

 **EPA** United States
Environmental Protection
Agency
EPA 430-D-24-001

Draft Inventory of **U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks**

1990–2022



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

Front cover photo credit for cow and digester: Vanguard Renewables.

1 HOW TO OBTAIN COPIES

2 You can electronically download this document on the U.S. EPA's website at
3 <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

4 All data tables of this document for the full time series 1990 through 2022, inclusive, will be made available within
5 4-6 weeks after publication of the final report at the website mentioned above.

6

7 RECOMMENDED CITATION

8 EPA (2024) Draft Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2022. U.S. Environmental Protection
9 Agency, EPA 430-D-24-001. [https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/draft-inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-](https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/draft-inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks-1990-2022)
10 [and-sinks-1990-2022](https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/draft-inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks-1990-2022).

11

12 FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

13 Contact Ms. Mausami Desai, Environmental Protection Agency, (202) 343-9381, desai.mausami@epa.gov,
14 or Mr. Vincent Camobreco, Environmental Protection Agency, (202) 564-9043, camobreco.vincent@epa.gov.

15 For more information regarding climate change and greenhouse gas emissions, see the EPA website at
16 <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions>.

Acknowledgments

The Environmental Protection Agency would like to acknowledge the many individual and organizational contributors to this document, without whose efforts this report would not be complete. Although the complete list of researchers, government employees, and consultants who have provided technical and editorial support is too long to list here, EPA would like to thank some key contributors and reviewers whose work has significantly improved this year's report.

Within EPA's Office of Atmospheric Protection (OAP), development and compilation of emissions from fuel combustion was led by Vincent Camobreco. Sarah Roberts (EPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality (OTAQ)) directed the work to compile estimates of emissions from mobile sources. Work on fugitive methane emissions from the Energy sector was directed by Melissa Weitz and Chris Sherry. Development and compilation of emissions estimates for the Waste sector were led by Lauren Aepli and Mausami Desai. John Steller and Kenna Rewcastle directed work to compile estimates for the Agriculture and the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapters with support from Jake Beaulieu and Alex Hall (EPA Office of Research and Development (ORD) on compiling the inventories for CO₂ and CH₄ associated with flooded lands. Development and compilation of Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions was directed by Amanda Chiu and Vincent Camobreco. Development and compilation of emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from the IPPU sector was directed by Deborah Ottinger, Dave Godwin, and Stephanie Bogle. Cross-cutting work was directed by Mausami Desai. We thank Bill Irving for general advice, guidance, and cross-cutting review.

Other EPA offices and programs also contributed data, analysis, and technical review for this report. OAP's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program staff facilitated aggregation and review of facility-level data for use in the Inventory, in particular aggregation of confidential business information data. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards (OAQPS) with contributions from OTAQ provided analysis for precursor estimates and review for several of the source categories (i.e., natural gas and petroleum systems) included in this report. ORD conducted field research and developed estimates associated with flooded lands. The Office of Land and Emergency Management (OLEM) also contributed analysis and research.

The Energy Information Administration (EIA) and the Department of Energy (DOE) contributed invaluable data and analysis on numerous energy-related topics. William Sanchez and Kevin Nakolan at EIA provided annual energy data that are used in fossil fuel combustion estimates. We also thank Chris Tremper, Soudeh Motamedi, and Ashley Ruocco at the Department of Energy for providing data and information on emissions of SF₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use. Other government agencies have contributed data as well, including the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA), the Department of Transportation (DOT), the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (BTS), the Department of Commerce, the Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA), and the National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS).

We thank the Department of Defense (DOD) (David Asiello, DoD and Matthew Cleaver of Leidos) for compiling the data on military bunker fuel use.

We thank the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) (Ralph Lovinelli and Jeetendra Upadhyay) for compiling the inventory of emissions from commercial aircraft jet fuel consumption.

1 We thank the United States Department of Agriculture's Office of the Chief Economist (USDA-OCE) (Meg Xiarchos)
2 and Economic Research Service (USDA-ERS) (Jeffrey Hopkins) for providing data on agricultural energy use.

3 We thank the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) (Grant Domke, Brian Walters, James Smith, and Courtney Giebink) for
4 compiling the inventories for CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O fluxes associated with forest land.

5 We thank the Department of Agriculture's Agricultural Research Service (USDA-ARS) (Stephen Del Grosso) and the
6 Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory and Department of Statistics at Colorado State University (CSU) (Stephen
7 Ogle, Bill Parton, Shannon Spencer, Alisa Keyser, Lauren Hoskovec, Ram Gurung, Ryan Scheiderer, Veronica
8 Thompson, Stephen Williams, and Guhan Dheenadayalan Sivakami) for compiling the inventories for CH₄
9 emissions, N₂O emissions, and CO₂ fluxes associated with soils in croplands, grasslands and settlements.

10 We thank the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) (Nate Herold, Ben DeAngelo and
11 Meredith Muth), Silvestrum Climate Associates (Stephen Crooks, Lisa Schile Beers, Rebeca Brenes), the
12 Smithsonian Environmental Research Center (J. Patrick Megonigal, James Holmquist, Jaxine Wolfe and Meng Lu),
13 and Florida International University (Tiffany Troxler) as well as members of the U.S. Coastal Wetland Carbon
14 Working Group for compiling inventories of land use change, soil carbon stocks and stock change, CH₄ emissions,
15 and N₂O emissions from aquaculture in coastal wetlands. We also thank NOAA's Global Monitoring Lab (Stephen
16 Montzka and Lei Hu) for information on atmospheric measurements and derived emissions of HFCs and SF₆.

17 We thank Marian Martin Van Pelt, Leslie Chinery, Alexander Lataille, and the full Inventory team at ICF including
18 Diana Pape, Robert Lanza, Mollie Averyt, Larry O'Rourke, Ted Atwood, Skyler Brown, Deborah Harris, Rebecca
19 Ferenchiak, Fiona Wissell, Bikash Acharya, Mollie Carroll, Kyle Herdegen, Hazelle Tomlin, Lou Browning, Johanna
20 Garfinkel, Anna Cliche, Valerie Hammer, Mallory Giesie, David Landolfi, Emily Carr, Georgia Kerkezis, Isabella
21 Scornaienchi, Katie O'Malley, Maris Welch, Emily Adkins, Zeyu Hu, Alex Da Silva, Sneha Balakrishnan, Kenny
22 Yerardi, Sophie Johnson, Leah Hartung, Molly Rickles, Seth Hartley and Ajo Rabemiarisoa for technical support in
23 compiling synthesis information across the report and preparing many of the individual analyses for specific report
24 chapters including fluorinated emissions and fuel combustion.

25 We thank Eastern Research Group for their analytical support. Deborah Bartram, Kara Edquist and Madison Eaton
26 support the development of emissions estimates for wastewater. Kara Edquist, Cortney Itle, Amber Allen, Spencer
27 Sauter, Sarah Wagner, and Madison Eaton support the development of emission estimates for manure
28 management, enteric fermentation, peatlands (included in wetlands remaining wetlands), and landfilled yard
29 trimmings and food scraps (included in settlements remaining settlements). Brandon Long, Gopi Manne, and
30 Marty Wolf support the development of estimates for natural gas and petroleum systems. Gopi Manne and Tara
31 Stout support the development of emission estimates for coal mine methane.

32 Finally, we thank the RTI International team: Kate Bronstein, Emily Thompson, Jeff Coburn, and Keith Weitz for
33 their analytical support in development of the estimates of emissions from landfills; Melissa Icenhour, Michael
34 Laney, David Randall, Gabrielle Raymond, Karen Schaffner, Riley Vanek, Ricky Strott, Libby Robinson, Matt Hakos,
35 and Jeremy Kaelin for their analytical support in development of IPPU CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions; Karen
36 Schaffner and Haley Key for their analytical support in the development of the estimates of emissions from
37 fluorochemical production; and Tiffany Moore and Matt Hakos for their analytical support on disaggregating
38 industrial sector fossil fuel combustion emissions.

Preface

1

2 The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) prepares the official U.S. Inventory of Greenhouse Gas
3 Emissions and Sinks to fulfill annual existing commitments under the Paris Agreement and the United Nations
4 Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC). National greenhouse gas (GHG) inventory reports are to be
5 submitted each year by April 15.

6 In an effort to engage the public and researchers across the country, the EPA has instituted an annual public
7 review and comment process for this document. The availability of the draft document on the EPA Greenhouse
8 Gas Emissions web site was announced via [Federal Register Notice](#). The public comment period covers a 30-day
9 period from February 14 through March 15, 2024, and comments received during the public review period will be
10 posted to the docket [EPA-HQ-OAR-2024-0004](#). Comments received after the closure of the public comment period
11 will be considered for the next edition of this annual report. Responses to comments are typically posted to EPA's
12 website 2-4 weeks following publication of the final report in April 2024.

13

14

Table of Contents

1		
2		
3	TABLE OF CONTENTS	VI
4	LIST OF TABLES, FIGURES, BOXES, AND EQUATIONS	IX
5	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
6	ES.1 Background Information	ES-2
7	ES.2 Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks	ES-4
8	ES.3 Overview of Sector Emissions and Trends	ES-17
9	ES.4 Other Information	ES-22
10	1. INTRODUCTION	1-1
11	1.1 Background Information	1-2
12	1.2 National Inventory Arrangements	1-11
13	1.3 Inventory Preparation Process	1-13
14	1.4 Methodology and Data Sources	1-17
15	1.5 Key Categories	1-18
16	1.6 Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC)	1-23
17	1.7 Uncertainty Analysis of Emission Estimates – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT	1-27
18	1.8 Completeness	1-30
19	1.9 Organization of Report	1-30
20	2. TRENDS IN GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS AND REMOVALS	2-1
21	2.1 Overview of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks Trends	2-1
22	2.2 Emissions and Sinks by Economic Sector	2-28
23	2.3 Precursor Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CO, NO _x , NMVOCs, and SO ₂)	2-40
24	3. ENERGY	3-1
25	3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion (CRT Source Category 1A)	3-6
26	3.2 Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels (CRT Source Category 1A)	3-50
27	3.3 Incineration of Waste (CRT Source Category 1A)	3-58
28	3.4 Coal Mining (CRT Source Category 1B1a)	3-61

1	3.5	Abandoned Underground Coal Mines (CRT Source Category 1B1a)	3-69
2	3.6	Petroleum Systems (CRT Source Category 1B2a)	3-74
3	3.7	Natural Gas Systems (CRT Source Category 1B2b)	3-93
4	3.8	Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (CRT Source Categories 1B2a and 1B2b)	3-116
5	3.9	International Bunker Fuels (CRT Source Category 1: Memo Items)	3-120
6	3.10	Biomass and Biofuels Consumption (CRT Source Category 1A)	3-125
7	3.11	Energy Sources of Precursor Greenhouse Gases	3-130
8	4.	INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES AND PRODUCT USE	4-1
9	4.1	Cement Production (CRT Source Category 2A1)	4-10
10	4.2	Lime Production (CRT Source Category 2A2)	4-15
11	4.3	Glass Production (CRT Source Category 2A3).....	4-21
12	4.4	Other Process Uses of Carbonates (CRT Source Category 2A4)	4-25
13	4.5	Ammonia Production (CRT Source Category 2B1)	4-31
14	4.6	Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes.....	4-36
15	4.7	Nitric Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B2)	4-39
16	4.8	Adipic Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B3)	4-44
17	4.9	Caprolactam, Glyoxal and Glyoxylic Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B4)	4-48
18	4.10	Carbide Production and Consumption (CRT Source Category 2B5)	4-52
19	4.11	Titanium Dioxide Production (CRT Source Category 2B6).....	4-56
20	4.12	Soda Ash Production (CRT Source Category 2B7)	4-59
21	4.13	Petrochemical Production (CRT Source Category 2B8)	4-62
22	4.14	HCFC-22 Production (CRT Source Category 2B9a)	4-71
23	4.15	Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (CRT Source Category 2B9b).....	4-75
24	4.16	Carbon Dioxide Consumption (CRT Source Category 2B10).....	4-91
25	4.17	Phosphoric Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B10)	4-95
26	4.18	Iron and Steel Production (CRT Source Category 2C1) and Metallurgical Coke Production	4-99
27	4.19	Ferroalloy Production (CRT Source Category 2C2).....	4-111
28	4.20	Aluminum Production (CRT Source Category 2C3)	4-115
29	4.21	Magnesium Production and Processing (CRT Source Category 2C4)	4-122
30	4.22	Lead Production (CRT Source Category 2C5)	4-128
31	4.23	Zinc Production (CRT Source Category 2C6).....	4-131
32	4.24	Electronics Industry (CRT Source Category 2E)	4-137
33	4.25	Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances (CRT Source Category 2F).....	4-155
34	4.26	Electrical Equipment (CRT Source Category 2G1)	4-162
35	4.27	SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use (CRT Source Category 2G.2)	4-172

1	4.28	Nitrous Oxide from Product Uses (CRT Source Category 2G3)	4-175
2	4.29	Industrial Processes and Product Use Sources of Precursor Gases.....	4-179
3	5.	AGRICULTURE	5-1
4	5.1	Enteric Fermentation (CRT Source Category 3A)	5-4
5	5.2	Manure Management (CRT Source Category 3B)	5-11
6	5.3	Rice Cultivation (CRT Source Category 3C).....	5-21
7	5.4	Agricultural Soil Management (CRT Source Category 3D).....	5-28
8	5.5	Liming (CRT Source Category 3G).....	5-47
9	5.6	Urea Fertilization (CRT Source Category 3H).....	5-50
10	5.7	Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (CRT Source Category 3F)	5-53
11	6.	LAND USE, LAND-USE CHANGE, AND FORESTRY	6-1
12	6.1	Representation of the U.S. Land Base	6-9
13	6.2	Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (CRT Category 4A1)	6-25
14	6.3	Land Converted to Forest Land (CRT Category 4A2)	6-53
15	6.4	Cropland Remaining Cropland (CRT Category 4B1).....	6-61
16	6.5	Land Converted to Cropland (CRT Category 4B2)	6-74
17	6.6	Grassland Remaining Grassland (CRT Category 4C1)	6-81
18	6.7	Land Converted to Grassland (CRT Category 4C2)	6-93
19	6.8	Wetlands Remaining Wetlands (CRT Category 4D1).....	6-102
20	6.9	Land Converted to Wetlands (CRT Source Category 4D2)	6-144
21	6.10	Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1)	6-166
22	6.11	Land Converted to Settlements (CRT Category 4E2).....	6-187
23	6.12	Other Land Remaining Other Land (CRT Category 4F1)	6-194
24	6.13	Land Converted to Other Land (CRT Category 4F2)	6-194
25	7.	WASTE.....	7-1
26	7.1	Landfills (CRT Source Category 5A1)	7-4
27	7.2	Wastewater Treatment and Discharge (CRT Source Category 5D)	7-19
28	7.3	Composting (CRT Source Category 5B1)	7-53
29	7.4	Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities (CRT Source Category 5B2).....	7-57
30	7.5	Waste Incineration (CRT Source Category 5C1)	7-63
31	7.6	Waste Sources of Precursor Greenhouse Gases	7-64
32	8.	OTHER	8-1
33	9.	RECALCULATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS	9-1
34	10.	REFERENCES AND ABBREVIATIONS	10-1
35			

List of Tables, Figures, Boxes, and Equations

Tables

4	Table ES-1: Global Warming Potentials (100-Year Time Horizon) Used in this Report	ES-3
5	Table ES-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	ES-5
6	Table ES-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by UNFCCC/IPCC Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ..	ES-17
7		
8	Table ES-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and	
9	Forestry (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	ES-20
10	Table ES-5: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	ES-22
11	Table ES-6: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed by Economic Sector	
12	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	ES-24
13	Table ES-7: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100).....	ES-25
14	Table 1-1: Global Atmospheric Concentration, Rate of Concentration Change, and Atmospheric Lifetime of	
15	Selected Greenhouse Gases	1-4
16	Table 1-2: Global Warming Potentials and Atmospheric Lifetimes (Years) Used in this Report	1-9
17	Table 1-3: Comparison of 100-Year GWP values	1-10
18	Table 1-4: Summary of Key Categories for the United States (1990 and 2022) by Sector	1-19
19	Table 1-5: Estimated Overall Inventory Quantitative Uncertainty for 1990 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	1-28
20	Table 1-6: Estimated Overall Inventory Quantitative Uncertainty for 2021 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	1-28
21	Table 1-7: Quantitative Assessment of Trend Uncertainty (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	1-29
22	Table 1-8: CRT/IPCC Sector Descriptions	1-31
23	Table 1-9: List of Annexes	1-31
24	Table 2-1: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-4
25	Table 2-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (kt)	2-6
26	Table 2-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by IPCC Sector/Category (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)..	2-9
27	Table 2-4: Emissions from Energy (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-12
28	Table 2-5: CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-14
29	Table 2-6: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	2-19
30	Table 2-7: Emissions from Agriculture (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-22
31	Table 2-8: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry	
32	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-24
33	Table 2-9: Emissions from Waste (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-27
34	Table 2-10: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent of Total in	
35	2022).....	2-29

1	Table 2-11: Electric Power-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-33
2	Table 2-12: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Economic Sector and Gas with Electricity-Related Emissions	
3	Distributed (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) and Percent of Total in 2022.....	2-34
4	Table 2-13: Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	2-37
5	Table 2-14: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100)	2-40
6	Table 2-15: Emissions of NO _x , CO, NMVOCs, and SO ₂ (kt)	2-41
7	Table 3-1: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Energy (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-3
8	Table 3-2: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Energy (kt)	3-4
9	Table 3-3: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-7
10	Table 3-4: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (kt)	3-7
11	Table 3-5: CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-8
12	Table 3-6: Annual Change in CO ₂ Emissions and Total 2022 CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion for Selected	
13	Fuels and Sectors (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-9
14	Table 3-7: CO ₂ Emissions from Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-13
15	Table 3-8: CH ₄ Emissions from Stationary Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-14
16	Table 3-9: N ₂ O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-14
17	Table 3-10: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-15
18	Table 3-11: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector with Electricity Emissions	
19	Distributed (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-16
20	Table 3-12: Electric Power Generation by Fuel Type (Percent)	3-17
21	Table 3-13: CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-28
22	Table 3-14: CH ₄ Emissions from Mobile Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-30
23	Table 3-15: N ₂ O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-31
24	Table 3-16: Carbon Intensity from Direct Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq./QBtu).....	3-36
25	Table 3-17: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Energy-Related Fossil Fuel	
26	Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-38
27	Table 3-18: Comparison of Electric Power Sector Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	3-39
28	Table 3-19: Comparison of Emissions Factors (MMT Carbon/QBtu)	3-40
29	Table 3-20: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Energy-Related	
30	Stationary Combustion, Including Biomass (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-44
31	Table 3-21: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Mobile Sources (MMT	
32	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-48
33	Table 3-22: CO ₂ Emissions from Non-Energy Use Fossil Fuel Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent C).....	3-51
34	Table 3-23: Adjusted Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Non-Energy Uses (TBtu)	3-52
35	Table 3-24: 2022 Adjusted Non-Energy Use Fossil Fuel Consumption, Storage, and Emissions	3-52
36	Table 3-25: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels	
37	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	3-55

1	Table 3-26: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Storage Factors of Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels (Percent)	3-55
2		
3	Table 3-27: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from the Combustion of Waste (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-58
4	Table 3-28: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from the Combustion of Waste (kt)	3-59
5	Table 3-29: Municipal Solid Waste Combusted (Short Tons)	3-59
6	Table 3-30: Calculated Fossil CO ₂ Content per Ton Waste Combusted (kg CO ₂ /Short Ton Combusted)	3-60
7	Table 3-31: CO ₂ Emissions from Combustion of Tires (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-60
8	Table 3-32: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ and N ₂ O from the Incineration of Waste (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-61
9		
10	Table 3-33: Coal Production (kt)	3-62
11	Table 3-34: CH ₄ Emissions from Coal Mining (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-62
12	Table 3-35: CH ₄ Emissions from Coal Mining (kt)	3-62
13	Table 3-36: CO ₂ Emissions from Coal Mining (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-66
14	Table 3-37: CO ₂ Emissions from Coal Mining (kt)	3-66
15	Table 3-38: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Coal Mining (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-68
16		
17	Table 3-39: CH ₄ Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-70
18	Table 3-40: CH ₄ Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (kt)	3-70
19	Table 3-41: Number of Gassy Abandoned Mines Present in U.S. Basins in 2022, Grouped by Class According to Post-Abandonment State	3-72
20		
21	Table 3-42: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Abandoned Underground Coal Mines (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	3-73
22		
23	Table 3-43: Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O) from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-76
24	Table 3-44: CH ₄ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-76
25	Table 3-45: CH ₄ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (kt CH ₄).....	3-76
26	Table 3-46: CO ₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂).....	3-76
27	Table 3-47: CO ₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (kt CO ₂)	3-77
28	Table 3-48: N ₂ O Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Metric Tons CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-77
29	Table 3-49: N ₂ O Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Metric Tons N ₂ O)	3-77
30	Table 3-50: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	3-81
31		
32	Table 3-51: Recalculations of CO ₂ in Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂)	3-83
33	Table 3-52: Recalculations of CH ₄ in Petroleum Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-83
34	Table 3-53: HF Completions National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-84
35	Table 3-54: HF Completions National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂)	3-85
36	Table 3-55: HF Workovers National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-86
37	Table 3-56: HF Workovers National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-86

1	Table 3-57: Pneumatic Controllers National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-87
2	Table 3-58: Pneumatic Controllers National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-87
3	Table 3-59: Equipment Leaks National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-87
4	Table 3-60: Chemical Injection Pump National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-88
5	Table 3-61: Storage Tanks National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂).....	3-88
6	Table 3-62: Chemical Injection Pumps National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-89
7	Table 3-63: Produced Water National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-89
8	Table 3-64: Associated Gas Flaring National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-89
9	Table 3-65: Gas Engines National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-90
10	Table 3-66: Miscellaneous Production Flaring National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CH ₄).....	3-90
11	Table 3-67: Offshore Production National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-90
12	Table 3-68: Refining National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-90
13	Table 3-69: Refining National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂).....	3-91
14	Table 3-70: Quantity of CO ₂ Captured and Extracted for EOR Operations (kt CO ₂).....	3-92
15	Table 3-71: Geologic Sequestration Information Reported Under GHGRP Subpart RR.....	3-92
16	Table 3-72: Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CH ₄ , CO ₂ , and N ₂ O) from Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-96
17	Table 3-73: CH ₄ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-96
18	Table 3-74: CH ₄ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (kt).....	3-96
19	Table 3-75: CO ₂ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (MMT).....	3-96
20	Table 3-76: CO ₂ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (kt).....	3-97
21	Table 3-77: N ₂ O Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Metric Tons CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-97
22	Table 3-78: N ₂ O Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Metric Tons N ₂ O).....	3-97
23	Table 3-79: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and Non-combustion CO ₂ Emissions from	
24	Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	3-100
25	Table 3-80: Recalculations of CO ₂ in Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂).....	3-102
26	Table 3-81: Recalculations of CH ₄ in Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	3-103
27	Table 3-82: HF Completions National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-104
28	Table 3-83: HF Completions National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂).....	3-104
29	Table 3-84: Non-HF Completions National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-105
30	Table 3-85: Non-HF Completions National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-105
31	Table 3-86: HF Workovers National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-106
32	Table 3-87: HF Workovers National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂).....	3-107
33	Table 3-88: Non-HF Workovers National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-107
34	Table 3-89: Non-HF Workovers National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂).....	3-108
35	Table 3-90: Production Equipment Leaks National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂).....	3-108
36	Table 3-91: Production Equipment Leaks National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄).....	3-108

1	Table 3-92: Chemical Injection Pumps National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂)	3-109
2	Table 3-93: Pneumatic Controllers National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂)	3-109
3	Table 3-94: Pneumatic Controllers National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-110
4	Table 3-95: Storage Tanks National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-110
5	Table 3-96: Storage Tanks National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂)	3-110
6	Table 3-97: Liquids Unloading National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-111
7	Table 3-98: Production Gas Engines National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-111
8	Table 3-99: Miscellaneous Production Flaring National Emissions (kt CO ₂)	3-111
9	Table 3-100: Station Blowdowns National Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-111
10	Table 3-101: Pneumatic Controllers National Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-112
11	Table 3-102: Acid Gas Removal Units National Emissions (kt CO ₂)	3-112
12	Table 3-103: Yard Piping National Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-112
13	Table 3-104: Processing Segment Flares National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-113
14	Table 3-105: Processing Segment Flares National CO ₂ Emissions (kt CO ₂)	3-113
15	Table 3-106: Transmission Compressor Station National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-113
16	Table 3-107: Transmission Compressor Station National CO ₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO ₂)	3-114
17	Table 3-108: Pipeline Venting National CH ₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH ₄)	3-115
18	Table 3-109: CH ₄ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-116
19	Table 3-110: CH ₄ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (kt)	3-116
20	Table 3-111: CO ₂ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (MMT CO ₂)	3-117
21	Table 3-112: CO ₂ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (kt)	3-117
22	Table 3-113: Abandoned Oil Wells Activity Data, CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions (kt)	3-118
23	Table 3-114: Abandoned Gas Wells Activity Data, CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions (kt)	3-118
24	Table 3-115: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Petroleum and	
25	Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	3-119
26	Table 3-116: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-121
27	Table 3-117: CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (kt)	3-121
28	Table 3-118: Aviation Jet Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)	3-123
29	Table 3-119: Marine Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)	3-123
30	Table 3-120: CO ₂ Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-126
31	Table 3-121: CO ₂ Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (kt)	3-126
32	Table 3-122: CO ₂ Emissions from Biogenic Components of MSW (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-126
33	Table 3-123: CO ₂ Emissions from Biogenic Components of MSW (kt)	3-126
34	Table 3-124: CO ₂ Emissions from Ethanol Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-127
35	Table 3-125: CO ₂ Emissions from Ethanol Consumption (kt)	3-127
36	Table 3-126: CO ₂ Emissions from Biodiesel Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-127

1	Table 3-127: CO ₂ Emissions from Biodiesel Consumption (kt)	3-127
2	Table 3-128: Calculated Biogenic CO ₂ Content per Ton Waste (kg CO ₂ /Short Ton Combusted).....	3-128
3	Table 3-129: Woody Biomass Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu).....	3-128
4	Table 3-130: Ethanol Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)	3-128
5	Table 3-131: Biodiesel Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)	3-128
6	Table 3-132: NO _x , CO, NMVOC, and SO ₂ Emissions from Energy-Related Activities (kt).....	3-130
7	Table 4-1: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-4
8	Table 4-2: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (kt).....	4-5
9	Table 4-3: CO ₂ Emissions from Cement Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-11
10	Table 4-4: CO ₂ Emissions from Cement Production (kt CO ₂).....	4-11
11	Table 4-5: Clinker Production (kt).....	4-12
12	Table 4-6: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Cement Production (MMT CO ₂	
13	Eq. and Percent)	4-13
14	Table 4-7: CO ₂ Emissions from Lime Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-16
15	Table 4-8: Gross, Recovered, and Net CO ₂ Emissions from Lime Production (kt CO ₂)	4-16
16	Table 4-9: High-Calcium- and Dolomitic-Quicklime, High-Calcium- and Dolomitic-Hydrated, and Dead-Burned-	
17	Dolomite Lime Production (kt)	4-18
18	Table 4-10: Adjusted Lime Production (kt)	4-18
19	Table 4-11: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Lime Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.	
20	and Percent)	4-19
21	Table 4-12: CO ₂ Emissions from Glass Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-22
22	Table 4-13: CO ₂ Emissions from Glass Production (kt CO ₂)	4-22
23	Table 4-14: Limestone, Dolomite, Soda Ash, and Other Carbonates Used in Glass Production (kt) and Average	
24	Annual Production Index for Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing.....	4-23
25	Table 4-15: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Glass Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.	
26	and Percent)	4-24
27	Table 4-16: CO ₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-26
28	Table 4-17: CO ₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (kt CO ₂).....	4-26
29	Table 4-18: Limestone and Dolomite Consumption from Other Uses of Carbonates (kt).....	4-28
30	Table 4-19: Other Uses of Soda Ash Consumption Not Associated with Glass Manufacturing (kt)	4-28
31	Table 4-20: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of	
32	Carbonates (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-30
33	Table 4-21: CO ₂ Emissions from Ammonia Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-32
34	Table 4-22: CO ₂ Emissions from Ammonia Production (kt CO ₂)	4-32
35	Table 4-23: Total Ammonia Production, Total Urea Production, and Recovered CO ₂ Consumed for Urea Production	
36	(kt)	4-34
37	Table 4-24: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Ammonia Production (MMT	
38	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-35

1	Table 4-25: CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-37
2	Table 4-26: CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes (kt CO ₂)	4-37
3	Table 4-27: Urea Production, Urea Applied as Fertilizer, Urea Imports, and Urea Exports (kt)	4-38
4	Table 4-28: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Consumption for Non-	
5	Agricultural Purposes (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-38
6	Table 4-29: N ₂ O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-40
7	Table 4-30: N ₂ O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (kt N ₂ O)	4-40
8	Table 4-31: Nitric Acid Production (kt)	4-42
9	Table 4-32: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N ₂ O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (MMT	
10	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-43
11	Table 4-33: N ₂ O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-45
12	Table 4-34: N ₂ O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (kt N ₂ O)	4-45
13	Table 4-35: Adipic Acid Production (kt)	4-47
14	Table 4-36: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N ₂ O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (MMT	
15	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-47
16	Table 4-37: N ₂ O Emissions from Caprolactam Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-49
17	Table 4-38: N ₂ O Emissions from Caprolactam Production (kt N ₂ O)	4-49
18	Table 4-39: Caprolactam Production (kt).....	4-51
19	Table 4-40: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N ₂ O Emissions from Caprolactam, Glyoxal and	
20	Glyoxylic Acid Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-51
21	Table 4-41: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-53
22	Table 4-42: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption (kt).....	4-53
23	Table 4-43: Production and Consumption of Silicon Carbide (Metric Tons).....	4-54
24	Table 4-44: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Silicon Carbide	
25	Production and Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-55
26	Table 4-45: CO ₂ Emissions from Titanium Dioxide (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-56
27	Table 4-46: CO ₂ Emissions from Titanium Dioxide (kt CO ₂)	4-56
28	Table 4-47: Titanium Dioxide Production (kt).....	4-57
29	Table 4-48: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Titanium Dioxide Production	
30	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-58
31	Table 4-49: CO ₂ Emissions from Soda Ash Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-60
32	Table 4-50: CO ₂ Emissions from Soda Ash Production (kt CO ₂)	4-60
33	Table 4-51: Trona Ore Used in Soda Ash Production (kt)	4-61
34	Table 4-52: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Soda Ash Production (MMT	
35	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-61
36	Table 4-53: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-64
37	Table 4-54: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (kt).....	4-64
38	Table 4-55: Production of Selected Petrochemicals (kt)	4-67

1	Table 4-56: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Petrochemical Production and	
2	CO ₂ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-69
3	Table 4-57: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-72
4	Table 4-58: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (kt HFC-23).....	4-72
5	Table 4-59: HCFC-22 Production (kt).....	4-73
6	Table 4-60: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (MMT	
7	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-74
8	Table 4-61: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ from Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (MMT	
9	CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-77
10	Table 4-62: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ from Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (Metric	
11	Tons).....	4-78
12	Table 4-63: Emissions of Other Fluorinated GHGs from Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (MMT	
13	CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-78
14	Table 4-64: Emissions of Other Fluorinated GHGs from Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (Metric	
15	Tons).....	4-78
16	Table 4-65: Fluorinated GHG Groups Under Which Certain Emissions Are Reported Under Subpart L of the GHGRP	
17	and Associated GWPs.....	4-80
18	Table 4-66: Destruction Efficiency Range Values Used to Estimate Pre-Abatement Emissions for Production and	
19	Transformation Processes.....	4-82
20	Table 4-67: Estimated Starting Years for Emission Controls at Each Fluorinated Gas Production Facility Reporting	
21	under Subpart L of the GHGRP.....	4-83
22	Table 4-68: List of Saturated HFCs, Unsaturated HFCs (Hydrofluoroolefins or HFOs), and Unsaturated HCFCs	
23	(Hydrochlorofluoroolefins or HCFOs) whose 1990-2009 Production Was Estimated Using Vintaging Model, Virgin	
24	Manufacturing by Chemical.....	4-85
25	Table 4-69: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ from Production of	
26	Fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-90
27	Table 4-70: CO ₂ Emissions from CO ₂ Consumption (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-92
28	Table 4-71: CO ₂ Emissions from CO ₂ Consumption (kt CO ₂).....	4-92
29	Table 4-72: CO ₂ Production (kt CO ₂) and the Percent Used for Non-EOR Applications.....	4-93
30	Table 4-73: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from CO ₂ Consumption (MMT CO ₂	
31	Eq. and Percent).....	4-94
32	Table 4-74: CO ₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-96
33	Table 4-75: CO ₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (kt CO ₂).....	4-96
34	Table 4-76: Phosphate Rock Domestic Consumption, Exports, and Imports (kt).....	4-97
35	Table 4-77: Chemical Composition of Phosphate Rock (Percent by Weight).....	4-97
36	Table 4-78: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production	
37	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-98
38	Table 4-79: CO ₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-101
39	Table 4-80: CO ₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke Production (kt CO ₂).....	4-101
40	Table 4-81: CO ₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-101

1	Table 4-82: CO ₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (kt)	4-102
2	Table 4-83: CH ₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-102
3	Table 4-84: CH ₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (kt)	4-102
4	Table 4-85: Material Carbon Contents for Metallurgical Coke Production	4-104
5	Table 4-86: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO ₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke	
6	Production (Thousand Metric Tons)	4-105
7	Table 4-87: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO ₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke	
8	Production (Million ft ³)	4-105
9	Table 4-88: Material Carbon Contents for Iron and Steel Production	4-105
10	Table 4-89: CH ₄ Emission Factors for Sinter and Pig Iron Production	4-106
11	Table 4-90: CO ₂ Emission Factors for Sinter Production, Direct Reduced Iron Production, and Pellet Production ...	4-
12	106	
13	Table 4-91: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel	
14	Production (Thousand Metric Tons)	4-108
15	Table 4-92: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO ₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production	
16	(Million ft ³ unless otherwise specified)	4-108
17	Table 4-93: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel	
18	Production and Metallurgical Coke Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-110
19	Table 4-94: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-112
20	Table 4-95: CO ₂ and CH ₄ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (kt)	4-112
21	Table 4-96: Production of Ferroalloys (Metric Tons)	4-114
22	Table 4-97: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (MMT	
23	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-115
24	Table 4-98: CO ₂ Emissions from Aluminum Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-116
25	Table 4-99: CO ₂ Emissions from Aluminum Production (kt CO ₂)	4-116
26	Table 4-100: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-117
27	Table 4-101: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (kt)	4-117
28	Table 4-102: Summary of HVAE Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-119
29	Table 4-103: Summary of LVAE Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-120
30	Table 4-104: Production of Primary Aluminum (kt)	4-120
31	Table 4-105: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ and PFC Emissions from Aluminum	
32	Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-121
33	Table 4-106: SF ₆ , HFC-134a, FK 5-1-12 and CO ₂ Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing (MMT CO ₂	
34	Eq.)	4-122
35	Table 4-107: SF ₆ , HFC-134a, FK 5-1-12 and CO ₂ Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing (kt)	4-123
36	Table 4-108: SF ₆ Emission Factors (kg SF ₆ per metric ton of magnesium)	4-125
37	Table 4-109: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF ₆ , HFC-134a and CO ₂ Emissions from	
38	Magnesium Production and Processing (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-127
39	Table 4-110: CO ₂ Emissions from Lead Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-129

1	Table 4-111: CO ₂ Emissions from Lead Production (kt CO ₂)	4-129
2	Table 4-112: Lead Production (Metric Tons)	4-130
3	Table 4-113: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Lead Production (MMT CO ₂	
4	Eq. and Percent)	4-130
5	Table 4-114: CO ₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-133
6	Table 4-115: CO ₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (kt CO ₂)	4-133
7	Table 4-116: Zinc Production (Metric Tons)	4-133
8	Table 4-117: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (MMT CO ₂ Eq.	
9	and Percent)	4-136
10	Table 4-118: PFC, HFC, SF ₆ , NF ₃ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Electronics Industry (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-140
11	Table 4-119: PFC, HFC, SF ₆ , NF ₃ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Metric Tons)	4-140
12	Table 4-120: F-HTF Emissions from Electronics Manufacture by Compound Group (kt CO ₂ Eq.)	4-141
13	Table 4-121: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, SF ₆ , NF ₃ and N ₂ O Emissions from	
14	Electronics Manufacture (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-153
15	Table 4-122: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO ₂ from ODS Substitutes (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-155
16	Table 4-123: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO ₂ from ODS Substitution (Metric Tons)	4-156
17	Table 4-124: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO ₂ from ODS Substitutes (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) by Sector.....	4-157
18	Table 4-125: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC and PFC Emissions from ODS Substitutes	
19	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-160
20	Table 4-126: SF ₆ and CF ₄ Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Electrical Equipment Manufacturers (MMT	
21	CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-163
22	Table 4-127: SF ₆ and CF ₄ Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Electrical Equipment Manufacturers (kt)	4-163
23	Table 4-128: GHGRP-only Average Emission Rate (kg per mile).....	4-166
24	Table 4-129: Categorization of Utilities and Timeseries for Application of Corresponding Emission Estimation	
25	Methodologies.....	4-166
26	Table 4-130: California GHGRP and Voluntarily Reported SF ₆ Emissions Compared to CARB’s SF ₆ Emissions (MMT	
27	CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-167
28	Table 4-131: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF ₆ and CF ₄ Emissions from Electrical Equipment	
29	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	4-170
30	Table 4-132: SF ₆ and PFC Emissions from Other Product Use (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4-173
31	Table 4-133: N ₂ O Production (kt).....	4-175
32	Table 4-134: N ₂ O Emissions from N ₂ O Product Usage (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	4-176
33	Table 4-135: N ₂ O Emissions from N ₂ O Product Usage (kt N ₂ O).....	4-176
34	Table 4-136: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N ₂ O Emissions from N ₂ O Product Usage (MMT	
35	CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	4-178
36	Table 4-137: NO _x , CO, NMVOC, and SO ₂ Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (kt).....	4-179
37	Table 5-1: Emissions from Agriculture (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	5-3
38	Table 5-2: Emissions from Agriculture (kt)	5-3

1	Table 5-3: CH ₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	5-5
2	Table 5-4: CH ₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (kt CH ₄)	5-5
3	Table 5-5: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (MMT CO ₂	
4	Eq. and Percent)	5-9
5	Table 5-6: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Manure Management (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	5-13
6	Table 5-7: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Manure Management (kt).....	5-14
7	Table 5-8: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and N ₂ O (Direct and Indirect) Emissions from	
8	Manure Management (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	5-18
9	Table 5-9: IPCC (2006) Implied Emission Factor Default Values Compared with Calculated Values for CH ₄ from	
10	Manure Management (kg/head/year)	5-19
11	Table 5-10: CH ₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	5-22
12	Table 5-11: CH ₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation (kt CH ₄).....	5-23
13	Table 5-12: Rice Area Harvested (1,000 Hectares)	5-25
14	Table 5-13: Average Ratooned Area as Percent of Primary Growth Area (Percent)	5-25
15	Table 5-14: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation (MMT CO ₂ Eq.	
16	and Percent)	5-27
17	Table 5-15: N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	5-30
18	Table 5-16: N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (kt N ₂ O).....	5-30
19	Table 5-17: Direct N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soils by Land Use Type and Nitrogen Input Type (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	
20	.....	5-30
21	Table 5-18: Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	5-31
22	Table 5-19: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management in 2022	
23	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	5-46
24	Table 5-20: Emissions from Liming (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	5-47
25	Table 5-21: Emissions from Liming (MMT C)	5-48
26	Table 5-22: Applied Minerals (MMT).....	5-49
27	Table 5-23: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Liming (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and	
28	Percent)	5-50
29	Table 5-24: CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	5-51
30	Table 5-25: CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization (MMT C).....	5-51
31	Table 5-26: Applied Urea (MMT)	5-51
32	Table 5-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and	
33	Percent)	5-52
34	Table 5-28: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	5-53
35	Table 5-29: CH ₄ , N ₂ O, CO, and NO _x Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (kt)	5-54
36	Table 5-30: Agricultural Crop Production (kt of Product)	5-58
37	Table 5-31: U.S. Average Percent Crop Area Burned by Crop (Percent).....	5-59
38	Table 5-32: Parameters for Estimating Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues.....	5-60

1	Table 5-33: Greenhouse Gas Emission Ratios and Conversion Factors	5-61
2	Table 5-34: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Field Burning of	
3	Agricultural Residues (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	5-61
4	Table 6-1: Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-4
5	Table 6-2: Emissions and Removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry by Gas (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-6
6	Table 6-3: Emissions and Removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry by Gas (kt).....	6-7
7	Table 6-4: Managed and Unmanaged Land Area by Land-Use Categories for All 50 States (Thousands of Hectares)	
8	.....	6-11
9	Table 6-5: Land Use and Land-Use Change for the U.S. Managed Land Base for All 50 States (Thousands of	
10	Hectares)	6-11
11	Table 6-6: Data Sources Used to Determine Land Use and Land Area for the Conterminous United States, Hawaii,	
12	and Alaska.....	6-17
13	Table 6-7: Total Land Area (Hectares) by Land Use Category for U.S. Territories	6-24
14	Table 6-8: Net CO ₂ Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Harvested Wood	
15	Pools (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-29
16	Table 6-9: Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Harvested	
17	Wood Pools (MMT C).....	6-30
18	Table 6-10: Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Harvested Wood	
19	Pools (MMT C)	6-31
20	Table 6-11: Estimates of CO ₂ (MMT per Year) Emissions ^a from Forest Fires in the Conterminous 48 States, Hawaii,	
21	Puerto Rico, Guam, and Alaska.....	6-33
22	Table 6-12: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Net CO ₂ Flux from Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Changes	
23	in Forest Carbon Stocks (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-38
24	Table 6-13: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and	
25	Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)	6-40
26	Table 6-14: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
27	(MMT C) in the Conterminous United States	6-40
28	Table 6-15: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
29	(MMT C) in Coastal Southeast and Southcentral Alaska	6-41
30	Table 6-16: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
31	(MMT C) in Interior Alaska.....	6-41
32	Table 6-17: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
33	(MMT C) in Hawaii and United States Territories.....	6-41
34	Table 6-18: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
35	and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)	6-42
36	Table 6-19: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
37	(MMT C) in the Conterminous United States	6-43
38	Table 6-20: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
39	(MMT C) in Coastal Alaska	6-43
40	Table 6-21: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	
41	(MMT C) in Interior Alaska.....	6-43

1	Table 6-22: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Hawaii and United States Territories.....	6-43
2		
3	Table 6-23: Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ^a	6-45
4	Table 6-24: Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (kt) ^a	6-45
5	Table 6-25: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent) ^a	6-46
6		
7	Table 6-26: N ₂ O Fluxes from Soils in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Land Converted to Forest Land (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and kt N ₂ O).....	6-48
8		
9	Table 6-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N ₂ O Fluxes from Soils in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Land Converted to Forest Land (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	6-49
10		
11	Table 6-28: Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Forest Soils ^{a,b} (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-50
12	Table 6-29: Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Forest Soils ^{a,b} (kt).....	6-50
13	Table 6-30: States identified as having Drained Organic Soils, Area of Forest on Drained Organic Soils, and Sampling Error.....	6-51
14		
15	Table 6-31: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Non-CO ₂ Emissions on Drained Organic Forest Soils (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent) ^a	6-52
16		
17	Table 6-32: Net CO ₂ Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change Category (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-54
18		
19	Table 6-33: Net Carbon Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change Category (MMT C).....	6-55
20		
21	Table 6-34: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Forest Carbon Pool Stock Changes (MMT CO ₂ Eq. per Year) in 2022 from Land Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change.....	6-58
22		
23	Table 6-35: Recalculations of the Net Carbon Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change Category (MMT C).....	6-60
24		
25	Table 6-36: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil Carbon Stock Changes in Cropland Remaining Cropland (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-63
26	Table 6-37: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil Carbon Stock Changes in Cropland Remaining Cropland (MMT C).....	6-63
27	Table 6-38: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Cropland Remaining Cropland (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	6-72
28		
29	Table 6-39: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Cropland Remaining Cropland and Area in the Current Cropland Remaining Cropland Inventory (Thousand Hectares).....	6-73
30		
31	Table 6-40: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Cropland by Land-Use Change Category (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-75
32		
33	Table 6-41: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Cropland (MMT C).....	6-76
34		
35	Table 6-42: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Cropland (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent).....	6-79
36		
37	Table 6-43: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes in Grassland Remaining Grassland (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-82
38		
39	Table 6-44: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes in Grassland Remaining Grassland (MMT C).....	6-82
40		

1	Table 6-45: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes Occurring Within Grassland	
2	Remaining Grassland (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-88
3	Table 6-46: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Grassland Remaining Grassland and the Area in the current	
4	Grassland Remaining Grassland Inventory (Thousand Hectares)	6-89
5	Table 6-47: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Biomass Burning in Grassland (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-90
6	Table 6-48: CH ₄ , N ₂ O, CO, and NO _x Emissions from Biomass Burning in Grassland (kt)	6-90
7	Table 6-49: Thousands of Grassland Hectares Burned Annually	6-91
8	Table 6-50: Uncertainty Estimates for Non-CO ₂ Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Biomass Burning in Grassland	
9	(MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-92
10	Table 6-51: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes for Land Converted to	
11	Grassland (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-94
12	Table 6-52: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes for Land Converted to	
13	Grassland (MMT C)	6-95
14	Table 6-53: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon	
15	Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Grassland (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-99
16	Table 6-54: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Land Converted to Grassland and Area in the current Land	
17	Converted to Grassland Inventory (Thousand Hectares)	6-100
18	Table 6-55: Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-103
19	Table 6-56: Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands (kt)	6-103
20	Table 6-57: Peat Production of Conterminous 48 States (kt)	6-105
21	Table 6-58: Peat Production of Alaska (Thousand Cubic Meters)	6-105
22	Table 6-59: Peat Production Area of Conterminous 48 States (Hectares)	6-105
23	Table 6-60: Peat Production Area of Alaska (Hectares)	6-106
24	Table 6-61: Peat Production (Hectares)	6-106
25	Table 6-62: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ , CH ₄ , and N ₂ O Emissions from Peatlands	
26	Remaining Peatlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-107
27	Table 6-63: Emissions and Removals from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-110
28	Table 6-64: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal	
29	Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-112
30	Table 6-65: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal	
31	Wetlands (MMT C)	6-112
32	Table 6-66: CH ₄ Emissions from Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂	
33	Eq. and kt CH ₄)	6-112
34	Table 6-67: Area of Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands, Vegetated Coastal	
35	Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands, and Unvegetated Open Water Coastal	
36	Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (ha)	6-113
37	Table 6-68: Aboveground Biomass Carbon Stocks for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (t C ha ⁻¹)	6-113
38	Table 6-69: Root to Shoot Ratios for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands	6-113
39	Table 6-70: Annual Soil Carbon Accumulation Rates for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (t C ha ⁻¹ yr ⁻¹)	6-114

1	Table 6-71: IPCC Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes and CH ₄ Emissions occurring within Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands in 2021 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-115
4	Table 6-72: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-117
6	Table 6-73: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)	6-117
8	Table 6-74: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Flux Occurring within Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-119
10	Table 6-75: CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes from Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-121
12	Table 6-76: CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes from Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)	6-121
14	Table 6-77: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes Occurring within Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-124
17	Table 6-78: N ₂ O Emissions from Aquaculture in Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and kt N ₂ O)	6-125
18	Table 6-79: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N ₂ O Emissions from Aquaculture Production in Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-126
20	Table 6-80: CH ₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-128
21	Table 6-81: CH ₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—Reservoirs (kt CH ₄)	6-128
22	Table 6-82: Surface and Downstream CH ₄ Emissions from Reservoirs in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH ₄)	6-129
24	Table 6-83: IPCC (2019) Default CH ₄ Emission Factors for Surface Emission from Reservoirs in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	6-130
26	Table 6-84: National Totals of Reservoir Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (millions of ha) ...	6-132
28	Table 6-85: State Breakdown of Reservoir Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (millions of ha)	6-132
30	Table 6-86: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Reservoirs in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	6-133
32	Table 6-87: CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-135
34	Table 6-88: CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (kt CH ₄)	6-135
36	Table 6-89: CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH ₄)	6-135
38	Table 6-90: IPCC (2019) Default CH ₄ Emission Factors for Surface Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	6-137
40	Table 6-91: Predictors used in Decision Tree to Identify Canal/Ditches	6-139
41	Table 6-92: Validation Results for Ditch/Canal Classification Decision Tree	6-139

1	Table 6-93: National Surface Area Totals in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land - Other Constructed	
2	Waterbodies (ha)	6-140
3	Table 6-94: State Totals of Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land— Canals and Ditches (ha) .	6-140
4	Table 6-95: State Totals of Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land— Freshwater Ponds (ha)...	6-141
5	Table 6-96: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed	
6	Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	6-143
7	Table 6-97: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂	
8	Eq.).....	6-145
9	Table 6-98: Net CO ₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)	6-
10	145	
11	Table 6-99: CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and kt CH ₄)....	6-146
12	Table 6-100: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Land	
13	Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-149
14	Table 6-101: CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-151
15	Table 6-102: CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (kt CH ₄).....	6-151
16	Table 6-103: CO ₂ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT CO ₂)	6-152
17	Table 6-104: CO ₂ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT C)	6-152
18	Table 6-105: Methane and CO ₂ Emissions from Reservoirs in Land Converted to Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH ₄ ; kt	
19	CO ₂).....	6-152
20	Table 6-106: IPCC (2019) Default CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emission Factors for Surface Emissions from Reservoirs in Land	
21	Converted to Flooded Land	6-154
22	Table 6-107: National Totals of Reservoir Surface Area in Land Converted to Flooded Land (thousands of ha)..	6-155
23	Table 6-108: State Breakdown of Reservoir Surface Area in Land Converted to Flooded Land (thousands of ha) ...	6-
24	156	
25	Table 6-109: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Reservoirs in Land	
26	Converted to Flooded Land	6-157
27	Table 6-110: CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (MMT CO ₂	
28	Eq.).....	6-159
29	Table 6-111: CH ₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (kt CH ₄)	6-159
30	Table 6-112: CO ₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (MMT C)...	6-
31	159	
32	Table 6-113: CO ₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (MMT C)...	6-
33	159	
34	Table 6-114: CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land in	
35	2022 (MT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-159
36	Table 6-115: IPCC Default Methane and CO ₂ Emission Factors for Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land	
37	Converted to Flooded Land	6-161
38	Table 6-116: National Surface Area Totals of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land	
39	(ha).....	6-163
40	Table 6-117: State Surface Area Totals of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (ha)	
41	.....	6-163

1	Table 6-118: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Other Constructed	
2	Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land	6-164
3	Table 6-119: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil C Stock Changes in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ...	6-166
4	Table 6-120: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil C Stock Changes in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT C)	6-167
5	Table 6-121: Thousands of Hectares of Drained Organic Soils in Settlements Remaining Settlements	6-167
6	Table 6-122: Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Soils in Settlements Remaining	
7	Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-168
8	Table 6-123: Area of Managed Land in Settlements Remaining Settlements that is not included in the current	
9	<i>Inventory</i> (Thousand Hectares)	6-169
10	Table 6-124: Net Flux from Trees in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and MMT C) ^a	6-170
11	Table 6-125: Carbon Storage (kg C/m ² tree cover), Gross and Net Sequestration (kg C/m ² tree cover/year) and Tree	
12	Cover (percent) among Sampled U.S. Cities (see Nowak et al. 2013)	6-172
13	Table 6-126: Estimated Annual Carbon Sequestration, Tree Cover, and Annual Carbon Sequestration per Area of	
14	Tree Cover for settlement areas in the United States by State and the District of Columbia (2022)	6-174
15	Table 6-127: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Net CO ₂ Flux from Changes in Carbon Stocks in	
16	Settlement Trees (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-176
17	Table 6-128: Recalculations of the Settlement Tree Categories.....	6-176
18	Table 6-129: N ₂ O Emissions from Soils in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and kt N ₂ O)	6-177
19	Table 6-130: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N ₂ O Emissions from Soils in Settlements Remaining	
20	Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-180
21	Table 6-131: Net Changes in Yard Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-181
22	Table 6-132: Net Changes in Yard Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills (MMT C)	6-182
23	Table 6-133: Moisture Contents, Carbon Storage Factors (Proportions of Initial Carbon Sequestered), Initial C	
24	Contents, and Decay Rates for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills	6-185
25	Table 6-134: Carbon Stocks in Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills (MMT C)	6-185
26	Table 6-135: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO ₂ Flux from Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in	
27	Landfills (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-186
28	Table 6-136: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes for Land Converted	
29	to Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	6-188
30	Table 6-137: Net CO ₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes for Land Converted	
31	to Settlements (MMT C)	6-188
32	Table 6-138: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon	
33	Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Settlements (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	6-192
34	Table 6-139: Area of Managed Land in Land Converted to Settlements that is not included in the current <i>Inventory</i>	
35	(Thousand Hectares).....	6-193
36	Table 7-1: Emissions from Waste (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	7-2
37	Table 7-2: Emissions from Waste (kt)	7-2
38	Table 7-3: CH ₄ Emissions from Landfills (MMT CO ₂ Eq.).....	7-7
39	Table 7-4: CH ₄ Emissions from Landfills (kt CH ₄)	7-7

1	Table 7-5: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH ₄ Emissions from Landfills (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-13
2		
3	Table 7-6: Materials Discarded in the Municipal Waste Stream by Waste Type from 1990 to 2018 (Percent)	7-17
4	Table 7-7: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	7-21
5	Table 7-8: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (kt)	7-21
6	Table 7-9: Domestic Wastewater CH ₄ Emissions from Septic and Centralized Systems (2022, kt, MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-23
7		
8	Table 7-10: Variables and Data Sources for CH ₄ Emissions from Septic Systems	7-23
9	Table 7-11: Variables and Data Sources for Organics in Domestic Wastewater	7-24
10	Table 7-12: U.S. Population (Millions) and Domestic Wastewater TOW (kt)	7-25
11	Table 7-13: Variables and Data Sources for Organics in Centralized Domestic Wastewater	7-26
12	Table 7-14: Variables and Data Sources for CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands)	7-27
13		
14	Table 7-15: Variables and Data Sources for CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands)	7-28
15		
16	Table 7-16: Variables and Data Sources for CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems	7-29
17	Table 7-17: Variables and Data Sources for Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters	7-30
18	Table 7-18: Variables and Data Sources for CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge	7-31
19	Table 7-19: Total Industrial Wastewater CH ₄ Emissions by Sector (2022, MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-32
20	Table 7-20: U.S. Pulp and Paper, Meat, Poultry, Vegetables, Fruits and Juices, Ethanol, Breweries, and Petroleum Refining Production (MMT)	7-34
21		
22	Table 7-21: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Characteristics Data (2022)	7-34
23	Table 7-22: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Treatment Activity Data	7-35
24	Table 7-23: Sludge Variables for Aerobic Treatment Systems	7-35
25	Table 7-24: Fraction of TOW Removed During Treatment by Industry	7-36
26	Table 7-25: Wastewater Outflow (m ³ /ton) for Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills	7-37
27	Table 7-26: Wastewater Outflow (m ³ /ton) and BOD Production (g/L) for U.S. Vegetables, Fruits, and Juices Production	7-38
28		
29	Table 7-27: Domestic Wastewater N ₂ O Emissions from Septic and Centralized Systems (2022, kt, MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-40
30		
31	Table 7-28: Variables and Data Sources for Protein Consumed	7-41
32	Table 7-29: Variables and Data Sources for N ₂ O Emissions from Septic System	7-41
33	Table 7-30: Variables and Data Sources for Non-Consumed Protein and Nitrogen Entering Centralized Systems	7-42
34	Table 7-31: Variables and Data Sources for N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands)	7-44
35		
36	Table 7-32: Variables and Data Sources for N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands)	7-45
37		
38	Table 7-33: Variables and Data Sources for N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems	7-46

1	Table 7-34: U.S. Population (Millions) Fraction of Population Served by Centralized Wastewater Treatment (percent), Protein Supply (kg/person-year), and Protein Consumed (kg/person-year)	7-46
2		
3	Table 7-35: Variables and Data Sources for N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge	7-47
4	Table 7-36: Total Industrial Wastewater N ₂ O Emissions by Sector (2022, MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-48
5	Table 7-37: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Nitrogen Data	7-49
6	Table 7-38: Industrial Wastewater Nitrogen Discharged in 2018 by Sector (kg N)	7-50
7	Table 7-39: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for 2022 Emissions from Wastewater Treatment (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-51
8		
9	Table 7-40: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Composting (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	7-55
10	Table 7-41: CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Composting (kt)	7-55
11	Table 7-42: U.S. Waste Composted (kt)	7-56
12	Table 7-43: Tier 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Emissions from Composting (MMT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-56
13		
14	Table 7-44: CH ₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities (MT CO ₂ Eq.)	7-58
15	Table 7-45: CH ₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities (kt CH ₄)	7-58
16	Table 7-46: Estimated U.S. Waste Digested (kt) from 1990-2022	7-61
17	Table 7-47: Estimated Number of Stand-Alone AD Facilities Operating from 1990-2022	7-61
18	Table 7-48: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Emissions from Anaerobic Digestion (MT CO ₂ Eq. and Percent)	7-62
19		
20	Table 7-49: Emissions of NO _x , CO, NMVOC, and SO ₂ from Waste (kt)	7-64
21	Table 9-1: Overall Impact of Recalculations by Gas Compared to Previous <i>Inventory</i>	9-2
22	Table 9-2: Overall Impact of Recalculations by Sector Compared to Previous <i>Inventory</i>	9-2
23	Table 9-3: Key Recalculations	9-3
24	Table 9-4: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	9-5
25	Table 9-5: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	9-8
26		

27 **Figures**

28	Figure ES-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Gas	ES-5
29	Figure ES-2: Annual Percent Change in Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks Relative to the Previous Year	ES-6
30		
31	Figure ES-3: Impacts of Recalculations on Net Emissions	ES-7
32	Figure ES-4: 2022 Total Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas (Percentages based on MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	ES-8
33	Figure ES-5: 2022 Sources of CO ₂ Emissions	ES-9
34	Figure ES-6: 2022 CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type	ES-10
35	Figure ES-7: 2022 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion	ES-11
36	Figure ES-8: Electric Power Generation and Emissions	ES-13
37	Figure ES-9: 2022 Sources of CH ₄ Emissions	ES-14

1	Figure ES-10: 2022 Sources of N ₂ O Emissions	ES-15
2	Figure ES-11: 2022 Sources of HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ Emissions	ES-16
3	Figure ES-12: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by UNFCCC/IPCC Sector	ES-17
4	Figure ES-13: 2022 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source (Percent)	ES-18
5	Figure ES-14: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors	ES-22
6	Figure ES-15: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed to Economic Sectors	ES-
7	24	
8	Figure ES-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	ES-25
9	Figure ES-17: 2022 Key Categories (Approach 1 including LULUCF) ^a	ES-26
10	Figure 1-1: National Inventory Arrangements and Process Diagram	1-12
11	Figure 1-2: Summary of Key QC Processes from U.S. QA/QC Plan	1-24
12	Figure 2-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Gas	2-2
13	Figure 2-2: Annual Percentage Change in Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Relative to the Previous Year	2-2
14	Figure 2-3: 2022 Gross Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas (Percentages based on MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	2-3
15	Figure 2-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by IPCC Sector	2-9
16	Figure 2-5: Trends in Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	2-12
17	Figure 2-6: Trends in CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector and Fuel Type	2-15
18	Figure 2-7: Trends in End-Use Sector Emissions of CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion	2-16
19	Figure 2-8: Electric Power Generation (Billion kWh) and Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	2-17
20	Figure 2-9: Trends in Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	2-19
21	Figure 2-10: Trends in Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	2-22
22	Figure 2-11: Trends in Emissions and Removals (Net CO ₂ Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry ..	2-24
23	Figure 2-12: Trends in Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	2-27
24	Figure 2-13: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors	2-29
25	Figure 2-14: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed to Economic Sectors ..	2-
26	34	
27	Figure 2-15: Trends in Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions	2-37
28	Figure 2-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product	2-40
29	Figure 3-1: 2022 Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	3-2
30	Figure 3-2: Trends in Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	3-2
31	Figure 3-3: 2022 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	3-3
32	Figure 3-4: 2022 U.S. Energy Use by Energy Source	3-10
33	Figure 3-5: Annual U.S. Energy Use	3-10
34	Figure 3-6: 2022 CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type	3-11
35	Figure 3-7: Annual Deviations from Normal Heating Degree Days for the United States (1970–2022, Index Normal =	
36	100)	3-12

1	Figure 3-8: Annual Deviations from Normal Cooling Degree Days for the United States (1970–2022, Index Normal =	
2	100).....	3-12
3	Figure 3-9: Fuels Used in Electric Power Generation and Total Electric Power Sector CO ₂ Emissions.....	3-19
4	Figure 3-10: Electric Power Retail Sales by End-Use Sector	3-19
5	Figure 3-11: Industrial Production Indices (Index 2017=100).....	3-21
6	Figure 3-12: Fuels and Electricity Used in Industrial Sector, Industrial Output, and Total Sector CO ₂ Emissions	
7	(Including Electricity)	3-22
8	Figure 3-13: Fuels and Electricity Used in Residential and Commercial Sectors, Heating and Cooling Degree Days,	
9	and Total Sector CO ₂ Emissions (Including Electricity)	3-23
10	Figure 3-14: Fuels Used in Transportation Sector, On-road VMT, and Total Sector CO ₂ Emissions.....	3-25
11	Figure 3-15: Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy of New Passenger Cars and Light-Duty Trucks, 1990–2022.....	3-27
12	Figure 3-16: Sales of New Passenger Cars and Light-Duty Trucks, 1990–2022	3-27
13	Figure 3-17: Mobile Source CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions.....	3-30
14	Figure 3-18: U.S. Energy Consumption and Energy-Related CO ₂ Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar GDP	3-36
15	Figure 4-1: Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	4-2
16	Figure 4-2: Trends in Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources	4-3
17	Figure 5-1: 2022 Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Emission Sources.....	5-1
18	Figure 5-2: Trends in Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Emission Sources	5-2
19	Figure 5-3: Annual CH ₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation, 2020, Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model	5-23
20	Figure 5-4: Sources and Pathways of Nitrogen that Result in N ₂ O Emissions from Agricultural Soil Management.....	5-29
21	Figure 5-5: Croplands, 2020 Annual Direct N ₂ O Emissions Estimated Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model.....	5-32
22	Figure 5-6: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Direct N ₂ O Emissions Estimated Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model	5-32
23	Figure 5-7: Croplands, 2020 Annual Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Volatilization Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model.....	5-33
24	Figure 5-8: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Volatilization Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model ..	5-
25	34	
26	Figure 5-9: Croplands, 2020 Annual Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Leaching and Runoff Using the Tier 3 DayCent	
27	Model	5-34
28	Figure 5-10: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Leaching and Runoff Using the Tier 3 DayCent	
29	Model	5-35
30	Figure 6-1: 2022 LULUCF Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks.....	6-3
31	Figure 6-2: Trends in Emissions and Removals (Net CO ₂ Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry	6-3
32	Figure 6-3: Percent of Total Land Area for Each State in the General Land Use Categories for 2022.....	6-13
33	Figure 6-4: Changes in Forest Area by Region for Forest Land Remaining Forest Land in the conterminous United	
34	States and Alaska (1990-2022)	6-28
35	Figure 6-5: Estimated Net Annual Changes in Carbon Stocks for All Carbon Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest	
36	Land in the Conterminous United States and Alaska (1990-2022).....	6-32
37	Figure 6-6: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils under Agricultural Management within	
38	States, 2020, Cropland Remaining Cropland	6-64

1	Figure 6-7: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils under Agricultural Management within States, 2020, Cropland Remaining Cropland	6-65
2		
3	Figure 6-8: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils under Agricultural Management within States, 2020, Grassland Remaining Grassland.....	6-83
4		
5	Figure 6-9: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils under Agricultural Management within States, 2020, Grassland Remaining Grassland.....	6-84
6		
7	Figure 6-10: U.S. Reservoirs (black polygons) in the Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land Category in 2022 .	6-127
8	Figure 6-11: Total CH ₄ Emissions (Downstream + Surface) from Reservoirs in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH ₄)	6-128
9		
10	Figure 6-12: Selected Features from NWI that Meet Flooded Lands Criteria	6-131
11	Figure 6-13: 2022 CH ₄ Emissions from A) Ditches and Canals and B) Freshwater Ponds in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (kt CH ₄).....	6-137
12		
13	Figure 6-14: Left: NWI Features Identified as Canals/Ditches (pink) by Unique Narrow, Linear/Angular Morphology. Right: Non-Canal/Ditches with More Natural Morphology (blue)	6-138
14		
15	Figure 6-15: Structure of Decision Tree Used to Identify Canals/Ditches	6-139
16	Figure 6-16: 2022 Surface Area of A) Ditches and Canals and B) Freshwater Ponds in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (ha).....	6-140
17		
18	Figure 6-17: U.S. Reservoirs (black polygons) in the Land Converted to Flooded Land Category in 2022	6-151
19	Figure 6-18: 2022 A) CH ₄ and B) CO ₂ Emissions from U.S. Reservoirs in Land Converted to Flooded Land	6-152
20	Figure 6-19: Selected Features from NWI that meet Flooded Lands Criteria.....	6-155
21	Figure 6-20: Number of Dams Built per Year from 1990 through 2022	6-156
22	Figure 6-21: 2022 A) CH ₄ and B) CO ₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies (Freshwater Ponds) in Land Converted to Flooded Land (MT CO ₂ Eq.).....	6-161
23		
24	Figure 6-22: Surface Area of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land (ha) in 2022	6-163
25	Figure 7-1: 2022 Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources.....	7-1
26	Figure 7-2: Trends in Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources.....	7-2
27	Figure 7-3: Methodologies Used Across the Time Series to Compile the U.S. Inventory of Emission Estimates for MSW Landfills	7-9
28		
29	Figure 7-4: Management of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States, 2018.....	7-16
30	Figure 7-5: MSW Management Trends from 1990 to 2018.....	7-17
31	Figure 7-6: Percent of Degradable Materials Diverted from Landfills from 1990 to 2018 (Percent)	7-18
32	Figure 9-1: Impacts of Recalculations on Net Emissions	9-2
33	Figure 9-2: Impacts of Recalculations to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Sector	9-5

34 Boxes

35	Box ES-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program	ES-2
36		
37	Box ES-2: Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data	ES-24
38	Box ES-3: Use of Ambient Measurements Systems for Validation of Emission Inventories.....	ES-27

1	Box 1-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including	
2	Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program	1-2
3	Box 1-2: The IPCC Sixth Assessment Report and Global Warming Potentials	1-10
4	Box 1-3: Examples of Verification Activities	1-25
5	Box 2-1: Methodology for Aggregating Emissions by Economic Sector	2-31
6	Box 2-2: Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data.....	2-39
7	Box 3-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including	
8	Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program	3-5
9	Box 3-2: Weather and Non-Fossil Energy Effects on CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion Trends.....	3-11
10	Box 3-3: Uses of Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Data and Improvements in Reporting Emissions from	
11	Industrial Sector Fossil Fuel Combustion.....	3-22
12	Box 3-4: Carbon Intensity of U.S. Energy Consumption	3-35
13	Box 3-5: Reporting of Lubricants, Waxes, and Asphalt and Road Oil Product Use in Energy Sector	3-53
14	Box 3-6: Carbon Dioxide Transport, Injection, and Geological Storage.....	3-91
15	Box 4-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals.....	4-8
16	Box 4-2: Industrial Process and Product Use Data from EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program	4-9
17	Box 5-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals.....	5-3
18	Box 5-2: Surrogate Data Method	5-26
19	Box 5-3: Tier 1 vs. Tier 3 Approach for Estimating N ₂ O Emissions.....	5-36
20	Box 5-4: Data Splicing Method	5-38
21	Box 5-5: Comparison of the Tier 2 U.S. Inventory Approach and IPCC (2006) Default Approach	5-48
22	Box 5-6: Comparison of Tier 2 U.S. Inventory Approach and IPCC (2006) Default Approach	5-56
23	Box 6-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals.....	6-9
24	Box 6-2: Preliminary Estimates of Land Use in U.S. Territories	6-24
25	Box 6-3: CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires	6-32
26	Box 6-4: Surrogate Data Method	6-67
27	Box 6-5: Tier 3 Approach for Soil Carbon Stocks Compared to Tier 1 or 2 Approaches	6-68
28	Box 6-6: State-Level Case Studies for the Estimation of GHG Removals in Seagrasses.....	6-116
29	Box 7-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including	
30	Relationship to Greenhouse Gas Reporting Data	7-3
31	Box 7-2: Description of a Modern, Managed Landfill in the United States	7-4
32	Box 7-3: Nationwide Municipal Solid Waste Data Sources.....	7-10
33	Box 7-4: Overview of U.S. Solid Waste Management Trends.....	7-16

34 Equations

35	Equation 1-1: Calculating CO ₂ Equivalent Emissions	1-8
36	Equation 3-1: Estimating Fugitive CO ₂ Emissions from Underground Mines	3-66

1	Equation 3-2: Estimating CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Methane Flared or Catalytically Oxidized	3-67
2	Equation 3-3: Decline Function to Estimate Venting Abandoned Mine Methane Emissions.....	3-71
3	Equation 3-4: Decline Function to Estimate Flooded Abandoned Mine Methane Emissions	3-71
4	Equation 4-1: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1 Emission Factor for Clinker (precursor to Equation 2.4)	4-12
5	Equation 4-2: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 2 Emission Factor for Lime Production, High-Calcium Lime (Equation 2.9) 4-	
6	17	
7	Equation 4-3: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 2 Emission Factor for Lime Production, Dolomitic Lime (Equation 2.9) ..	4-17
8	Equation 4-4: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 3: N ₂ O Emissions From Nitric Acid Production (Equation 3.6)	4-42
9	Equation 4-5: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 2: N ₂ O Emissions From Adipic Acid Production (Equation 3.8)	4-46
10	Equation 4-6: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: N ₂ O Emissions From Caprolactam Production (Equation 3.9)	4-50
11	Equation 4-78: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: Emissions from Carbide Production (Equation 3.11)	4-53
12	Equation 4-9: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: CO ₂ Emissions from Titanium Production (Equation 3.12).....	4-57
13	Equation 4-10: CO ₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production	4-96
14	Equation 4-11: CO ₂ Emissions from Coke, Pig Iron, EAF Steel, and BOF Steel Production, based on <i>2006 IPCC</i>	
15	<i>Guidelines</i> Tier 2 Methodologies	4-102
16	Equation 4-12: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: Emissions from Sinter, Direct Reduced Iron, and Pellet Production	
17	(Equations 4.6, 4.7, and 4.8).....	4-103
18	Equation 4-13: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: CO ₂ Emissions for Ferroalloy Production (Equation 4.15).....	4-112
19	Equation 4-14: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: CH ₄ Emissions for Ferroalloy Production (Equation 4.18)	4-113
20	Equation 4-15: CF ₄ Emissions Resulting from Low Voltage Anode Effects	4-120
21	Equation 4-16: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: CO ₂ Emissions From Lead Production (Equation 4.32).....	4-129
22	Equation 4-17: <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> Tier 1: CO ₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (Equation 4.33).....	4-133
23	Equation 4-18: Waelz Kiln CO ₂ Emission Factor for Zinc Produced	4-134
24	Equation 4-19: Waelz Kiln CO ₂ Emission Factor for EAF Dust Consumed.....	4-134
25	Equation 4-20: Total Emissions from Electronics Industry	4-149
26	Equation 4-21: Total Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacturing.....	4-150
27	Equation 4-22: Total Emissions from MEMS Manufacturing.....	4-152
28	Equation 4-23: Total Emissions from PV Manufacturing.....	4-152
29	Equation 4-24: Estimation for SF ₆ Emissions from Electric Power Systems	4-163
30	Equation 4-25: Regression Equation for Estimating SF ₆ Emissions of Non-Reporting Facilities in 1999	4-166
31	Equation 4-26: Regression Equation for Estimating SF ₆ Emissions of GHGRP-Only Reporters in 2011.....	4-166
32	Equation 4-27: N ₂ O Emissions from Product Use	4-176
33	Equation 5-1: Elemental C or N Released through Oxidation of Crop Residues.....	5-55
34	Equation 5-2: Emissions from Crop Residue Burning	5-56
35	Equation 5-3: Estimation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Fire	5-56
36	Equation 5-4: Estimation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Fire	5-57

1	Equation 6-1: Net State Annual Carbon Sequestration	6-174
2	Equation 6-2: Total Carbon Stock for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills	6-184
3	Equation 6-3: Carbon Stock Annual Flux for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills	6-184
4	Equation 7-1: Landfill Methane Generation	7-8
5	Equation 7-2: Net Methane Emissions from MSW Landfills.....	7-8
6	Equation 7-3: Net Methane Emissions from Industrial Waste Landfills	7-10
7	Equation 7-4: Total Domestic CH ₄ Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge.....	7-23
8	Equation 7-5: CH ₄ Emissions from Septic Systems	7-23
9	Equation 7-6: Total Wastewater BOD ₅ Produced per Capita (U.S.-Specific [ERG 2018a]).....	7-24
10	Equation 7-7: Total Organically Degradable Material in Domestic Wastewater (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3])	7-24
11	Equation 7-8: Total Domestic CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems.....	7-26
12	Equation 7-9: Total Organics in Centralized Wastewater Treatment [IPCC 2019 (Eq. 6.3A)].....	7-26
13	Equation 7-10: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Wastewater Treatment (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3B])	7-26
14	Equation 7-11: CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than Constructed Wetlands) (IPCC	
15	2019 [Eq. 6.1])	7-27
16	Equation 7-12: CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands Only) [IPCC 2014 (Eq.	
17	6.1)].....	7-28
18	Equation 7-13: CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary	
19	Treatment) (U.S. Specific).....	7-28
20	Equation 7-14: CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems (IPCC 2019 (Eq. 6.1])	7-29
21	Equation 7-15: CH ₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters (U.S. Specific).....	7-29
22	Equation 7-16: CH ₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge (U.S.-Specific)	7-30
23	Equation 7-17: Total Organics in Centralized Treatment Effluent (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3D]).....	7-30
24	Equation 7-18: Total Organics in Effluent Discharged to Reservoirs, Lakes, or Estuaries (U.S.-Specific)	7-30
25	Equation 7-19: Total Organics in Effluent Discharged to Other Waterbodies (U.S.-Specific).....	7-31
26	Equation 7-20: Total CH ₄ Emissions from Industrial Wastewater	7-32
27	Equation 7-21: TOW in Industry Wastewater Treatment Systems	7-32
28	Equation 7-22: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Wastewater Treatment – Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard	
29	.....	7-33
30	Equation 7-23: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Treatment Plants	7-33
31	Equation 7-24: Raw Sludge Removed from Wastewater Treatment as Dry Mass	7-33
32	Equation 7-25: CH ₄ Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Discharge.....	7-35
33	Equation 7-26: TOW in Industrial Wastewater Effluent.....	7-36
34	Equation 7-27: CH ₄ Emissions from Pulp and Paper Discharge (U.S. Specific)	7-37
35	Equation 7-28: Total Organics in Pulp and Paper Effluent Discharged to Reservoirs, Lakes, Or Estuaries (U.S.	
36	Specific)	7-37
37	Equation 7-29: Total Organics in Pulp and Paper Effluent Discharged to Other Waterbodies (U.S. Specific).....	7-37

1	Equation 7-30: Total Domestic N ₂ O Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge	7-40
2	Equation 7-31: Annual per Capita Protein Supply (U.S. Specific)	7-40
3	Equation 7-32: Consumed Protein (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.10A]).....	7-40
4	Equation 7-33: Total Nitrogen Entering Septic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.10])	7-41
5	Equation 7-34: N ₂ O Emissions from Septic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.9])	7-41
6	Equation 7-35: Total Nitrogen Entering Centralized Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 10]).....	7-42
7	Equation 7-36: Total Domestic N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems	7-43
8	Equation 7-37: N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than Constructed Wetlands) (IPCC	
9	2019 [Eq. 6.9])	7-43
10	Equation 7-38: N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands Only) (IPCC 2014 [Eq.	
11	6.9]).....	7-44
12	Equation 7-39: N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary	
13	Treatment) (U.S.-Specific).....	7-44
14	Equation 7-40: N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.9]).....	7-46
15	Equation 7-41: N ₂ O Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge (U.S.-Specific)	7-46
16	Equation 7-42: Total Organics in Centralized Treatment Effluent (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.8])	7-47
17	Equation 7-43: Total Nitrogen in Effluent Discharged to Impaired Waterbodies (U.S.-Specific)	7-47
18	Equation 7-44: Total Nitrogen in Effluent Discharged to Nonimpaired Waterbodies (U.S.-Specific).....	7-47
19	Equation 7-45: Total Nitrogen in Industrial Wastewater	7-48
20	Equation 7-46: N ₂ O Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Plants	7-49
21	Equation 7-47: N ₂ O Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Effluent	7-50
22	Equation 7-48: Greenhouse Gas Emission Calculation for Composting	7-55
23	Equation 7-49: Methane Emissions Calculation for Anaerobic Digestion	7-59
24	Equation 7-50: Weighted Average of Waste Processed	7-60
25		

Executive Summary

An inventory that identifies and quantifies a country's anthropogenic¹ sources and sinks of greenhouse gas emissions and removals is essential for addressing climate change. This *Inventory* adheres to both (1) a comprehensive and detailed set of methodologies for estimating national sources and sinks of anthropogenic greenhouse gases, and (2) a common and consistent format that enables Parties to the Paris Agreement and United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC) to compare the relative contribution of different greenhouse gases emissions and removals to climate change.

The United States is party to both the 1992 UNFCCC and the 2015 Paris Agreement. The Paris Agreement set a global temperature goal – holding the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2°C above pre-industrial levels and pursuing efforts to limit the increase to 1.5°C – that articulates with greater precision States' views on what is necessary to meet the UNFCCC's objective of "stabiliz[ing] ... greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system."²

The United States is committed to submitting a national inventory of anthropogenic emission sources and removals by sinks of greenhouse gases by April 15 of each year. The United States has prepared this report, in conjunction with Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) that accompany this report, consistent with its obligations under those agreements.

This Executive Summary provides the latest information on U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emission trends from 1990 through 2022. The structure of this report is consistent with requirements under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC on national greenhouse gas inventory reporting, as discussed in Box ES-1. Throughout this report, emission and sink estimates are grouped into five reporting sectors (i.e., chapters): Energy, IPPU, Agriculture, Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF), and waste. In describing trends (Chapter 2), emissions and sinks are also summarized according to commonly used economic sector categories: residential, commercial, industry, transportation, electric power, and agriculture. See Box 2-1 for more information on how economic sectors are defined.

¹ The term "anthropogenic," in this context, refers to greenhouse gas emissions and removals that are a direct result of human activities or are the result of natural processes that have been affected by human activities (IPCC 2006).

² See Paris Agreement, Article 2.1(a); UNFCCC, Article 2.

Box ES-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally accepted methods in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (2006 IPCC Guidelines) and, where appropriate, its supplements and refinements. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common manner in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties’ use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and removals provided in this Inventory does not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this Inventory presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report their national inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follows this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals.

EPA also collects greenhouse gas emissions data from individual facilities and suppliers of certain fossil fuels and industrial gases through its Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), which is complementary to the U.S. Inventory.³ The GHGRP applies to direct greenhouse gas emitters, fossil fuel suppliers, industrial greenhouse gas suppliers, and facilities that inject carbon dioxide (CO₂) underground for sequestration or other reasons and requires reporting by over 8,000 sources or suppliers in 41 industrial categories.⁴ Annual reporting is at the facility level, except for certain suppliers of fossil fuels and industrial greenhouse gases. In general, the threshold for reporting is 25,000 metric tons or more of CO₂ Eq. per year. Facilities in [most source categories](#) subject to GHGRP began reporting for the 2010 reporting year while additional types of industrial operations began reporting for reporting year 2011. Methodologies used in EPA’s GHGRP are consistent with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines. While the GHGRP does not provide full coverage of total annual U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and removals (e.g., the GHGRP excludes emissions from the agricultural, land use, and forestry sectors), it is an important input to the calculations of national-level emissions in this Inventory.

The GHGRP dataset provides not only annual emissions information, but also other annual information such as activity data and emission factors that can improve and refine national emission estimates over time. GHGRP data also allow EPA to disaggregate national inventory estimates in new ways that can highlight differences across regions and subcategories of emissions, along with enhancing the application of QA/QC procedures and assessment of uncertainties. See Annex 9 for more information on specific uses of GHGRP data in the Inventory (e.g., use of Subpart W data in compiling estimates for natural gas systems).

ES.1 Background Information

Greenhouse gases absorb infrared radiation, trapping heat in the atmosphere and making the planet warmer. The most important greenhouse gases directly emitted by human activities include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), and several fluorine-containing halogenated substances (HFCs, PFCs, SF₆ and NF₃). Although CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O occur naturally in the atmosphere, human activities have changed their atmospheric

³ On October 30, 2009, EPA promulgated a rule requiring annual reporting of greenhouse gas data from large greenhouse gas emissions sources in the United States. Implementation of the rule, codified at 40 CFR Part 98, is referred to as EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP).

⁴ See <http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting> and <http://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.

1 concentrations. From the pre-industrial era (i.e., ending about 1750) to 2022, concentrations of these greenhouse
2 gases have increased globally by 49.5, 173.1, and 24.3 percent, respectively (IPCC 2013; NOAA/ESRL 2024a, 2024b,
3 2024c). This annual report estimates the total national greenhouse gas emissions and removals associated with
4 human activities across the United States.

5 Global Warming Potentials

6 The IPCC developed the global warming potential (GWP) concept to compare the ability of a greenhouse gas to
7 trap heat in the atmosphere relative to another gas. The GWP of a greenhouse gas is defined as the ratio of the
8 accumulated radiative forcing within a specific time horizon caused by emitting 1 kilogram of the gas, relative to
9 that of the reference gas CO₂ (IPCC 2013); therefore, CO₂-equivalent emissions are provided in million metric tons
10 of CO₂ equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.) for non-CO₂ greenhouse gases.^{5,6} All estimates are provided throughout the
11 main report in both CO₂ equivalents and unweighted units, while estimates for all gases in this Executive Summary
12 are presented in units of MMT CO₂ Eq. Emissions by gas in unweighted mass kilotons are also provided in the
13 Trends chapter and individual sector chapters of this report, and in the CRTs that are included in the submission to
14 the UNFCCC.

15 Recent decisions under the Paris Agreement⁷ and the UNFCCC⁸ require Parties to use 100-year GWP values from
16 the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) for calculating CO₂-equivalents in their national reporting (IPCC 2013) by
17 the end of 2024. This reflects updated science and ensures that national greenhouse gas inventories reported by
18 all nations are comparable. This report reflects CO₂-equivalent greenhouse gas emission totals using 100-year AR5
19 GWP values. A comparison of emission values with the previously used 100-year GWP values from the IPCC *Fourth*
20 *Assessment Report* (AR4) (IPCC 2007), and the IPCC *Sixth Assessment Report* (AR6) (IPCC 2021) values can be found
21 in Annex 6.1 of this report. The 100-year GWP values used in this report are listed below in Table ES-1.

22 **Table ES-1: Global Warming Potentials (100-Year Time Horizon) Used in this Report**

Gas	GWP
CO ₂	1
CH ₄ ^a	28
N ₂ O	265
HFCs	up to 12,400
PFCs	up to 11,100
SF ₆	23,500
NF ₃	16,100
Other Fluorinated Gases	See Annex 6

^a The GWP of CH₄ includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to production of CO₂ is not included. See Annex 6 for additional information.

Source: IPCC (2013).

⁵ Carbon comprises 12/44 of carbon dioxide by weight.

⁶ One million metric ton is equal to 10¹² grams or one teragram.

⁷ See Annex to decision 18/CMA.1, available online at https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf.

⁸ See paragraphs 1 and 2 of the decision on common metrics adopted at the 27th UNFCCC Conference of Parties (COP27), available online at https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/cp2022_10a01_adv.pdf.

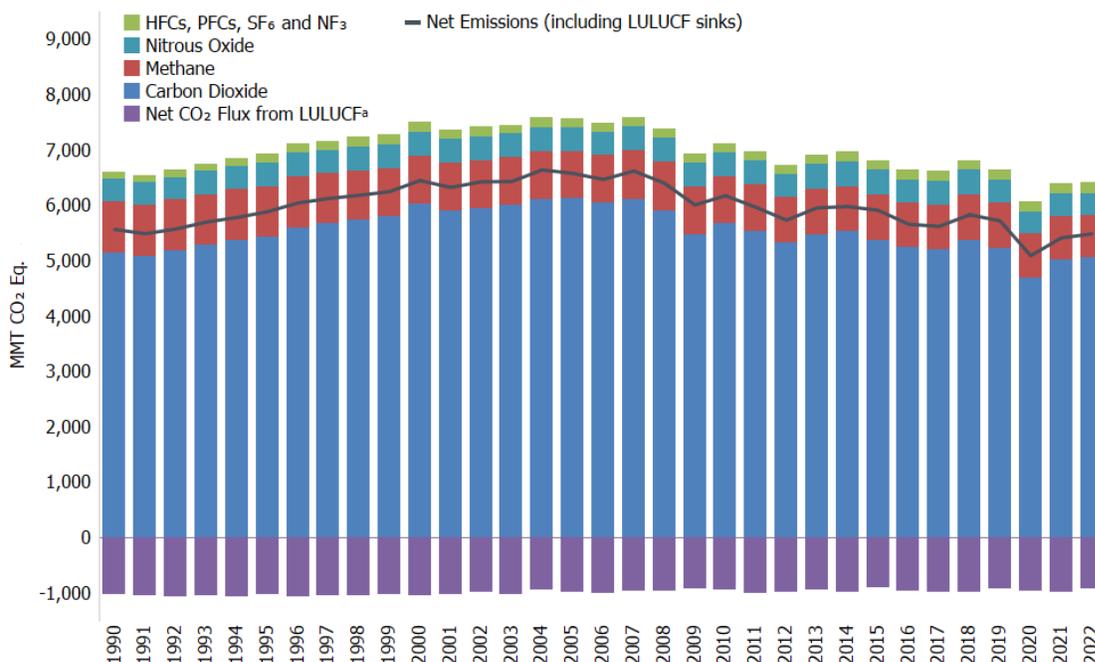
ES.2 Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks

In 2022, total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were 6,341.2 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.).⁹ Total gross U.S. emissions decreased by 3.1 percent from 1990 to 2022, down from a high of 15.0 percent above 1990 levels in 2007. Gross emissions increased from 2021 to 2022 by 0.3 percent (16.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.). Net emissions (including sinks) were 5,487.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022. Overall, net emissions increased by 1.3 percent from 2021 to 2022 and decreased by 16.6 percent from 2005 levels as shown in Table ES-2. Between 2021 and 2022, the increase in total greenhouse gas emissions was driven largely by an increase in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion across most end-use sectors due in part to increased energy use from the continued rebound of economic activity after the height of the COVID-19 pandemic. In 2022, CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased by 1.0 percent relative to the previous year and was 16 percent below emissions in 1990. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas use increased by 5.4 percent (87.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2021, while CO₂ emissions from coal consumption decreased by 6.2 percent (59.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2021 to 2022. The increase in natural gas consumption and associated emissions in 2022 is observed across all sectors, while the coal decrease is due to reduced use in the electric power sector. Emissions from petroleum use also increased by 0.9 percent (19.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2021 to 2022, driving a 1.6 percent increase in transportation emissions. Carbon sequestration from the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) sector offset 14.5 percent of total emissions in 2022.

Figure ES-1 and Figure ES-2 illustrate the overall trends in total U.S. emissions by gas and annual percent changes, and Table ES-2 provides information on trends in gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and sinks for 1990 through 2022. Unless otherwise stated, all tables and figures provide total gross emissions and exclude the greenhouse gas fluxes from the LULUCF sector. For more information about the LULUCF sector, see Section ES.3 Overview of Sector Emissions and Trends.

⁹ The gross emissions total presented in this report for the United States excludes emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF). The net emissions total presented in this report for the United States includes emissions and removals from LULUCF.

1 **Figure ES-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Gas**



2
 3 ^a The term “flux” is used to describe the exchange of CO₂ to and from the atmosphere, with net flux being either positive or
 4 negative depending on the overall balance. Removal and long-term storage of CO₂ from the atmosphere is also referred to as
 5 “carbon sequestration.”

6 **Table ES-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Percent Change Since 1990
CO ₂	5,132.3	6,123.8	5,360.3	5,232.3	4,686.7	5,014.8	5,056.7	-1.5%
CH ₄ (excludes LULUCF sources) ^a	871.6	795.4	771.5	754.3	735.3	720.6	702.5	-19.4%
N ₂ O (excludes LULUCF sources) ^a	408.1	419.2	439.4	416.4	391.1	398.1	386.5	-5.3%
HFCs	48.2	121.2	162.9	167.3	169.6	176.3	181.4	276.3%
PFCs	47.1	7.8	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.4	5.4	-88.5%
SF ₆	35.9	20.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	8.5	7.6	-78.9%
NF ₃	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1	53.6%
Total Gross Emissions (Sources)^a	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	-3.1%
LULUCF Emissions ^b	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5	16.5%
CH ₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4	9.9%
N ₂ O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1	89.3%
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change ^c	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)	-10.9%
LULUCF Sector Net Total ^d	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-12.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	-1.4%

^a Gross emissions totals do not include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from LULUCF. LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions are included in net emission totals.

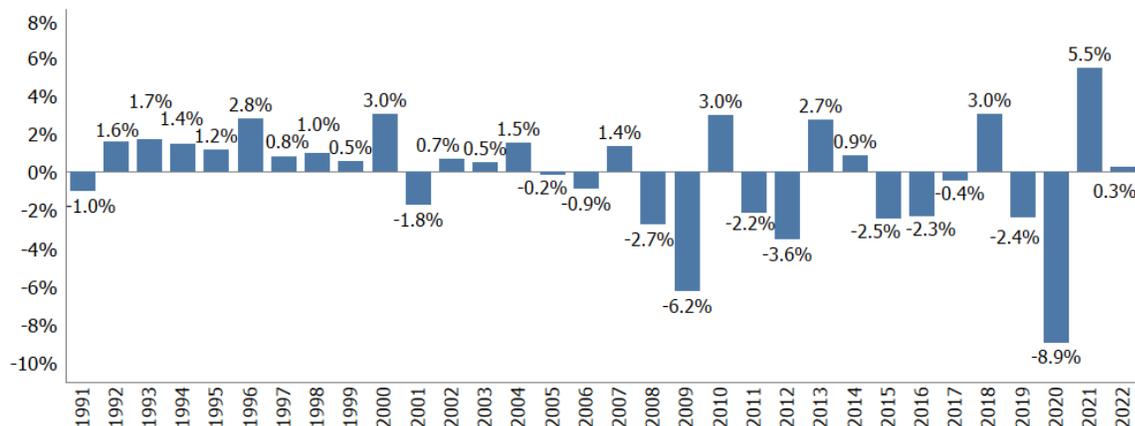
^b LULUCF emissions subtotal of CH₄ and N₂O are reported separately from gross emissions totals. LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^c LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

^d The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total (gross) are emissions presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

1 **Figure ES-2: Annual Percent Change in Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks**
 2 **Relative to the Previous Year**



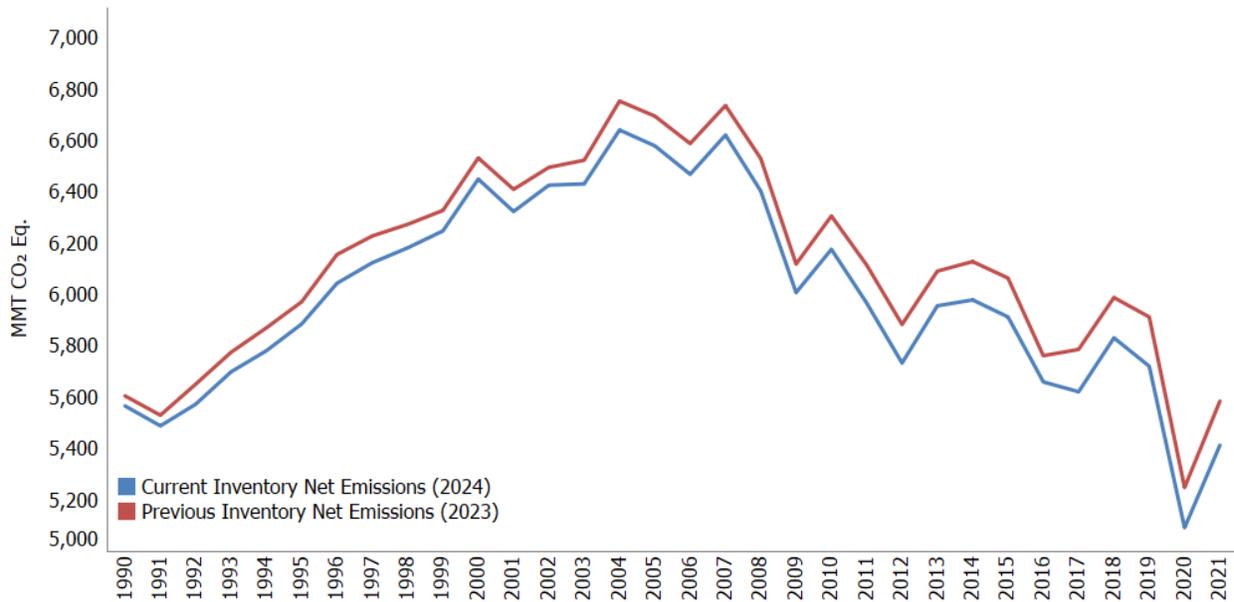
3

4 **Improvements and Recalculations Relative to the Previous**
 5 **Inventory**

6 Each year, some emission and removal estimates in the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised to incorporate
 7 improved methods and/or data. The most common reason for recalculating U.S. greenhouse gas emission
 8 estimates is to update recent historical data. Changes in historical data are generally the result of changes in data
 9 supplied by other U.S. government agencies or organizations, as they continue to make refinements and
 10 improvements. These improvements are implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory's* time series, as
 11 necessary, (i.e., 1990 to 2021) to ensure that the trend is accurate.

12 Collectively, all methodological changes and historical data updates made in the current *Inventory* resulted in an
 13 annual average decrease of 113.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.9 percent) for net emissions.

1 **Figure ES-3: Impacts of Recalculations on Net Emissions**



2
 3 Below are categories with methodological and data-related recalculations resulting in an average change of
 4 greater than 2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. over the time series.

- 5 • Forest land remaining forest land: changes in forest carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 6 • Land converted to grassland: changes in all ecosystem carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 7 • Land converted to cropland: changes in all ecosystem carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 8 • Grassland remaining grassland: changes in all ecosystem carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 9 • Land converted to settlements: changes in all ecosystem carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 10 • Fluorochemical production (HFCs)
- 11 • Non-energy use of fuels (CO₂)
- 12 • Cropland remaining cropland: changes in all ecosystem carbon stocks (CO₂)
- 13 • Agricultural Soil Management (N₂O)
- 14 • Petroleum Systems (CH₄)

15
 16 In addition, the current *Inventory* includes new categories not included in the previous *Inventory* that improve
 17 completeness of the national estimates: CO₂ emissions from ceramics production and non-metallurgical magnesia
 18 within other process use of carbonates category; fluorinated gases from fluorochemical production other than
 19 HCFC-22 within the fluorochemical production category; and SF₆ and PFCs from product uses.

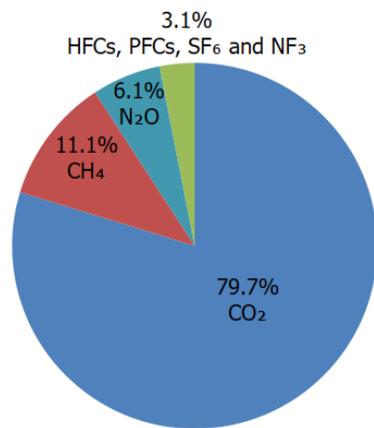
20 In each *Inventory*, the results of all methodological changes and historical data updates and the inclusion of new
 21 sources and sink estimates are summarized in the Recalculations and Improvements chapter (Chapter 9). For more
 22 detailed descriptions of each recalculation including references for data, please see the respective source or sink
 23 category description(s) within the relevant report chapter (the Energy chapter [Chapter 3], the Industrial Processes
 24 and Product Use [IPPU] chapter [Chapter 4], the Agriculture chapter [Chapter 5], the Land Use, Land-Use Change,
 25 and Forestry [LULUCF] chapter [Chapter 6], and the Waste chapter [Chapter 7]).

26 Emissions and Sinks by Greenhouse Gas

27 Figure ES-4 illustrates the relative contribution of the greenhouse gases to total gross U.S. emissions in 2022,
 28 weighted by GWP. The primary greenhouse gas emitted by human activities in the United States is CO₂,
 29 representing 79.7 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions. The largest source of CO₂ and of overall greenhouse

1 gas emissions is fossil fuel combustion, primarily from transportation and power generation. Methane (CH₄)
2 emissions account for 11.1 percent of emissions. The major sources of methane include enteric fermentation
3 associated with domestic livestock, natural gas systems, and decomposition of wastes in landfills. Agricultural soil
4 management, wastewater treatment, stationary sources of fuel combustion, and manure management are the
5 major sources of N₂O emissions. Emissions of substitutes for ozone depleting substances are the primary
6 contributor to aggregate hydrofluorocarbon (HFC) emissions. Perfluorocarbon (PFC) emissions are primarily
7 attributable to electronics manufacturing, fluorochemical production, and primary aluminum production. Electrical
8 equipment systems account for most sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) emissions. The electronics industry is the only
9 source of nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃) emissions. U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were partly offset by carbon (C)
10 sequestration in forests, trees in urban areas, agricultural soils, landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps, and
11 coastal wetlands, which together offset 14.5 percent of gross total emissions in 2022 (as reflected in Figure ES-1).
12 The following sections describe each gas’s contribution to total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in more detail.

13 **Figure ES-4: 2022 Total Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas (Percentages based on**
14 **MMT CO₂ Eq.)**



15
16 Note: Emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry are excluded from the figure above.

17 Carbon Dioxide Emissions

18 The global carbon cycle is made up of large carbon flows and reservoirs. Billions of tons of carbon in the form of
19 CO₂ are absorbed by oceans and living biomass (i.e., sinks) and are emitted to the atmosphere annually through
20 natural processes (i.e., sources). When in equilibrium, global carbon fluxes among these various reservoirs are
21 roughly balanced.¹⁰

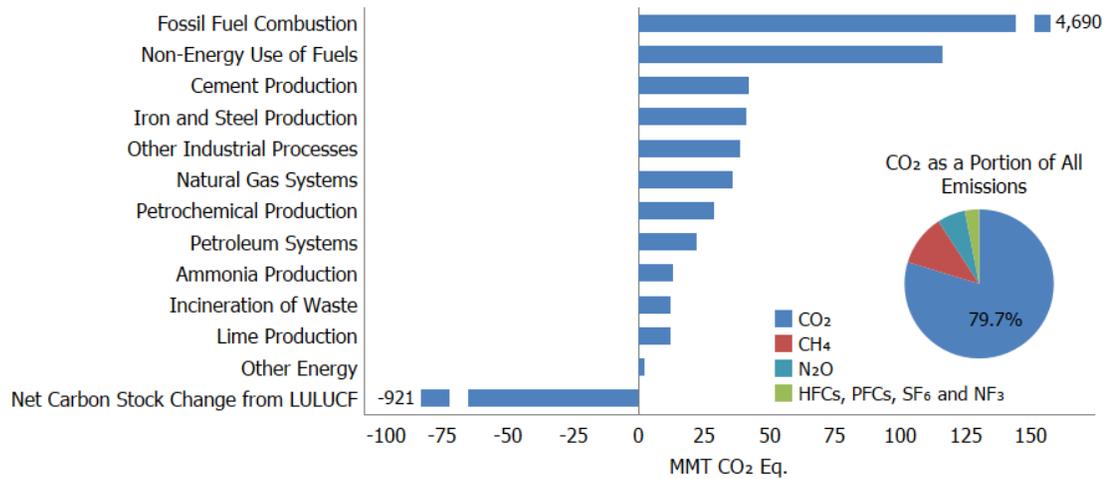
22 Since the Industrial Revolution (i.e., about 1750), global atmospheric concentrations of CO₂ have risen 49.5 percent
23 (IPCC 2013; NOAA/ESRL 2024a), principally due to the combustion of fossil fuels for energy. Globally, an estimated

¹⁰ The term “flux” is used to describe the exchange of CO₂ to and from the atmosphere, with net flux being either positive or negative depending on the overall balance. Removal and long-term storage of CO₂ from the atmosphere is also referred to as “carbon sequestration.”

1 33,000 MMT of CO₂ were added to the atmosphere through the combustion of fossil fuels in 2021, of which the
 2 United States accounted for approximately 14.2 percent.¹¹

3 Overall CO₂ emissions have decreased by 1.5 percent since 1990 and increased by 0.8 percent since 2021,
 4 consistent with increases in fuel combustion as noted above. Within the United States, fossil fuel combustion
 5 accounted for 92.7 percent of CO₂ gross emissions in 2022. Nationally, the transportation was the largest emitter
 6 of CO₂ in 2022 followed by electric power generation. There are 27 additional sources of CO₂ emissions included in
 7 the Inventory (see [Table 2-1 in Trends]). Although not illustrated in Table ES-4, changes in land use and forestry
 8 practices can also lead to net CO₂ emissions (e.g., through conversion of forest land to agricultural or urban use) or
 9 to a net sink for CO₂ (e.g., through net additions to forest biomass). See more on these emissions and removals in
 10 Table ES-4.

11 **Figure ES-5: 2022 Sources of CO₂ Emissions**



12
 13 Note: “Other Industrial Processes” includes emissions from aluminum production, carbide production and consumption,
 14 carbon dioxide consumption, ferroalloy production, glass production, lead production, magnesium production, other
 15 process uses of carbonates, phosphoric acid production, substitution of ozone depleting substances, soda ash production,
 16 titanium dioxide production, urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes, and zinc production. “Other Energy” includes
 17 emissions from abandoned oil and gas wells and coal mining.

18 As the largest source of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions, CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion has accounted for an
 19 average of 74.6 percent of CO₂-equivalent total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions across the time series.
 20 Between 1990 and 2022, CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion decreased from 4,746.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. to
 21 4,689.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., a 1.2 percent total decrease. Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion
 22 decreased by 18.3 percent (1,049.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2005 levels. From 2021 to 2022, these emissions increased
 23 by 1.0 percent (47.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.) .

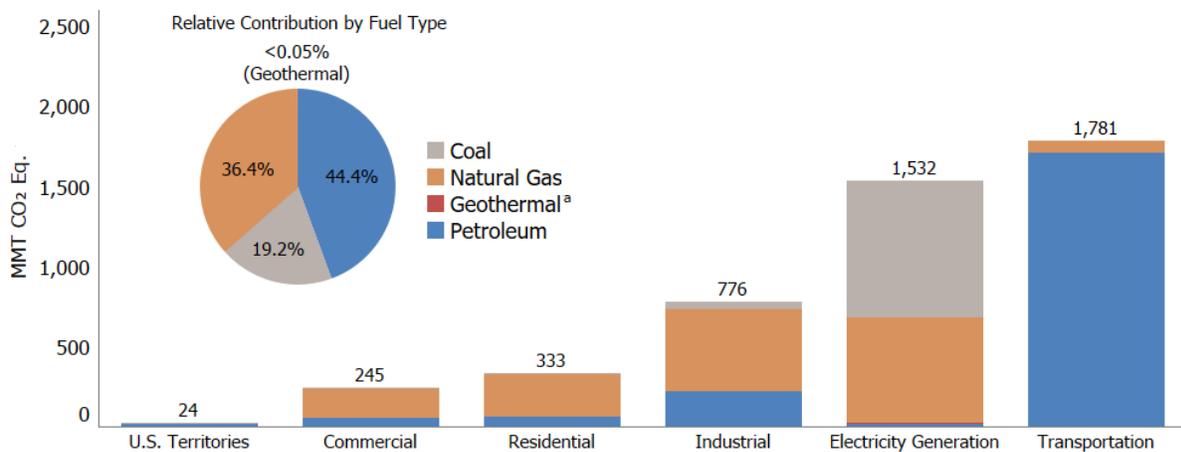
24 Historically, changes in emissions from fossil fuel combustion have been the driving factor affecting U.S. emission
 25 trends. Changes in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are influenced by many long- and short-term factors.
 26 Important drivers include changes in demand for energy and a general decline in the overall carbon intensity of
 27 fuels combusted for energy in recent years by non-transport sectors of the economy. Long-term factors affecting
 28 energy demand include population and economic trends, technological changes (including energy efficiency),
 29 shifting energy fuel choices, and a variety of policies at the national, state, and local levels. In the short term, the

¹¹ Global CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion were taken from International Energy Agency *Global energy-related CO₂ emissions, 1990-2021 – Charts*. Available at: <https://www.iea.org/data-and-statistics/charts/global-energy-related-co2-emissions-1990-2021> (IEA 2022).

1 overall consumption and mix of fossil fuels in the United States fluctuates primarily in response to changes in
 2 general economic conditions, overall energy prices, the relative price of different fuels, weather, and the
 3 availability of non-fossil alternatives. For example, between 2019 and 2021, changes in economic activity and
 4 travel due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the subsequent recovery had significant impacts on energy use and fossil
 5 fuel combustion emissions.

6 The five major fuel-consuming economic sectors are transportation, electric power, industrial, residential, and
 7 commercial and are described below. Carbon dioxide emissions are produced by the electric power sector as fossil
 8 fuel is consumed to provide electricity to one of the other four economic sectors, or “end-use” sectors, see Figure
 9 ES-6. Note that this figure reports emissions from U.S. Territories as their own end-use sector due to incomplete
 10 data for their individual end-use sectors. Fossil fuel combustion for electric power also includes emissions of less
 11 than 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. from geothermal-based generation.

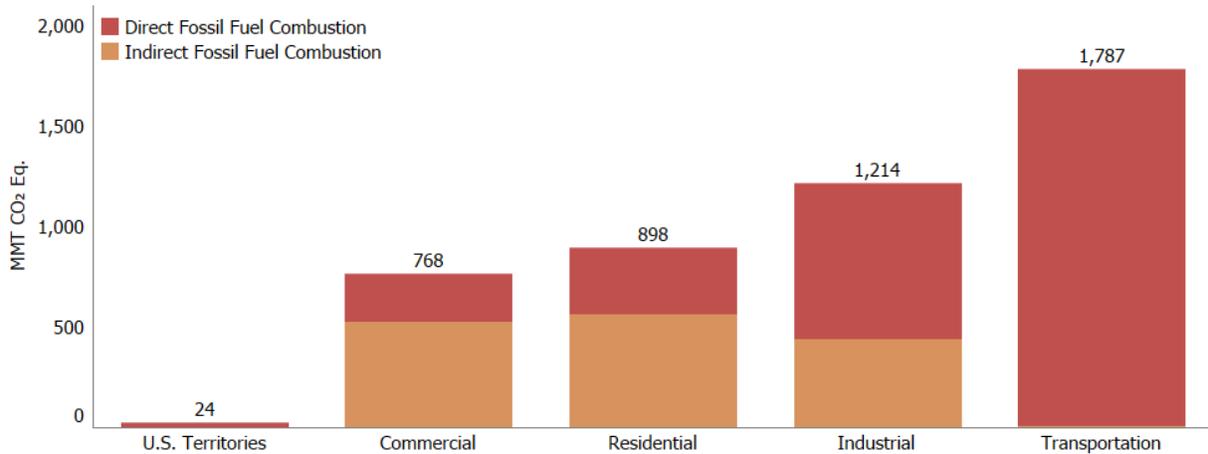
12 **Figure ES-6: 2022 CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type**



13
 14 ^a Although not technically a fossil fuel, geothermal energy-related CO₂ emissions are included for reporting purposes. The
 15 source of CO₂ is non-condensable gases in subterranean heated water.

16 Table ES-6 summarizes CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion by end-use sector including electric power
 17 emissions. For Figure ES-7, electric power emissions have been distributed to each end-use sector on the basis of
 18 each sector’s share of aggregate electricity use (i.e., indirect fossil fuel combustion). This method of distributing
 19 emissions assumes that each end-use sector uses electricity that is generated from the national average mix of
 20 fuels according to their carbon intensity. Emissions from electric power are also addressed separately after the
 21 end-use sectors are discussed.

1 **Figure ES-7: 2022 End-Use Sector Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion**



2
 3 *Transportation End-Use Sector.* Transportation activities accounted for 38.1 percent of U.S. CO₂ emissions from
 4 fossil fuel combustion in 2022, with the largest contributors being light-duty trucks (37.0 percent), followed by
 5 freight trucks (22.9 percent) and passenger vehicles (20.7 percent). Annex 3.2 presents the total emissions from all
 6 transportation and mobile sources, including CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and HFCs.

7 In terms of the overall trend from 1990 to 2022, total transportation CO₂ emissions increased due largely to
 8 increased demand for travel, which was a result of a confluence of factors including population growth, economic
 9 growth, urban sprawl, and low fuel prices during the beginning of this period. From 2021 to 2022, transportation
 10 CO₂ emissions, excluding emissions from international bunker fuels, increased 1.6 percent largely reflective of a
 11 continued rebound in travel activity since the COVID-19 pandemic. While an increased demand for travel has led to
 12 generally increasing CO₂ emissions since 1990, improvements in average new vehicle fuel economy since 2005
 13 have slowed the rate of increase of CO₂ emissions. In 2022, petroleum-based products supplied 94.4 percent of the
 14 energy consumed for transportation, primarily from gasoline consumption in automobiles and other highway
 15 vehicles (52.3 percent), diesel fuel for freight trucks (23.5 percent), jet fuel for aircraft (11.5 percent), and natural
 16 gas, residual fuel, aviation gasoline, and liquefied petroleum gases (7.1 percent). The remaining 5.6 percent is
 17 associated with renewable fuels (i.e., biofuels).

18 *Industrial End-Use Sector.* Industrial CO₂ emissions, resulting both directly from the combustion of fossil fuels¹² and
 19 indirectly from the generation of electricity that is used by industry, accounted for 25.9 percent of CO₂ emissions
 20 from fossil fuel combustion in 2022. Approximately 63.9 percent of these emissions resulted from direct fossil fuel
 21 combustion to produce steam and/or heat for industrial processes. The remaining emissions resulted from the use
 22 of electricity for motors, electric furnaces, ovens, lighting, and other applications. Total direct and indirect
 23 emissions from the industrial sector have declined by 22.1 percent since 1990. This decline is due to structural
 24 changes in the U.S. economy (i.e., shifts from a manufacturing-based to a service-based economy), fuel switching,
 25 and efficiency improvements. From 2021 to 2022, total energy use in the industrial sector increased by 2.1 percent
 26 due to an increase in total industrial production and manufacturing output.

27 *Residential and Commercial End-Use Sectors.* The residential and commercial end-use sectors accounted for 19.1
 28 and 16.4 percent, respectively, of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2022 including indirect emissions
 29 from electricity. The residential and commercial sectors relied heavily on electricity for meeting energy demands,
 30 with 62.9 and 68.1 percent, respectively, of their emissions attributable to electricity use for lighting, heating,
 31 cooling, and operating appliances. The remaining emissions were due to the consumption of natural gas and
 32 petroleum for heating and cooking. Total direct and indirect emissions from the residential sector have decreased

¹² This does not include fossil fuels used as feedstocks and reductants, which are reported under IPPU emissions.

1 by 3.6 percent since 1990, and total direct and indirect emissions from the commercial sector have increased by
2 0.2 percent since 1990. From 2021 to 2022, an increase in heating degree days (7.9 percent) increased energy
3 demand for heating in the residential and commercial sectors; also, a 4.4 percent increase in cooling degree days
4 compared to 2021 increased demand for air conditioning in the residential and commercial sectors. Combined, this
5 resulted in a 2.5 percent increase in residential sector energy use. From 2021 to 2022, energy use in the
6 commercial sector increased by 4.7 percent.

7 *Electric Power.* The United States relies on electricity to meet a significant portion of its energy demands.
8 Electricity generators used 30.6 percent of U.S. energy from fossil fuels and emitted 32.7 percent of the CO₂ from
9 fossil fuel combustion in 2022. The type of energy source used to generate electricity, and the mix of electric
10 generation resources used to meet demand, are the main factors influencing emissions.¹³ electric power sector is
11 the largest consumer of coal in the United States. The coal used by electricity generators accounted for 91.7
12 percent of all coal consumed for energy in the United States in 2022.¹⁴ However, the amount of coal and the
13 percentage of total electricity generation from coal has been decreasing over time. Coal-fired electric generation
14 (in kilowatt-hours [kWh]) decreased from 54.1 percent of generation in 1990 to 20.3 percent in 2022.¹⁵ This
15 corresponded with an increase in natural gas generation and non-fossil fuel renewable energy generation, largely
16 from wind and solar energy. Natural gas generation (in kWh) represented 10.7 percent of electric power
17 generation in 1990 and increased over the 33-year period to represent 38.8 percent of electric power generation
18 in 2022. Wind and solar generation (in kWh) represented 0.1 percent of electric power generation in 1990 and
19 increased over the 33-year period to represent 14.2 percent of electric power generation in 2022. Between 2021
20 and 2022, coal electricity generation decreased by 10.2 percent, natural gas generation increased by 4.0 percent,
21 and renewable energy generation increased by 7.6 percent.

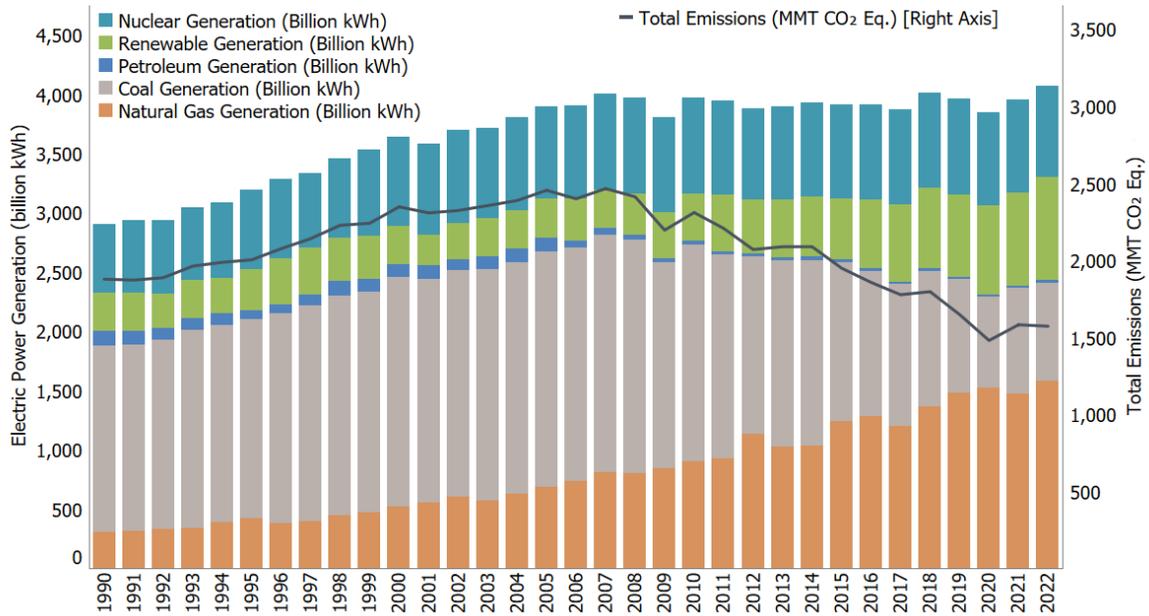
22 Across the time series, changes in electricity generation and the carbon intensity of fuels used for electric power
23 have a significant impact on CO₂ emissions. While CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in the electric power
24 sector have decreased by 15.8 percent since 1990, the carbon intensity of the electric power sector, in terms of
25 CO₂ Eq. per QBtu input, decreased by 27.6 percent during that same timeframe. This decoupling of the level of
26 electric power generation and the resulting CO₂ emissions is shown in Figure ES-8.

¹³ In line with the reporting requirements for inventories submitted under the UNFCCC, CO₂ emissions from biomass combustion have been estimated separately from fossil fuel CO₂ emissions and are not included in the electricity sector totals and trends discussed in this section. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry.

¹⁴ See Table 6.2 Coal Consumption by Sector of EIA (2023).

¹⁵ Values represent electricity *net* generation from the electric power sector. See Table 7.2b Electricity Net Generation: Electric Power Sector of EIA (2023).

1 **Figure ES-8: Electric Power Generation and Emissions**



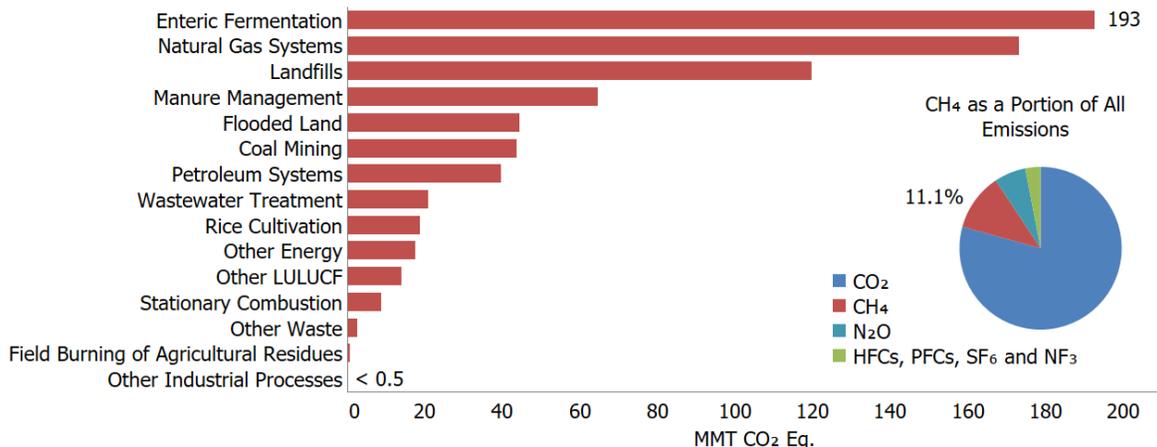
2
3 Other significant CO₂ trends included the following:

- 4 • Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas and petroleum systems were 36.5 and 22.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.,
5 respectively, and combined accounted for 1.2 percent of CO₂ emissions and 0.9 percent of total gross
6 emissions in 2022. These emissions increased by 39.0 percent (16.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022.
7 This increase is due primarily to increases in the production segment, where flaring emissions from
8 associated gas flaring, tanks, and miscellaneous production flaring have increased over time.
- 9 • Carbon dioxide emissions from iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production were 40.7
10 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 and accounted for 0.8 percent of CO₂ and 0.6 percent of total gross emissions.
11 Emissions decreased by 61.2 percent (64.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 through 2022. This decrease was
12 primarily due to restructuring of the industry, technological improvements, and increased scrap steel
13 utilization.
- 14 • Total carbon stock change (i.e., net CO₂ removals) in the LULUCF sector decreased by 10.9 percent
15 between 1990 and 2022. This decrease was primarily due to a decrease in the rate of net carbon
16 accumulation in forest carbon stocks and cropland remaining cropland, as well as an increase in emissions
17 from land converted to settlements.

18 **Methane Emissions**

19 Methane (CH₄) is significantly more effective than CO₂ at trapping heat in the atmosphere: by a factor of 28 over a
20 100-year time frame based on the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* estimate (IPCC 2013). Over the last 250 years, the
21 concentration of CH₄ in the atmosphere increased by 173.1 percent (IPCC 2013; NOAA/ESRL 2024b). Within the
22 United States, the main anthropogenic sources of CH₄ include enteric fermentation from domestic livestock,
23 natural gas systems, landfills, domestic livestock manure management, flooded land, coal mining, and petroleum
24 systems (see Figure ES-9).

1 **Figure ES-9: 2022 Sources of CH₄ Emissions**



2
 3 Note: "Other Energy" includes CH₄ emissions from abandoned oil and gas wells, abandoned underground coal mines,
 4 incineration of waste, and mobile combustion. "Other Waste" includes CH₄ emissions from anaerobic digestion at biogas
 5 facilities and composting. "Other Industrial Processes" includes CH₄ emissions from carbide production and consumption,
 6 ferroalloy production, iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production, and petrochemical production. "Other
 7 LULUCF" includes the CH₄ reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires,
 8 coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands, and land converted to coastal wetlands.

9 Overall, CH₄ emissions in the United States in 2022, including LULUCF CH₄ emissions, accounted for 702.5 MMT CO₂
 10 Eq., representing a decrease of 19.4 percent (169.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990 and 2.5 percent (18.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.)
 11 since 2021. Significant trends for the largest sources of anthropogenic CH₄ emissions include the following:

- 12 • Enteric fermentation was the largest anthropogenic source of CH₄ emissions in the United States in 2022,
 13 accounting for 192.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. of CH₄ (27.4 percent of total CH₄ emissions and 3.0 percent of total
 14 gross emissions). Emissions have increased by 5.2 percent (9.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990. This increase in
 15 emissions from 1990 to 2022 generally follows the increasing trends in cattle populations.
- 16 • Natural gas systems were the second largest anthropogenic source category of CH₄ emissions in the
 17 United States in 2022, accounting for 173.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. of CH₄ (24.6 percent of total CH₄ emissions and
 18 2.7 percent of total gross emissions). Emissions have decreased by 20.9 percent (45.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since
 19 1990, largely due to decreases in emissions from distribution, transmission, and storage.
- 20 • Landfills were the third largest anthropogenic source of CH₄ emissions in the United States in 2022,
 21 accounting for 119.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (17.0 percent of total CH₄ emissions and 1.9 percent of total gross
 22 emissions) and representing a decrease of 39.4 percent (78.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990, with small year-
 23 to-year increases. This downward trend in emissions coincided with increased landfill gas collection and
 24 control systems, and a reduction of decomposable materials (i.e., paper and paperboard, food scraps, and
 25 yard trimmings) discarded in MSW landfills over the time series.¹⁶

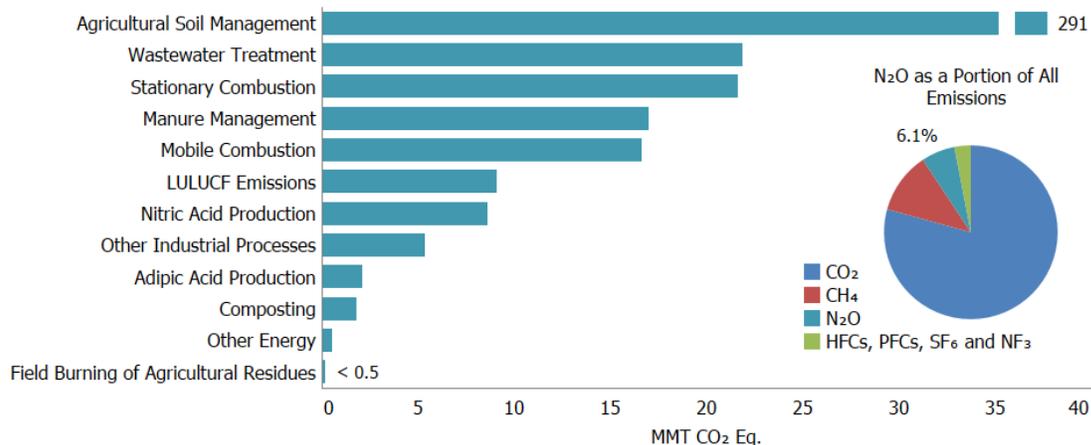
26 **Nitrous Oxide Emissions**

27 Nitrous oxide (N₂O) is produced by biological processes that occur in soil and water and by a variety of
 28 anthropogenic activities in the agricultural, energy, industrial, and waste management fields. While total N₂O
 29 emissions are much lower than CO₂ emissions, N₂O is 265 times more powerful than CO₂ at trapping heat in the
 30 atmosphere over a 100-year time frame (IPCC 2013). Since 1750, the global atmospheric concentration of N₂O has

¹⁶ Carbon dioxide emissions from landfills are not included specifically in summing waste sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs and decay of disposed wood products are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

1 risen by 24.3 percent (IPCC 2013; NOAA/ESRL 2024c). The main anthropogenic activities producing N₂O in the
 2 United States are agricultural soil management, wastewater treatment, stationary fuel combustion, manure
 3 management, fuel combustion in motor vehicles, and nitric acid production (see Figure ES-10).

4 **Figure ES-10: 2022 Sources of N₂O Emissions**



5
 6 Note: "Other Industrial Processes" includes N₂O emissions from caprolactam, glyoxal, and glyoxylic acid production; the
 7 electronics industry; and product uses. "Other Energy" includes N₂O emissions from petroleum systems, natural gas systems,
 8 and incineration of waste. LULUCF emissions include N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires,
 9 drained organic soils, grassland fires, coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands, forest soils, and settlement soils.

10 Overall, N₂O emissions in the United States in 2022, including LULUCF N₂O emissions, accounted for 386.5 MMT
 11 CO₂ Eq., representing a decrease of 5.3 percent (21.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990 and a decrease of 2.9 percent (11.6
 12 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 2021. Significant trends for the largest sources of anthropogenic N₂O emissions include the
 13 following:

- 14 • Agricultural soils were the largest anthropogenic source of N₂O emissions in 2022, accounting for 290.8
 15 MMT CO₂ Eq., 75.2 percent of N₂O emissions and 4.6 percent of total gross greenhouse gas emissions in
 16 the United States. These emissions increased by 0.7 percent (2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022 but
 17 fluctuated during that period due to annual variations in weather patterns, fertilizer use, and crop
 18 production.
- 19 • Wastewater treatment, both domestic and industrial, was the second largest anthropogenic source of
 20 N₂O emissions in 2022, accounting for 21.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., 5.7 percent of N₂O emissions and 0.3 percent of
 21 total gross greenhouse gas emissions in the United States in 2022. Emissions from wastewater treatment
 22 increased by 48.2 percent (7.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990 as a result of growing U.S. population and protein
 23 consumption. Nitrous oxide emissions from industrial wastewater treatment sources fluctuated
 24 throughout the time series, with production changes associated with the treatment of wastewater from
 25 the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, fruit and vegetable processing, starch-
 26 based ethanol production, petroleum refining, and brewery industries.
- 27 • Stationary combustion was the third largest source of anthropogenic N₂O emissions in 2022, accounting
 28 for 21.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (5.6 percent of N₂O emissions and 0.3 percent of total gross U.S. greenhouse gas
 29 emissions) in 2022. Stationary combustion emissions peaked in 2007 and have steadily decreased since
 30 then.
- 31 • Nitrous oxide emissions from manure management accounted for 17.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., 4.4 percent of N₂O
 32 emissions and 0.3 percent of total gross greenhouse gas emissions in the United States in 2022. These
 33 emissions increased by 27.2 percent (3.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022. While the industry trend has
 34 been a shift toward liquid systems, driving down the emissions per unit of nitrogen excreted (dry manure

1 handling systems have greater aerobic conditions that promote N₂O emissions), increases in specific
2 animal populations have driven an increase in overall manure management N₂O emissions over the time
3 series.

- 4 • Nitrous oxide emissions from mobile combustion, the fifth largest anthropogenic source of N₂O emissions
5 in 2022, decreased by 56.8 percent (21.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022, primarily as a result of
6 national vehicle emissions standards and emission control technologies for on-road vehicles.

7 HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ Emissions

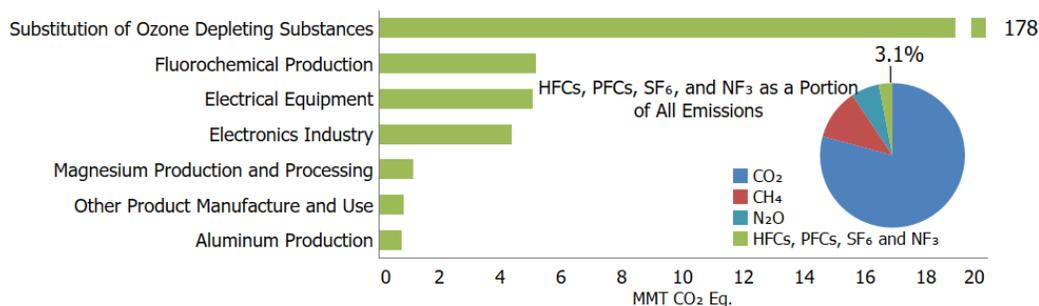
8 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) are synthetic chemicals that are used as alternatives to ozone depleting substances
9 (ODS), which are being phased out under the Montreal Protocol and Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.

10 Hydrofluorocarbons do not deplete the stratospheric ozone layer and therefore have been used as alternatives
11 under the Montreal Protocol.

12 Perfluorocarbons (PFCs) are emitted from the production of electronics and aluminum and also (in smaller
13 quantities) from their use as alternatives to ODS. Sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) is emitted from the manufacturing and
14 use of electrical equipment as well as the production of electronics and magnesium. NF₃ is emitted from
15 electronics production. HFCs are also emitted during production of HCFC-22 and electronics (see Figure ES-11).

16 HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ are potent greenhouse gases. In addition to having very high GWPs, SF₆, NF₃, and PFCs
17 have extremely long atmospheric lifetimes, resulting in their essentially irreversible accumulation in the
18 atmosphere once emitted. Sulfur hexafluoride is the most potent greenhouse gas the IPCC has evaluated (IPCC
19 2021).

20 **Figure ES-11: 2022 Sources of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ Emissions**



21
22 Some significant trends for the largest sources of U.S. HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ emissions include the following:

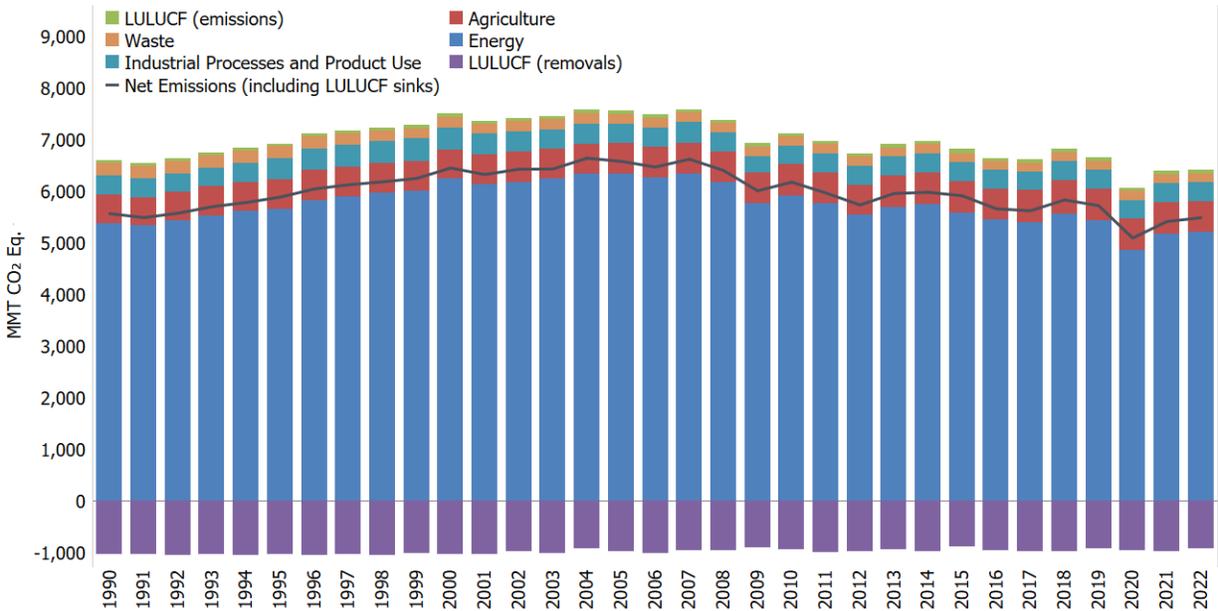
- 23 • Hydrofluorocarbon and perfluorocarbon emissions resulting from their use as substitutes for ODS (e.g.,
24 chlorofluorocarbons [CFCs]) are the largest share of fluorinated emissions (91.1 percent) in 2022 and have
25 been consistently increasing, from small amounts in 1990 to 178.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022. This increase
26 was largely the result of efforts to phase out CFCs and other ODS in the United States.
- 27 • Sulfur hexafluoride emissions from electrical equipment decreased by 79.4 percent (19.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.)
28 from 1990 to 2022. There are two factors contributing to this decrease: (1) a sharp increase in the price of
29 SF₆ during the 1990s and (2) a growing awareness of the environmental impact of SF₆ emissions through
30 programs such as EPA's SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems.
- 31 • HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ emissions from fluorochemical production decreased by 93.3 percent (72.3 MMT
32 CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022 due to a reduction in the HFC-23 emission rate from HCFC-22 production (kg
33 HFC-23 emitted/kg HCFC-22 produced), the imposition of emissions controls at production facilities, and a
34 decrease in SF₆ production (due to the cessation of production at the major SF₆ production facility in
35 2010).

- 1 • PFC emissions from aluminum production decreased by 96.1 percent (18.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to
- 2 2022, due to both industry emission reduction efforts and lower domestic aluminum production.

3 ES.3 Overview of Sector Emissions and Trends

4 Figure ES-12 and Table ES-3 aggregate emissions and sinks by the sectors defined by the UNFCCC and Paris
 5 Agreement reporting guidelines and methodological framework in the IPCC guidelines to promote comparability
 6 across countries. Over the 33-year period of 1990 to 2022, total emissions from the Energy and Waste sectors
 7 decreased by 3.3 percent (179.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) and 29.3 percent (69.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) respectively. Emissions from
 8 the Industrial Processes and Product Use and Agriculture sectors grew by 1.0 percent (3.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.), and 7.7
 9 percent (42.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.), respectively. Over the same period, the overall net flux from LULUCF (i.e., the net
 10 sum of all CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂
 11 Eq.) decreased by 12.5 percent (122.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.) and resulted in a removal of 854.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022.

12 **Figure ES-12: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by UNFCCC/IPCC Sector**



13
 14 **Table ES-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by UNFCCC/IPCC**
 15 **Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

UNFCCC/IPCC Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Percent Change Since 1990
Energy	5,380.1	6,345.9	5,568.1	5,420.2	4,860.2	5,171.0	5,200.5	-3.3%
Industrial Processes and Product Use	376.9	368.5	364.6	369.6	366.1	380.0	380.5	1.0%
Agriculture	551.1	581.8	642.4	620.0	599.6	604.8	593.4	7.7%
Waste	235.9	192.0	173.2	175.8	171.7	169.2	166.9	-29.3%
Total Gross Emissions^a (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	-3.1%
LULUCF Sector Net Total ^b	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-12.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)^c	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	-1.4%

^a Total emissions without LULUCF.

^b The LULUCF sector net total is the sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

^c Net emissions with LULUCF.

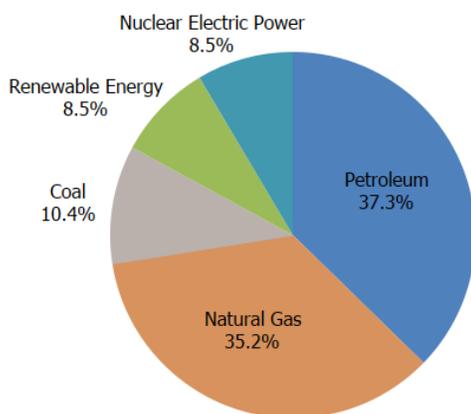
Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

Energy

The Energy chapter contains emissions of all greenhouse gases resulting from stationary and mobile energy activities including fuel combustion and fugitive fuel emissions, and the use of fossil fuels for non-energy purposes. Energy-related activities, primarily fossil fuel combustion, accounted for the vast majority of U.S. CO₂ emissions for the period of 1990 through 2022. Energy-related activities are also responsible for CH₄ and N₂O emissions (40.2 percent and 10.0 percent of total U.S. emissions of each gas, respectively).¹⁷ Overall, emission sources in the Energy chapter account for a combined 82.0 percent of total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions from energy increased by 0.6 percent (29.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 2021, but they have decreased by 3.3 percent (179.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990.

In 2022, 83.0 percent of the energy used in the United States (on a Btu basis) was produced through the combustion of fossil fuels. The remaining 17.0 percent came from other energy sources, such as hydropower, biomass, nuclear, wind, and solar energy (see Figure ES-13).

Figure ES-13: 2022 U.S. Energy Consumption by Energy Source (Percent)



Industrial Processes and Product Use

The Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) chapter contains greenhouse gas emissions generated and emitted as the byproducts of non-energy-related industrial processes, which involve the chemical or physical transformation of raw materials and can release waste gases such as CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and fluorinated gases (e.g., HFC-23). These processes include iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production, cement production, petrochemical production, ammonia production, lime production, other process uses of carbonates (e.g., other uses of carbonates, other uses of soda ash not associated with glass manufacturing, ceramics production, and non-metallurgical magnesia production), nitric acid production, adipic acid production, urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes, aluminum production, HCFC-22 production, other fluorochemical production, glass

¹⁷ The contribution of energy non-CO₂ emissions is based on gross totals and excludes LULUCF methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. The contribution of energy-related CH₄ and N₂O including LULUCF non-CO₂ emissions is 37.1 percent and 9.8 percent respectively.

1 production, soda ash production, ferroalloy production, titanium dioxide production, caprolactam production, zinc
2 production, phosphoric acid production, lead production, and silicon carbide production and consumption. Most of
3 these industries also emit CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion which, in line with IPCC sectoral definitions, is included
4 in the Energy sector.

5 This chapter also contains emissions resulting from the release of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ and other man-made
6 compounds used in industrial manufacturing processes and by end-consumers (e.g., residential and mobile air
7 conditioning). These industries include electronics manufacturing, electric power transmission and distribution,
8 and magnesium metal production and processing. In addition, N₂O is used in and emitted by electronics industry
9 and anesthetic and aerosol applications, PFCs and SF₆ are emitted in other product use, and CO₂ is consumed and
10 emitted through various end-use applications. In 2022, emissions resulting from use of the substitution of ODS
11 (e.g., chlorofluorocarbons [CFCs]) by end-consumers was the largest source of IPPU emissions and accounted for
12 46.8 percent of total IPPU emissions.

13 IPPU activities are responsible for 3.3, less than 0.05, and 4.2 percent of total U.S. CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions
14 respectively as well as for all U.S. emissions of fluorinated gases including HFCs, PFCs, SF₆ and NF₃. Overall,
15 emission sources in the IPPU chapter accounted for 6.0 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. IPPU
16 emissions have increased by 0.1 percent (0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 2021 and by 1.0 percent (3.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since
17 1990, mostly due to increased use of ODS substitutes (e.g., HFCs).

18 **Agriculture**

19 The Agriculture chapter contains information on anthropogenic emissions from agricultural activities (except fuel
20 combustion, which is addressed in the Energy chapter, and some agricultural CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O fluxes, which are
21 addressed in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter).

22 Several agricultural activities contribute directly to emissions of greenhouse gases including the following sources:
23 agricultural soil management, enteric fermentation in domestic livestock, livestock manure management, rice
24 cultivation, urea fertilization, liming, and field burning of agricultural residues.

25 In 2022, agricultural activities were responsible for 9.4 percent of total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions.
26 Agriculture sector emissions decreased by 11.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.9 percent) since 2021 and have increased by 42.2
27 MMT CO₂ Eq. (7.7 percent) since 1990, mostly from trends in enteric fermentation and manure management.
28 Methane, N₂O, and CO₂ are greenhouse gases emitted by agricultural activities. Methane emissions from enteric
29 fermentation and manure management represented 36.6 percent of total CH₄ emissions from anthropogenic
30 activities in 2022. Agricultural soil management activities, such as application of synthetic and organic fertilizers,
31 deposition of livestock manure, and growing N-fixing plants, were the largest contributors to U.S. N₂O emissions in
32 2022, accounting for 75.2 percent of total N₂O emissions. Carbon dioxide emissions from the application of
33 crushed limestone and dolomite (i.e., soil liming) and urea fertilization represented 0.2 percent of total CO₂
34 emissions from anthropogenic activities.

35 **Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry**

36 The LULUCF chapter contains emissions and removals of CO₂ and emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from managed lands in
37 the United States. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, emissions and removals from managed lands are
38 considered to be anthropogenic, while emissions and removals from unmanaged lands are considered to be

1 natural.¹⁸ The share of managed land in the United States is approximately 95 percent of total land included in the
 2 Inventory.¹⁹ More information on the definition of managed land used in the *Inventory* is provided in Chapter 6.

3 Overall, the *Inventory* results show that managed land is a net sink for CO₂ (C sequestration). The primary drivers
 4 of fluxes on managed lands include forest management practices, tree planting in urban areas, the management of
 5 agricultural soils, lands remaining and lands converted to reservoirs and other constructed waterbodies, landfilling
 6 of yard trimmings and food scraps, and activities that cause changes in carbon stocks in coastal wetlands. The main
 7 drivers for forest carbon sequestration include forest growth and increasing forest area (i.e., afforestation), as well
 8 as a net accumulation of carbon stocks in harvested wood pools. The net sequestration in settlements remaining
 9 settlements, which occurs predominantly from urban forests (i.e., settlement trees) and landfilled yard trimmings
 10 and food scraps, is a result of net tree growth and increased urban forest area, as well as long-term accumulation
 11 of carbon from yard trimmings and food scraps in landfills.

12 The LULUCF sector in 2022 resulted in a net increase in carbon stocks (i.e., net CO₂ removals) of 921.8 CO₂ Eq.²⁰
 13 The removals of carbon offset 14.5 percent of total gross greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions of CH₄ and
 14 N₂O from LULUCF activities in 2022 represented 1.2 percent of net greenhouse gas emissions.²¹ Carbon dioxide
 15 removals from carbon stock changes are presented in Table ES-4 along with CH₄ and N₂O emissions for LULUCF
 16 source categories.

17 Between 1990 and 2022, total carbon sequestration in the LULUCF sector decreased by 10.9 percent, primarily due
 18 to a decrease in the rate of net carbon accumulation in forests and in cropland remaining cropland, as well as an
 19 increase in CO₂ emissions from land converted to settlements. The overall net flux from LULUCF (i.e., net sum of all
 20 CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.) resulted
 21 in a removal of 854.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022.

22 Flooded lands were the largest source of CH₄ emissions from the LULUCF sector and the fifth largest source overall
 23 net CH₄ emissions in 2022. Forest fires were the second largest source of CH₄ emissions, followed by coastal
 24 wetlands remaining coastal wetlands. Forest fires were the largest source of N₂O emissions from the LULUCF
 25 sector in 2022.

26 **Table ES-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use**
 27 **Change, and Forestry (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land ^a	(968.8)	(860.0)	(863.3)	(807.0)	(846.3)	(823.8)	(771.7)
Land Converted to Forest Land ^b	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Land Converted to Cropland ^c	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Grassland Remaining Grassland ^d	24.6	24.9	29.7	28.9	17.1	11.5	14.0
Land Converted to Grassland ^c	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands ^e	36.8	39.4	38.2	38.1	38.1	38.1	38.1
Land Converted to Wetlands ^e	7.2	1.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7

¹⁸ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/4_Volume4/V4_01_Ch1_Introduction.pdf.

¹⁹ The current land representation does not include land in U.S. Territories, but there are planned improvements to include these regions in future *Inventories*. U.S. Territories represent approximately 0.1 percent of the total land base for the United States. See Box 6-2 in Chapter 6 of this report.

²⁰ LULUCF carbon stock change is the net C stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

²¹ LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

Settlements Remaining Settlements ^f	(109.1)	(115.2)	(131.0)	(131.5)	(131.8)	(132.3)	(132.3)
Land Converted to Settlements ^c	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change^g	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)
LULUCF Emissions^h	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5
CH ₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4
N ₂ O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1
LULUCF Sector Net Totalⁱ	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)

^a Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools and harvested wood products, emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land, emissions from N fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land, and CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^b Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools.

^c Includes changes in mineral and organic soil carbon stocks for all land use conversions to cropland, grassland, and settlements, respectively. Also includes aboveground/belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stock changes for conversion of forest land to cropland, grassland, and settlements, respectively.

^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

^e Estimates include CH₄ emissions from flooded land remaining flooded land and land converted to flooded land.

^f Estimates include N₂O emissions from N fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements because it is not possible to separate the activity data at this time.

^g LULUCF carbon stock change includes any carbon stock gains and losses from all land use and land use conversion categories.

^h LULUCF emissions subtotal includes the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils. Emissions values are included in land-use category rows.

ⁱ The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 Waste

2 The Waste chapter contains emissions from waste management activities (except the incineration of waste, which
3 is addressed in the Energy chapter). Landfills were the largest source of anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions
4 from waste management activities, accounting for 71.8 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions from waste
5 management activities, and 17.0 percent of total U.S. CH₄ emissions.²² Additionally, wastewater treatment
6 accounted for 25.6 percent of total Waste sector greenhouse gas emissions, 3.0 percent of U.S. CH₄ emissions, and
7 5.7 percent of U.S. N₂O emissions in 2022. Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from commercial composting are also
8 included in this chapter, accounting for 2.6 percent of overall waste sector emissions., respectively. Anaerobic
9 digestion at biogas facilities generated CH₄ emissions, accounting for less than 0.05 percent of emissions from the
10 Waste sector. Overall, emission sources in the Waste chapter accounted for 2.6 percent of total gross U.S.
11 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Waste sector emissions decreased by 1.4 percent (2.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 2021
12 and by 30.3 percent (69.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990.

²² Landfills also store carbon, due to incomplete degradation of organic materials such as harvest wood products, yard trimmings, and food scraps, as described in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter of the Inventory report. Also, the estimated total methane emissions used to estimate contribution excludes methane emissions from the LULUCF sector.

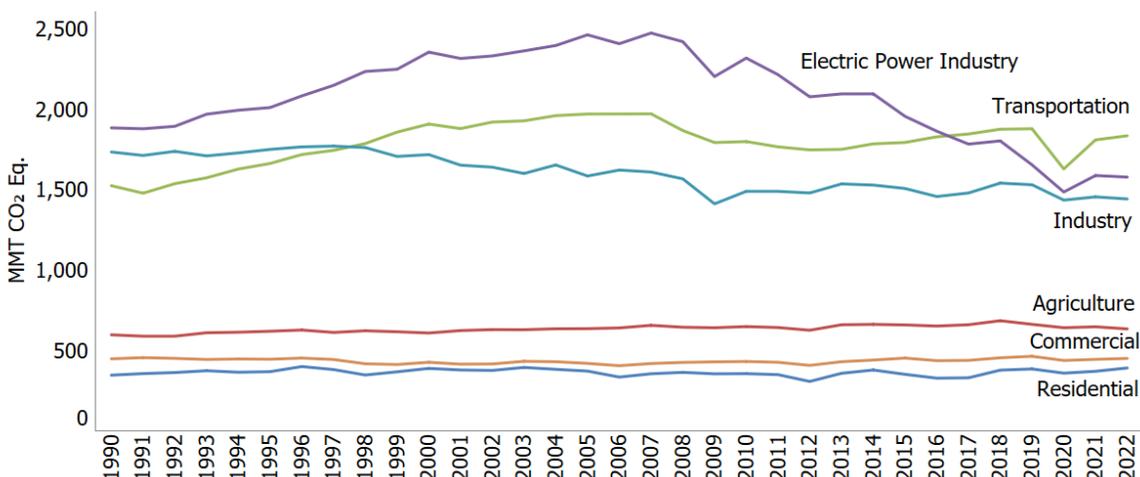
ES.4 Other Information

Emissions and Sinks by Economic Sector

In addition to the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC sectors and methods defined by the IPCC, this report also characterizes emissions according to commonly used economic sector categories: residential, commercial, industry, transportation, electric power, and agriculture.²³ Emissions from U.S. Territories are reported as their own end-use sector due to a lack of specific consumption data for the individual end-use sectors within U.S. Territories. For more information on trends in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry sector, see Section ES.2 Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Sinks.

Figure ES-14 shows the trend in emissions by economic sector from 1990 to 2022, and Table ES-5 summarizes emissions from each of these economic sectors.

Figure ES-14: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors



Note: Emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry are excluded from figure above. Excludes U.S. Territories.

Table ES-5: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Economic Sectors	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Change from 1990
Transportation	1,521.4	1,965.9	1,871.6	1,874.6	1,625.3	1,805.5	1,830.9	20.3%
Electric Power Industry	1,880.2	2,457.4	1,799.2	1,650.8	1,482.2	1,584.4	1,574.7	-16.2%
Industry	1,730.4	1,581.2	1,537.3	1,527.3	1,431.8	1,451.9	1,439.1	-16.8%
Agriculture	595.9	634.3	683.5	661.0	640.0	645.9	632.7	6.2%
Commercial	447.0	418.7	453.5	462.6	436.9	443.7	449.6	0.6%
Residential	345.6	370.9	376.8	384.2	358.0	369.6	390.3	12.9%
U.S. Territories	23.4	59.7	26.3	25.1	23.4	23.9	23.9	2.0%

²³ The agriculture economic sector includes emissions from fossil fuel combustion and electricity use within the agricultural sector.

Total Gross Emissions (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	-3.1%
LULUCF Sector Net Total ^a	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-12.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	-1.4%

^a The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total (gross) emissions are presented without LULUCF. Total net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

1 Using this categorization, emissions from transportation activities accounted for the largest portion (28.9 percent)
2 of total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Electric power accounted for the second largest portion (24.8
3 percent) of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022, while emissions from industry accounted for the third largest
4 portion (22.7 percent). Emissions from industry have in general declined over the past decade, due to a number of
5 factors, including structural changes in the U.S. economy (i.e., shifts from a manufacturing-based to a service-
6 based economy), fuel switching, and energy efficiency improvements.

7 The remaining 23.6 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were contributed by, in order of magnitude, the
8 agriculture, commercial, and residential sectors, plus emissions from U.S. Territories. Activities related to
9 agriculture accounted for 10.0 percent of U.S. emissions; unlike other economic sectors, agricultural sector
10 emissions were dominated by N₂O emissions from agricultural soil management and CH₄ emissions from enteric
11 fermentation. An increasing amount of carbon is stored in agricultural soils each year, but this CO₂ sequestration is
12 assigned to the LULUCF sector rather than the agriculture economic sector. The commercial and residential sectors
13 accounted for 7.1 percent and 6.2 percent of emissions, respectively, and U.S. Territories accounted for 0.4
14 percent of emissions; emissions from these sectors primarily consisted of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel
15 combustion. Carbon dioxide was also emitted and sequestered by a variety of activities related to forest
16 management practices, tree planting in urban areas, the management of agricultural soils, landfilling of yard
17 trimmings, and changes in carbon stocks in coastal wetlands.

18 Electricity is ultimately used in the economic sectors described above. Table ES-6 presents greenhouse gas
19 emissions from economic sectors with emissions related to electric power distributed into end-use categories (i.e.,
20 emissions from electric power generation are allocated to the economic sectors in which the electricity is used). To
21 distribute electricity emissions among end-use sectors, emissions from the source categories assigned to electric
22 power were allocated to the residential, commercial, industry, transportation, and agriculture economic sectors
23 according to retail sales of electricity for each end-use sector (EIA 2023).²⁴ These source categories include CO₂
24 from fossil fuel combustion and the use of limestone and dolomite for flue gas desulfurization, CO₂ and N₂O from
25 incineration of waste, CH₄ and N₂O from stationary sources, and SF₆ from electrical equipment systems.

26 When emissions from electricity use are distributed among these end-use sectors, industrial activities and
27 transportation account for the largest shares of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions (29.3 percent and 29.0 percent,
28 respectively) in 2022. The commercial and residential sectors contributed the next largest shares of total gross U.S.
29 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022 (15.6 and 15.3 percent, respectively). Emissions from the commercial and
30 residential sectors increase substantially when emissions from electricity use are included, due to their relatively
31 large share of electricity use for energy (e.g., lighting, cooling, appliances). Figure ES-15 shows the trends in these
32 emissions by sector from 1990 to 2022.

²⁴ U.S. Territories consumption data that are obtained from EIA are only available at the aggregate level and cannot be broken out by end-use sector. The distribution of emissions to each end-use sector for the 50 states does not apply to Territories data.

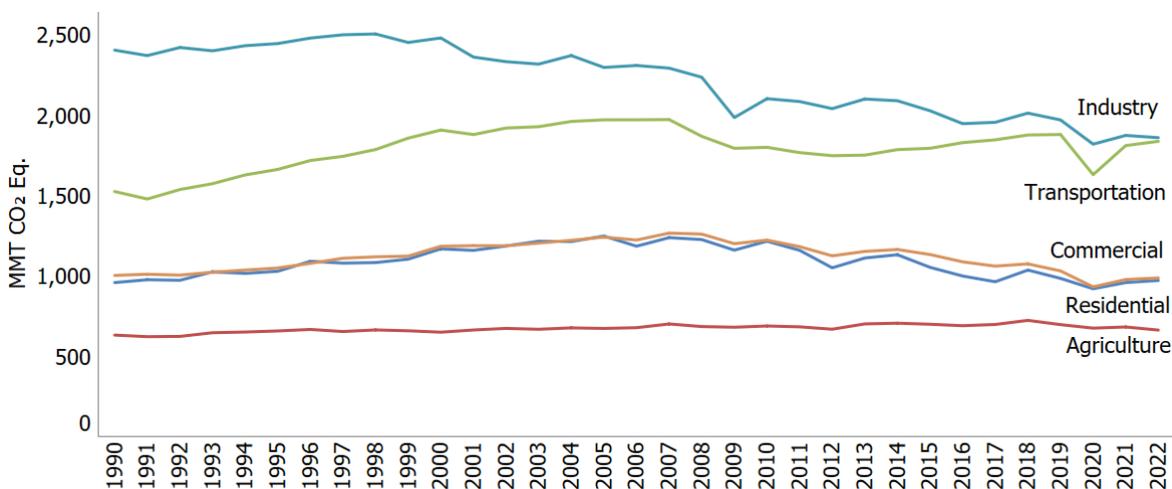
1 **Table ES-6: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed by**
 2 **Economic Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Economic Sectors	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Change from 1990
Industry	2,404.4	2,296.8	2,012.6	1,970.3	1,819.3	1,873.8	1,859.7	-22.7%
Transportation	1,524.6	1,970.8	1,876.5	1,879.5	1,629.5	1,810.7	1,837.2	20.5%
Commercial	1,002.5	1,240.9	1,074.3	1,030.5	931.5	976.9	987.1	-1.5%
Residential	958.0	1,247.4	1,035.9	984.0	919.5	958.0	971.0	1.4%
Agriculture	631.1	672.6	722.7	696.2	674.4	681.6	662.3	4.9%
U.S. Territories	23.4	59.7	26.3	25.1	23.4	23.9	23.9	2.0%
Total Gross Emissions (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	-3.1%
LULUCF Sector Net Total ^a	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-12.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	1.4%

^a The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Emissions from electric power are allocated based on aggregate electricity use in each end-use sector. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

3 **Figure ES-15: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed to**
 4 **Economic Sectors**



5 Note: Emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry are excluded from figure above. Excludes U.S.
 6 Territories.

8 **Box ES-2: Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data**

Total (gross) greenhouse gas emissions can be compared to other economic and social indices to highlight changes over time. These comparisons include: (1) aggregate energy use, because energy-related activities are the largest sources of emissions; (2) energy use per capita as a measure of efficiency; (3) emissions per unit of total gross domestic product as a measure of national economic activity; and (4) emissions per capita.

Table ES-7 provides data on various statistics related to U.S. greenhouse gas emissions normalized to 1990 as a baseline year. These values represent the relative change in each statistic since 1990. Greenhouse gas emissions in the United States have declined at an average annual rate of 0.01 percent since 1990, although changes from year to year have been significantly larger. This growth rate is slightly slower than that for total energy use and fossil fuel consumption, and overall gross domestic product (GDP), and national population (see Figure ES-16).

The direction of these trends started to change after 2005, when greenhouse gas emissions, total energy use, and fossil fuel consumption began to peak. Greenhouse gas emissions in the United States have decreased at an average annual rate of 0.9 percent since 2005. Since 2005, GDP and national population, generally, continued to increase while energy has decreased slightly— noting 2020 was impacted by COVID-19 pandemic.

Table ES-7: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100)

Variable	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Avg. Annual	Avg. Annual
								Growth Rate	Growth Rate
								Since 1990 ^a	Since 2005 ^a
Greenhouse Gas Emissions ^b	100	114	103	101	92	97	97	-0.1%	-0.9%
Energy Use ^c	100	119	118	117	107	113	115	0.5%	-0.2%
GDP ^d	100	159	201	206	201	213	217	2.5%	1.9%
Population ^e	100	118	130	131	132	132	133	0.9%	0.7%

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 percent.

^a Average annual growth rate.

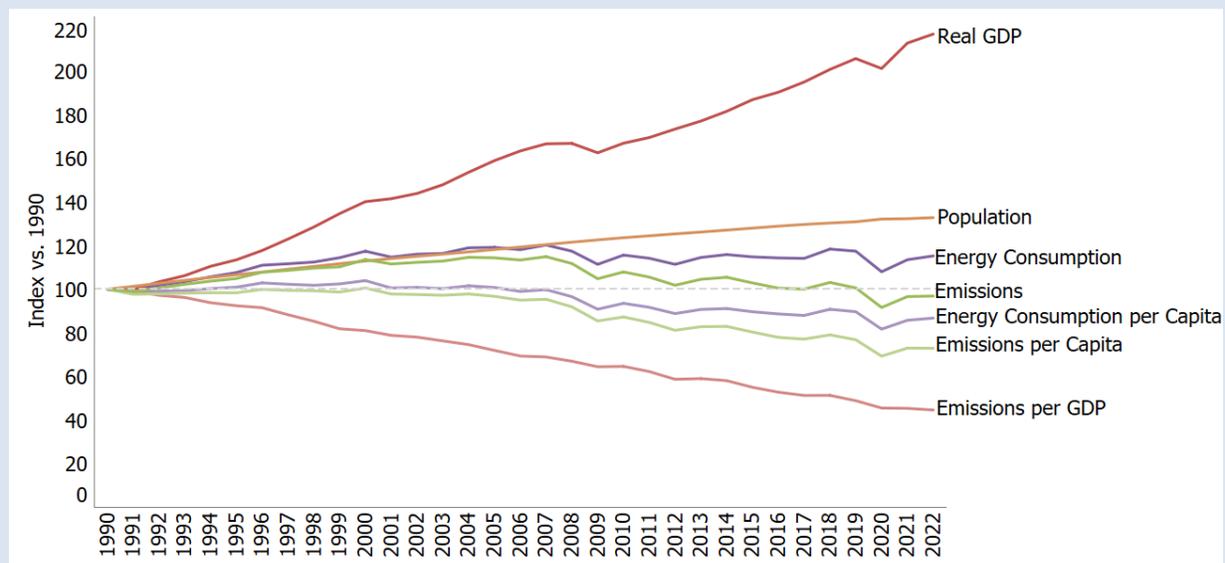
^b Gross total GWP-weighted values.

^c Energy content-weighted values (EIA 2023).

^d GDP in chained 2012 dollars (BEA 2023).

^e U.S. Census Bureau (2023).

Figure ES-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product (GDP)



Source: BEA (2023), U.S. Census Bureau (2023), and emission estimates in this report.

1

2 Key Categories

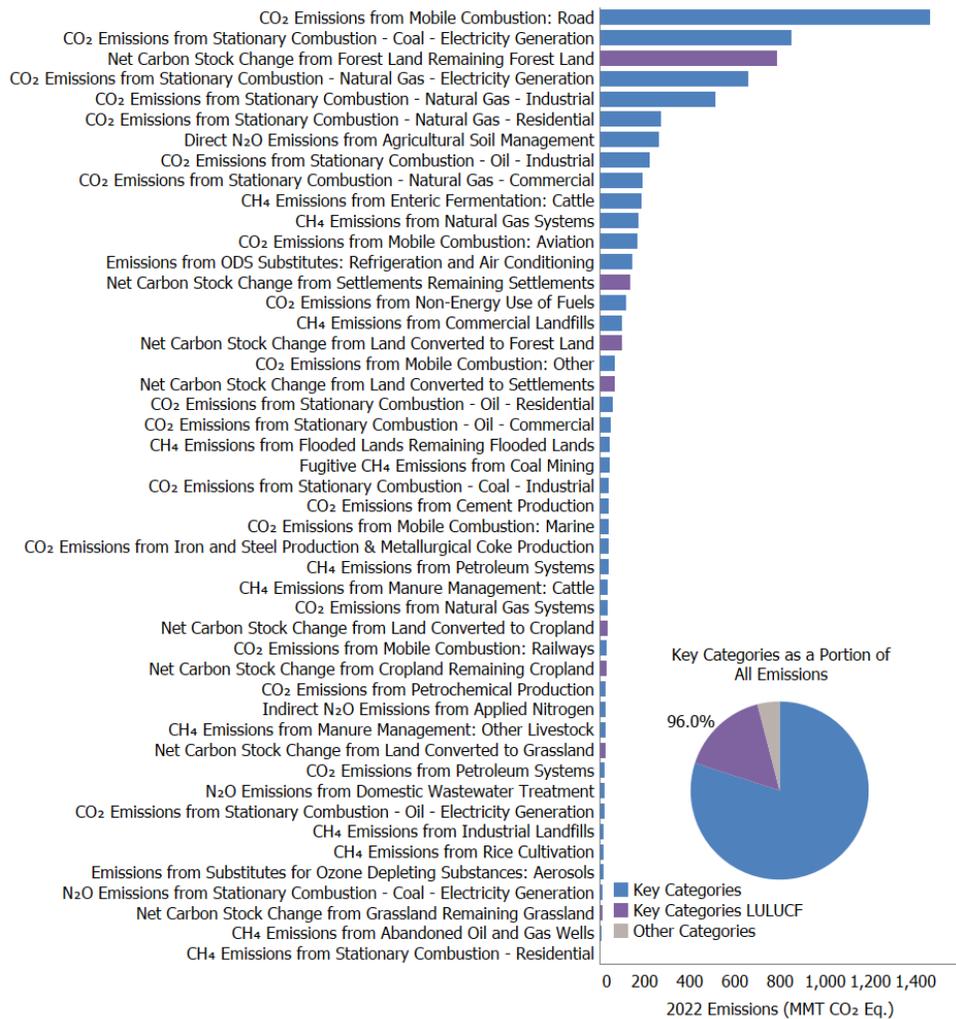
3 The 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2006) and 2019 Refinement to the 2006
 4 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2019) defines key categories as “inventory
 5 categories which individually, or as a group of categories (for which a common method, emission factor and
 6 activity data are applied) are prioritized within the national inventory system because their estimates have a
 7 significant influence on a country’s total inventory of greenhouse gases in terms of the absolute level, the trend, or

1 the level of uncertainty in emissions or removals.”²⁵ A key category analysis identifies priority source or sink
 2 categories for focusing efforts to improve overall Inventory quality. In addition, a qualitative review of key
 3 categories and non-key categories can also help identify additional source and sink categories to consider for
 4 improvement efforts, including reducing uncertainty.

5 Figure ES-17 presents the 2022 key categories identified by the Approach 1 level assessment, including the LULUCF
 6 sector. A level assessment using Approach 1 identifies all source and sink categories that cumulatively account for
 7 95 percent of total (i.e., gross) emissions in a given year when assessed in descending order of absolute magnitude.

8 For a complete list of key categories and more information regarding the overall key category analysis, including
 9 approaches accounting for uncertainty and the influence of trends of individual source and sink categories, see the
 10 Introduction chapter, Section 1.5 – Key Categories, and Annex 1.

11 **Figure ES-17: 2022 Key Categories (Approach 1 including LULUCF)^a**



12

²⁵ See Chapter 4 “Methodological Choice and Identification of Key Categories” in IPCC (2006) and IPCC (2019). See <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/vol1.html> and https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2019rf/pdf/1_Volume1/19R_V1_Ch04_MethodChoice.pdf.

1 For a complete list of key categories and detailed discussion of the underlying key category analysis, see Annex 1. Bars indicate
2 key categories identified using Approach 1 level assessment including the LULUCF sector. The absolute values of net CO₂
3 emissions from LULUCF are presented in this figure but reported separately from gross emissions totals. Refer to Table ES-4
4 for a breakout of emissions and removals for LULUCF by source/sink category.

5 Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC)

6 The United States seeks continuous improvements to the quality, transparency, and usability of the *Inventory of*
7 *U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks*. To assist in these efforts, the United States implemented a systematic
8 approach to QA/QC. The procedures followed for the Inventory have been formalized in accordance with the U.S.
9 Inventory QA/QC plan, and the UNFCCC reporting guidelines and *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse*
10 *Gas Inventories*. The QA process includes expert and public reviews for the Inventory estimates and this report.

11 Box ES-3: Use of Ambient Measurements Systems for Validation of Emission Inventories

In following Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC, as well as relevant decisions under those agreements to develop and submit national greenhouse gas emission inventories, the emissions and sinks presented in this report are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally accepted methods in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines) and, where appropriate, its supplements and refinements.²⁶ Several recent studies have estimated emissions at the national or regional level with estimated results that sometimes differ from EPA's estimate of emissions. EPA has engaged with researchers on how remote sensing, ambient measurement, and inverse modeling techniques for estimating greenhouse gas emissions could assist in improving the understanding of inventory estimates. In working with the research community to improve national greenhouse gas inventories, EPA follows guidance from the IPCC on the use of measurements and modeling to validate emission inventories.²⁷ An area of particular interest in EPA's outreach efforts is how ambient measurement data can be used to assess estimates or potentially be incorporated into the Inventory in a manner consistent with this *Inventory* report's transparency of its calculation methodologies, and the ability of inverse modeling techniques to attribute emissions and removals from remote sensing to anthropogenic sources, as defined by the IPCC for this report, versus natural sources and sinks.

The *2019 Refinement to the IPCC 2006 Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2019) Volume 1 General Guidance and Reporting, Chapter 6: Quality Assurance, Quality Control and Verification notes that emission estimates derived from atmospheric concentration measurements can provide independent data sets as a basis for comparison with inventory estimates. The *2019 Refinement* provides guidance on conducting such comparisons (as summarized in Table 6.2 of IPCC [2019] Volume 1, Chapter 6) and provides guidance on using such comparisons to identify areas of improvement in national inventories (as summarized in Box 6.5 of IPCC [2019] Volume 1, Chapter 6). Further, it identified fluorinated gases as particularly suitable for such comparisons due their limited natural sources, their generally long atmospheric lifetimes, and well-understood loss mechanisms, which makes it relatively more straightforward to model their emission fluxes from observed mass quantities. Unlike emissions of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O, emissions of fluorinated greenhouse gases are almost exclusively anthropogenic, meaning that the fluorinated greenhouse gas emission sources included in this Inventory account for the majority of the total U.S. emissions of these gases detectable in the atmosphere. This evaluation approach is also useful for gases and sources with larger uncertainties in available bottom-up inventory methods and data, such as emissions of CH₄, which are primarily from uncertain biological (e.g., enteric fermentation) and fugitive (e.g., natural gas production) activities.

In this *Inventory*, EPA includes the results from current and previous comparisons between fluorinated gas emissions inferred from atmospheric measurements and fluorinated gas emissions estimated based on bottom-

²⁶ See <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/index.html>.

²⁷ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/meeting/pdfiles/1003_Uncertainty%20meeting_report.pdf.

up measurements and modeling. These comparisons, performed for HFCs and SF₆ respectively, are described under the QA/QC and Verification discussions in Chapter 4, Sections 4.25 Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances and 4.26 Electrical Equipment, in the IPPU chapter of this report.

Consistent with the *2019 Refinement*, a key element to facilitate such comparisons is a spatially-explicit (or gridded) inventory as an input to inverse modeling. To improve the ability to compare methane emissions from the national-level greenhouse gas inventory with observation-based estimates, a team of researchers from U.S. EPA, SRON Netherlands Institute for Space Research, Harvard University, and Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory and other coauthors developed a time series of anthropogenic methane emissions maps with 0.1° x 0.1° (10 km x 10 km) spatial resolution and monthly temporal resolution for the contiguous United States.²⁸ The gridded methane inventory is designed to be consistent with the U.S. EPA *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks* estimates, which presents national totals for different source types.²⁹ The development of this gridded inventory is consistent with the recommendations contained in two National Academies of Science reports examining greenhouse gas emissions data (National Research Council 2010; National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine 2018).

Finally, in addition to the use of atmospheric concentration measurement data for comparison with Inventory data, information from top-down studies is directly incorporated in the natural gas systems calculations to quantify emissions from certain well blowout events.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

Uncertainty Analysis of Emission and Sink Estimates – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

Uncertainty assessment is an essential element of a complete inventory of greenhouse gas emissions and removals because it helps to inform and prioritize inventory improvements. Recognizing the benefit of conducting an uncertainty analysis, the UNFCCC reporting guidelines follow the recommendations of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006), Volume 1, Chapter 3 and require that countries provide single estimates of uncertainty for source and sink categories. In addition to quantitative uncertainty assessments, a qualitative discussion of uncertainty is presented for each source and sink category identifying specific factors affecting the uncertainty surrounding the estimates provided in accordance with UNFCCC reporting guidelines. Some of the current estimates, such as those for CO₂ emissions from energy-related combustion activities, are considered to have low uncertainties. This is because the amount of CO₂ emitted from energy-related combustion activities is directly related to the amount of fuel consumed, the fraction of the fuel that is oxidized, and the carbon content of the fuel, and for the United States, the uncertainties associated with estimating those factors are relatively small. For some other categories of emissions and sinks, however, inherent variability or a lack of data increases the uncertainty or systematic error associated with the estimates presented. Finally, an analysis is conducted to assess uncertainties associated with the overall emissions, sinks, and trends estimates. The overall uncertainty surrounding total net greenhouse gas emissions is estimated to be -5 to +6 percent in 1990 and -4 to +6 percent in 2022. When the LULUCF sector is excluded from the analysis the uncertainty is estimated to be -2 to +5 percent in 1990 and -2 to +6 percent in 2022.

²⁸ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/us-gridded-methane-emissions>.

²⁹ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

1. Introduction

This report presents an inventory of U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions and sinks for the years 1990 through 2022 compiled by the United States government. A summary of these estimates is provided in Table 2-1 and Table 2-2 by gas and source category in the Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks chapter. The emission and sink estimates in these tables are presented throughout the main report in both CO₂ equivalents (CO₂ Eq.)³⁰ and unweighted units. This report also discusses the methods and data used to calculate the emission and sink estimates.

The United States is party to both the 1992 UNFCCC and the 2015 Paris Agreement. The Paris Agreement set a global temperature goal—holding the increase in the global average temperature to well below 2°C above pre-industrial levels and pursuing efforts to limit the increase to 1.5°C—that articulates with greater precision States’ views on what is necessary to meet the UNFCCC’s objective of “stabiliz[ing] ... greenhouse gas concentrations in the atmosphere at a level that would prevent dangerous anthropogenic interference with the climate system.”³¹

The United States is committed to submitting a national inventory of anthropogenic emissions sources and removals by sinks of greenhouse gases by April 15 of each year. The United States has prepared this report, in conjunction with Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) that accompany this report, consistent with its obligations under those agreements.

In 1988, preceding the creation of the UNFCCC, the World Meteorological Organization (WMO) and the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) jointly established the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). The role of the IPCC is to assess on a comprehensive, objective, open and transparent basis the scientific, technical and socio-economic information relevant to understanding the scientific basis of risk of human-induced climate change, its potential impacts and options for adaptation and mitigation (IPCC 2021). The Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC require use of methods from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* and encourages Parties to use the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*. The IPCC recently released the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* to clarify and elaborate on the existing guidance in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, along with providing updates to default values of emission factors and other parameters based on updated science. This report applies both the *2013 Supplement* and updated guidance in the *2019 Refinement* to improve accuracy and completeness of the *Inventory*. For more information on specific uses, see Section 1.4 of this chapter on Methodology and Data Sources.

³⁰ More information is provided in the Global Warming Potentials section of this chapter on the use of IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) GWP values.

³¹ See Paris Agreement, Article 2.1(a); UNFCCC, Article 2.

Box 1-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals, including Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC, as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally accepted methods in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)* and, where appropriate, its supplements and refinements. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common manner in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties’ use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and removals provided in this *Inventory* does not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this *Inventory* presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report their national inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follows this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals.

EPA also collects greenhouse gas emissions data from individual facilities and suppliers of certain fossil fuels and industrial gases through its Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), which is complementary to the U.S. *Inventory*.³² The GHGRP applies to direct greenhouse gas emitters, fossil fuel suppliers, industrial greenhouse gas suppliers, and facilities that inject carbon dioxide (CO₂) underground for sequestration or other reasons and requires reporting by over 8,000 sources or suppliers in 41 industrial categories.³³ Annual reporting is at the facility level, except for certain suppliers of fossil fuels and industrial greenhouse gases. In general, the threshold for reporting is 25,000 metric tons or more of CO₂ Eq. per year. Facilities in [most source categories](#) subject to GHGRP began reporting for the 2010 reporting year while additional types of industrial operations began reporting for the 2011 reporting year. Methodologies used in EPA’s GHGRP are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. While the GHGRP does not provide full coverage of total annual U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and removals (e.g., the GHGRP excludes emissions from the Agriculture and Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry sectors), it is an important input to the calculations of national-level emissions in this *Inventory*.

Data presented in this *Inventory* report and EPA’s GHGRP are complementary. The GHGRP dataset continues to be an important resource for the *Inventory*, providing not only annual emissions information, but also other annual information such as activity data and emission factors that can improve and refine national emission estimates and trends over time. Methodologies used in EPA’s GHGRP are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (e.g., higher tier methods). GHGRP data also allow EPA to disaggregate national inventory estimates in new ways that can highlight differences across regions and sub-categories of emissions, along with enhancing the application of QA/QC procedures and assessment of uncertainties. EPA uses annual GHGRP data in several categories to improve the national estimates presented in this *Inventory*, consistent with IPCC methodological guidance. See Annex 9 for more information on specific uses of GHGRP data in the *Inventory* (e.g., natural gas systems).

1.1 Background Information

Science

For over the past 200 years, the burning of fossil fuels such as coal and oil, along with deforestation, land-use changes, and other activities have caused the concentrations of heat-trapping "greenhouse gases" to increase significantly in our atmosphere (IPCC 2021). These gases in the atmosphere absorb some of the energy being

1 radiated from the surface of the Earth that would otherwise be lost to space, essentially acting like a blanket that
2 makes the Earth's surface warmer than it would be otherwise.

3 Greenhouse gases are necessary to life as we know it. Without greenhouse gases to create the natural heat-
4 trapping properties of the atmosphere, the planet's surface would be about 60 degrees Fahrenheit cooler than
5 present (USGCRP 2017). Carbon dioxide is also necessary for plant growth. With emissions from biological and
6 geological sources, there is a natural level of greenhouse gases that is maintained in the atmosphere. Human
7 emissions of greenhouse gases and subsequent changes in atmospheric concentrations alter the balance of energy
8 transfers between space and the earth system (IPCC 2021). A gauge of these changes is called radiative forcing,
9 which is a measure of a substance's total net effect on the global energy balance for which a positive number
10 represents a warming effect, and a negative number represents a cooling effect (IPCC 2021). IPCC concluded in its
11 most recent scientific assessment report that it is "unequivocal that human influence has warmed the atmosphere,
12 ocean and land" (IPCC 2021).

13 As concentrations of greenhouse gases continue to increase from man-made sources, the Earth's temperature is
14 climbing above past levels. The Earth's average land and ocean surface temperature has increased by about 2.0
15 degrees Fahrenheit from the 1850 to 1900 period to the decade of 2011 to 2020 (IPCC 2021). The last four decades
16 have each been the warmest decade successively at the Earth's surface since at least 1850 (IPCC 2021). Other
17 aspects of the climate are also changing, such as rainfall patterns, snow and ice cover, and sea level. If greenhouse
18 gas concentrations continue to increase, climate models predict that the average temperature at the Earth's
19 surface is likely to increase by up to 8.3 degrees Fahrenheit above 2011 to 2020 levels by the end of this century,
20 depending on future emissions and the responsiveness of the climate system (IPCC 2021), though the lowest
21 emission scenario would limit future warming to an additional 0.5 degrees (best estimate).

22 For further information on greenhouse gases, radiative forcing, and implications for climate change, see the recent
23 scientific assessment reports from the IPCC,³⁴ the U.S. Global Change Research Program (USGCRP),³⁵ and the
24 National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (NAS).³⁶

25 Greenhouse Gases

26 Although the Earth's atmosphere consists mainly of oxygen and nitrogen, neither plays a significant role in
27 enhancing the greenhouse effect because both are essentially transparent to terrestrial radiation. The greenhouse
28 effect is primarily a function of the concentration of water vapor, carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous
29 oxide (N₂O), and other trace gases in the atmosphere that absorb the terrestrial radiation leaving the surface of
30 the Earth (IPCC 2021).

31 Naturally occurring greenhouse gases include water vapor, CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and ozone (O₃). Several classes of
32 halogenated substances that contain fluorine, chlorine, or bromine are also greenhouse gases, but they are, for the
33 most part, solely a product of industrial activities. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and hydrochlorofluorocarbons
34 (HCFCs) are halocarbons that contain chlorine, while halocarbons that contain bromine are referred to as
35 bromofluorocarbons (i.e., halons). As stratospheric ozone depleting substances, CFCs, HCFCs, and halons are
36 covered under the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer. The UNFCCC defers to this
37 earlier international treaty. Consequently, Parties to the UNFCCC are not required to include these gases in

³² On October 30, 2009, EPA promulgated a rule requiring annual reporting of greenhouse gas data from large greenhouse gas emissions sources in the United States. Implementation of the rule, codified at 40 CFR Part 98, is referred to as EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP).

³³ See <http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting> and <http://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.

³⁴ See <https://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar6/wg1/>.

³⁵ See <https://nca2018.globalchange.gov/>.

³⁶ See <https://www.nationalacademies.org/topics/climate>.

1 national greenhouse gas inventories.³⁷ Some other fluorine-containing halogenated substances—
 2 hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), and nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃)—do
 3 not deplete stratospheric ozone but are potent greenhouse gases. These latter substances are addressed by the
 4 UNFCCC and accounted for in national greenhouse gas inventories.

5 There are also several other substances that influence the global radiation budget but are short-lived and
 6 therefore not well-mixed, leading to spatially variable radiative forcing effects. These substances include carbon
 7 monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide (NO₂), sulfur dioxide (SO₂), and tropospheric (ground level) ozone (O₃).
 8 Tropospheric ozone is formed from chemical reactions in the atmosphere of precursor pollutants, which include
 9 volatile organic compounds (VOCs, including CH₄) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x), in the presence of ultraviolet light
 10 (sunlight).

11 Aerosols are extremely small particles or liquid droplets suspended in the Earth’s atmosphere that are often
 12 composed of sulfur compounds, carbonaceous combustion products (e.g., black carbon), crustal materials (e.g.,
 13 dust) and other human-induced pollutants. They can affect the absorptive characteristics of the atmosphere (e.g.,
 14 scattering incoming sunlight away from the Earth’s surface, or, in the case of black carbon, absorb sunlight) and
 15 can play a role in affecting cloud formation and lifetime, as well as the radiative forcing of clouds and precipitation
 16 patterns.

17 Carbon dioxide, CH₄, and N₂O are continuously emitted to and removed from the atmosphere by natural processes
 18 on Earth. Anthropogenic activities (such as fossil fuel combustion, cement production, land-use, land-use change,
 19 and forestry, agriculture, or waste management), however, can cause additional quantities of these and other
 20 greenhouse gases to be emitted or sequestered, thereby changing their global average atmospheric
 21 concentrations. Natural activities such as respiration by plants or animals and seasonal cycles of plant growth and
 22 decay are examples of processes that only cycle carbon or nitrogen between the atmosphere and organic biomass.
 23 Such processes, except when directly or indirectly perturbed out of equilibrium by anthropogenic activities,
 24 generally do not alter average atmospheric greenhouse gas concentrations over decadal timeframes. Climatic
 25 changes resulting from anthropogenic activities, however, could have positive or negative feedback effects on
 26 these natural systems. Atmospheric concentrations of these gases, along with their rates of growth and
 27 atmospheric lifetimes, are presented in Table 1-1.

28 **Table 1-1: Global Atmospheric Concentration, Rate of Concentration Change, and**
 29 **Atmospheric Lifetime of Selected Greenhouse Gases**

Atmospheric Variable	CO ₂	CH ₄	N ₂ O	SF ₆	CF ₄
Pre-industrial atmospheric concentration	280 ppm	0.730 ppm	0.270 ppm	0 ppt	40 ppt
Atmospheric concentration	419 ppm ^a	1.912 ppm ^b	0.336 ppm ^c	11.02 ppt ^d	85.5 ppt ^e
Rate of concentration change	2.29 ppm/yr ^f	8.83 ppb/yr ^{f,g}	1.01 ppb/yr ^f	0.32 ppt/yr ^f	0.81 ppt/yr ^f
Atmospheric lifetime (years)	See footnote ^h	11.8	109 ⁱ	About 1,000 ^j	50,000

^a The atmospheric CO₂ concentration is the 2022 annual average at the Mauna Loa, HI station (NOAA/ESRL 2024a). The global atmospheric CO₂ concentration, computed using an average of sampling sites across the world, was 417 ppm in 2022.

^b The values presented are global 2022 annual average mole fractions (NOAA/ESRL 2024b).

^c The values presented are global 2022 annual average mole fractions (NOAA/ESRL 2024c).

^d The values presented are global 2022 annual average mole fractions (NOAA/ESRL 2024d).

^e The 2019 CF₄ global mean atmospheric concentration is from the Advanced Global Atmospheric Gases Experiment (IPCC 2021).

^f The rate of concentration change for CO₂ is an average of the rates from 2007 through 2022 and has fluctuated between 1.5 to 3.0 ppm per year over this period (NOAA/ESRL 2024a). The rate of concentration change for CH₄, N₂O, and SF₆, is the average rate of change between 2007 and 2022 (NOAA/ESRL 2024b; NOAA/ESRL 2024c; NOAA/ESRL 2024d). The rate of concentration change for CF₄ is the average rate of change between 2011 and 2019 (IPCC 2021).

³⁷ Emissions estimates of CFCs, HCFCs, halons and other ozone-depleting substances are included in this document for informational purposes.

^g The growth rate for atmospheric CH₄ decreased from over 10 ppb/year in the 1980s to nearly zero in the early 2000s; recently, the growth rate has been about 13.22 ppb/year (NOAA/ESRL 2024b).

^h For a given amount of CO₂ emitted, some fraction of the atmospheric increase in concentration is quickly absorbed by the oceans and terrestrial vegetation, some fraction of the atmospheric increase will only slowly decrease over a number of years, and a small portion of the increase will remain for many centuries or more.

ⁱ This lifetime has been defined as an “adjustment time” that takes into account the indirect effect of the gas on its own residence time.

^j The lifetime for SF₆ was revised from 3,200 years to about 1,000 years based on recent studies (IPCC 2021).

Source: Pre-industrial atmospheric concentrations and atmospheric lifetimes for CH₄, N₂O, SF₆, and CF₄ are from IPCC (2021).

1 A brief description of each greenhouse gas, its sources, and its role in the atmosphere is given below. The following
2 section then explains the concept of global warming potentials (GWPs), which are assigned to individual gases as a
3 measure of their relative average global radiative forcing effect.

4 *Water Vapor (H₂O).* Water vapor is the largest contributor to the natural greenhouse effect. Water vapor is
5 fundamentally different from other greenhouse gases in that it can condense and rain out when it reaches high
6 concentrations, and the total amount of water vapor in the atmosphere is in part a function of the Earth’s
7 temperature. While some human activities such as evaporation from irrigated crops or power plant cooling release
8 water vapor into the air, these activities have been determined to have a negligible effect on global climate (IPCC
9 2021). The lifetime of water vapor in the troposphere is on the order of 10 days. Water vapor can also contribute
10 to cloud formation, and clouds can have both warming and cooling effects by either trapping or reflecting heat.
11 Because of the relationship between water vapor levels and temperature, water vapor and clouds serve as a
12 feedback to climate change, such that for any given increase in other greenhouse gases, the total warming is
13 greater than would happen in the absence of water vapor. Aircraft emissions of water vapor can create contrails,
14 which may also develop into contrail-induced cirrus clouds, with complex regional and temporal net radiative
15 forcing effects that currently have a low level of scientific certainty (IPCC 2021).

16 *Carbon Dioxide (CO₂).* In nature, carbon is cycled between various atmospheric, oceanic, land biotic, marine biotic,
17 and mineral reservoirs. The largest fluxes occur between the atmosphere and terrestrial biota, and between the
18 atmosphere and surface water of the oceans. In the atmosphere, carbon predominantly exists in its oxidized form
19 as CO₂. Atmospheric CO₂ is part of this global carbon cycle, and therefore its fate is a complex function of
20 geochemical and biological processes. Carbon dioxide concentrations in the atmosphere increased from
21 approximately 280 parts per million by volume (ppmv) in pre-industrial times to 419 ppmv in 2022, a 50 percent
22 increase (IPCC 2021; NOAA/ESRL 2024a).^{38,39} The IPCC states that “Observed increases in well-mixed greenhouse
23 gas (GHG) concentrations since around 1750 are unequivocally caused by human activities” (IPCC 2021). The
24 predominant source of anthropogenic CO₂ emissions is the combustion of fossil fuels. Forest clearing, other
25 biomass burning, and some non-energy production processes (e.g., cement production) also emit notable
26 quantities of CO₂. In its *Sixth Assessment Report*, the IPCC determined that of the 2.0 degrees of observed
27 warming, the best estimate is that 1.9 degrees of that are due to human influence, with elevated CO₂
28 concentrations being the most important contributor to that warming (IPCC 2021).

29 *Methane (CH₄).* Methane is primarily produced through anaerobic decomposition of organic matter in biological
30 systems. Agricultural processes such as wetland rice cultivation, enteric fermentation in animals, and the
31 decomposition of animal wastes emit CH₄, as does the decomposition of municipal solid wastes and treatment of
32 wastewater. Methane is also emitted during the production and distribution of natural gas and petroleum, and is
33 released as a byproduct of coal mining and incomplete fossil fuel combustion. Atmospheric concentrations of CH₄
34 have increased by about 162 percent since 1750, from a pre-industrial value of about 730 ppb to 1,912 ppb in
35 2022⁴⁰ although the rate of increase decreased to near zero in the early 2000s, and has recently increased again to

³⁸ The pre-industrial period is considered as the time preceding the year 1750 (IPCC 2013).

³⁹ Carbon dioxide concentrations during the last 1,000 years of the pre-industrial period (i.e., 750 to 1750), a time of relative climate stability, fluctuated by about ±10 ppmv around 280 ppmv (IPCC 2013).

⁴⁰ This value is the global 2022 annual average mole fraction (NOAA/ESRL 2024b).

1 about 8.83 ppb/year. The IPCC has estimated that about half of the current CH₄ flux to the atmosphere (and the
2 entirety of the increase in concentration) is anthropogenic, from human activities such as agriculture, fossil fuel
3 production and use, and waste disposal (IPCC 2021).

4 Methane is primarily removed from the atmosphere through a reaction with the hydroxyl radical (OH) and is
5 ultimately converted to CO₂. Minor removal processes also include reaction with chlorine in the marine boundary
6 layer, a soil sink, and stratospheric reactions. Increasing emissions of CH₄ reduce the concentration of OH, a
7 feedback that increases the atmospheric lifetime of CH₄ (IPCC 2021). Methane's reactions in the atmosphere also
8 lead to production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor, both of which also contribute to climate
9 change. Tropospheric ozone also has negative effects on human health and plant productivity.

10 *Nitrous Oxide (N₂O)*. Anthropogenic sources of N₂O emissions include agricultural soils, especially production of
11 nitrogen-fixing crops and forages, the use of synthetic and manure fertilizers, and manure deposition by livestock;
12 fossil fuel combustion, especially from mobile combustion; adipic (nylon) and nitric acid production; wastewater
13 treatment and waste incineration; and biomass burning. The atmospheric concentration of N₂O has increased by
14 24 percent since 1750, from a pre-industrial value of about 270 ppb to 336 ppb in 2022,⁴¹ a concentration that has
15 not been exceeded during at least the last 800 thousand years. Nitrous oxide is primarily removed from the
16 atmosphere by the photolytic action of sunlight in the stratosphere (IPCC 2021).

17 *Ozone (O₃)*. Ozone is present in both the upper stratosphere,⁴² where it shields the Earth from harmful levels of
18 ultraviolet radiation, and at lower concentrations in the troposphere,⁴³ where it is the main component of
19 anthropogenic photochemical "smog." During the last two decades, emissions of anthropogenic chlorine and
20 bromine-containing halocarbons, such as CFCs, have depleted stratospheric ozone concentrations. This loss of
21 ozone in the stratosphere has resulted in negative radiative forcing, representing an indirect effect of
22 anthropogenic emissions of chlorine and bromine compounds (IPCC 2021). The depletion of stratospheric ozone
23 and its radiative forcing remained relatively unchanged since 2000 for the last two decades and is starting to
24 decline; recovery is expected to occur shortly after the middle of the twenty-first century (WMO/UNEP 2018).

25 The past increase in tropospheric ozone, which is also a greenhouse gas, is estimated to provide the third largest
26 increase in direct radiative forcing since the pre-industrial era, behind CO₂ and CH₄. Tropospheric ozone is
27 produced from complex chemical reactions of volatile organic compounds (including CH₄) mixing with NO_x in the
28 presence of sunlight. The tropospheric concentrations of ozone and these other pollutants are short-lived and,
29 therefore, spatially variable (IPCC 2021).

30 *Halocarbons, Sulfur Hexafluoride, and Nitrogen Trifluoride*. Halocarbons are, for the most part, man-made
31 chemicals that have direct radiative forcing effects and could also have an indirect effect. Halocarbons that contain
32 chlorine (CFCs, HCFCs, methyl chloroform, and carbon tetrachloride) and bromine (halons, methyl bromide, and
33 hydrobromofluorocarbons) result in stratospheric ozone depletion and are therefore controlled under the
34 Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer. Although most CFCs and HCFCs are potent global
35 warming gases, their net radiative forcing effect on the atmosphere is reduced because they cause stratospheric
36 ozone depletion, which itself is a greenhouse gas but which also shields the Earth from harmful levels of ultraviolet
37 radiation. Under the Montreal Protocol, the United States phased out the production and importation of halons by
38 1994 and of CFCs by 1996. Under the Copenhagen Amendments to the Protocol, a cap was placed on the

⁴¹ This value is the global 2022 annual average (NOAA/ESRL 2024c).

⁴² The stratosphere is the layer from the troposphere up to roughly 50 kilometers. In the lower regions the temperature is nearly constant but in the upper layer the temperature increases rapidly because of sunlight absorption by the ozone layer. The ozone-layer is the part of the stratosphere from 19 kilometers up to 48 kilometers where the concentration of ozone reaches up to 10 parts per million.

⁴³ The troposphere is the layer from the ground up to 11 kilometers near the poles and up to 16 kilometers in equatorial regions (i.e., the lowest layer of the atmosphere where people live). It contains roughly 80 percent of the mass of all gases in the atmosphere and is the site for most weather processes, including most of the water vapor and clouds.

1 production and importation of HCFCs by non-Article 5 countries, including the United States,⁴⁴ beginning in 1996,
2 and then followed by intermediate requirements and a complete phase-out by the year 2030. While ozone
3 depleting gases covered under the Montreal Protocol and its Amendments are not covered by the UNFCCC, they
4 are reported in this Inventory under Annex 6.2 for informational purposes.

5 Hydrofluorocarbons, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ are not ozone depleting substances. The most common HFCs are, however,
6 powerful greenhouse gases. Hydrofluorocarbons are primarily used as replacements for ozone depleting
7 substances but also emitted as a byproduct of the HCFC-22 (chlorodifluoromethane) manufacturing process.
8 Currently, they have a small aggregate radiative forcing impact, but it is anticipated that without further controls
9 their contribution to overall radiative forcing will increase, the ERF (effective radiative forcing) of halogenated
10 gases increased by 3.5 percent between 2011 and 2019 primarily due to a decrease in atmospheric mixing-ratios of
11 CFCs and an increase in their replacements (IPCC 2021). On December 27, 2020, the American Innovation and
12 Manufacturing (AIM) Act was enacted by Congress and which gives EPA authority to phase down HFC production
13 and consumption (i.e., production plus import, minus export), through an allowance allocation program,
14 promulgate certain regulations for purposes of maximizing reclamation and minimizing releases of HFCs and their
15 substitutes from equipment, and facilitating the transition to next-generation technologies through sector-based
16 restrictions, which will lead to lower HFC emissions over time. Perfluorocarbons, SF₆, and NF₃ are predominantly
17 emitted from various industrial processes including aluminum smelting, semiconductor manufacturing, electric
18 power transmission and distribution, and magnesium casting. Currently, the radiative forcing impact of PFCs, SF₆,
19 and NF₃ is also small, but they have a significant growth rate, extremely long atmospheric lifetimes, and are strong
20 absorbers of infrared radiation, and therefore have the potential to influence climate far into the future (IPCC
21 2021).

22 *Carbon Monoxide (CO)*. Carbon monoxide has an indirect radiative forcing effect by elevating concentrations of CH₄
23 and tropospheric ozone through chemical reactions with other atmospheric constituents (e.g., the hydroxyl radical,
24 OH) that would otherwise assist in destroying CH₄ and tropospheric ozone. Carbon monoxide is created when
25 carbon-containing fuels are burned incompletely. Through natural processes in the atmosphere, it is eventually
26 oxidized to CO₂. Carbon monoxide concentrations are both short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

27 *Nitrogen Oxides (NO_x)*. The primary climate change effects of nitrogen oxides (i.e., NO and NO₂) are indirect.
28 Warming effects can occur due to reactions leading to the formation of ozone in the troposphere, but cooling
29 effects can occur due to the role of NO_x as a precursor to nitrate particles (i.e., aerosols) and due to destruction of
30 stratospheric ozone when emitted from very high-altitude aircraft.⁴⁵ Additionally, NO_x emissions are also likely to
31 decrease CH₄ concentrations, thus having a negative radiative forcing effect (IPCC 2021). Nitrogen oxides are
32 created from lightning, soil microbial activity, biomass burning (both natural and anthropogenic fires) fuel
33 combustion, and, in the stratosphere, from the photo-degradation of N₂O. Concentrations of NO_x are both
34 relatively short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

35 *Non-methane Volatile Organic Compounds (NMVOCs)*. Non-methane volatile organic compounds include
36 substances such as propane, butane, and ethane. These compounds participate, along with NO_x, in the formation
37 of tropospheric ozone and other photochemical oxidants. NMVOCs are emitted primarily from transportation and
38 industrial processes, as well as biomass burning and non-industrial consumption of organic solvents.
39 Concentrations of NMVOCs tend to be both short-lived in the atmosphere and spatially variable.

40 *Aerosols*. Aerosols are extremely small particles or liquid droplets found in the atmosphere that are either directly
41 emitted into or are created through chemical reactions in the Earth's atmosphere. Aerosols or their chemical
42 precursors can be emitted by natural events such as dust storms, biogenic or volcanic activity, or by anthropogenic

⁴⁴ Article 5 of the Montreal Protocol covers several groups of countries, especially developing countries, with low consumption rates of ozone depleting substances. Developing countries with per capita consumption of less than 0.3 kg of certain ozone depleting substances (weighted by their ozone depleting potential) receive financial assistance and a grace period of ten additional years in the phase-out of ozone depleting substances.

⁴⁵ NO_x emissions injected higher in the stratosphere, primarily from fuel combustion emissions from high altitude supersonic aircraft, can lead to stratospheric ozone depletion.

1 processes such as transportation, coal combustion, cement manufacturing, waste incineration, or biomass burning.
2 Various categories of aerosols exist from both natural and anthropogenic sources, such as soil dust, sea salt,
3 biogenic aerosols, sulfates, nitrates, volcanic aerosols, industrial dust, and carbonaceous⁴⁶ aerosols (e.g., black
4 carbon, organic carbon). Aerosols can be removed from the atmosphere relatively rapidly by precipitation or
5 through more complex processes under dry conditions.

6 Aerosols affect radiative forcing differently than greenhouse gases. Their radiative effects occur through direct and
7 indirect mechanisms: directly by scattering and absorbing solar radiation (and to a lesser extent scattering,
8 absorption, and emission of terrestrial radiation); and indirectly by increasing cloud droplets and ice crystals that
9 modify the formation, precipitation efficiency, and radiative properties of clouds (IPCC 2021). Despite advances in
10 understanding of cloud-aerosol interactions, the contribution of aerosols to radiative forcing are difficult to
11 quantify because aerosols generally have short atmospheric lifetimes, and have number concentrations, size
12 distributions, and compositions that vary regionally, spatially, and temporally (IPCC 2021).

13 The net effect of aerosols on the Earth’s radiative forcing is believed to be negative (i.e., net cooling effect on the
14 climate). In fact, aerosols contributed a cooling influence of up to 1.4 degrees, offsetting a substantial portion of
15 greenhouse gas warming (IPCC 2021). Because aerosols remain in the atmosphere for only days to weeks, their
16 concentrations respond rapidly to changes in emissions.⁴⁷ Not all aerosols have a cooling effect. Current research
17 suggests that another constituent of aerosols, black carbon, has a positive radiative forcing by heating the Earth’s
18 atmosphere and causing surface warming when deposited on ice and snow (IPCC 2021). Black carbon also
19 influences cloud development, but the direction and magnitude of this forcing is an area of active research.

20 Global Warming Potentials

21 A GWP is a quantified measure of the globally averaged relative radiative forcing impacts of a particular
22 greenhouse gas (see Table 1-2). It is defined as the accumulated radiative forcing within a specific time horizon
23 caused by emitting 1 kilogram (kg) of the gas, relative to that of the reference gas CO₂ (IPCC 2021). Direct radiative
24 effects occur when the gas itself absorbs radiation. Indirect radiative forcing occurs when chemical
25 transformations involving the original gas produce a gas or gases that are greenhouse gases, or when a gas
26 influences other radiatively important processes such as the atmospheric lifetimes of other gases. The reference
27 gas used is CO₂, and therefore GWP-weighted emissions are measured in million metric tons of CO₂ equivalent
28 (MMT CO₂ Eq.).⁴⁸ The relationship between kilotons (kt) of a gas and MMT CO₂ Eq. can be expressed as follows:

29 Equation 1-1: Calculating CO₂ Equivalent Emissions

$$30 \text{ MMT CO}_2 \text{ Eq.} = (\text{kt of gas}) \times (\text{GWP}) \times \left(\frac{\text{MMT}}{1,000 \text{ kt}} \right)$$

31 where,

- 32 MMT CO₂ Eq. = Million metric tons of CO₂ equivalent
- 33 kt = kilotons (equivalent to a thousand metric tons)
- 34 GWP = Global warming potential
- 35 MMT = Million metric tons

36 GWP values allow for a comparison of the impacts of emissions and reductions of different gases. According to the
37 IPCC, GWPs typically have an uncertainty of ±40 percent.

⁴⁶ Carbonaceous aerosols are aerosols that are comprised mainly of organic substances and forms of black carbon (or soot) (IPCC 2013).

⁴⁷ Volcanic activity can inject significant quantities of aerosol producing sulfur dioxide and other sulfur compounds into the stratosphere, which can result in a longer lasting negative forcing effect (i.e., a few years) (IPCC 2013).

⁴⁸ Carbon comprises 12/44^{ths} of carbon dioxide by weight.

1 All estimates are provided throughout the report in both MMT CO₂ equivalents and unweighted units. Recent
 2 decisions under the UNFCCC require Parties to use 100-year GWP values from the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report*
 3 (AR5) for calculating CO₂-equivalent emissions in their national reporting by the end of 2024.

4 *...Decides that, until it adopts a further decision on the matter, the global warming potential values*
 5 *used by Parties in their reporting under the Convention to calculate the carbon dioxide equivalence of*
 6 *anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions by sources and removals by sinks shall be based on the*
 7 *effects of greenhouse gases over a 100-year time horizon as listed in table 8.A.1 in appendix 8.A to the*
 8 *contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on*
 9 *Climate Change,⁴⁹ excluding the value for fossil methane.⁵⁰*

10 This reflects updated science and ensures that national greenhouse gas inventories reported by all nations are
 11 comparable. In preparation for upcoming UNFCCC requirement,⁵¹ this report reflects CO₂-equivalent greenhouse
 12 gas totals using 100-year AR5 GWP values. A comparison of emission values with the previously used 100-year
 13 GWP values from IPCC *Fourth Assessment Report* (AR4) (IPCC 2007), and the IPCC *Sixth Assessment Report* (AR6)
 14 (IPCC 2021) values can be found in Annex 6.1 of this report. The 100-year GWP values used in this report are listed
 15 below in Table 1-2.

16 Greenhouse gases with relatively long atmospheric lifetimes (e.g., CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, NF₃) tend to be
 17 evenly distributed throughout the atmosphere, and consequently global average concentrations can be
 18 determined. The short-lived gases such as water vapor, carbon monoxide, tropospheric ozone, ozone precursors
 19 (e.g., NO_x, and NMVOCs), and tropospheric aerosols (e.g., SO₂ products and carbonaceous particles), however, vary
 20 regionally, and consequently it is difficult to quantify their global radiative forcing impacts. Parties to the UNFCCC
 21 have not agreed upon GWP values for these gases that are short-lived and spatially inhomogeneous in the
 22 atmosphere.

23 **Table 1-2: Global Warming Potentials and Atmospheric Lifetimes (Years) Used in this Report**

Gas	Atmospheric Lifetime	GWP ^a
CO ₂	See footnote ^b	1
CH ₄ ^c	12.4	28
N ₂ O	121	265
HFC-23	222	12,400
HFC-32	5.2	677
HFC-41 ^d	2.8	116
HFC-125	28.2	3,170
HFC-134a	13.4	1,300
HFC-143a	47.1	4,800
HFC-152a	1.5	138
HFC-227ea	38.9	3,350
HFC-236fa	242	8,060
CF ₄	50,000	6,630
C ₂ F ₆	10,000	11,100
C ₃ F ₈	2,600	8,900
c-C ₄ F ₈	3,200	9,540

⁴⁹ Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. 2013. *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fifth Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. TF Stocker, D Qin, G-K Plattner, et al. (eds.). Cambridge and New York: Cambridge University Press. Available at <http://www.ipcc.ch/report/ar5/wg1>.

⁵⁰ See paragraphs 1 and 2 of the decision on common metrics adopted at the 27th UNFCCC Conference of Parties (COP27), available online at https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/cp2022_10a01_adv.pdf. The UNFCCC reporting guidelines require use of the 100-year GWPs listed in table 8.A.1 in Annex 8.A of Chapter 8 of the *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, excluding the value for fossil methane. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, see https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/cp2022_10a01_adv.pdf.

⁵¹ See Annex to decision 18/CMA.1, available online at https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf

SF ₆	3,200	23,500
NF ₃	500	16,100
Other Fluorinated Gases	See Annex 6	

^a 100-year time horizon.

^b For a given amount of CO₂ emitted, some fraction of the atmospheric increase in concentration is quickly absorbed by the oceans and terrestrial vegetation, some fraction of the atmospheric increase will only slowly decrease over a number of years, and a small portion of the increase will remain for many centuries or more.

^c The GWP of CH₄ includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. The indirect effect due to the production of CO₂ is not included.

^d See Table A-1 of 40 CFR Part 98

Source: IPCC (2013).

1

Box 1-2: The IPCC Sixth Assessment Report and Global Warming Potentials

In 2021, the IPCC published its *Sixth Assessment Report* (AR6), which updated its comprehensive scientific assessment of climate change. Within the AR6 report, the GWP values of gases were revised relative to previous IPCC assessment reports, e.g., the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) (IPCC 2014). Although the AR5 GWP values are used throughout this report, consistent with UNFCCC reporting requirements, it is straight-forward to review the changes to the GWP values and their impact on estimates of the total GWP-weighted emissions of the United States. In the AR6, the IPCC used more recent estimates of the atmospheric lifetimes and radiative efficiencies of some gases and updated background concentrations. The AR6 now includes climate-carbon feedback effects for non-CO₂ gases, improving the consistency between treatment of CO₂ and non-CO₂ gases. Indirect effects of gases on other atmospheric constituents (such as the effect of methane on ozone) have also been updated to match more recent science.

Table 1-3 presents the new GWP values, relative to those presented in the AR5, using the 100-year time horizon common to Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting.⁵² Updated reporting guidelines under the Paris Agreement require the United States and other countries to shift to use of the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) (IPCC 2013) 100-year GWP values (without feedbacks) for national inventory reporting.⁵³ All estimates provided throughout this report are also presented in unweighted units. For informational purposes, emission estimates that use 100-year GWPs from other recent IPCC Assessment Reports are presented in detail in Annex 6.1 of this report.

Table 1-3: Comparison of 100-Year GWP values

Gas	100-Year GWP Values				Comparisons to AR5		
	AR4	AR5 ^a	AR5 with feedbacks ^b	AR6 ^c	AR4	AR5 with feedbacks ^b	AR6 ^c
CO ₂	1	1	1	1	NC	NC	NC
CH ₄ ^d	25	28	34	27	(3)	6	1
N ₂ O	298	265	298	273	33	33	8
HFC-23	14,800	12,400	13,856	14,600	2,400	1,456	2,200
HFC-32	675	677	817	771	(2)	140	94
HFC-41	92	116	141	135	(24)	25	19
HFC-125	3,500	3,170	3,691	3,740	330	521	570
HFC-134a	1,430	1,300	1,549	1,530	130	249	230
HFC-143a	4,470	4,800	5,508	5,810	(330)	708	1,010
HFC-152a	124	138	167	164	(14)	29	26
HFC-227ea	3,220	3,350	3,860	3,600	(130)	510	250

⁵² See [See Decision 7/CP.27 included in https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/cp2022_10a01_E.pdf](https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/cp2022_10a01_E.pdf).

⁵³ See <https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/transparency-and-reporting/reporting-and-review-under-the-paris-agreement>.

HFC-236fa	9,810	8,060	8,998	8,690	1,750	938	630
CF ₄	7,390	6,630	7,349	7,380	760	719	750
C ₂ F ₆	12,200	11,100	12,340	12,400	1,100	1,240	1,300
C ₃ F ₈	8,830	8,900	9,878	9,290	(70)	978	390
c-C ₄ F ₈	10,300	9,540	10,592	10,200	(760)	1,052	660
SF ₆	22,800	23,500	26,087	24,300	700	2,587	800
NF ₃	17,200	16,100	17,885	17,400	(1,100)	1,785	1,300

NC (No Change)

^a The GWP values in this column reflect values used in this report from AR5 excluding climate-carbon feedbacks and the value for fossil methane.

^b The GWP values in this column are from the AR5 report but include climate-carbon feedbacks for the non-CO₂ gases in order to be consistent with the approach used in calculating the CO₂ lifetime.

^c The GWP values in this column are from the AR6 report.

^d The GWP of CH₄ includes the direct effects and those indirect effects due to the production of tropospheric ozone and stratospheric water vapor. Including the indirect effect due to the production of CO₂ resulting from methane oxidation would lead to an increase in AR5 methane GWP values by 2 for fossil methane and is not shown in this table.

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values.

Sources: IPCC (2021), IPCC (2013), IPCC (2007).

1.2 National Inventory Arrangements

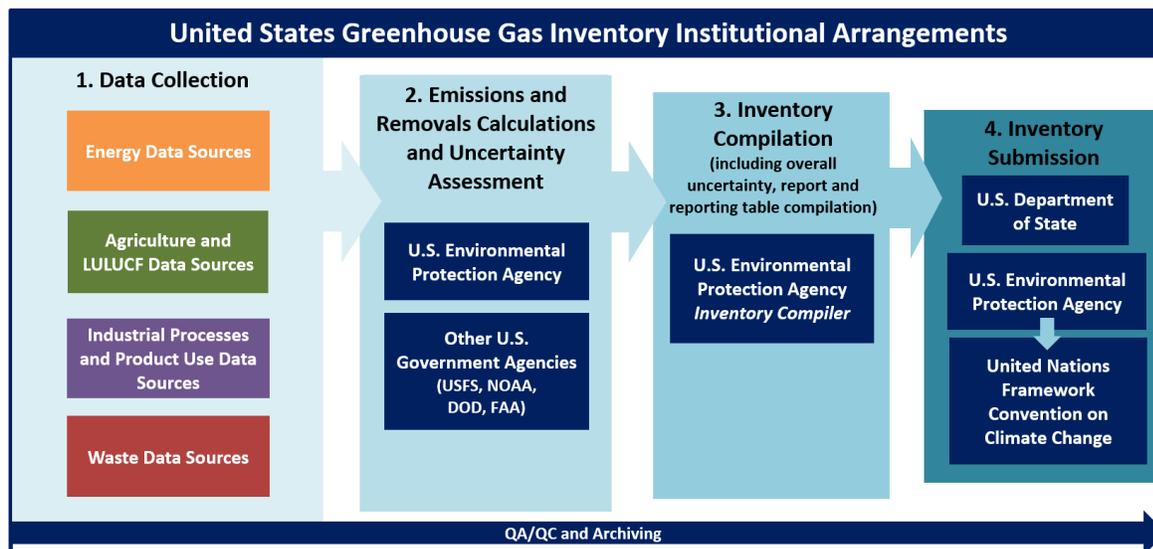
The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), in cooperation with other U.S. government agencies, prepares the *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks*. A wide range of agencies and individuals are involved in supplying data to, planning methodological approaches and improvements, reviewing, or preparing portions of the Inventory—including federal and state government authorities, research and academic institutions, industry associations, and private consultants.

Within EPA, the Office of Atmospheric Protection (OAP) is the lead office responsible for the emission and removal calculations provided in the Inventory, as well as the completion of the National Inventory Report including the Common Reporting Tables (CRTs). EPA's Office of Transportation and Air Quality (OTAQ) and Office of Research and Development (ORD) are also involved in calculating emissions and removals for the Inventory. The U.S. Department of State (DOS) serves as the overall national focal point to the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, and EPA's OAP serves as the National Inventory Focal Point for this report, including responding to technical questions and comments on the U.S. Inventory. EPA staff coordinate the annual methodological choice, activity data collection, emission and removal calculations, uncertainty assessment, QA/QC processes, and improvement planning at the individual source and sink category level. EPA's inventory coordinator manages overall compilation of the entire *Inventory* into the proper reporting format for submission under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC and is responsible for the synthesis of information along with the consistent application of cross-cutting IPCC good practice across the *Inventory*.

Several other government agencies contribute to the collection and analysis of the necessary underlying activity data used in the Inventory calculations via formal (e.g., interagency agreements) and informal relationships, in addition to the calculation of estimates integrated in the report (e.g., U.S. Department of Agriculture's U.S. Forest Service and Agricultural Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Federal Aviation Administration, and Department of Defense). Other U.S. agencies provide official data for use in the *Inventory*. The U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration provides national fuel consumption data and the U.S. Department of Defense provides data on military fuel consumption and use of bunker fuels. Other U.S. agencies providing activity data for use in EPA's emission calculations include: the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, the U.S. Geological Survey, the Federal Highway Administration, the Department of Transportation, the Bureau of Transportation Statistics, the Department of Commerce, and the Federal Aviation Administration. Academic and research centers also provide activity data and

1 calculations to EPA, as well as individual companies participating in voluntary outreach efforts with EPA. EPA
 2 engages with agencies regularly on data needs and improvements to ensure sufficient activity collection for annual
 3 compilation of estimates. Finally, EPA as the National Inventory Focal Point, in coordination with the U.S.
 4 Department of State, officially submits the *Inventory* under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC each April by the
 5 reporting deadline.

6 **Figure 1-1: National Inventory Arrangements and Process Diagram**



7

8 **Overview of Inventory Data Sources by Source and Sink Category**

Energy	Agriculture and LULUCF	IPPU	Waste
U.S. Energy Information Administration	USDA U.S. Forest Service Forest Inventory and Analysis Program (FIA)	EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP)	EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP)
U.S. Department of Commerce – Bureau of the Census	USDA Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS)	U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) National Minerals Information Center	EPA Office of Land and Emergency Management (OLEM)
U.S. Department of Defense – Defense Logistics Agency	USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) and Agricultural Research Service (ARS)	American Chemistry Council (ACC)	EPA Clean Watershed Needs Survey (CWNS)
U.S. Department of Homeland Security	EPA Office of Research and Development (ORD)	American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI)	American Housing Survey
U.S. Department of Transportation - Federal Highway Administration	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service	U.S. International Trade Commission (USITC)	Data from research studies, trade publications, and industry associations
U.S. Department of Transportation - Federal Aviation Administration	U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS)	Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute	
U.S. Department of Transportation & Bureau of Transportation Statistics	Association of American Plant Food Control Officials (AAPFCO)	Data from other U.S. government agencies, research studies, trade publications, and industry association	
U.S. Department of Labor – Mine Safety and Health Administration	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA)	UNEP Technology and Economic Assessment Panel (TEAP)	

U.S. Department of Energy and its National Laboratories	EPA Office of Land and Emergency Management (OLEM)
EPA Acid Rain Program	USDA Farm Service Agency
EPA MOVES Model	U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)
EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP)	U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) - Bureau of Land Management (BLM)
U.S. Department of Labor – Mine Safety and Health Administration	EPA Office of Land and Emergency Management (OLEM)
American Association of Railroads	Alaska Department of Natural Resources
American Public Transportation Association	U.S. Department of Commerce – Bureau of the Census
U.S. Department of Interior - Bureau of Ocean Energy Management	Data from research studies, trade publications, and industry associations
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	Data from research studies, trade publications, and industry associations

1 Note: This table is not an exhaustive list of all data sources.

2 1.3 Inventory Preparation Process

3 This section describes EPA’s approach to preparing the annual U.S. *Inventory*, which includes both the National
4 Inventory Document (NID) and Common Reporting Tables (CRTs). The inventory coordinator at EPA, with support
5 from the cross-cutting compilation staff, is responsible for coordinating aggregation of all emission and removal
6 estimates, conducting the overall uncertainty analysis of *Inventory* emissions and trends over time, and ensuring
7 consistency and quality throughout the NID and CRTs. Emission and removal calculations, including associated
8 uncertainty analysis for individual sources and/or sink categories are the responsibility of individual source and
9 sink category leads, who are most familiar with each category, underlying data, and the unique national
10 circumstances relevant to its emissions or removals profile. Using IPCC methodological decision trees and
11 suggested good practice guidance, the individual leads determine the most appropriate methodology and collect
12 the relevant activity data to use in the emission and removal calculations, based upon their expertise in the source
13 or sink category, as well as coordinating with researchers and expert consultants familiar with the sources and
14 sinks. Each year, the coordinator oversees a multi-stage process for collecting information from each individual
15 source and sink category lead to compile all information and data for the *Inventory*.

16 Methodology Development, Data Collection, and Emissions 17 and Sinks Estimation

18 Source and sink category leads at EPA coordinate the collection of input data (e.g., activity data and other
19 information) and, as necessary, evaluate or develop the estimation methodology for the individual source and/or
20 sink categories. Because EPA has been leading preparation of the *Inventory* for many years, for most source and
21 sink categories, the methodology for the previous year is applied to the new “current” year of the *Inventory*, and
22 inventory analysts collect any new data or update data that have changed from the previous year. If estimates for
23 a new source or sink category are being developed for the first time, or if the methodology is changing for an

1 existing category (e.g., the United States is implementing improvement efforts to apply a higher tiered approach
2 for that category), then the source and/or sink category lead will develop and implement the new or refined
3 methodology, gather the appropriate activity data and other information (e.g., emission factors or in some cases
4 direct emission measurements) for the entire time series, and conduct any further category-specific review with
5 involvement of relevant experts from industry, government, and universities (see Chapter 9 and Box ES-3 on EPA’s
6 approach to recalculations).

7 Once the methodology is in place and the data are collected, the individual source and sink category leads
8 calculate emission and removal estimates. The individual leads then update or create the relevant national
9 inventory document text and accompanying annexes for the *Inventory*. Source and sink category leads are also
10 responsible for completing the relevant sectoral background tables of the CRTs, conducting quality control (QC)
11 checks, preparing relevant category materials for QA, or expert reviews, category-level uncertainty assessments,
12 and reviewing data for publication in EPA’s GHG Data Explorer.⁵⁴

13 The treatment of confidential business information (CBI) in the *Inventory* is based on EPA internal guidelines, as
14 well as regulations⁵⁵ applicable to the data used. EPA has specific procedures in place to safeguard CBI during the
15 inventory compilation process. When information derived from CBI data is used for development of inventory
16 calculations, EPA procedures ensure that these confidential data are sufficiently aggregated to protect
17 confidentiality while still providing useful information for analysis. For example, within the Energy and Industrial
18 Processes and Product Use (IPPU) sectors, EPA has used aggregated facility-level data from the Greenhouse Gas
19 Reporting Program (GHGRP) to develop, inform, and/or quality-assure U.S. emission estimates. In 2014, EPA’s
20 GHGRP, with industry engagement, compiled criteria that would be used for aggregating its confidential data to
21 shield the underlying CBI from public disclosure.⁵⁶ In the *Inventory*, EPA is publishing only data values that meet
22 the GHGRP aggregation criteria.⁵⁷ Specific uses of aggregated facility-level data are described in the respective
23 methodological sections within those chapters. In addition, EPA uses historical data reported voluntarily to EPA via
24 various voluntary initiatives with U.S. industry (e.g., EPA Voluntary Aluminum Industrial Partnership (VAIP)) and
25 follows guidelines established under the voluntary programs for managing CBI.

26 Data Compilation and Archiving

27 The inventory coordinator at EPA with support from the data/document manager collects the source and sink
28 categories’ descriptive text and annexes, and also aggregates the emission and removal estimates into a summary
29 data file that links the individual source and sink category data files together. This summary data file contains all of
30 the essential data in one central location, in formats commonly used in the *Inventory* document. In addition to the
31 data from each source and sink category, other national trend and related data are also gathered in the summary
32 sheet for use in the Executive Summary, Introduction, and Trends chapters of the *Inventory* report (e.g., GDP,
33 population, energy use). Similarly, the recalculation analysis and key category analysis are completed in a separate
34 data file based on output from the summary data file. The uncertainty estimates for each source and sink category
35 are also aggregated into uncertainty summary data files that are used to conduct the overall *Inventory* uncertainty
36 analysis (see Section 1.7). A Microsoft SharePoint work site, maintained within EPA’s IT infrastructure by the
37 inventory coordinator, provides a platform for facilitating collaboration on the national inventory report
38 preparation during each compilation phase, but also the efficient storage and archiving of electronic document and

⁵⁴ See <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ghgdata/inventoryexplorer/>.

⁵⁵ 40 CFR Part 2, Subpart B titled “Confidentiality of Business Information” which is the regulation establishing rules governing handling of data entitled to confidentiality treatment. See <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=a764235c9eadf9afe05fe04c07a28939&mc=true&node=sp40.1.2.b&rgn=div6>.

⁵⁶ Federal Register Notice on “Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program: Publication of Aggregated Greenhouse Gas Data.” See pp. 79 and 110 of notice at <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2014-06-09/pdf/2014-13425.pdf>.

⁵⁷ U.S. EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Developments on Publication of Aggregated Greenhouse Gas Data, November 25, 2014. See <http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/confidential-business-information-ghg-reporting>.

1 data files each annual cycle. Previous final published inventories are also maintained on a report archive page on
2 EPA's Greenhouse Gas Emissions website.⁵⁸

3 **National Inventory Document (NID) Preparation**

4 The NID is compiled from the sections developed by each individual source or sink category lead. In addition, the
5 inventory coordinator prepares a brief overview of each chapter that summarizes the emissions and removals from
6 all sources and sinks discussed in the chapters. Also at this time, the Executive Summary, Introduction, Trends in
7 Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals, and Recalculations and Improvements chapters are drafted, to reflect
8 the trends and impact from improvements for the time series of the current *Inventory*. The analysis of trends
9 necessitates gathering supplemental data, including annual climate, economic activity and gross domestic product,
10 population, atmospheric conditions, and the annual use of electricity, energy, fossil and non-fossil fuels. Changes in
11 these data are used to explain the trends observed in greenhouse gas emissions in the United States. Furthermore,
12 specific factors that affect individual sectors are researched and discussed. Many of the factors that affect
13 emissions are included in the *Inventory* document as separate analyses or side discussions in boxes within the text.
14 Finally, the uncertainty analysis and key category analysis are compiled and updated in the report as part of final
15 analysis steps. Throughout the report text boxes are also created to provide additional documentation (e.g.,
16 definitions) and/or examine the data aggregated in different ways than in the remainder of the document, such as
17 a focus on transportation activities or emissions from electricity generation. The document is prepared to align
18 with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines for National Inventory Reports while also reflecting
19 national circumstances.

20 **Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) Compilation**

21 The CRTs are compiled from individual time series input data sheets completed by each individual source or sink
22 category lead, which contain emissions and/or removals and activity data, estimates, methodological and
23 completeness notations and associated explanations. The inventory coordinator and cross-cutting compilation
24 staff import the U.S. category and subcategory background data into the UNFCCC's Enhanced Transparency
25 Framework Reporting Tools to export CRTs, assuring consistency and completeness across all sectoral tables. The
26 summary reports for emissions and removals, methods, and emission factors used, the summary tables indicating
27 completeness of estimates (i.e., notation key NE/IE tables), the recalculation tables, and the emission and removal
28 trends tables are automatically compiled by the online reporting software and reviewed by the inventory
29 coordinator with support from the cross-cutting compilation staff. Internal automated quality checks within the
30 software, as well as checks by the cross-cutting and category leads, are completed for the entire time series of
31 CRTs before submission.

32 **QA/QC and Uncertainty**

33 Quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) and uncertainty analyses are guided by the QA/QC and inventory
34 coordinators, who help maintain the QA/QC plan and the overall uncertainty analysis procedures (see sections on
35 QA/QC and Uncertainty, below) in collaboration with the broader inventory compilation team. The QA/QC
36 coordinator works closely with the Inventory coordinator and source and sink category leads to ensure that a
37 consistent QA/QC plan is implemented across all inventory categories. Similarly, the inventory coordinator ensures
38 the uncertainty analysis is implemented consistently across all categories. The inventory QA/QC plan, outlined in
39 Section 1.7 and Annex 8, is consistent with the quality assurance procedures outlined by EPA and IPCC good
40 practices. The QA/QC and uncertainty findings also inform overall improvement planning, and specific
41 improvements are noted in the Planned Improvements sections of respective categories. QA processes are
42 outlined below.

⁵⁸ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/us-greenhouse-gas-inventory-report-archive>.

1 Expert, Public, and UNFCCC Reviews

2 The compilation of the *Inventory* includes a two-stage review or QA process, in addition to international technical
3 expert review following submission of the report to the UNFCCC. During the first stage (the 30-day expert review
4 period), a first draft of sectoral chapters of the document are sent to technical experts who are not directly
5 involved in preparing estimates. The purpose of the expert review is to provide an objective review, encourage
6 feedback on the methodological and data sources used in the current *Inventory*, especially for sources and sinks
7 which have experienced any changes since the previous *Inventory*. Expert review follows good practices from EPA's
8 Peer Review handbook, i.e., review is organized by sector, and reviewers are provided a guidance memo and
9 charge questions for facilitating their review.⁵⁹ Expert reviewers include other federal agency staff, researchers,
10 industry experts, and others who have technical knowledge of the data, industry, and methods. Experts are
11 identified in various ways; for example, many reach out to EPA with technical feedback and are added to the
12 expert reviewer list. Reviewers are also identified through direct outreach by inventory staff based on expertise.
13 EPA reviews and updates expert participation and outreach on an annual basis prior to each expert review cycle.
14 Currently, EPA's expert list includes nearly 300 experts across all sectors.

15 Once comments are received and addressed, the second draft of the document is released for a 30-day public
16 review by publishing a notice in the U.S. Federal Register and posting the entire draft *Inventory* document on the
17 EPA website. The public review period is open to the entire U.S. public. Comments are submitted to an online
18 electronic docket and are accessible to the general public as well. Some comments received may require further
19 discussion with commenters, other experts and/or additional research. Specific *Inventory* improvements requiring
20 further analysis as a result of comments are noted in the relevant category's Planned Improvement section. EPA
21 publishes responses to comments received during both reviews with the publication of the final report on its
22 website.

23 Following completion and submission of the report to the UNFCCC, the report also undergoes review by an
24 international team of independent experts for adherence to UNFCCC reporting guidelines and IPCC methodological
25 guidance.⁶⁰ Feedback from all review processes that contribute to improving inventory quality over time are
26 described within each planned improvement section and further in Annex 8. See also the Improvement Planning
27 process discussed below.

28 Final Submittal and Publication under the Paris Agreement 29 and the UNFCCC

30 After the final revisions to incorporate any comments from the Expert Review and Public Review periods, EPA
31 prepares the final NIR, which includes the NID and the accompanying CRTs for electronic reporting. Prior to
32 submission, EPA's Office of Atmospheric Protection briefs senior leadership on reporting findings and
33 improvements since the previous report, along with an overview of feedback from the expert and public review
34 processes.

35 EPA, as the National Inventory Focal Point, sends the official submission of the U.S. *Inventory* under the Paris
36 Agreement and the UNFCCC using the UN's reporting software, coordinating with the U.S. Department of State,
37 the overall UNFCCC focal point. Concurrently, the report is also published on EPA's website.⁶¹ On EPA's website,
38 users can also visualize and download the current time-series estimates from the GHG Inventory Data Explorer

⁵⁹ See <https://www.epa.gov/osa/peer-review-handbook-4th-edition-2015>.

⁶⁰ See <https://unfccc.int/process-and-meetings/transparency-and-reporting/reporting-and-review-under-the-convention/greenhouse-gas-inventories-annex-i-parties/review-process>.

⁶¹ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

1 Tool,⁶² and also download more detailed data presented in tables within the report and report annex in CSV
2 format.

3 **Improvement Planning**

4 Each year, many emission and sink estimates in the *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks* are
5 recalculated and revised, through the use of better methods and/or data with the goal of improving inventory
6 quality and reducing uncertainties, including the transparency, completeness, consistency, and overall usefulness
7 of the report. In this effort, the United States follows the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006), which state, “Both
8 methodological changes and refinements over time are an essential part of improving inventory quality. It is *good*
9 *practice* to change or refine methods when available data have changed; the previously used method is not
10 consistent with the IPCC guidelines for that category; a category has become key; the previously used method is
11 insufficient to reflect mitigation activities in a transparent manner; the capacity for inventory preparation has
12 increased; improved inventory methods become available; and/or for correction of errors.” The EPA’s OAP
13 coordinates improvement planning across all sectors and also cross-cutting analyses based on annual review and
14 input from the technical teams leading compilation of each sector’s estimates, including continuous improvements
15 to the overall data and document compilation processes. Planned improvements are identified through QA/QC
16 processes (including completeness checks), the key category analysis, and the uncertainty analysis. The inventory
17 coordinator, with input from EPA source and sink category leads, maintains a log of all planned improvements, by
18 sector and cross-cutting, tracking the category significance, specific category improvement, prioritization,
19 anticipated time frame for implementation of each proposed improvement, and status of progress in
20 implementing improvement. Improvements for significant or key categories are usually prioritized across all
21 improvements unless effort would require disproportionate levels of effort and resources relative to
22 improvements for other key categories to address.

23 **1.4 Methodology and Data Sources**

24 Emissions and removals of greenhouse gases from various source and sink categories have been estimated using
25 methodologies that are consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC
26 2006) and its supplements and refinements. To a great extent, this report makes use of published official economic
27 and physical statistics for activity data, emission factors and other key parameters. Depending on the category,
28 activity data can include fuel consumption or deliveries, vehicle-miles traveled, raw material processed or
29 commodity produced, etc. Emission factors are factors that relate quantities of emissions to an activity. For more
30 information on data sources see Section 1.2 above, Box 1-1 on use of GHGRP data, and categories’ methodology
31 sections for more information on other data sources. In addition to official statistics, the report utilizes findings
32 from academic studies, trade association surveys and statistical reports, along with expert judgment, consistent
33 with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*.

34 The methodologies provided in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* represent foundational methodologies for a variety of
35 source and sink categories, and many of these methodologies continue to be improved and refined as new
36 research and data become available. This report uses those IPCC methodologies when applicable, and supplements
37 them with refined guidance, other available country-specific methodologies and data where possible (e.g., EPA’s
38 GHGRP). For example, as noted earlier in this chapter, this report does apply recent supplements and refinements
39 to *2006 IPCC Guidelines* in estimating emissions and removals from coal mining, wastewater treatment and
40 discharge, low voltage anode effects (LVAE) during aluminum production, drained organic soils, and management
41 of wetlands, including flooded lands. Choices made regarding the methodologies and data sources used are
42 provided in the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency discussion of each category within each sectoral chapter

⁶² See <https://cfpub.epa.gov/ghgdata/inventoryexplorer/>.

1 of the report. Where additional detail is helpful and necessary to explain methodologies and data sources used to
2 estimate emissions, complete documentation is provided in the annexes as indicated in the methodology sections
3 of those respective source categories (e.g., Annex 3.13 for forest land remaining forest land and land converted to
4 forest land).

5 1.5 Key Categories

6 The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) and *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2019) define key
7 categories as “inventory categories which individually, or as a group of categories (for which a common method,
8 emission factor and activity data are applied) are prioritized within the national inventory system because their
9 estimates have a significant influence on a country’s total inventory of greenhouse gases in terms of the absolute
10 level, the trend, or the level of uncertainty in emissions or removals. Whenever the term *key category* is used, it
11 includes both source and sink categories.”⁶³ A key category analysis identifies source or sink categories for
12 focusing efforts to improve overall inventory quality, including additional review when feasible.

13 The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) and its *2019 Refinement* (2019) define several approaches, both quantitative
14 and qualitative, to conduct a key category analysis and identify key categories both in terms of absolute level and
15 trend, along with consideration of uncertainty. This report employs all approaches to identify key categories for
16 the United States. The first approach, Approach 1, identifies significant or key categories without considering
17 uncertainty in its calculations. An Approach 1 level assessment identifies all source and sink categories that
18 cumulatively account for 95 percent of total level, i.e., total emissions (gross) in a given year when assessed in
19 descending order of absolute magnitude. The level analysis was performed twice, including and excluding sources
20 and sinks from the land use, land-use change, and forestry (LULUCF) sector categories. Similarly, an Approach 1
21 trend analysis can identify categories with trends that significantly influence overall trends by identifying all source
22 and sink categories that cumulatively account for 95 percent of the sum all the trend assessments (e.g., percent
23 change relative to national trend) when sorted in descending order of absolute magnitude.

24 The next method, Approach 2, was then implemented to identify any additional key categories not already
25 identified from the Approach 1 level and trend assessments by considering uncertainty. The Approach 2 analysis
26 differs from Approach 1 by incorporating each category’s uncertainty assessments in its calculations and was also
27 performed twice, including and excluding LULUCF categories. An Approach 2 level assessment identifies all sources
28 and sink categories that cumulatively account for 90 percent of the sum of all level assessments when sorted in
29 descending order of magnitude. Similarly, an Approach 2 trend analysis can identify categories whose trends
30 contribute significantly to overall trends weighing the relative trend difference with the category’s relative
31 uncertainty assessment for 2022.

32 For 2022, based on the key category analysis, excluding the LULUCF sector and uncertainty, 34 categories
33 accounted for 95 percent of emissions. Four categories account for 55 percent of emissions: CO₂ from road
34 transport-related fuel combustion, CO₂ from coal-fired electricity generation, CO₂ from gas fired electricity
35 generation, and CO₂ from gas fired industrial processes. When considering uncertainties, additional categories
36 such as emissions from substitutes for ozone depleting substances in aerosols were also identified as a key
37 category. In the trend analysis, 32 categories were identified as key categories, and when considering
38 uncertainties, 4 additional categories were identified as key. The trend analysis shows that CO₂ emissions from
39 coal-fired electricity generation, in addition to CO₂ from gas fired electricity generation, CO₂ from road transport
40 related combustion, and net CO₂ from forest land remaining forest land are also significant with respect to trends
41 over the time series.

⁶³ See Chapter 4 Volume 1, “Methodological Choice and Identification of Key Categories” in IPCC (2006) and IPCC (2019). See <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/index.html>.

1 When considering the contribution of the LULUCF sector to 2022 emissions and removals, 41 categories accounted
 2 for 95 percent of emissions and sinks, with the most significant category from LULUCF being net CO₂ emission from
 3 forest land remaining forest land. When considering uncertainties and the contribution of the LULUCF sector,
 4 additional categories such as net CO₂ emissions from grassland remaining grassland were also identified as a key
 5 category. In the trend analysis, 40 categories were identified as key, and when considering uncertainties, 2
 6 additional categories were identified as key.

7 Finally, in addition to conducting Approach 1 and 2 level and trend assessments as described above, a qualitative
 8 assessment of the source and sinks categories was conducted to capture any additional key categories that were
 9 not identified using the previously described quantitative approaches. For this *Inventory*, no additional categories
 10 were identified using qualitative criteria recommend by IPCC, but EPA continues to review its qualitative
 11 assessment on an annual basis. Find more information on the key category analysis, including the approach to
 12 disaggregation of inventory estimates, see Annex 1 to this report.

13 **Table 1-4: Summary of Key Categories for the United States (1990 and 2022) by Sector**

CRT Code and Source/Sink Categories	Gas	Approach 1				Approach 2 (includes uncertainty)				2022 Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
		Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	
Energy										
1.A.3.b Transportation: Road	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1,464.9
1.A.1 Stationary Combustion - Coal - Electricity Generation	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	851.5
1.A.1 Stationary Combustion – Natural Gas - Electricity Generation	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	659.3
1.A.2 CO ₂ Emissions from Stationary Combustion – Natural Gas - Industrial	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	511.4
1.A.4.b Stationary Combustion – Natural Gas - Residential	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	272.0
1.A.2 Stationary Combustion - Oil - Industrial	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	221.8
1.A.4.a Stationary Combustion – Natural Gas - Commercial	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	192.3
1.A.3.a Transportation: Aviation	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	168.3
1.A.5 Non-Energy Use of Fuels	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	116.0
1.A.3.e Transportation: Other	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	69.3
1.A.4.b Stationary Combustion - Oil - Residential	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	61.1

CRT Code and Source/Sink Categories	Gas	Approach 1				Approach 2 (includes uncertainty)				2022 Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
		Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	
1.A.4.a Stationary Combustion - Oil - Commercial	CO ₂	•	•	•	•					51.1
1.A.2 Stationary Combustion - Coal - Industrial	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	42.7
1.A.3.d Transportation: Domestic Navigation	CO ₂	•		•						40.9
1.B.2 Natural Gas Systems	CO ₂	•		•		•				36.5
1.A.3.c Transportation: Railways	CO ₂	•		•						32.5
1.B.2 Petroleum Systems	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	22.0
1.A.1 Stationary Combustion - Oil - Electricity Generation	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	20.5
1.A.5 Stationary Combustion - Oil - U.S. Territories	CO ₂	•		•						17.0
1.A.5.b Transportation: Military	CO ₂		•		•					4.8
1.A.4.a Stationary Combustion - Coal - Commercial	CO ₂		•		•					1.4
1.A.4.b Stationary Combustion - Coal - Residential	CO ₂						•			NO
1.B.2 Natural Gas Systems	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	173.1
1.B.1 Coal Mining	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	43.6
1.B.2 Petroleum Systems	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		39.6
1.B.2 Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	CH ₄					•		•		8.5
1.A.4.b Stationary Combustion - Residential	CH ₄					•	•	•	•	4.3
1.A.1 Stationary Combustion - Coal - Electricity Generation	N ₂ O					•		•		14.4
1.A.3.b Transportation: Road	N ₂ O	•	•	•	•		•		•	8.8
Industrial Processes and Product Use										
2.A.1 Cement Production	CO ₂	•		•	•					41.9

CRT Code and Source/Sink Categories	Gas	Approach 1				Approach 2 (includes uncertainty)				2022 Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
		Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	
2.C.1 Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	CO ₂	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	40.7
2.B.8 Petrochemical Production	CO ₂	•		•						28.8
2.B.3 Adipic Acid Production	N ₂ O		•		•					2.1
2.F.1 Substitutes for Ozone Depleting Substances: Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	HFCs, PFCs	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	144.6
2.F.4 Substitutes for Ozone Depleting Substances: Aerosols	HFCs, PFCs		•		•	•	•	•	•	17.0
2.F.2 Substitutes for Ozone Depleting Substances: Foam Blowing Agents	HFCs, PFCs		•		•					11.7
2.B.9 Fluorochemical Production	PFCs, HFCs, SF ₆ , NF ₃	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5.2
2.G Electrical Equipment	PFCs, SF ₆	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	5.1
2.C.3 Aluminum Production	PFCs	•	•	•	•					0.8
Agriculture										
3.A.1 Enteric Fermentation: Cattle	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•		•		185.9
3.B.1 Manure Management: Cattle	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	37.7
3.B.4 Manure Management: Other Livestock	CH ₄	•		•						27.0
3.C Rice Cultivation	CH ₄	•				•		•		18.9
3.D.1 Direct Agricultural Soil Management	N ₂ O	•		•		•		•		262.5
3.D.2 Indirect Applied Nitrogen	N ₂ O	•		•		•		•		28.3
Waste										
5.A Commercial Landfills	CH ₄	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	100.9
5.A Industrial Landfills	CH ₄	•		•		•	•			18.9
5.D Domestic Wastewater Treatment	CH ₄					•				13.6

CRT Code and Source/Sink Categories	Gas	Approach 1				Approach 2 (includes uncertainty)				2022 Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
		Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	Level Without LULUCF	Trend Without LULUCF	Level With LULUCF	Trend With LULUCF	
5.D Domestic Wastewater Treatment	N ₂ O	•		•		•	•	•	•	21.4
Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry										
4.E.2 Net Emissions from Land Converted to Settlements	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	68.2
4.B.2 Net Emissions from Land Converted to Cropland	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	35.1
4.C.2 Net Emissions from Land Converted to Grassland	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	25.6
4.C.1 Net Emissions from Grassland Remaining Grassland	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	13.4
4.B.1 Net Removals from Cropland Remaining Cropland	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	(31.7)
4.A.2 Net Removals from Land Converted to Forest Land	CO ₂			•				•		(100.3)
4.E.1 Net Removals from Settlements Remaining Settlements	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	(134.8)
4.A.1 Net Removals from Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	CO ₂			•	•			•	•	(787.0)
4.D.1 Flooded Lands Remaining Flooded Lands	CH ₄			•						44.2
Subtotal of Key Categories Without LULUCF^a										6,162.4
Total Gross Emissions Without LULUCF										6,341.2
Percent of Total Without LULUCF										97%
Subtotal of Key Categories With LULUCF^b										5,281.4
Total Net Emissions With LULUCF										5,487.0
Percent of Total With LULUCF										96%

1 NO (Not Occurring)

2 ^a Subtotal includes key categories from Level Approach 1 Without LULUCF, Level Approach 2 Without LULUCF, Trend Approach
3 1 Without LULUCF, and Trend Approach 2 Without LULUCF.

4 ^b Subtotal includes key categories from Level Approach 1 With LULUCF, Level Approach 2 With LULUCF, Trend Approach 1 With
5 LULUCF, and Trend Approach 2 With LULUCF.

6 Note: Parentheses indicate negative values (or sequestration).

1.6 Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC)

As part of efforts to achieve its stated goals for inventory quality, transparency, and credibility, the United States has developed a quality assurance and quality control plan designed to check, document, and improve the quality of its inventory over time. QA/QC activities on the *Inventory* are undertaken within the framework of the U.S. *Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Management Plan (QA/QC plan) for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas Inventory: Procedures Manual for QA/QC and Uncertainty Analysis*.

Key attributes of the QA/QC plan are summarized in Figure 1-2. These attributes include:

- *Procedures and Forms*: detailed and specific systems that serve to standardize the process of documenting and archiving information, as well as to guide the implementation of QA/QC and the analysis of uncertainty
- *Implementation of Procedures*: application of QA/QC procedures throughout the whole *Inventory* development process from initial data collection, through preparation of the emission and removal estimates, to publication of the *Inventory*
- *Quality Assurance (QA)*: expert and public reviews for both the inventory estimates and the *Inventory* report (which is the primary vehicle for disseminating the results of the inventory development process). The expert technical review conducted by the UNFCCC supplements these QA processes, consistent with the QA good practice and the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006)
- *Quality Control (QC)*: application of *General (Tier 1) and Category-specific (Tier 2)* quality controls and checks, as recommended by *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006), along with consideration of secondary data and category-specific checks (additional Tier 2 QC) in parallel and coordination with the uncertainty assessment; the development of protocols and templates, which provides for more structured communication and integration with the suppliers of secondary information
- *General (Tier 1) and Category-specific (Tier 2) Checks*: quality controls and checks, as recommended by *IPCC Good Practice Guidance* and *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006)
- *Record Keeping*: provisions to track which procedures have been followed, the results of the QA/QC, uncertainty analysis, and feedback mechanisms for corrective action based on the results of the investigations which provide for continual data quality improvement and guided research efforts
- *Multi-Year Implementation*: a schedule for coordinating the application of QA/QC procedures across multiple years, especially for category-specific QC, prioritizing key categories
- *Interaction and Coordination*: promoting communication within the EPA, across federal agencies and departments, state government programs, and research institutions and consulting firms involved in supplying data or preparing estimates for the *Inventory*. The QA/QC Management Plan itself is intended to be revised and reflect new information that becomes available as the program develops, methods are improved, or additional supporting documents become necessary.

1 **Figure 1-2: Summary of Key QC Processes from U.S. QA/QC Plan**

	Data Gathering	Data Documentation	Calculating Emissions	Cross-Cutting Coordination
Inventory Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Obtain data in electronic format (if possible) Review data input/calculation workbooks <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid hardwiring Use data validation Protect cells Develop automatic checkers for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outliers, negative values, or missing data Variable types match values Time series consistency Maintain tracking tab for status of gathering efforts 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact reports for non-electronic communications Provide cell references for primary data elements Obtain copies of all data sources List and location of any working/external data or input/calculation workbooks Document assumptions Complete QA/QC checklists CRF and summary tab links 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clearly label parameters, units, and conversion factors Review data input/calculation workbooks integrity <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Equations Units Inputs and outputs Develop automated checkers for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Input ranges Calculations Emission aggregation Trend and IEF checks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Common starting versions for each inventory year Utilize unalterable summary and CRF tab for each source data input/calculation workbook for linking to a master summary workbook Follow strict version control procedures Document QA/QC procedures
QA/QC Analyst	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check input data for transcription errors Inspect automatic checkers Identify data input/calculation workbooks modifications that could provide additional QA/QC checks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check citations in data input/calculation workbooks and text for accuracy and style Check reference docket for new citations Review documentation for any data / methodology changes Complete QA/QC checklists CRF and summary tab links 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reproduce calculations Review time series consistency Review changes in data/consistency with IPCC methodology 	

2

3

Box 1-3: Examples of Verification Activities

Consistent with IPCC guidance for national greenhouse gas inventories, verification activities include comparisons with emission or removal estimates prepared by other bodies and comparisons with estimates derived from fully independent assessments, e.g., atmospheric concentration measurements. Verification activities provide information to improve inventories and are part of the overall QA/QC system.

Use of Lower Tier Methods. The Paris Agreement/UNFCCC reporting guidelines require countries to complete a "top-down" reference approach for estimating CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in addition to their "bottom-up" sectoral methodology for purposes of verification. This estimation method uses alternative methodologies and different data sources than those contained in that section of the Energy chapter. The reference approach estimates fossil fuel consumption by adjusting national aggregate fuel production data for imports, exports, and stock changes rather than relying on end-user consumption surveys (see Annex 4 of this report). The reference approach assumes that once carbon-based fuels are brought into a national economy, they are either saved in some way (e.g., stored in products, kept in fuel stocks, or left unoxidized in ash) or combusted, and therefore the carbon in them is oxidized and released into the atmosphere. Accounting for actual consumption of fuels at the sectoral or sub-national level is not required.

Use of Ambient Measurements Systems for Validation of Emission Inventories. In following the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting requirements to develop and submit national greenhouse gas emission inventories, the emissions and sinks presented in this report are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally accepted methods provided by the IPCC.⁶⁴ Several recent studies have estimated emissions at the national or regional level with estimated results that sometimes differ from EPA's estimate of emissions. EPA has engaged with researchers on how remote sensing, ambient measurement, and inverse modeling techniques for estimating greenhouse gas emissions could assist in improving the understanding of inventory estimates. In working with the research community to improve national greenhouse gas inventories, EPA follows guidance from the IPCC on the use of measurements and modeling to validate emission inventories.⁶⁵ An area of particular interest in EPA's outreach efforts is how ambient measurement data can be used to assess estimates or potentially be incorporated into the *Inventory* in a manner consistent with this *Inventory* report's transparency of its calculation methodologies, and the ability of inverse modeling to attribute emissions and removals from remote sensing to anthropogenic sources, as defined by the IPCC for this report, versus natural sources and sinks.

The *2019 Refinement to the IPCC 2006 Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2019) Volume 1 General Guidance and Reporting, Chapter 6: Quality Assurance, Quality Control and Verification notes that emission estimates derived from atmospheric concentration measurements can provide independent data sets as a basis for comparison with inventory estimates. The *2019 Refinement* provides guidance on conducting such comparisons (as summarized in Table 6.2 of IPCC [2019] Volume 1, Chapter 6) and provides guidance on using such comparisons to identify areas of improvement in national inventories (as summarized in Box 6.5 of IPCC [2019] Volume 1, Chapter 6). Further, it identified fluorinated gases as particularly suitable for such comparisons due their limited natural sources, their generally long atmospheric lifetimes, and well-understood loss mechanisms, which makes it relatively more straightforward to model their emission fluxes from observed mass quantities. Unlike emissions of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O, emissions of fluorinated greenhouse gases are almost exclusively anthropogenic, meaning that the fluorinated greenhouse gas emission sources included in this *Inventory* account for the majority of the total U.S. emissions of these gases detectable in the atmosphere. This evaluation approach is also useful for gases and sources with larger uncertainties in available bottom-up inventory methods and data, such as emissions of CH₄, which are primarily from uncertain biological (e.g., enteric fermentation) and fugitive (e.g., natural gas production) activities.

In this *Inventory*, EPA includes the results from current and previous comparisons between fluorinated gas

⁶⁴ See <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/index.html>.

⁶⁵ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/meeting/pdffiles/1003_Uncertainty%20meeting_report.pdf.

emissions inferred from atmospheric measurements and fluorinated gas emissions estimated based on bottom-up measurements and modeling. These comparisons, performed for HFCs and SF₆ respectively, are described under the QA/QC and Verification discussions in Chapter 4, Sections 4.25 Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances and 4.26 Electrical Equipment in the IPPU chapter of this report.

Consistent with the *2019 Refinement*, a key element to facilitate such comparisons is a spatially-explicit (or gridded) emissions inventory as an input to inverse modeling. To improve the ability to compare methane emissions from the national-level greenhouse gas inventory with observation-based emission estimates, a team of researchers from U.S. EPA, SRON Netherlands Institute for Space Research, Harvard University, and Lawrence Berkely National Laboratory developed a time series of annual anthropogenic methane emissions maps with 0.1° x 0.1° (~10km x 10km) spatial resolution and monthly temporal resolution for the contiguous United States.⁶⁶ The gridded methane inventory is designed to be consistent with the *U.S. EPA Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks* estimates, which presents national totals for different source types.⁶⁷ The development of this gridded inventory is consistent with the recommendations contained in two National Academies of Science reports examining greenhouse gas emissions data (National Research Council 2010; National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine 2018).

Finally, in addition to use of atmospheric concentration measurement data for comparison with Inventory data, information from top-down studies is directly incorporated in the Natural Gas Systems calculations to quantify emissions from certain well blowout events.

1

2 In addition, based on the national QA/QC plan for the *Inventory*, some sector, subsector and category-specific
3 QA/QC and verification checks have been developed. These checks follow the procedures outlined in the national
4 QA/QC plan, tailoring the procedures to the specific documentation and data files associated with individual
5 sources. For each greenhouse gas emissions source or sink category included in this *Inventory*, a minimum of
6 general or Tier 1 QC analysis has been undertaken. Where QC activities for a particular category go beyond the
7 minimum general checks and include category-specific checks (Tier 2) or include verification, further explanation is
8 provided within the respective source or sink category text. Similarly, responses or updates based on comments
9 from the expert, public and the international technical expert reviews (e.g., UNFCCC) are also addressed within the
10 respective source or sink category sections in each sectoral chapter and Annex 8.

11 The quality control activities described in the U.S. QA/QC plan occur throughout the inventory process; QA/QC is
12 not separate from, but is an integral part of, preparing the *Inventory*. Quality control—in the form of both good
13 practices (such as documentation procedures) and checks on whether good practices and procedures are being
14 followed—is applied at every stage of inventory development and document preparation. In addition, quality
15 assurance occurs during the expert review and the public review, in addition to the UNFCCC expert technical
16 review. While all phases significantly contribute to improving inventory quality, the public review phase is also
17 essential for promoting the openness of the inventory development process and the transparency of the inventory
18 methods and underlying input data sources.

19 The QA/QC plan guides the process of ensuring inventory quality by describing data and methodology checks,
20 developing processes governing peer review and public comments, and developing guidance on conducting an
21 analysis of the uncertainty surrounding the emission and removal estimates. The QA/QC procedures also include
22 feedback loops and provide for corrective actions that are designed to improve the inventory estimates over time.

⁶⁶ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/us-gridded-methane-emissions>.

⁶⁷ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

1.7 Uncertainty Analysis of Emission Estimates – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

Emissions and removals calculated for the U.S. Inventory reflect best estimates for greenhouse gas source and sink categories in the United States and are continuously revised and improved as new information becomes available. Uncertainty assessment is an essential element of a complete and transparent emissions inventory because it helps inform and prioritize Inventory improvements. For the U.S. Inventory, uncertainty analyses are conducted for each source and sink category as well as for the uncertainties associated with the overall emission (current and base year) and trends estimates. These analyses reflect the quantitative uncertainty in the emission (and removal) estimates associated with uncertainties in their input parameters (e.g., activity data and EFs) and serve to evaluate the relative contribution of individual input parameter uncertainties to the overall Inventory, its trends, and each source and sink category.

The overall level and trend uncertainty estimates for total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions was developed using the IPCC Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology (assuming a Normal distribution for Approach 1 estimates), which employs a Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique. The IPCC provides good practice guidance on two approaches—Approach 1 and Approach 2—to estimating uncertainty for both individual and combined source categories. Approach 2 quantifies uncertainties based on a distribution of emissions (or removals), built-up from repeated calculations of emission estimation models and the underlying input parameters, randomly selected according to their known distributions. Approach 2 methodology is applied to each individual source and sink category wherever data and resources are permitted and is also used to quantify the uncertainty in the overall Inventory and its Trends. Source and sink chapters in this report provide additional details on the uncertainty analysis conducted for each source and sink category. See Annex 7 of this report for further details on the U.S. process for estimating uncertainty associated with the overall emission (base and current year) and trends estimates. Consistent with IPCC (IPCC 2006), the United States has ongoing efforts to continue to improve the overall Inventory uncertainty estimates presented in this report.

The United States has also implemented many improvements over the last several years to reduce uncertainties across the source and sink categories and improve Inventory estimates. These improvements largely result from new data sources that provide more accurate data and/or increased data coverage, as well as methodological improvements. Following IPCC good practice, additional efforts to reduce Inventory uncertainties can occur through efforts to incorporate excluded emission and sink categories (see Annex 5), improve estimation methods, and collect more detailed, measured, and representative data. Individual category chapters and Annex 7 both describe current ongoing and planned Inventory and uncertainty analysis improvements. Consistent with IPCC (2006), the United States has ongoing efforts to continue to improve the category-specific uncertainty estimates presented in this report, largely prioritized by considering improvements categories identified as significant by the Key Category Analysis.

Estimates of quantitative uncertainty for the total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 1990 (base year) and 2021 are shown below in Table 1-5 and Table 1-6, respectively. The overall uncertainty surrounding the Total Net Emissions is estimated to be -5 to +6 percent in 1990 and -4 to +6 percent in 2021. When the LULUCF sector is excluded from the analysis the uncertainty is estimated to be -2 to +5 percent in 1990 and -2 to +6 percent in 2021.

1 **Table 1-5: Estimated Overall Inventory Quantitative Uncertainty for 1990 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 2 **Percent)**

Gas	1990	Uncertainty Range Relative to Greenhouse Gas				Mean ^b	Standard Deviation ^b
	Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Gas Estimate ^a		Estimate ^a			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(%)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(%)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	
		Lower Bound ^c	Upper Bound ^c	Lower Bound	Upper Bound		
CO ₂	5,121.0	5,008.4	5,356.5	-2%	5%	5,084.8	89.7
CH ₄ ^d	868.7	784.7	941.9	-10%	8%	742.3	40.2
N ₂ O ^d	406.3	333.2	616.3	-18%	52%	437.4	72.9
PFC, HFC, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ ^d	91.4	81.3	101.7	-11%	11%	195.6	5.5
Total Gross Emissions	6,487.3	6,352.9	6,833.1	-2%	5%	6,460.2	122.8
LULUCF Emissions ^e	57.9	54.9	61.5	-5%	6%	78.2	1.7
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change Flux ^f	(938.9)	(1,179.6)	(856.4)	26%	-9%	(901.2)	83.0
LULUCF Sector Net Total^g	(881.0)	(1,122.0)	(798.7)	27%	-9%	(823.1)	83.0
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5606.4	5,338.3	5,920.4	-5%	6%	5,637.1	148.2

^a The lower and upper bounds for emission estimates correspond to a 95 percent confidence interval, with the lower bound corresponding to 2.5th percentile and the upper bound corresponding to 97.5th percentile.

^b Mean value indicates the arithmetic average of the simulated emission estimates; standard deviation indicates the extent of deviation of the simulated values from the mean.

^c The lower and upper bound emission estimates for the sub-source categories do not sum to total emissions because the low and high estimates for total emissions were calculated separately through simulations.

^d The overall uncertainty estimates did not take into account the uncertainty in the GWP values for CH₄, N₂O and high GWP gases used in the Inventory emission calculations for 1990.

^e LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, land converted to flooded land, and flooded land remaining flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^f LULUCF carbon stock change is the net C stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements. Since the resulting flux is negative the signs of the resulting lower and upper bounds are reversed.

^g The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total emissions (excluding emissions for which uncertainty was not quantified) are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

3 **Table 1-6: Estimated Overall Inventory Quantitative Uncertainty for 2021 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 4 **Percent)**

Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Greenhouse Gas				Mean ^b	Standard Deviation ^b
		Gas Estimate ^a		Estimate ^a			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(%)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(%)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
		Lower Bound ^c	Upper Bound ^c	Lower Bound	Upper Bound		
CO ₂	5,032.2	4,916.2	5,241.7	-2%	4%	5,080	84
CH ₄ ^d	727.4	678.2	810.4	-7%	11%	743	34
N ₂ O ^d	393.3	312.7	604.9	-20%	54%	436	76
PFC, HFC, SF ₆ , and NF ₃ ^d	187.3	178.7	212.0	-5%	13%	196	8

Total Gross Emissions	6,340.2	6,236.1	6,695.2	-2%	6%	6,454	118
LULUCF Emissions ^e	77.8	73.5	83.6	-6%	7%	78	3
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change Flux ^f	(832.0)	(1,047.1)	(763.3)	26%	-8%	(903)	73
LULUCF Sector Net Total^g	(754.2)	(968.5)	(685.0)	28%	-9%	(825)	73
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,586.0	5,365.4	5,903.0	-4%	6%	5,630	138

^a The lower and upper bounds for emission estimates correspond to a 95 percent confidence interval, with the lower bound corresponding to 2.5th percentile and the upper bound corresponding to 97.5th percentile.

^b Mean value indicates the arithmetic average of the simulated emission estimates; standard deviation indicates the extent of deviation of the simulated values from the mean.

^c The lower and upper bound emission estimates for the sub-source categories do not sum to total emissions because the low and high estimates for total emissions were calculated separately through simulations.

^d The overall uncertainty estimates did not take into account the uncertainty in the GWP values for CH₄, N₂O and high GWP gases used in the Inventory emission calculations for 2021.

^e LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, land converted to flooded land, and flooded land remaining flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^f LULUCF carbon stock change is the net C stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements. Since the resulting flux is negative the signs of the resulting lower and upper bounds are reversed.

^g The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total emissions (excluding emissions for which uncertainty was not quantified) are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 In addition to the estimates of uncertainty associated with the current and base year estimates, Table 1-7 presents
2 the estimates of inventory trend uncertainty. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* defines trend as the difference in emissions
3 between the base year (i.e., 1990) and the current year (i.e., 2021) Inventory estimates. However, for purposes of
4 understanding the concept of trend uncertainty, the trend is defined in this Inventory as the percentage change in
5 the gross emissions (or net emissions) estimated for the current year, relative to the gross emission (or net
6 emissions) estimated for the base year. The uncertainty associated with this trend is referred to as trend
7 uncertainty and is reported as between -7 and 8 percent at the 95 percent confidence level between 1990 and
8 2021. This indicates a range of approximately -7 percent below and 8 percent above the trend estimate of -0.4
9 percent. See Annex 7 for trend uncertainty estimates for individual source and sink categories by gas.

10 **Table 1-7: Quantitative Assessment of Trend Uncertainty (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Gas/Source	Base Year	2021	Emissions	Trend Range ^b	
	Emissions ^a	Emissions	Trend	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	(%)	
CO ₂	5,121.0	5,032.2	-2%	-6%	3%
CH ₄	868.7	727.4	-16%	-24%	-2%
N ₂ O	406.3	393.3	-3%	-39%	52%
HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ , and NF ₃	91.4	187.3	105%	86%	147%
Total Gross Emissions^c	6,487.3	6,340.2	-2%	-7%	3%
LULUCF Emissions ^d	57.9	77.8	34%	19%	51%
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change Flux ^e	(938.9)	(832.0)	-11%	-30%	12%
LULUCF Sector Net Total^f	(881.0)	(754.2)	-14%	-33%	10%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)^c	5,606.4	5,586.0	-0.4%	-7%	8%

^a Base Year is 1990 for all sources.

^b The trend range represents a 95 percent confidence interval for the emission trend, with the lower bound corresponding to 2.5th percentile value and the upper bound corresponding to 97.5th percentile value.

^c Totals exclude emissions for which uncertainty was not quantified.

^d LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, land converted to flooded land, and flooded land remaining flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^e LULUCF carbon stock change is the net C stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

^f The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Total emissions (excluding emissions for which uncertainty was not quantified) are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF.

1.8 Completeness

This report, along with its accompanying CRTs, serves as a thorough assessment of the anthropogenic sources and sinks of greenhouse gas emissions for the United States for the time series 1990 through 2022. This report is intended to be comprehensive and includes the vast majority of emissions and removals identified as anthropogenic, consistent with IPCC methods and the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines. In general, sources or sink categories not accounted for in this Inventory are excluded because they are not occurring in the United States and its territories, or because data are unavailable to develop an estimate and/or the categories were determined to be insignificant⁶⁸ in terms of overall national emissions per the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines.

The United States is continually working to improve upon the understanding of such sources and sinks currently not included and seeking to find the data required to estimate related emissions and removals, focusing on categories that are anticipated to be significant. As such improvements are implemented, new emission and removal estimates are quantified and included in the *Inventory*, improving completeness of national estimates. For a list of sources and sink categories not included and more information on significance of these categories, see Annex 5 and the respective category sections in each sectoral chapter of this report.

1.9 Organization of Report

In accordance with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, this *Inventory* is grouped into five sector-specific chapters consistent with the Paris Agreement Common Reporting Tables (CRT),⁶⁹ listed below in Table 1-8. In addition, the U.S. *Inventory* submission includes chapters on Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Other information, and Recalculations and Improvements to be considered consistent with the suggested outline or national inventory documents submitted under the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC.

⁶⁸ See paragraph 32 in the Annex to Decision 18/CMA.1 of the Paris Agreement reporting guidelines on national inventories that state "...emissions from a category should only be considered insignificant if the likely level of emissions is below 0.05 per cent of the national total GHG emissions, excluding LULUCF, or 500 kilotonnes of carbon dioxide equivalent (kt CO₂ eq), whichever is lower. The total national aggregate of estimated emissions for all gases from categories considered insignificant shall remain below 0.1 per cent of the national total GHG emissions, excluding LULUCF. Parties should use approximated activity data and default IPCC emission factors to derive a likely level of emissions for the respective category."

⁶⁹ See paragraph 50 in the Annex to Decision 18/CMA.1

1 **Table 1-8: CRT/IPCC Sector Descriptions**

Chapter (CRT/IPCC Sector)	Activities Included
Energy	Emissions of all greenhouse gases resulting from stationary and mobile energy activities including fuel combustion and fugitive fuel emissions, and non-energy use of fossil fuels.
Industrial Processes and Product Use	Emissions resulting from industrial processes and product use of greenhouse gases.
Agriculture	Emissions from agricultural activities except fuel combustion, which is addressed under Energy.
Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry	Emissions and removals of CO ₂ , and emissions of CH ₄ , and N ₂ O from land use, land-use change, and forestry.
Waste	Emissions from waste management activities.

2 Within each chapter, emissions are identified by the anthropogenic activity that is the source or sink of the
 3 greenhouse gas emissions being estimated (e.g., coal mining). Overall, the following organizational structure is
 4 consistently applied throughout this report:

5 **Chapter/CRT/IPCC Sector:** Overview of emissions and trends for each CRT/IPCC defined sector.

6 **CRT Source or Sink Category:** Description of category pathway and emission/removal trends based on IPCC
 7 methodologies, consistent with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines.

8 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency:** Description of analytical methods (e.g., from *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, or
 9 country-specific methods) employed to produce emission estimates and identification of data references, primarily
 10 for activity data and emission factors, and a discussion of time-series consistency.

11 **Uncertainty:** A discussion and quantification of the uncertainty in emission estimates.

12 **QA/QC and Verification:** A discussion on steps taken to QA/QC and verify the emission estimates, consistent with
 13 the U.S. QA/QC plan, and any key QC findings.

14 **Recalculations Discussion:** A discussion of any data or methodological changes that necessitate a recalculation of
 15 previous years' emission estimates, and the impact of the recalculation on the emission estimates, if applicable.

16 **Planned Improvements:** A discussion on any category-specific planned improvements, if applicable.

17 Special attention is given to CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion relative to other sources because of its share of
 18 emissions and its dominant influence on emission trends. For example, each energy consuming end-use sector
 19 (i.e., residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation), as well as the electricity generation sector, is
 20 described individually. Additional information for certain source categories and other topics is also provided in
 21 several Annexes listed in Table 1-9.

22 **Table 1-9: List of Annexes**

ANNEX 1 Key Category Analysis
ANNEX 2 Methodology and Data for Estimating CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion
2.1. Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion
2.2. Methodology for Estimating the Carbon Content of Fossil Fuels
2.3. Methodology for Estimating Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels
ANNEX 3 Methodological Descriptions for Additional Source or Sink Categories
3.1. Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CH ₄ , N ₂ O, and Indirect Greenhouse Gases from Stationary Combustion
3.2. Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CH ₄ , N ₂ O, and Indirect Greenhouse Gases from Mobile Combustion and Methodology for and Supplemental Information on Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions
3.3. Methodology for Estimating Emissions from Commercial Aircraft Jet Fuel Consumption
3.4. Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ Emissions from Coal Mining
3.5. Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ and CO ₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems

3.6.	Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems
3.7.	Methodology for Estimating CO ₂ and N ₂ O Emissions from Incineration of Waste
3.8.	Methodology for Estimating Emissions from International Bunker Fuels used by the U.S. Military
3.9.	Methodology for Estimating HFC and PFC Emissions from Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances
3.10.	Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation
3.11.	Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ and N ₂ O Emissions from Manure Management
3.12.	Methodology for Estimating N ₂ O Emissions, CH ₄ Emissions and Soil Organic C Stock Changes from Agricultural Lands (Cropland and Grassland)
3.13.	Methodology for Estimating Net Carbon Stock Changes in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Land Converted to Forest Land
3.14.	Methodology for Estimating CH ₄ Emissions from Landfills
ANNEX 4 IPCC Reference Approach for Estimating CO ₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion	
ANNEX 5 Assessment of the Sources and Sinks of Greenhouse Gas Emissions Not Included	
ANNEX 6 Additional Information	
6.1.	Global Warming Potential Values
6.2.	Ozone Depleting Substance Emissions
6.3.	Greenhouse Gas Precursors: Mapping of NEI categories to the Inventory
6.4.	Constants, Units, and Conversions
6.5.	Chemical Formulas
ANNEX 7 Uncertainty	
7.1.	Overview
7.2.	Methodology and Results
7.3.	Reducing Uncertainty
7.4.	Planned Improvements
7.5.	Additional Information on Uncertainty Analyses by Source
ANNEX 8 QA/QC Procedures	
8.1.	Background
8.2.	Purpose
8.3.	Assessment Factors
8.4.	Responses During the Review Process
ANNEX 9 Use of Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) in Inventory	

1

2

3

4

2. Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals

5

6

2.1 Overview of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks Trends

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

In 2022, total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were 6,341.2 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.).¹ Total gross U.S. emissions decreased by 3.1 percent from 1990 to 2022, down from a high of 15.0 percent above 1990 levels in 2007. Gross emissions increased from 2021 to 2022 by 0.3 percent (16.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.). Net emissions (i.e., including sinks) were 5,487.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022. Overall, net emissions increased by 1.3 percent from 2021 to 2022 and decreased by 16.6 percent from 2005 levels, as shown in Table 2-1. Between 2021 and 2022, the increase in total greenhouse gas emissions was driven largely by an increase in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion across most end-use sectors due in part to increased energy use from the continued rebound of economic activity after the height of the COVID-19 pandemic. The CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased by 1.0 percent from 2021 to 2022, including a 4.7 percent increase in residential sector emissions, a 3.0 percent increase in commercial sector emissions, 1.6 percent increase in transportation sector emissions, and 0.9 percent increase in industrial emissions. Electric power sector emissions decreased by 0.6 percent from 2021 to 2022 due largely to a 6.4 percent decrease in coal consumption for electricity generation. This corresponded with an increase in natural gas generation and renewable energy generation, largely from wind and solar energy. Electric power sector emissions decreased overall from 1990 through 2022, which reflects the combined impacts of long-term trends in many factors, including population, economic growth, energy markets, technological changes including energy efficiency, and the carbon intensity of energy fuel choices. Carbon sequestration in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) sector offset 14.5 percent of total emissions in 2022.

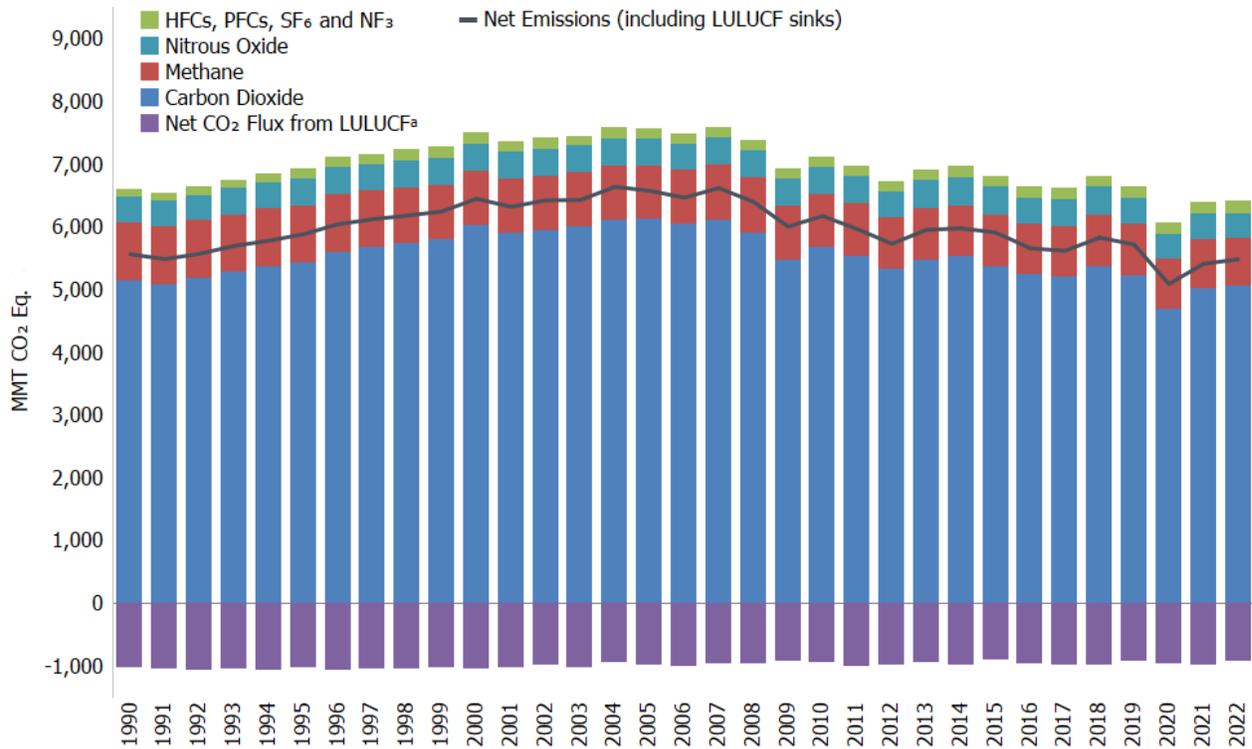
25

26

Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2 illustrate the overall trend in total U.S. emissions and sinks since 1990, by gas and by annual percentage changes relative to the previous year.

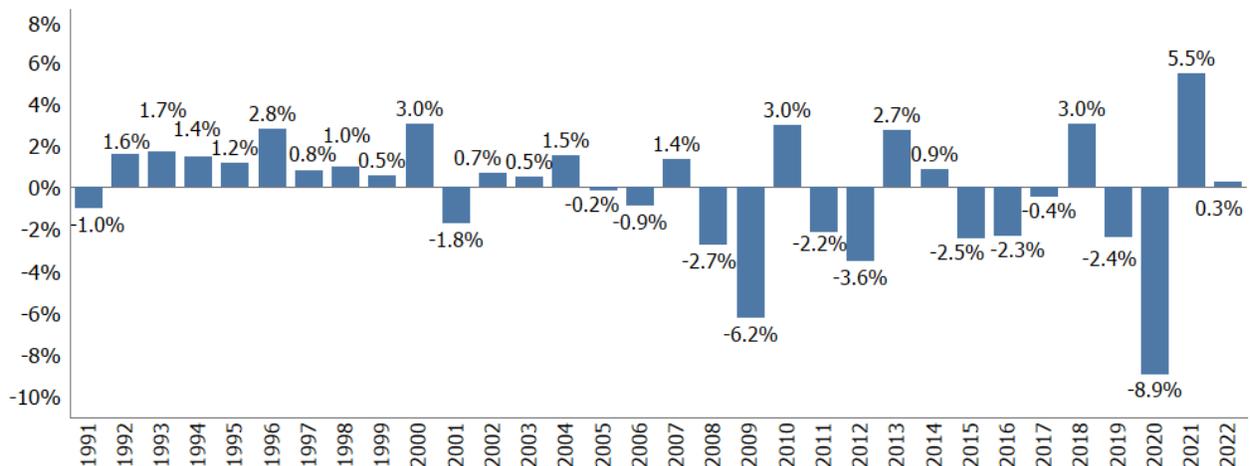
¹ The gross emissions total presented in this report for the United States excludes emissions and sinks from removals from LULUCF. The net emissions total presented in this report for the United States includes emissions and sinks from removals from LULUCF.

1 **Figure 2-1: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Gas**



2
 3 ^a The term “flux” is used to describe the exchange of CO₂ to and from the atmosphere, with net flux being either positive or
 4 negative depending on the overall balance. Removal and long-term storage of CO₂ from the atmosphere is also referred to as
 5 “carbon sequestration.”

6 **Figure 2-2: Annual Percentage Change in Gross U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Relative to**
 7 **the Previous Year**

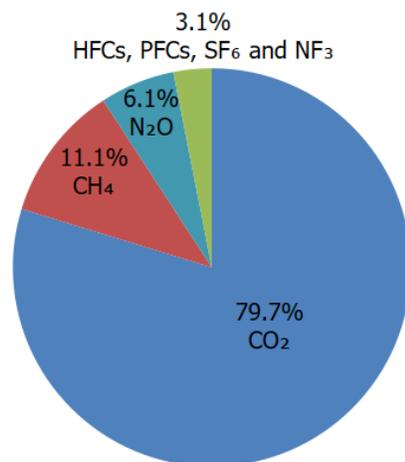


8

1 Emissions and Sinks by Gas

2 Figure 2-3 illustrates the relative contribution of each gas to total gross U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022, in
3 CO₂ equivalents (i.e., weighted by global warming potential). The primary greenhouse gas emitted by human
4 activities in the United States is CO₂, representing 79.7 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions. The largest
5 source of CO₂—and of overall greenhouse gas emissions—is fossil fuel combustion, primarily from transportation
6 and power generation. Methane (CH₄) emissions account for 11.1 percent of emissions. The major sources of
7 methane include enteric fermentation associated with domestic livestock, natural gas systems, and decomposition
8 of waste in landfills. Agricultural soil management, wastewater treatment, stationary sources of fuel combustion,
9 and manure management are the major sources of N₂O emissions. Ozone depleting substance (ODS) substitute
10 emissions were the primary contributor to aggregate hydrofluorocarbon (HFC) emissions. Perfluorocarbon (PFC)
11 emissions were attributable primarily to electronics manufacturing and primary aluminum production. Electrical
12 equipment accounted for most sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) emissions. The electronics industry is the only source of
13 nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃) emissions.

14 **Figure 2-3: 2022 Gross Total U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Gas (Percentages based on**
15 **MMT CO₂ Eq.)**



16
17 Note: Emissions and removals from LULUCF are excluded from the figure above.

18 From 1990 to 2022, total emissions of CO₂ decreased by 75.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.5 percent), total emissions of
19 methane (CH₄) decreased by 169.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (19.4 percent), and total emissions of nitrous oxide (N₂O)
20 decreased by 21.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (5.3 percent). During the same period, emissions of fluorinated gases including
21 HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ rose by 63.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (48.1 percent). Despite being emitted in smaller quantities
22 relative to the other principal greenhouse gases, emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ are significant because
23 many of them have extremely high global warming potentials (GWPs), and, in the cases of PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃, very
24 long atmospheric lifetimes. U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were partly offset by carbon (C) sequestration in
25 managed forests, trees in urban areas, agricultural soils, landfilled yard trimmings, and coastal wetlands. These
26 were estimated to offset 14.5 percent (921.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.) of total gross emissions in 2022.

27 Table 2-1 provides information on trends in emissions and sinks from all U.S. anthropogenic sources and sinks in
28 weighted units of MMT CO₂ Eq., while unweighted gas emissions and sinks in kilotons (kt) are provided in Table
29 2-2.

1 **Table 2-1: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	5,132.3	6,123.8	5,360.3	5,232.3	4,686.7	5,014.8	5,056.7
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
<i>Transportation</i>	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7
<i>Industrial</i>	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.5	768.8	775.9
<i>Residential</i>	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
<i>Commercial</i>	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7
<i>U.S. Territories</i>	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103.5	125.9	121.7	116.0	107.9	120.9	116.0
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104.7	70.1	42.9	43.1	37.7	41.9	40.7
Natural Gas Systems	32.4	26.3	32.8	38.5	36.7	35.8	36.5
Petrochemical Production	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8
Petroleum Systems	9.6	10.2	34.8	45.5	28.9	24.1	22.0
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6
Incineration of Waste	12.9	13.3	13.3	12.9	12.9	12.5	12.4
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7.1	8.5	7.9	9.0	9.0	8.6	10.4
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0
Liming	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3
Coal Mining	4.6	4.2	3.1	3.0	2.2	2.5	2.5
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5
Aluminum Production	6.8	4.1	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4
Ferroalloy Production	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Carbide Production and Consumption	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>Biomass and Biodiesel Consumption^a</i>	237.9	245.4	336.0	333.1	295.7	303.0	305.4
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	103.6	113.3	124.3	113.6	69.6	80.2	82.3
CH₄ (excludes LULUCF sources)^c	871.6	795.4	771.5	754.3	735.3	720.6	702.5
Enteric Fermentation	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6
Natural Gas Systems	218.8	210.1	190.3	188.7	180.3	174.6	173.1
Landfills	197.8	147.7	126.3	128.7	124.1	122.0	119.8
Manure Management	39.1	55.0	67.7	66.7	66.9	66.4	64.7
Coal Mining	108.1	71.5	59.1	53.0	46.2	44.7	43.6
Petroleum Systems	49.4	48.2	59.0	52.2	53.3	48.6	39.6
Wastewater Treatment	22.7	22.7	21.4	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.8
Rice Cultivation	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9
Stationary Combustion	9.6	8.8	9.6	9.8	8.0	8.0	8.7
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5

Abandoned Underground Coal								
Mines	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4	
Mobile Combustion	7.2	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6	
Composting	0.4	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6	
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Carbide Production and Consumption	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Ferroalloy Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Petrochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	
N₂O (excludes LULUCF sources)^c	408.1	419.2	439.4	416.4	391.1	398.1	386.5	
Agricultural Soil Management	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8	
Wastewater Treatment	14.8	18.1	21.2	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.9	
Stationary Combustion	22.3	30.5	25.1	22.1	20.5	22.0	21.6	
Manure Management	13.4	15.2	16.6	16.8	16.9	17.1	17.0	
Mobile Combustion	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6	
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6	
N ₂ O from Product Uses	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1	
Composting	0.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	
Incineration of Waste	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3	
Electronics Industry	+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.2	
Petroleum Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.7	
HFCs	48.2	121.2	162.9	167.2	169.6	176.3	181.4	
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^d	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.6	178.1	
Fluorochemical Production	47.8	21.6	4.6	4.8	3.0	3.3	2.9	
Electronics Industry	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3	
Magnesium Production and Processing	NO	NO	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+	
PFCs	47.1	7.8	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.4	5.4	
Electronics Industry	2.5	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7	
Fluorochemical Production	25.2	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.8	
Aluminum Production	19.3	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8	
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^d	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Electrical Equipment	+	+	NO	+	+	+	+	
SF₆	35.9	20.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	8.5	7.6	
Electrical Equipment	24.7	11.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1	
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.6	3.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.1	
Electronics Industry	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7	
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.4	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.6	

Fluorochemical Production	3.8	3.0	+	+	+	+	+
NF₃	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1
Electronics Industry	+	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fluorochemical Production	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5
Total Gross Emissions (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2
LULUCF Emissions^c	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5
CH ₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4
N ₂ O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change^e	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)
LULUCF Sector Net Total^f	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^b Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals.

^c LULUCF emissions of CH₄ and N₂O are reported separately from gross emissions totals. LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils. Refer to Table 2-8 for a breakout of emissions and removals for LULUCF by gas and source category.

^d Small amounts of PFC emissions from this source are included under HFCs due to confidential business information.

^e LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements. Refer to Table 2-8 for a breakout of emissions and removals for LULUCF by gas and source category.

^f The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total (gross) emissions are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

1 **Table 2-2: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks (kt)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	5,132,272	6,123,753	5,360,271	5,232,302	4,686,665	5,014,814	5,056,712
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746,911	5,739,557	4,982,940	4,840,949	4,329,241	4,642,645	4,689,883
<i>Transportation</i>	<i>1,468,944</i>	<i>1,858,552</i>	<i>1,813,135</i>	<i>1,816,636</i>	<i>1,572,820</i>	<i>1,753,546</i>	<i>1,780,763</i>
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	<i>1,819,951</i>	<i>2,400,057</i>	<i>1,753,432</i>	<i>1,606,721</i>	<i>1,439,566</i>	<i>1,540,933</i>	<i>1,531,680</i>
<i>Industrial</i>	<i>871,148</i>	<i>843,503</i>	<i>805,214</i>	<i>798,125</i>	<i>749,518</i>	<i>768,833</i>	<i>775,859</i>
<i>Residential</i>	<i>338,568</i>	<i>358,609</i>	<i>338,940</i>	<i>342,905</i>	<i>314,795</i>	<i>318,034</i>	<i>333,100</i>
<i>Commercial</i>	<i>228,293</i>	<i>226,979</i>	<i>246,297</i>	<i>251,749</i>	<i>229,264</i>	<i>237,528</i>	<i>244,714</i>
<i>U.S. Territories</i>	<i>20,008</i>	<i>51,856</i>	<i>25,923</i>	<i>24,813</i>	<i>23,279</i>	<i>23,772</i>	<i>23,767</i>
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103,496	125,948	121,723	115,974	107,922	120,856	116,027
Cement Production	33,484	46,194	38,971	40,896	40,688	41,312	41,884
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104,740	70,082	42,863	43,095	37,724	41,873	40,672
Natural Gas Systems	32,442	26,324	32,768	38,525	36,719	35,780	36,466
Petrochemical Production	21,611	27,383	27,200	28,483	27,926	30,656	28,788
Petroleum Systems	9,585	10,202	34,777	45,498	28,937	24,140	21,971
Ammonia Production	14,404	10,234	12,669	12,401	13,006	12,192	12,610
Incineration of Waste	12,900	13,254	13,339	12,948	12,921	12,476	12,357
Lime Production	11,700	14,552	13,106	12,112	11,299	11,870	12,208
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7,103	8,472	7,935	8,969	9,012	8,583	10,378

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3,784	3,653	6,113	6,150	5,805	6,600	7,053
Urea Fertilization	2,417	3,504	4,936	5,034	5,132	5,229	5,327
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1,472	1,375	4,130	4,870	4,970	4,990	5,000
Liming	4,690	4,351	2,240	2,203	2,887	2,387	3,268
Coal Mining	4,606	4,169	3,139	2,992	2,197	2,455	2,474
Glass Production	2,263	2,402	1,989	1,940	1,858	1,969	1,956
Soda Ash Production	1,431	1,655	1,714	1,792	1,461	1,714	1,704
Titanium Dioxide Production	1,195	1,755	1,541	1,340	1,340	1,474	1,474
Aluminum Production	6,831	4,142	1,455	1,880	1,748	1,541	1,446
Ferroalloy Production	2,152	1,392	2,063	1,598	1,377	1,567	1,327
Zinc Production	632	1,030	999	1,026	977	1,007	947
Phosphoric Acid Production	1,529	1,342	937	909	901	874	840
Lead Production	516	553	527	531	450	439	428
Carbide Production and Consumption	243	213	184	175	154	172	210
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	+	1	3	3	4	4	4
Magnesium Production and Processing	129	4	2	2	3	3	3
<i>Biomass and Biofuel Consumption^a</i>	237,946	245,421	335,971	333,057	295,695	303,014	305,417
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	103,634	113,328	124,279	113,632	69,638	80,180	82,341
CH₄ (excludes LULUCF sources)^c	31,130	28,408	27,553	26,940	26,262	25,734	25,091
Enteric Fermentation	6,539	6,722	7,028	7,045	7,010	7,017	6,878
Natural Gas Systems	7,813	7,505	6,795	6,741	6,439	6,235	6,183
Landfills	7,063	5,275	4,512	4,595	4,431	4,359	4,277
Manure Management	1,398	1,964	2,418	2,382	2,390	2,373	2,312
Coal Mining	3,860	2,552	2,110	1,892	1,648	1,595	1,558
Petroleum Systems	1,764	1,723	2,108	1,865	1,904	1,737	1,415
Wastewater Treatment	811	809	763	755	748	738	743
Rice Cultivation	677	735	711	558	664	653	674
Stationary Combustion	344	313	344	351	285	286	311
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	279	294	301	302	303	306	303
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	288	264	247	237	232	228	228
Mobile Combustion	258	154	101	102	91	92	93
Composting	15	75	90	91	92	92	92
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	19	23	22	23	22	22	22
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	1	1	+	+	+	+	+
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	1	+	+	+
Carbide Production and Consumption	1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	1	+	1	+	+	+	+
Petrochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	7	5	4	4	3	3	3
N₂O (excludes LULUCF sources)^c	1,540	1,582	1,658	1,571	1,476	1,502	1,459
Agricultural Soil Management	1,090	1,110	1,258	1,191	1,102	1,124	1,097

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Wastewater Treatment	56	68	80	81	84	83	83
Stationary Combustion	84	115	95	83	77	83	82
Manure Management	50	57	63	63	64	65	64
Mobile Combustion	145	140	67	72	61	63	63
Nitric Acid Production	41	38	32	34	31	30	33
N ₂ O from Product Uses	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Adipic Acid Production	51	24	35	18	28	25	8
Composting	1	6	7	7	7	7	7
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	6	7	5	5	4	5	5
Incineration of Waste	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Electronics Industry	+	+	1	1	1	1	1
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	1
Petroleum Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	3	3	4	3	2	2	3
HFCs	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^d	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Fluorochemical Production	3	1	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Magnesium Production and Processing	NO	NO	+	+	+	+	+
PFCs	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Electronics Industry	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Fluorochemical Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Aluminum Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^d	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	+	+	NO	+	+	+	+
SF₆	2	1	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	1	1	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fluorochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
NF₃	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fluorochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CO	130,178	67,491	33,399	32,975	30,983	31,901	31,172
NO_x	21,702	18,554	7,747	7,213	6,559	6,615	6,383
SO₂	20,935	13,193	2,210	1,798	1,615	1,706	1,706
NMVOCs	20,923	12,939	9,271	8,866	8,757	8,754	8,690

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

M (Mixture of multiple gases)

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^b Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals.

^c LULUCF emissions of LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O are reported separately from gross emissions totals. Refer to Table 2-8 for a breakout of emissions and removals for LULUCF by gas and source category.

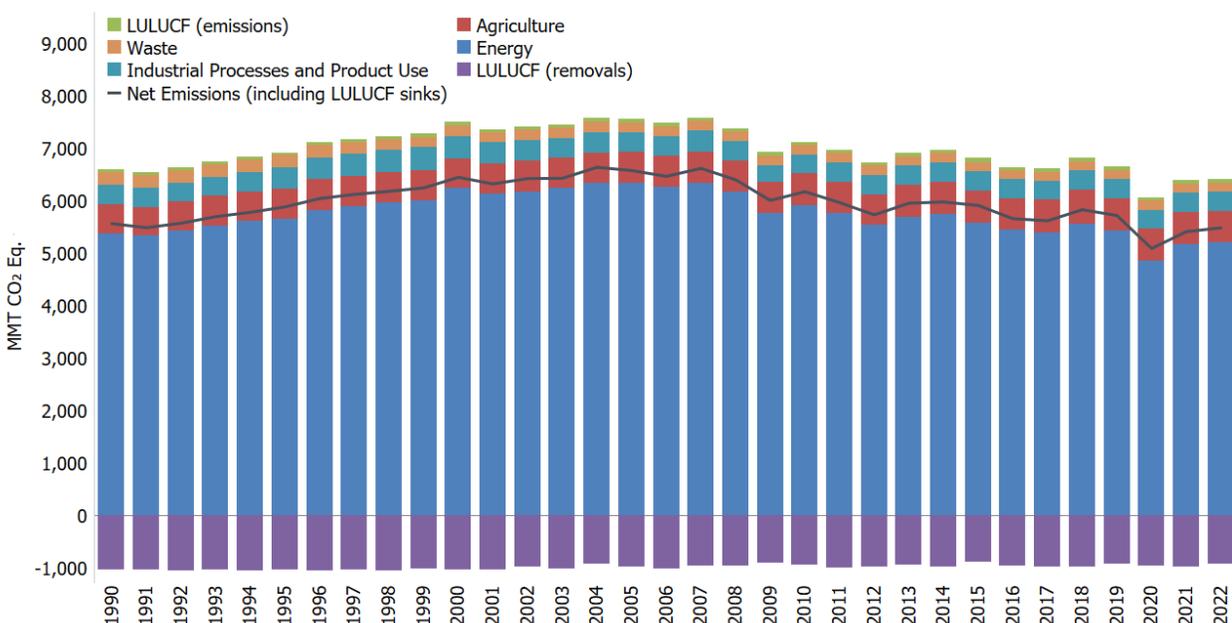
^d Small amounts of PFC emissions from this source are included under HFCs due to confidential business information.

Notes: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

1 Emissions and Sinks by IPCC Sector

2 Emissions and removals of all gases can be summed from each source and sink category into a set of five sectors
 3 defined by the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines and methodological framework provided by the
 4 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). Figure 2-4 and Table 2-3 illustrate that over the 33-year period
 5 of 1990 to 2022, total emissions from the Energy and Waste sectors decreased by 3.3 percent (179.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.)
 6 and 29.3 percent (69.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.), respectively. Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use and
 7 Agriculture grew by 1.0 percent (3.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) and 7.7 percent (42.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.), respectively. Over the
 8 same period, total carbon sequestration in the LULUCF sector decreased by 10.9 percent (112.9 MMT CO₂), and
 9 emissions from the LULUCF sector increased by 16.5 percent (9.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.).

10 **Figure 2-4: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by IPCC Sector**



11
 12 **Table 2-3: Recent Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by IPCC**
 13 **Sector/Category (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

IPCC Sector/Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Energy	5,380.1	6,345.9	5,568.1	5,420.2	4,860.2	5,171.0	5,200.5
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
Natural Gas Systems	251.2	236.5	223.0	227.3	217.0	210.4	209.7

IPCC Sector/Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103.5	125.9	121.7	116.0	107.9	120.9	116.0
Petroleum Systems	59.0	58.4	93.8	97.8	82.3	72.8	61.6
Coal Mining	112.7	75.6	62.2	56.0	48.3	47.1	46.1
Stationary Combustion ^a	32.0	39.3	34.7	31.9	28.5	30.0	30.3
Mobile Combustion	45.6	41.3	20.5	21.9	18.7	19.4	19.2
Incineration of Waste	13.3	13.6	13.7	13.3	13.3	12.8	12.7
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4
<i>Biomass and Biodiesel Consumption^b</i>	237.9	245.4	336.0	333.1	295.7	303.0	305.4
<i>International Bunker Fuels^c</i>	104.6	114.3	125.3	114.6	70.3	80.9	83.2
Industrial Processes and Product Use	376.9	368.5	364.6	369.6	366.1	380.0	380.5
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.7	178.1
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104.8	70.1	42.9	43.1	37.7	41.9	40.7
Petrochemical Production	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7.1	8.5	7.9	9.0	9.0	8.6	10.4
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1
Electrical Equipment	24.8	12.0	5.2	6.2	6.1	6.1	5.2
Fluorochemical Production	77.4	26.6	6.1	7.0	5.0	5.3	5.2
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0
Electronics Industry	3.3	4.5	4.8	4.4	4.6	5.0	4.7
N ₂ O from Product Uses	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Aluminum Production	26.1	7.2	2.9	3.3	3.2	2.5	2.2
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5
Ferroalloy Production	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.7	3.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.2
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.4	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.6
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Carbide Production and Consumption	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Agriculture	551.1	581.8	642.4	620.0	599.6	604.8	593.4
Agricultural Soil Management	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8
Enteric Fermentation	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6
Manure Management	52.5	70.2	84.3	83.5	83.8	83.6	81.7
Rice Cultivation	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Liming	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
Waste	235.9	192.0	173.2	175.8	171.7	169.2	166.9
Landfills	197.8	147.7	126.3	128.7	124.1	122.0	119.8
Wastewater Treatment	37.5	40.7	42.5	42.7	43.2	42.7	42.7
Composting	0.7	3.6	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4

IPCC Sector/Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total Gross Emissions^d (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2
LULUCF Sector Net Total^e	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)
Forest Land	(1,069.1)	(960.2)	(963.7)	(907.3)	(946.6)	(924.1)	(872.0)
Cropland	40.4	2.9	14.2	12.0	20.5	2.9	3.4
Grassland	59.8	46.7	54.9	54.3	45.8	36.0	39.6
Wetlands	44.0	41.2	38.9	38.9	38.8	38.8	38.8
Settlements	(51.9)	(38.1)	(59.7)	(61.4)	(63.0)	(64.1)	(64.1)
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)^f	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Includes CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fuel combustion.

^b Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in summing Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^c Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals.

^d Total emissions without LULUCF.

^e LULUCF emissions of CH₄ and N₂O are reported separately from gross emissions totals. LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils. Refer to Table 2-8 for a breakout of emissions and removals for LULUCF by gas and source category.

^f Net emissions with LULUCF.

Notes: Total (gross) emissions are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

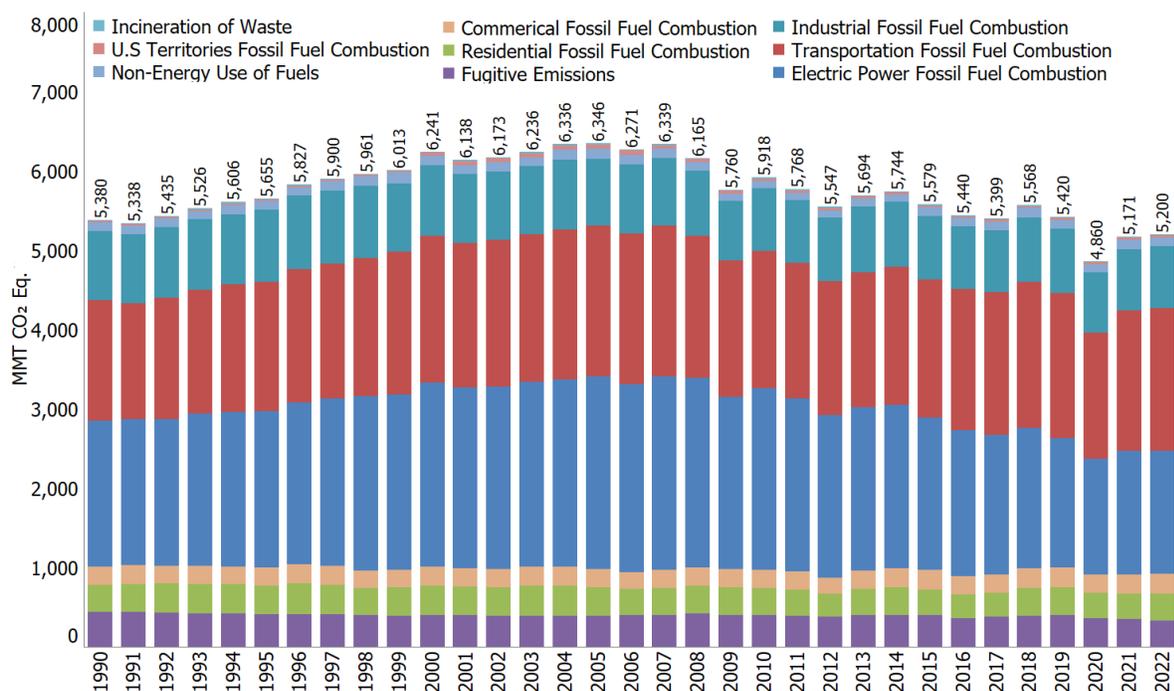
1 Energy

2 Emissions from energy-related activities come from two main categories: 1) direct emissions associated with fuel
3 use (i.e., fossil fuel combustion, non-energy use of fossil fuels and waste combustion), and 2) fugitive emissions
4 mainly from coal, natural gas, and oil production. Energy emissions also include some categories that are not
5 added to Energy sector totals but are instead presented as memo items, including international bunker fuels and
6 biomass emissions. Energy-related activities, primarily fossil fuel combustion, accounted for the vast majority of
7 U.S. CO₂ emissions from 1990 through 2022. Fossil fuel combustion is the largest source of energy-related
8 emissions, with CO₂ being the primary gas emitted (see Figure 2-5). Due to their relative importance, fossil fuel
9 combustion-related CO₂ emissions are considered in detail in the Energy chapter (see Chapter 3).

10 In 2022, 83.0 percent of the energy used in the United States on a Btu basis was produced through the combustion
11 of fossil fuels. The remaining 17.0 percent came from other energy sources such as hydropower, biomass, nuclear,
12 wind, and solar energy. A discussion of specific trends related to CO₂ and other greenhouse gas emissions from
13 energy use is presented here with more detail in the Energy chapter. Energy-related activities are also responsible
14 for CH₄ and N₂O emissions (40.2 percent and 10.0 percent of gross total U.S. emissions of each gas, respectively).²
15 Table 2-4 presents greenhouse gas emissions from the Energy chapter by source and gas.

² The contribution of energy non-CO₂ emissions is based on gross totals so excludes LULUCF methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. The contribution of energy-related CH₄ and N₂O including LULUCF non-CO₂ emissions, is 37.1 percent and 9.8 percent, respectively.

1 **Figure 2-5: Trends in Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



2

3 **Table 2-4: Emissions from Energy (MMT CO₂ Eq.)³**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	4,909.9	5,919.5	5,188.7	5,056.9	4,517.9	4,838.4	4,879.2
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
Transportation	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8
Electricity Generation	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7
Industrial	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.5	768.8	775.9
Residential	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
Commercial	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7
U.S. Territories	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103.5	125.9	121.7	116.0	107.9	120.9	116.0
Natural Gas Systems	32.4	26.3	32.8	38.5	36.7	35.8	36.5
Petroleum Systems	9.6	10.2	34.8	45.5	28.9	24.1	22.0
Incineration of Waste	12.9	13.3	13.3	12.9	12.9	12.5	12.4
Coal Mining	4.6	4.2	3.1	3.0	2.2	2.5	2.5
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Biomass-Wood ^a	215.2	206.9	220.0	217.7	190.6	192.5	195.3
International Bunker Fuels ^b	103.6	113.3	124.3	113.6	69.6	80.2	82.3
Biofuels-Ethanol ^c	4.2	22.9	81.9	82.6	71.8	79.1	79.6
Biofuels-Biodiesel ^c	0.0	0.9	17.9	17.1	17.7	16.1	15.6
Biomass-MSW ^a	18.5	14.7	16.1	15.7	15.6	15.3	14.9
CH₄	409.0	358.5	336.2	321.7	305.3	293.4	282.6
Natural Gas Systems	218.8	210.1	190.3	188.7	180.3	174.6	173.1
Coal Mining	108.1	71.5	59.1	53.0	46.2	44.7	43.6

³ The full time series data is available in Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) included in the U.S. Paris Agreement and UNFCCC submission and in CSV format available at <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Petroleum Systems	49.4	48.2	59.0	52.2	53.3	48.6	39.6
Stationary Combustion	9.6	8.8	9.6	9.8	8.0	8.0	8.7
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5
Abandoned Underground Coal							
Mines	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4
Mobile Combustion	7.2	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N₂O	61.2	67.9	43.2	41.6	37.0	39.2	38.7
Stationary Combustion	22.3	30.5	25.1	22.1	20.5	22.0	21.6
Mobile Combustion	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6
Incineration of Waste	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.2
Petroleum Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.7
Total	5,380.1	6,345.9	5,568.1	5,420.2	4,860.2	5,171.0	5,200.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^b Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals. These values are presented for informational purposes only, in line with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC reporting obligations.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Fossil Fuel Combustion CO₂ Emissions

2 As the largest contributor to U.S. greenhouse gas emissions, CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion has accounted for
3 approximately 74.0 percent of CO₂-equivalent total gross emissions on average across the time series. Within the
4 United States, fossil fuel combustion accounted for 92.7 percent of CO₂ emissions in 2022. Emissions from this
5 source category include CO₂ associated with the combustion of fossil fuels (coal, natural gas, and petroleum) for
6 energy use. Fossil fuel combustion CO₂ emissions decreased by 1.2 percent (57.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022
7 and were responsible for most of the decrease in national emissions during this period. Similarly, CO₂ emissions
8 from fossil fuel combustion have decreased by 18.3 percent (1,049.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 2005. From 2021 to
9 2022, these emissions increased by 1.0 percent (47.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.).

10 Historically, changes in emissions from fossil fuel combustion have been the main factor influencing U.S. emission
11 trends. Changes in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion since 1990 are affected by many long-term and
12 short-term factors, including population and economic growth, energy price fluctuations and market trends,
13 technological changes, carbon intensity of energy fuel choices, and seasonal temperatures. On an annual basis, the
14 overall consumption and mix of fossil fuels in the United States fluctuates in response to changes in general
15 economic conditions, overall energy prices, the relative price of different fuels, weather, and the availability of
16 non-fossil alternatives. For example, coal consumption for electric power is influenced by factors such as the
17 relative price of coal and alternative sources, the ability to switch fuels, and longer-term trends in coal markets.
18 Fossil fuel combustion CO₂ emissions also depend on the type of fuel consumed or energy used and its carbon
19 intensity. Producing a unit of heat or electricity using natural gas instead of coal, for example, reduces CO₂
20 emissions because of the lower carbon content of natural gas (see Table 3-12 in Chapter 3 for more detail on
21 electricity generation by source and see Table A-19 in Annex 2.1 for more detail on the carbon content coefficient
22 of different fossil fuels).

23 Overall CO₂ emissions from electric power generation decreased by 36.2 percent from 2005 to 2022 (see Figure
24 2-7), reflecting the continued shift in the share of electric power generation from coal to natural gas and
25 renewables since 2005. Carbon dioxide emissions from coal combustion gradually increased between 1990 and
26 2007, then began to decrease at a faster rate from 2008 to 2022. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas
27 combustion remained relatively constant, with a slight increase between 1990 and 2009, then began to
28 consistently increase between 2010 and 2022.

1 Petroleum use is another major driver of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion, particularly in the
 2 transportation sector, which has represented the largest source of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion since
 3 2017. Emissions from petroleum consumption for transportation increased by 2.1 percent from 2021 to 2022. This
 4 trend can be primarily attributed to a 0.9 percent increase in vehicle miles traveled (VMT) from 2021 to 2022. Fuel
 5 economy of light-duty vehicles is another important factor. The decline in new light-duty vehicle fuel economy
 6 between 1990 and 2004 reflected the increasing market share of light-duty trucks, which grew from about 29.6
 7 percent of new vehicle sales in 1990 to 48.0 percent in 2004. Starting in 2005, average new vehicle fuel economy
 8 began to increase while light-duty VMT grew only modestly for much of the period and has slowed the rate of
 9 increase of CO₂ emissions.

10 Trends in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion by end-use sector are presented in Table 2-5 and Figure 2-6
 11 based on the underlying U.S. energy consumer data collected by the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA).
 12 Figure 2-7 further describes trends in direct and indirect CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion by end-use
 13 sector. Estimates of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are calculated from these EIA “end-use sectors”
 14 based on total fuel consumption and appropriate fuel properties described below.⁴

- 15 • *Transportation.* EIA’s fuel consumption data for the transportation sector consists of all vehicles whose
 16 primary purpose is transporting people and/or goods from one physical location to another.
- 17 • *Electric Power.* EIA’s fuel consumption data for the electric power sector are composed of electricity-only
 18 and combined-heat-and-power (CHP) plants within the North American Industry Classification System
 19 (NAICS) 22 category whose primary business is to sell electricity, or electricity and heat, to the public.
 20 (Non-utility power producers are included in this sector as long as they meet the electric power sector
 21 definition.)
- 22 • *Industry.* EIA statistics for the industrial sector include fossil fuel consumption that occurs in the fields of
 23 manufacturing, agriculture, mining, and construction. EIA’s fuel consumption data for the industrial sector
 24 consist of all facilities and equipment used for producing, processing, or assembling goods. (EIA includes
 25 generators that produce electricity and/or useful thermal output primarily to support on-site industrial
 26 activities in this sector.)
- 27 • *Residential.* EIA’s fuel consumption data for the residential sector consist of living quarters for private
 28 households.
- 29 • *Commercial.* EIA’s fuel consumption data for the commercial sector consist of service-providing facilities
 30 and equipment from private and public organizations and businesses. (EIA includes generators that
 31 produce electricity and/or useful thermal output primarily to support the activities at commercial
 32 establishments in this sector.)

33 **Table 2-5: CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation	1,472.0	1,863.3	1,817.9	1,821.4	1,576.9	1,758.6	1,786.8
Combustion	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8
Electricity	3.0	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.1	5.0	6.1
Industrial	1,557.6	1,579.8	1,306.6	1,263.6	1,159.3	1,213.9	1,213.8
Combustion	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.5	768.8	775.9
Electricity	686.4	736.3	501.3	465.5	409.8	445.1	437.9
Residential	931.3	1,214.6	981.2	926.7	860.1	890.3	897.9
Combustion	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
Electricity	592.7	856.0	642.3	583.7	545.3	572.3	564.8
Commercial	766.0	1,030.0	851.3	804.4	709.6	756.1	767.6
Combustion	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7
Electricity	537.7	803.0	605.0	552.7	480.3	518.6	522.8

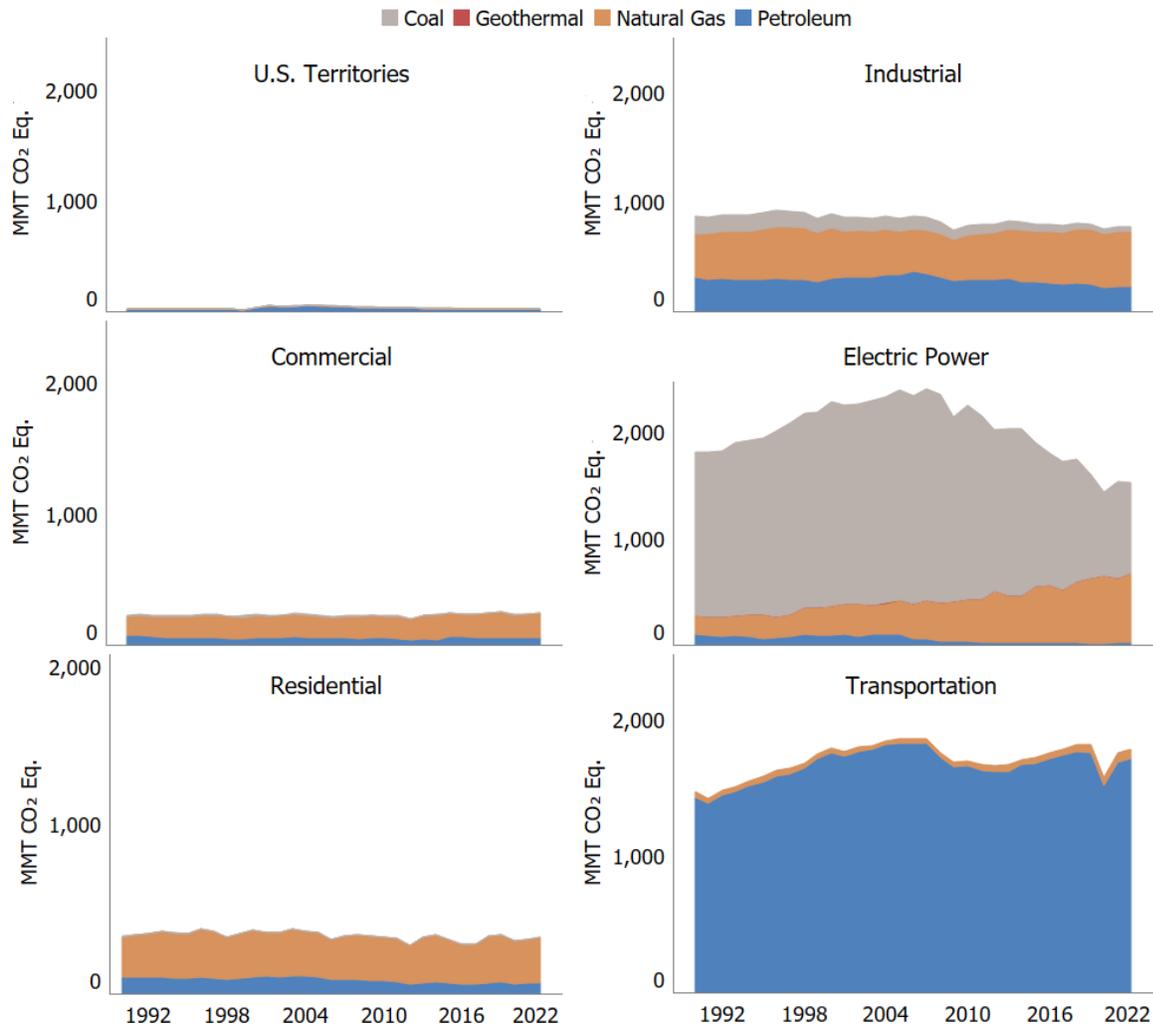
⁴ Additional analysis and refinement of the EIA data is further explained in the Energy chapter of this report.

U.S. Territories ^a	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8
Total	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
Electric Power	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7

^a Fuel consumption by U.S. Territories (i.e., American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other outlying U.S. Pacific Islands) is included in this report.

Notes: Combustion-related emissions from electric power are allocated based on aggregate national electricity use by each end-use sector. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

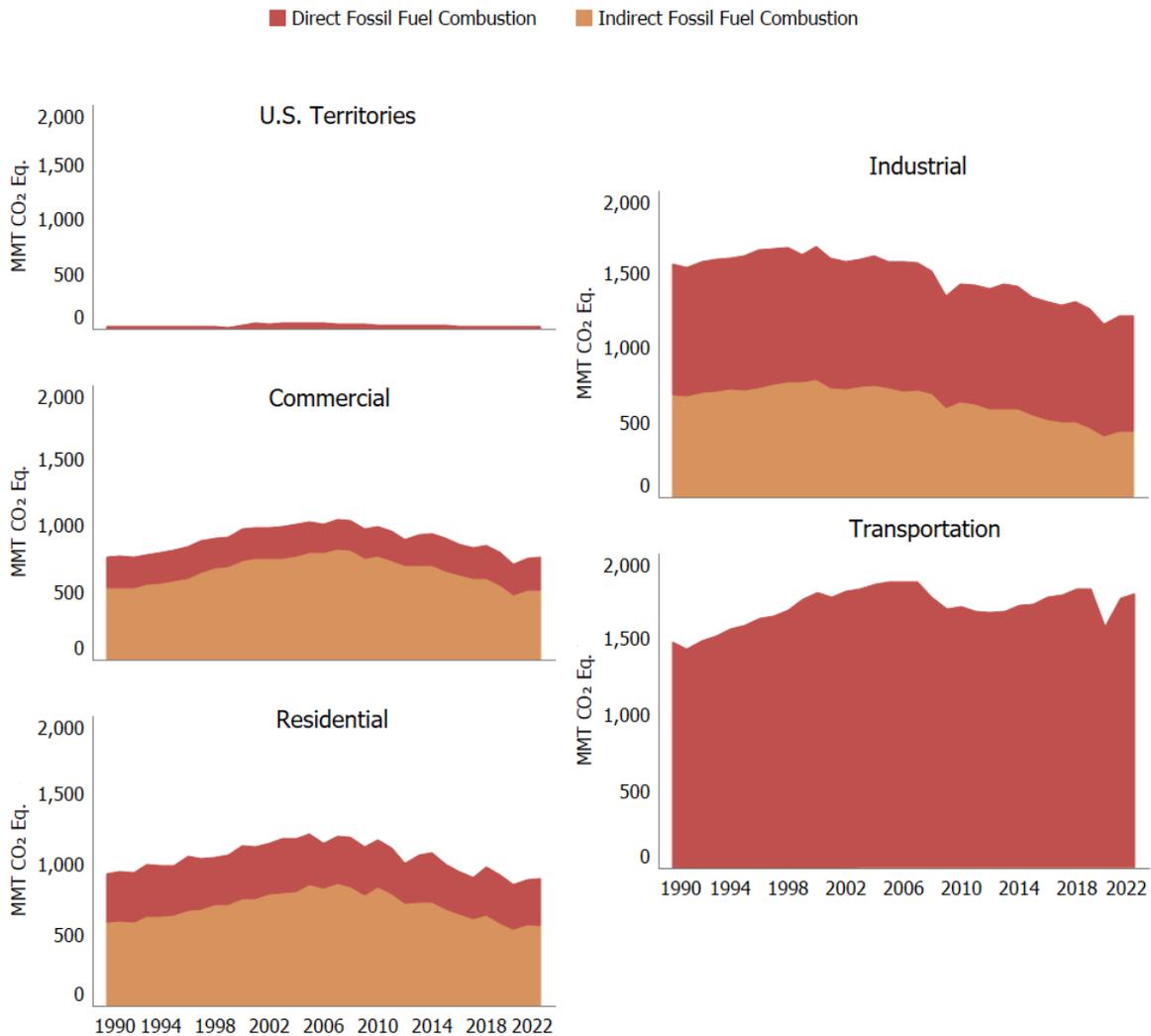
1 **Figure 2-6: Trends in CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector and Fuel**
 2 **Type**



3
 4 Note: Fossil fuel combustion for electric power also includes emissions of less than 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. from geothermal-based
 5 generation. Although not technically a fossil fuel, geothermal energy-related CO₂ emissions are included for reporting
 6 purposes. The source of CO₂ is non-condensable gases in subterranean heated water.

7
 8

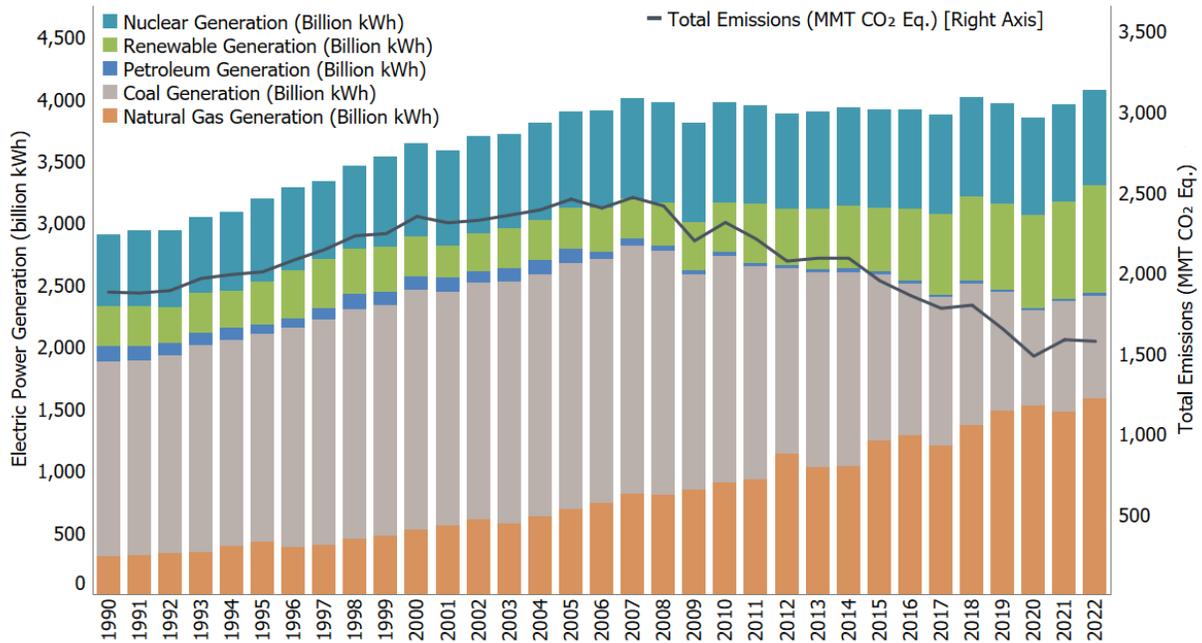
1 **Figure 2-7: Trends in End-Use Sector Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion**



2

3 Electric power was the second largest end-use emitter of CO₂ in 2022 (surpassed by transportation in 2017);
 4 electric power generators used 30.6 percent of U.S. energy from fossil fuels and emitted 32.7 percent of the CO₂
 5 from fossil fuel combustion in 2022. Changes in electricity demand and the carbon intensity of fuels used for
 6 electric power generation have a significant impact on CO₂ emissions. Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel
 7 combustion from the electric power sector have decreased by 15.8 percent since 1990, and the carbon intensity of
 8 the electric power sector, in terms of CO₂ Eq. per QBtu input, has decreased by 27.6 percent during that same
 9 timeframe. This decoupling of electric power generation and the resulting CO₂ emissions is shown below in Figure
 10 2-8.

1 **Figure 2-8: Electric Power Generation (Billion kWh) and Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**



2
3 Electric power CO₂ emissions can also be allocated to the end-use sectors that use electricity, as presented in Table
4 2-5. With electricity CO₂ emissions allocated to end-use sectors, the transportation end-use sector represents the
5 largest source of fossil fuel combustion emissions accounting for 1,786.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 or 38.1 percent of
6 total CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion. The industrial end-use sector accounted for 25.9 percent of CO₂
7 emissions from fossil fuel combustion when including allocated electricity emissions. The residential and
8 commercial end-use sectors accounted for 19.1 and 16.4 percent, respectively, of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel
9 combustion when including allocated electricity emissions. Both of these end-use sectors were heavily reliant on
10 electricity for meeting energy needs, with electricity use for lighting, heating, air conditioning, and operating
11 appliances contributing 62.9 and 68.1 percent of emissions from the residential and commercial end-use sectors,
12 respectively.

13 Other Energy Sector Trends

14 Energy sector emissions increased by 0.6 percent since 2021 and decreased by 3.3 percent since 1990. Other
15 notable trends in emissions from energy source categories (Figure 2-6 and Figure 2-7) over the 33-year period from
16 1990 through 2022 included the following:

- 17 • Emissions (CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O) from oil and gas systems decreased by 13 percent (38.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since
18 1990 and decreased by 4.2 percent (11.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2021 to 2022. Natural gas systems CH₄
19 emissions have decreased by 20.9 percent (45.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990, due to a decrease in emissions
20 from the distribution, transmission and storage, processing, and exploration segments. The decrease in
21 distribution emissions is due mainly to reduced emissions from pipeline and distribution station leaks, and
22 the decrease in transmission and storage emissions is due mainly to reduced compressor station
23 emissions (including emissions from compressors and leaks). Over the same time period (i.e., since 1990),
24 methane emissions from the natural gas production segment increased due to increased gathering and
25 boosting emissions. Between 2021 and 2022, methane emissions from natural gas systems decreased 0.8
26 percent, due to a decrease in emissions from production segment pneumatic controllers. Petroleum
27 systems CH₄ emissions decreased by 19.8 percent (9.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990 and 18.5 percent
28 between 2021 and 2022. This decrease is due primarily to decreases in emissions from offshore platforms,
29 tanks, and pneumatic controllers. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas and petroleum systems

1 increased by 39 percent (16.4 MMT CO₂) from 1990 to 2022 and decreased by 2.5 percent between 2021
2 and 2022. This increase since 1990 is due primarily to increases in the production segment, where
3 emissions from associated gas flaring, tanks, and miscellaneous production flaring have increased over
4 time. The decrease in emissions between 2021 and 2022 and is also due primarily to the production
5 segment, where flaring emissions decreased for associated gas and tanks.

- 6 • Methane emissions from coal mining decreased by 59.6 percent (64.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 through
7 2022 and by 2.3 percent between 2021 and 2022 primarily due to a decrease in the number of active
8 mines and annual coal production over this time period.
- 9 • Nitrous oxide emissions from mobile combustion decreased by 56.8 percent (21.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from
10 1990 through 2022 and by 1.3 percent (0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.) between 2021 and 2022, primarily as a result of
11 national vehicle criteria pollutant emissions standards and emission control technologies for on-road
12 vehicles.
- 13 • Nitrous oxide emissions from stationary combustion were the third largest source of anthropogenic N₂O
14 emissions in 2022, accounting for 5.6 percent of N₂O emissions and 0.3 percent of total gross U.S.
15 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Stationary combustion emissions peaked in 2007 and have steadily
16 decreased since then.
- 17 • Carbon dioxide emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels increased by 12.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (12.1
18 percent) from 1990 through 2022 but decreased by 4.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4.0 percent) between 2021 and
19 2022. Emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels were 116.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022, which constituted
20 2.3 percent of total national CO₂ emissions, approximately the same proportion as in 1990.
- 21 • Carbon dioxide emissions from incineration of waste decreased slightly by 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4.2 percent)
22 from 1990 through 2022, as the volume of scrap tires and other fossil carbon-containing materials in
23 waste decreased. Emissions decreased 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.9 percent) between 2021 and 2022, consistent
24 with trends across the time series.

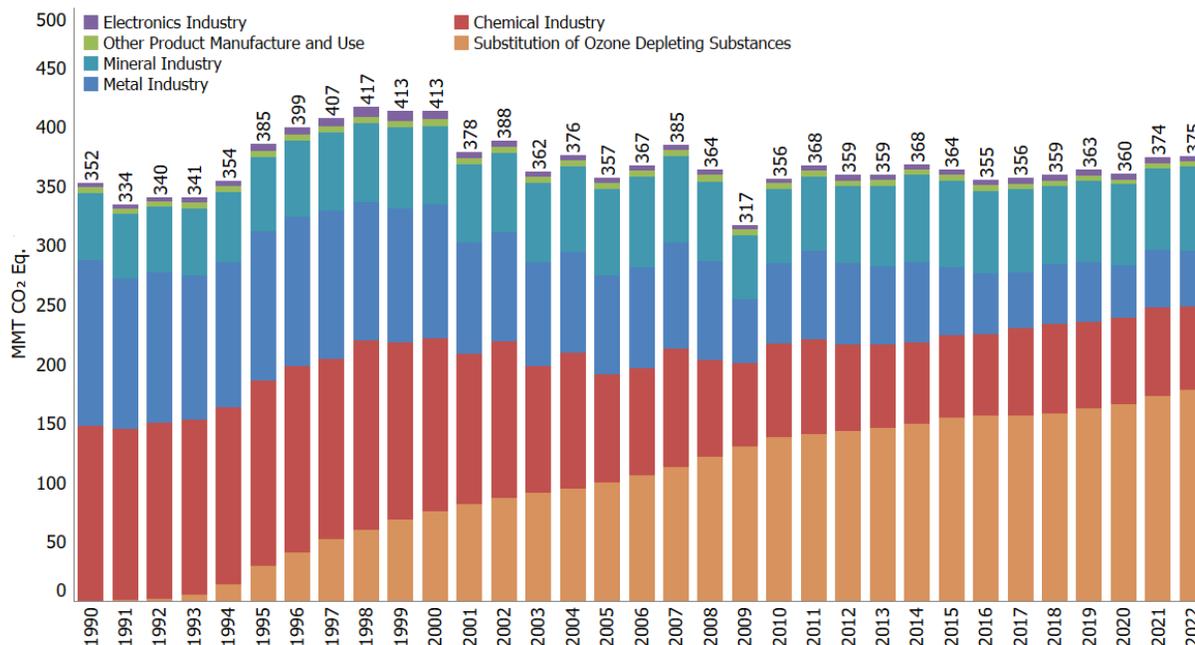
25 Industrial Processes and Product Use

26 Greenhouse gases can be generated and emitted by industry in two different ways. First, they are generated and
27 emitted as the byproducts of many non-energy-related industrial activities. For example, industrial processes can
28 chemically or physically transform raw materials, which often release waste gases such as CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and
29 fluorinated gases (e.g., HFC-23). In the case of byproduct emissions, the emissions are generated by an industrial
30 process itself, and are not directly a result of energy consumed during the process.

31 Second, industrial manufacturing processes and use by end-consumers also release HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ and
32 other man-made compounds. In addition to the use of HFCs and some PFCs as substitutes for ozone depleting
33 substances (ODS), fluorinated compounds such as HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, NF₃, and others are also emitted through use by
34 a number of other industrial sources in the United States. These industries include the electronics industry,
35 electrical equipment, and magnesium metal production and processing. In addition, N₂O is used in and emitted by
36 the electronics industry and anesthetic and aerosol applications, PFCs and SF₆ are emitted from other product use,
37 and CO₂ is consumed and emitted through various end-use applications.

38 Emission sources in the Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) chapter accounted for 6.0 percent of U.S.
39 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions from the IPPU sector increased by 1.0 percent from 1990 to 2022.
40 The use of HFCs and PFCs as substitutes for ODS is the largest source of emissions in this sector, contributing 46.8
41 percent of IPPU emissions in 2022. Total emissions from IPPU increased 0.1 percent between 2021 and 2022.
42 Despite the sectoral increase in emissions, emissions from aluminum production, ferroalloy production, adipic acid
43 production, and electrical equipment all decreased by over 10 percent, and emissions from petrochemical
44 production, zinc production, and the electronics industry decreased over by 5 percent from 2021 to 2022. Figure
45 2-9 presents greenhouse gas emissions from IPPU by source category.

1 **Figure 2-9: Trends in Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



3 **Table 2-6: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	215.2	196.4	164.4	168.2	160.7	168.8	168.9
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104.7	70.1	42.9	43.1	37.7	41.9	40.7
<i>Iron and Steel Production</i>	99.1	66.2	41.6	40.1	35.4	38.6	37.7
<i>Metallurgical Coke Production</i>	5.6	3.9	1.3	3.0	2.3	3.2	3.0
Petrochemical Production	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7.1	8.5	7.9	9.0	9.0	8.6	10.4
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5
Aluminum Production	6.8	4.1	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4
Ferroalloy Production	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Carbide Production and Consumption	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH₄	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Carbide Production and Consumption	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Petrochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	29.6	22.2	23.1	18.8	20.8	19.7	16.1
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6
N ₂ O from Product Uses	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3
Electronics Industry	+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
HFCs	48.2	121.2	162.9	167.3	169.6	176.3	181.4
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.6	178.1
Fluorochemical Production	47.8	21.6	4.6	4.8	3.0	3.3	2.9
Electronics Industry	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
PFCs	47.1	7.8	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.4	5.4
Electronics Industry	2.5	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7
Fluorochemical Production	25.2	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.8
Aluminum Production	19.3	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	+	+	0.0	+	+	+	+
SF₆	35.9	20.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	8.5	7.6
Electrical Equipment	24.7	11.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.6	3.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.1
Electronics Industry	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.4	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.6
Fluorochemical Production	3.8	3.0	+	+	+	+	+
NF₃	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1
Electronics Industry	+	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fluorochemical Production	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5
Total	376.9	368.5	364.6	369.6	366.1	380.0	380.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Small amounts of PFC emissions from this source are included under HFCs due to confidential business information.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

- 1 IPPU sector emissions increased 0.1 percent since 2021 and 1.0 percent since 1990. Some significant trends in U.S.
- 2 emissions from IPPU source categories over the 33-year period from 1990 through 2022 included the following:
 - 3 • HFC and PFC emissions resulting from the substitution of ODS (e.g., chlorofluorocarbons [CFCs]) increased
 - 4 from small amounts in 1990 to 178.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 (an increase of 70,364.6 percent).
 - 5 • Combined CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production
 - 6 decreased by 2.9 percent from 2021 to 2022 to 40.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. and declined overall by 61.2 percent
 - 7 (64.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 through 2022, due to restructuring of the industry. The trend in the United
 - 8 States has been a shift toward fewer integrated steel mills and more electric arc furnaces (EAFs). EAFs use
 - 9 scrap steel as their main input and generally have lower on-site emissions.
 - 10 • Carbon dioxide emissions from petrochemical production increased by 33.2 percent between 1990 and
 - 11 2022, from 21.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. to 28.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. The increase in emissions is largely driven by a
 - 12 doubling of production of ethylene over that period.
 - 13 • Carbon dioxide emissions from ammonia production have decreased by 12.5 percent (1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.)
 - 14 since 1990. Ammonia production relies on natural gas as both a feedstock and a fuel, and as such, market
 - 15 fluctuations and volatility in natural gas prices affect the production of ammonia from year to year.
 - 16 Emissions from ammonia production have increased since 2016, due to the addition of new ammonia
 - 17 production facilities and new production units at existing facilities. Agricultural demands continue to drive
 - 18 demand for nitrogen fertilizers and the need for new ammonia production capacity.

- 1 • Carbon dioxide emissions from cement production increased by 25.1 percent (8.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from
2 1990 through 2022. They rose from 1990 through 2006 and then fell until 2009, due to a decrease in
3 demand for construction materials during the economic recession. Since 2010, CO₂ emissions from
4 cement production have risen by 33.2 percent.
- 5 • HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ emissions from fluorochemical production decreased by 93.3 percent (72.3 MMT
6 CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022 due to a reduction in the HFC-23 emission rate from HCFC-22 production (kg
7 HFC-23 emitted/kg HCFC-22 produced), the imposition of emissions controls at production facilities, and a
8 decrease in SF₆ production due to the cessation of production at the major SF₆ production facility in 2010.
- 9 • PFC emissions from aluminum production decreased by 96.1 percent (18.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to
10 2022, due to both industry emission reduction efforts and lower domestic aluminum production.
- 11 • SF₆ emissions from electrical equipment decreased by 79.4 percent (19.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to
12 2022 due to a sharp increase in the price of SF₆ during the 1990s and industry emission reduction efforts.

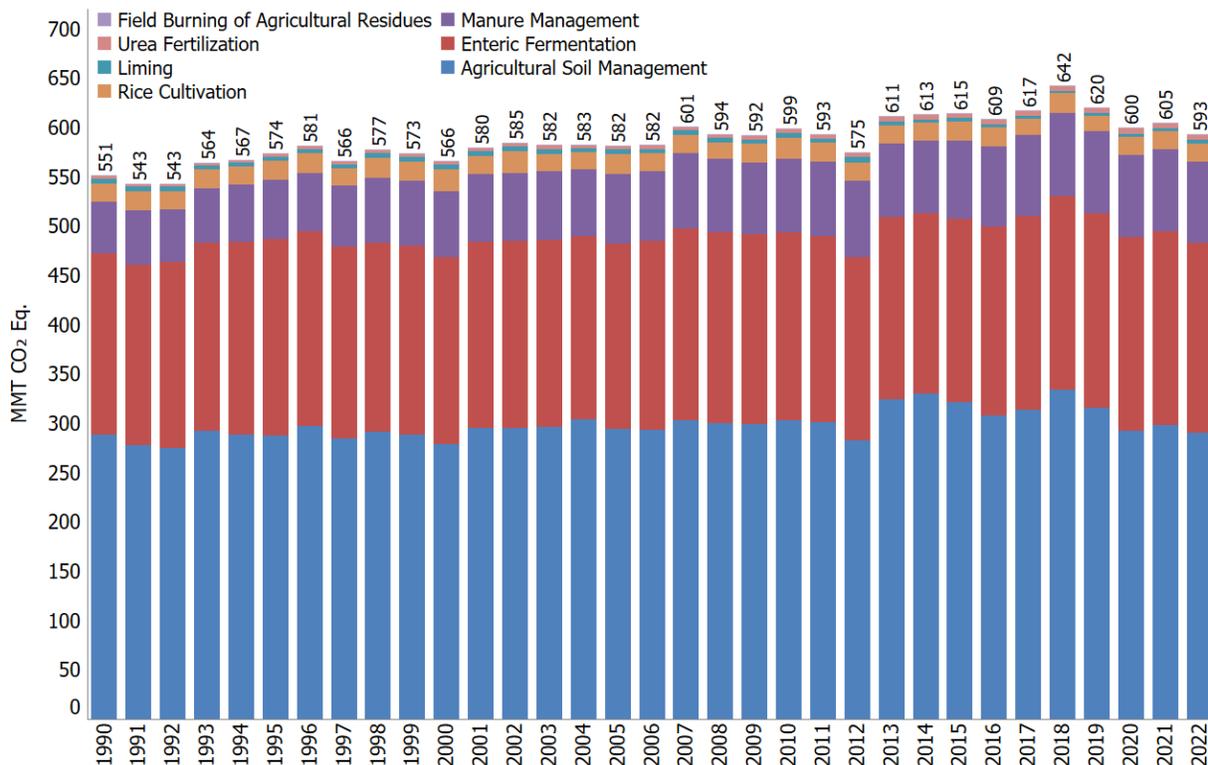
13 Agriculture

14 Agricultural activities contribute directly to emissions of greenhouse gases through a variety of processes,
15 including the following source categories: enteric fermentation in domestic livestock, livestock manure
16 management, rice cultivation, agricultural soil management, liming, urea fertilization, and field burning of
17 agricultural residues. Methane and N₂O are the primary greenhouse gases emitted by agricultural activities, with
18 small amounts of CO₂ also emitted.⁵ Carbon stock changes from agricultural soils are included in the LULUCF
19 sector.

20 In 2022, agricultural activities were responsible for emissions of 593.4 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 9.4 percent of total U.S.
21 greenhouse gas emissions. Agricultural soil management activities, such as the application of synthetic and organic
22 fertilizers, deposition of livestock manure, and growing N-fixing plants, were the largest contributors to
23 agricultural-related emissions (49.0 percent) and were the largest source of U.S. N₂O emissions in 2022, accounting
24 for 75.2 percent. Methane emissions from enteric fermentation and manure management represented 27.4
25 percent and 9.2 percent of total CH₄ emissions from anthropogenic activities, respectively, in 2022. Carbon dioxide
26 emissions from the application of crushed limestone and dolomite (i.e., soil liming) and urea fertilization
27 represented 0.2 percent of total CO₂ emissions from anthropogenic activities. Figure 2-10 and Table 2-7 illustrate
28 agricultural greenhouse gas emissions by source and gas.

⁵ The contribution of agriculture non-CO₂ emissions is based on gross totals and excludes LULUCF methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. The contribution of agriculture CH₄ and N₂O including LULUCF non-CO₂ emissions, is 40.5 percent and 48.7 percent, respectively.

1 **Figure 2-10: Trends in Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



2

3 **Table 2-7: Emissions from Agriculture (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	7.1	7.9	7.2	7.2	8.0	7.6	8.6
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Liming	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3
CH₄	241.7	264.4	285.0	280.2	282.4	281.8	276.8
Enteric Fermentation	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6
Manure Management	39.1	55.0	67.7	66.7	66.9	66.4	64.7
Rice Cultivation	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
N₂O	302.3	309.5	350.2	332.6	309.2	315.3	308.0
Agricultural Soil Management	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8
Manure Management	13.4	15.2	16.6	16.8	16.9	17.1	17.0
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	551.1	581.8	642.4	620.0	599.6	604.8	593.4

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 Agriculture sector emissions decreased by 1.9 percent since 2021 and increased by 7.7 percent since 1990. Some
 5 significant trends in U.S. emissions from Agriculture source categories (Figure 2-10) over the 33-year time series
 6 from 1990 through 2022 included the following:

- 7 • Agricultural soils are the largest anthropogenic source of agriculture-related emissions and of N₂O
 8 emissions in the United States, accounting for 75.2 percent of N₂O emissions and 4.6 percent of total
 9 emissions in the United States in 2022. Annual N₂O emissions from agricultural soils fluctuated between
 10 1990 and 2022, and overall emissions were 0.7 percent (2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) higher in 2022 than in 1990.

1 Year-to-year fluctuations are largely a reflection of annual variation in weather patterns, synthetic
2 fertilizer use, and crop production.

- 3 • Enteric fermentation is the largest anthropogenic source of CH₄ emissions in the United States. In 2022,
4 enteric fermentation CH₄ emissions were 27.4 percent of total CH₄ emissions, which represents an
5 increase of 5.2 percent (9.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.) since 1990. This increase in emissions from enteric
6 fermentation from 1990 to 2022 generally follows the increasing trends in cattle populations. For
7 example, from 1990 to 1995, emissions increased and then generally decreased from 1996 to 2004,
8 mainly due to fluctuations in beef cattle populations and increased digestibility of feed for feedlot cattle.
9 Emissions increased from 2005 to 2007, as both dairy and beef populations increased. Research indicates
10 that the feed digestibility of dairy cow diets decreased during this period. Emissions decreased again from
11 2008 to 2014 as beef cattle populations again decreased. Emissions increased from 2014 to 2022,
12 consistent with an increase in beef cattle population over those same years. CH₄ emissions from enteric
13 fermentation decreased by 2.0 percent (3.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.) from 2021 to 2022, however, largely driven by
14 a decrease in beef cattle populations.
- 15 • Manure management is the fourth largest anthropogenic source of CH₄ and N₂O emissions in the United
16 States and accounted for 13.8 percent of Agriculture sector emissions in 2022. Emissions from manure
17 management increased by 55.6 percent between 1990 and 2022. This includes an increase of 65.3 percent
18 (25.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) for CH₄ and an increase of 27.2 percent (3.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) for N₂O. The majority of
19 the increase observed in CH₄ emissions resulted from swine and dairy cattle manure, where emissions
20 increased by 37.2 and 108.7 percent, respectively, from 1990 to 2022. From 2021 to 2022, CH₄ emissions
21 from manure management decreased by 2.6 percent, mainly due to minor shifts in the animal populations
22 and the resultant effects on manure management system allocations.
- 23 • Liming and urea fertilization are the only sources of CO₂ emissions reported in the Agriculture sector. All
24 other CO₂ emissions and removals (e.g., carbon stock changes from the management of croplands) are
25 included in the LULUCF sector. Liming emissions increased by 36.9 percent relative to 2021 and decreased
26 by 30.5 percent (1.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.) relative to 1990, while urea fertilization emissions increased by 1.9
27 percent relative to 2021 and 120.4 percent (2.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.) relative to 1990.

28 Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry

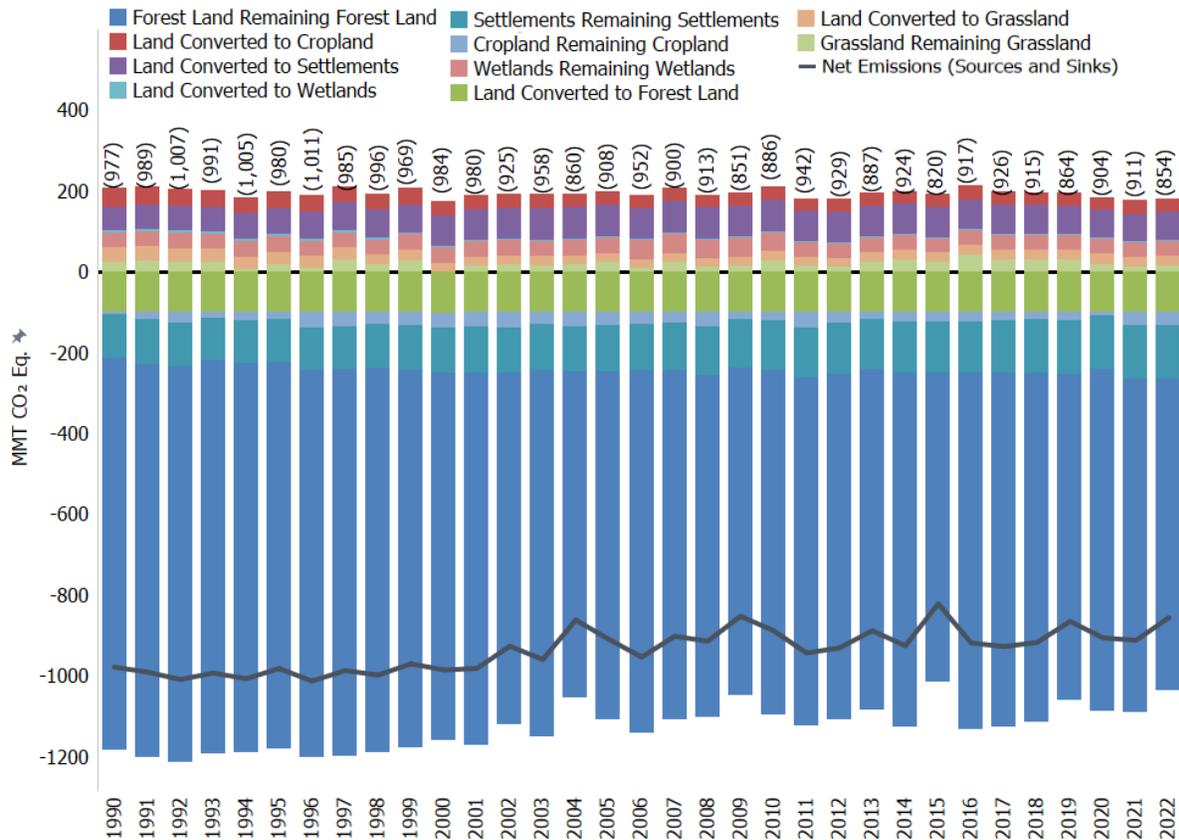
29 When humans alter the terrestrial biosphere through land use, changes in land use, and land management
30 practices, they also influence the carbon stock fluxes on these lands and cause emissions of CH₄ and N₂O. Overall,
31 managed land is a net sink for CO₂ (carbon sequestration) in the United States. The primary driver of fluxes on
32 managed lands is from management of forest lands, but also includes trees in settlements (i.e., urban areas),
33 afforestation, conversion of forest lands to settlements and croplands, the management of croplands and
34 grasslands, flooded lands, and the landfilling of yard trimmings and food scraps. The main drivers for net forest
35 sequestration include net forest growth, increasing forest area, and a net accumulation of carbon stocks in
36 harvested wood pools. The net sequestration in settlements remaining settlements is driven primarily by carbon
37 stock gains in urban forests (i.e., settlement trees) through net tree growth and increased urban area, as well as
38 long-term accumulation of carbon in landfills from additions of yard trimmings and food scraps.

39 The LULUCF sector in 2022 resulted in a net increase in carbon stocks (i.e., net CO₂ removals) of 921.8 MMT CO₂
40 Eq. (Table 2-8).⁶ This represents an offset of 14.5 percent of total (i.e., gross) greenhouse gas emissions in 2022.
41 Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from LULUCF activities in 2022 were 67.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. and represented 1.2 percent of

⁶ LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

1 net greenhouse gas emissions.⁷ Between 1990 and 2022, total net carbon sequestration in the LULUCF sector
 2 decreased by 10.9 percent, primarily due to a decrease in the rate of net carbon accumulation in forests and
 3 cropland remaining cropland, as well as an increase in CO₂ emissions from land converted to settlements.
 4 Flooded land remaining flooded land was the largest source of CH₄ emissions from LULUCF and the fifth largest
 5 source overall of net CH₄ emissions in 2022, totaling 44.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,579 kt of CH₄). Forest fires were the
 6 second largest source of CH₄ emissions from LULUCF in 2022, totaling 9.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (325 kt of CH₄). Forest fires
 7 were the largest source of N₂O emissions from LULUCF in 2022, totaling 5.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (22 kt of N₂O). Figure
 8 2-11 and Table 2-8 illustrate LULUCF emissions and removals by land-use category and gas.

9 **Figure 2-11: Trends in Emissions and Removals (Net CO₂ Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use**
 10 **Change, and Forestry**



11
 12 **Table 2-8: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use**
 13 **Change, and Forestry (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	(968.8)	(860.0)	(863.3)	(807.0)	(846.3)	(823.8)	(771.7)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^a	(974.8)	(876.0)	(873.5)	(813.2)	(862.0)	(844.2)	(787.0)

⁷ LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from flooded land remaining flooded land, land converted to flooded land, and land converted to coastal wetlands; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires ^b	5.8	15.5	9.7	5.7	15.3	19.9	14.8
N ₂ O Emissions from Forest Soils ^c	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Soils ^d	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Land Converted to Forest Land	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^e	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Land Converted to Cropland	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Grassland Remaining Grassland	24.6	24.9	29.7	28.9	17.1	11.5	14.0
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	24.4	24.1	28.6	28.5	16.1	10.6	13.4
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Grassland Fires ^g	0.2	0.8	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.6
Land Converted to Grassland	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands	36.8	39.4	38.2	38.1	38.1	38.1	38.1
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks in Peatlands	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Coastal Wetlands	(10.8)	(10.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)
CH ₄ Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
N ₂ O Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
CH ₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	42.3	44.0	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2
Land Converted to Wetlands	7.2	1.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	0.5	0.5	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Changes in Land Converted to Flooded Land	3.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land	2.9	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Settlements Remaining Settlements	(109.1)	(115.2)	(131.0)	(131.5)	(131.8)	(132.3)	(132.3)
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	9.9	10.1	14.4	14.6	15.1	15.4	15.4
Changes in Settlement Tree Carbon Stocks	(96.6)	(117.0)	(134.4)	(135.6)	(136.7)	(137.8)	(138.5)
N ₂ O Emissions from Settlement Soils ^h	2.1	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills	(24.5)	(11.4)	(13.4)	(13.1)	(12.8)	(12.5)	(11.8)
Land Converted to Settlements	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
LULUCF Carbon Stock Changeⁱ	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)
LULUCF Emissionsⁱ	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5
CH₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4
N₂O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1
LULUCF Sector Net Total^k	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools (estimates include carbon stock changes from drained organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land) and harvested wood products.

^b Estimates include emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

-
- ^c Estimates include emissions from N fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.
- ^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land. Carbon stock changes from drained organic soils are included with the forest land remaining forest land forest ecosystem pools.
- ^e Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools.
- ^f Includes changes in mineral and organic soil carbon stocks for all land use conversions to cropland, grassland, and settlements. Also includes aboveground/belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stock changes for conversion of forest land to cropland, grassland, and settlements.
- ^g Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.
- ^h Estimates include N₂O emissions from N fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements because it is not possible to separate the activity data at this time.
- ⁱ LULUCF emissions subtotal includes the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land, and land converted to coastal wetlands; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils. Emissions values are included in land-use category rows.
- ^j LULUCF carbon stock change includes any carbon stock gains and losses from all land use and land-use conversion categories.
- ^k The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.
- Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

- 1 Overall CH₄ and N₂O emissions from LULUCF decreased 7.4 percent from 2021 and 16.5 percent since 1990 while
 2 total net sequestration decreased 10.9 percent since 1990 and 6.3 percent from 2021. Other trends from 1990 to
 3 2022 in emissions from LULUCF categories (Figure 2-11) over the 33-year period included the following:
- 4 • Annual carbon sequestration by forest land (i.e., annual carbon stock accumulation in the five ecosystem
 5 carbon pools and harvested wood products for forest land remaining forest land and land converted to
 6 forest land) has decreased by 17.5 percent since 1990. This is primarily due to decreased carbon stock
 7 gains in land converted to forest land and the harvested wood products pools within forest land
 8 remaining forest land.
 - 9 • Annual carbon sequestration from settlements remaining settlements (which includes organic soils,
 10 settlement trees, and landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps) has increased by 21.2 percent over the
 11 period from 1990 to 2022. This is primarily due to an increase in urbanized land area in the United States
 12 with trees growing on it.
 - 13 • Annual emissions from land converted to settlements increased by 19.1 percent from 1990 to 2022 due
 14 primarily to carbon stock losses from forest land converted to settlements and mineral soils carbon stocks
 15 from grassland converted to settlements.

16 Waste

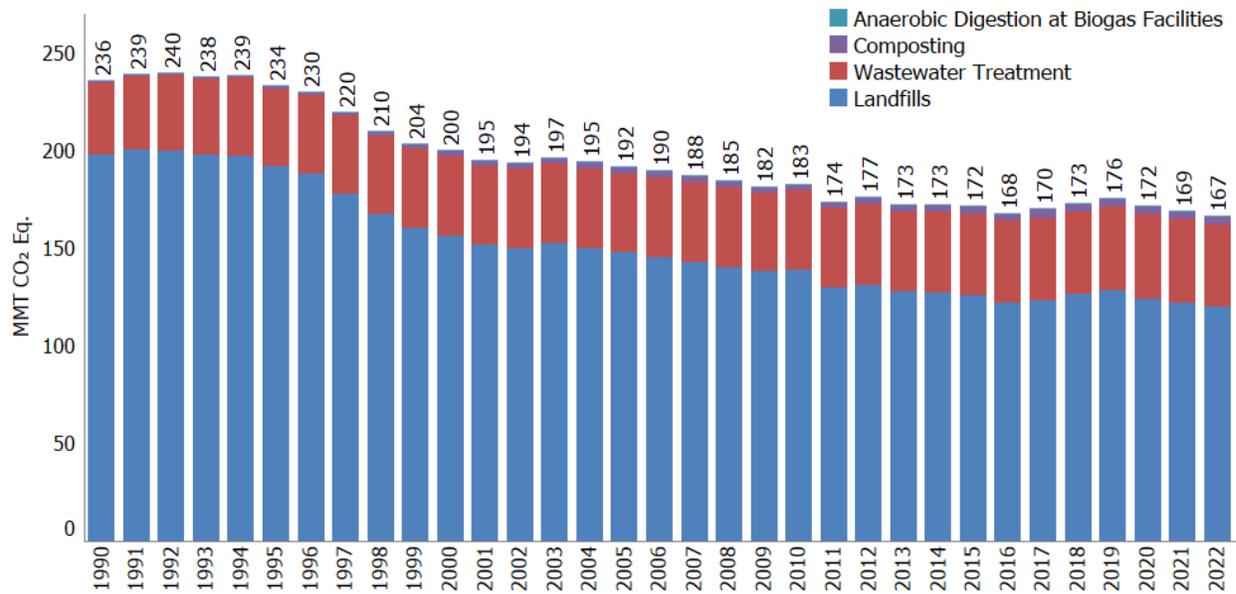
17 Waste management and treatment activities are sources of CH₄ and N₂O emissions (see Figure 2-12 and Table 2-9).
 18 Overall, emission sources accounted for in the Waste chapter generated 166.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 2.6 percent of total
 19 U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. In 2022, landfills were the largest source of waste emissions, accounting
 20 for 71.8 percent of waste-related emissions. Landfills are also the third-largest source of U.S. anthropogenic CH₄
 21 emissions, generating 119.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. and accounting for 17.0 percent of total U.S. CH₄ emissions in 2022.⁸
 22 Additionally, wastewater treatment generated emissions of 42.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. and accounted for 25.6 percent of
 23 waste emissions, 3.0 percent of U.S. CH₄ emissions, and 5.7 percent of U.S. N₂O emissions in 2022. Emissions of
 24 CH₄ and N₂O from composting are also accounted for in this chapter, generating emissions of 2.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. and
 25 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq., accounting for 1.5 and 1.1 percent of Waste sector emissions, respectively. Anaerobic digestion

⁸ Landfills also store carbon, due to incomplete degradation of organic materials such as wood products and yard trimmings, as described in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter.

1 at biogas facilities generated CH₄ emissions of less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., accounting for less than 0.05 percent of
 2 emissions from the Waste sector.

3

4 **Figure 2-12: Trends in Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



5

6 **Table 2-9: Emissions from Waste (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	220.9	172.4	150.2	152.4	147.6	145.3	143.2
Landfills	197.8	147.7	126.3	128.7	124.1	122.0	119.8
Wastewater Treatment	22.7	22.7	21.4	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.8
Composting	0.4	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	15.1	19.5	23.0	23.4	24.1	23.9	23.7
Wastewater Treatment	14.8	18.1	21.2	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.9
Composting	0.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	235.9	192.0	173.2	175.8	171.7	169.2	166.9

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

7 Waste sector emissions decreased by 1.4 percent since 2021 and 29.3 percent since 1990. Some notable trends in
 8 U.S. emissions from Waste source categories (Figure 2-12) over the 33-year period from 1990 through 2022
 9 included the following:

- 10 • Net CH₄ emissions from landfills decreased by 78.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (39.4 percent), with small increases
 11 occurring in interim years. This downward trend in emissions coincided with increased landfill gas
 12 collection and control systems, and a reduction of decomposable materials (i.e., paper and paperboard,
 13 food scraps, and yard trimmings) discarded in municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills over the time series.
- 14 • Methane and N₂O emissions from wastewater treatment decreased by 1.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (8.4 percent) and
 15 increased by 7.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (48.2 percent), respectively. Methane emissions from domestic wastewater
 16 treatment have decreased since 1999 due to decreasing percentages of wastewater being treated in

1 anaerobic systems, including reduced use of on-site septic systems and central anaerobic treatment
2 systems. N₂O emissions from wastewater treatment processes gradually increased across the time series
3 as a result of increasing U.S. population and protein consumption.

- 4 • Combined CH₄ and N₂O emissions from composting have increased by 3.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. since 19902,
5 which represents more than a six-fold increase over the time series. The growth in composting since the
6 1990s is attributable to primarily four factors: (1) the enactment of legislation by state and local
7 governments that discouraged the disposal of yard trimmings and food waste in landfills; (2) an increase
8 in yard trimming collection and yard trimming drop-off sites provided by local solid waste management
9 districts; (3) an increased awareness of the environmental benefits of composting; and (4) loans or grant
10 programs to establish or expand composting infrastructure.

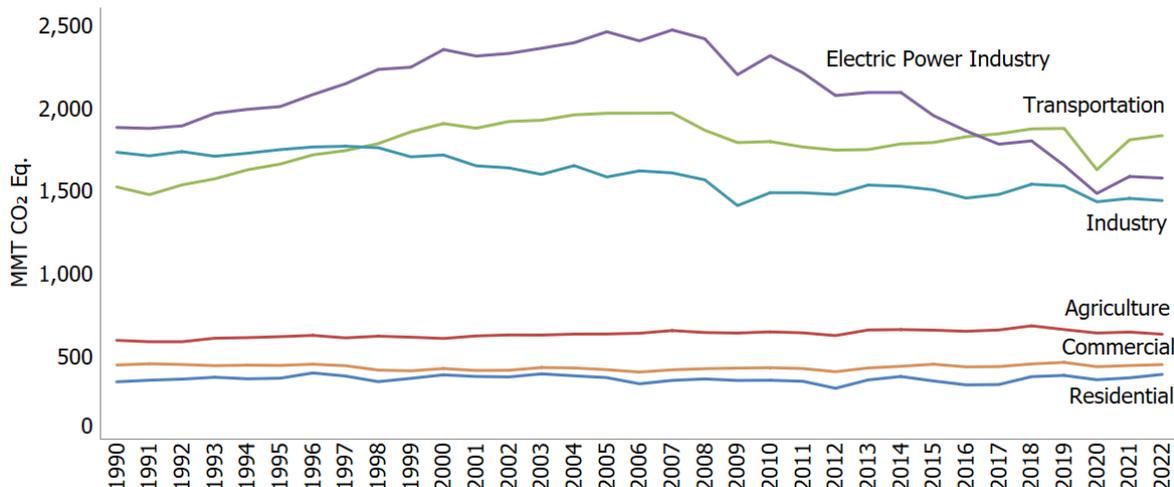
11 2.2 Emissions and Sinks by Economic 12 Sector

13 In addition to the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting sectors and methods defined by the IPCC, this report
14 also characterizes emissions according to commonly used economic sector categories: residential, commercial,
15 industry, transportation, electric power, and agriculture. Emissions from U.S. Territories are reported as their own
16 end-use sector due to a lack of specific consumption data for the individual end-use sectors within U.S. Territories.
17 See Box 2-1 for more information on how economic sectors are defined. For more information on trends in the
18 LULUCF sector, see Section 2.1.

19 Using this categorization, transportation activities accounted for the largest portion (28.9 percent) of total U.S.
20 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions from electric power accounted for the second largest portion (24.8
21 percent), while emissions from industry accounted for the third-largest portion (22.7 percent) of total U.S.
22 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions from industry have in general declined over the past decade due to a
23 number of factors, including structural changes in the U.S. economy (i.e., shifts from a manufacturing-based to a
24 service-based economy), fuel switching, and efficiency improvements.

25 The remaining 23.6 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions were contributed by, in order of magnitude, the
26 agriculture, commercial, and residential sectors, plus emissions from U.S. Territories. Activities related to
27 agriculture accounted for 10.0 percent of emissions; unlike other economic sectors, agricultural sector emissions
28 were dominated by N₂O emissions from agricultural soil management and CH₄ emissions from enteric
29 fermentation, rather than CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion. An increasing amount of carbon is stored in agricultural
30 soils each year, but this carbon sequestration is assigned to the LULUCF sector rather than the agriculture
31 economic sector. The commercial and residential sectors accounted for roughly 7.1 percent and 6.2 percent of
32 greenhouse gas emissions, respectively, and U.S. Territories accounted for 0.4 percent of emissions; emissions
33 from these sectors primarily consisted of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion. Carbon dioxide was also
34 emitted and sequestered (in the form of carbon) by a variety of activities related to forest management practices,
35 tree planting in urban areas, the management of agricultural soils, landfilling of yard trimmings, and changes in
36 carbon stocks in coastal wetlands. Table 2-10 presents a detailed breakdown of emissions from each of these
37 economic sectors by source category, as they are defined in this report. Figure 2-13 shows the trend in emissions
38 by sector from 1990 to 2022.

1 **Figure 2-13: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors**



2
3 Note: Emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry are excluded from figure above. Excludes U.S.
4 Territories.

5 **Table 2-10: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Allocated to Economic Sectors (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
6 **Percent of Total in 2022)**

Sector/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Percent of Total Emissions ^a
Transportation	1,521.4	1,965.9	1,871.6	1,874.6	1,625.3	1,805.5	1,830.9	28.9%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8	28.1%
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	0.0	63.1	35.5	34.0	32.5	31.2	29.6	0.5%
Mobile Combustion ^b	40.6	34.1	13.7	15.1	12.2	12.7	12.2	0.2%
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	11.8	10.2	9.2	8.8	7.8	8.0	8.4	0.1%
Electric Power Industry	1,880.2	2,457.4	1,799.2	1,650.8	1,482.2	1,584.4	1,574.7	24.8%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7	24.2%
Stationary Combustion ^b	18.7	27.7	23.1	20.2	18.9	20.4	20.1	0.3%
Incineration of Waste	13.3	13.6	13.7	13.3	13.3	12.8	12.7	0.2%
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	3.6	4.2	4.0	4.5	4.5	4.3	5.2	0.1%
Electrical Equipment	24.7	11.9	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1	0.1%
Industry	1,730.4	1,581.2	1,537.3	1,527.3	1,431.8	1,451.9	1,439.1	22.7%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	827.8	792.7	765.4	758.5	710.4	729.0	737.8	11.6%
Natural Gas Systems	251.2	236.5	223.0	227.3	217.0	210.4	209.7	3.3%
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	88.3	108.2	112.3	106.9	100.1	112.8	107.5	1.7%
Petroleum Systems	59.0	58.4	93.8	97.8	82.3	72.8	61.6	1.0%
Coal Mining	112.7	75.6	62.2	56.0	48.3	47.1	46.1	0.7%
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9	0.7%
Iron and Steel Production	104.8	70.1	42.9	43.1	37.7	41.9	40.7	0.6%
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	+	8.0	31.9	33.1	33.9	32.2	33.4	0.5%

Petrochemical Production	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8	0.5%
Landfills (Industrial)	12.2	16.1	18.7	18.8	18.9	18.9	18.9	0.3%
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6	0.2%
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2	0.2%
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6	0.1%
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5	0.1%
Wastewater Treatment	6.6	7.1	7.5	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.7	0.1%
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1	0.1%
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4	0.1%
Mobile Combustion ^b	3.6	5.6	5.5	5.6	5.3	5.5	5.8	0.1%
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	3.6	4.2	4.0	4.5	4.5	4.3	5.2	0.1%
Fluorochemical Production	77.4	26.6	6.1	7.0	5.0	5.3	5.2	0.1%
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0	0.1%
Electronics Industry	3.3	4.5	4.8	4.4	4.6	5.0	4.7	0.1%
N ₂ O from Product Uses	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	0.1%
Stationary Combustion	4.8	4.5	3.9	3.7	3.5	3.6	3.4	0.1%
Aluminum Production	26.1	7.2	2.9	3.3	3.2	2.5	2.2	+
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1	+
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0	+
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7	+
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5	+
Ferroalloy Production	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3	+
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.7	3.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.2	+
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9	+
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8	+
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.5	1.5	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.8	+
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	+
Carbide Production and Consumption	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	+
Agriculture	595.9	634.3	683.5	661.0	640.0	645.9	632.7	10.0%
N ₂ O from Agricultural Soil Management	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8	4.6%
Enteric Fermentation	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6	3.0%
Manure Management	52.5	70.2	84.3	83.5	83.8	83.6	81.7	1.3%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion	43.4	50.8	39.8	39.7	39.1	39.8	38.0	0.6%
Rice Cultivation	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9	0.3%
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3	0.1%
Liming	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3	0.1%
Mobile Combustion ^b	1.4	1.6	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	+

Field Burning of								
Agricultural Residues	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	+%
Stationary Combustion ^b	0.1	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+%
Commercial	447.0	418.7	453.5	462.6	436.9	443.7	449.6	7.1%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7	3.9%
Landfills (Municipal)	185.5	131.6	107.7	109.9	105.2	103.1	100.9	1.6%
Substitution of Ozone								
Depleting Substances	+	21.4	58.5	59.8	60.8	61.9	62.9	1.0%
Wastewater Treatment	30.9	33.6	35.0	35.1	35.6	35.1	35.0	0.6%
Composting	0.7	3.6	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	0.1%
Stationary Combustion ^b	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7	+%
Anaerobic Digestion at								
Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+%
Residential	345.6	370.9	376.8	384.2	358.0	369.6	390.3	6.2%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1	5.3%
Substitution of Ozone								
Depleting Substances	0.2	7.0	31.9	35.1	39.0	47.3	52.2	0.8%
Stationary Combustion ^b	6.8	5.3	6.0	6.2	4.2	4.2	5.0	0.1%
U.S. Territories	23.4	59.7	26.3	25.1	23.4	23.9	23.9	0.4%
CO ₂ from Fossil Fuel								
Combustion	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8	0.4%
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	3.4	7.6	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	+%
Stationary Combustion ^b	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+%
Total Gross Emissions (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	100.0%
LULUCF Sector Net Total^c	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-13.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	86.5%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.05 percent.

^a Percent of total (gross) emissions excluding emissions from LULUCF for 2022.

^b Includes CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fuel combustion.

^c The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total gross emissions presented are without LULUCF. Total net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or sequestration.

1 Box 2-1: Methodology for Aggregating Emissions by Economic Sector

In presenting the economic sectors in the annual *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks*, the Inventory expands upon the standard sectors common for reporting under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. Discussing greenhouse gas emissions relevant to U.S.-specific economic sectors improves communication of the report's findings.

The electric power economic sector includes CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are included in the EIA electric power sector. Carbon dioxide, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from waste incineration are included in the electric power economic sector, as the majority of MSW is combusted in plants that produce electricity. The electric power economic sector also includes SF₆ from electrical equipment, and a portion of CO₂ from other process uses of carbonates (from pollution control equipment installed in electric power plants).

The transportation economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are included in the EIA transportation fuel-consuming sector. (Additional analyses and refinement of the EIA data are further explained in the Energy chapter of this report.) Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from mobile combustion are also

apportioned to the transportation economic sector based on the EIA transportation fuel-consuming sector. Emissions of ODS substitutes are apportioned to the transportation economic sector based on emissions from refrigerated transport and motor vehicle air-conditioning systems. Finally, CO₂ emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels identified as lubricants for transportation vehicles are included in the transportation economic sector.

The industry economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are included in the EIA industrial fuel-consuming sector, minus the agricultural use of fuel explained below. The CH₄ and N₂O emissions from stationary and mobile combustion are also apportioned to the industry economic sector based on the EIA industrial fuel-consuming sector, minus emissions apportioned to the agriculture economic sector. Emissions of ODS substitutes are apportioned based on their specific end-uses within the source category, with most emissions falling within the industry economic sector. Finally, CH₄ emissions from industrial landfills and CH₄ and N₂O from industrial wastewater treatment are included in the industry economic sector.

Additionally, all process-related emissions from sources with methods considered within the IPCC IPPU sector are apportioned to the industry economic sector. This includes the process-related emissions (i.e., emissions from the actual process to make the material, not from fuels to power the plant) from activities such as cement production, iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production, and ammonia production. Additionally, fugitive emissions from energy production sources, such as natural gas systems, coal mining, and petroleum systems are included in the industry economic sector. A portion of CO₂ from other process uses of carbonates (from pollution control equipment installed in large industrial facilities) is also included in the industry economic sector. Finally, all remaining CO₂ emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels are assumed to be industrial in nature (besides the lubricants for transportation vehicles specified above) and are attributed to the industry economic sector.

The agriculture economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are based on supplementary sources of agriculture fuel use data, because EIA includes agriculture equipment in the industrial fuel-consuming sector. Agriculture fuel use estimates are obtained from U.S. Department of Agriculture survey data, in combination with EIA Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales (FOKS) data (EIA 1991 through 2022). Agricultural operations are based on annual energy expense data from the Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) conducted by the National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) of the USDA. NASS collects information on farm production expenditures including expenditures on diesel fuel, gasoline, LP gas, natural gas, and electricity use on the farm with the annual ARMS. A USDA publication (USDA/NASS 2023) shows national totals, as well as selected States and ARMS production regions. These supplementary data are subtracted from the industrial fuel use reported by EIA to obtain agriculture fuel use. Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion, and CH₄ and N₂O emissions from stationary and mobile combustion, are then apportioned to the agriculture economic sector based on agricultural fuel use.

The other IPCC Agriculture emission source categories apportioned to the agriculture economic sector include N₂O emissions from agricultural soils, CH₄ from enteric fermentation, CH₄ and N₂O from manure management, CH₄ from rice cultivation, CO₂ emissions from liming and urea application, and CH₄ and N₂O from field burning of agricultural residues.

The residential economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are included in the EIA residential fuel-consuming sector. Stationary combustion emissions of CH₄ and N₂O are also based on the EIA residential fuel-consuming sector. Emissions of ODS substitutes are apportioned to the residential economic sector based on emissions from residential air-conditioning systems. N₂O emissions from the application of fertilizers to developed land (termed “settlements” by the IPCC) are also included in the residential economic sector.

The commercial economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels that are included in the EIA commercial fuel-consuming sector. Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from mobile combustion are also apportioned to the commercial economic sector based on the EIA commercial fuel-consuming sector. Emissions of ODS substitutes are apportioned to the commercial economic sector based on emissions from commercial refrigeration/air-conditioning systems. Public works sources, including direct CH₄ from municipal landfills, CH₄

from anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities, CH₄ and N₂O from domestic wastewater treatment, and composting, are also included in the commercial economic sector.

Emissions with Electricity Distributed to Economic Sectors

It is also useful to view greenhouse gas emissions from economic sectors with emissions related to electric power distributed into end-use categories (i.e., emissions from electric power are allocated to the economic sectors in which the electricity is used).

The generation, transmission, and distribution of electricity accounted for 24.8 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Electric power-related emissions decreased by 16.2 percent since 1990 mainly due to fuel switching in the electric power sector. From 2021 to 2022, electric power-related emissions decreased by 0.6 percent. Between 2021 and 2022, the consumption of natural gas and petroleum for electric power generation increased by 7.6 percent and 18.9 percent, respectively, while the consumption of coal decreased by 6.4 percent. Electric power-related emissions are still lower than pre-pandemic 2019 levels.

From 2021 to 2022, electricity sales to the residential end-use sector increased by 2.6 percent. Electricity sales to the commercial end-use and industrial sectors increased by 4.7 percent and 2.0 percent, respectively. Overall, from 2021 to 2022, the amount of electricity retail sales (in kWh) increased by 3.2 percent. Table 2-11 provides a detailed summary of emissions from electric power-related activities.

Table 2-11: Electric Power-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Gas/Fuel Type or Source	1990	2005	2019	2020	2021	2021	2022
CO₂	1,836.4	2,417.5	1,770.7	1,624.2	1,457.0	1,557.7	1,549.2
Fossil Fuel Combustion	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7
Coal	1,546.5	1,982.8	1,152.9	973.5	788.2	910.1	851.5
Natural Gas	175.4	318.9	577.9	616.6	634.8	612.8	659.3
Petroleum	97.5	98.0	22.2	16.2	16.2	17.7	20.5
Geothermal	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Incineration of Waste	12.9	13.3	13.3	12.9	12.9	12.5	12.4
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	3.6	4.2	4.0	4.5	4.5	4.3	5.2
CH₄	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5
Stationary Sources ^a	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	18.6	27.1	22.1	19.1	17.9	19.4	18.9
Stationary Sources ^a	18.2	26.7	21.7	18.8	17.5	19.0	18.6
Incineration of Waste	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
SF₆	24.7	11.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1
Electrical Equipment	24.7	11.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1
PFCs	+						
Electrical Equipment	+	+	NO	+	+	+	+
Total	1,880.2	2,457.4	1,799.2	1,650.8	1,482.2	1,584.4	1,574.7

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Includes only stationary combustion emissions related to the generation of electricity.

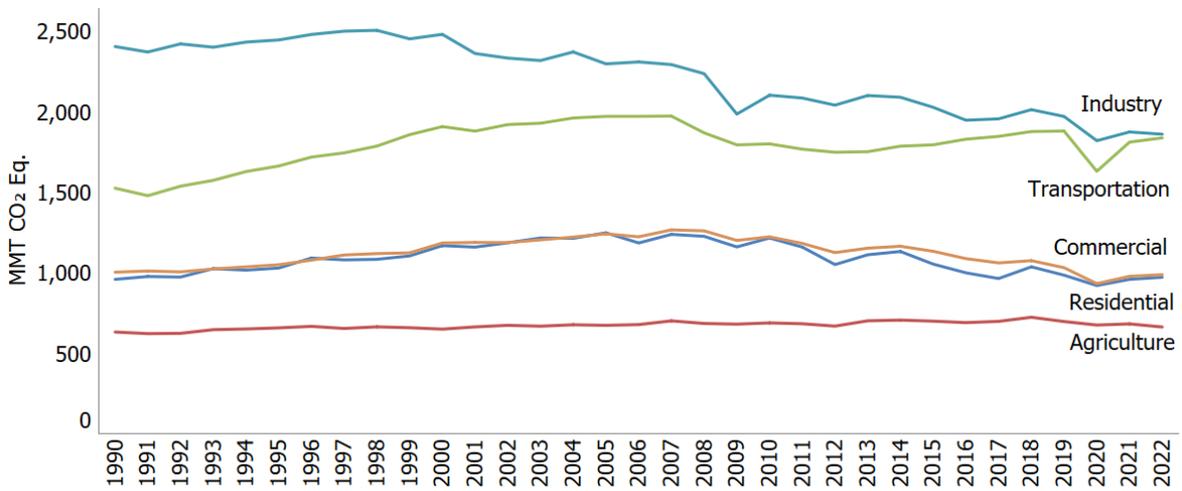
Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

To distribute electricity emissions among economic end-use sectors, emissions from the source categories assigned to the electric power sector were allocated to the residential, commercial, industry, transportation, and agriculture economic sectors according to each economic sector's share of retail sales of electricity (EIA 2020b; USDA/NASS 2023). These source categories include CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion, CH₄ and N₂O from stationary combustion, incineration of waste, other process uses of carbonates, and SF₆ from electrical equipment. Note that only 50 percent of the emissions from other process uses of carbonates were associated with electric power and

1 distributed as described; the remaining emissions from other process uses of carbonates were attributed to the
 2 industry economic end-use sector.⁹

3 When emissions from electricity use are distributed among these economic end-use sectors, 2022 emissions from
 4 industrial activities account for the largest share of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions (29.3 percent), followed
 5 closely by emissions from transportation (29.0 percent). Emissions from the commercial and residential sectors
 6 also increase substantially when emissions from electricity are included (15.6 and 15.3 percent, respectively). In all
 7 economic end-use sectors except agriculture, CO₂ accounts for more than 78 percent of greenhouse gas emissions,
 8 primarily from the combustion of fossil fuels. Table 2-12 presents a detailed breakdown of emissions from each of
 9 these economic sectors, with emissions from electric power distributed to them. Figure 2-14 shows the trend in
 10 these emissions by sector from 1990 to 2022.

11 **Figure 2-14: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions with Electricity-Related Emissions Distributed to**
 12 **Economic Sectors**



13
 14 Note: Emissions and removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry are excluded from figure above. Excludes U.S.
 15 Territories.

16 **Table 2-12: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions by Economic Sector and Gas with Electricity-**
 17 **Related Emissions Distributed (MMT CO₂ Eq.) and Percent of Total in 2022**

Sector/Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Percent ^a
Industry	2,404.4	2,296.8	2,012.6	1,970.3	1,819.3	1,873.8	1,859.7	29.3%
<i>Direct Emissions</i>	1,730.4	1,581.2	1,537.3	1,527.3	1,431.8	1,451.9	1,439.1	22.7%
CO ₂	1,174.4	1,133.8	1,108.8	1,116.1	1,034.6	1,068.7	1,070.0	16.9%
CH ₄	413.3	371.2	352.2	337.7	323.3	311.4	299.9	4.7%
N ₂ O	37.1	31.3	31.3	26.8	28.3	27.3	24.3	0.4%
HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ and NF ₃	105.6	45.0	45.1	46.7	45.6	44.4	44.9	0.7%
<i>Electricity-Related</i>	674.0	715.6	475.3	443.0	387.6	421.9	420.6	6.6%
CO ₂	658.3	704.0	467.7	435.9	381.0	414.8	413.8	6.5%
CH ₄	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	+
N ₂ O	6.7	7.9	5.8	5.1	4.7	5.2	5.1	0.1%
SF ₆	8.8	3.5	1.3	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.4	+
Transportation	1,524.6	1,970.8	1,876.5	1,879.5	1,629.5	1,810.7	1,837.2	29.0%

⁹ Emissions were not distributed to U.S. Territories, since the electric power sector only includes emissions related to the generation of electricity in the 50 states and the District of Columbia.

<i>Direct Emissions</i>	1,521.4	1,965.9	1,871.6	1,874.6	1,625.3	1,805.5	1,830.9	28.9%
CO ₂	1,480.8	1,868.7	1,822.3	1,825.5	1,580.6	1,761.6	1,789.2	28.2%
CH ₄	6.4	3.1	1.7	1.7	1.4	1.5	1.5	+
N ₂ O	34.3	31.0	12.1	13.4	10.7	11.2	10.7	0.2%
HFCs ^b	+	63.1	35.5	34.0	32.5	31.2	29.6	0.5%
<i>Electricity-Related</i>	3.1	4.8	4.9	4.9	4.2	5.2	6.3	0.1%
CO ₂	3.1	4.8	4.8	4.9	4.1	5.1	6.2	0.1%
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+
SF ₆	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Residential	958.0	1,247.4	1,035.9	984.0	919.5	958.0	971.0	15.3%
<i>Direct Emissions</i>	345.6	370.9	376.8	384.2	358.0	369.6	390.3	6.2%
CO ₂	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1	5.3%
CH ₄	5.9	4.5	5.1	5.3	3.6	3.6	4.3	0.1%
N ₂ O	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7	+
SF ₆	0.2	7.0	31.9	35.1	39.0	47.3	52.2	0.8%
<i>Electricity-Related</i>	612.4	876.5	659.1	599.7	561.5	588.4	580.7	9.2%
CO ₂	598.1	862.2	648.6	590.1	551.9	578.5	571.3	9.0%
CH ₄	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	+
N ₂ O	6.1	9.7	8.1	6.9	6.8	7.2	7.0	0.1%
SF ₆	8.0	4.2	1.8	2.2	2.2	2.2	1.9	+
Commercial	1,002.5	1,240.9	1,074.3	1,030.5	931.5	976.9	987.1	15.6%
<i>Direct Emissions</i>	447.0	418.7	453.5	462.6	436.9	443.7	449.6	7.1%
CO ₂	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7	3.9%
CH ₄	203.6	150.9	125.9	127.8	122.9	120.5	118.4	1.9%
N ₂ O	15.1	19.4	22.8	23.2	23.9	23.7	23.5	0.4%
HFCs	+	21.4	58.5	59.8	60.8	61.9	62.9	1.0%
<i>Electricity-Related</i>	555.5	822.2	620.8	567.8	494.6	533.2	537.5	8.5%
CO ₂	542.6	808.9	611.0	558.7	486.2	524.2	528.8	8.3%
CH ₄	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	+
N ₂ O	5.5	9.1	7.6	6.6	6.0	6.5	6.5	0.1%
SF ₆	7.3	4.0	1.7	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.7	+
Agriculture	631.1	672.6	722.7	696.2	674.4	681.6	662.3	10.4%
<i>Direct Emissions</i>	595.9	634.3	683.5	661.0	640.0	645.9	632.7	10.0%
CO ₂	50.5	58.7	47.0	46.9	47.1	47.4	46.6	0.7%
CH ₄	241.9	264.6	285.2	280.4	282.6	282.0	277.0	4.4%
N ₂ O	303.5	311.0	351.3	333.7	310.3	316.4	309.1	4.9%
<i>Electricity-Related</i>	35.2	38.3	39.2	35.2	34.4	35.7	29.6	0.5%
CO ₂	34.3	37.7	38.6	34.7	33.8	35.1	29.1	0.5%
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	+
SF ₆	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	+
U.S. Territories	23.4	59.7	26.3	25.1	23.4	23.9	23.9	0.4%
Total Gross Emissions (Sources)	6,544.0	7,488.2	6,748.2	6,585.6	5,997.6	6,324.9	6,341.2	100.0%
LULUCF Sector Net Total^c	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)	-13.5%
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	5,567.3	6,580.5	5,832.7	5,722.0	5,093.2	5,414.4	5,487.0	86.5%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.05 percent.

^a Percent of total (gross) emissions excluding emissions from LULUCF for the year 2022.

^b Includes primarily HFC-134a.

^c The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes.

Notes: Total gross emissions are presented without LULUCF. Net emissions are presented with LULUCF. Emissions from electric power are allocated based on aggregate electricity use in each end-use sector. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Industry

2 The industry economic sector includes CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion from all manufacturing facilities,
3 in aggregate, and with the distribution of electricity-related emissions, accounted for 29.3 percent of U.S.
4 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. This end-use sector also includes emissions that are produced as a byproduct of
5 the non-energy-related industrial process activities. The variety of activities producing these non-energy-related
6 emissions includes CH₄ emissions from petroleum and natural gas systems, fugitive CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from
7 coal mining, byproduct CO₂ emissions from cement production, and HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ byproduct emissions
8 from the electronics industry, to name a few.

9 Since 1990, industry sector emissions have declined by 22.7 percent. The decline has occurred both in direct
10 emissions and indirect emissions associated with electricity use. Structural changes within the U.S. economy that
11 led to shifts in industrial output away from energy-intensive manufacturing products to less energy-intensive
12 products (e.g., shifts from producing steel to computer equipment) have had a significant effect on industrial
13 emissions.

14 Transportation

15 When electricity-related emissions are distributed to economic end-use sectors, transportation activities
16 accounted for 29.0 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. The largest sources of transportation
17 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022 were light-duty trucks, which include sport utility vehicles, pickup trucks, and
18 minivans (36.7 percent); medium- and heavy-duty trucks (22.7 percent); passenger cars (20.6 percent); commercial
19 aircraft (6.5 percent); other aircraft (2.7 percent); pipelines (3.8 percent); ships and boats (2.7 percent); and rail
20 (1.9 percent). These figures include direct CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion used in
21 transportation, indirect emissions from electricity use, and emissions from non-energy use (i.e., lubricants) used in
22 transportation, as well as HFC emissions from mobile air conditioners and refrigerated transport allocated to these
23 vehicle types.

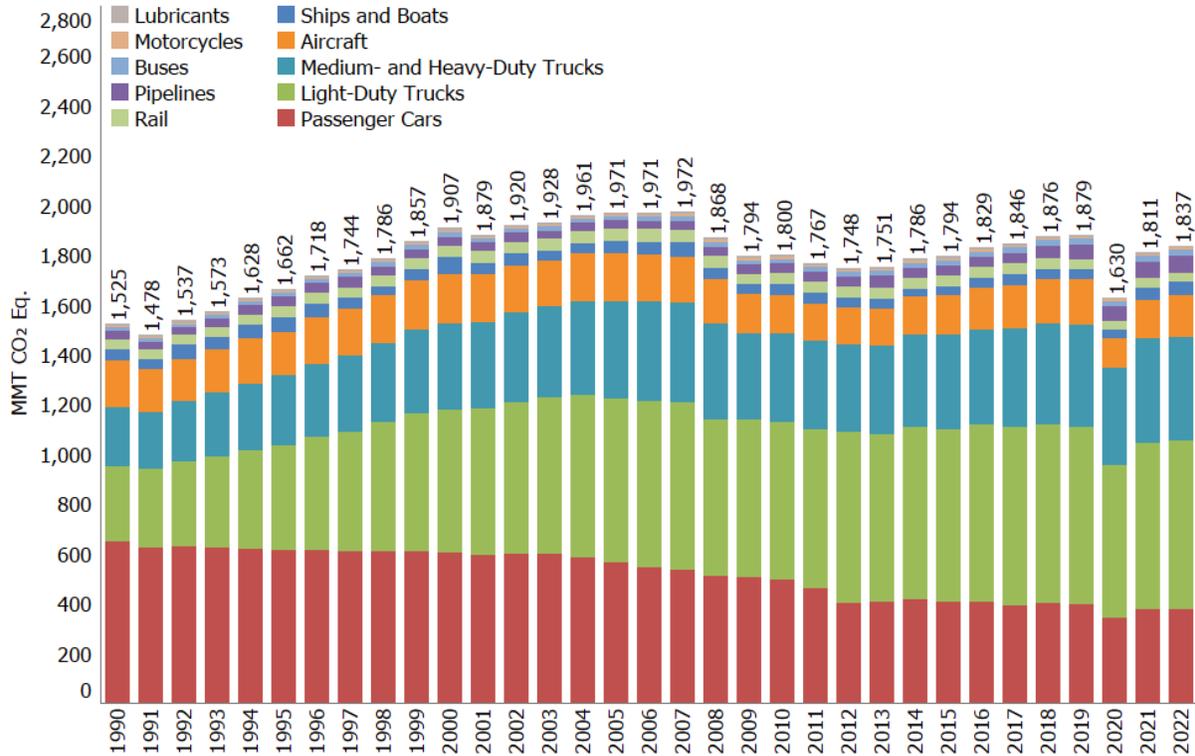
24 From 1990 to 2022, total transportation emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased by 18.8 percent. From
25 2021 to 2022, emissions increased by 1.5 percent. The increase in transportation emissions from 1990 to 2022 was
26 due, in large part, to increased demand for travel. Vehicle miles traveled (VMT) by light-duty motor vehicles
27 (passenger cars and light-duty trucks) increased 45.4 percent from 1990 to 2022 as a result of a confluence of
28 factors including population growth, economic growth, urban sprawl, and periods of low fuel prices. The primary
29 driver of transportation-related emissions was fossil fuel combustion of CO₂, which increased by 21.4 percent from
30 1990 to 2022 when including electricity. This rise in CO₂ emissions, combined with an increase in HFCs from close
31 to zero emissions in 1990 to 29.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022, led to an increase in overall greenhouse gas emissions
32 from transportation activities of 20.5 percent.

33 The decline in new light-duty vehicle fuel economy between 1990 and 2004 reflected the increasing market share
34 of light-duty trucks, which grew from approximately 29.6 percent of new vehicle sales in 1990 to 48.0 percent in
35 2004. Starting in 2005, average new vehicle fuel economy began to increase while light-duty VMT grew only
36 modestly between 2005 and 2013. Light-duty VMT grew by less than one percent or declined each year between
37 2005 and 2013, then grew at a faster rate until 2016 (2.6 percent from 2014 to 2015, and 2.5 percent from 2015 to
38 2016). Since 2016, the rate of light-duty VMT growth has slowed to one percent or less each year. Average new
39 vehicle fuel economy has increased almost every year since 2005, while light-duty truck market share decreased to
40 33.0 percent in 2009 and has since varied from year to year between 35.6 and 63.1 percent. Light-duty truck
41 market share was about 63.1 percent of new vehicles in model year 2022 (EPA 2023b).

42 Table 2-13 provides a detailed summary of greenhouse gas emissions from transportation-related activities with
43 electricity-related emissions included in the totals. Historically, the majority of electricity use in the transportation
44 sector was for rail transport. However, more recently there has been increased electricity use in on-road electric
45 and plug-in hybrid vehicles. Despite this increase, almost all of the energy used for transportation was supplied by
46 petroleum-based products, with more than half being related to gasoline consumption in automobiles and other

1 highway vehicles. Other fuel uses, especially diesel fuel for freight trucks and jet fuel for aircraft, accounted for the
 2 remainder. For a more detailed breakout of emissions by fuel type by vehicle see Table A-93 in Annex 3.

3 **Figure 2-15: Trends in Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions**



4

5 **Table 2-13: Transportation-Related Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Vehicle	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Passenger Cars	648.4	564.4	398.7	395.5	341.7	374.2	377.6
CO ₂	622.2	521.1	386.5	384.2	331.9	365.0	369.1
CH ₄	3.8	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
N ₂ O	22.5	13.3	2.5	2.6	2.0	1.9	1.6
HFCs	0.0	28.8	9.4	8.4	7.6	7.0	6.6
Light-Duty Trucks	302.4	659.3	720.6	711.7	615.3	671.8	674.3
CO ₂	292.1	614.0	699.0	690.1	596.2	654.0	658.6
CH ₄	1.5	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
N ₂ O	8.7	14.0	4.6	5.6	4.4	4.2	3.8
HFCs	0.0	30.2	16.4	15.4	14.2	13.0	11.4
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks	234.5	391.0	406.5	409.3	386.7	417.0	417.2
CO ₂	233.1	386.2	397.9	400.3	377.8	407.7	407.7
CH ₄	0.5	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N ₂ O	1.0	1.5	2.8	3.0	2.7	3.0	3.1
HFCs	0.0	3.2	5.6	5.8	6.1	6.3	6.3
Buses	13.3	17.8	24.9	25.3	24.0	26.1	26.5
CO ₂	13.2	17.5	24.3	24.7	23.4	25.6	26.0
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
HFCs	0.0	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

Motorcycles	3.4	5.0	7.4	7.5	6.7	7.5	7.7
CO ₂	3.4	4.9	7.3	7.4	6.6	7.4	7.6
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Commercial Aircraft^a	110.8	133.8	130.7	137.8	92.0	120.0	120.0
CO ₂	109.9	132.7	129.6	136.7	91.3	119.0	119.0
CH ₄	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
N ₂ O	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	0.7	1.0	1.0
Other Aircraft^b	78.0	59.5	44.6	45.6	31.0	35.5	50.5
CO ₂	77.3	59.0	44.2	45.2	30.7	35.1	50.0
CH ₄	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4
Ships and Boats^c	47.0	45.5	41.1	40.0	32.2	50.7	49.9
CO ₂	46.3	44.3	36.9	35.5	27.5	45.4	44.4
CH ₄	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5
N ₂ O	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3
HFCs	0.0	0.5	3.6	3.9	4.2	4.5	4.8
Rail	39.0	51.4	42.5	39.7	34.2	35.5	35.6
CO ₂	38.5	50.8	41.9	39.1	33.7	34.9	35.0
CH ₄	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N ₂ O	0.3	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
HFCs	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Emissions from Electric Power ^d	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Pipelines^e	36.0	32.8	50.3	58.3	58.0	64.4	69.3
CO ₂	36.0	32.8	50.3	58.3	58.0	64.4	69.3
Lubricants	11.8	10.2	9.2	8.8	7.8	8.0	8.4
CO ₂	11.8	10.2	9.2	8.8	7.8	8.0	8.4
Total Transportation	1,524.6	1,970.8	1,876.5	1,879.5	1,629.5	1,810.7	1,837.2
<i>International Bunker Fuels^f</i>	<i>104.6</i>	<i>114.3</i>	<i>125.3</i>	<i>114.6</i>	<i>70.3</i>	<i>80.9</i>	<i>83.2</i>
<i>Ethanol CO₂^g</i>	<i>4.1</i>	<i>21.6</i>	<i>78.6</i>	<i>78.7</i>	<i>68.1</i>	<i>75.4</i>	<i>76.7</i>
<i>Biodiesel CO₂^g</i>	<i>0.0</i>	<i>0.9</i>	<i>17.9</i>	<i>17.1</i>	<i>17.7</i>	<i>16.1</i>	<i>15.6</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Consists of emissions from jet fuel consumed by domestic operations of commercial aircraft (no bunkers).

^b Consists of emissions from jet fuel and aviation gasoline consumption by general aviation and military aircraft.

^c Fluctuations in emission estimates are associated with fluctuations in reported fuel consumption and may reflect issues with data sources.

^d Other emissions from electric power are a result of waste incineration (as the majority of MSW is combusted in “trash-to-steam” electric power plants), electrical equipment, and a portion of other process uses of carbonates (from pollution control equipment installed in electric power plants).

^e CO₂ estimates reflect natural gas used to power pipelines, but not electricity. While the operation of pipelines produces CH₄ and N₂O, these emissions are not directly attributed to pipelines in the Inventory.

^f Emissions from International Bunker Fuels include emissions from both civilian and military activities; these emissions are not included in the transportation totals.

^g Ethanol and biodiesel CO₂ estimates are presented for informational purposes only. See Section 3.11 and the estimates in LULUCF (see Chapter 6), in line with IPCC methodological guidance and reporting obligations under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, for more information on ethanol and biodiesel.

Notes: Passenger cars and light-duty trucks include vehicles typically used for personal travel and less than 8,500 lbs; medium- and heavy-duty trucks include vehicles larger than 8,500 lbs. HFC emissions primarily reflect HFC-134a. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Residential

- 2 The residential end-use sector, including electricity-related emissions, accounted for 15.3 percent of U.S.
- 3 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. This sector is heavily reliant on electricity for meeting energy needs, with
- 4 electricity use for lighting, heating, air conditioning, and operating appliances. The remaining emissions were

1 largely due to the direct consumption of natural gas and petroleum products, primarily for heating and cooking
2 needs. Emissions from the residential sector have generally been increasing since 1990, and annual variations are
3 often correlated with short-term fluctuations in energy use caused by weather conditions, rather than prevailing
4 economic conditions. In the long term, the residential sector is also affected by population growth, migration
5 trends toward warmer areas, and changes in housing and building attributes (e.g., larger sizes and improved
6 insulation). A shift toward energy-efficient products and more stringent energy efficiency standards for household
7 equipment has also contributed to recent trends in energy demand in households.

8 Commercial

9 The commercial end-use sector, including electricity-related emissions, accounted for 15.6 percent of U.S.
10 greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Like the residential sector it is heavily reliant on electricity for meeting energy
11 needs, with electricity use for lighting, heating, air conditioning, and operating appliances. The remaining
12 emissions were largely due to the direct consumption of natural gas and petroleum products, primarily for heating
13 and cooking needs. Energy-related emissions from the commercial sector have generally been increasing since
14 1990, and annual variations are often correlated with short-term fluctuations in energy use caused by weather
15 conditions, rather than prevailing economic conditions. Decreases in energy-related emissions in the commercial
16 sector in recent years can be largely attributed to an overall reduction in energy use driven by a reduction in
17 heating degree days and increases in energy efficiency.

18 Municipal landfills and wastewater treatment are included in the commercial sector, with landfill emissions
19 decreasing since 1990 and wastewater treatment emissions increasing slightly.

20 Agriculture

21 The agriculture end-use sector accounted for 9.4 percent of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions in 2022 when
22 electricity-related emissions are distributed, and includes a variety of processes, including enteric fermentation in
23 domestic livestock, livestock manure management, and agricultural soil management. In 2022, agricultural soil
24 management was the largest source of N₂O emissions, and enteric fermentation was the largest source of CH₄
25 emissions in the United States. This sector also includes small amounts of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel
26 combustion by motorized farm equipment such as tractors.

27 Box 2-2: Trends in Various U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions-Related Data

Total (gross) greenhouse gas emissions can be compared to other economic and social indices to highlight changes over time. These comparisons include: (1) aggregate energy use, because energy-related activities are the largest sources of emissions; (2) energy use per capita as a measure of efficiency; (3) emissions per unit of total gross domestic product as a measure of national economic activity; and (4) emissions per capita.

Table 2-14 provides data on various statistics related to U.S. greenhouse gas emissions normalized to 1990 as a baseline year. These values represent the relative change in each statistic since 1990. Greenhouse gas emissions in the United States have decreased at an average annual rate of 0.1 percent since 1990, although changes from year to year have been significantly larger. This growth rate is slightly slower than that for total energy use, overall gross domestic product (GDP) and national population (see Table 2-14 and Figure 2-16). The direction of these trends started to change after 2005, when greenhouse gas emissions, total energy use and associated fossil fuel consumption began to peak. Greenhouse gas emissions in the United States have decreased at an average annual rate of 0.9 percent since 2005. Since 2005, GDP, and national population, generally continued to increase, and energy use has decreased slightly, noting 2020 was impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Table 2-14: Recent Trends in Various U.S. Data (Index 1990 = 100)

Variable	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	Avg. Annual Change Since 1990 ^a	Avg. Annual Change Since 2005 ^a
Greenhouse Gas Emissions ^b	100	114	103	101	92	97	97	-0.1%	-0.9%
Energy Use ^c	100	119	118	117	107	113	115	0.5%	-0.2%
GDP ^d	100	159	201	206	201	213	217	2.5%	1.9%
Population ^e	100	118	130	131	132	132	133	0.9%	0.7%

^a Average annual growth rate.

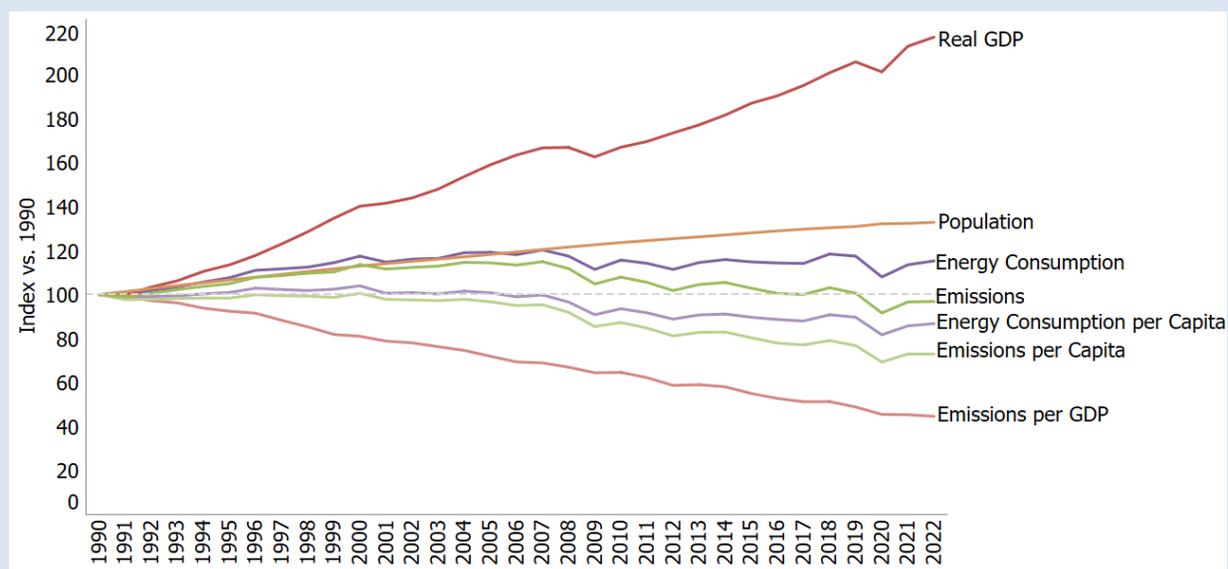
^b Gross total GWP-weighted values.

^c Energy-content-weighted values (EIA 2023).

^d GDP in chained 2012 dollars (BEA 2023).

^e U.S. Census Bureau (2023).

Figure 2-16: U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar of Gross Domestic Product



Source: BEA (2023), U.S. Census Bureau (2023), and gross emission estimates in this report.

1

2

3

2.3 Precursor Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CO, NO_x, NMVOCs, and SO₂)

4

5

6

The reporting requirements of the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC¹⁰ request that information be provided on emissions of compounds that are precursors to greenhouse gases, which include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). These gases are not

¹⁰ See paragraph 51 of Annex to 18/CMA.1 available online at: https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf.

1 direct greenhouse gases, but can indirectly impact Earth’s radiative balance, by altering the concentrations of
 2 other greenhouse gases (e.g., tropospheric ozone) and atmospheric aerosol (e.g., particulate sulfate). Carbon
 3 monoxide is produced when carbon-containing fuels are combusted incompletely in energy, transportation, and
 4 industrial processes, and is also emitted from practices such as agricultural burning and waste disposal and
 5 treatment. Anthropogenic sources of nitrogen oxides (i.e., NO and NO₂) are primarily fossil fuel combustion (for
 6 energy, transportation, industrial process) and agricultural burning. Anthropogenic sources of NMVOCs, which
 7 include hundreds of organic compounds that participate in atmospheric chemical reactions (propane, butane,
 8 xylene, toluene, ethane, and many others)—are emitted primarily from transportation, industrial processes, oil
 9 and natural gas production, waste practices, agricultural burning, and non-industrial consumption of organic
 10 solvents. In the United States, SO₂ is primarily emitted from coal combustion for electric power generation and the
 11 metals industry.

12 As noted above and summarized in Chapter 6 of IPCC (2021), these compounds can have important indirect effects
 13 on Earth’s radiative balance. For example, reactions between NMVOCs and NO_x in the presence of sunlight lead to
 14 formation of tropospheric ozone, a greenhouse gas. Concentrations of NMVOCs, NO_x, and CO can also impact the
 15 abundance and lifetime of primary greenhouse gases. This largely occurs by altering the atmospheric
 16 concentrations of the hydroxyl radical (OH), which is the main sink for atmospheric CH₄. For example, NO_x
 17 emissions can lead to increases in O₃ concentrations and subsequent OH production, which will increase the
 18 amount of OH molecules that are available to destroy CH₄. In contrast, NMVOCs and CO can both react directly
 19 with OH, leading to lower OH concentrations, a longer atmospheric lifetime of CH₄, and a decrease in CO₂
 20 production (i.e., CO+OH→ CO₂). Changes in atmospheric CH₄ can also feedback on background concentrations of
 21 tropospheric O₃. Other indirect impacts include the formation of sulfate and nitrate aerosol from emissions of NO_x
 22 and SO₂, both of which have a net negative impact on radiative forcing.

23 Since 1970, the United States has published triennial estimates of emissions of CO, NO_x, NMVOCs, and SO₂ (EPA
 24 2023a), which are regulated under the Clean Air Act. Emissions of each of these precursor greenhouse gases has
 25 decreased significantly since 1990 as a result of implementation of Clean Air Act programs, as well as technological
 26 improvements.¹¹ Precursor emission estimates for this report for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from data
 27 published on EPA’s National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutants Emissions Trends Data website (EPA 2023a).
 28 For Table 2-15, NEI-reported emissions of CO, NO_x, SO₂, and NMVOCs are recategorized from NEI Emissions
 29 Inventory System (EIS) source categories to those more closely aligned with reporting sectors and categories under
 30 the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, based on the crosswalk detailed in Annex 6.3. Table 2-15 shows that fuel
 31 combustion accounts for the majority of emissions of these precursors. Industrial processes—such as the
 32 manufacture of chemical and allied products, metals processing, and industrial uses of solvents—are also
 33 significant sources of CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs. Precursor emissions from Agriculture and LULUCF categories are
 34 estimated separately and therefore are not taken from EPA (2023a).

35 **Table 2-15: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO₂ (kt)**

Gas/Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
NO_x	22,896	19,754	8,064	7,639	6,879	6,968	6,686
Energy	21,966	18,863	7,384	7,048	6,235	6,289	6,056
IPPU	774	672	461	440	393	394	393
Agriculture	16	18	17	18	17	18	19
LULUCF	56	149	130	61	158	190	142
Waste	84	51	73	73	76	76	76
CO	133,549	76,691	38,656	36,234	38,911	42,095	39,198
Energy	124,713	64,455	30,760	30,349	28,427	29,311	28,560
IPPU	4,099	1,701	1,022	1,011	855	855	855
Agriculture	407	480	433	468	446	480	501
LULUCF	3,301	8,877	5,259	3,224	7,841	10,107	7,939

¹¹ More information is available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/clean-air-act-overview/progress-cleaning-air-and-improving-peoples-health> and <https://gispub.epa.gov/neireport/2017/>.

Waste	1,028	1,178	1,182	1,182	1,342	1,342	1,342
NMVOCs	20,918	12,708	8,987	8,804	9,040	9,037	8,974
Energy	13,067	8,694	5,506	5,444	5,306	5,302	5,239
IPPU	6,982	3,668	3,119	2,996	3,366	3,366	3,366
Agriculture	+	194	206	208	196	196	196
LULUCF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	870	152	156	157	173	173	173
SO₂	20,924	13,108	2,001	1,676	1,471	1,628	1,552
Energy	19,400	12,312	1,643	1,344	1,173	1,330	1,253
IPPU	1,488	776	335	309	266	266	265
Agriculture	+	0	0	0	+	+	+
LULUCF	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Waste	36	20	23	23	33	33	33

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NA (Not Available)

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

Source: (EPA 2023a) except for estimates from forest fires, grassland fires, and field burning of agricultural residues. Emission categories from EPA (2023a) are aggregated into sectors and categories reported under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC as shown in Table ES-3.

1

2

1
2

3 3. Energy

4 Energy-related activities were the primary sources of U.S. anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions, accounting for
5 82.0 percent of total gross greenhouse gas emissions on a carbon dioxide (CO₂) equivalent basis in 2022.¹ This
6 included 96.5, 40.2, and 10.0 percent of the nation's CO₂, methane (CH₄), and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions,
7 respectively.² Energy-related CO₂ emissions alone constituted 76.9 percent of total gross U.S. greenhouse gas
8 emissions from all sources on a CO₂-equivalent basis, while the non-CO₂ emissions from energy-related activities
9 represented a much smaller portion of total gross national emissions (5.1 percent collectively).

10 Emissions from fossil fuel combustion contribute the vast majority of energy-related emissions, with CO₂ being the
11 primary gas emitted (see Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2). Globally, approximately 33,000 million metric tons (MMT) of
12 CO₂ were added to the atmosphere through the combustion of fossil fuels in 2021, of which the United States
13 accounted for approximately 15 percent.³ Due to their relative importance over time (see Figure 3-2), fossil fuel
14 combustion-related CO₂ emissions are considered in more detail than other energy-related emissions in this report
15 (see Figure 3-3).

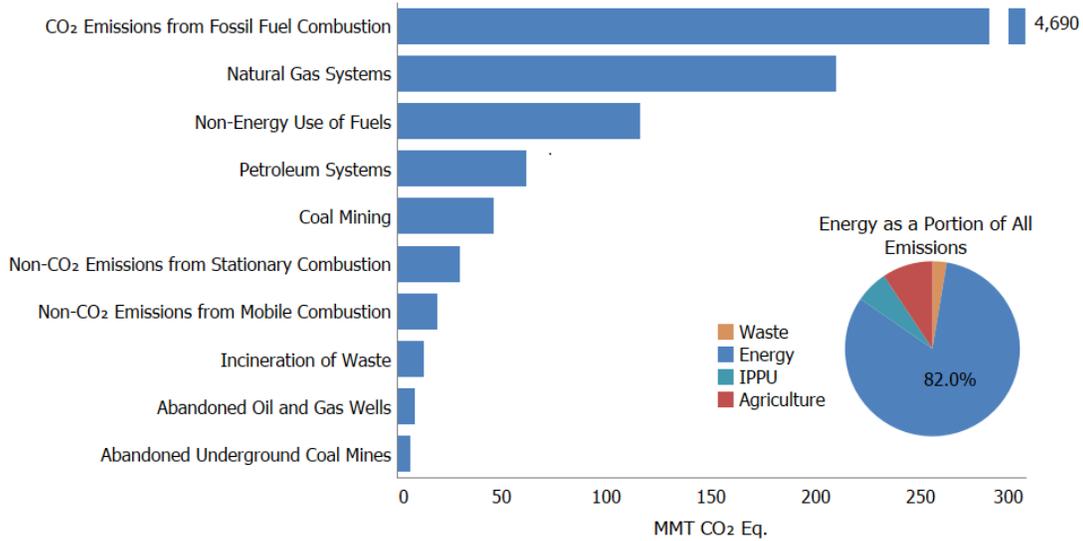
16 Fossil fuel combustion also emits CH₄ and N₂O. Stationary combustion of fossil fuels was the third largest source of
17 N₂O emissions in the United States and mobile fossil fuel combustion was the fifth largest source. Energy-related
18 activities other than fuel combustion, such as the production, transmission, storage, and distribution of fossil fuels,
19 also emit greenhouse gases. These emissions consist primarily of fugitive CH₄ emissions from natural gas systems,
20 coal mining, and petroleum systems.

¹ Estimates are presented in units of million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.), which weight each gas by its global warming potential, or GWP, value. See section on global warming potentials in the Executive Summary.

² The contribution of energy non-CO₂ emissions is based on gross totals so excludes LULUCF methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. The contribution of energy-related methane (CH₄) and (N₂O) including LULUCF non-CO₂ emissions, is 37.1 percent and 9.8 percent respectively.

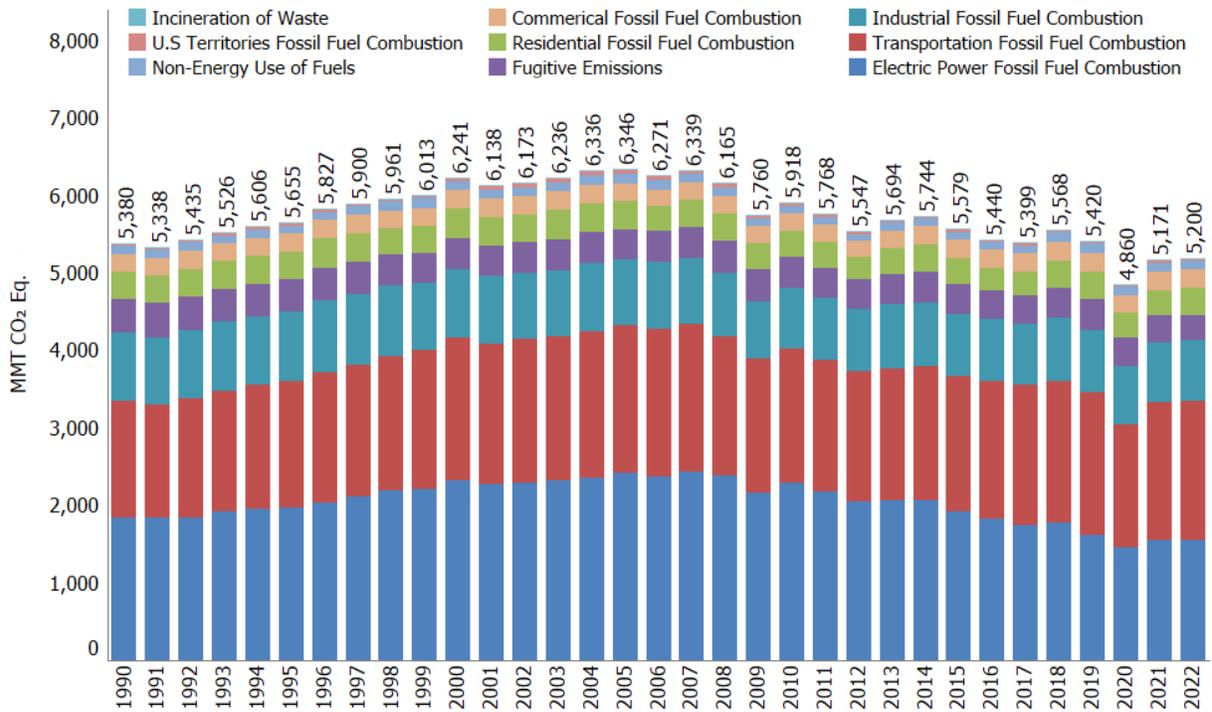
³ Global CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion were taken from International Energy Agency *Global energy-related CO₂ emissions, 1990-2021 – Charts* Available at: <https://www.iea.org/data-and-statistics/charts/global-energy-related-co2-emissions-1990-2021> (IEA 2022).

1 **Figure 3-1: 2022 Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



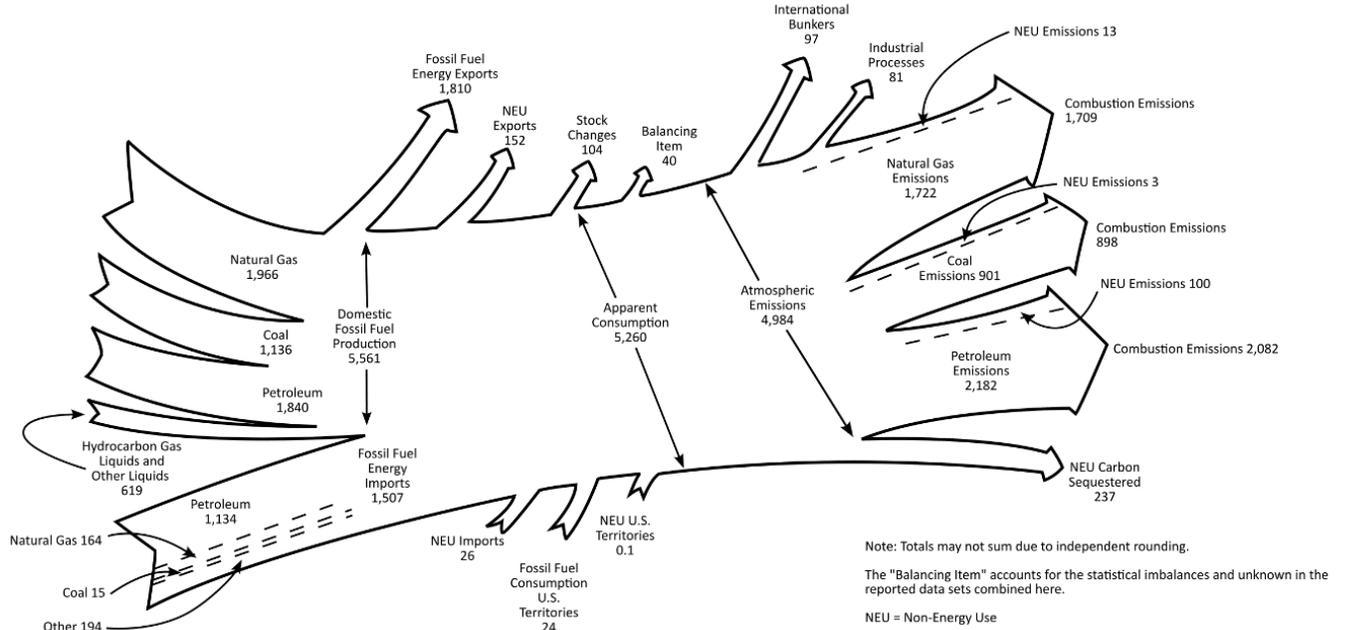
2

3 **Figure 3-2: Trends in Energy Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



4

1 **Figure 3-3: 2022 U.S. Fossil Carbon Flows (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**



2
3 Table 3-1 summarizes emissions from the Energy sector in units of MMT CO₂ Eq., while unweighted gas emissions
4 in kilotons (kt) are provided in Table 3-2. Overall, emissions due to energy-related activities were 5,200.5 MMT CO₂
5 Eq. in 2022,⁴ a decrease of 3.3 percent since 1990 and an increase of 0.6 percent since 2021. The increase in
6 emissions in 2021 and 2022 was due to continued rebounding activity levels after the coronavirus (COVID-19)
7 pandemic reduced overall demand for fossil fuels across all sectors in 2020. Longer term trends are driven by a
8 number of factors including a shift from coal to natural gas and renewables in the electric power sector.

9 **Table 3-1: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Energy (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	4,909.9	5,919.5	5,188.7	5,056.9	4,517.9	4,838.4	4,879.2
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
Transportation	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8
Electricity Generation	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7
Industrial	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.5	768.8	775.9
Residential	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
Commercial	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	229.3	237.5	244.7
U.S. Territories	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103.5	125.9	121.7	116.0	107.9	120.9	116.0
Natural Gas Systems	32.4	26.3	32.8	38.5	36.7	35.8	36.5
Petroleum Systems	9.6	10.2	34.8	45.5	28.9	24.1	22.0
Incineration of Waste	12.9	13.3	13.3	12.9	12.9	12.5	12.4
Coal Mining	4.6	4.2	3.1	3.0	2.2	2.5	2.5
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Biomass-Wood ^a	215.2	206.9	220.0	217.7	190.6	192.5	195.3
International Bunker Fuels ^b	103.6	113.3	124.3	113.6	69.6	80.2	82.3
Biofuels-Ethanol ^a	4.2	22.9	81.9	82.6	71.8	79.1	79.6

⁴ Following the current reporting requirements under the UNFCCC, this Inventory report presents CO₂ equivalent values based on the IPCC Fifth Assessment Report (AR5) GWP values. See Chapter 1, Introduction for more information.

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<i>Biofuels-Biodiesel^a</i>	0.0	0.9	17.9	17.1	17.7	16.1	15.6
<i>Biomass-MSW^a</i>	18.5	14.7	16.1	15.7	15.6	15.3	14.9
CH₄	409.0	358.5	336.2	321.7	305.3	293.4	282.6
Natural Gas Systems	218.8	210.1	190.3	188.7	180.3	174.6	173.1
Coal Mining	108.1	71.5	59.1	53.0	46.2	44.7	43.6
Petroleum Systems	49.4	48.2	59.0	52.2	53.3	48.6	39.6
Stationary Combustion	9.6	8.8	9.6	9.8	8.0	8.0	8.7
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4
Mobile Combustion	7.2	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N₂O	61.2	67.9	43.2	41.6	37.0	39.2	38.7
Stationary Combustion	22.3	30.5	25.1	22.1	20.5	22.0	21.6
Mobile Combustion	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6
Incineration of Waste	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.2
Petroleum Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.7
Total	5,380.1	6,345.9	5,568.1	5,420.2	4,860.2	5,171.0	5,200.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in summing energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^b Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals. These values are presented for informational purposes only, in line with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines and Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting obligations.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 3-2: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Energy (kt)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	4,909,948	5,919,462	5,188,694	5,056,893	4,517,945	4,838,360	4,879,186
Fossil Fuel Combustion	4,746,911	5,739,557	4,982,940	4,840,949	4,329,241	4,642,645	4,689,883
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	103,496	125,948	121,723	115,974	107,922	120,856	116,027
Natural Gas Systems	32,442	26,324	32,768	38,525	36,719	35,780	36,466
Petroleum Systems	9,585	10,202	34,777	45,498	28,937	24,140	21,971
Incineration of Waste	12,900	13,254	13,339	12,948	12,921	12,476	12,357
Coal Mining	4,606	4,169	3,139	2,992	2,197	2,455	2,474
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
<i>Biomass-Wood^a</i>	215,186	206,901	220,003	217,690	190,554	192,509	195,338
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	103,634	113,328	124,279	113,632	69,638	80,180	82,341
<i>Biofuels-Ethanol^a</i>	4,227	22,943	81,917	82,578	71,848	79,064	79,593
<i>Biofuels-Biodiesel^a</i>	0	856	17,936	17,080	17,678	16,112	15,622
<i>Biomass-MSW^a</i>	18,533.7	14,721.7	16,114.6	15,709.1	15,614.5	15,329.2	14,864.0
CH₄	14,606	12,804	12,007	11,489	10,902	10,479	10,091
Natural Gas Systems	7,813	7,505	6,795	6,741	6,439	6,235	6,183
Coal Mining	3,860	2,552	2,110	1,892	1,648	1,595	1,558
Petroleum Systems	1,764	1,723	2,108	1,865	1,904	1,737	1,415
Stationary Combustion	344	313	344	351	285	286	311
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	279	294	301	302	303	306	303
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	288	264	247	237	232	228	228
Mobile Combustion	258	154	101	102	91	92	93
Incineration of Waste	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	7	5	4	4	3	3	3
N₂O	231	256	163	157	140	148	146
Stationary Combustion	84	115	95	83	77	83	82
Mobile Combustion	145	140	67	72	61	63	63
Incineration of Waste	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.6
Petroleum Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
<i>International Bunker Fuels^b</i>	3	3	4	3	2	2	3

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

^a Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in summing Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF.

^b Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals. These values are presented for informational purposes only, in line with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines and UNFCCC reporting obligations.

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Emissions estimates reported in the Energy chapter from fossil fuel combustion and fugitive sources include those
2 from all 50 states, including Hawaii and Alaska, and the District of Columbia. Emissions are also included from U.S.
3 Territories to the extent they are known to occur (e.g., coal mining does not occur in U.S. Territories). For some
4 sources there is a lack of detailed information on U.S. Territories including some non-CO₂ emissions from biomass
5 combustion. As part of continuous improvement efforts, EPA reviews this on an ongoing basis to ensure emission
6 sources are included across all geographic areas including U.S. Territories if they are occurring. See Annex 5 for
7 more information on EPA’s assessment of the sources not included in this *Inventory*.

8 Each year, some emission and sink estimates in the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised with improved methods
9 and/or data. In general, recalculations are made to the U.S. greenhouse gas emission estimates either to
10 incorporate new methodologies or, most commonly, to update recent historical data. These improvements are
11 implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory*’s time series (i.e., 1990 to 2021) to ensure that the trend
12 is accurate. Key updates in this year’s *Inventory* include, updated methodologies for completion and workover
13 emissions estimates and transmission compressor station activity from both natural gas systems and petroleum
14 systems, a shift of all product supplied of natural gasoline and unfinished oils to crude oil transfers for the time
15 series and changes to the non-energy use of fossil fuel methodology (e.g., updates to the classification of certain
16 cleanser types, updated energy consumption statistics, and updated production, import and export data). The
17 impact of these recalculations averaged a decrease of 2.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than 0.1 percent) per year across the
18 time series. For more information on specific methodological updates, please see the Recalculations Discussion
19 section for each category in this chapter.

20

21 **Box 3-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and** 22 **Removals, including Relationship to EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program**

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally-accepted methods in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines). Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common format in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties’ use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and removals provided in the Energy chapter do not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this chapter presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report their national inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follows this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals from energy-related activities.

Energy Data from EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program

EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP)⁵ dataset and the data presented in this Inventory are complementary. The Inventory was used to guide the development of the GHGRP, particularly in terms of scope and coverage of both sources and gases. The GHGRP dataset continues to be an important resource for the Inventory, providing not only annual emissions information, but also other annual information, such as activity data and emission factors that can improve and refine national emission estimates and trends over time. GHGRP data also allow EPA to disaggregate national inventory estimates in new ways that can highlight differences across regions and sub-categories of emissions, along with enhancing application of QA/QC procedures and assessment of uncertainties.

EPA uses annual GHGRP data in a number of Energy sector categories to improve the national estimates presented in this Inventory consistent with IPCC guidelines (see Box 3-3 of this chapter, and Sections 3.3 Incineration of Waste, 3.4 Coal Mining, 3.6 Petroleum Systems, and 3.7 Natural Gas Systems).⁶ Methodologies used in EPA's GHGRP are consistent with IPCC guidelines, including higher tier methods. Under EPA's GHGRP, facilities collect detailed information specific to their operations according to detailed measurement standards. It should be noted that the definitions and provisions for reporting fuel types in EPA's GHGRP may differ from those used in the Inventory in meeting the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines. In line with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, the Inventory report is a comprehensive accounting of all emissions from fuel types identified in the IPCC guidelines and provides a separate reporting of emissions from biomass.

In addition to using GHGRP data to estimate emissions (Sections 3.3 Incineration of Waste, 3.4 Coal Mining, 3.6 Petroleum Systems, and 3.7 Natural Gas Systems), EPA also uses the GHGRP fuel consumption activity data in the Energy sector to disaggregate industrial end-use sector emissions in the category of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion, for use in reporting emissions in Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) (see Box 3-3). The industrial end-use sector activity data collected for the *Inventory* (EIA 2023) represent aggregated data for the industrial end-use sector. EPA's GHGRP collects industrial fuel consumption activity data by individual categories within the industrial end-use sector. Therefore, GHGRP data are used to provide a more detailed breakout of total emissions in the industrial end-use sector within that source category.

As indicated in the respective Planned Improvements sections for source categories in this chapter, EPA continues to examine the uses of facility-level GHGRP data to improve the national estimates presented in this *Inventory*. See Annex 9 for more information on use of EPA's GHGRP in the *Inventory*.

3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion (CRT Source Category 1A)

Emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels for energy include the greenhouse gases CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O. Given that CO₂ is the primary gas emitted from fossil fuel combustion and represents the largest share of U.S. total emissions, CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are discussed at the beginning of this section. An overview of CH₄ and N₂O emissions from the combustion of fuels in stationary sources is then presented, followed by fossil fuel

⁵ On October 30, 2009, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published a rule requiring annual reporting of greenhouse gas data from large greenhouse gas emission sources in the United States. Implementation of the rule, codified at 40 CFR Part 98, is referred to as EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP).

⁶ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 combustion emissions for all three gases by sector: electric power, industrial, residential, commercial, U.S.
 2 Territories, and transportation.
 3 Methodologies for estimating CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion differ from the estimation of CH₄ and N₂O
 4 emissions from stationary combustion and mobile combustion. Thus, three separate descriptions of
 5 methodologies, uncertainties, recalculations, and planned improvements are provided at the end of this section.
 6 Total CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion are presented in Table 3-3 and Table 3-4.

7 **Table 3-3: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9
CH ₄	16.9	13.1	12.4	12.7	10.5	10.6	11.3
N ₂ O	60.7	67.6	42.7	41.2	36.6	38.8	38.2
Total	4,824.5	5,820.2	5,038.1	4,894.8	4,376.4	4,692.1	4,739.4

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

8 **Table 3-4: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion (kt)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	4,746,911	5,739,557	4,982,940	4,840,949	4,329,241	4,642,645	4,689,883
CH ₄	602	466	445	453	375	378	404
N ₂ O	229	255	161	155	138	146	144

9 **CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion**

10 Carbon dioxide is the primary gas emitted from fossil fuel combustion and represents the largest share of U.S. total
 11 greenhouse gas emissions. Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuel combustion are presented in Table 3-5. In
 12 2022, CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased by 1.0 percent relative to the previous year (as shown in
 13 Table 3-6). The increase in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel consumption was a result of a 1.9 percent increase in
 14 fossil fuel energy use. This increase in fossil fuel consumption was due primarily to the continued rebound in
 15 economic activity after the COVID-19 pandemic. Carbon dioxide emissions from natural gas increased by 87.0
 16 MMT CO₂ Eq., a 5.4 percent increase from 2021. In a shift from last year's trend, CO₂ emissions from coal
 17 consumption decreased by 59.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., a 6.2 percent decrease from 2021. Both the increase in natural gas
 18 and decrease in coal consumption and emissions in 2022 are observed across all sectors. Emissions from
 19 petroleum use also increased 19.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.9 percent) from 2021 to 2022. In 2022, CO₂ emissions from
 20 fossil fuel combustion were 4,689.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 1.2 percent below emissions in 1990 (see Table 3-5).⁷

⁷ An additional discussion of fossil fuel emission trends is presented in the Trends in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions chapter.

1 **Table 3-5: CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Fuel/Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coal	1,719.8	2,113.7	1,211.6	1,028.2	835.6	957.4	898.4
Residential	3.0	0.8	NO	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Commercial	12.0	9.3	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4
Industrial	157.8	117.8	54.4	49.5	43.0	43.0	42.7
Transportation	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Electric Power	1,546.5	1,982.8	1,152.9	973.5	788.2	910.1	851.5
U.S. Territories	0.5	3.0	2.6	3.6	3.1	2.9	2.9
Natural Gas	998.6	1,166.2	1,592.0	1,649.2	1,615.7	1,622.1	1,709.1
Residential	237.8	262.2	273.8	275.5	256.4	258.6	272.0
Commercial	142.0	162.9	192.5	192.9	173.5	180.4	192.3
Industrial	407.4	387.8	493.5	501.5	489.7	501.2	511.4
Transportation	36.0	33.1	50.9	58.9	58.7	65.2	70.2
Electric Power	175.4	318.9	577.9	616.6	634.8	612.8	659.3
U.S. Territories	NO	1.3	3.3	3.8	2.6	3.9	3.9
Petroleum	2,028.0	2,459.2	2,178.9	2,163.2	1,877.6	2,062.8	2,082.0
Residential	97.8	95.6	65.1	67.4	58.4	59.4	61.1
Commercial	74.3	54.8	52.0	57.2	54.4	55.7	51.1
Industrial	305.9	337.9	257.3	247.2	216.8	224.6	221.8
Transportation	1,432.9	1,825.5	1,762.2	1,757.7	1,514.2	1,688.4	1,710.6
Electric Power	97.5	98.0	22.2	16.2	16.2	17.7	20.5
U.S. Territories	19.5	47.6	20.1	17.5	17.5	17.0	17.0
Geothermal^a	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Electric Power	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total	4,746.9	5,739.6	4,982.9	4,840.9	4,329.2	4,642.6	4,689.9

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Although not technically a fossil fuel, geothermal energy-related CO₂ emissions are included for reporting purposes. The source of CO₂ is non-condensable gases in subterranean heated water.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 Trends in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are influenced by many long-term and short-term factors. On
3 a year-to-year basis, the overall demand for fossil fuels in the United States and other countries generally
4 fluctuates in response to changes in general economic conditions, energy prices, weather, and the availability of
5 non-fossil alternatives. For example, in a year with increased consumption of goods and services, low fuel prices,
6 severe summer and winter weather conditions, nuclear plant closures, and lower precipitation feeding
7 hydroelectric dams, there would likely be proportionally greater fossil fuel consumption than a year with poor
8 economic performance, high fuel prices, mild temperatures, and increased output from nuclear and hydroelectric
9 plants. The 2021 to 2022 trends reflect ongoing impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic which generally led to a
10 reduction in demand for fossil fuels in 2020, but an increase in demand as activities continued to rebound in 2022.

11 Longer-term changes in energy usage patterns, however, tend to be more a function of aggregate societal trends
12 that affect the scale of energy use (e.g., population, number of cars, size of houses, and number of houses), the
13 efficiency with which energy is used in equipment (e.g., cars, HVAC systems, power plants, steel mills, and light
14 bulbs), and social planning and consumer behavior (e.g., walking, bicycling, or telecommuting to work instead of
15 driving).

16 Carbon dioxide emissions also depend on the source of energy and its carbon intensity. The amount of carbon in
17 fuels varies significantly by fuel type. For example, coal contains the highest amount of carbon per unit of useful
18 energy. Petroleum has roughly 75 percent of the carbon per unit of energy as coal, and natural gas has only about

1 55 percent.⁸ Table 3-6 shows annual changes in emissions during the last five years for coal, petroleum, and
 2 natural gas in selected sectors.

3 **Table 3-6: Annual Change in CO₂ Emissions and Total 2022 CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel**
 4 **Combustion for Selected Fuels and Sectors (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Sector	Fuel Type	2018 to 2019		2019 to 2020		2020 to 2021		2021 to 2022		Total 2022
Transportation	Petroleum	-4.5	-0.3%	-243.5	-13.9%	174.2	11.5%	22.2	1.3%	1,710.6
Electric Power	Coal	-179.3	-15.6%	-185.4	-19.0%	121.9	15.5%	-58.6	-6.4%	851.5
Electric Power	Natural Gas	38.7	6.7%	18.2	3.0%	-22.1	-3.5%	46.5	7.6%	659.3
Industrial	Natural Gas	8.0	1.6%	-11.8	-2.4%	11.4	2.3%	10.3	2.1%	511.4
Residential	Natural Gas	1.7	0.6%	-19.1	-6.9%	2.3	0.9%	13.3	5.2%	272.0
Commercial	Natural Gas	0.4	0.2%	-19.5	-10.1%	6.9	4.0%	11.9	6.6%	192.3
Transportation	All Fuels^a	3.5	0.2%	-243.8	-13.4%	180.7	11.5%	27.2	1.6%	1,780.8
Electric Power	All Fuels^a	-146.7	-8.4%	-167.2	-10.4%	101.4	7.0%	-9.3	-0.6%	1,531.7
Industrial	All Fuels^a	-7.1	-0.9%	-48.6	-6.1%	19.3	2.6%	7.0	0.9%	775.9
Residential	All Fuels^a	4.0	1.2%	-28.1	-8.2%	3.2	1.0%	15.1	4.7%	333.1
Commercial	All Fuels^a	5.5	2.2%	-22.5	-8.9%	8.3	3.6%	7.3	3.0%	244.7
All Sectors^{a,b}	All Fuels^a	-142.0	-2.8%	-511.7	-10.6%	313.4	7.2%	47.2	1.0%	4,689.9

^a Includes sector and fuel combinations not shown in this table.

^b Includes U.S. Territories.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 As shown in Table 3-6, recent trends in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion show a 2.8 percent decrease
 6 from 2018 to 2019, a 10.6 percent decrease from 2019 to 2020, a 7.2 percent increase from 2020 to 2021, and a
 7 1.0 percent increase from 2021 to 2022. These changes contributed to an overall 5.9 percent decrease in CO₂
 8 emissions from fossil fuel combustion from 2018 to 2022.

9 The overall 2021 to 2022 trends were largely driven by the gradual recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic, which
 10 saw reduced economic activity in 2020 and 2021 and caused changes in energy demand and supply patterns across
 11 different sectors. The recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic has generally led to increased energy use and
 12 emissions across all economic sectors except electric power from 2021 to 2022. The decrease in emissions from
 13 2021 to 2022 from electric power was due to the reduction in coal consumption for electricity generation, in a
 14 return to a pre-pandemic trend in declining coal-fired power generation.

15 Recent trends in CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are largely driven by the electric power sector, which
 16 until 2017 has accounted for the largest portion of these emissions. The types of fuels consumed to produce
 17 electricity have changed in recent years. Electric power sector consumption of natural gas primarily increased due
 18 to increased production capacity as natural gas-fired plants replaced coal-fired plants and increased electricity
 19 demand related to heating and cooling needs (EIA 2018; EIA 2023d). Total net electric power generation from all
 20 fossil and non-fossil sources decreased by 1.3 percent from 2018 to 2019, decreased by 2.9 percent from 2019 to
 21 2020, increased by 2.7 percent from 2020 to 2021, and increased by 3.0 percent from 2021 to 2022 (EIA 2023a).
 22 Carbon dioxide emissions from the electric power sector decreased from 2021 to 2022 by 0.6 percent due to
 23 increased production and use of natural gas and decreased production and use of coal for electric power
 24 generation. Carbon dioxide emissions from coal consumption for electric power generation decreased by 26.1
 25 percent overall since 2018, including a 6.4 percent decrease from 2021 to 2022.

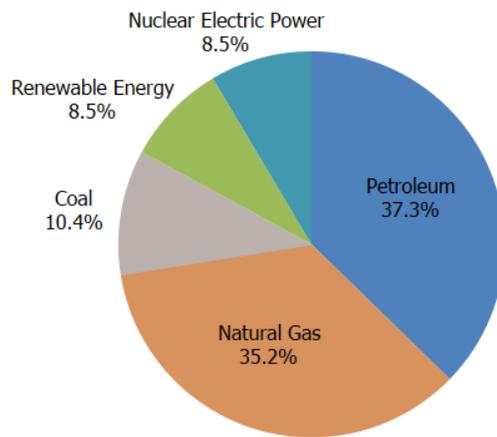
26 Petroleum use in the transportation sector is another major driver of emissions, representing the largest source of
 27 CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2022. Emissions from petroleum consumption for transportation have
 28 decreased by 2.9 percent since 2018 and are primarily attributed to a 2.2 percent decrease in VMT over the same

⁸ Based on national aggregate carbon content of all coal, natural gas, and petroleum fuels combusted in the United States. See Annex 2.2 for more details on fuel carbon contents.

1 time period. As of 2017, the transportation sector is the largest source of national CO₂ emissions—whereas in prior
2 years, electric power was the largest source sector.

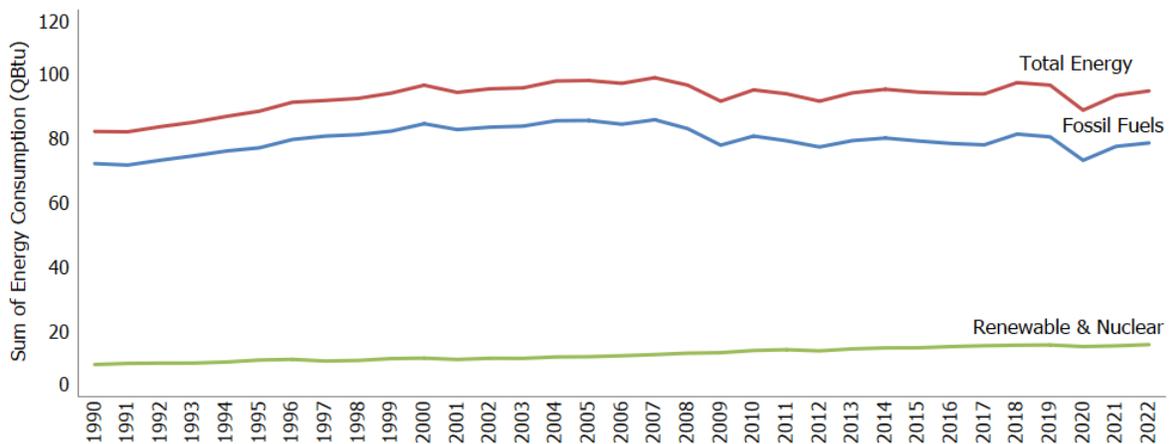
3 In the United States, 83.0 percent of the energy used in 2022 was produced through the combustion of fossil fuels
4 such as petroleum, natural gas, and coal (see Figure 3-4 and Figure 3-5). Specifically, petroleum supplied the
5 largest share of domestic energy demands, accounting for 37 percent of total U.S. energy used in 2022. Natural gas
6 and coal followed in order of fossil fuel energy demand significance, accounting for approximately 35 percent and
7 10 percent of total U.S. energy used, respectively. Petroleum was consumed primarily in the transportation end-
8 use sector and the majority of coal was used in the electric power sector. Natural gas was broadly consumed in all
9 end-use sectors except transportation (see Figure 3-6) (EIA 2023a). The remaining portion of energy used in 2022
10 was supplied by nuclear electric power (8 percent) and by a variety of renewable energy sources (9 percent),
11 primarily wind energy, hydroelectric power, solar, geothermal and biomass (EIA 2023a).⁹

12 **Figure 3-4: 2022 U.S. Energy Use by Energy Source**



13

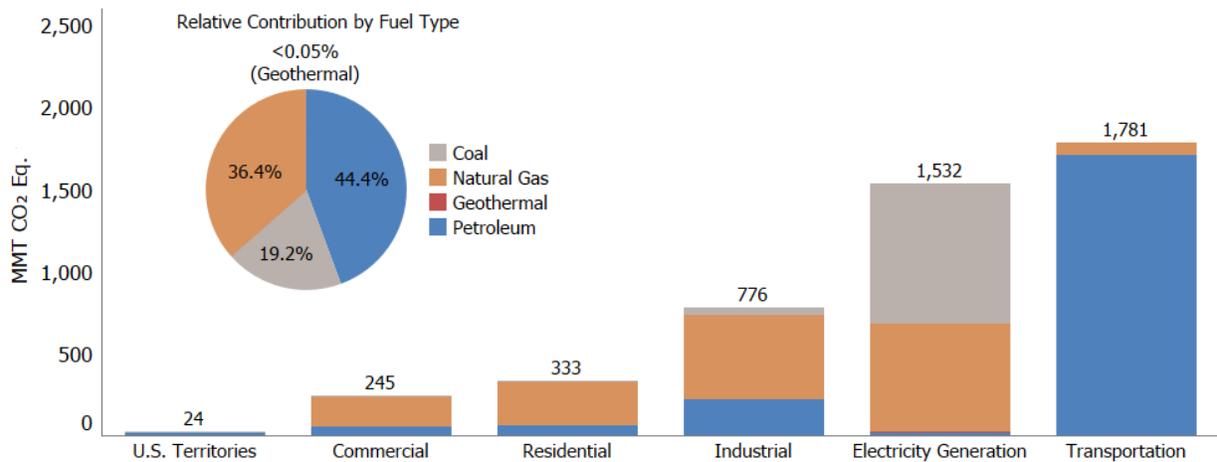
14 **Figure 3-5: Annual U.S. Energy Use**



15

⁹ Renewable energy, as defined in EIA’s energy statistics, includes the following energy sources: hydroelectric power, geothermal energy, biomass, solar energy, and wind energy.

1 **Figure 3-6: 2022 CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector and Fuel Type**



2
3 Fossil fuels are generally combusted for the purpose of producing energy for useful heat and work. During the
4 combustion process, the carbon stored in the fuels is oxidized and emitted as CO₂ and smaller amounts of other
5 gases, including CH₄, carbon monoxide (CO), and non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs).¹⁰ These
6 other C-containing non-CO₂ gases are emitted as a byproduct of incomplete fuel combustion, but are, for the most
7 part, eventually oxidized to CO₂ in the atmosphere. Therefore, as per IPCC guidelines, it is assumed that all of the
8 carbon in fossil fuels used to produce energy is eventually converted to atmospheric CO₂.

9
10 **Box 3-2: Weather and Non-Fossil Energy Effects on CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel**
11 **Combustion Trends**

The United States in 2022 experienced a colder winter overall compared to 2021, with a 7.9 percent increase in heating degree days, although 2022 heating degree days were 2.3 percent below normal (see Figure 3-7). Along with a colder winter, 2022 experienced a warmer summer, with cooling degree days 17.0 percent above normal and 4.4 percent higher compared to 2021 (see Figure 3-8) (EIA 2023a).¹¹ Warmer summers and colder winters can lead to increased energy use to heat and cool building spaces in the residential and commercial sectors. The combination of colder winter and warmer summer conditions in 2022 as compared to 2021 led to an overall increase in direct emissions from fossil fuel combustion in the residential and commercial sectors of 4.7 and 3.0 percent, respectively.

¹⁰ See the sections entitled Stationary Combustion and Mobile Combustion in this chapter for information on non-CO₂ gas emissions from fossil fuel combustion.

¹¹ Degree days are relative measurements of outdoor air temperature. Heating degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature below 65 degrees Fahrenheit, while cooling degree days are deviations of the mean daily temperature above 65 degrees Fahrenheit. Heating degree days have a considerably greater effect on energy demand and related emissions than do cooling degree days. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Normals are based on data from 1991 through 2020. The variation in these normals during this time period was ±16 percent and ±27 percent for heating and cooling degree days, respectively (99 percent confidence interval).

Figure 3-7: Annual Deviations from Normal Heating Degree Days for the United States (1970–2022, Index Normal = 100)

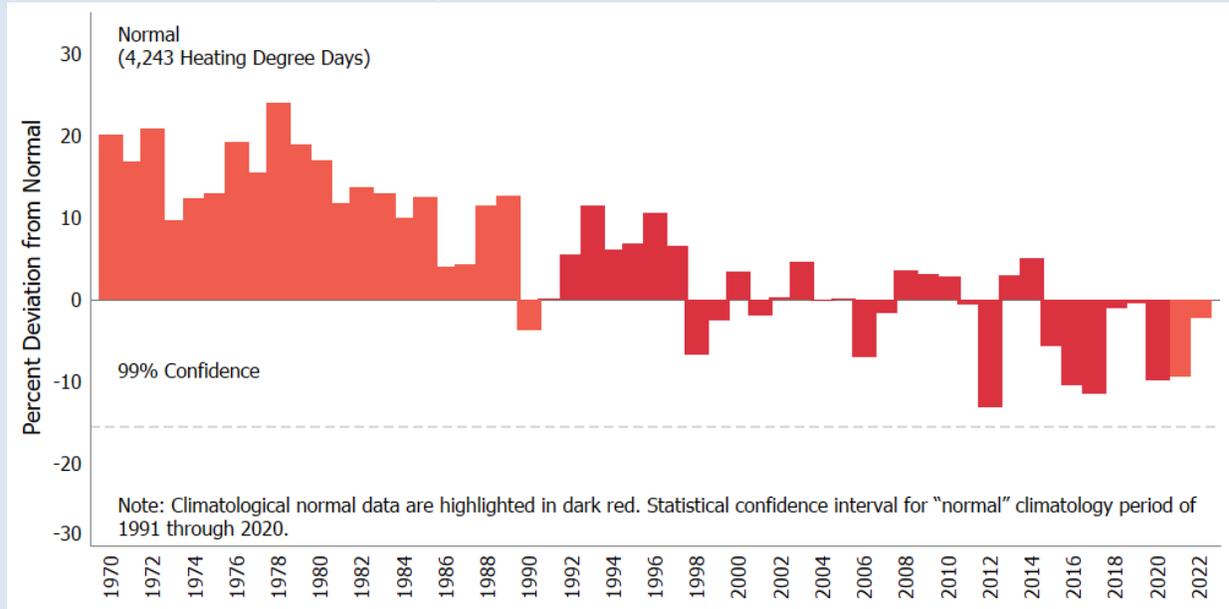
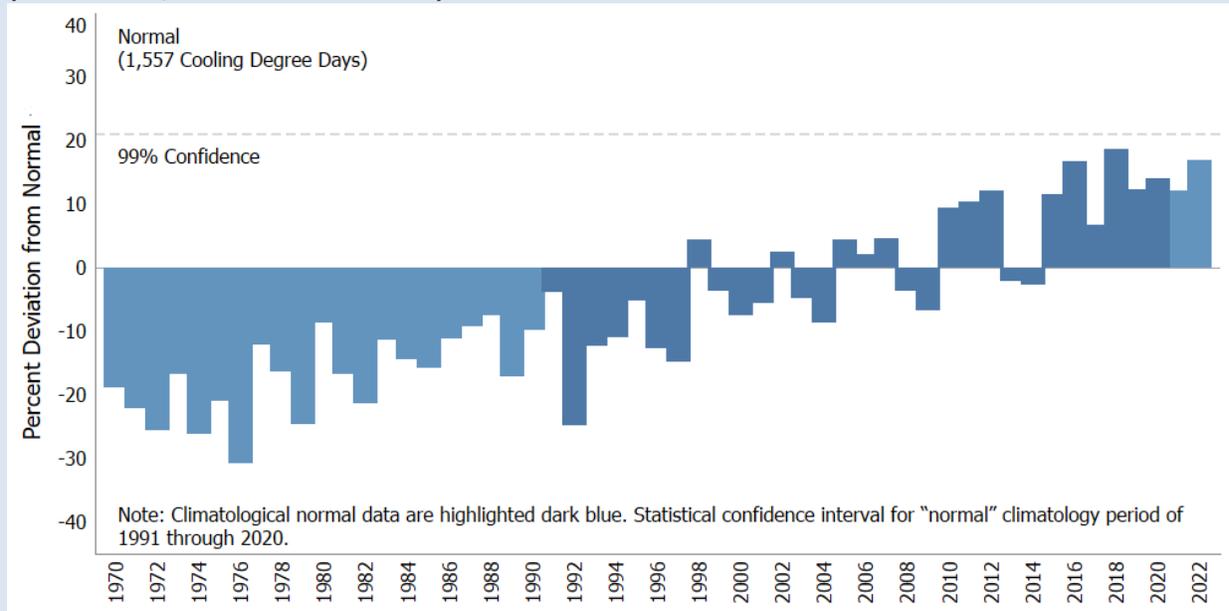


Figure 3-8: Annual Deviations from Normal Cooling Degree Days for the United States (1970–2022, Index Normal = 100)



1
2

1 The carbon intensity of the electric power sector is impacted by the amount of non-fossil energy sources of
 2 electricity. The utilization (i.e., capacity factors)¹² of nuclear power plants in 2022 remained high at 93 percent. In
 3 2022, nuclear power represented 19 percent of total electricity generation. Since 1990, the wind and solar power
 4 sectors have shown strong growth and have become relatively important sources of electricity. Between 1990 and
 5 2022, renewable energy generation (in kWh) from solar and wind energy have increased from 0.1 percent in 1990
 6 to 14 percent of total electricity generation in 2022, which helped drive the decrease in the carbon intensity of the
 7 electricity supply in the United States.

8 Stationary Combustion

9 The direct combustion of fuels by stationary sources in the electric power, industrial, commercial, and residential
 10 sectors represent the greatest share of U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Table 3-7 presents CO₂ emissions from
 11 fossil fuel combustion by stationary sources. The CO₂ emitted is closely linked to the type of fuel being combusted
 12 in each sector (see the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion). In addition to CO₂ emissions, CH₄
 13 and N₂O are emitted from fossil fuel combustion as well. Table 3-8 and Table 3-9 present CH₄ and N₂O emissions
 14 from the combustion of fuels in stationary sources. The CH₄ and N₂O emissions are linked to the type of fuel being
 15 combusted as well as the combustion technology (see the Methodology section for CH₄ and N₂O from Stationary
 16 Combustion).

17 **Table 3-7: CO₂ Emissions from Stationary Fossil Fuel Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Sector/Fuel Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	v	1,540.9	1,531.7
Coal	1,546.5	1,982.8	1,152.9	973.5	788.2	910.1	851.5
Natural Gas	175.4	318.9	577.9	616.6	634.8	612.8	659.3
Fuel Oil	97.5	98.0	22.2	16.2	16.2	17.7	20.5
Geothermal	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Industrial	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.1	768.8	775.9
Coal	157.8	117.8	54.4	49.5	43.0	43.0	42.7
Natural Gas	407.4	387.8	493.5	501.5	489.7	501.2	511.4
Fuel Oil	305.9	337.9	257.3	247.2	216.4	224.6	221.8
Residential	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
Coal	3.0	0.8	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Natural Gas	237.8	262.2	273.8	275.5	256.4	258.6	272.0
Fuel Oil	97.8	95.6	65.1	67.4	58.4	59.4	61.1
Commercial	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	228.7	237.4	244.7
Coal	12.0	9.3	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4
Natural Gas	142.0	162.9	192.5	192.9	173.5	180.4	192.3
Fuel Oil	74.3	54.8	52.0	57.2	53.9	55.6	51.1
U.S. Territories	20.0	51.9	25.9	24.8	23.3	23.8	23.8
Coal	0.5	3.0	2.6	3.6	3.1	2.9	2.9
Natural Gas	NO	1.3	3.3	3.8	2.6	3.9	3.9
Fuel Oil	19.5	47.6	20.1	17.5	17.5	17.0	17.0
Total	3,278.0	3,881.0	3,169.8	3,024.3	2,756.4	2,889.1	2,909.1

NO (Not Occurring)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

¹² The capacity factor equals generation divided by net summer capacity. Summer capacity is defined as “The maximum output that generating equipment can supply to system load, as demonstrated by a multi-hour test, at the time of summer peak demand (period of June 1 through September 30)” (EIA 2020a). Data for both the generation and net summer capacity are from EIA (2023a).

1 **Table 3-8: CH₄ Emissions from Stationary Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Sector/Fuel Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5
Coal	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Fuel Oil	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Natural gas	0.1	0.5	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3
Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Industrial	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
Coal	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Fuel Oil	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Natural gas	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
Wood	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.0
Commercial	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Natural gas	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5
Wood	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Residential	5.9	4.5	5.1	5.3	3.6	3.6	4.3
Coal	0.3	0.1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Fuel Oil	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3
Natural Gas	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7
Wood	4.6	3.4	4.2	4.4	2.8	2.7	3.4
U.S. Territories	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE
Total	9.6	8.8	9.6	9.8	8.0	8.0	8.7

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 3-9: N₂O Emissions from Stationary Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Sector/Fuel Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power	18.2	26.7	21.7	18.8	17.5	19.0	18.6
Coal	17.9	24.9	18.1	14.8	13.5	15.1	14.4
Fuel Oil	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas	0.3	1.7	3.6	3.9	4.0	3.9	4.2
Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Industrial	2.8	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0
Coal	0.7	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Fuel Oil	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Natural Gas	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Wood	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3
Commercial	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Natural Gas	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wood	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Residential	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7
Coal	+	+	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Fuel Oil	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1

Natural Gas	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wood	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.4
U.S. Territories	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Coal	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fuel Oil	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wood	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE
Total	22.3	30.5	25.1	22.1	20.5	22.0	21.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Fossil Fuel Combustion Emissions by Sector

2 Table 3-10 provides an overview of the CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion by sector,
3 including transportation, electric power, industrial, residential, commercial, and U.S. Territories.

4 Table 3-10: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (MMT CO₂ 5 Eq.)

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation	1,514.6	1,899.9	1,833.6	1,838.6	1,591.5	1,772.9	1,800.0
CO ₂	1,468.9	1,858.6	1,813.1	1,816.6	1,572.8	1,753.5	1,780.8
CH ₄	7.2	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6
N ₂ O	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6
Electric Power	1,838.7	2,427.8	1,776.5	1,626.9	1,458.5	1,561.3	1,551.7
CO ₂	1,820.0	2,400.1	1,753.4	1,606.7	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7
CH ₄	0.5	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5
N ₂ O	18.2	26.7	21.7	18.8	17.5	19.0	18.6
Industrial	876.0	848.0	809.1	801.9	753.1	772.5	779.4
CO ₂	871.1	843.5	805.2	798.1	749.5	768.8	775.9
CH ₄	2.1	1.9	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.5
N ₂ O	2.8	2.6	2.2	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0
Residential	345.4	363.9	344.9	349.1	319.0	322.3	338.1
CO ₂	338.6	358.6	338.9	342.9	314.8	318.0	333.1
CH ₄	5.9	4.5	5.1	5.3	3.6	3.6	4.3
N ₂ O	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.7
Commercial	229.8	228.5	248.0	253.5	230.3	239.1	246.4
CO ₂	228.3	227.0	246.3	251.7	228.7	237.4	244.7
CH ₄	1.2	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4
N ₂ O	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
U.S. Territories^a	20.1	52.1	26.0	24.9	23.4	23.9	23.9
Total	4,824.5	5,820.2	5,038.1	4,894.8	4,376.4	4,692.1	4,739.4

^a U.S. Territories are not apportioned by sector, and emissions shown in the table are total greenhouse gas emissions from all fuel combustion sources.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 Other than the greenhouse gases CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O, gases emitted from stationary combustion include the
7 greenhouse gas precursors nitrogen oxides (NO_x), CO, NMVOCs, and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). Methane and N₂O
8 emissions from stationary combustion sources depend upon fuel characteristics and the size and vintage of
9 combustion device, along with combustion technology, pollution control equipment, ambient environmental
10 conditions, and operation and maintenance practices. Nitrous oxide emissions from stationary combustion are
11 closely related to air-fuel mixes and combustion temperatures, as well as the characteristics of any pollution

1 control equipment that is employed. Methane emissions from stationary combustion are primarily a function of
 2 the CH₄ content of the fuel and combustion efficiency.

3 Mobile combustion also produces emissions of CH₄, N₂O, and greenhouse gas precursors including NO_x, CO, and
 4 NMVOCs. As with stationary combustion, N₂O and NO_x emissions from mobile combustion are closely related to
 5 fuel characteristics, air-fuel mixes, combustion temperatures, and the use of pollution control equipment. Nitrous
 6 oxide from mobile sources, in particular, can be formed by the catalytic processes used to control NO_x, CO, and
 7 hydrocarbon emissions. Carbon monoxide emissions from mobile combustion are significantly affected by
 8 combustion efficiency and the presence of post-combustion emission controls. Carbon monoxide emissions are
 9 highest when air-fuel mixtures have less oxygen than required for complete combustion. These emissions occur
 10 especially in vehicle idle, low speed, and cold start conditions. Methane and NMVOC emissions from motor
 11 vehicles are a function of the CH₄ content of the motor fuel, the amount of hydrocarbons passing uncombusted
 12 through the engine, and any post-combustion control of hydrocarbon emissions (such as catalytic converters).

13 An alternative method of presenting combustion emissions is to allocate emissions associated with electric power
 14 to the sectors in which it is used. Four end-use sectors are defined: transportation, industrial, residential, and
 15 commercial. In Table 3-11 below, electric power emissions have been distributed to each end-use sector based
 16 upon the sector's share of national electricity use, with the exception of CH₄ and N₂O from transportation
 17 electricity use.¹³ Emissions from U.S. Territories are also calculated separately due to a lack of end-use-specific
 18 consumption data.¹⁴ This method assumes that emissions from combustion sources are distributed across the four
 19 end-use sectors based on the ratio of electricity use in that sector. The results of this alternative method are
 20 presented in Table 3-11.

21 **Table 3-11: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion by End-Use Sector with**
 22 **Electricity Emissions Distributed (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation	1,517.6	1,904.6	1,838.4	1,843.4	1,595.6	1,778.0	1,806.1
CO ₂	1,472.0	1,863.3	1,817.9	1,821.4	1,576.9	1,758.6	1,786.8
CH ₄	7.2	4.3	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6
N ₂ O	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6
Industrial	1,569.5	1,592.9	1,317.1	1,273.3	1,168.3	1,223.4	1,223.1
CO ₂	1,557.6	1,579.8	1,306.6	1,263.6	1,159.3	1,213.9	1,213.8
CH ₄	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.0	2.0	2.0
N ₂ O	9.7	10.8	8.4	7.6	7.0	7.5	7.3
Residential	944.2	1,229.8	995.7	940.2	871.6	902.1	910.4
CO ₂	931.3	1,214.6	981.2	926.7	860.1	890.3	897.9
CH ₄	6.0	4.9	5.6	5.8	4.2	4.2	4.8
N ₂ O	6.9	10.3	8.8	7.7	7.3	7.7	7.6
Commercial	773.1	1,040.8	861.0	813.1	717.6	764.6	776.1
CO ₂	766.0	1,030.0	851.3	804.4	709.6	756.1	767.6
CH ₄	1.3	1.5	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9
N ₂ O	5.7	9.3	7.8	6.8	6.2	6.7	6.7
U.S. Territories^a	20.1	52.1	26.0	24.9	23.4	23.9	23.9
Total	4,824.5	5,820.2	5,038.1	4,894.8	4,376.4	4,692.1	4,739.4

^a U.S. Territories are not apportioned by sector, and emissions are total greenhouse gas emissions from all fuel combustion sources.

¹³ Separate calculations are performed for transportation-related CH₄ and N₂O. The methodology used to calculate these emissions is discussed in the Mobile Combustion section.

¹⁴ U.S. Territories (including American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other outlying U.S. Pacific Islands) consumption data obtained from EIA are only available at the aggregate level and cannot be broken out by end-use sector. The distribution of emissions to each end-use sector for the 50 states does not apply to territories data.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Emissions from fossil fuel combustion by electric power are allocated based on aggregate national electricity use by each end-use sector.

1 Electric Power Sector

2 The process of generating electricity is the largest stationary source of CO₂ emissions in the United States,
3 representing 30.5 percent of total CO₂ emissions from all CO₂ emissions sources across the United States. Methane
4 and N₂O accounted for a small portion of total greenhouse gas emissions from electric power, representing 0.1
5 percent and 1.2 percent, respectively. Electric power also accounted for 32.7 percent of CO₂ emissions from fossil
6 fuel combustion in 2022. Methane and N₂O from electric power represented 13.0 and 48.7 percent of total CH₄
7 and N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion in 2022, respectively.

8 For the underlying energy data used in this chapter, the Energy Information Administration (EIA) places electric
9 power generation into three functional categories: the electric power sector, the commercial sector, and the
10 industrial sector. The energy use and emissions associated with the electric power sector are included here. The
11 electric power sector consists of electric utilities and independent power producers whose primary business is the
12 production of electricity. This includes both regulated utilities and non-utilities (e.g., independent power
13 producers, qualifying co-generators, and other small power producers). Energy use and emissions associated with
14 electric generation in the commercial and industrial sectors is reported in those other sectors where the producer
15 of the power indicates that its primary business is something other than the production of electricity.¹⁵

16 Total greenhouse gas emissions from the electric power sector have decreased by 15.6 percent since 1990. From
17 1990 to 2007, electric power sector emissions increased by 33 percent, driven by a significant increase in electricity
18 demand (39 percent) while the carbon intensity of electricity generated showed a modest decline (2.1 percent).
19 From 2008 to 2022, as electricity demand increased by 5.2 percent, electric power sector emissions decreased by
20 35 percent, driven by a significant drop (25 percent) in the carbon intensity of electricity generated. Overall, the
21 carbon intensity of the electric power sector, in terms of CO₂ Eq. per QBtu, decreased by 28 percent from 1990 to
22 2022 with additional trends detailed in Box 3-4. This decoupling of electric power generation and the resulting CO₂
23 emissions is shown in Figure 3-9. This recent decarbonization of the electric power sector is a result of several key
24 drivers.

25 Coal-fired electric generation (in kilowatt-hours [kWh]) decreased from 54 percent of generation in 1990 to 20
26 percent in 2022.¹⁶ This corresponded with an increase in natural gas generation and renewable energy generation,
27 largely from wind and solar energy. Natural gas generation (in kWh) represented 11 percent of electric power
28 generation in 1990 and increased over the 33-year period to represent 39 percent of electric power sector
29 generation in 2022 (see Table 3-12). Natural gas has a much lower carbon content than coal and is generated in
30 power plants that are generally more efficient in terms of kWh produced per Btu of fuel combusted, which has led
31 to lower emissions as natural gas replaces coal-powered electricity generation. Natural gas and coal used in the
32 United States in 2022 had an average carbon content of 14.43 MMT C/QBtu and 26.13 MMT C/QBtu respectively.

33 **Table 3-12: Electric Power Generation by Fuel Type (Percent)**

Fuel Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Coal	54.1%	51.1%	28.4%	24.2%	19.9%	22.6%	20.3%
Natural Gas	10.7%	17.5%	34.0%	37.3%	39.5%	37.3%	38.8%
Nuclear	19.9%	20.0%	20.1%	20.4%	20.5%	19.7%	18.9%
Renewables	11.3%	8.3%	16.8%	17.6%	19.5%	19.8%	21.4%

¹⁵ Utilities primarily generate power for the U.S. electric grid for sale to retail customers. Non-utilities typically generate electricity for sale on the wholesale electricity market (e.g., to utilities for distribution and resale to retail customers). Where electricity generation occurs outside the EIA-defined electric power sector, it is typically for the entity's own use.

¹⁶ Values represent electricity *net* generation from the electric power sector (EIA 2023a).

Petroleum	4.1%	3.0%	0.6%	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.5%
Other Gases ^a	+	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
<i>Net Electricity Generation (Billion kWh)^b</i>	2,905	3,902	4,020	3,966	3,851	3,955	4,076

+ Does not exceed 0.05 percent.

^a Other gases include blast furnace gas, propane gas, and other manufactured and waste gases derived from fossil fuels.

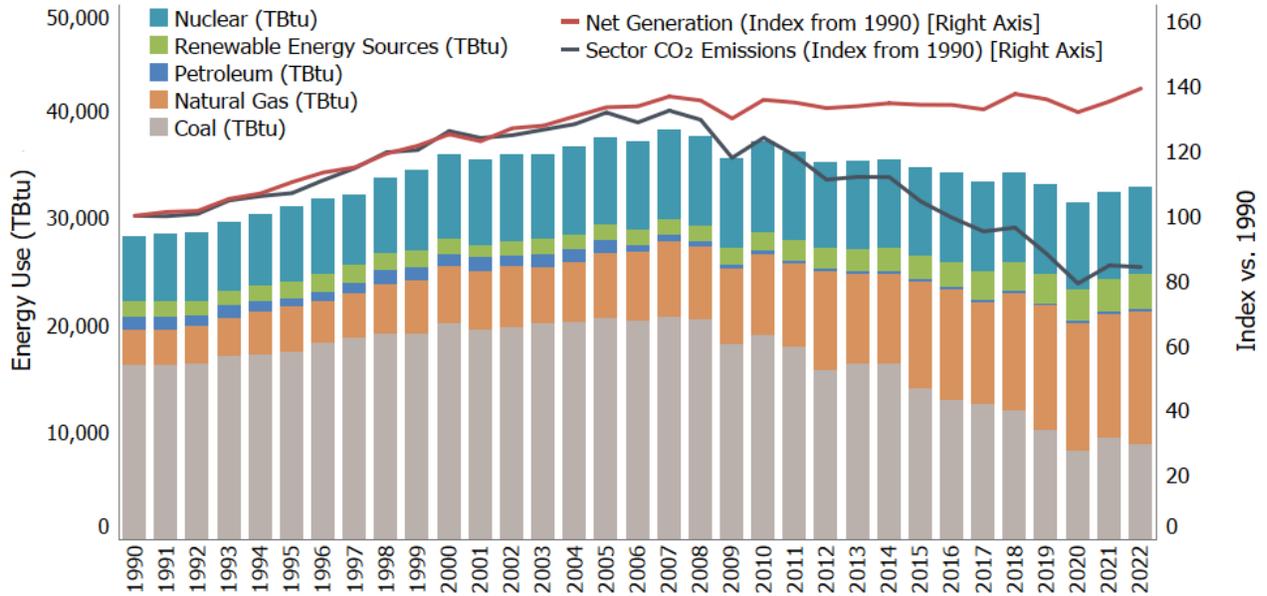
^b Represents net electricity generation from the electric power sector. Excludes net electricity generation from commercial and industrial combined-heat-and-power and electricity-only plants. Does not include electricity generation from purchased steam as the fuel used to generate the steam cannot be determined.

1 In 2022, CO₂ emissions from the electric power sector decreased by 0.6 percent relative to 2021. This decrease in
2 CO₂ emissions was primarily driven by a decrease in coal consumed to produce electricity in the electric power
3 sector. Consumption of coal for electric power decreased by 6.4 percent while consumption of natural gas
4 increased 7.6 percent from 2021 to 2022, leading to an overall decrease in emissions. There has also been a rapid
5 increase in renewable energy electricity generation in the electric power sector in recent years. Electricity
6 generation from renewable sources increased by 11 percent from 2021 to 2022 (see Table 3-12). A decrease in
7 coal-fired electricity generation and increases in natural gas and renewable energy sources for electricity
8 generation contributed to a decoupling of emissions trends from electric power generation trends over the recent
9 time series (see Figure 3-9).

10 Decreases in natural gas prices and the associated increase in natural gas generation, particularly between 2005
11 and 2019, was a primary driver of the fuel switching from using coal to using natural gas for electricity generation,
12 which led to a significant decrease in CO₂ emissions from electricity generation. During this time period, the cost of
13 natural gas (in \$/MMBtu) decreased by 56 percent while the cost of coal (in \$/MMBtu) increased by 74 percent
14 (EIA 2023a). However, from 2020 to 2022, natural gas prices increased 200 percent and are now 9 percent higher
15 than 2005 levels due to the COVID-19 pandemic and other factors disrupting the domestic and global natural gas
16 markets. While the increase in natural gas prices led to a temporary trend reversal, with coal consumption
17 increasing and natural gas consumption decreasing from 2020 to 2021, the broader trend of declining coal
18 consumption for electricity generation continues. From 2021 to 2022, coal consumption decreased 6 percent while
19 natural gas consumption increased 8 percent.

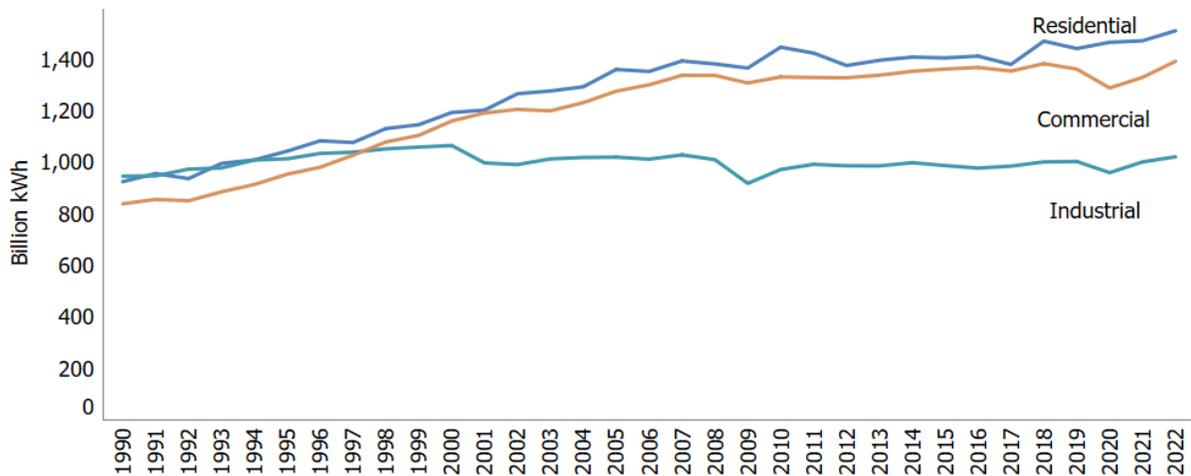
20 Moving forward, the shift away from coal—and increasingly towards renewable energy sources in addition to
21 natural gas—for electricity generation will further contribute to reductions in power sector emissions. Renewable
22 energy generation (in kWh) from wind and solar energy increased from 0.1 percent of total generation in 1990 to 5
23 percent in 2015 and increased at a faster pace to 14 percent of total generation in 2022. The decrease in carbon
24 intensity occurred even as total electricity retail sales increased 45 percent, from 2,713 billion kWh in 1990 to
25 3,927 billion kWh in 2022.

1 **Figure 3-9: Fuels Used in Electric Power Generation and Total Electric Power Sector CO₂**
 2 **Emissions**



3
 4 Electricity was used primarily in the residential, commercial, and industrial end-use sectors for lighting, heating,
 5 electric motors, appliances, electronics, and air conditioning (see Figure 3-10). Note that transportation is an end-
 6 use sector as well but is not shown in Figure 3-10 due to the sector's relatively low percentage of electricity use.
 7 The Transportation Sector and Mobile Combustion section provides a break-out of CO₂ emissions from electricity
 8 use in the transportation end-use sector.

9 **Figure 3-10: Electric Power Retail Sales by End-Use Sector**



10
 11 In 2022, electricity sales to the residential and commercial end-use sectors, as presented in Figure 3-10, increased
 12 by 2.6 percent and 4.7 percent relative to 2021, respectively. Electricity sales to the industrial sector in 2022
 13 increased by approximately 2.0 percent relative to 2021. The sections below describe end-use sector energy use in
 14 more detail. Overall, in 2022, the amount of electricity retail sales (in kWh) increased by 3.2 percent relative to
 15 2021.

1 Industrial Sector

2 Industrial sector CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions accounted for 17, 14, and 5 percent of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions
3 from fossil fuel combustion, respectively, in 2022. Carbon dioxide, CH₄, and N₂O emissions resulted from the direct
4 consumption of fossil fuels for steam and process heat production.

5 The industrial end-use sector, per the underlying energy use data from EIA, includes activities such as
6 manufacturing, construction, mining, and agriculture. The largest of these activities in terms of energy use is
7 manufacturing, of which six industries—petroleum refineries, chemicals, paper, primary metals, food, and
8 nonmetallic mineral products—represent the majority of the energy use (EIA 2023a; EIA 2009b).

9 There are many dynamics that impact emissions from the industrial sector including economic activity, changes in
10 the make-up of the industrial sector, changes in the emissions intensity of industrial processes, and weather-
11 related impacts on heating and cooling of industrial buildings.¹⁷ Structural changes within the U.S. economy that
12 lead to shifts in industrial output away from energy-intensive manufacturing products to less energy-intensive
13 products (e.g., from steel to computer equipment) have had a significant effect on industrial emissions.

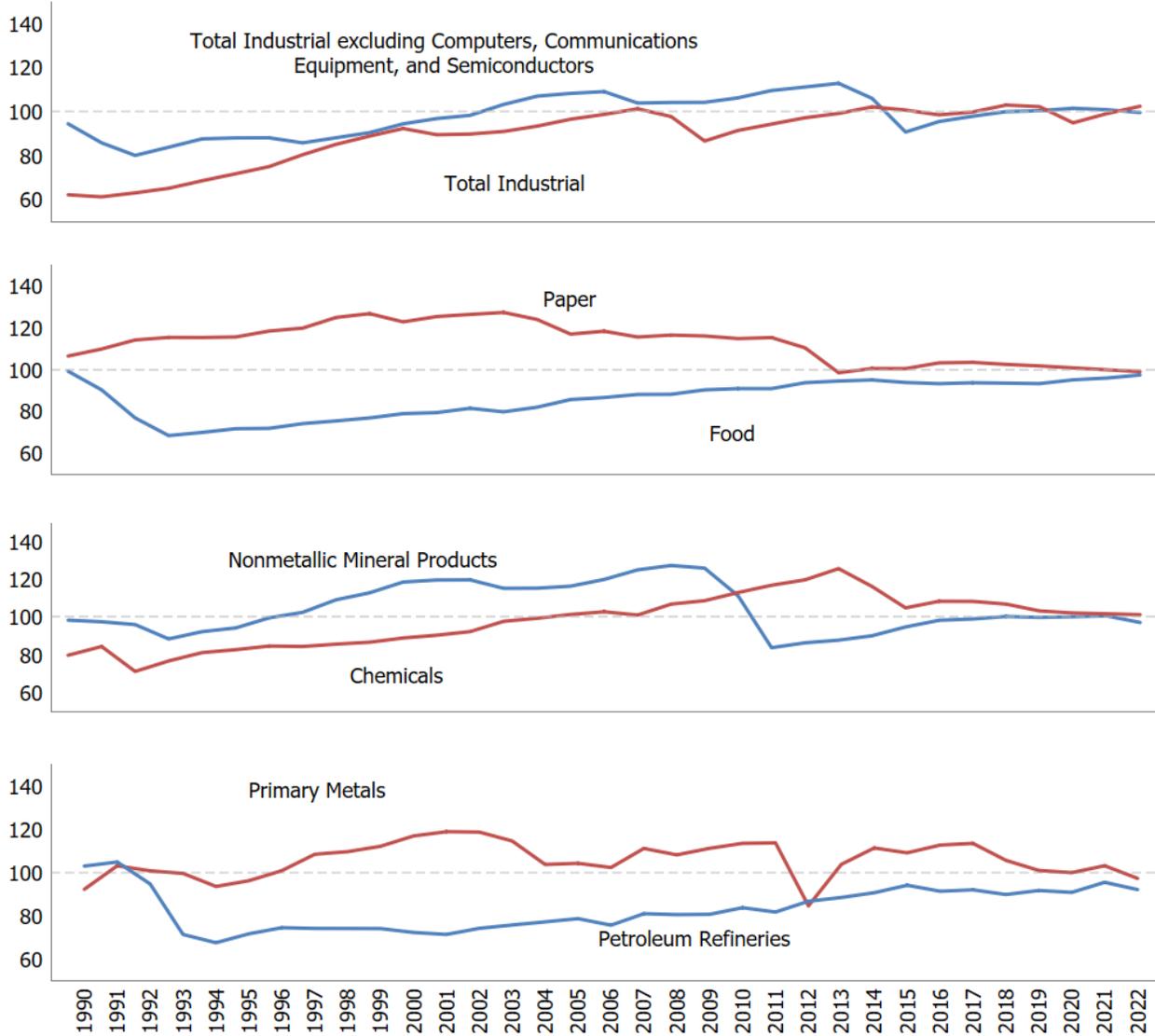
14 From 2021 to 2022, total industrial production and manufacturing output increased by 3.4 percent (FRB 2022).
15 Over this period, output increased slightly across production indices for Food, Nonmetallic Mineral Products,
16 Paper, Petroleum Refineries, and Primary Metals. Production of chemicals declined slightly between 2021 and
17 2022 (see Figure 3-11). From 2021 to 2022, total energy use in the industrial sector increased by 0.9 percent,
18 driven mainly by a 1.1 percent increase in fossil fuel consumption in the industrial sector. Consumption of
19 renewables decreased 1.6 percent from 2021 to 2022. Due to the relative increases and decreases of individual
20 indices there was an increase in natural gas and an increase in electricity used by this sector (see Figure 3-12). In
21 2022, CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion and electricity use within the industrial end-use
22 sector totaled 1,223.1 MMT CO₂ Eq., a less than half a percent decrease from 2021 emissions.

23 Through EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), specific industrial sector trends can be discerned
24 from the overall total EIA industrial fuel consumption data used for these calculations. For example, from 2021 to
25 2022, the underlying EIA data showed increased consumption of natural gas and decreased consumption of coal
26 and petroleum in the industrial sector. The GHGRP data highlights that several industries contributed to these
27 trends, including chemical manufacturing; pulp, paper and print; food processing, beverages and tobacco; minerals
28 manufacturing; and agriculture-forest-fisheries.¹⁸

¹⁷ Some commercial customers are large enough to obtain an industrial price for natural gas and/or electricity and are consequently grouped with the industrial end-use sector in U.S. energy statistics. These misclassifications of large commercial customers likely cause the industrial end-use sector to appear to be more sensitive to weather conditions.

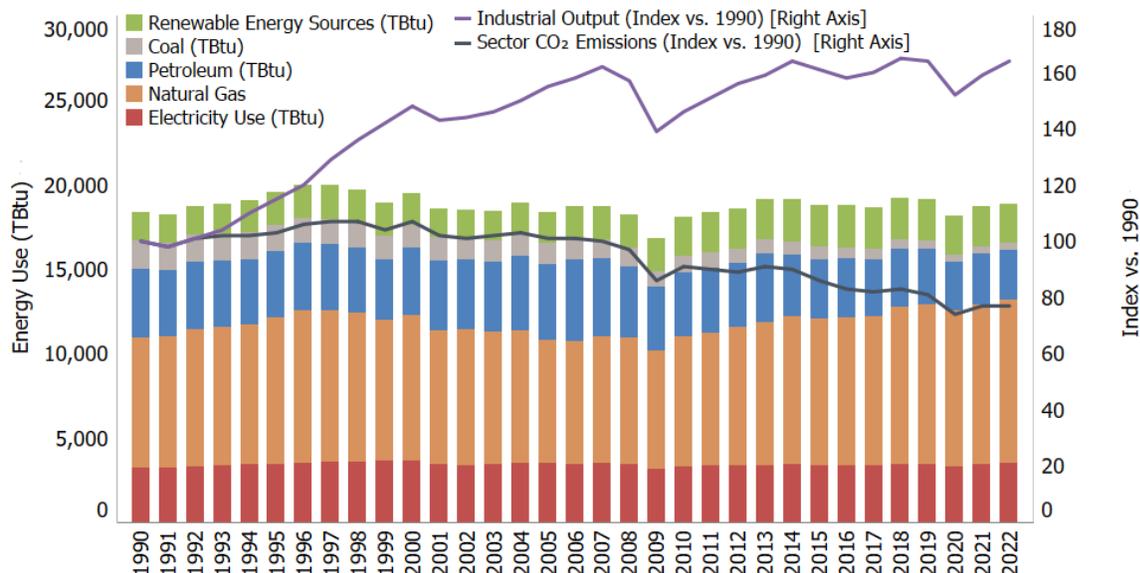
¹⁸ Further details on industrial sector combustion emissions are provided by EPA's GHGRP. See <http://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.

1 **Figure 3-11: Industrial Production Indices (Index 2017=100)**



2

1 **Figure 3-12: Fuels and Electricity Used in Industrial Sector, Industrial Output, and Total Sector**
 2 **CO₂ Emissions (Including Electricity)**



3
 4 Despite the growth in industrial output (65 percent) and the overall U.S. economy (114 percent) from 1990 to
 5 2022, direct CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in the industrial sector decreased by 10.9 percent over the
 6 same time series. A number of factors are assumed to result in decoupling of growth in industrial output from
 7 industrial greenhouse gas emissions, for example: (1) more rapid growth in output from less energy-intensive
 8 industries relative to traditional manufacturing industries, and (2) energy-intensive industries such as steel are
 9 employing new methods, such as electric arc furnaces, that are less carbon-intensive than the older methods.

10 **Box 3-3: Uses of Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Data and Improvements in Reporting**
 11 **Emissions from Industrial Sector Fossil Fuel Combustion**

As described in the calculation methodology, total fossil fuel consumption for each year is based on aggregated end-use sector consumption published by the EIA. The availability of facility-level combustion emissions through EPA’s GHGRP has provided an opportunity to better characterize the industrial sector’s energy consumption and emissions in the United States, through a disaggregation of EIA’s industrial sector fuel consumption data from select industries.

For GHGRP 2010 through 2022 reporting years, facility-level fossil fuel combustion emissions reported through EPA’s GHGRP were categorized and distributed to specific industry types by utilizing facility-reported NAICS codes (as published by the U.S. Census Bureau). As noted previously in this report, the definitions and provisions for reporting fuel types in EPA’s GHGRP include some differences from the *Inventory’s* use of EIA national fuel statistics to meet Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines. The IPCC has provided guidance on aligning facility-level reported fuels and fuel types published in national energy statistics, which guided this exercise.¹⁹

As with previous *Inventory* reports, the current effort represents an attempt to align, reconcile, and coordinate the facility-level reporting of fossil fuel combustion emissions under EPA’s GHGRP with the national-level approach presented in this report. Consistent with recommendations for reporting the *Inventory* to the

¹⁹ See Section 4 “Use of Facility-Level Data in Good Practice National Greenhouse Gas Inventories” of the IPCC meeting report, and specifically the section on using facility-level data in conjunction with energy data, at http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

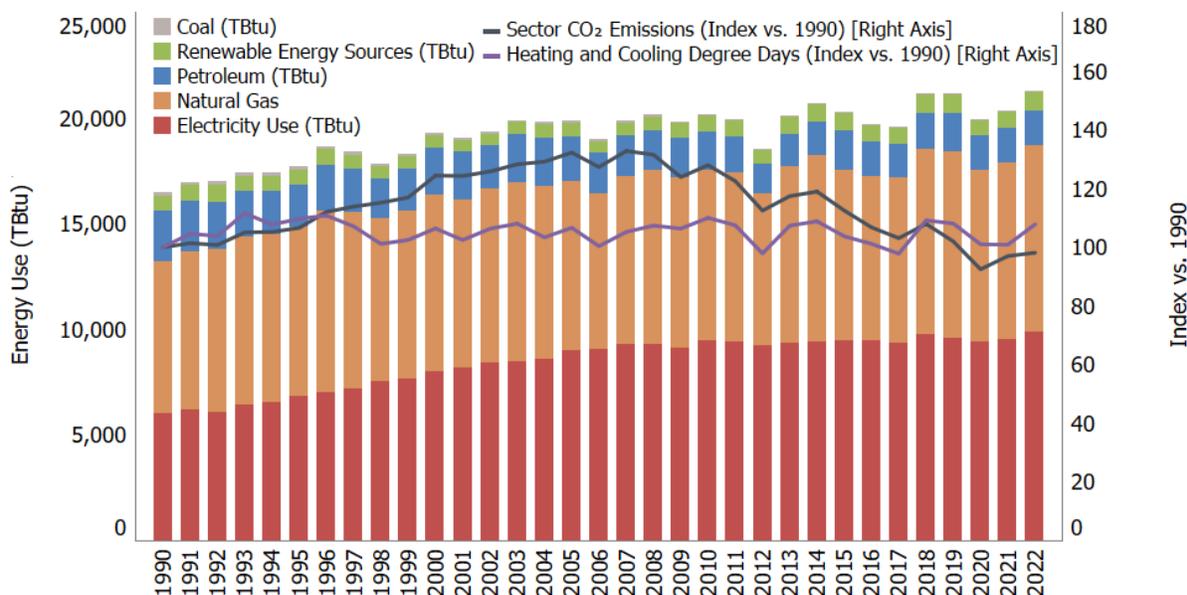
UNFCCC, progress was made on certain fuel types for specific industries and has been included in the Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) that are submitted to the UNFCCC along with this report.²⁰ The efforts in reconciling fuels focus on standard, common fuel types (e.g., natural gas, distillate fuel oil) where the fuels in EIA’s national statistics aligned well with facility-level GHGRP data. For these reasons, the current information presented in the CRTs should be viewed as an initial attempt at this exercise. Additional efforts will be made for future *Inventory* reports to improve the mapping of fuel types and examine ways to reconcile and coordinate any differences between facility-level data and national statistics. The current analysis includes the full time series presented in the CRTs. Analyses were conducted linking GHGRP facility-level reporting with the information published by EIA in its MECS data in order to disaggregate the full 1990 through 2022 time period in the CRTs. It is believed that the current analysis has led to improvements in the presentation of data in the *Inventory*, but further work will be conducted, and future improvements will be realized in subsequent *Inventory* reports. This includes incorporating the latest MECS data as it becomes available.

1

2 Residential and Commercial Sectors

3 Emissions from the residential and commercial sectors have generally decreased since 2005. Short-term trends are
 4 often correlated with seasonal fluctuations in energy use caused by weather conditions, rather than prevailing
 5 economic conditions. Population growth and a trend towards larger houses has led to increasing energy use over
 6 the time series, while population migration to warmer areas and improved energy efficiency and building
 7 insulation have slowed the increase in energy use in recent years. Starting in around 2014, energy use and
 8 emissions begin to decouple due to decarbonization of the electric power sector (see Figure 3-13).

9 **Figure 3-13: Fuels and Electricity Used in Residential and Commercial Sectors, Heating and**
 10 **Cooling Degree Days, and Total Sector CO₂ Emissions (Including Electricity)**



11

12

²⁰ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks>.

1 In 2022 the residential and commercial sectors accounted for 7 and 5 percent of CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel
2 combustion, respectively; 38 and 12 percent of CH₄ emissions from fossil fuel combustion, respectively; and 2 and
3 1 percent of N₂O emissions from fossil fuel combustion, respectively. Emissions from these sectors were largely
4 due to the direct consumption of natural gas and petroleum products, primarily for heating and cooking needs.
5 Coal consumption was a minor component of energy use in the commercial sector and did not contribute to any
6 energy use in the residential sector. In 2022, total emissions (CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O) from fossil fuel combustion and
7 electricity use within the residential and commercial end-use sectors were 910.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. and 776.1 MMT CO₂
8 Eq., respectively. Total CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from combined fossil fuel combustion and electricity use
9 within the residential and commercial end-use sectors increased by 0.9 and 1.5 percent from 2021 to 2022,
10 respectively. An increase in heating degree days (7.9 percent) and cooling degree days (4.4 percent) increased
11 energy demand for heating and cooling in the residential and commercial sectors. This resulted in a 2.6 percent
12 increase in residential sector electricity use. From 2021 to 2022 there was a 3.7 percent higher direct energy use in
13 the commercial sector. In addition, a shift toward energy efficient products and more stringent energy efficiency
14 standards for household equipment has contributed to a decrease in energy demand in households (EIA 2022),
15 resulting in a decrease in energy-related emissions in the residential sector since 1990. In the long term, the
16 residential sector is also affected by population growth, migration trends toward warmer areas, and changes in
17 total housing units and building attributes (e.g., larger sizes and improved insulation).

18 In 2022, combustion emissions from natural gas consumption represented 82 and 79 percent of the direct fossil
19 fuel CO₂ emissions from the residential and commercial sectors, respectively. Carbon dioxide emissions from
20 natural gas combustion in the residential and commercial sectors in 2022 increased by 5.2 percent and 6.6 percent
21 from 2021, respectively.

22 **U.S. Territories**

23 Emissions from U.S. Territories are based on the fuel consumption in American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S.
24 Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other outlying U.S. Pacific Islands. As described in the Methodology section of CO₂
25 from Fossil Fuel Combustion, this data is collected separately from the sectoral-level data available for the general
26 calculations. As sectoral information is not available for U.S. Territories, CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions are not
27 presented for U.S. Territories in the tables above by sector, though the emissions will occur across all sectors and
28 sources including stationary, transportation and mobile combustion sources.

29 **Transportation Sector and Mobile Combustion**

30 This discussion of transportation emissions follows the alternative method of presenting combustion emissions by
31 allocating emissions associated with electricity generation to the transportation end-use sector, as presented in
32 Table 3-11. Table 3-10 presents direct CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from all transportation sources (i.e., excluding
33 emissions allocated to electricity consumption in the transportation end-use sector).

34 The transportation end-use sector and other mobile combustion accounted for 1,806.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022,
35 which represented 37 percent of CO₂ emissions, 25 percent of CH₄ emissions, and 44 percent of N₂O emissions
36 from fossil fuel combustion, respectively.²¹ Fuel purchased in the U.S. for international aircraft and marine travel
37 accounted for an additional 83.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022; these emissions are recorded as international bunkers and
38 are not included in U.S. totals according to Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting protocols.

39 *Transportation End-Use Sector*

40 From 1990 to 2019, transportation emissions from fossil fuel combustion rose by 21 percent, followed by a
41 reduction of 13 percent from 2019 to 2020, followed by an increase of 13 percent from 2020 to 2022. Overall,
42 from 1990 to 2022, transportation emissions from fossil fuel combustion increased by 19 percent. The increase in
43 transportation emissions from fossil fuel combustion from 1990 to 2022 was due, in large part, to increased

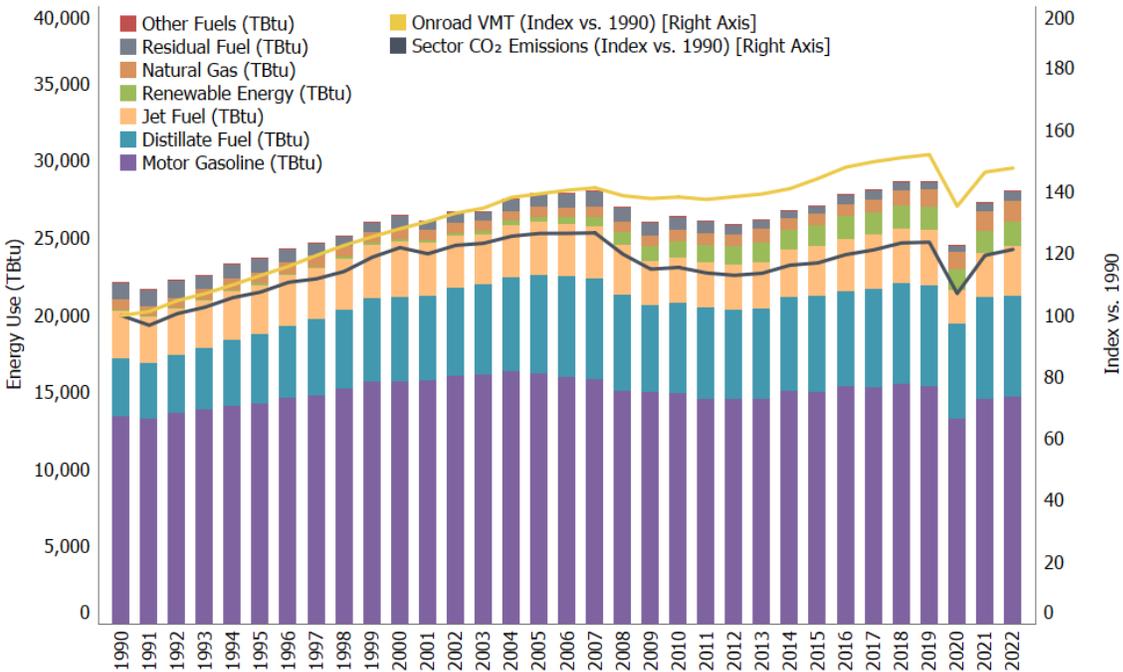
²¹ Note that these totals include CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from some sources in the U.S. Territories (ships and boats, recreational boats, non-transportation mobile sources) and CH₄ and N₂O emissions from transportation rail electricity.

1 demand for travel (see Figure 3-14). The number of vehicle miles traveled by light-duty motor vehicles (passenger
 2 cars and light-duty trucks) increased 45 percent from 1990 to 2022, as a result of a confluence of factors including
 3 population growth, economic growth, urban sprawl, and low fuel prices over much of this period. Between 2019
 4 and 2020, emissions from light-duty vehicles fell by 11 percent, primarily the result of the COVID-19 pandemic and
 5 associated restrictions, such as people working from home and traveling less. Light-duty vehicle VMT rebounded in
 6 2022 but is still estimated to be 3 percent below 2019 levels.

7 Commercial aircraft emissions decreased by 13 percent between 2019 and 2022 but have decreased 15 percent
 8 since 2007 (FAA 2023 and DOT 1991 through 2023).²² Commercial aircraft emissions for 2022 are proxied to be the
 9 same as 2021 and will be updated in the Final Report published in April 2024. Decreases in jet fuel emissions
 10 (excluding bunkers) started in 2007 due in part to improved operational efficiency that results in more direct flight
 11 routing, improvements in aircraft and engine technologies to reduce fuel burn and emissions, and the accelerated
 12 retirement of older, less fuel-efficient aircraft; however, the sharp decline in commercial aircraft emissions from
 13 2019 to 2020 and their gradual recovery since is primarily due to COVID-19 impacts on scheduled passenger air
 14 travel.

15 Almost all of the energy consumed for transportation was supplied by petroleum-based products, with more than
 16 half being related to gasoline consumption in automobiles and other highway vehicles. Other fuel uses, especially
 17 diesel fuel for freight trucks and jet fuel for aircraft, accounted for the remainder. The primary driver of
 18 transportation-related emissions was CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion, which increased by 21 percent from 1990 to
 19 2022. Annex 3.2 presents the total emissions from all transportation and mobile sources, including CO₂, N₂O, CH₄,
 20 and HFCs.

21 **Figure 3-14: Fuels Used in Transportation Sector, On-road VMT, and Total Sector CO₂**
 22 **Emissions**



23 Notes: Distillate fuel, residual fuel, and jet fuel include adjustments for international bunker fuels. Distillate fuel and motor
 24 gasoline include adjustments for the sectoral allocation of these fuels. Other Fuels includes aviation gasoline and propane.
 25 Source: Information on fuel consumption was obtained from EIA (2022).
 26

²² Commercial aircraft consists of passenger aircraft, cargo, and other chartered flights.

1 *Transportation Fossil Fuel Combustion CO₂ Emissions*

2 Domestic transportation CO₂ emissions increased by 21 percent (314.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.) between 1990 and 2022, an
3 annualized increase of 0.6 percent. This includes a 24 percent increase in CO₂ emissions between 1990 and 2019,
4 followed by a 13 percent decrease in 2020. Carbon dioxide emissions then increased by 13 percent between 2020
5 and 2022. Among domestic transportation sources, light-duty vehicles (including passenger cars and light-duty
6 trucks) represented 59 percent of CO₂ emissions, medium- and heavy-duty trucks and buses 25 percent,
7 commercial aircraft 7 percent, and other sources 8 percent. See Table 3-13 for a detailed breakdown of
8 transportation CO₂ emissions by mode and fuel type.

9 Almost all of the energy consumed by the transportation sector is petroleum-based, including motor gasoline,
10 diesel fuel, jet fuel, and residual oil. Carbon dioxide emissions from the combustion of ethanol and biodiesel for
11 transportation purposes, along with the emissions associated with the agricultural and industrial processes
12 involved in the production of biofuel, are captured in other *Inventory* sectors.²³ Ethanol consumption from the
13 transportation sector has increased from 0.7 billion gallons in 1990 to 13.2 billion gallons in 2022, while biodiesel
14 consumption has increased from 0.01 billion gallons in 2001 to 1.6 billion gallons in 2022." For additional
15 information, see Section 3.11 on biofuel consumption at the end of this chapter and Table A-76 in Annex 3.2.

16 Carbon dioxide emissions from passenger cars and light-duty trucks totaled 1,027.7 MMT CO₂ in 2022, an increase
17 of 12 percent (113.4 MMT CO₂) from 1990. The increase in CO₂ emissions from passenger cars and light-duty trucks
18 from 1990 to 2022 was due, in large part, to increased demand for travel as fleet-wide light-duty vehicle fuel
19 economy was relatively stable (average new vehicle fuel economy declined slowly from 1990 through 2004 and
20 then increased more rapidly from 2005 through 2022). Carbon dioxide emissions from passenger cars and light-
21 duty trucks peaked at 1,145.5 MMT in 2004, and since then have declined about 10 percent. The decline in new
22 light-duty vehicle fuel economy between 1990 and 2004 (see Figure 3-15) reflects the increasing market share of
23 light-duty trucks, which grew from about 30 percent of new vehicle sales in 1990 to 48 percent in 2004. Starting in
24 2005, average new vehicle fuel economy began to increase while light-duty vehicle VMT grew only modestly for
25 much of the period. Light-duty vehicle VMT grew by less than one percent or declined each year between 2005
26 and 2013, and again between 2017 and 2019. VMT grew at faster rates of 0.7 percent from 2014 to 2015, and 0.7
27 percent from 2015-2016. From 2019 to 2020, light-duty vehicle VMT declined by 11.0 percent due to COVID-19
28 pandemic; from 2020 to 2022 light-duty vehicle VMT rebounded as a part of the ongoing recovery from the
29 pandemic, increasing by 8.9 percent.

30 Average new vehicle fuel economy has improved almost every year since 2005 while the light-duty truck share of
31 new vehicle sales decreased to about 33 percent of new vehicles in 2009 and has since varied from year to year
32 between 36 and 63 percent. Since 2014, the light-duty truck share has steadily increased, reaching 62 percent of
33 new vehicle sales in model year 2022. See Annex 3.2 for data by vehicle mode and information on VMT and the
34 share of new vehicles (in VMT).

35 Medium- and heavy-duty truck CO₂ emissions increased by 75 percent from 1990 to 2022. This increase was largely
36 due to a substantial growth in medium- and heavy-duty truck VMT, which increased by 70 percent between 1990
37 and 2022.

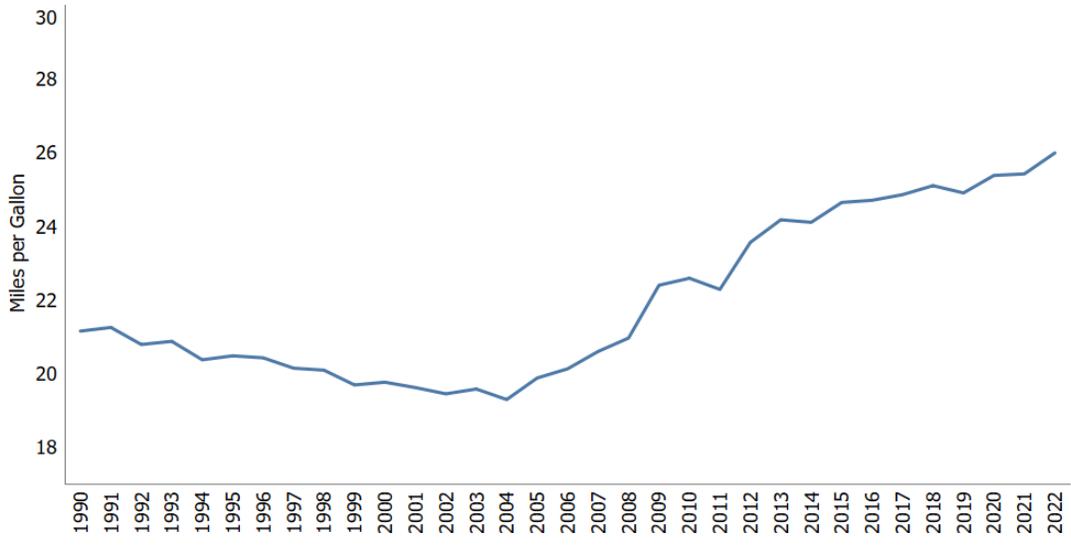
38 Carbon dioxide from the domestic operation of commercial aircraft increased by 8 percent (9.1 MMT CO₂) from
39 1990 to 2022. Across all categories of aviation, excluding international bunkers, CO₂ emissions decreased by 10
40 percent (18.1 MMT CO₂) between 1990 and 2022.²⁴ Carbon dioxide emissions from military aircraft decreased 45

²³ Biofuel estimates are presented in the Energy chapter for informational purposes only, in line with IPCC methodological guidance and UNFCCC reporting obligations. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs in croplands are accounted for in the estimates for Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (see Chapter 6). More information and additional analyses on biofuels are available at EPA's Renewable Fuels Standards website. See <https://www.epa.gov/renewable-fuel-standard-program>.

²⁴ Includes consumption of jet fuel and aviation gasoline. Does not include aircraft bunkers, which are not included in national emission totals, in line with IPCC methodological guidance and UNFCCC reporting obligations.

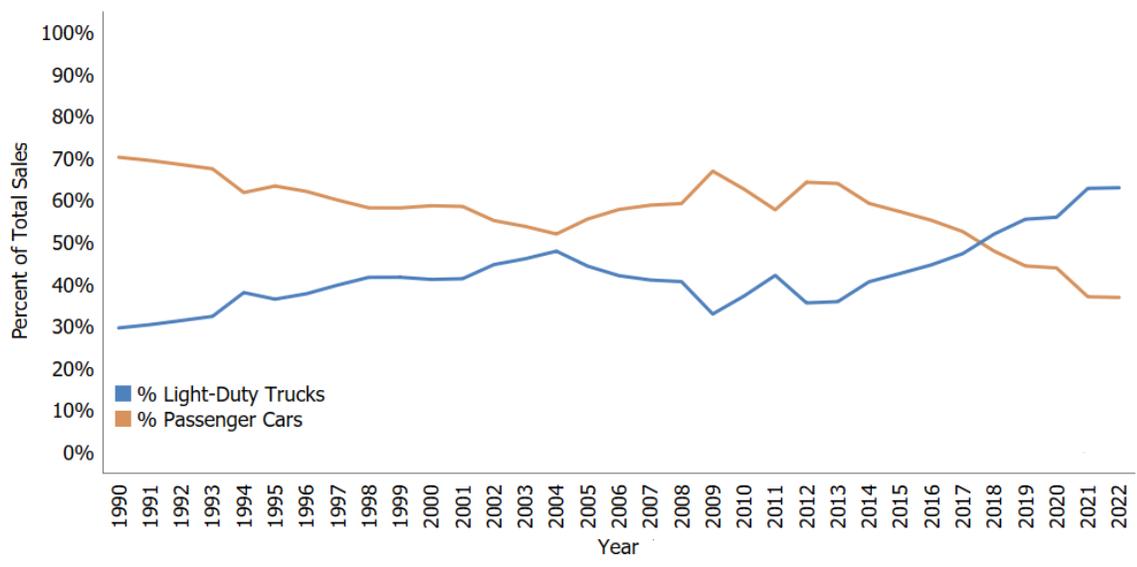
1 percent between 1990 and 2022. Commercial aircraft CO₂ emissions increased 27 percent between 1990 and
 2 2007, dropped 2 percent from 2007 to 2019, dropped another 33 percent from 2019 to 2020, then increased by 23
 3 percent from 2020 to 2022. Overall, this represents a change of approximately 8 percent between 1990 and 2022.
 4 Transportation sources also produce CH₄ and N₂O; these emissions are included in Figure 3-14 and Table 3-15 and
 5 in the CH₄ and N₂O from Mobile Combustion section. Annex 3.2 presents total emissions from all transportation
 6 and mobile sources, including CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and HFCs.

7 **Figure 3-15: Sales-Weighted Fuel Economy of New Passenger Cars and Light-Duty Trucks,**
 8 **1990–2022**



9
 10 Source: EPA (2023b).

11 **Figure 3-16: Sales of New Passenger Cars and Light-Duty Trucks, 1990–2022**



12
 13 Source: EPA (2023b).
 14

1 **Table 3-13: CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Transportation End-Use Sector**
 2 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Fuel/Vehicle Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gasoline^a	958.9	1,150.1	1,097.0	1,086.5	937.8	1,028.9	1,037.3
Passenger Cars	612.8	518.9	382.5	380.0	328.0	360.5	364.1
Light-Duty Trucks	283.6	583.4	667.6	658.6	565.8	620	623.3
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks ^b	42.8	28.1	26.2	27.0	24.1	27.4	28.5
Buses	2.1	1.1	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.9	3
Motorcycles	3.4	4.9	7.3	7.4	6.6	7.4	7.6
Recreational Boats ^c	14.3	13.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.8	10.8
Distillate Fuel Oil (Diesel)^a	274.6	472.1	486.6	484.1	455.2	488.1	488
Passenger Cars	9.4	2.2	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.7
Light-Duty Trucks	8.4	30.4	31.2	31.2	30.2	33.3	34.1
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks ^b	189.0	357.2	371.5	373.0	353.5	380.1	379
Buses	11.1	15.5	20.4	20.7	19.8	21.4	21.6
Rail	35.5	46.1	38.5	36.0	31.2	32.5	32.5
Recreational Boats ^c	2.7	2.9	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.9	3
Ships and Non-Recreational Boats ^d	6.8	8.4	9.3	7.5	7.4	7.7	7.6
International Bunker Fuels ^e	11.7	9.5	10.0	10.1	7.8	7.4	7.4
Jet Fuel	222.3	249.5	255.2	258.5	160.4	203.5	218.2
Commercial Aircraft ^f	109.9	132.7	129.6	136.7	91.3	119	119
Military Aircraft	35.7	19.8	12.1	12.2	11.7	12.5	19.5
General Aviation Aircraft	38.5	36.8	30.6	31.4	17.6	21.1	29
International Bunker Fuels ^e	38.2	60.2	83.0	78.3	39.8	50.8	50.7
International Bunker Fuels from Commercial Aviation	30.0	55.6	79.8	75.1	36.7	47.6	47.6
Aviation Gasoline	3.1	2.4	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5
General Aviation Aircraft	3.1	2.4	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.5
Residual Fuel Oil	76.3	62.9	45.4	39.7	29.4	46.2	47.3
Ships and Non-Recreational Boats ^e	22.6	19.3	14.0	14.5	7.3	24.2	22.9
International Bunker Fuels ^e	53.7	43.6	31.4	25.2	22.1	21.9	24.4
Natural Gasⁱ	36.0	33.1	50.9	58.9	58.7	65.2	70.2
Passenger Cars	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Buses	+	0.2	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.7
Pipeline ^g	36.0	32.8	50.3	58.3	58.0	64.4	69.3
LPGⁱ	1.4	1.8	0.8	0.8	0.5	0.6	0.6
Passenger Cars	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks ^b	1.3	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
Buses	+	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	0.6
Electricity^k	3.0	4.7	4.8	4.8	4.1	5.0	6.1
Passenger Cars	+	+	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.8	2.4
Light-Duty Trucks	+	+	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.7	1.1
Buses	+	+	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rail	3.0	4.7	3.4	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.5
Total ^{e,j}	1,472.0	1,863.3	1,817.9	1,821.4	1,576.9	1758.6	1,786.8
International Bunker Fuels	103.6	113.3	124.3	113.6	69.6	80.2	82.3
Biofuels-Ethanol ^h	4.1	21.6	78.6	78.7	68.1	75.4	76.7
Biofuels-Biodiesel ^h	0.0	0.9	17.9	17.1	17.7	16.1	15.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a On-road fuel consumption data from FHWA Table MF-21 and MF-27 were used to determine total on-road use of motor gasoline and diesel fuel (FHWA 1996 through 2023). Ratios developed from MOVES3 output are used to apportion FHWA fuel consumption data to vehicle type and fuel type (see Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model).

^b Includes medium- and heavy-duty trucks over 8,500 lbs.

^c In 2014, EPA incorporated the NONROAD2008 model into the MOVES model framework. The current *Inventory* uses the Nonroad component of MOVES3 for years 1999 through 2022. See Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model.

^d Note that large year over year fluctuations in emission estimates partially reflect nature of data collection for these sources.

^e Official estimates exclude emissions from the combustion of both aviation and marine international bunker fuels; however, estimates of international bunker fuel-related emissions are presented for informational purposes.

^f Commercial aircraft, as modeled in FAA's Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT), consists of passenger aircraft, cargo, and other chartered flights.

^g Pipelines reflect CO₂ emissions from natural gas-powered pipelines transporting natural gas.

^h Ethanol and biodiesel estimates are presented for informational purposes only. See Section 3.10 of this chapter and the estimates in Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (see Chapter 6), in line with IPCC methodological guidance and Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting obligations, for more information on ethanol and biodiesel.

ⁱ Transportation sector natural gas and LPG consumption are based on data from EIA (2021b). Prior to the 1990 to 2015 *Inventory*, data from DOE TEDB were used to estimate each vehicle class's share of the total natural gas and LPG consumption. Since TEDB does not include estimates for natural gas use by medium and heavy-duty trucks or LPG use by passenger cars, EIA Alternative Fuel Vehicle Data (Browning 2017) is now used to determine each vehicle class's share of the total natural gas and LPG consumption. These changes were first incorporated in the 1990 to 2016 *Inventory* and apply to the 1990 to 2022 time period.

^j Includes emissions from rail electricity.

^k Electricity consumption by passenger cars, light-duty trucks (SUVs), and buses is based on plug-in electric vehicle sales and engine efficiency data, as outlined in Browning (2018a). In prior *Inventory* years, CO₂ emissions from electric vehicle charging were allocated to the residential and commercial sectors. They are now allocated to the transportation sector. These changes apply to the 2010 through 2022 time period.

Notes: This table does not include emissions from non-transportation mobile sources, such as agricultural equipment and construction/mining equipment; it also does not include emissions associated with electricity consumption by pipelines or lubricants used in transportation. In addition, this table does not include CO₂ emissions from U.S. Territories, since these are covered in a separate chapter of the *Inventory*. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Mobile Fossil Fuel Combustion CH₄ and N₂O Emissions

2 Mobile combustion includes emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from all transportation sources identified in the U.S.
3 *Inventory* with the exception of pipelines and electric locomotives;²⁵ mobile sources also include non-
4 transportation sources such as construction/mining equipment, agricultural equipment, vehicles used off-road,
5 and other sources (e.g., snowmobiles, lawnmowers, etc.).²⁶ Annex 3.2 includes a summary of all emissions from
6 both transportation and mobile sources. Table 3-14 and Table 3-15 provide mobile fossil fuel CH₄ and N₂O emission
7 estimates in MMT CO₂ Eq.²⁷

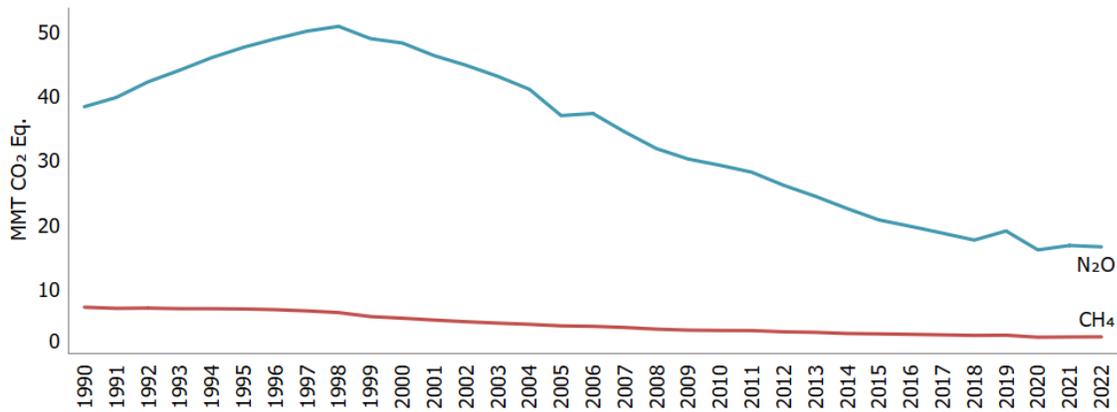
²⁵ Emissions of CH₄ from natural gas systems are reported separately. More information on the methodology used to calculate these emissions are included in this chapter and Annex 3.4.

²⁶ See the methodology sub-sections of the CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion and CH₄ and N₂O from Mobile Combustion sections of this chapter. Note that N₂O and CH₄ emissions are reported using different categories than CO₂. CO₂ emissions are reported by end-use sector (transportation, industrial, commercial, residential, U.S. Territories), and generally adhere to a top-down approach to estimating emissions. CO₂ emissions from non-transportation sources (e.g., lawn and garden equipment, farm equipment, construction equipment) are allocated to their respective end-use sector (i.e., construction equipment CO₂ emissions are included in the Industrial end-use sector instead of the transportation end-use sector). CH₄ and N₂O emissions are reported using the "mobile combustion" category, which includes non-transportation mobile sources. CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates are bottom-up estimates, based on total activity (fuel use, VMT) and emissions factors by source and technology type. These reporting schemes are in accordance with IPCC guidance. For informational purposes only, CO₂ emissions from non-transportation mobile sources are presented separately from their overall end-use sector in Annex 3.2.

²⁷ See Annex 3.2 for a complete time series of emission estimates for 1990 through 2022.

1 Mobile combustion was responsible for a small portion of national CH₄ emissions (0.4 percent) and was the fifth
 2 largest source of national N₂O emissions (4.3 percent). From 1990 to 2022, mobile source CH₄ emissions declined
 3 by 64 percent, to 2.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (93 kt), due largely to control technologies employed in on-road vehicles since
 4 the mid-1990s to reduce CO, NO_x, NMVOC, and CH₄ emissions. Mobile source emissions of N₂O decreased by 57
 5 percent, to 16.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (63 kt) in 2022. Earlier generation control technologies initially resulted in
 6 elevated N₂O emissions, causing a 31 percent increase in N₂O emissions from mobile sources between 1990 and
 7 1997. Improvements in later-generation emission control technologies have reduced N₂O output, resulting in a 67
 8 percent decrease in mobile source N₂O emissions from 1997 to 2022 (see Figure 3-17). Overall, CH₄ and N₂O
 9 emissions were predominantly from gasoline-fueled passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and non-highway sources.
 10 See Annex 3.2 for data by vehicle mode and information on VMT and the share of new vehicles.

11 **Figure 3-17: Mobile Source CH₄ and N₂O Emissions**



12
13 **Table 3-14: CH₄ Emissions from Mobile Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type ^a	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gasoline On-Road^b	5.8	2.4	0.9	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7
Passenger Cars	3.8	1.2	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Light-Duty Trucks	1.5	1.0	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks and Buses	0.5	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Motorcycles	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Diesel On-Road^b	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Passenger Cars	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Buses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Alternative Fuel On-Road	+	+	0.1	+	+	+	+
Non-Road^c	1.4	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.7
Ships and Boats	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5
Rail ^d	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Aircraft	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Agricultural Equipment ^e	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Construction/Mining Equipment ^f	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other ^g	0.5	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7
Total	7.2	4.4	2.8	2.9	2.5	2.6	2.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a See Annex 3.2 for definitions of on-road vehicle types.

^b Gasoline and diesel highway vehicle mileage estimates are based on data from FHWA Highway Statistics Table VM-1. VMT estimates from FHWA are allocated to vehicle type using ratios of VMT per vehicle type to total VMT, derived from EPA's MOVES3 model (see Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model).

^c Nonroad fuel consumption estimates for 2020 are adjusted to account for the COVID-19 pandemic and associated restrictions. For agricultural equipment and airport equipment, sector specific adjustment factors were applied to the 2019 data. For all other sectors, a 7.7 percent reduction factor is used, based on transportation diesel use (EIA 2022).

^d Rail emissions do not include emissions from electric powered locomotives. Class II and Class III diesel consumption data for 2014 to 2021 is estimated by applying the historical average fuel usage per carload factor to the annual number of carloads.

^e Includes equipment, such as tractors and combines, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road in agriculture.

^f Includes equipment, such as cranes, dumpers, and excavators, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road in construction.

^g "Other" includes snowmobiles and other recreational equipment, logging equipment, lawn and garden equipment, railroad equipment, airport equipment, commercial equipment, and industrial equipment, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road for commercial/industrial purposes.

1 **Table 3-15: N₂O Emissions from Mobile Combustion (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Fuel Type/Vehicle Type ^a	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gasoline On-Road^b	32.0	28.5	7.0	8.1	6.3	6.0	5.2
Passenger Cars	22.4	13.3	2.5	2.5	2.0	1.9	1.6
Light-Duty Trucks	8.7	14.0	4.3	5.4	4.2	3.9	3.5
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks and Buses	0.8	1.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Motorcycles	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Diesel On-Road^b	0.2	0.4	3.0	3.2	3.0	3.3	3.5
Passenger Cars	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Light-Duty Trucks	+	+	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Trucks	0.2	0.3	2.4	2.7	2.5	2.7	2.9
Medium- and Heavy-Duty Buses	+	+	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
Alternative Fuel On-Road	+	+	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Non-Road^c	6.2	8.1	7.5	7.6	6.7	7.4	7.8
Ships and Boats	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.3
Rail ^d	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Aircraft	1.5	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.0	1.3	1.4
Agricultural Equipment ^e	1.2	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1
Construction/Mining Equipment ^f	1.2	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8
Other ^g	1.8	2.8	2.9	2.9	2.7	2.9	3.1
Total	38.4	37.0	17.7	19.1	16.1	16.8	16.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a See Annex 3.2 for definitions of on-road vehicle types.

^b Gasoline and diesel highway vehicle mileage estimates are based on data from FHWA Highway Statistics Table VM-1. VMT estimates from FHWA are allocated to vehicle type using ratios of VMT per vehicle type to total VMT, derived from EPA's MOVES3 model (see Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model).

^c Nonroad fuel consumption estimates for 2020 are adjusted to account for the COVID-19 pandemic and associated restrictions. For agricultural equipment and airport equipment, sector specific adjustment factors were applied to the 2019 data. For all other sectors, a 7.7 percent reduction factor is used, based on transportation diesel use (EIA 2022).

^d Rail emissions do not include emissions from electric powered locomotives. Class II and Class III diesel consumption data for 2014 through 2021 is estimated by applying the historical average fuel usage per carload factor to the annual number of carloads.

^e Includes equipment, such as tractors and combines, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road in agriculture.

^f Includes equipment, such as cranes, dumpers, and excavators, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road in construction.

^g "Other" includes snowmobiles and other recreational equipment, logging equipment, lawn and garden equipment, railroad equipment, airport equipment, commercial equipment, and industrial equipment, as well as fuel consumption from trucks that are used off-road for commercial/industrial purposes.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion

Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion are estimated in line with a Tier 2 method described by the IPCC in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2006) Chapter 2, Figure 2.1 decision tree and available data on energy use and country specific fuel carbon contents with some exceptions as discussed below.²⁸ A detailed description of the U.S. methodology is presented in Annex 2.1, and is characterized by the following steps:

1. *Determine total fuel consumption by fuel type and sector.* Total fossil fuel consumption for each year is estimated by aggregating consumption data by end-use sector (e.g., commercial, industrial), primary fuel type (e.g., coal, petroleum, gas), and secondary fuel category (e.g., motor gasoline, distillate fuel oil). Fuel consumption data for the United States were obtained directly from the EIA of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), primarily from the *Monthly Energy Review* (EIA 2023a). EIA data include fuel consumption statistics from the 50 U.S. states and the District of Columbia, including tribal lands. The EIA does not include territories in its national energy statistics, so fuel consumption data for territories were collected separately from EIA’s International Energy Statistics (EIA 2023b).²⁹

For consistency of reporting, the IPCC has recommended that countries report energy data using the International Energy Agency (IEA) reporting convention and/or IEA data. Data in the IEA format are presented “top down”—that is, energy consumption for fuel types and categories are estimated from energy production data (accounting for imports, exports, stock changes, and losses). The resulting quantities are referred to as “apparent consumption.” The data collected in the United States by EIA on an annual basis and used in this *Inventory* are predominantly from mid-stream or conversion energy consumers such as refiners and electric power generators. These annual surveys are supplemented with end-use energy consumption surveys, such as the Manufacturing Energy Consumption Survey, that are conducted on a periodic basis (every four years). These consumption datasets help inform the annual surveys to arrive at the national total and sectoral breakdowns for that total.³⁰

Also, note that U.S. fossil fuel energy statistics are generally presented using gross calorific values (GCV) (i.e., higher heating values). Fuel consumption activity data presented here have not been adjusted to correspond to international standards, which are to report energy statistics in terms of net calorific values (NCV) (i.e., lower heating values).³¹

2. *Subtract uses accounted for in the Industrial Processes and Product Use chapter.* Portions of the fuel consumption data for seven fuel categories—coking coal, distillate fuel, industrial other coal, petroleum coke, natural gas, residual fuel oil, and other oil—were reallocated to the Industrial Processes and Product Use chapter, as they were consumed during non-energy-related industrial activity. To make these adjustments, additional data were collected from AISI (2004 through 2021), Coffeyville (2012), U.S. Census Bureau (2001 through 2011), EIA (2023a, 2023f, 2023g), USAA (2008 through 2021), USGS (1991 through 2020), (USGS 2019), USGS (2014 through 2021a), USGS (2014 through 2021b), USGS (1995 through 2013), USGS (1995, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2007), USGS (2021a), USGS (1991 through 2015a), USGS (1991

²⁸ The IPCC Tier 3B methodology is used for estimating emissions from commercial aircraft.

²⁹ Fuel consumption by U.S. Territories (i.e., American Samoa, Guam, Puerto Rico, U.S. Virgin Islands, Wake Island, and other U.S. Pacific Islands) is included in this report and contributed total emissions of 23.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022.

³⁰ See IPCC Reference Approach for Estimating CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion in Annex 4 for a comparison of U.S. estimates using top-down and bottom-up approaches.

³¹ A crude convention to convert between gross and net calorific values is to multiply the heat content of solid and liquid fossil fuels by 0.95 and gaseous fuels by 0.9 to account for the water content of the fuels. Biomass-based fuels in U.S. energy statistics, however, are generally presented using net calorific values.

1 through 2020), USGS (2014 through 2021a), USGS (1991 through 2015b), USGS (2021b), USGS (1991
2 through 2020).³²

- 3 3. *Adjust for biofuels and petroleum denaturant.* Fossil fuel consumption estimates are adjusted downward
4 to exclude fuels with biogenic origins and avoid double counting in petroleum data statistics. Carbon
5 dioxide emissions from ethanol added to motor gasoline and biodiesel added to diesel fuel are not
6 included specifically in summing energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon
7 reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for LULUCF, therefore, fuel consumption estimates are
8 adjusted to remove ethanol and biodiesel.³³ For the years 1993 through 2008, petroleum denaturant is
9 currently included in EIA statistics for both natural gasoline and finished motor gasoline. To avoid double
10 counting, petroleum denaturant is subtracted from finished motor gasoline for these years.³⁴
- 11 4. *Adjust for exports of CO₂.* Since October 2000, the Dakota Gasification Plant has been exporting CO₂
12 produced in the coal gasification process to Canada by pipeline. Because this CO₂ is not emitted to the
13 atmosphere in the United States, the associated fossil fuel (lignite coal) that is gasified to create the
14 exported CO₂ is subtracted from EIA (2023g) coal consumption statistics that are used to calculate
15 greenhouse gas emissions from the Energy Sector. The associated fossil fuel is the total fossil fuel burned
16 at the plant with the CO₂ capture system multiplied by the fraction of the plant's total site-generated CO₂
17 that is recovered by the capture system. To make these adjustments, data for CO₂ exports were collected
18 from Environment and Climate Change Canada (2022). A discussion of the methodology used to estimate
19 the amount of CO₂ captured and exported by pipeline is presented in Annex 2.1.
- 20 5. *Adjust sectoral allocation of distillate fuel oil and motor gasoline.* EPA conducted a separate bottom-up
21 analysis of transportation fuel consumption based on data from the Federal Highway Administration that
22 indicated that the amount of distillate and motor gasoline consumption allocated to the transportation
23 sector in the EIA statistics should be adjusted. Therefore, for these estimates, the transportation sector's
24 distillate fuel and motor gasoline consumption were adjusted to match the value obtained from the
25 bottom-up analysis. As the total distillate and motor gasoline consumption estimate from EIA are
26 considered to be accurate at the national level, the distillate and motor gasoline consumption totals for
27 the residential, commercial, and industrial sectors were adjusted proportionately. The data sources used
28 in the bottom-up analysis of transportation fuel consumption include AAR (2008 through 2022), Benson
29 (2002 through 2004), DOE (1993 through 2020), EIA (2007), EIA (2023a), EPA (2022b), and FHWA (1996
30 through 2021).³⁵
- 31 6. *Adjust for fuels consumed for non-energy uses.* U.S. aggregate energy statistics include consumption of
32 fossil fuels for non-energy purposes. These are fossil fuels that are manufactured into plastics, asphalt,
33 lubricants, or other products. Depending on the end-use, this can result in storage of some or all of the
34 carbon contained in the fuel for a period of time. As the emission pathways of carbon used for non-energy
35 purposes are vastly different than fuel combustion (since the carbon in these fuels ends up in products
36 instead of being combusted), these emissions are estimated separately in Section 3.2 – Carbon Emitted
37 and Stored in Products from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels. Therefore, the amount of fuels used for non-
38 energy purposes was subtracted from total fuel consumption. Data on non-fuel consumption were
39 provided by EIA (2023f).
- 40 7. *Subtract consumption of international bunker fuels.* According to the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC
41 reporting guidelines emissions from international transport activities, or bunker fuels, should not be

³² See sections on Iron and Steel Production and Metallurgical Coke Production, Ammonia Production and Urea Consumption, Petrochemical Production, Titanium Dioxide Production, Ferroalloy Production, Aluminum Production, and Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption in the Industrial Processes and Product Use chapter.

³³ Natural gas energy statistics from EIA (2023d) are already adjusted downward to account for biogas in natural gas.

³⁴ These adjustments are explained in greater detail in Annex 2.1.

³⁵ Bottom-up gasoline and diesel highway vehicle fuel consumption estimates are based on data from FHWA Highway Statistics Table MF-21, MF-27, and VM-1 (FHWA 1996 through 2021).

1 included in national totals. U.S. energy consumption statistics include these bunker fuels (e.g., distillate
2 fuel oil, residual fuel oil, and jet fuel) as part of consumption by the transportation end-use sector,
3 however, so emissions from international transport activities were calculated separately following the
4 same procedures used to calculate emissions from consumption of all fossil fuels (i.e., estimation of
5 consumption, and determination of carbon content).³⁶ The Office of the Under Secretary of Defense
6 (Installations and Environment) and the Defense Logistics Agency Energy (DLA Energy) of the U.S.
7 Department of Defense (DoD) (DLA Energy 2022) supplied data on military jet fuel and marine fuel use.
8 Commercial jet fuel use was estimated based on data from FAA (2023) and DOT (1991 through 2022);
9 residual and distillate fuel use for civilian marine bunkers was obtained from DOC (1991 through 2022) for
10 1990 through 2001 and 2007 through 2020, and DHS (2008) for 2003 through 2006.³⁷ Consumption of
11 these fuels was subtracted from the corresponding fuels totals in the transportation end-use sector.
12 Estimates of international bunker fuel emissions for the United States are discussed in detail in Section 3.9
13 – International Bunker Fuels.

- 14 8. *Determine the total carbon content of fuels consumed.* Total carbon was estimated by multiplying the
15 amount of fuel consumed by the amount of carbon in each fuel. This total carbon estimate defines the
16 maximum amount of carbon that could potentially be released to the atmosphere if all of the carbon in
17 each fuel was converted to CO₂. A discussion of the methodology and sources used to develop the carbon
18 content coefficients are presented in Annexes 2.1 and 2.2.
- 19 9. *Estimate CO₂ Emissions.* Total CO₂ emissions are the product of the adjusted energy consumption (from
20 the previous methodology steps 1 through 7), the carbon content of the fuels consumed, and the fraction
21 of carbon that is oxidized. The fraction oxidized was assumed to be 100 percent for petroleum, coal, and
22 natural gas based on guidance in IPCC (2006) (see Annex 2.1). Carbon emissions were multiplied by the
23 molecular-to-atomic weight ratio of CO₂ to carbon (44/12) to obtain total CO₂ emitted from fossil fuel
24 combustion in million metric tons (MMT).
- 25 10. *Allocate transportation emissions by vehicle type.* This report provides a more detailed accounting of
26 emissions from transportation because it is such a large consumer of fossil fuels in the United States. For
27 fuel types other than jet fuel, fuel consumption data by vehicle type and transportation mode were used
28 to allocate emissions by fuel type calculated for the transportation end-use sector. Heat contents and
29 densities were obtained from EIA (2023f) and USAF (1998).³⁸
- 30 • For on-road vehicles, annual estimates of combined motor gasoline and diesel fuel consumption by
31 vehicle category were obtained from FHWA (1996 through 2022); for each vehicle category, the
32 percent gasoline, diesel, and other (e.g., CNG, LPG) fuel consumption are estimated using data from
33 EPA's MOVES model and DOE (1993 through 2022).^{39,40}
 - 34 • For non-road vehicles, activity data were obtained from AAR (2008 through 2022), APTA (2007
35 through 2022), APTA (2006), BEA (1991 through 2015), Benson (2002 through 2004), BTS (2019

³⁶ See International Bunker Fuels section in this chapter for a more detailed discussion.

³⁷ Data for 2002 were interpolated due to inconsistencies in reported fuel consumption data.

³⁸ For a more detailed description of the data sources used for the analysis of the transportation end use sector see the Mobile Combustion (excluding CO₂) and International Bunker Fuels sections of the Energy chapter, Annex 3.2, and Annex 3.8, respectively.

³⁹ On-road fuel consumption data from FHWA Table MF-21 and MF-27 were used to determine total on-road use of motor gasoline and diesel fuel (FHWA 1996 through 2020). Data for 2021 is proxied using FHWA Traffic Volume Travel Trends. Ratios developed from MOVES3 output are used to apportion FHWA fuel consumption data to vehicle type and fuel type (see Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model).

⁴⁰ Transportation sector natural gas and LPG consumption are based on data from EIA (2023a). In previous Inventory years, data from DOE (1993 through 2022) TEDB was used to estimate each vehicle class's share of the total natural gas and LPG consumption. Since TEDB does not include estimates for natural gas use by medium- and heavy-duty trucks or LPG use by

1 through 2022), DLA Energy (2022), DOC (1991 through 2022), DOE (1993 through 2022), DOT (1991
2 through 2022), EIA (2009a), EIA (2023d), EIA (2002), EIA (1991 through 2022), EPA (2022b),⁴¹ and
3 Gaffney (2007).

- 4 • For jet fuel used by aircraft, CO₂ emissions from commercial aircraft were developed by the U.S.
5 Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) using a Tier 3B methodology, consistent IPCC (2006) (see
6 Annex 3.3). Carbon dioxide emissions from other aircraft were calculated directly based on reported
7 consumption of fuel as reported by EIA. Allocation to domestic military uses was made using DoD
8 data (see Annex 3.8). General aviation jet fuel consumption is calculated as the remainder of total jet
9 fuel use (as determined by EIA) nets all other jet fuel use as determined by FAA and DoD. For more
10 information, see Annex 3.2.

11 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
12 through 2022. Due to data availability and sources, some adjustments outlined in the methodology above are not
13 applied consistently across the full 1990 to 2022 time series. As described in greater detail in Annex 2.1, to align
14 with EIA's methodology for calculating motor gasoline consumption, petroleum denaturant adjustments are
15 applied to motor gasoline consumption only for the period 1993 through 2008. In addition to ensuring time-series
16 consistency, to ensure consistency in reporting between the *Inventory* and the Canadian National Greenhouse Gas
17 Inventory, the amount of associated fossil fuel (lignite coal) that is gasified to create the exported CO₂ from the
18 Dakota Gasification Plant is adjusted to align with the Canadian National Greenhouse Gas Inventory (Environment
19 and Climate Change Canada 2022). This adjustment is explained in greater detail in Annex 2.1. As discussed in
20 Annex 5, data are unavailable to include estimates of CO₂ emissions from any liquid fuel used in pipeline transport
21 or non-hazardous industrial waste incineration, but those emissions are assumed to be insignificant.
22

23 **Box 3-4: Carbon Intensity of U.S. Energy Consumption**

The amount of carbon emitted from the combustion of fossil fuels is dependent upon the carbon content of the fuel and the fraction of that carbon that is oxidized. Fossil fuels vary in their average carbon content, ranging from about 53 MMT CO₂ Eq./Qbtu for natural gas to upwards of 95 MMT CO₂ Eq./Qbtu for coal and petroleum coke (see Tables A-42 and A-43 in Annex 2.1 for carbon contents of all fuels). In general, the carbon content per unit of energy of fossil fuels is the highest for coal products, followed by petroleum, and then natural gas. The overall carbon intensity of the U.S. economy is thus dependent upon the quantity and combination of fuels and other energy sources employed to meet demand.

Table 3-16 provides a time series of the carbon intensity of direct emissions for each sector of the U.S. economy. The time series incorporates only the energy from the direct combustion of fossil fuels in each sector. For example, the carbon intensity for the residential sector does not include the energy from or emissions related to the use of electricity for lighting, as it is instead allocated to the electric power sector. For the purposes of maintaining the focus of this section, renewable energy and nuclear energy are not included in the energy totals used in Table 3-16 in order to focus attention on fossil fuel combustion as detailed in this chapter. Looking only at this direct consumption of fossil fuels, the residential sector exhibited the lowest carbon intensity, which is related to the large percentage of its energy derived from natural gas for heating. The carbon intensity of the commercial sector has predominantly declined since 1990 as commercial businesses shift away from petroleum to natural gas. The industrial sector was more dependent on petroleum and coal than either the residential or commercial sectors, and thus had higher carbon intensities over this period. The carbon intensity of the transportation sector was closely related to the carbon content of petroleum products (e.g., motor gasoline and

passenger cars, EIA Alternative Fuel Vehicle Data (Browning 2017) is now used to determine each vehicle class's share of the total natural gas and LPG consumption. These changes were first incorporated in the 1990 through 2015 Inventory and apply to the time period from 1990 to 2015.

⁴¹ In 2014, EPA incorporated the NONROAD2008 model into the MOVES model framework (EPA 2022b). The current Inventory uses the Nonroad component of MOVES3 for years 1999 through 2022.

jet fuel, both around 70 MMT CO₂ Eq./Qbtu), which were the primary sources of energy. Lastly, the electric power sector had the highest carbon intensity due to its heavy reliance on coal for generating electricity.

Table 3-16: Carbon Intensity from Direct Fossil Fuel Combustion by Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq./Qbtu)

Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Residential ^a	57.4	56.8	55.3	55.3	55.1	55.2	55.2
Commercial ^a	59.7	57.8	56.0	56.2	56.3	56.2	55.9
Industrial ^a	64.8	66.7	65.4	65.6	69.1	67.4	66.6
Transportation ^a	71.1	56.5	57.6	57.4	66.2	59.4	58.4
Electric Power ^b	87.3	65.1	78.3	82.6	89.2	85.5	84.3
U.S. Territories ^c	73.1	28.3	54.3	57.1	61.7	59.0	59.0
All Sectors^c	73.1	61.1	65.3	66.4	72.3	68.4	67.4

^a Does not include electricity or renewable energy consumption.

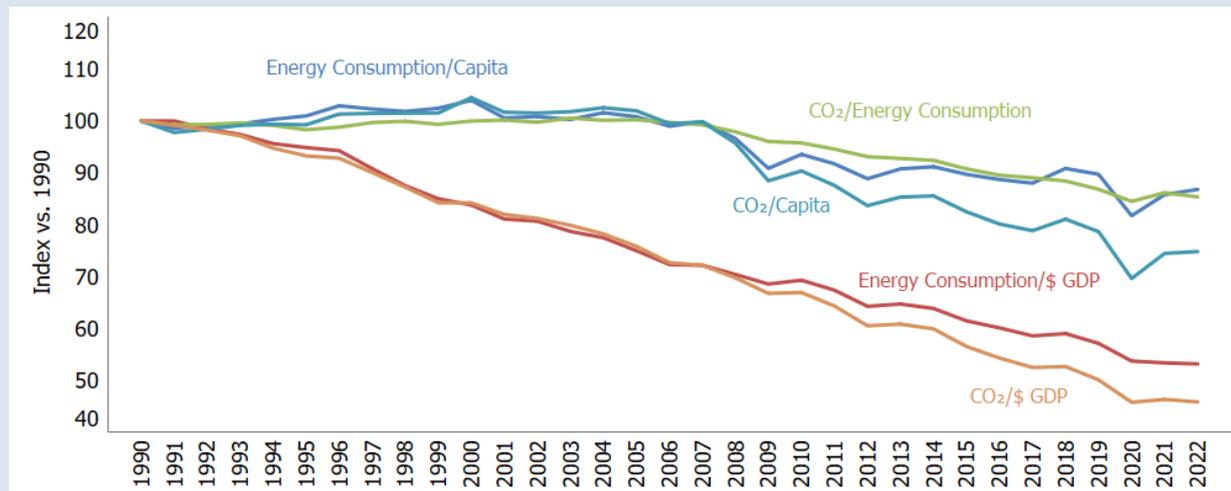
^b Does not include electricity produced using nuclear or renewable energy.

^c Does not include nuclear or renewable energy consumption.

Note: Excludes non-energy fuel use emissions and consumption. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

For the time period of 1990 through about 2008, the carbon intensity of U.S. energy consumption was fairly constant, as the proportion of fossil fuels used by the individual sectors did not change significantly over that time. Starting in 2008 the carbon intensity of U.S. energy consumption has decreased, reflecting the shift from coal to natural gas in the electric power sector during that time period. Per capita energy consumption fluctuated little from 1990 to 2007, but then started decreasing after 2007 and, in 2022, was approximately 13.2 percent below levels in 1990 (see Figure 3-18). To differentiate these estimates from those of Table 3-16, the carbon intensity trend shown in Figure 3-18 and described below includes nuclear and renewable energy EIA data to provide a comprehensive economy-wide picture of energy consumption. Due to a general shift from a manufacturing-based economy to a service-based economy, as well as overall increases in efficiency, energy consumption and energy-related CO₂ emissions per dollar of gross domestic product (GDP) have both declined since 1990 (BEA 2022).

Figure 3-18: U.S. Energy Consumption and Energy-Related CO₂ Emissions Per Capita and Per Dollar GDP



Carbon intensity estimates were developed using nuclear and renewable energy data from EIA (2023f), EPA (2010), and fossil fuel consumption data as discussed above and presented in Annex 2.1.

1 **Uncertainty**

2 For estimates of CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion, the amount of CO₂ emitted is directly related to the amount of
3 fuel consumed, the fraction of the fuel that is oxidized, and the carbon content of the fuel. Therefore, a careful
4 accounting of fossil fuel consumption by fuel type, average carbon contents of fossil fuels consumed, and
5 production of fossil fuel-based products with long-term carbon storage should yield an accurate estimate of CO₂
6 emissions.

7 Nevertheless, there are uncertainties in the consumption data, carbon content of fuels and products, and carbon
8 oxidation efficiencies. For example, given the same primary fuel type (e.g., coal, petroleum, or natural gas), the
9 amount of carbon contained in the fuel per unit of useful energy can vary. For the United States, however, the
10 impact of these uncertainties on overall CO₂ emission estimates is believed to be relatively small. See, for example,
11 Marland and Pippin (1990). See also Annex 2.2 for a discussion of uncertainties associated with fuel carbon
12 contents. Recent updates to carbon factors for natural gas and coal utilized the same approach as previous
13 Inventories with updated recent data, therefore, the uncertainty estimates around carbon contents of the
14 different fuels as outlined in Annex 2.2 were not impacted and the historic uncertainty ranges still apply.

15 Although national statistics of total fossil fuel and other energy consumption are relatively accurate, the allocation
16 of this consumption to individual end-use sectors (i.e., residential, commercial, industrial, and transportation) is
17 less certain. For example, for some fuels the sectoral allocations are based on price rates (i.e., tariffs), but a
18 commercial establishment may be able to negotiate an industrial rate or a small industrial establishment may end
19 up paying an industrial rate, leading to a misallocation of emissions. Also, the deregulation of the natural gas
20 industry and the more recent deregulation of the electric power industry have likely led to some minor challenges
21 in collecting accurate energy statistics as firms in these industries have undergone significant restructuring.

22 To calculate the total CO₂ emission estimate from energy-related fossil fuel combustion, the amount of fuel used in
23 non-energy production processes were subtracted from the total fossil fuel consumption. The amount of CO₂
24 emissions resulting from non-energy related fossil fuel use has been calculated separately and reported in the
25 Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels section of this report (Section 3.2). These factors all
26 contribute to the uncertainty in the CO₂ estimates. Detailed discussions on the uncertainties associated with
27 carbon emitted from non-energy uses of fossil fuels can be found within that section of this chapter.

28 Various sources of uncertainty surround the estimation of emissions from international bunker fuels, which are
29 subtracted from the U.S. totals (see the detailed discussions on these uncertainties provided in Section 3.9 –
30 International Bunker Fuels). Another source of uncertainty is fuel consumption by U.S. Territories. The United
31 States does not collect energy statistics for its territories at the same level of detail as for the fifty states and the
32 District of Columbia. Therefore, estimating both emissions and bunker fuel consumption by these territories is
33 difficult.

34 Uncertainties in the emission estimates presented above also result from the data used to allocate CO₂ emissions
35 from the transportation end-use sector to individual vehicle types and transport modes. In many cases, bottom-up
36 estimates of fuel consumption by vehicle type do not match aggregate fuel-type estimates from EIA. Further
37 research is planned to improve the allocation into detailed transportation end-use sector emissions.

38 The uncertainty analysis was performed by primary fuel type for each end-use sector, using the IPCC-
39 recommended Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique,
40 with @RISK software. For this uncertainty estimation, the inventory estimation model for CO₂ from fossil fuel
41 combustion was integrated with the relevant variables from the inventory estimation model for International
42 Bunker Fuels, to realistically characterize the interaction (or endogenous correlation) between the variables of
43 these two models. About 170 input variables were modeled for CO₂ from energy-related fossil fuel combustion
44 (including about 20 for non-energy fuel consumption and about 20 for International Bunker Fuels).

45 In developing the uncertainty estimation model, uniform distributions were assumed for all activity-related input

1 variables and emission factors, based on the SAIC/EIA (2001) report.⁴² Triangular distributions were assigned for
 2 the oxidization factors (or combustion efficiencies). The uncertainty ranges were assigned to the input variables
 3 based on the data reported in SAIC/EIA (2001) and on conversations with various agency personnel.⁴³

4 The uncertainty ranges for the activity-related input variables were typically asymmetric around their inventory
 5 estimates; the uncertainty ranges for the emissions factors were symmetric. Bias (or systematic uncertainties)
 6 associated with these variables accounted for much of the uncertainties associated with these variables (SAIC/EIA
 7 2001).⁴⁴ For purposes of this uncertainty analysis, each input variable was simulated 10,000 times through Monte
 8 Carlo sampling.

9 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-17. Fossil fuel
 10 combustion CO₂ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 4,595.0 and 4,893.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95
 11 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 2 percent below to 4 percent above the 2022 emission estimate
 12 of 4,689.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.

13 **Table 3-17: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Energy-
 14 Related Fossil Fuel Combustion by Fuel Type and Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Fuel/Sector	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Coal^b	898.4	867.6	983.0	-3%	9%
Residential	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Commercial	1.4	1.3	1.6	-5%	15%
Industrial	42.7	40.6	49.4	-5%	16%
Transportation	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Electric Power	851.5	818.3	933.2	-4%	10%
U.S. Territories	2.9	2.5	3.4	-12%	19%
Natural Gas^b	1,709.1	1,688.3	1,786.5	-1%	5%
Residential	272.0	264.4	291.0	-3%	7%
Commercial	192.3	186.9	205.7	-3%	7%
Industrial	511.4	494.9	549.2	-3%	7%
Transportation	70.2	68.2	75.1	-3%	7%
Electric Power	659.3	640.3	692.9	-3%	5%
U.S. Territories	3.9	3.4	4.6	-12%	17%
Petroleum^b	2,082.0	1,955.1	2,206.8	-6%	6%
Residential	61.1	57.7	64.4	-6%	5%
Commercial	51.1	48.5	53.4	-5%	5%
Industrial	221.8	167.7	275.9	-24%	24%
Transportation	1,710.6	1,601.5	1,816.2	-6%	6%

⁴² SAIC/EIA (2001) characterizes the underlying probability density function for the input variables as a combination of uniform and normal distributions (the former to represent the bias component and the latter to represent the random component). However, for purposes of the current uncertainty analysis, it was determined that uniform distribution was more appropriate to characterize the probability density function underlying each of these variables.

⁴³ In the SAIC/EIA (2001) report, the quantitative uncertainty estimates were developed for each of the three major fossil fuels used within each end-use sector; the variations within the sub-fuel types within each end-use sector were not modeled. However, for purposes of assigning uncertainty estimates to the sub-fuel type categories within each end-use sector in the current uncertainty analysis, SAIC/EIA (2001)-reported uncertainty estimates were extrapolated.

⁴⁴ Although, in general, random uncertainties are the main focus of statistical uncertainty analysis, when the uncertainty estimates are elicited from experts, their estimates include both random and systematic uncertainties. Hence, both these types of uncertainties are represented in this uncertainty analysis.

Electric Power	20.5	19.7	22.0	-4%	7%
U.S. Territories	17.0	15.8	18.7	-7%	10%
Geothermal	0.4	0.2	1.0	-48%	172%
Electric Power	0.4	0.2	1.0	-48%	172%
Total (including Geothermal)^b	4,689.9	4,595.0	4,893.6	-2%	4%

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

^b The low and high estimates for total emissions were calculated separately through simulations and, hence, the low and high emission estimates for the sub-source categories do not sum to total emissions.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 In order to ensure the quality of the CO₂ emission estimates from fossil fuel combustion, general (IPCC Tier 1) and
3 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
4 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved
5 checks specifically focusing on the activity data and methodology used for estimating CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel
6 combustion in the United States. Emission totals for the different sectors and fuels were compared and trends
7 were investigated to determine whether any corrective actions were needed. Minor corrective actions were taken.

8 One area of QA/QC and verification is to compare the estimates and emission factors used in the *Inventory* with
9 other sources of CO₂ emissions reporting. Two main areas and sources of data were considered. The first is a
10 comparison with the EPA GHGRP combustion data (Subpart C) for stationary combustion sources excluding the
11 electric power sector. This mainly focused on considering carbon factors for natural gas. The second comparison is
12 with the EPA Air Markets Program data for electric power production. This considered carbon factors for coal and
13 natural gas used in electric power production.

14 The EPA GHGRP collects greenhouse gas emissions data from large emitters including information on fuel
15 combustion. This excludes emissions from mobile sources and smaller residential and commercial sources, those
16 emissions are covered under supplier reporting (Subparts MM and NN) and are areas for further research. Fuel
17 combustion CO₂ data reported in 2022 was 2,082.6 MMT CO₂. Of that, 1,577.7 MMT CO₂ was from electricity
18 production. Therefore, the non-electric power production fuel combustion reporting was a fraction of the total
19 covered by the *Inventory* under fossil fuel combustion. Furthermore, reporters under the GHGRP can use multiple
20 methods of calculating emissions; one method is to use the default emission factors provided in the rule, while
21 another is based on a tier 3 approach using their own defined emission factors. Based on data from reporters on
22 approach used, it was determined that only about 10 percent of natural gas combustion emissions were based on
23 a tier 3 approach. Given the small sample size compared to the overall *Inventory* calculations for natural gas
24 combustion EPA determined it was not reasonable to consider the GHGRP tier 3 natural gas factors at this time.

25 EPA collects detailed sulfur dioxide (SO₂), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), and carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions data and other
26 information from power plants across the country as part of the Acid Rain Program (ARP), the Cross-State Air
27 Pollution Rule (CSAPR), the CSAPR Update, and the Revised CSAPR Update (RCU). The CO₂ data from these Air
28 Market Programs (AMP) can be compared to the electric power sector emissions calculated from the *Inventory* as
29 shown in Table 3-18 for the three most recent years of data.

30 **Table 3-18: Comparison of Electric Power Sector Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Fuel/Sector	CO ₂ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			% Change	
	2020	2021	2022	20-21	21-22
Inventory Electric Power Sector	1,439.6	1,540.9	1,531.7	7.0%	-0.6%
Coal	788.2	910.1	851.5	15.5%	-6.4%
Natural Gas	634.8	612.8	659.3	-3.5%	7.6%
Petroleum	16.2	17.7	20.5	9.6%	15.9%
AMP Electric Power Sector	1,430.8	1,531.7	1,520.1	7.1%	-0.8%
Coal	792.7	913.4	858.5	15.2%	-6.0%
Natural Gas	629.4	609.6	652.7	-3.1%	7.1%

Petroleum	8.8	8.7	8.9	-0.8%	2.7%
-----------	-----	-----	-----	-------	------

1 Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 In general the emissions and trends from the two sources line up well. There are differences expected based on
 3 coverage and scope of each source. The *Inventory* covers all emissions from the electric power sector as defined
 4 above. The EPA AMP data covers emissions from electricity generating units of a certain size so in some respects it
 5 could cover more sources (like electric power units at industrial facilities that would be covered under the
 6 industrial sector in the *Inventory*) and not as many sources (since smaller units are excluded). The EPA AMP data
 7 also includes heat input for different fuel types. That data can be combined with emissions to calculate implied
 8 emission factors.⁴⁵ The following Table 3-19 shows the implied emissions factors for coal and natural gas from the
 9 EPA AMP data compared to the factors used in the *Inventory* for the three most recent years of data.

10 **Table 3-19: Comparison of Emissions Factors (MMT Carbon/QBtu)**

Fuel Type	2020	2021	2022
EPA AMP			
Coal	25.67	25.66	25.53
Natural Gas	14.56	14.60	14.61
EPA Inventory			
Electric Power Coal	26.12	26.13	26.13
Natural Gas	14.43	14.43	14.43

11 The factors for natural gas line up reasonably well, the EPA factors are roughly 1 percent lower than those
 12 calculated from the EPA AMP data. For coal the EPA emissions factors are roughly 2 percent higher than those
 13 calculated from the EPA AMP data. One possible reason for the difference is that the EPA *Inventory* factors are
 14 based on all coal used in electric power production while the factors from the EPA AMP data are based on units
 15 where coal is the source of fuel used. There are units that use coal and other fuel sources but emissions for each
 16 fuel type could not be calculated. This is an area of further research but given current data available the approach
 17 to develop carbon factors as outlined in Annex 2 is still felt to be the most appropriate to represent total fuel
 18 combustion in the United States.

19 The Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC reporting guidelines also require countries to complete a "top-down"
 20 reference approach for estimating CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion in addition to their "bottom-up"
 21 sectoral methodology. The reference approach (detailed in Annex 4) uses alternative methodologies and different
 22 data sources than those contained in this section of the report. The reference approach estimates fossil fuel
 23 consumption by adjusting national aggregate fuel production data for imports, exports, and stock changes rather
 24 than relying on end-user consumption surveys. The reference approach assumes that once carbon-based fuels are
 25 brought into a national economy, they are either saved in some way (e.g., stored in products, kept in fuel stocks, or
 26 left unoxidized in ash) or combusted, and therefore the carbon in them is oxidized and released into the
 27 atmosphere. In the reference approach, accounting for actual consumption of fuels at the sectoral or sub-national
 28 level is not required. One difference between the two approaches is that emissions from carbon that was not
 29 stored during non-energy use of fuels are subtracted from the sectoral approach and reported separately (see
 30 Section 3.2). These emissions, however, are not subtracted in the reference approach. As a result, the reference
 31 approach emission estimates are comparable to those of the sectoral approach, with the exception that the non-
 32 energy use (NEU) source category emissions are included in the reference approach (see Annex 4 for more details).

⁴⁵ These emission factors can be converted from MMT Carbon/QBtu to MMT CO₂ Eq./QBtu by multiplying the emission factor by 44/12, the molecular-to-atomic weight ratio of CO₂ to C. This would assume the fraction oxidized to be 100 percent, which is the guidance in IPCC (2006) (see Annex 2.1).

1 **Recalculations Discussion**

2 EIA (2023a) updated distillate fuel oil consumed by the transportation sector for 2010 and on. This caused
3 transportation petroleum CO₂ emissions to increase by an average annual amount of 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than
4 half a percent) for the years 2010 through 2021.

5 EIA (2023a) updated propane consumed by the industrial sector for 2010 and on, which is used to calculate HGL
6 (Energy Use) annually variable carbon content coefficients. This caused U.S. Territories petroleum and industrial
7 petroleum CO₂ emissions to slightly increase for the years 2010 through 2021.

8 In addition, EIA (2023e) shifted all 2022 product supplied of natural gasoline and unfinished oils to crude oil
9 transfers. This change was made to reflect that natural gasoline and unfinished oils are used as feedstocks in crude
10 oil production instead of directly consumed as an end-use fuel. EPA made the same adjustment across the
11 timeseries. This change impacted industrial energy consumption across the timeseries as well as non-energy use
12 consumption, which impacts industrial energy consumption values. This change also impacted the HGL carbon
13 content coefficient used to calculate emissions which decreased across the timeseries based on the shift of
14 product supplied of natural gasoline.

15 Overall, these three updates to EIA (2023a) data caused U.S. Territories petroleum CO₂ emissions to decrease by
16 an average annual amount of less than 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than half a percent) for the timeseries, and industrial
17 petroleum CO₂ emissions to decrease by an average annual amount of 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than half a percent)
18 for the timeseries.

19 The collection of data for EIA's Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales (FOKS) data set was discontinued after 2020 data was
20 published. As a result, data from EIA's *Monthly Energy Review* (EIA 2023a) is now used to allocate distillate fuel
21 consumption for the residential, commercial, and industrial sectors for the full time series.

22 EPA revised its calculation of change in total energy use in the industrial sector to include renewable energy and
23 electricity. The value previously included only fossil fuel energy consumption. Additionally, EPA revised power
24 sector carbon intensity data to correct for an error and ensure total renewable energy consumed from EIA's
25 *Monthly Energy Review* (EIA 2023a) was being used.

26 Overall, these changes resulted in an average annual increase of 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than half a percent) in CO₂
27 emissions from fossil fuel combustion for the period 1990 through 2021, relative to the previous *Inventory*.

28 **Planned Improvements**

29 To reduce the uncertainty of CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion estimates for U.S. Territories, further expert
30 elicitation may be conducted to better quantify the total uncertainty associated with emissions from U.S.
31 Territories. Additionally, although not technically a fossil fuel, since geothermal energy-related CO₂ emissions are
32 included for reporting purposes, further expert elicitation may be conducted to better quantify the total
33 uncertainty associated with CO₂ emissions from geothermal energy use.

34 EPA will continue to examine the availability of facility-level combustion emissions through EPA's GHGRP to help
35 better characterize the industrial sector's energy consumption in the United States and further classify total
36 industrial sector fossil fuel combustion emissions by business establishments according to industrial economic
37 activity type. Most methodologies used in EPA's GHGRP are consistent with IPCC methodologies, although for
38 EPA's GHGRP, facilities collect detailed information specific to their operations according to detailed measurement
39 standards, which may differ with the more aggregated data collected for the *Inventory* to estimate total national
40 U.S. emissions. In addition, and unlike the reporting requirements for this chapter under the Paris Agreement and
41 UNFCCC reporting guidelines, some facility-level fuel combustion emissions reported under the GHGRP may also
42 include industrial process emissions.⁴⁶ In line with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, fuel
43 combustion emissions are included in this chapter, while process emissions are included in the Industrial Processes
44 and Product Use chapter of this report. In examining data from EPA's GHGRP that would be useful to improve the

⁴⁶ See <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf#page=2>.

1 emission estimates for the CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion category, particular attention will also be made to
2 ensure time-series consistency, as the facility-level reporting data from EPA’s GHGRP are not available for all
3 inventory years as reported in this *Inventory*.

4 Additional analyses will be conducted to align reported facility-level fuel types and IPCC fuel types per the national
5 energy statistics. For example, additional work will look at CO₂ emissions from biomass to ensure they are
6 separated in the facility-level reported data and maintaining consistency with national energy statistics provided
7 by EIA. In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA’s GHGRP, the latest guidance from the
8 IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories will continue to be relied upon.⁴⁷

9 An ongoing planned improvement is to develop improved estimates of domestic waterborne fuel consumption.
10 The *Inventory* estimates for residual and distillate fuel used by ships and boats is based in part on data on bunker
11 fuel use from the U.S. Department of Commerce. Domestic fuel consumption is estimated by subtracting fuel sold
12 for international use from the total sold in the United States. It may be possible to more accurately estimate
13 domestic fuel use and emissions by using detailed data on marine ship activity. EPA will continue to investigate the
14 feasibility of using domestic marine activity data to improve the estimates.

15 EPA is also evaluating the methods used to adjust for conversion of fuels and exports of CO₂. EPA is exploring the
16 approach used to account for CO₂ transport, injection, and geologic storage; as part of this there may be changes
17 made to the accounting for CO₂ exports.

18 Finally, another ongoing planned improvement is to evaluate data availability to update the carbon and heat
19 content of more fuel types accounted for in this *Inventory*. This update will impact consumption and emissions
20 across all sectors and will improve consistency with EIA data as carbon and heat contents of fuels will be accounted
21 for as annually variable and therefore improve accuracy across the time series. Some of the fuels considered in this
22 effort include petroleum coke, residual fuel, and woody biomass.

23 CH₄ and N₂O from Stationary Combustion

24 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

25 Methane and N₂O emissions from stationary combustion were estimated by multiplying fossil fuel and wood
26 consumption data by emission factors (by sector and fuel type for industrial, residential, commercial, and U.S.
27 Territories; and by fuel and technology type for the electric power sector). The electric power sector utilizes a Tier
28 2 methodology, whereas all other sectors utilize a Tier 1 methodology in accordance with IPCC methodological
29 decision tree Figure 2.1 in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006) and
30 available data. The activity data and emission factors used are described in the following subsections.

31 More detailed information on the methodology for calculating emissions from stationary combustion, including
32 emission factors and activity data, is provided in Annex 3.1.

33 *Industrial, Residential, Commercial, and U.S. Territories*

34 National coal, natural gas, fuel oil, and wood consumption data were grouped by sector: industrial, commercial,
35 residential, and U.S. Territories. For the CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates, consumption data for each fuel were
36 obtained from EIA’s *Monthly Energy Review* (EIA 2023a). Because the United States does not include territories in
37 its national energy statistics, fuel consumption data for territories were provided separately by EIA’s International
38 Energy Statistics (EIA 2023b).⁴⁸ Fuel consumption for the industrial sector was adjusted to subtract out mobile

⁴⁷ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

⁴⁸ U.S. Territories data also include combustion from mobile activities because data to allocate territories’ energy use were unavailable. For this reason, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from combustion by U.S. Territories are only included in the stationary combustion totals.

1 source construction and agricultural use, which is reported under mobile sources. Construction and agricultural
2 mobile source fuel use was obtained from EPA (2022) and FHWA (1996 through 2022). Estimates for wood biomass
3 consumption for fuel combustion do not include municipal solid waste, tires, etc., that are reported as biomass by
4 EIA. Non-CO₂ emissions from combustion of the biogenic portion of municipal solid waste and tires is included
5 under waste incineration (Section 3.2). Estimates for natural gas combustion do not include biogas, and therefore
6 non-CO₂ emissions from biogas are not included (see the Planned Improvements section, below). Tier 1 default
7 emission factors for the industrial, commercial, and residential end-use sectors were provided by the *2006 IPCC*
8 *Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006). U.S. Territories' emission factors were estimated
9 using the U.S. emission factors for the primary sector in which each fuel was combusted.

10 *Electric Power Sector*

11 The electric power sector uses a Tier 2 emission estimation methodology as fuel consumption for the electric
12 power sector by control-technology type is based on EPA's Acid Rain Program Dataset (EPA 2023). Total fuel
13 consumption in the electric power sector from EIA (2023a) was apportioned to each combustion technology type
14 and fuel combination using a ratio of fuel consumption by technology type derived from EPA (2023) data. The
15 combustion technology and fuel use data by facility obtained from EPA (2023) were only available from 1996 to
16 2020, so the consumption estimates from 1990 to 1995 were estimated by applying the 1996 consumption ratio by
17 combustion technology type from EPA (2023) to the total EIA (2023a) consumption for each year from 1990 to
18 1995.

19 Emissions were estimated by multiplying fossil fuel and wood consumption by technology-, fuel-, and country-
20 specific Tier 2 emission factors. The Tier 2 emission factors used are based in part on emission factors published by
21 EPA, and EPA's Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42 (EPA 1997) for coal wall-fired boilers, residual
22 fuel oil, diesel oil and wood boilers, natural gas-fired turbines, and combined cycle natural gas units.⁴⁹

23 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
24 through 2022 as discussed below. As discussed in Annex 5, data are unavailable to include estimates of CH₄ and
25 N₂O emissions from biomass use in Territories, but those emissions are assumed to be insignificant.

26 **Uncertainty**

27 Methane emission estimates from stationary sources exhibit high uncertainty, primarily due to difficulties in
28 calculating emissions from wood combustion (i.e., fireplaces and wood stoves). The estimates of CH₄ and N₂O
29 emissions presented are based on broad indicators of emissions (i.e., fuel use multiplied by an aggregate emission
30 factor for different sectors), rather than specific emission processes (i.e., by combustion technology and type of
31 emission control).

32 An uncertainty analysis was performed by primary fuel type for each end-use sector, using the IPCC-recommended
33 Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique, with @RISK
34 software.

35 The uncertainty estimation model for this source category was developed by integrating the CH₄ and N₂O
36 stationary source inventory estimation models with the model for CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion to realistically
37 characterize the interaction (or endogenous correlation) between the variables of these three models. About 55
38 input variables were simulated for the uncertainty analysis of this source category (about 20 from the CO₂
39 emissions from fossil fuel combustion inventory estimation model and about 35 from the stationary source
40 inventory models).

⁴⁹ Several of the U.S. Tier 2 emission factors were used in IPCC (2006) as Tier 1 emission factors. See Table A-69 in Annex 3.1 for emission factors by technology type and fuel type for the electric power sector.

1 In developing the uncertainty estimation model, uniform distribution was assumed for all activity-related input
 2 variables and N₂O emission factors, based on the SAIC/EIA (2001) report.⁵⁰ For these variables, the uncertainty
 3 ranges were assigned to the input variables based on the data reported in SAIC/EIA (2001).⁵¹ However, the CH₄
 4 emission factors differ from those used by EIA. These factors and uncertainty ranges are based on IPCC default
 5 uncertainty estimates (IPCC 2006).

6 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-20. Stationary
 7 combustion CH₄ emissions in 2022 (including biomass) were estimated to be between 5.9 and 19.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at
 8 a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 32 percent below to 121 percent above the 2022 emission
 9 estimate of 8.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.⁵² Stationary combustion N₂O emissions in 2022 (including biomass) were estimated
 10 to be between 16.2 and 33.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 25 percent
 11 below to 53 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 21.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.

12 **Table 3-20: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from**
 13 **Energy-Related Stationary Combustion, Including Biomass (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Stationary Combustion	CH ₄	8.7	5.9	19.2	-32%	121%
Stationary Combustion	N ₂ O	21.6	16.2	33.1	-25%	53%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

14 The uncertainties associated with the emission estimates of CH₄ and N₂O are greater than those associated with
 15 estimates of CO₂ from fossil fuel combustion, which mainly rely on the carbon content of the fuel combusted.
 16 Uncertainties in both CH₄ and N₂O estimates are due to the fact that emissions are estimated based on emission
 17 factors representing only a limited subset of combustion conditions. For the indirect greenhouse gases,
 18 uncertainties are partly due to assumptions concerning combustion technology types, age of equipment, emission
 19 factors used, and activity data projections.

20 **QA/QC and Verification**

21 In order to ensure the quality of the non-CO₂ emission estimates from stationary combustion, general (IPCC Tier 1)
 22 and category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
 23 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved
 24 checks specifically focusing on the activity data and emission factor sources and methodology used for estimating
 25 CH₄, N₂O, and the greenhouse gas precursors from stationary combustion in the United States. Emission totals for
 26 the different sectors and fuels were compared and trends were investigated.

⁵⁰ SAIC/EIA (2001) characterizes the underlying probability density function for the input variables as a combination of uniform and normal distributions (the former distribution to represent the bias component and the latter to represent the random component). However, for purposes of the current uncertainty analysis, it was determined that uniform distribution was more appropriate to characterize the probability density function underlying each of these variables.

⁵¹ In the SAIC/EIA (2001) report, the quantitative uncertainty estimates were developed for each of the three major fossil fuels used within each end-use sector; the variations within the sub-fuel types within each end-use sector were not modeled. However, for purposes of assigning uncertainty estimates to the sub-fuel type categories within each end-use sector in the current uncertainty analysis, SAIC/EIA (2001)-reported uncertainty estimates were extrapolated.

⁵² The low emission estimates reported in this section have been rounded down to the nearest integer values and the high emission estimates have been rounded up to the nearest integer values.

1 **Recalculations Discussion**

2 EIA (2023a) updated industrial HGL statistics, which caused CH₄ and N₂O emissions from industrial fuel oil to
3 decrease slightly for the years 2010 through 2021. In addition, EIA (2023e) shifted all 2022 product supplied of
4 natural gasoline and unfinished oils to crude oil transfers. This change was made to reflect the fact that these fuels
5 are used as feedstocks in crude oil production instead of directly consumed as end-use fuels. EPA made the change
6 across the time series. This change impacted energy consumption across the timeseries as well as non-energy use
7 consumption, which impacts energy consumption values. Overall, these two updates to EIA data (2023a) caused
8 CH₄ and N₂O emissions from industrial fuel oil to decrease by an average annual amount of less than 0.05 MMT
9 CO₂ Eq. and less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1 percent and 1 percent), respectively, for the time series.

10 EIA (2023a) updated 2020 and 2021 wood energy consumed by the residential sector due to new underlying data
11 collected by the Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS), which collects data about once every 5 years and
12 uses Annual Energy Outlook growth rates to estimate data for other years. This caused CH₄ and N₂O emissions
13 from residential wood consumption to decrease by 0.76 MMT CO₂ Eq. and 0.10 MMT CO₂ Eq. (22 percent and 13
14 percent) in 2020, respectively, and 0.94 MMT CO₂ Eq. and 0.12 MMT CO₂ Eq. (26 percent and 15 percent) in 2021,
15 respectively.

16 **Planned Improvements**

17 Several items are being evaluated to improve the CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates from stationary combustion and
18 to reduce uncertainty for U.S. Territories. Efforts will be taken to work with EIA and other agencies to improve the
19 quality of the U.S. Territories data. Because these data are not broken out by stationary and mobile uses, further
20 research will be aimed at trying to allocate consumption appropriately. In addition, the uncertainty of biomass
21 emissions will be further investigated because it was expected that the exclusion of biomass from the estimates
22 would reduce the uncertainty; and in actuality the exclusion of biomass increases the uncertainty. These
23 improvements are not all-inclusive but are part of an ongoing analysis and efforts to continually improve these
24 stationary combustion estimates from U.S. Territories.

25 Other forms of biomass-based gas consumption include biogas. As an additional planned improvement, EPA will
26 examine EIA and GHGRP data on biogas collected and burned for energy use and determine if CH₄ and N₂O
27 emissions from biogas can be included in future Inventories. EIA (2023a) natural gas data already deducts biogas
28 used in the natural gas supply, so no adjustments are needed to the natural gas fuel consumption data to account
29 for biogas.

30 **CH₄ and N₂O from Mobile Combustion**

31 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

32 Estimates of CH₄ and N₂O emissions from mobile combustion were calculated by multiplying emission factors by
33 measures of activity for each fuel and vehicle type (e.g., light-duty gasoline trucks). Activity data included vehicle
34 miles traveled (VMT) for on-road vehicles and fuel consumption for non-road mobile sources. The activity data and
35 emission factors used in the calculations are described in the subsections that follow. A complete discussion of the
36 methodology used to estimate CH₄ and N₂O emissions from mobile combustion and the emission factors used in the
37 calculations is provided in Annex 3.2.

38 *On-Road Vehicles*

39 Estimates of CH₄ and N₂O emissions from gasoline and diesel on-road vehicles are based on VMT and emission
40 factors (in grams of CH₄ and N₂O per mile) by vehicle type, fuel type, model year, and emission control technology.

1 Emission estimates for alternative fuel vehicles (AFVs) are based on VMT and emission factors (in grams of CH₄ and
2 N₂O per mile) by vehicle and fuel type.⁵³

3 CH₄ and N₂O emissions factors by vehicle type and emission tier for newer (starting with model year 2004) on-road
4 gasoline vehicles were calculated by Browning (2019) from annual vehicle certification data compiled by EPA. CH₄
5 and N₂O emissions factors for older (model year 2003 and earlier) on-road gasoline vehicles were developed by ICF
6 (2004). These earlier emission factors were derived from EPA, California Air Resources Board (CARB) and
7 Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) laboratory test results of different vehicle and control technology
8 types. The EPA, CARB and ECCC tests were designed following the Federal Test Procedure (FTP). The procedure
9 covers three separate driving segments, since vehicles emit varying amounts of greenhouse gases depending on
10 the driving segment. These driving segments are: (1) a transient driving cycle that includes cold start and running
11 emissions, (2) a cycle that represents running emissions only, and (3) a transient driving cycle that includes hot
12 start and running emissions. For each test run, a bag was affixed to the tailpipe of the vehicle and the exhaust was
13 collected; the content of this bag was then analyzed to determine quantities of gases present. The emissions
14 characteristics of driving segment 2 tests were used to define running emissions. Running emissions were
15 subtracted from the total FTP emissions to determine start emissions. These were then recombined to
16 approximate average driving characteristics, based upon the ratio of start to running emissions for each vehicle
17 class from MOBILE6.2, an EPA emission factor model that predicts grams per mile emissions of CO₂, CO, HC, NO_x,
18 and PM from vehicles under various conditions.⁵⁴

19 Diesel on-road vehicle emission factors were developed by ICF (2006a). CH₄ and N₂O emissions factors for newer
20 (starting with model year 2007) on-road diesel vehicles (those using engine aftertreatment systems) were
21 calculated from annual vehicle certification data compiled by EPA.

22 CH₄ and N₂O emission factors for AFVs were developed based on the 2022 Greenhouse gases, Regulated
23 Emissions, and Energy use in Transportation (GREET) model (ANL 2023). For light-duty trucks, EPA used travel
24 fractions for LDT1 and LDT2 (MOVES Source Type 31 for LDT1 and MOVES Source Type 32 for LDT2; see Annex 3.2
25 for information about the MOVES model) to determine emission factors. For medium-duty vehicles, EPA used
26 emission factors for light heavy-duty vocational trucks. For heavy-duty vehicles, EPA used emission factors for long-
27 haul combination trucks. For buses, EPA used emission factors for transit buses. These values represent vehicle
28 operations only (tank-to-wheels); upstream well-to-tank emissions are calculated elsewhere in the Inventory.
29 Biodiesel CH₄ emission factors were corrected from GREET values to be the same as CH₄ emission factors for diesel
30 vehicles. GREET overestimated biodiesel CH₄ emission factors based upon an incorrect CH₄-to-THC ratio for diesel
31 vehicles with aftertreatment technology.

32 Annual VMT data for 1990 through 2021 were obtained from the Federal Highway Administration's (FHWA)
33 Highway Performance Monitoring System database as reported in Highway Statistics (FHWA 1996 through 2023).
34 FHWA VMT data for 2022 is proxied using the 2022 annual VMT growth rate in FHWA's Traffic Volume Trends
35 report (FHWA, 2023). VMT estimates were then allocated to vehicle type using ratios of VMT per vehicle type to
36 total VMT, derived from EPA's MOVES3 model (see Annex 3.2 for information about the MOVES model). This
37 corrects time series inconsistencies in FHWA definitions of vehicle types (Browning 2022a). VMT for alternative
38 fuel vehicles (AFVs) were estimated based on Browning (2022b). The age distributions of the U.S. vehicle fleet
39 were obtained from EPA (2004, 2022b), and the average annual age-specific vehicle mileage accumulation of U.S.
40 vehicles were obtained from EPA (2022b).

41 Control technology and standards data for on-road vehicles were obtained from EPA's Office of Transportation and
42 Air Quality (EPA 2022c, 2023, and 1998) and Browning (2005). These technologies and standards are defined in
43 Annex 3.2, and were compiled from EPA (1994a, 1994b, 1998, 1999a) and IPCC (2006) sources.

⁵³ Alternative fuel and advanced technology vehicles are those that can operate using a motor fuel other than gasoline or diesel. This includes electric or other bi-fuel or dual-fuel vehicles that may be partially powered by gasoline or diesel.

⁵⁴ Additional information regarding the MOBILE model can be found at <https://www.epa.gov/moves/description-and-history-mobile-highway-vehicle-emission-factor-model>.

1 *Non-Road Mobile Sources*

2 The nonroad mobile category for CH₄ and N₂O includes ships and boats, aircraft, locomotives, and other mobile
3 non-road sources (e.g., construction or agricultural equipment). For locomotives, aircraft, ships, and non-
4 recreational boats, fuel-based emission factors are applied to data on fuel consumption, following the IPCC Tier 1
5 approach, The Tier 2 approach for these sources would require separate fuel-based emissions factors by
6 technology, for which data are not currently available. For other non-road sources, EPA uses the Nonroad
7 component of the MOVES model to estimate fuel use. Emission factors by horsepower bin are estimated from EPA
8 engine certification data. Because separate emission factors are applied to specific engine technologies; these non-
9 road sources utilize a Tier 2 approach.

10 To estimate CH₄ and N₂O emissions from non-road mobile sources, fuel consumption data were employed as a
11 measure of activity and multiplied by fuel-specific emission factors (in grams of N₂O and CH₄ per kilogram of fuel
12 consumed).⁵⁵ Activity data were obtained from AAR (2008 through 2023), APTA (2007 through 2023), Rail Inc
13 (2014 through 2022), APTA (2006), BEA (1991 through 2015), Benson (2002 through 2004), Bureau of
14 Transportation Statistics (BTS; 2019 through 2022), DLA Energy (2022), DOC (1991 through 2022), DOE (1993
15 through 2022), DOT (1991 through 2022), EIA (2002, 2007, 2023), EIA (2023f), EIA (1991 through 2022), EPA
16 (2022b), Esser (2003 through 2004), FAA (2023), FHWA (1996 through 2023),⁵⁶ Gaffney (2007), NTD (2020-2022),
17 and Whorton (2006 through 2014). Fuel consumption data for boats and vessels in U.S. Territories data and vessel
18 domestic vessel bunkering is proxied from 2021 proxy data. Fuel consumption data for agriculture, construction,
19 and other industry and commercial is proxied from 2021 data as FHWA data are not yet available for 2022.
20 Emission factors for non-road modes were taken from IPCC (2006) and Browning (2020a and 2018b).

21 **Uncertainty**

22 A quantitative uncertainty analysis was conducted for the mobile source sector using the IPCC-recommended
23 Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique, using @RISK
24 software. The uncertainty analysis was performed on 2022 estimates of CH₄ and N₂O emissions, incorporating
25 probability distribution functions associated with the major input variables. For the purposes of this analysis, the
26 uncertainty was modeled for the following four major sets of input variables: (1) VMT data, by on-road vehicle and
27 fuel type, (2) emission factor data, by on-road vehicle, fuel, and control technology type, (3) fuel consumption,
28 data, by non-road vehicle and equipment type, and (4) emission factor data, by non-road vehicle and equipment
29 type.

30 Uncertainty analyses were not conducted for NO_x, CO, or NMVOC emissions. Emission factors for these gases have
31 been extensively researched because emissions of these gases from motor vehicles are regulated in the United
32 States, and the uncertainty in these emission estimates is believed to be relatively low. For more information, see
33 Section 3.11. However, a much higher level of uncertainty is associated with CH₄ and N₂O emission factors due to
34 limited emission test data, and because, unlike CO₂ emissions, the emission pathways of CH₄ and N₂O are highly
35 complex.

36 Based on the uncertainty analysis, mobile combustion CH₄ emissions from all mobile sources in 2022 were
37 estimated to be between 2.5 and 3.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 4

⁵⁵ The consumption of international bunker fuels is not included in these activity data, but emissions related to the consumption of international bunker fuels are estimated separately under the International Bunker Fuels source category.

⁵⁶ This Inventory uses FHWA's Agriculture, Construction, and Commercial/Industrial MF-24 fuel volumes along with the MOVES model gasoline volumes to estimate non-road mobile source CH₄ and N₂O emissions for these categories. For agriculture, the MF-24 gasoline volume is used directly because it includes both non-road trucks and equipment. For construction and commercial/industrial category gasoline estimates, the 2014 and older MF-24 volumes represented non-road trucks only; therefore, the MOVES gasoline volumes for construction and commercial/industrial categories are added to the respective categories in the Inventory. Beginning in 2015, this addition is no longer necessary since the FHWA updated its methods for estimating on-road and non-road gasoline consumption. Among the method updates, FHWA now incorporates MOVES equipment gasoline volumes in the construction and commercial/industrial categories.

1 percent below to 30 percent above the corresponding 2022 emission estimate of 2.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. Mobile
 2 combustion N₂O emissions from mobile sources in 2022 were estimated to be between 15.3 and 19.89MMT CO₂
 3 Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 8 percent below to 20 percent above the
 4 corresponding 2022 emission estimate of 16.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.

5 **Table 3-21: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from**
 6 **Mobile Sources (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Mobile Sources	CH ₄	2.9	2.5	3.4	-4%	+30%
Mobile Sources	N ₂ O	17.5	15.3	19.9	-8%	+20%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

7 This uncertainty analysis is a continuation of a multi-year process for developing quantitative uncertainty estimates
 8 for this source category using the IPCC Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology. As a result, as new
 9 information becomes available, uncertainty characterization of input variables may be improved and revised. For
 10 additional information regarding uncertainty in emission estimates for CH₄ and N₂O please refer to the Uncertainty
 11 Annex. As discussed in Annex 5, data are unavailable to include estimates of CH₄ and N₂O emissions from any liquid
 12 fuel used in pipeline transport or some biomass used in transportation sources, but those emissions are assumed
 13 to be insignificant.

14 QA/QC and Verification

15 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from mobile combustion, general (IPCC Tier 1) and
 16 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
 17 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The specific plan used for mobile combustion was
 18 updated prior to collection and analysis of this current year of data. The Tier 2 procedures focused on the emission
 19 factor and activity data sources, as well as the methodology used for estimating emissions. These procedures
 20 included a qualitative assessment of the emission estimates to determine whether they appear consistent with the
 21 most recent activity data and emission factors available. A comparison of historical emissions between the current
 22 Inventory and the previous Inventory was also conducted to ensure that the changes in estimates were consistent
 23 with the changes in activity data and emission factors.

24 Recalculations Discussion

25 In previous *Inventories* (1990 through 2020 *Inventory* and before), on-highway greenhouse gas emissions were
 26 calculated using FHWA fuel consumption and vehicle miles traveled (VMT) data delineated by FHWA vehicle
 27 classes. These fuel consumption estimates were then combined with estimates of fuel shares by vehicle type from
 28 Oak Ridge National Laboratory’s Transportation Energy Data Book (TEDB), to develop an estimate of fuel
 29 consumption for each vehicle type in the Inventory (i.e., passenger cars, light-duty trucks, buses, medium- and
 30 heavy-duty trucks, motorcycles). However, in 2011, FHWA changed its methods for estimating VMT and related
 31 data. These methodological changes included how vehicles are classified, moving from a system based on body-
 32 type to one that is based on wheelbase. These changes were first incorporated in the 1990 through 2008 Inventory
 33 and applied to the time series beginning in 2007. The FHWA methodology update resulted in large changes in VMT
 34 and fuel consumption by vehicle class, leading to a shift in emissions among vehicle classes. For example, FHWA
 35 replaced the vehicle category “Passenger Cars” with “Light-duty Vehicles-Short Wheelbase” and the “Other 2 axle-
 36 4 Tire Vehicles” category was replaced by “Light-duty Vehicles, Long Wheelbase.” FHWA changed the definition of
 37 light-duty vehicles to less than 10,000 lbs. GVWR instead of 8,500 lbs. GVWR category updates pushed some
 38 single-unit heavy-duty trucks to the light-duty class. This change in vehicle classification also moved some smaller
 39 trucks and sport utility vehicles from the light truck category to the passenger cars category in this Inventory.

1 These updates resulted in a disconnect in FHWA VMT and fuel consumption data in the 2006 to 2007 timeframe,
2 generating a large drop in the light-duty truck VMT and fuel consumption trend lines between 2006 and 2007, and
3 a corresponding increase in the passenger cars trend lines.

4 To address this inconsistency in the time series, EPA updated the methodology (starting with the previous 1990
5 through 2021 *Inventory*) to divide FHWA VMT data into vehicle classes and fuel type using distributions from EPA's
6 Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator, MOVES. The MOVES model is a nationally recognized model based on vehicle
7 registration, travel activity, and emission rates that are updated with each model release. MOVES uses forecast
8 growth factors which provide EPA's best estimate of likely future activity based on historical data (see Annex 3.2
9 for more information about the MOVES model). Thus, dividing FHWA total VMT data into vehicle class and fuel
10 type using MOVES ratios provides a more consistent estimate of vehicle activity over the Inventory time series.
11 MOVES ratios are also used to reallocate FHWA gasoline and diesel fuel use data (Browning 2022a). For this
12 update, the MOVES3 model was run for calendar years 1990 and 1999 through 2022 for all vehicle types. Calendar
13 years 1991 through 1998 were linearly interpolated from 1990 and 1999 calendar year MOVES3 outputs. Model
14 outputs of VMT and fuel consumption were binned by calendar year, MOVES vehicle type, and fuel type; MOVES
15 vehicle types were then mapped to the vehicle types used in the Inventory. Only outputs of gasoline and diesel
16 fuel consumption from MOVES3 were used; alternative fuel VMT and fuel consumption outputs are ignored
17 because they are calculated for the Inventory under a separate methodology. Total gasoline and diesel fuel
18 consumption values from FHWA were then allocated to Inventory vehicle types using gasoline and diesel fuel
19 consumption ratios by vehicle type from MOVES3. Similarly, VMT by vehicle type and fuel type was calculated by
20 multiplying the total VMT from FHWA by VMT ratios by vehicle and fuel type generated by MOVES3. Overall,
21 because total fuel consumption and VMT values are conserved, the changes in total emissions are small, within 0.1
22 percent. Observed differences in total emissions are due to changes in CH₄ and N₂O emissions, as the methodology
23 for calculating these non-CO₂ emissions utilizes more detailed activity data and is therefore sensitive to the re-
24 allocation of activity data. While total emissions estimates are not significantly impacted by this methodology
25 update, there are significant changes in the allocation of emissions by vehicle type. The share of emissions
26 allocated to passenger cars now generally decline through the time series while the share of emissions allocated to
27 light-duty trucks increase over time.

28 In addition, the latest version of Argonne National Laboratory's *Greenhouse Gas, Regulated Emissions, and Energy*
29 *Use in Transportation Model* (GREET2022) provided updated emission factors for all alternative fuel vehicle classes
30 (ANL 2022). Updated emission factors from GREET2022 were implemented in this *Inventory*, across the entire time
31 series.

32 Additionally, new data from BTS on AMTRAK fuel consumption for the time period 2019 through 2022 were
33 included in this *Inventory* (BTS 2022).

34 **Planned Improvements**

35 While the data used for this report represent the most accurate information available, several areas for
36 improvement have been identified.

- 37 • Update emission factors for ships and non-recreational boats using residual fuel and distillate fuel.
38 Develop emission factors for locomotives using ultra-low sulfur diesel and emission factors for aircraft
39 using jet fuel. The Inventory currently uses IPCC default values for these emission factors.
- 40 • Continue to explore potential improvements to estimates of domestic waterborne fuel consumption for
41 future Inventories. The Inventory estimates for residual and distillate fuel used by ships and boats is based
42 in part on data on bunker fuel use from the U.S. Department of Commerce. Domestic fuel consumption is
43 estimated by subtracting fuel sold for international use from the total sold in the United States. Since
44 2015, all ships travelling within 200 nautical miles of the U.S. coastlines must use distillate fuels, thereby
45 overestimating the residual fuel used by U.S. vessels and underestimating distillate fuel use in these ships.
46 Additionally, the EIA has stopped publishing the Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales report, which reported data
47 on distillate marine fuel use in the U.S. and the territories. This affects the volume of fuel and emissions
48 that are allocated to the domestic ships and boats source, although top down data is still available from

1 the Monthly Energy Review that will be used to estimate total domestic emission from diesel fuel use.
2 New data and methods are being explored to improve the diesel ships and boats emissions estimates
3 going forward.

- 4 • Update the analyses to use a forthcoming version of MOVES, MOVES5, when it becomes available.

6 3.2 Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses 7 of Fossil Fuels (CRT Source Category 1A)

8 In addition to being combusted for energy, fossil fuels are also consumed for non-energy uses (NEU) in the United
9 States. The fuels used for these purposes are diverse, including natural gas, hydrocarbon gas liquids (HGL),⁵⁷
10 asphalt (a viscous liquid mixture of heavy crude oil distillates), petroleum coke (manufactured from heavy oil), and
11 coal (metallurgical) coke (manufactured from coking coal). The non-energy applications of these fuels are equally
12 diverse, including feedstocks for the manufacture of plastics, rubber, synthetic fibers and other materials; reducing
13 agents for the production of various metals and inorganic products; and products such as lubricants, waxes, and
14 asphalt (IPCC 2006). Emissions from non-energy use of lubricants, paraffin waxes, bitumen/asphalt, and solvents
15 are reported in the Energy sector, as opposed to the Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) sector, to reflect
16 national circumstances in its choice of methodology and to increase transparency of this source category's unique
17 country-specific data sources and methodology (see Box 3-5). In addition, estimates of non-energy use emissions
18 included here do not include emissions already reflected in the IPPU sector, e.g., fuels used as reducing agents. To
19 avoid double counting, the "raw" non-energy fuel consumption data reported by EIA are reduced to account for
20 these emissions already included under IPPU.

21 Carbon dioxide emissions arise from non-energy uses via several pathways. Emissions may occur during the
22 manufacture of a product, as is the case in producing plastics or rubber from fuel-derived feedstocks. Additionally,
23 emissions may occur during the product's lifetime, such as during solvent use. Overall, throughout the time series
24 and across all uses, about 63 percent of the total carbon consumed for non-energy purposes was stored in
25 products (e.g., plastics), and not released to the atmosphere; the remaining 37 percent was emitted.

26 There are several areas in which non-energy uses of fossil fuels are closely related to other parts of this *Inventory*.
27 For example, some of the non-energy use products release CO₂ at the end of their commercial life when they are
28 combusted after disposal; these emissions are reported separately within the Energy chapter in the Incineration of
29 Waste source category. There are also net exports of petrochemical intermediate products that are not completely
30 accounted for in the EIA data, and the *Inventory* calculations adjust for the effect of net exports on the mass of
31 carbon in non-energy applications.

32 As shown in Table 3-22, fossil fuel emissions in 2022 from the non-energy uses of fossil fuels were 116.0 MMT CO₂
33 Eq., which constituted approximately 2.3 percent of overall fossil fuel emissions. In 2022, the consumption of fuels
34 for non-energy uses (after the adjustments described above) was 5,674.9 TBtu (see Table 3-23). A portion of the
35 carbon in the 5,674.9 TBtu of fuels was stored (236.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.), while the remaining portion was emitted

⁵⁷ HGL (formerly referred to as liquefied petroleum gas, or LPG) are hydrocarbons that occur as gases at atmospheric pressure and as liquids under higher pressures. HGLs include paraffins, such as ethane, propane, butanes, isobutane, and natural gasoline (formerly referred to as pentanes plus), and HGLs include olefins, such as ethylene, propylene, butylene and isobutylene.

1 (116.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.). Non-energy use emissions decreased by 4.0 percent from 2021 to 2022, as potential
 2 emissions and storage factors closely aligned between 2021 and 2022. See Annex 2.3 for more details.

3 **Table 3-22: CO₂ Emissions from Non-Energy Use Fossil Fuel Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 4 **Percent C)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Potential Emissions	296.9	360.1	344.9	344.2	338.7	354.3	352.6
C Stored	193.4	234.2	223.2	228.2	230.8	233.4	236.6
Emissions as a % of Potential	35%	35%	35%	34%	32%	34%	33%
C Emitted	103.5	125.9	121.7	116.0	107.9	120.9	116.0

Note: NEU emissions presented in this table differ from the NEU emissions presented in CRT Table 1.A(a)s4 as the CRT NEU emissions do not include NEU of lubricants and other petroleum in U.S. Territories. NEU emissions from U.S. Territories are reported under U.S. Territories in the CRT Table 1.A(a)s4.

5 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

6 As per discussion of methodology for estimating CO₂ emissions from fossil fuel combustion, NEU emissions are
 7 estimated in line with a Tier 2 method described by the *IPCC in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse*
 8 *Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006) Chapter 2, Figure 2.1 decision tree and available data on energy use and country
 9 specific fuel carbon contents. The first step in estimating carbon stored in products was to determine the
 10 aggregate quantity of fossil fuels consumed for non-energy uses. The carbon content of these feedstock fuels is
 11 equivalent to potential emissions, or the product of consumption and the fuel-specific carbon content values. Both
 12 the non-energy fuel consumption and carbon content data were supplied by the EIA (2023) (see Annex 2.1).
 13 Consumption values for industrial coking coal, petroleum coke, other oils, and natural gas in Table 3-23 and Table
 14 3-24 have been adjusted to subtract non-energy uses that are included in the source categories of the Industrial
 15 Processes and Product Use chapter.⁵⁸ Consumption of natural gas, HGL, naphthas, other oils, and special naphtha
 16 were adjusted to subtract out net exports of these products that are not reflected in the raw data from EIA.
 17 Consumption values were also adjusted to subtract net exports of HGL components (e.g., propylene, ethane).
 18 For the remaining non-energy uses, the quantity of carbon stored was estimated by multiplying the potential
 19 emissions by a storage factor.

- 20 • For several fuel types—petrochemical feedstocks (including natural gas for non-fertilizer uses, HGL,
 21 naphthas, other oils, still gas, special naphtha, and industrial other coal), asphalt and road oil, lubricants,
 22 and waxes—U.S. data on carbon stocks and flows were used to develop carbon storage factors, calculated
 23 as the ratio of (a) the carbon stored by the fuel’s non-energy products to (b) the total carbon content of
 24 the fuel consumed. A lifecycle approach was used in the development of these factors in order to account
 25 for losses in the production process and during use. Because losses associated with municipal solid waste
 26 management are handled separately in the Energy sector under the Incineration of Waste source
 27 category, the storage factors do not account for losses at the disposal end of the life cycle.
- 28 • For industrial coking coal and distillate fuel oil, storage factors were taken from Marland and Rotty (1984).
- 29 • For the remaining fuel types (petroleum coke, miscellaneous products and other petroleum), IPCC (2006)
 30 does not provide guidance on storage factors, and assumptions were made based on the potential fate of
 31 carbon in the respective non-energy use products. Carbon dioxide emissions from carbide production are
 32 implicitly accounted for in the storage factor calculation for the non-energy use of petroleum coke.

⁵⁸ These source categories include iron and steel production, lead production, zinc production, ammonia manufacture, carbon black manufacture (included in petrochemical production), titanium dioxide production, ferroalloy production, silicon carbide production, and aluminum production.

1 **Table 3-23: Adjusted Consumption of Fossil Fuels for Non-Energy Uses (TBtu)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Industry	4,191.8	5,017.6	5,340.9	5,321.5	5,286.2	5,519.2	5,548.5
Industrial Coking Coal	NO	80.4	124.7	112.8	79.9	77.9	32.7
Industrial Other Coal	7.6	11.0	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
Natural Gas to Chemical Plants	281.4	260.9	676.2	666.3	663.7	666.5	665.1
Asphalt & Road Oil	1,170.2	1,323.2	792.8	843.9	832.3	898.1	916.1
HGL ^a	1,213.6	1,609.9	2,505.5	2,545.4	2,653.6	2,810.4	3,003.1
Lubricants	186.3	160.2	122.0	118.3	111.1	113.5	119.5
Natural Gasoline ^b	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Naphtha (<401 °F)	326.1	679.5	421.1	369.0	329.0	330.3	247.3
Other Oil (>401 °F)	661.7	499.5	219.1	211.8	195.4	195.9	112.5
Still Gas	36.7	67.7	166.9	158.7	145.4	152.8	157.1
Petroleum Coke	29.1	104.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Naphtha	100.8	60.9	87.0	89.3	80.7	76.0	83.4
Distillate Fuel Oil	7.0	16.0	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8	5.8
Waxes	33.3	31.4	12.4	10.4	9.2	11.8	13.0
Miscellaneous Products	137.8	112.8	198.0	180.2	170.7	170.8	183.4
Transportation	176.0	151.3	137.0	131.3	115.6	119.0	125.4
Lubricants	176.0	151.3	137.0	131.3	115.6	119.0	125.4
U.S. Territories	50.8	114.9	3.6	3.6	1.0	1.0	1.0
Lubricants	0.7	4.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Other Petroleum (Misc. Prod.)	50.1	110.3	2.5	2.6	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	4,418.6	5,283.9	5,481.4	5,456.5	5,402.9	5,639.3	5,674.9

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Excludes natural gasoline.

^b Formerly referred to as “pentanes plus.” This source has been adjusted and is reported separately from HGL to align with historic data and revised EIA terminology.

2 **Table 3-24: 2022 Adjusted Non-Energy Use Fossil Fuel Consumption, Storage, and Emissions**

Sector/Fuel Type	Adjusted Non-Energy Use ^a (TBtu)	Carbon Content Coefficient (MMT C/QBtu)	Potential Carbon (MMT C)	Storage Factor (MMT C)	Carbon Stored (MMT C)	Carbon Emissions (MMT C)	Carbon Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
Industry	5,548.5	NA	93.6	NA	64.3	29.3	107.5
Industrial Coking Coal	32.7	25.61	0.8	0.10	0.1	0.8	2.8
Industrial Other Coal	9.5	26.10	0.2	0.63	0.2	0.1	0.3
Natural Gas to							
Chemical Plants	665.1	14.47	9.6	0.63	6.1	3.5	12.9
Asphalt & Road Oil	916.1	20.55	18.8	1.00	18.7	0.1	0.3
HGL ^b	3,003.1	16.67	50.1	0.63	31.7	18.4	67.4
Lubricants	119.5	20.20	2.4	0.09	0.2	2.2	8.0
Natural Gasoline ^c	0.0	18.24	0.0	0.63	0.0	0.0	0.0
Naphtha (<401 °F)	247.3	18.55	4.6	0.63	2.9	1.7	6.2
Other Oil (>401 °F)	112.5	20.17	2.3	0.63	1.4	0.8	3.1
Still Gas	157.1	17.51	2.8	0.63	1.7	1.0	3.7
Petroleum Coke	0.0	27.85	0.0	0.30	0.0	0.0	0.0
Special Naphtha	83.4	19.74	1.6	0.63	1.0	0.6	2.2
Distillate Fuel Oil	5.8	20.22	0.1	0.50	0.1	0.1	0.2
Waxes	13.0	19.80	0.3	0.58	0.1	0.1	0.4
Miscellaneous Products	183.4	0.00	0.0	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.0
Transportation	125.4	NA	2.5	NA	0.2	2.3	8.4

Lubricants	125.4	20.20	2.5	0.09	0.2	2.3	8.4
U.S. Territories	1.0	NA	+	NA	+	+	0.1
Lubricants	1.0	20.20	+	0.09	+	+	0.1
Other Petroleum (Misc. Prod.)	+	20.00	+	0.10	+	+	+
Total	5,674.9		96.2		64.5	31.6	116.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 Tbtu, MMT C, or MMT CO₂ Eq.

NA (Not Applicable)

NO (Not Occurring)

^a To avoid double counting, net exports have been deducted.

^b Excludes natural gasoline.

^c Formerly referred to as “pentanes plus.” this source has been adjusted and is reported separately from HGL to align with historic data and revised EIA terminology.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Lastly, emissions were estimated by subtracting the carbon stored from the potential emissions (see Table 3-22).
2 More detail on the methodology for calculating storage and emissions from each of these sources is provided in
3 Annex 2.3.

4 Where storage factors were calculated specifically for the United States, data were obtained on (1) products such
5 as asphalt, plastics, synthetic rubber, synthetic fibers, cleansers (soaps and detergents), pesticides, food additives,
6 antifreeze and deicers (glycols), and silicones; and (2) industrial releases including energy recovery (waste gas from
7 chemicals), Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) releases, hazardous waste incineration, and volatile organic compound,
8 solvent, and non-combustion CO emissions. Data were taken from a variety of industry sources, government
9 reports, and expert communications. Sources include EPA reports and databases such as compilations of air
10 emission factors (EPA 2001), EPA’s Emissions Inventory System (EIS) to National Inventory Report (NIR) Mapping
11 file (EPA 2023), *Toxics Release Inventory, 1998* (EPA 2000b), *Biennial Reporting System* (EPA 2000a, 2009),
12 *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act Information System* (EPA 2013b, 2015, 2016b, 2018b, 2021), pesticide
13 sales and use estimates (EPA 1998, 1999, 2002, 2004, 2011, 2017), and the Chemical Data Access Tool (EPA
14 2014b); the EIA Manufacturer’s Energy Consumption Survey (MECS) (EIA 1994, 1997, 2001, 2005, 2010, 2013,
15 2017, 2021); the National Petrochemical & Refiners Association (NPRA 2002); the U.S. Census Bureau (1999, 2004,
16 2009, 2014, 2021); Bank of Canada (2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023); Financial
17 Planning Association (2006); INEGI (2006); the United States International Trade Commission (2023); Gosselin,
18 Smith, and Hodge (1984); EPA’s *Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) Facts and Figures* (EPA 2013, 2014a, 2016a, 2018a,
19 2019); the U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association (USTMA2012, 2013, 2014, 2016, 2018, 2020, 2022); the
20 International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Products (IISRP 2000, 2003); the Fiber Economics Bureau (FEB 2001,
21 2003, 2005, 2007, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013); the Independent Chemical Information Service (ICIS 2008, 2016);
22 the EPA Chemical Data Access Tool (CDAT) (EPA 2014b); the American Chemistry Council (ACC 2003 through 2011,
23 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023a); the *Guide to the Business of Chemistry* (ACC
24 2023b); and the Chemistry Industry Association of Canada (CIAC 2023). Specific data sources are listed in full detail
25 in Annex 2.3.

26 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
27 through 2022 as discussed below.

28 **Box 3-5: Reporting of Lubricants, Waxes, and Asphalt and Road Oil Product Use in Energy** 29 **Sector**

IPCC (2006) provides methodological guidance to estimate emissions from the first use of fossil fuels as a product for primary purposes other than combustion for energy purposes (including lubricants, paraffin waxes, bitumen / asphalt, and solvents) under the IPPU sector.⁵⁹ In this *Inventory*, carbon storage and carbon

⁵⁹ See for example Volume 3: Industrial Processes and Product Use, and Chapter 5: Non-Energy Products from Fuels and Solvent Use of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006).

emissions from product use of lubricants, waxes, and asphalt and road oil are reported under the Energy sector in the Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels source category (CRT Source Category 1A5).⁶⁰

The emissions are reported in the Energy sector, as opposed to the IPPU sector, to reflect national circumstances in its choice of methodology and to increase transparency of this source category's unique country-specific data sources and methodology. Although emissions from these non-energy uses are reported in the Energy chapter the methodologies used to determine emissions are compatible with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. The country-specific methodology used for the Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels source category is based on a carbon balance (i.e., carbon inputs-outputs) calculation of the aggregate amount of fossil fuels used for non-energy uses, including inputs of lubricants, waxes, asphalt and road oil (see Table 3-24).

For those inputs, U.S. country-specific data on carbon stocks and flows are used to develop carbon storage factors, which are calculated as the ratio of the carbon stored by the fossil fuel non-energy products to the total carbon content of the fuel consumed, taking into account losses in the production process and during product use.⁶¹ The country-specific methodology to reflect national circumstances starts with the aggregate amount of fossil fuels used for non-energy uses and applies a carbon balance calculation, breaking out the carbon emissions from non-energy use of lubricants, waxes, and asphalt and road oil. The emissions are reported under the Energy chapter to improve transparency, report a more complete carbon balance and to avoid double counting. Due to U.S. national circumstances, reporting these carbon emissions separately under IPPU would involve making artificial adjustments to allocate both the carbon inputs and carbon outputs of the non-energy use carbon balance. For example, only the emissions from the first use of lubricants and waxes are to be reported under the IPPU sector, emissions from use of lubricants in 2-stroke engines and emissions from secondary use of lubricants and waxes in waste incineration with energy recovery are to be reported under the Energy sector. Reporting these non-energy use emissions from only first use of lubricants and waxes under IPPU would involve making artificial adjustments to the non-energy use carbon balance and could potentially result in double counting of emissions. These artificial adjustments would also be required for asphalt and road oil and solvents (which are captured as part of petrochemical feedstock emissions) and could also potentially result in double counting of emissions. To avoid presenting an incomplete carbon balance and a less transparent approach for the Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels source category calculation, the entire calculation of carbon storage and carbon emissions is therefore conducted in the Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels category calculation methodology, and both the carbon storage and carbon emissions for lubricants, waxes, and asphalt and road oil are reported under the Energy sector.

However, emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels as feedstocks or reducing agents (e.g., petrochemical production, aluminum production, titanium dioxide, and zinc production) are reported in the IPPU chapter, unless otherwise noted due to specific national circumstances.

1

2 **Uncertainty**

3 An uncertainty analysis was conducted to quantify the uncertainty surrounding the estimates of emissions and
4 storage factors from non-energy uses. This analysis, performed using @RISK software and the IPCC-recommended
5 Approach 2 methodology (Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique), provides for the specification of
6 probability density functions for key variables within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the

⁶⁰ Non-methane volatile organic compound (NMVOC) emissions from solvent use are reported separately in the IPPU sector, following Chapter 5 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*.

⁶¹ Data and calculations for lubricants and waxes and asphalt and road oil are in Annex 2.3 – Methodology for Estimating Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels.

1 inventory estimate. The results presented below provide the 95 percent confidence interval, the range of values
 2 within which emissions are likely to fall, for this source category.

3 As noted above, the non-energy use analysis is based on U.S.-specific storage factors for (1) feedstock materials
 4 (natural gas, HGL, natural gasoline, naphthas, other oils, still gas, special naphthas, and other industrial coal), (2)
 5 asphalt, (3) lubricants, and (4) waxes. For the remaining fuel types (the “other” category in Table 3-23 and Table
 6 3-24) the storage factors were taken directly from IPCC (2006), where available, and otherwise assumptions were
 7 made based on the potential fate of carbon in the respective NEU products. To characterize uncertainty, five
 8 separate analyses were conducted, corresponding to each of the five categories. In all cases, statistical analyses or
 9 expert judgments of uncertainty were not available directly from the information sources for all the activity
 10 variables; thus, uncertainty estimates were determined using assumptions based on source category knowledge.

11 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-25 (emissions) and Table
 12 3-26 (storage factors). Carbon emitted from non-energy uses of fossil fuels in 2022 was estimated to be between
 13 73.0 and 184.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 37 percent below to 59
 14 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 116.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. The uncertainty in the emission estimates is a
 15 function of uncertainty in both the quantity of fuel used for non-energy purposes and the storage factor.

16 **Table 3-25: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Non-**
 17 **Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Feedstocks	CO ₂	95.80	53.85	164.59	-44%	+72%
Asphalt	CO ₂	0.30	0.13	0.68	-58%	+123%
Lubricants	CO ₂	16.55	13.72	19.13	-17%	+16%
Waxes	CO ₂	0.40	0.31	0.71	-23%	+77%
Other	CO ₂	2.98	0.64	3.48	-78%	+17%
Total	CO₂	116.0	73.00	184.25	-37%	+59%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

18 **Table 3-26: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Storage Factors of Non-Energy**
 19 **Uses of Fossil Fuels (Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Storage Factor (%)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(%)		(% Relative)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Feedstocks	CO ₂	63.3%	0.49	0.73	-22%	+16%
Asphalt	CO ₂	99.6%	0.99	1.00	0%	0%
Lubricants	CO ₂	9.2%	0.04	0.18	-57%	+91%
Waxes	CO ₂	57.8%	0.48	0.68	-18%	+17%
Other	CO ₂	14.9%	0.09	0.81	-41%	+443%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval, as a percentage of the inventory value (also expressed in percent terms).

20 As shown in Table 3-26, waxes and asphalt contribute least to overall storage factor uncertainty on a percentage
 21 basis. Although the feedstocks category—the largest use category in terms of total carbon flows—also appears to
 22 have relatively tight confidence limits, this is to some extent an artifact of the way the uncertainty analysis was
 23 structured. As discussed in Annex 2.3, the storage factor for feedstocks is based on an analysis of six fates that
 24 result in long-term storage (e.g., plastics production), and eleven that result in emissions (e.g., volatile organic
 25 compound emissions). Rather than modeling the total uncertainty around all of these fate processes, the current
 26 analysis addresses only the storage fates, and assumes that all carbon that is not stored is emitted. As the

1 production statistics that drive the storage values are relatively well-characterized, this approach yields a result
2 that is probably biased toward understating uncertainty.

3 As is the case with the other uncertainty analyses discussed throughout this document, the uncertainty results
4 above address only those factors that can be readily quantified. More details on the uncertainty analysis are
5 provided in Annex 2.3.

6 QA/QC and Verification

7 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from non-energy uses of fossil fuels, general (IPCC Tier 1)
8 and category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
9 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. This effort included a general analysis, as well as portions
10 of a category specific analysis for non-energy uses involving petrochemical feedstocks and for imports and exports.
11 The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks specifically focusing on the activity data and
12 methodology for estimating the fate of carbon (in terms of storage and emissions) across the various end-uses of
13 fossil C. Emission and storage totals for the different subcategories were compared, and trends across the time
14 series were analyzed to determine whether any corrective actions were needed. Corrective actions were taken to
15 rectify minor errors and to improve the transparency of the calculations, facilitating future QA/QC.

16 For petrochemical import and export data, special attention was paid to NAICS numbers and titles to verify that
17 none had changed or been removed. Import and export totals were compared with 2021 totals as well as their
18 trends across the time series.

19 It is important to ensure no double counting of emissions between fuel combustion, non-energy use of fuels and
20 industrial process emissions. For petrochemical feedstock production, our review of the categories suggests this is
21 not a significant issue since the non-energy use industrial release data includes different categories of sources and
22 sectors than those included in the Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) emissions category for
23 petrochemicals. Further data integration is not available at this time because feedstock data from the EIA used to
24 estimate non-energy uses of fuels are aggregated by fuel type, rather than disaggregated by both fuel type and
25 particular industries. Also, GHGRP-reported data on quantities of fuel consumed as feedstocks by petrochemical
26 producers are unable to be used due to the data failing GHGRP CBI aggregation criteria.

27 In preparing this current draft report released for public review, EPA noticed an anomaly in the HGL NEU
28 calculations for 2022 where NEU use exceeded the total industrial sector HGL consumption estimate. The HGL use
29 after adjusting for NEU was zeroed out for this current draft but we plan to investigate this and update as needed
30 prior to finalizing this report

31 Recalculations Discussion

32 Several updates to activity data factors lead to recalculations of previous year results. The major updates are as
33 follows:

- 34 • U.S. International Trade Commission (2023) made changes to the classification of certain cleanser types,
35 which doubled the historic emissions data for cleanser imports while exports remained constant.
- 36 • ACC (2023b) updated polyester, polyolefin and nylon fiber, ethylene glycol, maleic anhydride, adipic acid,
37 and acetic acid production in 2021 which resulted in a slight decrease in emissions relative to the previous
38 *Inventory*.
- 39 • U.S. International Trade Commission (2023) updated historical import and export data from 1996 to 2021,
40 resulting in greater net exports relative to the previous *Inventory*.
- 41 • EIA (2023e) shifted all 2022 product supplied of natural gasoline and unfinished oils to crude oil transfers,
42 reflecting that, in actuality, nearly the full volume of these fuels is used as a feedstock in crude oil
43 production, instead of directly consumed as an end-use fuel. Under EIA's guidance, EPA shifted all product
44 supplied of natural gasoline to crude oil transfers for the time series. Natural gasoline was entirely

1 recategorized, which resulted in zero emissions for the time series from 1990 to 2022. Natural gasoline
2 previously made up 1.7 percent of total emissions on average across the time series for non-energy uses
3 of fossil fuels.
4

5 Overall, these changes resulted in an average annual decrease of 7.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (5.8 percent) in carbon
6 emissions from non-energy uses of fossil fuels for the period 1990 through 2021, relative to the previous *Inventory*.

7 **Planned Improvements**

8 There are several future improvements planned:

- 9 • More accurate accounting of carbon in petrochemical feedstocks. EPA has worked with EIA to determine
10 the cause of input/output discrepancies in the carbon mass balance contained within the NEU model. In
11 the future, two strategies to reduce or eliminate this discrepancy will continue to be pursued as part of
12 quality control procedures. First, accounting of carbon in imports and exports will be improved. The
13 import/export adjustment methodology will be examined to ensure that net exports of intermediaries
14 such as ethylene and propylene are fully accounted for. Second, the use of top-down carbon input
15 calculation in estimating emissions will be reconsidered. Alternative approaches that rely more
16 substantially on the bottom-up carbon output calculation will be considered instead.
- 17 • Improving the uncertainty analysis. Most of the input parameter distributions are based on professional
18 judgment rather than rigorous statistical characterizations of uncertainty.
- 19 • Better characterizing flows of fossil carbon. Additional fates may be researched, including the fossil
20 carbon load in organic chemical wastewaters, plasticizers, adhesives, films, paints, and coatings. There is
21 also a need to further clarify the treatment of fuel additives and backflows (especially methyl tert-butyl
22 ether, MTBE).
- 23 • Reviewing the trends in fossil fuel consumption for non-energy uses. Annual consumption for several fuel
24 types is highly variable across the time series, including industrial coking coal and other petroleum. A
25 better understanding of these trends will be pursued to identify any mischaracterized or misreported fuel
26 consumption for non-energy uses.
- 27 • Updating the average carbon content of solvents was researched, since the entire time series depends on
28 one year's worth of solvent composition data. The data on carbon emissions from solvents that were
29 readily available do not provide composition data for all categories of solvent emissions and also have
30 conflicting definitions for volatile organic compounds, the source of emissive carbon in solvents.
31 Additional sources of solvents data will be investigated in order to update the carbon content
32 assumptions.
- 33 • Updating the average carbon content of cleansers (soaps and detergents) was researched; although
34 production and consumption data for cleansers are published every 5 years by the Census Bureau, the
35 composition (C content) of cleansers has not been recently updated. Recently available composition data
36 sources may facilitate updating the average carbon content for this category.
- 37 • Revising the methodology for consumption, production, and carbon content of plastics was researched;
38 because of recent changes to the type of data publicly available for plastics, the NEU model for plastics
39 applies data obtained from personal communications. Potential revisions to the plastics methodology to
40 account for the recent changes in published data will be investigated.
- 41 • Although U.S.-specific storage factors have been developed for feedstocks, asphalt, lubricants, and waxes,
42 default values from IPCC are still used for two of the non-energy fuel types (industrial coking coal,
43 distillate oil), and broad assumptions are being used for miscellaneous products and other petroleum.
44 Over the long term, there are plans to improve these storage factors by analyzing carbon fate similar to
45 those described in Annex 2.3 or deferring to more updated default storage factors from IPCC where
46 available.

- 1 • Reviewing the storage of carbon black across various sectors in the *Inventory*; in particular, the carbon
2 black abraded and stored in tires.
- 3 • Assess the current method and/or identify new data sources (e.g., EIA) for estimating emissions from
4 ammonia/fertilizer use of natural gas.
- 5 • Investigate EIA NEU and MECS data to update, as needed, adjustments made for ammonia production
6 and “natural gas to chemical plants, other uses” and “natural gas to other” non-energy uses, including
7 iron and steel production, in energy uses and IPPU.

8 3.3 Incineration of Waste (CRT Source 9 Category 1A)

10 Combustion is used to manage about 7 to 19 percent of the solid wastes generated in the United States,
11 depending on the source of the estimate and the scope of materials included in the definition of solid waste (EPA
12 2000; EPA 2020; Goldstein and Madtes 2001; Kaufman et al. 2004; Simmons et al. 2006; van Haaren et al. 2010). In the
13 context of this section, waste includes all municipal solid waste (MSW) as well as scrap tires. In the United
14 States, combustion of MSW tends to occur at waste-to-energy facilities or industrial facilities where useful energy
15 is recovered, and thus emissions from waste combustion are accounted for in the Energy chapter. Similarly, scrap
16 tires are combusted for energy recovery in industrial and utility boilers, pulp and paper mills, and cement kilns.
17 Combustion of waste results in conversion of the organic inputs to CO₂. According to the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*,
18 when the CO₂ emitted is of fossil origin, it is counted as a net anthropogenic emission of CO₂ to the atmosphere.
19 Thus, the emissions from waste combustion are calculated by estimating the quantity of waste combusted and the
20 fraction of the waste that is carbon derived from fossil sources.

21 Most of the organic materials in MSW are of biogenic origin (e.g., paper, yard trimmings), and have their net
22 carbon flows accounted for under the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter. However, some
23 components of MSW and scrap tires—plastics, synthetic rubber, synthetic fibers, and carbon black—are of fossil
24 origin. Plastics in the U.S. waste stream are primarily in the form of containers, packaging, and durable goods.
25 Rubber is found in durable goods, such as carpets, and in non-durable goods, such as clothing and footwear. Fibers
26 in MSW are predominantly from clothing and home furnishings. As noted above, scrap tires (which contain
27 synthetic rubber and carbon black) are also considered a “non-hazardous” waste and are included in the waste
28 combustion estimate, though waste disposal practices for tires differ from MSW. Estimates on emissions from
29 hazardous waste combustion can be found in Annex 2.3 and are accounted for as part of the carbon mass balance
30 for non-energy uses of fossil fuels.

31 Approximately 26.3 million metric tons of MSW were combusted in 2022 (EPA 2022). Carbon dioxide emissions
32 from combustion of waste decreased 4.2 percent since 1990, to an estimated 12.4 MMT CO₂ (12,357 kt) in 2022.
33 Emissions across the time series are shown in Table 3-27 and Table 3-28.

34 Waste combustion is also a source of CH₄ and N₂O emissions (De Soete 1993; IPCC 2006). Methane emissions from
35 the combustion of waste were estimated to be less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than 0.05 kt CH₄) in 2022 and
36 have remained steady since 1990. Nitrous oxide emissions from the combustion of waste were estimated to be 0.3
37 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.3 kt N₂O) in 2022 and have decreased by 18 percent since 1990. This decrease is driven by the
38 decrease in total MSW combusted.

39 **Table 3-27: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from the Combustion of Waste (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	12.9	13.3	13.3	12.9	12.9	12.5	12.4
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.3

Total	13.3	13.6	13.7	13.3	13.3	12.8	12.7
--------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 3-28: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from the Combustion of Waste (kt)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	12,900	13,254	13,339	12,948	12,921	12,476	12,357
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	2	1	1	1	1	1	1

+ Does not exceed 0.05 kt.

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 Municipal Solid Waste Combustion

4 To determine both CO₂ and non-CO₂ emissions from the combustion of waste, the tonnage of waste combusted
5 and an estimated emissions factor are needed. Emission estimates from the combustion of tires are discussed
6 separately. Data for total waste combusted was derived from *BioCycle* (van Haaren et al. 2010), EPA Facts and
7 Figures Report, Energy Recovery Council (ERC), EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), and the U.S.
8 Energy Information Administration (EIA). Multiple sources were used to ensure a complete, quality dataset, as
9 each source encompasses a different timeframe.

10 EPA determined the MSW tonnages based on data availability and accuracy throughout the time series.

- 11 • 1990-2006: MSW combustion tonnages are from Biocycle combustion data. Tire combustion data from
12 the U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association (USTMA) are removed to arrive at MSW combusted without tires
- 13 • 2006-2010: MSW combustion tonnages are an average of Biocycle (with USTMA tire data tonnage
14 removed), U.S. EPA Facts and Figures, EIA, and Energy Recovery Council data (with USTMA tire data
15 tonnage removed).
- 16 • 2011-2022: MSW combustion tonnages are from EPA's GHGRP data.

17 Table 3-29 provides the estimated tons of MSW combusted including and excluding tires.

18 **Table 3-29: Municipal Solid Waste Combusted (Short Tons)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Waste Combusted (excluding tires)	33,344,839	26,486,414	29,162,364	28,174,311	27,586,271	27,867,446	26,338,130
Waste Combusted (including tires)	33,766,239	28,631,054	30,853,949	29,821,141	29,106,686	29,261,446	27,732,130

Sources: BioCycle, EPA Facts and Figures, ERC, GHGRP, EIA, USTMA.

19 CO₂ Emissions from MSW Excluding Scrap Tires

20 Fossil CO₂ emission factors were calculated from EPA's GHGRP data for non-biogenic sources. Using GHGRP-
21 reported emissions for CH₄ and N₂O and assumed emission factors, the tonnage of waste combusted, excluding
22 tires, was derived. Methane and N₂O emissions and assumed emission factors were used to estimate the amount
23 of MSW combusted in terms of energy content. The energy content of MSW combusted was then converted into
24 tonnage based on assumed MSW heating value. Two estimates were generated (one for CH₄ and one for N₂O) and
25 the two were averaged together. Dividing fossil CO₂ emissions from GHGRP FLIGHT data for MSW combustors by
26 this estimated tonnage yielded an annual CO₂ emission factor. As this data was only available following 2011, all

1 years prior use an average of the emission factors from 2011 through 2015. See Annex 3.7 for more detail on how
2 MSW carbon factors were calculated.

3 Finally, CO₂ emissions were calculated by multiplying the annual tonnage estimates, excluding tires, by the
4 calculated emissions factor. Calculated fossil CO₂ emission factors are shown in Table 3-30.

5 **Table 3-30: Calculated Fossil CO₂ Content per Ton Waste Combusted (kg CO₂/Short Ton**
6 **Combusted)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂ Emission Factors	366	366	361	363	377	365	382

7 CO₂ Emissions from Scrap Tires

8 Scrap tires contain several types of synthetic rubber, carbon black, and synthetic fibers. Each type of synthetic
9 rubber has a discrete carbon content, and carbon black is 100 percent C. For synthetic rubber and carbon black in
10 scrap tires, information on average weight, disposal percentage, and total tires incinerated for energy was
11 obtained biannually from U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary for 2005 through 2022 data (USTMA 2022).
12 Information about scrap tire composition was taken from the Rubber Manufacturers' Association internet site
13 (USTMA 2012a). Emissions of CO₂ were calculated based on the amount of scrap tires used for fuel and the
14 synthetic rubber and carbon black content of scrap tires. The mass of combusted material is multiplied by its
15 carbon content to calculate the total amount of carbon stored. 2022 values are proxied from 2021 data. More
16 detail on the methodology for calculating emissions from each of these waste combustion sources is provided in
17 Annex 3.7. Table 3-31 provides CO₂ emissions from combustion of waste tires.

18 **Table 3-31: CO₂ Emissions from Combustion of Tires (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Synthetic Rubber	0.3	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.0
C Black	0.4	2.0	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3
Total	0.7	3.6	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.3	2.3

19 Non-CO₂ Emissions

20 Combustion of waste also results in emissions of CH₄ and N₂O. These emissions were calculated by multiplying the
21 total estimated mass of waste combusted, including tires, by the respective emission factors. The emission factors
22 for CH₄ and N₂O emissions per quantity of MSW combusted are default emission factors for the default
23 continuously-fed stoker unit MSW combustion technology type and were taken from IPCC (2006).

24 Uncertainty

25 An Approach 2 Monte Carlo analysis was performed to determine the level of uncertainty surrounding the
26 estimates of CO₂ emissions and N₂O emissions from the incineration of waste (given the very low emissions for
27 CH₄, no uncertainty estimate was derived). IPCC Approach 2 analysis allows the specification of probability density
28 functions for key variables within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the *Inventory* estimate.
29 Statistical analyses or expert judgments of uncertainty were not available directly from the information sources for
30 most variables; thus, uncertainty estimates for these variables were determined using assumptions based on
31 source category knowledge and the known uncertainty estimates for the waste generation variables.

32 The uncertainties in the waste incineration emission estimates arise from both the assumptions applied to the data
33 and from the quality of the data. Key factors include reported CO₂ emissions; N₂O and CH₄ emissions factors, and
34 tire synthetic rubber and black carbon contents. The highest levels of uncertainty surround the reported emissions
35 from GHGRP; the lowest levels of uncertainty surround variables that were determined by quantitative
36 measurements (e.g., combustion efficiency, carbon content of carbon black).

1 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-32. Waste incineration
 2 CO₂ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 10.3 and 14.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level.
 3 This indicates a range of 17 percent below to 16 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 12.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 4 Also at a 95 percent confidence level, waste incineration N₂O emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 0.2
 5 and 0.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. This indicates a range of 53 percent below to 165 percent above the 2022 emission estimate
 6 of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.

7 **Table 3-32: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ and N₂O from the**
 8 **Incineration of Waste (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Incineration of Waste	CO ₂	12.4	10.3	14.4	-17%	16%
Incineration of Waste	N ₂ O	0.3	0.2	0.9	-53%	165%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

9 QA/QC and Verification

10 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from waste combustion, general (IPCC Tier 1) and
 11 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
 12 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved
 13 checks specifically focusing on the activity data and specifically focused on the emission factor and activity data
 14 sources and methodology used for estimating emissions from combustion of waste. Trends across the time series
 15 were analyzed to determine whether any corrective actions were needed. Corrective actions were taken to rectify
 16 minor errors in the use of activity data.

17 Recalculations Discussion

18 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

19 Planned Improvements

20 Research was conducted to review the composition of carbon black abraded and stored in tires. No definitive
 21 sources were found that support updating the current factor of 28 percent carbon black for commercial and light
 22 duty tires. This factor was not updated, but additional research can be completed in future *Inventory* cycles.

23 3.4 Coal Mining (CRT Source Category 24 1B1a)

25 Three types of coal mining-related activities release CH₄ and CO₂ to the atmosphere: underground mining, surface
 26 mining, and post-mining (i.e., coal-handling) activities. While surface coal mines account for the majority of U.S.
 27 coal production, underground coal mines contribute the largest share of fugitive CH₄ emissions (see Table 3-34 and
 28 Table 3-35) due to the higher CH₄ content of coal in the deeper underground coal seams. In 2022, 185
 29 underground coal mines and 354 surface mines were operating in the United States (EIA 2023). In recent years, the
 30 total number of active coal mines in the United States has declined. In 2022, the United States was the fourth
 31 largest coal producer in the world, after China, India, and Indonesia (IEA 2022).

1 **Table 3-33: Coal Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Underground							
Number of Mines	1,683	586	236	226	196	174	185
Production	384,244	334,399	249,804	242,557	177,380	200,122	201,525
Surface							
Number of Mines	1,656	789	430	432	350	332	354
Production	546,808	691,447	435,521	397,750	307,944	323,142	336,990
Total							
Number of Mines	3,339	1,398	666	658	546	506	539
Production	931,052	1,025,846	685,325	640,307	485,324	523,264	538,515

2 **Fugitive CH₄ Emissions**

3 Underground coal mines liberate CH₄ from ventilation systems and from degasification systems. Ventilation
 4 systems pump air through the mine workings to dilute noxious gases and ensure worker safety; these systems can
 5 exhaust significant amounts of CH₄ to the atmosphere in low concentrations. Degasification systems are wells
 6 drilled from the surface or boreholes drilled inside the mine that remove large, often highly concentrated volumes
 7 of CH₄ before, during, or after mining. Some mines recover and use CH₄ generated from ventilation and
 8 degasification systems, thereby reducing emissions to the atmosphere.

9 Surface coal mines liberate CH₄ as the overburden is removed and the coal is exposed to the atmosphere. Methane
 10 emissions are normally a function of coal rank (a classification related to the percentage of carbon in the coal) and
 11 depth. Surface coal mines typically produce lower-rank coals and remove less than 250 feet of overburden, so their
 12 level of emissions is much lower than from underground mines.

13 In addition, CH₄ is released during post-mining activities, as the coal is processed, transported, and stored for use.

14 Total CH₄ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be 1,558 kt (43.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.), a decline of approximately 60
 15 percent since 1990 (see Table 3-34 and Table 3-35). In 2022, underground mines accounted for approximately 72
 16 percent of total emissions, surface mines accounted for 14 percent, and post-mining activities accounted for 14
 17 percent. In 2022, total CH₄ emissions from coal mining decreased by approximately 2 percent relative to the
 18 previous year. Total coal production in 2022 increased by 3 percent compared to 2021. This resulted in an increase
 19 of 4 percent in CH₄ emissions from surface mining and post-mining activities in 2022. However, surface mining and
 20 post-mining activities have a lower impact on total CH₄ compared to underground mining (72 percent of total
 21 emissions in 2022). The number of operating underground mines increased in 2022 and the amount of CH₄
 22 recovered and used in 2022 increased by 25 percent compared to 2021. This resulted in a slight decrease in overall
 23 CH₄ emissions in 2022 (2 percent), compared to 2021.

24 **Table 3-34: CH₄ Emissions from Coal Mining (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Underground (UG) Mining	83.1	46.7	43.6	38.5	35.2	32.9	31.5
Liberated	90.6	66.9	66.7	56.6	53.7	52.3	55.7
Recovered & Used	(7.5)	(20.1)	(23.1)	(18.1)	(18.5)	(19.4)	(24.2)
Surface Mining	12.0	13.3	7.8	7.2	5.4	5.7	6.0
Post-Mining (UG)	10.3	8.6	5.9	5.8	4.3	4.8	4.8
Post-Mining (Surface)	2.6	2.9	1.7	1.5	1.2	1.2	1.3
Total	108.1	71.5	59.1	53.0	46.2	44.7	43.6

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

25 **Table 3-35: CH₄ Emissions from Coal Mining (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Underground (UG) Mining	2,968	1,669	1,557	1,375	1,257	1,176	1,124
Liberated	3,237	2,388	2,382	2,022	1,917	1,868	1,989

Recovered & Used	(269)	(720)	(825)	(646)	(660)	(692)	(865)
Surface Mining	430	475	280	255	194	205	215
Post-Mining (UG)	368	306	212	206	155	170	173
Post-Mining (Surface)	93	103	61	55	42	44	47
Total	3,860	2,552	2,110	1,892	1,648	1,595	1,558

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 EPA uses an IPCC Tier 3 method for estimating CH₄ emissions from underground coal mining and an IPCC Tier 2
3 method for estimating CH₄ emissions from surface mining and post-mining activities (for coal production from both
4 underground mines and surface mines) in accordance with methodological decisions trees in IPCC guidelines
5 (Volume 2, Chapter 4, Figure 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) and available data (IPCC 2006). The methodology for estimating CH₄
6 emissions from coal mining consists of two steps:

- 7 • Estimate CH₄ emissions from underground mines. These emissions have two sources: ventilation systems
8 and degasification systems. They are estimated using mine-specific data, then summed to determine total
9 CH₄ liberated. The CH₄ recovered and used is then subtracted from this total, resulting in an estimate of
10 net emissions to the atmosphere.
- 11 • Estimate CH₄ emissions from surface mines and post-mining activities. Unlike the methodology for
12 underground mines, which uses mine-specific data, the methodology for estimating emissions from
13 surface mines and post-mining activities consists of multiplying basin-specific coal production by basin-
14 specific gas content and an emission factor.

15 Step 1: Estimate CH₄ Liberated and CH₄ Emitted from Underground Mines

16 Underground mines generate CH₄ from ventilation systems and degasification systems. Some mines recover and
17 use the liberated CH₄, thereby reducing emissions to the atmosphere. Total CH₄ emitted from underground mines
18 equals the CH₄ liberated from ventilation systems, plus the CH₄ liberated from degasification systems, minus the
19 CH₄ recovered and used.

20 Step 1.1: Estimate CH₄ Liberated from Ventilation Systems

21 To estimate CH₄ liberated from ventilation systems, EPA uses data collected through its Greenhouse Gas Reporting
22 Program (GHGRP)⁶² (Subpart FF, “Underground Coal Mines”), data provided by the U.S. Mine Safety and Health
23 Administration (MSHA) (MSHA 2023), and occasionally data collected from other sources on a site-specific level
24 (e.g., state gas production databases). Since 2011, the nation’s “gassiest” underground coal mines—those that
25 liberate more than 36,500,000 actual cubic feet of CH₄ per year (about 17,525 MT CO₂ Eq.)—have been required to
26 report to EPA’s GHGRP (EPA 2023).⁶³ Mines that report to EPA’s GHGRP must report quarterly measurements of
27 CH₄ emissions from ventilation systems; they have the option of recording and reporting their own measurements,

⁶² In implementing improvements and integrating data from EPA’s GHGRP, EPA followed the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories (IPCC 2011).

⁶³ Underground coal mines report to EPA under Subpart FF of the GHGRP (40 CFR Part 98). In 2022, 61 underground coal mines reported to the program.

1 or using the measurements taken by MSHA as part of that agency’s quarterly safety inspections of all mines in the
2 United States with detectable CH₄ concentrations.⁶⁴

3 Since 2013, ventilation CH₄ emission estimates have been calculated based on both quarterly GHGRP data
4 submitted by underground mines and on quarterly measurement data obtained directly from MSHA. Because not
5 all mines report under EPA’s GHGRP, the emissions of the mines that do not report must be calculated using MSHA
6 data. The MSHA data also serves as a quality assurance tool for validating GHGRP data. For GHGRP data, reported
7 quarterly ventilation methane emissions (metric tons) are summed for each mine to develop mine-specific annual
8 ventilation emissions. For MSHA data, the average daily CH₄ emission rate for each mine is determined using the
9 CH₄ total for all data measurement events conducted during the calendar year and total duration of all data
10 measurement events (in days). The calculated average daily CH₄ emission rate is then multiplied by 365 days to
11 estimate annual ventilation CH₄ emissions for the MSHA dataset.

12 *Step 1.2: Estimate CH₄ Liberated from Degasification Systems*

13 Particularly gassy underground mines also use degasification systems (e.g., wells or boreholes) to remove CH₄
14 before, during, or after mining. This CH₄ can then be collected for use or vented to the atmosphere. Nineteen
15 mines used degasification systems in 2022 and all of these mines reported the CH₄ removed through these systems
16 to EPA’s GHGRP under Subpart FF (EPA 2023). Based on the weekly measurements reported to EPA’s GHGRP,
17 degasification data summaries for each mine are added to estimate the CH₄ liberated from degasification systems.
18 Twelve of the 19 mines with degasification systems had operational CH₄ recovery and use projects, including two
19 mines with two recovery and use projects each (see step 1.3 below).⁶⁵

20 Degasification data reported to EPA’s GHGRP by underground coal mines is the primary source of data used to
21 develop estimates of CH₄ liberated from degasification systems. Data reported to EPA’s GHGRP were used
22 exclusively to estimate CH₄ liberated from degasification systems at 13 of the 19 mines that used degasification
23 systems in 2022. Data from state gas well production databases were used to supplement GHGRP degasification
24 data for the remaining six mines (DMME 2023; GSA 2023; WVGES 2023; McElroy OVS 2013).

25 For pre-mining wells, cumulative degasification volumes that occur prior to the well being mined through are
26 attributed to the mine in the inventory year in which the well is mined through.⁶⁶ EPA’s GHGRP does not require
27 gas production from virgin coal seams (coalbed methane) to be reported by coal mines under Subpart FF.⁶⁷ Most
28 pre-mining wells drilled from the surface are considered coalbed methane wells prior to mine-through and
29 associated CH₄ emissions are reported under another subpart of the GHGRP (Subpart W, “Petroleum and Natural
30 Gas Systems”). As a result, GHGRP data must be supplemented to estimate cumulative degasification volumes that
31 occurred prior to well mine-through. There were four mines with degasification systems that include pre-mining
32 wells that were mined through in 2022. For all of these mines, GHGRP data were supplemented with historical
33 data from state gas well production databases (ERG 2023; GSA 2023), as well as with mine-specific information
34 regarding the locations and dates on which the pre-mining wells were mined through (JWR 2010; El Paso 2009;
35 ERG 2023).

⁶⁴ MSHA records coal mine CH₄ readings with concentrations of greater than 50 ppm (parts per million) CH₄. Readings below this threshold are considered non-detectable.

⁶⁵ Several of the mines venting CH₄ from degasification systems use a small portion of the gas to fuel gob well blowers in remote locations where electricity is not available. However, this CH₄ use is not considered to be a formal recovery and use project.

⁶⁶ A well is “mined through” when coal mining development or the working face intersects the borehole or well.

⁶⁷ This applies for pre-drainage in years prior to the well being mined through. Beginning with the year the well is mined through, the annual volume of CH₄ liberated from a pre-drainage well is reported under Subpart FF of EPA’s GHGRP.

1 *Step 1.3: Estimate CH₄ Recovered from Ventilation and Degasification Systems, and Utilized or* 2 *Destroyed (Emissions Avoided)*

3 Twelve mines had a total of fourteen CH₄ recovery and use projects in place in 2022, including two mines that each
4 have two recovery and use projects. Thirteen of these projects involved degasification systems with one mine
5 having a ventilation air methane abatement project (VAM). Eleven of these mines sold the recovered CH₄ to a
6 pipeline, including one that also used CH₄ to fuel a thermal coal dryer. One mine destroyed the recovered CH₄
7 (VAM) using regenerative thermal oxidation (RTO) without energy recovery and using enclosed flares.

8 The CH₄ recovered and used (or destroyed) at the twelve mines described above are estimated using the following
9 methods:

- 10 • EPA's GHGRP data was exclusively used to estimate the CH₄ recovered and used from six of the 12 mines
11 that deployed degasification systems in 2022. Based on quarterly measurements, the GHGRP
12 degasification destruction data summaries for each mine are added together to estimate the CH₄
13 recovered and used from degasification systems.
- 14 • State sales data were used to supplement GHGRP data to estimate CH₄ recovered and used from five
15 mines that deployed degasification systems in 2022 (DMME 2023, ERG 2023, GSA 2023, and WVGES
16 2023). Four of these mines intersected pre-mining wells in 2022. Supplemental information is used for
17 these mines because estimating CH₄ recovery and use from pre-mining wells requires additional data not
18 reported under Subpart FF of EPA's GHGRP (see discussion in step 1.2 above) to account for the emissions
19 avoided prior to the well being mined through. The supplemental data is obtained from state gas
20 production databases as well as mine-specific information on the location and timing of mined-through
21 pre-mining wells.
- 22 • For the single mine that employed VAM for CH₄ recovery and use, the estimates of CH₄ recovered and
23 used were obtained from the mine's offset verification statement (OVS) submitted to the California Air
24 Resources Board (CARB) (McElroy OVS 2023). This mine also reported CH₄ reductions from flaring. GHGRP
25 data were used to estimate CH₄ recovered and flared in 2022.

26 **Step 2: Estimate CH₄ Emitted from Surface Mines and Post-Mining Activities**

27 Mine-specific data are not available for estimating CH₄ emissions from surface coal mines or for post-mining
28 activities. For surface mines, basin-specific coal production obtained from the Energy Information Administration's
29 *Annual Coal Report* (EIA 2023) is multiplied by basin-specific CH₄ contents (EPA 1996, 2005) and a 150 percent
30 emission factor (to account for CH₄ from over- and under-burden) to estimate CH₄ emissions (King 1994; Saghafi
31 2013). For post-mining activities, basin-specific coal production is multiplied by basin-specific CH₄ contents and a
32 mid-range 32.5 percent emission factor for CH₄ desorption during coal transportation and storage (Creedy 1993).
33 Basin-specific in situ gas content data were compiled from AAPG (1984) and USBM (1986).

34 **Fugitive CO₂ Emissions**

35 Methane and CO₂ are naturally occurring in coal seams and are collectively referred to as coal seam gas. These
36 gases remain trapped in the coal seam until coal is mined (i.e., coal seam is exposed and fractured during mining
37 operations). Fugitive CO₂ emissions occur during underground coal mining, surface coal mining, and post-mining
38 activities. Methods and data to estimate fugitive CO₂ emissions from underground and surface coal mining are
39 presented in the sections below. Fugitive CO₂ emissions from post-mining activities were not estimated due to the
40 lack of an IPCC method and unavailability of data.

41 Total fugitive CO₂ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be 2,474 kt (2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.), a decline of approximately
42 46 percent since 1990. In 2022, underground mines accounted for approximately 89 percent of total fugitive CO₂
43 emissions. In 2022, total fugitive CO₂ emissions from coal mining increased by approximately 1 percent relative to
44 the previous year. This increase was due to an increase in annual coal production.

1 **Table 3-36: CO₂ Emissions from Coal Mining (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Underground (UG) Mining	4.2	3.6	2.8	2.7	1.9	2.2	2.2
Liberated	4.2	3.6	2.7	2.6	1.9	2.2	2.2
Recovered & Used	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Flaring	NO	NO	0.1	0.1	+	+	+
Surface Mining	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.3
Total	4.6	4.2	3.1	3.0	2.2	2.5	2.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 3-37: CO₂ Emissions from Coal Mining (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Underground (UG) Mining	4,164	3,610	2,787	2,670	1,948	2,193	2,201
Liberated	4,171	3,630	2,712	2,633	1,926	2,173	2,188
Recovered & Used	(8)	(21)	(23)	(18)	(19)	(19)	(24)
Flaring	NO	NO	97	55	41	40	38
Surface Mining	443	560	353	322	249	262	273
Total	4,606	4,169	3,139	2,992	2,197	2,455	2,474

NO (Not Occurring)

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 EPA uses an IPCC Tier 1 method for estimating fugitive CO₂ emissions from underground coal mining and surface
 5 mining in accordance with methodological decisions trees in IPCC guidelines (Volume 2, Chapter 4, Figure 4.1.1a)
 6 and available data (IPCC 2019). IPCC methods and data to estimate fugitive CO₂ emissions from post-mining
 7 activities (for both underground and surface coal mining) are currently not available.

8 **Step 1: Underground Mining**

9 EPA used the following overarching IPCC equation to estimate fugitive CO₂ emissions from underground coal mines
 10 (IPCC 2019):

11 **Equation 3-1: Estimating Fugitive CO₂ Emissions from Underground Mines**

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{Total CO}_2 \text{ from Underground Mines} \\
 & = \text{CO}_2 \text{ from underground mining} - \text{Amount of CO}_2 \text{ in gas recovered} \\
 & + \text{CO}_2 \text{ from methane flaring}
 \end{aligned}$$

15 **Step 1.1: Estimate Fugitive CO₂ Emissions from Underground Mining**

16 EPA estimated fugitive CO₂ emissions from underground mining using the IPCC Tier 1 emission factor (5.9
 17 m³/metric ton) and annual coal production from underground mines (EIA 2023). The underground mining default
 18 emission factor accounts for all the fugitive CO₂ likely to be emitted from underground coal mining. Therefore, the
 19 amount of CO₂ from coal seam gas recovered and utilized for energy is subtracted from underground mining
 20 estimates in Step 2, below. Under IPCC methods, the CO₂ emissions from gas recovered and utilized for energy use
 21 (e.g., injected into a natural gas pipeline) are reported under other sectors of the *Inventory* (e.g., stationary
 22 combustion of fossil fuel or oil and natural gas systems) and not under the coal mining sector.

1 *Step 1.2: Estimate Amount of CO₂ In Coal Seam Gas Recovered for Energy Purposes*

2 EPA estimated fugitive CO₂ emissions from coal seam gas recovered and utilized for energy purposes by using the
3 IPCC Tier 1 default emission factor (19.57 metric tons CO₂/million cubic meters of coal bed methane (CBM)
4 produced) and quantity of coal seam gas recovered and utilized. Data on annual quantity of coal seam gas
5 recovered and utilized are available from GHGRP and state sales data (GHGRP 2023; DMME 2023; ERG 2023; GSA
6 2023; WVGES 2023). The quantity of coal seam gas recovered and destroyed without energy recovery (e.g., VAM
7 projects with RTO) is deducted from the total coal seam gas recovered quantity (McElroy OVS 2023).

8 *Step 1.3: Estimate Fugitive CO₂ Emissions from Flaring*

9 The IPCC method includes combustion CO₂ emissions from gas recovered for non-energy uses (i.e., flaring, or
10 catalytic oxidation) under fugitive CO₂ emission estimates for underground coal mining. In effect, these emissions,
11 though occurring through stationary combustion, are categorized as fugitive emissions in the *Inventory*. EPA
12 estimated CO₂ emissions from methane flaring using the following equation:

13 **Equation 3-2: Estimating CO₂ Emissions from Drained Methane Flared or Catalytically** 14 **Oxidized**

$$\begin{aligned} 15 \quad & CO_2 \text{ from flaring} \\ 16 \quad & = 0.98 \times \text{Volume of methane flared} \times \text{Conversion Factor} \\ 17 \quad & \times \text{Stoichiometric Mass Factor} \end{aligned}$$

18 Currently there are three mines that report destruction of recovered methane through flaring without energy use.
19 Annual data for 2022 were obtained from one mine's offset verification statement (OVS) submitted to the
20 California Air Resources Board (CARB) and the GHGRP for the remaining two mines (McElroy OVS 2023; GHGRP
21 2023).

22 **Step 2: Surface Mining**

23 EPA estimated fugitive CO₂ emissions from surface mining using the IPCC Tier 1 emission factor (0.44 m³/metric
24 ton) and annual coal production from surface mines (EIA 2023).

25 **Uncertainty**

26 A quantitative uncertainty analysis was conducted for the coal mining source category using the IPCC-
27 recommended Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology. Because emission estimates of CH₄ from
28 underground ventilation systems were based on actual measurement data from EPA's GHGRP or from MSHA,
29 uncertainty is relatively low. A degree of imprecision was introduced because the ventilation air measurements
30 used were not continuous but rather quarterly instantaneous readings that were used to determine the average
31 annual emission rates. Additionally, the measurement equipment used can be expected to have resulted in an
32 average of 10 percent overestimation of annual CH₄ emissions (Mutmansky & Wang 2000). Equipment
33 measurement uncertainty is applied to GHGRP data.

34 Estimates of CH₄ liberated and recovered by degasification systems are relatively certain for utilized CH₄ because of
35 the availability of EPA's GHGRP data and state gas sales information. Many of the liberation and recovery
36 estimates use data on wells within 100 feet of a mined area. However, uncertainty exists concerning the radius of
37 influence of each well. The number of wells counted, and thus the liberated CH₄ and avoided emissions, may vary if
38 the drainage area is found to be larger or smaller than estimated.

39 EPA's GHGRP requires weekly CH₄ monitoring of mines that report degasification systems, and continuous CH₄
40 monitoring is required for CH₄ utilized on- or off-site. Since 2012, GHGRP data have been used to estimate CH₄
41 emissions from vented degasification wells, reducing the uncertainty associated with prior MSHA estimates used
42 for this sub-source. Beginning in 2013, GHGRP data were also used for determining CH₄ recovery and use at mines

1 without publicly available gas usage or sales records, which has reduced the uncertainty from previous estimation
2 methods that were based on information from coal industry contacts.

3 Surface mining and post-mining emissions are associated with considerably more uncertainty than underground
4 mines, because of the difficulty in developing accurate emission factors from field measurements. However, since
5 underground coal mining, as a general matter, results in significantly larger CH₄ emissions due to production of
6 higher-rank coal and greater depth, and estimated emissions from underground mining constitute the majority of
7 estimated total coal mining CH₄ emissions, the uncertainty associated with underground emissions is the primary
8 factor that determines overall uncertainty.

9 The major sources of uncertainty for estimates of fugitive CO₂ emissions are the Tier 1 IPCC default emission
10 factors used for underground mining (-50 percent to +100 percent) and surface mining (-67 percent to +200
11 percent) (IPCC 2019). Additional sources of uncertainty for fugitive CO₂ emission estimates include EIA’s annual
12 coal production data and data used for gas recovery projects, such as GHGRP data, state gas sales data, and VAM
13 estimates for the single mine that operates an active VAM project. Uncertainty ranges for these additional data
14 sources are already available, as these are the same data sources used for CH₄ emission estimates.

15 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-38. Coal mining CH₄
16 emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 34.8 and 47.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This
17 indicates a range of 20.3 percent below to 9.5 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 43.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.
18 Coal mining fugitive CO₂ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 0.8 and 4.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent
19 confidence level. This indicates a range of 68.5 percent below to 75.4 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of
20 2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.

21 **Table 3-38: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from**
22 **Coal Mining (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Coal Mining	CH ₄	43.6	34.8	47.8	-20%	+10%
Coal Mining	CO ₂	2.5	0.8	4.3	-69%	+75%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

23 QA/QC and Verification

24 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates for coal mining, general (IPCC Tier 1) and category-specific
25 (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent with the U.S.
26 Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved checks
27 specifically focusing on the activity data and reported emissions data used for estimating fugitive emissions from
28 coal mining. Trends across the time series were analyzed to determine whether any corrective actions were
29 needed.

30 Emission estimates for coal mining rely in large part on data reported by coal mines to EPA’s GHGRP. EPA verifies
31 annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process to identify potential errors and ensure that data
32 submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent. All reports submitted to EPA are evaluated by electronic
33 validation and verification checks. If potential errors are identified, EPA will notify the reporter, who can resolve
34 the issue either by providing an acceptable response describing why the flagged issue is not an error or by
35 correcting the flagged issue and resubmitting their annual report. Additional QA/QC and verification procedures
36 occur for each GHGRP subpart. No QA/QC issues or errors were identified in the 2022 Subpart FF data.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 Time series recalculations were performed due to revised historical data from state natural gas sales databases for
3 five mines, which are used to estimate avoided CH₄ emissions. Additionally, calculation errors were identified and
4 corrected for CH₄ emissions avoided from two mines. As a result of recalculations, CH₄ emissions decreased by an
5 average of 0.03 percent across the time series, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The biggest increase in CH₄
6 emissions was in 1991 where emissions increased by 0.14 percent, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The
7 biggest decrease in CH₄ emissions was in 2006 (0.6 percent). As a result of recalculations, there was a very minor
8 decrease in CH₄ emissions in 2021 (less than 0.005 percent), compared to the previous *Inventory*.

9 Planned Improvements

10 EPA is assessing planned improvements for future reports, but at this time has no specific planned improvements
11 for estimating CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from underground and surface mining and CH₄ emissions from post-mining.
12

13 3.5 Abandoned Underground Coal Mines 14 (CRT Source Category 1B1a)

15 Underground coal mines contribute the largest share of coal mine methane (CMM) emissions, with active
16 underground mines the leading source of underground emissions. However, mines also continue to release CH₄
17 after closure. As mines mature and coal seams are mined through, mines are closed and abandoned. Many are
18 sealed and some flood through intrusion of groundwater or surface water into the void. Shafts or portals are
19 generally filled with gravel and capped with a concrete seal, while vent pipes and boreholes are plugged in a
20 manner similar to oil and gas wells. Some abandoned mines are vented to the atmosphere to prevent the buildup
21 of CH₄ that may find its way to surface structures through overburden fractures. As work stops within the mines,
22 CH₄ liberation decreases but it does not stop completely. Following an initial decline, abandoned mines can
23 liberate CH₄ at a near-steady rate over an extended period of time, or if flooded, produce gas for only a few years.
24 The gas can migrate to the surface through the conduits described above, particularly if they have not been sealed
25 adequately. In addition, diffuse emissions can occur when CH₄ migrates to the surface through cracks and fissures
26 in the strata overlying the coal mine. The following factors influence abandoned mine emissions:

- 27 • Time since abandonment;
- 28 • Gas content and adsorption characteristics of coal;
- 29 • CH₄ flow capacity of the mine;
- 30 • Mine flooding;
- 31 • Presence of vent holes; and
- 32 • Mine seals.

33 Annual gross abandoned mine CH₄ emissions ranged from 8.1 to 12.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. from 1990 to 2022, varying, in
34 general, by less than 1 percent to approximately 19 percent from year to year. Fluctuations were due mainly to the
35 number of mines closed during a given year as well as the magnitude of the emissions from those mines when
36 active. Gross abandoned mine emissions peaked in 1996 (12.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) due to the large number of gassy
37 mine⁶⁸ closures from 1994 to 1996 (72 gassy mines closed during the three-year period). In spite of this rapid rise,
38 abandoned mine emissions have been generally on the decline since 1996. Since 2002, there have been fewer than
39 twelve gassy mine closures each year. In 2022 there was one gassy mine closure. Gross abandoned mine emissions

⁶⁸ A mine is considered a “gassy” mine if it emits more than 100 thousand cubic feet of CH₄ per day (100 Mcfd).

1 decreased slightly from 9.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (330 kt CH₄) in 2021 to 9.1 (324 kt CH₄) MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 (see Table
 2 3-39 and Table 3-40). Gross emissions are reduced by CH₄ recovered and used at 47 mines, resulting in net
 3 emissions in 2022 of 6.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (228 kt CH₄).

4 **Table 3-39: CH₄ Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Underground Mines	8.1	9.3	9.9	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.1
Recovered & Used	NO	(2.0)	(3.0)	(2.9)	(2.9)	(2.9)	(2.7)
Total	8.1	7.4	6.9	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.4

NO (Not Occurring)

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 3-40: CH₄ Emissions from Abandoned Coal Mines (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Underground Mines	288	334	355	341	335	330	324
Recovered & Used	NO	(70)	(107)	(104)	(103)	(103)	(96)
Total	288	264	247	237	232	228	228

NO (Not Occurring)

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

7 Estimating CH₄ emissions from an abandoned coal mine requires predicting the emissions of a mine from the time
 8 of abandonment through the inventory year of interest. The flow of CH₄ from the coal to the mine void is primarily
 9 dependent on the mine’s emissions when active and the extent to which the mine is flooded or sealed. The CH₄
 10 emission rate before abandonment reflects the gas content of the coal, the rate of coal mining, and the flow
 11 capacity of the mine in much the same way as the initial rate of a water-free conventional gas well reflects the gas
 12 content of the producing formation and the flow capacity of the well. A well or a mine that produces gas from a
 13 coal seam and the surrounding strata will produce less gas through time as the reservoir of gas is depleted.
 14 Depletion of a reservoir will follow a predictable pattern depending on the interplay of a variety of natural physical
 15 conditions imposed on the reservoir. The depletion of a reservoir is commonly modeled by mathematical
 16 equations and mapped as a type curve. Type curves, which are referred to as decline curves, have been developed
 17 for abandoned coal mines. Existing data on abandoned mine emissions through time, although sparse, appear to
 18 fit the hyperbolic type of decline curve used in forecasting production from natural gas wells.

19 There are sufficient mine level data available to establish decline curves for individual gassy mines abandoned
 20 since 1972. For mines abandoned prior to 1972, county level data are available. Mine status information (i.e.,
 21 whether a mine is sealed, venting, or flooded) is not available for all the abandoned gassy mines. Therefore, a
 22 hybrid Tier 2/Tier 3 method was developed to model abandoned gassy mine emissions using Monte Carlo
 23 simulations. Tier 3 calculations are used for mines with known status information where decline curves can be
 24 used to directly estimate abandoned mine emissions. For mines with unknown status, a Tier 2 approach that
 25 estimates basin level emissions is used. This Tier 2 approach relies on data from other mines with known status
 26 and located within the same basin as the unknown status mines. This approach is consistent with the IPCC 2006
 27 Guidelines as underground mines can be considered point sources and measurement methods are available.

28 To estimate CH₄ emissions over time for a given abandoned mine, it is necessary to apply a decline function,
 29 initiated upon abandonment, to that mine. In the analysis, mines were grouped by coal basin with the assumption
 30 that they will generally have the same initial pressures, permeability, and isotherm. As CH₄ leaves the system, the
 31 reservoir pressure (Pr) declines as described by the isotherm’s characteristics. The emission rate declines because
 32 the mine pressure (Pw) is essentially constant at atmospheric pressure for a vented mine, and the productivity
 33 index (PI), which is expressed as the flow rate per unit of pressure change, is essentially constant at the pressures
 34 of interest (atmospheric to 30 psia). The CH₄ flow rate is determined by the laws of gas flow through porous media,
 35 such as Darcy’s Law. A rate-time equation can be generated that can be used to predict future emissions. This
 36 decline through time is hyperbolic in nature and can be empirically expressed as:

1 **Equation 3-3: Decline Function to Estimate Venting Abandoned Mine Methane Emissions**

2
$$q = q_i (1 + bD_i t)^{\left(-\frac{1}{b}\right)}$$

3 where,

4 q = Gas flow rate at time t in million cubic feet per day (mmcf/d)

5 q_i = Initial gas flow rate at time zero (t₀), mmcf/d

6 b = The hyperbolic exponent, dimensionless

7 D_i = Initial decline rate, 1/year

8 t = Elapsed time from t₀ (years)

9 This equation is applied to mines of various initial emission rates that have similar initial pressures, permeability,
10 and adsorption isotherms (EPA 2004).

11 The decline curves created to model the gas emission rate of coal mines must account for factors that decrease the
12 rate of emissions after mining activities cease, such as sealing and flooding. Based on field measurement data, it
13 was assumed that most U.S. mines prone to flooding will become completely flooded within eight years and
14 therefore will no longer have any measurable CH₄ emissions. Based on this assumption, an average decline rate for
15 flooded mines was established by fitting a decline curve to emissions from field measurements. An exponential
16 equation was developed from emissions data measured at eight abandoned mines known to be filling with water
17 located in two of the five basins. Using a least squares, curve-fitting algorithm, emissions data were matched to
18 the exponential equation shown below. For this analysis of flooded abandoned mines, there was not enough data
19 to establish basin-specific equations, as was done with the vented, non-flooding mines (EPA 2004). This decline
20 through time can be empirically expressed as:

21 **Equation 3-4: Decline Function to Estimate Flooded Abandoned Mine Methane Emissions**

22
$$q = q_i e^{(-Dt)}$$

23 where,

24 q = Gas flow rate at time t in mmcf/d

25 q_i = Initial gas flow rate at time zero (t₀), mmcf/d

26 D = Decline rate, 1/year

27 t = Elapsed time from t₀ (years)

28 Seals have an inhibiting effect on the rate of flow of CH₄ into the atmosphere compared to the flow rate that
29 would exist if the mine had an open vent. The total volume emitted will be the same, but emissions will occur over
30 a longer period of time. The methodology, therefore, treats the emissions prediction from a sealed mine similarly
31 to the emissions prediction from a vented mine, but uses a lower initial rate depending on the degree of sealing. A
32 computational fluid dynamics simulator was used with the conceptual abandoned mine model to predict the
33 decline curve for inhibited flow. The percent sealed is defined as 100 × (1 – [initial emissions from sealed mine /
34 emission rate at abandonment prior to sealing]). Significant differences are seen between 50 percent, 80 percent,
35 and 95 percent closure. These decline curves were therefore used as the high, middle, and low values for
36 emissions from sealed mines (EPA 2004).

37 For active coal mines, those mines producing over 100 thousand cubic feet per day (Mcf/d) of CH₄ account for
38 about 98 percent of all CH₄ emissions. This same relationship is assumed for abandoned mines. It was determined
39 that the 531 abandoned mines closed since 1972 produced CH₄ emissions greater than 100 Mcfd when active.
40 Further, the status of 307 of the 531 mines (or 58 percent) is known to be either: 1) vented to the atmosphere; 2)
41 sealed to some degree (either earthen or concrete seals); or 3) flooded (enough to inhibit CH₄ flow to the
42 atmosphere). The remaining 42 percent of the mines whose status is unknown were placed in one of these three
43 categories by applying a probability distribution analysis based on the known status of other mines located in the

1 same coal basin (EPA 2004). Table 3-41 presents the count of mines by post-abandonment state, based on EPA's
2 probability distribution analysis.

3 **Table 3-41: Number of Gassy Abandoned Mines Present in U.S. Basins in 2022, Grouped by**
4 **Class According to Post-Abandonment State**

Basin	Sealed	Vented	Flooded	Total Known	Unknown	Total Mines
Central Appl.	43	25	50	118	144	262
Illinois	35	3	14	52	31	83
Northern Appl.	49	23	15	87	39	126
Warrior Basin	0	0	16	16	0	16
Western Basins	28	4	2	34	10	44
Total	155	55	97	307	224	531

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 Inputs to the decline equation require the average CH₄ emission rate prior to abandonment and the date of
6 abandonment. Generally, these data are available for mines abandoned after 1971; however, such data are largely
7 unknown for mines closed before 1972. Information that is readily available, such as coal production by state and
8 county, is helpful but does not provide enough data to directly employ the methodology used to calculate
9 emissions from mines abandoned before 1972. It is assumed that pre-1972 mines are governed by the same
10 physical, geologic, and hydrologic constraints that apply to post-1971 mines; thus, their emissions may be
11 characterized by the same decline curves.

12 During the 1970s, 78 percent of CH₄ emissions from coal mining came from seventeen counties in seven states.
13 Mine closure dates were obtained for two states, Colorado and Illinois, for the hundred-year period extending
14 from 1900 through 1999. The data were used to establish a frequency of mine closure histogram (by decade) and
15 applied to the other five states with gassy mine closures. As a result, basin-specific decline curve equations were
16 applied to the 145 gassy coal mines estimated to have closed between 1920 and 1971 in the United States,
17 representing 78 percent of the emissions. State-specific, initial emission rates were used based on average coal
18 mine CH₄ emission rates during the 1970s (EPA 2004).

19 Abandoned mine emission estimates are based on all closed mines known to have active mine CH₄ ventilation
20 emission rates greater than 100 Mcfd at the time of abandonment. For example, for 1990 the analysis included
21 145 mines closed before 1972 and 258 mines closed between 1972 and 1990. Initial emission rates based on MSHA
22 reports, time of abandonment, and basin-specific decline curves influenced by a number of factors were used to
23 calculate annual emissions for each mine in the database (MSHA 2023). Coal mine degasification data are not
24 available for years prior to 1990, thus the initial emission rates used reflect only ventilation emissions for pre-1990
25 closures. Methane degasification amounts were added to the quantity of CH₄ vented to determine the total CH₄
26 liberation rate for all mines that closed between 1992 and 2022. Since the sample of gassy mines described above
27 is assumed to account for 78 percent of the pre-1972 and 98 percent of the post-1971 abandoned mine emissions,
28 the modeled results were multiplied by 1.22 and 1.02, respectively, to account for all U.S. abandoned mine
29 emissions.

30 From 1993 through 2022, emission totals were downwardly adjusted to reflect CH₄ emissions avoided from
31 abandoned mines with CH₄ recovery and use or destruction systems. Currently, there are 48 abandoned mines
32 with recovery projects, including 11 projects at mines abandoned before 1972 (pre-1972 mines) (EPA 2004, CMOP
33 2022). Because CH₄ recovered by these projects is expected to decline with the age of the mine, CH₄ recovery is
34 assumed to be the total estimated CH₄ liberated based on the mine's decline function except for three recovery
35 projects where additional data are available (COGIS 2018, MSHA 2023).⁶⁹

36 The *Inventory* totals were not adjusted for abandoned mine CH₄ emissions avoided from 1990 through 1992 due to
37 unavailability of data. Avoided CH₄ emissions from pre-1972 abandoned mines are estimated by multiplying the

⁶⁹ Data from a state oil and gas database (COGIS) is used for one project and the mine status information from MSHA for two mines (sealed and flooded) indicate zero recovery emissions for these projects.

1 total estimated emissions from these mines in each decade by the fraction of mines with recovery projects in that
 2 decade. For recovery projects at pre-1972 abandoned mines, four projects are at mines abandoned in the 1920s,
 3 three in the 1930s, two in the 1950s, and two in the 1960s (EPA 2004).

4 Starting with the current (i.e., 1990 through 2021) *Inventory*, in addition to reviewing Coalbed Methane Outreach
 5 Program data (CMOP 2022), the recovery project list was checked against the International Coal Mine Methane
 6 Database (GMI 2016). Of the 24 operational recovery projects for U.S. abandoned coal mines currently available in
 7 the GMI dataset, 18 are already included in the AMM model. The remaining six projects in the GMI dataset are for
 8 mines that are not yet abandoned according to MSHA records (MSHA 2022). Therefore, no new recovery projects
 9 were added from this database for the 1990 through 2021 *Inventory*.

10 Uncertainty

11 A quantitative uncertainty analysis was conducted for the abandoned coal mine source category using the IPCC-
 12 recommended Approach 2 uncertainty estimation methodology. The uncertainty analysis provides for the
 13 specification of probability density functions for key variables within a computational structure that mirrors the
 14 calculation of the *Inventory* estimate. The results provide the range within which, with 95 percent certainty,
 15 emissions from this source category are likely to fall.

16 As discussed above, the parameters for which values must be estimated for each mine to predict its decline curve
 17 are: 1) the coal's adsorption isotherm; 2) CH₄ flow capacity as expressed by permeability; and 3) pressure at
 18 abandonment. Because these parameters are not available for each mine, a methodological approach to
 19 estimating emissions was used that generates a probability distribution of potential outcomes based on the most
 20 likely value and the probable range of values for each parameter. The range of values is not meant to capture the
 21 extreme values, but rather values that represent the highest and lowest quartile of the cumulative probability
 22 density function of each parameter. Once the low, mid, and high values are selected, they are applied to a
 23 probability density function.

24 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-42. Annual abandoned
 25 coal mine CH₄ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 5.0 and 7.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent
 26 confidence level. This indicates a range of 22 percent below to 20 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 6.4
 27 MMT CO₂ Eq. One of the reasons for the relatively narrow range is that mine-specific data is available for use in the
 28 methodology for mines closed in 1972 and later years. Emissions from mines closed prior to 1972 have the largest
 29 degree of uncertainty because no mine-specific CH₄ liberation rates at the time of abandonment exist.

30 **Table 3-42: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from**
 31 **Abandoned Underground Coal Mines (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	CH ₄	6.4	5.0	7.7	-22%	+20%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo Simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

32 QA/QC and Verification

33 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates for abandoned coal mines, general (IPCC Tier 1) and
 34 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
 35 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved
 36 checks specifically focusing on the activity data and reported emissions data used for estimating emissions from
 37 abandoned coal mines. Trends across the time series were analyzed to determine whether any corrective actions
 38 were needed.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

3 3.6 Petroleum Systems (CRT Source 4 Category 1B2a)

5 This category (1B2a) is defined in the IPCC methodological guidance as fugitive emissions from petroleum systems,
6 which per IPCC guidelines include emissions from leaks, venting, and flaring. Methane emissions from petroleum
7 systems are primarily associated with onshore and offshore crude oil exploration, production, transportation, and
8 refining operations. During these activities, CH₄ is released to the atmosphere as emissions from leaks, venting
9 (including emissions from operational upsets), and flaring. Carbon dioxide emissions from petroleum systems are
10 primarily associated with onshore and offshore crude oil production and refining operations. Note, CO₂ emissions
11 in petroleum systems exclude all combustion emissions (e.g., engine combustion) except for flaring CO₂ emissions.
12 All combustion CO₂ emissions (except for flaring) are accounted for in the fossil fuel combustion chapter (see
13 Section 3.1). Emissions of N₂O from petroleum systems are primarily associated with flaring. Total greenhouse gas
14 emissions (CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O) from petroleum systems in 2022 were 61.6 MMT CO₂ Eq., an increase of 4 percent
15 from 1990, primarily due to increases in CO₂ emissions. Total emissions decreased by 6 percent from 2010 levels
16 and have decreased by 15 percent since 2021. Total CO₂ emissions from petroleum systems in 2022 were 21.97
17 MMT CO₂ (21,971 kt CO₂), 2.3 times higher than in 1990. Total CO₂ emissions in 2022 were 1.6 times higher than in
18 2010 and 9 percent lower than in 2021. Total CH₄ emissions from petroleum systems in 2022 were 39.6 MMT CO₂
19 Eq. (1,415 kt CH₄), a decrease of 20 percent from 1990. Since 2010, total CH₄ emissions decreased by 24 percent;
20 and since 2021, CH₄ emissions decreased by 19 percent. Total N₂O emissions from petroleum systems in 2022
21 were 0.048 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.179 kt N₂O), 3.8 times higher than in 1990, 2.8 times higher than in 2010, and 142
22 percent higher than in 2021. Since 1990, U.S. oil production has increased by 56 percent. In 2022, U.S. oil
23 production was 163 percent higher than in 2010 and 7 percent higher than in 2021.

24 Each year, some estimates in the *Inventory* are recalculated with improved methods and/or data. These
25 improvements are implemented consistently across the entire *Inventory's* time series (i.e., 1990 to 2022) to ensure
26 that the trend is representative of changes in emissions levels. Recalculations in petroleum systems in this year's
27 *Inventory* include:

- 28 • Updates to oil and gas production volumes, produced water production volumes, and well counts using
29 the most recent data from Enverus.
- 30 • Updates to oil and gas production volumes using the most recent data from the United States Energy
31 Information Administration (EIA)
- 32 • Recalculations due to Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) submission revisions
- 33 • Recalculations due to methodological updates to completions and workovers.

34 The Recalculations Discussion section below provides more details on the updated methods.

35 *Exploration.* Exploration includes well drilling, testing, and completions. Exploration accounts for less than 0.5
36 percent of total CH₄ emissions (including leaks, vents, and flaring) from petroleum systems in 2022. The
37 predominant sources of CH₄ emissions from exploration are hydraulically fractured oil well completions. Other
38 sources include well testing, well drilling, and well completions without hydraulic fracturing. Since 1990,
39 exploration CH₄ emissions have decreased 96 percent, and while the number of hydraulically fractured wells
40 completed increased 58 percent, there were decreases in the fraction of such completions without reduced
41 emissions completions (RECs) or flaring. Emissions of CH₄ from exploration were highest in 2008, over 70 times
42 higher than in 2022; and lowest in 2022. Emissions of CH₄ from exploration decreased 39 percent from 2021 to

1 2022, due to a decrease in emissions from hydraulically fractured oil well completions with RECs. Exploration
2 accounts for 1 percent of total CO₂ emissions (including leaks, vents, and flaring) from petroleum systems in 2022.
3 Emissions of CO₂ from exploration in 2022 were 25 percent lower than in 1990, and decreased by 50 percent from
4 2021, largely due to a decrease in emissions from hydraulically fractured oil well completions with REC and flaring
5 (by 58 percent from 2021). Emissions of CO₂ from exploration were highest in 2014, over 13 times higher than in
6 2022. Exploration accounts for less than 0.5 percent of total N₂O emissions from petroleum systems in 2022.
7 Emissions of N₂O from exploration in 2022 are 29 percent lower than in 1990, and 56 percent lower than in 2021,
8 due to hydraulically fractured oil well completions with flaring.

9 *Production.* Production accounts for 97 percent of total CH₄ emissions (including leaks, vents, and flaring) from
10 petroleum systems in 2022. The predominant sources of emissions from production field operations are pneumatic
11 controllers, offshore oil platforms, equipment leaks, produced water, gas engines, chemical injection pumps, and
12 associated gas flaring. In 2022, these seven sources together accounted for 93 percent of the CH₄ emissions from
13 production. Since 1990, CH₄ emissions from production have decreased by 15 percent primarily due to decreases in
14 emissions from offshore production. Overall, production segment CH₄ emissions decreased by 19 percent from
15 2021 levels due primarily to lower pneumatic controller emissions. Production emissions account for 86 percent of
16 the total CO₂ emissions (including leaks, vents, and flaring) from petroleum systems in 2022. The principal sources
17 of CO₂ emissions are associated gas flaring, miscellaneous production flaring, and oil tanks with flares. In 2022,
18 these three sources together accounted for 96 percent of the CO₂ emissions from production. In 2022, CO₂
19 emissions from production were 3.1 times higher than in 1990, due to increases in flaring emissions from
20 associated gas flaring, miscellaneous production flaring, and tanks. Overall, in 2022, production segment CO₂
21 emissions decreased by 8 percent from 2021 levels primarily due to decreases in associated gas flaring in the
22 Williston Basin and oil tanks with flares. Production emissions accounted for 84 percent of the total N₂O emissions
23 from petroleum systems in 2022. The principal sources of N₂O emissions are oil tanks with flares and associated
24 gas flaring, accounting for 90% of N₂O emissions from the production segment in 2022. In 2022, N₂O emissions
25 from production were 8.0 times higher than in 1990 and were 3.5 times higher than in 2021.

26 *Crude Oil Transportation.* Emissions from crude oil transportation account for a very small percentage of the total
27 emissions (including leaks, vents, and flaring) from petroleum systems. Crude oil transportation activities account
28 for 0.6 percent of total CH₄ emissions from petroleum systems. Emissions from tanks, marine loading, and truck
29 loading operations accounted for 81 percent of CH₄ emissions from crude oil transportation in 2022. Since 1990,
30 CH₄ emissions from transportation have increased by 27 percent. In 2022, CH₄ emissions from transportation
31 increased by 6 percent from 2021 levels. Crude oil transportation activities account for less than 0.01 percent of
32 total CO₂ emissions from petroleum systems. Emissions from tanks, marine loading, and truck loading operations
33 account for 81 percent of CO₂ emissions from crude oil transportation.

34 *Crude Oil Refining.* Crude oil refining processes and systems account for 2 percent of total fugitive (including leaks,
35 vents, and flaring) CH₄ emissions from petroleum systems. This low share is because most of the CH₄ in crude oil is
36 removed or escapes before the crude oil is delivered to the refineries. There is a negligible amount of CH₄ in all
37 refined products. Within refineries, flaring accounts for 42 percent of the CH₄ emissions, while delayed cokers,
38 uncontrolled blowdowns, and equipment leaks account for 19, 14 and 11 percent, respectively. Fugitive CH₄
39 emissions from refining of crude oil have decreased by 4 percent since 1990, and decreased by 3 percent from
40 2021; however, like the transportation subcategory, this increase has had little effect on the overall emissions of
41 CH₄ from petroleum systems. Crude oil refining processes and systems account for 13 percent of total fugitive
42 (including leaks, vents, and flaring) CO₂ emissions from petroleum systems. Of the total fugitive CO₂ emissions
43 from refining, almost all (about 99 percent) of it comes from flaring.⁷⁰ Since 1990, refinery fugitive CO₂ emissions
44 decreased by 10 percent and have decreased by 5 percent from 2021 levels, due to a decrease in flaring. Flaring
45 occurring at crude oil refining processes and systems accounts for 16 percent of total fugitive N₂O emissions from

⁷⁰ Petroleum Systems includes fugitive emissions (leaks, venting, and flaring). In many industries, including petroleum refineries, the largest source of onsite CO₂ emissions is often fossil fuel combustion, which is covered in Section 3.1 of this chapter.

1 petroleum systems. In 2022, refinery fugitive N₂O emissions increased by 4 percent since 1990 and decreased by 5
2 percent from 2021 levels.

3 **Table 3-43: Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O) from Petroleum Systems**
4 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	3.4	5.7	3.2	2.5	1.1	0.8	0.4
Production	51.6	48.1	86.7	90.6	77.3	68.0	57.4
Transportation	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Crude Refining	3.9	4.4	3.7	4.4	3.6	3.7	3.6
Total	59.0	58.4	93.8	97.8	82.3	72.8	61.6

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 3-44: CH₄ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	3.0	5.3	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.2	0.1
Production	45.5	42.0	57.5	50.6	52.0	47.5	38.6
Pneumatic Controllers	21.3	22.7	34.7	24.7	31.3	28.1	19.4
Offshore Production	9.9	7.2	5.5	5.4	5.1	5.1	5.1
Equipment Leaks	2.3	2.8	3.7	3.9	3.2	3.2	3.1
Gas Engines	2.3	2.0	2.5	2.6	2.5	2.4	2.5
Produced Water	2.6	1.8	2.7	2.8	2.5	2.6	2.7
Chemical Injection Pumps	1.3	2.2	3.0	3.4	2.7	2.4	2.2
Assoc Gas Flaring	0.6	0.4	1.9	2.5	1.3	1.0	0.8
Other Sources	5.3	2.8	3.5	5.3	3.3	2.7	2.7
Crude Oil Transportation	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Refining	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total	49.4	48.2	59.0	52.2	53.3	48.6	39.6

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 **Table 3-45: CH₄ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (kt CH₄)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	106	189	19	16	12	7	4
Production	1,626	1,499	2,052	1,809	1,858	1,696	1,377
Pneumatic Controllers	761	811	1,240	881	1,119	1,003	694
Offshore Production	353	259	197	193	183	182	182
Equipment Leaks	82	101	132	138	115	114	112
Gas Engines	81	70	91	93	89	87	88
Produced Water	92	64	95	99	90	92	95
Chemical Injection Pumps	47	80	108	123	96	85	80
Assoc Gas Flaring	20	14	66	91	47	35	30
Other Sources	189	100	124	190	119	97	98
Crude Oil Transportation	7	5	8	9	8	8	8
Refining	26	29	28	31	26	25	25
Total	1,764	1,723	2,108	1,865	1,904	1,737	1,415

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

7 **Table 3-46: CO₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO₂)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	0.4	0.5	2.7	2.0	0.8	0.6	0.3
Production	6.0	6.1	29.2	39.9	25.2	20.5	18.8
Transportation	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Crude Refining	3.2	3.6	2.9	3.6	2.9	3.0	2.9
Total	9.6	10.2	34.8	45.5	28.9	24.1	22.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Table 3-47: CO₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (kt CO₂)

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	398	465	2,684	2,044	798	601	300
Production	6,012	6,135	29,215	39,882	25,244	20,516	18,798
Transportation	0.9	0.7	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2
Crude Refining	3,174	3,602	2,877	3,571	2,893	3,021	2,872
Total	9,585	10,202	34,777	45,498	28,937	24,140	21,971

2 Table 3-48: N₂O Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Metric Tons CO₂ Eq.)

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	180	209	1,161	820	353	290	127
Production	4,996	4,585	30,822	28,047	13,614	11,414	39,871
Transportation	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE
Crude Refining	7,262	8,243	7,405	9,312	7,575	7,920	7,523
Total	12,438	13,037	39,387	38,180	21,542	19,624	47,521

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 Table 3-49: N₂O Emissions from Petroleum Systems (Metric Tons N₂O)

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	0.7	0.8	4.4	3.1	1.3	1.1	0.5
Production	18.9	17.3	116.3	105.8	51.4	43.1	150.5
Transportation	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE	NE
Crude Refining	27.4	31.1	27.9	35.1	28.6	29.9	28.4
Total	46.9	49.2	148.6	144.1	81.3	74.1	179.3

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

5 See Annex 3.5 for the full time series of emissions data, activity data, emission factors, and additional information
6 on methods and data sources.

7 Petroleum systems includes emission estimates for activities occurring in petroleum systems from the oil wellhead
8 through crude oil refining, including activities for crude oil exploration, production field operations, crude oil
9 transportation activities, and refining operations. Generally, emissions are estimated for each activity by
10 multiplying emission factors (e.g., emission rate per equipment or per activity) by corresponding activity data (e.g.,
11 equipment count or frequency of activity). Certain sources within petroleum refineries are developed using an
12 IPCC Tier 3 approach (i.e., all refineries in the nation report facility-level emissions data to the GHGRP, which are
13 included directly in the national emissions estimates here). Other estimates are developed with a Tier 2 approach.
14 Tier 1 approaches are not used.

1 EPA did not receive stakeholder feedback on updates in the *Inventory* through EPA’s stakeholder process on oil
2 and gas in the *Inventory*. More information on the stakeholder process can be found online.⁷¹

3 *Emission Factors*. Key references for emission factors include *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry by*
4 *the Gas Research Institute and EPA* (GRI/EPA 1996), *Estimates of Methane Emissions from the U.S. Oil Industry* (EPA
5 1999), *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42* (EPA 1997), *Global Emissions of Methane from*
6 *Petroleum Sources* (API 1992), consensus of industry peer review panels, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management
7 (BOEM) reports, *Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool* (EPA 2017), and analysis of GHGRP data (EPA
8 2023).

9 Emission factors for hydraulically fractured (HF) oil well completions and workovers (in four control categories)
10 were developed at the basin level using EPA’s GHGRP data; year-specific data were used to calculate basin-specific
11 emission factors from 2016-forward and the year 2016 emission factors were applied to all prior years in the time
12 series. For basins not reporting to the GHGRP, Subpart W average emission factors were used. For more
13 information, please see the 2023 memoranda available online.⁷²

14 The emission factors for well testing and associated gas venting and flaring were developed using year-specific
15 GHGRP data for years 2015 forward; earlier years in the time series use 2015 emission factors. For miscellaneous
16 production flaring, year-specific emission factors were developed for years 2015 forward from GHGRP data, an
17 emission factor of 0 (assumption of no flaring) was assumed for 1990 through 1992, and linear interpolation was
18 applied to develop emission factors for 1993 through 2014. For more information, please see memoranda
19 available online.⁷³ For offshore oil production, emission factors were calculated using BOEM data for offshore
20 facilities in federal waters of the Gulf of Mexico (and these data were also applied to facilities located in state
21 waters of the Gulf of Mexico) and GHGRP data for offshore facilities off the coasts of California and Alaska. For
22 many other sources, emission factors were held constant for the period 1990 through 2022, and trends in
23 emissions reflect changes in activity levels. Emission factors from EPA 1999 are used for all other production and
24 transportation activities.

25 For associated gas venting and flaring and miscellaneous production flaring, emission factors were developed on a
26 production basis (i.e., emissions per unit oil produced). Additionally, for these two sources, basin-specific activity
27 and emission factors were developed for each basin that in any year from 2011 forward contributed at least 10
28 percent of total source emissions (on a CO₂ Eq. basis) in the GHGRP. For associated gas venting and flaring, basin-
29 specific factors were developed for four basins: Williston, Permian, Gulf Coast, and Anadarko. For miscellaneous
30 production flaring, basin-specific factors were developed for three basins: Williston, Permian, and Gulf Coast. For
31 each source, data from all other basins were combined, and activity and emission factors were developed for the
32 other basins as a single group.

33 For pneumatic controllers and tanks, basin-specific emission factors were calculated for all the basins reporting to
34 the GHGRP. These emission factors were calculated for all the years with applicable GHGRP data (i.e., 2011 - 2022
35 or 2015 - 2022). For the remaining basins (i.e., basins not reporting to the GHGRP), Subpart W average emission
36 factors were used. For more information, please see memoranda available online.³

37 For the exploration and production segments, in general, CO₂ emissions for each source were estimated with
38 GHGRP data or by multiplying CO₂ content factors by the corresponding CH₄ data, as the CO₂ content of gas relates
39 to its CH₄ content. Sources with CO₂ emission estimates calculated using GHGRP data include HF completions and
40 workovers, associated gas venting and flaring, tanks, well testing, pneumatic controllers, chemical injection pumps,
41 miscellaneous production flaring, and certain offshore production facilities (those located off the coasts of
42 California and Alaska). For these sources, CO₂ was calculated using the same methods as used for CH₄. Carbon
43 dioxide emission factors for offshore oil production in the Gulf of Mexico were derived using data from BOEM,

⁷¹ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

⁷² See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

⁷³ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

1 following the same methods as used for CH₄ estimates. For other sources, the production field operations emission
2 factors for CO₂ are generally estimated by multiplying the CH₄ emission factors by a conversion factor, which is the
3 ratio of CO₂ content and CH₄ content in produced associated gas.

4 For the exploration and production segments, N₂O emissions were estimated for flaring sources using GHGRP or
5 BOEM OGOR-B data and the same method used for CO₂. Sources with N₂O emissions in the exploration segment
6 include well testing and HF completions with flaring. Sources with N₂O emissions in the production segment
7 include associated gas flaring, tank flaring, miscellaneous production flaring, HF workovers with flaring, and flaring
8 from offshore production sources.

9 For crude oil transportation, emission factors for CH₄ were largely developed using data from EPA (1997), API
10 (1992), and EPA (1999). Emission factors for CO₂ were estimated by multiplying the CH₄ emission factors by a
11 conversion factor, which is the ratio of CO₂ content and CH₄ content in whole crude post-separator.

12 For petroleum refining activities, year-specific emissions from 2010 forward were directly obtained from EPA's
13 GHGRP. All U.S. refineries have been required to report CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O emissions for all major activities starting
14 with emissions that occurred in 2010. The reported total CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O emissions for each activity was used
15 for the emissions in each year from 2010 forward. To estimate emissions for 1990 to 2009, the 2010 to 2013
16 emissions data from GHGRP along with the refinery feed data for 2010 to 2013 were used to derive CH₄ and CO₂
17 emission factors (i.e., sum of activity emissions/sum of refinery feed) and 2010 to 2017 data were used to derive
18 N₂O emission factors; these emission factors were then applied to the annual refinery feed in years 1990 to 2009.
19 GHGRP delayed coker CH₄ emissions for 2010 through 2017 were increased using the ratio of certain reported
20 emissions for 2018 to 2017, to account for a more accurate GHGRP calculation methodology that was
21 implemented starting in reporting year 2018.

22 A complete list of references for emission factors and activity data by emission source is provided in Annex 3.5.

23 *Activity Data.* References for activity data include Enverus data (Enverus 2023), Energy Information Administration
24 (EIA) reports, *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry by the Gas Research Institute and EPA* (EPA/GRI
25 1996), *Estimates of Methane Emissions from the U.S. Oil Industry* (EPA 1999), consensus of industry peer review
26 panels, BOEM reports, the Oil & Gas Journal, the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission, the United States
27 Army Corps of Engineers, and analysis of GHGRP data (EPA 2023).

28 For HF oil well completions and workovers, pneumatic controllers, equipment leaks, chemical injection pumps, and
29 tanks, basin-specific activity factors were calculated for all the basins reporting to the GHGRP. These factors were
30 calculated for all the years with applicable GHGRP data (i.e., 2011 through 2022, 2016 through 2022, or 2015
31 through 2022). For the remaining basins (i.e., basins not reporting to the GHGRP), GHGRP average activity factors
32 were used. For more information, please see memoranda available online.⁷⁴

33 For many sources, complete activity data were not available for all years of the time series. In such cases, one of
34 three approaches was employed to estimate values, consistent with IPCC good practice. Where appropriate, the
35 activity data were calculated from related statistics using ratios developed based on EPA/GRI (1996) and/or GHGRP
36 data. In some cases, activity data are developed by interpolating between recent data points (such as from GHGRP)
37 and earlier data points, such as from EPA/GRI (1996). Lastly, in limited instances the previous year's data were
38 used if current year data were not yet available.

39 A complete list of references for emission factors and activity data by emission source is provided in Annex 3.5. The
40 United States reports data to the UNFCCC using this *Inventory* report along with Common Reporting Tables (CRTs).
41 This note is provided for those reviewing the CRTs: The notation key "IE" is used for CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from
42 venting and flaring in CRT 1.B.2. Disaggregating flaring and venting estimates across the Inventory would involve
43 the application of assumptions and could result in inconsistent reporting and, potentially, decreased transparency.
44 Data availability varies across segments within oil and gas activities systems, and emission factor data available for
45 activities that include flaring can include emissions from multiple sources (flaring, venting and leaks).

⁷⁴ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

1 As noted above, EPA's GHGRP data, available starting in 2010 for refineries and in 2011 for other sources, have
2 improved estimates of emissions from petroleum systems. Many of the previously available datasets were
3 collected in the 1990s. To develop a consistent time series for sources with new data, EPA reviewed available
4 information on factors that may have resulted in changes over the time series (e.g., regulations, voluntary actions)
5 and requested stakeholder feedback on trends as well. For most sources, EPA developed annual data for 1993
6 through 2009 or 2014 by interpolating activity data or emission factors or both between 1992 (when GRI/EPA data
7 are available) and 2010 or 2015 data points. Information on time-series consistency for sources updated in this
8 year's *Inventory* can be found in the Recalculations Discussion below, with additional detail provided in supporting
9 memos (relevant memos are cited in the Recalculations Discussion). For information on other sources, please see
10 the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency discussion above and Annex 3.5.

11 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
12 through 2022.

13 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

14 EPA conducted a quantitative uncertainty analysis using the IPCC Approach 2 methodology (Monte Carlo
15 Simulation technique) to characterize uncertainty for petroleum systems. For more information on the approach,
16 please see the memoranda *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2016: Natural Gas and
17 Petroleum Systems Uncertainty Estimates* and *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2019:
18 Update for Natural Gas and Petroleum Systems CO₂ Uncertainty Estimates*.⁷⁵

19 EPA used Microsoft Excel's @RISK add-in tool to estimate the 95 percent confidence bound around CH₄ and CO₂
20 emissions from petroleum systems for the current *Inventory*. For the CH₄ uncertainty analysis, EPA focused on the
21 five highest methane-emitting sources for the year 2021, which together emitted 75 percent of methane from
22 petroleum systems in 2021, and extrapolated the estimated uncertainty for the remaining sources. For the CO₂
23 uncertainty analysis, EPA focused on the three highest-emitting sources for the year 2021 which together emitted
24 78 percent of CO₂ from petroleum systems in 2021, and extrapolated the estimated uncertainty for the remaining
25 sources. The @RISK add-in provides for the specification of probability density functions (PDFs) for key variables
26 within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the inventory estimate. The IPCC guidance notes
27 that in using this method, "some uncertainties that are not addressed by statistical means may exist, including
28 those arising from omissions or double counting, or other conceptual errors, or from incomplete understanding of
29 the processes that may lead to inaccuracies in estimates developed from models." As a result, the understanding
30 of the uncertainty of emission estimates for this category evolves and improves as the underlying methodologies
31 and datasets improve. The uncertainty bounds reported below only reflect those uncertainties that EPA has been
32 able to quantify and do not incorporate considerations such as modeling uncertainty, data representativeness,
33 measurement errors, misreporting or misclassification. To estimate uncertainty for N₂O, EPA applied the
34 uncertainty bounds calculated for CO₂. EPA will seek to refine this estimate in future Inventories.

35 The results presented below provide the 95 percent confidence bound within which actual emissions from this
36 source category are likely to fall for the year 2021, using the recommended IPCC methodology. The results of the
37 Approach 2 uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-50. Petroleum systems CH₄ emissions in 2021 were
38 estimated to be between 44.5 and 57.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., while CO₂ emissions were estimated to be between 21.3
39 and 29.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. Petroleum systems N₂O emissions in 2021 were estimated
40 to be between 0.019 and 0.026 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. The basin-specific updates to
41 activity factors and emissions factors discussed elsewhere impacted the uncertainty results when compared to the
42 uncertainty analysis in the previous *Inventory*. The second highest emitting methane source in 2021, pneumatic
43 controllers, included an updated approach to estimate emissions that analyzed basin-level data. EPA modeled
44 uncertainty at the basin level as well for this source. The increased granularity in modelling led to an overall
45 decrease in the uncertainty bounds.

⁷⁵ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

Uncertainty bounds for other years of the time series have not been calculated, but uncertainty is expected to vary over the time series. For example, years where many emission sources are calculated with interpolated data would likely have higher uncertainty than years with predominantly year-specific data. In addition, the emission sources that contribute the most to CH₄ and CO₂ emissions are different over the time series, particularly when comparing recent years to early years in the time series. For example, associated gas venting emissions were higher and flaring emissions were lower in early years of the time series, compared to recent years. Technologies also changed over the time series (e.g., reduced emissions completions were not used early in the time series).

Table 3-50: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from Petroleum Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ^b	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Petroleum Systems	CH ₄	50.2	44.5	57.0	-10%	+15%
Petroleum Systems	CO ₂	24.7	21.3	29.2	-13%	+19%
Petroleum Systems	N ₂ O	0.022	0.019	0.026	-13%	+19%

^a Range of emission estimates estimated by applying the 95 percent confidence intervals obtained from the Monte Carlo Simulation analysis conducted for the year 2021 CH₄ and CO₂ emissions.

^b All reported values are rounded after calculation. As a result, lower and upper bounds may not be duplicable from other rounded values as shown in table.

QA/QC and Verification Discussion

The petroleum systems emission estimates in the *Inventory* are continually being reviewed and assessed to determine whether emission factors and activity factors accurately reflect current industry practices. A QA/QC analysis was performed for data gathering and input, documentation, and calculation. QA/QC checks are consistently conducted to minimize human error in the emission calculations. EPA performs a thorough review of information associated with new studies, GHGRP data, regulations, public webcasts, and the Natural Gas STAR Program to assess whether the assumptions in the *Inventory* are consistent with current industry practices. EPA has a multi-step data verification process for GHGRP data, including automatic checks during data-entry, statistical analyses on completed reports, and staff review of the reported data. Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred.⁷⁶

As in previous years, EPA conducted early engagement and communication with stakeholders on updates prior to public review of the current *Inventory*. EPA held a stakeholder webinar on greenhouse gas data for oil and gas in October of 2023. EPA released memos detailing updates under consideration and requesting stakeholder feedback. EPA did not receive stakeholder feedback for the updates under consideration for the current *Inventory*.

In recent years, several studies have measured emissions at the source level and at the national or regional level and calculated emission estimates that may differ from the *Inventory*. There are a variety of potential uses of data from new studies, including replacing a previous estimate or factor, verifying or QA of an existing estimate or factor, and identifying areas for updates. In general, there are two major types of studies related to oil and gas greenhouse gas data: studies that focus on measurement or quantification of emissions from specific activities, processes, and equipment, and studies that use tools such as inverse modeling to estimate the level of overall emissions needed to account for measured atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases at various scales. The first type of study can lead to direct improvements to or verification of *Inventory* estimates. In the past few years,

⁷⁶ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 EPA has reviewed, and in many cases, incorporated data from these data sources. The second type of study can
2 provide general indications on potential over- and under-estimates.

3 A key challenge in using these types of studies to assess *Inventory* results is having a relevant basis for comparison
4 (e.g., the two data sets should have comparable time frames and geographic coverage, and the independent study
5 should assess data from the *Inventory* and not another data set, such as the Emissions Database for Global
6 Atmospheric Research, or “EDGAR”). In an effort to improve the ability to compare the national-level *Inventory*
7 with measurement results that may be at other spatial and temporal scales, EPA has developed a gridded
8 inventory of U.S. anthropogenic methane emissions with 0.1 degree x 0.1 degree spatial resolution, monthly
9 temporal resolution, and detailed scale-dependent error characterization.⁷⁷ The most recent version of the
10 gridded methane inventory is designed to be consistent with the U.S. EPA’s *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas*
11 *Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2018* estimates for the years 2012 through 2018. The gridded inventory improves efforts
12 to compare results of this *Inventory* with atmospheric studies.

13 As discussed above, refinery emissions are quantified by using the total emissions reported to GHGRP for the
14 refinery emission categories included in petroleum systems. Subpart Y has provisions that refineries are not
15 required to report under Subpart Y if their emissions fall below certain thresholds. Each year, a review is conducted
16 to determine whether an adjustment is needed to the *Inventory* emissions to include emissions from refineries
17 that stopped reporting to the GHGRP. Based on the review of the most recent GHGRP data, EPA did not identify
18 any additional refineries that would require gap filling. There are a total of 7 refineries that EPA previously
19 identified (i.e., during the 1990 through 2021 *Inventory* and prior versions) as not reporting to the GHGRP and
20 continued to gap fill annual emissions for these refineries. EPA used the last reported emissions (by source) for
21 these refineries as proxy to gap fill annual emissions.

22 Recalculations Discussion

23 EPA received information and data related to the emission estimates through GHGRP reporting and presented
24 information to stakeholders regarding the updates under consideration. In November 2023, EPA released draft
25 memoranda that discussed changes under consideration and requested stakeholder feedback on those changes⁷⁸
26 The memorandum cited in the Recalculations Discussion below is: *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and*
27 *Sinks 1990-2022: Updates Under Consideration for Completion and Workover Emissions (Completions and*
28 *Workovers* memo).

29 EPA evaluated relevant information available and made an updates to the *Inventory* for hydraulically fractured (HF)
30 oil well completions and workovers. General information for these source specific recalculations are presented
31 below and details are available in the *Completions and Workovers* memo.

32 In addition to the updates to the sources mentioned above, for certain sources, CH₄ and/or CO₂ emissions changed
33 by greater than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., comparing the previous estimate for 2021 to the current (recalculated)
34 estimate for 2021. The emissions changes were mostly due to GHGRP data submission revisions. These sources are
35 discussed below and include associated gas flaring, miscellaneous production flaring, pneumatic controllers, oil
36 tanks, chemical injection pumps, produced water, offshore production (in Gulf of Mexico federal waters), gas
37 engines, and refinery flaring.

38 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 petroleum systems CH₄ emission estimates on a CO₂-equivalent basis,
39 compared to the previous *Inventory*, is a decrease from 50.2 to 48.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 3 percent).
40 The recalculations resulted in lower CH₄ emission estimates on average across the 1990 through 2021 time series,
41 compared to the previous *Inventory*, by 2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 5 percent.

⁷⁷ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/us-gridded-methane-emissions>.

⁷⁸ Stakeholder materials including draft memoranda for the current (i.e., 1990 to 2022) *Inventory* are available at
<https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

1 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 petroleum systems CO₂ emission estimates, compared to the previous
 2 *Inventory*, is a decrease from 24.7 to 24.1 MMT CO₂ (0.5 MMT CO₂, or 2 percent). The recalculations resulted in
 3 lower emission estimates on average across the 1990 through 2021 time series, compared to the previous
 4 *Inventory*, by 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 0.3 percent.

5 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 petroleum systems N₂O emission estimates on a CO₂-equivalent basis,
 6 compared to the previous *Inventory*, is a decrease of 0.002 MMT CO₂, Eq. or 10.2 percent. The recalculations
 7 resulted in an average decrease in emission estimates across the 1990 through 2021 time series, compared to the
 8 previous *Inventory*, of 0.001 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 7.5 percent.

9 In Table 3-51 and Table 3-52 below are categories in petroleum systems with updated methodologies or with
 10 recalculations resulting in a change of greater than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., comparing the previous estimate for 2021
 11 to the current (recalculated) estimate for 2021. For more information, please see the discussion below.

12 **Table 3-51: Recalculations of CO₂ in Petroleum Systems (MMT CO₂)**

Segment/Source	Previous Estimate Year 2021, 2023 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2021, 2024 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2022, 2024 Inventory
Exploration	0.5	0.6	0.3
HF Completions	0.5	0.6	0.3
Production	20.0	20.5	18.8
Tanks	5.4	5.6	4.5
HF Workovers	0.2	+	+
Pneumatic Controllers	0.1	0.1	0.1
Equipment Leaks	+	+	+
Chemical Injection Pumps	+	+	+
Miscellaneous Production Flaring	4.2	4.6	5.0
Transportation	+	+	+
Refining	4.2	3.0	2.9
Flares	4.2	3.0	2.8
Petroleum Systems Total	24.7	24.1	22.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

13 **Table 3-52: Recalculations of CH₄ in Petroleum Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Segment/Source	Previous Estimate Year 2021, 2023 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2021, 2024 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2022, 2024 Inventory
Exploration	0.2	0.2	0.1
HF Completions	0.1	0.2	0.1
Production	48.9	47.5	38.6
Pneumatic Controllers	28.4	28.1	19.4
Chemical Injection Pumps	3.2	2.4	2.2
Produced Water	2.5	2.6	2.7
Offshore Production from GOM Federal Waters (vented and leaks)	4.7	4.4	4.3
HF Workovers	0.1	+	+
Gas Engines	2.5	2.4	2.5
Associated Gas Flaring	0.8	1.0	0.8
Transportation	0.2	0.2	0.2
Refining	0.8	0.7	0.7
Petroleum Systems Total	50.2	48.6	39.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Exploration

2 HF Completions (Methodological Update)

3 EPA updated the calculation methodology for HF completions to use basin-level HF completion counts from
4 Enverus and basin-specific activity factors and emission factors calculated from Subpart W data for each control
5 category (i.e., non-reduced emission completion (REC) with venting, non-REC with flaring, REC with venting, REC
6 with flaring). Previously, national annual average activity and emission factors calculated using Subpart W data
7 were applied to national activity data counts to estimate HF gas well completion emissions. In this update, EPA
8 developed national emission estimates by summing calculated basin-level total emission estimates. The
9 *Completions and Workovers* memo presents additional information and considerations for this update.

10 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
11 W data. The factors were year-specific for reporting year (RY) 2011 (first year of GHGRP data for this source)
12 through RY2022. For basin-level HF completion event counts, EPA used Enverus data for 1990 to 2010 and Subpart
13 W for 2011 forward. For the fraction of completions in each control subcategory, EPA retained the previous
14 *Inventory's* assumption that all HF gas well completions were non-REC for 1990 to 2000. The previous *Inventory*
15 also assumed that 10 percent of HF completions were non-REC with flaring from 1990 to 2010 (based on national
16 Subpart W data for RY2011 and RY2012); EPA updated this value using basin-specific Subpart W data for RY2011
17 and RY2012. For 2011 to 2022, EPA determined the percent contribution of each control category directly from
18 Subpart W data and used linear interpolation between 2000 and 2011 to determine the percent of gas wells with
19 RECs. EPA developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2011 forward. Year 2011 emission factors were
20 applied to all prior years for each basin. For basins without Subpart W data available, EPA applied national average
21 activity and emission factors (unweighted average of all Subpart W reported data).

22 Comparing the completion emissions between these public review estimates and those presented at the October
23 2023 webinar and in the November 2023 *Completions and Workovers* memo, the public review estimates are
24 higher for certain completion categories. These emissions increases are due not to the basin-level methodology
25 changes discussed here but rather to changes in the Enverus dataset. EPA applied the same data processing steps
26 to Enverus data in the fall of 2023 as it did for the previous Enverus data analysis (conducted in 2021) and data
27 changes led to many more completions being classified as HF completions.

28 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 10 percent lower across the
29 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CH₄ emissions estimate is 41 percent higher than in the
30 previous *Inventory*. The largest increase in the CH₄ emissions estimates compared to the previous *Inventory* is 42
31 percent in 2016, and the largest decrease is 35 percent in 1999. The decrease in CH₄ emissions is predominantly
32 due to HF completions that were non-REC with venting. Basins such as the Permian basin (basin 430), Williston
33 basin (basin 395), and Denver basin (basin 540) had a high number of HF oil well completion events over the time
34 series. However, they had low EFs for non-REC with venting, decreasing the overall CH₄ emissions. The update
35 resulted in CO₂ emissions estimates that are on average 33 percent higher across the time series than in the
36 previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 29 percent higher than in the previous *Inventory*. The
37 largest increase in CO₂ emissions estimates compared to the previous *Inventory* is 80 percent in 2000, and the
38 largest decrease is 17 percent in 2018. The increase in CO₂ emissions is due to HF completions that were non-REC
39 with flaring and REC with flaring. The Permian basin (basin 430) had the highest emissions across the time series
40 for completions that were non-REC with flaring and REC with flaring. The Permian basin had the highest number of
41 HF oil well completions and high EFs for both control categories.

42 **Table 3-53: HF Completions National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Completions – Non-REC with Venting	95,717	179,290	380	1,126	845	244	509
HF Completions – Non-REC with Flaring	898	1,190	2,797	2,801	1,989	1,272	1,269
HF Completions - REC with Venting	NO	NO	5,478	5,466	6,212	1,114	912

HF Completions - REC with Flaring	NO	NO	9,637	6,188	1,945	3,620	685
Total Emissions	96,615	180,480	18,292	15,581	10,992	6,250	3,375
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	143,304	202,773	18,090	14,864	10,568	4,430	NA

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 3-54: HF Completions National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Completions – Non-REC with Venting	3	4	+	+	+	+	+
HF Completions – Non-REC with Flaring	155	240	485	762	355	262	131
HF Completions - REC with Venting	NO	NO	+	+	+	+	+
HF Completions - REC with Flaring	NO	NO	2,165	1,278	441	338	141
Total Emissions	157	244	2,651	2,041	797	601	272
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	119	168	3,174	2,431	836	466	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 Production

3 HF Workovers (Methodological Update)

4 EPA updated the activity data source and calculation methodology for HF workovers to use basin-specific activity
5 factors and emission factors, calculated from Subpart W data for each control category (i.e., non-reduced emission
6 completion (REC) with venting, non-REC with flaring, REC with venting, REC with flaring). Previously, national HF
7 workover counts calculated using analyses for NSPS OOOO (i.e., 1 percent of HF oil wells were worked over
8 annually) and national annual average emission factors calculated using Subpart W data were applied to estimate
9 HF oil well workover emissions. In this update, EPA developed national emission estimates by summing calculated
10 basin-level total emission estimates. The *Completions and Workovers* memo presents additional information and
11 considerations for this update.

12 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
13 W data. For basin-level workover counts, instead of applying a 1 percent workover rate to HF oil wells, EPA
14 developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W AFs for 2016 (the first year of GHGRP data for this source) forward
15 that represent the number of HF workovers per oil well. Year 2016 Subpart W AFs were applied to all prior years
16 for each basin. For the fraction of workovers in each control subcategory, EPA retained the previous *Inventory's*
17 assumption that all HF oil well workovers were non-REC for 1990 to 2007 and 10 percent flaring from 1990 to
18 2007. For 2016 to 2022, EPA determined the percent contribution of each control category directly from Subpart
19 W data at the basin level and used linear interpolation between 2008 and 2015 to determine the percent of oil
20 wells with RECs and the percent flaring. EPA developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2016 forward.
21 Year 2016 emission factors were applied to all prior years for each basin. For basins without Subpart W data
22 available, EPA applied national average activity and emission factors (unweighted average of all Subpart W
23 reported data).

24 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 62 percent lower across the
25 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The largest decrease in CH₄ emissions estimates compared to the
26 previous *Inventory* is 97 percent in 2021 and the smallest decrease is 39 percent in 2018. The 2021 CH₄ emissions
27 estimate is 97 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*. The update resulted in CO₂ emissions estimates that
28 are on average 51 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 97 percent
29 lower than in the previous *Inventory*. The largest decrease in CO₂ emissions estimates compared to the previous
30 *Inventory* is 97 percent in 2021 and the smallest decrease is 26 percent in 1990. The decrease in emissions for both

1 CH₄ and CO₂ was primarily due to the change in calculation method for workover counts. HF oil well workover
 2 counts decreased by an average of 52 percent across the 1990 to 2021 time series compared to the previous
 3 *Inventories*.

4 **Table 3-55: HF Workovers National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Venting	17,639	16,244	87	1,339	5	16	35
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Flaring	104	96	11	7	11	20	NO
HF Workovers - REC with Venting	NO	NO	1,304	331	130	5	63
HF Workovers - REC with Flaring	NO	NO	222	75	14	19	33
Total Emissions	17,744	16,340	1,623	1,753	160	60	130
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>37,696</i>	<i>41,993</i>	<i>2,670</i>	<i>3,679</i>	<i>3,873</i>	<i>2,151</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 3-56: HF Workovers National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Venting	431	408	5	63	+	1	6
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Flaring	22,654	21,076	2,544	2,093	1,947	2,532	NO
HF Workovers - REC with Venting	NO	NO	17	14	4	+	3
HF Workovers - REC with Flaring	NO	NO	51,135	18,285	5,987	2,768	6,095
Total Emissions	23,085	21,484	53,701	20,456	7,939	5,301	6,105
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>31,219</i>	<i>34,778</i>	<i>89,049</i>	<i>97,515</i>	<i>97,766</i>	<i>205,160</i>	<i>NA</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 ***Pneumatic Controllers (Methodological Update)***

7 In the previous *Inventories*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for pneumatic controllers to
 8 use basin-specific activity factors and emission factors by bleed type (i.e., low, high, intermittent bleed) from
 9 GHGRP data. However, the CO₂ emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous
 10 *Inventories* still relied on a national-level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For this year's *Inventories*, EPA
 11 calculated pneumatic controller CO₂ emissions using basin-specific emissions data such that the CO₂ emissions
 12 reflect the unique CO₂ composition of the gas in a basin.

13 The update for pneumatic controller CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average increase of 61 percent across
 14 the time series and an increase of 57 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventories*.

15 In addition, methane emissions for pneumatic controllers were impacted due to recalculations with updated data.
 16 Methane emissions from onshore production pneumatic controllers are an average of 2 percent lower across the
 17 time series and 1 percent lower in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventories*. The emission changes were due to
 18 GHGRP data submission revisions.

1 **Table 3-57: Pneumatic Controllers National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
High Bleed Controllers	94,495	39,873	5,056	5,369	5,778	4,260	2,403
Low Bleed Controllers	7,109	4,132	3,740	4,819	3,704	4,561	3,992
Intermittent Bleed Controllers	NO	26,370	75,579	80,855	82,493	80,063	70,328
Total Emissions	101,604	70,374	84,374	91,044	91,975	88,884	76,723
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>42,406</i>	<i>46,477</i>	<i>70,322</i>	<i>49,460</i>	<i>63,104</i>	<i>56,641</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 3-58: Pneumatic Controllers National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
High Bleed Controllers	709,796	481,760	71,824	72,432	86,363	44,611	23,712
Low Bleed Controllers	51,129	62,162	32,106	50,770	36,740	46,060	35,439
Intermittent Bleed Controllers	NO	267,220	1,135,995	758,001	996,250	912,391	634,400
Total Emissions	760,925	811,142	1,239,924	881,203	1,119,352	1,003,063	693,551
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>759,970</i>	<i>832,929</i>	<i>1,260,259</i>	<i>886,382</i>	<i>1,130,899</i>	<i>1,015,080</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Equipment Leaks (Methodological Update)**

4 In the previous *Inventory*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for onshore production
 5 equipment leaks to use basin-specific equipment-level activity factors (e.g., separators per well) from GHGRP data.
 6 However, the CO₂ emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous *Inventory* still
 7 relied on a national-level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For this year's *Inventory*, EPA calculated
 8 equipment leak CO₂ emissions in the same manner as CH₄ emissions. EPA calculated CO₂ estimates using the basin-
 9 specific equipment-level activity factors for RY2015 through RY2022 from GHGRP, consistent with the
 10 methodology used to calculate the CH₄ activity factors, and the CO₂ emissions factors for onshore production
 11 segment equipment leaks. Note, this methodological update applies only for activity factors. The previous
 12 *Inventory's* CO₂ emission factors for onshore production segment equipment leaks (by equipment type) were
 13 retained and used to develop CO₂ estimates.

14 The update for CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average increase of 7 percent across the time series and an
 15 increase of 18 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. Years 2015 to 2021 were impacted more by
 16 the update, with an average increase of 28 percent compared to the previous *Inventory*.

17 **Table 3-59: Equipment Leaks National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Oil Wellheads (heavy crude)	2	2	2	1	1	1	1
Oil Wellheads (light crude)	3,159	2,857	3,330	3,416	3,280	3,272	3,195
Separators (heavy crude)	1	1	1	1	+	+	+
Separators (light crude)	613	868	2,280	2,114	1,601	1,443	1,411
Heater/Treaters (light crude)	508	474	786	1,028	846	951	905
Headers (heavy crude)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Headers (light crude)	185	458	712	843	432	430	485
Total Emissions	4,468	4,660	7,111	7,403	6,161	6,098	5,997
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>4,453</i>	<i>4,681</i>	<i>5,396</i>	<i>5,351</i>	<i>5,159</i>	<i>5,159</i>	<i>NA</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MT CO₂.

NA (Not Applicable)

1 *Chemical Injection Pumps (Methodological Update)*

2 In the previous *Inventory*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for chemical injection pumps to
 3 use basin-specific equipment-level activity factors (e.g., pumps per well) from GHGRP data. However, the CO₂
 4 emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous *Inventory* still relied on a national-
 5 level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For this year's *Inventory*, EPA calculated chemical injection pump
 6 CO₂ emissions in the same manner as CH₄ emissions. EPA calculated CO₂ estimates using the basin-specific
 7 equipment-level activity factors for RY2015 through RY2022 from GHGRP, consistent with the methodology used
 8 to calculate the CH₄ activity factors, and the CO₂ emission factor. Note, this methodological update applies only for
 9 activity factors. The previous *Inventory's* chemical injection pumps CO₂ emission factor was retained and used to
 10 develop CO₂ estimates. The update for CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average decrease of 29 percent
 11 across the time series and a decrease of 35 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*.

12 **Table 3-60: Chemical Injection Pump National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Chemical Injection Pumps	2,646	4,464	5,955	6,784	5,338	4,749	4,449
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	4,506	6,522	7,689	7,625	7,351	7,351	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

13 *Storage Tanks (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

14 Carbon dioxide emissions from production storage tanks are on average 0.1 percent higher across the time series
 15 compared to the previous *Inventory*. Emissions estimates for 2021 are 4 percent higher than in the previous
 16 *Inventory*, which is primarily due to large tanks with flares. The emission changes were due to GHGRP data
 17 submission revisions.

18 **Table 3-61: Storage Tanks National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Large Tanks w/Flares	NO	708	5,336	6,251	5,829	5,594	4,517
Large Tanks w/VRU	NO	3	3	9	2	1	1
Large Tanks w/o Control	24	8	4	9	5	4	2
Small Tanks w/Flares	NO	3	7	9	11	10	11
Small Tanks w/o Flares	12	5	5	4	4	5	5
Malfunctioning Separator Dump Valves	12	13	30	26	21	34	8
Total Emissions	48	740	5,386	6,309	5,872	5,649	4,543
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	47	748	5,398	6,024	5,255	5,439	NA

NO (Not Occurring)
 NA (Not Applicable)

19 *Chemical injection Pumps (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

20 Chemical injection pump CH₄ estimates decreased by an average of 19 percent across the time series and
 21 decreased by 26 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The emission changes were due to GHGRP
 22 data submission revisions.

1 **Table 3-62: Chemical Injection Pumps National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Chemical Injection Pumps	47,425	79,968	108,147	122,967	96,186	85,494	79,712
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>47,401</i>	<i>105,458</i>	<i>138,866</i>	<i>387,416</i>	<i>116,080</i>	<i>115,678</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

2 *Produced Water (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

3 Methane estimates from produced water increased by an average of 2 percent across the time series and
 4 increased by 4 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The emission changes were due to Enverus
 5 data updates.

6 **Table 3-63: Produced Water National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Produced Water - Regular Pressure Wells	71,854	49,840	73,727	77,370	70,374	71,749	73,665
Produced Water - Low Pressure Wells	20,482	14,207	21,016	22,055	20,061	20,452	20,998
Total Emissions	92,336	64,047	94,743	99,425	90,435	92,201	94,663
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>91,391</i>	<i>62,458</i>	<i>92,863</i>	<i>97,735</i>	<i>88,622</i>	<i>88,622</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

7 *Associated Gas Flaring (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

8 Associated gas flaring CH₄ emission estimates increased by an average of 2 percent across the time series and
 9 increased by 23 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The emission changes were due to GHGRP
 10 data submission revisions.

11 **Table 3-64: Associated Gas Flaring National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
220 - Gulf Coast Basin (LA, TX)	901	480	2,379	2,907	3,643	2,136	1,900
360 - Anadarko Basin	452	274	350	90	21	35	30
395 - Williston Basin	2,666	3,405	36,108	58,138	28,176	21,676	18,341
430 - Permian Basin	11,662	7,992	25,286	26,063	12,695	8,178	7,546
"Other" Basins	4,314	2,335	2,089	3,760	2,353	2,790	2,072
Total Emissions	19,995	14,486	66,211	90,958	46,888	34,814	29,889
<i>220 - Gulf Coast Basin (LA, TX)</i>	<i>886</i>	<i>490</i>	<i>2,440</i>	<i>2,991</i>	<i>3,692</i>	<i>1,864</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>360 - Anadarko Basin</i>	<i>447</i>	<i>274</i>	<i>348</i>	<i>88</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>395 - Williston Basin</i>	<i>2,665</i>	<i>3,419</i>	<i>36,120</i>	<i>48,019</i>	<i>23,556</i>	<i>18,734</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>430 - Permian Basin</i>	<i>11,263</i>	<i>7,805</i>	<i>25,198</i>	<i>27,484</i>	<i>13,086</i>	<i>5,852</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>"Other" Basins</i>	<i>4,369</i>	<i>2,347</i>	<i>1,992</i>	<i>3,563</i>	<i>2,295</i>	<i>1,802</i>	<i>NA</i>
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>19,630</i>	<i>14,335</i>	<i>66,096</i>	<i>82,146</i>	<i>42,649</i>	<i>28,293</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

12 *Gas Engines (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

13 Methane estimates from gas engines decreased by an average of 2 percent across the time series and decreased
 14 by 2 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The emission changes were due to Enverus data
 15 updates.

1 **Table 3-65: Gas Engines National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gas Engines	81,271	69,973	90,773	92,909	88,619	87,040	87,546
Previous Estimate	81,916	71,348	91,719	93,608	89,497	89,233	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

2 *Miscellaneous Production Flaring (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

3 Miscellaneous production flaring CO₂ emission estimates are on average 1 percent higher across the time series
4 compared to the previous *Inventory*. Carbon dioxide emissions estimates for 2021 increased by 12 percent
5 compared to the previous *Inventory*. The emission changes were due to GHGRP data submission revisions.

6 **Table 3-66: Miscellaneous Production Flaring National CO₂ Emissions (kt CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
220 - Gulf Coast Basin (LA, TX)	0	103	567	609	654	802	649
395 - Williston Basin	0	71	1,701	3,049	1,307	1,312	1,241
430 - Permian Basin	0	214	1,463	4,312	2,723	2,156	2,709
"Other" Basins	0	398	639	707	427	368	429
Total Emissions	0	786	4,370	8,678	5,110	4,638	5,028
Previous Estimate	0	3,008	4,307	8,225	4,679	4,154	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

7 *Offshore Production – GOM Federal Waters (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

8 Vented and leak CH₄ emission estimates from offshore production in GOM federal waters decreased by an average
9 of 0.4 percent across the time series and decreased by 8 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. The
10 emission changes were due to updated offshore complex counts from BOEM.

11 **Table 3-67: Offshore Production National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
GOM Federal Waters – Vented	196,769	101,585	112,786	110,263	103,116	102,365	101,546
GOM Federal Waters - Leaks	96,575	103,712	58,938	57,577	53,860	53,395	52,961
Total Emissions	293,344	205,298	171,724	167,840	156,976	155,760	154,507
Previous Estimate	293,204	205,207	171,910	170,190	162,543	168,798	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

12 **Transportation**

13 Recalculations for the transportation segment have resulted in calculated CH₄ and CO₂ emissions over the time
14 series from this segment that are lower (by less than 0.05 percent) than in the previous *Inventory*.

15 **Refining**

16 Recalculations due to resubmitted GHGRP data in the refining segment have resulted in a decrease in calculated
17 CH₄ emissions by an average of 4.5 percent across the time series and a decrease of 14 percent in 2021, compared
18 to the previous *Inventory*.

19 Refining CO₂ emission estimates decreased by an average of 8 percent across the time series and decreased by 28
20 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. This change in emissions is due to GHGRP resubmissions and
21 was largely due to a change in reported flaring CO₂ emissions.

22 **Table 3-68: Refining National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Refining	25,742	29,218	27,804	30,814	25,861	25,366	24,685

<i>Previous Estimate</i>	26,398	29,963	30,313	35,516	31,023	29,551	NA
--------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	----

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Table 3-69: Refining National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Flares	3,023	3,431	2,814	3,523	2,859	2,989	2,836
Total Refining	3,174	3,602	2,877	3,571	2,893	3,021	2,872
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	3,284	3,728	3,706	5,009	4,242	4,216	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

2 **Planned Improvements**

3 **Planned Improvements for 2024 *Inventory***

4 EPA updated the Enverus data for the public review estimates and there were notable increases in the number of
5 wells and completions identified as being hydraulically fractured. EPA will assess the underlying Enverus data to
6 determine the cause of these changes.

7 Basin-level approaches for HF completions and workovers were applied to calculate emissions. EPA did not receive
8 feedback at this time.

9 EPA continues to seek stakeholder feedback on the draft updates included in this public review draft and may
10 revise the calculations in the *Inventory* based on feedback received. Additional information on the updates and
11 specific requests for stakeholder feedback can be found in the *Completions and Workovers* memo.

12 **Upcoming Data, and Additional Data that Could Inform the *Inventory***

13 EPA will assess new data received by the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program, the Methane Challenge Program,
14 and other relevant programs on an ongoing basis, which may be used to confirm or improve existing estimates and
15 assumptions.

16 EPA continues to track studies that contain data that may be used to update the *Inventory*. EPA will also continue
17 to assess studies that include and compare both top-down and bottom-up estimates, and which could lead to
18 improved understanding of unassigned high emitters (e.g., identification of emission sources and information on
19 frequency of high emitters) as recommended in previous stakeholder comments.

20 **Box 3-6: Carbon Dioxide Transport, Injection, and Geological Storage**

Carbon dioxide is produced, captured, transported, and used for Enhanced Oil Recovery (EOR) as well as commercial and non-EOR industrial applications, or is stored geologically. This CO₂ is produced from both naturally-occurring CO₂ reservoirs and from industrial sources such as natural gas processing plants and ammonia plants. In the *Inventory*, emissions of CO₂ from naturally-occurring CO₂ reservoirs are estimated based on the specific application.

In the *Inventory*, CO₂ that is used in non-EOR industrial and commercial applications (e.g., food processing, chemical production) is assumed to be emitted to the atmosphere during its industrial use. These emissions are discussed in the Carbon Dioxide Consumption section, 4.15.

For EOR CO₂, as noted in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, “At the Tier 1 or 2 methodology levels [EOR CO₂ is] indistinguishable from fugitive greenhouse gas emissions by the associated oil and gas activities.” In the U.S. estimates for oil and gas fugitive emissions, the Tier 2 emission factors for CO₂ include CO₂ that was originally injected and is emitted along with other gas from leak, venting, and flaring pathways, as measurement data used to develop those factors would not be able to distinguish between CO₂ from EOR and CO₂ occurring in the produced natural gas. Therefore, EOR CO₂ emitted through those pathways is included in CO₂ estimates in 1B2.

IPCC includes methodological guidance to estimate emissions from the capture, transport, injection, and

geological storage of CO₂. The methodology is based on the principle that the carbon capture and storage system should be handled in a complete and consistent manner across the entire Energy sector. The approach accounts for CO₂ captured at natural and industrial sites as well as emissions from capture, transport, and use. For storage specifically, a Tier 3 methodology is outlined for estimating and reporting emissions based on site-specific evaluations. However, IPCC (IPCC 2006) notes that if a national regulatory process exists, emissions information available through that process may support development of CO₂ emission estimates for geologic storage.

In the United States, facilities that produce CO₂ for various end-use applications (including capture facilities such as acid gas removal plants and ammonia plants), importers of CO₂, exporters of CO₂, facilities that conduct geologic sequestration of CO₂, and facilities that inject CO₂ underground, are required to report greenhouse gas data annually to EPA through its GHGRP. Facilities reporting geologic sequestration of CO₂ to the GHGRP develop and implement an EPA-approved site-specific monitoring, reporting and verification plan, and report the amount of CO₂ sequestered using a mass balance approach.

GHGRP data relevant for this *Inventory* estimate consists of national-level annual quantities of CO₂ captured and extracted for EOR applications for 2010 to 2022 and data reported for geologic sequestration from 2016 to 2022.

The amount of CO₂ captured and extracted from natural and industrial sites for EOR applications in 2022 is 36,680 kt (36.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.)⁶. The quantity of CO₂ captured and extracted is noted here for information purposes only; CO₂ captured and extracted from industrial and commercial processes is generally assumed to be emitted and included in emissions totals from those processes.

Table 3-70: Quantity of CO₂ Captured and Extracted for EOR Operations (kt CO₂)

Stage	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Quantity of CO ₂ Captured and Extracted for EOR Operations	48,400	52,100	35,210	35,090	36,680

Several facilities are reporting under GHGRP Subpart RR (Geologic Sequestration of Carbon Dioxide). See Table 3-71 for the number of facilities reporting under Subpart RR, the reported CO₂ sequestered in subsurface geologic formations in each year, and of the quantity of CO₂ emitted from equipment leaks in each year. The quantity of CO₂ sequestered and emitted is noted here for information purposes only; EPA is considering updates to its approach for this source and is seeking feedback as part of this public review draft on potential updates that could be incorporated in future *Inventories*.

Table 3-71: Geologic Sequestration Information Reported Under GHGRP Subpart RR

Stage	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Number of Reporting Facilities	5	5	6	9	13
Reported Annual CO ₂ Sequestered (kt)	7,662	8,332	6,802	6,947	7,953
Reported Annual CO ₂ Emissions from Equipment Leaks (kt)	11	16	13	37	27

3.7 Natural Gas Systems (CRT Source Category 1B2b)

The U.S. natural gas system encompasses hundreds of thousands of wells, hundreds of processing facilities, and over a million miles of transmission and distribution pipelines. This category (1B2b) as defined in the IPCC methodological guidance is for fugitive emissions from natural gas systems, which per IPCC guidelines include emissions from leaks, venting, and flaring. Total greenhouse gas emissions (CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O) from natural gas systems in 2022 were 209.7 MMT CO₂ Eq., a decrease of 17 percent from 1990 and a decrease of 0.3 percent from 2021, both primarily due to decreases in CH₄ emissions. From 2011, emissions decreased by 5 percent, primarily due to decreases in CH₄ emissions. National total dry gas production in the United States increased by 104 percent from 1990 to 2022, increased by 5 percent from 2021 to 2022, and increased by 59 percent from 2011 to 2022. Of the overall greenhouse gas emissions (209.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.), 83 percent are CH₄ emissions (173.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.), 17 percent are CO₂ emissions (36.5 MMT), and less than 0.1 percent are N₂O emissions (0.15 MMT CO₂ Eq.).

Overall, natural gas systems emitted 173.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6,183 kt CH₄) of CH₄ in 2022, a 21 percent decrease compared to 1990 emissions, and 1 percent decrease compared to 2021 emissions (see Table-3-72 and Table 3-73). For non-combustion CO₂, a total of 36.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (36,466 kt) was emitted in 2022, a 12 percent increase compared to 1990 emissions, and a 2 percent increase compared to 2021 levels. The 2022 N₂O emissions were estimated to be 0.15 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.57 kt N₂O), a 3200 percent increase compared to 1990 emissions, and a 1103 percent increase compared to 2021 levels.

The 1990 to 2022 emissions trend is not consistent across segments or gases. Overall, the 1990 to 2022 decrease in CH₄ emissions is due primarily to the decrease in emissions from the following segments: distribution (70 percent decrease), transmission and storage (38 percent decrease), processing (37 percent decrease), and exploration (97 percent decrease). Over the same time period, the production segment saw increased CH₄ emissions of 38 percent (with onshore production emissions increasing 16 percent, offshore production emissions decreasing 86 percent, and gathering and boosting [G&B] emissions increasing 108 percent), and post-meter emissions increasing by 65 percent. The 1990 to 2022 increase in CO₂ emissions is primarily due to an increase in CO₂ emissions in the production segment, where emissions from flaring have increased over time.

Methane and CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems include those resulting from normal operations, routine maintenance, and system upsets. Emissions from normal operations include natural gas engine and turbine uncombusted exhaust, flaring, and leak emissions from system components. Routine maintenance emissions originate from pipelines, equipment, and wells during repair and maintenance activities. Pressure surge relief systems and accidents can lead to system upset emissions. Emissions of N₂O from flaring activities are included in the *Inventory*, with most of the emissions occurring in the processing and production segments. Note, CO₂ emissions exclude all combustion emissions (e.g., engine combustion) except for flaring CO₂ emissions. All combustion CO₂ emissions (except for flaring) are accounted for in Section 3.1 CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

Each year, some estimates in the *Inventory* are recalculated with improved methods and/or data. These improvements are implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory*'s time series (i.e., 1990 to 2021) to ensure that the trend is representative of changes in emissions. Recalculations in natural gas systems in this year's *Inventory* include:

- Methodological updates to transmission compressor station activity data, completions and workovers, and underground natural gas storage well events.
- Recalculations due to Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) submission revisions.
- Recalculations due to updated well counts and production data from Enverus.

The Recalculations Discussion section below provides more details on the updated methods.

1 Below is a characterization of the six emission subcategories of natural gas systems: exploration, production
2 (including gathering and boosting), processing, transmission and storage, distribution, and post-meter. Each of the
3 segments is described and the different factors affecting CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O emissions are discussed.

4 *Exploration.* Exploration includes well drilling, testing, and completion. Emissions from exploration accounted for
5 0.1 percent of CH₄ emissions and of CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems in 2022. Well completions accounted
6 for approximately 90 percent of CH₄ emissions from the exploration segment in 2022, with the rest resulting from
7 well testing and drilling. Well completion flaring emissions account for most of the CO₂ emissions. Methane
8 emissions from exploration decreased by 97 percent from 1990 to 2022, with the largest decreases coming from
9 hydraulically fractured gas well completions without reduced emissions completions (RECs). Methane emissions
10 increased 58 percent from 2021 to 2022 due to increases in emissions from hydraulically fractured well
11 completions (both non-REC with flaring and REC with venting). Methane emissions were highest from 2006 to
12 2008. Carbon dioxide emissions from exploration decreased by 94 percent from 1990 to 2022 primarily due to
13 decreases in hydraulically fractured gas well completions. Carbon dioxide emissions from exploration increased by
14 14 percent from 2020 to 2021 due to increases in emissions from hydraulically fractured gas well completions (REC
15 with flaring). Carbon dioxide emissions were highest from 2006 to 2008. Nitrous oxide emissions decreased 95
16 percent from 1990 to 2022 and increased 74 percent from 2021 to 2022.

17 *Production (including gathering and boosting).* In the production segment, wells are used to withdraw raw gas
18 from underground formations. Emissions arise from the wells themselves, and from well-site equipment and
19 activities such as pneumatic controllers, tanks and separators, and liquids unloading. Gathering and boosting
20 emission sources are included within the production sector. The gathering and boosting sources include gathering
21 and boosting stations (with multiple emission sources on site) and gathering pipelines. The gathering and boosting
22 stations receive natural gas from production sites and transfer it, via gathering pipelines, to transmission pipelines
23 or processing facilities (custody transfer points are typically used to segregate sources between each segment).
24 Boosting processes include compression, dehydration, and transport of gas to a processing facility or pipeline.
25 Emissions from production (including gathering and boosting) accounted for 52 percent of CH₄ emissions and 23
26 percent of CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems in 2022. Emissions from gathering and boosting and pneumatic
27 controllers in onshore production accounted for most of the production segment CH₄ emissions in 2022. Within
28 gathering and boosting, the largest sources of CH₄ are compressor exhaust slip, compressor venting and leaks, and
29 tanks. Flaring emissions account for most of the CO₂ emissions from production, with the highest emissions coming
30 from flare stacks at gathering stations, miscellaneous onshore production flaring, and tank flaring. Methane
31 emissions from production increased by 38 percent from 1990 to 2022, due primarily to increases in emissions
32 from pneumatic controllers (due to an increase in the number of controllers, particularly in the number of
33 intermittent bleed controllers) and increases in emissions from compressor exhaust slip in gathering and boosting.
34 Methane emissions decreased 3 percent from 2021 to 2022 due to decreases in emissions from pneumatic
35 controllers and liquids unloading. Carbon dioxide emissions from production increased by approximately a factor
36 of 2.6 from 1990 to 2022 due to increases in emissions at flare stacks in gathering and boosting and miscellaneous
37 onshore production flaring and decreased 8 percent from 2021 to 2022 due primarily to decreases in emissions at
38 flare stacks in miscellaneous onshore production flaring and tank venting. Nitrous oxide emissions were 36.8 times
39 higher in 2022 than in 1990 and 17.5 times higher in 2022 than in 2021. The increase in N₂O emissions from 1990
40 to 2022 and from 2021 to 2022 is primarily due to increases in emissions from condensate tank flaring.

41 *Processing.* In the processing segment, natural gas liquids and various other constituents from the raw gas are
42 removed, resulting in “pipeline quality” gas, which is injected into the transmission system. Methane emissions
43 from compressors, including compressor seals, are the primary emission source from this stage. Most of the CO₂
44 emissions come from acid gas removal (AGR) units, which are designed to remove CO₂ from natural gas. Processing
45 plants accounted for 9 percent of CH₄ emissions and 73 percent of CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems.
46 Methane emissions from processing decreased by 37 percent from 1990 to 2022 as emissions from compressors
47 (leaks and venting) and equipment leaks decreased; and increased 7 percent from 2021 to 2022 due to increased
48 emissions from gas engines. Carbon dioxide emissions from processing decreased by 6 percent from 1990 to 2022,
49 due to a decrease in AGR, and increased 4 percent from 2021 to 2022 due to increased emissions from flaring
50 emissions at processing plants. Nitrous oxide emissions increased 116 percent from 2021 to 2022.

1 *Transmission and Storage.* Natural gas transmission involves high pressure, large diameter pipelines that transport
2 gas long distances from field production and processing areas to distribution systems or large volume customers
3 such as power plants or chemical plants. Compressor station facilities are used to move the gas throughout the
4 U.S. transmission system. Leak CH₄ emissions from these compressor stations and venting from pneumatic
5 controllers account for most of the emissions from this stage. Uncombusted compressor engine exhaust and
6 pipeline venting are also sources of CH₄ emissions from transmission. Natural gas is also injected and stored in
7 underground formations, or liquefied and stored in above ground tanks, during periods of low demand (e.g.,
8 summer), and withdrawn, processed, and distributed during periods of high demand (e.g., winter). Leak and
9 venting emissions from compressors are the primary contributors to CH₄ emissions from storage. Emissions from
10 liquefied natural gas (LNG) stations and terminals are also calculated under the transmission and storage segment.
11 Methane emissions from the transmission and storage segment accounted for approximately 23 percent of
12 emissions from natural gas systems, while CO₂ emissions from transmission and storage accounted for 3 percent of
13 the CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems. CH₄ emissions from this source decreased by 38 percent from 1990 to
14 2022 due to reduced pneumatic device and compressor station emissions (including emissions from compressors
15 and leaks) and decreased 1 percent from 2021 to 2022 due to decreased emissions from pipeline venting
16 transmission compressors. CO₂ emissions from transmission and storage were 2.6 times higher in 2022 than in
17 1990, due to increased emissions from LNG export terminals, and increased by 36 percent from 2021 to 2022, also
18 due to LNG export terminals and flaring (both transmission and storage). The quantity of LNG exported from the
19 United States increased by a factor of 74 from 1990 to 2022, and by 9 percent from 2021 to 2022. LNG emissions
20 are about 1 percent of CH₄ and 86 percent of CO₂ emissions from transmission and storage in year 2022. Nitrous
21 oxide emissions from transmission and storage increased by 405 percent from 1990 to 2022 and increased by 177
22 percent from 2021 to 2022.

23 *Distribution.* Distribution pipelines take the high-pressure gas from the transmission system at “city gate” stations,
24 reduce the pressure and distribute the gas through primarily underground mains and service lines to individual end
25 users. There were 1,352,384 miles of distribution mains in 2022, an increase of 408,227 miles since 1990 (PHMSA
26 2022). Distribution system emissions, which accounted for 9 percent of CH₄ emissions from natural gas systems
27 and 3 percent of CO₂ emissions, result mainly from leak emissions from pipelines and stations. An increased use of
28 plastic piping, which has lower emissions than other pipe materials, has reduced both CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from
29 this stage, as have station upgrades at metering and regulating (M&R) stations. Distribution system CH₄ emissions
30 in 2022 were 70 percent lower than 1990 levels and 1 percent lower than 2021 emissions. Distribution system CO₂
31 emissions in 2022 were 70 percent lower than 1990 levels and 1 percent lower than 2021 emissions. Annual CO₂
32 emissions from this segment are less than 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. across the time series.

33 *Post-Meter.* Post-meter includes leak emissions from residential and commercial appliances, industrial facilities
34 and power plants, and natural gas fueled vehicles. Leak emissions from residential appliances and industrial
35 facilities and power plants account for the majority of post-meter CH₄ emissions. Methane emissions from the
36 post-meter segment accounted for approximately 8 percent of emissions from natural gas systems in 2022. Post-
37 meter CH₄ emissions increased by 65 percent from 1990 to 2022 and increased by 3 percent from 2021 to 2022,
38 due to increases in the number of residential houses using natural gas and increased natural gas consumption at
39 industrial facilities and power plants. CO₂ emissions from post-meter account for less than 0.01 percent of total
40 CO₂ emissions from natural gas systems.

41 Total greenhouse gas emissions from the six subcategories within natural gas systems are shown in MMT CO₂ Eq.
42 in Table-3-72. Total CH₄ emissions for these same segments of natural gas systems are shown in MMT CO₂ Eq.
43 (Table 3-73) and kt (Table 3-74). Most emission estimates are calculated using a net emission approach. However,
44 a few sources are still calculated with a potential emission approach. Reductions data are applied to those sources.
45 In 2022, 2.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. CH₄ is subtracted from production segment emissions, 4.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. CH₄ is
46 subtracted from the transmission and storage segment, and 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. CH₄ is subtracted from the
47 distribution segment to calculate net emissions. More disaggregated information on potential emissions, net
48 emissions, and reductions data is available in Annex 3.6, Methodology for Estimating CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from
49 Natural Gas Systems.

1 **Table-3-72: Total Greenhouse Gas Emissions (CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O) from Natural Gas Systems**
 2 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	7.3	22.3	2.9	2.3	0.3	0.1	0.2
Production	68.4	97.9	114.1	114.5	105.8	101.5	98.3
Processing	52.2	31.8	36.3	40.4	39.3	39.7	41.8
Transmission and Storage	64.2	46.2	41.71	41.8	43.1	40.7	40.7
Distribution	51.0	28.5	15.6	15.5	15.5	15.3	15.3
Post-Meter	8.1	9.6	12.5	12.8	13.0	13.0	13.4
Total	251.2	236.5	223.0	227.3	217.0	210.4	209.7

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Table 3-73: CH₄ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	6.7	19.6	2.6	2.1	0.2	0.1	0.2
Production	65.2	93.4	104.9	103.6	96.7	92.2	89.7
<i>Onshore Production</i>	39.9	64.4	60.5	58.0	53.1	48.3	46.2
<i>Gathering and Boosting</i>	20.5	27.0	43.6	44.8	42.7	43.3	42.8
<i>Offshore Production</i>	4.8	2.0	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.6	0.6
Processing	23.9	13.0	13.5	14.2	13.8	14.2	15.1
Transmission and Storage	64.0	46.0	41.2	40.5	41.1	39.8	39.6
Distribution	50.9	28.5	15.6	15.5	15.5	15.3	15.2
Post-Meter	8.1	9.6	12.5	12.8	13.0	13.0	13.4
Total	218.8	210.1	190.3	188.7	180.3	174.6	173.1

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 3-74: CH₄ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (kt)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	238	700	93	75	7	4	6
Production	2,327	3,335	3,748	3,701	3,453	3,293	3,202
<i>Onshore Production</i>	1,424	2,299	2,162	2,073	1,895	1,726	1,650
<i>Gathering and Boosting</i>	733	963	1,556	1,601	1,527	1,545	1,528
<i>Offshore Production</i>	170	73	31	28	32	22	23
Processing	853	463	483	507	495	507	541
Transmission and Storage	2,285	1,645	1,470	1,448	1,468	1,421	1,413
Distribution	1,819	1,018	556	554	553	547	544
Post-Meter	290	344	445	457	463	464	477
Total	7,813	7,505	6,795	6,741	6,439	6,235	6,183

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

7 **Table 3-75: CO₂ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (MMT)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	0.6	2.7	0.3	0.2	0.1	+	+
Production	3.3	4.6	9.1	10.8	9.1	9.3	8.6
Processing	28.3	18.8	22.8	26.2	25.5	25.5	26.7
Transmission and Storage	0.2	0.2	0.5	1.2	2.0	0.9	1.2
Distribution	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Post-Meter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	32.4	26.3	32.8	38.5	36.7	35.8	36.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 3-76: CO₂ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (kt)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	619	2,710	325	249	97	32	37
Production	3,252	4,566	9,118	10,844	9,102	9,331	8,553
Processing	28,338	18,836	22,769	26,189	25,471	25,525	26,672
Transmission and Storage	179	181	537	1,224	2,030	874	1,185
Distribution	54	30	17	16	16	16	16
Post-Meter	1	1	2	2	2	2	2
Total	32,442	26,324	32,768	38,525	36,719	35,780	36,466

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 3-77: N₂O Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Metric Tons CO₂ Eq.)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	518	1,708	148	114	46	15	27
Production	3,859	5,471	5,768	6,157	3,684	8,115	141,990
Processing	NO	2,977	3,002	5,082	4,353	4,083	8,808
Transmission and Storage	228	276	205	553	943	415	1,149
Distribution	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Post-Meter	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Total	4,605	10,432	9,123	11,906	9,026	12,628	151,974

NO (Not Occurring)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Table 3-78: N₂O Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (Metric Tons N₂O)**

Segment	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Exploration	2.0	6.4	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Production	14.6	20.6	21.8	23.2	13.9	30.6	535.8
Processing	NO	11.2	11.3	19.2	16.4	15.4	33.2
Transmission and Storage	0.9	1.0	0.8	2.1	3.6	1.6	4.3
Distribution	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Post-Meter	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Total	17.4	39.4	34.4	44.9	34.1	47.7	573.5

NO (Not Occurring)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

5 See Annex 3.6 for the full time series of emissions data, activity data, and emission factors, and additional
6 information on methods and data sources—for example, the specific years of reporting data from EPA's GHGRP
7 that are used to develop certain factors.

8 This section provides a general overview of the methodology for natural gas system emission estimates in the
9 *Inventory*, which involves the calculation of CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O emissions for over 100 emissions sources (i.e.,
10 equipment types or processes), and then the summation of emissions for each natural gas segment.

11 The approach for calculating emissions for natural gas systems generally involves the application of emission
12 factors to activity data. For most sources, the approach uses technology-specific emission factors or emission
13 factors that vary over time and take into account changes to technologies and practices, which are used to
14 calculate net emissions directly. For others, the approach uses what are considered “potential methane factors”
15 and emission reduction data to calculate net emissions. The estimates are developed with an IPCC Tier 2 approach.
16 Tier 1 approaches are not used.

1 *Emission Factors.* Key references for emission factors for CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from the U.S. natural gas industry
2 include a 1996 study published by the Gas Research Institute (GRI) and EPA (GRI/EPA 1996), EPA's GHGRP (EPA
3 2023), and others.

4 The 1996 GRI/EPA study developed over 80 CH₄ emission factors to characterize emissions from the various
5 components within the operating segments of the U.S. natural gas system. The GRI/EPA study was based on a
6 combination of process engineering studies, collection of activity data, and measurements at representative
7 natural gas facilities conducted in the early 1990s. Year-specific natural gas CH₄ compositions are calculated using
8 U.S. Department of Energy's Energy Information Administration (EIA) annual gross production data for National
9 Energy Modeling System (NEMS) oil and gas supply module regions in conjunction with data from the Gas
10 Technology Institute (GTI, formerly GRI) Unconventional Natural Gas and Gas Composition Databases (GTI 2001).
11 These year-specific CH₄ compositions are applied to emission factors, which therefore may vary from year to year
12 due to slight changes in the CH₄ composition of natural gas for each NEMS region.

13 GHGRP Subpart W data were used to develop CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O emission factors for many sources in the
14 *Inventory*. In the exploration and production segments, GHGRP data were used to develop emission factors used
15 for all years of the time series for well testing, gas well completions and workovers with and without hydraulic
16 fracturing, pneumatic controllers and chemical injection pumps, condensate tanks, liquids unloading,
17 miscellaneous flaring, gathering and boosting pipelines, and certain sources at gathering and boosting stations. In
18 the processing segment, for recent years of the time series, GHGRP data were used to develop emission factors for
19 leaks, compressors, flares, dehydrators, and blowdowns/venting. In the transmission and storage segment, GHGRP
20 data were used to develop factors for all years of the time series for LNG stations and terminals and transmission
21 pipeline blowdowns, and for pneumatic controllers for recent years of the time series.

22 Other data sources used for CH₄ emission factors include Zimmerle et al. (2015) for transmission and storage
23 station leaks and compressors, GTI (2009 and 2019) for commercial and industrial meters, Lamb et al. (2015) for
24 recent years for distribution pipelines and meter/regulator stations, Zimmerle et al. (2019) for gathering and
25 boosting stations, Bureau of Ocean Energy Management (BOEM) reports, and Fischer et al. (2019) and IPCC (2019)
26 for post-meter emissions.

27 For CO₂ emissions from sources in the exploration, production, and processing segments that use emission factors
28 not directly calculated from GHGRP data, data from the 1996 GRI/EPA study and a 2001 GTI publication were used
29 to adapt the CH₄ emission factors into related CO₂ emission factors. For sources in the transmission and storage
30 segment that use emission factors not directly calculated from GHGRP data, and for sources in the distribution
31 segment, data from the 1996 GRI/EPA study and a 1993 GTI publication were used to adapt the CH₄ emission
32 factors into non-combustion related CO₂ emission factors. CO₂ emissions from post-meter sources (commercial,
33 industrial and vehicles) were estimated using default emission factors from IPCC (2019). Carbon dioxide emissions
34 from post-meter residential sources are included in fossil fuel combustion data.

35 Flaring N₂O emissions were estimated for flaring sources using GHGRP data.

36 See Annex 3.6 for more detailed information on the methodology and data used to calculate CH₄, CO₂, and N₂O
37 emissions from natural gas systems.

38 *Activity Data.* Activity data were taken from various published data sets, as detailed in Annex 3.6. Key activity data
39 sources include data sets developed and maintained by EPA's GHGRP (EPA 2023); Enverus (Enverus 2023); BOEM;
40 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC); EIA; the Natural Gas STAR and Methane Challenge Programs annual
41 data; Oil and Gas Journal; and PHMSA.

42 For a few sources, recent direct activity data are not available. For these sources, either 2021 data were used as a
43 proxy for 2022 data, or a set of industry activity data drivers was developed and used to calculate activity data over
44 the time series. Drivers include statistics on gas production, number of wells, system throughput, miles of various
45 kinds of pipe, and other statistics that characterize the changes in the U.S. natural gas system infrastructure and
46 operations. More information on activity data and drivers is available in Annex 3.6.

47 A complete list of references for emission factors and activity data by emission source is provided in Annex 3.6.

1 *Calculating Net Emissions.* For most sources, net emissions are calculated directly by applying emission factors to
2 activity data. Emission factors used in net emission approaches reflect technology-specific information and take
3 into account regulatory and voluntary reductions. However, for production, transmission and storage, and
4 distribution, some sources are calculated using potential emission factors, and CH₄ that is not emitted is deducted
5 from the total CH₄ potential estimates. To account for use of such technologies and practices that result in lower
6 emissions but are not reflected in “potential” emission factors, data are collected on both regulatory and voluntary
7 reductions. Regulatory actions addressed using this method include EPA National Emission Standards for
8 Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) regulations for dehydrator vents. Voluntary reductions included in the
9 *Inventory* are those reported to Natural Gas STAR and Methane Challenge for certain sources.

10 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
11 through 2022. GHGRP data available (starting in 2011) and other recent data sources have improved estimates of
12 emissions from natural gas systems. To develop a consistent time series, for sources with new data, EPA reviewed
13 available information on factors that may have resulted in changes over the time series (e.g., regulations, voluntary
14 actions) and requested stakeholder feedback on trends as well. For most sources, EPA developed annual data for
15 1993 through 2010 by interpolating activity data or emission factors or both between 1992 and 2011 data points.
16 Information on time-series consistency for sources updated in this year’s *Inventory* can be found in the
17 Recalculations Discussion below, with additional detail provided in supporting memos (relevant memos are cited in
18 the Recalculations Discussion). For detailed documentation of methodologies, please see Annex 3.5.

19 The United States reports data to the UNFCCC using this *Inventory* report along with Common Reporting Tables
20 (CRTs). This note is provided for those reviewing the CRTs: The notation key “IE” is used for CO₂ and CH₄ emissions
21 from venting and flaring in CRT 1.B.2. Disaggregating flaring and venting estimates across the *Inventory* would
22 involve the application of assumptions and could result in inconsistent reporting and, potentially, decreased
23 transparency. Data availability varies across segments within oil and gas activities systems, and emission factor
24 data available for activities that include flaring can include emissions from multiple sources (flaring, venting and
25 leaks).

26 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

27 EPA has conducted a quantitative uncertainty analysis using the IPCC Approach 2 methodology (Monte Carlo
28 Simulation technique) to characterize the uncertainty for natural gas systems. For more information on the
29 approach, please see the memoranda *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2016: Natural
30 Gas and Petroleum Systems Uncertainty Estimates* and *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-
31 2019: Update for Natural Gas and Petroleum Systems CO₂ Uncertainty Estimates*.⁷⁹

32 EPA used Microsoft Excel’s @RISK add-in tool to estimate the 95 percent confidence bound around CH₄ and CO₂
33 emissions from natural gas systems for the current *Inventory*. For the CH₄ uncertainty analysis, EPA focused on the
34 17 highest-emitting sources for the year 2021, which together emitted 75 percent of methane from natural gas
35 systems in 2021, and extrapolated the estimated uncertainty for the remaining sources. For the CO₂ uncertainty
36 analysis, EPA focused on the three highest-emitting sources for the year 2021, which together emitted 79 percent
37 of CO₂ from natural gas systems in 2021, and extrapolated the estimated uncertainty for the remaining sources. To
38 estimate uncertainty for N₂O, EPA applied the uncertainty bounds calculated for CO₂. EPA will seek to refine this
39 estimate in future Inventories. The @RISK add-in provides for the specification of probability density functions
40 (PDFs) for key variables within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the inventory estimate.
41 The IPCC guidance notes that in using this method, “some uncertainties that are not addressed by statistical means
42 may exist, including those arising from omissions or double counting, or other conceptual errors, or from
43 incomplete understanding of the processes that may lead to inaccuracies in estimates developed from models.”
44 The uncertainty bounds reported below only reflect those uncertainties that EPA has been able to quantify and do
45 not incorporate considerations such as modeling uncertainty, data representativeness, measurement errors,

⁷⁹ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

misreporting or misclassification. The understanding of the uncertainty of emission estimates for this category evolves and improves as the underlying methodologies and datasets improve.

The results presented below provide the 95 percent confidence bound within which actual emissions from this source category are likely to fall for the year 2021, using the IPCC methodology. The results of the Approach 2 uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 3-79. Natural gas systems CH₄ emissions in 2021 were estimated to be between 151.1 and 211.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. Natural gas systems CO₂ emissions in 2021 were estimated to be between 30.7 and 40.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. Natural gas systems N₂O emissions in 2021 were estimated to be between 0.0067 and 0.0088 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. The basin-specific updates to activity factors and emissions factors discussed elsewhere impacted the uncertainty results when compared to the uncertainty analysis in the previous *Inventory*. The second highest emitting methane source in 2021, pneumatic controllers, included an updated approach to estimate emissions that analyzed basin-level data. EPA modeled uncertainty at the basin level as well for this source. The increased granularity in modelling led to an overall decrease in the uncertainty bounds.

Uncertainty bounds for other years of the time series have not been calculated, but uncertainty is expected to vary over the time series. For example, years where many emission sources are calculated with interpolated data would likely have higher uncertainty than years with predominantly year-specific data. In addition, the emission sources that contribute the most to CH₄ and CO₂ emissions are different over the time series, particularly when comparing recent years to early years in the time series. For example, venting emissions were higher and flaring emissions were lower in early years of the time series, compared to recent years. Technologies also changed over the time series (e.g., liquids unloading with plunger lifts and reduced emissions completions were not used early in the time series and cast iron distribution mains were more prevalent than plastic mains in early years). Transmission and gas processing compressor leak and vent emissions were also higher in the early years of the time series.

Table 3-79: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and Non-combustion CO₂ Emissions from Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ^b	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound ^b	Upper Bound ^b	Lower Bound ^b	Upper Bound ^b
Natural Gas Systems	CH ₄	181.4	151.1	211.7	-17%	+17%
Natural Gas Systems	CO ₂	36.2	30.7	40.7	-13%	+15%
Natural Gas Systems	N ₂ O	+	+	+	-13%	+15%

+ Less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates estimated by applying the 95 percent confidence intervals obtained from the Monte Carlo Simulation analysis conducted for the year 2021 CH₄ and CO₂ emissions.

^b All reported values are rounded after calculation. As a result, lower and upper bounds may not be duplicable from other rounded values as shown in Table 3-73 and Table 3-75.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Table 3-74

QA/QC and Verification Discussion

The natural gas systems emission estimates in the *Inventory* are continually being reviewed and assessed to determine whether emission factors and activity factors accurately reflect current industry practices. A QA/QC analysis was performed for data gathering and input, documentation, and calculation. QA/QC checks are consistently conducted to minimize human error in the model calculations. EPA performs a thorough review of information associated with new studies, GHGRP data, regulations, public webcasts, and the Natural Gas STAR Program to assess whether the assumptions in the *Inventory* are consistent with current industry practices. The EPA has a multi-step data verification process for GHGRP data, including automatic checks during data-entry, statistical analyses on completed reports, and staff review of the reported data. Based on the results of the

1 verification process, the EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred.⁸⁰

2 As in previous years, EPA conducted early engagement and communication with stakeholders on updates prior to
3 public review of the current *Inventory*. EPA held a stakeholder webinar in October of 2023. EPA released memos
4 detailing updates under consideration and requesting stakeholder feedback.

5 In recent years, several studies have measured emissions at the source level and at the national or regional level
6 and calculated emission estimates that may differ from the *Inventory*. There are a variety of potential uses of data
7 from new studies, including replacing a previous estimate or factor, verifying or QA of an existing estimate or
8 factor, and identifying areas for updates. In general, there are two major types of studies related to oil and gas
9 greenhouse gas data: studies that focus on measurement or quantification of emissions from specific activities,
10 processes and equipment, and studies that use tools such as inverse modeling to estimate the level of overall
11 emissions needed to account for measured atmospheric concentrations of greenhouse gases at various scales. The
12 first type of study can lead to direct improvements to or verification of *Inventory* estimates. In the past few years,
13 EPA has reviewed and, in many cases, incorporated data from these data sources. The second type of study can
14 provide general indications of potential over- and under-estimates. In addition, in recent years information from
15 top-down studies has been directly incorporated to quantify emissions from well blowouts.

16 A key challenge in using these types of studies to assess *Inventory* results is having a relevant basis for comparison
17 (e.g., the two data sets should have comparable time frames and geographic coverage, and the independent study
18 should assess data from the *Inventory* and not another data set, such as the Emissions Database for Global
19 Atmospheric Research, or “EDGAR”). In an effort to improve the ability to compare the national-level *Inventory*
20 with measurement results that may be at other spatial and temporal scales, EPA has developed a gridded
21 inventory of U.S. anthropogenic methane emissions with 0.1 degree x 0.1 degree spatial resolution, monthly
22 temporal resolution, and detailed scale-dependent error characterization.⁸¹ The most recent version of the
23 gridded methane inventory is designed to be consistent with the U.S. EPA’s *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas*
24 *Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2018* estimates for the years 2012 to 2018. The gridded inventory improves efforts to
25 compare results of this *Inventory* with atmospheric studies.

26 Recalculations Discussion

27 EPA received information and data related to the emission estimates through GHGRP reporting and presented
28 information to stakeholders regarding the updates under consideration. In November 2023, EPA released draft
29 memoranda that discussed changes under consideration and requested stakeholder feedback on those changes.⁸²
30 Memoranda cited in the Recalculations Discussion below are: Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and
31 Sinks 1990-2022: Updates Under Consideration for Transmission Compressor Station Activity (*Transmission Station*
32 *Activity* memo), Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2022: Updates Under Consideration
33 for Completion and Workover Emissions (*Completions and Workovers* memo), and Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse
34 Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2022: Updates Under Consideration for Underground Natural Gas Storage Well
35 Emission Events (*Storage Well Events* memo).

36 EPA evaluated relevant information available and made several updates to the *Inventory*, including for
37 transmission compressor stations, completions and workovers, and underground natural gas storage wells.
38 General information for these source specific recalculations are presented below and details are available in the
39 *Transmission Station Activity*, *Completions and Workovers*, and *Storage Well Events* memos, including additional
40 considerations for the updates.

⁸⁰ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

⁸¹ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/us-gridded-methane-emissions>.

⁸² Stakeholder materials including draft memoranda for the current (i.e., 1990 to 2022) *Inventory* are available at <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

1 In addition to the updates to the sources mentioned above, for certain sources, CH₄ and/or CO₂ emissions changed
 2 by greater than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., comparing the previous estimate for 2021 to the current (recalculated)
 3 estimate for 2021. The emissions changes were mostly due to GHGRP data submission revisions. These sources are
 4 discussed below and include pneumatic controllers, well pad equipment leaks, condensate tanks, liquids
 5 unloading, gas engines (in production segment), miscellaneous production flaring, gathering and boosting (G&B)
 6 station blowdowns, G&B pneumatic controllers, G&B yard piping, G&B acid gas removal units (AGRU), natural gas
 7 processing flares, and transmission pipeline venting.

8 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 natural gas systems CH₄ emissions, compared to the previous *Inventory*,
 9 is a decrease from 181.4 to 174.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6.8 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 4 percent). The recalculations resulted in an
 10 average increase in the annual CH₄ emission estimates across the 1990 through 2021 time series, compared to the
 11 previous *Inventory*, of 1.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 0.8 percent.

12 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 natural gas systems CO₂ emissions, compared to the previous *Inventory*,
 13 is a decrease from 36.2 MMT to 35.8 MMT, or 1.1 percent. The recalculations resulted in an average increase in
 14 emission estimates across the 1990 through 2021 time series, compared to the previous *Inventory*, of 0.4 MMT
 15 CO₂ Eq., or 1.6 percent.

16 The combined impact of revisions to 2021 natural gas systems N₂O emissions, compared to the previous *Inventory*,
 17 is an increase from 7.6 kt CO₂ Eq. to 12.6 kt CO₂ Eq., or 65 percent. The recalculations resulted in an average
 18 increase in emission estimates across the 1990 through 2021 time series, compared to the previous *Inventory*, of
 19 10.4 percent.

20 In Table 3-80 and Table 3-81 below are categories in Natural Gas Systems with recalculations resulting in a change
 21 of greater than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., comparing the previous estimate for 2021 to the current (recalculated)
 22 estimate for 2021. No changes made to N₂O estimates resulted in a change greater than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. For
 23 more information, please see the Recalculations Discussion below.

24 **Table 3-80: Recalculations of CO₂ in Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO₂)**

Segment and Emission Sources with Changes of Greater than 0.05 MMT CO ₂ due to Recalculations	Previous Estimate Year 2021, 2023 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2021, 2024 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2022, 2024 Inventory
Exploration	+	+	+
Gas Well Completions	+	+	+
Production	9.1	9.3	8.6
Gas Well Workovers	+	+	+
Pneumatic Controllers	0.1	+	+
Well Pad Equipment Leaks	+	0.1	0.1
Chemical Injection Pumps	+	+	+
Misc. Onshore Production Flaring	1.0	1.1	0.7
Condensate Tanks	0.9	1.1	0.6
G&B Station - AGRU	2.3	2.2	2.0
Processing	26.1	25.5	26.7
Flares	7.4	6.9	8.5
Transmission and Storage	0.9	0.9	1.2
Transmission Compressor Station Leaks and Venting	0.1	0.1	0.1
Storage Wells	+	+	+
Distribution	+	+	+
Post-Meter	+	+	+
Total	36.2	35.8	36.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂.

1 **Table 3-81: Recalculations of CH₄ in Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Segment and Emission Sources with Changes of Greater than 0.05 MMT CO ₂ due to Recalculations	Previous Estimate Year 2021, 2023 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2021, 2024 Inventory	Current Estimate Year 2022, 2024 Inventory
Exploration	0.2	0.1	0.2
Gas Well Completions	0.2	0.1	0.2
Production	94.1	92.2	89.7
Gas Well Workovers	0.2	0.04	0.05
Well Pad Equipment Leaks	9.6	9.4	10.8
Pneumatic Controllers	21.3	20.9	18.0
Condensate Tanks	1.2	1.2	1.1
Liquids Unloading	3.4	2.8	2.4
Gas Engines	5.5	5.3	5.3
G&B Stations – Station Blowdowns	1.2	1.0	0.9
G&B Stations – Pneumatic Controllers	0.7	0.6	0.5
G&B Station – Yard Piping	2.6	2.7	2.8
Processing	14.3	14.2	15.1
Flares	0.8	0.8	0.9
Transmission and Storage	44.5	39.8	39.6
Transmission Compressor Station Leaks and Venting	25.9	21.3	21.5
Storage Wells	0.3	0.3	0.3
Pipeline Venting	4.8	4.6	3.7
Distribution	15.3	15.3	15.2
Post-Meter	13.0	13.0	13.4
Total	181.4	174.6	173.1

2 **Exploration**

3 *HF Completions (Methodological Update)*

4 EPA updated the calculation methodology for HF completions to use basin-level HF completion counts from
 5 Enverus and basin-specific activity factors and emission factors calculated from Subpart W data for each control
 6 category (i.e., non-reduced emission completion (REC) with venting, non-REC with flaring, REC with venting, REC
 7 with flaring). Previously, national annual average activity and emission factors calculated using Subpart W data
 8 were applied to national completion counts to estimate HF gas well completion emissions. In this update, EPA
 9 developed national emission estimates by summing calculated basin-level total emission estimates. The
 10 *Completions and Workovers* memo presents additional information and considerations for this update.

11 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
 12 W data. The factors were year-specific for reporting year (RY) 2011 through RY2022. For basin-level HF completion
 13 event counts, EPA used Enverus data for 1990 to 2010 and Subpart W for 2011 forward. For the fraction of
 14 completions in each control subcategory, EPA retained the previous *Inventory's* assumption that all HF gas well
 15 completions were non-REC for 1990 to 2000. The previous *Inventory* also assumed that 10 percent of HF
 16 completions were non-REC with flaring from 1990 to 2010 (based on national Subpart W data for RY2011 and
 17 RY2012); EPA updated this value using basin-specific Subpart W data for RY2011 and RY2012. For 2011 to 2022,
 18 EPA determined the percent contribution of each control category directly from Subpart W data and used linear
 19 interpolation between 2000 and 2011 to determine the percent of gas wells with RECs. EPA developed year- and
 20 basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2011 forward. Year 2011 emission factors were applied to all prior years for each

1 basin. For basins without Subpart W data available, EPA applied national average activity and emission factors
 2 (unweighted average of all Subpart W reported data).

3 Comparing the completion emissions between these public review estimates and those presented at the October
 4 2023 webinar and in the November 2023 *Completions and Workovers* memo, the public review estimates are
 5 higher for certain completion categories. These emissions increases are due not to the basin-level methodology
 6 changes discussed here but rather to changes in the Enverus dataset. EPA applied the same data processing steps
 7 to Enverus data in the fall of 2023 as it did for the previous Enverus data analysis (conducted in 2021) and data
 8 changes led to many more completions being classified as HF completions.

9 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 55 percent higher across the
 10 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CH₄ emissions estimate is 54 percent lower than in the
 11 previous *Inventory*. The largest increase between the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CH₄ emissions is 134
 12 percent in 1998 with an average increase of 92 percent over the 1990 through 2010 time period. CH₄ emissions
 13 decreased or were similar for 2011 forward and the largest decrease between the updates and the previous
 14 *Inventory* is 54 percent in 2021. CH₄ emissions increased on average across the time series, but particularly in
 15 earlier years due to gas well HF completions that were non-REC with venting, particularly in the Appalachian basin
 16 (Eastern Overthrust) [basin 160a]. The Appalachian basin (Eastern Overthrust) had a large number of gas well HF
 17 completion events that were non-REC with venting and the highest EF of any basin. The update resulted in CO₂
 18 emissions estimates that are on average 54 percent higher across the time series than in the previous *Inventory*.
 19 The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 3 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*. The largest increase between
 20 the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CO₂ emissions is 141 percent in 1996, and the largest decrease
 21 between the updates and the previous *Inventory* is 44 percent in 2013. CO₂ emissions increased predominantly
 22 due to non-REC with flaring events in the Appalachian basin (basin 160A) and the East Texas basin (basin 260);
 23 these two basins had the highest EFs of any basin.

24 **Table 3-82: HF Completions National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Completions – Non-REC with Venting	187,841	590,423	1,210	678	75	166	83
HF Completions – Non-REC with Flaring	3,112	11,791	652	399	154	31	1,605
HF Completions - REC with Venting	NO	6,710	28,946	18,150	4,594	2,487	3,376
HF Completions - REC with Flaring	NO	2,238	1,345	1,148	634	127	190
Total Emissions	190,954	611,162	32,154	20,375	5,458	2,811	5,253
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>111,265</i>	<i>345,098</i>	<i>32,147</i>	<i>20,002</i>	<i>5,220</i>	<i>6,111</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

25 **Table 3-83: HF Completions National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Completions – Non-REC with Venting	15	50	+	+	+	+	+
HF Completions – Non-REC with Flaring	472	2,023	57	43	10	2	5
HF Completions - REC with Venting	NO	4	3	+	+	+	+
HF Completions - REC with Flaring	NO	496	233	199	87	13	31
Total Emissions	487	2,573	293	243	97	15	36
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>289</i>	<i>1,418</i>	<i>290</i>	<i>214</i>	<i>96</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>NA</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Non-HF Completions (Methodological Update)**

2 EPA updated the activity data sources and calculation methodology for non-HF completions to use basin-level non-
 3 HF completion counts from Enverus and basin-specific activity factors and emission factors, calculated from
 4 Subpart W data for each control category (i.e., vented, flared). Previously, national non-HF completion counts and
 5 national annual average activity and emission factors calculated using historical data analyses, and Subpart W data
 6 were applied to estimate non-HF gas well completion emissions. In this update, EPA developed national emission
 7 estimates by summing calculated basin-level total emission estimates. The *Completions and Workovers* memo
 8 presents additional information and considerations for this update.

9 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
 10 W data. The factors were year-specific for reporting year (RY) 2011 through RY2022. For basin-level non-HF gas
 11 well completion event counts, EPA used Enverus data across the time series. For the fraction of completions in
 12 each control category, EPA implemented at the basin level the previous *Inventory's* approach and the percent of
 13 non-HF gas well completions that are vented in 2011 is applied to all prior years. For 2011 to 2022, EPA
 14 determined the percent contribution of each control category directly from Subpart W data for each basin. EPA
 15 developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2011 forward. Year 2011 emission factors were applied to all
 16 prior years for each basin. For basins without Subpart W data available, EPA applied national average activity and
 17 emission factors (unweighted average of all Subpart W reported data).

18 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 419 percent higher across the
 19 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CH₄ estimate is 43 percent higher than in the previous
 20 *Inventory*. The largest increase between the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CH₄ emissions is 1,533 percent
 21 in 1991, and the largest decrease between the updates and the previous *Inventory* is 63 percent in 2018. Methane
 22 emissions increased primarily due to gas well non-HF completions that were vented. The Appalachian basin
 23 (Eastern Overthrust) [basin 160a] and the Appalachian basin (basin 160) had many non-HF completion events that
 24 were vented and average EFs more than 2 times higher than the national average across the 1990-2022 time
 25 series. The update resulted in CO₂ emissions estimates that are on average 1,312 percent higher across the time
 26 series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 7,331 percent higher than in the previous
 27 *Inventory*. The largest increase between the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CO₂ emissions is 7,331 percent
 28 in 2021, and the largest decrease between the updates and the previous *Inventory* is 47 percent in 2018. The
 29 increase in CO₂ emissions is due to non-HF completions that were flared, primarily in the Gulf Coast basin (basin
 30 220). The Gulf Coast basin had the highest fraction of non-HF completions that were flared of any basin.

31 **Table 3-84: Non-HF Completions National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-HF Completions - vented	44,362	84,955	79	319	1,548	284	159
Non-HF Completions - flared	547	545	113	+	NO	98	NO
Total Emissions	44,909	85,500	192	320	1,548	381	159
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	5,736	10,363	513	796	2,659	267	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

32 **Table 3-85: Non-HF Completions National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-HF Completions - vented	1,398	3,531	1	8	197	8	549
Non-HF Completions - flared	127,316	126,743	15,699	42	NO	16,449	NO
Total Emissions	128,714	130,274	15,700	50	197	16,457	549
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	4,862	8,784	29,834	81	364	221	NA

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Production**

2 *HF Workovers (Methodological Update)*

3 EPA updated the activity data source and calculation methodology for HF workovers to use basin-specific activity
 4 factors and emission factors, calculated from Subpart W data for each control category (i.e., non-reduced emission
 5 completion (REC) with venting, non-REC with flaring, REC with venting, REC with flaring). Previously, national HF
 6 workover counts calculated using analyses for NSPS OOOO (i.e., 1 percent of HF gas wells were worked over
 7 annually) and national annual average emission factors calculated using Subpart W data were applied to estimate
 8 HF gas well workover emissions. In this update, EPA developed national emission estimates by summing calculated
 9 basin-level total emission estimates. The *Completions and Workovers* memo presents additional information and
 10 considerations for this update.

11 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
 12 W data. For basin-level workover counts, instead of applying a 1 percent workover rate to HF gas wells, EPA
 13 developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W AFs for 2015 forward that represent the number of HF workovers
 14 per gas well. Year 2015 Subpart W AFs were applied to all prior years for each basin. For the fraction of workovers
 15 in each control subcategory, EPA retained the previous *Inventory's* assumption that all HF gas well workovers were
 16 non-REC for 1990 to 2000. The previous *Inventory* also assumed that 10 percent of HF workovers were non-REC
 17 with flaring from 1990 to 2010; EPA updated this value using basin-specific data from Subpart W. For 2011
 18 forward, EPA determined the percent contribution of each control category directly from Subpart W data at the
 19 basin-level. EPA used linear interpolation for interpolation between 2000 and 2011 to determine the percent of
 20 gas wells with RECs. EPA developed year-and basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2011 forward. Year 2011 emission
 21 factors were applied to all prior years for each basin. For basins without Subpart W data available, EPA applied
 22 national average activity and emission factors (unweighted average of all Subpart W reported data).

23 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 43 percent lower across the
 24 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 CH₄ emissions estimate is 94 percent lower than in the
 25 previous *Inventory*. The largest increase between the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CH₄ emissions is 5
 26 percent in 1990, and the largest decrease between the updates and the previous *Inventory* is 99 percent in 2019.
 27 The update resulted in CO₂ emissions estimates that are on average 60 percent lower than in the previous
 28 *Inventory*. The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 67 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*. The largest
 29 increase between the updates and the previous *Inventory* for CO₂ emissions is 53 percent in 2013, and the largest
 30 decrease between the updates and the previous *Inventory* is 99 percent in 2019. The decrease in emissions for
 31 both CH₄ and CO₂ was primarily due to the change in calculation method for workover counts. HF gas well
 32 workover counts decreased by an average of 73 percent across the 1990-2021 time series compared to the
 33 previous *Inventory*.

34 **Table 3-86: HF Workovers National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Venting	22,198	37,917	114	96	4	17	35
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Flaring	242	483	29	2	1	+	19
HF Workovers - REC with Venting	NO	231	1,667	73	229	457	113
HF Workovers - REC with Flaring	NO	+	6	4	1	2	17
Total Emissions	22,440	38,632	1,816	174	234	476	185
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	21,427	57,972	19,594	13,612	6,771	8,144	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 mt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Table 3-87: HF Workovers National CO₂Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Venting	1	2	+	+	+	+	+
HF Workovers – Non-REC with Flaring	32	67	2	+	+	+	+
HF Workovers - REC with Venting	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
HF Workovers - REC with Flaring	NO	+	1	+	+	+	3
Total Emissions	33	69	4	1	+	+	3
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	56	165	99	86	8	1	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

2 **Non-HF Workovers (Methodological Update)**

3 EPA updated the activity data source and calculation methodology for non-HF workovers to use basin-specific
 4 activity factors and emission factors, calculated from Subpart W data for each control category (i.e., vented,
 5 flared). Previously, national annual average activity and emission factors calculated using historical data analyses
 6 and Subpart W data were applied along with national gas well counts to estimate non-HF gas well workover
 7 emissions. In this update, EPA developed national emission estimates by summing calculated basin-level total
 8 emission estimates. The *Completions and Workovers* memo presents additional information and considerations for
 9 this update.

10 EPA calculated basin-specific activity factors and CH₄ and CO₂ emission factors for all basins that reported Subpart
 11 W data. For basin-level workover counts, EPA developed year-specific Subpart W AFs for 2015 forward. Year 2015
 12 Subpart W data was applied to prior years for each basin. For the fraction of workovers in each control
 13 subcategory, EPA applied year- and basin-specific AFs for 2011 forward, retained the previous *Inventory's*
 14 assumption that all non-HF workovers were vented in 1990 to 1992, and used linear interpolation between the
 15 1992 and 2011 activity factors at the basin-level. EPA developed year- and basin-specific Subpart W EFs for 2011
 16 forward. Year 2011 emission factors were applied to all prior years for each basin. For basins without Subpart W
 17 data available, EPA applied national average activity and emission factors (unweighted average of all Subpart W
 18 reported data).

19 As a result of this methodological update, CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 277 percent higher than in the
 20 previous *Inventory*. The 2021 estimate is 180 percent higher than in the previous *Inventory*. The largest increase
 21 between the estimates and the previous *Inventory* for CH₄ emissions is 698 percent in 2017, and the smallest
 22 increase is 78 percent in 2018. The increase in CH₄ emissions is due to non-HF workovers that were vented. In the
 23 Chautauqua Platform basin (basin 355), all non-HF workovers were vented, and it had the highest CH₄ EF in 2017.
 24 The update resulted in CO₂ emissions estimates that are higher across the entire time series than the previous
 25 *Inventory* (on average 3,067 percent higher). The 2021 CO₂ emissions estimate is 116 percent higher than in the
 26 previous *Inventory*. The largest increase between estimates and the previous *Inventory* for CO₂ emissions is 7,432
 27 percent in 1994, and the smallest increase is 78 percent in 2018. The increase in CO₂ emissions is due to non-HF
 28 workovers that were flared, particularly in the Bend Arch basin (basin 425). The Bend Arch basin has a high non-HF
 29 completion per total gas well AF and a high fraction of non-HF workovers that were flared compared to other
 30 basins over the time series.

31 **Table 3-88: Non-HF Workovers National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-HF Workovers - vented	1,415	2,083	1,139	866	959	1,068	1,594
Non-HF Workovers - flared	NO	1,077	1	5	+	43	3
Total Emissions	1,415	3,159	1,140	870	959	1,111	1,597
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	532	752	415	436	259	396	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Table 3-89: Non-HF Workovers National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-HF Workovers - vented	87	180	61	51	2,163	199	460
Non-HF Workovers - flared	NO	174,881	269	665	34	9,591	424
Total Emissions	87	175,062	329	716	2,197	9,790	885
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>3,701</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>294</i>	<i>476</i>	<i>4,539</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

2 **Equipment Leaks (Methodological Update)**

3 In the previous *Inventory*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for onshore production
4 equipment leaks to use basin-specific equipment-level activity factors (e.g., separators per well) from GHGRP data.
5 However, the CO₂ emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous *Inventory* still
6 relied on a national-level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For this year's *Inventory*, EPA calculated
7 equipment leak CO₂ emissions in the same manner as CH₄ emissions. EPA calculated CO₂ estimates using the basin-
8 specific equipment-level activity factors for RY2015 through RY2022 from GHGRP, consistent with the
9 methodology used to calculate the CH₄ activity factors, and the CO₂ emissions factors for onshore production
10 segment equipment leaks. Note, this methodological update applies only for activity factors. The previous
11 *Inventory's* CO₂ emission factors for onshore production segment equipment leaks (by equipment type) were
12 retained and used to develop CO₂ estimates.

13 The update for CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average increase of 12 percent across the time series
14 compared to the previous *Inventory*. Years 1990 through 2002 were minimally impacted by the updates, with an
15 increase of 2 percent for CO₂ emissions. Years 2020 and 2021 showed larger increases of 69 and 48 percent for
16 2020 and 2021, respectively, which is mostly due to much higher emissions from meters and piping in the Powder
17 River Basin.

18 Methane emissions for equipment leaks were impacted due to recalculations with updated data. CH₄ emission
19 estimates were an average of 5 percent lower across the time series compared to the previous *Inventory*. The 2021
20 CH₄ estimate is 2 percent lower in 2021 compared to the previous *Inventory*. These CH₄ emissions changes were
21 due to GHGRP submission revisions.

22 **Table 3-90: Production Equipment Leaks National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Heaters	1,639	3,642	10,485	3,412	4,261	4,014	4,359
Separators	5,372	14,404	19,114	19,689	21,306	17,239	15,518
Dehydrators	1,261	1,690	794	677	589	893	683
Meters/Piping	5,400	10,527	11,199	11,775	30,564	24,424	11,022
Compressors	2,673	7,178	7,818	7,236	6,966	9,079	20,310
Total Emissions	16,344	37,441	49,410	42,789	63,686	55,649	51,893
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>18,497</i>	<i>33,300</i>	<i>38,458</i>	<i>37,974</i>	<i>37,608</i>	<i>37,608</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

23 **Table 3-91: Production Equipment Leaks National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Heaters	12,305	18,436	79,890	16,158	18,568	17,581	18,476
Separators	41,579	80,745	121,349	126,037	129,133	109,610	94,591
Dehydrators	12,904	11,381	5,449	3,656	3,070	4,078	3,105
Meters/Piping	43,055	63,764	79,864	84,730	153,917	130,390	75,719

Compressors	30,307	61,753	71,705	64,771	60,637	73,636	193,389
Total Emissions	140,150	236,079	358,256	295,352	365,325	335,295	385,280
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	137,647	262,188	363,367	298,930	369,466	343,686	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

1 *Chemical Injection Pumps (Methodological Update)*

2 In the previous *Inventory*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for chemical injection pumps to
3 use basin-specific equipment-level activity factors (e.g., pumps per well) from GHGRP data. However, the CO₂
4 emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous *Inventory* still relied on a national-
5 level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For the current *Inventory*, EPA calculated chemical injection pump
6 CO₂ emissions in the same manner as CH₄ emissions. EPA calculated CO₂ estimates using the basin-specific
7 equipment-level activity factors for RY2015 through RY2022 from GHGRP, consistent with the methodology used
8 to calculate the CH₄ activity factors, and the CO₂ emission factor. Note, this methodological update applies only for
9 activity factors. The previous *Inventory's* chemical injection pumps CO₂ emission factor was retained and used to
10 develop CO₂ estimates.

11 The update for CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average decrease of 9 percent across the time series
12 compared to the previous *Inventory*. There were larger decreases of 31 and 39 percent for 2020 and 2021,
13 respectively. The recent years of the time series used basin-specific activity factors and certain basins had lower
14 activity factors compared to the national average factors (e.g., Permian Basin, Denver Basin, San Juan, Paradox, AK
15 Cook Inlet).

16 **Table 3-92: Chemical Injection Pumps National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Chemical Injection Pumps	2,153	6,749	10,254	9,392	7,339	6,469	6,428
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	2,275	7,760	11,053	10,899	10,635	10,635	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

17 *Pneumatic Controllers (Methodological Update)*

18 In the previous *Inventory*, EPA updated the CH₄ emissions calculation methodology for pneumatic controllers to
19 use basin-specific activity factors and emission factors by bleed type (i.e., low, high, intermittent bleed) from
20 GHGRP data. However, the CO₂ emissions calculation methodology was not updated and instead the previous
21 *Inventory* still relied on a national-level methodology to estimate CO₂ emissions. For the current *Inventory*, EPA
22 calculated pneumatic controller CO₂ emissions using basin-specific emissions data such that the CO₂ emissions
23 reflect the unique CO₂ composition of the gas in a basin.

24 The update for pneumatic controller CO₂ emission estimates resulted in an average decrease of 44 percent across
25 the time series compared to the previous *Inventory*. This average decrease is generally consistent for all years.

26 Methane emissions for pneumatic controllers were impacted due to recalculations with updated data. Methane
27 emissions estimates are on average 0.3 percent lower across the time-series than in the previous *Inventory*. The
28 estimate for 2021 is 2 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission
29 revisions.

30 **Table 3-93: Pneumatic Controllers National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Low Bleed Controllers	NO	1,318	2,325	2,283	2,047	1,773	2,180
High Bleed Controllers	23,058	32,794	4,378	2,898	2,373	2,418	1,726
Intermittent Bleed Controllers	15,076	41,267	56,974	57,147	48,052	44,964	37,897
Total Emissions	38,135	75,378	63,677	62,328	52,472	49,155	41,803
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	70,028	129,648	115,235	115,591	98,144	91,662	NA

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

1 **Table 3-94: Pneumatic Controllers National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Low Bleed Controllers	NO	22,656	33,220	31,099	27,238	25,247	29,877
High Bleed Controllers	355,671	480,272	86,764	52,676	42,269	41,435	30,700
Intermittent Bleed Controllers	233,661	565,070	830,140	875,168	748,219	680,708	583,144
Total Emissions	589,332	1,067,997	950,124	958,943	817,727	747,391	643,721
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>581,039</i>	<i>1,075,712</i>	<i>956,125</i>	<i>959,080</i>	<i>814,318</i>	<i>760,534</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

2 **Storage Tanks (Recalculation with Updated Data)**

3 Methane emissions for production condensate storage tanks are on average lower than the previous *Inventory* by
 4 less than 0.1 percent across the 1990 to 2021 time series. The 2021 estimate is 6 percent lower than in the
 5 previous *Inventory*. The production storage tanks CO₂ emissions estimates are on average 5 percent higher across
 6 the 1990 to 2021 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 estimate is 25 percent higher than in the
 7 previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

8 **Table 3-95: Storage Tanks National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Large Tanks w/Flares	567	374	1,284	818	765	715	463
Large Tanks w/VRU	NO	27	141	464	743	597	94
Large Tanks w/o Control	16,583	6,792	15,179	3,149	5,323	4,205	3,319
Small Tanks w/Flares	NO	51	235	207	198	161	166
Small Tanks w/o Flares	92,333	31,002	43,049	61,302	47,418	35,459	33,453
Malfunctioning Separator Dump Valves	7	4	40	79	255	212	67
Total Emissions	109,491	38,251	59,928	66,020	54,700	41,350	37,561
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>106,429</i>	<i>38,461</i>	<i>60,556</i>	<i>67,595</i>	<i>53,613</i>	<i>44,217</i>	<i>NA</i>

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

9 **Table 3-96: Storage Tanks National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Large Tanks w/Flares	603	434	1,476	974	1,108	1,049	571
Large Tanks w/VRU	NO	2	+	+	1	1	+
Large Tanks w/o Control	2	1	36	1	1	1	+
Small Tanks w/Flares	NO	13	86	82	41	27	20
Small Tanks w/o Flares	48	17	26	32	23	17	18
Malfunctioning Separator Dump Valves	+	+	+	+	1	+	+
Total Emissions	653	468	1,625	1,089	1,174	1,094	609
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>628</i>	<i>456</i>	<i>1,507</i>	<i>956</i>	<i>862</i>	<i>873</i>	<i>NA</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

10 **Liquids Unloading (Recalculation with Updated Data)**

11 Liquids unloading CH₄ emissions estimates decreased by an average of 9 percent across the 1990 to 2021 time
 12 series compared with the previous *Inventory*. The 2021 estimate decreased by 17 percent compared with the
 13 previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

1 **Table 3-97: Liquids Unloading National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Liquids Unloading With Plunger Lifts	0	128,295	82,501	75,081	51,457	33,916	30,384
Liquids Unloading Without Plunger Lifts	77,767	198,728	132,866	104,484	84,251	65,655	54,227
Total Emissions	77,767	327,023	215,367	179,565	135,707	99,572	84,611
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>76,815</i>	<i>358,925</i>	<i>265,173</i>	<i>209,964</i>	<i>158,968</i>	<i>120,145</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

2 **Gas Engines (Recalculation with Updated Data)**

3 Gas engines CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 2 percent lower across the 1990 to 2021 time series
 4 compared with the previous *Inventary*. The 2021 estimate is 4 percent lower than in the previous *Inventary*. These
 5 changes were due to revisions to Enverus data.

6 **Table 3-98: Production Gas Engines National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gas Engines	116,587	194,140	201,660	196,996	192,854	188,374	188,611
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>115,689</i>	<i>198,005</i>	<i>207,052</i>	<i>202,060</i>	<i>197,027</i>	<i>197,027</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

7 **Miscellaneous Production Flaring (Recalculation with Updated Data)**

8 Miscellaneous production flaring CO₂ emissions estimates are on average 1 percent higher across the 1993 to 2021
 9 time series compared with the previous *Inventary*, and the 2021 estimate is 12 percent higher compared to the
 10 previous *Inventary*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

11 **Table 3-99: Miscellaneous Production Flaring National Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Miscellaneous Flaring-Gulf Coast Basin	NO	164	135	395	251	316	206
Miscellaneous Flaring-Williston Basin	NO	+	6	3	4	7	+
Miscellaneous Flaring-Permian Basin	NO	263	690	926	808	578	231
Miscellaneous Flaring-Other Basins	NO	117	476	334	237	211	238
Total Emissions	NO	544	1,308	1,659	1,301	1,112	676
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>NO</i>	<i>543</i>	<i>1,326</i>	<i>1,595</i>	<i>1,298</i>	<i>991</i>	<i>NA</i>

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

NA (Not Applicable)

12 **Gathering and Boosting – Station Blowdowns (Recalculation with Updated Data)**

13 Methane emissions estimates for gathering and boosting station blowdowns are on average 0.7 percent lower
 14 across the 1990 to 2021 time series than in the previous *Inventary*. The 2021 estimate is 17 percent lower than in
 15 the previous *Inventary*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

16 **Table 3-100: Station Blowdowns National Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Station Blowdowns	20,218	26,155	79,313	39,059	40,519	35,161	32,036
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>20,517</i>	<i>26,113</i>	<i>78,548</i>	<i>38,412</i>	<i>40,468</i>	<i>42,231</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

1 *Gathering and Boosting – Pneumatic Controllers (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

2 Gathering and boosting pneumatic controllers CH₄ emissions estimates are on average 0.1 percent higher across
 3 the 1990 to 2021 time series compared with the previous *Inventory*. The emissions estimate for 2021 is 2 percent
 4 lower than in the previous *Inventory*, largely because of a decrease in emissions from high-bleed pneumatic
 5 devices. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

6 **Table 3-101: Pneumatic Controllers National Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
High-Bleed Pneumatic Devices	17,092	22,111	25,030	24,187	22,981	20,709	18,854
Intermittent Bleed Pneumatic Devices	78,424	101,451	173,929	184,542	171,679	156,842	145,574
Low-Bleed Pneumatic Devices	2,713	3,509	5,799	6,996	6,965	6,564	6,572
Total Emissions	98,229	127,072	204,758	215,725	201,625	184,116	171,000
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	99,843	127,073	204,748	215,339	201,415	187,290	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

7 *Gathering and Boosting – Acid Gas Removal Units (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

8 Carbon dioxide emissions estimates for acid gas removal units (AGRU) are on average 0.3 percent lower across the
 9 1990 to 2021 time series compared with the previous *Inventory*. The emissions estimate for 2021 decreased by 4
 10 percent compared to the previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

11 **Table 3-102: Acid Gas Removal Units National Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
AGRU	241	311	707	1,191	1,629	2,222	2,044
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	245	311	707	1,288	1,655	2,304	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

12 *Gathering and Boosting – Yard Piping (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

13 Methane emissions estimates for yard piping are on average 0.6 percent higher across the 1990 to 2021 time
 14 series compared with the previous *Inventory*. The emissions estimate for 2021 is 4 percent higher than in the
 15 previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

16 **Table 3-103: Yard Piping National Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Yard Piping	36,319	46,984	86,270	94,306	94,463	96,785	101,777
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	36,773	46,802	85,996	94,191	93,253	93,253	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

17 **Processing**

18 *Flares (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

19 Processing segment flare CH₄ emission estimates are on average 0.5 percent lower across the 1993 to 2021 time
 20 series than in the previous *Inventory*. The CH₄ estimate for 2021 is 7 percent lower than in the previous *Inventory*.
 21 The processing segment flare CO₂ emission estimates decreased by an average of 0.4 percent over the 1993 to
 22 2021 time series, while the CO₂ estimate for 2021 decreased by 6 percent compared to the previous *Inventory*.
 23 These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

1 **Table 3-104: Processing Segment Flares National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Flares	NO	NA	24,173	43,887	36,985	26,807	33,586
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	NO	NA	24,148	43,613	36,928	28,784	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

NO (Not Occurring)

2 **Table 3-105: Processing Segment Flares National CO₂ Emissions (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Flares	NO	3,517	5,948	9,776	8,121	6,941	8,533
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	NO	3,517	5,945	9,859	8,120	7,381	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

NO (Not Occurring)

3 **Transmission and Storage**

4 *Transmission Compressor Station Leaks and Venting (Methodological Update)*

5 EPA updated the methodology to estimate national level activity data for transmission compressor stations (i.e.,
6 station and compressor counts). EPA used annual data for 1996 to 2022 from FERC and PHMSA to estimate
7 national transmission station counts and total transmission compressor counts. FERC requires major interstate
8 transmission compression facilities to report annual data on station counts, total compressor counts, and total
9 transmission pipeline miles. EPA compiled annual FERC data and scaled it up to the national level using PHMSA
10 national transmission pipeline miles for 1996 to 2022. EPA retained existing *Inventory* activity data for 1990 to
11 1992 and used linear interpolation to estimate national station and total compressor counts for 1993 to 1995.

12 Total compressor counts were apportioned to reciprocating and centrifugal compressor types using data from
13 GHGRP's Subpart W. EPA retained existing *Inventory* activity data for 1990 to 1992 and used linear interpolation
14 for intermediate time series years. For more details on this update, refer to the *Transmission Station Activity*
15 memo.

16 This update impacts CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from leaks (including compressor leaks), dehydrator vents, pneumatic
17 devices, flaring, and venting at transmission compression stations. As a result of this update, CH₄ emissions
18 estimates increased by an average of 2.6 percent across the time series and decreased by 18 percent in 2021,
19 compared to the previous *Inventory*. Emissions estimates of CO₂ increased by an average of 2.5 percent across the
20 time series and decreased by 16 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*.

21 **Table 3-106: Transmission Compressor Station National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Station Total Emissions	1,096,527	704,651	581,117	585,617	580,273	585,666	588,497
Station + Compressor Fugitive Emissions	NE	NE	118,592	120,704	120,256	125,440	128,128
Reciprocating Compressor	NE	NE	347,685	342,485	333,385	325,130	322,725
Centrifugal Compressor (wet seals)	NE	NE	50,116	51,544	52,360	53,652	50,524
Centrifugal Compressor (dry seals)	NE	NE	64,724	70,884	74,272	81,444	87,120
Dehydrator vents	1,991	1,931	2,132	2,170	2,162	2,255	2,304
Flaring	305	296	606	432	522	364	492
Pneumatic Devices	213,081	87,701	31,749	31,640	30,120	30,585	31,170
High Bleed	NE	NE	9,781	9,797	9,119	8,951	8,350
Intermittent Bleed	NE	NE	21,132	21,074	20,222	20,882	22,157

Low Bleed	NE	NE	836	769	779	753	663
Station Venting	145,241	138,843	127,165	136,920	136,332	143,132	146,659
Total Emissions	1,457,144	933,422	742,770	756,779	749,409	762,002	769,121
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>1,459,223</i>	<i>871,649</i>	<i>809,418</i>	<i>891,620</i>	<i>911,471</i>	<i>923,868</i>	<i>NA</i>

1 NE (Not Estimated at individual source level due to lack of data)

2 NA (Not Applicable)

3 **Table 3-107: Transmission Compressor Station National CO₂ Emissions (Metric Tons CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Station Total Emissions	32,285	20,747	17,110	17,242	17,085	17,244	17,327
Station + Compressor Fugitive Emissions	NE	NE	3,492	3,554	3,541	3,693	3,773
Reciprocating Compressor	NE	NE	10,237	10,084	9,816	9,573	9,502
Centrifugal Compressor (wet seals)	NE	NE	1,476	1,518	1,542	1,580	1,488
Centrifugal Compressor (dry seals)	NE	NE	1,906	2,087	2,187	2,398	2,565
Dehydrator vents	59	57	63	64	64	66	68
Flaring	78,386	76,030	70,366	78,424	93,510	62,974	82,004
Pneumatic Devices							
Transmission	6,274	4,526	945	915	863	841	876
High Bleed	NE	NE	290	280	256	226	221
Intermittent Bleed	NE	NE	631	614	587	598	639
Low Bleed	NE	NE	23	21	20	17	16
Station Venting	4,276	4,148	4,580	4,662	4,645	4,845	4,949
Total Emissions	121,281	105,508	93,065	101,307	116,166	85,970	105,224
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>121,473</i>	<i>98,281</i>	<i>101,654</i>	<i>118,915</i>	<i>140,933</i>	<i>102,280</i>	<i>NA</i>

4 NE (Not Estimated at individual source level due to lack of data)

5 NA (Not Applicable)

6 ***Underground Natural Gas Storage Well Events (Methodological Update)***

7 EPA updated the *Inventory* with CO₂ and CH₄ estimates resulting from underground natural gas storage well events
8 that occurred in several years across the inventory time series. Previously, EPA included emissions only from the
9 Aliso Canyon event (occurring 2015 to 2016). This update incorporates emissions from 9 events identified as
10 occurring at storage wells. For the update, emissions from individual events were added to the year in which they
11 occurred.

12 EPA calculated CH₄ emissions using the reported leak size and applying inventory assumptions for CH₄ content. The
13 CH₄ emissions estimates were then adjusted using a 60 percent combustion efficiency if there was evidence of
14 combustion or ignition during the event. EPA calculated CO₂ emissions only for the events where combustion or
15 ignition occurred, using the 60 percent combustion efficiency. The *Storage Well Events* memo presents additional
16 information and considerations for this update.

17 One commenter provided feedback and it focused on the 60 percent combustion efficiency. The commenter
18 suggested using 30 percent as the combustion efficiency instead of 60 percent based on research from Gvakharia
19 et al., 2017, which lists 30 percent as the lowest flare efficiency.⁸³ The commenter noted the study used to justify
20 the 60 percent combustion efficiency evaluated engineered flares which may not be representative of combustion
21 during emergency events.

⁸³ Gvakharia et al, 2017. Methane, Black Carbon, and Ethane Emissions from Natural Gas Flares in the Bakken Shale, North Dakota. *Environmental Science & Technology*. 51: 5317-5325. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.est.6b05183>.

1 The newly incorporated events occurred in years 1992, 1998, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2006, 2010, and 2011. They
2 emitted on average 7,085 metric tons of CH₄ and 27,056 metric tons CO₂.

3 Methane emissions estimates for underground natural gas storage wells increased 15 percent across the time
4 series compared to previous estimates. The largest increase between the updates and the previous estimates
5 occurs in 2004, which incorporates CH₄ emissions from the Moss Bluff event.

6 Updates to CO₂ emissions resulted in an increase of 1,693 percent across the time series compared to previous
7 estimates. This increase is mostly due to additions for 2001 and 2004 estimates, resulting from Yaggy and Moss
8 Bluff events, respectively. Combustion occurred at both of these events, resulting in the application of the 60
9 percent combustion efficiency.

10 *Pipeline Venting (Recalculation with Updated Data)*

11 Transmission pipeline venting CH₄ emission estimates are on average 0.1 percent lower across the 1990 to 2021
12 time series than in the previous *Inventory*. The CH₄ emissions estimate for 2021 is 4 percent lower than in the
13 previous *Inventory*. These changes were due to GHGRP submission revisions.

14 **Table 3-108: Pipeline Venting National CH₄ Emissions (Metric Tons CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Pipeline Venting	177,951	183,159	208,438	187,266	220,544	165,703	133,761
<i>Previous Estimate</i>	<i>177,951</i>	<i>183,159</i>	<i>208,438</i>	<i>187,266</i>	<i>220,560</i>	<i>172,287</i>	<i>NA</i>

NA (Not Applicable)

15 **Distribution**

16 There were no methodological updates to the distribution segment and recalculations resulted in an average
17 decrease in CH₄ emissions across the 1990 to 2021 time series of less than 0.1 percent and an average decrease in
18 calculated CO₂ emissions across the 1990 to 2021 time series of less than 0.1 percent, compared to the previous
19 *Inventory*.

20 **Post-Meter**

21 There were no methodological updates to estimate post-meter emissions and recalculations resulted in an average
22 decrease in CH₄ emissions across the 1990 to 2021 time series of less than 0.1 percent and an average decrease in
23 calculated CO₂ emissions across the 1990 to 2021 time series of less than 0.1 percent, compared to the previous
24 *Inventory*.

25 **Planned Improvements**

26 **Planned Improvements for 2024 *Inventory***

27 EPA updated the Enverus data for the public review estimates but there were notable increases in the number of
28 wells and completions identified as being hydraulically fractured. EPA will assess the underlying Enverus data to
29 determine the cause of these changes.

30 EPA continues to seek stakeholder feedback on the draft updates included in this public review draft and may
31 revise the calculations in the *Inventory* based on feedback received. Additional information on the updates and
32 specific requests for stakeholder feedback can be found in the *Transmission Station Activity, Completions and*
33 *Workovers, and Storage Well Events* memos.

1 Upcoming Data, and Additional Data that Could Inform the *Inventory*

2 EPA will assess new data received by EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program and Methane Challenge Program
3 on an ongoing basis, which may be used to validate or improve existing estimates and assumptions.

4 EPA continues to track studies that contain data that may be used to update the *Inventory*. EPA will also continue
5 to assess studies that include and compare both top-down and bottom-up emission estimates, which could lead to
6 improved understanding of unassigned high emitters (e.g., identification of emission sources and information on
7 frequency of high emitters) as recommended in previous stakeholder comments.

9 3.8 Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (CRT 10 Source Categories 1B2a and 1B2b)

11 The term "abandoned wells", as used in the *Inventory*, encompasses various types of oil and gas wells, including
12 orphaned wells and other non-producing wells:

- 13 • Wells with no recent production, and not plugged. Common terms (such as those used in state databases)
14 might include: inactive, temporarily abandoned, shut-in, dormant, and idle.
- 15 • Wells with no recent production and no responsible operator. Common terms might include: orphaned,
16 deserted, long-term idle, and abandoned.
- 17 • Wells that have been plugged to prevent migration of gas or fluids.

18 The U.S. population of abandoned oil and gas wells (including orphaned wells and other non-producing wells) is
19 around 3.9 million (with around 3.0 million abandoned oil wells and 0.9 million abandoned gas wells). The methods
20 to calculate emissions from abandoned wells involve calculating the total populations of plugged and unplugged
21 abandoned oil and gas wells in the United States and the application of emission factors. An estimate of the
22 number of orphaned wells within this population is not developed as part of the methodology. Wells that are
23 plugged have much lower average emissions than wells that are unplugged (less than 1 kg CH₄ per well per year,
24 versus over 100 kg CH₄ per well per year). Around 43 percent of the abandoned well population in the United
25 States is plugged. This fraction has increased over the *Inventory* time series (from around 22 percent in 1990) as
26 more wells fall under regulations and programs requiring or promoting plugging of abandoned wells.

27 *Abandoned oil wells.* Abandoned oil wells emitted 235 kt CH₄ and 5 kt CO₂ in 2022. Emissions of both gases
28 increased by 3 percent from 1990, while the total population of abandoned oil wells increased 40 percent.

29 *Abandoned gas wells.* Abandoned gas wells emitted 68 kt CH₄ and 3 kt CO₂ in 2022. Emissions of both gases
30 increased by 33 percent from 1990, while the total population of abandoned gas wells increased 83 percent.

31 **Table 3-109: CH₄ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Oil Wells	6.4	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
Abandoned Gas Wells	1.4	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9
Total	7.8	8.2	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.6	8.5

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

32 **Table 3-110: CH₄ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Oil Wells	228	236	237	237	237	237	235

Abandoned Gas Wells	51	58	64	65	66	69	68
Total	279	294	301	302	303	306	303

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Table 3-111: CO₂ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (MMT CO₂)

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Oil Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Abandoned Gas Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	+						

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 Table 3-112: CO₂ Emissions from Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells (kt)

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Abandoned Oil Wells	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Abandoned Gas Wells	2	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total	7	7	8	8	8	8	8

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

4 EPA uses a Tier 2 method from IPCC (2019) to quantify emissions from abandoned oil and gas wells. EPA's
5 approach is based on the number of plugged and unplugged abandoned wells in the Appalachian region and in the
6 rest of the U.S., and emission factors for plugged and unplugged abandoned wells in Appalachia and the rest of the
7 U.S. Methods for abandoned wells are unavailable in IPCC (2006). The details of this approach and of the data
8 sources used are described in the memorandum *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2016:*
9 *Abandoned Wells in Natural Gas and Petroleum Systems (2018 Abandoned Wells Memo)*.

10 EPA developed abandoned well CH₄ emission factors using data from Kang et al. (2016) and Townsend-Small et al.
11 (2016). Plugged and unplugged abandoned well CH₄ emission factors were developed at the national-level (using
12 emission data from Townsend-Small et al.) and for the Appalachia region (using emission data from measurements
13 in Pennsylvania and Ohio conducted by Kang et al. and Townsend-Small et al., respectively). The Appalachia region
14 emissions factors were applied to abandoned wells in states in the Appalachian basin region, and the national-level
15 emission factors were applied to abandoned wells in all other states. EPA developed abandoned well CO₂ emission
16 factors using the CH₄ emission factors and an assumed ratio of CO₂-to-CH₄ gas content, similar to the approach
17 used to calculate CO₂ emissions for many sources in Petroleum Systems and Natural Gas Systems. For abandoned
18 oil wells, EPA used the Petroleum Systems default production segment associated gas ratio of 0.020 MT CO₂/MT
19 CH₄, which was derived through API TankCalc modeling runs. For abandoned gas wells, EPA used the Natural Gas
20 Systems default production segment CH₄ and CO₂ gas content values (GRI/EPA 1996, GTI 2001) to develop a ratio
21 of 0.044 MT CO₂/MT CH₄. The same respective emission factors are applied for each year of the time series.

22 EPA developed state-level annual counts of abandoned wells for 1990 through 2022 by summing together an
23 annual estimate of abandoned wells in the Enverus data set (Enverus 2023), and an estimate of total abandoned
24 wells not included the Enverus dataset (see 2018 Abandoned Wells Memo for additional information on how the
25 value was calculated) for each state. References reviewed to develop the number of abandoned wells not included
26 in the Enverus dataset include historical records collected by state agencies and by USGS.

27 The state-level abandoned well population was then split into plugged and unplugged wells by applying an
28 assumption that all abandoned wells were unplugged in 1950 and using Enverus data to calculate the fraction of
29 plugged abandoned wells in 2022. Linear interpolation was applied between the 1950 value and 2022 value to
30 calculate the plugged fraction for intermediate years. See the memorandum *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas*
31 *Emissions and Sinks 1990-2016: Abandoned Wells in Natural Gas and Petroleum Systems (2018 Abandoned Wells*

1 *Memo*) for details.⁸⁴

2 *Abandoned Oil Wells*

3 **Table 3-113: Abandoned Oil Wells Activity Data, CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions (kt)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Plugged abandoned oil wells	475,939	810,564	1,156,633	1,192,282	1,227,566	1,263,583	1,281,380
Unplugged abandoned oil wells	1,697,730	1,787,095	1,781,964	1,783,807	1,784,834	1,785,340	1,767,543
Total Abandoned Oil Wells	2,173,669	2,597,659	2,938,597	2,976,089	3,012,400	3,048,923	3,048,923
Abandoned oil wells in							
Appalachia	22%	20%	19%	19%	18%	18%	18%
Abandoned oil wells outside of							
Appalachia	78%	80%	81%	81%	82%	82%	82%
CH ₄ from plugged abandoned oil wells (kt)	0.17	0.25	0.34	0.35	0.36	0.36	0.37
CH ₄ from unplugged abandoned oil wells(kt)	227.6	236.1	236.5	236.9	237.0	236.8	235.0
Total CH₄ from Abandoned oil wells (kt)	227.7	236.4	236.8	237.2	237.3	237.2	235.4
Total CO₂ from Abandoned oil wells (kt)	4.6	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8

4 *Abandoned Gas Wells*

5 **Table 3-114: Abandoned Gas Wells Activity Data, CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions (kt)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Plugged abandoned gas wells	110,089	210,902	348,625	359,018	372,605	389,745	395,236
Unplugged abandoned gas wells	355,620	404,960	447,374	448,504	453,988	463,119	457,628
Total Abandoned Gas Wells	465,709	615,862	795,999	807,522	826,593	852,864	852,864
Abandoned gas wells in							
Appalachia	28%	25%	24%	24%	24%	26%	26%
Abandoned gas wells outside of							
Appalachia	72%	75%	76%	76%	76%	74%	74%
CH ₄ from plugged abandoned gas wells (kt)	0.06	0.11	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.21	0.21
CH ₄ from unplugged abandoned gas wells (kt)	51.1	57.5	64.1	64.5	65.9	68.5	67.8
Total CH₄ from Abandoned gas wells (kt)	51.1	57.6	64.3	64.7	66.1	68.7	68.0
Total CO₂ from Abandoned gas wells (kt)	2.2	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.0

6 **Uncertainty—TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

7 To characterize uncertainty surrounding estimates of abandoned well emissions, EPA conducted a quantitative
 8 uncertainty analysis using the IPCC Approach 2 methodology (Monte Carlo simulation technique). See the 2018
 9 Abandoned Wells Memo for details of the uncertainty analysis methods. EPA used Microsoft Excel's @RISK add-in
 10 tool to estimate the 95 percent confidence bound around total methane emissions from abandoned oil and gas

⁸⁴ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/natural-gas-and-petroleum-systems>.

wells in year 2021, then applied the calculated bounds to both CH₄ and CO₂ emissions estimates for each population. The @RISK add-in provides for the specification of probability density functions (PDFs) for key variables within a computational structure that mirrors the calculation of the inventory estimate. EPA used measurement data from the Kang et al. (2016) and Townsend-Small et al. (2016) studies to characterize the CH₄ emission factor PDFs. For activity data inputs (e.g., total count of abandoned wells, split between plugged and unplugged), EPA assigned default uncertainty bounds of ± 10 percent based on expert judgment.

The IPCC guidance notes that in using this method, "some uncertainties that are not addressed by statistical means may exist, including those arising from omissions or double counting, or other conceptual errors, or from incomplete understanding of the processes that may lead to inaccuracies in estimates developed from models." As a result, the understanding of the uncertainty of emission estimates for this category evolves and improves as the underlying methodologies and datasets improve. The uncertainty bounds reported below only reflect those uncertainties that EPA has been able to quantify and do not incorporate considerations such as modeling uncertainty, data representativeness, measurement errors, misreporting or misclassification.

The results presented below in Table 3-115 provide the 95 percent confidence bound within which actual emissions from abandoned oil and gas wells are likely to fall for the year 2021, using the recommended IPCC methodology. Abandoned oil well CH₄ emissions in 2021 were estimated to be between 1.1 and 19.7 MMT CO₂ Eq., while abandoned gas well CH₄ emissions were estimated to be between 0.3 and 5.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. Uncertainty bounds for other years of the time series have not been calculated, but uncertainty is expected to vary over the time series.

Table 3-115: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) ^b	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Abandoned Oil Wells	CH ₄	6.5	1.1	19.7	-83%	+204%
Abandoned Gas Wells	CH ₄	1.8	0.3	5.4	-83%	+204%
Abandoned Oil Wells	CO ₂	0.005	0.001	0.014	-83%	+204%
Abandoned Gas Wells	CO ₂	0.003	0.0005	0.008	-83%	+204%

^a Range of emission estimates estimated by applying the 95 percent confidence intervals obtained from the Monte Carlo Simulation analysis conducted for total abandoned oil and gas well CH₄ emissions in year 2021.

^b All reported values are rounded after calculation. As a result, lower and upper bounds may not be duplicable from other rounded values as shown in table.

QA/QC and Verification Discussion

The emission estimates in the *Inventory* are continually reviewed and assessed to determine whether emission factors and activity factors accurately reflect current industry practices. A QA/QC analysis was performed for data gathering and input, documentation, and calculation. QA/QC checks are consistently conducted to minimize human error in the model calculations. EPA performs a thorough review of information associated with new studies to assess whether the assumptions in the *Inventory* are consistent with industry practices and whether new data is available that could be considered for updates to the estimates. As in previous years, EPA conducted early engagement and communication with stakeholders on updates prior to public review. EPA held a stakeholder webinar on greenhouse gas data for oil and gas in October of 2023.

Recalculations Discussion

EPA updated the *Inventory* with revised abandoned oil and gas well counts developed from Enverus data (Enverus 2023). Compared to the previous *Inventory*, annual abandoned oil well counts increased by an average of 2

1 percent across the time series and increased by 4 percent in 2021. Annual abandoned gas well counts increased by
2 2 percent across the time series and 7 percent in 2021. Similarly, both plugged wells and unplugged wells
3 increased by 2 percent across the time series. As a result of this update, calculated abandoned oil well CH₄ and CO₂
4 emissions increased by an average of 2 percent each year across the time series and increased by 3 percent in
5 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*. Abandoned gas well CH₄ and CO₂ emissions increased by an average of
6 1 percent across the time series and increased by 8 percent in 2021, compared to the previous *Inventory*.

7 **Planned Improvements**

8 EPA will continue to assess new data and stakeholder feedback on considerations (such as potential use of
9 emission factor data from regions not included in the measurement studies on which current emission factors are
10 based) to improve the abandoned well count estimates and emission factors. In future Inventories, EPA will assess
11 data that become available from Department of Interior and Department of Energy orphan well plugging
12 programs.

13 **3.9 International Bunker Fuels (CRT Source** 14 **Category 1: Memo Items)**

15 Emissions resulting from the combustion of fuels used for international transport activities, termed international
16 bunker fuels under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, are not included in national emission totals, but are
17 reported separately based upon location of fuel sales. The decision to report emissions from international bunker
18 fuels separately, instead of allocating them to a particular country, was made by the Intergovernmental
19 Negotiating Committee in establishing the Framework Convention on Climate Change.⁸⁵ These decisions are
20 reflected in the IPCC methodological guidance, including IPCC (2006), in which countries are requested to report
21 emissions from ships or aircraft that depart from their ports with fuel purchased within national boundaries and
22 are engaged in international transport separately from national totals (IPCC 2006).⁸⁶

23 Two transport modes are addressed under the IPCC definition of international bunker fuels: aviation and marine.⁸⁷
24 Greenhouse gases emitted from the combustion of international bunker fuels, like other fossil fuels, include CO₂,
25 CH₄ and N₂O for marine transport modes, and CO₂ and N₂O for aviation transport modes. Emissions from ground
26 transport activities—by road vehicles and trains—even when crossing international borders are allocated to the
27 country where the fuel was loaded into the vehicle and, therefore, are not counted as bunker fuel emissions.

28 The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* distinguish between three different modes of air traffic: civil aviation, military aviation,
29 and general aviation. Civil aviation comprises aircraft used for the commercial transport of passengers and freight,
30 military aviation comprises aircraft under the control of national armed forces, and general aviation applies to
31 recreational and small corporate aircraft. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* further define international bunker fuel use
32 from civil aviation as the fuel combusted for civil (e.g., commercial) aviation purposes by aircraft arriving or
33 departing on international flight segments. However, as mentioned above, and in keeping with the *2006 IPCC*
34 *Guidelines*, only the fuel purchased in the United States and used by aircraft taking-off (i.e., departing) from the

⁸⁵ See report of the Intergovernmental Negotiating Committee for a Framework Convention on Climate Change on the work of its ninth session, held at Geneva from 7 to 18 February 1994 (A/AC.237/55, annex I, para. 1c).

⁸⁶ Note that the definition of international bunker fuels used by the UNFCCC differs from that used by the International Civil Aviation Organization.

⁸⁷ Most emission related international aviation and marine regulations are under the rubric of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) or the International Maritime Organization (IMO), which develop international codes, recommendations, and conventions, such as the International Convention of the Prevention of Pollution from Ships (MARPOL).

1 United States are reported here. The standard fuel used for civil and military aviation is kerosene-type jet fuel,
2 while the typical fuel used for general aviation is aviation gasoline.⁸⁸

3 Emissions of CO₂ from aircraft are essentially a function of fuel consumption. Nitrous oxide emissions also depend
4 upon engine characteristics, flight conditions, and flight phase (i.e., take-off, climb, cruise, decent, and landing).
5 Recent data suggest that little or no CH₄ is emitted by modern engines (Anderson et al. 2011), and as a result, CH₄
6 emissions from this category are reported as zero. In jet engines, N₂O is primarily produced by the oxidation of
7 atmospheric nitrogen, and the majority of emissions occur during the cruise phase.

8 International marine bunkers comprise emissions from fuels burned by ocean-going ships of all flags that are
9 engaged in international transport. Ocean-going ships are generally classified as cargo and passenger carrying,
10 military (i.e., U.S. Navy), fishing, and miscellaneous support ships (e.g., tugboats). For the purpose of estimating
11 greenhouse gas emissions, international bunker fuels are solely related to cargo and passenger carrying vessels,
12 which is the largest of the four categories, and military vessels. Two main types of fuels are used on sea-going
13 vessels: distillate diesel fuel and residual fuel oil. Carbon dioxide is the primary greenhouse gas emitted from
14 marine shipping.

15 Overall, aggregate greenhouse gas emissions in 2022 from the combustion of international bunker fuels from both
16 aviation and marine activities were 83.1 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 20.6 percent below emissions in 1990 (see Table 3-116
17 and Table 3-117). Emissions from international flights and international shipping voyages departing from the
18 United States have increased by 32.8 percent and decreased by 51.7 percent, respectively, since 1990. The
19 majority of these emissions were in the form of CO₂; however, small amounts of CH₄ (from marine transport
20 modes) and N₂O were also emitted.

21 For the Public Review, 2022 marine bunker and military fuel data was available, however commercial aviation
22 bunker fuel data were not available and were proxied based on 2021 values. Results will be updated for the Final
23 Report.

24 **Table 3-116: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Mode	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	103.6	113.3	124.3	113.6	69.6	80.2	82.3
Aviation	38.2	60.2	83.0	78.3	39.8	50.8	50.7
<i>Commercial</i>	30.0	55.6	79.8	75.1	36.7	47.6	47.6
<i>Military</i>	8.2	4.6	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.2	3.1
Marine	65.4	53.1	41.3	35.4	29.9	29.4	31.6
CH₄	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Aviation	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Marine	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
N₂O	0.8	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.5	0.6	0.6
Aviation	0.3	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.4
Marine	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	104.6	114.3	125.3	114.6	70.3	80.9	83.1

NO (Not Occurring)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Includes aircraft cruise altitude emissions. Commercial aviation bunker fuel data were not available and were proxied based on 2021 values. Results will be updated for the Final Report.

25 **Table 3-117: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from International Bunker Fuels (kt)**

Gas/Mode	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	103,634	113,328	124,279	113,632	69,638	80,180	82,341
Aviation	38,205	60,221	82,953	78,280	39,781	50,812	50,746
Marine	65,429	53,107	41,325	35,351	29,857	29,369	31,595
CH₄	7	5	4	4	3	3	3

⁸⁸ Naphtha-type jet fuel was used in the past by the military in turbojet and turboprop aircraft engines.

Aviation	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	0
Marine	7	5	4	4	3	3	3
N₂O	3	3	4	3	2	2	3
Aviation	1	2	3	2	1	2	2
Marine	2	1	1	1	1	1	1

NO (Not Occurring)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Includes aircraft cruise altitude emissions. Commercial aviation bunker fuel data were not available and were proxied based on 2021 values. Results will be updated for the Final Report.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Emissions of CO₂ were for the most part estimated by applying carbon content and fraction oxidized factors to fuel
3 consumption activity data. This approach is analogous to that described under Section 3.1 – CO₂ from Fossil Fuel
4 Combustion. Carbon content and fraction oxidized factors for jet fuel (except for commercial aviation as per
5 below), distillate fuel oil, and residual fuel oil are the same as used for CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion and are
6 presented in Annex 2.1, Annex 2.2, and Annex 3.8 of this *Inventory*. Density conversions were taken from ASTM
7 (1989) and USAF (1998). Heat content for distillate fuel oil and residual fuel oil were taken from EIA (2023) and
8 USAF (1998), and heat content for jet fuel was taken from EIA (2023). See below for details on how emission
9 estimates for commercial aviation were determined.

10 A complete description of the methodology and a listing of the various factors employed can be found in Annex
11 2.1. See Annex 3.8 for a specific discussion on the methodology used for estimating emissions from international
12 bunker fuel use by the U.S. military.

13 Emission estimates for CH₄ and N₂O were calculated by multiplying emission factors by measures of fuel
14 consumption by fuel type and mode. Emission factors used in the calculations of CH₄ and N₂O emissions were
15 obtained from the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997), which is also referenced in the *2006*
16 *IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006). For aircraft emissions, the following value, in units of grams of pollutant per kilogram
17 of fuel consumed (g/kg), was employed: 0.1 for N₂O (IPCC 2006). For marine vessels consuming either distillate
18 diesel or residual fuel oil the following values (g/MJ), were employed: 0.315 for CH₄ and 0.08 for N₂O. Activity data
19 for aviation included solely jet fuel consumption statistics, while the marine mode included both distillate diesel
20 and residual fuel oil.

21 Activity data on domestic and international aircraft fuel consumption were developed by the U.S. Federal Aviation
22 Administration (FAA) using radar-informed data from the FAA Enhanced Traffic Management System (ETMS) for
23 1990 and 2000 through 2022 as modeled with the Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). This bottom-up
24 approach is built from modeling dynamic aircraft performance for each flight occurring within an individual
25 calendar year. The analysis incorporates data on the aircraft type, date, flight identifier, departure time, arrival
26 time, departure airport, arrival airport, ground delay at each airport, and real-world flight trajectories. To generate
27 results for a given flight within AEDT, the radar-informed aircraft data is correlated with engine and aircraft
28 performance data to calculate fuel burn and exhaust emissions. Information on exhaust emissions for in-
29 production aircraft engines comes from the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO) Aircraft Engine
30 Emissions Databank (EDB). This bottom-up approach is in accordance with the Tier 3B method from the *2006 IPCC*
31 *Guidelines* (IPCC 2006).

32 International aviation CO₂ estimates for 1990 and 2000 through 2022 were obtained directly from FAA's AEDT
33 model (FAA 2023). The radar-informed method that was used to estimate CO₂ emissions for commercial aircraft
34 for 1990 and 2000 through 2022 was not possible for 1991 through 1999 because the radar dataset was not
35 available for years prior to 2000. FAA developed Official Airline Guide (OAG) schedule-informed inventories
36 modeled with AEDT and great circle trajectories for 1990, 2000, and 2010. Because fuel consumption and CO₂
37 emission estimates for years 1991 through 1999 are unavailable, consumption estimates for these years were
38 calculated using fuel consumption estimates from the Bureau of Transportation Statistics (DOT 1991 through
39 2013), adjusted based on 2000 through 2005 data. See Annex 3.3 for more information on the methodology for
40 estimating emissions from commercial aircraft jet fuel consumption.

1 Data on U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) aviation bunker fuels and total jet fuel consumed by the U.S. military
 2 was supplied by the Office of the Under Secretary of Defense (Installations and Environment), DoD. Estimates of
 3 the percentage of each Service’s total operations that were international operations were developed by DoD.
 4 Military aviation bunkers included international operations, operations conducted from naval vessels at sea, and
 5 operations conducted from U.S. installations principally over international water in direct support of military
 6 operations at sea. Military aviation bunker fuel emissions were estimated using military fuel and operations data
 7 synthesized from unpublished data from DoD’s Defense Logistics Agency Energy (DLA Energy 2023). Together, the
 8 data allow the quantity of fuel used in military international operations to be estimated. Densities for each jet fuel
 9 type were obtained from a report from the U.S. Air Force (USAF 1998). Final jet fuel consumption estimates are
 10 presented in Table 3-118. See Annex 3.8 for additional discussion of military data.

11 **Table 3-118: Aviation Jet Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)**

Nationality	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
U.S. and Foreign Carriers	3,155	5,858	8,178	7,911	3,859	5,015	5,015
U.S. Military	862	462	315	318	308	321	315
Total	4,017	6,321	8,493	8,229	4,167	5,336	5,329

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Commercial aviation bunker fuel data were not available and were proxied based on 2021 values. Results will be updated for the Final Report.

12 In order to quantify the civilian international component of marine bunker fuels, activity data on distillate diesel
 13 and residual fuel oil consumption by cargo or passenger carrying marine vessels departing from U.S. ports were
 14 collected for individual shipping agents on a monthly basis by the U.S. Customs and Border Protection. This
 15 information was then reported in unpublished data collected by the Foreign Trade Division of the U.S. Department
 16 of Commerce’s Bureau of the Census (DOC 1991 through 2022) for 1990 through 2001, 2007 through 2022, and
 17 the Department of Homeland Security’s Bunker Report for 2003 through 2006 (DHS 2008). Fuel consumption data
 18 for 2002 was interpolated due to inconsistencies in reported fuel consumption data. Activity data on distillate
 19 diesel consumption by military vessels departing from U.S. ports were provided by DLA Energy (2023). The total
 20 amount of fuel provided to naval vessels was reduced by 21 percent to account for fuel used while the vessels
 21 were not underway (i.e., in port). Data on the percentage of steaming hours underway versus not underway were
 22 provided by the U.S. Navy. These fuel consumption estimates are presented in Table 3-119.

23 **Table 3-119: Marine Fuel Consumption for International Transport (Million Gallons)**

Fuel Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Residual Fuel Oil	4,781	3,881	2,790	2,246	1,964	1,953	2,172
Distillate Diesel Fuel & Other	617	444	684	702	461	437	435
U.S. Military Naval Fuels	522	471	285	281	296	285	263
Total	5,920	4,796	3,759	3,229	2,721	2,674	2,870

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Commercial aviation bunker fuel data were not available and were proxied based on 2021 values. Results will be updated for the Final Report

24 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 25 through 2022.

26 Uncertainty

27 Emission estimates related to the consumption of international bunker fuels are subject to the same uncertainties
 28 as those from domestic aviation and marine mobile combustion emissions; however, additional uncertainties
 29 result from the difficulty in collecting accurate fuel consumption activity data for international transport activities
 30 separate from domestic transport activities.⁸⁹ For example, smaller aircraft on shorter routes often carry sufficient
 31 fuel to complete several flight segments without refueling in order to minimize time spent at the airport gate or

⁸⁹ See uncertainty discussions under section 3.1 CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

1 take advantage of lower fuel prices at particular airports. This practice, called tankering, when done on
2 international flights, complicates the use of fuel sales data for estimating bunker fuel emissions. Tankering is less
3 common with the type of large, long-range aircraft that make many international flights from the United States,
4 however. Similar practices occur in the marine shipping industry where fuel costs represent a significant portion of
5 overall operating costs and fuel prices vary from port to port, leading to some tankering from ports with low fuel
6 costs.

7 Uncertainties exist with regard to the total fuel used by military aircraft and ships. Total aircraft and ship fuel use
8 estimates were developed from DoD records, which document fuel sold to the DoD Components (e.g., Army,
9 Department of Navy and Air Force) from the Defense Logistics Agency Energy. These data may not include fuel
10 used in aircraft and ships as a result of a Service procuring fuel from, selling fuel to, trading fuel with, or giving fuel
11 to other ships, aircraft, governments, or other entities.

12 Additionally, there are uncertainties in historical aircraft operations and training activity data. Estimates for the
13 quantity of fuel actually used in Navy and Air Force flying activities reported as bunker fuel emissions had to be
14 estimated based on a combination of available data and expert judgment. Estimates of marine bunker fuel
15 emissions were based on Navy vessel steaming hour data, which reports fuel used while underway and fuel used
16 while not underway. This approach does not capture some voyages that would be classified as domestic for a
17 commercial vessel. Conversely, emissions from fuel used while not underway preceding an international voyage
18 are reported as domestic rather than international as would be done for a commercial vessel. There is uncertainty
19 associated with ground fuel estimates for 1997 through 2022, including estimates for the quantity of jet fuel
20 allocated to ground transportation. Small fuel quantities may have been used in vehicles or equipment other than
21 that which was assumed for each fuel type.

22 There are also uncertainties in fuel end-uses by fuel type, emissions factors, fuel densities, diesel fuel sulfur
23 content, aircraft and vessel engine characteristics and fuel efficiencies, and the methodology used to back-
24 calculate the data set to 1990 using the original set from 1995. The data were adjusted for trends in fuel use based
25 on a closely correlating, but not matching, data set. All assumptions used to develop the estimate were based on
26 process knowledge, DoD data, and expert judgments. The magnitude of the potential errors related to the various
27 uncertainties has not been calculated but is believed to be small. The uncertainties associated with future military
28 bunker fuel emission estimates could be reduced through revalidation of assumptions based on data regarding
29 current equipment and operational tempo, however, it is doubtful data with more fidelity exist at this time.

30 Although aggregate fuel consumption data have been used to estimate emissions from aviation, the recommended
31 method for estimating emissions of gases other than CO₂ in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) is to use data by
32 specific aircraft type, number of individual flights and, ideally, movement data to better differentiate between
33 domestic and international aviation and to facilitate estimating the effects of changes in technologies. The IPCC
34 also recommends that cruise altitude emissions be estimated separately using fuel consumption data, while
35 landing and take-off (LTO) cycle data be used to estimate near-ground level emissions of gases other than CO₂.⁹⁰

36 There is also concern regarding the reliability of the existing DOC (1991 through 2022) data on marine vessel fuel
37 consumption reported at U.S. customs stations due to the significant degree of inter-annual variation.

⁹⁰ U.S. aviation emission estimates for CO, NO_x, and NMVOCs are reported by EPA's National Emission Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emission Trends website, and reported under the Mobile Combustion section. It should be noted that these estimates are based solely upon LTO cycles and consequently only capture near ground-level emissions, which are more relevant for air quality evaluations. These estimates also include both domestic and international flights. Therefore, estimates reported under the Mobile Combustion section overestimate IPCC-defined domestic CO, NO_x, and NMVOC emissions by including landing and take-off (LTO) cycles by aircraft on international flights, but underestimate because they do not include emissions from aircraft on domestic flight segments at cruising altitudes.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from international bunker fuels, General (IPCC Tier 1) and
3 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
4 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The Tier 2 procedures that were implemented involved
5 checks specifically focusing on the activity data and emission factor sources and methodology used for estimating
6 CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from international bunker fuels in the United States. Emission totals for the different
7 sectors and fuels were compared and trends were investigated. No corrective actions were necessary.

8 Recalculations Discussion

9 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

10 Planned Improvements

11 EPA will evaluate data availability to update the sources for densities, energy contents, and emission factors
12 applied to estimate emissions from aviation and marine fuels. Many are from sources from the late 1990s, such as
13 IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). Potential sources with more recent data include the International Maritime
14 Organization (IMO) greenhouse gas emission inventory, International Air Transport Association (IATA)/ICAO
15 greenhouse gas reporting system (CORSA), and the EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) Technical
16 Support Document for Petroleum Products. Specifically, EPA will evaluate data availability to support updating the
17 heat contents and carbon contents of jet fuel with input from EIA.

18 A longer-term effort is underway to consider the feasibility of including data from a broader range of domestic and
19 international sources for bunker fuels. Potential sources include the IMO greenhouse gas emission inventory, data
20 from the U.S. Coast Guard on vehicle operation currently used in criteria pollutant modeling, data from the
21 International Energy Agency (IEA), relevant updated FAA models to improve aviation bunker fuel estimates, and
22 researching newly available marine bunker data.

24 3.10 Biomass and Biofuels Consumption 25 (CRT Source Category 1A)

26 The combustion of biomass—such as wood, charcoal, the biogenic portions of MSW, and wood waste and biofuels
27 such as ethanol, biogas, and biodiesel—generates CO₂ in addition to CH₄ and N₂O already covered in this chapter.
28 In line with the reporting requirements for inventories submitted under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, CO₂
29 emissions from biomass and biofuel combustion have been estimated separately from fossil fuel CO₂ emissions
30 and are not directly included in the energy sector contributions to U.S. totals. In accordance with IPCC
31 methodological guidelines, any such emissions are calculated by accounting for net carbon fluxes from changes in
32 biogenic carbon reservoirs in wooded or crop lands. For a more complete description of this methodological
33 approach, see the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter (Chapter 6), which accounts for the
34 contribution of any resulting CO₂ emissions to U.S. totals within the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry
35 sector's approach.

36 Therefore, CO₂ emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in summing energy
37 sector totals. However, they are presented here for informational purposes and to provide detail on biomass and
38 biofuels consumption.

39 In 2022, total CO₂ emissions from the burning of woody biomass in the industrial, residential, commercial, and
40 electric power sectors were approximately 195.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (195,338 kt) (see Table 3-120 and Table 3-121). As

1 the largest consumer of woody biomass, the industrial sector was responsible for 62.9 percent of the CO₂
 2 emissions from this source. The residential sector was the second largest emitter, constituting 22.3 percent of the
 3 total, while the electric power and commercial sectors accounted for the remainder.

4 **Table 3-120: CO₂ Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Industrial	135.3	136.3	134.4	132.1	127.3	128.2	122.8
Residential	59.8	44.3	54.1	56.3	35.6	35.5	43.6
Commercial	6.8	7.2	8.7	8.7	8.6	8.5	8.6
Electric Power	13.3	19.1	22.8	20.7	19.1	20.3	20.4
Total	215.2	206.9	220.0	217.7	190.6	192.5	195.3

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 3-121: CO₂ Emissions from Wood Consumption by End-Use Sector (kt)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Industrial	135,348	136,269	134,417	132,069	127,301	128,209	122,824
Residential	59,808	44,340	54,122	56,251	35,585	35,484	43,565
Commercial	6,779	7,218	8,669	8,693	8,554	8,528	8,563
Electric Power	13,252	19,074	22,795	20,677	19,115	20,288	20,385
Total	215,186	206,901	220,003	217,690	190,554	192,509	195,338

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 Carbon dioxide emissions from combustion of the biogenic components of MSW by the electric power sector were
 7 an estimated 14.9 MMT CO₂ (14,864 kt) in 2022. Emissions across the time series are shown in Table 3-122 and
 8 Table 3-123. As discussed in Section 3.3, MSW is combusted to produce electricity and the CO₂ emissions from the
 9 fossil portion of the MSW (e.g., plastics, textiles, etc.) are included in the energy sector FFC estimates. The MSW
 10 also includes biogenic components (e.g., food waste, yard trimmings, natural fibers) and the CO₂ emissions
 11 associated with that biogenic portion is included here.

12 **Table 3-122: CO₂ Emissions from Biogenic Components of MSW (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power	18.5	14.7	16.1	15.7	15.6	15.3	14.9

13 **Table 3-123: CO₂ Emissions from Biogenic Components of MSW (kt)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power	18,534	14,722	16,115	15,709	15,614	15,329	14,864

14 The transportation sector is responsible for most of the fuel ethanol consumption in the United States. Ethanol
 15 used for fuel is currently produced primarily from corn grown in the Midwest, but it can be produced from a
 16 variety of biomass feedstocks. Most ethanol for transportation use is blended with gasoline to create a 90 percent
 17 gasoline, 10 percent by volume ethanol blend known as E-10 or gasohol.

18 In 2022, the United States transportation sector consumed an estimated 1,119.8 trillion Btu of ethanol (96 percent
 19 of total), and as a result, produced approximately 76.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (76,655 kt) (see Table 3-124 and Table 3-125)
 20 of CO₂ emissions. Smaller quantities of ethanol were also used in the industrial and commercial sectors. Ethanol
 21 fuel production and consumption has grown significantly since 1990 due to the favorable economics of blending
 22 ethanol into gasoline and federal policies that have encouraged use of renewable fuels.

1 **Table 3-124: CO₂ Emissions from Ethanol Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation ^a	4.1	21.6	78.6	78.7	68.1	75.4	76.7
Industrial	0.1	1.2	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.2
Commercial	0.1	0.2	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.1	1.7
Total	4.2	22.9	81.9	82.6	71.8	79.1	79.6

^a See Annex 3.2, Table A-76 for additional information on transportation consumption of these fuels.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 3-125: CO₂ Emissions from Ethanol Consumption (kt)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation ^a	4,059	21,616	78,603	78,739	68,085	75,417	76,655
Industrial	105	1,176	1,404	1,610	1,582	1,509	1,215
Commercial	63	151	1,910	2,229	2,182	2,139	1,723
Total	4,227	22,943	81,917	82,578	71,848	79,064	79,593

^a See Annex 3.2, Table A-76 for additional information on transportation consumption of these fuels.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 The transportation sector is assumed to be responsible for all of the biodiesel consumption in the United States
 4 (EIA 2023a). Biodiesel is currently produced primarily from soybean oil, but it can be produced from a variety of
 5 biomass feedstocks including waste oils, fats, and greases. Biodiesel for transportation use appears in low-level
 6 blends (less than 5 percent) with diesel fuel, high-level blends (between 6 and 20 percent) with diesel fuel, and 100
 7 percent biodiesel (EIA 2023b).

8 In 2022, the United States consumed an estimated 211.6 trillion Btu of biodiesel, and as a result, produced
 9 approximately 15.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (15,622 kt) (see Table 3-126 and Table 3-127) of CO₂ emissions. Biodiesel
 10 production and consumption has grown significantly since 2001 due to the favorable economics of blending
 11 biodiesel into diesel and federal policies that have encouraged use of renewable fuels (EIA 2023b). There was no
 12 measured biodiesel consumption prior to 2001 EIA (2023a).

13 **Table 3-126: CO₂ Emissions from Biodiesel Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation ^a	NO	0.9	17.9	17.1	17.7	16.1	15.6

NO (Not Occurring)

^a See Annex 3.2, Table A-76 for additional information on transportation consumption of these fuels.

14 **Table 3-127: CO₂ Emissions from Biodiesel Consumption (kt)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation ^a	NO	856	17,936	17,080	17,678	16,112	15,622

NO (Not Occurring)

^a See Annex 3.2, Table A-76 for additional information on transportation consumption of these fuels.

15 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

16 Woody biomass emissions were estimated by applying two gross heat contents from EIA (Lindstrom 2006) to U.S.
 17 consumption data (EIA 2023a) (see Table 3-129), provided in energy units for the industrial, residential,
 18 commercial, and electric power sectors. One heat content (16.95 MMBtu/MT wood and wood waste) was applied
 19 to the industrial sector's consumption, while the other heat content (15.43 MMBtu/MT wood and wood waste)
 20 was applied to the consumption data for the other sectors. An EIA emission factor of 0.434 MT C/MT wood
 21 (Lindstrom 2006) was then applied to the resulting quantities of woody biomass to obtain CO₂ emission estimates.
 22 The woody biomass is assumed to contain black liquor and other wood wastes, have a moisture content of 12
 23 percent, and undergo complete combustion to be converted into CO₂.

1 Data for total waste incinerated, excluding tires, from 1990 to 2022 was derived following the methodology
 2 described in Section 3.3. Biogenic CO₂ emissions associated with MSW combustion were obtained from EPA’s
 3 GHGRP FLIGHT data for MSW combustion sources (EPA 2023b). Dividing biogenic CO₂ emissions from GHGRP
 4 FLIGHT data for MSW combustors by estimated MSW tonnage combusted yielded an annual biogenic CO₂ emission
 5 factor. This approach follows the same approach used to develop the fossil CO₂ emissions from MSW combustion
 6 as discussed in Section 3.3. As this data was only available following 2011, all years prior use an average of the
 7 emission factors from 2011 through 2015.

8 Biogenic CO₂ emissions from MSW combustion were calculated by multiplying the annual tonnage estimates,
 9 excluding tires, by the calculated emissions factor. Calculated biogenic CO₂ emission factors are shown in Table
 10 3-128.

11 **Table 3-128: Calculated Biogenic CO₂ Content per Ton Waste (kg CO₂/Short Ton Combusted)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂ Emission Factors	556	556	553	558	566	550	564

12 The amount of ethanol allocated across the transportation, industrial, and commercial sectors was based on the
 13 sector allocations of ethanol-blended motor gasoline. The sector allocations of ethanol-blended motor gasoline
 14 were determined using a bottom-up analysis conducted by EPA, as described in the Methodology section of Fossil
 15 Fuel Combustion. Total U.S. ethanol consumption from EIA (2023a) was allocated to individual sectors using the
 16 same sector allocations as ethanol-blended motor gasoline. The emissions from ethanol consumption were
 17 calculated by applying an emission factor of 18.67 MMT C/Qbtu (EPA 2010) to adjusted ethanol consumption
 18 estimates (see Table 3-130). The emissions from biodiesel consumption were calculated by applying an emission
 19 factor of 20.1 MMT C/Qbtu (EPA 2010) to U.S. biodiesel consumption estimates that were provided in energy units
 20 (EIA 2023a) (see Table 3-131).⁹¹

21 **Table 3-129: Woody Biomass Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Industrial	1,441.9	1,451.7	1,432.0	1,407.0	1,356.2	1,365.9	1,308.5
Residential	580.0	430.0	524.9	545.5	345.1	344.1	422.5
Commercial	65.7	70.0	84.1	84.3	83.0	82.7	83.0
Electric Power	128.5	185.0	221.1	200.5	185.4	196.7	197.7
Total	2,216.2	2,136.7	2,262.0	2,237.3	1,969.6	1,989.4	2,011.7

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

22 **Table 3-130: Ethanol Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation	59.3	315.8	1,148.2	1,150.2	994.6	1,101.7	1,119.8
Industrial	1.5	17.2	20.5	23.5	23.1	22.0	17.8
Commercial	0.9	2.2	27.9	32.6	31.9	31.2	25.2
Total	61.7	335.1	1,196.6	1,206.3	1,049.5	1,155.0	1,162.7

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

23 **Table 3-131: Biodiesel Consumption by Sector (Trillion Btu)**

End-Use Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation	NO	11.6	242.9	231.3	239.4	218.2	211.6

NO (Not Occurring)

⁹¹ CO₂ emissions from biodiesel do not include emissions associated with the carbon in the fuel that is from the methanol used in the process. Emissions from methanol use and combustion are assumed to be accounted for under Non-Energy Use of Fuels. See Annex 2.3 – Methodology for Estimating Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels.

1 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
2 through 2022.

3 **Uncertainty**

4 It is assumed that the combustion efficiency for biomass is 100 percent, which is believed to be an overestimate of
5 the efficiency of biomass combustion processes in the United States. Decreasing the combustion efficiency would
6 decrease emission estimates for CO₂. Additionally, the heat content applied to the consumption of woody biomass
7 in the residential, commercial, and electric power sectors is unlikely to be a completely accurate representation of
8 the heat content for all the different types of woody biomass consumed within these sectors. Emission estimates
9 from ethanol and biodiesel production are more certain than estimates from woody biomass consumption due to
10 better activity data collection methods and uniform combustion techniques.

11 **Recalculations Discussion**

12 EIA (2023a) updated 2020 and 2021 wood energy consumed by the residential sector due to new underlying data
13 collected by the Residential Energy Consumption Survey (RECS), which collects data about once every 5 years and
14 uses Annual Energy Outlook growth rates to estimate data for other years. This caused CO₂ emissions from
15 residential wood consumption to decrease by 9.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4.9 percent) in 2020 and 12.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6.0
16 percent) in 2021 compared to estimates in the previous *Inventory* for these years.

17 **Planned Improvements**

18 Future research will investigate the availability of data on woody biomass heat contents and carbon emission
19 factors to see if there are newer, improved data sources available for these factors.

20 Currently, emission estimates from biomass and biomass-based fuels included in this *Inventory* are limited to
21 woody biomass, biogenic components of MSW, ethanol, and biodiesel. Additional forms of biomass-based fuel
22 consumption include biogas, and other renewable diesel fuels. EPA will investigate additional forms of biomass-
23 based fuel consumption, research the availability of relevant emissions factors, and integrate these into the
24 *Inventory* as feasible. EPA will examine EIA data on biogas and other renewable diesel fuels to see if these fuel
25 types can be included in future Inventories. EIA (2023a) natural gas data already deducts biogas used in the natural
26 gas supply, so no adjustments are needed to the natural gas fuel consumption data to account for biogas. Distillate
27 fuel statistics are adjusted in this *Inventory* to remove other renewable diesel fuels as well as biodiesel.
28 Additionally, options for including “Other Renewable Fuels,” as defined by EIA, will be evaluated.

29 The availability of facility-level combustion emissions through EPA’s GHGRP will be examined to help better
30 characterize the industrial sector’s energy consumption in the United States and further classify woody biomass
31 consumption by business establishments according to industrial economic activity type. Most methodologies used
32 in EPA’s GHGRP are consistent with IPCC, although for EPA’s GHGRP, facilities collect detailed information specific
33 to their operations according to detailed measurement standards, which may differ with the more aggregated data
34 collected for the *Inventory* to estimate total, national U.S. emissions. In addition, and unlike the reporting
35 requirements for this chapter under Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, some facility-level fuel
36 combustion emissions reported under EPA’s GHGRP may also include industrial process emissions.⁹²

37 In line with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, fuel combustion emissions are included in this
38 chapter, while process emissions are included in the Industrial Processes and Product Use chapter of this report. In
39 examining data from EPA’s GHGRP that would be useful to improve the emission estimates for the CO₂ from
40 biomass combustion category, particular attention will also be made to ensure time-series consistency, as the
41 facility-level reporting data from EPA’s GHGRP are not available for all inventory years as reported in this

⁹² See <https://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf#page=2>.

1 *Inventory*. Additionally, analyses will focus on aligning reported facility-level fuel types and IPCC fuel types per the
 2 national energy statistics, ensuring CO₂ emissions from biomass are separated in the facility-level reported data,
 3 and maintaining consistency with national energy statistics provided by EIA. In implementing improvements and
 4 integration of data from EPA’s GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national
 5 inventories will be relied upon.⁹³

6 3.11 Energy Sources of Precursor 7 Greenhouse Gases

8 In addition to the main greenhouse gases addressed above, energy-related activities are also sources of
 9 greenhouse gas precursors. The reporting requirements of the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC⁹⁴ request that
 10 information should be provided on precursor emissions, which include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides
 11 (NO_x), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). These gases are not direct
 12 greenhouse gases, but indirectly impact Earth’s radiative balance by altering the concentrations of greenhouse
 13 gases (e.g., tropospheric ozone) and atmospheric aerosol (e.g., particulate sulfate). Total emissions of NO_x, CO,
 14 NMVOCs, and SO₂ from energy-related activities from 1990 to 2022 are reported in Table 3-132.

15 **Table 3-132: NO_x, CO, NMVOC, and SO₂ Emissions from Energy-Related Activities (kt)**

Gas/Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
NO_x	21,966	18,196	6,812	6,503	5,630	5,684	5,451
Fossil Fuel Combustion	21,678	18,188	6,804	6,496	5,624	5,678	5,445
<i>Transportation^a</i>	12,132	12,628	4,486	4,322	3,618	3,616	3,407
<i>Industrial</i>	2,476	1,487	820	800	751	750	750
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	6,045	3,440	1,025	898	762	819	796
<i>Commercial</i>	451	288	186	187	193	192	192
<i>Residential</i>	575	346	288	290	300	300	300
Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems	288	8	7	7	7	6	6
<i>International Bunker Fuels</i>	1,953	1,699	1,456	1,280	977	1,008	1,122
CO	124,685	63,891	30,237	29,854	27,897	28,773	28,018
Fossil Fuel Combustion	124,353	63,686	30,050	29,660	27,703	28,587	27,837
<i>Transportation^a</i>	119,478	59,540	26,024	25,621	23,546	24,430	23,679
<i>Residential</i>	3,620	2,393	2,751	2,860	2,968	2,968	2,968
<i>Industrial</i>	705	977	620	600	670	670	670
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	329	582	505	428	362	362	362
<i>Commercial</i>	220	195	151	151	157	157	157
Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems	332	205	186	194	194	185	181
<i>International Bunker Fuels</i>	102	131	158	150	83	101	124
NMVOCs	12,377	8,169	5,094	5,031	4,866	4,943	4,880
Fossil Fuel Combustion	11,793	6,079	2,632	2,593	2,391	2,469	2,405
<i>Transportation^a</i>	10,932	5,608	2,127	2,072	1,846	1,923	1,860
<i>Residential</i>	693	322	382	397	431	431	431
<i>Commercial</i>	9	18	14	14	14	14	14
<i>Industrial</i>	117	87	80	81	74	74	74
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	43	44	30	29	26	26	26
Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems	584	2,090	2,462	2,438	2,475	2,475	2,475
<i>International Bunker Fuels</i>	57	54	50	45	32	34	39

⁹³ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

⁹⁴ See paragraph 51 of Annex to 18/CMA.1 available online at:
https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf.

SO₂	22,100	13,530	1,880	1,555	1,331	1,489	1,413
Fossil Fuel Combustion	21,482	13,235	1,770	1,447	1,138	1,296	1,220
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	14,432	9,436	1,189	921	758	911	835
<i>Industrial</i>	2,886	1,378	259	234	172	173	173
<i>Transportation^a</i>	793	724	45	40	23	27	26
<i>Commercial</i>	485	318	18	19	13	13	13
<i>Residential</i>	2,886	1,378	259	234	172	173	173
Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems	618	295	110	108	193	193	193
<i>International Bunker Fuels</i>	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

NA (Not Applicable)

^a The scope of the NEI for aircraft related precursor emissions included under the transportation is different from the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting scope. The NEI precursor estimate methodology does not exclude emissions that could be considered international bunkers given local impacts from these emissions. The precursor estimates are based on modeled using FAA- and state-supplied landing and take-off data for all aircraft types (including ground support equipment and auxiliary engines) used for public, private, and military purposes.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Source: (EPA 2023a). Emission categories from EPA (2023a) are aggregated into sectors and categories reported under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC as shown in Table ES-3.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Emission estimates for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from data published on the National Emissions Inventory
3 (NEI) Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Data website (EPA 2023a). For Table 3-132, NEI reported emissions of CO, NO_x,
4 NMVOCs, and SO₂ were recategorized from NEI Emissions Inventory System (EIS) sectors to source categories more
5 closely aligned with reporting sectors and categories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, based on
6 discussions between the EPA *Inventory* and NEI staff (see crosswalk documented in Annex 6.3).⁹⁵ EIS sectors
7 mapped to the energy sector categories in this report include: fuel combustion for electric utilities, industrial, and
8 other; petroleum and related industries; highway vehicles; off-highway; and other mobile sources (e.g.,
9 commercial marine vessels and rail). As described in the NEI Technical Support Documentation (TSD) (EPA 2023b),
10 NEI emissions are estimated through a combination of emissions data submitted directly to the EPA by state, local,
11 and tribal air agencies, as well as additional information added by the Agency from EPA emissions programs, such
12 as the emission trading program, Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), and data collected during rule development or
13 compliance testing.

14 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
15 through 2022, which are described in detail in the NEI's TSD and on EPA's Air Pollutant Emission Trends website
16 (EPA 2023a; EPA 2023b). No quantitative estimates of uncertainty were calculated for this source category.

17

⁹⁵ The NEI estimates and reports emissions from six criteria air pollutants (CAPs) and 187 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) in support of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. EPA reported CAP emission trends are grouped into 60 sectors and 15 Tier 1 source categories, which broadly cover similar source categories to those presented in this chapter. For reporting precursor emissions in the common reporting format (CRF), EPA has mapped and regrouped emissions of greenhouse gas precursors (CO, NO_x, SO₂, and NMVOCs) from NEI's EIS sectors to better align with NIR source categories, and to ensure consistency and completeness to the extent possible. See Annex 6.3 for more information on this mapping.

2 4. Industrial Processes and Product Use

3 The Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU) chapter includes greenhouse gas emissions occurring from
4 industrial processes and from the use of greenhouse gases in products. The industrial processes and product use
5 categories included in this chapter are presented in Figure 4-1 and Figure 4-2. Greenhouse gas emissions from
6 industrial processes can occur in two different ways. First, they may be generated and emitted as the byproducts
7 of various non-energy-related industrial activities. Second, they may be emitted due to their use in manufacturing
8 processes or by end-consumers. Combustion-related energy use emissions from industry are reported in Chapter
9 3, Energy.

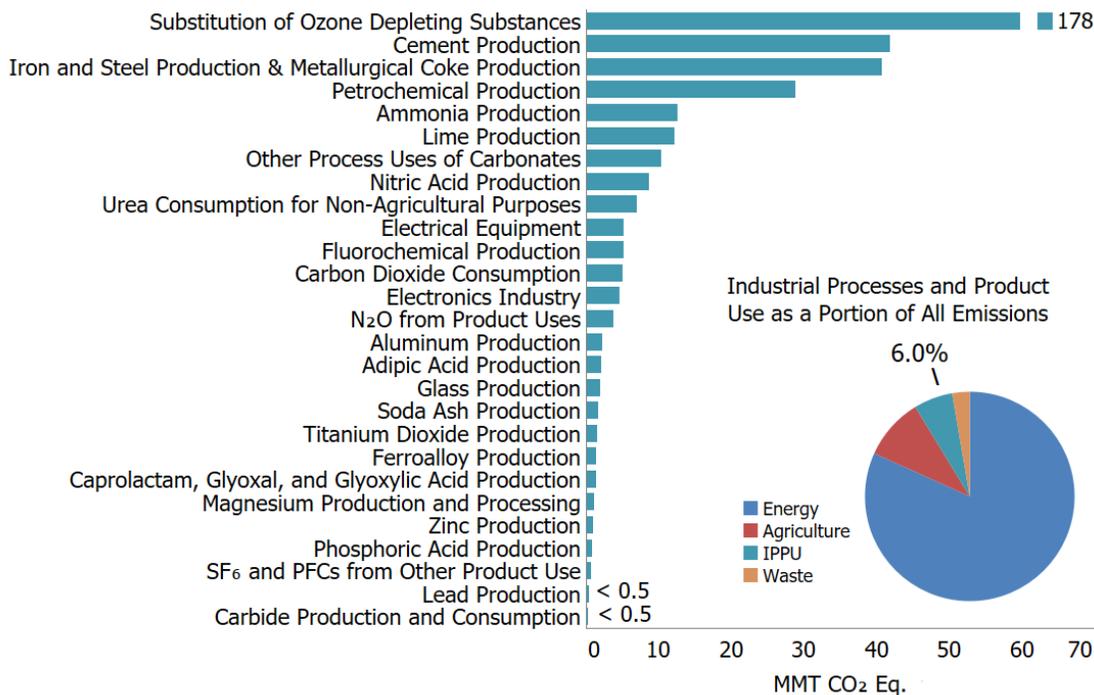
10 In the case of byproduct emissions, the emissions are generated by an industrial process itself and are not directly
11 a result of energy consumed during the process. For example, raw materials can be chemically or physically
12 transformed from one state to another. This transformation can result in the release of greenhouse gases such as
13 carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), and fluorinated greenhouse gases (e.g., HFC-23). The
14 greenhouse gas byproduct generating processes included in this chapter include iron and steel production and
15 metallurgical coke production, cement production, petrochemical production, ammonia production, lime
16 production, other process uses of carbonates (e.g., flux stone, flue gas desulfurization, ceramics production, non-
17 metallurgical magnesia production, and soda ash consumption not associated with glass manufacturing), nitric acid
18 production, adipic acid production, urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes, aluminum production, HCFC-
19 22 production, other fluorochemical production, glass production, soda ash production, ferroalloy production,
20 titanium dioxide production, caprolactam production, zinc production, phosphoric acid production, lead
21 production, and silicon carbide production and consumption.

22 Greenhouse gases that are used in manufacturing processes or by end-consumers include man-made compounds
23 such as hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), and nitrogen trifluoride
24 (NF₃). The present contribution of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ gases to the radiative forcing effect of all anthropogenic
25 greenhouse gases is small; however, because of their extremely long lifetimes, many of them will continue to
26 persist in the atmosphere long after they were first released. In addition, many of these gases have high global
27 warming potentials; SF₆ is the most potent greenhouse gas the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)
28 has evaluated. Use of HFCs is growing rapidly since they are the primary substitutes for ozone depleting substances
29 (ODS), which are being phased-out under the Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer.
30 Hydrofluorocarbons, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ are employed and emitted by a number of other industrial sources in the
31 United States, such as the electronics industry, electric power transmission and distribution, aluminum production,
32 PFCs and SF₆ for other product use, and magnesium metal production and processing. Carbon dioxide is also
33 consumed and emitted through various end-use applications. In addition, nitrous oxide is used in and emitted by
34 the electronics industry and anesthetic and aerosol applications.

1 In 2022, IPPU generated emissions of 380.5 million metric tons of CO₂ equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.), or 6.0 percent of
 2 total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions.¹ Carbon dioxide emissions from all industrial processes were 168.9 MMT CO₂
 3 Eq. (168,931 kt CO₂) in 2022, or 3.3 percent of total U.S. CO₂ emissions. Methane emissions from industrial
 4 processes resulted in emissions of approximately 0.04 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1 kt CH₄) in 2022, which was 0.01 percent of
 5 U.S. CH₄ emissions. Nitrous oxide emissions from IPPU were 16.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (61 kt N₂O) in 2022, or 4.2 percent
 6 of total U.S. N₂O emissions. In 2022 combined emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ totaled 195.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 7 Total emissions from IPPU in 2022 were 1.0 percent more than 1990 emissions. Total emissions from IPPU
 8 remained relatively constant between 2021 and 2022, increasing by 0.1 percent due to offsetting trends within the
 9 sector. More information on emissions of greenhouse gas precursors emissions that also result from IPPU are
 10 presented in Section 4.27 of this chapter.

11 The largest source of IPPU-related emissions is the substitution of ozone depleting substances, which accounted
 12 for 46.8 percent of sector emissions in 2022. These emissions have increased by 79.1 percent since 2005, and 3.2
 13 percent between 2021 and 2022. Cement production was the second largest source of IPPU emissions in 2022,
 14 accounting for 11.0 percent of IPPU emissions in 2022. Iron and steel production and metallurgical coke production
 15 was the third largest source of IPPU emissions, accounting for 10.7 percent of the sector total in 2022.

16 **Figure 4-1: Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**

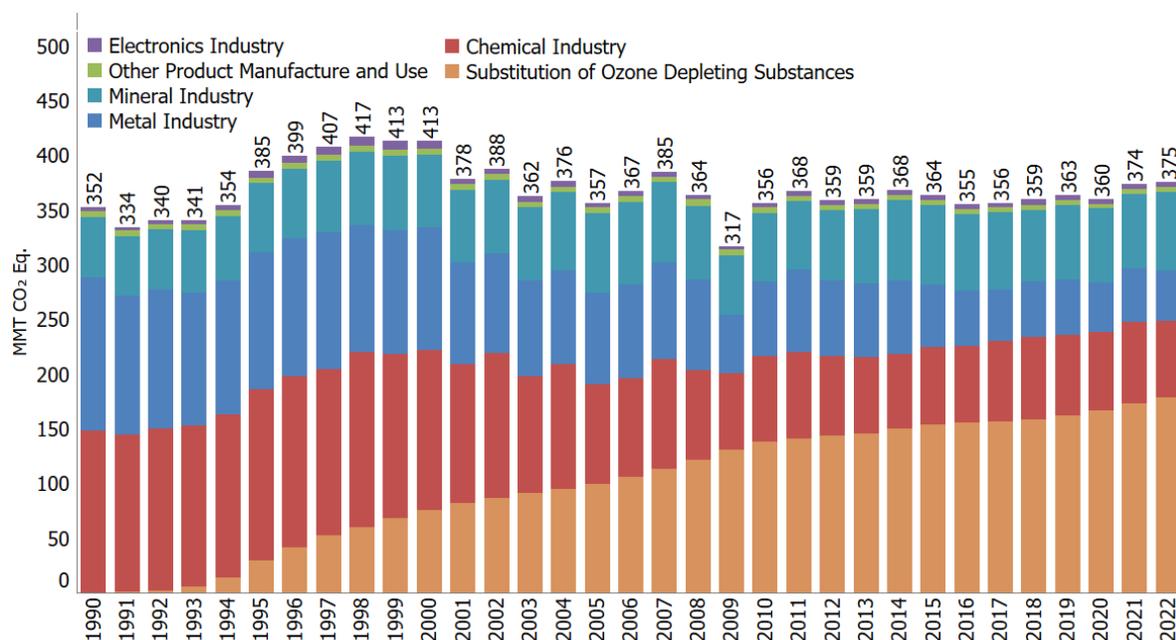


17
 18 The increase in overall IPPU emissions since 1990 reflects a range of emission trends among the emission sources,
 19 as shown in Figure 4-2. Emissions resulting from most types of metal production have declined significantly since
 20 1990, largely due to production shifting to other countries, but also due to transitions to less-emissive methods of
 21 production (in the case of iron and steel) and to improved practices (in the case of PFC emissions from aluminum
 22 production). Carbon dioxide and CH₄ emissions from some chemical production sources (e.g., petrochemical
 23 production, urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes) have increased since 1990, while emissions from

¹ Emissions reported in the IPPU chapter include those from all 50 states, including Hawaii and Alaska, as well as from U.S. Territories.

1 other chemical production sources (e.g., ammonia production, phosphoric acid production) have decreased.
 2 Emissions from mineral sources have either increased (e.g., cement production) or not changed significantly (e.g.,
 3 lime production) since 1990 and largely follow economic cycles. Hydrofluorocarbon emissions from the
 4 substitution of ODS have increased drastically since 1990 and are the largest source of IPPU emissions (46.8
 5 percent in 2022), while the emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from other sources have generally declined.
 6 Nitrous oxide emissions from the production of nitric acid have decreased. Some emission sources (e.g., adipic
 7 acid) exhibit varied interannual trends. Trends are explained further within each emission source category
 8 throughout the chapter.

9 **Figure 4-2: Trends in Industrial Processes and Product Use Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



10
 11 Table 4-1 summarizes emissions for the IPPU chapter in MMT CO₂ Eq. using IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5)
 12 GWP values, following the requirements of the current United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change
 13 (UNFCCC) reporting guidelines for national inventories (IPCC 2007).² Unweighted gas emissions in kt are also
 14 provided in Table 4-2. The source descriptions that follow in the chapter are presented in the order as reported to
 15 the UNFCCC in the Common Reporting Tables (CRTs), corresponding generally to: mineral industry, chemical
 16 industry, metal industry, and emissions from the uses of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃.

17 Each year, some emission and sink estimates in the IPPU sector of the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised with
 18 improved methods and/or data. In general, recalculations are made to the U.S. greenhouse gas emission estimates
 19 either to incorporate new methodologies or, most commonly, to update recent historical data. These
 20 improvements are implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory's* time series (i.e., 1990 to 2021) to
 21 ensure that the trend is accurate. Key updates to this year's *Inventory* include the addition of new categories
 22 previously not estimated: CO₂ emissions from ceramics production and non-metallurgical magnesia within other
 23 process use of carbonates category; fluorinated gases from fluorochemical production other than HCFC-22 within
 24 the fluorochemical production category; and SF₆ and PFCs from product uses within the other product
 25 manufacture and use category. In addition, there were changes to the petrochemical production methodology to
 26 calculate emissions from methanol production; updates to emission estimates from urea consumption for non-

² See <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.

1 agricultural purposes driven by revisions to quantities of urea applied, urea imports, and urea exports; and
 2 revisions to the method for estimating SF₆ emissions from electrical equipment for estimating using CARB data
 3 from electrical equipment in California. Together, these methodological and data updates increased IPPU sector
 4 greenhouse gas emissions an average 8.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2.9 percent) across the time series. For more information
 5 on specific methodological updates, please see the Recalculations Discussion section for each category in this
 6 chapter.

7 **Table 4-1: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	215.2	196.4	164.4	168.2	160.7	168.8	168.9
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104.7	70.1	42.9	43.1	37.7	41.9	40.7
<i>Iron and Steel Production</i>	99.1	66.2	41.6	40.1	35.4	38.6	37.7
<i>Metallurgical Coke Production</i>	5.6	3.9	1.3	3.0	2.3	3.2	3.0
Petrochemical Production	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7.1	8.5	7.9	9.0	9.0	8.6	10.4
Urea Consumption for Non- Agricultural Purposes	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7
Titanium Dioxide Production	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5
Aluminum Production	6.8	4.1	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4
Ferroalloy Production	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Carbide Production and Consumption	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH₄	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Carbide Production and Consumption	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Petrochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	29.6	22.2	23.1	18.8	20.8	19.7	16.1
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6
N ₂ O from Product Uses	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3
Electronics Industry	+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
HFCs	48.2	121.2	162.9	167.3	169.6	176.3	181.4
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.6	178.1
Fluorochemical Production	47.8	21.6	4.6	4.8	3.0	3.3	2.9
Electronics Industry	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+
PFCs	47.1	7.8	5.8	5.9	5.5	5.4	5.4
Electronics Industry	2.5	3.0	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.7	2.7
Fluorochemical Production	25.2	1.6	1.3	1.7	1.3	1.6	1.8
Aluminum Production	19.3	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	+	+	0.0	+	+	+	+
SF₆	35.9	20.0	7.7	8.4	8.1	8.5	7.6
Electrical Equipment	24.7	11.8	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1
Magnesium Production and Processing	5.6	3.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.1
Electronics Industry	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.7
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.4	1.4	0.8	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.6
Fluorochemical Production	3.8	3.0	+	+	+	+	+
NF₃	0.7	0.8	0.7	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.1
Electronics Industry	+	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
Fluorochemical Production	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5
Total^b	376.9	368.5	364.6	369.6	366.1	380.0	380.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Small amounts of PFC emissions from this source are included under HFCs due to confidential business information.

^b Total does not include other fluorinated gases, such as HFEs and PFPEs, which are reported separately in Section 4.23.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Emissions of F-HTFs that are not HFCs, PFCs or SF₆ are not included in *Inventory* totals and are included for informational purposes only in Section 4.23. Emissions presented for informational purposes include HFEs, PFPMEs, perfluoroalkylmorpholines, and perfluorotrialkylamines.

1 **Table 4-2: Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (kt)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	215,218	196,435	164,400	168,171	160,701	168,839	168,931
Cement Production	33,484	46,194	38,971	40,896	40,688	41,312	41,884
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	104,740	70,082	42,863	43,095	37,724	41,873	40,672
<i>Iron and Steel Production</i>	<i>99,132</i>	<i>66,161</i>	<i>41,581</i>	<i>40,089</i>	<i>35,398</i>	<i>38,648</i>	<i>37,718</i>
<i>Metallurgical Coke Production</i>	<i>5,608</i>	<i>3,921</i>	<i>1,282</i>	<i>3,006</i>	<i>2,325</i>	<i>3,224</i>	<i>2,954</i>
Petrochemical Production	21,611	27,383	27,200	28,483	27,926	30,656	28,788
Ammonia Production	14,404	10,234	12,669	12,401	13,006	12,192	12,610
Lime Production	11,700	14,552	13,106	12,112	11,299	11,870	12,208
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	7,103	8,472	7,935	8,969	9,012	8,583	10,378
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	3,784	3,653	6,113	6,150	5,805	6,600	7,053
Carbon Dioxide Consumption	1,472	1,375	4,130	4,870	4,970	4,990	5,000
Glass Production	2,263	2,402	1,989	1,940	1,858	1,969	1,956
Soda Ash Production	1,431	1,655	1,714	1,792	1,461	1,714	1,704
Titanium Dioxide Production	1,195	1,755	1,541	1,340	1,340	1,474	1,474
Aluminum Production	6,831	4,142	1,455	1,880	1,748	1,541	1,446
Ferroalloy Production	2,152	1,392	2,063	1,598	1,377	1,567	1,327
Zinc Production	632	1,030	999	1,026	977	1,007	947
Phosphoric Acid Production	1,529	1,342	937	909	901	874	840
Lead Production	516	553	527	531	450	439	428

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Carbide Production and Consumption	243	213	184	175	154	172	210
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	+	1	3	3	4	4	4
Magnesium Production and Processing	129	4	2	2	3	3	3
CH₄	3	2	2	1	1	1	1
Carbide Production and Consumption	1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	1	+	1	+	+	+	+
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	1	1	+	+	+	+	+
Petrochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	112	84	87	71	79	74	61
Nitric Acid Production	41	38	32	34	31	30	33
N ₂ O from Product Uses	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Adipic Acid Production	51	24	35	18	28	25	8
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	6	7	5	5	4	5	5
Electronics Industry	+	+	1	1	1	1	1
HFCs	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Fluorochemical Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
PFCs	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fluorochemical Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Aluminum Production	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances ^a	NO	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	+	+	0.0	+	+	+	+
SF₆	2	1	+	+	+	+	+
Electrical Equipment	1	1	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fluorochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
NF₃	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Electronics Industry	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Fluorochemical Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

M (Mixture of gases)

NO (Not Occurring)

^a Small amounts of PFC emissions from this source are included under HFCs due to confidential business information.

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

- 1 This chapter presents emission estimates calculated in accordance with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)* and its refinements. For additional detail on IPPU sources that
- 2 are not included in this *Inventory* report, please review Annex 5, Assessment of the Sources and Sinks of
- 3

1 Greenhouse Gas Emissions Not Included. These sources are not included due to various national circumstances,
2 such as emissions from a source may not currently occur in the United States, data are not currently available for
3 those emission sources (e.g., ceramics, non-metallurgical magnesium production, glyoxal and glyoxylic acid
4 production, CH₄ from direct reduced iron production), emissions are included elsewhere within the *Inventory*
5 report, or data suggest that emissions are not significant (e.g., other various fluorinated gas emissions from other
6 product uses). In terms of geographic scope, emissions reported in the IPPU chapter include those from all 50
7 states, including Hawaii and Alaska, as well as from District of Columbia and U.S. Territories to the extent to which
8 industries are occurring. While most IPPU sources do not occur in U.S. Territories (e.g., electronics manufacturing
9 does not occur in U.S. Territories), they are estimated and accounted for where they are known to occur (e.g.,
10 cement production, lime production, and electrical equipment). EPA will review this on an ongoing basis to ensure
11 emission sources are included across all geographic areas if they occur. Information on planned improvements for
12 specific IPPU source categories can be found in the Planned Improvements section of the individual source
13 category.

14 In addition, as mentioned in the Energy chapter of this report (Box 3-5), fossil fuels consumed for non-energy uses
15 for primary purposes other than combustion for energy (including lubricants, paraffin waxes, bitumen asphalt, and
16 solvents) are reported in the Energy chapter. According to the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, these non-energy uses of
17 fossil fuels are to be reported under the IPPU, rather than the Energy sector; however, due to national
18 circumstances regarding the allocation of energy statistics and carbon balance data, the United States reports
19 these non-energy uses in the Energy chapter of this *Inventory*. Although emissions from these non-energy uses are
20 reported in the Energy chapter, the methodologies used to determine emissions are compatible with the *2006*
21 *IPCC Guidelines* and are well documented and scientifically based. The methodologies used are described in
22 Section 3.2, Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels and Annex 2.3, Methodology for Estimating
23 Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels. The emissions are reported under the Energy chapter to
24 improve transparency, report a more complete carbon balance, and avoid double counting. For example, only the
25 emissions from the first use of lubricants and waxes are to be reported under the IPPU sector, and emissions from
26 use of lubricants in 2-stroke engines and emissions from secondary use of lubricants and waxes in waste
27 incineration with energy recovery are to be reported under the Energy sector. Reporting non-energy use emissions
28 from only first use of lubricants and waxes under IPPU would involve making artificial adjustments to the non-
29 energy use carbon balance and could potentially result in double counting of emissions. These artificial
30 adjustments would also be required for asphalt and road oil and solvents (which are captured as part of
31 petrochemical feedstock emissions) and could also potentially result in double counting of emissions. For more
32 information, see the Methodology discussion in Section 3.1, CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion, Section 3.2, Carbon
33 Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels and Annex 2.3, Methodology for Estimating Carbon Emitted from
34 Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels.

35 Finally, as stated in the Energy chapter, portions of the fuel consumption data for seven fuel categories—coking
36 coal, distillate fuel, industrial other coal, petroleum coke, natural gas, residual fuel oil, and other oil—are
37 reallocated to the IPPU chapter, as they are consumed during non-energy related industrial process activity.
38 Emissions from uses of fossil fuels as feedstocks or reducing agents (e.g., petrochemical production, aluminum
39 production, titanium dioxide, zinc production) are reported in the IPPU chapter, unless otherwise noted due to
40 specific national circumstances. This approach is compatible with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and is well documented
41 and scientifically based. The emissions from these feedstocks and reducing agents are reported under the IPPU
42 chapter to improve transparency and to avoid double counting of emissions under both the Energy and IPPU
43 sectors. More information on the methodology to adjust for these emissions within the Energy chapter is
44 described in the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion (3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion [CRT Source
45 Category 1A]) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.
46 Additional information is listed within each IPPU emission source in which this approach applies.

Box 4-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally accepted methods provided by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)* and its supplements and refinements. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common format in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties' use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and removals provided in the IPPU chapter do not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this chapter presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follows this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals from industrial processes and from the use of greenhouse gases in products.

QA/QC and Verification Procedures

The quality of IPPU source categories is assured through application of the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. Two types of checks were performed using this plan: (1) general (Tier 1) procedures consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* that focus on annual procedures and checks to be used when gathering, maintaining, handling, documenting, checking, and archiving the data, supporting documents, and files; and (2) source category-specific (Tier 2) procedures that focus on checks and comparisons of the emission factors, activity data, and methodologies used for estimating emissions from the relevant industrial process and product use sources. Examples of these procedures include: checks to ensure that activity data and emission estimates are consistent with historical trends to identify significant changes; that, where possible, consistent and reputable data sources are used and specified across sources; that interpolation or extrapolation techniques are consistent across sources; and that common datasets, units, and conversion factors are used where applicable. The checks also include checking for transcription errors in data inputs required for emission calculations, including activity data and emission factors; and confirmed that estimates were calculated and reported for all applicable source categories for all years. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, additional category-specific QC procedures were performed for more significant emission categories (such as the comparison of reported consumption with modeled consumption using EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) data within Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances) or sources where significant methodological and data updates have taken place. The QA/QC implementation did not reveal any significant inaccuracies, and all errors identified were documented and corrected. Application of these procedures, specifically category-specific QC procedures and updates/improvements as a result of QA processes (expert, public, and UNFCCC technical expert reviews), are described further within respective source categories, in the Recalculations Discussion and Planned Improvement sections. General QA/QC procedures (Tier 1) and calculation-related QC (category-specific, Tier 2) have been performed for all IPPU sources.

For sources that use data from EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent.³ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities

³ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general
2 and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year
3 checks of reported data and emissions. See Box 4-2 below for more information on use of GHGRP data in this
4 chapter.

5 For most IPPU categories, activity data are obtained via aggregation of facility-level data from EPA's GHGRP (see
6 Box 4-2 below and Annex 9), national commodity surveys conducted by U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) National
7 Minerals Information Center, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), U.S. Census Bureau, and industry associations such
8 as Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI), American Chemistry Council (ACC), and American
9 Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) (specified within each source category). The emission factors used include those
10 derived from the EPA's GHGRP and application of IPCC default factors. Descriptions of uncertainties and
11 assumptions for activity data and emission factors are included within the uncertainty discussion sections for each
12 IPPU source category.

13 **Box 4-2: Industrial Process and Product Use Data from EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting** 14 **Program**

EPA collects greenhouse gas emissions data from individual facilities and suppliers of certain fossil fuels and industrial gases through its Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). The GHGRP applies to direct greenhouse gas emitters, fossil fuel suppliers, industrial gas suppliers, and facilities that inject CO₂ underground for sequestration or other reasons and requires reporting by sources or suppliers in 41 industrial categories. Annual reporting is at the facility level, except for certain suppliers of fossil fuels and industrial greenhouse gases.

In general, the threshold for reporting is 25,000 metric tons or more of CO₂ Eq. per year, but reporting is required for all facilities in some industries. Calendar year 2010 was the first year for which data were collected for facilities subject to 40 CFR Part 98, though some source categories first collected data for calendar year 2011. For more information, see Annex 9, Use of EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program in Inventory.

EPA uses annual GHGRP data in a number of categories to improve the national estimates presented in this *Inventory*, consistent with IPCC guidelines (e.g., minerals, chemicals, product uses). Methodologies used in EPA's GHGRP are consistent with IPCC guidelines, including higher tier methods; however, it should be noted that the coverage and definitions for source categories (e.g., allocation of energy and IPPU emissions) in EPA's GHGRP may differ from those used in this *Inventory* in meeting the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines (IPCC 2011) and is an important consideration when incorporating GHGRP data in the *Inventory*. In line with the Paris Agreement and UNFCCC reporting guidelines, the *Inventory* is a comprehensive accounting of all emissions from source categories identified in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. EPA has paid particular attention to ensuring both completeness and time-series consistency for major recalculations that have occurred from the incorporation of GHGRP data into these categories, consistent with *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and *IPCC Technical Bulletin on Use of Facility-Specific Data in National GHG Inventories*.⁴

For certain source categories in this *Inventory* (e.g., nitric acid production, lime production, cement production, petrochemical production, carbon dioxide consumption, ammonia production, and urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes), EPA has integrated data values that have been calculated by aggregating GHGRP data that are considered confidential business information (CBI) at the facility level. EPA, with industry engagement, has put forth criteria to confirm that a given data aggregation shields underlying CBI from public disclosure. EPA is only publishing data values that meet these aggregation criteria.⁵ Specific uses of aggregated facility-level

⁴ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

⁵ U.S. EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Developments on Publication of Aggregated Greenhouse Gas Data, November 25, 2014. See <http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/confidential-business-information-ghg-reporting>.

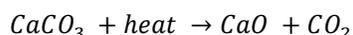
data are described in the respective methodological sections (e.g., including other sources using GHGRP data that is not aggregated CBI, such as aluminum, electronics industry, electrical equipment, HCFC-22 production, and magnesium production and processing). For other source categories in this chapter, as indicated in the respective planned improvements sections,⁶ EPA is continuing to analyze how facility-level GHGRP data may be used to improve the national estimates presented in this *Inventory*, giving particular consideration to ensuring time-series consistency and completeness.

Additionally, EPA's GHGRP has and will continue to enhance QA/QC procedures and assessment of uncertainties within the IPPU categories (see those categories for specific QA/QC details regarding the use of GHGRP data).

4.1 Cement Production (CRT Source Category 2A1)

Cement production is an energy- and raw material-intensive process that results in the generation of carbon dioxide (CO₂) both from the energy consumed in making the clinker precursor to cement and from the chemical process to make the clinker. Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of cement are accounted for in the Energy chapter.

During the clinker production process, the key reaction occurs when calcium carbonate (CaCO₃), in the form of limestone or similar rocks or in the form of cement kiln dust (CKD), is heated in a cement kiln at a temperature range of about 700 to 1,000 degrees Celsius (1,300 to 1,800 degrees Fahrenheit) to form lime (i.e., calcium oxide, or CaO) and CO₂ in a process known as calcination or calcining. The quantity of CO₂ emitted during clinker production is directly proportional to the lime content of the clinker. During calcination, each mole of CaCO₃ heated in the clinker kiln forms one mole of CaO and one mole of CO₂. The CO₂ is vented to the atmosphere as part of the kiln exhaust:



Next, over a temperature range of 1000 to 1450 degrees Celsius, the CaO combines with alumina, iron oxide and silica that are also present in the clinker raw material mix to form hydraulically reactive compounds within white-hot semifused (sintered) nodules of clinker. These "sintering" reactions are highly exothermic and produce few CO₂ process emissions. The clinker is then rapidly cooled to maintain quality and then very finely ground with a small amount of gypsum and potentially other materials (e.g., ground granulated blast furnace slag, etc.) to make portland and similar cements.

Masonry cement consists of plasticizers (e.g., ground limestone, lime, etc.) and portland cement, and the amount of portland cement used accounts for approximately 3 percent of total clinker production (USGS 2023b; 2023c). No additional emissions are associated with the production of masonry cement. Carbon dioxide emissions that result from the production of lime used to produce portland and masonry cement are included in Section 4.2 Lime Production (CRT Source Category 2A2).

Carbon dioxide emitted from the chemical process of cement production is the second largest source of industrial CO₂ emissions in the United States. Cement is produced in 34 states and Puerto Rico. Texas, Missouri, California, and Florida were the leading cement-producing states in 2022 and accounted for approximately 43 percent of total

⁶ Ammonia production, glass production, lead production, and other fluorinated gas production.

1 U.S. production (USGS 2023b). In 2022, shipments of cement were estimated to have increased by about 3% from
2 2021, and net imports increased by about 17 percent compared to 2021 (USGS 2023b).

3 In 2022, U.S. clinker production totaled 80,500 kilotons, which was an increase of 1 percent compared to 2021 and
4 an increase of 25 percent compared to 1990 (EPA 2023). The resulting CO₂ emissions were estimated to be 41.9
5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (41,884 kt) (see Table 4-3 and Table 4-4). The total construction value and cement shipments
6 increased by 11 percent and 4 percent, respectively, during the first nine months of 2022 compared to the same
7 time period in 2021. This increase was attributed to continued economic recovery from the COVID-19 pandemic
8 and the November 2021 passage of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law. Despite the increases, growth was
9 constrained by increased costs, labor and production shortages, and ongoing supply chain disruptions (USGS
10 2023b).

11 **Table 4-3: CO₂ Emissions from Cement Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cement Production	33.5	46.2	39.0	40.9	40.7	41.3	41.9

12 **Table 4-4: CO₂ Emissions from Cement Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cement Production	33,484	46,194	38,971	40,896	40,688	41,312	41,884

13 Greenhouse gas emissions from cement production, which are primarily driven by production levels, increased
14 every year from 1991 through 2006 but decreased in the following years until 2009. Emissions from cement
15 production were at their highest levels in 2006 and at their lowest levels in 2009. Emissions in 2009 were
16 approximately 28 percent lower than 2008 emissions and 12 percent lower than 1990 due to the economic
17 recession and the associated decrease in demand for construction materials. Since 2009, emissions have increased
18 by 41 percent due to increasing demand for cement. Cement continues to be a critical component of the
19 construction industry; therefore, the availability of public and private construction funding, as well as overall
20 economic conditions, have considerable impact on the level of cement production.

21 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

22 Carbon dioxide emissions from cement production are estimated using the Tier 2 method from the *2006 IPCC*
23 *Guidelines* as this is a key category, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data.
24 The Tier 2 methodology was used because detailed and complete data (including weights and composition) for
25 carbonate(s) consumed in clinker production are not available,⁷ and thus a rigorous Tier 3 approach is impractical.
26 Tier 2 specifies the use of aggregated plant or national clinker production data and an emission factor, which is the
27 product of the average lime mass fraction for clinker of 65 percent and a constant reflecting the mass of CO₂
28 released per unit of lime. The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) mineral commodity expert for cement has confirmed
29 that this is a reasonable assumption for the United States (Van Oss 2013a). This calculation yields an emission
30 factor of 0.510 tons of CO₂ per ton of clinker produced, which was determined as follows:

⁷ As discussed further under “Planned Improvements,” most cement-producing facilities that report their emissions to the GHGRP use CEMS to monitor combined process and fuel combustion emissions for kilns, making it difficult to quantify the process emissions on a facility-specific basis. By the end of 2022, the percentage of facilities not using CEMS was 1 percent.

1 **Equation 4-1: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1 Emission Factor for Clinker (precursor to Equation**
 2 **2.4)**

3
$$EF_{\text{clinker}} = 0.650 \text{ CaO} \times \left[\left(44.01 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CO}_2 \right) \div \left(56.08 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CaO} \right) \right] = 0.510 \frac{\text{tons CO}_2}{\text{ton clinker}}$$

4 During clinker production, some of the raw materials, partially reacted raw materials, and clinker enters the kiln
 5 line’s exhaust system as non-calcinated, partially calcinated, or fully calcinated cement kiln dust (CKD). To the
 6 degree that the CKD contains carbonate raw materials which are then calcined, there are associated CO₂ emissions.
 7 At some plants, essentially all CKD is directly returned to the kiln, becoming part of the raw material feed, or is
 8 likewise returned to the kiln after first being removed from the exhaust. In either case, the returned CKD becomes
 9 a raw material, thus forming clinker, and the associated CO₂ emissions are a component of those calculated for the
 10 clinker overall. At some plants, however, the CKD cannot be returned to the kiln because it is chemically unsuitable
 11 as a raw material or chemical issues limit the amount of CKD that can be so reused. Any clinker that cannot be
 12 returned to the kiln is either used for other (non-clinker) purposes or is landfilled. The CO₂ emissions attributable
 13 to the non-returned calcinated portion of the CKD are not accounted for by the clinker emission factor and thus a
 14 CKD correction factor should be applied to account for those emissions. The USGS reports the amount of CKD used
 15 to produce clinker, but no information is currently available on the total amount of CKD produced annually.⁸
 16 Because data are not currently available to derive a country-specific CKD correction factor, a default correction
 17 factor of 1.02 (2 percent) was used to account for CKD CO₂ emissions, as recommended by the IPCC (IPCC 2006).⁹
 18 Total cement production emissions were calculated by adding the emissions from clinker production and the
 19 emissions assigned to CKD.

20 Small amounts of impurities (i.e., not calcium carbonate) may exist in the raw limestone used to produce clinker.
 21 The proportion of these impurities is generally minimal, although a small amount (1 to 2 percent) of magnesium
 22 oxide (MgO) may be desirable as a flux. Per the IPCC Tier 2 methodology, a correction for MgO is not used, since
 23 the amount of MgO from carbonate is likely very small and the assumption of a 100 percent carbonate source of
 24 CaO already yields an overestimation of emissions (IPCC 2006).

25 The 1990 through 2012 activity data for clinker production were obtained from USGS (Van Oss 2013a; Van Oss
 26 2013b). Clinker production data for 2013 were also obtained from USGS (USGS 2014). USGS compiled the data (to
 27 the nearest ton) through questionnaires sent to domestic clinker and cement manufacturing plants, including
 28 facilities in Puerto Rico. Clinker production values in the current *Inventory* report utilize GHGRP data for the years
 29 2014 through 2022 (EPA 2023). Clinker production data are summarized in Table 4-5. Details on how this GHGRP
 30 data compares to USGS reported data can be found in the section on QA/QC and Verification.

31 **Table 4-5: Clinker Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Clinker	64,355	88,783	74,900	78,600	78,200	79,400	80,500

Note: Clinker production from 1990 through 2022 includes Puerto Rico (relevant U.S. Territories).

⁸ The USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Cement* notes that CKD values used for clinker production are likely underreported.

⁹ As stated on p. 2.12 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, Vol. 3, Chapter 2: “...As data on the amount of CKD produced may be scarce (except possibly for plant-level reporting), estimating emissions from lost CKD based on a default value can be considered good practice. The amount of CO₂ from lost CKD can vary but range typically from about 1.5 percent (additional CO₂ relative to that calculated for clinker) for a modern plant to about 20 percent for a plant losing a lot of highly calcinated CKD (van Oss 2005). In the absence of data, the default CKD correction factor (CF_{ckd}) is 1.02 (i.e., add 2 percent to the CO₂ calculated for clinker). If no calcinated CKD is believed to be lost to the system, the CKD correction factor will be 1.00 (van Oss 2005)...”

1 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 2 through 2022. The methodology for cement production spliced activity data from two different sources: USGS for
 3 1990 through 2013 and GHGRP starting in 2014. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique
 4 was applied to compare the two data sets for years where there was overlap, with findings that the data sets were
 5 consistent and adjustments were not needed.

6 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

7 The uncertainties contained in these estimates are primarily due to uncertainties in the lime content of clinker and
 8 in the percentage of CKD recycled inside the cement kiln. Uncertainty is also associated with the assumption that
 9 all calcium-containing raw materials are CaCO₃, when a small percentage likely consists of other carbonate and
 10 non-carbonate raw materials. The lime content of clinker varies from 60 to 67 percent; 65 percent is used as a
 11 representative value (Van Oss 2013a). This contributes to the uncertainty surrounding the emission factor for
 12 clinker which has an uncertainty range of ±3 percent with uniform densities (Van Oss 2013b). The amount of CO₂
 13 from CKD loss can range from 1.5 to 8 percent depending upon plant specifications, and uncertainty was estimated
 14 at ±5 percent with uniform densities (Van Oss 2013b). Additionally, some amount of CO₂ is reabsorbed when the
 15 cement is used for construction. As cement reacts with water, alkaline substances such as calcium hydroxide are
 16 formed. During this curing process, these compounds may react with CO₂ in the atmosphere to create calcium
 17 carbonate. This reaction only occurs in roughly the outer 0.2 inches of the total thickness. Because the amount of
 18 CO₂ reabsorbed is thought to be minimal, it was not estimated. EPA assigned default uncertainty bounds of ±3
 19 percent for clinker production, based on expert judgment (Van Oss 2013b).

20 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-6. Based on the
 21 uncertainties associated with total U.S. clinker production, the CO₂ emission factor for clinker production, and the
 22 emission factor for additional CO₂ emissions from CKD, 2022 CO₂ emissions from cement production were
 23 estimated to be between 39.5 and 43.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This confidence level
 24 indicates a range of approximately 4 percent below and 4 percent above the emission estimate of 41.3 MMT CO₂
 25 Eq.

26 **Table 4-6: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Cement**
 27 **Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Cement Production	CO ₂	41.3	39.5	43.1	-4%	+4%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

28 **QA/QC and Verification**

29 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 30 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 31 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

32 EPA relied upon the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories and
 33 applied a category-specific QC process to compare activity data from EPA's GHGRP with existing data from USGS
 34 surveys. This was to ensure time-series consistency of the emission estimates presented in the *Inventory*. Total U.S.
 35 clinker production is assumed to have low uncertainty because facilities routinely measure this for economic
 36 reasons and because both USGS and GHGRP take multiple steps to ensure that reported totals are accurate. EPA

1 verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process that is tailored to the reporting industry
2 (e.g., combination of electronic checks including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, year-to-year
3 comparison checks, along with manual reviews involving outside data checks) to identify potential errors and
4 ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015). Based on the results of the
5 verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred.¹⁰ Facilities are also
6 required to monitor and maintain records of monthly clinker production per section 98.84 of the GHGRP regulation
7 (40 CFR 98.84).

8 EPA's GHGRP requires all facilities producing portland cement to report greenhouse gas emissions, including CO₂
9 process emissions from each kiln, CO₂ combustion emissions from each kiln, CH₄ and N₂O combustion emissions
10 from each kiln, and CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O emissions from each stationary combustion unit other than kilns (40 CFR
11 Part 98 Subpart H). Source-specific quality control measures for the cement production category are included in
12 section 98.84, Monitoring and QA/QC Requirements.

13 As mentioned above, EPA compares GHGRP clinker production data (EPA 2023) to the USGS clinker production
14 data (USGS 2023a; USGS 2023c). For the year 2014, 2020, and 2022, USGS and GHGRP clinker production data
15 showed a difference of approximately 1 percent. In 2018, the difference between USGS and GHGRP clinker
16 production data was approximately 3 percent, which resulted in a difference in emissions of about 1.2 MMT CO₂
17 Eq. In 2015, 2016, 2017, 2019, and 2021, that difference was less than 1 percent (0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) between the
18 two sets of activity data. The information collected by the USGS National Minerals Information Center surveys
19 continue to be an important data source.

20 Recalculations Discussion

21 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

22 Planned Improvements

23 EPA is continuing to evaluate and analyze data reported under EPA's GHGRP that would be useful to improve the
24 emission estimates for the Cement Production source category. Most cement production facilities reporting under
25 EPA's GHGRP use Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS) to monitor and report CO₂ emissions, thus
26 reporting combined process and combustion emissions from kilns. In implementing further improvements and
27 integration of data from EPA's GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national
28 inventories will be relied upon, in addition to category-specific QC methods recommended by the *2006 IPCC*
29 *Guidelines*.¹¹ EPA's long-term improvement plan includes continued assessment of the feasibility of using
30 additional GHGRP information beyond aggregation of reported facility-level clinker data, in particular
31 disaggregating the combined process and combustion emissions reported using CEMS, to separately present
32 national process and combustion emissions streams consistent with IPCC and UNFCCC guidelines. This long-term
33 planned analysis is still in development and has not been applied for this current *Inventory*.

34 EPA continues to review methods and data used to estimate CO₂ emissions from cement production in order to
35 account for organic material in the raw material and to discuss the carbonation that occurs across the duration of
36 the cement product. Work includes identifying data and studies on the average carbon content for organic
37 materials in kiln feed in the United States and on CO₂ reabsorption rates via carbonation for various cement

¹⁰ See GHGRP Verification Fact Sheet https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

¹¹ See IPCC Technical Bulletin on Use of Facility-Specific Data in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 products. This information is not reported by facilities subject to GHGRP reporting. This is a long-term
2 improvement.

3 4.2 Lime Production (CRT Source Category 4 2A2)

5 Lime is an important manufactured product with many industrial, chemical, and environmental applications. Lime
6 production involves three main processes: stone preparation, calcination, and hydration. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is
7 generated during the calcination stage, when limestone—consisting of calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) and/or
8 magnesium carbonate (MgCO₃)—is roasted at high temperatures in a kiln to produce calcium oxide (CaO) and CO₂.
9 The CO₂ is given off as a gas and is normally emitted to the atmosphere.



11 Some facilities, however, recover CO₂ generated during the production process for use in sugar refining and
12 precipitated calcium carbonate (PCC) production.¹² PCC is used as a filler or coating in the paper, food, and plastic
13 industries and is derived from reacting hydrated high-calcium quicklime with CO₂, a production process that does
14 not result in net emissions of CO₂ to the atmosphere. Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during
15 the production of lime are included in the Energy chapter.

16 For U.S. operations, the term “lime” actually refers to a variety of chemical compounds. These include CaO, or
17 high-calcium quicklime; calcium hydroxide (Ca(OH)₂), or hydrated lime; dolomitic quicklime ([CaO•MgO]); and
18 dolomitic hydrate ([Ca(OH)₂•MgO] or [Ca(OH)₂•Mg(OH)₂]).

19 The current lime market is approximately distributed across six end-use categories, as follows: metallurgical uses,
20 35 percent; environmental uses, 29 percent; chemical and industrial uses, 21 percent; construction uses, 10
21 percent; miscellaneous uses, 3 percent; and refractory dolomite, 1 percent (USGS 2021). The major uses are in
22 steel making, chemical and industrial applications (such as the manufacture of fertilizer, glass, paper and pulp, and
23 precipitated calcium carbonate, and in sugar refining), flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems at coal-fired electric
24 power plants, construction, and water treatment, as well as uses in mining, pulp and paper and precipitated
25 calcium carbonate manufacturing (USGS 2023a). Lime is also used as a CO₂ scrubber, and there has been
26 experimentation on the use of lime to capture CO₂ from electric power plants. Both lime (CaO) and limestone
27 (CaCO₃) can be used as a sorbent for FGD systems. Emissions from limestone consumption for FGD systems are
28 reported under Section 4.4 Other Process Uses of Carbonate Production (CRT Source Category 2A4).

29 Emissions from lime production have fluctuated over the time series depending on lime end-use markets –
30 primarily the steel making industry and FGD systems for utility and industrial plants – and also energy costs. One
31 significant change to lime end-use since 1990 has been the increase in demand for lime for FGD at coal-fired
32 electric power plants, which can be attributed to compliance with sulfur dioxide (SO₂) emission regulations of the
33 Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990. Phase I went into effect on January 1, 1995, followed by Phase II on January 1,
34 2000. To supply lime for the FGD market, the lime industry installed more than 1.8 million tons per year of new
35 capacity by the end of 1995 (USGS 2023a). The need for air pollution controls continued to drive the FGD lime
36 market, which had doubled between 1990 and 2019 (2021, 2023a, 2023b).

37 The U.S. lime industry temporarily shut down some individual gas-fired kilns and, in some case, entire lime plants
38 during 2000 and 2001, due to significant increases in the price of natural gas. Lime production continued to

¹² The amount of CO₂ captured for sugar refining and PCC production is reported within the CRTs under CRT Source Category 2H3 “Other”, but within this report, they are included in this chapter.

1 decrease in 2001 and 2002, a result of lower demand from the steel making industry, lime’s largest end-use
 2 market, when domestic steel producers were affected by low priced imports and slowing demand (USGS 2023a).

3 Emissions from lime production peaked in 2006 at approximately 30.3 percent above 1990 levels, due to strong
 4 demand from the steel and construction markets (road and highway construction projects), before dropping to its
 5 second lowest level in 2009 at approximately 2.5 percent below 1990 emissions, driven by the economic recession
 6 and downturn in major markets including construction, mining, and steel (USGS 2023a). In 2010, the lime industry
 7 began to recover as the steel, FGD, and construction markets also recovered (USGS 2023a). Fluctuation in lime
 8 production since 2015 has been driven largely by demand from the steel making industry (USGS 2021). In 2020, a
 9 significant decline in lime production occurred due to plants temporarily closing as a result of the global COVID-19
 10 pandemic (USGS 2023a). This resulted in the lowest level of emissions in 2020 at approximately 3.4 percent below
 11 1990 emissions. Emissions increased annually since then, with 2022 levels similar to emissions in 2019.

12 Lime production in the United States—including Puerto Rico—was reported to be 16,994 kilotons in 2022, an
 13 increase of about 1.3 percent compared to 2021 levels (USGS 2023a). Compared to 1990, lime production
 14 increased by about 7.3 percent. At year-end 2022, 73 primary lime plants were operating in the United States,
 15 including Puerto Rico according to the USGS MCS (USGS 2023a).¹³ Principal lime producing states were, in
 16 alphabetical order, Kentucky, Missouri, Ohio, and Texas (USGS 2023a).

17 U.S. lime production resulted in estimated net CO₂ emissions of 12.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (12,208 kt) (see Table 4-7 and
 18 Table 4-8). Carbon dioxide emissions from lime production increased by about 2.8 percent compared to 2021
 19 levels. Compared to 1990, CO₂ emissions have increased by about 4.3 percent. The trends in CO₂ emissions from
 20 lime production are directly proportional to trends in production, which are described above.

21 **Table 4-7: CO₂ Emissions from Lime Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Lime Production	11.7	14.6	13.1	12.1	11.3	11.9	12.2

22 **Table 4-8: Gross, Recovered, and Net CO₂ Emissions from Lime Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Gross	11,959	15,074	13,609	12,676	11,875	12,586	12,750
Recovered ^a	259	522	503	564	576	716	542
Net Emissions	11,700	14,552	13,106	12,112	11,299	11,870	12,208

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

^a For sugar refining and PCC production.

23 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

24 To calculate emissions, the amounts of high-calcium and dolomitic lime produced were multiplied by their
 25 respective emission factors, consistent with Tier 2 methodology from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines and in accordance
 26 with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. The emission factor is the product of the
 27 stoichiometric ratio between CO₂ and CaO, and the average CaO and MgO content for lime. The CaO and MgO
 28 content for lime is assumed to be 95 percent for both high-calcium and dolomitic lime (IPCC 2006). The emission
 29 factors were calculated as follows:

¹³ In 2022, 68 operating primary lime facilities in the United States reported to the EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program.

1 **Equation 4-2: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 2 Emission Factor for Lime Production, High-Calcium**
2 **Lime (Equation 2.9)**

3
$$EF_{\text{High-Calcium Lime}} = \left[\left(44.01 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CO}_2 \right) \div \left(56.08 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CaO} \right) \right] \times \left(0.9500 \frac{\text{CaO}}{\text{lime}} \right) = 0.7455 \frac{\text{g CO}_2}{\text{g lime}}$$

4 **Equation 4-3: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 2 Emission Factor for Lime Production, Dolomitic Lime**
5 **(Equation 2.9)**

6
$$EF_{\text{Dolomitic Lime}} = \left[\left(88.02 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CO}_2 \right) \div \left(96.39 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{mole}} \text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO} \right) \right] \times \left(0.9500 \frac{\text{CaO} \cdot \text{MgO}}{\text{lime}} \right) = 0.8675 \frac{\text{g CO}_2}{\text{g lime}}$$

7 Production was adjusted to remove the mass of chemically combined water found in hydrated lime, determined
8 according to the molecular weight ratios of H₂O to (Ca(OH)₂ and [Ca(OH)₂•Mg(OH)₂]) (IPCC 2006). These factors set
9 the chemically combined water content to 27 percent for high-calcium hydrated lime, and 30 percent for dolomitic
10 hydrated lime.

11 The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (Tier 2 method) also recommends accounting for emissions from lime kiln dust (LKD)
12 through application of a correction factor. LKD is a byproduct of the lime manufacturing process typically not
13 recycled back to kilns. LKD is a very fine-grained material and is especially useful for applications requiring very
14 small particle size. Most common LKD applications include soil reclamation and agriculture. Emissions from the
15 application of lime for agricultural purposes are reported in the Agriculture chapter under 5.5 Liming (CRT Source
16 Category 3G). Currently, data on annual LKD production is not readily available to develop a country-specific
17 correction factor. Lime emission estimates were multiplied by a factor of 1.02 to account for emissions from LKD
18 (IPCC 2006). See the Planned Improvements section associated with efforts to improve uncertainty analysis and
19 emission estimates associated with LKD.

20 Lime emission estimates were further adjusted to account for the amount of CO₂ captured for use in on-site
21 processes. All the domestic lime facilities are required to report these data to EPA under its GHGRP. The total
22 national-level annual amount of CO₂ captured for on-site process use was obtained from EPA's GHGRP (EPA 2023)
23 based on reported facility-level data for years 2010 through 2022. The amount of CO₂ captured/recovered for non-
24 marketed on-site process use is deducted from the total gross emissions (i.e., from lime production and LKD). The
25 net lime emissions are presented in Table 4-7 and Table 4-8. GHGRP data on CO₂ removals (i.e., CO₂
26 captured/recovered) was available only for 2010 through 2022. Since GHGRP data are not available for 1990
27 through 2009, IPCC "splicing" techniques were used as per the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* on time-series consistency
28 (IPCC 2006, Volume 1, Chapter 5).

29 Lime production data (i.e., lime sold and non-marketed lime used by the producer) by type (i.e., high-calcium and
30 dolomitic quicklime, high-calcium and dolomitic hydrated lime, and dead-burned dolomite) for 1990 through 2022
31 (see Table 4-9) were obtained from U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Minerals Yearbook (USGS 2023a) and are
32 compiled by USGS to the nearest ton. Dead-burned dolomite data are additionally rounded by USGS to no more
33 than one significant digit to avoid disclosing company proprietary data. Production data for the individual
34 quicklime (i.e., high-calcium and dolomitic) and hydrated lime (i.e., high-calcium and dolomitic) types were not
35 provided prior to 1997. These were calculated based on total quicklime and hydrated lime production data from
36 1990 through 1996 and the three-year average ratio of the individual lime types from 1997 to 1999. Natural
37 hydraulic lime, which is produced from CaO and hydraulic calcium silicates, is not manufactured in the United
38 States (USGS 2023a). Total lime production was adjusted to account for the water content of hydrated lime by
39 converting hydrate to oxide equivalent based on recommendations from the IPCC and using the water content
40 values for high-calcium hydrated lime and dolomitic hydrated lime mentioned above, and is presented in Table
41 4-10 (IPCC 2006). The CaO and CaO•MgO contents of lime, both 95 percent, were obtained from the IPCC (IPCC
42 2006).

1 **Table 4-9: High-Calcium- and Dolomitic-Quicklime, High-Calcium- and Dolomitic-Hydrated,**
 2 **and Dead-Burned-Dolomite Lime Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
High-Calcium Quicklime	11,166	14,100	12,400	11,300	10,700	11,200	11,500
Dolomitic Quicklime	2,234	2,990	2,810	2,700	2,390	2,700	2,640
High-Calcium Hydrated	1,781	2,220	2,430	2,430	2,320	2,430	2,410
Dolomitic Hydrated	319	474	265	267	252	244	244
Dead-Burned Dolomite	342	200	200	200	200	200	200

3 **Table 4-10: Adjusted Lime Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
High-Calcium	12,466	15,721	14,174	13,074	12,394	12,974	13,259
Dolomitic	2,800	3,522	3,196	3,087	2,766	3,071	3,011

Note: Minus water content of hydrated lime.

4 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 5 through 2022.

6 **Uncertainty– TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

7 The uncertainties contained in these estimates can be attributed to slight differences in the chemical composition
 8 of lime products and CO₂ recovery rates for on-site process use over the time series. Although the methodology
 9 accounts for various formulations of lime, it does not account for the trace impurities found in lime, such as iron
 10 oxide, alumina, and silica. Due to differences in the limestone used as a raw material, a rigid specification of lime
 11 material is impossible. As a result, few plants produce lime with exactly the same properties.

12 In addition, a portion of the CO₂ emitted during lime production will actually be reabsorbed when the lime is
 13 consumed, especially at captive lime production facilities. As noted above, lime has many different chemical,
 14 industrial, environmental, and construction applications. In many processes, CO₂ reacts with the lime to create
 15 calcium carbonate (e.g., water softening). Carbon dioxide reabsorption rates vary, however, depending on the
 16 application. For example, 100 percent of the lime used to produce precipitated calcium carbonate reacts with CO₂,
 17 whereas most of the lime used in steel making reacts with impurities such as silica, sulfur, and aluminum
 18 compounds. Quantifying the amount of CO₂ that is reabsorbed would require a detailed accounting of lime use in
 19 the United States and additional information about the associated processes where both the lime and byproduct
 20 CO₂ are “reused.” Research conducted thus far has not yielded the necessary information to quantify CO₂
 21 reabsorption rates.¹⁴ Some additional information on the amount of CO₂ consumed on site at lime facilities,
 22 however, has been obtained from EPA’s GHGRP.

23 In some cases, lime is generated from calcium carbonate byproducts at pulp mills and water treatment plants.¹⁵
 24 The lime generated by these processes is included in the USGS data for commercial lime consumption. In the
 25 pulping industry, mostly using the Kraft (sulfate) pulping process, lime is consumed in order to causticize a process
 26 liquor (green liquor) composed of sodium carbonate and sodium sulfide. The green liquor results from the dilution
 27 of the smelt created by combustion of the black liquor where biogenic carbon (C) is present from the wood. Kraft

¹⁴ Representatives of the National Lime Association estimate that CO₂ reabsorption that occurs from the use of lime may offset as much as a quarter of the CO₂ emissions from calcination (Males 2003).

¹⁵ Some carbide producers may also regenerate lime from their calcium hydroxide byproducts, which does not result in emissions of CO₂. In making calcium carbide, quicklime is mixed with coke and heated in electric furnaces. The regeneration of lime in this process is done using a waste calcium hydroxide (hydrated lime) [CaC₂ + 2H₂O → C₂H₂ + Ca(OH)₂], not calcium carbonate [CaCO₃]. Thus, the calcium hydroxide is heated in the kiln to simply expel the water [Ca(OH)₂ + heat → CaO + H₂O], and no CO₂ is released.

mills recover the calcium carbonate “mud” after the causticizing operation and calcine it back into lime—thereby generating CO₂—for reuse in the pulping process. Although this re-generation of lime could be considered a lime manufacturing process, the CO₂ emitted during this process is mostly biogenic in origin and therefore is not included in the industrial processes totals (Miner and Upton 2002). In accordance with IPCC methodological guidelines, any such emissions are calculated by accounting for net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs in wooded or crop lands (see the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter).

In the case of water treatment plants, lime is used in the softening process. Some large water treatment plants may recover their waste calcium carbonate and calcine it into quicklime for reuse in the softening process. Further research is necessary to determine the degree to which lime recycling is practiced by water treatment plants in the United States.

Another uncertainty is the assumption that calcination emissions for LKD are around 2 percent. EPA assigned uncertainty ranges of ±2 percent for the LKD correction factor based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). The National Lime Association (NLA) has commented that the estimates of emissions from LKD in the United States could be closer to 6 percent. They also note that additional emissions (approximately 2 percent) may also be generated through production of other byproducts/wastes (off-spec lime that is not recycled, scrubber sludge) at lime plants (Seeger 2013). Publicly available data on LKD generation rates, total quantities not used in cement production, and types of other byproducts/wastes produced at lime facilities are limited. NLA compiled and shared historical emissions information and quantities for some waste products reported by member facilities associated with generation of total calcined byproducts and LKD, as well as methodology and calculation worksheets that member facilities complete when reporting. There is uncertainty regarding the availability of data across the time series needed to generate a representative country-specific LKD factor. Uncertainty of the activity data is also a function of the reliability and completeness of voluntarily reported plant-level production data. EPA assigned uncertainty ranges of ±1 percent for lime production, based on expert judgment (USGS 2012). Further research, including discussion with NLA and data is needed to improve understanding of additional calcination emissions to consider revising the current assumptions that are based on the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. More information can be found in the Planned Improvements section below.

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-11. Lime CO₂ emissions for 2022 were estimated to be between 11.6 and 12.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This confidence level indicates a range of approximately 2 percent below and 2 percent above the emission estimate of 11.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-11: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Lime Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Lime Production	CO ₂	11.9	11.6	12.1	-2%	+2%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as noted in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

1 More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods associated with reporting on CO₂
2 captured for onsite use applicable to lime manufacturing facilities can be found under Subpart S (lime
3 manufacturing) of the GHGRP regulation (40 CFR Part 98).¹⁶ EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports
4 through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews) to identify potential
5 errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2023).¹⁷ Based on the
6 results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The
7 post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including:
8 range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

9 Recalculations Discussion

10 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

11 Planned Improvements

12 EPA plans to review GHGRP emissions and activity data reported to EPA under Subpart S of the GHGRP regulation
13 (40 CFR Part 98), and aggregated activity data on lime production by type in particular. In addition, initial review of
14 data has identified that several facilities use CEMS to report emissions. Under Subpart S, if a facility is using a
15 CEMS, they are required to report combined combustion emissions and process emissions. EPA continues to
16 review how best to incorporate GHGRP and notes that particular attention will be made to also ensuring time-
17 series consistency of the emissions estimates presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with IPCC and
18 UNFCCC guidelines. This is required because the facility-level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP, with the program's
19 initial requirements for reporting of emissions in calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory years (i.e.,
20 1990 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*. In implementing improvements and integration of data from
21 EPA's GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories will be
22 relied upon.¹⁸

23 Future improvements involve improving and/or confirming the representativeness of current assumptions
24 associated with emissions from production of LKD and other byproducts/wastes as discussed in the Uncertainty
25 section, per comments from the NLA provided during a prior Public Review comment period for a previous (1990
26 through 2018) *Inventory*. EPA met with NLA in summer of 2020 for clarification on data needs and available data
27 and to discuss planned research into GHGRP data. Previously, EPA met with NLA in spring of 2015 to outline
28 specific information required to apply IPCC methods to develop a country-specific correction factor to more
29 accurately estimate emissions from production of LKD. In 2016, NLA compiled and shared historical emissions
30 information reported by member facilities on an annual basis under voluntary reporting initiatives from 2002
31 through 2011 associated with generation of total calcined byproducts and LKD. Reporting of LKD was only
32 differentiated for the years 2010 and 2011. This emissions information was reported on a voluntary basis
33 consistent with NLA's facility-level reporting protocol, which was also provided to EPA. To reflect information
34 provided by NLA, EPA updated the qualitative description of uncertainty. At the time of this *Inventory*, this planned
35 improvement is in process and has not been incorporated into this current *Inventory* report.

¹⁶ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

¹⁷ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

¹⁸ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

4.3 Glass Production (CRT Source Category 2A3)

Glass production is an energy and raw-material intensive process that results in the generation of carbon dioxide (CO₂) from both the energy consumed in making glass and the glass production process itself. Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of glass are included in the Energy sector.

Glass production employs a variety of raw materials in a glass-batch. These include formers, fluxes, stabilizers, and sometimes colorants. The major raw materials (i.e., fluxes and stabilizers) that emit process-related CO₂ emissions during the glass melting process are limestone, dolomite, and soda ash. The main former in all types of glass is silica (SiO₂). Other major formers in glass include feldspar and boric acid (i.e., borax). Fluxes are added to lower the temperature at which the batch melts. Most commonly used flux materials are soda ash (sodium carbonate, Na₂CO₃) and potash (potassium carbonate, K₂O). Stabilizers make glass more chemically stable and keep the finished glass from dissolving and/or falling apart. Commonly used stabilizing agents in glass production are limestone (CaCO₃), dolomite (CaCO₃MgCO₃), alumina (Al₂O₃), magnesia (MgO), barium carbonate (BaCO₃), strontium carbonate (SrCO₃), lithium carbonate (Li₂CO₃), and zirconia (ZrO₂) (DOE 2002). Glass makers also use a certain amount of recycled scrap glass (cullet), which comes from in-house return of glassware broken in the production process or other glass spillage or retention, such as recycling or from cullet broker services.

The raw materials (primarily soda ash, limestone, and dolomite) release CO₂ emissions in a complex high-temperature chemical reaction during the glass melting process. This process is not directly comparable to the calcination process used in lime manufacturing, cement manufacturing, and process uses of carbonates (i.e., limestone/dolomite use) but has the same net effect in terms of generating process CO₂ emissions (IPCC 2006).

The U.S. glass industry can be divided into four main categories: containers, flat (window) glass, fiber glass, and specialty glass. The majority of commercial glass produced is container and flat glass (EPA 2009). The United States is one of the major global exporters of glass. Domestically, demand comes mainly from the construction, auto, bottling, and container industries. There are more than 1,700 facilities that manufacture glass in the United States, with the largest companies being Corning, Guardian Industries, Owens-Illinois, and PPG Industries.¹⁹

The glass container sector is one of the leading soda ash consuming sectors in the United States. In 2022, glass production accounted for 48 percent of total domestic soda ash consumption (USGS 2023). Emissions from soda ash production are reported in Section 4.12 soda ash production (CRT Source Category 2B7).

In 2022, 2,250 kilotons of soda ash, 1,370 kilotons of limestone, 925 kilotons of dolomite, and 1.9 kilotons of other carbonates were consumed for glass production (USGS 2023; EPA 2023). Use of soda ash, limestone, dolomite, and other carbonates in glass production resulted in aggregate CO₂ emissions of 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,956 kt), which are summarized in Table 4-12 and Table 4-13. Overall, emissions have decreased by 14 percent compared to 1990. Emissions decreased by 1 percent compared to 2021 levels.

Emissions from glass production have remained relatively consistent over the time series with some fluctuations since 1990. In general, these fluctuations were related to the behavior of the export market and the U.S. economy. Specifically, the extended downturn in residential and commercial construction and automotive industries between 2008 and 2010 resulted in reduced consumption of glass products, causing a drop in global demand for limestone/dolomite and soda ash and resulting in lower emissions. Some commercial food and beverage package manufacturers are shifting from glass containers towards lighter and more cost-effective polyethylene terephthalate (PET) based containers, putting downward pressure on domestic consumption of soda ash (USGS

¹⁹ Excerpt from Glass & Glass Product Manufacturing Industry Profile, First Research. Available online at: <http://www.firstresearch.com/Industry-Research/Glass-and-Glass-Product-Manufacturing.html>.

1 1995 through 2015b). Glass production in 2022 was steady, changing by no more than 2 percent over the course of
2 the year (Federal Reserve 2023).

3 **Table 4-12: CO₂ Emissions from Glass Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Glass Production	2.3	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.0

4 **Table 4-13: CO₂ Emissions from Glass Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Glass Production	2,263	2,402	1,989	1,940	1,858	1,969	1,956

5 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

6 Carbon dioxide emissions were calculated based on the 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 3 method, in accordance with
7 the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data, by multiplying the quantity of input carbonates (i.e.,
8 limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and other carbonates) by the carbonate-based emission factor (in metric tons
9 CO₂/metric ton carbonate) and the average carbonate-based mineral mass fraction.

10 2010 through 2022

11 The methodology for estimating CO₂ emissions from glass production for years 2010 through 2022 used the
12 quantities of limestone, dolomite, and a group of other carbonates (i.e., barium carbonate, potassium carbonate,
13 lithium carbonate, and strontium carbonate) used for glass production, obtained from GHGRP (EPA 2023). USGS
14 data on the quantity of soda ash used for glass production was used because it was obtained directly from the
15 soda ash producers and includes use by smaller artisanal glass operations, which are excluded in the GHGRP data.

16 GHGRP collects data from glass production facilities with greenhouse gas emissions greater than 25,000 metric
17 tons CO₂ Eq. The reporting threshold is used to exclude artisanal glass operations that are expected to have much
18 lower greenhouse gas emissions than the threshold. These smaller facilities have not been accounted for yet for
19 this portion of the time series for limestone, dolomite, or other carbonates due to limited data. Facilities report the
20 total quantity of each type of carbonate used in glass production each year to GHGRP, with data collection starting
21 in 2010 (EPA 2023).

22 Using the total quantities of each carbonate, EPA calculated the metric tons of emissions resulting from glass
23 production by multiplying the quantity of input carbonates (i.e., limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and other
24 carbonates) by carbonate-based emission factors in metric tons CO₂/metric ton carbonate (limestone, 0.43971;
25 dolomite, 0.47732; soda ash, 0.41492; and other carbonates, 0.262), and by the average carbonate-based mineral
26 mass fraction for each year. IPCC default emission factors were used for limestone, dolomite, and soda ash, and
27 the emission factor for other carbonates is based on expert judgment (RTI 2022).

28 1990 through 2009

29 Data from GHGRP on the quantity of limestone, dolomite, and other carbonates used in glass production are not
30 available for 1990 through 2009. Additionally, USGS does not collect data on the quantity of other carbonates used
31 for glass production.

32 To address time-series consistency, total emissions from 1990 to 2009 were calculated using the Federal Reserve
33 Industrial Production Index for glass production in the United States as a surrogate for the total quantity of
34 carbonates used in glass production. The production index measures real output expressed as a percentage of real
35 output in a base year, which is currently 2017 (Federal Reserve 2023). Since January 1971, the Federal Reserve has
36 released the monthly glass production index for NAICS code 3272 (Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing) as part
37 of release G.17, "Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization" (Federal Reserve 2023). The monthly index values
38 for each year were averaged to calculate an average annual glass production index value. Total annual process
39 emissions were calculated by taking a ratio of the average annual glass production index for each year to the

1 average annual glass production index for base year 2017, and multiplying by the calculated 2017 emissions
 2 (process-related) based on GHGRP data.

3 Emissions from limestone, dolomite, and other carbonate consumption were disaggregated from total annual
 4 emissions, using the average percent contribution of each to annual emissions from these three carbonates for
 5 2010 through 2014 based on GHGRP data: 64.5 percent limestone, 35.5 percent dolomite, and 0.1 percent other
 6 carbonates.

7 The methodology for estimating CO₂ emissions from the use of soda ash for glass production and data sources for
 8 the amount of soda ash used in glass production are consistent with the methodology used for 2010 through 2022.
 9 The average mineral mass fractions for soda ash are only available starting in 2010. The average carbonate-based
 10 mineral mass fractions from the GHGRP, averaged across 2010 through 2014, indicate that soda ash contained
 11 98.7 percent sodium carbonate (Na₂CO₃). This averaged value is used to estimate emissions for 1990 through 2009.
 12 The years 2010 to 2014 were used to determine the average carbonate-based mineral mass fractions because
 13 those years were deemed to better represent historic glass production from 1990 to 2009.

14 Data on soda ash used for glass production for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from the U.S. Bureau of Mines
 15 (1991 and 1993a), the USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash* (USGS 1995 through 2015b), and USGS *Mineral Industry*
 16 *Surveys for Soda Ash* (USGS 2017 through 2023). Data on limestone, dolomite, and other carbonates used for glass
 17 production and on average carbonate-based mineral mass fraction for 2010 through 2022 were obtained from
 18 GHGRP (EPA 2023). The quantities of limestone, dolomite, and other carbonates were calculated for 1990 through
 19 2009 using the Federal Reserve Industrial Production Index (Federal Reserve 2023).

20 The amount of limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and other carbonates used in glass production each year and the
 21 annual average Federal Reserve production indices for glass production are shown in Table 4-14.

22 **Table 4-14: Limestone, Dolomite, Soda Ash, and Other Carbonates Used in Glass Production**
 23 **(kt) and Average Annual Production Index for Glass and Glass Product Manufacturing**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	1,409	1,690	1,442	1,370	1,334	1,397	1,370
Dolomite	714	857	871	883	824	893	925
Soda Ash	3,177	3,050	2,280	2,220	2,130	2,280	2,250
Other Carbonates	2	3	2	2	2	2	1.9
Total	5,302	5,599	4,596	4,475	4,289	4,572	4,547
Production Index ^a	94.3	113.1	102.5	99.8	92.4	88.3	86.8

^a Average Annual Production Index uses 2017 as the base year.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

24 As discussed above, methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in
 25 emissions from 1990 through 2022. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique was applied
 26 to compare USGS and GHGRP data sets for 2010 through 2022. To address the inconsistencies, adjustments were
 27 made as described above.

28 **Uncertainty– TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

29 The methodology in this *Inventory* report uses GHGRP data for the average mass fraction of each mineral used in
 30 glass production. These minerals are limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and other carbonates (barium carbonate
 31 (BaCO₃), potassium carbonate (K₂CO₃), lithium carbonate (Li₂CO₃), and strontium carbonate (SrCO₃)). The mass
 32 fractions are reported directly by the glass manufacturers, for each year from 2010 to 2022.

33 The methodology uses the quantities of limestone, dolomite, and other carbonates used in glass manufacturing
 34 which is reported directly by the glass manufacturers for years 2010 through 2022 and the amount of soda ash
 35 used in glass manufacturing which is reported by soda ash producers for the full time series. EPA assigned an
 36 uncertainty range of ±5 percent for all carbonate quantities and the Federal Reserve Industrial Production Index

for glass production, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Section 2.4.2.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ± 2 percent for the carbonate emission factors, ± 2 percent for the mineral mass fractions, and ± 1 percent for the calcination fraction, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Section 2.4.2.1 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-15. In 2022, glass production CO₂ emissions were estimated to be between 1.9 and 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 3 percent below and 3 percent above the emission estimate of 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-15: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Glass Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Glass Production	CO ₂	2.0	1.9	2.0	-3%	+3%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).²⁰ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

Recalculations Discussion

During annual QC, a transcription error for the 1990 value of CO₂ emissions from glass production was identified and corrected in Table 4-12 and Table 4-13. No recalculations were performed due to this transcription error and no other errors were identified for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

Planned Improvements

EPA plans to evaluate updates to uncertainty levels for the activity data and mineral mass fraction values from EPA's GHGRP. This is a near-term planned improvement.

Some glass producing facilities in the United States do not report to EPA's GHGRP because they fall below the reporting threshold for this industry. EPA will continue ongoing research on the availability of data to better assess the completeness of emission estimates from glass production and how to refine the methodology to ensure

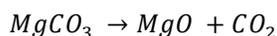
²⁰ GHGRP Report Verification Factsheet. See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 complete national coverage of this category. When reporting began in 2010, EPA received data from more facilities
2 that were above the reporting threshold than expected, and total emissions for these reporting facilities were
3 higher than expected for all glass production facilities in the United States (EPA 2009). Research will include
4 reassessing previous assessments of GHGRP industry coverage using the reporting threshold of 25,000 metric tons
5 CO₂ Eq. This is a medium-term planned improvement.

6 4.4 Other Process Uses of Carbonates (CRT 7 Source Category 2A4)

8 Limestone (CaCO₃), dolomite (CaCO₃MgCO₃),²¹ and other carbonates such as soda ash, magnesite, and siderite are
9 basic materials used by a wide variety of industries, including construction, agriculture, chemical, metallurgy, glass
10 production, ceramics production, and environmental pollution control. This section addresses mineral industry use
11 of these carbonates: limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and magnesite. Emissions from the use of these carbonates are
12 organized into four subcategories: other process uses of carbonates (i.e., limestone and dolomite consumption),
13 other uses of soda ash, ceramics production, and non-metallurgical magnesia production.

14 For industrial applications, carbonates are heated sufficiently enough to calcine the material and generate CO₂ as a
15 byproduct.



18 Examples of such applications include limestone used as a flux or purifier in metallurgical furnaces, as a sorbent in
19 flue gas desulfurization (FGD) systems for utility and industrial plants, and as a raw material for the production of
20 glass, lime, and cement.

21 Emissions from limestone and dolomite used in the production of cement, lime, glass, and iron and steel are
22 excluded from the other process uses of carbonates category and reported under their respective source categories
23 (e.g., Section 4.3, glass production). Emissions from soda ash production are reported under Section 4.12, soda ash
24 production (CRT Source Category 2B7). Emissions from soda ash consumption associated with glass manufacturing
25 are reported under Section 4.3, glass production (CRT Source Category 2A3). Emissions from the use of limestone
26 and dolomite in liming of agricultural soils are included in the Agriculture chapter under Section 5.5, liming (CRT
27 Source Category 3G). Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during these processes are accounted for
28 in the Energy chapter under Section 3.1, fossil fuel combustion (CRT Source Category 1A). Both lime (CaO) and
29 limestone (CaCO₃) can be used as a sorbent for FGD systems. Emissions from lime consumption for FGD systems
30 and from sugar refining are reported under Section 4.3, lime production (CRT Source Category 2A2). Emissions
31 from the use of dolomite in primary magnesium metal production are reported under Section 4.20, magnesium
32 production and processing (CRT Source Category 2C4).

33 Limestone and dolomite are widely distributed throughout the world in deposits of varying sizes and degrees of
34 purity. Large deposits of limestone occur in nearly every state in the United States, and significant quantities are
35 extracted for industrial applications. In 2018, the leading limestone producing states were Texas, Florida, Ohio,
36 Missouri, and Pennsylvania, which contributed 46 percent of the total U.S. output (USGS 2022a). Dolomite deposits
37 are found in the United States, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Africa, and Brazil. In the United States, the leading dolomite

²¹ Limestone and dolomite are collectively referred to as limestone by the industry, and intermediate varieties are seldom distinguished.

1 producing states are Pennsylvania, New York, and Utah which currently contribute more than a third of the total
2 U.S. output (USGS 2022a).

3 Internationally, two types of soda ash are produced: natural and synthetic. In 2019, 93 percent of the global soda
4 ash production came from China, the United States, Russia, Germany, India, Turkey, Poland, and France. The United
5 States only produces natural soda ash and only in two states: Wyoming and California (USGS 2021c).

6 Ceramics include the production of bricks and roof tiles, vitrified clay pipes, refractory products, expanded clay
7 products, wall and floor tiles, table and ornamental ware (i.e., household ceramics), sanitary ware, technical
8 ceramics (e.g., aerospace, automotive, electronic, or biomedical applications), and inorganic bonded abrasives. Most
9 ceramic products are made from one or more different types of clay (e.g., shales, fire clay, and ball clay) with
10 varying carbonate contents. The process of manufacturing ceramic products, regardless of the product type or
11 scale, is essentially the same. This process consists of raw material processing (grinding, calcining, and drying),
12 forming (wet or dry process), firing (single or multiple stage firing process), and final processing. Process CO₂
13 emissions are produced during the calcination process in the kiln or dryer, where carbonates are heated to high
14 temperatures which results in metal oxides and CO₂. In 2018, the leading clay producing states were Georgia,
15 Wyoming, Texas, Alabama, and North Carolina, which contributed 60 percent of the total U.S. output (USGS 2022e).

16 Non-metallurgical magnesia production comprises of three categories of magnesia products: calcined magnesia,
17 deadburned magnesia, and fused magnesia. Magnesia is produced by calcining magnesite (MgCO₃) which results in
18 the release of CO₂. Non-metallurgical magnesia is used in agricultural, industrial, refractory, and electrical insulating
19 applications. Specific applications include fertilizers, construction materials, plastics, and flue gas desulphurization.
20 China, Russia, and Turkey account for 83 percent of global production capacity of magnesia from magnesite (USGS
21 2022f). In the United States, only one facility located in Nevada produces non-metallurgical magnesia using
22 magnesite as the raw material.

23 In 2022, 18,659 kilotons (kt) of limestone, 2,050 kt of dolomite, 2,391 kt of soda ash, and 388 kt of magnesite were
24 consumed for these emissive applications, which excludes consumption for the production of cement, lime, glass,
25 and iron and steel (Willett 2023, USGS 2022b). Usage of limestone, dolomite, soda ash, and magnesite resulted in
26 aggregate CO₂ emissions of 10.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (10,378 kt) (see Table 4-16 and Table 4-17). The 2022 emissions
27 increased 21 percent compared to 2021, primarily as a result of increased limestone consumption attributed to
28 sulfur oxide removal. Growth in the public and private construction markets contributed to an increase in
29 consumption of crushed stone in 2022. Overall emissions have increased 46 percent from 1990 through 2022.

30 **Table 4-16: CO₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Other Uses of Carbonates	4.8	6.2	6.3	7.4	7.4	7.0	8.8
Other Uses of Soda Ash ^a	1.4	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Ceramics Production	0.8	0.8	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Non-Metallurgical Magnesia Production	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	7.1	8.5	7.9	9.0	9.0	8.6	10.4

^a Soda ash consumption not associated with glass manufacturing.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

31 **Table 4-17: CO₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Other Uses of Carbonates	4,843	6,155	6,283	7,386	7,441	6,972	8,781
Other Uses of Soda Ash ^a	1,390	1,305	1,069	1,036	958	979	992
Ceramics Production	757	822	414	395	397	401	401
Non-Metallurgical Magnesia Production	113	191	169	152	216	231	204
Total	7,103	8,472	7,935	8,969	9,012	8,583	10,378

^a Soda ash consumption not associated with glass manufacturing.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Other Uses of Carbonates (Limestone and Dolomite Consumption)

3 Carbon dioxide emissions from other uses of carbonates, specifically limestone and dolomite consumption, were
4 calculated using a Tier 2 method from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological
5 decision tree and available data, by multiplying the quantity of limestone or dolomite consumed by the emission
6 factor for limestone or dolomite calcination, respectively: 0.43971 metric ton CO₂/metric ton carbonate for
7 limestone and 0.47732 metric ton CO₂/metric ton carbonate for dolomite.²² This methodology was used for flux
8 stone, flue gas desulfurization systems, chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, and acid
9 neutralization. Flux stone used during the production of iron and steel was deducted from the other process uses
10 of carbonates source category estimate and attributed to the iron and steel production source category estimate.
11 Similarly, limestone and dolomite consumption for glass manufacturing, cement, and lime manufacturing are
12 excluded from this category and attributed to their respective categories.

13 Consumption data for 1990 through 2022 of limestone and dolomite used for flux stone, flue gas desulfurization
14 systems, chemical stone, mine dusting or acid water treatment, and acid neutralization (see Table 4-18) were
15 obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report* (1995a through
16 2023a), preliminary data for 2022 from USGS Crushed Stone Commodity Expert (Willett 2023), American Iron and
17 Steel Institute limestone and dolomite consumption data (AISI 2018 through 2021), and the U.S. Bureau of Mines
18 (1991 and 1993a), which are reported to the nearest ton. In addition, the estimated values for limestone and
19 dolomite consumption for flux stone used during the production of iron and steel were adjusted using emissions
20 data from the EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) subpart Q for the iron and steel sector to
21 account for the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020 and 2021. Iron and steel GHGRP process emissions data
22 decreased by approximately 8 percent from 2021 to 2022 (EPA 2023). This adjustment method is consistent with
23 the method used in Section 4.17 iron and steel production (CRT Source Category 2C1) and metallurgical coke
24 production.

25 During 1990 and 1992, the USGS did not conduct a detailed survey of limestone and dolomite consumption by
26 end-use; therefore, data on consumption by end use for 1990 was estimated by applying the 1991 ratios of total
27 limestone and dolomite consumption by end use to total 1990 limestone and dolomite consumption values.
28 Similarly, the 1992 consumption figures were approximated by applying an average of the 1991 and 1993 ratios of
29 total limestone and dolomite use by end uses to the 1992 total values.

30 In 1991, the U.S. Bureau of Mines, now known as the USGS, began compiling production and end use information
31 through surveys of crushed stone manufacturers. Manufacturers provided different levels of detail in survey
32 responses, so information was divided into three categories: (1) production by end-use, as reported by
33 manufacturers (i.e., "specified" production); (2) production reported by manufacturers without end-uses specified
34 (i.e., "unspecified-reported" production); and (3) estimated additional production by manufacturers who did not
35 respond to the survey (i.e., "unspecified-estimated" production). Additionally, each year the USGS withholds data
36 on certain limestone and dolomite end-uses due to confidentiality agreements regarding company proprietary
37 data. For the purposes of this analysis, emissive end-uses that contained withheld data were estimated using one
38 of the following techniques: (1) the value for all the withheld data points for limestone or dolomite use was
39 distributed evenly to all withheld end-uses; (2) the average percent of total limestone or dolomite for the withheld
40 end-use in the preceding and succeeding years; or (3) the average fraction of total limestone or dolomite for the
41 end-use over the entire time period.

²² *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, Volume 3: Chapter 2, Table 2.1.

1 A large quantity of crushed stone was reported to the USGS under the category “unspecified uses.” A portion of
 2 this consumption is believed to be limestone or dolomite used for emissive end uses. The quantity listed for
 3 “unspecified uses” was, therefore, allocated to all other reported end-uses according to each end-use’s fraction of
 4 total consumption in that year.²³

5 **Table 4-18: Limestone and Dolomite Consumption from Other Uses of Carbonates (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	10,016	10,465	12,816	15,146	13,707	12,788	17,891
Dolomite	919	3,254	1,356	1,520	2,962	2,826	1,915
Total	10,935	13,719	14,172	16,667	16,669	15,614	19,806

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

6 **Other Uses of Soda Ash**

7 Carbon dioxide emissions from soda ash consumption were calculated using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC*
 8 *Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. Excluding glass
 9 manufacturing which is reported under Section 4.3 Glass Production (CRT Source Category 2A3), most soda ash is
 10 consumed in chemical production, with minor amounts used in soap production, pulp and paper, flue gas
 11 desulfurization, and water treatment. As soda ash is consumed for these purposes, CO₂ is usually emitted. In these
 12 applications, it is assumed that one mole of carbon is released for every mole of soda ash used. Thus,
 13 approximately 0.113 metric tons of carbon (or 0.415 metric tons of CO₂) are released for every metric ton of soda
 14 ash consumed. The activity data for soda ash consumption for 1990 to 2022 (see Table 4-19) were obtained from
 15 the *U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Minerals Yearbook for Soda Ash* (1994 through 2015b) and *USGS Mineral*
 16 *Industry Surveys for Soda Ash* (USGS 2017a, 2018, 2019, 2020b, 2021d, 2022b, 2023b). Soda ash consumption data
 17 were collected by the USGS from voluntary surveys of the U.S. soda ash industry.

18 **Table 4-19: Other Uses of Soda Ash Consumption Not Associated with Glass Manufacturing**
 19 **(kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Soda Ash ^a	3,351	3,144	2,576	2,497	2,310	2,360	2,391

^a Soda ash consumption is sales reported by producers which exclude imports. Historically, imported soda ash is less than 1 percent of the total U.S. consumption (Kostick 2012).

20 **Ceramics Production**

21 Carbon dioxide emissions from ceramics production were calculated using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC*
 22 *Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data, by multiplying the
 23 quantity of clay consumed for emissive purposes by a national default carbonate content value of clay of 10
 24 percent, default limestone fraction of 85 percent and dolomite fraction of 15 percent, and by the emission factor
 25 for limestone or dolomite calcination, respectively: 0.43971 metric ton CO₂/metric ton of limestone and 0.47732
 26 metric ton CO₂/metric ton of dolomite.²⁴ To estimate annual process CO₂ emissions, EPA evaluated the end-uses of
 27 each type of clay published by USGS to identify the emissive end-uses that fall into the ceramics production
 28 subcategory. The emissive end-uses were organized into three groups: ceramics, glass, and floor & tile;
 29 refractories; and heavy clay products. The total limestone and dolomite consumption from the three emissive
 30 groupings for ceramics production for 1990 through 2021 (See Table 4-20) were obtained from USGS (Simmons
 31 2023). Data for 2021 was used as a proxy for 2022 because 2022 ceramics production data was not available at the
 32 time of publication.

²³ This approach was recommended by USGS, the data collection agency.

²⁴ *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, Volume 3: Chapter 2, Table 2.1.

1 **Table 4-20: Limestone and Dolomite Consumption from Ceramics Production (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	1,444	1,569	791	755	758	765	765
Dolomite	255	277	140	133	134	135	135
Total	1,699	1,846	930	888	892	900	900

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Non-Metallurgical Magnesia Production**

3 Carbon dioxide emissions from non-metallurgical magnesia production were calculated using a Tier 1 method from
 4 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data, by
 5 multiplying the quantity of magnesium ore extracted from the mine and processed at the facility by the carbonate
 6 content for magnesite or limestone, respectively, and by the emission factor for magnesite or limestone
 7 calcination, respectively: 0.52197 metric ton CO₂/metric ton carbonate for magnesite and 0.43971 metric ton
 8 CO₂/metric ton carbonate for limestone.²⁵ A USGS report on magnesite and brucite deposits at Gabbs, Nevada lists
 9 the carbonate content of magnesite as 98 percent magnesite and 1 percent limestone with traces of other
 10 minerals (USGS 1948). In the absence of other data, all magnesium ore extracted from the mine is assumed to be
 11 used for non-metallurgical magnesium production. Magnesium ore extracted from the mine and processed at the
 12 facility for non-metallurgical magnesia production for 2002 through 2022 (See Table 4-21) was obtained from the
 13 Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (McNeece 2023). This data was not available for 1990 through 2001.
 14 To address this gap in data availability and time-series consistency, carbonate consumption for 1990 through 2001
 15 were estimated by multiplying the average ratio of magnesium ore consumption to production capacity for 2002
 16 to 2004 by the production capacity of the facility in Nevada.

17 **Table 4-21: Magnesite and Limestone Consumption from Non-Metallurgical Magnesia**
 18 **Production (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Magnesite	214	363	321	289	410	439	388
Limestone	2	4	3	3	4	4	4
Total	216	367	325	292	414	443	392

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

19 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 20 through 2022. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique was applied for non-metallurgical
 21 magnesia production to compare the magnesium ore consumption data to USGS production capacity data for 2002
 22 through 2022. To address inconsistencies, adjustments were made, as described above.

23 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

24 The uncertainty levels presented in this section account for uncertainty associated with activity data. Data on
 25 limestone and dolomite consumption are collected by USGS through voluntary national surveys. USGS contacts the
 26 mines (i.e., producers of various types of crushed stone) for annual sales data. Data on other carbonate
 27 consumption are not readily available. The producers report the annual quantity sold to various end-users and
 28 industry types. USGS estimates the historical response rate for the crushed stone survey to be approximately 70
 29 percent, and the rest is estimated by USGS. Large fluctuations in reported consumption exist, reflecting year-to-
 30 year changes in the number of survey responders. The uncertainty resulting from a shifting survey population is
 31 exacerbated by the gaps in the time series of reports. The accuracy of distribution by end use is also uncertain
 32 because this value is reported by the producer/mines and not the end user. Additionally, there is significant
 33 inherent uncertainty associated with estimating withheld data points for specific end uses of limestone and

²⁵ *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, Volume 3: Chapter 2, Table 2.1.

dolomite. Lastly, much of the limestone consumed in the United States is reported as “other unspecified uses;” therefore, it is difficult to accurately allocate this unspecified quantity to the correct end-uses. EPA contacted the USGS National Minerals Information Center Crushed Stone commodity expert to assess the current uncertainty ranges associated with the limestone and dolomite consumption data compiled and published by USGS. During this discussion, the expert confirmed that EPA’s range of uncertainty was still reasonable (Willett 2017). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±10 percent for limestone and dolomite consumption, based on expert judgement (Willett 2017). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for soda ash consumption, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Volume 3, Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

Uncertainty in the estimates also arises in part due to variations in the chemical composition of limestone. In addition to calcium carbonate, limestone may contain smaller amounts of magnesia, silica, and sulfur, among other minerals. The exact specifications for limestone or dolomite used as flux stone vary with the pyrometallurgical process and the kind of ore processed. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±3 percent for the CO₂ emission factors for limestone and dolomite consumption, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Volume 3, Chapter 2, Section 2.5.2.1 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±2 percent for the CO₂ emission factor for soda ash consumption, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Volume 3, Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2.1 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

For emissions from soda ash consumption, the primary source of uncertainty results from the fact that these emissions are dependent upon the type of processing employed by each end-use. Specific emission factors for each end-use are not available, so a Tier 1 default emission factor is used for all end-uses. Therefore, there is uncertainty surrounding the emission factors from the consumption of soda ash. Additional uncertainty comes from the reported consumption and allocation of consumption within sectors that is collected on a quarterly basis by the USGS. Efforts have been made to categorize company sales within the correct end-use sector. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±2 percent for the CO₂ emission factor for soda ash consumption. The uncertainty range is derived from the default ranges for soda ash consumption for glass production in Volume 3, Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2.1 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* which is representative of soda ash consumption not associated with glass production, based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-20. Carbon dioxide emissions from other process uses of carbonates in 2022 were estimated to be between 7.1 and 9.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 11 percent below and 14 percent above the emission estimate of MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-20: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Other Process Uses of Carbonates (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Other Process Uses of Carbonates	CO ₂		7.1	9.2	-11%	+14%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic *simulation* for a 95 percent confidence interval.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
3 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
4 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 For the current *Inventory*, emissions estimates for new subcategories ceramics production and non-metallurgical
7 magnesia production were incorporated across the entire time series. No other recalculations were performed for
8 the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

9 Planned Improvements

10 EPA plans to review the uncertainty ranges assigned to activity data. This planned improvement is currently
11 planned as a medium-term improvement.

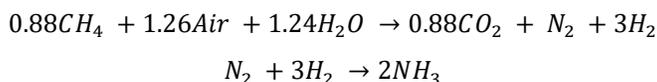
12 4.5 Ammonia Production (CRT Source 13 Category 2B1)

14 Emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂) occur during the production of synthetic ammonia (NH₃), primarily through the
15 use of natural gas, petroleum coke, or naphtha as a feedstock. The natural gas-, naphtha-, and petroleum coke-
16 based processes produce CO₂ and hydrogen (H₂), the latter of which is used in the production of ammonia. The
17 brine electrolysis process for production of ammonia does not lead to process-based CO₂ emissions. Due to
18 national circumstances, emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of ammonia
19 are accounted for in the Energy chapter. More information on this approach can be found in the Methodology
20 section below.

21 Ammonia production requires a source of nitrogen (N) and hydrogen (H). Nitrogen is obtained from air through
22 liquid air distillation or an oxidative process where air is burnt and the residual nitrogen is recovered. In the United
23 States, the majority of ammonia is produced using a natural gas feedstock as the hydrogen source. One synthetic
24 ammonia production plant located in Kansas is producing ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock. In some U.S.
25 plants, some of the CO₂ produced by the process is captured and used to produce urea rather than being emitted
26 to the atmosphere. In 2022, 16 companies operated 35 ammonia producing facilities in 16 states. Approximately
27 60 percent of domestic ammonia production capacity is concentrated in Louisiana, Oklahoma, and Texas (USGS
28 2023).

29 Synthetic ammonia production from natural gas feedstock consists of five principal process steps. The primary
30 reforming step converts methane (CH₄) to CO₂, carbon monoxide (CO), and hydrogen (H₂) in the presence of a
31 catalyst. Only 30 to 40 percent of the CH₄ feedstock to the primary reformer is converted to CO and CO₂ in this
32 step of the process. The secondary reforming step converts the remaining CH₄ feedstock to CO and CO₂. In the shift
33 conversion step, the CO in the process gas from the secondary reforming step (representing approximately 15
34 percent of the process gas) is converted to CO₂ in the presence of a catalyst, water, and air. Carbon dioxide is
35 removed from the process gas by the shift conversion process, and the H₂ is combined with the nitrogen (N₂) gas in
36 the process gas during the ammonia synthesis step to produce ammonia. The CO₂ is included in a waste gas stream
37 with other process impurities and is absorbed by a scrubber solution. In regenerating the scrubber solution, CO₂ is
38 released from the solution.

1 The conversion process for conventional steam reforming of CH₄, including the primary and secondary reforming
 2 and the shift conversion processes, is approximately as follows:



5 To produce synthetic ammonia from petroleum coke, the petroleum coke is gasified and converted to CO₂ and H₂.
 6 These gases are separated, and the H₂ is used as a feedstock to the ammonia production process, where it is
 7 reacted with N₂ to form ammonia.

8 Not all of the CO₂ produced during the production of ammonia is emitted directly to the atmosphere. Some of the
 9 ammonia and some of the CO₂ produced by the synthetic ammonia process are used as raw materials in the
 10 production of urea [CO(NH₂)₂], which has a variety of agricultural and industrial applications.

11 The chemical reaction that produces urea is:



13 Only the CO₂ emitted directly to the atmosphere from the synthetic ammonia production process is accounted for
 14 in determining emissions from ammonia production. The CO₂ that is captured during the ammonia production
 15 process and used to produce urea does not contribute to the CO₂ emission estimates for ammonia production
 16 presented in this section. Instead, CO₂ emissions resulting from the consumption of urea are attributed to the urea
 17 consumption or urea application source category (under the assumption that the carbon stored in the urea during
 18 its manufacture is released into the environment during its consumption or application). Emissions of CO₂ resulting
 19 from agricultural applications of urea are accounted for in Section 5.6 urea fertilization (CRT Source Category 3H).
 20 Emissions of CO₂ resulting from non-agricultural applications of urea (e.g., use as a feedstock in chemical
 21 production processes) are accounted for in Section 4.6 Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes.

22 Emissions from fuel used for energy at ammonia plants are accounted for in the Energy chapter. The consumption
 23 of natural gas and petroleum coke as fossil fuel feedstocks for NH₃ production are adjusted for within the Energy
 24 chapter as these fuels were consumed during non-energy related activities. More information on this methodology
 25 is described in Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

26 Total emissions of CO₂ from ammonia production in 2022 were 12.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (12,610 kt) and are summarized
 27 in Table 4-21 and Table 4-22. Ammonia production relies on natural gas as both a feedstock and a fuel, and as
 28 such, market fluctuations and volatility in natural gas prices affect the production of ammonia. Since 1990,
 29 emissions from ammonia production have decreased by 12 percent. Emissions in 2022 increased by about 3
 30 percent from the 2021 levels. One facility in Kansas produces ammonia from petroleum coke and began operations
 31 in 2000. All other facilities use natural gas as feedstock.

32 Emissions from ammonia production increased steadily from 2015 to 2018, due to the addition of new ammonia
 33 production facilities and new production units at existing facilities in 2016, 2017, and 2018. Agriculture continues
 34 to drive demand for nitrogen fertilizers, accounting for approximately 88 percent of domestic ammonia
 35 consumption (USGS 2023).

36 **Table 4-21: CO₂ Emissions from Ammonia Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Ammonia Production	14.4	10.2	12.7	12.4	13.0	12.2	12.6

37 **Table 4-22: CO₂ Emissions from Ammonia Production (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Ammonia Production	14,404	10,234	12,669	12,401	13,006	12,192	12,610

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Estimates of CO₂ emissions from the production of synthetic ammonia are estimated using a country-specific
3 approach consistent with Tier 3 method from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC
4 methodological decision tree and available data (IPCC 2006). Emissions from fuel used for energy at ammonia
5 plants are accounted for in the Energy chapter. This approach differs slightly from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* which
6 indicates that “in the case of ammonia production no distinction is made between fuel and feedstock emissions
7 with all emissions accounted for in the IPPU Sector.” Disaggregated data on fuel used for ammonia feedstock and
8 fuel used for energy for ammonia production are not available in the United States. The Energy Information
9 Administration (EIA), where energy use data are obtained for the *Inventory* (see the Energy chapter), does not
10 provide data broken out by industrial category. EIA data are only available at the broad industry sector level.
11 Furthermore, the GHGRP data used to estimate emissions are based on feedstock use and not fuel use.

12 Petroleum Coke Feedstock

13 Since 2000, one facility in the United States has produced ammonia using petroleum coke as a feedstock. For 2010
14 to 2022, CO₂ emissions from the production of synthetic ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock were estimated
15 using CO₂ emissions reported by the facility to GHGRP (EPA 2018; EPA 2023).

16 For 2006 to 2009, CO₂ emissions from the production of synthetic ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock were
17 estimated by multiplying the following: quantity of petroleum coke feedstock reported by the facility (CVR 2008
18 through 2022); the *Inventory* heating content value for petroleum coke (consistent with values used in the Energy
19 chapter); the petroleum coke carbon content; and a stoichiometric CO₂/C factor of 44/12.

20 For 2000 to 2005, the quantity of petroleum coke feedstock was not available and was estimated by multiplying
21 the average ratio of petroleum coke feedstock quantity to ammonia production quantity produced from
22 petroleum coke from 2006 through 2010 by total ammonia production for 2000 to 2005 (ACC 2023). The years
23 2006 to 2010 were used to determine the average ratio of petroleum coke feedstock quantity to the ammonia
24 quantity produced from petroleum coke because that period was deemed to better represent historic ammonia
25 production from petroleum coke for the period from 2000 to 2005.

26 For 2000 to 2005, CO₂ emissions from the production of synthetic ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock were
27 estimated by multiplying the following: the average ratio of petroleum coke feedstock quantity to ammonia
28 production quantity; total ammonia production quantity (ACC 2023); the *Inventory* heating content value for
29 petroleum coke (consistent with values used in the Energy chapter); the petroleum coke carbon content; and a
30 stoichiometric CO₂/C factor of 44/12.

31 Natural Gas Feedstock

32 For 2017 through 2022, facilities directly reported to GHGRP the quantity of natural gas feedstock used for
33 ammonia production along with the carbon content of the natural gas feedstock (EPA 2018, EPA 2023).

34 For 2010 through 2016, the quantity of natural gas feedstock was calculated using GHGRP process CO₂ emissions
35 for 2010 through 2016, average molecular weight of the feedstock from 2017 through 2021, and average carbon
36 content from 2017 through 2021. Data from years 2017 to 2021 were used to determine the average molecular
37 weight and the average carbon content because that period better represents historic ammonia production from
38 2010 to 2016. Using all available data from 2017 to 2021 allowed for the maximum number of data points
39 available at the time of adopting this methodology to ensure that the average was representative. The averages
40 were not updated using later data to exclude any new facilities that might not be representative of facilities that
41 were operating during the earlier years of the GHGRP.

42 For 2010 to 2022, CO₂ emissions from the production of synthetic ammonia from natural gas feedstock were
43 estimated using the CO₂ emissions reported to the GHGRP (EPA 2018, EPA 2023) and subtracting the CO₂ emissions

1 from the production of synthetic ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock as determined in the Petroleum Coke
2 Feedstock section above.

3 For 1990 to 2009, the quantity of natural gas feedstock was not available and was estimated by multiplying the
4 average ratio of natural gas feedstock quantity to ammonia production quantity from 2010 through 2014 by total
5 ammonia production for each year for 1990 to 2009 (ACC 2023). The years 2010 to 2014 were used to determine
6 the average ratio of natural gas feedstock quantity to ammonia production because that period better represents
7 historic ammonia production from 1990 to 2009.²⁶ For 1990 to 2009, CO₂ emissions from the production of
8 synthetic ammonia from natural gas feedstock were estimated using the natural gas feedstock quantity as
9 determined above and the *Inventory* CO₂ emissions factor and heating content value for natural gas (consistent
10 with values used in the Energy chapter).

11 Urea Production Adjustments

12 Emissions of CO₂ from ammonia production from both feedstocks and for all years from 1990 to 2022 were
13 adjusted to account for the use of some CO₂ emissions resulting from ammonia production as a raw material in the
14 production of urea. The CO₂ emissions reported for ammonia production are reduced by a factor of 0.733, which
15 corresponds to a stoichiometric CO₂/urea factor of 44/60, assuming complete conversion of ammonia (NH₃) and
16 CO₂ to urea (IPCC 2006; EFMA 2000), and multiplied by total annual domestic urea production.

17 All synthetic ammonia production and subsequent urea production are assumed to be from the same process—
18 conventional catalytic reforming of natural gas feedstock, with the exception of ammonia production from
19 petroleum coke feedstock at the one facility located in Kansas.

20 **Table 4-23: Total Ammonia Production, Total Urea Production, and Recovered CO₂ Consumed**
21 **for Urea Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Ammonia Production	15,425	10,143	16,010	16,410	17,020	15,420	16,800
Total Urea Production	7,450	5,270	10,700	11,400	11,500	10,521	11,272
Recovered CO ₂ Consumed for Urea Production	5,463	3,865	7,847	8,360	8,433	7,715	8,266

22 Total ammonia production, total urea production, and recovered CO₂ consumed for urea production are shown in
23 Table 4-23. Total ammonia production data for 2011 through 2022 were obtained from American Chemistry
24 Council (ACC 2023). For years 1990 through 2011, ammonia production data were obtained from the Census
25 Bureau of the U.S. Department of Commerce (U.S. Census Bureau 1991 through 1994, 1998 through 2011) as
26 reported in *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products* annual and quarterly reports. Data
27 on facility-level process emissions for 2010 through 2022 and data on natural gas feedstock used and carbon
28 content of the natural gas feedstock starting in 2017 were obtained from GHGRP (EPA 2018; EPA 2023). Natural
29 gas and petroleum coke heating values come from national-level data (EIA 2023), and natural gas and petroleum
30 coke carbon contents are the same as used in the Energy chapter calculations.

31 Data on urea production for 2010 through 2022 were obtained from GHGRP (EPA 2018, EPA 2023). Urea
32 production data for 2009 through 2010 were obtained from the U.S. Census Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau 2010 and
33 2011). Urea production data for 1990 through 2008 were obtained from the USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen*
34 (USGS 1994-2009). The U.S. Census Bureau ceased collection of urea production statistics in 2011.

²⁶ The number of facilities reporting to GHGRP has increased since 2010: 22 facilities reported from 2010 to 2012; 23 from 2013 to 2015; 26 in 2016; 28 in 2017 and 29 from 2018 to 2022. Using data from 2010 to 2014 excludes the newer facilities that might not be representative of facilities in earlier years.

1 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 2 through 2022. The methodology for ammonia production spliced activity data from different sources: U. S. Census
 3 Bureau data for 1990 through 2010, ACC data beginning in 2011, and GHGRP data beginning in 2010 and
 4 2017. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique was applied to compare the two data sets
 5 for years where there was overlap, with findings that the data sets were consistent and adjustments were not
 6 needed.

7 Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

8 The uncertainties presented in this section are primarily due to how accurately the emission factor used represents
 9 an average across all ammonia plants using natural gas feedstock. Uncertainty in the back calculation of natural gas
 10 feedstock used for 1990 through 2009 also exists. Using the average ratio of natural gas feedstock quantity to
 11 ammonia production, determined using GHGRP data from 2010 to 2014, does not account for efficiency gains in
 12 ammonia production since 1990 (e.g., potential decreases in gas usage per ton of ammonia, manufacturing shift
 13 from steam-driven turbines to electrical-drive turbines). Uncertainties are also associated with ammonia
 14 production estimates and the assumption that all ammonia production and subsequent urea production was from
 15 the same process—conventional catalytic reforming of natural gas feedstock, with the exception of one ammonia
 16 production plant located in Kansas that is manufacturing ammonia from petroleum coke feedstock. Uncertainty is
 17 also associated with the representativeness of the emission factor used for the petroleum coke-based ammonia
 18 process. It is also assumed that ammonia and urea are produced at co-located plants from the same natural gas
 19 raw material. The uncertainty of the total urea production activity data, based on USGS *Minerals Yearbook:
 20 Nitrogen* data, is a function of the reliability of reported production data and is influenced by the completeness of
 21 the survey responses. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ± 5 percent for ammonia production and a range of ± 2
 22 percent for urea production, natural gas feedstock quantity, petroleum coke feedstock quantity, and carbon
 23 content of natural gas feedstock, and using these suggested uncertainty provided in Section 3.2.3.2 of the *2006
 24 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

25 Recovery of CO₂ from ammonia production plants for purposes other than urea production (e.g., commercial sale,
 26 etc.) has not been considered in estimating the CO₂ emissions from ammonia production, as data concerning the
 27 disposition of recovered CO₂ are not available. Such recovery may or may not affect the overall estimate of CO₂
 28 emissions depending upon the end use to which the recovered CO₂ is applied. Further research is required to
 29 determine whether byproduct CO₂ is being recovered from other ammonia production plants for application to
 30 end uses that are not accounted for elsewhere; however, for reporting purposes, CO₂ consumption for urea
 31 production is provided in this chapter.

32 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-24. Carbon dioxide
 33 emissions from ammonia production in 2022 were estimated to be between 11.8 and 12.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95
 34 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 4 percent below and 4 percent above the
 35 emission estimate of 12.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

36 **Table 4-24: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Ammonia**
 37 **Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Ammonia Production	CO ₂	12.2	11.8	12.6	-4%	+4%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied to ammonia production emission
3 estimates consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of 2006
4 *IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). More details
5 on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to ammonia facilities can be found
6 under Subpart G (Ammonia Production) of the regulation (40 CFR Part 98).²⁷ EPA verifies annual facility-level
7 GHGRP reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews) to
8 identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent.²⁸ Based on
9 the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred.
10 The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including
11 range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.
12 More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring, and QA/QC methods applicable to reporting of urea
13 produced at ammonia production facilities can be found under Section 4.6 Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural
14 Purposes.

15 Recalculations

16 For 2021, the urea consumption value was changed from a rounded value to a more precise unrounded value. As a
17 result, recalculations were performed for emissions from ammonia for years 1990 through 2021. Compared to the
18 previous *Inventory*, total CO₂ emissions from the production of ammonia production (from natural gas and
19 petroleum coke feedstocks) decreased by less than 1 percent (15 kt) in 2021.

20 Planned Improvements

21 Currently the *Inventory* does not separately track fuel energy use for ammonia production. To be more consistent
22 with 2006 *IPCC Guidelines*, EPA is considering whether to include natural gas fuel use as part of ammonia
23 production emissions as a future improvement. The data are still being evaluated as part of EPA's efforts to
24 disaggregate other industrial sector categories' energy use in the Energy chapter of the *Inventory*. If possible, this
25 will be incorporated in future *Inventory* reports. If incorporated, the fuel energy use and emissions will be removed
26 from current reporting under Energy to avoid double counting.

27 4.6 Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural 28 Purposes

29 Urea is produced using ammonia (NH₃) and carbon dioxide (CO₂) as raw materials. All urea produced in the United
30 States is assumed to be produced at ammonia production facilities where both ammonia and CO₂ are generated.
31 There were 35 plants producing ammonia in the United States in 2022, with two additional plants sitting idle for
32 the entire year (USGS 2023b).

33 The chemical reaction that produces urea is:



²⁷ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

²⁸ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 This section accounts for CO₂ emissions associated with urea consumed exclusively for non-agricultural purposes.
 2 Emissions of CO₂ resulting from agricultural applications of urea are accounted for in Section 5.6 Urea Fertilization
 3 (CRT Source Category 3H) of the Agriculture chapter.

4 The industrial applications of urea include its use in adhesives, binders, sealants, resins, fillers, analytical reagents,
 5 catalysts, intermediates, solvents, dyestuffs, fragrances, deodorizers, flavoring agents, humectants and
 6 dehydrating agents, formulation components, monomers, paint and coating additives, photosensitive agents, and
 7 surface treatments agents. In addition, urea is used for abating nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions from coal-fired
 8 power plants and diesel transportation motors.

9 Emissions of CO₂ from urea consumed for non-agricultural purposes in 2022 were estimated to be 7.1 MMT CO₂
 10 Eq. (7,053 kt) and are summarized in Table 4-25 and Table 4-26. Net CO₂ emissions from urea consumption for
 11 non-agricultural purposes have increased by approximately 86 percent from 1990 to 2022 and increased by
 12 approximately 7 percent from 2021 to 2022.

13 **Table 4-25: CO₂ Emissions from Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes (MMT CO₂**
 14 **Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Consumption	3.8	3.7	6.1	6.2	5.8	6.6	7.1

15 **Table 4-26: CO₂ Emissions from Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes (kt CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Consumption	3,784	3,653	6,113	6,150	5,805	6,600	7,053

16 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

17 Emissions of CO₂ resulting from urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes are estimated using a country-
 18 specific method consistent with the Tier 1 method used to estimate emissions from ammonia production in the
 19 2006 IPCC Guidelines which states that the “CO₂ recovered [from ammonia production] for downstream use can be
 20 estimated from the quantity of urea produced where CO₂ is estimated by multiplying urea production by 44/60,
 21 the stoichiometric ratio of CO₂ to urea” (IPCC 2006). The amount of urea consumed in the United States for non-
 22 agricultural purposes is multiplied by a factor representing the amount of CO₂ used as a raw material to produce
 23 the urea. This method is based on the assumption that all of the carbon in urea is released into the environment as
 24 CO₂ during use.

25 The amount of urea consumed for non-agricultural purposes in the United States is estimated by deducting the
 26 quantity of urea fertilizer applied to agricultural lands, which is obtained directly from the Agriculture chapter (see
 27 Table 5-25), from the total domestic supply of urea as reported in Table 4-27. The domestic supply of urea is
 28 estimated based on the amount of urea produced plus urea imports and minus urea exports. A factor of 0.733 tons
 29 of CO₂ per ton of urea consumed is then applied to the resulting supply of urea for non-agricultural purposes to
 30 estimate CO₂ emissions from the amount of urea consumed for non-agricultural purposes. The 0.733 tons of CO₂
 31 per ton of urea emission factor is based on the stoichiometry of carbon in urea. This corresponds to a
 32 stoichiometric ratio of CO₂ to urea of 44/60, assuming complete conversion of carbon in urea to CO₂ (IPCC 2006;
 33 EFMA 2000).

34 Urea production data for 1990 through 2008 were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) *Minerals*
 35 *Yearbook: Nitrogen* (USGS 1994 through 2009a). Urea production data for 2009 through 2010 were obtained from
 36 the U.S. Census Bureau (2011). The U.S. Census Bureau ceased collection of urea production statistics in 2011.
 37 Urea production data for 2011 through 2022 were obtained from GHGRP (EPA 2018; EPA 2023a; EPA 2023b).

38 Urea import data for 2022 were not available at the time of publication and were estimated using 2021 values.
 39 Urea import data for 2013 to 2021 were obtained from the USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen* (USGS 2023a). Urea

1 import data for 2011 and 2012 were taken from U.S. Fertilizer Import/Exports from the United States Department
 2 of Agriculture (USDA) Economic Research Service Data Sets (U.S. Department of Agriculture 2012). USDA
 3 suspended updates to this data after 2012. Urea import data for the previous years were obtained from the U.S.
 4 Census Bureau *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products* annual and quarterly reports for
 5 1997 through 2010 (U.S. Census Bureau 2001 through 2011), The Fertilizer Institute (TFI 2002) for 1993 through
 6 1996, and the United States International Trade Commission Interactive Tariff and Trade DataWeb (U.S. ITC 2002)
 7 for 1990 through 1992 (see Table 4-27).

8 Urea export data for 2022 were not available at the time of publication and were estimated using 2021 values.
 9 Urea export data for 2013 to 2021 were obtained from the USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen* (USGS 2023a). Urea
 10 export data for 1990 through 2012 were taken from U.S. Fertilizer Import/Exports from USDA Economic Research
 11 Service Data Sets (U.S. Department of Agriculture 2012). USDA suspended updates to this data after 2012.

12 **Table 4-27: Urea Production, Urea Applied as Fertilizer, Urea Imports, and Urea Exports (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Production	7,450	5,270	10,700	11,400	11,500	10,521	11,272
Urea Applied as Fertilizer	3,296	4,779	6,732	6,865	6,998	7,131	7,265
Urea Imports	1,860	5,026	5,110	4,410	4,190	5,880	5,880
Urea Exports	854	536	743	559	777	270	270
Urea Consumed for Non-Agricultural Purposes	5,160	4,981	8,335	8,386	7,915	9,000	9,617

13 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 14 through 2022. The methodology for urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes spliced activity data from
 15 different sources: USGS data for 1990 through 2008, U. S. Census Bureau data for 2009 and 2010, and GHGRP data
 16 beginning in 2011. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique was applied to compare the
 17 data sets for years where there was overlap, with findings that the data sets were consistent and adjustments
 18 were not needed.

19 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

20 There is limited publicly available data on the quantities of urea produced and consumed for non-agricultural
 21 purposes. Therefore, the amount of urea used for non-agricultural purposes is estimated based on a balance that
 22 relies on estimates of urea production, urea imports, urea exports, and the amount of urea used as fertilizer. EPA
 23 uses an uncertainty range of ± 5 percent for urea imports and urea exports, consistent with the ranges for activity
 24 data that are not obtained directly from plants, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in section 3.2.3.2 of
 25 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). The primary uncertainties associated
 26 with this source category are associated with the accuracy of these estimates as well as the fact that each estimate
 27 is obtained from a different data source. Because urea production estimates are no longer available from the
 28 USGS, there is additional uncertainty associated with urea produced beginning in 2011. There is also uncertainty
 29 associated with the assumption that all of the carbon in urea is released into the environment as CO₂ during use.

30 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-28. Carbon dioxide
 31 emissions associated with urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes during 2022 were estimated to be
 32 between 4.8 and 5.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 4
 33 percent below and 4 percent above the emission estimate of 5.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.

34 **Table 4-28: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Urea
 35 Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper

			Bound	Bound	Bound	Bound
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	CO ₂	5.0	4.8	5.2	-4%	+4%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to reporting of urea production occurring at ammonia facilities can be found under Subpart G (Ammonia Manufacturing) of the regulation (40 CFR Part 98).²⁹ EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent.³⁰ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions. EPA also conducts QA checks of GHGRP reported urea production data against external datasets including the USGS Minerals Yearbook data. The comparison shows consistent trends in urea production over time.

Recalculations Discussion

Based on updated quantities of urea applied for agricultural uses for 2017 through 2021, updated urea imports from USGS for 2021, and updated urea exports from USGS for 2021, recalculations were performed for 2017 through 2021. Compared to the previous *Inventory*, CO₂ emissions from urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes increased by less than 1 percent for 2017 (46 kt CO₂) and 2018 (2 kt CO₂), decreased by less than 1 percent for 2019 (4 kt CO₂) and 2020 (10 kt CO₂) and increased by 32 percent for 2021 (1,611 kt CO₂).

Planned Improvements

At this time, there are no specific planned improvements for estimating CO₂ emissions from urea consumption for non-agricultural purposes.

4.7 Nitric Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B2)

Nitrous oxide (N₂O) is emitted during the production of nitric acid (HNO₃), an inorganic compound used primarily to make synthetic commercial fertilizers. Nitric acid is also a major component in the production of adipic acid—a feedstock for nylon—and explosives. Virtually all of the nitric acid produced in the United States is manufactured by the high-temperature catalytic oxidation of ammonia (EPA 1998). There are two different nitric acid production

²⁹ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

³⁰ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 methods: weak nitric acid and high-strength nitric acid. The first method utilizes oxidation, condensation, and
 2 absorption to produce nitric acid at concentrations between 30 and 70 percent nitric acid. High-strength acid (90
 3 percent or greater nitric acid) can be produced from dehydrating, bleaching, condensing, and absorption of the
 4 weak nitric acid. Most U.S. plants were built between 1960 and 2000. As of 2022, there were 31 active nitric acid
 5 production plants, including one high-strength nitric acid production plant in the United States (EPA 2010; EPA
 6 2023).

7 The basic process technology for producing nitric acid has not changed significantly over time. During this process,
 8 N₂O is formed as a byproduct and released from reactor vents into the atmosphere. Emissions from fuels
 9 consumed for energy purposes during the production of nitric acid are included in the Energy chapter.

10 Nitric acid is made from the reaction of ammonia (NH₃) with oxygen (O₂) in two stages. The overall reaction is:



12 Currently, the nitric acid industry in the United States controls emissions of NO and NO₂ (i.e., NO_x), using a
 13 combination of non-selective catalytic reduction (NSCR) and selective catalytic reduction (SCR) technologies. In the
 14 process of destroying NO_x, NSCR systems are also very effective at destroying N₂O. Five nitric acid plants had NSCR
 15 systems installed between 1964 and 1977, over half due to the finalization of the Nitric Acid Plant New Source
 16 Performance Standards (NSPS) which went into effect in 1971. Four additional nitric acid plants had NSCR systems
 17 installed between 2016 and 2018, as a result of EPA Consent Decrees to control NO_x emissions more effectively.
 18 NSCR systems are used in approximately one-third of the weak acid production plants. For N₂O abatement, U.S.
 19 facilities are using both tertiary (i.e., NSCR and SCR) and secondary controls (i.e., catalysts added to the ammonia
 20 reactor to lessen potential N₂O production).

21 Emissions from the production of nitric acid are generally directly proportional to the annual amount of nitric acid
 22 produced because emissions are calculated as the product of the total annual production and plant-specific
 23 emission factors. There are a few instances, however, where that relationship has not been directly proportional.
 24 For example, in 2015 and 2019, nitric acid production decreased and emissions increased compared to the
 25 respective preceding years; in 2016, nitric acid production increased and emissions decreased compared to
 26 2015. N₂O emissions for those years are calculated based on data from the GHGRP as discussed in the
 27 Methodology section below. According to data from plants reporting to GHGRP, plant-specific operations can
 28 affect the emission factor used, including: (1) site-specific fluctuations in ambient temperature and humidity, (2)
 29 catalyst age and condition, (3) process changes, such as fluctuations in process pressure or temperature and
 30 replacing the ammonia catalyst, (4) the addition, removal, maintenance, and utilization of abatement technologies,
 31 and (5) the number of nitric acid trains, which are reaction vessels where ammonia is oxidized to form nitric acid.
 32 Changes in those operating conditions for the years in question (2015, 2016, and 2019) caused changes in emission
 33 factors, which resulted in emissions changing disproportionately to production in those years.

34 Nitrous oxide emissions from this source were estimated to be 8.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (33 kt of N₂O) in 2022 and are
 35 summarized in Table 4-29 and Table 4-30. Emissions from nitric acid production have decreased by 20 percent
 36 since 1990, while production has increased by 9 percent over the same time period (see Table 4-29 and Table
 37 4-30). Emissions have decreased by 33 percent since 1997, the highest year of production in the time series. From
 38 2021 to 2022, nitric acid production increased by 1 percent, leading to an overall increase in emissions from nitric
 39 acid production of 9.4 percent from 2021 to 2022.

40 **Table 4-29: N₂O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Nitric Acid Production	10.8	10.1	8.5	8.9	8.3	7.9	8.6

41

42 **Table 4-30: N₂O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (kt N₂O)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Nitric Acid Production	41	38	32	34	31	30	33

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Emissions of N₂O from nitric acid production are estimated using methods provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in
3 accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. For 2010 through 2022, a Tier 3 method
4 was used to estimate emissions based on GHGRP data. For 1990 through 2009, a Tier 2 method was used to
5 estimate emissions from nitric acid production based on U.S. Census Bureau data.

6 2010 through 2022

7 Process N₂O emissions and nitric acid production data were obtained directly from EPA's GHGRP for 2010 through
8 2022 by aggregating reported facility-level data (EPA 2018, EPA 2023).

9 Since 2010, in the United States, all nitric acid facilities that produce weak nitric acid (30 to 70 percent) have been
10 required to report annual greenhouse gas emissions data to EPA as per the requirements of the GHGRP (Subpart
11 V). Beginning with 2018, the rule was changed to include facilities that produce nitric acid of any strength. The only
12 facility that produces high-strength nitric acid also produces weak nitric acid. All N₂O emissions from nitric acid
13 production originate from the production of weak nitric acid.

14 Process emissions and nitric acid production reported to the GHGRP provide complete estimates of greenhouse
15 gas emissions for the United States because there are no reporting thresholds. While facilities are allowed to stop
16 reporting to the GHGRP if the total reported emissions from nitric acid production are less than 25,000 metric tons
17 CO₂ Eq. per year for five consecutive years or less than 15,000 metric tons CO₂ Eq. per year for three consecutive
18 years, no facilities have stopped reporting as a result of these provisions.³¹ All nitric acid facilities are required to
19 either calculate process N₂O emissions using a site-specific emission factor that is the average of the emission
20 factor determined through annual performance tests for each nitric acid train under typical operating conditions or
21 directly measure process N₂O emissions using monitoring equipment.³²

22 Emissions from facilities vary from year to year, depending on the amount of nitric acid produced with and without
23 abatement technologies and other conditions affecting the site-specific emission factor. To maintain consistency
24 across the time series and with the rounding approaches taken by other data sets, GHGRP nitric acid data are
25 rounded and are shown in Table 4-31.

26 1990 through 2009

27 Using GHGRP data for 2010,³³ country-specific N₂O emission factors were calculated for nitric acid production with
28 abatement and without abatement (i.e., controlled and uncontrolled emission factors). The following 2010
29 emission factors were derived for production with abatement and without abatement: 3.3 kg N₂O/metric ton
30 HNO₃ produced at plants using abatement technologies (e.g., tertiary systems such as NSCR systems) and 5.99 kg
31 N₂O/metric ton HNO₃ produced at plants not equipped with abatement technology. Country-specific weighted
32 emission factors were derived by weighting these emission factors by percent production with abatement and
33 without abatement over time periods 1990 through 2008 and 2009. These weighted emission factors were used to
34 estimate N₂O emissions from nitric acid production for years prior to the availability of GHGRP data (i.e., 1990

³¹ See 40 CFR 98.2(i)(1) and 40 CFR 98.2(i)(2) for more information about these provisions.

³² Facilities must use standard methods - either EPA Method 320 or ASTM D6348-03 for annual performance tests - and must follow associated QA/QC procedures consistent with category-specific QC of direct emission measurements during these performance tests.

³³ National N₂O process emissions, national production, and national share of nitric acid production with abatement and without abatement technology was aggregated from the GHGRP facility-level data for 2010 to 2017 (i.e., percent production with and without abatement).

1 through 2008 and 2009). A separate weighted emission factor is included for 2009 due to data availability for that
 2 year.

3 EPA verified the installation dates of N₂O abatement technologies for all facilities based on GHGRP facility-level
 4 information and confirmed that all abatement technologies were accounted for in the derived emission factors
 5 (Icenhour 2020). No changes to N₂O abatement levels from 1990 through 2008 or for 2009 were made due to the
 6 review of GHGRP-reported N₂O abatement installation dates. Due to the lack of information on abatement
 7 equipment utilization, it is assumed that once abatement technology was installed in facilities, the equipment was
 8 consistently operational for the duration of the time series considered in this report (especially NSCRs).

9 The country-specific weighted N₂O emission factors were used in conjunction with annual production to estimate
 10 N₂O emissions for 1990 through 2009, using the following equations:

11 **Equation 4-4: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 3: N₂O Emissions From Nitric Acid Production**
 12 **(Equation 3.6)**

$$E_i = P_i \times EF_{weighted,i}$$

$$EF_{weighted,i} = [(\%P_{c,i} \times EF_c) + (\%P_{unc,i} \times EF_{unc})]$$

15 where,

- 16 E_i = Annual N₂O Emissions for year i (kg/yr)
- 17 P_i = Annual nitric acid production for year i (metric tons HNO₃)
- 18 EF_{weighted,i} = Weighted N₂O emission factor for year i (kg N₂O/metric ton HNO₃)
- 19 %P_{c,i} = Percent national production of HNO₃ with N₂O abatement technology (%)
- 20 EF_c = N₂O emission factor, with abatement technology (kg N₂O/metric ton HNO₃)
- 21 %P_{unc,i} = Percent national production of HNO₃ without N₂O abatement technology (%)
- 22 EF_{unc} = N₂O emission factor, without abatement technology (kg N₂O/metric ton HNO₃)
- 23 i = year from 1990 through 2009

- 24
- 25 • For 2009: Weighted N₂O emission factor = 5.46 kg N₂O/metric ton HNO₃.
- 26 • For 1990 through 2008: Weighted N₂O emission factor = 5.66 kg N₂O/metric ton HNO₃.
- 27

28 Nitric acid production data for the United States for 1990 through 2009 were obtained from the U.S. Census
 29 Bureau (U.S. Census Bureau 2008, 2009, 2010a, 2010b) (see Table 4-31). EPA used GHGRP facility-level information
 30 to verify that all reported N₂O abatement equipment were incorporated into the estimation of N₂O emissions from
 31 nitric acid production over the full time series (EPA 2021).

32 **Table 4-31: Nitric Acid Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production (kt)	7,200	6,710	8,210	8,080	7,970	7,800	7,860

33 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 34 through 2022. The methodology for nitric acid production spliced activity data from two different sources: U. S.
 35 Census Bureau production data for 1990 through 2009 and GHGRP production data starting in 2010. Consistent
 36 with the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, the overlap technique was applied to compare the two data sets for years where
 37 there was overlap, with findings that the data sets were consistent and adjustments were not needed.

Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

Uncertainty associated with the parameters used to estimate N₂O emissions includes the share of U.S. nitric acid production attributable to each emission abatement technology (i.e., utilization) over the time series (especially prior to 2010), and the associated emission factors applied to each abatement technology type. While some information has been obtained through outreach with industry associations, limited information is available over the time series (especially prior to 2010) for a variety of facility level variables, including plant-specific production levels, plant production technology (e.g., low or high pressure, etc.), and abatement technology destruction and removal efficiency rates. Production data prior to 2010 were obtained from National Census Bureau, which does not provide uncertainty estimates with their data. Facilities reporting to EPA's GHGRP must measure production using equipment and practices used for accounting purposes. While emissions are often directly proportional to production, the emission factor for individual facilities can vary significantly from year to year due to site-specific fluctuations in ambient temperature and humidity, catalyst age and condition, nitric acid production process changes, the addition or removal of abatement technologies, and the number of nitric acid trains at the facility. At this time, EPA does not estimate uncertainty of the aggregated facility-level information. As noted in the QA/QC and verification section below, EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent. The annual production reported by each nitric acid facility under EPA's GHGRP and then aggregated to estimate national N₂O emissions is assumed to have low uncertainty. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for facility-reported N₂O emissions, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in section 3.4.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±2 percent for nitric acid production, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in section 3.3.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-32. Nitrous oxide emissions from nitric acid production were estimated to be between 7.5 and 8.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 5 percent below to 5 percent above the 2021 emissions estimate of 7.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-32: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N₂O Emissions from Nitric Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Nitric Acid Production	N ₂ O	7.9	7.5	8.3	-5%	+5%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to nitric acid facilities can be found under Subpart V: Nitric Acid Production of the GHGRP regulation (40 CFR Part 98).³⁴

³⁴ See Subpart V monitoring and reporting regulation http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

1 The main QA/QC activities are related to annual performance testing, which must follow either EPA Method 320 or
2 ASTM D6348-03. EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process that is tailored to
3 the Subpart (e.g., combination of electronic checks including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks,
4 year-to-year comparison checks, along with manual reviews) to identify potential errors and ensure that data
5 submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent. Based on the results of the verification process, EPA
6 follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred (EPA 2015).³⁵ EPA's review of observed
7 trends noted that while emissions have generally mirrored production, in 2015 and 2019 nitric acid production
8 decreased compared to the previous year and emissions increased. While review is ongoing, based on feedback
9 from the verification process to date, these changes are due to facility-specific changes (e.g., in the nitric
10 production process and management of abatement equipment).

11 Recalculations Discussion

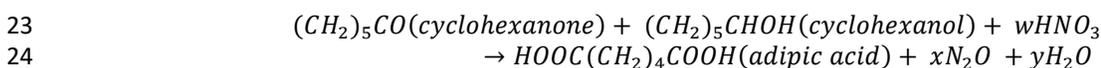
12 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

13 Planned Improvements

14 Pending resources, EPA is considering a near-term improvement to both review and refine quantitative uncertainty
15 estimates and the associated qualitative discussion.

16 4.8 Adipic Acid Production (CRT Source 17 Category 2B3)

18 Adipic acid is produced through a two-stage process during which nitrous oxide (N₂O) is generated in the second
19 stage. The first stage of manufacturing usually involves the oxidation of cyclohexane to form a
20 cyclohexanone/cyclohexanol mixture. The second stage involves oxidizing this mixture with nitric acid to produce
21 adipic acid. Nitrous oxide is generated as a byproduct of the nitric acid oxidation stage and is emitted in the waste
22 gas stream (Thiemens and Trogler 1991). The second stage is represented by the following chemical reaction:



25 Process emissions from the production of adipic acid vary with the types of technologies and level of emission
26 controls employed by a facility. In 1990, two major adipic acid-producing plants had N₂O abatement technologies
27 in place and, as of 1998, three major adipic acid production facilities had control systems in place (Reimer et al.
28 1999). In 2022, thermal reduction was applied as an N₂O abatement measure at one adipic acid facility (EPA 2023).
29 Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of adipic acid are accounted for in the
30 Energy chapter.

31 Worldwide, only a few adipic acid plants exist. The United States, Europe, and China are the major producers, with
32 the United States accounting for the largest share of global adipic acid production capacity in recent years. In 2022,
33 the United States had two companies with a total of two adipic acid production facilities (one in Texas and one in
34 Florida), following the ceased operations of a third major production facility at the end of 2015 (EPA 2023).

³⁵ See GHGRP Verification Factsheet https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 Adipic acid is a white crystalline solid used in the manufacture of synthetic fibers, plastics, coatings, urethane
 2 foams, elastomers, and synthetic lubricants. Commercially, it is the most important of the aliphatic dicarboxylic
 3 acids, which are used to manufacture polyesters. Eighty-four percent of all adipic acid produced in the United
 4 States is used in the production of nylon 6,6; 9 percent is used in the production of polyester polyols; 4 percent is
 5 used in the production of plasticizers; and the remaining 4 percent is accounted for by other uses, including
 6 unsaturated polyester resins and food applications (ICIS 2007). Food grade adipic acid is used to provide some
 7 foods with a “tangy” flavor (Thiemens and Trogler 1991).

8 Compared to 1990, national adipic acid production in 2022 has increased by 3 percent to approximately 780,000
 9 metric tons (ACC 2023). Nitrous oxide emissions from adipic acid production were estimated to be 2.1 MMT CO₂
 10 Eq. (8 kt N₂O) in 2022 and are summarized in Table 4-33 and Table 4-34. Over the period 1990 through 2022,
 11 facilities have reduced emissions by 84.5 percent due to the widespread installation of pollution control measures
 12 in the late 1990s. The main reason for the 68 percent decrease in N₂O emissions from adipic acid production
 13 between 2021 and 2022 is increased utilization of N₂O abatement equipment at one adipic acid production facility.

14 Significant changes in the amount of time that the N₂O abatement device at one facility was in operation has been
 15 the main cause of fluctuating emissions in recent years. These fluctuations are most evident for years where trends
 16 in emissions and adipic acid production were not directly proportional: (1) between 2016 and 2017, (2) between
 17 2017 and 2018, (3) between 2019 and 2020, (4) between 2020 and 2021, and (5) between 2021 and 2022. As
 18 noted above, changes in control measures and abatement technologies at adipic acid production facilities,
 19 including maintenance of equipment, can result in annual emission fluctuations. Little additional information is
 20 available on drivers of trends, and the amount of adipic acid produced is not reported under EPA’s GHGRP.

21 **Table 4-33: N₂O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Adipic Acid Production	13.5	6.3	9.3	4.7	7.4	6.6	2.1

22 **Table 4-34: N₂O Emissions from Adipic Acid Production (kt N₂O)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Adipic Acid Production	51	24	35	18	28	25	8

23 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

24 Emissions of N₂O from adipic acid production are estimated using methods provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*,
 25 in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. For 2010 through 2022, a Tier 3
 26 method was used to estimate emissions. For 1990 through 2009, emissions are estimated using both Tier 2 and
 27 Tier 3 methods. Due to confidential business information (CBI), plant names are not provided in this section;
 28 therefore, the four adipic acid-producing facilities that have operated over the time series will be referred to as
 29 Plants 1 through 4. As noted above, one currently operating facility uses thermal reduction as an N₂O abatement
 30 technology.

31 **2010 through 2022**

32 All emission estimates for 2010 through 2022 were obtained through analysis of GHGRP data (EPA 2010 through
 33 2023). Facility-level greenhouse gas emissions data were obtained from EPA’s GHGRP for the years 2010 through
 34 2022 (EPA 2010 through 2023) and aggregated to national N₂O emissions. Consistent with IPCC Tier 3 methods, all
 35 adipic acid production facilities are required to either calculate N₂O emissions using a facility-specific emission

1 factor developed through annual performance testing under typical operating conditions or directly measure N₂O
2 emissions using monitoring equipment.³⁶

3 **1990 through 2009**

4 For years 1990 through 2009, which were prior to EPA’s GHGRP reporting, for both Plants 1 and 2, emission
5 estimates were obtained directly from the plant engineers and account for reductions due to control systems in
6 place at these plants during the time series. These prior estimates are considered CBI and hence are not published
7 (Desai 2010, 2011). These estimates were based on continuous process monitoring equipment installed at the two
8 facilities.

9 For Plant 4, 1990 through 2009 N₂O emissions were estimated using the following Tier 2 equation from the 2006
10 *IPCC Guidelines*:

11 **Equation 4-5: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 2: N₂O Emissions From Adipic Acid Production** 12 **(Equation 3.8)**

$$13 \quad E_{aa} = Q_{aa} \times EF_{aa} \times (1 - [DF \times UF])$$

14 where,

15 E_{aa} = N₂O emissions from adipic acid production, metric tons

16 Q_{aa} = Quantity of adipic acid produced, metric tons

17 EF_{aa} = Emission factor, metric ton N₂O/metric ton adipic acid produced

18 DF = N₂O destruction factor

19 UF = Abatement system utility factor

20 The adipic acid production is multiplied by an emission factor (i.e., N₂O emitted per unit of adipic acid produced),
21 which has been estimated to be approximately 0.3 metric tons of N₂O per metric ton of product (IPCC 2006). The
22 “N₂O destruction factor” in the equation represents the percentage of N₂O emissions that are destroyed by the
23 installed abatement technology. The “abatement system utility factor” represents the percentage of time that the
24 abatement equipment operates during the annual production period. Plant-specific production data for Plant 4
25 were obtained across the time series through personal communications (Desai 2010, 2011). The plant-specific
26 production data were then used for calculating emissions as described above.

27 For Plant 3, 2005 through 2009 emissions were obtained directly from the plant (Desai 2010, 2011). For 1990
28 through 2004, emissions were estimated using plant-specific production data and the IPCC factors as described
29 above for Plant 4. Plant-level adipic acid production for 1990 through 2003 was estimated by allocating national
30 adipic acid production data to the plant level using the ratio of known plant capacity to total national capacity for
31 all U.S. plants (ACC 2023; CMR 2001, 1998; CW 1999; C&EN 1992 through 1995). For 2004, actual plant production
32 data were obtained and used for emission calculations (CW 2005).

33 Plant capacities for 1990 through 1994 were obtained from *Chemical & Engineering News*, “Facts and Figures” and
34 “Production of Top 50 Chemicals” (C&EN 1992 through 1995). Plant capacities for 1995 and 1996 were kept the
35 same as 1994 data. The 1997 plant capacities were taken from *Chemical Market Reporter*, “Chemical Profile: Adipic
36 Acid” (CMR 1998). The 1998 plant capacities for all four plants and 1999 plant capacities for three of the plants
37 were obtained from *Chemical Week*, Product Focus: Adipic Acid/Adiponitrile (CW 1999). Plant capacities for the
38 year 2000 for three of the plants were updated using *Chemical Market Reporter*, “Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid”

³⁶ Facilities must use standard methods, either EPA Method 320 or ASTM D6348-03 for annual performance testing, and must follow associated QA/QC procedures during these performance tests consistent with category-specific QC of direct emission measurements.

1 (CMR 2001). For 2001 through 2003, the plant capacities for three plants were held constant at year 2000
 2 capacities. Plant capacity for 1999 to 2003 for the one remaining plant was kept the same as 1998.
 3 National adipic acid production data (see Table 4-35) from 1990 through 2022 were obtained from the American
 4 Chemistry Council (ACC 2023).

5 **Table 4-35: Adipic Acid Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production (kt)	755	865	825	810	710	760	780

6 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 7 through 2022. The methodology for adipic acid production spliced activity data from multiple sources: plant-
 8 specific emissions data and publicly available plant capacity data for 1990 through 2009 and GHGRP emission data
 9 starting in 2010. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap technique was applied to compare the two
 10 data sets for years where there was overlap, with findings that the data sets were consistent and adjustments
 11 were not needed.

12 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

13 Uncertainty associated with N₂O emission estimates includes the methods used by companies to monitor and
 14 estimate emissions. While some information has been obtained through outreach with facilities, limited
 15 information is available over the time series on these methods, abatement technology destruction and removal
 16 efficiency rates, and plant-specific production levels. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for facility-
 17 reported N₂O emissions, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in section 3.4.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC*
 18 *Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

19 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-36. Nitrous oxide
 20 emissions from adipic acid production for 2022 were estimated to be between 6.3 and 6.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95
 21 percent confidence level. These values indicate a range of approximately 5 percent below to 5 percent above the
 22 2021 emission estimate of 6.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.

23 **Table 4-36: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N₂O Emissions from Adipic**
 24 **Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Adipic Acid Production	N ₂ O	6.6	6.3	6.9	-5%	+5%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

25 **QA/QC and Verification**

26 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 27 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 28 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

1 More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to adipic acid facilities
2 can be found under Subpart E (Adipic Acid Production) of the GHGRP regulation (40 CFR Part 98).³⁷ The main
3 QA/QC activities are related to annual performance testing, which must follow either EPA Method 320 or ASTM
4 D6348-03. EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of
5 electronic checks and manual reviews) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are
6 accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).³⁸ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up
7 with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a
8 number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm
9 checks, and year-to-year comparisons of reported data.

10 Recalculations Discussion

11 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

12 Planned Improvements

13 EPA reviewed GHGRP facility reported information on the date of abatement technology installation in order to
14 better reflect trends and changes in emissions abatement within the industry across the time series. The facility
15 using the facility-specific emission factor developed through annual performance testing has reported no
16 installation and no utilization of N₂O abatement technology. The facility using direct measurement of N₂O
17 emissions has reported the use of thermal reduction as an N₂O abatement technology but is not required to report
18 the date of installation.

19 4.9 Caprolactam, Glyoxal and Glyoxylic 20 Acid Production (CRT Source Category 2B4)

21 Caprolactam

22 Caprolactam (C₆H₁₁NO) is a colorless monomer produced for nylon-6 fibers and plastics. A substantial proportion
23 of the fiber is used in carpet manufacturing. Most commercial processes used for the manufacture of caprolactam
24 begin with benzene, but toluene can also be used. The production of caprolactam can give rise to emissions of
25 nitrous oxide (N₂O).

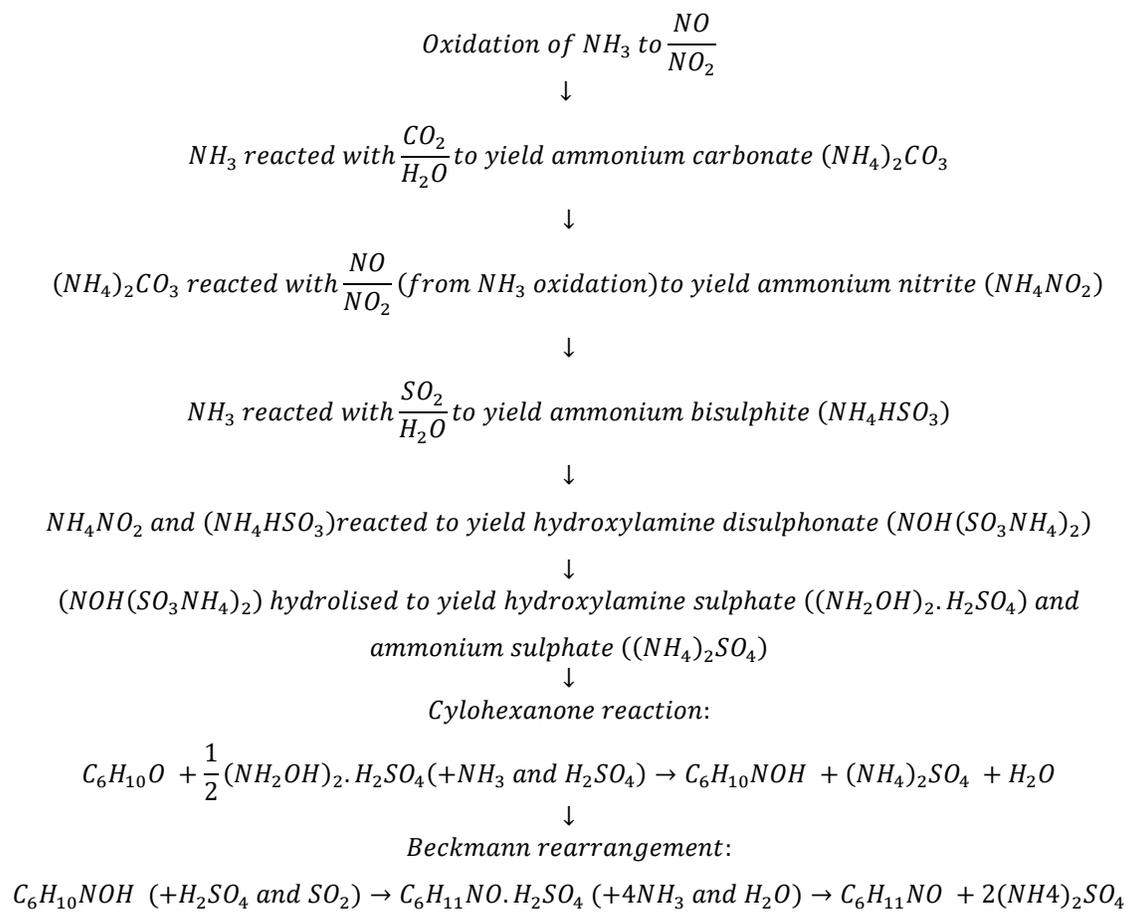
26 During the production of caprolactam, emissions of N₂O can occur from the ammonia oxidation step, emissions of
27 carbon dioxide (CO₂) from the ammonium carbonate step, emissions of sulfur dioxide (SO₂) from the ammonium
28 bisulfite step, and emissions of non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs). Emissions of CO₂, SO₂ and
29 NMVOCs from the conventional process are unlikely to be significant in well-managed plants. Modified
30 caprolactam production processes are primarily concerned with elimination of the high volumes of ammonium
31 sulfate that are produced as a byproduct of the conventional process (IPCC 2006).

32 In the most commonly used process where caprolactam is produced from benzene, benzene is hydrogenated to
33 cyclohexane which is then oxidized to produce cyclohexanone (C₆H₁₀O). The classical route (Raschig process) and
34 basic reaction equations for production of caprolactam from cyclohexanone are (IPCC 2006):

³⁷ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

³⁸ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19



20 In 2004, three facilities produced caprolactam in the United States (ICIS 2004). Another facility, Evergreen
 21 Recycling, was in operation from 2000 to 2001 (ICIS 2004; Textile World 2000) and from 2007 through 2015 (Shaw
 22 2015). Caprolactam production at Fibrant LLC (formerly DSM Chemicals) in Georgia ceased in 2018 (Cline 2019). As
 23 of 2022, two companies in the United States produced caprolactam at two facilities: AdvanSix (formerly
 24 Honeywell) in Virginia (AdvanSix 2023) and BASF in Texas (BASF 2023).

25 Nitrous oxide emissions from caprolactam production in the United States were estimated to be 1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 26 (5 kt N₂O) in 2022 and are summarized in Table 4-37 and Table 4-38. National emissions from caprolactam
 27 production decreased by approximately 10.5 percent over the period of 1990 through 2022. Emissions in 2022
 28 increased by approximately 9.8 percent from the 2021 levels. This annual increase returned caprolactam
 29 production to levels consistent with 2017 before the COVID-19 pandemic.

30 **Table 4-37: N₂O Emissions from Caprolactam Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Caprolactam Production	1.5	1.9	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.2	1.3

31 **Table 4-38: N₂O Emissions from Caprolactam Production (kt N₂O)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Caprolactam Production	6	7	5	5	4	5	5

1 Glyoxal

2 Glyoxal is mainly used as a crosslinking agent for vinyl acetate/acrylic resins, disinfectant, gelatin hardening agent,
3 textile finishing agent (permanent-press cotton, rayon fabrics), and wet-resistance additive (paper coatings) (IPCC
4 2006). It is also used for enhanced oil-recovery. It is produced from oxidation of acetaldehyde with concentrated
5 nitric acid, or from the catalytic oxidation of ethylene glycol, and N₂O is emitted in the process of oxidation of
6 acetaldehyde.

7 Glyoxal (ethanedial) (C₂H₂O₂) is produced from oxidation of acetaldehyde (ethanal) (C₂H₄O) with concentrated
8 nitric acid (HNO₃). Glyoxal can also be produced from catalytic oxidation of ethylene glycol (ethanediol)
9 (CH₂OHCH₂OH).

10 Glyoxylic Acid

11 Glyoxylic acid is produced by nitric acid oxidation of glyoxal. Glyoxylic acid is used for the production of synthetic
12 aromas, agrochemicals, and pharmaceutical intermediates (IPCC 2006).

13 Preliminary data suggests that glyoxal and glyoxylic acid may be produced in small quantities domestically but are
14 largely imported to the United States. EPA does not currently estimate the emissions associated with the
15 production of glyoxal and glyoxylic acid because activity data are not available. See Annex 5 for more information.

16 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

17 Emissions of N₂O from the production of caprolactam are calculated using the Tier 1 methodology from *the 2006*
18 *IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. The Tier 1 equation
19 is as follows:

20 Equation 4-6: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: N₂O Emissions From Caprolactam Production 21 (Equation 3.9)

$$22 E_{N_2O} = EF \times CP$$

23 where,

24 E_{N_2O} = Annual N₂O Emissions (kg)

25 EF = N₂O emission factor (default) (kg N₂O/metric ton caprolactam produced)

26 CP = Caprolactam production (metric tons)

27 During the caprolactam production process, N₂O is generated as a byproduct of the high temperature catalytic
28 oxidation of ammonia (NH₃), which is the first reaction in the series of reactions to produce caprolactam. The
29 amount of N₂O emissions can be estimated based on the chemical reaction shown above. Based on this formula,
30 which is consistent with an IPCC Tier 1 approach, approximately 111.1 metric tons of caprolactam are required to
31 generate one metric ton of N₂O, resulting in an emission factor of 9.0 kg N₂O per metric ton of caprolactam (IPCC
32 2006). When applying the Tier 1 method, the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* state that it is good practice to assume that
33 there is no abatement of N₂O emissions and to use the highest default emission factor available in the guidelines.
34 In addition, EPA did not find support for the use of secondary catalysts to reduce N₂O emissions, such as those
35 employed at nitric acid plants.

36 The activity data for caprolactam production (see Table 4-39) from 1990 to 2022 were obtained from the American
37 Chemistry Council's *Guide to the Business of Chemistry* (ACC 2023). EPA will continue to analyze and assess
38 alternative sources of production data as a quality control measure.

1 **Table 4-39: Caprolactam Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production (kt)	626	795	530	515	480	510	560

2 Carbon dioxide and methane (CH₄) emissions may also occur from the production of caprolactam, but currently the
3 IPCC does not have methodologies for calculating these emissions associated with caprolactam production.

4 Methodological approaches, consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, have been applied to the entire time series
5 to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990 through 2022.

6 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

7 Estimation of emissions of N₂O from caprolactam production can be treated as analogous to estimation of
8 emissions of N₂O from nitric acid production. Both production processes involve an initial step of NH₃ oxidation,
9 which is the source of N₂O formation and emissions (IPCC 2006). Therefore, uncertainties for the default emission
10 factor values in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* are an estimate based on default values for nitric acid plants. In general,
11 default emission factors for gaseous substances have higher uncertainties because mass values for gaseous
12 substances are influenced by temperature and pressure variations and gases are more easily lost through process
13 leaks. The default values for caprolactam production have a relatively high level of uncertainty due to the limited
14 information available (IPCC 2006). EPA assigned uncertainty bounds of ±5 percent for caprolactam production,
15 based on expert judgment. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±40 percent for the N₂O emission factor, and
16 using this suggested uncertainty provided in Section 3.5.2.1 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on
17 expert judgment (RTI 2023).

18 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-40. Nitrous oxide
19 emissions from Caprolactam, Glyoxal and Glyoxylic Acid Production for 2022 were estimated to be between 0.8
20 and 1.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. These values indicate a range of approximately 32
21 percent below to 32 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 1.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

22 **Table 4-40: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N₂O Emissions from**
23 **Caprolactam, Glyoxal and Glyoxylic Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Caprolactam Production	N ₂ O	1.2	0.8	1.6	-32%	+32%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

24 **QA/QC and Verification**

25 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
26 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
27 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

28 **Recalculations Discussion**

29 Recalculations were performed for 2020 and 2021 to reflect updated caprolactam production data from the
30 American Chemistry Council's *Guide to the Business of Chemistry* (ACC 2023). Compared to the previous *Inventory*,
31 annual N₂O emissions decreased by 2 percent in 2020 and 2021, with a decrease of 0.02 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2020 and
32 2021.

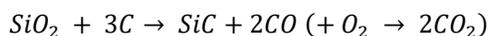
1 Planned Improvements

2 Pending resources, EPA will research other available datasets for caprolactam production and industry trends,
3 including facility-level data. EPA continues to research available activity data and emissions associated with the
4 production of glyoxal and glyoxylic acid. Preliminary data suggests that glyoxal and glyoxylic acid may be produced
5 in small quantities domestically but are largely imported to the United States. See Annex 5 for more information.
6 This planned improvement is subject to data availability and will be implemented in the medium- to long-term.

7 4.10 Carbide Production and Consumption 8 (CRT Source Category 2B5)

9 Carbon dioxide (CO₂) and methane (CH₄) are emitted from the production of silicon carbide (SiC), a material used
10 for industrial abrasive applications as well as metallurgical and other non-abrasive applications in the United
11 States. Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of silicon carbide are accounted
12 for in the Energy chapter. Additionally, some metallurgical and non-abrasive applications of SiC are emissive at
13 high temperatures due to the SiC oxidation temperature (Biscay 2021). While emissions should be accounted for
14 where they occur based on *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, emissions from SiC consumption are accounted for here until
15 additional data on SiC consumption by end-use are available.

16 To produce SiC, silica sand or quartz (SiO₂) is reacted with carbon (C) in the form of petroleum coke. A portion
17 (about 35 percent) of the carbon contained in the petroleum coke is retained in the SiC. The remaining carbon is
18 emitted as CO₂, CH₄, or carbon monoxide (CO). The overall reaction is shown below, but in practice, it does not
19 proceed according to stoichiometry:



21 Carbon dioxide and CH₄ are also emitted during the production of calcium carbide, a chemical used to produce
22 acetylene. Carbon dioxide is implicitly accounted for in the storage factor calculation for the non-energy use of
23 petroleum coke in the Energy chapter.

24 Markets for manufactured abrasives, including SiC, are heavily influenced by activity in the U.S. manufacturing
25 sector, especially in the aerospace, automotive, furniture, housing, and steel manufacturing sectors. Specific
26 applications of abrasive-grade SiC in 2018 included antislip abrasives, blasting abrasives, bonded abrasives, coated
27 abrasives, polishing and buffing compounds, tumbling media, and wire-sawing abrasives (USGS 2021).
28 Approximately 50 percent of SiC is used in metallurgical applications, which include primarily iron and steel
29 production, and other non-abrasive applications, which include use in advanced or technical ceramics and
30 refractories (USGS 2023a; Washington Mills 2023).

31 As a result of the economic downturn in 2008 and 2009, demand for SiC decreased in those years. Low-cost
32 imports, particularly from China, combined with high relative operating costs for domestic producers, continue to
33 put downward pressure on the production of SiC in the United States. Consumption of SiC in the United States has
34 recovered somewhat from its low in 2009 to 2020; 2021 consumption data was withheld to avoid disclosing
35 company proprietary data (USGS 1991b through 2021), and 2022 USGS data has not yet been released.

36 Silicon carbide was manufactured by two facilities in the United States, one of which produced primarily non-
37 abrasive SiC (USGS 2021). USGS production values for the United States consists of SiC used for abrasives and for
38 metallurgical and other non-abrasive applications (USGS 2021). During the COVID-19 pandemic in 2020, the U.S.
39 Department of Homeland Security considered abrasives manufacturing part of the critical manufacturing sector,
40 and as a result, pandemic “stay-at-home” orders issued in March 2020 did not affect the abrasives manufacturing
41 industry. These plants remained at full operation (USGS 2021a). In 2022, imports and exports continued to recover
42 from the negative effects of the COVID-19 pandemic (USGS 2023b). Consumption of SiC increased by

1 approximately 27 percent from 2021 to 2022, rising above pre-pandemic levels (U.S. Census Bureau 2005 through
2 2022).

3 Carbon dioxide emissions from SiC production and consumption in 2022 were 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (210 kt CO₂), which
4 are about 14 percent lower than emissions in 1990 (see Table 4-41 and Table 4-42). Approximately 50 percent of
5 these emissions resulted from SiC production, while the remainder resulted from SiC consumption. Methane
6 emissions from SiC production in 2022 were 0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.5 kt CH₄) (see Table 4-41 and Table 4-42). These
7 tables indicate minor changes in emissions in recent years.

8 **Table 4-41: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption (MMT**
9 **CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production							
CO ₂	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Consumption							
CO ₂	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

10 **Table 4-42: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production							
CO ₂	170	92	92	92	92	92	105
CH ₄	1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Consumption							
CO ₂	73	121	93	84	62	80	105

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

11 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

12 Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄ from the production of SiC are calculated using the Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC*
13 *Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄
14 from the consumption of SiC are a country-specific source calculated using a country-specific methodology based
15 on available data. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* do not provide guidance for estimating emissions from use of SiC or SiC
16 consumption, but the country-specific methodology used is compatible with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and
17 consistent with a Tier 1 approach. Annual estimates of SiC production were multiplied by the default emission
18 factors, as shown below:

19 **Equation 4-78: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: Emissions from Carbide Production (Equation**
20 **3.11)**

$$E_{sc,CO_2} = EF_{sc,CO_2} \times Q_{sc}$$

$$E_{sc,CH_4} = EF_{sc,CH_4} \times Q_{sc} \times \left(\frac{1 \text{ metric ton}}{1000 \text{ kg}} \right)$$

23 where,

24 E_{sc,CO_2} = CO₂ emissions from production of SiC, metric tons

25 EF_{sc,CO_2} = Emission factor for production of SiC, metric ton CO₂/metric ton SiC

26 Q_{sc} = Quantity of SiC produced, metric tons

1 E_{sc,CH_4} = CH_4 emissions from production of SiC, metric tons

2 EF_{sc,CH_4} = Emission factor for production of SiC, kilogram CH_4 /metric ton SiC

3 Emission factors were taken from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines:

- 4 • 2.62 metric tons CO_2 /metric ton SiC
- 5 • 11.6 kg CH_4 /metric ton SiC

6 Production data includes silicon carbide manufactured for abrasive applications as well as for metallurgical and
7 other non-abrasive applications (USGS 2021).

8 Silicon carbide industrial abrasives production data for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from the U.S. Geological
9 Survey (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives* (USGS 1991a through 2021; USGS 2023a). Silicon
10 carbide production data published by USGS have been rounded to the nearest 5,000 metric tons to avoid
11 disclosing company proprietary data. For the period 1990 through 2001, reported USGS production data include
12 production from two facilities located in Canada that ceased operations in 1995 and 2001. Using SiC production
13 data from Canada (ECCC 2022), U.S. SiC production for 1990 through 2001 was adjusted to reflect only U.S.
14 production.

15 Emissions from SiC consumption are estimated for the entire time series using USGS consumption data (USGS
16 1991b through 2021) and data from the U.S. International Trade Commission (USITC) database on net imports and
17 exports of SiC (U.S. Census Bureau 2005 through 2022) (Table 4-43). Total annual SiC consumption (utilization) was
18 estimated by subtracting annual exports of SiC from the annual total of national SiC production and annual
19 imports.

20 The method for estimating emissions of CO_2 from SiC consumption from metallurgical uses and non-abrasive uses
21 are similar:

22 Emissions from metallurgical uses were calculated by multiplying the annual utilization of SiC for
23 metallurgical uses (reported annually in the USGS Minerals Yearbook: Silicon) by the carbon content of SiC
24 (30.0 percent), which was determined according to the molecular weight ratio of SiC. Because USGS
25 withheld consumption data for metallurgical uses from publication for 2017, 2018, and 2021 due to
26 concerns of disclosing company-specific sensitive information, SiC consumption for 2017 and 2018 were
27 estimated using 2016 values, and SiC consumption for 2021 was estimated using the 2020 value.
28 Additionally, as the USGS has not yet released the 2022 data, SiC consumption for 2022 was estimated
29 using the 2020 value.

- 30 • Emissions of CO_2 from SiC consumption for other non-abrasive uses were calculated by multiplying the
31 annual SiC consumption for non-abrasive uses by the carbon content of SiC (30 percent). The annual SiC
32 consumption for non-abrasive uses was calculated by multiplying the annual SiC consumption (production
33 plus net imports) by the percentage used in metallurgical and other non-abrasive uses (50 percent) (USGS
34 1991a through 2021; USGS 2023a) and then subtracting the SiC consumption for metallurgical use.

35 The petroleum coke portion of the total CO_2 process emissions from silicon carbide production is adjusted for
36 within the Energy chapter, as these fuels were consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional
37 information on the adjustments made within the Energy sector for non-energy use of fuels is described in both the
38 Methodology section of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion (Section 3.1) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating
39 Emissions of CO_2 from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

40 **Table 4-43: Production and Consumption of Silicon Carbide (Metric Tons)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production	65,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	40,000
Consumption	132,465	220,149	168,526	152,412	113,756	146,312	191,133

1 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 2 through 2022.

3 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

4 Silicon carbide production data published by the USGS is rounded to the nearest 5,000 tons and has been
 5 consistently reported at 35,000 tons since 2003 to avoid disclosure of company proprietary data. This translates to
 6 an uncertainty range of ± 7 percent for SiC production (USGS 2021). There is uncertainty associated with the
 7 emission factors used because they are based on stoichiometry as opposed to monitoring of actual SiC production
 8 plants. An alternative is to calculate emissions based on the quantity of petroleum coke used during the
 9 production process rather than on the amount of silicon carbide produced; however, these data were not
 10 available. For CH₄, there is also uncertainty associated with the hydrogen-containing volatile compounds in the
 11 petroleum coke (IPCC 2006). EPA assigned an uncertainty of ± 10 percent for the Tier 1 CO₂ and CH₄ emission
 12 factors for the SiC production processes, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Section 3.6.3.1 of the
 13 *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). There is also uncertainty associated with
 14 the use or destruction of CH₄ generated from the process, in addition to uncertainty associated with levels of
 15 production, net imports, consumption levels, and the percent of total consumption that is attributed to
 16 metallurgical and other non-abrasive uses. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ± 5 percent for the primary data
 17 inputs for consumption (i.e., crude imports, ground and refined imports, crude exports, ground and refined
 18 exports, utilization [metallurgical applications]) to calculate overall uncertainty from SiC production, and using this
 19 suggested uncertainty provided in Section 3.6.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert
 20 judgment (RTI 2023).

21 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-44. Silicon carbide
 22 production and consumption CO₂ emissions from 2021 were estimated to be between 10 percent below and 10
 23 percent above the emission estimate of 0.17 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. Silicon carbide
 24 production CH₄ emissions were estimated to be between 10 percent below and 11 percent above the emission
 25 estimate of 0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level.

26 **Table 4-44: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from**
 27 **Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Silicon Carbide Production and Consumption	CO ₂	0.17	0.16	0.19	-10%	+10%
Silicon Carbide Production	CH ₄	+	+	+	-10%	+11%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

28 **QA/QC and Verification**

29 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 30 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 31 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

32 **Recalculations Discussion**

33 No recalculations were performed for the time series compared to the previous *Inventory*.

1 Planned Improvements

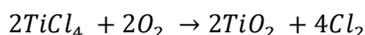
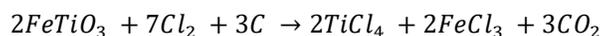
2 EPA is initiating research for data on SiC consumption by end-use for consideration in updating emissions
3 estimates from SiC consumption and to account for emissions where they occur. This planned improvement is
4 subject to data availability and will be implemented in the medium- to long-term given significance of emissions.

5 EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level GHGRP information to inform estimates of CO₂ and CH₄ from SiC
6 production and consumption. The aggregated information (e.g., activity data and emissions) associated with silicon
7 carbide did not meet criteria to shield underlying confidential business information (CBI) from public disclosure.

8 EPA plans to examine the use of GHGRP silicon carbide emissions data for possible use in emission estimates
9 consistent with both Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and the latest IPCC guidance on the use of
10 facility-level data in national inventories. This planned improvement is ongoing and has not been incorporated into
11 this *Inventory* report. This is a long-term planned improvement.

12 4.11 Titanium Dioxide Production (CRT 13 Source Category 2B6)

14 Titanium dioxide (TiO₂) is manufactured using one of two processes: the chloride process and the sulfate process.
15 The chloride process uses petroleum coke and chlorine as raw materials and emits process-related carbon dioxide
16 (CO₂). Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of titanium dioxide are
17 accounted for in the Energy chapter. The sulfate process does not use petroleum coke or other forms of carbon as
18 a raw material and does not emit CO₂. The chloride process is based on the following chemical reactions and does
19 emit CO₂:



22 The carbon in the first chemical reaction is provided by petroleum coke, which is oxidized in the presence of the
23 chlorine and FeTiO₃ (rutile ore) to form CO₂. Since 2004, all TiO₂ produced in the United States has been produced
24 using the chloride process, and a special grade of “calcined” petroleum coke is manufactured specifically for this
25 purpose.

26 The principal use of TiO₂ is as a white pigment in paint, lacquers, and varnishes. It is also used as a pigment in the
27 manufacture of plastics, paper, and other products. In 2022, U.S. TiO₂ production totaled 1,100,000 metric tons
28 (USGS 2023b). Five plants produced TiO₂ in the United States in 2022.

29 Emissions of CO₂ from titanium dioxide production in 2022 were estimated to be 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,474 kt CO₂),
30 which represents an increase of 23 percent since 1990 (see Table 4-45 and Table 4-46). Compared to 2021,
31 emissions from titanium dioxide production remained the same because production was consistent from 2021 to
32 2022. Annual production dipped in 2019 and 2020 and increased in 2021 and 2022.

33 **Table 4-45: CO₂ Emissions from Titanium Dioxide (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Titanium Dioxide	1.2	1.8	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.5

34 **Table 4-46: CO₂ Emissions from Titanium Dioxide (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Titanium Dioxide	1,195	1,755	1,541	1,340	1,340	1,474	1,474

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Emissions of CO₂ from TiO₂ production are calculated using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in
3 accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. Annual national TiO₂ production is
4 multiplied by chloride process-specific emission factors provided by IPCC (IPCC 2006). The Tier 1 equation is as
5 follows:

6 Equation 4-9: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: CO₂ Emissions from Titanium Production (Equation 7 3.12)

$$8 \quad E_{td} = EF_{td} \times Q_{td}$$

9 where,

10 E_{td} = CO₂ emissions from TiO₂ production, metric tons

11 EF_{td} = Emission factor (chloride process), metric ton CO₂/metric ton TiO₂

12 Q_{td} = Quantity of TiO₂ produced, metric tons

13 The petroleum coke portion of the total CO₂ process emissions from TiO₂ production is adjusted for within the
14 Energy chapter as these fuels were consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional information on the
15 adjustments made within the Energy sector for Non-Energy Use of Fuels is described in both the Methodology
16 section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion (Section 3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for
17 Estimating Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

18 Data were obtained for the total amount of TiO₂ produced each year. For years prior to 2004, it was assumed that
19 TiO₂ was produced using the chloride process and the sulfate process in the same ratio as the ratio of the total U.S.
20 production capacity for each process. As of 2004, the last remaining sulfate process plant in the United States
21 closed; therefore, 100 percent of production since 2004 used the chloride process (USGS 2005). An emission factor
22 of 1.34 metric tons CO₂/metric ton TiO₂ was applied to the estimated chloride-process production (IPCC 2006). It
23 was assumed that all TiO₂ produced using the chloride process was produced using petroleum coke, although
24 some TiO₂ may have been produced with graphite or other carbon inputs.

25 The emission factor for the TiO₂ chloride process was taken from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. Titanium dioxide
26 production data and the percentage of total TiO₂ production capacity that used the chloride process for 1990
27 through 2018 (see Table 4-47) were obtained through the *U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Minerals Yearbook:
28 Titanium* (USGS 1991 through 2022). Production data for 2019 and 2020 were obtained from the USGS Minerals
29 Yearbook: Titanium, advanced data release of the 2020 tables (USGS 2023a). Production data for 2020 and 2021
30 were obtained from the *Minerals Commodity Summaries: Titanium and Titanium Dioxide* (USGS 2023b).³⁹ Data on
31 the percentage of total TiO₂ production capacity that used the chloride process were not available for 1990
32 through 1993, so data from the 1994 USGS Minerals Yearbook were used for these years. Because a sulfate
33 process plant closed in September 2001, the chloride process percentage for 2001 was estimated (Gambogi 2002).
34 By 2002, only one sulfate process plant remained online in the United States, and this plant closed in 2004 (USGS
35 2005).

36 **Table 4-47: Titanium Dioxide Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production	979	1,310	1,150	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,100

³⁹ EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level GHGRP information for titanium dioxide production facilities (40 CFR Part 98 Subpart EE). The relevant aggregated information (activity data, emission factor) from these facilities did not meet criteria to shield underlying CBI from public disclosure.

1 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 2 through 2022.

3 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

4 Each year, the USGS collects titanium industry data for titanium mineral and pigment production operations. If
 5 TiO₂ pigment plants do not respond, production from the operations is estimated based on prior year production
 6 levels and industry trends. Variability in response rates fluctuates from 67 to 100 percent of TiO₂ pigment plants
 7 over the time series. EPA currently uses an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for the primary data inputs (i.e., TiO₂
 8 production and chloride process capacity values) to calculate overall uncertainty from TiO₂ production, and using
 9 this suggested uncertainty provided in Section 3.7.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert
 10 judgment (RTI 2023). Additionally, the EPA uses an uncertainty range of ±15 percent for the CO₂ chloride process
 11 carbon consumption rate, and using this uncertainty provided in Section 3.7.2.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is
 12 representative of operations in the United States. based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

13 Although some TiO₂ may be produced using graphite or other carbon inputs, information and data regarding these
 14 practices were not available. Titanium dioxide produced using graphite inputs, for example, may generate differing
 15 amounts of CO₂ per unit of TiO₂ produced as compared to that generated using petroleum coke in production.
 16 While the most accurate method to estimate emissions would be to base calculations on the amount of reducing
 17 agent used in each process rather than on the amount of TiO₂ produced, sufficient data were not available to do
 18 so.

19 As of 2004, the last remaining sulfate-process plant in the United States closed. Since annual TiO₂ production was
 20 not reported by USGS by the type of production process used (chloride or sulfate) prior to 2004 and only the
 21 percentage of total production capacity by process was reported, the percent of total TiO₂ production capacity that
 22 was attributed to the chloride process was multiplied by total TiO₂ production to estimate the amount of TiO₂
 23 produced using the chloride process. Finally, the emission factor was applied uniformly to all chloride-process
 24 production, and no data were available to account for differences in production efficiency among chloride-process
 25 plants. In calculating the amount of petroleum coke consumed in chloride-process TiO₂ production, literature data
 26 were used for petroleum coke composition. Certain grades of petroleum coke are manufactured specifically for
 27 use in the TiO₂ chloride process; however, this composition information was not available. EPA assigned an
 28 uncertainty range of ±15 percent for the Tier 1 CO₂ emission factor for the titanium dioxide (chloride route)
 29 production process, and using this uncertainty provided in Table 3.9 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is representative
 30 of operations in the United States based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

31 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-47. Titanium dioxide
 32 consumption CO₂ emissions from 2022 were estimated to be between 1.3 and 1.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent
 33 confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 13 percent below and 13 percent above the emission
 34 estimate of 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.

35 **Table 4-48: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Titanium**
 36 **Dioxide Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Titanium Dioxide Production	CO ₂	1.5	1.3	1.7	-13%	+13%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
3 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
4 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 Updated USGS data on TiO₂ production was available for 2019 and 2020, resulting in updated emissions estimates
7 for those years. Compared to the previous *Inventory*, emissions for 2019 decreased by 9 percent (134 kt CO₂), and
8 emissions for 2020 increased by 12 percent (147 kt CO₂).

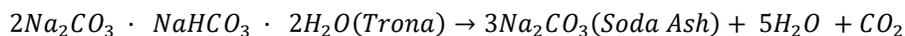
9 Planned Improvements

10 EPA plans to examine the use of GHGRP titanium dioxide emissions and other data for possible use in emission
11 estimates consistent with both Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and the latest IPCC guidance on
12 the use of facility-level data in national inventories.⁴⁰ This planned improvement is ongoing and has not been
13 incorporated into this *Inventory* report. This is a long-term planned improvement given significance of these
14 emissions.

15 4.12 Soda Ash Production (CRT Source 16 Category 2B7)

17 Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is generated as a byproduct of calcining trona ore to produce soda ash and is eventually
18 emitted into the atmosphere. In addition, CO₂ may also be released when soda ash is consumed. Emissions from
19 soda ash consumption not associated with glass production are reported under Section 4.4 Other Process Uses of
20 Carbonates (CRT Category 2A4), and emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production
21 and consumption of soda ash are accounted for in the Energy chapter.

22 Calcining involves placing crushed trona ore into a kiln to convert sodium bicarbonate into crude sodium carbonate
23 that will later be filtered into pure soda ash. The emission of CO₂ during trona-based production is based on the
24 following reaction:



26 Soda ash (sodium carbonate, Na₂CO₃) is a white crystalline solid that is readily soluble in water and strongly
27 alkaline. Commercial soda ash is used as a raw material in a variety of industrial processes and in many familiar
28 consumer products such as glass, soap and detergents, paper, textiles, and food. The largest use of soda ash is for
29 glass manufacturing. Emissions from soda ash used in glass production are reported under Section 4.3, Glass
30 Production (CRT Source Category 2A3). In addition, soda ash is used primarily to manufacture many sodium-based
31 inorganic chemicals, including sodium bicarbonate, sodium chromates, sodium phosphates, and sodium silicates
32 (USGS 2018b). Internationally, two types of soda ash are produced: natural and synthetic. The United States
33 produces only natural soda ash and is second only to China in total soda ash production. Trona is the principal ore
34 from which natural soda ash is made.

⁴⁰ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 The United States represents about one-fifth of total world soda ash output (USGS 2023a). Only two states
 2 produce natural soda ash: Wyoming and California. Of these two states, net emissions of CO₂ from soda ash
 3 production were only calculated for Wyoming where trona ore is used.⁴¹ Soda ash end uses in 2022 (excluding
 4 glass production) consisted of chemical production, 54 percent; other uses, 17 percent; wholesale distributors
 5 (e.g., for use in agriculture, water treatment, and grocery wholesale), 10 percent; soap and detergent
 6 manufacturing, 9 percent; flue gas desulfurization, 7 percent; water treatment, 2 percent; and pulp and paper
 7 production, 1 percent (USGS 2023b).⁴²

8 U.S. natural soda ash is competitive in world markets because it is generally considered a better-quality raw
 9 material than synthetically produced soda ash, and most of the world’s soda ash is synthetic. Although the United
 10 States continues to be a major supplier of soda ash, China surpassed the United States in soda ash production in
 11 2003, becoming the world’s leading producer.

12 In 2022, CO₂ emissions from the production of soda ash from trona ore were 1.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,704 kt CO₂) (see
 13 Table 4-49 and Table 4-50). Total emissions from soda ash production in 2022 decreased by approximately 1
 14 percent compared to emissions in 2021, as soda ash production returned to 2018 levels observed before the
 15 COVID-19 pandemic. Emissions have increased by approximately 19 percent from 1990 levels.

16 Trends in emissions have remained relatively constant over the time series with some fluctuations since 1990. In
 17 general, these fluctuations were related to the behavior of the export market and the U.S. economy. The U.S. soda
 18 ash industry saw a decline in domestic and export sales caused by adverse global economic conditions in 2009,
 19 followed by a steady increase in production through 2019 before a significant decrease in 2020 due to the COVID-
 20 19 pandemic.

21 **Table 4-49: CO₂ Emissions from Soda Ash Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Soda Ash Production	1.4	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.7

22 **Table 4-50: CO₂ Emissions from Soda Ash Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Soda Ash Production	1,431	1,655	1,714	1,792	1,461	1,714	1,704

23 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

24 Carbon dioxide emissions from soda ash production are calculated using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC*
 25 *Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. During the soda ash
 26 production process, trona ore is calcined in a rotary kiln and chemically transformed into a crude soda ash that
 27 requires further processing. Carbon dioxide and water are generated as byproducts of the calcination process.
 28 Carbon dioxide emissions from the calcination of trona ore can be estimated based on the chemical reaction
 29 shown above. Based on this formula and the IPCC default emission factor of 0.0974 metric tons CO₂ per metric ton

⁴¹ In California, soda ash is manufactured using sodium carbonate-bearing brines instead of trona ore. To extract the sodium carbonate, the complex brines are first treated with CO₂ in carbonation towers to convert the sodium carbonate into sodium bicarbonate, which then precipitates from the brine solution. The precipitated sodium bicarbonate is then calcined back into sodium carbonate. Although CO₂ is generated as a byproduct, the CO₂ is recovered and recycled for use in the carbonation stage and is not emitted. A facility in a third state, Colorado, produced soda ash until the plant was idled in 2004. The lone producer of sodium bicarbonate no longer mines trona ore in the state. For a brief time, sodium bicarbonate was produced using soda ash feedstocks mined in Wyoming and shipped to Colorado. Prior to 2004, because the trona ore was mined in Wyoming, the production numbers given by the USGS included the feedstocks mined in Wyoming and shipped to Colorado. In this way, the sodium bicarbonate production that took place in Colorado was accounted for in the Wyoming numbers.

⁴² Percentages may not add up to 100 percent due to independent rounding.

1 of trona ore, both of which are consistent with an IPCC Tier 1 approach, one metric ton of CO₂ is emitted when
 2 approximately 10.27 metric tons of trona ore are processed (IPCC 2006).

3 Data is not currently available for the quantity of trona used in soda ash production. Because trona ore is used
 4 primarily for soda ash production, EPA assumes that all trona ore production was used in soda ash production. The
 5 activity data for trona ore production (see Table 4-51) for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from the U.S.
 6 Geological Survey (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook for Soda Ash* (1994 through 2015b) and USGS *Mineral Industry*
 7 *Surveys for Soda Ash* (USGS 2016 through 2017, 2018a, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022b, 2023b). Soda ash production⁴³
 8 data were collected by the USGS from voluntary surveys of the U.S. soda ash industry. EPA will continue to analyze
 9 and assess opportunities to use facility-level data from EPA’s GHGRP to improve the emission estimates for the
 10 soda ash production source category consistent with IPCC⁴⁴ and UNFCCC guidelines.

11 **Table 4-51: Trona Ore Used in Soda Ash Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Trona Ore Use ^a	14,700	17,000	17,600	18,400	15,000	17,600	17,500

^a Trona ore use is assumed to be equal to trona ore production.

12 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions estimates
 13 from 1990 through 2022.

14 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

15 Emission estimates from soda ash production have relatively low associated uncertainty levels because reliable
 16 and accurate data sources are available for the emission factor and activity data for trona-based soda ash
 17 production. One source of uncertainty is the purity of the trona ore used for manufacturing soda ash. The emission
 18 factor used for this estimate assumes the ore is 100 percent pure and likely overestimates the emissions from soda
 19 ash manufacture. The average water-soluble sodium carbonate-bicarbonate content for ore mined in Wyoming
 20 ranges from 85.5 to 93.8 percent (USGS 1995c).

21 EPA is aware of one facility producing soda ash from a liquid alkaline feedstock process, based on EPA’s GHGRP.
 22 Soda ash production data was collected by the USGS from voluntary surveys. A survey request was sent to each of
 23 the five soda ash producers, all of which responded, representing 100 percent of the total production data (USGS
 24 2023b). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for trona production, and using the this suggested
 25 uncertainty provided in Section 3.8.2.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI
 26 2023). EPA assigned an uncertainty range of -15 percent to 0 percent range for the trona emission factor, based on
 27 expert judgment on the purity of mined trona (USGS 1995c).

28 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-52. Soda ash production
 29 CO₂ emissions for 2021 were estimated to be between 1.5 and 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence
 30 level. This indicates a range of approximately 9 percent below and 8 percent above the emission estimate of 1.7
 31 MMT CO₂ Eq.

32 **Table 4-52: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Soda Ash**
 33 **Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate		Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a	
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	(%)

⁴³ EPA has assessed the feasibility of using emissions information (including activity data) from EPA’s GHGRP program. At this time, the aggregated information associated with production of soda ash did not meet criteria to shield underlying confidential business information (CBI) from public disclosure.

⁴⁴ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Soda Ash Production	CO ₂	1.7	1.5	1.8	-9%	+8%
^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.						

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

Recalculations Discussion

No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

Planned Improvements

EPA is assessing planned improvements for future reports, but at this time has no specific planned improvements for estimating CO₂ emissions from soda ash production.

4.13 Petrochemical Production (CRT Source Category 2B8)

The production of some petrochemicals results in carbon dioxide (CO₂) and methane (CH₄) emissions. Petrochemicals are chemicals isolated or derived from petroleum or natural gas. Carbon dioxide emissions from the production of acrylonitrile, carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, ethylene oxide, and methanol, and CH₄ emissions from the production of acrylonitrile are presented here and reported under IPCC Source Category 2B8. The petrochemical industry uses primary fossil fuels (i.e., natural gas, coal, petroleum, etc.) for non-fuel purposes in the production of carbon black and other petrochemicals. Emissions from fuels and feedstocks transferred out of the system for use in energy purposes (e.g., indirect or direct process heat or steam production) are currently accounted for in the Energy sector. The allocation and reporting of emissions from feedstocks transferred out of the system for use in energy purposes to the Energy chapter is consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*.

Worldwide, more than 90 percent of acrylonitrile (vinyl cyanide, C₃H₃N) is made by way of direct ammoxidation of propylene with ammonia (NH₃) and oxygen over a catalyst. This process is referred to as the SOHIO process, named after the Standard Oil Company of Ohio (SOHIO) (IPCC 2006). The primary use of acrylonitrile is as the raw material for the manufacture of acrylic and modacrylic fibers. Other major uses include the production of plastics (acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene [ABS] and styrene-acrylonitrile [SAN]), nitrile rubbers, nitrile barrier resins, adiponitrile, and acrylamide. All U.S. acrylonitrile facilities use the SOHIO process (AN 2014). The SOHIO process involves a fluidized bed reaction of chemical-grade propylene, ammonia, and oxygen over a catalyst. The process produces acrylonitrile as its primary product, and the process yield depends on the type of catalyst used and the process configuration. The ammoxidation process produces byproduct CO₂, carbon monoxide (CO), and water from the direct oxidation of the propylene feedstock and produces other hydrocarbons from side reactions.

Carbon black is a black powder generated by the incomplete combustion of an aromatic petroleum- or coal-based feedstock at a high temperature. Most carbon black produced in the United States is added to rubber to impart strength and abrasion resistance, and the tire industry is by far the largest consumer. The other major use of carbon black is as a pigment. The predominant process used in the United States to produce carbon black is the

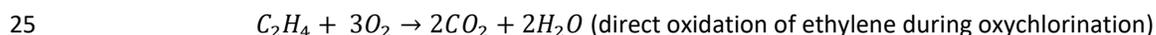
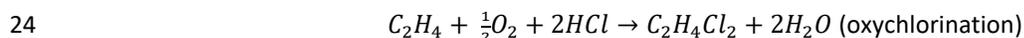
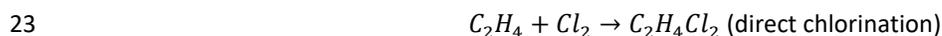
1 furnace black (or oil furnace) process. In the furnace black process, carbon black oil (a heavy aromatic liquid) is
2 continuously injected into the combustion zone of a natural gas-fired furnace. Furnace heat is provided by the
3 natural gas and a portion of the carbon black feedstock; the remaining portion of the carbon black feedstock is
4 pyrolyzed to carbon black. The resultant CO₂ and uncombusted CH₄ are released from thermal incinerators used as
5 control devices, process dryers, and equipment leaks. Three facilities in the United States use other types of
6 carbon black processes. Specifically, one facility produces carbon black by the thermal cracking of acetylene-
7 containing feedstocks (i.e., acetylene black process), a second facility produces carbon black by the thermal
8 cracking of other hydrocarbons (i.e., thermal black process), and a third facility produces carbon black by the open
9 burning of carbon black feedstock (i.e., lamp black process) (EPA 2000).

10 Ethylene (C₂H₄) is consumed in the production processes of the plastics industry including polymers such as high,
11 low, and linear low density polyethylene (HDPE, LDPE, LLDPE); polyvinyl chloride (PVC); ethylene dichloride;
12 ethylene oxide; and ethylbenzene. Virtually all ethylene is produced from steam cracking of ethane, propane,
13 butane, naphtha, gas oil, and other feedstocks. The representative chemical equation for steam cracking of ethane
14 to ethylene is shown below:



16 Small amounts of CH₄ are also generated from the steam cracking process. In addition, CO₂ and CH₄ emissions
17 result from combustion units.

18 Ethylene dichloride (C₂H₄Cl₂) is used to produce vinyl chloride monomer, which is the precursor to polyvinyl
19 chloride (PVC). Ethylene dichloride was also used as a fuel additive until 1996 when leaded gasoline was phased
20 out. Ethylene dichloride is produced from ethylene by either direct chlorination, oxychlorination, or a combination
21 of the two processes (i.e., the “balanced process”); most U.S. facilities use the balanced process. The direct
22 chlorination and oxychlorination reactions are shown below:



26 In addition to the byproduct CO₂ produced from the direct oxidation of the ethylene feedstock, CO₂ and CH₄
27 emissions are also generated from combustion units.

28 Ethylene oxide (C₂H₄O) is used in the manufacture of glycols, glycol ethers, alcohols, and amines. Approximately 70
29 percent of ethylene oxide produced worldwide is used in the manufacture of glycols, including monoethylene
30 glycol. Ethylene oxide is produced by reacting ethylene with oxygen over a catalyst. The oxygen may be supplied to
31 the process through either an air (air process) or a pure oxygen stream (oxygen process). The byproduct CO₂ from
32 the direct oxidation of the ethylene feedstock is removed from the process vent stream using a recycled carbonate
33 solution, and the recovered CO₂ may be vented to the atmosphere or recovered for further utilization in other
34 sectors, such as food production (IPCC 2006). The combined ethylene oxide reaction and byproduct CO₂ reaction is
35 exothermic and generates heat, which is recovered to produce steam for the process. The ethylene oxide process
36 also produces other liquid and off-gas byproducts (e.g., ethane that may be burned for energy recovery within the
37 process. Almost all facilities, except one in Texas, use the oxygen process to manufacture ethylene oxide (EPA
38 2008).

39 Methanol (CH₃OH) is a chemical feedstock most often converted into formaldehyde, acetic acid and olefins. It is
40 also an alternative transportation fuel, as well as an additive used by municipal wastewater treatment facilities in
41 the denitrification of wastewater. Methanol is most commonly synthesized from a synthesis gas (i.e., “syngas” – a
42 mixture containing H₂, CO, and CO₂) using a heterogeneous catalyst. There are a number of process techniques
43 that can be used to produce syngas. Worldwide, steam reforming of natural gas is the most common method;
44 most methanol producers in the United States also use steam reforming of natural gas to produce syngas. Other
45 syngas production processes in the United States include partial oxidation of natural gas and coal gasification.

1 Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄ from petrochemical production in 2022 were 28.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (28,788 kt CO₂) and
 2 0.005 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.17 kt CH₄), respectively (see Table 4-53 and Table 4-54). Carbon dioxide emissions from
 3 petrochemical production are driven primarily from ethylene production, while CH₄ emissions are only from
 4 acrylonitrile production. Since 1990, total CO₂ emissions from petrochemical production increased by 33 percent,
 5 and CH₄ emissions declined by 22 percent. Emissions of CO₂ were 6 percent lower in 2022 than in 2021, and
 6 emissions of CH₄ were 12 percent higher in 2022 than in 2021. The increase in CO₂ emissions since 1990 is due
 7 primarily to increased ethylene and methanol production, which have been driven by the increased natural gas
 8 production in the United States. The reduction in CO₂ emissions since 2021 is due to a reduction in emissions from
 9 ethylene production, despite an increase in ethylene production. Since CH₄ emissions from acrylonitrile are
 10 calculated using a Tier 1 approach based on production as the activity data, the increase in CH₄ emissions since
 11 1990 and the decrease since 2021 correspond with changes in the production levels for acrylonitrile.

12 **Table 4-53: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8
Carbon Black	3.4	4.3	3.4	3.3	2.6	3.0	3.1
Ethylene	13.1	19.0	19.4	20.7	20.7	22.8	20.7
Ethylene Dichloride	0.3	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4
Ethylene Oxide	1.1	1.5	1.3	1.4	1.7	1.9	1.7
Methanol	2.5	0.8	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.0
Acrylonitrile	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0
CH₄	+						
Acrylonitrile	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	21.6	27.4	27.2	28.5	27.9	30.7	28.8

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

13 **Table 4-54: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	21,611	27,383	27,200	28,483	27,926	30,656	28,788
Carbon Black	3,381	4,269	3,440	3,300	2,610	3,000	3,060
Ethylene	13,126	19,024	19,400	20,700	20,700	22,800	20,700
Ethylene Dichloride	254	455	440	503	456	376	428
Ethylene Oxide	1,123	1,489	1,300	1,370	1,680	1,930	1,650
Methanol	2,513	821	1,370	1,620	1,630	1,700	2,000
Acrylonitrile	1,214	1,325	1,250	990	850	850	950
CH₄	+						
Acrylonitrile	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt CH₄.

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

14 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

15 Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄ were calculated using the estimation methods provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in
 16 accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data, and country-specific methods from
 17 EPA's GHGRP. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* Tier 1 method was used to estimate CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from
 18 production of acrylonitrile,⁴⁵ and a country-specific approach similar to the IPCC Tier 2 method was used to
 19 estimate CO₂ emissions from production of carbon black, ethylene oxide, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, and

⁴⁵ EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level GHGRP information for acrylonitrile production. The aggregated information associated with production of these petrochemicals did not meet criteria to shield underlying CBI from public disclosure.

1 methanol, as CO₂ emissions from petrochemical production is a key category. The Tier 2 method for
2 petrochemicals is a total feedstock carbon mass balance method used to estimate total CO₂ emissions, but it is not
3 applicable for estimating CH₄ emissions.

4 As noted in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the Tier 2 total feedstock carbon mass balance method is based on the
5 assumption that all of the carbon input to the process is converted either into primary and secondary products or
6 into CO₂. Further, the guideline states that while the total carbon mass balance method estimates total carbon
7 emissions from the process, it does not directly provide an estimate of the amount of the total carbon emissions
8 emitted as CO₂, CH₄, or non-CH₄ volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs). This method accounts for all the carbon as
9 CO₂, including CH₄.

10 A methodology refinement for emissions from methanol production was implemented this year to transition from
11 a Tier 1 method to a country-specific approach similar to a Tier 2 method, using the process CO₂ emissions reported
12 to subpart X of the GHGRP. As part of this refinement, CH₄ emissions from methanol production for every year in
13 the time series are now included in the CO₂ emissions estimates to avoid double counting because the GHGRP
14 reporting method is a mass balance method under which all carbon input to the process is assumed to be
15 converted either into primary and secondary products or into CO₂.

16 Note, a small subset of facilities reporting under EPA's GHGRP use Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems
17 (CEMS) to monitor CO₂ emissions from process vents and/or stacks from stationary combustion units. These
18 facilities are required to also report CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from combustion of process off-gas in flares. The
19 CO₂ emissions from flares are included in aggregated CO₂ results. Preliminary analysis of aggregated annual reports
20 shows that flared CH₄ and N₂O emissions are less than 500 kt CO₂ Eq./year. EPA's GHGRP team is still reviewing
21 these data across reported years, and EPA plans to address this more completely in future reports.

22 **Carbon Black, Ethylene, Ethylene Dichloride, and Ethylene Oxide**

23 **2010 through 2022**

24 Carbon dioxide emissions and national production for carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, and ethylene
25 oxide were aggregated directly from EPA's GHGRP dataset for 2010 through 2022 (EPA 2023).

26 These emissions reflect application of a country-specific approach similar to the IPCC Tier 2 method and were used
27 to estimate CO₂ emissions from the production of carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, ethylene oxide. In
28 2022, data reported to the GHGRP included 3,060,000 metric tons of CO₂ emissions from carbon black production;
29 20,700,000 metric tons of CO₂ from ethylene production; 428,000 metric tons of CO₂ from ethylene dichloride
30 production; and 1,650,000 metric tons of CO₂ from ethylene oxide production.

31 Since 2010, EPA's GHGRP requires all domestic producers of petrochemicals to report annual emissions and
32 supplemental emissions information (e.g., production data, etc.) under Subpart X to facilitate verification of
33 reported emissions. Most petrochemical production facilities are required to use either a mass balance approach
34 or CEMS to measure and report emissions for each petrochemical process unit to estimate facility-level process
35 CO₂ emissions; ethylene production facilities also have a third option. The mass balance method is used by most
36 facilities⁴⁶ and assumes that all the carbon input is converted into primary and secondary products or is emitted to
37 the atmosphere as CO₂. To apply the mass balance, facilities must measure the volume or mass of each gaseous
38 and liquid feedstock and product, mass rate of each solid feedstock and product, and carbon content of each
39 feedstock and product for each process unit and sum for their facility. To apply the optional combustion
40 methodology, ethylene production facilities must measure the quantity, carbon content, and molecular weight of
41 the fuel to a stationary combustion unit when that fuel includes any ethylene process off-gas. These data are used
42 to calculate the total CO₂ emissions from the combustion unit. The facility must also estimate the fraction of the

⁴⁶ A few facilities producing ethylene dichloride, ethylene, and methanol used CO₂ CEMS; those CO₂ emissions have been included in the aggregated GHGRP emissions presented here.

1 emissions that is attributable to burning the ethylene process off-gas portion of the fuel. This fraction is multiplied
2 by the total emissions to estimate the emissions from ethylene production. The QA/QC and Verification section
3 below has a discussion of non-CO₂ emissions from ethylene production facilities.

4 All non-energy uses of residual fuel and some non-energy uses of “other oil” are assumed to be used in the
5 production of carbon black; therefore, consumption of these fuels is adjusted for within the Energy chapter to
6 avoid double-counting of emissions from fuel used in the carbon black production presented here within IPPU
7 sector. Additional information on the adjustments made within the Energy sector for non-energy use of fuels is
8 described in both the Methodology section of CO₂ from Section 3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion (CRT Source Category
9 1A) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

10 **1990 through 2009**

11 Prior to 2010, for carbon black, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, and ethylene oxide processes, an average national
12 CO₂ emission factor was calculated based on the GHGRP data and applied to production for earlier years in the
13 time series (i.e., 1990 through 2009) to estimate CO₂ emissions. For these 4 types of petrochemical processes, CO₂
14 emission factors were derived from EPA’s GHGRP data by dividing annual CO₂ emissions for petrochemical type “i”
15 with annual production for petrochemical type “i” and then averaging the derived emission factors obtained for
16 each calendar year 2010 through 2013 (EPA 2023). The years 2010 through 2013 were used in the development of
17 carbon dioxide emission factors as these years are more representative of operations in 1990 through 2009 for
18 these facilities. The average emission factors for each petrochemical type were applied across all prior years
19 because petrochemical production processes in the United States have not changed significantly since 1990,
20 though some operational efficiencies have been implemented at facilities over the time series.

21 The average country-specific CO₂ emission factors that were calculated from the GHGRP data are as follows:

- 22 • 2.59 metric tons CO₂/metric ton carbon black produced
- 23 • 0.79 metric tons CO₂/metric ton ethylene produced
- 24 • 0.040 metric tons CO₂/metric ton ethylene dichloride produced
- 25 • 0.46 metric tons CO₂/metric ton ethylene oxide produced

26 Annual production data for carbon black for 1990 through 2009 were obtained from the International Carbon
27 Black Association (Johnson 2003 and 2005 through 2010). Annual production data for ethylene, ethylene
28 dichloride, and ethylene oxide for 1990 through 2009 were obtained from the American Chemistry Council’s (ACC)
29 *Business of Chemistry* (ACC 2023).

30 **Methanol**

31 **2015 through 2022**

32 Carbon dioxide emissions and national production for methanol were aggregated directly from EPA’s GHGRP data
33 for 2015 through 2022 (EPA 2023). These emissions reflect application of a country-specific approach similar to the
34 IPCC Tier 2 method and were used to estimate CO₂ emissions from the production of methanol. In 2022, data
35 reported to the GHGRP included 2,000,000 metric tons of CO₂ emissions from methanol production.

36 As noted above, since 2010, EPA’s GHGRP requires all domestic producers of petrochemicals to report annual
37 emissions and supplemental emissions information (e.g., production data, etc.) under Subpart X to facilitate
38 verification of reported emissions. Methanol production facilities are required to use either a mass balance
39 approach or CEMS to measure and report emissions for each methanol process unit to estimate facility-level
40 process CO₂ emissions. Most methanol production facilities use the mass balance method. As noted above, when
41 using the mass balance method, facilities must measure the volume or mass of each gaseous and liquid feedstock
42 and product, mass rate of each solid feedstock and product, and carbon content of each feedstock and product for
43 each process unit and sum for their facility.

1 **1990 through 2009**

2 In this *Inventary*, the methanol production quantities and CO₂ emissions for 2015 through 2021 were revised to
3 use GHGRP as the data source. The average country-specific CO₂ emission factor from the GHGRP data for these
4 years was determined to be 0.26 metric tons CO₂/metric ton methanol produced, which is significantly lower than
5 the 0.67 value that was used in previous versions of the *Inventary*. The value is lower because many of the
6 methanol production process units constructed or overhauled since 2015 are more efficient than older process
7 units. As a result, it was determined that the emission factor based on GHGRP data would not be appropriate for
8 prior years in the time series. Instead, it was assumed that most of the older units in operation prior to 2015 were
9 based on conventional steam reforming with both a primary reformer unit and a secondary reformer unit, which is
10 the default process unit identified in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. It was also assumed that the default CO₂ emission
11 factor of 0.67 metric tons CO₂/metric ton of methanol produced in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* for this type of unit
12 also accurately represents the total CO₂ emissions from such process units as per a mass balance approach. Thus,
13 the average country-specific CO₂ emission factor for 1990 through 2009 was estimated to be 0.67 metric tons
14 CO₂/metric ton of methanol produced. Annual methanol production data for 1990 through 2009 were obtained
15 from the ACC's *Business of Chemistry* (ACC 2023).

16 **2010 through 2014**

17 For 2010 through 2014, annual country-specific CO₂ emission factors were calculated for each year based on linear
18 interpolation between the assumed emission factor of 0.67 for 2009 to the emission factor of 0.355 for 2015 that
19 was calculated from the GHGRP data. 2009 was chosen as a starting point for the linear decline since that
20 corresponded to roughly the low point in methanol production after which new plants started to come online.
21 GHGRP data for methanol in 2010 through 2014 cannot be used because they did not meet criteria to shield
22 underlying CBI from public disclosure. Annual methanol production data for 2010 through 2014 were obtained
23 from the ACC's *Business of Chemistry* (ACC 2023).

24 **Acrylonitrile**

25 Carbon dioxide and methane emissions from acrylonitrile production were estimated using the Tier 1 method in
26 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. Acrylonitrile emissions represent about 3 percent of total petrochemical emissions in
27 2022 so a Tier 1 approach is deemed acceptable, and higher Tier methods could not be used due to data
28 sensitivities which are described below. Annual acrylonitrile production data were used with IPCC default Tier 1
29 CO₂ and CH₄ emission factors to estimate emissions for 1990 through 2022. Emission factors used to estimate
30 acrylonitrile production emissions are as follows:

- 31 • 0.18 kg CH₄/metric ton acrylonitrile produced
- 32 • 1.00 metric tons CO₂/metric ton acrylonitrile produced

33 Annual acrylonitrile production data for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from ACC's *Business of Chemistry* (ACC
34 2023). EPA is unable to apply the aggregated facility-level GHGRP information for acrylonitrile production needed
35 for a Tier 2 approach due to sensitive nature of reported data. The aggregated information associated with
36 production of these petrochemicals did not meet criteria to shield underlying CBI from public disclosure.

37 Production of each type of petrochemical are shown in Table 4-55.

38 **Table 4-55: Production of Selected Petrochemicals (kt)**

Chemical	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Carbon Black	1,307	1,651	1,280	1,210	990	1,140	1,170
Ethylene	16,542	23,975	30,500	32,400	33,500	34,700	35,400
Ethylene Dichloride	6,283	11,260	12,500	12,600	11,900	11,500	12,100
Ethylene Oxide	2,429	3,220	3,310	3,800	4,680	4,860	5,310
Methanol	3,750	1,225	5,830	6,460	6,580	7,110	8,030
Acrylonitrile	1,214	1,325	1,250	990	850	850	950

1 As noted earlier in the introduction section of the Petrochemical Production section, the allocation and reporting
2 of emissions from both fuels and feedstocks transferred out of the system for use in energy purposes to the Energy
3 chapter differs slightly from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. According to the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, emissions from fuel
4 combustion from petrochemical production should be allocated to this source category within the IPPU chapter.
5 Due to national circumstances, EIA data on primary fuel for feedstock use within the energy balance are presented
6 by commodity only, with no resolution on data by industry sector (i.e., petrochemical production). In addition,
7 under EPA's GHGRP, reporting facilities began reporting in 2014 on annual feedstock quantities for mass balance
8 and CEMS methodologies (79 FR 63794), as well as the annual average carbon content of each feedstock (and
9 molecular weight for gaseous feedstocks) for the mass balance methodology beginning in reporting year 2017 (81
10 FR 89260).⁴⁷ The United States is currently unable to report non-energy fuel use from petrochemical production
11 under the IPPU chapter due to CBI issues. Therefore, consistent with *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, fuel consumption data
12 reported by EIA are modified to account for these overlaps to avoid double-counting. More information on the
13 non-energy use of fossil fuel feedstocks for petrochemical production can be found in Annex 2.3.

14 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
15 through 2022. The methodology for ethylene production, ethylene dichloride production, and ethylene oxide
16 production spliced activity data from two different sources: ACC for 1990 through 2009 and GHGRP for 2010
17 through 2022. The methodology for methanol production spliced activity data from two different sources: ACC for
18 1990 through 2014 and GHGRP for 2015 through 2022. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the overlap
19 technique was applied to compare the two data sets for years where there was overlap. For ethylene production,
20 the data sets were determined to be consistent, and adjustments were not needed. For ethylene dichloride
21 production, ethylene oxide production, and methanol production, the data sets were determined to be
22 inconsistent. The GHGRP data includes production of ethylene dichloride and ethylene oxide as intermediates,
23 while it is unclear if the ACC data does. Methanol production data from GHGRP are significantly higher than the
24 ACC data for every year since 2015; the reason for the difference is not clear. Therefore, no adjustments were
25 made to the ethylene dichloride, ethylene oxide, and methanol activity data for 1990 through 2009 because the
26 *2006 IPCC Guidelines* indicate that it is not good practice to use the overlap technique when the data sets are
27 inconsistent. The methodology for carbon black production also spliced activity data from two different sources:
28 ICBA for 1990 through 2009 and GHGRP for 2010 through 2022. The overlap technique was applied to these data
29 for 2010 and 2011. The data sets were determined to be consistent, and adjustments were not needed.

30 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

31 The CO₂ and CH₄ emission factors used for methanol and acrylonitrile production are based on a limited number of
32 studies. Using plant-specific factors instead of default or average factors could increase the accuracy of the
33 emission estimates; however, such data were not available for the current *Inventory* report. For methanol, EPA
34 assigned an uncertainty range of ±30 percent for the CO₂ emission factor and -80 percent to +30 percent for the
35 CH₄ emission factor, consistent with the ranges in Table 3.27 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. For acrylonitrile, EPA
36 assigned an uncertainty range of ±60 percent for the CO₂ emission factor and ±10 percent for the CH₄ emission
37 factor, consistent with the ranges in Table 3.27 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. The results of the quantitative
38 uncertainty analysis for the CO₂ emissions from carbon black production, ethylene, ethylene dichloride, and
39 ethylene oxide are based on reported GHGRP data. Refer to the Methodology section for more details on how
40 these emissions were calculated and reported to EPA's GHGRP. EPA assigned CO₂ emissions from carbon black,
41 ethylene, ethylene dichloride, and ethylene oxide production an uncertainty range of ±5 percent, consistent with
42 the ranges in Table 3.27 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. In the absence of other data, these values have been
43 assessed as reasonable. There is some uncertainty in the applicability of the average emission factors for each
44 petrochemical type across all prior years. While petrochemical production processes in the United States have not

⁴⁷ See <https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/historical-rulemakings>.

1 changed significantly since 1990, some operational efficiencies have been implemented at facilities over the time
 2 series.

3 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-56. Petrochemical
 4 production CO₂ emissions from 2022 were estimated to be between 28.4 and 31.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent
 5 confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 5 percent below to 6 percent above the emission
 6 estimate of 30.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. Petrochemical production CH₄ emissions from 2022 were estimated to be between
 7 0.11 and 0.39 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 57 percent
 8 below to 47 percent above the emission estimate of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.

9 **Table 4-56: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from**
 10 **Petrochemical Production and CO₂ Emissions from Petrochemical Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.**
 11 **and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Petrochemical Production	CO ₂	30.0	28.4	31.7	-5%	+6%
Petrochemical Production	CH ₄	0.3	0.11	0.39	-57%	+47%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

12 QA/QC and Verification

13 For petrochemical production, QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, as
 14 described in the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section of the IPPU chapter and Annex 8. Source-specific
 15 quality control measures for this category included the QA/QC requirements and verification procedures of EPA's
 16 GHGRP. More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to
 17 petrochemical facilities can be found under Subpart X (Petrochemical Production) of the regulation (40 CFR Part
 18 98).⁴⁸ EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic
 19 checks and manual reviews) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate,
 20 complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁴⁹ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with
 21 facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of
 22 general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-
 23 to-year checks of reported data and emissions. EPA also conducts QA checks of GHGRP reported production data
 24 by petrochemical type against external datasets.

25 For ethylene, ethylene dichloride, ethylene oxide, and methanol, it is possible to compare CO₂ emissions calculated
 26 using the GHGRP data to the CO₂ emissions that would have been calculated using the Tier 1 approach if GHGRP
 27 data were not available. For ethylene, the GHGRP emissions were within ±8 percent of the emissions calculated
 28 using the Tier 1 approach prior to 2018; for 2018 through 2022, the GHGRP emissions were between 76 percent
 29 and 87 percent of what would be calculated using the Tier 1 approach. For ethylene dichloride, the GHGRP
 30 emissions are typically higher than the Tier 1 emissions by up to 25 percent, but in 2010 and 2021, GHGRP
 31 emissions were slightly lower than the Tier 1 emissions. For ethylene oxide, GHGRP emissions typically vary from

⁴⁸ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

⁴⁹ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 the Tier 1 emissions by up to ±20 percent, but in 2021 and 2022, the GHGRP emissions were significantly higher
2 than the Tier 1 emissions. This was likely due to GHGRP data capturing the production of ethylene oxide as an
3 intermediate in the onsite production of ethylene glycol.

4 For methanol, GHGRP production data was consistently higher than ACC production data in all years between 2015
5 and 2022. Even though the GHGRP production was higher than the ACC production, the GHGRP CO₂ emissions
6 estimated using the methodology refinement in this *Inventory* are significantly lower than the emissions calculated
7 using the Tier 1 approach in all years between 2015 and 2022. Additionally, there is a trend towards increasing
8 differences over these years starting with an 873 kt CO₂ difference in 2015 and increasing to a 3,000 kt CO₂
9 difference in 2022. GHGRP emissions were between 43 percent and 61 percent of the Tier 1 emissions in 2015 and
10 2018, respectively.

11 EPA's GHGRP mandates that all petrochemical production facilities report their annual emissions of CO₂, CH₄, and
12 N₂O from each of their petrochemical production processes. Source-specific quality control measures for the
13 Petrochemical Production category included the QA/QC requirements and verification procedures of EPA's GHGRP.
14 The QA/QC requirements differ depending on the calculation methodology used.

15 As part of a planned improvement effort, EPA has assessed the potential of using GHGRP data to estimate CH₄
16 emissions from ethylene production. As discussed in the Methodology section above, CO₂ emissions from ethylene
17 production in this chapter are based on data reported under the GHGRP, and these emissions are calculated using
18 a Tier 2 approach that assumes all of the carbon in the fuel (i.e., ethylene process off-gas) is converted to CO₂.
19 Ethylene production facilities also calculate and report CH₄ emissions under the GHGRP when they use the optional
20 combustion methodology. The facilities calculate CH₄ emissions from each combustion unit that burns off-gas from
21 an ethylene production process unit using a Tier 1 approach based on the total quantity of fuel burned, a default
22 higher heating value, and a default emission factor. Because multiple other types of fuel in addition to the ethylene
23 process unit off-gas may be burned in these combustion units, the facilities also report an estimate of the fraction
24 of emissions that is due to burning the ethylene process off-gas component of the total fuel. Multiplying the total
25 emissions by the estimated fraction provides an estimate of the CH₄ emissions from the ethylene production
26 process unit. These ethylene production facilities also calculate CH₄ emissions from flares that burn process vent
27 emissions from ethylene processes. The emissions are calculated using either a Tier 2 approach based on
28 measured gas volumes and measured carbon content or higher heating value, or a Tier 1 approach based on the
29 measured gas flow and a default emission factor. Nearly all ethylene production facilities use the optional
30 combustion methodology under the GHGRP. The CH₄ emissions from ethylene production under the GHGRP have
31 not been included in this chapter because this approach double counts carbon (i.e., all of the carbon in the CH₄
32 emissions is also included in the CO₂ emissions from the ethylene process units). EPA continues to assess the
33 GHGRP data for ways to better disaggregate the data and incorporate it into the *Inventory*.

34 These facilities are also required to report emissions of N₂O from combustion of ethylene process off-gas in both
35 stationary combustion units and flares. Facilities using CEMS (consistent with a Tier 3 approach) are also required
36 to report emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from combustion of petrochemical process-off gases in flares. Preliminary
37 analysis of the aggregated reported CH₄ and N₂O emissions from facilities using CEMS and N₂O emissions from
38 facilities using the optional combustion methodology suggests that these annual emissions are less than 0.4
39 percent of total petrochemical emissions, which is not significant enough to prioritize for inclusion in the report at
40 this time. Pending resources and significance, EPA may include these N₂O emissions in future reports to enhance
41 completeness.

42 Future QC efforts to validate the use of Tier 1 default emission factors and report on the comparison of Tier 1
43 emission estimates and GHGRP data are described below in the Planned Improvements section.

44 Recalculations Discussion

45 A methodology refinement for calculating emissions from methanol production was implemented in this *Inventory*.
46 For 2015 through 2021, these changes resulted in a reduction in the reported CO₂ emissions between 43 percent
47 (873 kt) in 2015 to 61 percent (2,110 kt) in 2018. For 2010 to 2014, the refinement resulted in a reduction between

1 7.8 percent (38.3 kt) in 2010 to 39.1 percent (552 kt) in 2014. There was no change in CO₂ emissions for 1990
2 through 2009.

3 Additionally, reported CH₄ emissions under the GHGRP method were reduced to zero in all years of the time series
4 because, as noted above in the Methodology and Time Series Consistency section, the GHGRP method is
5 consistent with a Tier 2 mass balance method in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* and as such, it is based on the
6 assumption that all carbon input to the process is converted either to primary and secondary products or to CO₂.
7 Furthermore, for prior time series the emission factor used was also determined to be equivalent to a mass-based
8 approach and therefore accounted for all carbon as CO₂.

9 **Planned Improvements**

10 Improvements include completing category-specific QC of activity data and emission factors, along with further
11 assessment of CH₄ and N₂O emissions to enhance completeness in reporting of emissions from U.S. petrochemical
12 production, pending resources, significance and time-series consistency considerations. For example, EPA is
13 planning additional assessment of ways to use CH₄ data from the GHGRP in the *Inventory*. One possible approach
14 EPA is assessing would be to adjust the CO₂ emissions from the GHGRP downward by subtracting the carbon that is
15 also included in the reported CH₄ emissions, per the discussion in the Petrochemical Production QA/QC and
16 Verification section, above. As of this current report, timing and resources have not allowed EPA to complete this
17 analysis of activity data, emissions, and emission factors and remains a priority improvement within the IPPU
18 chapter.

19 Pending resources, a secondary potential improvement for this source category would focus on continuing to
20 analyze the fuel and feedstock data from EPA's GHGRP to better disaggregate energy-related emissions and
21 allocate them more accurately between the Energy and IPPU sectors of the *Inventory*. It is important to ensure no
22 double counting of emissions between fuel combustion, non-energy use of fuels, and industrial process emissions.
23 For petrochemical feedstock production, EPA review of the categories suggests this is not a significant issue since
24 the non-energy use industrial release data includes different categories of sources and sectors than those included
25 in the IPPU emissions category for petrochemicals. As noted previously in the methodology section, data
26 integration is not available at this time because feedstock data from the EIA used to estimate non-energy uses of
27 fuels are aggregated by fuel type, rather than disaggregated by both fuel type and particular industries. Also,
28 GHGRP-reported data on quantities of fuel consumed as feedstocks by petrochemical producers are unable to be
29 used due to the data failing GHGRP CBI aggregation criteria. EPA will continue to look for ways to incorporate this
30 data into future Inventories that will allow for easier data integration between the non-energy uses of fuels
31 category and the petrochemicals category presented in this chapter. This planned improvement is still under
32 development and has not been completed to report on progress in this current *Inventory*.

33 **4.14 HCFC-22 Production (CRT Source** 34 **Category 2B9a)**

35 Trifluoromethane (HFC-23 or CHF₃) is generated as a byproduct during the manufacture of chlorodifluoromethane
36 (HCFC-22), which is primarily employed in refrigeration and air conditioning systems and as a chemical feedstock
37 for manufacturing synthetic polymers. Between 1990 and 2000, U.S. production of HCFC-22 increased significantly
38 as HCFC-22 replaced chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) in many applications. Between 2000 and 2007, U.S. production
39 fluctuated but generally remained above 1990 levels. In 2008 and 2009, U.S. production declined markedly and has
40 remained near 2009 levels since. Because HCFC-22 depletes stratospheric ozone, its production for non-feedstock

1 uses was phased out in 2020 under the U.S. Clean Air Act.⁵⁰ Feedstock production, however, is permitted to
2 continue indefinitely.

3 HCFC-22 is produced by the reaction of chloroform (CHCl₃) and hydrogen fluoride (HF) in the presence of a catalyst,
4 SbCl₅. The reaction of the catalyst and HF produces SbCl_xF_y, (where x + y = 5), which reacts with chlorinated
5 hydrocarbons to replace chlorine atoms with fluorine. The HF and chloroform are introduced by submerged piping
6 into a continuous-flow reactor that contains the catalyst in a hydrocarbon mixture of chloroform and partially
7 fluorinated intermediates. The vapors leaving the reactor contain HCFC-21 (CHCl₂F), HCFC-22 (CHClF₂), HFC-23
8 (CHF₃), HCl, chloroform, and HF. The under-fluorinated intermediates (HCFC-21) and chloroform are then
9 condensed and returned to the reactor, along with residual catalyst, to undergo further fluorination. The final
10 vapors leaving the condenser are primarily HCFC-22, HFC-23, HCl and residual HF. The HCl is recovered as a useful
11 byproduct, and the HF is removed. Once separated from HCFC-22, the HFC-23 may be released to the atmosphere,
12 recaptured for use in a limited number of applications, or destroyed.

13 Two facilities produced HCFC-22 in the United States in 2022. Emissions of HFC-23 from this activity in 2022 were
14 estimated to be 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.1 kt) (see Table 4-57 and Table 4-58). This quantity represents an 18 percent
15 increase from 2021 emissions and a 95 percent decrease from 1990 emissions. The decrease from 1990 emissions
16 was caused primarily by changes in the HFC-23 emission rate (kg HFC-23 emitted/kg HCFC-22 produced). The
17 decrease from 2021 emissions was caused by both a decrease in the HFC-23 emission rate at one plant and a
18 decrease in the total quantity of HCFC-22 produced. The long-term decrease in the emission rate is primarily
19 attributable to six factors: (a) five plants that did not capture and destroy the HFC-23 generated have ceased
20 production of HCFC-22 since 1990; (b) one plant that captures and destroys the HFC-23 generated began to
21 produce HCFC-22; (c) one plant implemented and documented a process change that reduced the amount of HFC-
22 23 generated; (d) the same plant began recovering HFC-23, primarily for destruction and secondarily for sale; (e)
23 another plant began destroying HFC-23; and (f) the same plant, whose emission rate was higher than that of the
24 other two plants, ceased production of HCFC-22 in 2013.

25 Emissions from HCFC-22 production are reported under fluorochemical production (CRT category 2B9) in this
26 *Inventory*, which also includes the production of fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22 described further in section
27 4.15 of this chapter.

28 **Table 4-57: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HCFC-22 Production	38.6	16.8	2.7	3.1	1.8	2.2	1.8

29 **Table 4-58: HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-22 Production (kt HFC-23)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HCFC-22 Production	3	1	+	+	+	+	+

30 + Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

31 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

32 To estimate HFC-23 emissions for five of the eight HCFC-22 plants that have operated in the United States since
33 1990, methods comparable to the Tier 3 methods in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) were used throughout
34 the time series. Emissions for 2010 through 2022 were obtained through reports submitted by U.S. HCFC-22
35 production facilities to EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). EPA's GHGRP mandates that all HCFC-
36 22 production facilities report their annual emissions of HFC-23 from HCFC-22 production processes and HFC-23
37 destruction processes. Previously, data were obtained by EPA through collaboration with an industry association

⁵⁰ As construed, interpreted, and applied in the terms and conditions of the *Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer* [42 U.S.C. §7671m(b), CAA §614].

1 that received voluntarily reported HCFC-22 production and HFC-23 emissions annually from all U.S. HCFC-22
 2 producers from 1990 through 2009. These emissions were aggregated and reported to EPA on an annual basis.

3 For the other three plants, the last of which closed in 1993, methods comparable to the Tier 1 method in the 2006
 4 IPCC Guidelines were used. Emissions from these three plants have been calculated using the recommended
 5 emission factor for unoptimized plants operating before 1995 (0.04 kg HCFC-23/kg HCFC-22 produced).

6 The five plants that have operated since 1994 measure (or, for the plants that have since closed, measured)
 7 concentrations of HFC-23 as well as mass flow rates of process streams to estimate their generation of HFC-23.
 8 Plants using thermal oxidation to abate their HFC-23 emissions monitor the performance of their oxidizers to verify
 9 that the HFC-23 is almost completely destroyed. One plant that releases a small fraction of its byproduct HFC-23
 10 periodically measures HFC-23 concentrations at process vents using gas chromatography. This information is
 11 combined with information on quantities of products (e.g., HCFC-22) to estimate HFC-23 emissions.

12 To estimate 1990 through 2009 emissions, reports from an industry association were used that aggregated HCFC-
 13 22 production and HFC-23 emissions from all U.S. HCFC-22 producers and reported them to EPA (ARAP 1997, 1999,
 14 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, and 2010). To estimate 2010 through 2022
 15 emissions, facility-level data (including both HCFC-22 production and HFC-23 emissions) reported through EPA's
 16 GHGRP were analyzed. In 1997 and 2008, comprehensive reviews of plant-level estimates of HFC-23 emissions and
 17 HCFC-22 production were performed (RTI 1997; RTI 2008). The 1997 and 2008 reviews enabled U.S. totals to be
 18 reviewed, updated, and where necessary, corrected. The reviews also allowed plant-level uncertainty analyses
 19 (Monte-Carlo simulations) to be performed for 1990, 1995, 2000, 2005, and 2006. Estimates of annual U.S. HCFC-
 20 22 production are presented in Table 4-59.

21 **Table 4-59: HCFC-22 Production (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2012	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production	139	156	96	C	C	C	C	C

C (CBI)

Note: HCFC-22 production in 2013 through 2022 is considered confidential business information (CBI) as there were only two producers of HCFC-22 in those years.

22 **Uncertainty**

23 The uncertainty analysis presented in this section was based on a plant-level Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for
 24 2006. The Monte Carlo analysis used estimates of the uncertainties in the individual variables in each plant's
 25 estimating procedure. This analysis was based on the generation of 10,000 random samples of model inputs from
 26 the probability density functions for each input. A normal probability density function was assumed for all
 27 measurements and biases except the equipment leak estimates for one plant; a log-normal probability density
 28 function was used for this plant's equipment leak estimates. The simulation for 2006 yielded a 95-percent
 29 confidence interval for U.S. emissions of 6.8 percent below to 9.6 percent above the reported total.

30 The relative errors yielded by the Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for 2006 were applied to the U.S. emission
 31 estimate for 2022. The resulting estimates of absolute uncertainty are likely to be reasonably accurate because (1)
 32 the methods used by the two remaining plants to estimate their emissions are not believed to have changed
 33 significantly since 2006, and (2) although the distribution of emissions among the plants has changed between
 34 2006 and 2022 (because one plant has closed), the plant that currently accounts for most emissions had a relative
 35 uncertainty in its 2006 (as well as 2005) emissions estimate that was similar to the relative uncertainty for total
 36 U.S. emissions. Thus, the closure of one plant is not likely to have a large impact on the uncertainty of the national
 37 emission estimate.

38 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-60. HFC-23 emissions
 39 from HCFC-22 production were estimated to be between 1.7 and 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence
 40 level. This indicates a range of approximately 7 percent below and 10 percent above the emission estimate of 1.8
 41 MMT CO₂ Eq.

1 **Table 4-60: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC-23 Emissions from HCFC-**
 2 **22 Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
HCFC-22 Production	HFC-23	1.8	1.7	2.0	-7%	+10%

^a Range of emissions reflects a 95 percent confidence interval.

3 QA/QC and Verification

4 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 5 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 6 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). Under the GHGRP, EPA verifies annual facility-level
 7 reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and
 8 manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate,
 9 complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁵¹ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with
 10 facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of
 11 general and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and
 12 year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

13 The GHGRP also requires source-specific quality control measures for the HCFC-22 Production category. Under
 14 EPA's GHGRP, HCFC-22 producers are required to (1) measure concentrations of HFC-23 and HCFC-22 in the
 15 product stream at least weekly using equipment and methods (e.g., gas chromatography) with an accuracy and
 16 precision of 5 percent or better at the concentrations of the process samples, (2) measure mass flows of HFC-23
 17 and HCFC-22 at least weekly using measurement devices (e.g., flowmeters) with an accuracy and precision of 1
 18 percent of full scale or better, (3) calibrate mass measurement devices at the frequency recommended by the
 19 manufacturer using traceable standards and suitable methods published by a consensus standards organization,
 20 (4) calibrate gas chromatographs at least monthly through analysis of certified standards, and (5) document these
 21 calibrations.

22 Recalculations Discussion

23 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

24 Planned Improvements

25 At this time, there are no specific planned improvements for estimating HFC-23 emissions from HCFC-22
 26 production.

⁵¹ EPA (2015). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification. Available online at:
https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

4.15 Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22 (CRT Source Category 2B9b)

Twenty facilities in the U.S. produced or transformed approximately 150 fluorinated gases other than HCFC-22 in 2022, including saturated and unsaturated hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), saturated and unsaturated perfluorocarbons (PFCs), sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃), hydrofluoroethers (HFEs), perfluoroalkylamines, and dozens of others. Emissions from fluorochemical production may include emissions of the intentionally manufactured chemical as well as reactant and by-product emissions. The compounds emitted depend upon the production or transformation process, but may include, e.g., HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, nitrous oxide (N₂O), NF₃, and many others. Potential sources of fluorinated GHG emissions at fluorochemical production facilities include process vents, equipment leaks, and evacuating returned containers.⁵² Production-related emissions of fluorinated GHGs occur from both process vents and equipment leaks. Process vent emissions occur from manufacturing equipment such as reactors, distillation columns, and packaging equipment. Equipment leak emissions, or fugitive emissions, occur from valves, flanges, pump seals, compressor seals, pressure relief valves, connectors, open-ended lines, and sampling connections. In addition, users of fluorinated GHGs may return empty containers (e.g., cylinders) to the production facility for reuse; prior to reuse, the residual fluorinated GHGs (often termed “heels”) may be evacuated from the container and are a potential emission source. In many cases, these “heels” are contaminated and are exhausted to a treatment device for destruction. In other cases, however, they are released into the atmosphere.⁵³

Emissions of all HFCs, PFCs, NF₃, and SF₆ from production of fluorochemicals other than hydrochlorofluorocarbon (HCFC)-22 are presented in Table 4-61 below for the years 1990, 2005, and the period 2018 to 2022.

The fluorinated GHG emissions reported under the Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) include emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, NF₃, and numerous “other” fluorinated GHGs, such as octafluorotetrahydrofuran (C₄F₈O), trifluoromethyl sulfur pentafluoride (SF₅CF₃), and hexafluoropropylene oxide. Because they are not included among the seven UNFCCC-reportable gases or gas groups, the “other” fluorinated GHGs are not included in *Inventory* totals. However, their emissions are presented below because they often have high GWPs and large GWP-weighted emissions.

Total emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from fluorochemical production are estimated to have increased from 39 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4,400 MT) in 1990 to a peak of 44 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6,200 MT) in 2002, declining to 3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (730 MT) in 2022. These trends reflect estimated changes in fluorinated gas production and increasing use of control devices. Prior to 2002, only 2 facilities are known to have operated control devices to destroy fluorinated GHG emissions. After 2002, additional production facilities began to install and use control devices to destroy fluorinated GHG emissions,⁵⁴ and fluorinated GHG emissions declined sharply from 44 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6,200 MT) in 2002 to 9.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,900 MT) in 2005. There was a small upward trend in emissions from 2006 to 2009. An additional 2 facilities installed controls in 2011 and 2012, resulting in a decline of emissions from 9.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2,500 MT) in 2010 to 6.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,300 MT) in 2012. Another 2 facilities installed controls in 2015 and 2016. Total fluorinated GHG emissions have continued to trend downward from 2014 (4.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. [980 MT]) to 2022 (3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. [730 MT]).

⁵² The totals presented below also include emissions from destruction of previously produced fluorinated GHGs that are shipped to production facilities for destruction, e.g., because they are found to be irretrievably contaminated.

⁵³ IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.

⁵⁴ One facility installed controls in 2003, and four facilities are assumed to have installed controls in 2005.

1 Emissions from the production of fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22 are reported under fluorochemical
2 production (CRT category 2B9) in conjunction with emissions from HCFC-22 production described in Section 4.14 of
3 this chapter.

4 **HFC Emissions**

5 Estimated emissions of HFCs increased from 9.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 1990 to a peak of 15 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2004 (1,200
6 to 3,200 MT), declining with some fluctuation to 1.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022. Emissions in 1990 were primarily from
7 facilities producing compounds other than saturated HFCs. The subsequent trends in emissions were driven by the
8 growth in production of saturated HFCs and the imposition of controls. Production of saturated HFCs is estimated
9 to have increased from around 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2,000 MT) in 1990 to over 300 MMT CO₂ Eq. (100,000 MT) by
10 2010 as HFCs replaced ozone-depleting substances, which were being phased out under the Montreal Protocol and
11 Clean Air Act (U.S. EPA 2023a; U.S. EPA 2023b). This increase in HFC production drove HFC emissions to their 2004
12 peak. However, estimated emissions declined sharply in 2005 to 4.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,500 MT) due to the assumed
13 addition of controls in that year. Estimated emissions of HFCs resumed their increase from 2005 to 2010 at 6.9
14 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2,300 MT), but again declined sharply in 2011 to 4.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,200 MT) based on addition of
15 controls. Since 2012, HFC emissions have continued to trend downward. With the phase-out of production of
16 saturated HFCs (Kigali Amendment, and U.S. AIM program), the downward trend of HFC emissions is expected to
17 continue, but the share of HFC emissions that are not associated with saturated HFC production (approximately 0.7
18 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022) is likely to persist in the absence of additional controls.

19 **PFC Emissions**

20 Overall emissions of PFCs were relatively steady from 1990 to 2002 but dropped sharply from 25 MMT CO₂ Eq.
21 (2,900 MT) in 2002 to 1.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (180 MT) in 2005, reflecting the addition of controls at high-emitting
22 facilities. Overall PFC emissions from 2005 to 2022 have remained steady, oscillating around 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. The
23 quantities of fluorinated GHGs produced or transformed at facilities emitting PFCs are estimated to have remained
24 generally steady between 1990 and 2009 and therefore do not contribute to the emissions trend before 2010. For
25 most of the fluorinated GHGs produced at these facilities, there was no available industry information to inform
26 activity estimates or trends for 1990 to 2009. Therefore, as discussed in the Methodology section below, 2010
27 production values from EPA's GHGRP were assumed to have held constant for these compounds from 1990 to
28 2010.

29 **SF₆ Emissions**

30 Emissions of SF₆ are estimated to have remained steady from 1990 to 2002 at roughly 3.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (160 MT),
31 declining to 3.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2003 due to the imposition of controls at one facility. Emissions declined more
32 sharply between 2006 and 2011 (3.0 million to 0.030 MMT CO₂ Eq. [130 to 1.3 MT]) due to the phaseout of
33 production at the major U.S. SF₆-producing facility, which is estimated to have been the largest source of SF₆
34 emissions from fluorochemical production. SF₆ emissions have continued to decline from 2011 to 2022, with the
35 exception of 2013 and 2014, when emissions increased briefly. In this analysis, U.S. SF₆ production is assumed to
36 follow the trend of U.S. SF₆ consumption except where facility production capacity caps production at a lower
37 level. SF₆ is used in several industries, including for electric power transmission and distribution (T&D) equipment,
38 magnesium production, and semiconductor manufacturing. Total SF₆ consumption, i.e., considering the trend
39 based on all three industries combined, is estimated to have decreased from 1990 to 1999, fluctuated through
40 2006, and declined through 2010.

41 **NF₃ Emissions**

42 Estimated emissions of NF₃ had a slight upward trend from 1990 to 2002 (0.69 MMT CO₂ Eq. to 0.83 MMT CO₂ Eq.
43 [43 MT to 52 MT]), declined sharply in 2003 to 0.28 MMT CO₂ Eq. (17 MT) due to one facility installing controls,
44 and then resumed a steady climb through 2010 to 0.70 MMT CO₂ Eq. (43 MT). After 2010, NF₃ emissions decreased

1 through 2018 to 0.11 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6.7 MT), and then increased between 2018 and 2022 to 0.50 MMT CO₂ Eq. (31
 2 MT). NF₃ may be emitted both from the production of NF₃ and from the production of other fluorochemicals. The
 3 dominant source since 2010 has been production of NF₃. Trends after 2010 were driven by changes both in NF₃
 4 production and in the emission rate (kg NF₃ emitted/kg NF₃ produced) for NF₃ production, with both contributing
 5 to increased emissions since 2018. For 1990 through 2009, the NF₃ that is emitted from the production of NF₃ is
 6 assumed to be influenced by the trajectory of NF₃ production, which is generally assumed to follow production
 7 trends in the semiconductor industry except where NF₃ facility capacity limits production further. Semiconductor
 8 production increased steadily from 1995 to 2007 but is estimated to have declined from 2007 through 2010. The
 9 NF₃ that is emitted from production of other fluorochemicals is affected by the production trends of the
 10 fluorochemicals at the emitting facility, which are assumed to have been flat before 2009 in most cases.

11 Other Fluorinated GHG Emissions

12 Other fluorinated GHGs, i.e., those not included in the UNFCCC-reportable gases or gas groups, are also emitted in
 13 significant quantities from fluorinated gas production and transformation processes. Estimated emissions of these
 14 other fluorinated GHGs are provided in Table 4-63 for the years 1990, 2005, and the period 2018 to 2022. The
 15 other fluorinated GHGs with the highest estimated emissions in 2022 are presented separately, and the remaining
 16 other fluorinated GHGs are aggregated.

17 Estimated emissions of these other fluorinated GHGs have declined over the time series, primarily due to the
 18 installation of control devices. Emissions of other fluorinated GHGs were steady from 1990 to 2002, at roughly 9.6
 19 MMT CO₂ Eq. (800 MT). These emissions declined sharply in 2003 to 0.88 MMT CO₂ Eq. (120 MT) due to the
 20 installation of controls at a major emitting facility, and they continued to slightly decline through 2012 to 0.82
 21 MMT CO₂ Eq. (110 MT). As is the case at facilities emitting PFCs, the quantities of fluorinated GHGs produced or
 22 transformed at facilities emitting other fluorinated GHGs are estimated to have remained generally steady
 23 between 1990 and 2009 and therefore do not contribute to the emissions trend before 2010. From 2013 through
 24 2019, emissions of other fluorinated GHGs fluctuated. They declined sharply in 2020 to around 0.13 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 25 due to a decrease in the emission rate at one facility, and they remained near this value through 2022.

26 **Table 4-61: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from Production of Fluorochemicals Other**
 27 **Than HCFC-22 (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HFC-23	6.8	1.5	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.3	0.3
1H,4H-Perfluorobutane	0.0	0.0	0.0	+	+	+	0.2
HFC-125	0.1	1.9	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2
1H,6H-Perfluorohexane	0.0	0.0	0.0	+	+	+	0.2
HFC-134a	+	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1
HFC-143a	0.1	0.7	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1
Other HFCs	2.0	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3
Perfluorocyclobutane	11.0	0.5	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.8
PFC-14 (Perfluoromethane)	6.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.5
Other PFCs	7.4	0.7	0.2	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
Sulfur hexafluoride	3.8	3.0	+	+	+	+	+
Nitrogen trifluoride	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.5
Total HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃	38.8	9.8	3.3	3.9	3.2	3.1	3.3

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

1 **Table 4-62: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from Production of Fluorochemicals Other**
 2 **Than HCFC-22 (Metric Tons)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HFC-23	552	118	55	46	35	23	28
1H,4H-Perfluorobutane	0	0	0	1	1	1	53
HFC-125	43	584	82	92	80	78	56
1H,6H-Perfluorohexane	0	0	0	1	+	1	41
HFC-134a	13	311	117	146	119	123	113
HFC-143a	29	147	124	93	40	28	26
Other HFCs	596	380	207	205	189	210	211
Perfluorocyclobutane	1,157	53	73	95	76	95	82
PFC-14 (Perfluoromethane)	1,017	53	65	62	77	83	76
Other PFCs	785	77	24	36	10	14	13
Sulfur hexafluoride	163	127	+	+	+	+	+
Nitrogen trifluoride	43	26	7	35	45	31	31
Total HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃	4,398	1,877	753	814	670	687	730

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

3 **Table 4-63: Emissions of Other Fluorinated GHGs from Production of Fluorochemicals Other**
 4 **Than HCFC-22 (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Octafluorotetrahydrofuran	5.5	0.3	+	0.1	+	+	+
1,1,1,2,2,3,3-Heptafluoro-3-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-propane	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Trifluoromethyl sulfur pentafluoride	2.5	0.1	+	0.1	+	+	+
Hexafluoropropylene oxide	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	+	+	+
FC-3283/FC-8270 (Perfluorotripropylamine)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Others	1.2	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total Other Fluorinated GHGs	9.6	0.9	0.6	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

5 **Table 4-64: Emissions of Other Fluorinated GHGs from Production of Fluorochemicals Other**
 6 **Than HCFC-22 (Metric Tons)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Octafluorotetrahydrofuran	398	21	4	4	2	1	2
1,1,1,2,2,3,3-Heptafluoro-3-(1,2,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-propane	6	4	5	6	3	6	3
Trifluoromethyl sulfur pentafluoride	145	8	3	4	1	1	1
Hexafluoropropylene oxide	35	33	32	32	2	2	2
FC-3283/FC-8270 (Perfluorotripropylamine)	+	+	+	+	1	1	1
Others	228	49	76	84	35	33	35
Total Other Fluorinated GHGs	812	115	120	130	43	43	45

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

7 Methodology

1 The 2006 IPCC Guidelines as elaborated by the 2019 Refinement include Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3 methods for
2 estimating fluorinated GHG emissions from production of fluorinated compounds. The Tier 1 method calculates
3 emissions by multiplying a default emission factor by total production. Specific default emission factors exist for
4 production of SF₆ and NF₃; a more general default emission factor covers production of all other fluorinated GHGs.
5 (The more general default emission factor was developed based on data from U.S. facilities collected under the
6 GHGRP between 2011 and 2016.) The Tier 2 method calculates emissions using a mass-balance approach. The Tier
7 3 method is based on the collection of plant-specific data on the types and quantities of fluorinated GHGs emitted
8 from vents, leaks, container venting, and other sources, considering any abatement technology. The Tier 3 method
9 is often implemented by developing and applying facility-specific emission factors indexed to production.

10 Based on available data on emissions and activity, EPA used a form of the IPCC Tier 3 method to estimate
11 fluorinated GHG emissions from most U.S. production of fluorinated compounds. Emissions from U.S. production
12 for which there are fewer data are based on the Tier 1 method.

13 **Overview of GHGRP Data for this Source Category**

14 As discussed further below, much of the data used to develop the estimates presented here come from the
15 GHGRP. The data were collected under two sections of the GHGRP regulation—Subpart L, Fluorinated Gas
16 Production; and Subpart OO, Suppliers of Industrial Greenhouse Gases. Under Subpart L, certain fluorinated gas
17 production facilities must report their emissions from a range of processes and sources, detailed further below.
18 Data collected under Subpart L include emissions data for calendar years 2011 through 2022. Under Subpart OO,
19 fluorinated GHG suppliers (including fluorinated GHG producers) must report the quantities of each fluorinated
20 GHG that they produce, transform, destroy, import, or export. Data collected under Subpart OO include
21 production and transformation data for calendar years 2010 through 2022. Facilities’ production and
22 transformation data are not shown here because they are considered confidential business information under the
23 GHGRP.

24 ***Emissions Reported Under Subpart L of the GHGRP***

25 Under Subpart L, facilities that produce a fluorinated gas must report their greenhouse gas emissions if the facility
26 emits 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq. or more per year in combined emissions from fluorinated gas production, stationary fuel
27 combustion units, miscellaneous uses of carbonate, and all other applicable source categories listed in the rule.
28 (For purposes of calculating emissions from fluorinated gas production for inclusion in the total that is compared
29 to the threshold, emissions are assumed to be uncontrolled.) Facilities must report their fluorinated GHG
30 emissions from the production and transformation of fluorinated gases, from venting of residual fluorinated GHGs
31 from containers, and from destruction of previously produced fluorinated GHGs. The emissions reported from
32 production and transformation include both emissions from process vents and emissions from equipment leaks.

33 Under the GHGRP, “fluorinated GHGs,” whose emissions must be reported, include SF₆, NF₃, and any fluorocarbon
34 except for substances with vapor pressures below 1 Torr at 25 degrees C and substances that are regulated as
35 “controlled substances” under EPA’s ozone-protection regulations at 40 CFR Part 82, Subpart A (e.g.,
36 chlorofluorocarbons [CFCs], hydrochlorofluorocarbons [HCFCs], and halons). In addition to SF₆ and NF₃, this
37 definition includes hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), hydrofluoroethers (HFEs), fully fluorinated
38 tertiary amines, perfluoropolyethers (including PPFMIE), and hydrofluoropolyethers, and others. “Fluorinated
39 gases,” from whose production or transformation emissions must be reported, include the fluorinated GHGs
40 detailed above as well as CFCs and HCFCs.⁵⁵

41 Facilities calculate emissions from process vents using one of two methods. For vents that emit 10,000 MT CO₂ Eq.
42 or more (considering controls) of fluorinated GHGs from continuous processes, facilities must use emissions testing
43 to establish an emission factor at least every ten years, or sooner if the process changes in a way that will

⁵⁵ HCFC-22 is considered a fluorinated gas under the GHGRP, but emissions from HCFC-22 production are reported separately from emissions from production of other fluorinated gases.

1 significantly affect emissions from the vent. For other process vents, facilities may use emissions testing,
 2 engineering calculations, or engineering assessments to establish the emission factor. Facilities then calculate their
 3 annual emissions based on the measured or calculated emission factor and related activity data, considering the
 4 extent to which the process is controlled and any destruction device or process malfunctions.

5 To calculate emissions from equipment leaks, facilities that report under Subpart L are required to collect
 6 information on the number and type of pieces of equipment; service of each piece of equipment; concentration of
 7 each fluorinated GHG in the stream; and the time period each piece of equipment was in service. Facilities use one
 8 or more of the following methods to calculate emissions from leaks:

- 9 • Average Emission Factor Approach in EPA Protocol for Equipment Leak Estimates.
- 10 • Other Approaches in EPA Protocol for Equipment Leak Estimates in conjunction with EPA Method 21.
- 11 • Other Approaches in EPA Protocol for Equipment Leak Estimates in conjunction with site-specific leak
 12 detection methods.
- 13 • Site-specific leak detection methods.

14 Most emissions are reported by chemical; the exceptions are (1) fluorinated GHGs that are emitted in quantities of
 15 1,000 MT CO₂ Eq. or less across all production and transformation processes at a facility and (2) fluorinated GHGs
 16 that are emitted from facilities that produce only one fluorinated GHG, where the emitted fluorinated GHG is not
 17 the fluorinated gas produced. In these cases, the emissions are reported in CO₂ Eq. by fluorinated GHG group.
 18 There are 12 fluorinated GHG groups, each of which encompasses a set of GHGs with roughly similar atmospheric
 19 behavior, including similar GWPs and atmospheric lifetimes. These include, e.g., fully fluorinated GHGs such as
 20 PFCs and SF₆, saturated HFCs with two or fewer hydrogen-carbon bonds, saturated HFCs with more than two
 21 carbon-hydrogen bonds, unsaturated HFCs and PFCs, and others (see Table 4-65 for a full list).

22 **Table 4-65: Fluorinated GHG Groups Under Which Certain Emissions Are Reported Under**
 23 **Subpart L of the GHGRP and Associated GWPs**

Fluorinated GHG Group	GHGRP Default Global Warming Potential (100-yr.)
Fully fluorinated GHGs	10,000
Saturated hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) with 2 or fewer carbon-hydrogen bonds	3,700
Saturated HFCs with 3 or more carbon-hydrogen bonds	930
Saturated hydrofluoroethers (HFEs) and hydrochlorofluoroethers (HCFEs) with 1 carbon-hydrogen bond	5,700
Saturated HFEs and HCFEs with 2 carbon-hydrogen bonds	2,600
Saturated HFEs and HCFEs with 3 or more carbon-hydrogen bonds	270
Fluorinated formates	350
Fluorinated acetates, carbonofluoridates, and fluorinated alcohols other than fluorotelomer alcohols	30
Unsaturated PFCs, unsaturated HFCs, unsaturated HCFCs, unsaturated halogenated ethers, unsaturated halogenated esters, fluorinated aldehydes, and fluorinated ketones	1
Fluorotelomer alcohols	1
Fluorinated GHGs with carbon-iodine bond(s)	1
Other fluorinated GHGs	2,000

24 Two other datasets reported under Subpart L are relevant to estimating uncontrolled emission factors. (As
 25 discussed further below, such uncontrolled emission factors are applied to years before Subpart L reporting began
 26 (for CY 2011) and before emission controls were put into place.) First, in addition to reporting emissions by

1 chemical at the facility level, facilities report emissions from each production and transformation process at the
2 facility in tons of CO₂ Eq. by fluorinated GHG group. To calculate CO₂ Eq. emissions, facilities use a chemical-specific
3 100-year GWP where one is available for the compound of interest. If no chemical-specific 100-year GWP is
4 available for the compound of interest, facilities use the GHGRP default GWP for the fluorinated GHG group of
5 which the compound is a member. These default GWPs are shown in Table 4-61.

6 Second, for each process, facilities also report the extent to which emissions are abated (the effective destruction
7 efficiency or EDE) as a range. The EDE is calculated as follows:

$$8 \quad EDE = 1 - \frac{CE_{PV}}{UE_{PV}}$$

9 where:

EDE = Effective destruction efficiency of the process

CE_{PV} = Actual GWP-weighted controlled emissions from all vents for the process, MT CO₂ Eq.

UE_{PV} = Hypothetical GWP-weighted uncontrolled emissions from all vents for the process, MT CO₂ Eq.
(CE_{PV} will equal UE_{PV} if the process is not controlled, resulting in a calculated EDE of 0).

10 Note that the EDE is based on the extent to which emissions from process vents are controlled. Emissions from
11 equipment leaks are not included in the EDE calculation. Table 4-66 provides the EDE ranges available for facilities
12 to report and the arithmetic means of each range. The use of these datasets to calculate uncontrolled emission
13 factors is discussed in more detail in the “1990-2010 Emissions Estimates” section below.

14 **Verification of GHGRP Reports**

15 Data reported under the GHGRP, including emissions and production, are electronically verified using range
16 checks, internal consistency checks, and time-series consistency checks. Where the data fail a preliminary check,
17 EPA contacts the facility to see whether there is an explanation for the issue or whether the data are indeed
18 erroneous. In the latter case, facilities are required to correct the data. Where one or more of the anomalous data
19 elements is not explained or corrected, the report for that facility for that year is considered unverified.

20 **1990-2010 Emissions Estimates**

21 For the 17 fluorinated gas production facilities that have reported their emissions under the GHGRP, 1990 through
22 2010 emissions are estimated using (1) facility- and chemical-specific emission factors based on the emissions data
23 discussed under “2011-2022 Emissions” below, (2) reported or estimated production and transformation of
24 fluorinated GHGs at each facility in each year, and (3) reported and estimated levels of emissions control at each
25 facility in each year.

26 **Facility- and Chemical-Specific Emission Factors Reflecting Emissions Controls**

27 Facility- and chemical-specific emission factors were developed based on the 2011 to 2015 emissions reported
28 under the GHGRP (discussed above) and the 2011 to 2015 production and transformation of fluorinated GHGs
29 reported under the GHGRP. (Production and transformation of CFCs and HCFCs are not reported under the
30 GHGRP.) For each emitted fluorinated GHG at each facility, emissions of the fluorinated GHG were summed over
31 the five-year period. This sum was then divided by the sum of the quantities of all fluorinated GHGs produced or
32 transformed at the facility over the five-year period.⁵⁶ As discussed further below in the Uncertainty section,

⁵⁶ Permit data for two facilities indicated that they began controlling emissions at some point between 2011 and 2015. However, the actual emissions reported by these facilities did not change substantially after the date when the permit indicated

1 emissions of any particular fluorinated GHG are likely to occur only from a subset of the production or
 2 transformation processes at each facility, but in the absence of information on chemical-specific emissions at the
 3 process level, it was assumed that all fluorinated GHG production and transformation processes at the facility emit
 4 all fluorinated GHGs at the facility. This yielded the emission factors for each fluorinated GHG at each facility. Both
 5 emissions and activity (production + transformation) totals were summed over the five-year period to account for
 6 the intermittent and variable nature of some emissions and production/transformation processes. Compounds
 7 that were not emitted or produced/transformed between 2011 and 2015 but that were emitted or
 8 produced/transformed later were assumed not to have been emitted or produced/transformed (as applicable)
 9 before 2011.

10 **Facility- and Chemical-Specific Emission Factors Reflecting No Emissions Controls**

11 The 2011 to 2015 emissions reported under the GHGRP reflect emissions controls to the extent those are
 12 implemented at each facility. Because facilities have not always controlled their fluorinated GHG emissions since
 13 1990, uncontrolled emission factors were developed for each facility to apply to years when the facility’s emissions
 14 were not believed to be controlled. To estimate uncontrolled emissions, GHGRP data were first used to assess the
 15 2011 to 2015 levels of control for each production or transformation process at each facility.

16 To calculate uncontrolled emissions from each process and fluorinated GHG group, a point estimate of the
 17 effective destruction efficiency (EDE, described above) was required and was estimated using the arithmetic mean
 18 of the lower and upper bounds of the EDE range reported for the process.⁵⁷ This was consistent with the approach
 19 taken in the *2019 Refinement* to develop the Tier 1 factor for fluorinated gas production facilities. The reported
 20 vented emissions for each process and fluorinated GHG group were divided by (1 - arithmetic mean EDE) to obtain
 21 the estimated uncontrolled emissions from process vents for that process and fluorinated GHG group. For each
 22 fluorinated GHG group, the controlled emissions across processes (including emissions from both vents and leaks)
 23 and the uncontrolled emissions across processes (including emissions from both vents and leaks) were then
 24 summed, and the first was divided by the second. This yielded an average level of control for each fluorinated GHG
 25 group at each facility. All fluorinated GHGs within each fluorinated GHG group at each facility were assumed to be
 26 controlled to the same level. To estimate the uncontrolled emissions of each fluorinated GHG within each group at
 27 each facility, the emissions of each fluorinated GHG were divided by the level of control estimated for its
 28 fluorinated GHG group at the facility. The same procedure was used to estimate uncontrolled emission factors as
 29 had been used to estimate controlled emission factors: the estimated uncontrolled 2011 to 2015 emissions of each
 30 fluorinated GHG were summed, and this sum was divided by the sum of the quantities of all fluorinated GHGs
 31 produced or transformed at the facility from 2011 to 2015.

32 **Table 4-66: Destruction Efficiency Range Values Used to Estimate Pre-Abatement Emissions**
 33 **for Production and Transformation Processes**

DE ranges	Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Arithmetic Mean of Bounds
>=0% to <75%	0.0	0.75	0.375
>=75% to <95%	0.75	0.95	0.85
>=95% to <99%	0.95	0.99	0.97
>=99%	0.99	0.9999	0.995

that controls were imposed. For this reason, the reported 2011-2015 emissions and emission factors are believed to be representative of emissions for these facilities before 2011.

⁵⁷ Note that facilities would report a range of 0% to 75% even if they do not abate emissions at all; thus, the assumption that emissions are 37.5 percent controlled may overestimate the hypothetical uncontrolled emissions of some facilities, e.g., those that do not abate any emissions.

1 **Estimated Levels of Emissions Controls**

2 As discussed above, both uncontrolled emission factors and controlled emission factors were developed for each
 3 facility and fluorinated GHG; these emission factors were developed for estimating emissions from production and
 4 transformation processes for years 1990 to 2010. The following information and assumptions were used to
 5 determine whether and when emissions from facilities were likely to have been controlled from 1990 to 2010.⁵⁸
 6 For the estimated status of emissions controls at each facility reporting under Subpart L, and, where relevant, the
 7 starting year for those controls, see Table 4-67.

- 8 • Facilities with publicly available information on the presence and use of control devices were assumed to
 9 control their emissions starting in the year specified in the publicly available information. Publicly
 10 available information included operating permits, news articles on facility modifications, company press
 11 releases, etc. Where the publicly available information documents that a control device was in place
 12 beginning in a certain year, the facility was assumed to control process emissions beginning in that year,
 13 and the controlled emission factor was used in estimating emissions for that year and the following years.
 14 The uncontrolled emission factor was used to estimate emissions in earlier years.
- 15 • In the absence of other control information, facilities that never reported DRE ranges other than “>=0% to
 16 <75%” for their production and transformation processes during reporting years 2011 and 2012 were
 17 assumed to have no control devices in place during the time period 1990 to 2012.
- 18 • Facilities that reported DRE ranges other than “>=0% to <75%” for at least one production or
 19 transformation process for 2011 or 2012 but for which other control information was not available were
 20 assumed to have begun controlling their emissions in 2005.

21 **Table 4-67: Estimated Starting Years for Emission Controls at Each Fluorinated Gas**
 22 **Production Facility Reporting under Subpart L of the GHGRP**

Facility Name	Estimated Start Year	Basis of Estimation
3M COMPANY	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%”
3M CORDOVA	2003	Climate News Article ⁵⁹
3M Cottage Grove Center - Site	2016	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” for the first time in 2016
Airgas Therapeutics LLC - Scott Medical Products	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%”
ANDERSON DEVELOPMENT COMPANY	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%”
ARKEMA, INC.	2005	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” in 2011
Chemours - Corpus Christi Plant	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%”
CHEMOURS CHAMBERS WORKS	2005	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” in 2011
CHEMOURS COMPANY - FAYETTEVILLE WORKS	2015	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” for the first time in 2015
CHEMOURS EL DORADO	2005	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” in 2011
CHEMOURS LOUISVILLE WORKS	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%”
CHEMOURS WASHINGTON WORKS	2005	Reported a DRE range other than “>=0% to <75%” in 2011

⁵⁸ For the estimated status of emissions controls at each facility reporting under Subpart L, and, where relevant, the starting year for those controls, see Table A-3.

⁵⁹ See <https://insideclimatenews.org/news/29122022/3m-cordova-illinois-pfas-cf4-pollution/>.

DAIKIN AMERICA INC.	1993	Title V operating permit ⁶⁰
HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC - BATON ROUGE PLANT	2012	Title V operating permit ⁶¹
HONEYWELL INTERNATIONAL INC - GEISMAR COMPLEX	2011	Title V operating permit ⁶²
Honeywell Metropolis	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than ">=0% to <75%" (did not report under Subpart L)
MEXICHEM FLUOR INC.	1993	Title V operating permit ⁶³
Versum Materials US, LLC	No controls	Never reported a DRE range other than ">=0% to <75%"

1 **Activity Data**

2 The activity data for production and transformation of fluorinated compounds for 1990 to 2010 are based on
3 production and transformation data reported to EPA by certain facilities for certain years, on production capacity
4 data, and on fluorinated GHG production and consumption trends estimated for the various fluorinated GHG-
5 consuming industries.

6 **Production and Production Capacity Data**

7 Production data are available from reporting to the U.S. GHGRP under Subpart OO, Suppliers of Industrial
8 Greenhouse Gases, and from an industry survey conducted by U.S. EPA in 2008 and 2009. Production and
9 transformation data were reported under Subpart OO for 2010 and later years. The responses to the industry
10 survey included production data for certain fluorinated gases at certain facilities for the years 2004, 2005, and
11 2006. 2004 to 2006 production data are available for 15 fluorinated compounds. Year 2006 production at an SF₆-
12 producing facility was estimated based on production capacity data as described below. Production of certain
13 compounds at one other facility was estimated based on 2003 production capacity estimates from SRI 2004.

14 **Estimated Production**

15 **Estimated production for facilities and fluorinated GHGs for which production or production capacity data were**
16 **available for some years before 2010.**

17 For facilities and fluorinated GHGs for which production or production capacity data were available for 2006 or
18 2003, production between 2006 or 2003 (as applicable) and 2010 (or 2011) was estimated by interpolating
19 between the 2006 production or 2003 production capacity value and the 2010 (or 2011) production value reported
20 under Subpart OO.

21 For the years before the earliest year with production or production capacity data (e.g., years 1990 to 2002 or
22 2003), production was estimated based on growth or consumption trends for the major industries using each
23 fluorinated GHG.

- 24 • For fluorinated compounds that are commonly emitted in the semiconductor industry, estimates of U.S.
25 layer-weighted semiconductor production (Total Manufactured Layer Area, or TMLA) were used to inform
26 the fluorinated compound production estimates. Fluorinated compound production values were assumed
27 to vary with TMLA from 1990 to 2002 or 2003. For example, 1998 production of PFC-14 at a particular
28 facility was estimated by multiplying the 2003 production of PFC-14 at that facility by the ratio between
29 the TMLA estimated for 1998 and the TMLA estimated for 2003. Fluorinated compounds for which TMLA
30 was used to estimate production include PFC-14, PFC-116, PFC-218, perfluorocyclobutane (c-C₄F₈), and

⁶⁰ See <http://lf.adem.alabama.gov/WebLink/DocView.aspx?id=29951882&dbid=0>.

⁶¹ See <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=8579001>.

⁶² See <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=7812895>.

⁶³ See <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=1309650>.

- 1 NF₃. (Note that the TMLA data were also extrapolated from year 1995 to 1990 based on the average
2 change per year from 1995 to 2009.)
- 3 • SF₆ is commonly used in electric power systems, magnesium production, and electronics manufacturing.
4 SF₆ consumption estimates across these three industries for 1990 to 2003 were used to inform the SF₆
5 production data; SF₆ production was assumed to vary with consumption totals from 1990 to 2003.
 - 6 • For HFCs commonly used as replacements for ozone-depleting substances (ODS), such as HFCs used as
7 substitutes for CFCs and HCFCs in air-conditioning and refrigeration equipment, HFC production data for
8 certain fluorinated compounds from the Vintaging Model (VM) were used to inform the HFC production
9 estimates (EPA 2023b). HFC production values were assumed to vary with the VM estimates of
10 production. The industry trend data were applied to the list of HFCs in Table 4-68.

11 **Table 4-68: List of Saturated HFCs, Unsaturated HFCs (Hydrofluoroolefins or HFOs), and**
12 **Unsaturated HCFCs (Hydrochlorofluoroolefins or HCFOs) whose 1990-2009 Production Was**
13 **Estimated Using Vintaging Model, Virgin Manufacturing by Chemical**

Fluorinated Gas
HFC-23
HFC-32
HFC-125
HFC-134a
HFC-143a
HFC-152a
HFC-236fa
HFC-245fa
HFC-365mfc
HCFO-1233zd(E)
HFO-1234yf
HFO-1234ze
HFO-1336mzz(Z)
HFC-4310mee

14 **Estimated production for facilities and fluorinated GHGs for which production data before 2010 were not**
15 **available.**

16 In the absence of production data for the period 1990 to 2009, the production data reported to the GHGRP under
17 Subpart OO were extrapolated backward based on the industry trends discussed above. For compounds for which
18 industry trend data were unavailable, production was assumed to have remained constant over the time series.

19 In both cases, 2009 production was estimated by conducting a trend analysis on the Subpart OO production data
20 for years 2010 to 2015. In instances where there did not appear to be a trend, the average of the production
21 values for years 2010 to 2015 was used as the estimated production for year 2009. In instances where there was a
22 trend, the year 2010 (or 2011) production value was used as the estimated production for year 2009.

23 If the industry trend information discussed above was applicable to a fluorinated compound, it was assumed that
24 production varied with the industry trend from 1990 to 2009. If no industry trend information was available, it was
25 assumed that production from 1990 to 2008 remained constant at the 2009 value.

26 For facilities and fluorinated compounds where information was available on annual production capacity, the
27 estimated activity data was reviewed and compared to the known production capacity. For instances where the
28 estimated activity data exceeded known production capacity for a certain year, the production estimate was set
29 equal to the capacity value.

2011-2022 Emissions Estimates

For the 17 fluorinated gas production facilities that have reported their emissions under the GHGRP, 2011 to 2022 emissions are estimated using the fluorinated GHG emissions reported under Subpart L of the GHGRP.

As discussed above, most emissions reported under Subpart L are reported by chemical, but some emissions are reported only by fluorinated GHG group in MT CO₂ Eq. Between 2011 and 2022, the share of total CO₂ Eq. emissions reported only by fluorinated GHG group has ranged between 1 and 2 percent. In this analysis, to ensure that all emissions are reported by species, emissions that are reported only by fluorinated GHG group are assumed to consist of the fluorinated GHGs in that group that are reported by chemical at the facility. As discussed further in the Uncertainty section, this is likely to result in incorrect speciation of some emissions, but the impact of this incorrect speciation is expected to be small.

For an SF₆ production facility that ceased production in 2010, the year before emissions from fluorinated gas production were required to be reported under the GHGRP, SF₆ emissions were estimated using historical production capacity, the global growth rate of SF₆ sales reported in RAND 2008, and the Tier 1 default emission factor for production of SF₆ in the 2019 Refinement. For this plant, a 1982 SF₆ production capacity of 1,200 short tons (Perkins 1982) was multiplied by the ratio between the RAND survey SF₆ sales totals for 2006 and 1982, 1.52 (RAND 2008), resulting in estimated production of 1,652 metric tons in 2006. This production was assumed to have declined linearly to zero in 2011.

Uncertainty

The estimates in this memo are subject to a number of uncertainties. These uncertainties are generally greater for years before 2011, when reporting of fluorinated GHG emissions from fluorinated gas production began under the GHGRP, than for 2011 and following years. However, the emissions estimated from 2011 to 2022 are also subject to various uncertainties. The uncertainties for both the 1990 to 2010 and 2011 to 2022 periods are discussed in more detail below.

1990-2010 Uncertainty

The uncertainty of emissions estimated for 1990 through 2010 is considerably greater than that for emissions for 2011 through 2022 because emissions were not reported under the GHGRP. EPA has estimated emissions using estimated emission rates, fluorochemical production and transformation activity, and levels of control, and each set of estimates is subject to uncertainty.

Uncertainty regarding activity data

Identity of emitting processes

In reality, emissions of particular fluorinated GHGs are linked to production and/or transformation of particular fluorinated gases at facilities. However, GHGRP information/data does not link emissions of specific fluorinated GHGs to production or transformation of specific fluorinated gases. For the estimates presented here, therefore, all emissions are indexed to total production across all fluorinated gases. This may not capture trends in emissions that are driven by trends in production or transformation of subsets of the fluorinated gases produced at a facility.

Produced and emitted gases change over time

The set of gases produced at a facility, and therefore the set of fluorinated GHGs that are emitted by that facility, may change over time. It is likely that certain production and transformation processes that existed from 2011 to 2015 (the basis of the emission factors used to back-cast emissions in this analysis) did not exist throughout the entire previous time series (1990 to 2010). In such cases, emissions of the fluorinated GHGs emitted from the new processes will be overestimated by this analysis for certain years before 2011. On the other hand, it is also likely that some production and transformation processes, and their associated fluorinated GHG emissions, occurred only during the 1990 to 2010 period and not later, meaning that their emissions are not represented in the

1 emission factors developed based on the 2011 to 2015 emissions and production data collected under the GHGRP.
2 Such emissions will therefore not be captured by this analysis. The most prominent example of the second
3 situation is probably production of CFCs and HCFCs other than HCFC-22 between 1990 and 2009, which has
4 declined steadily since 1990 as the production of CFCs and HCFCs for emissive uses has been phased out under the
5 Montreal Protocol and Clean Air Act. Production of CFCs and HCFCs can sometimes result in emissions of HFCs or
6 PFCs.

7 **Quantity of produced gases**

8 Where production or production capacity data were available for certain fluorinated gases, facilities, and years
9 before 2010, those data were incorporated into this analysis. However, even for facilities and compounds for
10 which data were available in certain years, there were several years for which data were not available. For multiple
11 produced compounds, data were available only in 2010. To estimate trends in production of compounds for years
12 before production or production capacity data were available, production of certain compounds was indexed to
13 known national production or consumption trends for those compounds. This is the case for most HFCs, several
14 PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃. National production estimates are available for HFCs, increasing confidence in country-level
15 production estimates, but the distribution of production among the various HFC-producing facilities is uncertain.
16 Where estimated production was indexed to consumption (for several PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃), the uncertainty is larger
17 than for HFCs because changes in net imports/exports (which are not known) may also affect the production trend.

18 For certain fluorinated gases, trend information was not available; therefore, production was back-cast by
19 assuming that it had remained constant at the 2010 level from 1990 through 2009. This is a highly uncertain
20 assumption.

21 **Some production and transformation activity is not reported under Subpart OO or modeled in back-casting**

22 Under Subpart OO, quantities of fluorinated GHGs that are produced and transformed at the same facility are not
23 reported to us, although any emissions from such processes are reported under Subpart L. Such unreported
24 production and transformation are therefore not captured in the 1990 to 2010 activity estimates used to estimate
25 1990 through 2010 emissions. To the extent that such unreported production and transformation drive emissions
26 and change over time, the trends will not be captured by this analysis.

27 **Facilities that no longer produce fluorinated gases or that started producing them after 1990**

28 Some facilities may have produced fluorinated gases at some point between 1990 and 2010 that no longer
29 produced those compounds after 2010. One SF₆ producer is known to fall into this category and its 1990 to 2010
30 emissions were estimated, but there may be other facilities that are not included in this analysis. On the other
31 hand, some facilities for which 1990 to 2010 emissions were estimated may not have produced them over the
32 entire time series, in which case emissions of the compounds those facilities are assumed to have emitted could be
33 overestimated.

34 ***Uncertainty regarding emission factors***

35 **Emission rates change over time**

36 The emission factors used to estimate 1990 to 2010 emissions are based on the emissions and production reported
37 from 2011 to 2015, reflecting emission rates during that period. For processes that have been used throughout the
38 timeseries, emission rates may have changed over time as the process was optimized to increase efficiency,
39 decreasing by-product emissions, or alternatively, as the process was optimized to maximize production, which
40 sometimes increases by-product emissions. Emission rates also depend on the extent to which emissions are
41 controlled at the facility, the uncertainties for which are discussed further below.

42 **Emissions from container venting and destruction may not scale with production**

43 In this analysis, emissions from container venting and destruction of previously produced fluorinated GHGs were
44 included in the emission factors used to estimate 1990 to 2010 emissions. This implicitly assumes that such
45 emissions scale with production and transformation. While this seems likely to be broadly true, there may be

1 exceptions. However, since emissions from container venting and destruction are generally a small share of facility
2 emissions (2 percent, on average), the impact of such exceptions is expected to be small.

3 **Uncertainty regarding levels of control**

4 In this analysis, the arithmetic mean of the DRE range reported by each facility for each process was used to
5 estimate the DRE for that process and the uncontrolled emissions for that process. Since the emissions implied by
6 the bounds of each DRE range span at least a factor of four,⁶⁴ this is an uncertain assumption. The uncertainty is
7 mitigated somewhat by the fact that there are generally several processes at each facility, meaning that
8 departures from the assumed mean average out to some extent. There is also uncertainty in the assumptions that
9 (1) all fluorinated GHGS within a particular fluorinated GHG group are abated to the same extent and (2) facilities
10 for which control device start dates are unavailable began to control emissions in 2005.

11 **Quantitative uncertainty estimate for uncontrolled emission factors from 2019 Refinement**

12 As noted above, 2011 to 2016 data from the GHGRP was used to develop the Tier 1 default uncontrolled emission
13 factor for the 2019 Refinement, using methods similar to those described here. A Monte Carlo analysis performed
14 to assess the uncertainty of the Tier 1 default factor indicated that the uncertainty for each facility's uncontrolled
15 emission factor was less than 50 percent. This uncertainty estimate considered the uncertainty regarding the levels
16 of control, but not the uncertainty of applying factors from one time period at the facility to much earlier time
17 period (although the variability of each facility's emission factor over the 6-year span of the *2019 Refinement*
18 analysis was found to be relatively low).

19 **2011-2022 Uncertainty**

20 Emissions from 2011 to 2022 reflect reporting by fluorinated gas production facilities under the GHGRP. As
21 discussed above, emissions reported under the GHGRP are based on facility- and process-specific measurements
22 or calculations and are therefore expected to be reasonably accurate for the reporting facilities. (Emissions from
23 the largest sources, process vents emitting 10,000 MT CO₂ Eq. or more annually, are estimated using Tier 3
24 methods.)

25 **Unverified reports**

26 Ninety-five percent (171/180) of the Subpart L reports submitted by fluorinated gas production facilities from 2011
27 to 2022 are considered to be fully verified; five percent (9/180) of the reports include one or more data elements
28 that are not verified. One facility accounts for two thirds (6/9) of the unverified reports. Many of the issues in the
29 unverified reports for this facility relate to time-series inconsistencies that have arisen as the facility updates
30 reports for recent years, but not previous years, to reflect refinements to estimated emission rates. This facility has
31 accounted for between 6 percent (in 2011) and 29 percent (in 2022) of the GWP-weighted emissions reported for
32 this source category. The uncertainties for this facility therefore have an appreciable impact on the uncertainty of
33 the estimates for the source category as a whole, particularly in years before 2022.

34 **Facilities that produce fluorinated gases but do not report their emissions to the GHGRP**

35 As noted above, EPA is still in the process of estimating emissions for fluorinated gas production facilities that do
36 not report their emissions under Subpart L of the GHGRP. The estimates presented here for 2011 to 2022 are
37 therefore incomplete. Based on aggregated production estimates and the Tier 1 default emission factor in the
38 *2019 Refinement*, it is expected that emissions from non-reporting facilities will account for less than twenty
39 percent of total U.S. emissions from fluorinated gas production and transformation.

⁶⁴ For example, the DRE range 0 to 75% implies emissions of (1-0) x uncontrolled emissions to (1-75%) x uncontrolled emissions, or, rearranging and calculating, 0.25 x uncontrolled emissions to 1 x uncontrolled emissions, a factor of four.

1 **Facilities that do not produce fluorinated gases but may emit fluorinated GHGs from other fluorochemical**
2 **production processes**

3 Under the GHGRP, EPA collects information from facilities that produce fluorinated gases. While this likely includes
4 most, and possibly all, U.S. facilities that produce fluorochemicals of any kind, it is possible that some
5 fluorochemical producers do not report either their production of fluorochemicals or their emissions of fluorinated
6 GHGs to EPA under the GHGRP. In this case, emissions estimates based only on GHGRP reporting would
7 underestimate actual emissions.

8 At fluorinated gas production facilities that currently report their emissions under the GHGRP, it is possible that
9 some processes that emit fluorinated GHGs neither produce nor transform a fluorinated gas, in which case their
10 emissions would not be reported under the GHGRP. In that case, emissions estimates based only on GHGRP
11 reporting would underestimate actual emissions.

12 **Exclusion of nitrous oxide**

13 The GHGRP does not currently require facilities to report emissions of nitrous oxide (N₂O) from fluorinated gas
14 production or transformation, but the IPCC 2019 Refinement includes a default emission factor for N₂O from
15 production of NF₃, implying such emissions may occur. The GHGRP data (and this analysis) may therefore
16 underestimate emissions of N₂O from fluorinated gas production. Because the GWP of N₂O is considerably lower
17 than that of saturated HFCs, PFCs, and other fluorinated GHGs, any underestimate is expected to be relatively
18 small.

19 **Identity of emitted compounds**

20 In this analysis, it is assumed that emissions that are reported only in MT CO₂ Eq. by fluorinated GHG group consist
21 of the compounds in that group that are reported by species by the facility. However, if that were actually the
22 case, emissions of those compounds would have been included in the speciated emissions rather than reported
23 separately in MT CO₂ Eq. This analysis therefore incorrectly speciates some emissions. However, as noted in the
24 Methodology section, the share of total CO₂ Eq. emissions reported only by fluorinated GHG group is small, ranging
25 between 1 and 2 percent. Moreover, while the emissions are not assigned to the exact species emitted, they are
26 assigned to a species that is closely related and likely to have similar atmospheric impacts (e.g., another saturated
27 HFC with two or fewer carbon-hydrogen bonds). The impact of this uncertainty is therefore limited.

28 **Quantities of Reactants Consumed or Fluorinated Gases Produced**

29 The emissions reported under Subpart L are required to be calculated using process activity data, such as the
30 quantity of reactants consumed or the quantity of the fluorinated gas product produced. In general, the
31 uncertainties in process activity levels are expected to be small. The 2019 Refinement places such uncertainties “in
32 the region of 1 percent.”

33 Because the uncertainties enumerated above are either small or difficult to quantify, EPA did not attempt to
34 include them in the 2022 quantitative uncertainty estimate for this source category. The 2022 quantitative
35 uncertainty estimate includes the following uncertainties:

36 **Process Vent Emission Factors**

37 Process vent emission factors that were developed based on stack testing (for continuous process vents emitting
38 10,000 MT CO₂ Eq. or more) were estimated to have an uncertainty (95-percent confidence interval) of ±35
39 percent based on Subpart L requirements.⁶⁵ Process vent emission factors that were developed based on
40 calculations (for batch process vents and for continuous process vents emitting less than 10,000 MT CO₂ Eq.) were

⁶⁵ *Technical Support Document for Emissions from Production of Fluorinated Gases*, Office of Air and Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 5, 2010. Available online at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-02/documents/subpart-l_techsuppdoc.pdf.

1 estimated to have a larger uncertainty of ±50 percent. Continuous processes were assumed to have two vents per
 2 process; batch processes were assumed to have five vents per process.⁶⁶

3 **Equipment Leak Estimates**

4 The estimated equipment leaks reported by each facility for each process were estimated to have an uncertainty
 5 of ± 90 percent. The uncertainty of leak estimates depends on the method used to estimate leaks; there are
 6 multiple methods. For simplicity, this analysis uses a conservatively high uncertainty estimate that is appropriate
 7 for the Average EF Approach.

8 **Venting of Residual Gas in Containers**

9 The reported emissions of fluorinated GHGs from venting of residual gas in returned containers were estimated to
 10 have an uncertainty of ± 30 percent for each facility. This estimate is based on the Subpart L requirement to either
 11 measure the contents of each container or to measure the contents of at least 30 representative containers for
 12 each compound and container size and type.

13 The three uncertainties listed immediately above were convolved using error propagation to arrive at an overall
 14 uncertainty estimate for 2022. The results of the Approach 1 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in
 15 Table 4-69. Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆, and NF₃ from production of fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22 were
 16 estimated to fall between 2.93 and 3.75 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of
 17 approximately 12 percent below and 12 percent above the emission estimate of 3.34 MMT CO₂ Eq.

18 **Table 4-69: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, SF₆, and NF₃ from**
 19 **Production of Fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) (%)			
			Lower Bound ^a	Upper Bound ^a	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Production of Fluorochemicals other than HCFC-22	HFCs, PFCs, SF ₆ , and NF ₃	3.34	2.93	3.75	-12.3%	+12.3%

^a Absolute lower and upper bounds were calculated using the corresponding lower and upper bounds in percentages.

20 **QA/QC and Verification**

21 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 22 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 23 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). Under the GHGRP, EPA verifies annual facility-level
 24 reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and
 25 manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate,
 26 complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁶⁷ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with
 27 facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of
 28 general and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and
 29 year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

⁶⁶ *Economic Impact Analysis for the Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gas Emissions F-Gases: Subparts I, L, DD, QQ, SS*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 2010. Available online at: <https://www.regulations.gov/document/EPA-HQ-OAR-2009-0927-0179>.

⁶⁷ EPA (2015). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification. Available online at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 The GHGRP also requires source-specific quality control measures for the Fluorinated Gas Production category.
2 Under the GHGRP, fluorinated gas producers are required to (1) develop and periodically update process vent-
3 specific emission factors using either measurements or engineering calculations, depending on the nature of the
4 process (continuous vs. batch) and the magnitude of emissions from the vent, (2) take more measurements of vent
5 emissions where variability is high, (3) use methods for sampling, measuring volumetric flow rates, non-
6 fluorinated-GHG gas analysis, and measuring stack gas moisture that have been validated using a scientifically
7 sound validation protocol, (4) use a quality-assured analytical measurement technology capable of detecting the
8 analyte of interest at the concentration of interest and use a sampling and analytical procedure validated with the
9 analyte of interest at the concentration of interest, (5) periodically test the performance of destruction devices
10 used to control emissions, (6) account for any malfunctions in the process or destruction device, (6) account for
11 emissions from equipment leaks, (7) measure the quantities of residual gas that are vented from returned
12 containers (or develop an emission factor based on at least 30 measurements per gas and container size and type),
13 (8) calibrate mass measurement devices at the frequency recommended by the manufacturer using traceable
14 standards and suitable methods published by a consensus standards organization, (9) calibrate analytical
15 equipment used to determine the concentration of fluorinated GHGs, and (10) document all measurements and
16 calibrations.

17 Recalculations

18 This is a new category included for the current (i.e., 1990 to 2022) *Inventory*, thus, no recalculations were
19 performed.

20 Planned Improvements

21 EPA is still in the process of developing estimates for other fluorinated gas production facilities that do not report
22 their emissions under the GHGRP (e.g., because their uncontrolled emissions fall below the 25,000-MT CO₂ Eq.
23 threshold). Based on aggregated production estimates and the Tier 1 default emission factor in the 2019
24 Refinement, it is expected that emissions from these facilities will account for less than twenty percent of total U.S.
25 emissions from fluorinated gas production and transformation. In addition, EPA is continuing to seek datasets that
26 can be used to improve and/or QA/QC emissions estimates, particularly for the years 1990 to 2009. These datasets
27 may include, for example, real-time facility-specific estimates or global “top-down,” atmosphere-based emissions
28 estimates that could be used to establish an upper limit on emissions of certain compounds.

29 4.16 Carbon Dioxide Consumption (CRT 30 Source Category 2B10)

31 Carbon dioxide (CO₂) is used for a variety of commercial applications, including food processing, chemical
32 production, carbonated beverage production, and refrigeration, and is also used in petroleum production for
33 enhanced oil recovery (EOR). CO₂ used for EOR is injected underground to enable additional petroleum to be
34 produced. For the purposes of this analysis, CO₂ used in food and beverage applications is assumed to be emitted
35 to the atmosphere. A further discussion of CO₂ used in EOR is described in the Energy chapter in Box 3-6 titled
36 “Carbon Dioxide Transport, Injection, and Geological Storage” and is not included in this section.

37 Carbon dioxide is produced from naturally-occurring CO₂ reservoirs, as a byproduct from the energy and industrial
38 production processes (e.g., ammonia production, fossil fuel combustion, ethanol production), and as a byproduct
39 from the production of crude oil and natural gas, which contain naturally occurring CO₂ as a component.

1 In 2022, the amount of CO₂ produced and captured for commercial applications and subsequently emitted to the
 2 atmosphere was 5.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (5,000 kt) (see Table 4-70 and Table 4-71). This is less than a 1 percent increase
 3 (10 kt) from 2021 levels and is an increase of approximately 240 percent (3,528 kt) since 1990.

4 **Table 4-70: CO₂ Emissions from CO₂ Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂ Consumption	1.5	1.4	4.1	4.9	5.0	5.0	5.0

5 **Table 4-71: CO₂ Emissions from CO₂ Consumption (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂ Consumption	1,472	1,375	4,130	4,870	4,970	4,990	5,000

6 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

7 Carbon dioxide emission estimates for 1990 through 2022 utilize a country-specific method and were based on the
 8 quantity of CO₂ extracted and transferred for industrial applications (i.e., non-EOR end-uses). Some of the CO₂
 9 produced by these facilities is used for EOR, and some is used in other commercial applications (e.g., chemical
 10 manufacturing, food and beverage). The IPCC does not have specific methodological guidelines for CO₂
 11 consumption, but the country-specific methodology used is consistent with a Tier 3 approach since it relies on
 12 facility-specific information.

13 2010 through 2022

14 For 2010 through 2022, data from EPA’s GHGRP (Subpart PP) were aggregated from facility-level reports to
 15 develop a national-level estimate for use in the *Inventory* (EPA 2023). Facilities report CO₂ extracted or produced
 16 from natural reservoirs and industrial sites, and CO₂ captured from energy and industrial processes and transferred
 17 to various end-use applications to EPA’s GHGRP. This analysis includes only reported CO₂ transferred to food and
 18 beverage end-uses. EPA is continuing to analyze and assess integration of CO₂ transferred to other end-uses to
 19 enhance the completeness of estimates under this source category. Other end-uses include industrial applications,
 20 such as metal fabrication. EPA is analyzing the information reported to ensure that other end-use data excludes
 21 non-emissive applications and publication will not reveal CBI. Additionally, a small amount of CO₂ is used as a
 22 refrigerant; use and emissions from this application are reported under Section 4.24 Substitution of Ozone
 23 Depleting Substances (CRT Source Category 2F). Reporters subject to EPA’s GHGRP Subpart PP are also required to
 24 report the quantity of CO₂ that is imported and/or exported. Currently, these data are not publicly available
 25 through the GHGRP due to data confidentiality reasons and hence are excluded from this analysis.

26 Facilities subject to Subpart PP of EPA’s GHGRP are required to measure CO₂ extracted or produced. More details
 27 on the calculation and monitoring methods applicable to extraction and production facilities can be found under
 28 Subpart PP: Suppliers of Carbon Dioxide of the regulation, Part 98⁶⁸ The number of facilities that reported data to
 29 EPA’s GHGRP Subpart PP (Suppliers of Carbon Dioxide) for 2010 through 2022 is much higher (ranging from 44 to
 30 53) than the number of facilities included in the *Inventory* for the 1990 to 2009 time period prior to the availability
 31 of GHGRP data (4 facilities). The difference is largely due to the fact the 1990 to 2009 data includes only CO₂
 32 transferred to end-use applications from naturally occurring CO₂ reservoirs and excludes industrial sites.

33 1990 through 2009

34 For 1990 through 2009, data from EPA’s GHGRP are not available. For this time period, CO₂ production data from
 35 four naturally-occurring CO₂ reservoirs were used to estimate annual CO₂ emissions. These facilities were Jackson

⁶⁸ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

1 Dome in Mississippi, Bravo and West Bravo Domes in New Mexico, and McCallum Dome in Colorado. The facilities
 2 in Mississippi and New Mexico produced CO₂ for use in both EOR and in other commercial applications (e.g.,
 3 chemical manufacturing, food production). The fourth facility in Colorado (McCallum Dome) produced CO₂ for
 4 commercial applications only (New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources 2006).

5 Carbon dioxide production data and the percentage of production that was used for non-EOR applications for the
 6 Jackson Dome, Mississippi facility were obtained from Advanced Resources International (ARI 2006, 2007) for 1990
 7 to 2000, and from the Annual Reports of Denbury Resources (Denbury Resources 2002 through 2010) for 2001 to
 8 2009 (see Table 4-72). Denbury Resources reported the average CO₂ production in units of MMCF CO₂ per day for
 9 2001 through 2009 and reported the percentage of the total average annual production that was used for EOR.
 10 Production from 1990 to 1999 was set equal to 2000 production, due to lack of publicly available production data
 11 for 1990 through 1999. Carbon dioxide production data for the Bravo Dome and West Bravo Dome were obtained
 12 from ARI for 1990 through 2009 (ARI 1990 to 2010). Data for the West Bravo Dome facility were only available for
 13 2009. The percentage of total production that was used for non-EOR applications for the Bravo Dome and West
 14 Bravo Dome facilities for 1990 through 2009 were obtained from New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral
 15 Resources (Broadhead 2003; New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources 2006). Production data for the
 16 McCallum Dome (Jackson County), Colorado facility were obtained from the Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation
 17 Commission (COGCC) for 1999 through 2009 (COGCC 2014). Production data for 1990 to 1998 and percentage of
 18 production used for EOR were assumed to be the same as for 1999, due to lack of publicly available data.

19 **Table 4-72: CO₂ Production (kt CO₂) and the Percent Used for Non-EOR Applications**

Year	Jackson Dome, MS CO ₂ Production (kt) (% Non-EOR)	Bravo Dome, NM CO ₂ Production (kt) (% Non-EOR)	West Bravo Dome, NM CO ₂ Production (kt) (% Non-EOR)	McCallum Dome, CO CO ₂ Production (kt) (% Non-EOR)	Total CO ₂ Production from Extraction and Capture Facilities (kt)	% Non- EOR ^a
1990	1,344 (100%)	63 (1%)	+	65 (100%)	NE	NE
2005	1,254 (27%)	58 (1%)	+	63 (100%)	NE	NE
2018	IE	IE	IE	IE	58,400 ^b	7%
2019	IE	IE	IE	IE	61,300 ^b	8%
2020	IE	IE	IE	IE	44,700 ^b	11%
2021	IE	IE	IE	IE	43,980 ^b	11%
2022	IE	IE	IE	IE	46,800 ^b	11%

+ Does not exceed 0.5 percent.

NE (Not Estimated)

IE (Included Elsewhere)

^a Includes only food and beverage applications.

^b For 2010 through 2022, the publicly available GHGRP data were aggregated at the national level based on GHGRP CBI criteria. The Dome-specific CO₂ production values are accounted for (i.e. included elsewhere) in the Total CO₂ Production from Extraction and Capture Facilities values starting in 2010 and are not able to be disaggregated.

20 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
 21 through 2022. The methodology for CO₂ consumption spliced activity data from two different sources: Industry
 22 data for 1990 through 2009 and GHGRP data starting in 2010. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the
 23 overlap technique was applied to compare the two data sets for years where there was overlap. The data sets
 24 were determined to be inconsistent; the GHGRP data include CO₂ from industrial sources while the industry data
 25 do not. No adjustments were made to the activity data for 1990 through 2009 because the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*
 26 indicate that it is not good practice to use the overlap technique when the data sets are inconsistent.

Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

There is uncertainty associated with the data reported through EPA’s GHGRP. Specifically, there is uncertainty associated with the amount of CO₂ consumed for food and beverage applications, given the GHGRP does have provisions that Subpart PP reporters are not required to report to the GHGRP if their emissions fall below certain thresholds, in addition to the exclusion of the amount of CO₂ transferred to all other end-use categories. This latter category might include CO₂ quantities that are being used for non-EOR industrial applications such as firefighting. Second, uncertainty is associated with the exclusion of imports/exports data for CO₂ suppliers. Currently these data are not publicly available through EPA’s GHGRP and hence are excluded from this analysis. EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent. Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred.⁶⁹ Given the lack of specific uncertainty ranges available on the data used, EPA uses an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for CO₂ consumed for food and beverage applications. The uncertainty range is derived from the default range for solvent use in Section 5.5 of Chapter 3 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. These values are representative of CO₂ used in food and beverage based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-73. Carbon dioxide consumption CO₂ emissions for 2022 were estimated to be between 4.7 and 5.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 5 percent below to 5 percent above the emission estimate of 5.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-73: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from CO₂ Consumption (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
CO ₂ Consumption	CO ₂	5.0	4.7	5.2	-5%	+5%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). More details on the greenhouse gas calculation, monitoring and QA/QC methods applicable to CO₂ Consumption can be found under Subpart PP (Suppliers of Carbon Dioxide) of the regulation (40 CFR Part 98).⁷⁰ EPA verifies annual facility-level GHGRP reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁷¹ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

⁶⁹ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

⁷⁰ See http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title40/40cfr98_main_02.tpl.

⁷¹ See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2021 portion of the time series.

3 Planned Improvements

4 EPA will continue to evaluate the potential to include additional GHGRP data on other emissive end-uses to
5 improve the accuracy and completeness of estimates for this source category. Particular attention will be made to
6 ensuring time-series consistency of the emissions estimates presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with
7 IPCC and UNFCCC guidelines. This is required as the facility-level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP, with the
8 program's initial requirements for reporting of emissions in calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory
9 years (i.e., 1990 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*. In implementing improvements and integration of
10 data from EPA's GHGRP, EPA will rely on the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in
11 national inventories.⁷²

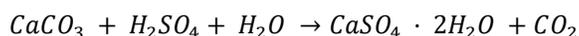
12 These improvements are still in process and will be incorporated into future *Inventory* reports. These are near-to
13 medium-term improvements.

14 4.17 Phosphoric Acid Production (CRT 15 Source Category 2B10)

16 Phosphoric acid (H₃PO₄) is a basic raw material used in the production of phosphate-based fertilizers. Phosphoric
17 acid production from natural phosphate rock is a source of carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions, due to the chemical
18 reaction of the inorganic carbon (calcium carbonate) component of the phosphate rock.

19 Phosphate rock is mined in Florida and North Carolina, which account for more than 75 percent of total domestic
20 output, and in Idaho and Utah (USGS 2023). It is used primarily as a raw material for wet-process phosphoric acid
21 production. The composition of natural phosphate rock varies, depending on the location where it is mined.
22 Natural phosphate rock mined in the United States generally contains inorganic carbon in the form of calcium
23 carbonate (limestone) and may also contain organic carbon.

24 The phosphoric acid production process involves chemical reaction of the calcium phosphate (Ca₃(PO₄)₂)
25 component of the phosphate rock with sulfuric acid (H₂SO₄) and recirculated phosphoric acid (H₃PO₄) (EFMA 2000).
26 Phosphate rock also contains naturally occurring limestone (CaCO₃), ranging from 0.2 to 4.5 percent (as CO₂), with
27 domestic phosphate rock from Florida containing 3.1 percent limestone (as CO₂) (EFMA 2000). The generation of
28 CO₂ from limestone in the phosphate rock is from the associated limestone-sulfuric acid reaction, as shown below:



30 Total U.S. phosphate rock production in 2022 was an estimated 21 million metric tons (USGS 2023). Total imports
31 of phosphate rock to the United States in 2022 were 2.4 million metric tons (USGS 2023). Between 2018 and 2021,
32 most of the imported phosphate rock (95 percent) came from Peru, with 5 percent from Morocco (USGS 2023). All
33 phosphate rock mining companies in the United States are vertically integrated with fertilizer plants that produce
34 phosphoric acid located near the mines. The phosphoric acid production facilities that use imported phosphate
35 rock are located in Louisiana.

⁷² See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 Between 1990 and 2022, domestic phosphate rock production decreased by approximately 58 percent. Total CO₂
 2 emissions from phosphoric acid production were 0.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (840 kt CO₂) in 2022 (see Table 4-74 and Table
 3 4-75). Domestic consumption of phosphate rock in 2022 was estimated to have decreased 3.9 percent relative to
 4 2021 levels. The COVID-19 pandemic did not impact the domestic phosphate rock market as both the fertilizer
 5 industry and related agricultural businesses were considered essential industries and were unaffected by
 6 pandemic “stay-at-home” orders issued in March 2020 (USGS 2021a).

7 **Table 4-74: CO₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Phosphoric Acid Production	1.5	1.3	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.8

8 **Table 4-75: CO₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Phosphoric Acid Production	1,529	1,342	937	909	901	874	840

9 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

10 The United States uses a country-specific methodology consistent with and comparable to an IPCC Tier 1 approach
 11 to calculate emissions from production of phosphoric acid from phosphate rock based on the stoichiometry of the
 12 process reaction shown above. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* do not provide a method for estimating process
 13 emissions (CO₂) from phosphoric acid production. Carbon dioxide emissions from production of phosphoric acid
 14 from phosphate rock are estimated by multiplying the average amount of inorganic carbon (expressed as CO₂)
 15 contained in the natural phosphate rock as calcium carbonate by the amount of phosphate rock that is used
 16 annually to produce phosphoric acid, accounting for domestic production and net imports for consumption. The
 17 estimation methodology is as follows:

18 Equation 4-10: CO₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production

$$19 E_{pa} = C_{pr} \times Q_{pr}$$

20 where,

E_{pa} = CO₂ emissions from phosphoric acid production, metric tons

C_{pr} = Average amount of carbon (expressed as CO₂) in natural phosphate rock, metric ton
 CO₂/ metric ton phosphate rock

Q_{pr} = Quantity of phosphate rock used to produce phosphoric acid

21 The CO₂ emissions calculation methodology assumes that all of the inorganic carbon (calcium carbonate) content
 22 of the phosphate rock reacts to produce CO₂ in the phosphoric acid production process and is emitted with the
 23 stack gas. The methodology also assumes that none of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock is
 24 converted to CO₂ and that all of the organic carbon content remains in the phosphoric acid product.

25 From 1993 to 2004, the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) *Mineral Yearbook: Phosphate Rock* disaggregated phosphate
 26 rock mined annually in Florida and North Carolina from phosphate rock mined annually in Idaho and Utah, and
 27 reported the annual amounts of phosphate rock exported and imported for consumption (see Table 4-76). For the
 28 years 1990 through 1992, and 2005 through 2022, only nationally aggregated mining data was reported by USGS.
 29 For the years 1990, 1991, and 1992, the breakdown of phosphate rock mined in Florida and North Carolina and the
 30 amount mined in Idaho and Utah are approximated using data reported by USGS for the average share of U.S.
 31 production in those states from 1993 to 2004. For the years 2005 through 2022, the same approximation method
 32 is used, but the share of U.S. production was assumed to be consistent with the ratio of production capacity in
 33 those states, which were obtained from the USGS commodity specialist for phosphate rock (USGS 2012; USGS
 34 2021b). For 1990 through 2022, data on U.S. domestic consumption of phosphate rock, consisting of domestic

1 reported sales and use of phosphate rock, exports of phosphate rock (primarily from Florida and North Carolina),
 2 and imports of phosphate rock for consumption, were obtained from USGS *Minerals Yearbook: Phosphate Rock*
 3 (USGS 1994 through 2015b) and from USGS *Minerals Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock* (USGS 2016 through
 4 2021a, 2022). From 2004 through 2022, the USGS reported no exports of phosphate rock from U.S. producers
 5 (USGS 2022).

6 The carbonate content of phosphate rock varies depending upon where the material is mined. Composition data
 7 for domestically mined and imported phosphate rock were provided by the Florida Institute of Phosphate
 8 Research, now known as the Florida Industrial and Phosphate Research Institute (FIPR 2003a). Phosphate rock
 9 mined in Florida contains approximately 1 percent inorganic C, and phosphate rock imported from Morocco
 10 contains approximately 1.46 percent inorganic C. Calcined phosphate rock mined in North Carolina and Idaho
 11 contains approximately 0.41 percent and 0.27 percent inorganic C, respectively (see Table 4-76). Similar to the
 12 phosphate rock mined in Morocco, phosphate rock mined in Peru contains approximately 5 percent CO₂ (Golder
 13 Associates and M3 Engineering 2016).

14 Carbonate content data for phosphate rock mined in Florida are used to calculate the CO₂ emissions from
 15 consumption of phosphate rock mined in Florida and North Carolina (more than 75 percent of domestic
 16 production), and carbonate content data for phosphate rock mined in Morocco and Peru are used to calculate CO₂
 17 emissions from consumption of imported phosphate rock. The CO₂ emissions calculation assumes that all of the
 18 domestic production of phosphate rock is used in uncalcined form. As of 2006, the USGS noted that one phosphate
 19 rock producer in Idaho produces calcined phosphate rock; however, no production data were available for this
 20 single producer (USGS 2006). The USGS confirmed that no significant quantity of domestic production of
 21 phosphate rock is in the calcined form (USGS 2012).

22 **Table 4-76: Phosphate Rock Domestic Consumption, Exports, and Imports (kt)**

Location/Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
U.S. Domestic Consumption ^a	49,800	35,200	23,300	23,400	22,600	21,900	21,000
<i>FL and NC</i>	42,494	28,160	18,170	18,250	17,630	17,080	16,380
<i>ID and UT</i>	7,306	7,040	5,130	5,150	4,970	4,820	4,620
Exports—FL and NC	6,240	0	0	0	0	0	0
Imports	451	2,630	2,770	2,140	2,520	2,460	2,400
Total U.S. Consumption	44,011	37,830	26,070	25,540	25,120	24,360	23,400

^a U.S. domestic consumption values are based on reported phosphate rock sold or used by producers.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

23 **Table 4-77: Chemical Composition of Phosphate Rock (Percent by Weight)**

Composition	Central Florida	North Florida	North		Morocco	Peru
			Carolina (calcined)	Idaho (calcined)		
Total Carbon (as C)	1.60	1.76	0.76	0.60	1.56	NA
Inorganic Carbon (as C)	1.00	0.93	0.41	0.27	1.46	NA
Organic Carbon (as C)	0.60	0.83	0.35	0.00	0.10	NA
Inorganic Carbon (as CO ₂)	3.67	3.43	1.50	1.00	5.00	5.00

NA (Not Available)

Sources: FIPR (2003a), Golder Associates and M3 Engineering (2016)

24 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions estimates
 25 from 1990 through 2022.

26 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

27 Phosphate rock production data used in the emission calculations were developed by the USGS through monthly
 28 and semiannual voluntary surveys of the active phosphate rock mines during 2021. Prior to 2006, USGS provided

the data disaggregated regionally; however, beginning in 2006, only total U.S. phosphate rock production was reported. Regional production for 2021 was estimated based on regional production data from 2017 to 2020 and multiplied by regionally-specific emission factors. There is uncertainty associated with the degree to which the estimated 2021 regional production data represents actual production in those regions. Total U.S. phosphate rock production data are not considered to be a significant source of uncertainty because all the domestic phosphate rock producers report their annual production to the USGS. Data for exports of phosphate rock used in the emission calculations are reported to the USGS by phosphate rock producers and are not considered to be a significant source of uncertainty. Data for imports for consumption are based on international trade data collected by the U.S. Census Bureau. These U.S. government economic data are not considered to be a significant source of uncertainty. Based on expert judgement of the USGS, EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ± 5 percent to the percentage of phosphate rock produced from Florida and North Carolina, and ± 5 percent to phosphoric acid production and imports, based on expert judgment (USGS 2012).

An additional source of uncertainty in the calculation of CO₂ emissions from phosphoric acid production is the carbonate composition of phosphate rock, as the composition of phosphate rock varies depending upon where the material is mined and may also vary over time. The *Inventory* relies on one study (FIPR 2003a) of chemical composition of the phosphate rock; limited data are available beyond this study. Another source of uncertainty is the disposition of the organic carbon content of the phosphate rock. A representative of FIPR indicated that in the phosphoric acid production process, the organic carbon content of the mined phosphate rock generally remains in the phosphoric acid product, which is what produces the color of the phosphoric acid product (FIPR 2003b). Organic carbon is therefore not included in the calculation of CO₂ emissions from phosphoric acid production.

A third source of uncertainty is the assumption that all domestically-produced phosphate rock is used in phosphoric acid production and used without first being calcined. Calcination of the phosphate rock would result in conversion of some of the organic carbon in the phosphate rock into CO₂; however, according to air permit information available to the public, at least one facility has calcining units permitted for operation (NCDENR 2013).

Finally, USGS indicated that in 2021 less than 5 percent of domestically-produced phosphate rock was used to manufacture elemental phosphorus and other phosphorus-based chemicals, rather than phosphoric acid (USGS 2022). According to USGS, there is only one domestic producer of elemental phosphorus, in Idaho, and no data were available concerning the annual production of this single producer. Elemental phosphorus is produced by reducing phosphate rock with coal coke, and it is therefore assumed that 100 percent of the carbonate content of the phosphate rock will be converted to CO₂ in the elemental phosphorus production process. The calculation for CO₂ emissions assumes that phosphate rock consumption, for purposes other than phosphoric acid production, results in CO₂ emissions from 100 percent of the inorganic carbon content in phosphate rock, but none from the organic carbon content.

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-78. 2021 phosphoric acid production CO₂ emissions were estimated to be between 0.8 and 1.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 18 percent below and 20 percent above the emission estimate of 0.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-78: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Phosphoric Acid Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Phosphoric Acid Production	CO ₂	0.9	0.8	1.1	-18%	+20%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with the U.S.
3 Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
4 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details).

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 Recalculations were performed for 2021 to reflect updated USGS data on the total U.S. production of phosphate
7 rock. This update resulted in a decrease of 35 kt CO₂ in 2021.

8 Planned Improvements

9 EPA continues to evaluate potential improvements to the *Inventory* estimates for this source category, which
10 include direct integration of EPA's GHGRP data for 2010 through 2022 along with assessing applicability of
11 reported GHGRP data to update the inorganic carbon content of phosphate rock for prior years to ensure time-
12 series consistency. Specifically, EPA would need to assess that averaged inorganic carbon content data (by region
13 or other approaches) meets GHGRP confidential business information (CBI) screening criteria. EPA would then
14 need to assess the applicability of GHGRP data for the averaged inorganic carbon content (by region or other
15 approaches) from 2010 through 2022, along with other information to inform estimates in prior years in the
16 required time series (1990 through 2009) based on the sources of phosphate rock used in production of
17 phosphoric acid over time. In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA's GHGRP, the latest
18 guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories will be relied upon.⁷³ These long-
19 term planned improvements are still in development by EPA and have not been implemented into the current
20 *Inventory* report.

21 4.18 Iron and Steel Production (CRT Source 22 Category 2C1) and Metallurgical Coke 23 Production

24 Iron and steel production is a multi-step process that generates process-related emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂)
25 and methane (CH₄) as raw materials are refined into iron and then transformed into crude steel. Emissions from
26 conventional fuels (e.g., natural gas, fuel oil) consumed for energy purposes during the production of iron and steel
27 are accounted for in the Energy chapter.

28 Iron and steel production includes seven distinct production processes: metallurgical coke production, sinter
29 production, direct reduced iron (DRI) production, pellet production, pig iron.⁷⁴ production, electric arc furnace
30 (EAF) steel production, and basic oxygen furnace (BOF) steel production. The number of production processes at a

⁷³ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

⁷⁴ Pig iron is the common industry term to describe what should technically be called crude iron. Pig iron is a subset of crude iron that has lost popularity over time as industry trends have shifted. Throughout this report, pig iron will be used interchangeably with crude iron, but it should be noted that in other data sets or reports pig iron and crude iron may not be used interchangeably and may provide different values.

1 particular plant is dependent upon the specific plant configuration. Most process CO₂ generated from the iron and
2 steel industry is a result of the production of crude iron.

3 In addition to the production processes mentioned above, CO₂ is also generated at iron and steel mills through the
4 consumption of process byproducts (e.g., blast furnace gas, coke oven gas) used for various purposes including
5 heating, annealing, and electricity generation. Process byproducts sold off-site for use as synthetic natural gas are
6 also accounted for in these calculations. In general, CO₂ emissions are generated in these production processes
7 through the reduction and consumption of various carbon-containing inputs (e.g., ore, scrap, flux, coke
8 byproducts). Fugitive CH₄ emissions can also be generated from these processes, as well as from sinter, direct iron,
9 and pellet production.

10 In 2022, approximately eleven integrated iron and steel steelmaking facilities utilized BOFs to refine and produce
11 steel from iron, and raw steel was produced at 101 facilities across the United States. As of 2020, approximately 29
12 percent of steel production was attributed to BOFs and 71 percent to EAFs (AISI 2020). The trend in the United
13 States for integrated facilities has been a shift towards fewer BOFs and more EAFs. EAFs use scrap steel as their
14 main input and use significantly less energy than BOFs. There are also 14 cokemaking facilities, of which 3 facilities
15 are co-located with integrated iron and steel facilities (ACCCI 2021). In the United States, seven states account for
16 roughly 61 percent of total raw steel production: Indiana, Alabama, Tennessee, Kentucky, Mississippi, Arkansas,
17 and Ohio (AISI 2023).

18 Total annual production of crude steel in the United States was fairly constant between 2000 and 2008 and ranged
19 from a low of 99,320,000 tons to a high of 109,880,000 tons (2001 and 2004, respectively). Due to the decrease in
20 demand caused by the global economic downturn (particularly from the automotive industry), crude steel
21 production in the United States sharply decreased to 65,459,000 tons in 2009. Crude steel production was fairly
22 constant from 2011 through 2014, and after a dip in production from 2014 to 2015, crude steel production steadily
23 increased. Crude steel production dipped again in 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic and returned to pre-
24 pandemic levels in 2021. Production declined by approximately 6 percent in 2022 (AISI 2023). This decline may be
25 attributable to projections for decreased global end-use consumption due to multiple factors including the conflict
26 in Ukraine, continuing coronavirus disease 2019 (COVID-19) mitigation measures in China, rising energy costs and
27 interest rates, and global inflation (USGS 2023). The United States was the fourth largest producer of raw steel in
28 the world, behind China, India, and Japan, accounting for approximately 4.3 percent of world production in 2022
29 (AISI 2004 through 2023).

30 The majority of CO₂ emissions from the iron and steel production process come from the use of metallurgical coke
31 in the production of pig iron and from the consumption of other process byproducts, with lesser amounts emitted
32 from the use of carbon-containing flux and from the removal of carbon from pig iron used to produce steel.

33 According to the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, the production of metallurgical coke from coking coal is considered to be an
34 energy use of fossil fuel, and the use of coke in iron and steel production is considered to be an industrial process
35 source. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* suggest that emissions from the production of metallurgical coke should be
36 reported separately in the Energy sector, while emissions from coke consumption in iron and steel production
37 should be reported in the Industrial Processes and Product Use sector. The approaches and emission estimates for
38 both metallurgical coke production and iron and steel production, however, are presented here because much of
39 the relevant activity data is used to estimate emissions from both metallurgical coke production and iron and steel
40 production. For example, some byproducts (e.g., coke oven gas) of the metallurgical coke production process are
41 consumed during iron and steel production, and some byproducts of the iron and steel production process (e.g.,
42 blast furnace gas) are consumed during metallurgical coke production. Emissions associated with the consumption
43 of these byproducts are attributed at the point of consumption. Emissions associated with the use of conventional
44 fuels (e.g., natural gas, fuel oil) for electricity generation, heating and annealing, or other miscellaneous purposes
45 downstream of the iron and steelmaking furnaces are reported in the Energy chapter.

46 Metallurgical Coke Production

47 Emissions of CO₂ from metallurgical coke production in 2022 were 3.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2,954 kt CO₂) (see Table 4-79
48 and Table 4-80). Emissions decreased by 8 percent from 2021 to 2022 and have decreased by 47 percent since

1 1990. Coke production in 2022 was about 9 percent lower than in 2021 and 59 percent below 1990 (EIA 2023, AISI
2 2023).

3 Significant activity data for 2020 through 2022 were not available in time for publication of this report due to
4 industry consolidation that impacts the publication of data without revealing confidential business information.
5 Activity data for these years were estimated using 2019 values adjusted based on GHGRP emissions data, as
6 described in the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section below.

7 **Table 4-79: CO₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	5.6	3.9	1.3	3.0	2.3	3.2	3.0

8 **Table 4-80: CO₂ Emissions from Metallurgical Coke Production (kt CO₂)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	5,608	3,921	1,282	3,006	2,325	3,224	2,954

9 Iron and Steel Production

10 Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄ from iron and steel production in 2022 were 37.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (37,713 kt) and 0.0077
11 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.3 kt CH₄), respectively (see Table 4-81 through Table 4-84). Emissions from iron and steel
12 production decreased by 2 percent from 2021 to 2022 and have decreased by 62 percent since 1990, due to
13 restructuring of the industry, technological improvements, and increased scrap steel utilization. Carbon dioxide
14 emission estimates include emissions from the consumption of carbonaceous materials in the blast furnace, EAF,
15 and BOF, as well as blast furnace gas and coke oven gas consumption for other activities at the steel mill.

16 Significant activity data for 2020 through 2022 were not available in time for publication of this report due to
17 industry consolidation that impacts the publication of data without revealing confidential business information.
18 Activity data for these years were estimated using 2019 values adjusted based on GHGRP emissions data, as
19 described in the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section below.

20 In 2022, domestic production of pig iron decreased by 11 percent from 2020 levels. Overall, domestic pig iron
21 production has declined since the 1990s; pig iron production in 2022 was 59 percent lower than in 2000 and 60
22 percent below 1990. Carbon dioxide emissions from iron production have decreased by 81 percent (37.0 MMT CO₂
23 Eq.) since 1990. Carbon dioxide emissions from steel production have decreased by 16 percent (1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.)
24 since 1990, while overall CO₂ emissions from iron and steel production have declined by 62 percent (61.4 MMT
25 CO₂ Eq.) from 1990 to 2022.

26 **Table 4-81: CO₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Sinter Production	2.4	1.7	0.9	0.9	0.7	0.8	0.8
Iron Production	45.7	17.7	9.6	9.4	8.4	9.0	8.7
Pellet Production	1.8	1.5	0.9	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8
Steel Production	8.0	9.4	6.0	5.8	5.7	5.8	6.7
Other Activities ^a	41.2	35.9	24.1	23.2	19.8	22.1	20.8
Total	99.1	66.2	41.6	40.1	35.4	38.6	37.7

^a Includes emissions from blast furnace gas and coke oven gas combustion for activities at the steel mill other than consumption in blast furnace, EAFs, or BOFs.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 4-82: CO₂ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (kt)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Sinter Production	2,448	1,663	937	876	749	836	787
Iron Production	45,709	17,666	9,589	9,365	8,420	9,038	8,673
Pellet Production	1,817	1,503	924	878	751	838	789
Steel Production	7,964	9,395	5,982	5,812	5,657	5,816	6,655
Other Activities ^a	41,194	35,934	24,149	23,158	19,820	22,119	20,814
Total	99,132	66,161	41,581	40,089	35,398	38,648	37,718

^a Includes emissions from blast furnace gas and coke oven gas combustion for activities at the steel mill other than consumption in blast furnace, EAFs, or BOFs.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 4-83: CH₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Sinter Production	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

3 **Table 4-84: CH₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production (kt)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Sinter Production	0.9	0.6	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

4 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

5 Emission estimates for metallurgical coke, EAF steel production, and BOF steel production presented in this
6 chapter utilize a country-specific approach based on Tier 2 methodologies provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in
7 accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. These Tier 2 methodologies call for a
8 mass balance accounting of the carbonaceous inputs and outputs during the iron and steel production process and
9 the metallurgical coke production process. Estimates for pig iron production apply Tier 2 methods consistent with
10 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. Tier 1
11 methods are used for certain iron and steel production processes (i.e., sinter production, pellet production and DRI
12 production) for which available data are insufficient to apply a Tier 2 method (e.g., country-specific carbon
13 contents of inputs and outputs are not known). The majority of emissions are captured with higher tier methods,
14 as sinter production, pellet production, and DRI production only account for roughly 8 percent of total iron and
15 steel production emissions.

16 The Tier 2 methodology equation is as follows:

17 **Equation 4-11: CO₂ Emissions from Coke, Pig Iron, EAF Steel, and BOF Steel Production, based**
18 **on 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 2 Methodologies**

$$19 \quad E_{CO_2} = \left[\sum_a (Q_a \times C_a) - \sum_b (Q_b \times C_b) \right] \times \frac{44}{12}$$

20 where,

21 E_{CO_2} = Emissions from coke, pig iron, EAF steel, or BOF steel production, metric tons

22 a = Input material a

23 b = Output material b

1 produced during the metallurgical coke production process, is excluded from the deductions due to data
 2 limitations. The amount of carbon contained in these materials is calculated by multiplying the material-specific
 3 carbon content by the amount of material consumed or produced (see Table 4-85). The amount of coal tar
 4 produced was approximated using a production factor of 0.03 tons of coal tar per ton of coking coal consumed.
 5 The amount of coke breeze produced was approximated using a production factor of 0.075 tons of coke breeze per
 6 ton of coking coal consumed (Steiner 2008; DOE 2000). Data on the consumption of carbonaceous materials (other
 7 than coking coal) as well as coke oven gas production were available for integrated steel mills only (i.e., steel mills
 8 with co-located coke plants); therefore, carbonaceous material (other than coking coal) consumption and coke
 9 oven gas production were excluded from emission estimates for merchant coke plants. Carbon contained in coke
 10 oven gas used for coke-oven underfiring was not included in the deductions to avoid double-counting.

11 **Table 4-85: Material Carbon Contents for Metallurgical Coke Production**

Material	kg C/kg
Coal Tar ^a	0.62
Coke ^a	0.83
Coke Breeze ^a	0.83
Coking Coal ^b	0.75
Material	kg C/GJ
Coke Oven Gas ^c	12.1
Blast Furnace Gas ^c	70.8

^a Source: IPCC (2006), Vol. 3 Chapter 4, Table 4.3

^b Source: EIA (2017b)

^c Source: IPCC (2006), Vol. 2 Chapter 1, Table 1.3

12 Although the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* provide a Tier 1 CH₄ emission factor for metallurgical coke production (i.e., 0.1 g
 13 CH₄ per metric ton of coke production), it is not appropriate to use because CO₂ emissions were estimated using
 14 the Tier 2 mass balance methodology. The mass balance methodology makes a basic assumption that all carbon
 15 that enters the metallurgical coke production process either exits the process as part of a carbon-containing
 16 output or as CO₂ emissions. This is consistent with a preliminary assessment of aggregated facility-level
 17 greenhouse gas CH₄ emissions reported by coke production facilities under EPA's GHGRP. The assessment indicates
 18 that CH₄ emissions from coke production are insignificant and below 500 kt or 0.05 percent of total national
 19 emissions. Pending resources and significance, EPA continues to assess the possibility of including these emissions
 20 in future Inventories to enhance completeness but has not incorporated these emissions into this report.

21 Data relating to the mass of coking coal consumed at metallurgical coke plants and the mass of metallurgical coke
 22 produced at coke plants were taken from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) *Quarterly Coal Report:
 23 October through December* (EIA 1998 through 2019) and *EIA Quarterly Coal Report: January through March* (EIA
 24 2021 through 2023) (see Table 4-86). Data on the volume of natural gas consumption, blast furnace gas
 25 consumption, and coke oven gas production for metallurgical coke production at integrated steel mills were
 26 obtained from the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2023) and
 27 through personal communications with AISI (Steiner 2008) (see Table 4-87). These data from the *AISI Annual
 28 Statistical Report* were withheld for 2020 through 2022, so the 2019 values were used as estimated data for the
 29 missing 2020 through 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described earlier in this
 30 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section.

31 The factor for the quantity of coal tar produced per ton of coking coal consumed was provided by AISI (Steiner
 32 2008). The factor for the quantity of coke breeze produced per ton of coking coal consumed was obtained through
 33 Table 2-1 of the report *Energy and Environmental Profile of the U.S. Iron and Steel Industry* (DOE 2000). Data on
 34 natural gas consumption and coke oven gas production at merchant coke plants were not available and were
 35 excluded from the emission estimate. Carbon contents for metallurgical coke, coal tar, coke oven gas, and blast
 36 furnace gas were provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. The carbon content for coke breeze was assumed to equal
 37 the carbon content of coke. Carbon contents for coking coal was from EIA.

1 **Table 4-86: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO₂ Emissions from**
 2 **Metallurgical Coke Production (Thousand Metric Tons)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Metallurgical Coke Production							
Coking Coal Consumption at Coke Plants	35,269	21,259	16,635	16,261	13,076	15,957	14,523
Coke Production at Coke Plants	25,054	15,167	12,525	11,676	9,392	11,381	10,337
Coke Breeze Production	2,645	1,594	1,248	1,220	981	1,197	1,089
Coal Tar Production	1,058	638	499	488	392	479	436

3 **Table 4-87: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO₂ Emissions from**
 4 **Metallurgical Coke Production (Million ft³)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Metallurgical Coke Production							
Coke Oven Gas Production	250,767	114,213	80,750	77,692	66,492	74,206	69,829
Natural Gas Consumption	599	2,996	2,275	2,189	1,873	2,091	1,967
Blast Furnace Gas Consumption	24,602	4,460	4,022	3,914	3,350	3,738	3,518

5 Iron and Steel Production

6 To estimate emissions from pig iron production in the blast furnace, the amount of carbon contained in the
 7 produced pig iron and blast furnace gas were deducted from the amount of carbon contained in inputs (i.e.,
 8 metallurgical coke, sinter, natural ore, pellets, natural gas, fuel oil, coke oven gas, carbonate fluxes or slagging
 9 materials, and direct coal injection). For calculations, activity data for these inputs, including coke consumed for
 10 pig iron production, are in units consistent with the carbon content values. The carbon contained in the pig iron,
 11 blast furnace gas, and blast furnace inputs was estimated by multiplying the material-specific carbon content by
 12 each material type (see Table 4-88). In the absence of a default carbon content value from the *2006 IPCC*
 13 *Guidelines* for pellet, sinter, or natural ore consumed for pig iron production, a country-specific approach based on
 14 Tier 2 methodology is used. Pellet, sinter, and natural ore used as an input for pig iron production is assumed to
 15 have the same carbon content as direct reduced iron (2 percent). Carbon in blast furnace gas used to pre-heat the
 16 blast furnace air is combusted to form CO₂ during this process. Carbon contained in blast furnace gas used as a
 17 blast furnace input was not included in the deductions to avoid double-counting.

18 Emissions from steel production in EAFs were estimated by deducting the carbon contained in the steel produced
 19 from the carbon contained in the EAF anode, charge carbon, and scrap steel added to the EAF. Small amounts of
 20 carbon from DRI and pig iron to the EAFs were also included in the EAF calculation. For BOFs, estimates of carbon
 21 contained in BOF steel were deducted from carbon contained in inputs such as natural gas, coke oven gas, fluxes
 22 (i.e., limestone and dolomite), and pig iron. In each case, the carbon was calculated by multiplying material-specific
 23 carbon contents by each material type (see Table 4-88). For EAFs, the amount of EAF anode consumed was
 24 approximated by multiplying total EAF steel production by the amount of EAF anode consumed per metric ton of
 25 steel produced (0.002 metric tons EAF anode per metric ton steel produced [Steiner 2008]). The amount of carbon-
 26 containing flux (i.e., limestone and dolomite) used in EAF and BOF steel production was deducted from the “Other
 27 Process Uses of Carbonates” source category (CRT Source Category 2A4) to avoid double-counting.

28 Carbon dioxide emissions from the consumption of blast furnace gas and coke oven gas for other activities
 29 occurring at the steel mill were estimated by multiplying the amount of these materials consumed for these
 30 purposes by the material-specific carbon content (see Table 4-88).

31 **Table 4-88: Material Carbon Contents for Iron and Steel Production**

Material	kg C/kg
Coke	0.83
Direct Reduced Iron	0.02
Dolomite	0.13

EAF Carbon Electrodes	0.82
EAF Charge Carbon	0.83
Limestone	0.12
Pig Iron	0.04
Steel	0.01
Material	kg C/GJ
Coke Oven Gas	12.1
Blast Furnace Gas	70.8

Source: IPCC (2006), Table 4.3. Coke Oven Gas and Blast Furnace Gas, Table 1.3.

1 Carbon dioxide emissions associated with sinter production, direct reduced iron production, pellet production, pig
2 iron production, steel production, and other steel mill activities were summed to calculate the total CO₂ emissions
3 from iron and steel production (see Table 4-81 and Table 4-82).

4 The sinter production process results in fugitive emissions of CH₄, which are emitted via leaks in the production
5 equipment, rather than through the emission stacks or vents of the production plants. The fugitive emissions were
6 calculated by applying Tier 1 emission factors taken from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* for sinter production (see Table
7 4-89). Although the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* also provide a Tier 1 methodology for CH₄ emissions from pig iron
8 production, it is not appropriate to use because CO₂ emissions for pig iron production are estimated using the Tier
9 2 mass balance methodology. The mass balance methodology makes a basic assumption that all carbon that enters
10 the pig iron production process either exits the process as part of a carbon-containing output or as CO₂ emissions;
11 the estimation of CH₄ emissions is precluded. Annual analysis of facility-level emissions reported during iron
12 production further supports this assumption and indicates that CH₄ emissions are below 500 kt CO₂ Eq. and well
13 below 0.05 percent of total national emissions. The production of direct reduced iron could also result in emissions
14 of CH₄ through the consumption of fossil fuels (e.g., natural gas, etc.); however, these emission estimates are
15 excluded due to data limitations. Pending further analysis and resources, EPA may include these emissions in
16 future reports to enhance completeness. EPA is still assessing the possibility of including these emissions in future
17 reports and have not included this data in the current report.

18 **Table 4-89: CH₄ Emission Factors for Sinter and Pig Iron Production**

Material Produced	Factor	Unit
Sinter	0.07	kg CH ₄ /metric ton

Source: IPCC (2006), Table 4.2.

19 Emissions of CO₂ from sinter production, direct reduced iron production, and pellet production were estimated by
20 multiplying total national sinter production, total national direct reduced iron production, and total national pellet
21 production by Tier 1 CO₂ emission factors (see Table 4-90). Because estimates of sinter production, direct reduced
22 iron production, and pellet production were not available, production was assumed to equal consumption.

23 **Table 4-90: CO₂ Emission Factors for Sinter Production, Direct Reduced Iron Production, and 24 Pellet Production**

Material Produced	Metric Ton CO ₂ /Metric Ton
Sinter	0.2
Direct Reduced Iron	0.7
Pellet Production	0.03

Source: IPCC (2006), Table 4.1.

25 The consumption of coking coal, natural gas, distillate fuel, and coal used in iron and steel production are adjusted
26 for within the Energy chapter to avoid double-counting of emissions reported within the IPPU chapter as these
27 fuels were consumed during non-energy related activities. More information on this methodology and examples of

1 adjustments made between the IPPU and Energy chapters are described in Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating
2 Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

3 Sinter consumption and pellet consumption data for 1990 through 2020 were obtained from AISI's *Annual*
4 *Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2022) and through personal communications with AISI (Steiner 2008) (see
5 Table 4-91). These data from the AISI *Annual Statistical Report* were withheld for 2020 through 2022, so the 2019
6 values were used as estimated data for the missing 2020 through 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions
7 data, as described earlier in this Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section.

8 In general, direct reduced iron (DRI) consumption data were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)
9 *Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap* (USGS 1991 through 2020) and personal communication with the USGS
10 Iron and Steel Commodity Specialist (Tuck 2023a). Data for DRI consumed in EAFs were not available for the years
11 1990 and 1991. EAF DRI consumption in 1990 and 1991 was calculated by multiplying the total DRI consumption
12 for all furnaces by the EAF share of total DRI consumption in 1992. Data for DRI consumed in BOFs were not
13 available for the years 1990 through 1993. BOF DRI consumption in 1990 through 1993 was calculated by
14 multiplying the total DRI consumption for all furnaces (excluding EAFs and cupola) by the BOF share of total DRI
15 consumption (excluding EAFs and cupola) in 1994.

16 The Tier 1 CO₂ emission factors for sinter production, direct reduced iron production and pellet production were
17 obtained through the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006). Time-series data for pig iron production, coke, natural gas,
18 fuel oil, sinter, and pellets consumed in the blast furnace; pig iron production; and blast furnace gas produced at
19 the iron and steel mill and used in the metallurgical coke ovens and other steel mill activities were obtained from
20 AISI's *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2021) and through personal communications with AISI (Steiner
21 2008) (see Table 4-91 and Table 4-92). Data including blast furnace gas, coke oven gas, natural gas, limestone,
22 sinter, and natural ore consumption for blast furnaces, coke production, and steelmaking furnaces (EAFs and BOFs)
23 from the AISI *Annual Statistical Report* were withheld for 2020 through 2022, so the 2019 values were used as
24 estimated data for the missing 2020 through 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described
25 earlier in this Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section. Similarly, the percent of total steel production for
26 EAF and BOF steelmaking processes were withheld for 2021 and 2022, so the 2020 values were used as estimated
27 data for the missing 2021 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described earlier in this
28 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section.

29 Data for EAF steel production, carbon-containing flux, EAF charge carbon, and natural gas consumption were
30 obtained from AISI's *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2022) and through personal communications
31 with AISI (AISI 2006 through 2016, Steiner 2008). The factor for the quantity of EAF anode consumed per ton of
32 EAF steel produced was provided by AISI (Steiner 2008). Data for BOF steel production, carbon-containing flux,
33 natural gas, natural ore, pellet, sinter consumption as well as BOF steel production were obtained from AISI's
34 *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2023) and through personal communications with AISI (Steiner 2008).
35 Data for EAF consumption of natural gas and BOF consumption of coke oven gas, limestone, and natural ore from
36 the AISI *Annual Statistical Report* were not available for 2021 and 2022, so 2020 values were used as estimated
37 data for the missing 2021 and 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described earlier in this
38 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section. Data for EAF and BOF scrap steel, pig iron, and DRI
39 consumption were obtained from the USGS *Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap* (USGS 1991 through 2021)
40 and personal communication with the USGS Iron and Steel Commodity Specialist (Tuck 2023a). Data on coke oven
41 gas and blast furnace gas consumed at the iron and steel mill (other than in the EAF, BOF, or blast furnace) were
42 obtained from AISI's *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2021) and through personal communications
43 with AISI (Steiner 2008). These data were not available for 2021 and 2022, so 2020 values were used as estimated
44 data for the missing 2021 and 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described earlier in this
45 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section. Some data from the AISI *Annual Statistical Report* on natural
46 gas consumption were withheld for 2020 through 2022, so the 2019 values were used as estimated data for the

1 missing 2020 through 2022 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data, as described earlier in this
 2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section.

3 Data on blast furnace gas and coke oven gas sold for use as synthetic natural gas were obtained from EIA's *Natural*
 4 *Gas Annual 2019* (EIA 2020). Carbon contents for direct reduced iron, EAF carbon electrodes, EAF charge carbon,
 5 limestone, dolomite, pig iron, and steel were provided by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. The carbon contents for
 6 natural gas, fuel oil, and direct injection coal were obtained from EIA (EIA 2017b) and EPA (EPA 2010). Heat
 7 contents for fuel oil and direct injection coal were obtained from EIA (EIA 1992, 2011); natural gas heat content
 8 was obtained from Table 37 of AISI's *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through 2021). Heat contents for coke
 9 oven gas and blast furnace gas were provided in Table 37 of AISI's *Annual Statistical Report* (AISI 2004 through
 10 2021) and confirmed by AISI staff (Carroll 2016).

11 **Table 4-91: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions**
 12 **from Iron and Steel Production (Thousand Metric Tons)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Sinter Production	12,239	8,315	4,687	4,378	3,747	4,182	3,935
Direct Reduced Iron							
Production	517	1,303	C	C	C	C	C
Pellet Production	60,563	50,096	30,793	29,262	25,044	27,949	26,300
Pig Iron Production							
Coke Consumption	24,946	13,832	7,618	7,291	6,240	6,964	6,553
Pig Iron Production	49,669	37,222	24,058	22,302	18,320	22,246	19,791
Direct Injection Coal							
Consumption	1,485	2,573	2,569	2,465	2,110	2,354	2,216
EAF Steel Production							
EAF Anode and Charge							
Carbon Consumption	67	1,127	1,133	1,137	1,118	1,129	1,123
Scrap Steel Consumption	42,691	46,600	C	C	C	C	C
Flux Consumption	319	695	998	998	998	998	998
EAF Steel Production	33,511	52,194	58,904	61,172	51,349	57,307	53,926
BOF Steel Production							
Pig Iron Consumption	47,307	34,400	C	C	C	C	C
Scrap Steel Consumption	14,713	11,400	C	C	C	C	C
Flux Consumption	576	582	408	363	311	347	326
BOF Steel Production	43,973	42,705	27,704	26,591	21,384	23,865	22,457

C (Confidential)

13 **Table 4-92: Production and Consumption Data for the Calculation of CO₂ Emissions from Iron**
 14 **and Steel Production (Million ft³ unless otherwise specified)**

Source/Activity Data	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Pig Iron Production							
Natural Gas Consumption	56,273	59,844	40,204	37,934	32,465	36,232	34,095
Fuel Oil Consumption							
(thousand gallons)	163,397	16,170	3,365	2,321	1,986	2,217	2,086
Coke Oven Gas							
Consumption	22,033	16,557	13,337	12,926	11,063	12,346	11,618
Blast Furnace Gas							
Production	1,439,380	1,299,980	871,860	836,033	715,509	798,522	751,418
EAF Steel Production							
Natural Gas Consumption	15,905	19,985	8,556	9,115	7,801	8,706	8,192
BOF Steel Production							
Coke Oven Gas							
Consumption	3,851	524	405	389	333	372	350

Other Activities							
Coke Oven Gas Consumption	224,883	97,132	67,008	64,377	55,096	61,489	57,861
Blast Furnace Gas Consumption	1,414,778	1,295,520	867,838	832,119	712,159	794,783	747,900

1 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
2 through 2022.

3 **Uncertainty– TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

4 The estimates of CO₂ emissions from metallurgical coke production are based on assessing uncertainties in
5 material production and consumption data and average carbon contents. Uncertainty is associated with the total
6 U.S. coking coal consumption, total U.S. coke production, and materials consumed during this process. Data for
7 coking coal consumption and metallurgical coke production are from different data sources (EIA) than data for
8 other carbonaceous materials consumed at coke plants (AISI), which does not include data for merchant coke
9 plants. There is uncertainty associated with the fact that coal tar and coke breeze production were estimated
10 based on coke production because coal tar and coke breeze production data were not available. Since merchant
11 coke plant data is not included in the estimate of other carbonaceous materials consumed at coke plants, the mass
12 balance equation for CO₂ from metallurgical coke production cannot be reasonably completed; therefore, for the
13 purpose of this analysis, uncertainty parameters are applied to primary data inputs to the calculation (i.e., coking
14 coal consumption and metallurgical coke production) only.

15 The estimates of CO₂ emissions from iron and steel production are based on material production and consumption
16 data and average carbon contents. There is uncertainty associated with the assumption that pellet production,
17 direct reduced iron and sinter consumption are equal to production. There is uncertainty with the
18 representativeness of the associated IPCC default emission factors. There is uncertainty associated with the
19 assumption that all coal used for purposes other than coking coal is for direct injection coal. There is also
20 uncertainty associated with the carbon contents for pellets, sinter, and natural ore, which are assumed to equal
21 the carbon contents of direct reduced iron, when consumed in the blast furnace. There is uncertainty associated
22 with the consumption of natural ore under current industry practices. For EAF steel production, there is
23 uncertainty associated with the amount of EAF anode and charge carbon consumed due to inconsistent data
24 throughout the time series. Also for EAF steel production, there is uncertainty associated with the assumption that
25 100 percent of the natural gas attributed to “steelmaking furnaces” by AISI is process-related and nothing is
26 combusted for energy purposes. Uncertainty is also associated with the use of process gases such as blast furnace
27 gas and coke oven gas. Data are not available to differentiate between the use of these gases for processes at the
28 steel mill versus for energy generation (i.e., electricity and steam generation); therefore, all consumption is
29 attributed to iron and steel production. These data and carbon contents produce a relatively accurate estimate of
30 CO₂ emissions; however, there are uncertainties associated with each.

31 For calculating the emissions estimates from iron and steel and metallurgical coke production, EPA utilizes a
32 number of data points taken from the AISI *Annual Statistical Report* (ASR). This report serves as a benchmark for
33 information on steel companies in United States, regardless if they are a member of AISI, which represents
34 integrated producers (i.e., blast furnace and EAF). During the compilation of the 1990 through 2016 *Inventory*
35 report EPA initiated conversation with AISI to better understand and update the qualitative and quantitative
36 uncertainty metrics associated with AISI data elements. AISI estimates their data collection response rate to range
37 from 75 to 90 percent, with certain sectors of the iron and steel industry not being covered by the ASR; therefore,
38 there is some inherent uncertainty in the values provided in the AISI ASR, including material production and
39 consumption data. There is also some uncertainty to which materials produced are exported to Canada. As
40 indicated in the introduction to this section, the trend for integrated facilities has moved to more use of EAFs and
41 fewer BOFs. This trend may not be completely captured in the current data which also increases uncertainty. EPA
42 assigned an uncertainty range of ±10 percent for the primary data inputs (e.g., consumption and production values
43 for each production process, heat and carbon content values) to calculate overall uncertainty from iron and steel

production, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Table 4.4 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023). During EPA’s discussion with AISI, AISI noted that an uncertainty range of ±5 percent would be a more appropriate approximation to reflect their coverage of integrated steel producers in the United States. EPA will continue to assess the best range of uncertainty for these values. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±25 percent for the Tier 1 CO₂ emission factors for the sinter, direct reduced iron, and pellet production processes, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Table 4.4 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-93 for metallurgical coke production and iron and steel production. Total CO₂ emissions from metallurgical coke production and iron and steel production for 2022 were estimated to be between 33.8 and 49.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 19 percent below and 19 percent above the emission estimate of 39.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. Total CH₄ emissions from metallurgical coke production and iron and steel production for 2021 were estimated to be between 0.007 and 0.010 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 20 percent below and 21 percent above the emission estimate of 0.008 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-93: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Iron and Steel Production and Metallurgical Coke Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Metallurgical Coke & Iron and Steel Production	CO ₂	39.7	33.8	49.6	-19%	+19%
Metallurgical Coke & Iron and Steel Production	CH ₄	+	+	+	-20%	+21%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of the IPPU chapter.

Recalculations Discussion

Recalculations were performed for the year 2021 with updated USGS values for DRI, pig iron, and scrap steel consumption for both BOF and EAF steel production. Additionally, revisions to GHGRP data for 2020 and 2021 resulted in minor changes to activity data that were adjusted using GHGRP data, as described in the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section. Compared to the previous *Inventory*, CO₂ emissions from steel production increased by less than 1 percent (7 kt CO₂) in 2020 and by less than 1 percent (211 kt CO₂) in 2021.

Planned Improvements

Significant activity data for 2020 through 2022 were not available for this report and were estimated using 2019 values and adjusted using GHGRP emissions data. EPA will continue to explore sources of 2020 through 2022 data and other estimation approaches. EPA will evaluate and analyze data reported under EPA’s GHGRP to improve the emission estimates for Iron and Steel Production process categories. Particular attention will be made to ensure time-series consistency of the emissions estimates presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with IPCC and

1 UNFCCC guidelines. This is required as the facility-level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP, with the program's initial
2 requirements for reporting of emissions in calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory years (i.e., 1990
3 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*. In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA's
4 GHGRP, EPA will rely on the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories.⁷⁵
5 This is a near to medium-term improvement, and per preliminary work, EPA estimates that the earliest this
6 improvement could be incorporated is the next (i.e., 2025) *Inventory* submission.

7 Additional improvements include accounting for emission estimates for the production of metallurgical coke in the
8 Energy chapter as well as identifying the amount of carbonaceous materials, other than coking coal, consumed at
9 merchant coke plants. Other potential improvements include identifying the amount of coal used for direct
10 injection and the amount of coke breeze, coal tar, and light oil produced during coke production. Efforts will also
11 be made to identify information to better characterize emissions from the use of process gases and fuels within
12 the Energy and IPPU chapters. Additional efforts will be made to improve the reporting between the IPPU and
13 Energy chapters, particularly the inclusion of a quantitative summary of the carbon balance in the United States.
14 This planned improvement is a long-term improvement and is still in development. It is not included in this current
15 *Inventory* report. EPA estimates that the earliest this improvement could be incorporated is the next (i.e., 2025)
16 *Inventory* submission.

17 4.19 Ferroalloy Production (CRT Source 18 Category 2C2)

19 Carbon dioxide (CO₂) and methane (CH₄) are emitted from the production of several ferroalloys. Ferroalloys are
20 composites of iron (Fe) and other elements such as silicon (Si), manganese (Mn), and chromium (Cr). Emissions
21 from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of ferroalloys are accounted for in the Energy
22 chapter. Emissions from the production of two types of ferrosilicon (25 to 55 percent and 56 to 95 percent silicon),
23 silicon metal (96 to 99 percent silicon), and miscellaneous alloys (32 to 65 percent silicon) have been calculated.

24 Emissions from the production of ferrochromium and ferromanganese are not included because of the small
25 number of manufacturers of these materials in the United States. Government information disclosure rules
26 prevent the publication of production data for these production facilities. Additionally, production of
27 ferrochromium in the United States ceased in 2009 (USGS 2013a).

28 Similar to emissions from the production of iron and steel, CO₂ is emitted when metallurgical coke is oxidized
29 during a high-temperature reaction with iron and the selected alloying element. Due to the strong reducing
30 environment, CO is initially produced and eventually oxidized to CO₂. A representative reaction equation for the
31 production of 50 percent ferrosilicon (FeSi) is given below:



33 While most of the carbon contained in the process materials is released to the atmosphere as CO₂, a percentage is
34 also released as CH₄ and other volatiles. The amount of CH₄ that is released is dependent on furnace efficiency,
35 operation technique, and control technology.

⁷⁵ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 Ferroalloys are used to alter the material properties of the steel. Ferroalloys are produced in conjunction with the
 2 iron and steel industry, often at co-located facilities, and production trends closely follow that of the iron and steel
 3 industry. As of 2020, 11 facilities in the United States produce ferroalloys (USGS 2022b).

4 Emissions of CO₂ from ferroalloy production in 2022 were 1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,327 kt CO₂) (see Table 4-94 and
 5 Table 4-95), which is a 15 percent reduction since 2021 and a 38 percent reduction since 1990. Emissions of CH₄
 6 from ferroalloy production in 2022 were 0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.4 kt CH₄), which is a 15 percent decrease since 2021
 7 and a 45 percent decrease since 1990. The decrease in emissions since 1990 can largely be attributed to the
 8 closure of two facilities in 2018.

9 **Table 4-94: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	2.2	1.4	2.1	1.6	1.4	1.6	1.3

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

10 **Table 4-95: CO₂ and CH₄ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (kt)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂	2,152	1,392	2,063	1,598	1,377	1,567	1,327
CH ₄	1	+	1	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt

11 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

12 Emissions of CO₂ and CH₄ from ferroalloy production are calculated⁷⁶ using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC*
 13 *Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data. Annual ferroalloy
 14 production is multiplied by material-specific default emission factors provided by IPCC (IPCC 2006). The Tier 1
 15 equations for CO₂ and CH₄ emissions are as follows:

16 **Equation 4-13: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: CO₂ Emissions for Ferroalloy Production (Equation**
 17 **4.15)**

$$E_{CO_2} = \sum_i (MP_i \times EF_i)$$

19 where,

20 E_{CO₂} = CO₂ emissions, metric tons

21 MP_{*i*} = Production of ferroalloy type *i*, metric tons

22 EF_{*i*} = Generic emission factor for ferroalloy type *i*, metric tons CO₂/metric ton specific
 23 ferroalloy product

⁷⁶ EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level GHGRP information to inform these estimates. The aggregated information (e.g., activity data and emissions) associated with production of ferroalloys did not meet criteria to shield underlying confidential business information (CBI) from public disclosure.

1 **Equation 4-14: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: CH₄ Emissions for Ferroalloy Production (Equation**
2 **4.18)**

$$E_{CH_4} = \sum_i (MP_i \times EF_i)$$

4 where,

5 E_{CH_4} = CH₄ emissions, kg

6 MP_i = Production of ferroalloy type i , metric tons

7 EF_i = Generic emission factor for ferroalloy type i , kg CH₄/metric ton specific ferroalloy product

8 Default emission factors were used because country-specific emission factors are not currently available. The
9 following emission factors were used to develop annual CO₂ and CH₄ estimates:

- 10 • Ferrosilicon, 25 to 55 percent Si and Miscellaneous Alloys, 32 to 65 percent Si: 2.5 metric tons CO₂/metric
11 ton of alloy produced, 1.0 kg CH₄/metric ton of alloy produced.
- 12 • Ferrosilicon, 56 to 95 percent Si: 4.0 metric tons CO₂/metric ton alloy produced, 1.0 kg CH₄/metric ton of
13 alloy produced.
- 14 • Silicon Metal: 5.0 metric tons CO₂/metric ton metal produced, 1.2 kg CH₄/metric ton metal produced.

15 It was assumed that 100 percent of the ferroalloy production was produced using petroleum coke in an electric arc
16 furnace process (IPCC 2006), although some ferroalloys may have been produced with coking coal, wood, other
17 biomass, or graphite carbon inputs. The amount of petroleum coke consumed in ferroalloy production was
18 calculated assuming that the petroleum coke used is 90 percent carbon (C) and 10 percent inert material (Onder
19 and Bagdoyan 1993).

20 The use of petroleum coke for ferroalloy production is adjusted for within the Energy chapter as this fuel was
21 consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional information on the adjustments made within the Energy
22 sector for Non-Energy Use of Fuels is described in both the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel
23 Combustion (3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion [CRT Source Category 1A]) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating
24 Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

25 Ferroalloy production data for 1990 through 2022 (see Table 4-96) were obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey
26 (USGS) through the *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon* (USGS 1996 through 2022) and the *Minerals Industry Survey: Silicon*
27 (USGS 2023b). The following data were available from the USGS publications for the time series:

- 28 • Ferrosilicon, 25 to 55 percent Si: Annual production data were available from 1990 through 2010.
- 29 • Ferrosilicon, 56 to 95 percent Si: Annual production data were available from 1990 through 2010.
- 30 • Silicon Metal: Annual production data were available from 1990 through 2005. Production data for 2005
31 were used as estimates for 2006 through 2010 because data for these years were not available due to
32 government information disclosure rules.
- 33 • Miscellaneous Alloys, 32 to 65 percent Si: Annual production data were available from 1990 through
34 1998. Starting 1999, USGS reported miscellaneous alloys and ferrosilicon containing 25 to 55 percent
35 silicon as a single category.

36 Starting with the 2011 publication, USGS ceased publication of production quantity by ferroalloy product and
37 began reporting all the ferroalloy production data as a single category (i.e., Total Silicon Materials Production). This
38 is due to the small number of ferroalloy manufacturers in the United States and government information
39 disclosure rules. Ferroalloy product shares developed from the 2010 production data (i.e., ferroalloy product
40 production divided by total ferroalloy production) were used with the total silicon materials production quantity to
41 estimate the production quantity by ferroalloy product type for 2011 through 2022 (USGS 2017 through 2022).

1 **Table 4-96: Production of Ferroalloys (Metric Tons)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Ferrosilicon 25%-55%	321,385	123,000	189,846	147,034	126,681	144,227	122,119
Ferrosilicon 56%-95%	109,566	86,100	167,511	129,736	111,778	127,259	107,752
Silicon Metal	145,744	148,000	183,642	142,229	122,541	139,514	118,128
Misc. Alloys 32-65%	72,442	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

NA (Not Available) for product type, aggregated with ferrosilicon (25-55% Si)

2 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
3 through 2022.

4 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

5 Annual ferroalloy production was reported by the USGS in three broad categories until the 2010 publication:
6 ferroalloys containing 25 to 55 percent silicon (including miscellaneous alloys), ferroalloys containing 56 to 95
7 percent silicon, and silicon metal (through 2005 only, 2005 value used as an estimate for 2006 through 2010).
8 Starting with the *2011 Minerals Yearbook: Silicon*, USGS started reporting all the ferroalloy production under a
9 single category: total silicon materials production. The total silicon materials quantity was allocated across the
10 three categories, based on the 2010 production shares for the three categories. Refer to the Methodology section
11 for further details. Additionally, production data for silvery pig iron (alloys containing less than 25 percent silicon)
12 are not reported by the USGS to avoid disclosing proprietary company data. Emissions from this production
13 category, therefore, were not estimated.

14 Some ferroalloys may be produced using wood or other biomass as a primary or secondary carbon source
15 (carbonaceous reductants); however, information and data regarding these practices were not available. Emissions
16 from ferroalloys produced with wood or other biomass would not be counted under this source because wood-
17 based carbon is of biogenic origin.⁷⁷ Even though emissions from ferroalloys produced with coking coal or graphite
18 inputs would be counted in national trends, they may be generated with varying amounts of CO₂ per unit of
19 ferroalloy produced. The most accurate method for these estimates would be to base calculations on the amount
20 of reducing agent used in the process, rather than the amount of ferroalloys produced. These data, however, were
21 not available, and are also often considered confidential business information.

22 Emissions of CH₄ from ferroalloy production will vary depending on furnace specifics, such as type, operation
23 technique, and control technology. Higher heating temperatures and techniques such as sprinkle charging would
24 reduce CH₄ emissions; however, specific furnace information was not available or included in the CH₄ emission
25 estimates.

26 EPA assigned a uncertainty range of ±25 percent for the primary emission factors (i.e., ferrosilicon 25-55% Si,
27 ferrosilicon 56-95% Si, and silicon metal), and an uncertainty range of ±5 percent for the 2010 production values
28 for ferrosilicon 25-55% Si, ferrosilicon 56-95% Si, and silicon metal production and the 2021 total silicon materials
29 production value used to calculate emissions from overall ferroalloy production. Using these suggested
30 uncertainties provided in in Table 4.9 of Section 4.3.3.2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert
31 judgment (RTI 2023).

32 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-97. Ferroalloy
33 production CO₂ emissions from 2022 were estimated to be between 1.4 and 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent
34 confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 13 percent below and 13 percent above the emission
35 estimate of 1.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. Ferroalloy production CH₄ emissions were estimated to be between a range of
36 approximately 13 percent below and 13 percent above the emission estimate of 0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq.

⁷⁷ Emissions and sinks of biogenic carbon are accounted for in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry chapter.

Table 4-97: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Ferroalloy Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Ferroalloy Production	CO ₂	1.6	1.4	1.8	-13%	+13%
Ferroalloy Production	CH ₄	+	+	+	-13%	+13%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.
^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of the IPPU chapter and Annex 8.

Recalculations Discussion

No recalculations were performed for the 1990 to 2021 portion of the time series.

Planned Improvements

Pending available resources and prioritization of improvements for more significant sources, EPA will continue to evaluate and analyze data reported under EPA’s GHGRP that would be useful to improve the emission estimates and category-specific QC procedures for the Ferroalloy Production source category. Given the small number of facilities and reporting thresholds, particular attention will be made to ensure completeness and time-series consistency of the emissions estimates presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with IPCC and UNFCCC guidelines. This is required as the facility-level reporting data from EPA’s GHGRP, with the program’s initial requirements for reporting of emissions in calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory years (i.e., 1990 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*. In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA’s GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories will be relied upon.⁷⁸ This is a long-term planned improvement, and EPA is still assessing the possibility of incorporating this improvement into the *Inventory*. This improvement has not been included in the current *Inventory* report.

4.20 Aluminum Production (CRT Source Category 2C3)

Aluminum is a lightweight, malleable, and corrosion-resistant metal that is used in many manufactured products, including aircraft, automobiles, bicycles, and kitchen utensils. As of recent reporting, the United States was the

⁷⁸ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 ninth⁷⁹ largest producer of primary aluminum with an estimated aluminum production of 860 thousand metric
 2 tons, with approximately 1.2 percent of the world total production (USGS 2022). The United States was also a
 3 major importer of primary aluminum. The production of primary aluminum—in addition to consuming large
 4 quantities of electricity—results in process-related emissions of carbon dioxide (CO₂) and two perfluorocarbons
 5 (PFCs): perfluoromethane (CF₄) and perfluoroethane (C₂F₆).

6 Carbon dioxide is emitted during the aluminum smelting process when alumina (aluminum oxide, Al₂O₃) is reduced
 7 to aluminum using the Hall-Héroult reduction process. The reduction of the alumina occurs through electrolysis in
 8 a molten bath of natural or synthetic cryolite (Na₃AlF₆). The reduction cells contain a carbon (C) lining that serves
 9 as the cathode. Carbon is also contained in the anode, which can be a carbon mass of paste, coke briquettes, or
 10 prebaked carbon blocks from petroleum coke. During reduction, most of this carbon is oxidized and released to the
 11 atmosphere as CO₂.

12 Process emissions of CO₂ from aluminum production were estimated to be 1.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,446 kt) in 2022 (see
 13 Table 4-98). The carbon anodes consumed during aluminum production consist of petroleum coke and, to a minor
 14 extent, coal tar pitch. The petroleum coke portion of the total CO₂ process emissions from aluminum production is
 15 considered to be a non-energy use of petroleum coke and is accounted for here and not under the CO₂ from fossil
 16 fuel combustion source category of the Energy sector. Similarly, the coal tar pitch portion of these CO₂ process
 17 emissions is accounted for here.

18 **Table 4-98: CO₂ Emissions from Aluminum Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Aluminum Production	6.8	4.1	1.5	1.9	1.7	1.5	1.4

19 **Table 4-99: CO₂ Emissions from Aluminum Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Aluminum Production	6,831	4,142	1,455	1,880	1,748	1,541	1,446

20 In addition to CO₂ emissions, the aluminum production industry is also a source of PFC emissions. During the
 21 smelting process, when the alumina ore content of the electrolytic bath falls below critical levels required for
 22 electrolysis, rapid voltage increases occur, which are termed High Voltage Anode Effects (HVAEs). HVAEs cause
 23 carbon from the anode and fluorine from the dissociated molten cryolite bath to combine, thereby producing
 24 fugitive emissions of CF₄ and C₂F₆. In general, the magnitude of emissions for a given smelter and level of
 25 production depends on the frequency and duration of these anode effects. As the frequency and duration of the
 26 anode effects increase, emissions increase. Another type of anode effect, Low Voltage Anode Effects (LVAEs),
 27 became a concern in the early 2010s as the aluminum industry increasingly began to use cell technologies with
 28 higher amperage and additional anodes (IPCC 2019). LVAEs emit CF₄ and are included in PFC emission totals from
 29 2006 forward.

30 Since 1990, emissions of CF₄ and C₂F₆ have both declined by 96 and 97 percent respectively, to 0.62 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 31 of CF₄ (0.1 kt) and 0.08 MMT CO₂ Eq. of C₂F₆ (0.01 kt) in 2022, respectively, as shown in Table 4-100 and Table
 32 4-101. This decline is due both to reductions in domestic aluminum production and to actions taken by aluminum
 33 smelting companies to reduce the frequency and duration of anode effects. These actions include technology and
 34 operational changes such as employee training, use of computer monitoring, and changes in alumina feeding
 35 techniques. Since 1990, aluminum production has declined by 78 percent, while the combined CF₄ and C₂F₆
 36 emission rate (per metric ton of aluminum produced) has been reduced by 78 percent. PFC emissions decreased by
 37 approximately 18 percent between 2021 and 2022. Aluminum production also decreased in 2022, down 3 percent
 38 from 2021.

⁷⁹ Based on the U.S. USGS (2022) Aluminum factsheet, assuming all countries grouped under the “other countries” categories
 all have lower production than the U.S. Available at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/periodicals/mcs2023/mcs2023-aluminum.pdf>.

1 **Table 4-100: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CF ₄	16.1	2.6	1.0	1.1	1.2	0.8	0.7
C ₂ F ₆	3.2	0.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1
Total	19.3	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.8

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 4-101: PFC Emissions from Aluminum Production (kt)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CF ₄	2.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
C ₂ F ₆	0.29	0.05	0.03	0.03	0.02	0.01	0.01

3 In 2022, U.S. primary aluminum production totaled approximately 0.86 million metric tons, a 3 percent decrease
 4 from 2021 production levels (USGS 2023). In 2022, three companies managed production at six operational
 5 primary aluminum smelters in five states. Two smelters operated at full capacity during 2022. The other four
 6 smelters operated at reduced capacity and one of these four smelters began a temporary shutdown in June (USGS
 7 2023). Domestic smelters were operating at about 52 percent of capacity of 1.64 million tons per year at year end
 8 2022 (USGS 2023).

9 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

10 Process CO₂ and PFC (i.e., CF₄ and C₂F₆) emission estimates from primary aluminum production for 2010 through
 11 2022 are available from EPA’s GHGRP Subpart F (Aluminum Production) (EPA 2023). Under EPA’s GHGRP, facilities
 12 began reporting primary aluminum production process emissions (for 2010) in 2011; as a result, GHGRP data (for
 13 2010 through 2022) are available to be incorporated into the *Inventory*. EPA’s GHGRP mandates that all facilities
 14 that contain an aluminum production process must report: CF₄ and C₂F₆ emissions from anode effects in all
 15 prebake and Søderberg electrolysis cells, CO₂ emissions from anode consumption during electrolysis in all prebake
 16 and Søderberg cells, and all CO₂ emissions from onsite anode baking. To estimate the process emissions, EPA’s
 17 GHGRP uses the process-specific equations detailed in Subpart F (aluminum production).⁸⁰ These equations are
 18 based on the Tier 2/Tier 3 IPCC (2006) methods for primary aluminum production, and Tier 1 methods when
 19 estimating missing data elements. It should be noted that the same methods (i.e., *2006 IPCC Guidelines*) were used
 20 for estimating the emissions prior to the availability of the reported GHGRP data in the *Inventory*. Prior to 2010,
 21 aluminum production data were provided through EPA’s Voluntary Aluminum Industrial Partnership (VAIP).

22 As previously noted, the use of petroleum coke for aluminum production is adjusted for within the Energy chapter
 23 to avoid double counting emissions as this fuel was consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional
 24 information on the adjustments made within the Energy sector for Non-Energy Use of Fuels is described in both
 25 the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion (3.2 Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil
 26 Fuels [CRT Source Category 1A]) and Annex 2.3, Methodology for Estimating Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy
 27 Uses of Fossil Fuels.

28 Process CO₂ Emissions from Anode Consumption and Anode Baking

29 Carbon dioxide emission estimates for the years prior to the introduction of EPA’s GHGRP in 2010 were estimated
 30 using *2006 IPCC Guidelines* methods, but individual facility reported data were combined with process-specific
 31 emissions modeling. These estimates were based on information previously gathered from EPA’s Voluntary
 32 Aluminum Industrial Partnership (VAIP) program, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) Mineral Commodity reviews, and

⁸⁰ Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40: Protection of Environment, Part 98: Mandatory Greenhouse Gas Reporting, Subpart F—Aluminum Production. See <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=24a41781dfe4218b339e914de03e8727&mc=true&node=pt40.23.98&rgn=div5#sp40.23.98.f>.

1 The Aluminum Association (USAA) statistics, among other sources. Since pre- and post-GHGRP estimates use the
2 same methodology, emission estimates are comparable across the time series.

3 Most of the CO₂ emissions released during aluminum production occur during the electrolysis reaction of the
4 carbon anode, as described by the following reaction:



6 For prebake smelter technologies, CO₂ is also emitted during the anode baking process. These emissions can
7 account for approximately 10 percent of total process CO₂ emissions from prebake smelters.

8 Depending on the availability of smelter-specific data, the CO₂ emitted from electrolysis at each smelter was
9 estimated from: (1) the smelter's annual anode consumption, (2) the smelter's annual aluminum production and
10 rate of anode consumption (per ton of aluminum produced) for previous and/or following years, or (3) the
11 smelter's annual aluminum production and IPCC default CO₂ emission factors. The first approach tracks the
12 consumption and carbon content of the anode, assuming that all carbon in the anode is converted to CO₂. Sulfur,
13 ash, and other impurities in the anode are subtracted from the anode consumption to arrive at a carbon
14 consumption figure. This approach corresponds to either the IPCC Tier 2 or Tier 3 method, depending on whether
15 smelter-specific data on anode impurities are used. The second approach interpolates smelter-specific anode
16 consumption rates to estimate emissions during years for which anode consumption data are not available. This
17 approach avoids substantial errors and discontinuities that could be introduced by reverting to Tier 1 methods for
18 those years. The last approach corresponds to the IPCC Tier 1 method (IPCC 2006) and is used in the absence of
19 present or historic anode consumption data.

20 The equations used to estimate CO₂ emissions in the Tier 2 and 3 methods vary depending on smelter type (IPCC
21 2006). For Prebake cells, the process formula accounts for various parameters, including net anode consumption,
22 and the sulfur, ash, and impurity content of the baked anode. For anode baking emissions, the formula accounts
23 for packing coke consumption, the sulfur and ash content of the packing coke, as well as the pitch content and
24 weight of baked anodes produced. For Söderberg cells, the process formula accounts for the weight of paste
25 consumed per metric ton of aluminum produced, and pitch properties, including sulfur, hydrogen, and ash
26 content.

27 Through the VAIP, anode consumption (and some anode impurity) data have been reported for 1990, 2000, 2003,
28 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, and 2009. Where available, smelter-specific process data reported under the VAIP
29 were used; however, if the data were incomplete or unavailable, information was supplemented using industry
30 average values recommended by IPCC (2006). Smelter-specific CO₂ process data were provided by 18 of the 23
31 operating smelters in 1990 and 2000, by 14 out of 16 operating smelters in 2003 and 2004, 14 out of 15 operating
32 smelters in 2005, 13 out of 14 operating smelters in 2006, 5 out of 14 operating smelters in 2007 and 2008, and 3
33 out of 13 operating smelters in 2009. For years where CO₂ emissions data or CO₂ process data were not reported
34 by these companies, estimates were developed through linear interpolation, and/or assuming representative (e.g.,
35 previously reported or industry default) values.

36 In the absence of any previous historical smelter-specific process data (i.e., 1 out of 13 smelters in 2009; 1 out of
37 14 smelters in 2006, 2007, and 2008; 1 out of 15 smelters in 2005; and 5 out of 23 smelters between 1990 and
38 2003), CO₂ emission estimates were estimated using Tier 1 Söderberg and/or Prebake emission factors (metric ton
39 of CO₂ per metric ton of aluminum produced) from IPCC (2006).

40 **Process PFC Emissions from Anode Effects**

41 **High Voltage Anode Effects**

42 Smelter-specific PFC emissions from aluminum production for 2010 through 2022 were reported to EPA under its
43 GHGRP. To estimate their PFC emissions from HVAEs and report them under EPA's GHGRP, smelters use an
44 approach identical to the Tier 3 approach in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006). Specifically, they use a smelter-
45 specific slope coefficient as well as smelter-specific operating data to estimate an emission factor using the
46 following equation:

$$PFC = S \times AE$$

$$AE = F \times D$$

where,

PFC = CF₄ or C₂F₆, kg/MT aluminum

S = Slope coefficient, PFC/AE

AE = Anode effect, minutes/cell-day

F = Anode effect frequency per cell-day

D = Anode effect duration, minutes

They then multiply this emission factor by aluminum production to estimate PFC emissions from HVAEs. All U.S. aluminum smelters are required to report their emissions under EPA's GHGRP.

Perfluorocarbon emissions for the years prior to 2010 were estimated using the same equation, but the slope-factor used for some smelters was technology-specific rather than smelter-specific, making the method a Tier 2 rather than a Tier 3 approach for those smelters. Emissions and background data were reported to EPA under the VAIP. For 1990 through 2009, smelter-specific slope coefficients were available and were used for smelters representing between 30 and 94 percent of U.S. primary aluminum production. The percentage changed from year to year as some smelters closed or changed hands and as the production at remaining smelters fluctuated. For smelters that did not report smelter-specific slope coefficients, IPCC technology-specific slope coefficients were applied (IPCC 2006). The slope coefficients were combined with smelter-specific anode effect data collected by aluminum companies and reported under the VAIP to estimate emission factors over time. For 1990 through 2009, smelter-specific anode effect data were available for smelters representing between 80 and 100 percent of U.S. primary aluminum production. Where smelter-specific anode effect data were not available, representative values (e.g., previously reported or industry averages) were used.

For all smelters, emission factors were multiplied by annual production to estimate annual emissions at the smelter level. For 1990 through 2009, smelter-specific production data were available for smelters representing between 30 and 100 percent of U.S. primary aluminum production. (For the years after 2000, this percentage was near the high end of the range.) Production at non-reporting smelters was estimated by calculating the difference between the production reported under VAIP and the total U.S. production supplied by USGS, and then allocating this difference to non-reporting smelters in proportion to their production capacity. Emissions were then aggregated across smelters to estimate national emissions.

Table 4-102: Summary of HVAE Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HVAE Emissions	19.3	3.1	1.4	1.4	1.4	0.9	0.7

Low Voltage Anode Effects

LVAE emissions of CF₄ were estimated for 2006 through 2022 based on the Tier 1 (technology-specific, production-based) method in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2019). Prior to 2006, LVAE emissions are believed to have been negligible.⁸¹ The Tier 1 method is used in the LVAE emissions calculations from aluminum production in the absence of smelter-specific data available to quantify the LVAE-specific process emissions. National aluminum production estimates (allocated to smelters as described

⁸¹ The *2019 Refinement* states, "Since 2006, the global aluminum industry has undergone changes in technology and operating conditions that make LVAE emissions much more prevalent¹²; these changes have occurred not only through uptake of newer technologies (e.g., PFPB_L to PFPB_M) but also during upgrades within the same technology in order to maximize productivity and reduce energy use" (IPCC 2019). Footnote #12 uses the example of PFPB_L, which is prevalent in the United States, as an older technology that has been upgraded.

1 below) and the technology used in individual smelters were the best available data to perform the emissions
 2 calculations, as smelter-specific production data is not publicly available.

3 The following equation was used to estimate LVAE PFC emissions:

4 **Equation 4-15: CF₄ Emissions Resulting from Low Voltage Anode Effects**

5
$$LVAE E_{CF_4} = LVAE EF_{CF_4} \times MP$$

6 where,

7 LVAE E_{CF₄} = LVAE emissions of CF₄ from aluminum production, kg CF₄

8 LVAE EF_{CF₄} = LVAE emission factor for CF₄ (default by cell technology type)

9 MP = metal production by cell technology type, tons Al.

10 In the LVAE emissions calculations, the Metal Production (MP) factor is calculated differently for the years 2006
 11 through 2009 than for 2010 and beyond. For years prior to GHGRP reporting (2006 through 2009), the MP factor is
 12 calculated by dividing the annual production reported by USGS with the total U.S. capacity reported for this
 13 specific year, based on the USGS yearbook and applying this national utilization factor to each facility’s production
 14 capacity to obtain an estimated facility production value. For GHGRP reporting years (2010+), the methodology to
 15 calculate the MP value was changed to allocate the total annual production reported by USAA, based on the
 16 distribution of CO₂ emissions amongst the operating smelters in a specific year. The latter improves the accuracy of
 17 the LVAE emissions estimates over assuming capacity utilization is the same at all smelters. The main drawback of
 18 using this methodology to calculate the MP factor is that, in some instances, it led to production estimates that are
 19 slightly larger (less than six percent) than the production capacity reported that year. In practice, this is most likely
 20 explained by the differences in process efficiencies at each facility and to a lesser extent, differences in
 21 measurements and methods used by each facility to obtain their CO₂ estimates and the degree of uncertainty in
 22 the USGS annual production reporting.

23 Once LVAE emissions were estimated, they were then combined with HVAE emissions estimates to calculate total
 24 PFC emissions from aluminum production.

25 **Table 4-103: Summary of LVAE Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	2006	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
LVAE Emissions	0.13	0.05	0.07	0.06	0.05	0.05

26 **Production Data**

27 Between 1990 and 2009, production data were provided under the VAIP by 21 of the 23 U.S. smelters that
 28 operated during at least part of that period. For the non-reporting smelters, production was estimated based on
 29 the difference between reporting smelters and national aluminum production levels as reported to USGS, with
 30 allocation to specific smelters based on reported production capacities (USGS 1990 through 2009).

31 National primary aluminum production data for 2010 through 2022 were compiled using USGS Mineral Industry
 32 Surveys, and the USGS Mineral Commodity Summaries.

33 **Table 4-104: Production of Primary Aluminum (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production (kt)	4,048	2,481	891	1093	1,012	889	860

34 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time-series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 35 through 2022.

1 Uncertainty

2 Uncertainty was estimated for the CO₂, CF₄, and C₂F₆ emission values reported by each individual facility to EPA’s
 3 GHGRP, taking into consideration the uncertainties associated with aluminum production, anode effect minutes,
 4 and slope factors. The uncertainty bounds used for these parameters were established based on information
 5 collected under the VAIP and held constant through 2022. Uncertainty surrounding the reported CO₂, CF₄, and C₂F₆
 6 emission values were determined to have a normal distribution with uncertainty ranges of approximately 6
 7 percent below to 6 percent above, 16 percent below to 16 percent above, and 20 percent below to 20 percent
 8 above their 2022 emission estimates, respectively.

9 For LVAE, since emission values were not reported through EPA’s GHGRP but estimated instead through a Tier 1
 10 methodology, the uncertainty analysis examined uncertainty associated with primary capacity data as well as
 11 technology-specific emission factors. Uncertainty for each facility’s primary capacity, reported in the USGS
 12 Yearbook, was estimated to have a Pert Beta distribution with an uncertainty range of 7 percent below to 7
 13 percent above the capacity estimates based on the uncertainty of reported capacity data, the number of years
 14 since the facility reported new capacity data, and uncertainty in capacity utilization. Uncertainty was applied to
 15 LVAE emission factors according to technology using the uncertainty ranges provided in the *2019 Refinement to*
 16 *the 2006 IPCC Guidelines*. An uncertainty range for Horizontal Stud Sjøderberg (HSS) technology was not provided
 17 in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* due to insufficient data, so a normal distribution and
 18 uncertainty range of ±99 percent was applied for that technology based on expert judgment. A Monte Carlo
 19 analysis was applied to estimate the overall uncertainty of the CO₂, CF₄, and C₂F₆ emission estimates for the U.S.
 20 aluminum industry as a whole, and the results are provided below.

21 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-85. Aluminum
 22 production-related CO₂ emissions were estimated to be between 1.41 and 1.48 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent
 23 confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 2 percent below to 2 percent above the emission
 24 estimate of 1.446 MMT CO₂ Eq. Also, production-related CF₄ emissions were estimated to be between 0.62 and
 25 0.73 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 8 percent below to 8
 26 percent above the emission estimate of 0.676 MMT CO₂ Eq. Aluminum production-related C₂F₆ emissions were
 27 estimated to be between 0.078 and 0.09 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of
 28 approximately 9 percent below to 9 percent above the emission estimate of 0.083 MMT CO₂ Eq. Finally, Aluminum
 29 production-related aggregated PFCs emissions were estimated to be between 0.71 and 0.82 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the
 30 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 7 percent below to 7 percent above the
 31 emission estimate of 0.760 MMT CO₂ Eq.

32 **Table 4-105: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ and PFC Emissions from**
 33 **Aluminum Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Aluminum Production	CO ₂	1.446	1.41	1.48	-2%	+2%
Aluminum Production	CF ₄	0.676	0.62	0.73	-8%	+8%
Aluminum Production	C ₂ F ₆	0.083	0.078	0.09	-9%	+9%
Aluminum Production	PFCs	0.76	0.71	0.82	-7%	+7%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

34 QA/QC and Verification

35 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 36 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 37 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-

1 level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic
 2 checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are
 3 accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁸² Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up
 4 with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a
 5 number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm
 6 checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

7 Recalculations Discussion

8 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 through 2022 portion of the time series.

9 Planned Improvements

10 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

11 4.21 Magnesium Production and Processing 12 (CRT Source Category 2C4)

13 The magnesium metal production and casting industry uses sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆) as a cover gas to prevent the
 14 rapid oxidation of molten magnesium in the presence of air. Sulfur hexafluoride has been used in this application
 15 around the world for more than 30 years. A dilute gaseous mixture of SF₆ with dry air and/or carbon dioxide (CO₂)
 16 is blown over molten magnesium metal to induce and stabilize the formation of a protective crust. A small portion
 17 of the SF₆ reacts with the magnesium to form a thin molecular film of mostly magnesium oxide and magnesium
 18 fluoride. The amount of SF₆ reacting in magnesium production and processing is considered to be negligible and
 19 thus all SF₆ used is assumed to be emitted into the atmosphere. Alternative cover gases, such as AM-cover™
 20 (containing HFC-134a), Novec™ 612 (FK-5-1-12) and dilute sulfur dioxide (SO₂) systems can and are being used by
 21 some facilities in the United States. However, many facilities in the United States are still using traditional SF₆ cover
 22 gas systems. Carbon dioxide is also released during primary magnesium production if carbonate based raw
 23 materials, such as dolomite, are used. During the processing of these raw materials to produce magnesium,
 24 calcination occurs which results in a release of CO₂ emissions.

25 The magnesium industry emitted 1.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.05 kt) of SF₆, 0.03 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.02 kt) of HFC-134a, and
 26 0.003 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2.9 kt) of CO₂ in 2022. This represents an decrease of approximately 4 percent from total 2021
 27 emissions (see Table 4-106 and Table 4-107) and a decrease in SF₆ emissions by 3 percent. In 2022, total HFC-134a
 28 emissions decreased from 0.040 MMT CO₂ Eq. to 0.029 MMT CO₂ Eq., or a 28 percent decrease as compared to
 29 2021 emissions. FK 5-1-12 emissions in 2022 were consistent with 2021. The emissions of the carrier gas, CO₂,
 30 increased from 2.91 kt in 2021 to 2.94 kt in 2022, or 1 percent.

31 **Table 4-106: SF₆, HFC-134a, FK 5-1-12 and CO₂ Emissions from Magnesium Production and
 32 Processing (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
SF ₆	5.6	3.0	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2	1.1
HFC-134a	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	+	+

⁸² GHGRP Report Verification Factsheet. See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

CO ₂	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
FK 5-1-12 ^a	0.0	0.0	+	+	+	+	+
Total	5.7	3.0	1.1	1.0	0.9	1.2	1.2

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^aEmissions of FK 5-1-12 are not included in totals.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 4-107: SF₆, HFC-134a, FK 5-1-12 and CO₂ Emissions from Magnesium Production and**
 2 **Processing (kt)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
SF ₆	0.2	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
HFC-134a	0.0	0.0	0.1	+	+	+	+
CO ₂	129.0	3.6	1.6	2.4	3.0	2.9	2.9
FK 5-1-12 ^a	0.0	0.0	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt

^aEmissions of FK 5-1-12 are not included in totals.

3 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

4 Emission estimates for the magnesium industry incorporate information provided by industry participants in EPA's
 5 SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership for the Magnesium Industry as well as emissions data reported through
 6 Subpart T (Magnesium Production and Processing) of EPA's GHGRP. The Partnership started in 1999 and, in 2010,
 7 participating companies represented 100 percent of U.S. primary and secondary production and 16 percent of the
 8 casting sector production (i.e., die, sand, permanent mold, wrought, and anode casting). SF₆ emissions for 1999
 9 through 2010 from primary production, secondary production (i.e., recycling), and die casting were generally
 10 reported by Partnership participants. Partners reported their SF₆ consumption, which is assumed to be equivalent
 11 to emissions. Along with SF₆, some Partners reported their HFC-134a and FK 5-1-12 consumed, which is also
 12 assumed to be equal to emissions. The last reporting year under the Partnership was 2010. Emissions data for
 13 2011 through 2020 are obtained through EPA's GHGRP. Under the program, owners or operators of facilities that
 14 have a magnesium production or casting process must report emissions from use of cover or carrier gases, which
 15 include SF₆, HFC-134a, FK 5-1-12 and CO₂. Consequently, cover and carrier gas emissions from magnesium
 16 production and processing were estimated for three time periods, depending on the source of the emissions data:
 17 1990 through 1998 (pre-EPA Partnership), 1999 through 2010 (EPA Partnership), and 2011 through 2022 (EPA
 18 GHGRP). The methodologies described below also make use of magnesium production data published by the U.S.
 19 Geological Survey (USGS) as available.

20 1990 through 1998

21 To estimate emissions for 1990 through 1998, industry SF₆ emission factors were multiplied by the corresponding
 22 metal production and consumption (casting) statistics from USGS. For this period, it was assumed that there was
 23 no use of HFC-134a or FK 5-1-12 cover gases, and hence emissions were not estimated for these alternatives.

24 Sulfur hexafluoride emission factors from 1990 through 1998 were based on a number of sources and
 25 assumptions. Emission factors for primary production were available from U.S. primary producers for 1994 and
 26 1995. The primary production emission factors were 1.2 kg SF₆ per metric ton for 1990 through 1993, and 1.1 kg
 27 SF₆ per metric ton for 1994 through 1997. The emission factor for secondary production from 1990 through 1998
 28 was assumed to be constant at the 1999 average Partner value. An emission factor for die casting of 4.1 kg SF₆ per
 29 metric ton, which was available for the mid-1990s from an international survey (Gjestland and Magers 1996), was
 30 used for years 1990 through 1996. For 1996 through 1998, the emission factor for die casting was assumed to
 31 decline linearly to the level estimated based on Partner reports in 1999. This assumption is consistent with the
 32 trend in SF₆ sales to the magnesium sector that was reported in the RAND survey of major SF₆ manufacturers,
 33 which showed a decline of 70 percent from 1996 to 1999 (RAND 2002). Sand casting emission factors for 1990

1 through 2001 were assumed to be the same as the 2002 emission factor for all but one facility, which used an
2 emission factor derived from 2011 GHGRP data and held constant to back cast emissions for 1990-1998. The
3 emission factors for the other processes (i.e., permanent mold, wrought, and anode casting), about which less is
4 known, were assumed to remain constant at levels defined in Table 4-107. The emission factors for the other
5 processes (i.e., permanent mold, wrought, and anode casting) were based on discussions with industry
6 representatives.

7 The quantities of CO₂ carrier gas used for each production type have been estimated using the 1999 estimated CO₂
8 emissions data and the annual calculated rate of change of SF₆ use in the 1990 through 1999 time period. For each
9 year and production type, the rate of change of SF₆ use between the current year and the subsequent year was
10 first estimated. This rate of change was then applied to the CO₂ emissions of the subsequent year to determine the
11 CO₂ emission of the current year.

12 Carbon dioxide emissions from the calcination of dolomite in the primary production of magnesium were
13 calculated based on the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* Tier 2 method by multiplying the estimated primary production of
14 magnesium by an emissions factor of 3.62 kilogram of CO₂ per kilogram of magnesium produced.⁸³ For 1990
15 through 1998, production was estimated to be equal to the production capacity of the facility.

16 **1999 through 2010**

17 The 1999 through 2010 emissions from primary and secondary production were based on information provided by
18 EPA's industry Partners. In some instances, there were years of missing Partner data, including SF₆ consumption
19 and metal processed. For these situations, emissions were estimated through interpolation where possible, or by
20 holding company-reported emissions (as well as production) constant from the previous year. For alternative cover
21 gases, including HFC-134a and FK 5-1-12, mainly reported data was relied upon. That is, unless a Partner reported
22 using an alternative cover gas, it was not assumed it was used. Emissions of alternate gases were also estimated
23 through linear interpolation where possible.

24 The die casting emission estimates for 1999 through 2010 were also based on information supplied by industry
25 Partners. When a Partner was determined to be no longer in production, its metal production and usage rates
26 were set to zero. Missing data on emissions or metal input was either interpolated or held constant at the last
27 available reported value. In 1999 through 2010, Partners were assumed to account for all die casting tracked by
28 USGS. For 1999, die casters who were not Partners were assumed to be similar to Partners who cast small parts.
29 Due to process requirements, these casters consume larger quantities of SF₆ per metric ton of processed
30 magnesium than casters that process large parts. Consequently, emission estimates from this group of die casters
31 were developed using an average emission factor of 5.2 kg SF₆ per metric ton of magnesium. This emission factor
32 was developed using magnesium production and SF₆ usage data for the year 1999. In 2008, the derived emission
33 factor for die casting began to increase after many years of largely decreasing emission factors. As determined
34 through an analysis of activity data reported from the USGS, this increase is due to a temporary decrease in
35 production at many facilities between 2008 and 2010, which reflects the change in production that occurred
36 during the recession.

37 The emissions from other casting operations were estimated by multiplying emission factors (kg SF₆ per metric ton
38 of metal produced or processed) by the amount of metal produced or consumed from USGS, with the exception of
39 some years for which Partner sand casting emissions data are available. The emission factors for sand casting
40 activities were acquired through the data reported by the Partnership for 2002 to 2006. For 1999 through 2001,
41 the sandcasting emission factor was held constant at the 2002 Partner-reported level. For 2007 through 2010, the
42 sandcasting Partner did not report and the reported emission factor from 2005 was applied to the Partner and to a
43 non GHGRP sand casters. Activity data for 2005 was obtained from USGS (USGS 2005b). One non partner sand

⁸³ See https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/3_Volume3/V3_4_Ch4_Metal_Industry.pdf.

1 casting facility reported to GHGRP in 2011 and had an emission factor derived for 2011, this factor was used to
2 back cast emissions for this facility from 1999-2010.

3 The emission factors for primary production, secondary production and sand casting for the 1999 to 2010 are not
4 published to protect company-specific production information. However, the emission factor for primary
5 production has not risen above the average 1995 Partner value of 1.1 kg SF₆ per metric ton. The emission factors
6 for the other industry sectors (i.e., permanent mold, wrought, and anode casting) were based on discussions with
7 industry representatives. The emission factors for casting activities are provided below in Table 4-108.

8 The emissions of HFC-134a and FK-5-1-12 were included in the estimates for only instances where Partners
9 reported that information to the Partnership. Emissions of these alternative cover gases were not estimated for
10 instances where emissions were not reported.

11 Carbon dioxide carrier gas emissions were estimated using the emission factors developed based on GHGRP-
12 reported carrier gas and cover gas data, by production type. It was assumed that the use of carrier gas, by
13 production type, is proportional to the use of cover gases. Therefore, an emission factor, in kg CO₂ per kg cover gas
14 and weighted by the cover gases used, was developed for each of the production types. GHGRP data, on which
15 these emissions factors are based, was available for primary, secondary, die casting and sand casting. The emission
16 factors were applied to the quantity of all cover gases used (SF₆, HFC-134a, and FK-5-1-12) by production type in
17 this time period for producers that reported CO₂ emissions from 2011-2022 through the GHGP. Carrier gas
18 emissions for the 1999 through 2010 time period were only estimated for those Partner companies that reported
19 using CO₂ as a carrier gas through the GHGRP. Using this approach helped ensure time-series consistency.
20 Emissions of carrier gases for permanent mold, wrought, and anode processes were estimated using the ratio of
21 total CO₂ emissions to total cover gas emissions for primary, secondary, die and sand in a given year and the total
22 SF₆ emissions from each permanent mold, wrought, and anodes processes respectively in that same year. CO₂
23 emissions from the calcination of dolomite were estimated using the same approach as described above. At the
24 end of 2001, the sole magnesium production plant operating in the United States that produced magnesium metal
25 using a dolomitic process that resulted in the release of CO₂ emissions ceased its operations (USGS 1995b through
26 2023).

27 **Table 4-108: SF₆ Emission Factors (kg SF₆ per metric ton of magnesium)**

Year	Die Casting ^a	Permanent Mold	Wrought	Anodes
1999	1.75 ^b	2	1	1
2000	0.72	2	1	1
2001	0.72	2	1	1
2002	0.71	2	1	1
2003	0.81	2	1	1
2004	0.79	2	1	1
2005	0.77	2	1	1
2006	0.88	2	1	1
2007	0.64	2	1	1
2008	0.97	2	1	1
2009	1.41	2	1	1
2010	1.43	2	1	1

^a Weighted average includes all die casters, Partners and non-Partners. For the majority of the time series (2000 through 2010), Partners made up 100 percent of die casters in the United States.

^b Weighted average that includes an estimated emission factor of 5.2 kg SF₆ per metric ton of magnesium for die casters that do not participate in the Partnership.

2011 through 2022

For 2011 through 2022, for the primary and secondary producers, GHGRP-reported cover and carrier gases emissions data were used. For sand and die casting, some emissions data was obtained through EPA's GHGRP. Additionally, in 2018 a new GHGRP reporter began reporting permanent mold emissions. The balance of the emissions for this industry segment was estimated based on previous Partner reporting (i.e., for Partners that did not report emissions through EPA's GHGRP) or were estimated by multiplying emission factors by the amount of metal produced or consumed. Partners who did not report through EPA's GHGRP were assumed to have continued to emit SF₆ at the last reported level, which was from 2010 in most cases, unless publicly available sources indicated that these facilities have closed or otherwise eliminated SF₆ emissions from magnesium production (ARB 2015). Many Partners that did report through the GHGRP showed increases in SF₆ emissions driven by increased production related to a continued economic recovery after the 2008 recession. One Partner in particular reported an anonymously large increase in SF₆ emissions from 2010 to 2011, further driving increases in emissions between the two time periods of inventory estimates. All Partners were assumed to have continued to consume magnesium at the last reported level. Where the total metal consumption estimated for the Partners fell below the U.S. total reported by USGS, the difference was multiplied by the emission factors discussed in the section above, i.e., non-partner emission factors. For the other types of production and processing (i.e., permanent mold, wrought, and anode casting), emissions were estimated by multiplying the industry emission factors with the metal production or consumption statistics obtained from USGS (USGS 1995b-2023). USGS data for 2022 were not yet available at the time of the analysis, so the 2021 values were held constant through 2022 as an estimate.

Emissions of carrier gases for permanent mold, wrought, and anode processes were estimated using an approach consistent with the 1999 through 2010 time series.

Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990 through 2022. 2006 IPCC Guidance methodologies were used throughout the timeseries, mainly either a Tier 2 or Tier 3 approach depending on available data.

Uncertainty

Uncertainty surrounding the total estimated emissions in 2022 is attributed to the uncertainties around SF₆, HFC-134a, and CO₂ emission estimates. To estimate the uncertainty surrounding the estimated 2022 SF₆ emissions from magnesium production and processing, the uncertainties associated with three variables were estimated: (1) emissions reported by magnesium producers and processors for 2022 through EPA's GHGRP, (2) emissions estimated for magnesium producers and processors that reported via the Partnership in prior years but did not report 2022 emissions through EPA's GHGRP, and (3) emissions estimated for magnesium producers and processors that did not participate in the Partnership or report through EPA's GHGRP. An uncertainty of 5 percent was assigned to the emissions (usage) data reported by each GHGRP reporter for all the cover and carrier gases (per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines). If facilities did not report emissions data during the current reporting year through EPA's GHGRP, SF₆ emissions data were held constant at the most recent available value reported through the Partnership. The uncertainty associated with these values was estimated to be 30 percent for each year of extrapolation (per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines). The uncertainty of the total inventory estimate remained relatively constant between 2021 and 2022.

Alternate cover gas and carrier gases data was set equal to zero if the facilities did not report via the GHGRP. For those industry processes that are not represented in the Partnership, such as permanent mold and wrought casting, SF₆ emissions were estimated using production and consumption statistics reported by USGS and estimated process-specific emission factors (see Table 4-108). The uncertainties associated with the emission factors and USGS-reported statistics were assumed to be 75 percent and 25 percent, respectively. Emissions associated with die casting and sand casting activities utilized emission factors based on Partner reported data with an uncertainty of 75 percent. In general, where precise quantitative information was not available on the uncertainty of a parameter, a conservative (upper-bound) value was used.

1 Additional uncertainties exist in these estimates that are not addressed in this methodology, such as the basic
 2 assumption that SF₆ neither reacts nor decomposes during use. The melt surface reactions and high temperatures
 3 associated with molten magnesium could potentially cause some gas degradation. Previous measurement studies
 4 have identified SF₆ cover gas degradation in die casting applications on the order of 20 percent (Bartos et al. 2007).
 5 Sulfur hexafluoride may also be used as a cover gas for the casting of molten aluminum with high magnesium
 6 content; however, the extent to which this technique is used in the United States is unknown.

7 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-109. Total emissions
 8 associated with magnesium production and processing were estimated to be between 1.06 and 1.24 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 9 at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 7.7 percent below to 8.0 percent above
 10 the 2022 emission estimate of 1.52 MMT CO₂ Eq. The uncertainty estimates for 2022 are slightly higher to the
 11 uncertainty reported for 2021 in the previous *Inventory*. This increase in uncertainty is attributed to the increased
 12 number of facilities with interpolated emissions and the increasing number of years for facilities with emissions
 13 held constant.

14 **Table 4-109: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF₆, HFC-134a and CO₂**
 15 **Emissions from Magnesium Production and Processing (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Magnesium Production	SF ₆ , HFC- 134a, CO ₂	1.5	1.1	1.2	-7.7%	+8.0%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

16 QA/QC and Verification

17 General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 18 QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* as described in the
 19 introduction of the IPPU chapter (see Annex 8 for more details). For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-
 20 level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic
 21 checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are
 22 accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).⁸⁴ Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up
 23 with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a
 24 number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including: range checks, statistical checks, algorithm
 25 checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

26 Recalculations Discussion

27 One Die Casting facility which had previously had emissions back cast at a constant level had its back casting
 28 methodology updated using linear growth from 0 to reported emissions levels between 2001 and 2014, resulting in
 29 decreases in SF₆ emissions across 2001 to 2013.

30 Sand Casting Emissions for 2021 were updated based on 2021 specific data available in the 2021 data tables
 31 release from USGS's Mineral Yearbook. 2021 data was previously held constant at 2020 levels due to USGS Mineral

⁸⁴ GHGRP Report Verification Factsheet. See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 Yearbook data only going through 2020. The updated production of sand cast magnesium was larger than what
2 was estimated for 2021 in the previous *Inventory* cycle leading to an increase in SF₆ emissions in 2021.
3 One sand casting facility, which had previously only been estimated from 2011 onward, was confirmed to have
4 emissions across the time series, an updated emission factor for 2011 was calculated and used to back cast
5 emissions from 1990 to 2010.
6 Review of facility responses indicate that changes over time in the emission factors for this industry have occurred
7 as facilities switch to using systems with cover gases other than SF₆ (e.g. SO₂) and also during time-periods where
8 back-up SF₆-based systems are used due to the failure of the primary (non-SF₆) system have occurred, leading to
9 the periodic spike in SF₆ usage rates.

10 **Planned Improvements**

11 Cover gas research conducted over the last decade has found that SF₆ used for magnesium melt protection can
12 have degradation rates on the order of 20 percent in die casting applications (Bartos et al. 2007). Current emission
13 estimates assume (per the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*) that all SF₆ utilized is emitted to the atmosphere. Additional
14 research may lead to a revision of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* to reflect this phenomenon and until such time,
15 developments in this sector will be monitored for possible application to the *Inventory* methodology.
16 Additional emissions are generated as byproducts from the use of alternate cover gases, which are not currently
17 accounted for. Research on this topic is developing, and as reliable emission factors become available, these
18 emissions will be incorporated into the *Inventory*.

19 **4.22 Lead Production (CRT Source Category** 20 **2C5)**

21 In 2022, lead was produced in the United States using only secondary production processes. Until 2014, lead
22 production in the United States involved both primary and secondary processes—both of which emit carbon
23 dioxide (CO₂) (Sjardin 2003). Emissions from fuels consumed for energy purposes during the production of lead are
24 accounted for in the Energy chapter.

25 Primary production of lead through the direct smelting of lead concentrate produces CO₂ emissions as the lead
26 concentrates are reduced in a furnace using metallurgical coke (Sjardin 2003). Primary lead production, in the form
27 of direct smelting, previously occurred at a single smelter in Missouri. This primary lead smelter was closed at the
28 end of 2013, and a small amount of residual lead was processed during demolition of the facility in 2014 (USGS
29 2015). Beginning in 2015, primary lead production no longer occurred in the United States.

30 Similar to primary lead production, CO₂ emissions from secondary lead production result when a reducing agent,
31 usually metallurgical coke, is added to the smelter to aid in the reduction process. Carbon dioxide emissions from
32 secondary production also occur through the treatment of secondary raw materials (Sjardin 2003). Secondary
33 production primarily involves the recycling of lead acid batteries and post-consumer scrap at secondary smelters.
34 Secondary lead production in the United States has fluctuated over the past 20 years, reaching a high of 1,180,000
35 metric tons in 2007 and again in 2019. In 2022, secondary lead production accounted for 100 percent of total U.S.
36 lead production. The lead-acid battery industry accounted for about 92 percent of the reported U.S. lead
37 consumption in 2022 (USGS 2023a).

38 In 2022, secondary lead production in the United States decreased by approximately 3 percent compared to 2021
39 (USGS 2023a). Secondary lead production in 2022 is 3 percent higher than in 1990 (USGS 1994 and 2023). The
40 United States has become more reliant on imported refined lead, owing to the closure of the last primary lead
41 smelter in 2013. Exports of spent starting-lighting-ignition (SLI) batteries decreased between 2014 and 2017, and

1 subsequently recovered beginning in 2018. Exports were 10 percent higher in the first 9 months of 2021 compared
 2 to the same time period in 2014 (USGS 2015 through 2023b). In the first 9 months of 2022, 24.6 million spent SLI
 3 lead-acid batteries were exported, 4 percent less than that in the same time period in 2021 (USGS 2023c).

4 Emissions of CO₂ from lead production in 2022 were 0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (428 kt), which is a 3 percent decrease
 5 compared to 2021 and a 17 percent decrease compared to 1990 (see Table 4-110 and Table 4-111) (USGS 2023a,
 6 USGS 2023b).

7 The United States was the third largest mine producer of lead in the world, behind China and Australia, and
 8 accounted for approximately 6 percent of world production in 2022 (USGS 2023a).

9 **Table 4-110: CO₂ Emissions from Lead Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Lead Production	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4

10 **Table 4-111: CO₂ Emissions from Lead Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Lead Production	516	553	527	531	450	439	428

11 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

12 Carbon dioxide emissions from lead production⁸⁵ are calculated based on Sjardin’s work (Sjardin 2003) for lead
 13 production emissions and use Tier 1 methods from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance with the IPCC
 14 methodological decision tree and available data. The Tier 1 equation is as follows:

15 **Equation 4-16: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: CO₂ Emissions From Lead Production (Equation**
 16 **4.32)**

$$17 \text{CO}_2 \text{ Emissions} = (DS \times EF_{DS}) + (S \times EF_S)$$

18 where,

19 DS = Lead produced by direct smelting, metric ton

20 S = Lead produced from secondary materials

21 EF_{DS} = Emission factor for direct smelting, metric tons CO₂/metric ton lead product

22 EF_S = Emission factor for secondary materials, metric tons CO₂/metric ton lead product

23 For primary lead production using direct smelting, Sjardin (2003) and the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* provide an emission
 24 factor of 0.25 metric tons CO₂/metric ton lead. For secondary lead production, Sjardin (2003) and the *2006 IPCC*
 25 *Guidelines* provide an emission factor of 0.25 metric tons CO₂/metric ton lead for direct smelting, as well as an
 26 emission factor of 0.2 metric tons CO₂/metric ton lead produced for the treatment of secondary raw materials (i.e.,
 27 pretreatment of lead acid batteries). Since the secondary production of lead involves both the use of the direct
 28 smelting process and the treatment of secondary raw materials, Sjardin recommends an additive emission factor
 29 to be used in conjunction with the secondary lead production quantity. The direct smelting factor (0.25) and the
 30 sum of the direct smelting and pretreatment emission factors (0.45) are multiplied by total U.S. primary and
 31 secondary lead production, respectively, to estimate CO₂ emissions.

⁸⁵ EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) information to inform these estimates. The aggregated information (e.g., activity data and emissions) associated with Lead Production did not meet criteria to shield underlying confidential business information (CBI) from public disclosure.

1 The production and use of coking coal for lead production is adjusted for within the Energy chapter as this fuel was
 2 consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional information on the adjustments made within the Energy
 3 sector for Non-Energy Use of Fuels is described in both the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel
 4 Combustion (Section 3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion (CRT Source Category 1A)) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for
 5 Estimating Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

6 The 1990 through 2022 activity data for primary and secondary lead production (see Table 4-112) were obtained
 7 from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS 1995 through 2023a).

8 **Table 4-112: Lead Production (Metric Tons)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Primary	404,000	143,000	0	0	0	0	0
Secondary	922,000	1,150,000	1,170,000	1,180,000	1,000,000	975,000	950,000

9 Methodological approaches discussed below were applied to applicable years to ensure time-series consistency in
 10 emissions from 1990 through 2022.

11 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

12 Uncertainty associated with lead production relates to the emission factors and activity data used. The direct
 13 smelting emission factor used in primary production is taken from Sjardin (2003) who averaged the values
 14 provided by three other studies (Dutrizac et al. 2000; Morris et al. 1983; Ullman 1997). For secondary production,
 15 Sjardin (2003) added a CO₂ emission factor associated with battery treatment. The applicability of these emission
 16 factors to plants in the United States is uncertain. EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ±20 percent for these
 17 emission factors, and using this suggested uncertainty provided in Table 4.23 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* for a Tier
 18 1 emission factor by process type is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

19 There is also a smaller level of uncertainty associated with the accuracy of primary and secondary production data
 20 provided by the USGS which is collected via voluntary surveys; the uncertainty of the activity data is a function of
 21 the reliability of reported plant-level production data and the completeness of the survey response. EPA currently
 22 uses an uncertainty range of ±10 percent for primary and secondary lead production, and using this suggested
 23 uncertainty provided in Table 4.23 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* for Tier 1 national production data is appropriate
 24 based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

25 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-113. Lead production
 26 CO₂ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 0.4 and 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level.
 27 This indicates a range of approximately 15 percent below and 15 percent above the emission estimate of 0.4 MMT
 28 CO₂ Eq.

29 **Table 4-113: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Lead
 30 Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Lead Production	CO ₂	0.4	0.4	0.5	-15%	+15%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1,
3 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of
4 the IPPU chapter.

5 Initial review of activity data show that EPA's GHGRP Subpart R lead production data and resulting emissions are
6 fairly consistent with those reported by USGS. EPA is still reviewing available GHGRP data, reviewing QC analysis to
7 understand differences in data reporting (i.e., threshold implications), and assessing the possibility of including this
8 planned improvement in future *Inventory* reports (see Planned Improvements section below). Currently, GHGRP
9 data are used for QA purposes only.

10 Recalculations Discussion

11 Recalculations were implemented for 2020 and 2021 based on revised USGS data for secondary lead production.
12 Compared to the previous *Inventory*, emissions decreased by 3 percent (14 kt CO₂) for 2020 and by 2 percent (7 kt
13 CO₂) for 2021 (USGS 2023b).

14 Planned Improvements

15 Pending resources and prioritization of improvements for more significant sources, EPA will continue to evaluate
16 and analyze data reported under EPA's GHGRP that would be useful to improve the emission estimates and
17 category-specific QC for the Lead Production source category, in particular considering completeness of reported
18 lead production given the reporting threshold. Particular attention will be made to ensuring time-series
19 consistency of the emissions estimates presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with IPCC and UNFCCC
20 guidelines. This is required as the facility-level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP, with the program's initial
21 requirements for reporting of emissions in calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory years (i.e., 1990
22 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*. In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA's
23 GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on the use of facility-level data in national inventories will be relied
24 upon.⁸⁶

25 4.23 Zinc Production (CRT Source Category 26 2C6)

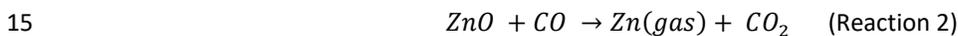
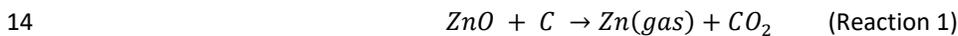
27 Zinc production in the United States consists of both primary and secondary processes. Of the primary and
28 secondary processes currently used in the United States, only the electrothermic and Waelz kiln secondary
29 processes result in non-energy carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions (Viklund-White 2000). Emissions from fuels
30 consumed for energy purposes during the production of zinc are accounted for in the Energy chapter.

31 The majority of zinc produced in the United States is used for galvanizing. Galvanizing is a process where zinc
32 coating is applied to steel in order to prevent corrosion. Zinc is used extensively for galvanizing operations in the
33 automotive and construction industry. Zinc is also used in the production of zinc alloys and brass and bronze alloys
34 (e.g., brass mills, copper foundries, and copper ingot manufacturing). Zinc compounds and dust are also used, to a
35 lesser extent, by the agriculture, chemicals, paint, and rubber industries.

⁸⁶ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 Production of zinc can be conducted with a range of pyrometallurgical (e.g., electrothermic furnace, Waelz kiln,
2 flame reactor, batch retorts, Pinto process, and PIZO process) and hydrometallurgical (e.g., hydrometallurgical
3 recovery, solvent recovery, solvent extraction-electrowinning, and electrolytic) processes. Hydrometallurgical
4 production processes are assumed to be non-emissive since no carbon is used in these processes (Sjardin 2003).
5 Primary production in the United States is conducted through the non-emissive electrolytic process, while
6 secondary techniques include the electrothermic and Waelz kiln processes, as well as a range of other processes.
7 Worldwide primary zinc production also employs a pyrometallurgical process using an Imperial Smelting Furnace;
8 however, this process is not used in the United States (Sjardin 2003).

9 In the electrothermic process, roasted zinc concentrate and secondary zinc products enter a sinter feed where
10 they are burned to remove impurities before entering an electric retort furnace. Metallurgical coke is added to the
11 electric retort furnace as a carbon-containing reductant. This concentration step, using metallurgical coke and high
12 temperatures, reduces the zinc oxides and produces vaporized zinc, which is then captured in a vacuum
13 condenser. This reduction process also generates non-energy CO₂ emissions.



16 In the Waelz kiln process, electric arc furnace (EAF) dust, which is captured during the recycling of galvanized steel,
17 enters a kiln along with a reducing agent (typically carbon-containing metallurgical coke). When kiln temperatures
18 reach approximately 1,100 to 1,200 degrees Celsius, zinc fumes are produced, which are combusted with air
19 entering the kiln. This combustion forms zinc oxide, which is collected in a baghouse or electrostatic precipitator,
20 and is then leached to remove chloride and fluoride. The use of carbon-containing metallurgical coke in a high-
21 temperature fuming process results in non-energy CO₂ emissions. Through this process, approximately 0.33 metric
22 tons of zinc is produced for every metric ton of EAF dust treated (Viklund-White 2000).

23 In the flame reactor process, a waste feed stream, which can include EAF dust, is processed in a high-temperature
24 environment (greater than 2,000 °C) created by the combustion of natural gas or coal and oxygen-enriched air.
25 Volatile metals, including zinc, are forced into the gas phase and drawn into a combustion chamber, where air is
26 introduced and oxidation occurs. The metal oxide product is then collected in a dust collection system (EPA 1992).

27 In 2022, the only companies in the United States that used emissive technology to produce secondary zinc
28 products were Befesa Holding US Inc (Befesa) and Steel Dust Recycling (SDR). The secondary zinc facilities operated
29 by Befesa were acquired from American Zinc Recycling (AZR) (formerly “Horsehead Corporation”) in 2021. PIZO
30 Operating Company, LLC (PIZO) operated a secondary zinc production facility that processed EAF dust in
31 Blytheville, AR from 2009 to 2012.

32 For Befesa, EAF dust is recycled in Waelz kilns at their Calumet, IL; Palmerton, PA; Rockwood, TN; and Barnwell, SC
33 facilities. The former AZR facility in Beaumont, TX processed EAF dust via flame reactor from 1993 through 2009
34 (AZR 2021, Horsehead 2014). These Waelz kiln and flame reactor facilities produce intermediate zinc products
35 (crude zinc oxide or calcine). Prior to 2014, most of output from these facilities were transported to their Monaca,
36 PA facility where the products were smelted into refined zinc using electrothermic technology. In April 2014, the
37 Monaca smelter was permanently closed and replaced by a new facility in Mooresboro, NC in 2014.

38 The Mooresboro facility uses a hydrometallurgical process (i.e., solvent extraction with electrowinning technology)
39 to produce zinc products, which is assumed to be non-emissive as described above. Production at the Mooresboro
40 facility was idled in April 2016 and re-started in March 2020 (Recycling Today 2020). Direct consumption of coal,
41 coke, and natural gas were replaced with electricity consumption (Horsehead 2012b). The Mooresboro facility uses
42 leaching and solvent extraction (SX) technology combined with electrowinning, melting, and casting technology. In
43 this process, Waelz Oxide (WOX) is first washed in water to remove soluble elements such as chlorine, potassium,
44 and sodium, and then is leached in a sulfuric acid solution to dissolve the contained zinc creating a pregnant liquor
45 solution (PLS). The PLS is then processed in a solvent extraction step in which zinc is selectively extracted from the
46 PLS using an organic solvent creating a purified zinc-loaded electrolyte solution. The loaded electrolyte solution is
47 then fed into the electrowinning process in which electrical energy is applied across a series of anodes and

1 cathodes submerged in the electrolyte solution causing the zinc to deposit on the surfaces of the cathodes. As the
 2 zinc metal builds up on these surfaces, the cathodes are periodically harvested in order to strip the zinc from their
 3 surfaces (Horsehead 2015).

4 SDR recycles EAF dust into intermediate zinc products using Waelz kilns and sells the intermediate products to
 5 companies who smelt it into refined products.

6 Emissions of CO₂ from zinc production in 2022 were estimated to be 0.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (947 kt CO₂) (see Table
 7 4-114). All 2022 CO₂ emissions resulted from secondary zinc production processes. Emissions from zinc production
 8 in the United States have increased overall since 1990 due to a gradual shift from non-emissive primary production
 9 to emissive secondary production. In 2022, emissions were estimated to be 50 percent higher than they were in
 10 1990. Emissions decreased 6 percent from 2021 levels.

11 **Table 4-114: CO₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Zinc Production	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.9

12 **Table 4-115: CO₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (kt CO₂)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Zinc Production	632	1,030	999	1,026	977	1,007	947

13 U.S. zinc mine production increased by 9 percent in 2022 compared to 2021, due in part to higher mill throughput
 14 and zinc ore grades at the Red Dog Mine in Alaska, the largest zinc mine in the United States. In 2022, United
 15 States primary and secondary refined zinc production were estimated to total 220,000 metric tons (USGS 2023)
 16 (see Table 4-116), remaining at approximately the same production level as in 2021. Secondary zinc production fell
 17 to its lowest point in the time series in 2019, following the closure of the Monaca, PA smelter in 2014 and issues
 18 with the AZR secondary zinc refinery in Mooresboro, NC. Secondary zinc production has increased significantly
 19 since the reopening of the idled Mooresboro facility in March 2020 (USGS 2021; AZP 2021).

20 **Table 4-116: Zinc Production (Metric Tons)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Primary	262,704	191,120	101,000	101,000	101,000	101,000	101,000
Secondary	95,708	156,000	15,000	14,000	79,000	119,000	119,000
Total	358,412	347,120	116,000	115,000	180,000	220,000	220,000

21 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

22 Emissions of CO₂ emissions from zinc production⁸⁷ using the electrothermic primary production and Waelz kiln
 23 secondary production processes are calculated using a Tier 1 method from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, in accordance
 24 with the IPCC methodological decision tree and available data (IPCC 2006). The Tier 1 equation used to estimate
 25 emissions from zinc production is as follows:

26 **Equation 4-17: 2006 IPCC Guidelines Tier 1: CO₂ Emissions from Zinc Production (Equation**
 27 **4.33)**

28
$$E_{CO_2} = Zn \times EF_{default}$$

⁸⁷ EPA has not integrated aggregated facility-level Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) information to inform these estimates. The aggregated information (e.g., activity data and emissions) associated with Zinc Production did not meet criteria to shield underlying confidential business information (CBI) from public disclosure.

1 where,

2 E_{CO_2} = CO₂ emissions from zinc production, metric tons

3 Zn = Quantity of zinc produced, metric tons

4 $EF_{default}$ = Default emission factor, metric tons CO₂/metric ton zinc produced

5 The Tier 1 emission factors provided by IPCC for Waelz kiln-based secondary production were derived from
6 metallurgical coke consumption factors and other data presented in Viklund-White (2000). These coke
7 consumption factors as well as other inputs used to develop the Waelz kiln emission factors are shown below. IPCC
8 does not provide an emission factor for electrothermic processes due to limited information; therefore, the Waelz
9 kiln-specific emission factors were also applied to zinc produced from electrothermic processes. Starting in 2014,
10 refined zinc produced in the United States used hydrometallurgical processes and is assumed to be non-emissive.

11 For Waelz kiln-based production, IPCC recommends the use of emission factors based on EAF dust consumption, if
12 possible, rather than the amount of zinc produced since the amount of reduction materials used is more directly
13 dependent on the amount of EAF dust consumed. Since only a portion of emissive zinc production facilities
14 consume EAF dust, the emission factor based on zinc production is applied to the non-EAF dust consuming
15 facilities, while the emission factor based on EAF dust consumption is applied to EAF dust consuming facilities.

16 The Waelz kiln emission factor based on the amount of zinc produced was developed based on the amount of
17 metallurgical coke consumed for non-energy purposes per ton of zinc produced (i.e., 1.19 metric tons coke/metric
18 ton zinc produced) (Viklund-White 2000), and the following equation:

19 **Equation 4-18: Waelz Kiln CO₂ Emission Factor for Zinc Produced**

$$20 \quad EF_{Waelz \ Kiln} = \frac{1.19 \text{ metric tons coke}}{\text{metric tons zinc}} \times \frac{0.85 \text{ metric tons C}}{\text{metric tons coke}} \times \frac{3.67 \text{ metric tons CO}_2}{\text{metric tons C}} = \frac{3.70 \text{ metric tons CO}_2}{\text{metric tons zinc}}$$

21 Refined zinc production levels for AZR's Monaca, PA facility (utilizing electrothermic technology) were available
22 from the company for years 2005 through 2013 (Horsehead 2008, 2011, 2012, 2013, and 2014). The Monaca
23 facility was permanently shut down in April 2014 and replaced by AZR's new facility in Mooresboro, NC. The new
24 facility uses hydrometallurgical process to produce refined zinc products. Hydrometallurgical production processes
25 are assumed to be non-emissive since no carbon is used in these processes (Sjardin 2003).

26 Metallurgical coke consumption for non-EAF dust consuming facilities for 1990 through 2004 were extrapolated
27 using the percentage change in annual refined zinc production at secondary smelters in the United States, as
28 provided by the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook: Zinc* (USGS 1995 through 2006). Metallurgical
29 coke consumption for 2005 through 2013 were based on the secondary zinc production values obtained from the
30 Horsehead Corporation Annual Report Form 10-K: 2005 through 2008 from the 2008 10-K (Horsehead Corp 2009);
31 2009 and 2010 from the 2010 10-K (Horsehead Corp. 2011); and 2011 through 2013 from the associated 10-K
32 (Horsehead Corp. 2012a, 2013, 2014). Metallurgical coke consumption levels for 2014 and later were zero due to
33 the closure of the AZR (formerly "Horsehead Corporation") electrothermic furnace facility in Monaca, PA. The
34 secondary zinc produced values for each year were then multiplied by the 3.70 metric tons CO₂/metric ton zinc
35 produced emission factor to develop CO₂ emission estimates for the AZR electrothermic furnace facility.

36 The Waelz kiln emission factor based on the amount of EAF dust consumed was developed based on the amount
37 of metallurgical coke consumed per ton of EAF dust consumed (i.e., 0.4 metric tons coke/metric ton EAF dust
38 consumed) (Viklund-White 2000), and the following equation:

39 **Equation 4-19: Waelz Kiln CO₂ Emission Factor for EAF Dust Consumed**

$$40 \quad EF_{EAF \ Dust} = \frac{0.4 \text{ metric tons coke}}{\text{metric tons EAF Dust}} \times \frac{0.85 \text{ metric tons C}}{\text{metric tons coke}} \times \frac{3.67 \text{ metric tons CO}_2}{\text{metric tons C}} = \frac{1.24 \text{ metric tons CO}_2}{\text{metric tons EAF Dust}}$$

1 Metallurgical coke consumption for EAF dust consuming facilities for 1990 through 2022 were calculated based on
2 the values of EAF dust consumed. The total amount of EAF dust consumed by the Waelz kilns currently operated
3 by Befesa was available from AZR (formerly “Horsehead Corporation”) in financial reports for years 2006 through
4 2015 (Horsehead 2007, 2008, 2010a, 2011, 2012a, 2013, 2014, 2015, and 2016), from correspondence with AZR for
5 2016 through 2019 (AZR 2020), and from correspondence with Befesa for 2020 through 2022 (Befesa 2022, 2023).
6 The EAF dust consumption values for each year were then multiplied by the 1.24 metric tons CO₂/metric ton EAF
7 dust consumed emission factor to develop CO₂ emission estimates for Befesa’s Waelz kiln facilities.

8 The amount of EAF dust consumed by SDR and their total production capacity were obtained from SDR’s facility in
9 Alabama for the years 2011 through 2022 (SDR 2012, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2018, 2021, 2022, 2023). The SDR facility
10 has been operational since 2008, underwent expansion in 2011 to include a second unit (operational since early- to
11 mid-2012), and expanded its capacity again in 2017 (SDR 2018). Annual consumption data for SDR was not publicly
12 available for the years 2008, 2009, and 2010. These data were estimated using data for AZR’s Waelz kilns for 2008
13 through 2010 (Horsehead 2007, 2008, 2010a, 2010b, 2011). Annual capacity utilization ratios were calculated using
14 AZR’s annual consumption and total capacity for the years 2008 through 2010. AZR’s annual capacity utilization
15 ratios were multiplied with SDR’s total capacity to estimate SDR’s consumption for each of the years, 2008 through
16 2010 (SDR 2013). The 1.24 metric tons CO₂/metric ton EAF dust consumed emission factor was then applied to
17 SDR’s estimated EAF dust consumption to develop CO₂ emission estimates for those Waelz kiln facilities.

18 PIZO’s facility in Arkansas was operational from 2009 to 2012 (PIZO 2021). The amount of EAF dust consumed by
19 PIZO’s facility for 2009 through 2012 was not publicly available. EAF dust consumption for PIZO’s facility for 2009
20 and 2010 were estimated by calculating annual capacity utilization of AZR’s Waelz kilns and multiplying this
21 utilization ratio by PIZO’s total capacity (PIZO 2012). EAF dust consumption for PIZO’s facility for 2011 through
22 2012 were estimated by applying the average annual capacity utilization rates for AZR and SDR (Grupo PROMAX)
23 to PIZO’s annual capacity (Horsehead 2012; SDR 2012; PIZO 2012). The 1.24 metric tons CO₂/metric ton EAF dust
24 consumed emission factor was then applied to PIZO’s estimated EAF dust consumption to develop CO₂ emission
25 estimates for those Waelz kiln facilities.

26 The production and use of coking coal for zinc production is adjusted for within the Energy chapter as this fuel was
27 consumed during non-energy related activities. Additional information on the adjustments made within the Energy
28 sector for Non-Energy Use of Fuels is described in both the Methodology section of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel
29 Combustion (3.1 Fossil Fuel Combustion (CRT Source Category 1A)) and Annex 2.1, Methodology for Estimating
30 Emissions of CO₂ from Fossil Fuel Combustion.

31 Beginning with the 2017 USGS *Minerals Commodity Summary: Zinc*, United States primary and secondary refined
32 zinc production were reported as one value, total refined zinc production. Prior to this publication, primary and
33 secondary refined zinc production statistics were reported separately. For years 2016 through 2022, only one
34 facility produced primary zinc. Primary zinc produced from this facility was subtracted from the USGS 2016 to 2022
35 total zinc production statistic to estimate secondary zinc production for these years.

36 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
37 through 2022.

38 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL INVENTORY REPORT**

39 The uncertainty associated with these estimates is two-fold, relating to activity data and emission factors used.

40 First, there is uncertainty associated with the amount of EAF dust consumed in the United States to produce
41 secondary zinc using emission-intensive Waelz kilns. The estimate for the total amount of EAF dust consumed in
42 Waelz kilns is based on combining the totals for (1) the EAF dust consumption value obtained for the kilns currently
43 operated by Befesa (and formerly operated by AZR or Horsehead Corporation) and (2) an EAF dust consumption
44 value obtained from the Waelz kiln facility operated by SDR. For the 1990 through 2015 estimates, EAF dust
45 consumption values for the kilns currently operated by Befesa were obtained from annual financial reports to the
46 Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) by AZR. In 2016, AZR reorganized as a private company and ceased

1 providing annual reports to the SEC (Recycling Today 2017). EAF dust consumption values for subsequent years
 2 from the Befesa kilns and SDR have been obtained from personal communication with facility representatives.
 3 Since actual EAF dust consumption information is not available for PIZO’s facility (2009 through 2010) and SDR’s
 4 facility (2008 through 2010), the amount is estimated by multiplying the EAF dust recycling capacity of the facility
 5 (available from the company’s website) by the capacity utilization factor for AZR (which was available from
 6 Horsehead Corporation financial reports). The EAF dust consumption for PIZO’s facility for 2011 through 2012 was
 7 estimated by multiplying the average capacity utilization factor developed from AZR and SDR’s annual capacity
 8 utilization rates by PIZO’s EAF dust recycling capacity. Therefore, there is uncertainty associated with the
 9 assumption used to estimate PIZO’s annual EAF dust consumption values for 2009 through 2012 and SDR’s annual
 10 EAF dust consumption values for 2008 through 2010. EPA uses an uncertainty range of ± 5 percent for these EAF
 11 dust consumption data inputs, based upon expert elicitation from the USGS commodity specialist.

12 Second, there is uncertainty associated with the emission factors used to estimate CO₂ emissions from secondary
 13 zinc production processes. The Waelz kiln emission factors are based on materials balances for metallurgical coke
 14 and EAF dust consumed as provided by Viklund-White (2000). Therefore, the accuracy of these emission factors
 15 depends upon the accuracy of these materials balances. Data limitations prevented the development of emission
 16 factors for the electrothermic process. Therefore, emission factors for the Waelz kiln process were applied to both
 17 electrothermic and Waelz kiln production processes. Consistent with the ranges in Table 4.25 of the *2006 IPCC*
 18 *Guidelines*, EPA assigned an uncertainty range of ± 20 percent for the Tier 1 Waelz kiln emission factors, which are
 19 provided by Viklund-White in the form of metric tons of coke per metric ton of EAF dust consumed and metric tons
 20 of coke per metric ton of zinc produced. In order to convert coke consumption rates to CO₂ emission rates, values
 21 for the heat and carbon content of coke were obtained from Table 4.2 – Tier 2 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. An
 22 uncertainty range of ± 10 percent was assigned to these coke data elements based upon Table 4.25, Tier 2 –
 23 National Reducing Agent & Process Materials Data.

24 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-117. Zinc production
 25 CO₂ emissions from 2022 were estimated to be between 0.8 and 1.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence
 26 level. This indicates a range of approximately 19 percent below and 20 percent above the emission estimate of 1.0
 27 MMT CO₂ Eq.

28 **Table 4-117: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Zinc**
 29 **Production (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Zinc Production	CO ₂	1.0	0.8	1.2	-19%	+20%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

30 QA/QC and Verification

31 For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1,
 32 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of
 33 the IPPU chapter.

34 Recalculations Discussion

35 Recalculations were performed for the year 2021 based on updated EAF dust consumption data. Compared to the
 36 previous *Inventory*, 2021 emissions from zinc production increased by 4 percent (38 kt CO₂).

1 Planned Improvements

2 Pending resources and prioritization of improvements for more significant sources, EPA will continue to evaluate
3 and analyze data reported under EPA's GHGRP that would be useful to improve the emission estimates and
4 category-specific QC for the Zinc Production source category, in particular considering completeness of reported
5 zinc production given the reporting threshold. Given the small number of facilities in the United States, particular
6 attention will be made to risks for disclosing CBI and ensuring time-series consistency of the emissions estimates
7 presented in future *Inventory* reports, consistent with IPCC and UNFCCC guidelines. This is required as the facility-
8 level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP, with the program's initial requirements for reporting of emissions in
9 calendar year 2010, are not available for all inventory years (i.e., 1990 through 2009) as required for this *Inventory*.
10 In implementing improvements and integration of data from EPA's GHGRP, the latest guidance from the IPCC on
11 the use of facility-level data in national inventories will be relied upon.⁸⁸ This is a long-term planned improvement,
12 and EPA is still assessing the possibility of including this improvement in future *Inventory* reports.

13 4.24 Electronics Industry (CRT Source 14 Category 2E)

15 The electronics industry uses multiple greenhouse gases in its manufacturing processes. In semiconductor
16 manufacturing, these include long-lived fluorinated greenhouse gases used for plasma etching and chamber
17 cleaning (CRT Source Category 2E1), fluorinated heat transfer fluids used for temperature control and other
18 applications (CRT Source Category 2E4), and nitrous oxide (N₂O) used to produce thin films through chemical vapor
19 deposition and in other applications (reported under CRT Source Category 2H3). Similar to semiconductor
20 manufacturing, the manufacturing of micro-electro-mechanical systems (MEMS) devices (reported under CRT
21 Source Category 2E5 Other) and photovoltaic (PV) cells (CRT Source Category 2E3) requires the use of multiple
22 long-lived fluorinated greenhouse gases for various processes.

23 The gases most commonly employed in the electronics industry are trifluoromethane (hydrofluorocarbon (HFC)-23
24 or CHF₃), perfluoromethane (CF₄), perfluoroethane (C₂F₆), nitrogen trifluoride (NF₃), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆),
25 although other fluorinated compounds such as perfluoropropane (C₃F₈) and perfluorocyclobutane (c-C₄F₈) are also
26 used. The exact combination of compounds is specific to the process employed.

27 In addition to emission estimates for these seven commonly used fluorinated gases, this *Inventory* contains
28 emissions estimates for N₂O and other HFCs and unsaturated, low-GWP PFCs including C₅F₈, C₄F₆, HFC-32, HFC-41,
29 and HFC-134a. These additional HFCs and PFCs are emitted from etching and chamber cleaning processes in much
30 smaller amounts, accounting for 0.02 percent of emissions (in CO₂ Eq.) from these processes.

31 For semiconductors, a single 300 mm silicon wafer that yields between 400 to 600 semiconductor products
32 (devices or chips) may require more than 100 distinct fluorinated-gas-using process steps, principally to deposit
33 and pattern dielectric films. Plasma etching (or patterning) of dielectric films, such as silicon dioxide and silicon
34 nitride, is performed to provide pathways for conducting material to connect individual circuit components in each
35 device. The patterning process uses plasma-generated fluorine atoms, which chemically react with exposed
36 dielectric film to selectively remove the desired portions of the film. The material removed as well as undissociated
37 fluorinated gases flow into waste streams and, unless emission abatement systems are employed, into the
38 atmosphere. Plasma enhanced chemical vapor deposition (PECVD) chambers, used for depositing dielectric films,
39 are cleaned periodically using fluorinated and other gases. During the cleaning cycle the gas is converted to

⁸⁸ See http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/tb/TFI_Technical_Bulletin_1.pdf.

1 fluorine atoms in plasma, which etches away residual material from chamber walls, electrodes, and chamber
2 hardware. Undissociated fluorinated gases and other products pass from the chamber to waste streams and,
3 unless abatement systems are employed, into the atmosphere.

4 In addition to emissions of unreacted gases, some fluorinated compounds can also be transformed in the plasma
5 processes into different fluorinated compounds which are then exhausted, unless abated, into the atmosphere.
6 For example, when C₂F₆ is used in cleaning or etching, CF₄ is typically generated and emitted as a process
7 byproduct. In some cases, emissions of the byproduct gas can rival or even exceed emissions of the input gas, as is
8 the case for NF₃ used in remote plasma chamber cleaning, which often generates CF₄ as a byproduct.

9 Besides dielectric film etching and PECVD chamber cleaning, much smaller quantities of fluorinated gases are used
10 to etch polysilicon films and refractory metal films like tungsten.

11 Nitrous oxide is used in manufacturing semiconductor devices to produce thin films by CVD and nitridation
12 processes as well as for N-doping of compound semiconductors and reaction chamber conditioning (Doering
13 2000).

14 Liquid perfluorinated compounds are also used as heat transfer fluids (F-HTFs) for temperature control, device
15 testing, cleaning substrate surfaces and other parts, and soldering in certain types of semiconductor
16 manufacturing production processes. Leakage and evaporation of these fluids during use is a source of fluorinated
17 gas emissions (EPA 2006). Unweighted F-HTF emissions consist primarily of perfluorinated amines,
18 hydrofluoroethers, perfluoropolyethers (specifically, PFPMEs), and perfluoroalkylmorpholines. Three percent or
19 less consist of HFCs, PFCs, and SF₆ (where PFCs are defined as compounds including only carbon and fluorine). With
20 the exceptions of the hydrofluoroethers and most of the HFCs, all of these compounds are very long-lived in the
21 atmosphere and have global warming potentials (GWPs) near 10,000.⁸⁹

22 MEMS and photovoltaic cell manufacturing require thin film deposition and etching of material with a thickness of
23 one micron or more, so the process is less intricate and complex than semiconductor manufacturing. The
24 manufacturing process is different than semiconductors, but generally employs similar techniques. Like
25 semiconductors, MEMS and photovoltaic cell manufacturers use fluorinated compounds for etching, cleaning
26 reactor chambers, and temperature control. CF₄, SF₆, and the Bosch process (which consists of alternating steps of
27 SF₆ and C₄F₈) are used to manufacture MEMS (EPA 2010). Photovoltaic cell manufacturing predominately uses CF₄,
28 to etch crystalline silicon wafers, and C₂F₆ or NF₃ during chamber cleaning after deposition of SiN_x films (IPCC
29 2006), although other F-GHGs may be used. Similar to semiconductor manufacturing, both MEMS and photovoltaic
30 cell manufacturing use N₂O in depositing films and other manufacturing processes. MEMS and photovoltaic
31 manufacturing may also employ HTFs for cooling process equipment (EPA 2010).

32 Emissions from all fluorinated greenhouse gases (including F-HTFs) and N₂O for semiconductors, MEMS and
33 photovoltaic cells manufacturing are presented in Table 4-118 below for the years 1990, 2005, and the period
34 2018 to 2022. The rapid growth of the electronics industry and the increasing complexity (growing number of
35 layers and functions)⁹⁰ of electronic products led to an increase in emissions of 152 percent between 1990 and
36 1999, when emissions peaked at 8.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. Emissions began to decline after 1999, reaching a low point in

⁸⁹ The GWP of PFPME, a perfluoropolyether used as an F-HTF, is included in the IPCC *Fourth Assessment Report* with a value of 10,300. The GWPs of the perfluorinated amines and perfluoroalkylmorpholines that are used as F-HTFs have not been evaluated in the peer-reviewed literature. However, evaluations by the manufacturer indicate that their GWPs are near 10,000 (78 FR 20632), which is expected given that these compounds are both saturated and fully fluorinated. EPA assigns a default GWP of 10,000 to compounds that are both saturated and fully fluorinated and that do not have chemical-specific GWPs in either the Fourth or the Fifth Assessment Reports.

⁹⁰ Complexity is a term denoting the circuit required to connect the active circuit elements (transistors) on a chip. Increasing miniaturization, for the same chip size, leads to increasing transistor density, which, in turn, requires more complex interconnections between those transistors. This increasing complexity is manifested by increasing the levels (i.e., layers) of wiring, with each wiring layer requiring fluorinated gas usage for its manufacture.

1 2009 before rebounding to 2006 emission levels and more or less plateauing at the current level, which represents
2 a 44 percent decline from 1999 to 2022. Together, industrial growth, adoption of emissions reduction technologies
3 (including but not limited to abatement technologies) and shifts in gas usages resulted in a net increase in
4 emissions of approximately 41 percent between 1990 and 2022. Total emissions from semiconductor manufacture
5 in 2022 were lower than 2021 emissions, decreasing by 7.5 percent, largely due to a large decrease in SF₆
6 emissions. The decrease in SF₆ are seen in facilities that manufacture 200 mm wafer size that do not have
7 abatement systems installed as well as 300 mm wafer size that have abatement systems installed.

8 For U.S. semiconductor manufacturing in 2022, total CO₂-equivalent emissions of all fluorinated greenhouse gases
9 and N₂O from deposition, etching, and chamber cleaning processes were estimated to be 4.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. This is a
10 decrease in emissions from 1999 of 45 percent, and an increase in emissions from 1990 of 40 percent. These
11 trends are driven by the above stated reasons.

12 Photovoltaic cell and MEMS manufacturing emissions of all fluorinated greenhouse gases are in Table 4-118. While
13 EPA has developed a simple methodology to estimate emissions from non-reporters and to back-cast emissions
14 from these sources for the entire time series, there is very high uncertainty associated with these emission
15 estimates.

16 The emissions reported by facilities manufacturing MEMS included emissions of C₂F₆, C₃F₈, c-C₄F₈, CF₄, HFC-23, NF₃,
17 N₂O and SF₆,⁹¹ and were equivalent to only 0.110 percent to 0.264 percent of the total reported emissions from
18 electronics manufacturing in 2011 to 2022. F-GHG emissions, the primary type of emissions for MEMS, ranged
19 from 0.0003 to 0.012 MMT CO₂ Eq. from 1991 to 2022. Based upon information in the World Fab Forecast (WFF), it
20 appears that some GHGRP reporters that manufacture both semiconductors and MEMS are reporting their
21 emissions as only from semiconductor manufacturing (GHGRP reporters must choose a single classification per
22 fab). Emissions from non-reporters have not been estimated.

23 Total CO₂-equivalent emissions from manufacturing of photovoltaic cells were estimated to range from 0.0003
24 MMT CO₂ Eq. to 0.0330 MMT CO₂ Eq. from 1998 to 2022 and were equivalent to between 0.003 percent to 0.77
25 percent of the total reported emissions from electronics manufacturing. F-GHG emissions, the primary type of
26 emissions for photovoltaic cells, ranged from 0.0003 to 0.032 MMT CO₂ Eq. from 1998 to 2022. Emissions from
27 manufacturing of photovoltaic cells were estimated using an emission factor developed from reported data from a
28 single manufacturer between 2015 and 2016. This emission factor was then applied to production capacity
29 estimates from non-reporting facilities. Reported emissions from photovoltaic cell manufacturing consisted of CF₄,
30 C₂F₆, c-C₄F₈, CHF₃, NF₃, and N₂O.⁹²

31 Emissions of F-HTFs, grouped by HFCs, PFCs or SF₆ are presented in Table 4-118. Emissions of F-HTFs that are not
32 HFCs, PFCs or SF₆ are not included in inventory totals and are included for informational purposes only.

33 Since reporting of F-HTF emissions began under EPA's GHGRP in 2011, total F-HTF emissions (reported and
34 estimated non-reported) have fluctuated between 0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. and 0.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., with an overall
35 declining trend between 2011 to 2022. An analysis of the data reported to EPA's GHGRP indicates that F-HTF
36 emissions account for anywhere between 9 percent and 17 percent of total annual emissions (F-GHG, N₂O and F-
37 HTFs) from semiconductor manufacturing.⁹³ Table 4-120 shows F-HTF emissions in tons by compound group based

⁹¹ Gases not reported by MEMS manufacturers to the GHGRP are currently listed as "NE" in the CRTs. Since no facilities report using these gases, emissions of these gases are not estimated for this sub-sector. However, there is insufficient data to definitively conclude that they are not used by non-reporting facilities.

⁹² Gases not reported by PV manufacturers to the GHGRP are currently listed as "NE" in the CRTs. Since no facilities report using these gases, emissions of these gases are not estimated for this sub-sector. However, there is insufficient data to definitively conclude that they are not used by non-reporting facilities.

⁹³ Emissions data for HTFs (in tons of gas) from the semiconductor industry from 2011 through 2022 were obtained from the EPA GHGRP annual facility emissions reports.

1 on reporting to EPA’s GHGRP and the interpolated share of F-HTF emissions to F-GHG emissions for select years
 2 prior to reporting.⁹⁴

3 **Table 4-118: PFC, HFC, SF₆, NF₃, and N₂O Emissions from Electronics Industry (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CF ₄	0.8	1.0	1.6	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.6
C ₂ F ₆	1.8	1.8	1.1	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9
C ₃ F ₈	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
C ₄ F ₈	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
HFC-23	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.3
SF ₆	0.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.7
NF ₃	+	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.6
C ₄ F ₆	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
C ₅ F ₈	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₂ F ₂	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₃ F	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₂ FCF ₃	+	+	+	+	+	+	0
Total Semiconductors	3.3	4.3	4.5	4.2	4.3	4.7	4.3
CF ₄	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
C ₂ F ₆	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
C ₃ F ₈	0.0	+	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
C ₄ F ₈	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
HFC-23	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
SF ₆	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
NF ₃	0.0	0.0	+	+	+	+	+
Total MEMS	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
CF ₄	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
C ₂ F ₆	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
C ₄ F ₈	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
HFC-23	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
SF ₆	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NF ₃	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total PV	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O (Semiconductors)	+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
N ₂ O (MEMS)	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O (PV)	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total N₂O	+	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
HFC, PFC and SF ₆ F-HTFs	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total Electronics Industry	3.3	4.5	4.8	4.4	4.5	4.8	4.7

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

4 **Table 4-119: PFC, HFC, SF₆, NF₃, and N₂O Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacture (Metric**
 5 **Tons)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CF ₄	114.8	145.3	237.0	221.1	237.4	252.8	240.9
C ₂ F ₆	160.0	163.4	98.7	83.2	76.0	80.0	80.8
C ₃ F ₈	0.4	7.3	12.2	9.9	9.4	11.0	13.4

⁹⁴ Many fluorinated heat transfer fluids consist of perfluoropolymethylisopropyl ethers (PFPMIEs) of different molecular weights and boiling points that are distilled from a mixture. “BP 200 °C” (and similar terms below) indicate the boiling point of the fluid in degrees Celsius. For more information, see <https://www.regulations.gov/document?D=EPA-HQ-OAR-2009-0927-0276>.

C ₄ F ₈	0.0	10.9	6.2	5.7	6.1	6.6	5.9
HFC-23	14.6	14.1	26.4	25.6	26.5	32.6	24.9
SF ₆	21.7	33.4	33.8	32.8	33.6	39.8	31.1
NF ₃	2.8	26.2	34.4	33.5	37.2	40.9	39.1
C ₄ F ₆	0.7	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.8	1.2	0.8
C ₅ F ₈	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
CH ₂ F ₂	0.6	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.0
CH ₃ F	1.4	1.8	2.6	2.5	3.1	3.2	2.4
CH ₂ FCF ₃	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.0
N ₂ O	135.9	463.3	881.5	822.2	1,023.0	1,083.6	1,111.2

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MT.

1 **Table 4-120: F-HTF Emissions from Electronics Manufacture by Compound Group (kt CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HFCs	0.0	0.9	2.7	1.1	0.9	1.2	1.5
PFCs	0.0	3.8	10.0	8.4	8.0	5.7	7.3
SF ₆	0.0	5.6	13.2	6.0	13.2	9.4	4.1
HFEs	0.0	39.4	4.6	1.3	5.5	4.0	14.2
PFPMIes	0.0	110.5	183.3	172.6	154.8	155.4	162.8
Perfluoroalkylmorpholines	0.0	66.4	58.5	56.4	62.8	55.9	19.4
Perfluorotrialkylamines	0.0	209.9	414.7	363.8	391.5	382.2	233.5
Total F-HTFs	0.0	436.5	687.0	608.4	636.6	613.6	443.0

Note: Emissions of F-HTFs that are not HFCs, PFCs or SF₆ are not included in inventory totals and are included for informational purposes only. Emissions presented for informational purposes include HFEs, PFPMIes, perfluoroalkylmorpholines, and perfluorotrialkylamines.

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 Emissions are based on data reported through Subpart I, Electronics Manufacture, of EPA's GHGRP, semiconductor
4 manufacturing Partner-reported emissions data received through EPA's PFC⁹⁵ Reduction/Climate Partnership,
5 EPA's PFC Emissions Vintage Model (PEVM)—a model that estimates industry emissions from etching and chamber
6 cleaning processes in the absence of emission control strategies (Burton and Beizaie 2001)⁹⁶—and estimates of
7 industry activity (i.e., total manufactured layer area and manufacturing capacity). The availability and applicability
8 of reported emissions data from the EPA Partnership and EPA's GHGRP and activity data differ across the 1990
9 through 2022 time series. Consequently, fluorinated greenhouse gas (F-GHG) emissions from etching and chamber
10 cleaning processes for semiconductors were estimated using seven distinct methods, one each for the periods
11 1990 through 1994, 1995 through 1999, 2000 through 2006, 2007 through 2010, 2011 and 2012, 2013 and 2014,
12 and 2015 through 2022. Nitrous oxide emissions were estimated using five distinct methods, one each for the
13 period 1990 through 1994, 1995 through 2010, 2011 and 2012, 2013 and 2014, and 2015 through 2022. The
14 methodology discussion below for these time periods focuses on semiconductor emissions from etching, chamber

⁹⁵ In the context of the EPA Partnership and PEVM, PFC refers to perfluorocompounds, not perfluorocarbons.

⁹⁶ A Partner refers to a participant in the U.S. EPA PFC Reduction/Climate Partnership for the Semiconductor Industry. Through a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with the EPA, Partners voluntarily reported their PFC emissions to the EPA by way of a third party, which aggregated the emissions through 2010.

1 cleaning, and uses of N₂O. Other emissions for MEMS, photovoltaic cells, and HTFs were estimated using the
2 approaches described immediately below.

3 **MEMS**

4 GHGRP-reported emissions (F-GHG and N₂O) from the manufacturing of MEMS are available for the years 2011 to
5 2022. Emissions from manufacturing of MEMS for years prior to 2011 were calculated by linearly interpolating
6 emissions between 1990 (at zero MMT CO₂ Eq.) and 2011, the first year where emissions from manufacturing of
7 MEMS was reported to the GHGRP. Based upon information in the World Fab Forecast (WFF), it appears that some
8 GHGRP reporters that manufacture both semiconductors and MEMS are reporting their emissions as only from
9 semiconductor manufacturing; however, emissions from MEMS manufacturing are likely being included in
10 semiconductor totals. Emissions were not estimated for non-reporters.

11 **Photovoltaic Cells**

12 GHGRP-reported emissions (F-GHG and N₂O) from the manufacturing of photovoltaic cells are available for 2011,
13 2012, 2015, and 2016 from two manufacturers. EPA estimates the emissions from manufacturing of PVs from non-
14 reporting facilities by multiplying the estimated capacity of non-reporters by a calculated F-GHG emission factor
15 and N₂O emission factor based on GHGRP reported emissions from the manufacturer (in MMT CO₂ Eq. per
16 megawatt) that reported emissions in 2015 and 2016. This manufacturer's emissions are expected to be more
17 representative of emissions from the sector, as their emissions were consistent with consuming only CF₄ for
18 etching processes and are a large-scale manufacturer, representing 28 percent of the U.S. production capacity in
19 2016. The second photovoltaic manufacturer only produced a small fraction of U.S. production (<4 percent). They
20 also reported the use of NF₃ in remote plasma cleaning processes, which does not have an emission factor in Part
21 98 for PV manufacturing, requiring them to report emissions equal to consumption. The total F-GHG emissions
22 from non-reporters are then disaggregated into individual gases using the gas distribution from the 2015 to 2016
23 manufacturer. Manufacturing capacities in megawatts were drawn from DisplaySearch, a 2015 Congressional
24 Research Service Report on U.S. Solar Photovoltaic Manufacturing, and self-reported capacity by GHGRP reporters.
25 EPA estimated that during the 2015 to 2016 period, 28 percent of manufacturing capacity in the United States was
26 represented through reported GHGRP emissions. Capacities are estimated for the full time series by linearly scaling
27 the total U.S. capacity between zero in 1997 to the total capacity reported of crystalline silicon (c-Si) PV
28 manufacturing in 2000 in DisplaySearch and then linearly scaling between the total capacity of c-Si PV
29 manufacturing in DisplaySearch in 2009 to the total capacity of c-Si PV manufacturing reported in the
30 Congressional Research Service report in 2012. Capacities were held constant for non-reporters for 2012 to 2019.
31 In 2020, non-reporter capacity declined due to the closure of several PV manufacturing plants. This capacity was
32 held constant for 2021 and 2022. Average emissions per MW from the GHGRP reporter in 2015 and 2016 were
33 then applied to the total capacity prior to 2015. Emissions for 2014 from the GHGRP reporter that reported in 2015
34 and 2016 were scaled to the number of months open in 2014. For 1998 through 2022, emissions per MW
35 (capacity) from the GHGRP reporter were applied to the non-reporters. For 2017 through 2022, there are no
36 reported PV emissions. Therefore, emissions were estimated using the EPA-derived emission factor and estimated
37 manufacturing capacity from non-reporters only.

38 **HTFs**

39 Facility emissions of F-HTFs from semiconductor manufacturing are reported to EPA under its GHGRP and are
40 available for the years 2011 through 2022. EPA estimates the emissions of F-HTFs from non-reporting
41 semiconductor facilities by calculating the ratio of GHGRP-reported fluorinated HTF emissions to GHGRP reported
42 F-GHG emissions from etching and chamber cleaning processes, and then multiplying this ratio by the F-GHG
43 emissions from etching and chamber cleaning processes estimated for non-reporting facilities. Fluorinated HTF use
44 in semiconductor manufacturing is assumed to have begun in the early 2000s and to have gradually displaced
45 other HTFs (e.g., de-ionized water and glycol) in semiconductor manufacturing (EPA 2006). For time-series
46 consistency, EPA interpolated the share of F-HTF emissions to F-GHG emissions between 2000 (at 0 percent) and

1 2011 (at 17 percent) and applied these shares to the unadjusted F-GHG emissions during those years to estimate
2 the 4-143 missions.

3 **Semiconductors**

4 *1990 through 1994*

5 From 1990 through 1994, Partnership data were unavailable, and emissions were modeled using PEVM (Burton
6 and Beizaie 2001).⁹⁷ The 1990 to 1994 emissions are assumed to be uncontrolled, since reduction strategies such
7 as chemical substitution and abatement were yet to be developed.

8 PEVM is based on the recognition that fluorinated greenhouse gas emissions from semiconductor manufacturing
9 vary with: (1) the number of layers that comprise different kinds of semiconductor devices, including both silicon
10 wafer and metal interconnect layers, and (2) silicon consumption (i.e., the area of semiconductors produced) for
11 each kind of device. The product of these two quantities, Total Manufactured Layer Area (TMLA), constitutes the
12 activity data for semiconductor manufacturing. PEVM also incorporates an emission factor that expresses
13 emissions per unit of manufactured layer-area. Emissions are estimated by multiplying TMLA by this emission
14 factor.

15 PEVM incorporates information on the two attributes of semiconductor devices that affect the number of layers:
16 (1) linewidth technology (the smallest manufactured feature size),⁹⁸ and (2) product type (discrete, memory or
17 logic).⁹⁹ For each linewidth technology, a weighted average number of layers is estimated using VLSI product-
18 specific worldwide silicon demand data in conjunction with complexity factors (i.e., the number of layers per
19 Integrated Circuit (IC) specific to product type (Burton and Beizaie 2001; ITRS 2007). PEVM derives historical
20 consumption of silicon (i.e., square inches) by linewidth technology from published data on annual wafer starts
21 and average wafer size (VLSI Research, Inc. 2012).

22 The emission factor in PEVM is the average of four historical emission factors, each derived by dividing the total
23 annual emissions reported by the Partners for each of the four years between 1996 and 1999 by the total TMLA
24 estimated for the Partners in each of those years. Over this period, the emission factors varied relatively little (i.e.,
25 the relative standard deviation for the average was 5 percent). Since Partners are believed not to have applied
26 significant emission reduction measures before 2000, the resulting average emission factor reflects uncontrolled
27 emissions and hence may be used here to estimate 1990 through 1994 emissions. The emission factor is used to
28 estimate U.S. uncontrolled emissions using publicly available data on world (including U.S.) silicon consumption.

29 As it was assumed for this time period that there was no consequential adoption of fluorinated-gas-reducing
30 measures, a fixed distribution of fluorinated-gas use was assumed to apply to the entire U.S. industry to estimate
31 gas-specific emissions. This distribution was based upon the average fluorinated-gas purchases made by

⁹⁷ Various versions of the PEVM exist to reflect changing industrial practices. From 1990 to 1994 emissions estimates are from PEVM v1.0, completed in September 1998. The emission factor used to estimate 1990 to 1994 emissions is an average of the 1995 and 1996 emissions factors, which were derived from Partner reported data for those years.

⁹⁸ By decreasing features of Integrated Circuit components, more components can be manufactured per device, which increases its functionality. However, as those individual components shrink it requires more layers to interconnect them to achieve the functionality. For example, a microprocessor manufactured with 65 nm feature sizes might contain as many as 1 billion transistors and require as many as 11 layers of component interconnects to achieve functionality, while a device manufactured with 130 nm feature size might contain a few hundred million transistors and require 8 layers of component interconnects (ITRS 2007).

⁹⁹ Memory devices manufactured with the same feature sizes as microprocessors (a logic device) require approximately one-half the number of interconnect layers, whereas discrete devices require only a silicon base layer and no interconnect layers (ITRS 2007). Since discrete devices did not start using PFCs appreciably until 2004, they are only accounted for in the PEVM emissions estimates from 2004 onwards.

1 semiconductor manufacturers during this period and the application of IPCC default emission factors for each gas
2 (Burton and Beizaie 2001).

3 PEVM only addressed the seven main F-GHGs (CF₄, C₂F₆, C₃F₈, c-C₄F₈, HFC-23, SF₆, and NF₃) used in semiconductor
4 manufacturing. Through reporting under Subpart I of EPA's GHGRP, data on other F-GHGs (C₄F₆, C₅F₈, HFC-32, HFC-
5 41, HFC-134a) used in semiconductor manufacturing became available and EPA was therefore able to extrapolate
6 this data across the entire 1990 to 2022 timeseries. To estimate emissions for these "other F-GHGs", emissions
7 data from Subpart I between 2014 to 2016 were used to estimate the average share or percentage contribution of
8 these gases as compared to total F-GHG emissions. Subpart I emission factors were updated for 2014 by EPA as a
9 result of a larger set of emission factor data becoming available, so reported data from 2011 through 2013 was not
10 utilized for the average. To estimate non-reporter emissions from 2011-2022, the average emissions data from
11 Subpart I of 2011 to 2022 was used.

12 To estimate N₂O emissions, it was assumed the proportion of N₂O emissions estimated for 1995 (discussed below)
13 remained constant for the period of 1990 through 1994.

14 *1995 through 1999*

15 For 1995 through 1999, total U.S. emissions were extrapolated from the total annual emissions reported by the
16 Partners (1995 through 1999). Partner-reported emissions are considered more representative (e.g., in terms of
17 capacity utilization in a given year) than PEVM-estimated emissions and are used to generate total U.S. emissions
18 when applicable. The emissions reported by the Partners were divided by the ratio of the total capacity of the
19 plants operated by the Partners and the total capacity of all of the semiconductor plants in the United States; this
20 ratio represents the share of capacity attributable to the Partnership. This method assumes that Partners and non-
21 Partners have identical capacity utilizations and distributions of manufacturing technologies. Plant capacity data is
22 contained in the World Fab Forecast (WFF) database and its predecessors, which is updated quarterly. Gas-specific
23 emissions were estimated using the same method as for 1990 through 1994.

24 For this time period emissions of other F-GHGs (C₄F₆, C₅F₈, HFC-32, HFC-41, HFC-134a) were estimated using the
25 method described above for 1990 to 1994.

26 For this time period, the N₂O emissions were estimated using an emission factor that was applied to the annual,
27 total U.S. TMLA manufactured. The emission factor was developed using a regression-through-the-origin (RTO)
28 model: GHGRP reported N₂O emissions were regressed against the corresponding TMLA of facilities that reported
29 no use of abatement systems. Details on EPA's GHGRP reported emissions and development of emission factor
30 using the RTO model are presented in the 2011 through 2012 section. The total U.S. TMLA for 1995 through 1999
31 was estimated using PEVM.

32 *2000 through 2006*

33 Emissions for the years 2000 through 2006—the period during which Partners began the consequential application
34 of fluorinated greenhouse gas-reduction measures—were estimated using a combination of Partner-reported
35 emissions and adjusted PEVM modeled emissions. The emissions reported by Partners for each year were
36 accepted as the quantity emitted from the share of the industry represented by those Partners. Remaining
37 emissions, those from non-Partners, were estimated using PEVM, with one change. To ensure time-series
38 consistency and to reflect the increasing use of remote clean technology (which increases the efficiency of the
39 production process while lowering emissions of fluorinated greenhouse gases), the average non-Partner emission
40 factor (PEVM emission factor) was assumed to begin declining gradually during this period. Specifically, the non-
41 Partner emission factor for each year was determined by linear interpolation, using the end points of 1999 (the
42 original PEVM emission factor) and 2011 (a new emission factor determined for the non-Partner population based
43 on GHGRP-reported data, described below).

44 The portion of the U.S. total emissions attributed to non-Partners is obtained by multiplying PEVM's total U.S.

1 emissions figure by the non-Partner share of U.S. total silicon capacity for each year as described above.¹⁰⁰ Gas-
2 specific emissions from non-Partners were estimated using linear interpolation between the gas-specific emissions
3 distributions of 1999 (assumed to be the same as that of the total U.S. Industry in 1994) and 2011 (calculated from
4 a subset of non-Partners that reported through the GHGRP as a result of emitting more than 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq.
5 per year). Annual updates to PEVM reflect published figures for actual silicon consumption from VLSI Research,
6 Inc., revisions and additions to the world population of semiconductor manufacturing plants, and changes in IC
7 fabrication practices within the semiconductor industry (see ITRS 2008 and Semiconductor Equipment and
8 Materials Industry 2011).^{101, 102, 103} For this time period emissions of other F-GHGs (C₄F₆, C₅F₈, HFC-32, HFC-41,
9 HFC-134a) were estimated using the method described above for 1990 to 1994.
10 Nitrous oxide emissions were estimated using the same methodology as the 1995 through 1999 methodology.

11 *2007 through 2010*

12 For the years 2007 through 2010, emissions were also estimated using a combination of Partner reported
13 emissions and adjusted PEVM modeled emissions to provide estimates for non-Partners; however, two
14 improvements were made to the estimation method employed for the previous years in the time series. First, the
15 2007 through 2010 emission estimates account for the fact that Partners and non-Partners employ different
16 distributions of manufacturing technologies, with the Partners using manufacturing technologies with greater
17 transistor densities and therefore greater numbers of layers.¹⁰⁴ Second, the scope of the 2007 through 2010
18 estimates was expanded relative to the estimates for the years 2000 through 2006 to include emissions from
19 research and development (R&D) fabs. This additional enhancement was feasible through the use of more detailed
20 data published in the WFF. PEVM databases were updated annually as described above. The published world
21 average capacity utilization for 2007 through 2010 was used for production fabs, while for R&D fabs a 20 percent

¹⁰⁰ This approach assumes that the distribution of linewidth technologies is the same between Partners and non-Partners. As discussed in the description of the method used to estimate 2007 emissions, this is not always the case.

¹⁰¹ Special attention was given to the manufacturing capacity of plants that use wafers with 300 mm diameters because the actual capacity of these plants is ramped up to design capacity, typically over a 2 to 3 year period. To prevent overstating estimates of partner-capacity shares from plants using 300 mm wafers, *design* capacities contained in WFF were replaced with estimates of *actual installed* capacities for 2004 published by Citigroup Smith Barney (2005). Without this correction, the partner share of capacity would be overstated, by approximately 5 percent. For perspective, approximately 95 percent of all new capacity additions in 2004 used 300 mm wafers, and by year-end those plants, on average, could operate at approximately 70 percent of the design capacity. For 2005, actual installed capacities were estimated using an entry in the World Fab Watch database (April 2006 Edition) called “wafers/month, 8-inch equivalent,” which denoted the actual installed capacity instead of the fully-ramped capacity. For 2006, actual installed capacities of new fabs were estimated using an average monthly ramp rate of 1100 wafer starts per month (wspm) derived from various sources such as semiconductor fabtech, industry analysts, and articles in the trade press. The monthly ramp rate was applied from the first-quarter of silicon volume (FQSV) to determine the average design capacity over the 2006 period.

¹⁰² In 2006, the industry trend in co-ownership of manufacturing facilities continued. Several manufacturers, who are Partners, now operate fabs with other manufacturers, who in some cases are also Partners and in other cases are not Partners. Special attention was given to this occurrence when estimating the Partner and non-Partner shares of U.S. manufacturing capacity.

¹⁰³ Two versions of PEVM are used to model non-Partner emissions during this period. For the years 2000 to 2003 PEVM v3.2.0506.0507 was used to estimate non-Partner emissions. During this time, discrete devices did not use PFCs during manufacturing and therefore only memory and logic devices were modeled in the PEVM v3.2.0506.0507. From 2004 onwards, discrete device fabrication started to use PFCs, hence PEVM v4.0.0701.0701, the first version of PEVM to account for PFC emissions from discrete devices, was used to estimate non-Partner emissions for this time period.

¹⁰⁴ EPA considered applying this change to years before 2007 but found that it would be difficult due to the large amount of data (i.e., technology-specific global and non-Partner TMLA) that would have to be examined and manipulated for each year. This effort did not appear to be justified given the relatively small impact of the improvement on the total estimate for 2007 and the fact that the impact of the improvement would likely be lower for earlier years because the estimated share of emissions accounted for by non-Partners is growing as Partners continue to implement emission-reduction efforts.

1 figure was assumed (SIA 2009).

2 In addition, publicly available utilization data was used to account for differences in fab utilization for
3 manufacturers of discrete and IC products for 2010 emissions for non-Partners. The Semiconductor Capacity
4 Utilization (SICAS) Reports from SIA provides the global semiconductor industry capacity and utilization,
5 differentiated by discrete and IC products (SIA 2009 through 2011). PEVM estimates were adjusted using
6 technology-weighted capacity shares that reflect the relative influence of different utilization. Gas-specific
7 emissions for non-Partners were estimated using the same method as for 2000 through 2006.

8 For this time period emissions of other F-GHGs (C₅F₈, CH₂F₂, CH₃F, CH₂FCF₃, C₂H₂F₄) were estimated using the
9 method described above for 1990 to 1994. Nitrous oxide emissions were estimated using the same methodology
10 as the 1995 through 1999 methodology.

11 *2011 through 2012*

12 The fifth method for estimating emissions from semiconductor manufacturing covers the period 2011 through
13 2012. This methodology differs from previous years because the EPA's Partnership with the semiconductor
14 industry ended (in 2010) and reporting under EPA's GHGRP began. Manufacturers whose estimated uncontrolled
15 emissions equal or exceed 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq. per year (based on default F-GHG-specific emission factors and total
16 capacity in terms of substrate area) are required to report their emissions to EPA. This population of reporters to
17 EPA's GHGRP included both historical Partners of EPA's PFC Reduction/Climate Partnership as well as non-Partners
18 some of which use gallium arsenide (GaAs) technology in addition to Si technology.¹⁰⁵ Emissions from the
19 population of manufacturers that were below the reporting threshold were also estimated for this time period
20 using EPA-developed emission factors and estimates of facility-specific production obtained from WFF. Inventory
21 totals reflect the emissions from both reporting and non-reporting populations.

22 Under EPA's GHGRP, semiconductor manufacturing facilities report emissions of F-GHGs (for all types of F-GHGs)
23 used in etch and clean processes as well as emissions of fluorinated heat transfer fluids. (Fluorinated heat transfer
24 fluids are used to control process temperatures, thermally test devices, and clean substrate surfaces, among other
25 applications.) They also report N₂O emissions from CVD and other processes. The F-GHGs and N₂O were
26 aggregated, by gas, across all semiconductor manufacturing GHGRP reporters to calculate gas-specific emissions
27 for the GHGRP-reporting segment of the U.S. industry. At this time, emissions that result from heat transfer fluid
28 use that are HFC, PFC and SF₆ are included in the total emission estimates from semiconductor manufacturing, and
29 these GHGRP-reported emissions have been compiled and presented in Table 4-118. F-HTF emissions resulting
30 from other types of gases (e.g., HFEs) are not presented in semiconductor manufacturing totals in Table 4-118 and
31 Table 4-119 but are shown in Table 4-120 for informational purposes.

32 Changes to the default emission factors and default destruction or removal efficiencies (DREs) used for GHGRP
33 reporting affected the emissions trend between 2013 and 2014. These changes did not reflect actual emission rate
34 changes but data improvements. Therefore, for the current *Inventory*, EPA adjusted the time series of GHGRP-
35 reported data for 2011 through 2013 to ensure time-series consistency using a series of calculations that took into
36 account the characteristics of a facility (e.g., wafer size and abatement use). To adjust emissions for facilities that
37 did not report abatement in 2011 through 2013, EPA simply applied the revised emission factors to each facility's
38 estimated gas consumption by gas, process type and wafer size. In 2014, EPA also started collecting information on
39 fab-wide DREs and the gases abated by process type, which were used in calculations for adjusting emissions from
40 facilities that abated F-GHGs in 2011 through 2013.

- 41 • To adjust emissions for facilities that abated emissions in 2011 through 2013, EPA first calculated the
42 quantity of gas abated in 2014 using reported F-GHG emissions, the revised default DREs (or the

¹⁰⁵ GaAs and Si technologies refer to the wafer on which devices are manufactured, which use the same PFCs but in different ways.

1 estimated site-specific DRE,¹⁰⁶ if a site-specific DRE was indicated), and the fab-wide DREs reported in
2 2014.¹⁰⁷ To adjust emissions for facilities that abated emissions in 2011 through 2013, EPA first estimated
3 the percentage of gas passing through abatement systems for remote plasma clean in 2014 using the ratio
4 of emissions reported for CF₄ and NF₃.

- 5 • EPA then estimated the quantity of NF₃ abated for remote plasma clean in 2014 using the ratio of
6 emissions reported for CF₄ (which is not abated) and NF₃. This abated quantity was then subtracted from
7 the total abated quantity calculated as described in the bullet above.
- 8 • To account for the resulting remaining abated quantity, EPA assumed that the percentage of gas passing
9 through abatement systems was the same across all remaining gas and process type combinations where
10 abatement was reported for 2014.
- 11 • The percentage of gas abated was then assumed to be the same in 2011 through 2013 (if the facility
12 claimed abatement that year) as in 2014 for each gas abated in 2014.

13 The revised emission factors and DREs were then applied to the estimated gas consumption for each facility by gas,
14 process type and wafer size.¹⁰⁸

15 For the segment of the semiconductor industry that is below EPA's GHGRP reporting threshold, and for R&D
16 facilities, which are not covered by EPA's GHGRP, emission estimates are based on EPA-developed emission factors
17 for the F-GHGs and N₂O and estimates of manufacturing activity. The new emission factors (in units of mass of CO₂
18 Eq./TMLA [million square inches (MSI)]) are based on the emissions reported under EPA's GHGRP by facilities
19 without abatement and on the TMLA estimates for these facilities based on the WFF (SEMI 2012, 2013).¹⁰⁹ In a
20 refinement of the method used to estimate emissions for the non-Partner population for prior years, different
21 emission factors were developed for different subpopulations of fabs, disaggregated by wafer size (200 mm and
22 300 mm). For each of these groups, a subpopulation-specific emission factor was obtained using a regression-
23 through-the-origin (RTO) model: facility-reported aggregate emissions of seven F-GHGs (CF₄, C₂F₆, C₃F₈, C-C₄F₈,
24 CHF₃, SF₆ and NF₃)¹¹⁰ were regressed against the corresponding TMLA to estimate an aggregate F-GHG emissions
25 factor (CO₂ Eq./MSI TMLA), and facility-reported N₂O emissions were regressed against the corresponding TMLA to
26 estimate a N₂O emissions factor (CO₂ Eq./MSI TMLA). For each subpopulation, the slope of the RTO model is the
27 emission factor for that subpopulation. Information on the use of point-of-use abatement by non-reporting fabs
28 was not available; thus, EPA conservatively assumed that non-reporting facilities did not use point-of-use
29 abatement.

30 For 2011 and 2012, estimates of TMLA relied on the capacity utilization of the fabs published by the U.S. Census
31 Bureau's Historical Data Quarterly Survey of Plant Capacity Utilization (USCB 2011, 2012). Similar to the

¹⁰⁶ EPA generally assumed site-specific DREs were as follows: CF₄, Etch (90 percent); all other gases, Etch (98 percent); NF₃,
Clean (95 percent); CF₄, Clean (80 percent), and all other gases, Clean (80 percent). There were a few exceptions where a higher
DRE was assumed to ensure the calculations operated correctly when there was 100 percent abatement.

¹⁰⁷ If abatement information was not available for 2014 or the reported incorrectly in 2014, data from 2015 or 2016 was
substituted.

¹⁰⁸ Since facilities did not report by fab before 2014, fab-wide DREs were averaged if a facility had more than one fab. For
facilities that reported more than one wafer size per facility, the percentages of a facility's emissions per wafer size were
estimated in 2014 and applied to earlier years, if possible. If the percentage of emissions per wafer size were unknown, a 50/50
split was used.

¹⁰⁹ EPA does not have information on fab-wide DREs for this time period, so it is not possible to estimate uncontrolled
emissions from fabs that reported point-of-use abatement. These fabs were therefore excluded from the regression analysis.
(They are still included in the national totals.)

¹¹⁰ Only seven gases were aggregated because inclusion of F-GHGs that are not reported in the Inventory results in
overestimation of emission factor that is applied to the various non-reporting subpopulations.

1 assumption for 2007 through 2010, facilities with only R&D activities were assumed to utilize only 20 percent of
2 their manufacturing capacity. All other facilities in the United States are assumed to utilize the average percent of
3 the manufacturing capacity without distinguishing whether fabs produce discrete products or logic products.

4 Non-reporting fabs were then broken out into subpopulations by wafer size (200 mm and 300 mm). using
5 information available through the WFF. The appropriate emission factor was applied to the total TMLA of each
6 subpopulation of non-reporting facilities to estimate the CO₂-equivalent emissions of that subpopulation.

7 Gas-specific, CO₂-equivalent emissions for each subpopulation of non-reporting facilities were estimated using the
8 corresponding reported distribution of gas-specific, CO₂-equivalent emissions from which the aggregate emission
9 factors, based on GHGRP-reported data, were developed. Estimated in this manner, the non-reporting population
10 accounted for 4.9 and 5.0 percent of U.S. emissions in 2011 and 2012, respectively. The GHGRP-reported emissions
11 and the calculated non-reporting population emissions are summed to estimate the total emissions from
12 semiconductor manufacturing.

13 *2013 and 2014*

14 For 2013 and 2014, as for 2011 and 2012, F-GHG and N₂O emissions data received through EPA's GHGRP were
15 aggregated, by gas, across all semiconductor-manufacturing GHGRP reporters to calculate gas-specific emissions
16 for the GHGRP-reporting segment of the U.S. industry. However, for these years WFF data was not available.
17 Therefore, an updated methodology that does not depend on the WFF derived activity data was used to estimate
18 emissions for the segment of the industry that are not covered by EPA's GHGRP. For the facilities that did not
19 report to the GHGRP (i.e., which are below EPA's GHGRP reporting threshold or are R&D facilities), emissions were
20 estimated based on the proportion of total U.S. emissions attributed to non-reporters for 2011 and 2012. EPA used
21 a simple averaging method by first estimating this proportion for both F-GHGs and N₂O for 2011, 2012, and 2015
22 and 2016, resulting in one set of proportions for F-GHGs and one set for N₂O, and then applied the average of each
23 set to the 2013 and 2014 GHGRP reported emissions to estimate the non-reporters' emissions. Fluorinated gas-
24 specific, CO₂-equivalent emissions for non-reporters were estimated using the corresponding reported distribution
25 of gas-specific, CO₂-equivalent emissions reported through EPA's GHGRP for 2013 and 2014.

26 GHGRP-reported emissions in 2013 were adjusted to capture changes to the default emission factors and default
27 destruction or removal efficiencies used for GHGRP reporting, affecting the emissions trend between 2013 and
28 2014. EPA used the same method to make these adjustments as described above for 2011 and 2012 GHGRP data.

29 *2015 through 2022*

30 Similar to the methods described above for 2011 and 2012, and 2013 and 2014, EPA relied upon emissions data
31 reported directly through the GHGRP. For 2015 through 2022, EPA took an approach similar to the one used for
32 2011 and 2012 to estimate emissions for the segment of the semiconductor industry that is below EPA's GHGRP
33 reporting threshold, and for R&D facilities, which are not covered by EPA's GHGRP. However, in a change from
34 previous years, EPA was able to develop new annual emission factors for 2015 through 2022 using TMLA from WFF
35 and a more comprehensive set of emissions, i.e., fabs with as well as without abatement control, as new
36 information about the use of abatement in GHGRP fabs and fab-wide were available. Fab-wide DREs represent
37 total fab CO₂ Eq.-weighted controlled F-GHG and N₂O emissions (emissions after the use of abatement) divided by
38 total fab CO₂ Eq.-weighted uncontrolled F-GHG and N₂O emissions (emission prior to the use of abatement).

39 Using information about reported emissions and the use of abatement and fab-wide DREs, EPA was able to
40 calculate uncontrolled emissions (each total F-GHG and N₂O) for every GHGRP reporting fab. Using this, coupled
41 with TMLA estimated using methods described above (see 2011 through 2012), EPA derived emission factors by
42 year, gas type (F-GHG or N₂O), and wafer size (200 mm and less or 300 mm) by dividing the total annual emissions
43 reported by GHGRP reporters by the total TMLA estimated for those reporters. These emission factors were
44 multiplied by estimates of non-reporter TMLA to arrive at estimates of total F-GHG and N₂O emissions for non-
45 reporters for each year. For each wafer size, the total F-GHG emissions were disaggregated into individual gases

1 using the shares of total emissions represented by those gases in the emissions reported to the GHGRP by
2 unabated fabs producing that wafer size.

3 **Data Sources**

4 GHGRP reporters, which consist of former EPA Partners and non-Partners, estimated their emissions using a
5 default emission factor method established by EPA. Like the Tier 2c Method in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006*
6 *IPCC Guidelines*, this method uses different emission and byproduct generation factors for different F-GHGs and
7 process types and uses factors for different wafer sizes (i.e., 300mm vs. 150 and 200mm) and CVD clean subtypes
8 (in situ thermal, in situ plasma, and remote plasma). Starting with 2014 reported emissions, EPA's GHGRP required
9 semiconductor manufacturers to apply updated emission factors to estimate their F-GHG emissions. For the years
10 2011 through 2013 reported emissions, semiconductor manufacturers used older emission factors to estimate
11 their F-GHG emissions (Federal Register / Vol. 75, No. 230 /December 1, 2010, 74829). Subpart I emission factors
12 were updated for 2014 by EPA as a result of a larger set of emission factor data becoming available as part of the
13 Subpart I petition process, which took place from 2011 through 2013. In addition to semiconductor manufacturing,
14 GHGRP also includes reported emissions from MEMS and PV producers.

15 Historically, semiconductor industry partners estimated and reported their emissions using a range of methods
16 and uneven documentation. It is assumed that most Partners used a method at least as accurate as the IPCC's Tier
17 2a Methodology, recommended in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. Partners are estimated to have accounted for
18 between 56 and 79 percent of F-GHG emissions from U.S. semiconductor manufacturing between 1995 and 2010,
19 with the percentage declining in recent years as Partners increasingly implemented abatement measures.

20 Estimates of operating plant capacities and characteristics for Partners and non-Partners were derived from the
21 Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (SEMI) WFF (formerly World Fab Watch) database (1996 through
22 2012, 2013, 2016, 2018, 2021, and 2023) (e.g., Semiconductor Materials and Equipment Industry 2021). Actual
23 worldwide capacity utilizations for 2008 through 2010 were obtained from Semiconductor International Capacity
24 Statistics (SICAS) (SIA 2009 through 2011). Estimates of the number of layers for each linewidth was obtained from
25 International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors: 2013 Edition (Burton and Beizaie 2001; ITRS 2007; ITRS
26 2008; ITRS 2011; ITRS 2013). PEVM utilized the WFF, SICAS, and ITRS, as well as historical silicon consumption
27 estimates published by VLSI. Actual quarterly U.S. capacity utilizations for 2011, 2012, 2014 to 2022 were obtained
28 from the U.S. Census Bureau's Historical Data Quarterly Survey of Plant Capacity Utilization (USCB 2011, 2012,
29 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022).

30 Estimates of PV manufacturing capacity, which are used to calculate emissions from non-reporting facilities, are
31 based on data from two sources. A historical market analysis from DisplaySearch provided estimates of U.S.
32 manufacturing capacity from 2000 to 2009 (DisplaySearch 2010). Domestic PV cell production for 2012 was
33 obtained from a Congressional Research Service report titled *U.S. Solar Photovoltaic Manufacturing: Industry*
34 *Trends, Global Competition, Federal Support* (Platzer 2015).

35 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

36 A quantitative uncertainty analysis of this source category was performed using the IPCC-recommended Approach
37 2 uncertainty estimation methodology, the Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique. The Monte Carlo
38 stochastic simulation was performed on the total emissions estimate from the electronics industry, represented in
39 equation form as:

40 **Equation 4-20: Total Emissions from Electronics Industry**

$$\begin{aligned} 41 \quad & \text{Total Emissions (E}_T\text{)} \\ 42 \quad & = \text{Semiconductors F – GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{Sem}}\text{)} + \text{MEMS F} \\ 43 \quad & \quad - \text{GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{MEMS}}\text{)} + \text{PV F – GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{PV}}\text{)} \\ 44 \quad & + \text{HFC, PFC and SF}_6 \text{ F – HTFs Emissions (E}_{\text{HTF}}\text{)} \end{aligned}$$

1 The uncertainty in the total emissions for the electronics industry, presented in Table 4-121 below, results from
2 the convolution of four distributions of emissions, namely from semiconductors manufacturing, MEMS
3 manufacturing, PV manufacturing and emissions of heat transfer fluids. The approaches for estimating uncertainty
4 in each of the sources are described below:

5 **Semiconductors Manufacture Emission Uncertainty**

6 The Monte Carlo stochastic simulation was performed on the emissions estimate from semiconductor
7 manufacturing, represented in equation form as:

8 **Equation 4-21: Total Emissions from Semiconductor Manufacturing**

$$\begin{aligned} & \text{Semiconductors F – GHG and } N_2\text{O Emissions (} E_{Semi} \text{)} \\ & = \text{GHGRP Reported F – GHG Emissions (} E_{R,F-GHG,Semi} \text{) + Non} \\ & \text{– Reporters' Estimated F – GHG Emissions (} E_{NR,F-GHG,Semi} \text{)} \\ & + \text{GHGRP Reported } N_2\text{O Emissions (} E_{R,N_2O,Semi} \text{) + Non} \\ & \text{– Reporters' Estimated } N_2\text{O Emissions (} E_{NR,N_2O,Semi} \text{)} \end{aligned}$$

9
10
11
12
13
14 The uncertainty in E_{Semi} results from the convolution of four distributions of emissions, $E_{R,F-GHG,Semi}$, $E_{R,N_2O,Semi}$, $E_{NR,F-GHG,Semi}$
15 and $E_{NR,N_2O,Semi}$. The approaches for estimating each distribution and combining them to arrive at the
16 reported 95 percent confidence interval (CI) for E_{Semi} are described in the remainder of this section.

17 The uncertainty estimate of $E_{R,F-GHG,Semi}$, or GHGRP-reported F-GHG emissions, is developed based on gas-specific
18 uncertainty estimates of emissions for two industry segments, one processing 200 mm or less wafers and one
19 processing 300 mm wafers. Uncertainties in emissions for each gas and industry segment are based on an
20 uncertainty analysis conducted during the assessment of emission estimation methods for the Subpart I
21 rulemaking in 2012 (see Technical Support for Modifications to the Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas Emission
22 Estimation Method Option for Semiconductor Facilities under Subpart I, docket EPA–HQ–OAR–2011–0028).¹¹¹ This
23 assessment relied on facility-specific gas information by gas and wafer size, and incorporated uncertainty
24 associated with both emission factors and gas consumption quantities. The 2012 analysis did not consider the use
25 of abatement.

26 For the industry segment that manufactured 200 mm wafers, estimates of uncertainty at a 95 percent CI ranged
27 from ± 29 percent for C_3F_8 to ± 10 percent for CF_4 . For the corresponding 300 mm industry segment, estimates of
28 uncertainty at the 95 percent CI ranged from ± 36 percent for C_4F_8 to ± 16 percent for CF_4 . For gases for which
29 uncertainty was not analyzed in the 2012 assessment (e.g., CH_2F_2), EPA applied the 95 percent CI range equivalent
30 to the range for the gas and industry segment with the highest uncertainty from the 2012 assessment. These gas
31 and wafer-specific uncertainty estimates were developed to represent uncertainty at a facility-level, but they are
32 applied to the total emissions across all the facilities that did not abate emissions as reported under EPA's GHGRP
33 at a national-level. Hence, it is noted that the uncertainty estimates used may be overestimating the uncertainties
34 at a national-level.

¹¹¹ On November 13, 2013, EPA published a final rule revising Subpart I (Electronics Manufacturing) of the GHGRP (78 FR 68162). The revised rule includes updated default emission factors and updated default destruction and removal efficiencies that are slightly different from those that semiconductor manufacturers were required to use to report their 2012 emissions. The uncertainty analyses that were performed during the development of the revised rule focused on these updated defaults but are expected to be reasonably representative of the uncertainties associated with the older defaults, particularly for estimates at the country level. (They may somewhat underestimate the uncertainties associated with the older defaults at the facility level.) For simplicity, the 2012 estimates are assumed to be unbiased although in some cases, the updated (and therefore more representative) defaults are higher or lower than the older defaults. Multiple models and sensitivity scenarios were run for the Subpart I analysis. The uncertainty analysis presented here made use of the Input gas and wafer size model (Model 1) under the following conditions: Year = 2010, f = 20, n = SIA3.

1 For those facilities reporting abatement of emissions under EPA's GHGRP, estimates of uncertainties for the no
2 abatement industry segments are modified to reflect the use of full abatement (abatement of all gases from all
3 cleaning and etching equipment) and partial abatement. These assumptions used to develop uncertainties for the
4 partial and full abatement facilities are identical for 200 mm and 300 mm wafer processing facilities. For all
5 facilities reporting gas abatement, a triangular distribution of destruction or removal efficiency is assumed for each
6 gas. The triangular distributions range from an asymmetric and highly uncertain distribution of zero percent
7 minimum to 90 percent maximum with 70 percent most likely value for CF₄ to a symmetric and less uncertain
8 distribution of 85 percent minimum to 95 percent maximum with 90 percent most likely value for C₄F₈, NF₃, and
9 SF₆. For facilities reporting partial abatement, the distribution of fraction of the gas fed through the abatement
10 device, for each gas, is assumed to be triangularly distributed as well. It is assumed that no more than 50 percent
11 of the gases are abated (i.e., the maximum value) and that 50 percent is the most likely value, and the minimum is
12 zero percent. Consideration of abatement then resulted in four additional industry segments, two 200-mm wafer-
13 processing segments (one fully and one partially abating each gas) and two 300-mm wafer-processing segment
14 (one fully and the other partially abating each gas). Gas-specific emission uncertainties were estimated by
15 convolving the distributions of unabated emissions with the appropriate distribution of abatement efficiency for
16 fully and partially abated facilities using a Monte Carlo simulation.

17 The uncertainty in $E_{R,F-GHG,Semi}$ is obtained by allocating the estimates of uncertainties to the total GHGRP-reported
18 emissions from each of the six industry segments, and then running a Monte Carlo simulation which results in the
19 95 percent CI for emissions from GHGRP-reporting facilities ($E_{R,F-GHG,Semi}$).

20 The uncertainty in $E_{R,N_2O,Semi}$ is obtained by assuming that the uncertainty in the emissions reported by each of the
21 GHGRP reporting facilities results from the uncertainty in quantity of N₂O consumed and the N₂O emission factor
22 (or utilization). Similar to analyses completed for Subpart I (see Technical Support for Modifications to the
23 Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimation Method Option for Semiconductor Facilities under Subpart I,
24 docket EPA-HQ-OAR-2011-0028), the uncertainty of N₂O consumed was assumed to be 20 percent. Consumption
25 of N₂O for GHGRP reporting facilities was estimated by back-calculating from emissions reported and assuming no
26 abatement. The quantity of N₂O utilized (the complement of the emission factor) was assumed to have a triangular
27 distribution with a minimum value of zero percent, mode of 20 percent and maximum value of 84 percent. The
28 minimum was selected based on physical limitations, the mode was set equivalent to the Subpart I default N₂O
29 utilization rate for chemical vapor deposition, and the maximum was set equal to the maximum utilization rate
30 found in ISMI Analysis of Nitrous Oxide Survey Data (ISMI 2009). The inputs were used to simulate emissions for
31 each of the GHGRP reporting, N₂O-emitting facilities. The uncertainty for the total reported N₂O emissions was
32 then estimated by combining the uncertainties of each facilities' reported emissions using Monte Carlo simulation.

33 The estimate of uncertainty in $E_{NR,F-GHG,Semi}$ and $E_{NR,N_2O,Semi}$ entailed developing estimates of uncertainties for the
34 emissions factors and the corresponding estimates of TMLA.

35 The uncertainty in TMLA depends on the uncertainty of two variables—an estimate of the uncertainty in the
36 average annual capacity utilization for each level of production of fabs (e.g., full scale or R&D production) and a
37 corresponding estimate of the uncertainty in the number of layers manufactured. For both variables, the
38 distributions of capacity utilizations and number of manufactured layers are assumed triangular for all categories
39 of non-reporting fabs. The most probable utilization is assumed to be 82 percent, with the highest and lowest
40 utilization assumed to be 89 percent, and 70 percent, respectively. For the triangular distributions that govern the
41 number of possible layers manufactured, it is assumed the most probable value is one layer less than reported in
42 the ITRS; the smallest number varied by technology generation between one and two layers less than given in the
43 ITRS and largest number of layers corresponded to the figure given in the ITRS.

44 The uncertainty bounds for the average capacity utilization and the number of layers manufactured are used as
45 inputs in a separate Monte Carlo simulation to estimate the uncertainty around the TMLA of both individual
46 facilities as well as the total non-reporting TMLA of each sub-population.

47 The uncertainty around the emission factors for non-reporting facilities is dependent on the uncertainty of the
48 total emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq. units) and the TMLA of each reporting facility in that category. For each wafer size

for reporting facilities, total emissions were regressed on TMLA (with an intercept forced to zero) for 10,000 emission and 10,000 TMLA values in a Monte Carlo simulation, which results in 10,000 total regression coefficients (emission factors). The 2.5th and the 97.5th percentile of these emission factors are determined, and the bounds are assigned as the percent difference from the estimated emission factor.

The next step in estimating the uncertainty in emissions of reporting and non-reporting facilities in semiconductor manufacture is convolving the distribution of reported emissions, emission factors, and TMLA using Monte Carlo simulation. For this Monte Carlo simulation, the distributions of the reported F-GHG gas- and wafer size-specific emissions are assumed to be normally distributed, and the uncertainty bounds are assigned at 1.96 standard deviations around the estimated mean. There were some instances, though, where departures from normality were observed for variables, including for the distributions of the gas- and wafer size-specific N₂O emissions, TMLA, and non-reporter emission factors, both for F-GHGs and N₂O. As a result, the distributions for these parameters were assumed to follow a pert beta distribution.

MEMS Manufacture Emission Uncertainty

The Monte Carlo stochastic simulation was performed on the emissions estimate from MEMS manufacturing, represented in equation form as:

Equation 4-22: Total Emissions from MEMS Manufacturing

$$\text{MEMS F-GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{MEMS}}) = \text{GHGRP Reported F-GHG Emissions (E}_{\text{R,F-GHG, MEMS}}) + \text{GHGRP Reported N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{R,N}_2\text{O, MEMS}})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{MEMS F – GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{MEMS}}) \\ = \text{GHGRP Reported F – GHG Emissions (E}_{\text{R,F-GHG, MEMS}}) \\ + \text{GHGRP Reported N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{R,N}_2\text{O, MEMS}}) \end{aligned}$$

Emissions from MEMS manufacturing are only quantified for GHGRP reporters. MEMS manufacturers that report to the GHGRP all report the use of 200 mm wafers. Some MEMS manufacturers report using abatement equipment. Therefore, the estimates of uncertainty at the 95 percent CI for each gas emitted by MEMS manufacturers are set equal to the gas-specific uncertainties for manufacture of 200mm semiconductor wafers with partial abatement. The same assumption is applied for uncertainty levels for GHGRP reported MEMS N₂O emissions (E_{R,N₂O, MEMS}).

PV Manufacture Emission Uncertainty

The Monte Carlo stochastic simulation was performed on the emissions estimate from PV manufacturing, represented in equation form as:

Equation 4-23: Total Emissions from PV Manufacturing

$$\text{PV F-GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{PV}}) = \text{Non-Reporters' Estimated F-GHG Emissions (E}_{\text{NR,F-GHG,PV}}) + \text{Non-Reporters' Estimated N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{NR,N}_2\text{O,PV}})$$

$$\begin{aligned} \text{PV F – GHG and N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{PV}}) \\ = \text{Non – Reporters' Estimated F – GHG Emissions (E}_{\text{NR,F-GHG,PV}}) + \text{Non} \\ \text{– Reporters' Estimated N}_2\text{O Emissions (E}_{\text{NR,N}_2\text{O,PV}}) \end{aligned}$$

Emissions from PV manufacturing are only estimated for non-GHGRP reporters. There were no reported emissions from PV manufacturing in GHGRP in 2021. The “Non-Reporters’ Estimated F-GHG Emissions” term in Equation 4-23 was estimated using an emission factor developed using emissions from reported data in 2015 and 2016 and total non-reporters’ capacity. Due to a lack of information and data and because they represent similar physical and chemical processes, the uncertainty at the 95 percent CI level for non-reporter PV capacity is assumed to be the same as the uncertainty in non-reporter TMLA for semiconductor manufacturing. Similarly, the uncertainty for the

1 PV manufacture emission factors are assumed to be the same as the uncertainties in emission factors used for
 2 non-reporters in semiconductor manufacture.

3 **Heat Transfer Fluids Emission Uncertainty**

4 There is a lack of data related to the uncertainty of emission estimates of heat transfer fluids used for electronics
 5 manufacture. Therefore, per the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006, Volume 3, Chapter 6), uncertainty bounds of 20
 6 percent were applied to estimate uncertainty associated with the various types of heat transfer fluids, including
 7 PFCs, HFC, and SF₆, at the national level.

8 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis for electronics manufacturing are summarized in
 9 Table 4-121. These results were obtained by convolving—using Monte Carlo simulation—the distributions of
 10 emissions for each reporting and non-reporting facility that manufactures semiconductors, MEMS, or PVs and use
 11 heat transfer fluids. The emissions estimate for total U.S. F-GHG, N₂O, and HTF emissions from electronics
 12 manufacturing were estimated to be between 4.88 and 5.50 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent CI level. This range
 13 represents 6 percent below to 6 percent above the 2021 emission estimate of 5.19 MMT CO₂ Eq. for all emissions
 14 from electronics manufacture. This range and the associated percentages apply to the estimate of total emissions
 15 rather than those of individual gases. Uncertainties associated with individual gases will be somewhat higher than
 16 the aggregate but were not explicitly modeled.

17 **Table 4-121: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC, PFC, SF₆, NF₃ and N₂O**
 18 **Emissions from Electronics Manufacture (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound ^b	Upper Bound ^b	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Electronics Industry	HFC, PFC, SF ₆ , NF ₃ , and N ₂ O	4.8	4.5	5.1	-6%	+6%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

^b Absolute lower and upper bounds were calculated using the corresponding lower and upper bounds in percentages.

19 **QA/QC and Verification**

20 For its GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a
 21 combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors
 22 and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).¹¹² Based on the results
 23 of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-
 24 submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures including range
 25 checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

26 For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1,
 27 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of
 28 the IPPU chapter and Annex 8 for more details.

¹¹² GHGRP Report Verification Factsheet. See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 Any resubmitted emissions data reported to EPA’s GHGRP from all prior years were updated in this *Inventory*.
3 Additionally, EPA made the following changes:

- 4 • To estimate non-reporter F-GHG and N₂O emissions, EPA relies on data reported through Subpart I and
5 the World Fab Forecast. This process requires EPA to map facilities that report through Subpart I and
6 which are also represented in the World Fab Forecast. For this *Inventory* update, EPA identified and made
7 corrections to a few instances of this mapping based on new information and additional reviews of the
8 data. This had minimal effects on emission estimates.
- 9 • EPA re-ran regression analyses for years 2010 to 2021 to reflect updates to Subpart I and the World Fab
10 Forecast. These changes had minor effects on the emission factors, standard error, and R² values for all
11 years. This resulted in the recalculation of non-reporter’s F-GHG and N₂O estimates for all years.
- 12 • EPA recalculated HTF emissions for years 1990 to 2021 using IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) GWP
13 values (IPCC 2013). Emission estimates were incorrectly calculated using the IPCC *Fourth Assessment*
14 *Report* (AR4) GWP values (IPCC 2007) in the previous *Inventory* (EPA 2023). Overall, the impact of these
15 recalculations led to an average decrease of 0.009 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.19 percent) across the time series
16 (1990 through 2021).
- 17 • EPA recalculated fluorinated GHG consumption for 2014 to 2021 using the following methodology.
18 Fluorinated GHG consumption estimates for unabated fabs were calculated using reported GHGRP
19 emissions data and default emission factors for Subpart I. Because certain fluorinated GHGs are
20 generated as by-products as well as used as input gases, both input gas emission factors and by-product
21 gas emission factors were factored into this calculation. For abated fabs, a “consumption factor” was
22 developed by dividing the reported emissions of each fluorinated GHG from unabated fabs by the
23 estimated consumption of each fluorinated GHG for each wafer size. Fluorinated GHG consumption for
24 2021 was estimated based on GDP growth of the 2020 consumption estimate. The consumption estimate
25 will be updated with reported 2021 GHGRP emissions data.
- 26 • EPA refined the non-reporting population for 2015 to 2022 by conducting an analysis into the criteria
27 being used to determine which fabs should be included and excluded from this population. Overall, the
28 impact of this refinement led to an average increase in semiconductor emissions by 0.02 MMT CO₂ Eq.
29 (0.45 percent) for the time series 2015 to 2022.
- 30 • EPA recalculated non-reporter emissions for 2015 to 2022 by developing emission factors for individual
31 gases and calculated on an MT basis. Overall, the impact of this refinement led to an average increase in
32 semiconductor emissions by 0.04 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.84 percent) for the time series 2014 to 2022.

33 Planned Improvements

34 The *Inventory* methodology uses data reported through the EPA Partnership (for earlier years) and EPA’s GHGRP
35 (for later years) to extrapolate the emissions of the non-reporting population. While these techniques are well
36 developed, the accuracy of the emissions estimates for the non-reporting population could be further increased
37 through EPA’s further investigation of and improvement upon the accuracy of estimated activity in the form of
38 TMLA.

39 The *Inventory* uses utilization from two different sources for various time periods—SEMI to develop PEVM and to
40 estimate non-Partner emissions for the period 1995 to 2010 and U.S. Census Bureau for 2011 through 2022. SEMI
41 reported global capacity utilization for manufacturers through 2011. U.S. Census Bureau capacity utilization
42 include U.S. semiconductor manufacturers as well as assemblers. Further analysis on the impacts of using a new
43 and different source of utilization data could prove to be useful in better understanding of industry trends and
44 impacts of utilization data sources on historical emission estimates.

1 Estimates of semiconductor non-reporter and non-Partner emissions are based on EPA-developed emission factors
 2 for the time periods pre-2010, 2011 through 2012, and 2015 through 2022. Based on the data available for these
 3 time periods, the methods used to develop emission factors for non-reporters and non-Partners are slightly
 4 inconsistent for semiconductors (e.g., how data representing emissions and TMLA from the manufacture of various
 5 wafer sizes are aggregated or disaggregated for purposes of calculating emission factors). Further analyses to
 6 support potentially adjusting the methods for developing these emission factors could be done to better ensure
 7 consistency across the time series.

8 The methodology for estimating semiconductor emissions from non-reporters uses data from the International
 9 Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors (ITRS) on the number of layers associated with various technology node
 10 sizes. The ITRS has now been replaced by the International Roadmap for Devices and Systems (IRDS), which has
 11 published updated data on the number of layers used in each device type and node size (in nanometers).
 12 Incorporating this updated dataset will improve the accuracy of emissions estimates from non-reporting
 13 semiconductor fabs.

14 4.25 Substitution of Ozone Depleting 15 Substances (CRT Source Category 2F)

16 Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and carbon dioxide (CO₂) are used as alternatives to several
 17 classes of ozone-depleting substances (ODSs) that are being phased out under the terms of the *Montreal Protocol*
 18 and the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990.¹¹³ Ozone-depleting substances—chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs), halons,
 19 carbon tetrachloride, methyl chloroform, and hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs)—are used in a variety of
 20 industrial applications including refrigeration and air conditioning equipment, solvent cleaning, foam production,
 21 sterilization, fire extinguishing, and aerosols. Although HFCs and PFCs are not harmful to the stratospheric ozone
 22 layer, they are potent greenhouse gases. On December 27, 2020, the American Innovation and Manufacturing
 23 (AIM) Act was enacted by Congress and directs EPA to address HFCs by phasing down production and consumption
 24 (i.e., production plus import minus export), maximizing reclamation and minimizing releases from equipment, and
 25 facilitating the transition to next-generation technologies through sector-based restrictions. Emission estimates for
 26 HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ used as substitutes for ODSs are provided in Table 4-122 and Table 4-123.¹¹⁴

27 **Table 4-122: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ from ODS Substitutes (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HFC-23	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
HFC-32	0.0	0.3	6.1	6.9	7.8	9.4	10.5
HFC-125	+	8.2	48.8	53.1	57.8	66.3	72.0
HFC-134a	+	72.8	56.4	55.3	54.1	50.0	48.3
HFC-143a	+	10.0	29.7	29.9	29.9	30.0	29.8
HFC-236fa	0.0	1.0	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6
CF ₄	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	0.1
CO ₂	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Saturated HFCs ^a	0.3	6.9	15.9	16.0	15.9	16.3	16.8
Other PFCs and HFOs ^b	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+

¹¹³ [42 U.S.C § 7671, CAA Title VI].

¹¹⁴ Emissions of ODSs are not included here consistent with UNFCCC reporting guidelines for national inventories noted in Box 4-1. See Annex 6.2 for more details on emissions of ODSs. Emissions from CO₂ used in the food and beverage industry are separately reported in Chapter 4.15 Carbon Dioxide Consumption but does not include CO₂ in ODS substitute use sectors as a refrigerant, foam blowing agent, or fire extinguishing agent.

Total	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.7	178.1
--------------	------------	-------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Other Saturated HFCs represents an unspecified mix of saturated HFCs, which includes HFC-152a, HFC-227ea, HFC-245fa, HFC-365mfc, and HFC-43-10mee.

^b Other PFCs and HFOs represents an unspecified mix of PFCs and HFOs, which includes HCFO-1233zd(E), HFO-1234yf, HFO-1234ze(E), HFO-1336mzz(Z), C₄F₁₀, and PFC/PFPEs, the latter being a proxy for a diverse collection of PFCs and perfluoropolyethers (PFPEs) employed for solvent applications. For estimating purposes, the GWP value used for PFC/PFPEs was based upon n-C₆F₁₄.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 4-123: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ from ODS Substitution (Metric Tons)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
HFC-23	0	1	2	2	2	2	3
HFC-32	0	397	9,008	10,156	11,461	13,958	15,582
HFC-125	+	2,580	15,406	16,761	18,240	20,909	22,704
HFC-134a	+	56,029	43,419	42,558	41,590	38,447	37,167
HFC-143a	+	2,093	6,188	6,230	6,234	6,240	6,203
HFC-236fa	0	127	99	91	84	78	72
CF ₄	0	3	5	5	4	4	4
CO ₂	14	1,325	3,093	3,303	3,516	3,734	3,969
Other Saturated HFCs ^a	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
Other PFCs and HFOs ^b	M	M	M	M	M	M	M

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MT.

M (Mixture of Gases).

^a Other Saturated HFCs represents an unspecified mix of saturated HFCs, which includes HFC-152a, HFC-227ea, HFC-245fa, HFC-365mfc, and HFC-43-10mee.

^b Other PFCs and HFOs represents an unspecified mix of PFCs and HFOs, which includes HCFO-1233zd(E), HFO-1234yf, HFO-1234ze(E), HFO-1336mzz(Z), C₄F₁₀, and PFC/PFPEs, the latter being a proxy for a diverse collection of PFCs and perfluoropolyethers (PFPEs) employed for solvent applications. For estimating purposes, the GWP value used for PFC/PFPEs was based upon n-C₆F₁₄.

2 In 1990 and 1991, the only significant emissions of HFCs and PFCs as substitutes to ODSs were relatively small
3 amounts of HFC-152a—used as an aerosol propellant and also a component of the refrigerant blend R-500 used in
4 chillers. Beginning in 1992, HFC-134a was used in growing amounts as a refrigerant in motor vehicle air-
5 conditioners and in refrigerant blends such as R-404A.¹¹⁵ In 1993, the use of HFCs in foam production began, and
6 in 1994 ODS substitutes for halons entered widespread use in the United States as halon production was phased
7 out. In 1995, these compounds also found applications as solvents. Non-fluorinated ODS substitutes, such as CO₂,
8 have been used in place of ODS in certain foam production and fire extinguishing uses since the 1990s.

9 The use and subsequent emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ as ODS substitutes has been increasing from small
10 amounts in 1990 to 178.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. emitted in 2022. This increase was in large part the result of efforts to
11 phase out CFCs, HCFCs, and other ODSs in the United States. Use and emissions of HFCs are expected to start
12 decreasing in the next few years and continue downward as production and consumption of HFCs are phased
13 down to 15 percent of their baseline levels by 2036 through an allowance allocation and trading program
14 established by EPA. Improvements in recovery practices and the use of alternative gases and technologies, through
15 voluntary actions and in response to existing and potential future regulations under the AIM Act, will also
16 contribute to a reduction in HFC use and emissions.

¹¹⁵ R-404A contains HFC-125, HFC-143a, and HFC-134a.

1 Table 4-124 presents emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ as ODS substitutes by end-use sector for 1990 through
 2 2022. The refrigeration and air-conditioning sector is further broken down by sub-sector. The end-use sectors that
 3 contributed the most toward emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ as ODS substitutes in 2022 include refrigeration and
 4 air-conditioning (144.6 MMT CO₂ Eq., or approximately 81 percent), aerosols (17.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., or approximately
 5 10 percent), and foams (11.7 MMT CO₂ Eq., or approximately 7 percent). Within the refrigeration and air-
 6 conditioning end-use sector residential unitary AC, part of the Residential Stationary Air-conditioning subsector
 7 shown below, was the highest emitting end-use (40.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.), followed by large retail food, which is part of
 8 the Commercial Refrigeration subsector. Each of the end-use sectors is described in more detail below.

9 **Table 4-124: Emissions of HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂ from ODS Substitutes (MMT CO₂ Eq.) by Sector**

Sector	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Refrigeration/Air							
Conditioning	+	83.0	122.7	126.5	130.6	139.5	144.6
Commercial Refrigeration	+	14.9	39.6	40.2	40.6	41.0	41.4
Domestic Refrigeration	+	0.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Industrial Process							
Refrigeration	+	1.8	13.8	15.0	16.2	17.4	18.6
Transport Refrigeration	+	1.6	6.9	7.4	7.9	8.4	8.8
Mobile Air Conditioning	+	61.5	28.7	26.6	24.6	22.9	20.8
Residential Stationary Air							
Conditioning	+	1.2	26.2	29.4	33.2	41.5	46.4
Commercial Stationary Air							
Conditioning	+	1.7	6.2	6.6	6.9	7.3	7.6
Aerosols	0.2	10.2	16.7	17.0	17.3	17.7	17.0
Foams	+	3.5	14.2	14.1	13.7	10.8	11.7
Solvents	+	1.6	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1
Fire Protection	+	1.2	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6
Total	0.3	99.5	157.9	162.1	166.2	172.7	178.1

10 + Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

11 Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

12 Refrigeration/Air Conditioning

13 The refrigeration and air-conditioning sector includes a wide variety of equipment types that have historically used
 14 CFCs or HCFCs. End-uses within this sector include motor vehicle air-conditioning, retail food refrigeration,
 15 refrigerated transport (e.g., ship holds, truck trailers, railway freight cars), household refrigeration, residential and
 16 small commercial air-conditioning and heat pumps, chillers (large comfort cooling), cold storage facilities, and
 17 industrial process refrigeration (e.g., systems used in food processing, chemical, petrochemical, pharmaceutical, oil
 18 and gas, metallurgical, and other industries). As the ODS phaseout has taken effect, most equipment has been
 19 retrofitted or replaced to use HFC-based substitutes. Common HFCs in use today in refrigeration/air-conditioning
 20 equipment are HFC-134a, R-410A,¹¹⁶ R-404A, and R-507A.¹¹⁷ Lower-GWP options such as hydrofluoroolefin (HFO)-
 21 1234yf in motor vehicle air-conditioning, R-717 (ammonia) in cold storage and industrial applications, and R-744
 22 (carbon dioxide) and HFC/HFO blends in retail food refrigeration, are also being used. Manufacturers of residential
 23 and commercial air conditioning have announced their plans to use HFC-32 and R-454B¹¹⁸ in the future, and at
 24 least one manufacturer has announced the availability of chillers operating on HFC-32 as of 2023 (Carrier, 2023).
 25 These refrigerants are emitted to the atmosphere during equipment operation (as a result of component failure,

¹¹⁶ R-410A contains HFC-32 and HFC-125.

¹¹⁷ R-507A, also called R-507, contains HFC-125 and HFC-143a.

¹¹⁸ R-454B contains HFC-32 and HFO-1234yf.

1 leaks, and purges), as well as at manufacturing (if charged at the factory), installation, servicing, and disposal
2 events.

3 **Aerosols**

4 Aerosol propellants are used in metered dose inhalers (MDIs) and a variety of personal care products and
5 technical/specialty products (e.g., duster sprays and safety horns). Pharmaceutical companies that produce MDIs—
6 a type of inhaled therapy used to treat asthma and chronic obstructive pulmonary disease—have replaced the use
7 of CFCs with HFC-propellant alternatives. The earliest ozone-friendly MDIs were produced with HFC-134a, but the
8 industry is using HFC-227ea as well. Conversely, since the use of CFC propellants in other types of aerosols was
9 banned in the United States in 1978, most non-medical consumer aerosol products have not transitioned to HFCs,
10 but to “not-in-kind” technologies, such as solid or roll-on deodorants and finger-pump sprays. The transition away
11 from ODSs in specialty aerosol products has also led to the introduction of non-fluorocarbon alternatives (e.g.,
12 hydrocarbon propellants) in certain applications, in addition to HFC-134a or HFC-152a. Other low-GWP options
13 such as HFO-1234ze(E) are being used as well. These propellants are released into the atmosphere as the aerosol
14 products are used.

15 **Foams**

16 Chlorofluorocarbons and HCFCs have traditionally been used as foam blowing agents to produce polyurethane
17 (PU), polystyrene, polyolefin, and phenolic foams, which are used in a wide variety of products and applications.
18 Since the *Montreal Protocol*, flexible PU foams as well as other types of foam, such as polystyrene sheet,
19 polyolefin, and phenolic foam, have transitioned almost completely away from fluorocompounds into alternatives
20 such as CO₂ and hydrocarbons. The majority of rigid PU foams have transitioned to HFCs—primarily HFC-134a and
21 HFC-245fa. Today, these HFCs are used to produce PU appliance, PU commercial refrigeration, PU spray, and PU
22 panel foams—used in refrigerators, vending machines, roofing, wall insulation, garage doors, and cold storage
23 applications. In addition, HFC-152a, HFC-134a, and CO₂ are used to produce polystyrene sheet/board foam, which
24 is used in food packaging and building insulation. Low-GWP fluorinated foam blowing agents in use include HFO-
25 1234ze(E) and HCFO-1233zd(E). Emissions of blowing agents occur when the foam is manufactured as well as
26 during the foam lifetime and at foam disposal, depending on the particular foam type.

27 **Solvents**

28 Chlorofluorocarbons, methyl chloroform (1,1,1-trichloroethane or TCA), and to a lesser extent carbon tetrachloride
29 (CCl₄) were historically used as solvents in a wide range of cleaning applications, including precision, electronics,
30 and metal cleaning. Since their phaseout, metal cleaning end-use applications have primarily transitioned to non-
31 fluorocarbon solvents and not-in-kind processes. The precision and electronics cleaning end-uses have transitioned
32 in part to high-GWP gases, due to their high reliability, excellent compatibility, good stability, low toxicity, and
33 selective solvency. These applications rely on HFC-43-10mee, HFC-365mfc, HFC-245fa, and to a lesser extent, PFCs.
34 Electronics cleaning involves removing flux residue that remains after a soldering operation for printed circuit
35 boards and other contamination-sensitive electronics applications. Precision cleaning may apply to either
36 electronic components or to metal surfaces, and is characterized by products, such as disk drives, gyroscopes, and
37 optical components, that require a high level of cleanliness and generally have complex shapes, small clearances,
38 and other cleaning challenges. The use of these solvents yields fugitive emissions of these HFCs and PFCs.

39 **Fire Protection**

40 Fire protection applications include portable fire extinguishers (“streaming” applications) that originally used halon
41 1211, and total flooding applications that originally used halon 1301, as well as some halon 2402. Since the
42 production and import of virgin halons were banned in the United States in 1994, the halon replacement agent of
43 choice in the streaming sector has been dry chemical, although HFC-236fa is also used to a limited extent. In the
44 total flooding sector, HFC-227ea has emerged as the primary replacement for halon 1301 in applications that

1 require clean agents. Other HFCs, such as HFC-23 and HFC-125, are used in smaller amounts. The majority of HFC-
2 227ea in total flooding systems is used to protect essential electronics, as well as in civil aviation, military mobile
3 weapons systems, oil/gas/other process industries, and merchant shipping. Fluoroketone FK-5-1-12 is also used as
4 a low-GWP option and 2-BTP is being use in niche applications. As fire protection equipment is tested or deployed,
5 emissions of these fire protection agents occur.

6 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

7 Using a Tier 2 method in accordance with the IPCC methodological decision tree, a detailed Vintaging Model of
8 ODS-containing equipment and products was used to estimate the actual—versus potential—emissions of various
9 ODS substitutes, including HFCs, PFCs, and CO₂. The name of the model refers to the fact that it tracks the use and
10 emissions of various compounds for the annual “vintages” of new equipment that enter service in each end-use.
11 The Vintaging Model predicts ODS and ODS substitute use in the United States based on modeled estimates of the
12 quantity of equipment or products sold each year containing these chemicals and the amount of the chemical
13 required to manufacture and/or maintain equipment and products over time. Emissions for each end-use were
14 estimated by applying annual leak rates and release profiles, which account for the lag in emissions from
15 equipment as they leak over time. By aggregating the data for 80 different end-uses, the model produces
16 estimates of annual use and emissions of each compound. Further information on the Vintaging Model is
17 contained in Annex 3.9.

18 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
19 through 2022.

20 Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

21 Given that emissions of ODS substitutes occur from thousands of different kinds of equipment and from millions of
22 point and mobile sources throughout the United States, emission estimates must be made using analytical tools
23 such as the Vintaging Model or the methods outlined in IPCC (2006). Though the model is more comprehensive
24 than the IPCC default methodology, significant uncertainties still exist with regard to the levels of equipment sales,
25 equipment characteristics, and end-use emissions profiles that were used to estimate annual emissions for the
26 various compounds.

27 The uncertainty analysis quantifies the level of uncertainty associated with the aggregate emissions across the 80
28 end-uses in the Vintaging Model. In order to calculate uncertainty, functional forms were developed to simplify
29 some of the complex “vintaging” aspects of some end-use sectors, especially with respect to refrigeration and air-
30 conditioning, and to a lesser degree, fire extinguishing. These sectors calculate emissions based on the entire
31 lifetime of equipment, not just equipment put into commission in the current year, thereby necessitating
32 simplifying equations. The functional forms used variables that included growth rates, emission factors, transition
33 from ODSs, change in charge size as a result of the transition, disposal quantities, disposal emission rates, and
34 either stock (e.g., number of air conditioning units in operation) for the current year or ODS consumption before
35 transition to alternatives began (e.g., in 1985 for most end-uses). Uncertainty was estimated around each variable
36 within the functional forms based on expert judgment, and a Monte Carlo analysis was performed.

37 The most significant sources of uncertainty for the ODS Substitutes source category include the total stock of
38 refrigerant installed in industrial process refrigeration and cold storage equipment, as well as the charge size for
39 technical aerosols using HFC-134a.

40 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-125. Substitution of
41 ozone depleting substances HFC and PFC emissions were estimated to be between 165.2 and 197.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.
42 at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 4.2 percent below to 14.7 percent
43 above the emission estimate of 172.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-125: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for HFC and PFC Emissions from ODS Substitutes (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gases	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	HFCs and PFCs	172.5	165.2	197.8	-4.2%	+14.7%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of the IPPU chapter. Category specific QA/QC findings are described below.

The QA and verification process for individual gases and sources in the Vintaging Model includes review against up-to-date market information, including equipment stock estimates, leak rates, and sector transitions to new chemicals and technologies. In addition, comparisons against published emission and consumption sources by gas and by source are performed when available as described further below. Independent peer reviews of the Vintaging Model are periodically performed, including one conducted in 2017 (EPA 2018), to confirm Vintaging Model estimates and identify updates. For the purposes of reporting emissions to protect Confidential Business Information (CBI), some HFCs and PFCs are grouped into two unspecified mixes of saturated HFCs and other PFCs and HFOs. The HFCs and PFCs within the unspecified mix of HFCs and PFCs are modelled and verified individually in the same process as all other gases and sources in the Vintaging Model.

Data from EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP)¹¹⁹ and emissions of some fluorinated greenhouse gases estimated for the contiguous United States by scientists at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) were used to perform additional quality control as specified in *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* and the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (IPCC 2019)*. These comparisons are detailed further in Annex 3.9.

Recalculations Discussion

For the current *Inventory*, updates to the Vintaging Model included updating 2022 growth rates for residential and commercial unitary air-conditioning to align with annual sales estimates published by AHRI. Projected growth rates were updated for residential unitary air-conditioning to align with projected residential housing available from the Energy Information Administration (EIA) and commercial unitary air-conditioning growth rates were updated

¹¹⁹ For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-level and company-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015). Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data.

1 based on new commercial floorspace growth projections from EIA (EPA 2023a). Growth rates for window units
2 were updated to align with sales data for Energy Star- and non-Energy Star-certified units (EPA 2023b).

3 The Vintaging Model was also updated to include the addition of two end-uses representing multi-split air-
4 conditioning units: small ductless mini-split and multi-split air-conditioning and large ductless mini-split and multi-
5 split air-conditioning. These end-uses were split from the existing residential unitary air-conditioning end-use.
6 Stock for ductless mini-split and multi-split air-conditioning systems were estimated based on the EIA Residential
7 Energy and Consumption Survey (RECS) and growth projected based on annual sales of split systems under 33,000
8 BTU/h (small mini/multi-splits) and split systems between 33,000 BTU/h and 65,000 BTU/h (large mini/multi-splits)
9 published by AHRI (EPA 2023c).

10 In addition, the market size and growth rates of the streaming agents end-use in the Fire Suppression sector was
11 updated, improving alignment of halon 1211 consumption with the 2022 Fire Suppression Technical Options
12 Committee (FSTOC) estimates, the lifetime was adjusted to reflect internal inspection timelines, rather than
13 physical extinguisher lifetimes, and refilling of leaks throughout the lifetime of extinguishers was modeled (EPA
14 2023d).

15 Together, these updates increased ODS substitute emissions on average by 0.06 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.6 percent)
16 between 1990 and 2021, compared to the previous (i.e., 2023) *Inventory* submission.

17 **Planned Improvements**

18 Future improvements to the Vintaging Model are planned for the Refrigeration and Air-conditioning, Fire
19 Suppression, and Aerosols sectors. Specifically, refrigerated storage space estimates published biannually from the
20 United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) are being compared to cold storage warehouse space currently
21 estimated in the Vintaging Model. Flooding agent fire suppression market transitions are under review to align
22 more closely with real world activities. In addition, further refinement of HFC consumption in MDIs is expected
23 from review of data collected on HFC use for MDI production, imports, and exports in response to requests
24 pursuant to AIM Act regulations for application-specific allowances for MDIs. EPA expects these revisions to be
25 prepared for the 2024 or 2025 *Inventory* submission.

26 As discussed above, future reporting under the AIM Act may provide useful information for verification purposes
27 and possible improvements to the Vintaging Model, such as information on HFC stockpiling behaviors. EPA expects
28 this reporting by late 2023 and incorporation into the 2025 or 2026 report. Should the data suggest structural
29 changes to the model, such as the handling of stockpiles before use, EPA expects to introduce the revised model
30 for the 2025 or 2026 *Inventory* submission.

31 Several potential improvements to the *Inventory* were identified in the 2022 *Inventory* submission based on the
32 comparisons mentioned above and discussed in Annex 3.9—net supply values from the GHGRP and emission
33 estimates derived from atmospheric measurements—and remain valid. To estimate HFC emissions for just the
34 contiguous United States, matching the coverage by the atmospheric measurements, EPA will investigate the
35 availability of data from Alaska, Hawaii, and U.S. territories. This is planned by the next (i.e., 2025) *Inventory*
36 submission. To improve estimates of HFC-125 and HFC-143a, further research into the refrigeration market can be
37 made. Research in this industry on the shift away from blends such as R-404A or success in lowering emission rates
38 could be used to improve the *Inventory* estimate. This is planned for the 2025 *Inventory*. That said, for the years
39 where both the atmospheric measurements and the model display a roughly constant emission of HFC-143a at
40 similar levels, the new results suggest robust estimates for the refrigeration market. Uncertainty estimates by
41 species would aid in comparisons to atmospheric data. EPA continues to explore the possibility of revising the
42 Monte Carlo analysis to differentiate between species, starting with the higher-emitted HFCs identified above, in a
43 future (i.e., 2025) *Inventory* submission. Reclamation reports and, when available, information gathered under the
44 AIM Act, could be used to improve the understanding of how chemical moves through the economy and could
45 resolve some of the temporal effects discussed in Annex 3.9. This would likely require revisions to the basic model
46 structure and could be introduced for the 2026 or 2027 *Inventory* submission. The additional data from the
47 atmospheric measurements suggests additional items to investigate. The faster uptick in HFC-32 and HFC-125

1 emissions suggests additional emissions of R-410A compared to the model’s estimation. Further investigation into
2 the average emission rate, the variability over time of the emission rate, stocks, lifetimes, and other factors will be
3 investigated for the next (i.e., 2025) *Inventory* submission.

4 4.26 Electrical Equipment (CRT Source 5 Category 2G1)

6 The largest use of sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆), both in the United States and internationally, is as an electrical
7 insulator and interrupter in equipment that transmits and distributes electricity (RAND 2004). The gas has been
8 employed by the electric power industry in the United States since the 1950s because of its dielectric strength and
9 arc-quenching characteristics. It is used in gas-insulated substations, circuit breakers, and other switchgear. SF₆ has
10 replaced flammable insulating oils in many applications and allows for more compact substations in dense urban
11 areas. Another greenhouse gas emitted in much smaller amounts by the electric power industry is
12 tetrafluoromethane (CF₄), which is mixed with SF₆ to avoid liquefaction at low temperatures (Middleton 2000).
13 While mixed gas circuit breakers are more common in extremely cold climates in geographies outside of the
14 United States, some U.S. manufacturers of electrical equipment are emitting CF₄ during the manufacturing of
15 equipment designed to hold the SF₆/CF₄ gas mixture. However, no electrical equipment facilities in the United
16 States have reported emissions of or equipment using CF₄. SF₆ emissions exceed PFC emissions from electric power
17 systems on both a GWP-unweighted and GWP-weighted basis.

18 Fugitive emissions of SF₆ and CF₄ can escape from gas-insulated substations and switchgear through seals,
19 especially from older equipment. The gas can also be released during equipment manufacturing, installation,
20 servicing, and disposal. Emissions of SF₆ and CF₄ from equipment manufacturing and from electrical equipment
21 systems were estimated to be 5.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.3 kt) in 2022. This quantity represents a 79 percent decrease
22 from the estimate for 1990 (see Table 4-126 and Table 4-127). There are a few potential causes for this decrease: a
23 sharp increase in the price of SF₆ during the 1990s and a growing awareness of the environmental impact of SF₆
24 emissions through programs such as EPA’s voluntary SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership for Electric Power
25 Systems (Partnership) and EPA’s GHGRP, regulatory drivers at the state and local levels, and research and
26 development of alternative gases to SF₆ that can be used in gas-insulated substations. Utilities participating in the
27 Partnership have lowered their emission factor from 13 percent in 1999 (kg SF₆ emitted per kg of nameplate
28 capacity) to 0.9 percent in 2022. SF₆ emissions reported by electric power systems to EPA’s GHGRP have decreased
29 by 56 percent from 2011 to 2022,¹²⁰ with much of the reduction seen from utilities that are not participants in the
30 Partnership. These utilities may be making relatively large reductions in emissions as they take advantage of
31 relatively large and/or inexpensive emission reduction opportunities (i.e., “low hanging fruit,” such as replacing
32 major leaking circuit breakers) that Partners have already taken advantage of under the voluntary program
33 (Ottinger et al. 2014). Total emissions from electrical equipment in 2022 were lower than 2021 emissions,
34 decreasing by 14.8 percent.

¹²⁰ Analysis of emission trends from facilities reporting to EPA’s GHGRP is imperfect due to an inconsistent group of reporters year to year. A facility that has reported total non-biogenic greenhouse gas emissions below 15,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂ Eq.) for three consecutive years or below 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq. for five consecutive years to EPA’s GHGRP can discontinue reporting for all direct emitter subparts. For this sector, most of the variability in the group of reporters is due to facilities exiting the GHGRP due to being below one of these thresholds; however, facilities must re-enter the program if their emissions at a later date are above 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq., which may occur for a variety of reasons, including changes in facility size and changes in emission rates.

1 **Table 4-126: SF₆ and CF₄ Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Electrical Equipment**
 2 **Manufacturers (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Electric Power Systems	24.3	11.2	4.7	5.7	5.3	5.6	4.8
Electrical Equipment Manufacturers	0.3	0.7	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.3
Total	24.7	11.9	5.0	6.1	5.9	6.0	5.1

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Table 4-127: SF₆ and CF₄ Emissions from Electric Power Systems and Electrical Equipment**
 4 **Manufacturers (kt)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
SF ₆ Emissions	1	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2
CF ₄ Emissions	NO	0.00029	NO	0.0001	0.00002	0.00002	+

+ Does not exceed 0.000005 kt.

NO (Not Occurring)

5 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

6 The estimates of emissions from electrical equipment are comprised of emissions from electric power systems and
 7 emissions from the manufacture of electrical equipment. The methodologies for estimating both sets of emissions
 8 are described below.

9 1990 through 1998 Emissions from Electric Power Systems

10 Emissions from electric power systems from 1990 through 1998 were estimated based on (1) the emissions
 11 estimated for this source category in 1999, which, as discussed in the next section, were based on the emissions
 12 reported during the first year of EPA's SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems (Partnership),
 13 and (2) the RAND survey of global SF₆ emissions. Because most utilities participating in the Partnership reported
 14 emissions only for 1999 through 2011, modeling was used to estimate SF₆ emissions from electric power systems
 15 for the years 1990 through 1998. To perform this modeling, U.S. emissions were assumed to follow the same
 16 trajectory as global emissions from this source during the 1990 through 1999 period. To estimate global emissions,
 17 the RAND survey of global SF₆ sales was used, together with the following equation for estimating emissions, which
 18 is derived from the mass-balance equation for chemical emissions (Volume 3, Equation 7.3) in the *2006 IPCC*
 19 *Guidelines*.¹²¹ (Although Equation 7.3 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* appears in the discussion of substitutes for
 20 ozone-depleting substances, it is applicable to emissions from any long-lived pressurized equipment that is
 21 periodically serviced during its lifetime.)

22 Equation 4-24: Estimation for SF₆ Emissions from Electric Power Systems

23 Emissions (kilograms SF₆) = SF₆ purchased to refill existing equipment (kilograms) + nameplate capacity of retiring
 24 equipment (kilograms)¹²²

¹²¹ Ideally, sales to utilities in the United States between 1990 and 1999 would be used as a model. However, this information was not available. There were only two U.S. manufacturers of SF₆ during this time period, so it would not have been possible to conceal sensitive sales information by aggregation.

¹²² Nameplate capacity is defined as the amount of SF₆ within fully charged electrical equipment.

1 Note that the above equation holds whether the gas from retiring equipment is released or recaptured; if the gas
2 is recaptured, it is used to refill existing equipment, thereby lowering the amount of SF₆ purchased by utilities for
3 this purpose.

4 Gas purchases by utilities and equipment manufacturers from 1961 through 2003 are available from the RAND
5 (2004) survey. To estimate the quantity of SF₆ released or recovered from retiring equipment, the nameplate
6 capacity of retiring equipment in a given year was assumed to equal 81.2 percent of the amount of gas purchased
7 by electrical equipment manufacturers 40 years previous (e.g., in 2000, the nameplate capacity of retiring
8 equipment was assumed to equal 81.2 percent of the gas purchased in 1960). The remaining 18.8 percent was
9 assumed to have been emitted at the time of manufacture. The 18.8 percent emission factor is an average of IPCC
10 default SF₆ emission rates for Europe and Japan for 1995 (IPCC 2006). The 40-year lifetime for electrical equipment
11 is also based on IPCC (2006). The results of the two components of the above equation were then summed to yield
12 estimates of global SF₆ emissions from 1990 through 1999.

13 U.S. emissions between 1990 and 1999 are assumed to follow the same trajectory as global emissions during this
14 period. To estimate U.S. emissions, global emissions for each year from 1990 through 1998 were divided by the
15 estimated global emissions from 1999. The result was a time series of factors that express each year's global
16 emissions as a multiple of 1999 global emissions. Historical U.S. emissions were estimated by multiplying the factor
17 for each respective year by the estimated U.S. emissions of SF₆ from electric power systems in 1999 (estimated to
18 be MMT CO₂ Eq.).

19 Two factors may affect the relationship between the RAND sales trends and actual global emission trends. One is
20 utilities' inventories of SF₆ in storage containers. When SF₆ prices rise, utilities are likely to deplete internal
21 inventories before purchasing new SF₆ at the higher price, in which case SF₆ sales will fall more quickly than
22 emissions. On the other hand, when SF₆ prices fall, utilities are likely to purchase more SF₆ to rebuild inventories, in
23 which case sales will rise more quickly than emissions. This effect was accounted for by applying 3-year smoothing
24 to utility SF₆ sales data. The other factor that may affect the relationship between the RAND sales trends and
25 actual global emissions is the level of imports from and exports to Russia and China. SF₆ production in these
26 countries is not included in the RAND survey and is not accounted for in any another manner by RAND. However,
27 atmospheric studies confirm that the downward trend in estimated global emissions between 1995 and 1998 was
28 real (see the Uncertainty discussion below).

29 **1999 through 2022 Emissions from Electric Power Systems**

30 Emissions from electric power systems from 1999 to 2022 were estimated based on: (1) reporting from utilities
31 participating in EPA's SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems (Partners), which began in
32 1999; (2) reporting from utilities covered by EPA's GHGRP, which began in 2012 for emissions occurring in 2011
33 (GHGRP-Only Reporters); (3) SF₆ emissions from California estimated by the California Air Resources Board (CARB)
34 and (4) the relationship between utilities' reported emissions and their transmission miles as reported in the 2001,
35 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2016 Utility Data Institute (UDI) Directories of Electric Power Producers and
36 Distributors (UDI 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2017), and 2019, 2020, and 2021 Homeland Infrastructure
37 Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD) (HIFLD 2019, 2020, and 2021), which was applied to the electric power systems that
38 do not report to EPA (Non-Reporters). Total U.S. transmission mileage was interpolated between 2016 and 2019 to
39 estimate transmission mileage of electric power systems in 2017 and 2018. (Transmission miles are defined as the
40 miles of lines carrying voltages above 34.5 kV).

1 **Partners**

2 Over the period from 1999 to 2022, Partner utilities, which for inventory purposes are defined as utilities that
3 either currently are or previously have been part of the Partnership,¹²³ represented 49 percent, on average, of
4 total U.S. transmission miles. Partner utilities estimated their emissions using a Tier 3 utility-level mass balance
5 approach (IPCC 2006). If a Partner utility did not provide data for a particular year, emissions were interpolated
6 between years for which data were available or extrapolated based on Partner-specific transmission mile growth
7 rates. In 2012, many Partners began reporting their emissions (for 2011 and later years) through EPA's GHGRP
8 (discussed further below) rather than through the Partnership. In 2022, less than 1 percent of the total emissions
9 attributed to Partner utilities were reported through Partnership reports. Approximately 99.6 percent of the total
10 emissions attributed to Partner utilities were reported and verified through EPA's GHGRP.¹²⁴ Overall, the emission
11 rates reported by Partners have decreased significantly throughout the time series.

12 **Non-Partners**

13 Non-Partners consist of two groups: Utilities that have reported to the GHGRP beginning in 2012 (reporting 2011
14 emissions) or later years (GHGRP-only Reporters) and utilities that have never reported to the GHGRP (Non-
15 Reporters). EPA's GHGRP requires users of SF₆ in electric power systems to report emissions if the facility has a
16 total SF₆ nameplate capacity that exceeds 17,820 pounds. (This quantity is the nameplate capacity that would
17 result in annual SF₆ emissions equal to 25,000 metric tons of CO₂ equivalent at the historical emission rate reported
18 under the Partnership). As under the Partnership, electric power systems that report their SF₆ emissions under
19 EPA's GHGRP are required to use the Tier 3 utility-level mass-balance approach. GHGRP-Only Reporters accounted
20 for 16 percent of U.S. transmission miles and 14 percent of estimated U.S. emissions from electric power system in
21 2022.¹²⁵

22 From 1999 through 2018, emissions from both GHGRP-only Reporters and Non-Reporters were estimated in the
23 same way. From 1999 through 2008, emissions were estimated using the results of a regression analysis that
24 correlated the 1999 emissions from Partner utilities with their 1999 transmission miles.¹²⁶ The 1999 regression
25 coefficient (emission factor) was held constant through 2008 and multiplied by the transmission miles estimated
26 for the non-Partners for each year.

27 The 1999 regression equation for Non-Partners was developed based on the emissions reported by a subset of
28 Partner utilities who reported non-zero emissions and non-zero transmission miles (representing approximately 50
29 percent of total U.S. transmission miles). The regression equation for 1999 is displayed in the equation below.

¹²³ Starting in the 1990 to 2015 Inventory, partners who had reported three years or less of data prior to 2006 were removed. Most of these Partners had been removed from the list of current Partners but remained in the Inventory due to the extrapolation methodology for non-reporting partners.

¹²⁴ Only data reported as of August 21, 2023 are used in the emission estimates for the prior year of reporting. Emissions for Partners that did not report to the Partnership or GHGRP are extrapolated for three years using a utility-specific transmission mile growth rate. After four consecutive years of non-reporting they are included in the 'non-reporting Partners' category. It should be noted that data reported through EPA's GHGRP must go through a verification process. For electric power systems, verification involved a series of electronic range, completeness, and algorithm checks for each report submitted.

¹²⁵ GHGRP-reported and Partner transmission miles from a number of facilities were equal to zero with non-zero emissions. These facilities emissions were added to the emissions totals for their respective parent companies when identifiable and not included in the regression equation when not identifiable or applicable. Other facilities reported non-zero transmission miles with zero emissions, or zero transmission miles and zero emissions. These facilities were not included in the development of the regression equations (discussed further below). These emissions are already implicitly accounted for in the relationship between transmission miles and emissions.

¹²⁶ In the United States, SF₆ is contained primarily in transmission equipment rated above 34.5 kV.

Equation 4-25: Regression Equation for Estimating SF₆ Emissions of Non-Reporting Facilities in 1999

$$\text{Emissions (kg)} = 0.771 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

The 1999 emission factor (0.77 SF₆ emissions/Transmission Miles) for the non-Partners was held constant to estimate non-Partner emissions from 2000-2008. Non-partner emissions were assumed to decrease beginning in 2009, trending toward the regression coefficient (emission factor) calculated for the GHGRP-only reporters based on their reported 2011 emissions and transmission miles. Emission factors for 2009 and 2010 were linearly interpolated between the 1999 and 2011 emission factors. For 2009, the emissions of non-Partners were estimated by multiplying their transmission miles by the interpolated 2009 emission factor (0.65 kg/transmission mile).

The 2011 regression equation was developed based on the emissions reported by GHGRP-Only Reporters who reported non-zero emissions and non-zero transmission miles (representing approximately 23 percent of total U.S. transmission miles). The regression equation for 2011 is displayed below.

Equation 4-26: Regression Equation for Estimating SF₆ Emissions of GHGRP-Only Reporters in 2011

$$\text{Emissions (kg)} = 0.397 \times \text{Transmission Miles}$$

For 2011 and later years, the emissions of GHGRP-only reporters were generally equated to their reported emissions, unless they did not report. The emissions of GHGRP-only reporters that have years of non-reporting between reporting years are gap filled by interpolating between reported values.

For 2010 and later years, the emissions of non-Reporters were estimated by multiplying their transmission miles by the estimated 2010 emission factor (0.52 kg/transmission mile), which was held constant from 2010 through 2022.

Off-ramping GHGRP Facilities

The GHGRP program has an “off-ramp” provision (40 CFR Part 98.2(i)) that exempts facilities from reporting under certain conditions. If reported total greenhouse gas emissions are below 15,000 metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MT CO₂ Eq.) for three consecutive years or below 25,000 MT CO₂ Eq. for five consecutive years, the facility may elect to discontinue reporting. Emissions of GHGRP reporters that have off-ramped are extrapolated for three years of non-reporting using a utility-specific transmission mile growth rate, unless the utility has transmission mileage in California. After three consecutive years of non-reporting, emissions for facilities (except those in California) that off-ramped from GHGRP were estimated using an emissions rate derived from the reported emissions and transmission miles of GHGRP-only reporters in the respective year. For facilities in California, a California-specific emissions rate is used as described in the following section.

Table 4-128: GHGRP-only Average Emission Rate (kg per mile)

	2011	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Average emission rate	0.43	0.22	0.29	0.27	0.25	0.22

Table 4-129: Categorization of Utilities and Timeseries for Application of Corresponding Emission Estimation Methodologies

Categorization of Utilities	Timeseries
Partners	1999 - 2021
Non-Partners (GHGRP-Only)	2011 – 2021
Non-Partners (Remaining Non-Reporting Utilities)	1999 – 2021
Off-ramping GHGRP Facilities	2017 – 2021

1 **California**

2 CARB reports the total SF₆ emissions from electrical equipment within the state of California (CARB 2022). Because
 3 California utilities are required to report their SF₆ emissions to CARB even when they are not required to report to
 4 the GHGRP, CARB’s estimates of California SF₆ emissions are expected to be more accurate for the California
 5 utilities that do not report to GHGRP than the methodology described above. As a result, the CARB SF₆ emissions
 6 estimates are used as California’s contribution to the national total for 2011-2022, except in years where CARB’s
 7 estimate is smaller than the California estimates reported to EPA or years for which CARB has not published
 8 estimates. Since CARB’s emissions estimates include emissions from facilities that do not report to GHGRP,
 9 emissions for California GHGRP reporters that have off-ramped are not extrapolated. Specifically, CARB estimates
 10 are used for 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2017, 2018, 2019, and 2020.

11 For each utility with transmission mileage in California, the GHGRP or voluntarily reported emissions attributed to
 12 California for that utility were determined using the percentage of that utility’s transmission mileage within
 13 California based on data from HIFLD. These emissions across all California utilities were summed to find the
 14 California emissions that were reported through GHGRP or voluntarily to the EPA. Then, if CARB’s emissions
 15 estimates for the reporting year were larger than the those from GHGRP and voluntary reporting, CARB’s
 16 emissions replaced the California emissions from GHGRP and voluntary reporting.

17 If CARB’s emissions estimates were lower than the California emissions from GHGRP and voluntary reporting, it is
 18 assumed there is likely an error, as this would imply negative emissions by GHGRP non-reporters. This was the case
 19 in 2015 and 2016. For these years, the GHGRP and voluntarily reported emissions from California are retained, and
 20 emissions from non-reporting utilities are estimated using a California-specific SF₆ emissions rate, which is based
 21 on CARB emission data. The California SF₆ emissions rate of 0.46 lbs SF₆ per transmission mile is found by taking
 22 the average of CARB emissions divided by the total California transmission mileage in years where CARB estimates
 23 are larger. Emissions from California non-reporting utilities are then found by multiplying the California SF₆
 24 emissions rate by the California transmission mileage from non-reporting utilities. This methodology is also used if
 25 CARB has not published emissions estimates for a particular year. CARB has not yet published estimates for 2021
 26 or 2022.

27 **Table 4-130: California GHGRP and Voluntarily Reported SF₆ Emissions Compared to CARB’s**
 28 **SF₆ Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	2011	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CA GHGRP and Voluntary	0.19	0.16	0.24	0.12	0.11	0.14	0.20	0.14	0.15
CARB (CARB 2022)	0.24	0.14	0.10	0.18	0.14	0.17	0.24	NE	NE
Final CA	0.24	0.20	0.28	0.18	0.14	0.17	0.24	0.19	0.20

29 NE (Not Estimated)

30 **Total Industry Emissions** Total electric power system emissions from 1999 through 2022 were determined for each
 31 year by summing the Partner reported and estimated emissions (reported data was available through the EPA’s SF₆
 32 Emission Reduction Partnership for Electric Power Systems), the GHGRP-only reported emissions, off-ramping
 33 GHGRP Facilities (non-reporters), non-reporters who eventually report to GHGRP, and the non-reporting utilities’
 34 emissions (except California). Then, the California GHGRP and voluntarily reported emissions are subtracted from
 35 the total and replaced with CARB’s emissions (or GHGRP and voluntarily reported emissions plus California non-
 36 reporting utilities’ emissions).

37 **Non-Partner Transmission Miles**

38 Data on transmission miles for each Non-Reporter for the years 2000, 2003, 2006, and 2009, 2012, and 2016 were
 39 obtained from the 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2017 UDI Directories of Electric Power Producers and
 40 Distributors, respectively (UDI 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013, and 2017). For 2019 to 2022 non-reporter
 41 transmission mileage was derived by subtracting reported transmission mileage data from the total U.S.

1 transmission mileage from 2019 to 2022 HIFLD Data (HIFLD 2019, 2020, 2021, and 2022). The following trends in
2 transmission miles have been observed over the time series:

- 3 • The U.S. transmission system grew by over 22,000 miles between 2000 and 2003 yet declined by almost
4 4,000 miles between 2003 and 2006. Given these fluctuations, periodic increases are assumed to occur
5 gradually. Therefore, transmission mileage was assumed to increase at an annual rate of 1.2 percent
6 between 2000 and 2003 and decrease by 0.20 percent between 2003 and 2006.
- 7 • The U.S. transmission system's annual growth rate grew to 1.7 percent from 2006 to 2009 as transmission
8 miles increased by more than 33,000 miles.
- 9 • The annual growth rate for 2009 through 2012 was calculated to be 1.4 percent as transmission miles
10 grew yet again by almost 28,000 miles during this time period.
- 11 • The annual transmission mile growth rate for 2012 through 2016 was calculated to be 0.2 percent, as
12 transmission miles increased by approximately 6,600 miles.
- 13 • The annual transmission mile growth rate for 2016 through 2020 was calculated to be 0.9 percent, as
14 transmission miles increased by approximately 26,000 miles.
- 15 • The annual transmission mile growth rate for 2020 through 2021 was calculated to be 2.2 percent, as
16 transmission miles increased by approximately 16,000 miles.
- 17 • The annual transmission mile growth rate for 2021 through 2022 was calculated to be 0.7 percent, as
18 transmission miles increased by approximately 5,500 miles.

19 Transmission miles for each year for non-reporters were calculated by interpolating between UDI reported values
20 obtained from the 2001, 2004, 2007, 2010, 2013 and 2017 UDI directories and HIFLD data for 2019 and
21 subsequent years. In cases where a non-reporter previously reported the GHGRP or the Partnership, transmission
22 miles were interpolated between the most recently reported value and the next available UDI value.

23 **1990 through 2022 Emissions from Manufacture of Electrical Equipment**

24 Three different methods were used to estimate 1990 to 2022 emissions from original electrical equipment
25 manufacturers (OEMs).

- 26 • OEM SF₆ emissions from 1990 through 2000 were derived by assuming that manufacturing emissions
27 equaled 10 percent of the quantity of SF₆ provided with new equipment. The 10 percent emission rate is
28 the average of the "ideal" and "realistic" manufacturing emission rates (4 percent and 17 percent,
29 respectively) identified in a paper prepared under the auspices of the International Council on Large
30 Electric Systems (CIGRE) in February 2002 (O'Connell et al. 2002). The quantity of SF₆ provided with new
31 equipment was estimated based on statistics compiled by the National Electrical Manufacturers
32 Association (NEMA). These statistics were provided for 1990 to 2000.
- 33 • OEM SF₆ emissions from 2000 through 2010 were estimated by (1) interpolating between the emission
34 rate estimated for 2000 (10 percent) and an emission rate estimated for 2011 based on reporting by
35 OEMs through the GHGRP (5.7 percent), and (2) estimating the quantities of SF₆ provided with new
36 equipment for 2001 to 2010. The quantities of SF₆ provided with new equipment were estimated using
37 Partner reported data and the total industry SF₆ nameplate capacity estimate (156.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. in
38 2010). Specifically, the ratio of new nameplate capacity to total nameplate capacity of a subset of
39 Partners for which new nameplate capacity data was available from 1999 to 2010 was calculated. These
40 ratios were then multiplied by the total industry nameplate capacity estimate for each year to derive the
41 amount of SF₆ provided with new equipment for the entire industry. Additionally, to obtain the 2011
42 emission rate (necessary for estimating 2001 through 2010 emissions), the estimated 2011 emissions
43 (estimated using the third methodology listed below) were divided by the estimated total quantity of SF₆

1 provided with new equipment in 2011. The 2011 quantity of SF₆ provided with new equipment was
2 estimated in the same way as the 2001 through 2010 quantities.

- 3 • OEM CF₄ emissions from 1991 through 2010 were estimated by using an average ratio of reported SF₆ and
4 CF₄ emissions from 2011 through 2013. This ratio was applied to the estimated SF₆ emissions for 1991
5 through 2010 to arrive at CF₄ emissions. CF₄ emissions are estimated starting in 1991 and assumed zero
6 prior to 1991 based on the entry of the CF₄/SF₆ gas mixture into the market (Middleton 2000).
- 7 • OEM emissions from 2011 through 2022 were estimated using the SF₆ and CF₄ emissions from OEMs
8 reporting to the GHGRP, and an assumption that these reported emissions account for a conservatively
9 low estimate of 50 percent of the total emissions from all U.S. OEMs (those that report and those that do
10 not).
- 11 • OEM SF₆ emissions from facilities off-ramping from the GHGRP were determined by extrapolation. First,
12 emission growth rates were calculated for each reporting year for each OEM reporting facility as well as
13 an average emissions growth rate (2011 through 2022). Averages of reported emissions from last three
14 consecutive reporting years were multiplied by the average growth rate for each off-ramping OEM to
15 estimate emissions for the non-reporting year(s).

16 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
17 through 2022.

18 Uncertainty

19 To estimate the uncertainty associated with emissions of SF₆ and CF₄ from electrical equipment, uncertainties
20 associated with four quantities were estimated: (1) emissions from Partners, (2) emissions from GHGRP-Only
21 Reporters, (3) emissions from Non-Reporters, and (4) emissions from manufacturers of electrical equipment. A
22 Monte Carlo analysis was then applied to estimate the overall uncertainty of the emissions estimate.

23 Total emissions from the SF₆ Emission Reduction Partnership include emissions from both reporting (through the
24 Partnership or EPA's GHGRP) and non-reporting Partners. For reporting Partners, individual Partner-reported SF₆
25 data was assumed to have an uncertainty of +/- 10 percent. Based on a Monte Carlo analysis, the cumulative
26 uncertainty of all Partner-reported data was estimated to be 4.5 percent. The uncertainty associated with
27 extrapolated or interpolated emissions from non-reporting Partners was assumed to be 20 percent.

28 For GHGRP-Only Reporters, reported SF₆ data was assumed to have an uncertainty of 10 percent. Based on a
29 Monte Carlo analysis, the cumulative uncertainty of all GHGRP-Only reported data was estimated to be 7.4
30 percent.

31 As discussed below, EPA has substantially revised its method for estimating emissions from non-Reporters,
32 assuming that the average emission rate of non-Reporters has declined much more slowly than the average
33 emission rate of reporting facilities rather than declining at the same rate. This assumption brings the U.S. SF₆
34 emissions estimated in this *Inventory* into better agreement with the U.S. SF₆ emissions inferred from atmospheric
35 observations. However, it must be emphasized that the actual emission rates of non-Reporters remain unknown. It
36 is possible that they are lower or even higher than estimated here. One possibility is that SF₆ sources other than
37 electric power systems are contributing to the emissions inferred from atmospheric observations, implying that
38 the emissions from non-Reporters are lower than estimated here. Another is that the emissions inferred from
39 atmospheric measurements are over- (or under-) estimated, implying that emissions from non-Reporters could be
40 either lower or higher than estimated here. These uncertainties are difficult to quantify and are not reflected in the
41 estimated uncertainty below. The estimated uncertainty below accounts only for the two sources of uncertainty
42 associated with the regression equations used to estimate emissions in 2019 from Non-Reporters: (1) uncertainty
43 in the coefficients (as defined by the regression standard error estimate), and (2) the uncertainty in total
44 transmission miles for Non-Reporters. Uncertainties were also estimated regarding (1) estimates of SF₆ and CF₄
45 emissions from OEMs reporting to EPA's GHGRP, and (2) the assumption on the percent share of OEM emissions
46 from OEMs reporting to EPA's GHGRP.

1 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 1-57. electrical equipment
 2 emissions were estimated to be between 3.8 and 6.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level, a range of
 3 approximately 25 percent below and 26 percent above the emission estimate of 5.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. CF₄ emissions
 4 were estimated to be between 0.0000059 and 0.0000088 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level, a range
 5 of approximately 20 percent below and 20 percent above the emission estimate of 0.0000074 MMT CO₂ Eq.

6 **Table 4-131: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for SF₆ and CF₄ Emissions from**
 7 **Electrical Equipment (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to 2022 Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Electrical Equipment	SF ₆	5.1	3.8	6.4	-25%	+26%
Electrical Equipment	CF ₄	0.0000074	0.0000059	0.0000088	-20%	+20%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

8 In addition to the uncertainty quantified above for the 2022 estimate, there is uncertainty associated with the
 9 emission rates of GHGRP-only facilities before 2011 and of non-Reporters throughout the time series. As noted
 10 above in the discussion of the uncertainty of non-Reporters for 2022, these uncertainties are difficult to quantify.

11 There is also uncertainty associated with using global SF₆ sales data to estimate U.S. emission trends from 1990
 12 through 1999. However, the trend in global emissions implied by sales of SF₆ appears to reflect the trend in global
 13 emissions implied by changing SF₆ concentrations in the atmosphere. That is, emissions based on global sales
 14 declined by 29 percent between 1995 and 1998 (RAND 2004), and emissions based on atmospheric measurements
 15 declined by 17 percent over the same period (Levin et al. 2010).

16 Several pieces of evidence indicate that U.S. SF₆ emissions were reduced as global emissions were reduced. First,
 17 the decreases in sales and emissions coincided with a sharp increase in the price of SF₆ that occurred in the mid-
 18 1990s and that affected the United States as well as the rest of the world. A representative from DILO, a major
 19 manufacturer of SF₆ recycling equipment, stated that most U.S. utilities began recycling rather than venting SF₆
 20 within two years of the price rise. Finally, the emissions reported by the one U.S. utility that reported its emissions
 21 for all the years from 1990 through 1999 under the Partnership showed a downward trend beginning in the mid-
 22 1990s.

23 QA/QC and Verification

24 For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1,
 25 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of
 26 the IPPU chapter and Annex 8 for more details. Category specific QC findings are described below.

27 For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., including a
 28 combination of pre-and post-submittal electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors
 29 and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent (EPA 2015).¹²⁷ Based on the results
 30 of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-
 31 submittals checks are consistent with a number of general and category-specific QC procedures including: range
 32 checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions.

¹²⁷ GHGRP Report Verification Factsheet. See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 Additionally, EPA provides additional quality control for the SF₆ emissions estimates using atmospheric derived
2 estimates for comparison. The *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas*
3 *Inventories* (IPCC 2019) Volume 1: General Guidance and Reporting, Chapter 6: Quality Assurance, Quality Control
4 and Verification notes that atmospheric concentration measurements can provide independent data sets as a basis
5 for comparison with inventory estimates. Further, it identifies fluorinated gases as particularly suited for such
6 comparisons. The *2019 Refinement* makes this conclusion for fluorinated gases based on their lack of significant
7 natural sources,¹²⁸ their generally long atmospheric lifetimes, their well-known loss mechanisms, and the potential
8 uncertainties in bottom-up inventory methods for some of their sources. Unlike non-fluorinated greenhouse gases
9 (CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O), SF₆ has no significant natural sources; therefore, the SF₆ estimates derived from atmospheric
10 measurements are driven overwhelmingly by anthropogenic emissions. The *2019 Refinement* provides guidance on
11 conducting such comparisons (as summarized in Table 6.2 of IPCC 2019 Volume 1, Chapter 6) and provides
12 guidance on using such comparisons to identify areas of improvement in national inventories (as summarized in
13 Box 6.5 of IPCC 2019 Volume 1, Chapter 6). Emission estimates derived from atmospheric measurements of SF₆
14 made at NOAA and described in Hu et al. (2022) were used to perform a comparison to the inventory estimates.
15 This comparison resulted in changes to historical emission estimates, as more thoroughly described in the previous
16 *Inventory* cycle (EPA 2022). No further changes were made to the electrical equipment estimates for the current
17 (i.e., 1990 through 2022) *Inventory* based on this comparison.

18 Recalculations Discussion

19 Several updates to activity data led to recalculations of previous *Inventory* results. The major updates are as
20 follows:

- 21 • As discussed in the methodology above, CARB estimates of SF₆ emissions from electrical equipment in
22 California were used as California's contribution to the national total starting in 2011, except in cases
23 where CARB emissions were lower than GHGRP and voluntarily reported emissions from California, or in
24 years where CARB has not published SF₆ emissions estimates.
- 25 • Updates were made to reporter emissions where facilities had resubmitted data.
- 26 • A correction was made to estimate 2021 nameplate capacities for two off-ramping utilities, which off-
27 ramped in 2021; these estimations were inadvertently omitted in the previous *Inventory*.
- 28 • SF₆ emissions from electrical equipment manufacturing was corrected due to an erroneous data pull in
29 the previous *Inventory*. This caused emissions to increase in years 2011 through 2019.
- 30 • Partner transmission mileage used for calculating average share of Partner utilities across the time series
31 and for estimating nameplate capacity for non-reporting utilities was corrected. The calculation was
32 previously referencing partner transmission mileage for the prior year for 2013 through 2021.

33 Planned Improvements

34 EPA plans to revisit the methodology for determining emissions from the manufacture of electrical equipment, in
35 particular, the assumption that emissions reported by OEMs account for a conservatively low estimate of 50
36 percent of the total emissions from all U.S. OEMs. Additional market research will be required to confirm or modify
37 the assumptions regarding the portion of industry not reporting to the GHGRP program.

4.27 SF₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use (CRT Source Category 2G.2)

There are a variety of other products and processes that use fluorinated greenhouse gases. This section estimates emissions of sulphur hexafluoride (SF₆) and perfluorocarbons (PFCs) from other product use (CRT Source Category 2G2), including military and scientific applications. Many of these applications utilize SF₆ or PFCs to exploit their unique chemical properties, such as the high dielectric strength of SF₆ and the stability of PFCs. Emission profiles from these processes may vary greatly, ranging from immediate and unavoidable release of all of the chemical to largely avoidable, delayed release from leak-tight products after decades of use.

Military applications employ SF₆ and PFCs in many processes, such as the use of SF₆ in the radar systems of military reconnaissance planes of the Boeing E-3A type, commonly known as Airborne Warning and Control Systems (AWACS). These systems use SF₆ to prevent electric flashovers in the hollow conductors of the antenna, where voltages can reach up to 135 kilovolts (kV). During ascent of the planes, SF₆ is automatically released from the AWACS to maintain appropriate pressure difference between the system and the outside air. During descent, the system is automatically charged with SF₆ from an SF₆ container on board. Most emissions occur during ascent but may also occur from system leakage during other phases of flight or during time on the ground. Emissions from AWACS are largely dependent on the number of active planes and sorties (take-offs) per year.

Other uses of SF₆ in military applications include the oxidation of lithium in navel torpedoes and infrared decoys. SF₆ has also been documented for use in the quieting of torpedo propellers, as well as a by-product of the processing of nuclear material for the production of fuel and nuclear warheads.

Military electronics are believed to be a key application for PFC heat transfer fluids, particularly in areas such as ground and airborne radar avionics, missile guidance systems, and sonar. PFCs may also be used to cool electric motors, especially for equipment where noise reduction is a priority (e.g., submarines). The specific PFCs used in military applications are similar to heat transfer fluids identified in the electronics industry (see Section 4.23). PFCs are typically contained in a closed system, so the emissions are most likely to occur during the manufacture, maintenance, and disposal of equipment.

SF₆ and PFCs are also employed in several scientific applications, such as for use in particle accelerators. Particle accelerators can be found in university and research settings, as well as in industrial and medical applications. SF₆ is typically used as an insulating gas and is operated in a vessel exceeding atmospheric pressure. The amount of SF₆ used in particle accelerators is largely dependent on the terminal voltage of the unit. Emissions of SF₆ typically occur when SF₆ is transferred to storage tanks while maintenance is occurring, when pressure relief valves are actuated, and through slow leaks. The emission and charge assumptions for industrial and medical particle accelerators differ from those of university and research accelerators, as discussed in the methodology below. PFCs (particularly PFC-14) may also be used in particle accelerators as particle detectors or counters (Workman 2022).

SF₆ may also be employed in other high-voltage scientific equipment, including lasers, x-rays, and electron microscopes. SF₆ emission estimates for this equipment were not disaggregated from particle accelerators for this *Inventory*.

There is a range of unidentified processes that also use SF₆ and PFCs, such as R&D activities. PFCs are likely used primarily as heat transfer fluids (HTFs). Emissions reported for these unknown activities group under “Other Scientific Applications”.

Emissions of SF₆ and PFCs from the applications outlined above are presented in Table 4-132.

1 **Table 4-132: SF₆ and PFC Emissions from Other Product Use (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
SF ₆	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	+	0.3
Total AWACs	0.6	0.6	0.4	0.4	0.3	+	0.3
SF ₆	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
PFCs	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Total Other Military Applications	0.4	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
SF ₆	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
PFC-14	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total Particle Accelerators	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.2
SF ₆	+	+	+	+	0.1	0.2	0.1
PFCs	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total Other Scientific Applications	+	+	+	+	0.1	0.2	0.1
Total Other Product Use	1.4	1.5	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.5	0.8

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: PFC subtotals include estimates for HFEs.

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 Emissions are based primarily on data reported through the Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP).
 4 However, the availability of data from FEMP differs across the 1990 through 2022 time series. Consequently,
 5 additional emission estimates were made through utilizing methodologies from the Intergovernmental Panel on
 6 Climate Change (IPCC). Emissions from military applications and scientific applications were estimated separately,
 7 and the approaches are described immediately below.

8 Military Applications

9 *1990 through 2007*

10 FEMP data was not readily available for the 1990 to 2007 period as the first reporting year was in 2008. Thus for
 11 this period, estimated SF₆ emissions from AWACS were calculated based using the IPCC Tier 1 methodology (IPCC
 12 2006). IPCC provided a default emissions factor of 740kg of SF₆ per plane per year. It was assumed that the U.S.
 13 AWAC fleet between 1990 through 2022 remained constant at 33 planes. The IPCC methodology was utilized for all
 14 years from 1990 to 2007.

15 Emissions for other military applications were estimated by taking the average of the emissions estimated for
 16 other applications as described in the next section for first five FEMP reporting years (i.e., 2008 through 2012) and
 17 held constant between 1990 through 2007. Emissions from AWACS were not specifically reported by FEMP; the
 18 estimates developed for AWACS using the IPCC methodology above were employed to determine emissions from
 19 remaining unidentified military applications.

20 *2008 through 2021*

21 For the period 2008 through 2021, the Department of Defense (DOD) reported emission data through FEMP which
 22 were used to develop estimates for SF₆ and PFCs from other military applications. SF₆ emission estimates
 23 developed for AWACS using the IPCC Tier 1 methodology (see 1990 through 2007) were compared against SF₆
 24 emissions reported by DOD between 2008 and 2021. In years where SF₆ emissions reported by DOD was smaller
 25 than those estimated using the IPCC Tier 1 methodology, DOD-reported emissions were assumed to account for
 26 total AWAC emissions; in years where DOD emissions were greater than the calculated AWAC emissions, the
 27 remainder is assumed to be from other SF₆ applications.

28 Emissions from PFCs, HFEs, and other perfluoro compounds are directly reported by DOD. In years where there are
 29 data gaps from FEMP between two reporting years, expected emissions were interpolated.

1 **2022**

2 Estimates for emissions from AWACS and other military uses for 2022 were determined by taking an average of
3 the previous five reporting years (i.e., 2017 through 2021).

4 **Scientific Applications**

5 *1990 through 2007*

6 For the period 1990 through 2007, where no reported data is available from the Department of Energy (DOE),
7 estimates for emissions of SF₆ and PFCs from other product use at Department of Energy Laboratories were
8 determined by taking an average of the first five reporting years (i.e., 2008 through 2012) and held constant from
9 1990 to 2007.

10 SF₆ emissions from other (non-DOE) research and industrial particle accelerators in the United States was
11 calculated based on the IPCC Tier 1 methodology for estimating emissions from industrial and university/research
12 particle accelerators. Default emission factors, charge sizes, and usage rates are provided by size and type of
13 accelerator in the IPCC methodology. These default assumptions were multiplied against the number of particle
14 accelerators estimated to be active in the United States by year. This methodology remained the same from 1990
15 to 2007.

16 *2008 through 2021*

17 For the period 2008 through 2021, SF₆ and PFC emissions from government particle accelerators and other
18 scientific equipment were developed using DOE-reported emissions. SF₆ and PFC emissions from particle
19 accelerators were directly reported by DOE. Other fugitive emissions reported by DOE for SF₆ were assumed to
20 represent emissions from particle accelerators and other scientific equipment, as well as two DOE-managed power
21 facilities (WAPA and BPA).¹²⁹ Emissions from these two facilities were subtracted out to present only SF₆ emissions
22 from scientific equipment. Reported fugitive emissions for PFC-14 were assumed to wholly represent particle
23 accelerator applications. SF₆ emissions from non-government particle accelerators were estimated using the IPCC
24 Tier 1 methodology used for 1990 through 2007.

25 Process emissions from other applications for SF₆ and PFCs were reported by DOE for activities such as R&D, and
26 these emissions were summed by gas. However, the estimates presented here do not include emissions reported
27 for semiconductor research and manufacture, or from refrigeration and air conditioning. Emissions from additional
28 PFCs, HFEs, and other perfluoro compounds are directly reported by DOE and are reported as “Other
29 Applications.” Emissions reported to FEMP were generally calculated based on consumption data. In a number of
30 years, negative values for emissions were reported due to more gas being returned to supply than purchased in a
31 given year. When negative values were reported, EPA took the average of that year and the proceeding and
32 following year and applied that value to all three years. This 3-year average was assumed to be more
33 representative of actual emissions.

34 In years where there are data gaps between two reporting years, emissions were interpolated.

35 **2022**

36 For emission estimates developed using DOE-reported emissions, estimates for 2022 were determined by taking
37 an average of the previous five reporting years (i.e., 2017 through 2021). SF₆ emissions from non-government
38 particle accelerators were estimated using the same IPCC Tier 1 methodology used for 2008 through 2021.

¹²⁹ DOE-reported fugitive emissions for SF₆ and PFCs includes emissions from high-voltage scientific equipment such as lasers, x-rays, and electron microscopes. Emissions from this equipment is included in the particle accelerators total.

Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT

QA/QC and Verification

For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of the IPPU chapter and Annex 8 for more details.

Recalculations Discussion

This is a new category included for the current (i.e., 1990 to 2022) Inventory, thus, no recalculations were performed.

4.28 Nitrous Oxide from Product Uses (CRT Source Category 2G3)

Nitrous oxide (N₂O) is a clear, colorless, oxidizing liquefied gas with a slightly sweet odor which is used in a wide variety of specialized product uses and applications. The amount of N₂O that is actually emitted depends upon the specific product use or application.

There are a total of three N₂O production facilities currently operating in the United States (Ottinger 2021). Nitrous oxide is primarily used in carrier gases with oxygen to administer more potent inhalation anesthetics for general anesthesia, and as an anesthetic in various dental and veterinary applications. The second main use of N₂O is as a propellant in pressure and aerosol products, the largest application being pressure-packaged whipped cream. Small quantities of N₂O also are used in the following applications:

- Oxidizing agent and etchant used in semiconductor manufacturing;
- Oxidizing agent used, with acetylene, in atomic absorption spectrometry;
- Production of sodium azide, which is used to inflate airbags;
- Fuel oxidant in auto racing; and
- Oxidizing agent in blowtorches used by jewelers and others (Heydorn 1997).

Production of N₂O in 2022 was approximately 15 kt (see Table 4-133).

Table 4-133: N₂O Production (kt)

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Production (kt)	16	15	15	15	15	15	15

Nitrous oxide emissions were 3.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (14 kt N₂O) in 2022 (see Table 4-134). Production of N₂O stabilized during the 1990s because medical markets had found other substitutes for anesthetics, and more medical procedures were being performed on an outpatient basis using local anesthetics that do not require N₂O. The use of N₂O as a propellant for whipped cream has also stabilized due to the increased popularity of cream products packaged in reusable plastic tubs (Heydorn 1997).

1 **Table 4-134: N₂O Emissions from N₂O Product Usage (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
N ₂ O Product Usage	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8	3.8

2 **Table 4-135: N₂O Emissions from N₂O Product Usage (kt N₂O)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
N ₂ O Product Usage	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 Emissions from N₂O product uses are calculated using a country-specific methodology that is consistent with 2006
 5 *IPCC Guidelines* and based on available data. The 2006 *IPCC Guidelines* do not define tier methodologies for this
 6 source category. The following equation is adapted from Equation 8.24 of the 2006 *IPCC Guidelines*:

7 **Equation 4-27: N₂O Emissions from Product Use**

8
$$E_{pu} = \sum_a (P \times S_a \times ER_a)$$

9 where,

- 10 E_{pu} = N₂O emissions from product uses, metric tons
- 11 P = Total U.S. production of N₂O, metric tons
- 12 a = specific application
- 13 S_a = Share of N₂O usage by application *a*
- 14 ER_a = Emission rate for application *a*, percent

15 The share of total quantity of N₂O usage by end-use represents the share of national N₂O produced that is used by
 16 the specific subcategory (e.g., anesthesia, food processing). In 2020, the medical/dental industry used an
 17 estimated 89.5 percent of total N₂O produced, followed by food processing propellants at 6.5 percent. All other
 18 subcategories, including semiconductor manufacturing, atomic absorption spectrometry, sodium azide production,
 19 auto racing, and blowtorches, used the remainder of the N₂O produced. This subcategory breakdown changed
 20 slightly in the mid-1990s. For instance, the small share of N₂O usage in the production of sodium azide declined
 21 significantly during the 1990s. Due to the lack of information on the specific time period of the phase-out in this
 22 market subcategory, most of the N₂O usage for sodium azide production is assumed to have ceased after 1996,
 23 with the majority of its small share of the market assigned to the larger medical/dental consumption subcategory
 24 (Heydorn 1997). For 1990 through 1996, N₂O usage was allocated across the following subcategories: medical
 25 applications, food processing propellant, and sodium azide production. A usage emissions rate was then applied
 26 for each subcategory to estimate the amount of N₂O emitted.

27 Only the medical/dental and food propellant subcategories were assumed to release emissions into the
 28 atmosphere that are not captured under another source category, and therefore these subcategories were the
 29 only usage subcategories with emission rates. Emissions of N₂O from semiconductor manufacturing are described
 30 in Section 4.23 Electronics Industry (CRT Source Category 2E) and reported under CRT Source Category 2H3. For
 31 the medical/dental subcategory, due to the poor solubility of N₂O in blood and other tissues, none of the N₂O is
 32 assumed to be metabolized during anesthesia and quickly leaves the body in exhaled breath. Therefore, an
 33 emission factor of 100 percent was used for this subcategory (IPCC 2006). For N₂O used as a propellant in
 34 pressurized and aerosol food products, none of the N₂O is reacted during the process and all of the N₂O is emitted
 35 to the atmosphere, resulting in an emission factor of 100 percent for this subcategory (IPCC 2006). For the
 36 remaining subcategories, all of the N₂O is consumed or reacted during the process, and therefore the emission rate
 37 was considered to be zero percent (Tupman 2002).

1 The 1990 through 1992 N₂O production data were obtained from SRI Consulting’s *Nitrous Oxide, North America*
2 (Heydorn 1997). Nitrous oxide production data for 1993 through 1995 were not available. Production data for
3 1996 was specified as a range in two data sources (Heydorn 1997; Tupman 2002). In particular, for 1996, Heydorn
4 (1997) estimates N₂O production to range between 13.6 and 18.1 thousand metric tons. Tupman (2002) provided a
5 narrower range (15.9 to 18.1 thousand metric tons) for 1996 that falls within the production bounds described by
6 Heydorn (1997). Tupman (2002) data are considered more industry-specific and current; therefore, the midpoint
7 of the narrower production range was used to estimate N₂O emissions for years 1993 through 2001 (Tupman
8 2002). The 2002 and 2003 N₂O production data were obtained from the Compressed Gas Association Nitrous
9 Oxide Fact Sheet and Nitrous Oxide Abuse Hotline (CGA 2002, 2003). These data were also provided as a range. For
10 example, in 2003, CGA (2003) estimates N₂O production to range between 13.6 and 15.9 thousand metric tons.
11 Due to the lack of publicly available data, production estimates for years 2004 through 2022 were held constant at
12 the 2003 value.

13 The 1996 share of the total quantity of N₂O used by each subcategory was obtained from SRI Consulting’s *Nitrous*
14 *Oxide, North America* (Heydorn 1997). The 1990 through 1995 share of total quantity of N₂O used by each
15 subcategory was kept the same as the 1996 number provided by SRI Consulting. The 1997 through 2001 share of
16 total quantity of N₂O usage by sector was obtained from communication with a N₂O industry expert (Tupman
17 2002). The 2002 and 2003 share of total quantity of N₂O usage by sector was obtained from CGA (2002, 2003). Due
18 to the lack of publicly available data, the share of total quantity of N₂O usage data for years 2004 through 2021
19 was assumed to equal the 2003 value. The emission factor for the food processing propellant industry was
20 obtained from SRI Consulting’s *Nitrous Oxide, North America* (Heydorn 1997) and confirmed by a N₂O industry
21 expert (Tupman 2002). The emission factor for all other subcategories was obtained from communication with a
22 N₂O industry expert (Tupman 2002). The emission factor for the medical/dental subcategory was obtained from
23 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*.

24 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990
25 through 2022.

26 **Uncertainty – TO BE UPDATED FOR FINAL REPORT**

27 The overall uncertainty associated with the 2022 N₂O emission estimate from N₂O product usage was calculated
28 using the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (2006) Approach 2 methodology. Uncertainty associated with the parameters used
29 to estimate N₂O emissions include production data, total market share of each end use, and the emission factors
30 applied to each end use, respectively. The uncertainty associated with N₂O production data is ±25 percent, based
31 on expert judgment. The uncertainty associated with the market share for the medical/dental subcategory is ±0.56
32 percent, and uncertainty for the market share of food propellant subcategory is ±25 percent, both based on expert
33 judgment. Uncertainty for emission factors was assumed to be zero, and using this suggested uncertainty provided
34 in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is appropriate based on expert judgment (RTI 2023).

35 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 4-136. Nitrous oxide
36 emissions from N₂O product usage were estimated to be between 2.9 and 4.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent
37 confidence level. This indicates a range of approximately 24 percent below to 24 percent above the emission
38 estimate of 3.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 4-136: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N₂O Emissions from N₂O Product Usage (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
N ₂ O from Product Uses	N ₂ O	3.8	2.9	4.6	-24%	+24%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

QA/QC and Verification

For more information on the general QA/QC process applied to this source category, consistent with Volume 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, see the QA/QC and Verification Procedures section in the introduction of the IPPU chapter.

Recalculations Discussion

No recalculations were performed for the time series compared to the previous *Inventory*.

Planned Improvements

EPA recently initiated an evaluation of alternative production statistics for cross-verification and updating time-series activity data, emission factors, assumptions, etc., and a reassessment of N₂O product use subcategories that accurately represent trends. This evaluation includes conducting a literature review of publications and research that may provide additional details on the industry. This work remains ongoing, and thus far no additional sources of data have been found to update this category.

Pending additional resources and planned improvement prioritization, EPA may also evaluate production and use cycles, and the potential need to incorporate a time lag between production and ultimate product use and resulting release of N₂O. Additionally, planned improvements include considering imports and exports of N₂O for product uses.

Finally, for future *Inventories*, EPA will examine data from EPA's GHGRP to improve the emission estimates for the N₂O product use subcategory. Particular attention will be made to ensure aggregated information can be published without disclosing CBI and time-series consistency, as the facility-level reporting data from EPA's GHGRP are not available for all inventory years as required in this *Inventory*. This is a lower priority improvement, and EPA is still assessing the possibility of incorporating aggregated GHGRP CBI data to estimate emissions; therefore, this planned improvement is still in development and not incorporated in the current *Inventory* report.

4.29 Industrial Processes and Product Use Sources of Precursor Gases

In addition to the main greenhouse gases addressed above, many industrial processes can result in emissions of various greenhouse gas precursors. The reporting requirements of the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC¹³⁰ request that information should be provided on precursor emissions, which include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). These gases are not direct greenhouse gases, but indirectly impact Earth's radiative balance by altering the concentrations of greenhouse gases (e.g., ozone) and atmospheric aerosol (e.g., particulate sulfate). Combustion byproducts such as CO and NO_x are emitted from industrial applications that employ thermal incineration as a control technology. NMVOCs, commonly referred to as "hydrocarbons," are the primary gases emitted from most processes employing organic or petroleum-based products, and can also result from the product storage and handling.

Accidental releases of precursors associated with product use and handling can constitute major emissions in this category. In the United States, emissions from product use are primarily the result of solvent evaporation, whereby the lighter hydrocarbon molecules in the solvents escape into the atmosphere. The major categories of product uses include: degreasing, graphic arts, surface coating, other industrial uses of solvents (e.g., electronics), dry cleaning, and non-industrial uses (e.g., uses of paint thinner). Product usage in the United States also results in the emission of hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs) and small amounts of hydrofluoroethers (HFEs), which are included under Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances and the Electronics Industry in this chapter.

Total emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO₂ from non-energy industrial processes and product use from 1990 to 2022 are reported in Table 4-137.

Table 4-137: NO_x, CO, NMVOC, and SO₂ Emissions from Industrial Processes and Product Use (kt)

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
NO_x	517	429	314	304	274	275	274
Mineral Industry	160	200	118	114	101	101	101
Other Industrial Processes ^a	69	91	72	70	68	69	68
Metal Industry	96	58	63	60	52	52	52
Chemical Industry	192	80	61	59	54	54	54
CO	3,783	1,417	876	864	739	739	739
Metal Industry	2,261	707	447	448	340	340	340
Other Industrial Processes ^a	248	378	186	184	177	177	177
Mineral Industry	182	120	111	106	96	96	96
Chemical Industry	1,093	211	132	126	125	125	125
NMVOCs	6,733	3,418	2,943	2,814	3,191	3,191	3,191
Other Industrial Processes ^a	6,021	3,147	2,827	2,700	3,087	3,087	3,087
Chemical Industry	601	221	88	86	81	81	81
Mineral Industry	9	10	7	7	6	6	6
Metal Industry	102	40	21	20	17	17	17
SO₂	1,112	577	213	195	164	164	164
Other Industrial Processes ^a	97	57	23	19	19	19	19
Chemical Industry	283	242	106	97	83	83	83
Mineral Industry	166	138	25	25	26	26	26
Metal Industry	566	140	58	53	37	37	37

¹³⁰ See paragraph 51 of Annex to 18/CMA.1 available online at: https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf.

^a Other Industrial Processes includes storage and transport, other industrial processes (manufacturing of agriculture, food, and kindred products; wood, pulp, paper, and publishing products; rubber and miscellaneous plastic products; machinery products; construction; transportation equipment; and textiles, leather, and apparel products), and miscellaneous sources (catastrophic/accidental release, other combustion (structural fires), health services, repair shops, and fugitive dust). It does not include agricultural fires or slash/prescribed burning, which are accounted for under the Field Burning of Agricultural Residues source.

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

Source: (EPA 2023a). Emission categories from EPA (2023a) are aggregated into sectors and categories reported under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC as shown in Table ES-3.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Emission estimates for 1990 through 2020 were obtained from data published on the National Emissions Inventory
3 (NEI) Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Data website (EPA 2023a). For Table 4-137, NEI reported emissions of CO, NO_x,
4 SO₂, and NMVOCs were recategorized from NEI Emissions Inventory System (EIS) sectors to source categories more
5 closely aligned with reporting sectors and categories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC based on
6 discussions between the EPA GHG Inventory and NEI staff (see crosswalk documented in Annex 6.3).¹³¹ EIS sectors
7 mapped to the IPPU sector categories in this report include: chemical and allied product manufacturing, metals
8 processing, storage and transport, solvent utilization, other industrial processes, and miscellaneous sources. As
9 described in the NEI Technical Support Documentation (TSD) (EPA 2023b), NEI emissions are estimated through a
10 combination of emissions data submitted directly to the EPA by state, local, and tribal air agencies, as well as
11 additional information added by the Agency from EPA emissions programs, such as the emission trading program,
12 Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), and data collected during rule development or compliance testing.

13 Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
14 through 2021, which are described in detail in the NEI's TSD and on EPA's Air Pollutant Emission Trends web site
15 (EPA 2023a; EPA 2023b). A quantitative uncertainty analysis was not performed.

¹³¹ The NEI estimates and reports emissions from six criteria air pollutants (CAPs) and 187 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) in support of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. EPA reported CAP emission trends are grouped into 60 sectors and 15 Tier 1 source categories, which broadly cover similar source categories to those presented in this chapter. For reporting precursor emissions in the common reporting tables (CRTs), EPA has mapped and regrouped emissions of greenhouse gas precursors (CO, NO_x, SO₂, and NMVOCs) from NEI's EIS sectors to better align with NIR source categories, and to ensure consistency and completeness to the extent possible. See Annex 6.3 for more information on this mapping.

1

2

5. Agriculture

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

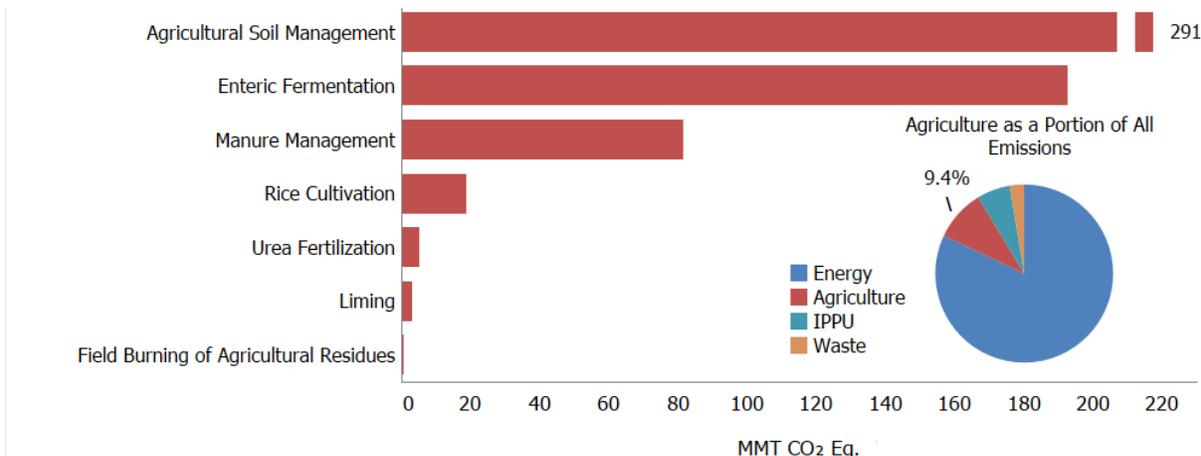
12

13

Agricultural activities contribute directly to emissions of greenhouse gases through a variety of processes. This chapter provides an assessment of methane (CH₄) from enteric fermentation, livestock manure management, rice cultivation and field burning of agricultural residues; nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions from agricultural soil management, livestock manure management, and field burning of agricultural residues; as well as carbon dioxide (CO₂) emissions from liming and urea fertilization (see Figure 5-1). Additional CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O fluxes from agriculture-related land-use and land-use conversion activities, such as cultivation of cropland, management on grasslands, grassland fires, aquaculture, and conversion of forest land to cropland, are presented in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) chapter. Carbon dioxide emissions from stationary and mobile on-farm energy use and CH₄ and N₂O emissions from stationary on-farm energy use are reported in the Energy chapter under the Industrial sector emissions. Methane and N₂O emissions from mobile on-farm energy use are reported in the Energy chapter under mobile fossil fuel combustion emissions.

14

Figure 5-1: 2022 Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Emission Sources



15

16

17

18

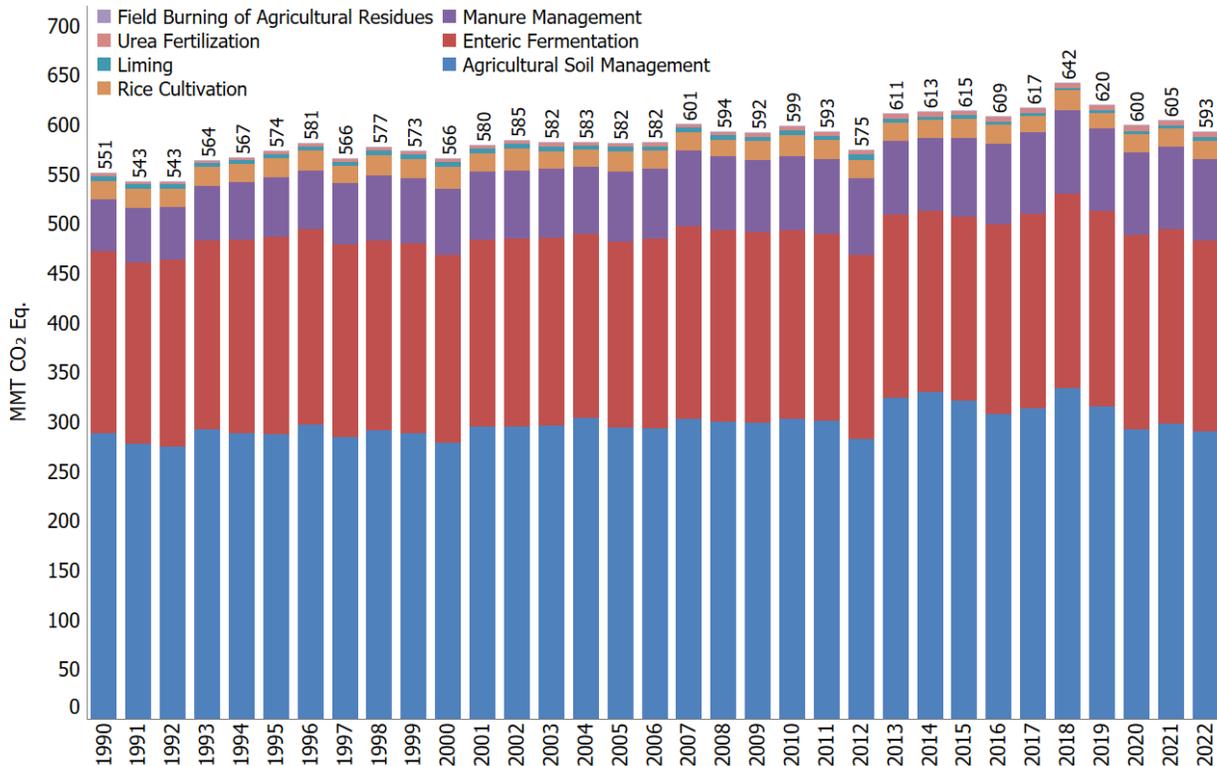
In 2022, the Agriculture sector was responsible for emissions of 593.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.,¹ or 9.4 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas emissions. Emissions of N₂O by agricultural soil management through activities such as fertilizer application and other agricultural practices that increased nitrogen availability in the soil was the largest source of

¹ Following the current reporting requirements under the Paris Agreement and the United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), this Inventory report presents CO₂ equivalent values based on the IPCC *Fifth Assessment Report* (AR5) GWP values. See the Introduction chapter as well as Chapter 9 for more information.

1 U.S. N₂O emissions, accounting for 75.2 percent, and the largest source of emissions from the Agriculture sector,
 2 accounting for 49.0 percent of total sector emissions. Methane emissions from enteric fermentation and manure
 3 management represented 27.4 percent and 9.2 percent of total CH₄ emissions from anthropogenic activities,
 4 respectively, and 32.5 and 10.9 percent of Agriculture sector emissions, respectively. Of all domestic animal types,
 5 beef and dairy cattle were the largest emitters of CH₄. Rice cultivation and field burning of agricultural residues
 6 were minor sources of CH₄. Manure management and field burning of agricultural residues were also small sources
 7 of N₂O emissions. Urea fertilization and liming accounted for 0.1 percent and 0.06 percent of total CO₂ emissions
 8 from anthropogenic activities, respectively.

9 Table 5-1 and Table 5-2 present emission estimates for the Agriculture sector. Between 1990 and 2022, CO₂ and
 10 CH₄ emissions from agricultural activities increased by 21.0 percent and 14.5 percent, respectively, while N₂O
 11 emissions from agricultural activities fluctuated from year to year but increased by 1.9 percent overall. Trends in
 12 sources of agricultural emissions over the 1990 to 2022 time series are shown in Figure 5-2.

13 **Figure 5-2: Trends in Agriculture Sector Greenhouse Gas Emission Sources**



14
 15 Each year, some emission estimates in the Agriculture sector of the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised with
 16 improved methods and/or data. In general, recalculations are made to the U.S. greenhouse gas emission estimates
 17 either to incorporate new methodologies or, most commonly, to update recent historical data. These
 18 improvements are implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory's* time series (i.e., 1990 through 2021)
 19 to ensure that the trend is accurate. This year's key improvements include: manure management: updates to beef
 20 feedlot and poultry WMS data; field burning of agricultural residues: addition of residue burning from sugarcane.
 21 For more information on specific methodological updates, please see the Recalculations Discussions within the
 22 respective source category sections of this chapter. In total, the methodological and historic data improvements
 23 made to the Agriculture sector in this *Inventory* increased greenhouse gas emissions by an average of 5.2 MMT CO₂
 24 Eq. (0.9 percent) across the time series.

1 Emissions reported in the Agriculture chapter include those from all states; however, for Hawaii and Alaska some
 2 agricultural practices that can increase nitrogen availability in the soil, and thus cause N₂O emissions, are not
 3 included (see chapter sections on Uncertainty and Time-Series Consistency and Planned Improvements for more
 4 details). Emissions from the Agriculture sector occurring in U.S. Territories and the District of Columbia are not
 5 estimated due to incomplete data, with the exception of urea fertilization in Puerto Rico. EPA continues to identify
 6 and review available data on an ongoing basis to include agriculture emissions from U.S. Territories, to the extent
 7 they are occurring, in future *Inventories*. Other minor outlying U.S. Territories in the Pacific Islands have no
 8 permanent populations (e.g., Baker Island) and therefore EPA assumes no agricultural activities are occurring. See
 9 Annex 5 for more information on EPA’s assessment of the sources not included in this *Inventory*.

10 **Table 5-1: Emissions from Agriculture (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	7.1	7.9	7.2	7.2	8.0	7.6	8.6
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3
Liming	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3
CH₄	241.7	264.4	285.0	280.2	282.4	281.8	276.8
Enteric Fermentation	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6
Manure Management	39.1	55.0	67.7	66.7	66.9	66.4	64.7
Rice Cultivation	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
N₂O	302.3	309.5	350.2	332.6	309.2	315.3	308.0
Agricultural Soil Management	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8
Manure Management	13.4	15.2	16.6	16.8	16.9	17.1	17.0
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	551.1	581.8	642.4	620.0	599.6	604.8	593.4

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

11 **Table 5-2: Emissions from Agriculture (kt)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	7,106	7,856	7,176	7,237	8,019	7,616	8,595
Urea Fertilization	2,417	3,504	4,936	5,034	5,132	5,229	5,327
Liming	4,690	4,351	2,240	2,203	2,887	2,387	3,268
CH₄	8,633	9,444	10,179	10,008	10,087	10,066	9,885
Enteric Fermentation	6,539	6,722	7,028	7,045	7,010	7,017	6,878
Manure Management	1,398	1,964	2,418	2,382	2,390	2,373	2,312
Rice Cultivation	677	735	711	558	664	653	674
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	19	23	22	23	22	22	22
N₂O	1,141	1,168	1,322	1,255	1,167	1,190	1,162
Agricultural Soil Management	1,090	1,110	1,258	1,191	1,102	1,124	1,097
Manure Management	50	57	63	63	64	65	64
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Note: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

12 **Box 5-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and**
 13 **Removals**

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally-accepted methods provided by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)*. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common format in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of

inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties' use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions provided in the Agriculture chapter does not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this chapter presents emissions in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report their national inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follow this common format and provide an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions from agricultural activities.

5.1 Enteric Fermentation (CRT Source Category 3A)

Methane is produced as part of normal digestive processes in animals. During digestion, microbes resident in an animal's digestive system ferment food consumed by the animal. This microbial fermentation process, referred to as enteric fermentation, produces CH₄ as a byproduct, which can be exhaled or eructated by the animal. The amount of CH₄ produced and emitted by an individual animal depends primarily upon the animal's digestive system, and the amount and type of feed it consumes.²

Ruminant animals (e.g., cattle, buffalo, sheep, goats, and camels) are the major emitters of CH₄ because of their unique digestive system. Ruminants possess a rumen, or large "fore-stomach," in which microbial fermentation breaks down the feed they consume into products that can be absorbed and metabolized. The microbial fermentation that occurs in the rumen enables them to digest coarse plant material that non-ruminant animals cannot. Ruminant animals, consequently, have the highest CH₄ emissions per unit of body mass among all animal types.

Non-ruminant animals (e.g., swine, horses, and mules and asses) also produce CH₄ emissions through enteric fermentation, although this microbial fermentation occurs in the large intestine. These non-ruminants emit significantly less CH₄ on a per-animal-mass basis than ruminants because the capacity of the large intestine to produce CH₄ is lower.

In addition to the type of digestive system, an animal's feed quality and feed intake also affect CH₄ emissions. In general, lower feed quality and/or higher feed intake leads to higher CH₄ emissions. Feed intake is positively correlated to animal size, growth rate, level of activity and production (e.g., milk production, wool growth, pregnancy, or work). Therefore, feed intake varies among animal types as well as among different management practices for individual animal types (e.g., animals in feedlots or grazing on pasture).

Methane emission estimates from enteric fermentation are provided in Table 5-3 and Table 5-4. Total livestock CH₄ emissions in 2022 were 192.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6,878 kt). Beef cattle remain the largest contributor of CH₄ emissions from enteric fermentation, accounting for 71 percent in 2022. Emissions from dairy cattle in 2022 accounted for 25 percent, and the remaining methane emissions were from swine, horses, sheep, goats, American bison, mules and asses.³

² CO₂ emissions from livestock are not estimated because annual net CO₂ emissions are assumed to be zero – the CO₂ photosynthesized by plants is returned to the atmosphere as respired CO₂ (IPCC 2006).

³ Enteric fermentation emissions from poultry are not estimated because no IPCC method has been developed for determining enteric fermentation CH₄ emissions from poultry; at this time, developing a country-specific method would require a

1 **Table 5-3: CH₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Livestock Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Beef Cattle	132.8	139.6	141.2	141.7	140.5	140.3	137.0
Dairy Cattle	43.3	41.3	48.6	48.5	48.8	49.4	48.9
Swine	2.3	2.6	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.1	3.1
Horses	1.1	2.0	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.0
Sheep	2.9	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.3
Goats	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
American Bison	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5
Mules and Asses	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	183.1	188.2	196.8	197.3	196.3	196.5	192.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 5-4: CH₄ Emissions from Enteric Fermentation (kt CH₄)**

Livestock Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Beef Cattle	4,742	4,986	5,042	5,062	5,018	5,010	4,891
Dairy Cattle	1,547	1,473	1,737	1,732	1,743	1,764	1,748
Swine	81	92	110	115	115	111	110
Horses	40	70	48	46	43	40	37
Sheep	102	55	47	47	47	47	46
Goats	23	26	24	25	25	25	25
American Bison	4	17	15	16	16	17	17
Mules and Asses	1	2	3	3	3	3	3
Total	6,539	6,722	7,028	7,045	7,010	7,017	6,878

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 From 1990 to 2022, emissions from enteric fermentation have increased by 5.2 percent. From 2021 to 2022,
 4 emissions decreased by 2.0 percent, largely driven by a decrease in beef cattle populations. While emissions
 5 generally follow trends in cattle populations, there are exceptions across the time series. For example, while dairy
 6 cattle emissions increased 13.0 percent over the entire time series, the population has declined by 4.5 percent,
 7 and milk production increased 45.9 percent (USDA 2021; USDA 2022). These trends indicate that while emissions
 8 per head are increasing, emissions per unit of product (i.e., meat, milk) are decreasing.

9 Generally, from 1990 to 1995 emissions from beef cattle increased and then decreased from 1996 to 2004. These
 10 trends were mainly due to fluctuations in beef cattle populations and increased digestibility of feed for feedlot
 11 cattle. Beef cattle emissions generally increased from 2004 to 2007, as beef cattle populations increased, and an
 12 extensive literature review indicated a trend toward a decrease in feed digestibility for those years. Beef cattle
 13 emissions decreased again from 2007 to 2014, as populations again decreased, but increased from 2015 to 2018,
 14 consistent with another increase in population over those same years. Emissions and populations generally
 15 declined from 2018 to 2022, with a slight post-pandemic rebound in 2021.

16 Emissions from dairy cattle generally trended downward from 1990 to 2004, along with an overall dairy cattle
 17 population decline during the same period. Similar to beef cattle, dairy cattle emissions rose from 2004 to 2007
 18 due to population increases and a decrease in feed digestibility (based on an analysis of more than 350 dairy cow

disproportionate amount of resources given the small magnitude of this source category. Enteric fermentation emissions from camels are not estimated because there is no significant population of camels in the United States. Given the insignificance of estimated camel emissions in terms of the overall level and trend in national emissions, there are no immediate improvement plans to include this emissions category in the *Inventory*. See Annex 5 for more information on significance of estimated camel emissions.

1 diets used by producers across the United States). Dairy cattle emissions continued to trend upward from 2007 to
2 2018, generally in line with dairy cattle population changes.

3 Regarding trends in other animals, populations of sheep have steadily declined, with an overall decrease of 55
4 percent since 1990. Horse populations peaked in 2007 and have been declining by an average of 4 percent
5 annually since 2007, with their current population 6 percent lower than it was in 1990. Goat populations increased
6 by about 20 percent through 2007 followed by a steady decrease through 2012. Since 2012, goat populations
7 continue to increase by 1 percent annually. Swine populations have trended upward through most of the time
8 series, increasing 43 percent from 1990 to 2020. However, swine populations decreased by around 5 percent from
9 2020 to 2022. The population of American bison more than quadrupled over the 1990 to 2022 time period, while
10 the population of mules and asses increased by a factor of five.

11 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

12 Livestock enteric fermentation emission estimate methodologies fall into two categories: cattle and other
13 domesticated animals. Cattle, due to their large population, large size, and particular digestive characteristics,
14 account for the majority of enteric fermentation CH₄ emissions from livestock in the United States. A more detailed
15 methodology (i.e., IPCC Tier 2) was therefore applied to estimate emissions for all cattle. Emission estimates for
16 other domesticated animals (horses, sheep, swine, goats, American bison, and mules and asses) were estimated
17 using the IPCC Tier 1 approach, as suggested by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see the Planned Improvements section).

18 While the large diversity of animal management practices cannot be precisely characterized and evaluated,
19 significant scientific literature exists that provides the necessary data to estimate cattle emissions using the IPCC
20 Tier 2 approach. The Cattle Enteric Fermentation Model (CEFM), developed by EPA and used to estimate cattle CH₄
21 emissions from enteric fermentation using IPCC's Tier 2 method, incorporates this information and other analyses
22 of livestock population, feeding practices, and production characteristics.

23 Methodological approaches, changes to historic data, and other parameters were applied to the entire time series
24 to ensure consistency in emissions estimates from 1990 through 2022. See Annex 3.10 for more detailed
25 information on the methodology and data used to calculate CH₄ emissions from enteric fermentation. In addition,
26 variables and the resulting emissions are also available at the state level in Annex 3.10.

27 *Inventory Methodology for Cattle*

28 National cattle population statistics were disaggregated into the following cattle sub-populations:

- 29 • Dairy Cattle
 - 30 ○ Calves
 - 31 ○ Heifer Replacements
 - 32 ○ Cows
- 33 • Beef Cattle
 - 34 ○ Calves
 - 35 ○ Heifer Replacements
 - 36 ○ Heifer and Steer Stockers
 - 37 ○ Animals in Feedlots (Heifers and Steer)
 - 38 ○ Cows
 - 39 ○ Bulls

40 Calf birth rates, end-of-year population statistics, detailed feedlot placement information, and slaughter weight
41 data were used to create a transition matrix that models cohorts of individual animal types and their specific
42 emission profiles. The key variables tracked for each of the cattle population categories are described in Annex
43 3.10. These variables include performance factors such as pregnancy and lactation as well as average weights and
44 weight gain. Annual cattle population data were obtained from the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA)
45 National Agricultural Statistics Service (NASS) *QuickStats* database (USDA 2023).

1 Diet characteristics were estimated by region for dairy, grazing beef, and feedlot beef cattle. These diet
2 characteristics were used to calculate digestible energy (DE) values (expressed as the percent of gross energy
3 intake digested by the animal) and CH₄ conversion rates (Y_m) (expressed as the fraction of gross energy converted
4 to CH₄) for each regional population category. The IPCC recommends Y_m ranges of 3.0±1.0 percent for feedlot
5 cattle and 6.5±1.0 percent for other well-fed cattle consuming temperate-climate feed types (IPCC 2006). Given
6 the availability of detailed diet information for different regions and animal types in the United States, DE and Y_m
7 values unique to the United States were developed. The diet characterizations and estimation of DE and Y_m values
8 were based on information from state agricultural extension specialists, a review of published forage quality
9 studies and scientific literature, expert opinion, and modeling of animal physiology.

10 The diet characteristics for dairy cattle were based on Donovan (1999) and an extensive review of nearly 20 years
11 of literature from 1990 through 2009. Estimates of DE were national averages based on the feed components of
12 the diets observed in the literature for the following year groupings: 1990 through 1993, 1994 through 1998, 1999
13 through 2003, 2004 through 2006, 2007, and 2008 onward.⁴ Base year Y_m values by region were estimated using
14 Donovan (1999). As described in ERG (2016), a ruminant digestion model (COWPOLL, as selected in Kebreab et al.
15 2008) was used to evaluate Y_m for each diet evaluated from the literature, and a function was developed to adjust
16 regional values over time based on the national trend. Dairy replacement heifer diet assumptions were based on
17 the observed relationship in the literature between dairy cow and dairy heifer diet characteristics.

18 For feedlot animals, the DE and Y_m values used for 1990 were recommended by Johnson (1999). Values for DE and
19 Y_m for 1991 through 1999 were linearly extrapolated based on the 1990 and 2000 data. DE and Y_m values for 2000
20 onwards were based on survey data in Galylean and Gleghorn (2001) and Vasconcelos and Galylean (2007).

21 For grazing beef cattle, Y_m values were based on Johnson (2002), DE values for 1990 through 2006 were based on
22 specific diet components estimated from Donovan (1999), and DE values from 2007 onwards were developed from
23 an analysis by Archibeque (2011), based on diet information in Preston (2010) and USDA-APHIS:VS (2010). Weight
24 and weight gains for cattle were estimated from Holstein (2010), Doren et al. (1989), Enns (2008), Lippke et al.
25 (2000), Pinchack et al. (2004), Platter et al. (2003), Skogerboe et al. (2000), and expert opinion. See Annex 3.10 for
26 more details on the method used to characterize cattle diets and weights in the United States.

27 Calves younger than 4 months are not included in emission estimates because calves consume mainly milk and the
28 IPCC recommends the use of a Y_m of zero for all juveniles consuming only milk. Diets for calves aged 4 to 6 months
29 are assumed to go through a gradual weaning from milk decreasing to 75 percent at 4 months, 50 percent at age 5
30 months, and 25 percent at age 6 months. The portion of the diet made up with milk still results in zero emissions.
31 For the remainder of the diet, beef calf DE and Y_m are set equivalent to those of beef replacement heifers, while
32 dairy calf DE is set equal to that of dairy replacement heifers and dairy calf Y_m is provided at 4 and 7 months of age
33 by Soliva (2006). Estimates of Y_m for 5- and 6-month-old dairy calves are linearly interpolated from the values
34 provided for 4 and 7 months.

35 To estimate CH₄ emissions, the population was divided into state, age, sub-type (i.e., dairy cows and replacements,
36 beef cows and replacements, heifer and steer stockers, heifers and steers in feedlots, bulls, beef calves 4 to 6
37 months, and dairy calves 4 to 6 months), and production (i.e., pregnant, lactating) groupings to more fully capture
38 differences in CH₄ emissions from these animal types. The transition matrix was used to simulate the age and
39 weight structure of each sub-type on a monthly basis in order to more accurately reflect the fluctuations that
40 occur throughout the year. Cattle diet characteristics were then used in conjunction with Tier 2 equations from
41 IPCC (2006) to produce CH₄ emission factors for the following cattle types: dairy cows, beef cows, dairy
42 replacements, beef replacements, steer stockers, heifer stockers, steer feedlot animals, heifer feedlot animals,
43 bulls, and calves. To estimate emissions from cattle, monthly population data from the transition matrix were
44 multiplied by the calculated emission factor for each cattle type in each state. More details are provided in Annex
45 3.10.

⁴ Due to inconsistencies in the 2003 literature values, the 2002 values were used for 2003 as well.

1 *Non-Cattle Livestock*

2 Emission estimates for other animal types were based on average emission factors (Tier 1 default IPCC emission
3 factors) representative of entire populations of each animal type. The methodology is in accordance with the
4 methodological decision tree for methane emissions from enteric fermentation (IPCC 2019). Methane emissions
5 from these animals accounted for a minor portion of total CH₄ emissions from livestock in the United States from
6 1990 through 2022. Additionally, the variability in emission factors for each of these other animal types (e.g.,
7 variability by age, production system, and feeding practice within each animal type) is less than that for cattle.

8 Annual livestock population data for 1990 to 2022 for sheep, swine, goats, horses, mules and asses, and American
9 bison were obtained for available years from USDA-NASS (USDA 2023; USDA 2019). Horse, goat, and mule and ass
10 population data were available for 1987, 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 (USDA 2019); the remaining
11 years between 1990 and 2022 were interpolated and extrapolated from the available estimates (with the
12 exception of goat populations being held constant between 1990 and 1992). American bison population estimates
13 were available from USDA for 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 (USDA 2019) and from the National Bison Association
14 (1999) for 1990 through 1999. Additional years were based on observed trends from the National Bison
15 Association (1999), interpolation between known data points, and extrapolation beyond 2012, as described in
16 more detail in Annex 3.10.

17 Methane emissions from sheep, goats, swine, horses, American bison, and mules and asses were estimated by
18 using emission factors utilized in Crutzen et al. (1986, cited in IPCC 2006; IPCC 2019). These emission factors are
19 representative of typical animal sizes, feed intakes, and feed characteristics in developed countries. For American
20 bison, the emission factor for buffalo was used and adjusted based on the ratio of live weights to the 0.75 power.
21 The methodology is the same as that recommended by IPCC (2006).

22 **Uncertainty**

23 A quantitative uncertainty analysis for this source category was performed using the IPCC-recommended Approach
24 2 uncertainty estimation methodology based on a Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique as described in ICF
25 (2003). These uncertainty estimates were developed for the 1990 through 2001 *Inventory* (i.e., 2003 submission to
26 the UNFCCC). While there are plans to update the uncertainty to reflect recent methodological updates and
27 forthcoming changes (see Planned Improvements, below), at this time the uncertainty estimates were directly
28 applied to the 2022 emission estimates in this *Inventory*.

29 A total of 185 primary input variables (177 for cattle and 8 for non-cattle) were identified as key input variables for
30 the uncertainty analysis. A normal distribution was assumed for almost all activity- and emission factor-related
31 input variables. Triangular distributions were assigned to three input variables (specifically, cow-birth ratios for the
32 three most recent years included in the 2001 model run) to ensure only positive values would be simulated. For
33 some key input variables, the uncertainty ranges around their estimates (used for *Inventory* estimation) were
34 collected from published documents and other public sources; others were based on expert opinion and best
35 estimates. In addition, both endogenous and exogenous correlations between selected primary input variables
36 were modeled. The exogenous correlation coefficients between the probability distributions of selected activity-
37 related variables were developed through expert judgment.

38 Among the individual cattle sub-source categories, beef cattle account for the largest amount of CH₄ emissions, as
39 well as the largest degree of uncertainty in the emission estimates—due mainly to the difficulty in estimating the
40 diet characteristics for grazing members of this animal group. Among non-cattle, horses represent the largest
41 percent of uncertainty in the uncertainty analysis last conducted in 2001 because the Food and Agricultural
42 Organization (FAO) of the United Nations population estimates used for horses at that time had a higher degree of
43 uncertainty than for the USDA population estimates used for swine, goats, and sheep. The horse populations are

1 drawn from the same USDA source as the other animal types⁵, and therefore the uncertainty range around horses
 2 is likely overestimated. Cattle calves, American bison, mules and asses were excluded from the initial uncertainty
 3 estimate because they were not included in emission estimates at that time.

4 The uncertainty ranges associated with the activity data-related input variables were plus or minus 10 percent or
 5 lower. However, for many emission factor-related input variables, the lower- and/or the upper-bound uncertainty
 6 estimates were over 20 percent. The results of the quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 5-5.
 7 Based on this analysis, enteric fermentation CH₄ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 171.4 and 227.2
 8 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level, which indicates a range of 11 percent below to 18 percent above
 9 the 2022 emission estimate of 192.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.

10 As a comparison to the Approach 2, a quantitative uncertainty analysis for this source category was performed
 11 using the IPCC (2006) recommended Approach 1 based on simple error propagation. Enteric fermentation CH₄
 12 emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 132.6 and 252.6 MMT CO₂ Eq., which indicates a range of ±31
 13 percent above and below the 2022 emission estimate of 192.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. A ±10 percent uncertainty factor is
 14 applied to the activity data (e.g., animal populations), and a ±40 percent default uncertainty factor is applied to the
 15 emission factors (IPCC 2019).

16 **Table 5-5: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from Enteric**
 17 **Fermentation (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^{a, b, c} (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Enteric Fermentation	CH ₄	192.6	171.4	227.2	-11%	+18%

^a Range of emissions estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

^b Note that the relative uncertainty range was estimated with respect to the 2001 emission estimates from the 2003 submission and applied to the 2022 estimates.

^c The overall uncertainty calculated in 2003, and applied to the 2022 emission estimate, did not include uncertainty estimates for calves, American bison, and mules and asses. Additionally, for bulls the emissions estimate was based on the Tier 1 methodology. Since bull emissions are now estimated using the Tier 2 method, the uncertainty surrounding their estimates is likely lower than indicated by the previous uncertainty analysis.

18 QA/QC and Verification

19 In order to ensure the quality of the emission estimates from enteric fermentation, the General (IPCC Tier 1) and
 20 category-specific (Tier 2) Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) procedures were implemented consistent
 21 with the *U.S. Inventory QA/QC Plan* outlined in Annex 8. Category-specific or Tier 2 QA procedures included
 22 independent review of emission estimate methodologies from previous *Inventories*.

23 As part of the quality assurance process, average implied emissions factors for U.S. dairy and beef cattle were
 24 developed based on CEFM output and compared to emission factors for other countries provided by IPCC (2006).
 25 This comparison is discussed in further detail in Annex 3.10.

26 Over the past few years, particular importance has been placed on harmonizing the data exchange between the
 27 enteric fermentation and manure management source categories. The current *Inventory* utilizes the same
 28 transition matrix from the CEFM for estimating cattle populations and weights for both source categories, and the
 29 CEFM is used to output volatile solids and nitrogen excretion estimates using the diet assumptions in the model in

⁵ The change from using FAO data to USDA data for horse populations took place during the development of the 1990 through 2011 *Inventory*, published in 2013.

1 conjunction with the energy balance equations from the IPCC (2006). This approach facilitates the QA/QC process
2 for both of these source categories.

3 **Recalculations Discussion**

4 In the previous *Inventory*, 1990 to 2020 estimates were retained from the 1990 through 2020 *Inventory*, and 2021
5 estimates were based on a simplified approach that used emission factors and extrapolated population estimates
6 for all animals. For the current *Inventory*, the CEFM was used for cattle for all years, resulting in different estimates
7 for 2021 than the prior *Inventory*.

8 For cattle, there were also changes to emissions resulting from activity data changes, including:

- 9 • The USDA published minor data revisions that EPA incorporated into the CEFM:
 - 10 ○ Calf birth data were revised for 2020;
 - 11 ○ Dairy cow milk production values were updated for several states for 2020;
 - 12 ○ Slaughter data were revised for 2020.
- 13 • EPA revised annual milk fat values in the CEFM from 2000 through 2021 with updated annual values from
14 USDA's Economic Research Services (ERS) dairy data (USDA 2022). In the previous *Inventory*, EPA derived
15 annual averages from monthly ERS milk fat values, which is no longer available beyond 2010 (USDA 2021).
- 16 • EPA discovered and corrected an error within the CEFM related to the urinary energy input used for
17 feedlot cattle, which affected VS results for this animal group. The urinary energy default was updated
18 from 0.04 to 0.02 for feedlot cattle. These updates will affect values in Section 5.2 Manure Management.

19 **Planned Improvements**

20 Regular annual data reviews and updates are necessary to maintain an emissions inventory that reflects the
21 current base of knowledge. In addition to the documented approaches currently used to address data availability,
22 EPA conducts the following annual assessments to identify and determine the applicability of newer data when
23 updating the estimates to extend time series each year:

- 24 • Further research to improve the estimation of dry matter intake (as gross energy intake) using data from
25 appropriate production systems;
- 26 • Updating input variables that are from older data sources, such as beef births by month, beef and dairy
27 annual calving rates, and beef cow lactation rates;
- 28 • Investigating the availability of data for dairy births by month, to replace the current assumption that
29 births are evenly distributed throughout the year;
- 30 • Investigating the availability of annual data for the DE, Y_m , and crude protein values of specific diet and
31 feed components for grazing and feedlot animals (including investigating the availability of existing
32 models to estimate diet characteristics, as well as the use and impact of feed additives on emissions);
- 33 • Further investigation on additional sources or methodologies for estimating DE for dairy cattle, given the
34 many challenges in characterizing dairy cattle diets;
- 35 • Further evaluation of the assumptions about weights and weight gains for beef cows, such that trends
36 beyond 2007 are updated, rather than held constant; and
- 37 • Further evaluation of the estimated weight for dairy cows (i.e., 1,500 lbs) that is based solely on Holstein
38 cows as mature dairy cow weight is likely slightly overestimated, based on knowledge of the breeds of
39 dairy cows in the United States.

1 Depending upon the outcome of ongoing investigations, future improvement efforts for enteric fermentation
2 could include some of the following options which are additional to the regular updates, and may or may not have
3 implications for regular updates once addressed:

- 4 • Potentially updating to a Tier 2 methodology for other animal types (i.e., sheep, swine, goats, horses).
5 Efforts to move to Tier 2 will consider the emissions significance of livestock types;
- 6 • Investigation of methodologies and emission factors for including enteric fermentation emission
7 estimates from poultry;
- 8 • Comparison of the current CEFM with other models that estimate enteric fermentation emissions for
9 quality assurance and verification;
- 10 • Investigation of recent research implications suggesting that certain parameters in enteric models may be
11 simplified without significantly diminishing model accuracy; and
- 12 • Recent changes that have been implemented to the CEFM warrant an assessment of the current
13 uncertainty analysis; therefore, a revision of the quantitative uncertainty surrounding emission estimates
14 from this source category will be initiated. EPA plans to perform this uncertainty analysis following the
15 completed updates to the CEFM.

16 EPA is continuously investigating these recommendations and potential improvements and working with USDA and
17 other experts to utilize the best available data and methods for estimating emissions. Many of these
18 improvements are major updates and may take multiple years to implement in full.

19 5.2 Manure Management (CRT Source 20 Category 3B)

21 The treatment, storage, and transportation of livestock manure can produce anthropogenic CH₄ and N₂O
22 emissions.⁶ Methane is produced by the anaerobic decomposition of manure and nitrous oxide is produced from
23 direct and indirect pathways through the processes of nitrification and denitrification; in addition, there are many
24 underlying factors that can affect these resulting emissions from manure management, as described below.

25 When livestock manure is stored or treated in systems that promote anaerobic conditions (e.g., as a liquid/slurry in
26 lagoons, ponds, tanks, or pits), the decomposition of the volatile solids component in the manure tends to produce
27 CH₄. When manure is handled as a solid (e.g., in stacks or drylots) or deposited on pasture, range, or paddock
28 lands, it tends to decompose aerobically and produce CO₂ and little or no CH₄. Ambient temperature, moisture,
29 and manure storage or residency time affect the amount of CH₄ produced because they influence the growth of
30 the bacteria responsible for CH₄ formation. For non-liquid-based manure systems, moist conditions (which are a
31 function of rainfall and humidity) can promote CH₄ production. Manure composition, which varies by animal diet,
32 growth rate, and animal type (particularly the different animal digestive systems), also affects the amount of CH₄
33 produced. In general, the greater the energy content of the feed, the greater the potential for CH₄ emissions.
34 However, some higher-energy feeds also are more digestible than lower quality forages, which can result in less
35 overall waste excreted from the animal.

36 As previously stated, N₂O emissions are produced through both direct and indirect pathways. Direct N₂O emissions
37 are produced as part of the nitrogen (N) cycle through the nitrification and denitrification of the N in livestock dung

⁶ CO₂ emissions from livestock are not estimated because annual net CO₂ emissions are assumed to be zero – the CO₂
photosynthesized by plants is returned to the atmosphere as respired CO₂ (IPCC 2006).

1 and urine.⁷ There are two pathways for indirect N₂O emissions. The first is the result of the volatilization of N in
2 manure (as NH₃ and NO_x) and the subsequent deposition of these gases and their products (NH₄⁺ and NO₃⁻) onto
3 soils and the surface of lakes and other waters. The second pathway is the runoff and leaching of N from manure
4 into the groundwater below, into riparian zones receiving drain or runoff water, or into the ditches, streams,
5 rivers, and estuaries into which the land drainage water eventually flows.

6 The production of direct N₂O emissions from livestock manure depends on the composition of the manure
7 (manure includes both feces and urine), the type of bacteria involved in the process, and the amount of oxygen
8 and liquid in the manure system. For direct N₂O emissions to occur, the manure must first be handled aerobically
9 where organic N is mineralized or decomposed to NH₄ which is then nitrified to NO₃ (producing some N₂O as a
10 byproduct) (nitrification). Next, the manure must be handled anaerobically where the nitrate is then denitrified to
11 N₂O and N₂ (denitrification). NO_x can also be produced during denitrification (Groffman et al. 2000; Robertson and
12 Groffman 2015). These emissions are most likely to occur in dry manure handling systems that have aerobic
13 conditions, but that also contain pockets of anaerobic conditions due to saturation. A very small portion of the
14 total N excreted is expected to convert to N₂O in the waste management system (WMS).

15 Indirect N₂O emissions are produced when nitrogen is lost from the system through volatilization (as NH₃ or NO_x)
16 or through runoff and leaching. The vast majority of volatilization losses from these operations are NH₃. Although
17 there are also some small losses of NO_x, there are no quantified estimates available for use, so losses due to
18 volatilization are only based on NH₃ loss factors. Runoff losses would be expected from operations that house
19 animals or store manure in a manner that is exposed to weather. Runoff losses are also specific to the type of
20 animal housed on the operation due to differences in manure characteristics. Little information is known about
21 leaching from manure management systems as most research focuses on leaching from land application systems.
22 However, storage systems are often designed to minimize leaching (e.g., clay soil or synthetic liners in lagoons).
23 Since leaching losses are expected to be minimal, leaching losses are coupled with runoff losses and the
24 runoff/leaching estimate provided in this chapter does not account for any leaching losses.

25 Estimates of CH₄ emissions from manure management in 2022 were 64.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2,312 kt); in 1990,
26 emissions were 39.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,398 kt). This represents a 65 percent increase in emissions from 1990.
27 Emissions increased on average by 0.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2 percent) annually over this period. The majority of this
28 increase is due to dairy cattle and beef cattle manure, where emissions increased 109 and 146 percent,
29 respectively. From 2021 to 2022, there was a 3 percent decrease in total CH₄ emissions from manure
30 management, mainly due to a decrease in swine, dairy, and beef cattle populations.

31 Although a large quantity of managed manure in the United States is handled as a solid, producing little CH₄, the
32 general trend in manure management, particularly for dairy cattle and swine (which are both shifting towards
33 larger facilities), is one of increasing use of liquid systems. Also, new regulations controlling the application of
34 manure nutrients to land have shifted manure management practices at smaller dairies from daily spread systems
35 to storage and management of the manure on site. In many cases, manure management systems with the most
36 substantial methane emissions are those associated with confined animal management operations where manure
37 is handled in liquid-based systems. Nitrous oxide emissions from manure management vary significantly between
38 the types of management system used and can also result in indirect emissions due to other forms of nitrogen loss
39 from the system (IPCC 2006).

40 While national dairy animal populations have decreased since 1990, some states have seen increases in their dairy
41 cattle populations as the industry becomes more concentrated in certain areas of the country and the number of
42 animals contained on each facility increases. These areas of concentration, such as California, New Mexico, and
43 Idaho, tend to utilize more liquid-based systems to manage (flush or scrape) and store manure. Thus, the shift

⁷ Direct and indirect N₂O emissions from dung and urine spread onto fields either directly as daily spread or after it is removed from manure management systems (i.e., lagoon, pit, etc.) and from livestock dung and urine deposited on pasture, range, or paddock lands are accounted for and discussed in the agricultural soil management source category within the Agriculture sector.

1 toward larger dairy cattle and swine facilities since 1990 has translated into an increasing use of liquid manure
 2 management systems, which have higher potential CH₄ emissions than dry systems. This significant shift in both
 3 the dairy cattle and swine industries was accounted for by incorporating state and WMS-specific CH₄ conversion
 4 factor (MCF) values in combination with the 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 farm-size distribution data
 5 reported in the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) *Census of Agriculture* (USDA 2019d).

6 In 2022, total N₂O emissions from manure management were estimated to be 17.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (64 kt); in 1990,
 7 emissions were 13.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (50 kt). These values include both direct and indirect N₂O emissions from
 8 manure management. Nitrous oxide emissions have increased since 1990. Multiple drivers increase N₂O emissions,
 9 such as increasing nitrogen excretion rates for some animal types (see Annex, Table A-165) and increasing
 10 numbers of animals on feedlots versus other dry systems (e.g., pasture). Across the entire time series, the overall
 11 net effect is that N₂O emissions showed a 27 percent increase from 1990 to 2022, but recent declines in a few
 12 animal populations (e.g., swine and dairy cattle) resulted in a 0.9 percent decrease from 2021 to 2022.

13 Table 5-6 and Table 5-7 provide estimates of CH₄ and N₂O emissions from manure management by animal
 14 category.⁸

15 **Table 5-6: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Manure Management (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Animal Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄^a	39.1	55.0	67.7	66.7	66.9	66.4	64.7
Dairy Cattle	16.0	26.4	35.7	34.4	34.7	34.3	33.4
Swine	17.4	22.7	24.7	24.9	24.9	24.6	23.8
Poultry	3.8	3.4	3.0	3.1	3.0	3.0	3.0
Beef Cattle	1.8	2.2	4.2	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.3
Horses	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Sheep	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Goats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
American Bison	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mules and Asses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O^b	13.4	15.2	16.6	16.8	16.9	17.1	17.0
Beef Cattle	5.2	6.0	5.9	6.0	6.1	6.4	6.4
Dairy Cattle	5.5	5.5	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.3	6.2
Swine	1.1	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.8	1.8
Poultry	1.3	1.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Sheep	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Horses	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Goats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mules and Asses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
American Bison ^c	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Total	52.5	70.2	84.3	83.5	83.8	83.6	81.7

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NA (Not Available)

^a Accounts for CH₄ reductions due to capture and destruction of CH₄ at facilities using anaerobic digesters.

^b Includes both direct and indirect N₂O emissions.

^c There are no American bison N₂O emissions from managed systems; American bison are maintained entirely on pasture, range, and paddock.

⁸ Manure management emissions from camels are not estimated because there is no significant population of camels in the United States. Given the insignificance of estimated camel emissions in terms of the overall level and trend in national emissions, there are no immediate improvement plans to include this emissions category in the Inventory. See Annex 5 for more information on significance of estimated camel emissions.

Notes: N₂O emissions from manure deposited on pasture, range and paddock are included in the agricultural soils management category. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 5-7: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Manure Management (kt)**

Gas/Animal Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄^a	1,398	1,964	2,418	2,382	2,390	2,373	2,312
Dairy Cattle	572	943	1,274	1,227	1,238	1,226	1,193
Swine	621	812	882	890	888	877	851
Poultry	135	123	108	111	109	108	108
Beef Cattle	63	78	149	148	150	157	154
Horses	4	5	3	3	3	3	2
Sheep	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
Goats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
American Bison	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mules and Asses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O^b	50	57	63	63	64	65	64
Beef Cattle	20	23	22	23	23	24	24
Dairy Cattle	21	21	23	23	24	24	23
Swine	4	6	7	7	7	7	7
Poultry	5	7	9	9	9	9	9
Sheep	+	1	1	1	1	1	1
Horses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Goats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mules and Asses	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
American Bison ^c	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

NA (Not Available)

^aAccounts for CH₄ reductions due to capture and destruction of CH₄ at facilities using anaerobic digesters.

^bIncludes both direct and indirect N₂O emissions.

^cThere are no American bison N₂O emissions from managed systems; American bison are maintained entirely on pasture, range, and paddock.

Notes: N₂O emissions from manure deposited on pasture, range and paddock are included in the agricultural soils management category. Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 The methodologies presented in IPCC (2006) form the basis of the CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates for each animal
4 type, including Tier 1, Tier 2, and use of the CEFM previously described for enteric fermentation. These
5 methodologies use:

- 6 • IPCC (2019) Tier 1 default N₂O emission factors and MCFs for dry systems
- 7 • U.S. specific MCFs for liquid systems (ERG 2001)
- 8 • U.S. specific values for volatile solids (VS) production rate and nitrogen excretion rate for some animal
9 types, including cattle values from the CEFM

10 This combination of Tier 1 and Tier 2 methods was applied to all livestock animal types and follows guidance for
11 methodological choice presented in decision trees from the IPCC (2006). This section presents a summary of the
12 methodologies used to estimate CH₄ and N₂O emissions from manure management.

13 See Annex 3.11 for more detailed information on the methodologies (including detailed formulas and emission
14 factors), data used to calculate CH₄ and N₂O emissions, and emission results (including input variables and results
15 at the state-level) from manure management.

1 Methane Calculation Methods

2 The following inputs were used in the calculation of manure management CH₄ emissions for 1990 through 2022:

- 3 • Animal population data (by animal type and state);
- 4 • Typical animal mass (TAM) data (by animal type);
- 5 • Portion of manure managed in each WMS, by state and animal type;
- 6 • VS production rate (by animal type and state or United States);
- 7 • Methane producing potential (B₀) of the volatile solids (by animal type); and
- 8 • Methane conversion factors (MCF), the extent to which the CH₄ producing potential is realized for each
- 9 type of WMS (by state and manure management system, including the impacts of any biogas collection
- 10 efforts).

11 Methane emissions were estimated by first determining activity data, including animal population, TAM, WMS

12 usage, and waste characteristics. The activity data sources are described below:

- 13 • Annual animal population data for 1990 through 2022 for all livestock types, except goats, horses, mules
- 14 and asses, and American bison were obtained from the USDA-NASS. For cattle, the USDA populations
- 15 were utilized in conjunction with birth rates, detailed feedlot placement information, and slaughter
- 16 weight data to create the transition matrix in the Cattle Enteric Fermentation Model (CEFM) that models
- 17 cohorts of individual animal types and their specific emission profiles. The key variables tracked for each
- 18 of the cattle population categories are described in Section 5.1 and in more detail in Annex 3.10. Goat
- 19 population data for 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017; horse and mule and ass population data for
- 20 1987, 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017; and American bison population for 2002, 2007, 2012, and
- 21 2017 were obtained from the *Census of Agriculture* (USDA 2019d). American bison population data for
- 22 1990 through 1999 were obtained from the National Bison Association (1999).
- 23 • The TAM is an annual average weight that was obtained for animal types other than cattle from
- 24 information in USDA's *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996), the American
- 25 Society of Agricultural Engineers, Standard D384.1 (ASAE 1998) and others (Meagher 1986; EPA 1992;
- 26 Safley 2000; ERG 2003b; IPCC 2006; ERG 2010a). For a description of the TAM data used for cattle, see
- 27 Annex 3.10.
- 28 • WMS usage was estimated for swine and dairy cattle for different farm size categories using state and
- 29 regional data from USDA (USDA APHIS 1996; Bush 1998; Ott 2000; USDA 2016c) and EPA (ERG 2000a; EPA
- 30 2002a and 2002b; ERG 2018, ERG 2019). For beef cattle and poultry, manure management system usage
- 31 data were not tied to farm size but were based on other data sources (ERG 2000a; USDA APHIS 2000; UEP
- 32 1999, ERG 2023). For other animal types, manure management system usage was based on previous
- 33 estimates (EPA 1992). American bison WMS usage was assumed to be the same as not on feed (NOF)
- 34 cattle, while mules and asses were assumed to be the same as horses.
- 35 • VS production rates for all cattle except for calves were calculated by head for each state and animal type
- 36 in the CEFM. VS production rates by animal mass for all other animals were determined using data from
- 37 USDA's *Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996 and 2008; ERG 2010b and 2010c)
- 38 and data that was not available in the most recent *Handbook* were obtained from the American Society of
- 39 Agricultural Engineers, Standard D384.1 (ASAE 1998) or the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006). American
- 40 bison VS production was assumed to be the same as NOF bulls.
- 41 • B₀ was determined for each animal type based on literature values (Morris 1976; Bryant et al. 1976;
- 42 Hashimoto 1981; Hashimoto 1984; EPA 1992; Hill 1982; Hill 1984).
- 43 • MCFs for dry systems were set equal to default IPCC factors based on state climate for each year (IPCC
- 44 2019). The IPCC 2019 factors are more representative of U.S. systems and reflect the latest science. MCFs
- 45 for liquid/slurry, anaerobic lagoon, and deep pit systems were calculated based on the forecast
- 46 performance of biological systems relative to temperature changes as predicted in the van't Hoff-
- 47 Arrhenius equation which is consistent with IPCC (2006) Tier 2 methodology.

- 1 • Data from anaerobic digestion systems with CH₄ capture and combustion were obtained from the EPA
2 AgSTAR Program, including information available in the AgSTAR project database (EPA 2023). Anaerobic
3 digester emissions were calculated based on estimated methane production and collection and
4 destruction efficiency assumptions (ERG 2008).
- 5 • For all cattle except for calves, the estimated amount of VS (kg per animal-year) managed in each WMS
6 for each animal type, state, and year were taken from the CEFM, assuming American bison VS production
7 to be the same as NOF bulls. For animals other than cattle, the annual amount of VS (kg per year) from
8 manure excreted in each WMS was calculated for each animal type, state, and year. This calculation
9 multiplied the animal population (head) by the VS excretion rate (kg VS per 1,000 kg animal mass per
10 day), the TAM (kg animal mass per head) divided by 1,000, the WMS distribution (percent), and the
11 number of days per year (365.25).

12 The estimated amount of VS managed in each WMS was used to estimate the CH₄ emissions (kg CH₄ per year) from
13 each WMS. The amount of VS (kg per year) was multiplied by the B₀ (m³ CH₄ per kg VS), the MCF for that WMS
14 (percent), and the density of CH₄ (kg CH₄ per m³ CH₄). The CH₄ emissions for each WMS, state, and animal type
15 were summed to determine the total U.S. CH₄ emissions. See details in Step 5 of Annex 3.11.

16 Nitrous Oxide Calculation Methods

17 The following inputs were used in the calculation of direct and indirect manure management N₂O emissions for
18 1990 through 2022:

- 19 • Animal population data (by animal type and state);
20 • TAM data (by animal type);
21 • Portion of manure managed in each WMS (by state and animal type);
22 • Total Kjeldahl N excretion rate (N_{ex});
23 • Direct N₂O emission factor (EF_{WMS});
24 • Indirect N₂O emission factor for volatilization (EF_{volatilization});
25 • Indirect N₂O emission factor for runoff and leaching (EF_{runoff/leach});
26 • Fraction of N loss from volatilization of NH₃ and NO_x (Frac_{gas}); and
27 • Fraction of N loss from runoff and leaching (Frac_{runoff/leach}).

28 Nitrous oxide emissions were estimated by first determining activity data, including animal population, TAM, WMS
29 usage, and waste characteristics. The activity data sources (except for population, TAM, and WMS, which were
30 described above) are described below:

- 31 • Nex for all cattle except for calves were calculated by head for each state and animal type in the CEFM.
32 Nex rates by animal mass for all other animals were determined using data from USDA's *Agricultural*
33 *Waste Management Field Handbook* (USDA 1996 and 2008; ERG 2010b and 2010c) and data from the
34 American Society of Agricultural Engineers, Standard D384.1 (ASAE 1998) and IPCC (2006). American bison
35 Nex were assumed to be the same as NOF bulls.⁹
- 36 • All N₂O emission factors (direct and indirect) were taken from IPCC (2006).
- 37 • Country-specific estimates for the fraction of N loss from volatilization (Frac_{gas}) and runoff and leaching
38 (Frac_{runoff/leach}) were developed. Frac_{gas} values were based on WMS-specific volatilization values as
39 estimated from EPA's *National Emission Inventory - Ammonia Emissions from Animal Agriculture*

⁹ Nex of American bison on grazing lands are accounted for and discussed in the Agricultural Soil Management source category and included under pasture, range and paddock (PRP) emissions. Because American bison are maintained entirely on unmanaged WMS and N₂O emissions from unmanaged WMS are not included in the Manure Management source category, there are no N₂O emissions from American bison included in the Manure Management source category.

1 *Operations* (EPA 2005). $Frac_{runoff/leaching}$ values were based on regional cattle runoff data from EPA's Office
2 of Water (EPA 2002b; see Annex 3.11).

3 To estimate N_2O emissions for cattle (except for calves), the estimated amount of N excreted (kg per animal-year)
4 that is managed in each WMS for each animal type, state, and year were taken from the CEFM. For calves and
5 other animals, the amount of N excreted (kg per year) in manure in each WMS for each animal type, state, and
6 year was calculated. The population (head) for each state and animal was multiplied by TAM (kg animal mass per
7 head) divided by 1,000, the nitrogen excretion rate (N_{ex} , in kg N per 1,000 kg animal mass per day), WMS
8 distribution (percent), and the number of days per year.

9 Direct N_2O emissions were calculated by multiplying the amount of N excreted (kg per year) in each WMS by the
10 N_2O direct emission factor for that WMS (EF_{WMS} , in kg N_2O -N per kg N) and the conversion factor of N_2O -N to N_2O .
11 These emissions were summed over state, animal, and WMS to determine the total direct N_2O emissions (kg of
12 N_2O per year). See details in Step 6 of Annex 3.11.

13 Indirect N_2O emissions from volatilization (kg N_2O per year) were then calculated by multiplying the amount of N
14 excreted (kg per year) in each WMS by the fraction of N lost through volatilization ($Frac_{gas}$) divided by 100, the
15 emission factor for volatilization ($EF_{volatilization}$, in kg N_2O per kg N), and the conversion factor of N_2O -N to N_2O .
16 Indirect N_2O emissions from runoff and leaching (kg N_2O per year) were then calculated by multiplying the amount
17 of N excreted (kg per year) in each WMS by the fraction of N lost through runoff and leaching ($Frac_{runoff/leach}$)
18 divided by 100, the emission factor for runoff and leaching ($EF_{runoff/leach}$, in kg N_2O per kg N), and the conversion
19 factor of N_2O -N to N_2O . The indirect N_2O emissions from volatilization and runoff and leaching were summed to
20 determine the total indirect N_2O emissions. See details in Step 6 of Annex 3.11.

21 Following these steps, direct and indirect N_2O emissions were summed to determine total N_2O emissions (kg N_2O
22 per year) for the years 1990 to 2022.

23 Methodological approaches, changes to historic data, and other parameters were applied to the entire time series
24 to ensure consistency in emissions estimates from 1990 through 2022. In some cases, the activity data source
25 changed over the time series. For example, updated WMS distribution data were applied to 2016 for dairy cows
26 and 2009 for swine. While previous WMS distribution data were from another data source, EPA integrated the
27 more recent data source to reflect the best available current WMS distribution data for these animals. EPA
28 assumed a linear interpolation distribution for years between the two data sources. Refer to Annex 3.11 for more
29 details on data sources and methodology.

30 Uncertainty

31 An analysis (ERG 2003a) was conducted for the manure management emission estimates presented in the 1990
32 through 2001 *Inventory* (i.e., 2003 submission to the UNFCCC) to determine the uncertainty associated with
33 estimating CH_4 and N_2O emissions from livestock manure management. The quantitative uncertainty analysis for
34 this source category was performed in 2002 through the IPCC-recommended Approach 2 uncertainty estimation
35 methodology, the Monte Carlo stochastic simulation technique. The uncertainty analysis was developed based on
36 the methods used to estimate CH_4 and N_2O emissions from manure management systems. A normal probability
37 distribution was assumed for each source data category. The series of equations used were condensed into a single
38 equation for each animal type and state. The equations for each animal group contained four to five variables
39 around which the uncertainty analysis was performed for each state. While there are plans to update the
40 uncertainty to reflect recent manure management updates and forthcoming changes (see Planned Improvements,
41 below), at this time the uncertainty estimates were directly applied to the 2022 emission estimates.

42 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 5-8. Manure management
43 CH_4 emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 53.1 and 77.7 MMT CO_2 Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level,
44 which indicates a range of 18 percent below to 20 percent above the actual 2022 emission estimate of 64.7 MMT
45 CO_2 Eq. At the 95 percent confidence level, N_2O emissions were estimated to be between 14.3 and 21.1 MMT CO_2

1 Eq. (or approximately 16 percent below and 24 percent above the actual 2022 emission estimate of 17.0 MMT CO₂
2 Eq.).

3 A quantitative uncertainty analysis for this source category was also performed using the IPCC (2006)
4 recommended Approach 1 based on simple error propagation as well. Based on this analysis, manure
5 management:

- 6 • CH₄ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 50.4 and 79.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., which indicates a
7 range of ±21 percent above and below the 2022 emission estimate of 64.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. A ±25 percent
8 uncertainty factor is applied to the activity data (e.g., animal populations), and a ±30 percent default
9 uncertainty factor for Tier 1 and ±20 percent default uncertainty factor for Tier 2 is applied to the
10 emission factors (IPCC 2006).
- 11 • N₂O emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 11.8 and 22.2 MMT CO₂ Eq., which indicates a
12 range of ±31 percent above and below the 2022 emission estimate of 17.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. A ±25 percent
13 uncertainty factor is applied to the activity data (e.g., animal populations), and a ±50 percent default
14 uncertainty factor is applied to the emission factors (IPCC 2006).
- 15 • CH₄ and N₂O emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 66.5 and 96.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., which
16 indicates a range of ±19 percent above and below the 2022 emission estimate of 81.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. A ±25
17 percent uncertainty factor is applied to the activity data (e.g., animal populations), and a ±20-50 percent
18 default uncertainty factor is applied to the emission factors (IPCC 2006).

19 **Table 5-8: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and N₂O (Direct and**
20 **Indirect) Emissions from Manure Management (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Manure Management	CH ₄	64.7	53.1	77.7	-18%	+20%
Manure Management	N ₂ O	17.0	14.3	21.1	-16%	+24%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

21 QA/QC and Verification

22 General (Tier 1) and category-specific (Tier 2) QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. Inventory
23 QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. Tier 2 activities focused on comparing estimates for the previous and current
24 Inventories for N₂O emissions from managed systems and CH₄ emissions from livestock manure. All errors
25 identified were corrected. Order of magnitude checks were also conducted, and corrections made where needed.
26 In addition, manure N data were checked by comparing state-level data with bottom-up estimates derived at the
27 county level and summed to the state level. Similarly, a comparison was made by animal and WMS type for the full
28 time series, between national level estimates for N excreted, both for pasture and managed systems, and the sum
29 of county estimates for the full time series. This was done to ensure consistency between excreted N within the
30 manure management sector and those data provided to the managed soils sector. All errors identified were
31 corrected.

32 Time-series data, including population, are validated by experts to ensure they are representative of the best
33 available U.S.-specific data. The U.S.-specific values for TAM, Nex, VS, B₀, and MCF were also compared to the IPCC
34 default values and validated by experts. Although significant differences exist in some instances, these differences
35 are due to the use of U.S.-specific data and the differences in U.S. agriculture as compared to other countries. The

1 U.S. manure management emission estimates use the most reliable country-specific data, which are more
 2 representative of U.S. animals and systems than the IPCC (2006) default values.

3 For additional verification of the 1990 to 2022 estimates, the implied CH₄ emission factors for manure
 4 management (kg of CH₄ per head per year) were compared against the default IPCC (2006) values. Table 5-9
 5 presents the implied emission factors of kg of CH₄ per head per year used for the manure management emission
 6 estimates as well as the IPCC (2006) default emission factors. The U.S. implied emission factors fall within the
 7 range of the IPCC (2006) default values, except in the case of sheep, goats, and some years for horses and dairy
 8 cattle. The U.S. implied emission factors are less than the IPCC (2006) default value for those animals due to the
 9 use of U.S.-specific data for typical animal mass and VS excretion. There is an increase in implied emission factors
 10 for dairy cattle and swine across the time series. This increase reflects the dairy cattle and swine industry trend
 11 towards larger farm sizes; large farms are more likely to manage manure as a liquid and therefore produce more
 12 CH₄ emissions. See the Recalculations for explanations for changes that affect emissions which impact these
 13 implied emission factors.

14 **Table 5-9: IPCC (2006) Implied Emission Factor Default Values Compared with Calculated**
 15 **Values for CH₄ from Manure Management (kg/head/year)**

Animal Type	IPCC Default CH ₄ Emission Factors (kg/head/year) ^a	U.S. Implied Emission Factors (kg/head/year)						
		1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Dairy Cattle	48-112	29.3	53.0	67.0	65.0	65.9	65.0	64.1
Beef Cattle	1-2	0.8	0.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9
Swine	10-45	11.5	13.3	12.0	11.6	11.5	11.8	11.6
Sheep	0.19-0.37	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Goats	0.13-0.26	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Poultry	0.02-1.4	0.1	0.1	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
Horses	1.56-3.13	1.9	1.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
American Bison	NA	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Mules and Asses	0.76-1.14	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

NA (Not Applicable)

^a Ranges reflect 2006 IPCC Guidelines (Volume 4, Table 10.14) default emission factors for North America across different climate zones.

16 In addition, default IPCC (2006) emission factors for N₂O were compared to the U.S. *Inventory* implied N₂O
 17 emission factors. Default N₂O emission factors from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines were used to estimate N₂O emission
 18 from each WMS in conjunction with U.S.-specific Nex values. The implied emission factors differed from the U.S.
 19 *Inventory* values due to the use of U.S.-specific Nex values and differences in populations present in each WMS
 20 throughout the time series.

21 Recalculations Discussion

22 In the previous *Inventory*, 1990 to 2020 estimates were retained from the 1990 through 2020 *Inventory*, and 2021
 23 estimates were based on a simplified approach that used emission factors and extrapolated population estimates
 24 for all animals. For the current *Inventory*, the calculations were rerun for all years, resulting in different estimates
 25 for 2021 than the prior *Inventory*.

26 There were also changes to emissions resulting from activity data changes, including:

- 27 • EPA updated the WMS distributions for broilers, layers, and beef feedlot animal types. For broilers, this
 28 affected 1993 through 2021, for layers 2000 through 2021, and for beef feedlots all years of the time
 29 series (ERG 2023).

- 1 • EPA updated the calf TAM values to coincide with values used within the CEFM. This affected all years of
2 the time series.
- 3 • EPA updated the solid storage direct N₂O emission factor to the updated guidance provided in IPCC
4 (2019).
- 5 • EPA updated how poultry digesters were applied, splitting other poultry and caged layers (previously
6 done for broilers) as well as the year for which select swine anaerobic digesters were shutdown per notes
7 provided in AgSTAR.
- 8 • EPA discovered and corrected an error within the CEFM (see NIR section 5.1 and annex 3.10) related to
9 the urinary energy input used for feedlot cattle, which affected VS results for this animal group. The
10 urinary energy default was updated from 0.04 to 0.02 for feedlot cattle.

11 The cumulative effect of all these recalculations had a minor impact on the overall manure management emissions
12 estimates:

- 13 • CH₄ emissions increased an average 0.6 percent over the time series, with the largest decrease of 0.2
14 percent (0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq) in 2002 to the largest increase of 1.8 percent (1.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2017.
- 15 • N₂O emissions increased an average 3.4 percent over the time series, with the largest decrease of 3.6
16 percent (0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2020 and the largest increase of 7.8 percent (1.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 1990.
- 17 • Over the time series the average total emissions increased by 1.2 percent from the previous *Inventory*.
18 The changes ranged from the largest decrease 0.5 percent (0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2020, to the largest
19 increase 2.1 percent (1.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 1990.

20 Planned Improvements

21 Regular annual data reviews and updates are necessary to maintain an emissions inventory that reflects the
22 current base of knowledge. In addition to the documented approaches currently used to address data availability,
23 EPA conducts data assessments to pursue a number of potential improvements.

24 Potential improvements (long-term improvements) for future *Inventory* years include:

- 25 • Revising the anaerobic digestion estimates to estimate CH₄ emissions *reductions* due to the use of
26 anaerobic digesters (the *Inventory* currently estimates only emissions from anaerobic digestion systems).
- 27 • Investigating the updated IPCC 2019 *Refinement* default N₂O emissions factor for anaerobic digesters.
28 Historically, EPA has not estimated N₂O emissions from digesters as the default guidance was no
29 emissions. Incorporating AgSTAR data for N₂O emissions, like CH₄ emissions, is a longer-term goal for EPA.
- 30 • Investigating updates to the current anaerobic digester MCFs based on IPCC (2019).

31 EPA is aware of the following potential updates or improvements but notes that implementation will be based on
32 available resources and data availability:

- 33 • Updating the B₀ data used in the *Inventory*, as data become available. EPA is conducting outreach with
34 counterparts from USDA as to available data and research on B₀.
- 35 • Comparing CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates with estimates from other models and more recent studies
36 and compare the results to the *Inventory*.
- 37 • Comparing manure management emission estimates with on-farm measurement data to identify
38 opportunities for improved estimates.
- 39 • Comparing VS and Nex data to literature data to identify opportunities for improved estimates.

- 1 • Determining if there are revisions to the U.S.-specific method for calculating liquid systems for MCFs
2 based on updated guidance from the IPCC 2019 *Refinement*. EPA previously began this investigation to
3 determine the potential differences between the methods.
- 4 • Investigating improved emissions estimate methodologies for swine pit systems with less than one month
5 of storage (the updated swine WMS data included this WMS category).
- 6 • Improving the linkages with the Enteric Fermentation source category estimates. For future Inventories, it
7 may be beneficial to have the CEFM and Manure Management calculations in the same model, as they
8 rely on much of the same activity data and on each other's outputs to properly calculate emissions. EPA
9 has begun this investigation and plans to develop a model to calculate emissions for these two categories.
- 10 • Continuing to investigate new sources of WMS data. EPA is collaborating with the USDA to collect or use
11 existing survey data for potential improvements to the *Inventory*.
- 12 • Revising the uncertainty analysis to address changes that have been implemented to the CH₄ and N₂O
13 estimates. The plan is to align the timing of the updated Manure Management uncertainty analysis with
14 the uncertainty analysis for Enteric Fermentation.

15 5.3 Rice Cultivation (CRT Source Category 16 3C)

17 Most of the world's rice is grown on flooded fields (Baicich 2013) that create anaerobic conditions leading to CH₄
18 production through a process known as methanogenesis. Approximately 60 to 90 percent of the CH₄ produced by
19 methanogenic bacteria in flooded rice fields is oxidized in the soil and converted to CO₂ by methanotrophic
20 bacteria. The remainder is emitted to the atmosphere (Holzapfel-Pschorn et al. 1985; Sass et al. 1990) or
21 transported as dissolved CH₄ into groundwater and waterways (Neue et al. 1997). Methane is transported to the
22 atmosphere primarily through the rice plants, but some CH₄ also escapes via ebullition (i.e., bubbling through the
23 water) and to a much lesser extent by diffusion through the water (van Bodegom et al. 2001).

24 Water management is arguably the most important factor affecting CH₄ emissions in rice cultivation, and improved
25 water management has the largest potential to mitigate emissions (Yan et al. 2009). Upland rice fields are not
26 flooded, and therefore do not produce CH₄, but large amounts of CH₄ can be emitted in continuously irrigated
27 fields, which is the most common practice in the United States (USDA 2012). Single or multiple aeration events
28 with drainage of a field during the growing season can significantly reduce these emissions (Wassmann et al.
29 2000a), but drainage may also increase N₂O emissions. Deepwater rice fields (i.e., fields with flooding depths
30 greater than one meter, such as natural wetlands) tend to have fewer living stems reaching the soil, thus reducing
31 the amount of CH₄ transport to the atmosphere through the plant compared to shallow-flooded systems (Sass
32 2001).

33 Other management practices also influence CH₄ emissions from flooded rice fields including rice residue straw
34 management and application of organic amendments, in addition to cultivar selection due to differences in the
35 amount of root exudates¹⁰ among rice varieties (Neue et al. 1997). These practices influence the amount of
36 organic matter available for methanogenesis, and some practices, such as mulching rice straw or composting
37 organic amendments, can reduce the amount of labile carbon and limit CH₄ emissions (Wassmann et al. 2000b).
38 Fertilization practices also influence CH₄ emissions, particularly the use of fertilizers with sulfate, which can reduce

¹⁰ The roots of rice plants add organic material to the soil through a process called "root exudation." Root exudation is thought to enhance decomposition of the soil organic matter and release nutrients that the plant can absorb for production. The amount of root exudate produced by a rice plant over a growing season varies among rice varieties.

1 CH₄ emissions (Wassmann et al. 2000b; Linquist et al. 2012). Other environmental variables also impact the
 2 methanogenesis process such as soil temperature and soil type. Soil temperature regulates the activity of
 3 methanogenic bacteria, which in turn affects the rate of CH₄ production. Soil texture influences decomposition of
 4 soil organic matter but is also thought to have an impact on oxidation of CH₄ in the soil (Sass et al. 1994).

5 Rice is currently cultivated in 12 states, including Arkansas, California, Florida, Illinois, Kentucky, Louisiana,
 6 Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, New York, Tennessee, and Texas. Soil types, rice varieties, and cultivation
 7 practices vary across the United States, but most farmers apply fertilizers and do not harvest crop residues. In
 8 addition, a second, ratoon rice crop is sometimes grown in the Southeastern region of the country. Ratoon crops
 9 are produced from regrowth of the stubble remaining after the harvest of the first rice crop. Methane emissions
 10 from ratoon crops are higher than those from the primary crops due to the increased amount of labile organic
 11 matter available for anaerobic decomposition in the form of relatively fresh crop residue straw. Emissions tend to
 12 be higher in rice fields if the residues have been in the field for less than 30 days before planting the next rice crop
 13 (Lindau and Bollich 1993; IPCC 2006; Wang et al. 2013).

14 A combination of Tier 1 and 3 methods are used to estimate CH₄ emissions from rice cultivation across most of the
 15 time series, while a surrogate data method has been applied to estimate national emissions for 2021 to 2022 in
 16 this *Inventory* due to lack of data in these years of the time series. National emission estimates based on surrogate
 17 data will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* with the Tier 1 and 3 methods as data becomes available.

18 Overall, rice cultivation is a minor source of CH₄ emissions in the United States relative to other source categories
 19 (see Table 5-10, Table 5-11, and Figure 5-3). Most emissions occur in Arkansas, California, Louisiana, Mississippi,
 20 Missouri, and Texas. In 2022, CH₄ emissions from rice cultivation were 18.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (674 kt CH₄). Annual
 21 emissions fluctuated between 1990 and 2022, which is largely due to differences in the amount of rice harvested
 22 areas over time. There has been a marginal decrease in emissions since 1990. Interestingly, the estimated
 23 emissions in 2022 are roughly the same as emissions in 1990.

24 **Table 5-10: CH₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Arkansas	6.3	8.8	8.0	5.6	6.8	NE	NE
California	3.2	3.4	3.7	3.5	3.6	NE	NE
Florida	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Illinois	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Kentucky	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Louisiana	3.5	3.8	3.7	3.2	3.7	NE	NE
Minnesota	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Mississippi	1.1	1.3	0.7	0.6	0.6	NE	NE
Missouri	0.5	1.2	1.2	0.9	1.0	NE	NE
New York	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Tennessee	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Texas	4.3	1.9	2.6	1.9	2.9	NE	NE
Total	18.9	20.6	19.9	15.6	18.6	18.3	18.9

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NE (Not Estimated). State-level emissions are not estimated for 2021 through 2022 in this *Inventory*.

A surrogate method is used to estimate emissions for these years only at the national scale.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 5-11: CH₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation (kt CH₄)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Arkansas	224.2	315.5	287.1	200.5	243.4	NE	NE
California	114.5	122.8	131.5	123.9	129.1	NE	NE
Florida	+	1.2	+	+	+	NE	NE
Illinois	+	0.4	0.1	+	0.1	NE	NE
Kentucky	+	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Louisiana	124.9	135.0	131.4	113.7	130.4	NE	NE
Minnesota	1.0	1.7	+	0.8	+	NE	NE
Mississippi	39.0	46.5	24.3	20.3	21.5	NE	NE
Missouri	19.5	42.7	43.0	31.8	34.4	NE	NE
New York	0.2	+	+	+	+	NE	NE
Tennessee	+	0.1	+	+	+	NE	NE
Texas	153.5	69.5	93.6	67.0	104.7	NE	NE
Total	677	735	711	558	664	653	674

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

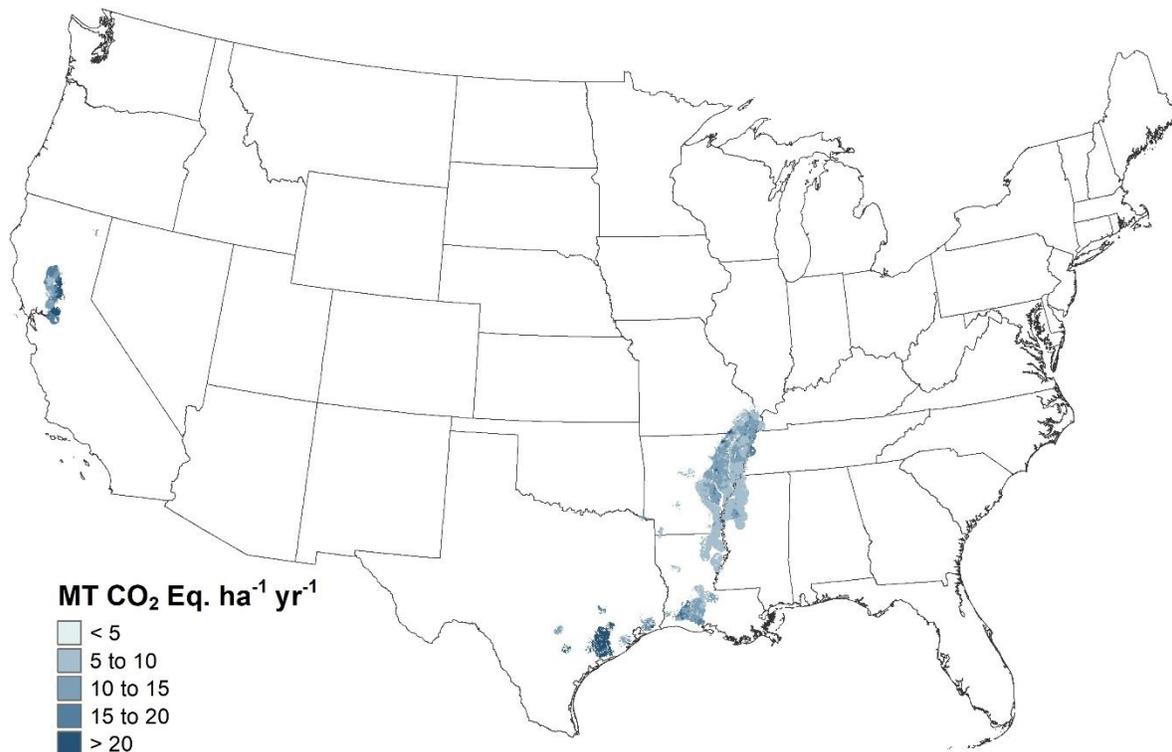
NE (Not Estimated). State-level emissions are not estimated for 2021 through 2022 in this *Inventory*.

A surrogate method is used to estimate emissions for these years only at the national scale.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Figure 5-3: Annual CH₄ Emissions from Rice Cultivation, 2020, Using the Tier 3 DayCent Model**

3



4

5 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2021 and 2022 in this *Inventory* using a surrogate data method described
 6 in the Methodology section; therefore, the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based on the estimates for 2020.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 The methodology used to estimate CH₄ emissions from rice cultivation is based on a combination of IPCC Tier 1 and
3 3 approaches. The Tier 3 method utilizes the DayCent process-based model to estimate CH₄ emissions from rice
4 cultivation (Cheng et al. 2013) and has been tested in the United States (see Annex 3.12) and Asia (Cheng et al.
5 2013, 2014). The model simulates hydrological conditions and thermal regimes, organic matter decomposition,
6 root exudation, rice plant growth and its influence on oxidation of CH₄, as well as CH₄ transport through the plant
7 and via ebullition (Cheng et al. 2013). The method captures the influence of organic amendments and rice straw
8 management on methanogenesis in the flooded soils, and ratooning of rice crops with a second harvest during the
9 growing season. In addition to CH₄ emissions, DayCent simulates soil carbon stock changes and N₂O emissions
10 (Parton et al. 1987 and 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2010) and allows for a seamless set of simulations for crop rotations
11 that include both rice and non-rice crops.

12 The Tier 1 method is applied to estimate CH₄ emissions from rice when grown in rotation with crops that are not
13 simulated by DayCent, such as vegetable crops. The Tier 1 method is also used for areas converted between
14 agriculture (i.e., cropland and grassland) and other land uses, such as forest land, wetland, and settlements. In
15 addition, the Tier 1 method is used to estimate CH₄ emissions from organic soils (i.e., Histosols) and from areas
16 with very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (greater than 35 percent by volume). The Tier 3 method using DayCent
17 has not been fully tested for estimating emissions associated with these conditions.

18 The Tier 1 method for estimating CH₄ emissions from rice production utilizes a default base emission rate and
19 scaling factors (IPCC 2006). The base emission rate represents emissions for continuously flooded fields with no
20 organic amendments. Scaling factors are used to adjust the base emission rate for water management and organic
21 amendments that differ from continuous flooding with no organic amendments. The method accounts for pre-
22 season and growing season flooding; types and amounts of organic amendments; and the number of rice
23 production seasons within a single year (i.e., single cropping and double-cropping with ratooning). The Tier 1
24 analysis is implemented in the Agriculture and Land Use National Greenhouse Gas Inventory (ALU) software (Ogle
25 et al. 2016).¹¹

26 Rice cultivation areas are based on crop and land use histories recorded in the USDA National Resources Inventory
27 (NRI) survey (USDA-NRCS 2020) and extended through 2020 using the USDA-NASS Crop Data Layer Product (USDA-
28 NASS 2021, Johnson and Mueller 2010). The areas have been modified in the original NRI survey through a process
29 in which the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover Dataset (Yang et al. 2018)
30 are harmonized with the NRI data (Nelson et al. 2020). This process ensures that the land use areas are consistent
31 across all land use categories (See Section 6.1, Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information).

32 The NRI is a statistically based sample of all non-federal land and includes approximately 604,000 survey locations
33 in agricultural cropland and grassland for the conterminous United States and Hawaii of which 7,888 include one
34 or more years of rice cultivation. The Tier 3 method is used to estimate CH₄ emissions from 5,998 of the NRI survey
35 locations, and the remaining 1,890 survey locations are estimated with the Tier 1 method. Each NRI survey location
36 is associated with a survey weight that allows scaling of CH₄ emission to the entire land base with rice cultivation
37 (i.e., each weight approximates the amount of area with the same land-use/management history as the survey
38 location). Land-use and some management information in the NRI (e.g., crop type, soil attributes, and irrigation)
39 were collected on a 5-year cycle beginning in 1982, along with cropping rotation data in four out of five years for
40 each five-year time period (i.e., 1979 to 1982, 1984 to 1987, 1989 to 1992, and 1994 to 1997). The NRI program
41 began collecting annual data in 1998, with data through 2017 (USDA-NRCS 2020). For 2018-2020, the time series is
42 extended with the crop data provided in USDA-NASS CDL (USDA-NASS 2021). CDL data have a 30 to 58 m spatial
43 resolution, depending on the year. NRI survey locations are overlaid on the CDL in a geographic information

¹¹ See <http://www.nrel.colostate.edu/projects/ALUsoftware/>.

1 system, and the crop types are extracted to extend the cropping histories. The harvested rice areas in each state
 2 are presented in Table 5-12.

3 **Table 5-12: Rice Area Harvested (1,000 Hectares)**

State/Crop	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Arkansas	611	782	659	512	663	NE	NE
California	251	237	226	218	224	NE	NE
Florida	0	3	0	0	0	NE	NE
Illinois	0	1	0	0	1	NE	NE
Kentucky	0	0	0	0	0	NE	NE
Louisiana	399	400	356	313	383	NE	NE
Minnesota	3	6	0	3	0	NE	NE
Mississippi	177	191	98	96	109	NE	NE
Missouri	48	96	99	74	85	NE	NE
New York	1	0	0	0	0	NE	NE
Tennessee	0	1	0	0	0	NE	NE
Texas	294	104	164	119	167	NE	NE
Total	1,784	1,823	1,603	1,335	1,633	NE	NE

NE (Not Estimated). Area data will be updated in the next *Inventory*.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 The Southeastern states have sufficient growing periods for a ratoon crop in some years (Table 5-13). For example,
 5 the growing season length is occasionally sufficient for ratoon crops to be grown on about two percent of the rice
 6 fields in Arkansas. No data are available about ratoon crops in Missouri or Mississippi, so the average amount of
 7 ratooning in Arkansas was assigned to these states. Ratoon cropping occurs much more frequently in Louisiana
 8 (LSU 2015 for years 2000 through 2013, 2015) and Texas (TAMU 2015 for years 1993 through 2015), averaging 32
 9 percent and 45 percent of rice acres planted, respectively. Florida also has a large fraction of area with a ratoon
 10 crop (49 percent). Ratoon rice crops are not grown in California. Ratooning practices are assigned to individual NRI
 11 locations using a hot-deck imputation method with six complete imputations for each NRI location to address
 12 uncertainty. The method is based on random assignment of ratooning to approximate the percentages of fields
 13 managed with ratooning provided in Table 5-14.

14 **Table 5-13: Average Ratooned Area as Percent of Primary Growth Area (Percent)**

State	1990-2015
Arkansas ^a	1.9%
California	0%
Florida ^b	45.2%
Louisiana ^c	39.5%
Mississippi ^a	37.8%
Missouri ^a	2.4%
Texas ^d	49.5%

15 ^a Arkansas: 1990–2000 (Slaton 1999 through 2001); 2001–2011 (Wilson 2002 through 2007, 2009 through 2012); 2012–2013
 16 (Hardke 2013, 2014). Estimates of ratooning for Missouri and Mississippi are based on the data from Arkansas.

17 ^b Florida - Ratoon: 1990–2000 (Schueneman 1997, 1999 through 2001); 2001 (Deren 2002); 2002–2003 (Kirstein 2003 through
 18 2004, 2006); 2004 (Cantens 2004 through 2005); 2005–2013 (Gonzalez 2007 through 2014).

19 ^c Louisiana: 1990–2013 (Linscombe 1999, 2001 through 2014).

20 ^d Texas: 1990–2002 (Klosterboer 1997, 1999 through 2003); 2003–2004 (Stansel 2004 through 2005); 2005 (Texas Agricultural
 21 Experiment Station 2006); 2006–2013 (Texas Agricultural Experiment Station 2007 through 2014).

22 While rice crop production in the United States includes a minor amount of land with mid-season drainage or
 23 alternate wet-dry periods, the majority of rice growers use continuously flooded water management systems
 24 (Hardke 2015; UCCE 2015; Hollier 1999; Way et al. 2014). Therefore, continuous flooding was assumed in the
 25 DayCent simulations and the Tier 1 analysis. Variation in flooding can be incorporated in future inventories if
 26 updated water management data are available.

1 Winter flooding is another key practice associated with water management in rice fields, and the impact of winter
2 flooding on CH₄ emissions is addressed in the Tier 3 and Tier 1 analyses. Flooding is used to prepare fields for the
3 next growing season, and to create waterfowl habitat (Young 2013; Miller et al. 2010; Fleskes et al. 2005).
4 Fitzgerald et al. (2000) suggests that as much as 50 percent of the annual emissions may occur during winter
5 flooding. Winter flooding is a common practice with an average of 34 percent of fields managed with winter
6 flooding in California (Miller et al. 2010; Fleskes et al. 2005), and approximately 21 percent of the fields managed
7 with winter flooding in Arkansas (Wilson and Branson 2005 and 2006; Wilson and Runsick 2007 and 2008; Wilson
8 et al. 2009 and 2010; Hardke and Wilson 2013 and 2014; Hardke 2015). No data are available on winter flooding
9 for Texas, Louisiana, Florida, Missouri, or Mississippi. For these states, the average amount of flooding is assumed
10 to be similar to Arkansas. In addition, the amount of flooding is assumed to be relatively constant over the
11 *Inventory* time series. Similar to ratooning practices, winter flooding is assigned to individual NRI locations using a
12 hot-deck imputation method with six complete imputations for each NRI location to address uncertainty. The
13 method is based on random assignment of winter flooding to approximate the percentages of fields managed with
14 winter flooding as discussed above.

15 A data splicing method is used to estimate emissions from 2021 to 2022 associated with the rice CH₄ emissions for
16 Tier 1 and 3 methods. Specifically, a linear regression model with autoregressive moving average (ARMA) errors
17 was used to estimate the relationship between the surrogate data and emissions data from 1990 through 2020,
18 which were derived using the Tier 3 methods (Brockwell and Davis 2016). Surrogate data are based on rice
19 commodity statistics from USDA-NASS.¹² See Box 5-2 for more information about the surrogate data method. For
20 the Tier 1 method, a linear-time series model is used to estimate emissions for 2021-2022 without surrogate data.

21 **Box 5-2: Surrogate Data Method**

An approach to extend the time series is needed to estimate emissions from Rice Cultivation because there are gaps in activity data at the end of the time series. This is mainly because the National Resources Inventory (NRI) does not release data every year, and the NRI is a key data source for estimating greenhouse gas emissions.

A surrogate data method has been selected to impute missing emissions at the end of the time series. A linear regression model with autoregressive moving average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) is used to estimate the relationship between the surrogate data and the observed 1990 to 2020 emissions data that has been compiled using the inventory methods described in this section. The model to extend the time series is given by

$$Y = X\beta + \varepsilon,$$

where Y is the response variable (e.g., CH₄ emissions), Xβ is the surrogate data that is used to predict the missing emissions data, and ε is the remaining unexplained error. Models with a variety of surrogate data were tested, including commodity statistics, weather data, or other relevant information. Parameters are estimated from the observed data for 1990 to 2020 using standard statistical techniques, and these estimates are used to predict the missing emissions data for 2021 to 2022.

A critical issue in using splicing methods is to adequately account for the additional uncertainty introduced by predicting emissions with related information without compiling the full inventory. For example, predicting CH₄ emissions will increase the total variation in the emission estimates for these specific years, compared to those years in which the full inventory is compiled. This added uncertainty is quantified within the model framework using a Monte Carlo approach. The approach requires estimating parameters for results in each Monte Carlo simulation for the full inventory (i.e., the surrogate data model is refit with the emissions estimated in each Monte Carlo iteration from the full inventory analysis with data from 1990 to 2020).

22

¹² See <https://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.

1 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020, and data splicing
 2 methods are used to approximate emissions for the remainder of the 2021 to 2022 time series based on the
 3 emissions data from 1990 to 2020. The surrogate data method and linear time series approach, used for the Tier 3
 4 and 1 methods, respectively, are consistent with data splicing methods in IPCC (2006).

5 Uncertainty

6 Sources of uncertainty in the Tier 3 method include management practices, uncertainties in model structure (i.e.,
 7 algorithms and parameterization), and variance associated with the NRI sample. Sources of uncertainty in the IPCC
 8 (2006) Tier 1 method include the emission factors, management practices, and variance associated with the NRI
 9 sample. The total uncertainty was quantified with two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010) that are combined
 10 using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of
 11 the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. For the first variance component, a Monte Carlo
 12 analysis was used to propagate uncertainties in the Tier 1 and 3 methods for the management data, as well as
 13 emission factors and model structure/parameterization, respectively. The second variance component is
 14 quantifying uncertainty in scaling from the NRI survey to the entire area of rice cultivation, and is computed using a
 15 standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal et al. 1992). For 2021 to 2022, there is
 16 additional uncertainty propagated through the Monte Carlo analysis associated with the surrogate data method
 17 (See Box 5-2 for information about propagating uncertainty with the surrogate data method). The uncertainties
 18 from the Tier 1 and 3 approaches are combined to produce the final CH₄ emissions estimate using simple error
 19 propagation (IPCC 2006). Additional details on the uncertainty methods are provided in Annex 3.12.

20 Rice cultivation CH₄ emissions in 2022 were estimated to be between 5.1 and 32.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent
 21 confidence level, which indicates a range of 73 percent below to 73 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of
 22 18.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (see Table 5-14).

23 **Table 5-14: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from Rice**
 24 **Cultivation (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Inventory Method	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Rice Cultivation	Tier 3	CH ₄	15.9	2.2	29.6	-86%	+86%
Rice Cultivation	Tier 1	CH ₄	3.0	2.0	4.0	-34%	+34%
Rice Cultivation	Total	CH₄	18.9	5.1	32.6	-73%	+73%

^a Range of emission estimates is the 95 percent confidence interval.

25 QA/QC and Verification

26 General (Tier 1) and category-specific (Tier 2) QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 27 QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. Quality control measures include checking input data, model scripts, and results
 28 to ensure data are properly handled throughout the inventory process. Inventory reporting forms and text are
 29 reviewed and revised as needed to correct transcription errors.

30 Model results are compared to field measurements to verify that results adequately represent CH₄ emissions. The
 31 comparisons included over 17 long-term experiments, representing about 238 combinations of management
 32 treatments across all the sites. A statistical relationship was developed to assess uncertainties in the model
 33 structure and parameterization, adjusting the estimates for model bias and assessing precision in the resulting
 34 estimates (methods are described in Ogle et al. 2007). See Annex 3.12 for more information.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to recalculations, including a) updated
3 time series of land representation data that identifies which points and years were sown with rice (Nelson et al
4 2020), b) extending the time-series of crop history with CDL data, c) imputing ratooning and winter flooding onto
5 individual NRI survey points, d) updated fertilizer and organic amendment additions, and e) revisions to the
6 approach for assigning organic matter amendments and crop residue inputs. As a result of these changes, CO₂-
7 equivalent emissions changed annually with an average annual increase of 0.97 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 5.5 percent, over
8 the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to the previous *Inventory*.

9 Planned Improvements

10 A key planned improvement for rice cultivation is to refine the model algorithms and re-calibration of the Tier 3
11 DayCent model using the latest observational data from experiments. Another improvement is collection of more
12 information about water management and refinement of the application to incorporate mid-season drainage and
13 alternate wetting and drying systems. Improvements are expected to be completed for the next *Inventory* (i.e.,
14 2025 submission to the UNFCCC, 1990 through 2023 *Inventory*), pending prioritization of resources.

15 5.4 Agricultural Soil Management (CRT 16 Source Category 3D)

17 Nitrous oxide is naturally produced in soils through the microbial processes of nitrification and denitrification that
18 is driven by the availability of mineral nitrogen (N) (Firestone and Davidson 1989).¹³ Mineral nitrogen is made
19 available in soils through decomposition of soil organic matter and plant litter, as well as asymbiotic fixation of
20 nitrogen from the atmosphere.¹⁴ Several agricultural activities increase mineral nitrogen availability in soils that
21 lead to direct N₂O emissions at the site of a management activity (see Figure 5-4) (Mosier et al. 1998). These
22 activities include synthetic nitrogen fertilization; application of managed livestock manure; application of other
23 organic materials such as biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge); deposition of manure on soils by domesticated
24 animals in pastures, range, and paddocks (PRP) (i.e., unmanaged manure); retention of crop residues (nitrogen-
25 fixing legumes and non-legume crops and forages); and drainage of organic soils¹⁵ (i.e., Histosols) (IPCC 2006).
26 Additionally, agricultural soil management activities, including irrigation, drainage, tillage practices, cover crops,
27 and fallowing of land, can influence nitrogen mineralization from soil organic matter and levels of asymbiotic
28 nitrogen fixation. Indirect emissions of N₂O occur when nitrogen is transported from a site and is subsequently
29 converted to N₂O; there are two pathways for indirect emissions: (1) volatilization and subsequent atmospheric
30 deposition of applied/mineralized nitrogen, and (2) surface runoff and leaching of applied/mineralized nitrogen

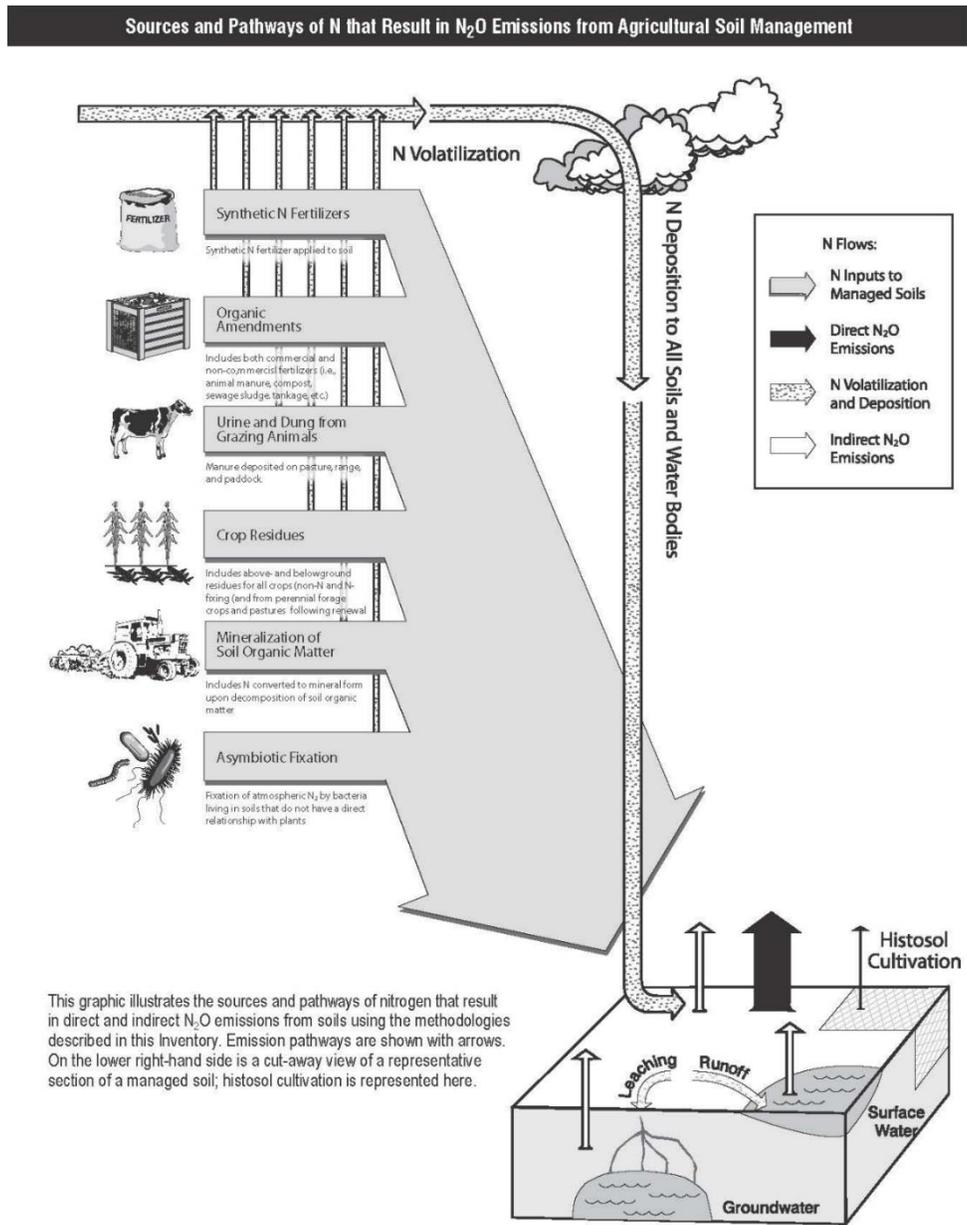
¹³ Nitrification and denitrification are driven by the activity of microorganisms in soils. Nitrification is the aerobic microbial oxidation of ammonium (NH₄⁺) to nitrate (NO₃⁻), and denitrification is the anaerobic microbial reduction of nitrate to N₂. Nitrous oxide is a gaseous intermediate product in the reaction sequence of nitrification and denitrification.

¹⁴ Asymbiotic nitrogen fixation is the fixation of atmospheric N₂ by bacteria living in soils that do not have a direct relationship with plants.

¹⁵ Drainage of organic soils in former wetlands enhances mineralization of nitrogen-rich organic matter, thereby increasing N₂O emissions from these soils.

1 into groundwater and surface water.¹⁶ Direct and indirect emissions from agricultural lands are included in this
 2 section (i.e., cropland and grassland as defined in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base). Nitrous oxide
 3 emissions from forest land and settlements soils are found in Sections 6.2 and 6.10, respectively.

4 **Figure 5-4: Sources and Pathways of Nitrogen that Result in N₂O Emissions from Agricultural**
 5 **Soil Management**



6

¹⁶ These processes entail volatilization of applied or mineralized nitrogen as NH₃ and NO_x, transformation of these gases in the atmosphere (or upon deposition), and deposition of the nitrogen primarily in the form of particulate NH₄⁺, nitric acid (HNO₃), and NO_x. In addition, hydrological processes lead to leaching and runoff of NO₃⁻ that is converted to N₂O in aquatic systems, e.g., wetlands, rivers, streams and lakes. Note: N₂O emissions are not estimated for aquatic systems associated with nitrogen inputs from terrestrial systems in order to avoid double-counting.

1 Agricultural soils produce the majority of N₂O emissions in the United States. Estimated emissions in 2022 are
 2 290.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,097 kt) (see Table 5-15 and Table 5-16). Annual N₂O emissions from agricultural soils are 3.2
 3 percent greater in 2022 compared to 1990, but emissions fluctuated between 1990 and 2022 due to inter-annual
 4 variability largely associated with weather patterns, synthetic fertilizer use, and crop production. From 1990 to
 5 2022, cropland accounted for 68 percent of total direct emissions on average from agricultural soil management,
 6 while grassland accounted for 32 percent. On average, 79 percent of indirect emissions are from croplands and 21
 7 percent from grasslands. Estimated direct and indirect N₂O emissions by sub-source category are shown in Table
 8 5-17 and Table 5-18.

9 **Table 5-15: N₂O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Direct	258.8	265.6	298.3	280.9	262.8	267.7	262.5
Cropland	174.9	180.6	208.9	193.4	182.4	184.3	180.3
Grassland	83.9	85.1	89.4	87.5	80.3	83.4	82.1
Indirect	29.9	28.4	35.1	34.7	29.4	30.3	28.3
Cropland	23.6	22.3	28.1	28.0	23.3	24.1	22.2
Grassland	6.4	6.1	7.0	6.8	6.1	6.2	6.1
Total	288.8	294.1	333.4	315.6	292.1	298.0	290.8

Notes: Estimates for 2021 to 2022 are based on a data splicing method, except for other organic nitrogen amendments that are based on a data splicing method for 2018 to 2022 (See Methodology section). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

10 **Table 5-16: N₂O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (kt N₂O)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Direct	977	1,002	1,126	1,060	992	1,010	990
Cropland	660.0	681.4	788.3	729.9	688.5	695.4	680.6
Grassland	316.7	321.1	337.4	330.0	303.1	314.6	309.9
Indirect	113	107	133	131	111	114	107
Cropland	89.0	84.2	106.2	105.6	88.0	91.1	83.9
Grassland	24.0	23.1	26.4	25.5	22.9	23.3	22.9
Total	1,090	1,110	1,258	1,191	1,102	1,124	1,097

Notes: Estimates for 2021 to 2022 are based on a data splicing method, except for other organic nitrogen amendments that are based on a data splicing method for 2018 to 2022 (See Methodology section). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

11 **Table 5-17: Direct N₂O Emissions from Agricultural Soils by Land Use Type and Nitrogen Input**
 12 **Type (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland	174.9	180.6	208.9	193.4	182.4	184.3	180.3
Mineral Soils	171.5	177.3	205.9	190.5	179.5	181.4	177.4
Synthetic Fertilizer	61.0	64.3	70.3	65.7	63.2	63.4	62.0
Organic Amendment ^a	11.5	12.7	14.7	14.6	14.4	14.7	14.6
Residue N ^b	34.1	35.0	39.6	34.5	37.6	33.2	32.4
Mineralization and Asymbiotic Fixation	64.8	65.3	81.3	75.7	64.3	70.1	68.4
Drained Organic Soils	3.4	3.2	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9
Grassland	83.9	85.1	89.4	87.5	80.3	83.4	82.1
Mineral Soils	81.6	82.8	87.2	85.2	78.1	81.1	79.8
Synthetic Fertilizer	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
PRP Manure	15.4	14.2	14.0	13.6	13.3	13.9	13.8
Managed Manure ^c	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Biosolids (i.e., treated Sewage Sludge)	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Residue N ^d	27.1	28.4	28.0	28.3	28.2	26.3	25.9
Mineralization and Asymbiotic Fixation	38.9	39.8	44.8	42.9	36.2	40.5	39.8
Drained Organic Soils	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3
Total	258.8	265.6	298.3	280.9	262.8	267.7	262.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Organic amendment inputs include managed manure, daily spread manure, and commercial organic fertilizers (i.e., dried blood, dried manure, tankage, compost, and other).

^b Cropland residue nitrogen inputs include nitrogen in unharvested cover crops as well as harvested crops.

^c Managed manure inputs include managed manure and daily spread manure amendments that are applied to grassland soils.

^d Grassland residue nitrogen inputs include residual biomass, both legumes and grasses, that is ungrazed and becomes dead organic matter.

Notes: Estimates for 2021 to 2022 are based on a data splicing method, except for other organic nitrogen amendments that are based on a data splicing method for 2018 to 2022 (see Methodology section). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 5-18: Indirect N₂O Emissions from Agricultural Soils (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland	23.6	22.3	28.1	28.0	23.3	24.1	22.2
Volatilization & Atm.							
Deposition	6.6	7.0	7.9	7.1	7.5	7.4	7.3
Surface Leaching & Run-Off	17.0	15.3	20.3	20.9	15.8	16.7	14.9
Grassland	6.4	6.1	7.0	6.8	6.1	6.2	6.1
Volatilization & Atm.							
Deposition	3.4	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.0	3.1	3.2
Surface Leaching & Run-Off	2.9	2.7	3.7	3.6	3.1	3.0	2.9
Total	29.9	28.4	35.1	34.7	29.4	30.3	28.3

Notes: Estimates for 2021 to 2022 are based on a data splicing method, except for other organic nitrogen amendments that are based on a data splicing method for 2018 to 2022 (See Methodology section). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

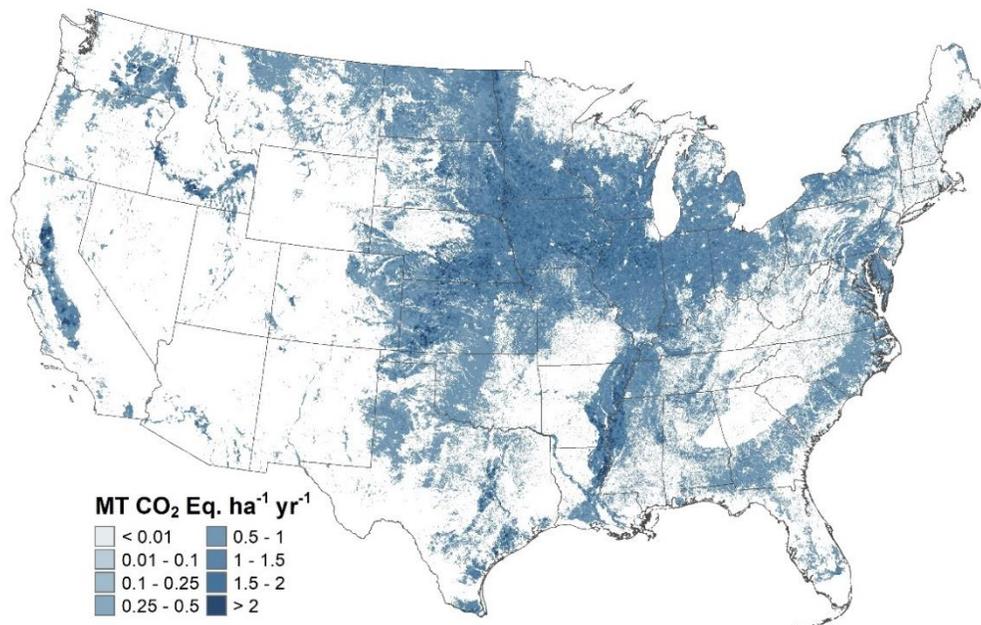
2 Figure 5-5 and Figure 5-6 show regional patterns for direct N₂O emissions. Figure 5-7 and Figure 5-8 show indirect
3 N₂O emissions from volatilization, and Figure 5-9 and Figure 5-10 show the indirect N₂O emissions from leaching
4 and runoff in croplands and grasslands, respectively.

5 Direct N₂O emissions from croplands occur throughout all of the cropland regions but tend to be high in the
6 Midwestern Corn Belt Region (particularly, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Minnesota, Nebraska), where a large portion of
7 the land is used for growing highly fertilized corn and nitrogen-fixing soybean crops (see Figure 5-5). There are high
8 emissions from the Southeastern region, and portions of the Great Plains. Emissions are also high in the Lower
9 Mississippi River Basin from Missouri to Louisiana, and highly productive irrigated areas, such as Platte River, which
10 flows from Colorado and Wyoming through Nebraska, Snake River Valley in Idaho, and the Central Valley in
11 California. Direct emissions from croplands are low in mountainous regions of the Eastern United States because
12 only a small portion of land is cultivated, and in much of the Western United States where rainfall and access to
13 irrigation water are limited, in addition to mountainous, which are generally not suitable for crop production.

14 Direct N₂O emissions from grasslands are more evenly distributed throughout the United States compared to
15 emissions from cropland due to suitable areas for grazing in most regions (see Figure 5-6). Total emissions tend to
16 be highest in the Great Plains and western United States where a large proportion of the land is dominated by
17 grasslands with cattle and sheep grazing (particularly Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, Oklahoma, South
18 Dakota, Texas).

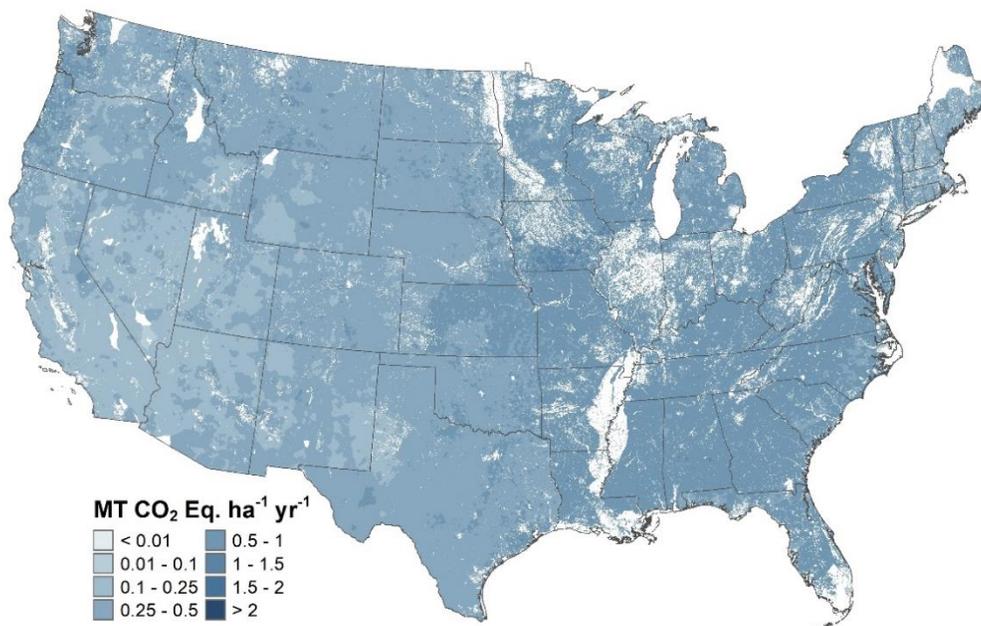
19

1 **Figure 5-5: Croplands, 2020 Annual Direct N₂O Emissions Estimated Using the Tier 3 DayCent**
2 **Model**



3
4 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
5 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

6 **Figure 5-6: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Direct N₂O Emissions Estimated Using the Tier 3 DayCent**
7 **Model**



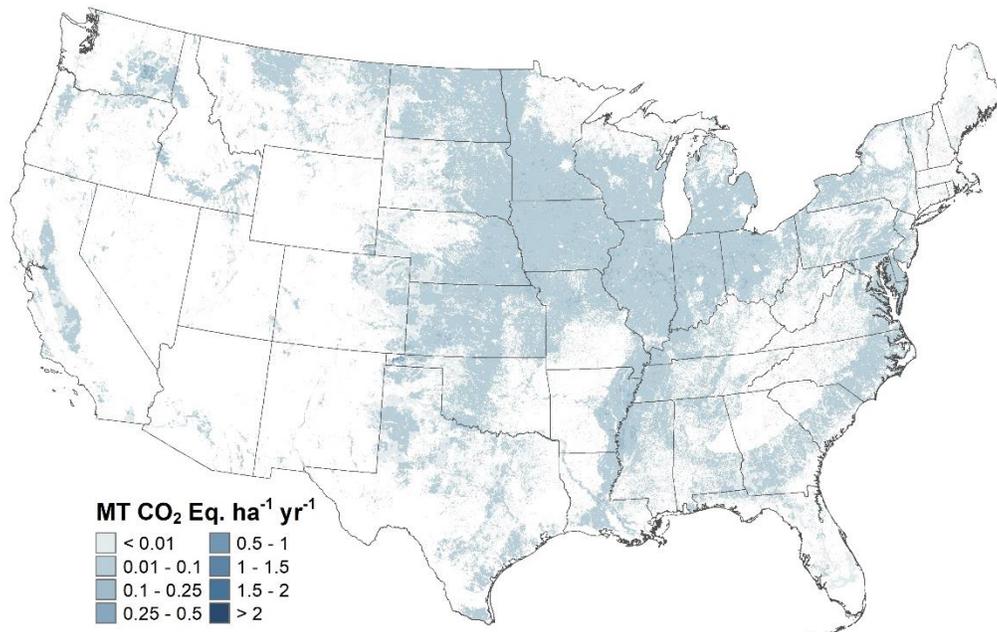
8

1 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
2 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

3 Indirect N₂O emissions from volatilization in croplands have a similar pattern as the direct N₂O emissions with
4 higher emissions in the Midwestern Corn Belt, Lower Mississippi River Basin, Southeastern region, and parts of the
5 Great Plains and irrigated areas of the Western United States. Indirect N₂O emissions from volatilization in
6 grasslands are higher in the Eastern and Central United States, along with relatively small areas scattered around
7 the Western United States. The higher emissions are partly due to large additions of PRP manure nitrogen, which
8 in turn, stimulates NH₃ volatilization.

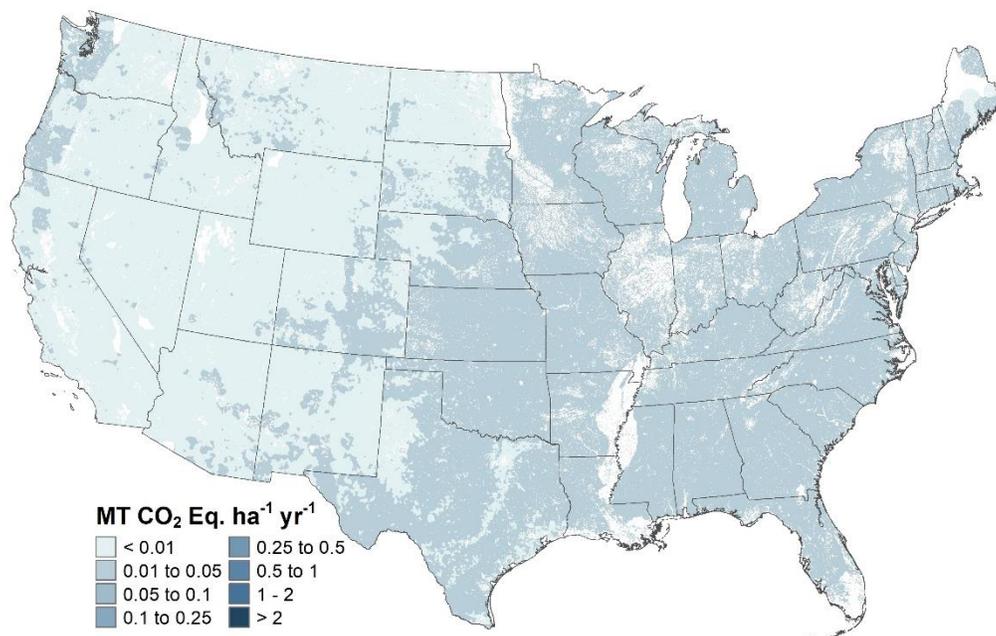
9 Indirect N₂O emissions from surface runoff and leaching of applied/mineralized nitrogen in croplands is highest in
10 the Midwestern Corn Belt. There are also relatively high emissions associated with nitrogen management in the
11 Lower Mississippi River Basin, Piedmont region of the Southeastern United States and the Mid-Atlantic states. In
12 addition, areas of high emissions occur in portions of the Great Plains that have irrigated croplands with high
13 leaching rates of applied/mineralized nitrogen. Indirect N₂O emissions from surface runoff and leaching of
14 applied/mineralized nitrogen in grasslands are higher in the eastern United States and coastal Northwest region.
15 These regions have greater precipitation and higher levels of leaching and runoff compared to arid to semi-arid
16 regions in the Western United States.

17 **Figure 5-7: Croplands, 2020 Annual Indirect N₂O Emissions from Volatilization Using the Tier**
18 **3 DayCent Model**



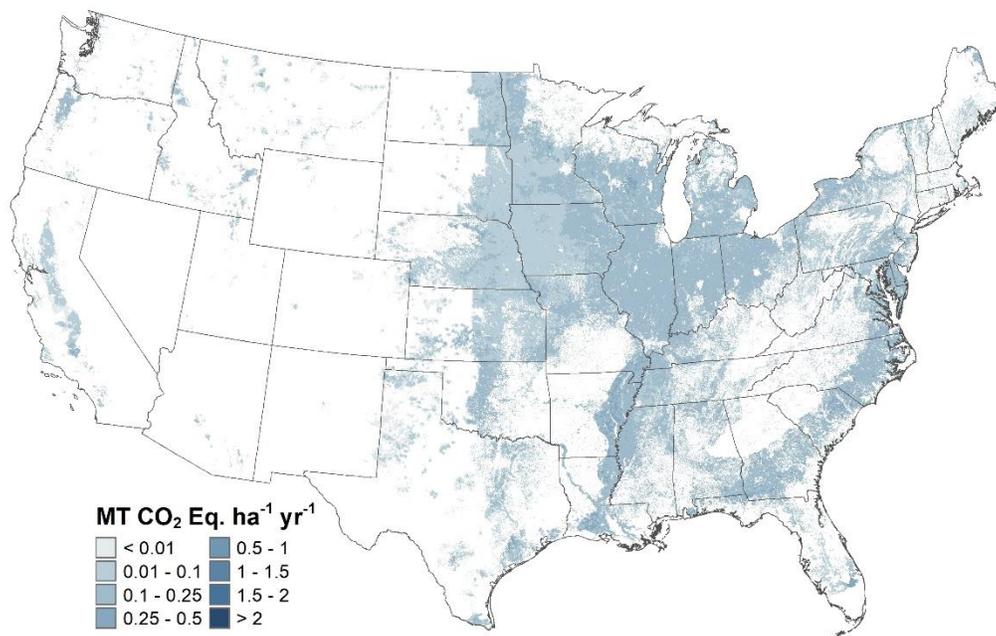
20 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
21 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

1 **Figure 5-8: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Indirect N₂O Emissions from Volatilization Using the Tier**
 2 **3 DayCent Model**



3
 4 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
 5 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

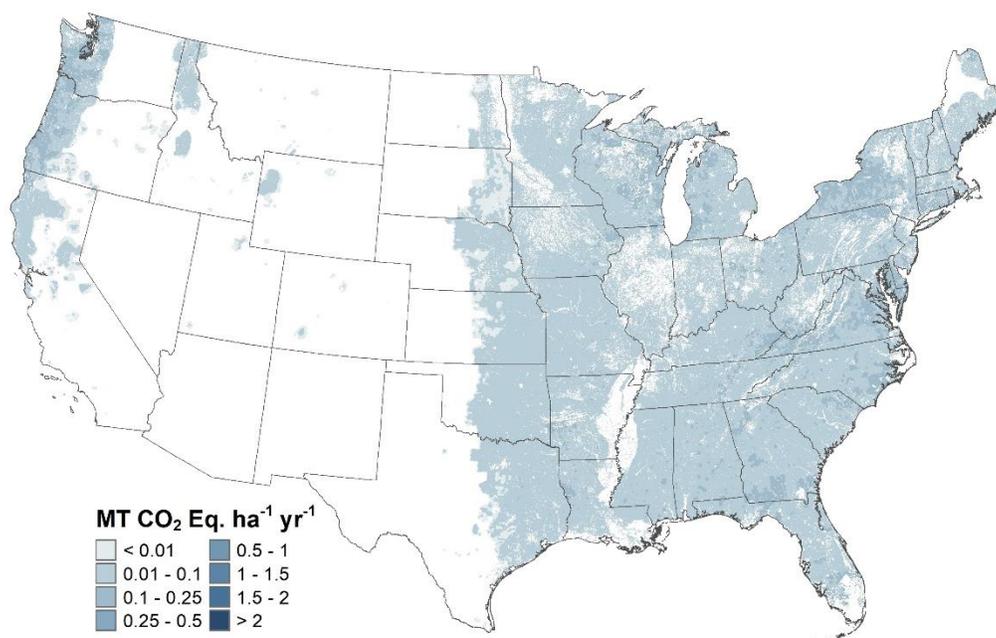
6 **Figure 5-9: Croplands, 2020 Annual Indirect N₂O Emissions from Leaching and Runoff Using**
 7 **the Tier 3 DayCent Model**



8

1 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
2 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

3 **Figure 5-10: Grasslands, 2020 Annual Indirect N₂O Emissions from Leaching and Runoff Using**
4 **the Tier 3 DayCent Model**



6 Note: Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2022 using a splicing method, and therefore the fine-scale
7 emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

8 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

9 The 2006 *IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) divide emissions from the agricultural soil management source category into
10 five components, including (1) direct emissions from nitrogen additions to cropland and grassland mineral soils
11 from synthetic fertilizers, biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge), crop residues (legume nitrogen-fixing and non-
12 legume crops), and organic amendments; (2) direct emissions from soil organic matter mineralization due to land
13 use and management change; (3) direct emissions from drainage of organic soils in croplands and grasslands; (4)
14 direct emissions from soils due to manure deposited by livestock on PRP grasslands; and (5) indirect emissions
15 from soils and water from nitrogen additions and manure deposition to soils that lead to volatilization, leaching, or
16 runoff of nitrogen and subsequent conversion to N₂O.

17 In this source category, the United States reports on all croplands, as well as all managed grasslands, whereby
18 anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions are estimated in a manner consistent with the managed land concept
19 (IPCC 2006), including direct and indirect N₂O emissions from asymbiotic fixation¹⁷ and mineralization of nitrogen
20 associated with decomposition of soil organic matter and residues. One recommendation from IPCC (2006) that
21 has not been completely adopted is the estimation of emissions from grassland pasture renewal, which involves

¹⁷ Nitrogen inputs from asymbiotic nitrogen fixation are not directly addressed in 2006 *IPCC Guidelines* but are a component of the nitrogen inputs and total emissions from managed lands and are included in the Tier 3 approach developed for this source.

1 occasional plowing to improve forage production in pastures. Currently no data are available to address pasture
2 renewal.

3 In addition, estimates of N₂O emissions from managed croplands and grasslands are not available for Alaska and
4 Hawaii except for managed manure and PRP nitrogen, and biosolid additions for Alaska, and managed manure and
5 PRP nitrogen, biosolids additions, and crop residue for Hawaii. There is a planned improvement to include the
6 additional sources of emissions in a future *Inventory*.

7 **Direct N₂O Emissions**

8 The methodology used to estimate direct N₂O emissions from agricultural soil management in the United States is
9 based on a combination of IPCC Tier 1 and 3 approaches, along with application of a splicing method for latter
10 years in the *Inventory* time series (IPCC 2006; Del Grosso et al. 2010). A Tier 3 process-based model (DayCent) is
11 used to estimate direct emissions from a variety of crops that are grown on mineral (i.e., non-organic) soils, as well
12 as the direct emissions from non-federal grasslands except for applications of biosolids (i.e., treated sewage
13 sludge) (Del Grosso et al. 2010). The Tier 3 approach has been specifically designed and tested to estimate N₂O
14 emissions in the United States, accounting for more of the environmental and management influences on soil N₂O
15 emissions than the IPCC Tier 1 method (see Box 5-3 for further elaboration). Moreover, the Tier 3 approach
16 addresses direct N₂O emissions and soil carbon stock changes from mineral cropland soils in a single analysis.
17 Carbon and nitrogen dynamics are linked in plant-soil systems through biogeochemical processes of microbial
18 decomposition and plant production (McGill and Cole 1981). Coupling the two source categories (i.e., agricultural
19 soil carbon and N₂O) in a single inventory analysis ensures that there is consistent activity data and treatment of
20 the processes, and interactions are considered between carbon and nitrogen cycling in soils.

21 Crop and land use histories are based on the USDA National Resources Inventory (NRI) (USDA-NRCS 2020) and
22 extended through 2020 using the USDA-NASS Crop Data Layer Product (USDA-NASS 2021; Johnson and Mueller
23 2010). The areas have been modified in the original NRI survey through a process in which the Forest Inventory
24 and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover Dataset (Yang et al. 2018) are harmonized with the NRI
25 data (Nelson et al. 2020). This process ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land use categories
26 (See Section 6.1, Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information).

27 The NRI is a statistically-based sample and includes 364,333 survey locations on agricultural land for the
28 conterminous United States that are included in the Tier 3 method. The Tier 1 approach is used to estimate the
29 emissions from an annual average of 239,757 locations in the NRI survey across the time series, which are
30 designated as cropland or grassland (discussed later in this section). The Tier 1 method is used to estimate
31 emissions for components that are not simulated by DayCent. DayCent has not been parametrized to simulate
32 some crop types and soil types, as described below. Each survey location is associated with a survey weight that
33 allows scaling of N₂O emissions from NRI survey locations to the entire country (i.e., each survey weight is an
34 approximation of the amount of area with the same land-use/management history as the survey location). Each
35 NRI survey location was sampled on a 5-year cycle from 1982 until 1997. For cropland, data were collected in 4 out
36 of 5 years in the cycle (i.e., 1979 through 1982, 1984 through 1987, 1989 through 1992, and 1994 through 1997).
37 In 1998, the NRI program began collecting annual data, which are currently available through 2017 (USDA-NRCS
38 2020). For 2018-2020, the time series is extended with the crop data provided in USDA-NASS CDL (USDA-NASS
39 2021). CDL data have a 30 to 58 m spatial resolution, depending on the year. Specifically, NRI survey locations are
40 overlaid on the CDL in a geographic information system, and the crop types are extracted to extend the cropping
41 histories for the inventory analysis.

42 **Box 5-3: Tier 1 vs. Tier 3 Approach for Estimating N₂O Emissions**

The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 approach is based on multiplying activity data on different nitrogen inputs (i.e., synthetic fertilizer, manure, nitrogen fixation, etc.) by the appropriate default IPCC emission factors to estimate N₂O emissions on an input-by-input basis. The Tier 1 approach requires a minimal amount of activity data, readily available in most countries (e.g., total nitrogen applied to crops); calculations are simple; and the methodology

is highly transparent. In contrast, the Tier 3 approach developed for this *Inventory* is based on application of a process-based model (i.e., DayCent) that represents the interaction of nitrogen inputs, land use and management, as well as environmental conditions at specific locations, such as freeze-thaw effects that generate pulses of N₂O emissions (Wagner-Riddle et al. 2017; Del Grosso et al. 2022). Consequently, the Tier 3 approach accounts for land-use and management impacts and their interaction with environmental factors, such as weather patterns and soil characteristics, in a more comprehensive manner, which will enhance or dampen anthropogenic influences. However, the Tier 3 approach requires more detailed activity data (e.g., crop-specific nitrogen fertilization rates), additional data inputs (e.g., daily weather, soil types), and considerable computational resources and programming expertise. The Tier 3 methodology is less transparent, and thus it is critical to evaluate the output of Tier 3 methods against measured data in order to demonstrate that the method is an improvement over lower tier methods for estimating emissions (IPCC 2006). Another important difference between the Tier 1 and Tier 3 approaches relates to assumptions regarding nitrogen cycling. Tier 1 assumes that nitrogen added to a system is subject to N₂O emissions only during that year and cannot be stored in soils and contribute to N₂O emissions in subsequent years. This is a simplifying assumption that may create bias in estimated N₂O emissions for a specific year. In contrast, the process-based model in the Tier 3 approach includes the legacy effect of nitrogen added to soils in previous years that is re-mineralized from soil organic matter and emitted as N₂O during subsequent years.

1
2 DayCent is used to estimate N₂O emissions associated with production of alfalfa hay, barley, corn, cotton, dry
3 beans, grass hay, grass-clover hay, lentils, oats, onions, peanuts, peas, potatoes, rice, sorghum, soybeans, sugar
4 beets, sunflowers, sweet potatoes, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat, but is not applied to estimate N₂O emissions
5 from other crops or rotations with other crops,¹⁸ such as sugarcane, some vegetables, and perennial/horticultural
6 crops. Areas that are converted between agriculture (i.e., cropland and grassland) and other land uses, such as
7 forest land, wetland and settlements, are not simulated with DayCent. DayCent is also not used to estimate
8 emissions from land areas with very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils in the topsoil (greater than 35 percent by
9 volume in the top 30 cm of the soil profile), or to estimate emissions from drained organic soils (*Histosols*). The Tier
10 3 method has not been fully tested for estimating N₂O emissions associated with these crops and rotations, land
11 uses, as well as organic soils or cobbly, gravelly, and shaley mineral soils. In addition, federal grassland areas are
12 not simulated with DayCent due to limited activity data on land use histories. For areas that are not included in the
13 DayCent simulations, Tier 1 methods are used to estimate emissions, including (1) direct emissions from nitrogen
14 inputs for crops on mineral soils that are not simulated by DayCent; (2) direct emissions from PRP nitrogen
15 additions on federal grasslands; (3) direct emissions for land application of biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) to
16 soils; and (4) direct emissions from drained organic soils in croplands and grasslands.

17 A splicing method is used to estimate soil N₂O emissions for 2021 to 2022 at the national scale because new
18 activity data have not been incorporated into the analysis for those years. Specifically, linear regression models
19 with autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) are used to estimate the
20 relationship between surrogate data and the 1990 to 2020 emissions that are derived using the Tier 3 method.
21 Surrogate data for these regression models includes corn and soybean yields from USDA-NASS statistics,¹⁹ and
22 weather data from the PRISM Climate Group (PRISM 2022). For the Tier 1 method, a linear-time series model is
23 used to estimate emissions for 2021-2022 without surrogate data. In addition, the linear time series model is used
24 to estimate emissions data for 2018 to 2022 for other organic nitrogen amendments (i.e., commercial organic
25 fertilizer) due to a gap in the activity data during the latter part of the time series (TVA 1991 through 1994;
26 AAPFCO 1995 through 2022). See Box 5-4 for more information about the splicing method. Emission estimates for

¹⁸ A small proportion of the major commodity crop production, such as corn and wheat, is included in the Tier 1 analysis because these crops are rotated with other crops or land uses (e.g., forest lands) that are not simulated by DayCent.

¹⁹ See <https://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.

1 years with imputed data will be recalculated in future *Inventory* reports when new NRI data and other organic
2 amendment nitrogen data are available.

3 **Box 5-4: Data Splicing Method**

An approach to extend the time series is needed for agricultural soil management because there are typically activity data gaps at the end of the time series. This is mainly because the NRI survey program, which provides critical information for estimating greenhouse gas emissions and removals, does not release data every year.

Splicing methods have been used to impute missing data at the end of the emission time series for both the Tier 1 and 3 methods. Specifically, a linear regression model with autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) is used to estimate emissions based on the emissions data that has been compiled using the inventory methods described in this section. The model to extend the time series is given by the equation:

$$Y = X\beta + \varepsilon,$$

where Y is the response variable (e.g., soil nitrous oxide), $X\beta$ for the Tier 3 method contains specific surrogate data depending on the response variable, and ε is the remaining unexplained error. Models with a variety of surrogate data were tested, including commodity statistics, weather data, or other relevant information. The term $X\beta$ for the Tier 1 method only contains year as a predictor of emission patterns over the time series (change in emissions per year), and therefore, is a linear time series model with no surrogate data. Parameters are estimated using standard statistical techniques, and used in the model described above to predict the missing emissions data.

A critical issue with splicing methods is to account for the additional uncertainty introduced by predicting emissions without compiling the full inventory. Specifically, uncertainty will increase for years with imputed estimates based on the splicing methods, compared to those years in which the full inventory is compiled. This additional uncertainty is quantified within the model framework using a Monte Carlo approach. Consequently, the uncertainty from the original inventory data is combined with the uncertainty in the data splicing model. The approach requires estimating parameters in the data splicing models in each Monte Carlo simulation for the full inventory (i.e., the surrogate data model is refit with the draws of parameters values that are selected in each Monte Carlo iteration, and used to produce estimates with inventory data). Therefore, the data splicing method generates emissions estimates from each surrogate data model in the Monte Carlo analysis, which are used to derive confidence intervals in the estimates for the missing emissions data. Furthermore, the 95 percent confidence intervals are estimated using the 3 sigma rules assuming a unimodal density (Pukelsheim 1994).

4

5 *Tier 3 Approach for Mineral Cropland Soils*

6 The DayCent biogeochemical model (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001 and 2011) is used to estimate direct
7 N₂O emissions from mineral cropland soils that are managed for production of a wide variety of crops (see list in
8 previous section) based on the crop histories in the 2017 NRI (USDA-NRCS 2020) and extended through 2020 using
9 CDL (USDA-NASS 2021). Crops simulated by DayCent are grown on approximately 85 percent of total cropland area
10 in the United States. The model simulates net primary productivity (NPP) using the NASA-CASA production
11 algorithm MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI) products, MOD13Q1 and MYD13Q1²⁰ (Potter et al. 1993, 2007).

²⁰ Net Primary Production is estimated with the NASA-CASA algorithm for most of the cropland that is used to produce major commodity crops in the central United States from 2000 to 2020. Other regions and years prior to 2000 are simulated with a

1 The model simulates soil temperature and water dynamics, using daily weather data from a 4-kilometer gridded
2 product developed by the PRISM Climate Group (2022), and soil attributes from the Soil Survey Geographic
3 Database (SSURGO) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). DayCent is used to estimate direct N₂O emissions due to mineral
4 nitrogen available from the following sources: (1) application of synthetic fertilizers; (2) application of livestock
5 manure; (3) retention of crop residues in the field for nitrogen-fixing legumes and non-legume crops and
6 subsequent mineralization of nitrogen during microbial decomposition (i.e., leaving residues in the field after
7 harvest instead of burning or collecting residues); (4) mineralization of nitrogen from decomposition of soil organic
8 matter; and (5) asymbiotic fixation.

9 Management activity data from several sources supplement the activity data from the NRI. The USDA-NRCS
10 Conservation Effects and Assessment Project (CEAP) provides data on a variety of cropland management activities,
11 and is used to inform the inventory analysis about tillage practices, mineral fertilization, manure amendments,
12 cover crop management, as well as planting and harvest dates (USDA-NRCS 2022; USDA-NRCS 2018; USDA-NRCS
13 2012). CEAP data are collected at a subset of NRI survey locations, and currently provide management information
14 from approximately 2002 to 2006 and 2013 to 2016. These data are combined with other datasets in an
15 imputation analysis. This imputation analysis is comprised of three steps: a) determine the trends in management
16 activity across the time series by combining information from several datasets (discussed below); b) use Gradient
17 Boosting (Friedman 2001) to determine the likely management practice at a given NRI survey location; and c)
18 assign management practices from the CEAP survey to the specific NRI locations using a predictive mean matching
19 method for certain variables that are adapted to reflect the trending information (Little 1988, van Buuren 2012).
20 Gradient boosting is a machine learning technique used in regression and classification tasks, among others. It
21 combines predictions from multiple weak prediction models and outperforms many complicated machine learning
22 algorithms. It makes the best predictions at specific NRI survey locations or at state or region level models. The
23 predictive mean matching method identifies the most similar management activity recorded in the CEAP surveys
24 that match the prediction from the gradient boosting algorithm. The matching ensures that imputed management
25 activities are realistic for each NRI survey location, and not odd or physically unrealizable results that could be
26 generated by the gradient boosting. There are six complete imputations of the management activity data using
27 these methods.

28 To determine trends in mineral fertilization and manure amendments, CEAP data are combined with information
29 on fertilizer use and rates by crop type for different regions of the United States from the USDA Economic
30 Research Service. The data collection program was known as the Cropping Practices Surveys through 1995 (USDA-
31 ERS 1997), and is now part of data collection known as the Agricultural Resource Management Surveys (ARMS)
32 (USDA-ERS 2020). Additional data on fertilization practices are compiled through other sources particularly the
33 National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA-NASS 1992, 1999, 2004). To determine the trends in tillage
34 management, CEAP data are combined with Conservation Technology Information Center data between 1989 and
35 2004 (CTIC 2004) and OpTIS Data Product²¹ for 2008 to 2020 (Hagen et al. 2020). The CTIC data are adjusted for
36 long-term adoption of no-till agriculture (Towery 2001). For cover crops, CEAP data are combined with information
37 from USDA Census of Agriculture (USDA-NASS 2012, 2017) and the OpTIS²² data (Hagen et al. 2020). It is assumed
38 that cover crop management was minimal prior to 1990 and the rates increased linearly over the decade to the
39 levels of cover crop management in the CEAP survey.

40 The IPCC method considers crop residue nitrogen inputs and nitrogen mineralized from soil organic matter as
41 activity data. However, they are not treated as activity data in DayCent simulations because residue production,
42 symbiotic nitrogen fixation (e.g., legumes), mineralization of nitrogen from soil organic matter, and asymbiotic
43 nitrogen fixation are internally generated by the model as part of the simulation. In other words, DayCent accounts

method that incorporates water, temperature, and moisture stress on crop production (see Metherell et al. 1993) but does not incorporate the additional information about crop condition provided with remote sensing data.

²¹ OpTIS data on tillage practices provided by Regrow Agriculture, Inc.

²² OpTIS data on cover crop management provided by Regrow Agriculture, Inc.

1 for the influence of symbiotic nitrogen fixation, mineralization of nitrogen from soil organic matter and crop
2 residue retained in the field, and asymbiotic nitrogen fixation on N₂O emissions, but these are not model inputs.

3 The N₂O emissions from crop residues are reduced by approximately 3 percent (the assumed average burned
4 portion for crop residues in the United States) to avoid double counting associated with non-CO₂ greenhouse gas
5 emissions from agricultural residue burning. Estimated levels of residue burning are based on state inventory data
6 (ILENR 1993; Oregon Department of Energy 1995; Noller 1996; Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources 1993;
7 Cibrowski 1996).

8 Uncertainty in the emission estimates from DayCent is associated with input uncertainty due to missing
9 management data in the NRI survey that is imputed from other sources; model uncertainty due to incomplete
10 specification of carbon and nitrogen dynamics in the DayCent model parameters and algorithms; and sampling
11 uncertainty associated with the statistical design of the NRI survey. Uncertainty is estimated with two variance
12 components (Ogle et al., 2010). The first variance component quantifies the uncertainty in management activity
13 data, model structure and parameterization. To assess this uncertainty, carbon and nitrogen dynamics at each NRI
14 survey location are simulated six times using the imputation product and other model driver data. Uncertainty in
15 parameterization and model algorithms are determined using a structural uncertainty estimator derived from
16 fitting a linear mixed-effect model (Ogle et al. 2007; Del Grosso et al. 2010). The data is combined in a Monte Carlo
17 stochastic simulation with 1,000 iterations for 1990 through 2020. For each iteration, there is a random selection
18 of management data from the imputation product (select one of the six imputations), and random selection of
19 parameter values and random effects for the linear mixed-effect model (i.e., structural uncertainty estimator). The
20 second variance component quantifies uncertainty in scaling from the NRI survey to the entire land base. The
21 second variance component is computed using the replicate weights provided with the NRI survey data, and a
22 standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal *et al.* 1992). The two variance components are
23 summed to quantify the total uncertainty and produce confidence intervals associated with the estimated
24 emissions.

25 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the DayCent model is applied from 1990 to 2020, and a linear
26 extrapolation method is used to approximate emissions for 2021 to 2022 based on the pattern in emissions data
27 from 1990 to 2020 (See Box 5-4). The pattern is determined using a linear regression model with moving-average
28 (ARMA) errors. Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for approximating missing values at the end
29 of an inventory time series (IPCC 2006). The time series will be updated with the Tier 3 method in the future as
30 new activity data are incorporated into the analysis.

31 Nitrous oxide emissions from managed agricultural lands are the result of interactions among anthropogenic
32 activities (e.g., nitrogen fertilization, manure application, tillage) and other driving variables, such as weather and
33 soil characteristics. These factors influence key processes associated with nitrogen dynamics in the soil profile,
34 including immobilization of nitrogen by soil microbial organisms, decomposition of organic matter, plant uptake,
35 leaching, runoff, and volatilization, as well as the processes leading to N₂O production (nitrification and
36 denitrification). It is not possible to partition N₂O emissions into each anthropogenic activity directly from model
37 outputs due to the complexity of the interactions (e.g., N₂O emissions from synthetic fertilizer applications cannot
38 be distinguished from those resulting from manure applications). To approximate emissions by activity, the
39 amount of synthetic nitrogen fertilizer added to the soil, or mineral nitrogen made available through
40 decomposition of soil organic matter and plant litter, as well as asymbiotic fixation of nitrogen from the
41 atmosphere, is determined for each nitrogen source and then divided by the total amount of mineral nitrogen in
42 the soil according to the DayCent model simulation. For 2021-2022, the contribution of each nitrogen source is
43 based on the average of values that are estimated for 2018 to 2020. The percentages are then multiplied by the
44 total of direct N₂O emissions in order to approximate the portion attributed to nitrogen management practices.
45 This approach is only an approximation because it assumes that all nitrogen made available in soil has an equal
46 probability of being released as N₂O, regardless of its source, which is unlikely to be the case (Delgado et al. 2009).
47 However, this approach allows for further disaggregation of emissions by source of nitrogen, which is valuable for
48 reporting purposes and is analogous to the reporting associated with the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method, in that it
49 associates portions of the total soil N₂O emissions with individual sources of nitrogen.

1 Tier 1 Approach for Mineral Cropland Soils

2 The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 methodology is used to estimate direct N₂O emissions for mineral cropland soils that are not
3 simulated by DayCent (e.g., DayCent has not been parametrized to simulate all crop types and some soil types such
4 as *Histosols*). For the Tier 1 method, estimates of direct N₂O emissions from nitrogen applications are based on
5 mineral soil N that is made available from the following practices: (1) the application of synthetic commercial
6 fertilizers; (2) application of managed manure and non-manure commercial organic fertilizers; and (3)
7 decomposition and mineralization of nitrogen from above- and below-ground crop residues in agricultural fields
8 (i.e., crop biomass that is not harvested). Non-manure commercial organic amendments are only included in the
9 Tier 1 analysis because these data are not available at the county-level, which is necessary for the DayCent
10 simulations. Consequently, all commercial organic fertilizer, as well as manure that is not added to crops in the
11 DayCent simulations, are included in the Tier 1 analysis. The following sources are used to derive activity data:

- 12 • A process-of-elimination approach is used to estimate synthetic nitrogen fertilizer additions for crop areas that
13 are not simulated by DayCent. The total amount of fertilizer used on farms has been estimated at the county-
14 level by the USGS using sales records from 1990 to 2012 (Brakebill and Gronberg 2017). For 2013 through
15 2017, fertilizer sales data from AAPFCO (AAPFCO 2013 through 2022)²³ after adjusting for the proportion of
16 on-farm application to determine the amount applied to crops. The amount of fertilizer applied after 2017 is
17 estimated using the data splicing method described in Box 5-4 for the linear time series model. Then the
18 portion of fertilizer applied to crops and grasslands simulated by DayCent is subtracted from the on-farm sales
19 data (see Tier 3 Approach for mineral cropland soils and direct N₂O emissions from grassland soils sections for
20 information on data sources), and the remainder of the total fertilizer used on farms is assumed to be applied
21 to crops that are not simulated by DayCent. At a minimum, 3 percent of state-level on-farm fertilizer sales are
22 assumed to be applied to cropland in the Tier 1 method.
- 23 • Similarly, a process-of-elimination approach is used to estimate manure nitrogen additions for crops that are
24 not simulated by DayCent. The total amount of manure available for land application to soils has been
25 estimated with methods described in the manure management section (Section 5.2) and annex (Annex 3.11).
26 The amount of manure nitrogen applied in the Tier 3 approach to crops and grasslands is subtracted from total
27 annual manure nitrogen available for land application (see Tier 3 Approach for mineral cropland soils and
28 direct N₂O emissions from grassland soils sections for information on data sources). This difference is assumed
29 to be applied to crops that are not simulated by DayCent.
- 30 • Commercial organic fertilizer additions are based on organic fertilizer consumption statistics through 2017,²⁴
31 which are converted from mass of fertilizer to units of nitrogen using average organic fertilizer nitrogen
32 content, ranging between 2.3 to 4.2 percent across the time series (TVA 1991 through 1994; AAPFCO 1995
33 through 2022). Commercial fertilizers include dried manure and biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge), but the
34 amounts are removed from the commercial fertilizer data to avoid double counting²⁵ with the manure
35 nitrogen dataset described above and the biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) amendment data discussed
36 later in this section.

²³ The fertilizer consumption data in AAPFCO are recorded in “fertilizer year” totals, (i.e., July to June), but are converted to calendar year totals. This is done by assuming that approximately 35 percent of fertilizer usage occurred from July to December and 65 percent from January to June (TVA 1992b).

²⁴ Soil N₂O emissions are imputed using data splicing methods for commercial fertilizers, i.e., other organic fertilizers, after 2017 because the activity data are not available.

²⁵ Commercial organic fertilizers include dried blood, tankage, compost, and other, but the dried manure and biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) are also included in other datasets in this Inventory. Consequently, the proportions of dried manure and biosolids, which are provided in the reports (TVA 1991 through 1994; AAPFCO 1995 through 2022), are used to estimate the nitrogen amounts in dried manure and biosolids. To avoid double counting, the resulting nitrogen amounts for dried manure and biosolids are subtracted from the total nitrogen in commercial organic fertilizers before estimating emissions using the Tier 1 method.

- 1 • Crop residue nitrogen is derived by combining amounts of above- and below-ground biomass, which are
2 determined based on NRI crop area data (USDA-NRCS 2020), as extended using the CDL data (USDA-NASS
3 2021), crop production yield statistics (USDA-NASS 2023), dry matter fractions (IPCC 2006), linear equations to
4 estimate above-ground biomass given dry matter crop yields from harvest (IPCC 2006), ratios of below-to-
5 above-ground biomass (IPCC 2006), and nitrogen contents of the residues (IPCC 2006). Nitrogen inputs from
6 residue were reduced by 3 percent to account for average residue burning portions in the United States.

7 The total amounts of soil mineral nitrogen from applied synthetic and organic fertilizers, manure nitrogen
8 additions and crop residues are multiplied by the IPCC (2006) default emission factor to derive an estimate of
9 direct N₂O emissions using the Tier 1 method. Further elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate
10 N₂O emissions from mineral soils are described in Annex 3.12.

11 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 1 methods are applied from 1990 to 2020, and a linear
12 extrapolation method²⁶ is used to approximate emissions for 2021 to 2022 based on the emission patterns
13 between 1990 and 2020 (See Box 5-4). The exceptions include crop residue nitrogen which is estimating using the
14 Tier 1 method for 1990 to 2022 with no linear extrapolation, and for other organic nitrogen fertilizers (i.e.,
15 commercial fertilizers), which are estimated with linear time series model for 2018 to 2022 due to a gap in the
16 activity data during the latter part of the time series (TVA 1991 through 1994; AAPFCO 1995 through 2022). For the
17 extrapolation, the emission pattern is determined using a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA)
18 errors. Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for approximating missing values at the end of an
19 inventory time series (IPCC 2006). As with the Tier 3 method, the time series that is based on the splicing methods
20 will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* report with updated activity data.

21 *Tier 1 and 3 Approaches from Mineral Grassland Soils*

22 As with N₂O emissions from croplands, the Tier 3 process-based approach with application of the DayCent model
23 and Tier 1 method described in IPCC (2006) are combined to estimate emissions from non-federal grasslands and
24 PRP manure nitrogen additions for federal grasslands, respectively. Grassland includes pasture and rangeland that
25 produce grass or mixed grass/legume forage primarily for livestock grazing. Rangelands are extensive areas of
26 native grassland that are not intensively managed, while pastures are seeded grassland (possibly following tree
27 removal) that may also have additional management, such as irrigation, fertilization, or inter-seeding legumes.
28 DayCent is used to simulate N₂O emissions from NRI survey locations (USDA-NRCS 2020) on non-federal grasslands
29 resulting from manure deposited by livestock directly onto pastures and rangelands (i.e., PRP manure), nitrogen
30 fixation from legume seeding, managed manure amendments (i.e., manure other than PRP manure such as daily
31 spread or manure collected from other animal waste management systems such as lagoons and digesters), and
32 synthetic fertilizer application. Other nitrogen inputs are simulated within the DayCent framework, including
33 nitrogen input from mineralization due to decomposition of soil organic matter and nitrogen inputs from senesced
34 grass litter, as well as asymbiotic fixation of nitrogen from the atmosphere. The simulations used the same
35 weather, soil, and synthetic nitrogen fertilizer data as discussed under the Tier 3 Approach in the mineral cropland
36 soils section. Synthetic nitrogen fertilization rates are based on data from the Carbon Sequestration Rural
37 Appraisals (CSRA) conducted by the USDA-NRCS (USDA-NRCS, unpublished data). The CSRA was a solicitation of
38 expert knowledge from USDA-NRCS staff throughout the United States to support the *Inventory*. Biological
39 nitrogen fixation is simulated within DayCent, and therefore is not an input to the model.

40 Manure nitrogen deposition from grazing animals in PRP systems (i.e., PRP manure nitrogen) is a key input of
41 nitrogen to grasslands. The amounts of PRP manure nitrogen applied on non-federal grasslands for each NRI
42 survey location are based on the amount of nitrogen excreted by livestock in PRP systems that is estimated in the
43 manure management section (See Section 5.2 and Annex 3.11). The total amount of nitrogen excreted in each
44 county is divided by the grassland area to estimate the nitrogen input rate associated with PRP manure. The
45 resulting rates are a direct input into the DayCent simulations. The nitrogen input is subdivided between urine and

1 dung based on a 50:50 split. DayCent simulations of non-federal grasslands accounted for approximately 71
2 percent of total PRP manure nitrogen in aggregate across the country.²⁷ The remainder of the PRP manure
3 nitrogen in each state is assumed to be excreted on federal grasslands, and the N₂O emissions are estimated using
4 the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method.

5 Biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) are assumed to be applied on grasslands.²⁸ Application of biosolids is
6 estimated from data compiled by EPA (1993, 1999, 2003), McFarland (2001), and NEBRA (2007) (see Section 7.2
7 Wastewater Treatment for a detailed discussion of the methodology for estimating treated sewage sludge
8 available for land application application). Biosolids data are only available at the national scale, and it is not
9 possible to associate application with specific soil conditions and weather at NRI survey locations. Therefore,
10 DayCent could not be used to simulate the influence of biosolids on N₂O emissions from grassland soils, and
11 consequently, emissions from biosolids are estimated using the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method.

12 Soil N₂O emission estimates from DayCent are adjusted using a structural uncertainty estimator accounting for
13 uncertainty in model algorithms and parameter values (Del Grosso et al. 2010). There is also sampling uncertainty
14 for the NRI survey that is quantified with replicate sampling weights associated with the survey, as discussed for
15 Tier 3 method associated with mineral cropland soils. N₂O emissions for the PRP manure nitrogen deposited on
16 federal grasslands and applied biosolids nitrogen are estimated using the Tier 1 method by multiplying the
17 nitrogen input by the default emission factor. Emissions from manure nitrogen are estimated at the state level and
18 aggregated to the entire country, but emissions from biosolids nitrogen are calculated exclusively at the national
19 scale. Further elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate N₂O emissions from mineral soils are
20 described in Annex 3.12.

21 Soil N₂O emissions and 95 percent confidence intervals are estimated for each year between 1990 and 2020 based
22 on the Tier 1 and 3 methods, except for biosolids (discussed below). In order to ensure time-series consistency,
23 emissions from 2021 to 2022 are estimated using a splicing method as described in Box 5-4, with a linear
24 extrapolation based on the emission patterns in the 1990 to 2020 data. Linear extrapolation is a standard data
25 splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). As with croplands, estimates
26 for 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* when the activity data are updated. Biosolids application
27 data are compiled through 2022 in this *Inventory*, and therefore soil N₂O emissions and confidence intervals are
28 estimated using the Tier 1 method for all years without application of the splicing method.

29 *Tier 1 Approach for Drainage of Organic Soils in Croplands and Grasslands*

30 The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method is used to estimate direct N₂O emissions due to drainage of organic soils in
31 croplands and grasslands at a state scale. State-scale estimates of the total area of drained organic soils are
32 obtained from the 2017 NRI (USDA-NRCS 2020), and extended through 2022 using CDL (USDA-NASS 2021) and the
33 Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data, which is harmonized with the NRI data (Nelson et al. 2020).
34 Organic soils are identified using soils data from the Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) (Soil Survey Staff
35 2020). The IPCC climate region map is used to subdivide areas into temperate and tropical climates according to
36 the climate classification from IPCC (2006). To estimate annual emissions, the total temperate area is multiplied by
37 the IPCC default emission factor for temperate regions, and the total tropical area is multiplied by the IPCC default
38 emission factor for tropical regions (IPCC 2006). In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 1 methods are
39 applied from 1990 to 2022.

²⁷ A small amount of PRP nitrogen (less than 1 percent) is deposited in grazed pasture that is in rotation with annual crops and is reported in the grassland N₂O emissions.

²⁸ A portion of biosolids may be applied to croplands, but there is no national dataset to disaggregate the amounts between cropland and grassland.

1 *Total Direct N₂O Emissions from Cropland and Grassland Soils*

2 Annual direct emissions from the Tier 1 and 3 approaches for mineral and drained organic soils occurring in both
3 croplands and grasslands are summed to obtain the total direct N₂O emissions from agricultural soil management
4 (see Table 5-15 and Table 5-16). Further elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate soil N₂O
5 emissions are described in Annex 3.12.

6 **Indirect N₂O Emissions Associated with Nitrogen Management in Cropland and 7 Grasslands**

8 Indirect N₂O emissions occur when synthetic nitrogen applied or made available through anthropogenic activity is
9 transported from the soil either in gaseous or aqueous forms and later converted into N₂O. There are two
10 pathways leading to indirect emissions. The first pathway results from volatilization of nitrogen as NO_x (nitrogen
11 oxides) and NH₃ (ammonia) following application of synthetic fertilizer, organic amendments (e.g., manure,
12 biosolids), and deposition of PRP manure. Nitrogen made available from mineralization of soil organic matter and
13 residue, including nitrogen incorporated into crops and forage from symbiotic nitrogen fixation, and input of
14 nitrogen from asymbiotic fixation also contributes to volatilized nitrogen emissions. Volatilized nitrogen can be
15 returned to soils through atmospheric deposition, and a portion of the deposited nitrogen is emitted to the
16 atmosphere as N₂O. The second pathway occurs via leaching and runoff of soil nitrogen (primarily in the form of
17 NO₃⁻, i.e., nitrate) that is made available through anthropogenic activity on managed lands, including organic and
18 synthetic fertilization, organic amendments, mineralization of soil organic matter and residue, and inputs of
19 nitrogen into the soil from asymbiotic fixation. Nitrate is subject to denitrification in water bodies, which leads to
20 N₂O emissions. Regardless of the eventual location of the indirect N₂O emissions, the emissions are assigned to the
21 original source of the nitrogen for reporting purposes, which here includes croplands and grasslands.

22 *Tier 1 and 3 Approaches for Indirect N₂O Emissions from Atmospheric Deposition of Volatilized 23 Nitrogen*

24 The Tier 3 DayCent model and IPCC (2006) Tier 1 methods are combined to estimate the amount of nitrogen that is
25 volatilized and eventually emitted as N₂O. DayCent is used to estimate nitrogen volatilization for land areas whose
26 direct emissions are simulated with DayCent (i.e., most commodity and some specialty crops and most grasslands).
27 The nitrogen inputs included are the same as described for direct N₂O emissions in the Tier 3 approach for mineral
28 cropland and grassland soils sections. Nitrogen volatilization from all other areas is estimated using the Tier 1
29 method with default IPCC fractions for nitrogen subject to volatilization (i.e., synthetic and manure nitrogen on
30 croplands not simulated by DayCent, other organic nitrogen inputs (i.e., commercial fertilizers), PRP manure
31 nitrogen excreted on federal grasslands, and biosolids [i.e., treated sewage sludge] application on grasslands).

32 The IPCC (2006) default emission factor is multiplied by the amount of volatilized nitrogen generated from both
33 DayCent and Tier 1 methods to estimate indirect N₂O emissions occurring with re-deposition of the volatilized
34 nitrogen from 1990-2020 (see Table 5-18). A linear extrapolation data splicing method, described in Box 5-4, is
35 applied to estimate emissions from 2021 to 2022 based on the emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. Linear
36 extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006).
37 Further elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate indirect N₂O emissions are described in Annex
38 3.12.

39 *Tier 1 and 3 Approaches for Indirect N₂O Emissions from Leaching/Runoff*

40 As with the calculations of indirect emissions from volatilized nitrogen, the Tier 3 DayCent model and IPCC (2006)
41 Tier 1 method are combined to estimate the amount of nitrogen that is subject to leaching and surface runoff into
42 water bodies, and eventually emitted as N₂O. DayCent is used to simulate the amount of nitrogen transported
43 from lands in the Tier 3 Approach. Nitrogen transport from all other areas is estimated using the Tier 1 method and
44 the IPCC (2006) default factor for the proportion of nitrogen subject to leaching and runoff associated with

1 nitrogen applications on croplands that are not simulated by DayCent, applications of biosolids on grasslands,
2 other organic N fertilizer applications, crop residue nitrogen inputs, and PRP manure nitrogen excreted on federal
3 grasslands.

4 For both the DayCent Tier 3 and IPCC (2006) Tier 1 methods, NO_3^- leaching is assumed to be an insignificant source
5 of indirect N_2O in cropland and grassland systems in arid regions, as discussed in IPCC (2006). In the United States,
6 the threshold for significant NO_3^- leaching is based on the potential evapotranspiration (PET) and rainfall amount,
7 similar to IPCC (2006), and is assumed to be negligible in regions where the amount of precipitation does not
8 exceed 80 percent of PET (Note: All irrigated systems are assumed to have significant amounts of leaching of
9 nitrogen even in drier climates).

10 For leaching and runoff data estimated by the Tier 3 and Tier 1 approaches, the IPCC (2006) default emission factor
11 is used to estimate indirect N_2O emissions that occur in groundwater and waterways (see Table 5-18). Further
12 elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate indirect N_2O emissions are described in Annex 3.12.

13 In order to ensure time-series consistency, indirect soil N_2O emissions are estimated using the Tier 1 and 3
14 approaches from 1990 to 2020 and then a linear extrapolation data splicing method, described in Box 5-4, is
15 applied to estimate emissions from 2021 to 2022 based on the emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. Linear
16 extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006).
17 As with the direct N_2O emissions, the time series will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* when new activity data
18 are incorporated into the analysis.

19 Uncertainty

20 Uncertainty is estimated for each of the following five components of N_2O emissions from agricultural soil
21 management: (1) direct emissions simulated by DayCent; (2) the components of indirect emissions (nitrogen
22 volatilized and leached or runoff) simulated by DayCent; (3) direct emissions estimated with the IPCC (2006) Tier 1
23 method; (4) the components of indirect emissions (nitrogen volatilized and leached or runoff) estimated with the
24 IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method; and (5) indirect emissions estimated with the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method. Uncertainty in
25 direct emissions as well as the components of indirect emissions that are estimated from DayCent are derived
26 from two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010). For the first component, a Monte Carlo Analysis (consistent with
27 IPCC Approach 2) is used to address uncertainties in management activity data as well as model parameterization
28 and structure (Del Grosso et al. 2010). The second variance component is quantifying uncertainty in scaling from
29 the NRI survey to the entire land base, and computed using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample
30 design (Särndal *et al.* 1992). The two variance components are combined using simple error propagation methods
31 provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of
32 the uncertain quantities. For 2021 to 2022 (and 2018 to 2022 for other organic nitrogen fertilizers) there is
33 additional uncertainty propagated through the Monte Carlo Analysis associated with the splicing method (See Box
34 5-4) except for the Tier 1 method for biosolids and crop residue nitrogen inputs, which do not use the data splicing
35 method for 2021 to 2022.

36 Simple error propagation methods (IPCC 2006) are used to derive confidence intervals for direct emissions
37 estimated with the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method, the proportion of volatilization and leaching or runoff estimated
38 with the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method, and indirect N_2O emissions. Uncertainty in the splicing method is also included
39 in the error propagation for 2021-2022 (see Box 5-4). Additional details on the uncertainty methods are provided
40 in Annex 3.12. Table 5-19 shows the combined uncertainty for soil N_2O emissions. The estimated direct soil N_2O
41 emissions range from 28 percent below to 28 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 262.5 MMT CO_2 Eq.
42 The combined uncertainty for indirect soil N_2O emissions ranges from 51 percent below to 123 percent above the
43 2022 estimate of 28.3 MMT CO_2 Eq.

1 **Table 5-19: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N₂O Emissions from Agricultural Soil**
 2 **Management in 2022 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate (%)			
			Lower Bound		Upper Bound	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Direct Soil N ₂ O Emissions	N ₂ O	262.5	189.6	335.3	-28%	+28%
Indirect Soil N ₂ O Emissions	N ₂ O	28.3	13.7	63.3	-51%	+123%

Note: Due to lack of data, uncertainties in PRP manure nitrogen production, other organic fertilizer amendments, and biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) amendments to soils are currently treated as certain. These sources of uncertainty will be included in a future *Inventory* (IPCC 2006).

3 Additional uncertainty is associated with an incomplete estimation of N₂O emissions from managed croplands and
 4 grasslands in Hawaii and Alaska. The *Inventory* currently includes the N₂O emissions from managed manure and
 5 PRP nitrogen, and biosolid additions for Alaska and managed manure and PRP nitrogen, biosolid additions, and
 6 crop residue for Hawaii. Land areas used for agriculture in Alaska and Hawaii are small relative to major crop
 7 commodity states in the conterminous United States, so the emissions are likely to be minor for the other sources
 8 of nitrogen (e.g., synthetic fertilizer and crop residue inputs. Regardless, there is a planned improvement to
 9 include the additional sources of emissions in a future *Inventory*.

10 QA/QC and Verification

11 General (Tier 1) and category-specific (Tier 2) QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 12 QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. DayCent results for N₂O emissions and NO₃⁻ leaching are compared with field data
 13 representing various cropland and grassland systems, soil types, and climate patterns (Del Grosso et al. 2005; Del
 14 Grosso et al. 2008), and further evaluated by comparing the model results to emission estimates produced using
 15 the IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method for the same sites. Nitrous oxide measurement data for cropland are available for
 16 64 sites with 769 observations of management practice effects, and measurement data for grassland are available
 17 for 12 sites with 88 observations of management practice effects. Nitrate leaching data are available for 14 sites,
 18 representing 432 observations of management practice effects. In general, DayCent predicted N₂O emission and
 19 nitrate leaching for these sites reasonably well. See Annex 3.12 for more detailed information about the
 20 comparisons.

21 Databases containing input data and probability distribution functions required for DayCent simulations of
 22 croplands and grasslands and unit conversion factors have been checked. In addition, program scripts that are
 23 used to run the Monte Carlo uncertainty analysis have been checked. Errors were found in the synthetic nitrogen
 24 application rates for the Tier 3 method for a subset of years in some states, with overapplication based on
 25 comparisons to the synthetic fertilizer sales data. An error in the uncertainty calculation was found due to
 26 improper formulation of land area variances. A minor error was also identified in manure deposited in pasture,
 27 range, and paddock. Databases containing input data, emission factors, and calculations required for the Tier 1
 28 method have been checked and updated as needed. Quality control identified a problem with error propagation in
 29 the Tier 1 uncertainty analysis associated with the emission factors. There was also an error identified in the
 30 leaching calculation based on irrigation status. All of these errors were corrected. Links between spreadsheets
 31 have also been checked, updated, and corrected as needed.

32 Recalculations Discussion

33 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to recalculations, including a) updated
 34 time series of land representation data (Nelson et al. 2020), b) re-calibration of the soil carbon module in the
 35 DayCent model (See Annex 3.12); c) a more accurate output variable to estimate asymbiotic nitrogen fixation in

1 the Tier 3 method, and d) corrections associated with manure deposited on pasture, range and paddock in
 2 addition to estimation of leaching based on irrigation status. The combined impact from these changes resulted in
 3 an average annual increase in emissions of 3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 1.1 percent, from 1990 to 2021 relative to the
 4 previous *Inventory*.

5 **Planned Improvements**

6 Several planned improvements are underway associated with improving the DayCent biogeochemical model.
 7 These improvements include a better representation of plant phenology, particularly senescence events following
 8 grain filling in crops. In addition, crop parameters associated with temperature and water stress effects on plant
 9 production will be further improved in DayCent with additional model calibration. In addition, there is an
 10 improvement underway to calibrate the nitrogen submodule in order to more accurately predict nitrogen-gas
 11 losses and nitrate leaching rates. Experimental study sites will continue to be added for quantifying model
 12 structural uncertainty with priority given to studies that have continuous (daily) measurements of N₂O (e.g., Scheer
 13 et al. 2013). In addition, improvements are underway to simulate crop residue burning in the DayCent model
 14 based on the amount of crop residues burned according to the data that is used in the Field Burning of Agricultural
 15 Residues source category (see Section 5.7).

16 For Tier 1, there is a planned improvement to include all sources of nitrogen for Alaska and Hawaii in the *Inventory*
 17 for agricultural soil management, which currently only addresses managed manure nitrogen and PRP nitrogen, and
 18 biosolids additions for grasslands in both states, in addition to crop residue nitrogen inputs for Hawaii. There is also
 19 an improvement to incorporate the Tier 1 emission factor for N₂O emissions from drained organic soils by using
 20 the revised factors in the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories:
 21 Wetlands* (IPCC 2014). There is a planned improvement for the Tier 1 method associated with estimating soil N₂O
 22 emissions from nitrogen mineralization due to soil organic matter decomposition that is accelerated with land use
 23 conversions to cropland and grassland. Lastly, a review of available data on biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge)
 24 application will also be undertaken to improve the distribution of biosolids application on croplands, grasslands
 25 and settlements.

26 Improvements are expected to be completed for the next *Inventory* (i.e., 2025 submission to the UNFCCC, 1990
 27 through 2023 *Inventory*), pending prioritization of resources.

28 **5.5 Liming (CRT Source Category 3G)**

29 Crushed limestone (CaCO₃) and dolomite (CaMg(CO₃)₂) are added to soils by land managers to increase soil pH
 30 (i.e., to reduce acidification). Carbon dioxide emissions occur as these compounds react with hydrogen ions in
 31 soils. The rate of degradation of applied limestone and dolomite depends on the soil conditions, soil type, climate
 32 regime, and whether limestone or dolomite is applied. Emissions from limestone and dolomite that are used in
 33 industrial processes (e.g., cement production, glass production, etc.) are reported in the IPPU chapter. Emissions
 34 from liming of soils have fluctuated between 1990 and 2022 in the United States, ranging from 2.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. to
 35 6.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. across the entire time series. In 2022, liming of soils in the United States resulted in emissions of
 36 3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.9 MMT C), representing a 30 percent decrease in emissions since 1990 (see Table 5-20 and
 37 Table 5-21). The trend is driven by variation in the amount of limestone and dolomite applied to soils over the time
 38 period.

39 **Table 5-20: Emissions from Liming (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	4.1	3.9	2.0	1.9	2.5	2.0	2.9
Dolomite	0.6	0.4	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.3

Total	4.7	4.4	2.2	2.2	2.9	2.4	3.3
--------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 5-21: Emissions from Liming (MMT C)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	1.1	1.1	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.5	0.8
Dolomite	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	1.3	1.2	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.7	0.9

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 Carbon dioxide emissions from application of limestone and dolomite to soils were estimated using a Tier 2
4 methodology consistent with IPCC (2006). The annual amounts of limestone and dolomite, which are applied to
5 soils (see Table 5-22), were multiplied by CO₂ emission factors from West and McBride (2005). These country-
6 specific emission factors (0.059 metric ton C/metric ton limestone, 0.064 metric ton C/metric ton dolomite) are
7 lower than the IPCC default emission factors because they account for the portion of carbonates that are
8 transported from soils through hydrological processes and eventually deposited in ocean basins (West and
9 McBride 2005). This analysis of lime dissolution is based on studies in the Mississippi River basin, where the vast
10 majority of lime application occurs in the United States (West 2008). Moreover, much of the remaining lime
11 application is occurring under similar precipitation regimes, and so the emission factors are considered a
12 reasonable approximation for all lime application in the United States (West 2008) (See Box 5-5).

13 The annual application rates of limestone and dolomite were derived from estimates and industry statistics
14 provided in the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) *Minerals Yearbook* (Tepordei 1994 through 2015; Willett 2007a,
15 2007b, 2009, 2010, 2011a, 2011b, 2013a, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2020a, 2022a, 2022b, 2022c, 2023a), as well as
16 preliminary data that will eventually be published in the *Minerals Yearbook* for the latter part of the time series
17 (Willett 2023b). Data for the final year of the inventory is based on the *Mineral Industry Surveys*, as discussed
18 below (USGS 2023). The U.S. Geological Survey (USGS; U.S. Bureau of Mines prior to 1997) compiled production
19 and use information through surveys of crushed stone manufacturers. However, manufacturers provided different
20 levels of detail in survey responses so the estimates of total crushed limestone and dolomite production and use
21 were divided into three components: (1) production by end-use, as reported by manufacturers (i.e., “specified”
22 production); (2) production reported by manufacturers without end-uses specified (i.e., “unspecified” production);
23 and (3) estimated additional production by manufacturers who did not respond to the survey (i.e., “estimated”
24 production).

25 **Box 5-5: Comparison of the Tier 2 U.S. Inventory Approach and IPCC (2006) Default Approach**

Emissions from liming of soils were estimated using a Tier 2 methodology based on emission factors specific to the United States that are lower than the IPCC (2006) default emission factors. Most lime application in the United States occurs in the Mississippi River basin, or in areas that have similar soil and rainfall regimes as the Mississippi River basin. Under these conditions, a significant portion of dissolved agricultural lime leaches through the soil into groundwater. Groundwater moves into channels and is transported to larger rivers and eventually the ocean where CaCO₃ precipitates to the ocean floor (West and McBride 2005). The U.S.-specific emission factors (0.059 metric ton C/metric ton limestone and 0.064 metric ton C/metric ton dolomite) are about half of the IPCC (2006) emission factors (0.12 metric ton C/metric ton limestone and 0.13 metric ton C/metric ton dolomite). For comparison, the 2022 U.S. emission estimate from liming of soils is 3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. using the country-specific factors. In contrast, emissions would be estimated at 6.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. using the IPCC (2006) default emission factors.

1 Data on “specified” limestone and dolomite amounts were used directly in the emission calculation because the
 2 end use is provided by the manufacturers and can be used to directly determine the amount applied to soils.
 3 However, it is not possible to determine directly how much of the limestone and dolomite is applied to soils for
 4 manufacturer surveys in the “unspecified” and “estimated” categories. For these categories, the amounts of
 5 crushed limestone and dolomite applied to soils were determined by multiplying the percentage of total
 6 “specified” limestone and dolomite production that is applied to soils, by the total amounts of “unspecified” and
 7 “estimated” limestone and dolomite production. In other words, the proportion of total “unspecified” and
 8 “estimated” crushed limestone and dolomite that was applied to soils is proportional to the amount of total
 9 “specified” crushed limestone and dolomite that was applied to soils.

10 In addition, data were not available for 1990, 1992, and 2022 on the fractions of total crushed stone production
 11 that were limestone and dolomite, and on the fractions of limestone and dolomite production that were applied to
 12 soils. To estimate the 1990 and 1992 data, a set of average fractions were calculated using the 1991 and 1993
 13 data. These average fractions were applied to the quantity of "total crushed stone produced or used" reported for
 14 1990 and 1992 in the 1994 *Minerals Yearbook* (Tepordei 1996). To estimate 2022 data, 2021 fractions were applied
 15 to the 2022 estimates of total crushed stone. The basis for these estimates is from the USGS *Mineral Industry*
 16 *Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2023* (USGS 2023).

17 The primary source for limestone and dolomite activity data is the *Minerals Yearbook*, published by the Bureau of
 18 Mines through 1996 and by the USGS from 1997 to the present. In 1994, the “Crushed Stone” chapter in the
 19 *Minerals Yearbook* began rounding (to the nearest thousand metric tons) quantities for total crushed stone
 20 produced or used. It then reported revised (rounded) quantities for each of the years from 1990 to 1993. In order
 21 to minimize the inconsistencies in the activity data, these revised production numbers have been used in all of the
 22 subsequent calculations.

23 **Table 5-22: Applied Minerals (MMT)**

Mineral	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Limestone	19.0	18.1	9.4	8.9	11.6	9.3	13.5
Dolomite	2.4	1.9	0.9	1.2	1.6	1.6	1.5

24 The same methods are applied throughout the time series. The activity data are extended in the last two years of
 25 the time series based on proportions of specified, unspecified and estimated agricultural limestone and dolomite
 26 so that estimates are consistent with the previous year’s data. These years will be recalculated when additional
 27 data are available on the amounts of limestone and dolomite that are used for agricultural purposes.

28 Uncertainty

29 Uncertainty regarding the amount of limestone and dolomite applied to soils was estimated at ±15 percent with
 30 normal densities (Tepordei 2003; Willett 2013b). Analysis of the uncertainty associated with the emission factors
 31 included the fraction of lime dissolved by nitric acid versus the fraction that reacts with carbonic acid, and the
 32 portion of bicarbonate that leaches through the soil and is transported to the ocean. Uncertainty regarding the
 33 time associated with leaching and transport was not addressed in this analysis, but is assumed to be a relatively
 34 small contributor to the overall uncertainty (West 2005). The probability distribution functions for the fraction of
 35 lime dissolved by nitric acid and the portion of bicarbonate that leaches through the soil were represented as
 36 triangular distributions between ranges of zero and 100 percent of the estimates. The uncertainty surrounding
 37 these two components largely drives the overall uncertainty. The emission factor distributions were truncated at 0
 38 so that emissions were not less than 0.

39 A Monte Carlo (Approach 2) uncertainty analysis was applied to estimate the uncertainty in CO₂ emissions from
 40 liming. The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 5-23. Carbon
 41 dioxide emissions from carbonate lime application to soils in 2022 were estimated to be between 0.50 and 6.18
 42 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This confidence interval represents a range of 85 percent below

1 to 89 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 3.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. Some carbon in the carbonate lime applied to
 2 agricultural soils is not emitted to the atmosphere due to the dominance of the carbonate lime dissolving in
 3 carbonic acid rather than nitric acid (West and McBride 2005).

4 **Table 5-23: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Liming**
 5 **(MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Liming	CO ₂	3.3	0.50	6.18	-85%	+89%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

6 QA/QC and Verification

7 A source-specific QA/QC plan for liming has been developed and implemented, consistent with the U.S. Inventory
 8 QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. The quality control effort focused on the Tier 1 procedures for this *Inventory*, and
 9 no errors were identified in this *Inventory*.

10 Recalculations Discussion

11 Limestone and dolomite application data for 2020 and 2021 were updated with the recent published data from
 12 Willett, J.C. (2023a). With these revisions, the emissions decreased by 1 and 22 percent for 2020 and 2021
 13 (respectively) relative to the previous *Inventory*.

14 Planned Improvements

15 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

16 5.6 Urea Fertilization (CRT Source Category 17 3H)

18 The use of urea (CO(NH₂)₂) as a fertilizer leads to greenhouse gas emissions through the release of CO₂ that was
 19 fixed during the production of urea. In the presence of water and urease enzymes, urea that is applied to soils as
 20 fertilizer is converted into ammonium (NH₄⁺), hydroxyl ion (OH⁻), and bicarbonate (HCO₃⁻). The bicarbonate then
 21 evolves into CO₂ and water. Emissions from urea fertilization in the United States were 5.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.5 MMT
 22 C) in 2022 (Table 5-24 and Table 5-25). Carbon dioxide emissions have increased by 120 percent between 1990 and
 23 2022 due to an increasing amount of urea that is applied to soils. The variation in emissions across the time series
 24 is driven by differences in the amounts of fertilizer applied to soils each year. Carbon dioxide emissions associated
 25 with urea used for non-agricultural purposes are reported in the IPPU chapter (Section 4.6).

1 **Table 5-24: CO₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Fertilization	2.4	3.5	4.9	5.0	5.1	5.2	5.3

2 **Table 5-25: CO₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization (MMT C)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Fertilization	0.7	1.0	1.3	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 Carbon dioxide emissions from the application of urea to agricultural soils were estimated using the IPCC (2006)
 5 Tier 1 methodology following the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* Figure 11.5 decision tree for CO₂ emissions from urea
 6 fertilization.²⁹ The method assumes that carbon in the urea is released after application to soils and converted to
 7 CO₂. The annual amounts of urea applied to croplands (see Table 5-26) were derived from the state-level fertilizer
 8 sales data provided in *Commercial Fertilizer* reports (TVA 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994; AAPFCO 1995 through 2022).³⁰
 9 These amounts were multiplied by the default IPCC (2006) emission factor (0.20 metric tons of carbon per metric
 10 ton of urea), which is equal to the carbon content of urea on an atomic weight basis. National estimates from urea
 11 fertilization also include emissions from Puerto Rico.

12 Fertilizer sales data are reported in fertilizer years (July previous year through June current year), so a calculation
 13 was performed to convert the data to calendar years (January through December). According to monthly fertilizer
 14 use data (TVA 1992b), 35 percent of total fertilizer used in any fertilizer year is applied between July and December
 15 of the previous calendar year, and 65 percent is applied between January and June of the current calendar year.

16 Fertilizer sales data for the 2018 through 2022 fertilizer years were not available for this *Inventory*. Therefore, urea
 17 application in the 2018 through 2022 fertilizer years were estimated using a linear, least squares trend of
 18 consumption over the data from the previous five years (2013 through 2017) at the state scale. A trend of five
 19 years was chosen as opposed to a longer trend as it best captures the current inter-annual variability in
 20 consumption. State-level estimates of CO₂ emissions from the application of urea to agricultural soils were
 21 summed to estimate total emissions for the entire United States. The fertilizer year data is then converted into
 22 calendar year (Table 5-26) data using the method described above.

23 **Table 5-26: Applied Urea (MMT)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Urea Fertilizer ^a	3.3	4.8	6.7	6.9	7.0	7.1	7.3

^a These numbers represent amounts applied to all agricultural land, including cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, settlements remaining settlements, land converted to settlements, forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land, as it is not currently possible to apportion the data by land-use/conversion category.

24 The same methods were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990 through
 25 2022. In addition, activity data are extended using a data splicing method with a linear extrapolation based on the
 26 last five years of urea fertilization data to ensure consistency in the time series. These years will be recalculated
 27 when additional data are available on urea fertilization.

²⁹ *2006 IPCC Guidelines* Volume 4, Chapter 11, Figure 11.5 (page 11.33)

³⁰ The amount of urea consumed for non-agricultural purposes in the United States is reported in the Industrial Processes and Product Use chapter, Section 4.6 Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes.

1 Uncertainty

2 An Approach 2 Monte Carlo analysis is conducted as described by the IPCC (2006). The largest source of
3 uncertainty is the default emission factor, which assumes that 100 percent of the carbon in CO(NH₂)₂ applied to
4 soils is emitted as CO₂. The uncertainty surrounding this factor incorporates the possibility that some of the carbon
5 may not be emitted to the atmosphere, and therefore the uncertainty range is set from 50 percent emissions to
6 the maximum emission value of 100 percent using a triangular distribution. In addition, urea consumption data
7 have uncertainty that is represented as a normal density. Due to the highly skewed distribution of the resulting
8 emissions from the Monte Carlo uncertainty analysis, the estimated emissions are based on the analytical solution
9 to the equation, and the confidence interval is approximated based on the values at 2.5 and 97.5 percentiles.

10 Carbon dioxide emissions from urea fertilization of agricultural soils in 2022 are estimated to be between 3.05 and
11 5.49 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 43 percent below to 3 percent
12 above the 2022 emission estimate of 5.33 MMT CO₂ Eq. (Table 5-27).

13 **Table 5-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Urea Fertilization**
14 **(MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Urea Fertilization	CO ₂	5.33	3.05	5.49	-43%	+3%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

15 There are additional uncertainties that are not quantified in this analysis. There is uncertainty surrounding the
16 assumptions underlying conversion of fertilizer years to calendar years. These uncertainties are negligible over
17 multiple years because an over- or under-estimated value in one calendar year is addressed with a corresponding
18 increase or decrease in the value for the subsequent year. In addition, there is uncertainty regarding the fate of
19 carbon in urea that is incorporated into solutions of urea ammonium nitrate (UAN) fertilizer. Emissions of CO₂ from
20 UAN applications to soils are not estimated in the current *Inventory* (see Planned Improvements).

21 QA/QC and Verification

22 A source-specific QA/QC plan for Urea Fertilization has been developed and implemented, consistent with the U.S.
23 Inventory QA/QC plan. No quality control problems were discovered in this process except a correction to the
24 emissions factor value in documentation tables.

25 Recalculations Discussion

26 Fertilizer consumption data was updated with the latest published estimate. In turn, the fertilizer values were
27 recalculated using the data splicing method for 2018 to 2021 based on the revised fertilizer amount for 2017. This
28 update led to an average decrease in emissions for the years 2017 through 2021 of 0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 0.1
29 percent. The remainder of the time series was not affected.

30 Planned Improvements

31 A key planned improvement is to incorporate Urea Ammonium Nitrate (UAN) in the estimation of Urea CO₂
32 emissions. Activity data for UAN have been identified, but additional information is needed to fully incorporate this
33 type of fertilizer into the analysis, which will be completed in a future *Inventory*.

5.7 Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (CRT Source Category 3F)

Crop production creates large quantities of agricultural crop residues, which farmers manage in a variety of ways. For example, crop residues can be left in the field and possibly incorporated into the soil with tillage; collected and used as fuel, animal bedding material, supplemental animal feed, or construction material; composted and applied to soils; transported to landfills; or burned in the field. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* does not consider field burning of crop residues to be a net source of CO₂ emissions because it is assumed the carbon released to the atmosphere as CO₂ during burning is reabsorbed during the next growing season by the crop (IPCC 2006). However, crop residue burning is a net source of CH₄, N₂O, CO, and NO_x, which are released during combustion.

In the United States, field burning of agricultural residues occurs in southeastern states, the Great Plains, and the Pacific Northwest (McCarty 2011). The primary crops that are managed with residue burning include corn, cotton, lentils, rice, soybeans, sugarcane and wheat (McCarty 2009). In 2022, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from field burning of agricultural residues were 0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (22 kt) and 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1 kt), respectively (Table 5-28 and Table 5-29). Annual emissions of CH₄ and N₂O have increased from 1990 to 2022 by 14 percent and 16 percent, respectively. The increase in emissions over time is partly due to higher yielding crop varieties with larger amounts of residue production and fuel loads, but also linked with an increase in the area burned for some crop types.

Table 5-28: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Gas/Crop Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Sugarcane	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wheat	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Maize	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Rice	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Soybeans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Cotton	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sorghum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Small Grains	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Peanuts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Legume Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Barley	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Oats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grass Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Tobacco	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Vegetables	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Peas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sunflower	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Potatoes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dry Beans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarbeets	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Lentils	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Chickpeas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
N₂O	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Wheat	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Maize	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarcane	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rice	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Cotton	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Peanuts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Small Grains	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Legume Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sorghum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grass Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Barley	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Oats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Potatoes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
PEas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarbeets	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Tobacco	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sunflower	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Vegetables	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dry Beans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Lentils	0.0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Chickpeas	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 5-29: CH₄, N₂O, CO, and NO_x Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (kt)**

Gas/Crop Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	19	23	22	23	22	22	22
Sugarcane	4	6	5	6	5	5	5
Wheat	6	6	5	5	5	5	5
Maize	2	4	5	5	5	5	5
Rice	3	3	2	3	2	3	3
Soybeans	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Cotton	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Sorghum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Small Grains	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Peanuts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Legume Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Barley	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Oats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grass Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Tobacco	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Vegetables	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Peas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sunflower	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Potatoes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dry Beans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarbeets	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Lentils	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Chickpeas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
N₂O	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wheat	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Maize	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarcane	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rice	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soybeans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Cotton	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Peanuts	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Small Grains	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Legume Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

Sorghum	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grass Hay	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Barley	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Oats	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Potatoes	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
PEas	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sugarbeets	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Tobacco	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Sunflower	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Vegetables	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dry Beans	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Lentils	0	+	+	+	+	+	+
Chickpeas	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CO	407	480	433	468	446	480	501
NOx	16	18	17	18	17	18	19

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 A country-specific Tier 2 method is used to estimate greenhouse gas emissions from field burning of agricultural
3 residues from 1990 to 2014 (for more details comparing the country-specific approach to the IPCC (2006) default
4 approach, see Box 5-6), and a data splicing method with a linear extrapolation is applied to complete the emissions
5 time series from 2015 to 2022. The exception is sugarcane for which emissions have been estimated from 1990 to
6 2020, with 2021 to 2022 estimated with the data splicing method. The following equation is used to estimate the
7 amounts of carbon and nitrogen released (R_i , where i is C or N) from burning.

8 Equation 5-1: Elemental C or N Released through Oxidation of Crop Residues

$$9 \quad R_i = CP \times RCR \times DMF \times F_i \times FB \times CE$$

$$10 \quad FB = \frac{AB}{CAH}$$

11 where,

12	Crop Production (CP)	= Annual production of crop, by state, kt crop production
13	Residue: Crop Ratio (RCR)	= Amount of residue produced per unit of crop production, kt residue/kt crop 14 production
15	Dry Matter Fraction (DMF)	= Amount of dry matter per unit of residue biomass for a crop, kt residue dry 16 matter/ kt residue biomass
17	Fraction C or N (F_i)	= Fraction of C or N per unit of dry matter for a crop, kt C or N /kt residue dry 18 matter
19	Fraction Burned (FB)	= Proportion of residue biomass consumed, unitless
20	Combustion Efficiency (CE)	= Proportion of residue actually burned, unitless
21	Area Burned (AB)	= Total area of crop burned, by state, ha
22	Crop Area Harvested (CAH)	= Total area of crop harvested, by state, ha

23

1 Crop production data are available by state and year from USDA-NASS (2019) for 22 crops that are burned in the
 2 conterminous United States, including maize, rice, wheat, barley, oats, other small grains, sorghum, cotton, grass
 3 hay, legume hay, peas, sunflower, tobacco, vegetables, chickpeas, dry beans, lentils, peanuts, soybeans, potatoes,
 4 sugarbeets, and sugarcane.³¹ Crop area data are based on the 2015 and 2017 National Resources Inventories (NRI)
 5 (USDA-NRCS 2018; USDA-NRCS 2020). To estimate total crop production, the crop yield data from USDA Quick
 6 Stats (USDA-NASS 2019) are multiplied by the area data for these crops from the NRI survey. The production data
 7 for the crop types are presented in Table 5-30. Alaska and Hawaii are not included in the current analysis, but
 8 there is a planned improvement to estimate residue burning emissions for these two states in a future *Inventory*.

9 The amount of elemental carbon or nitrogen released through oxidation of the crop residues is used in the
 10 following equation to estimate the amount of CH₄, CO, N₂O, and NO_x emissions (E_g , where g is the specific gas, i.e.,
 11 CH₄, CO, N₂O, and NO_x) from the field burning of agricultural residues:

12 **Equation 5-2: Emissions from Crop Residue Burning**

13
$$E_g = R_i \times EF_g \times CF$$

14 where,

15 Emission ratio (EF_g) = emission ratio by gas, g CH₄-C or CO-C/g C released, or g N₂O-N or NO_x-
 16 N/g N released

17 Conversion Factor (CF) = conversion by molecular weight ratio of CH₄-C to C (16/12), CO-C to C
 18 (28/12), N₂O-N to N (44/28), or NO_x-N to N (30/14)

19

20 **Box 5-6: Comparison of Tier 2 U.S. Inventory Approach and IPCC (2006) Default Approach**

Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues are calculated using a Tier 2 methodology that is based on the method developed by the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). The rationale for using the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) approach rather than the method provided in the 2006 IPCC Guidelines is as follows: (1) the equations from both guidelines rely on the same underlying variables (though the formats differ); (2) the IPCC (2006) equation was developed to be broadly applicable to all types of biomass burning, and, thus, is not specific to agricultural residues; (3) the IPCC (2006) method provides emission factors based on the dry matter content rather than emission rates related to the amount of carbon and nitrogen in the residues; and (4) the IPCC (2006) default factors are provided only for four crops (corn, rice, sugarcane, and wheat) while this *Inventory* includes emissions from twenty-one crops.

A comparison of the methods in the current *Inventory* and the default IPCC (2006) approach was undertaken for 2014 to determine the difference in estimates between the two approaches. To estimate greenhouse gas emissions from field burning of agricultural residues using the IPCC (2006) methodology, the following equation—cf. IPCC (2006) Equation 2.27—was used with default factors and country-specific values for mass of fuel.

Equation 5-3: Estimation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Fire

$$Emissions (kt) = AB \times M_B \times C_f \times G_{ef} \times 10^{-6}$$

³¹ Kentucky bluegrass (produced on farms for turf grass installations) may have small areas of burning that are not captured in the sample of locations that were used in the remote sensing analysis (see Planned Improvements).

where,

Area Burned (AB)	=	Total area of crop burned (ha)
Mass of Fuel (M_B)	=	U.S.- Specific Values using NASS Statistics ³² (metric tons dry matter)
Combustion Factor (C_f)	=	IPCC (2006) default combustion factor with fuel biomass consumption (metric tons dry matter ha ⁻¹)
Emission Factor (G_{ef})	=	IPCC (2006) emission factor (g kg ⁻¹ dry matter burnt)

The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method approach resulted in 21 percent lower emissions of CH₄ and 44 percent lower emissions of N₂O compared to this *Inventary*. In summary, the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) method is considered more appropriate for U.S. conditions because it is more flexible for incorporating country-specific data. Emissions are estimated based on specific carbon and nitrogen content of the fuel, which is converted into CH₄, CO, N₂O and NO_x, compared to IPCC (2006) approach that is based on dry matter rather than elemental composition.

Emissions from field burning of agricultural residues are calculated using a Tier 2 methodology that is based on the method developed by the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997). The rationale for using the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) approach rather than the method provided in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is as follows: (1) the equations from both guidelines rely on the same underlying variables (though the formats differ); (2) the IPCC (2006) equation was developed to be broadly applicable to all types of biomass burning, and, thus, is not specific to agricultural residues; (3) the IPCC (2006) method provides emission factors based on the dry matter content rather than emission rates related to the amount of carbon and nitrogen in the residues; and (4) the IPCC (2006) default factors are provided only for four crops (corn, rice, sugarcane, and wheat) while this *Inventary* includes emissions from 21 crops.

A comparison of the methods in the current *Inventary* and the default IPCC (2006) approach was undertaken for 2014 to determine the difference in estimates between the two approaches. To estimate greenhouse gas emissions from field burning of agricultural residues using the IPCC (2006) methodology, the following equation—cf. IPCC (2006) Equation 2.27—was used with default factors and country-specific values for mass of fuel.

Equation 5-4: Estimation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Fire

$$Emissions (kt) = AB \times M_B \times C_f \times G_{ef} \times 10^{-6}$$

where,

Area Burned (AB)	=	Total area of crop burned (ha)
Mass of Fuel (M_B)	=	U.S.- Specific Values using NASS Statistics ³³ (metric tons dry matter)
Combustion Factor (C_f)	=	IPCC (2006) default combustion factor with fuel biomass consumption (metric tons dry matter ha ⁻¹)
Emission Factor (G_{ef})	=	IPCC (2006) emission factor (g kg ⁻¹ dry matter burnt)

The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method approach resulted in 21 percent lower emissions of CH₄ and 40 percent lower emissions of N₂O compared to this *Inventary*. In summary, the IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) method is

³² NASS yields are used to derive mass of fuel values because IPCC (2006) only provides default values for 4 of the 21 crops included in the *Inventary*.

³³ NASS yields are used to derive mass of fuel values because IPCC (2006) only provides default values for 4 of the 21 crops included in the *Inventary*.

considered more appropriate for U.S. conditions because it is more flexible for incorporating country-specific data. Emissions are estimated based on specific carbon and nitrogen content of the fuel, which is converted into CH₄, CO, N₂O and NO_x, compared to IPCC (2006) approach that is based on dry matter rather than elemental composition.

1

2 **Table 5-30: Agricultural Crop Production (kt of Product)**

Crop	1990	2005	2010	2018	2019	2020
Maize	296,065	371,256	398,618	NE	NE	NE
Rice	9,543	11,751	11,976	NE	NE	NE
Wheat	79,805	68,077	68,530	NE	NE	NE
Barley	9,281	5,161	3,942	NE	NE	NE
Oats	5,969	2,646	2,364	NE	NE	NE
Other Small Grains	2,651	2,051	1,803	NE	NE	NE
Sorghum	23,687	14,382	14,052	NE	NE	NE
Cotton	4,605	6,106	4,638	NE	NE	NE
Grass Hay	44,150	49,880	46,761	NE	NE	NE
Legume Hay	90,360	91,819	85,813	NE	NE	NE
Peas	51	660	839	NE	NE	NE
Sunflower	1,015	1,448	1,212	NE	NE	NE
Tobacco	1,154	337	470	NE	NE	NE
Vegetables	+	1,187	1,469	NE	NE	NE
Chickpeas	+	5	+	NE	NE	NE
Dry Beans	467	1,143	1,461	NE	NE	NE
Lentils	+	101	254	NE	NE	NE
Peanuts	1,856	2,176	1,925	NE	NE	NE
Soybeans	56,612	86,980	95,198	NE	NE	NE
Potatoes	18,924	20,026	19,279	NE	NE	NE
Sugarbeets	24,951	25,635	33,336	NE	NE	NE
Sugarcane	26,047	38,928	34,252	36,680	37,361	42,400

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: The amount of crop production has not been compiled for 2015 to 2021 so a data splicing method is used to estimate emissions for this portion of the time series.

4

5 The area burned is determined based on an analysis of remote sensing products (McCarty et al. 2009, 2010, 2011).
6 The presence of fires has been analyzed at 3,600 survey locations in the NRI from 1990 to 2002 with LANDFIRE
7 data products developed from 30 m Landsat imagery (LANDFIRE 2008), and from 2003 through 2014 using 1 km
8 Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer imagery (MODIS) Global Fire Location Product (MCD14ML),
9 combining observations from Terra and Aqua satellites (Giglio et al. 2006). A sample of states are included in the
10 analysis with high, medium and low burning rates for agricultural residues, including Arkansas, California, Florida,
11 Indiana, Iowa and Washington. The area burned is determined directly from the analysis for these states for all
12 crops, with the exception of sugarcane as discussed later in this section.

13 For other states within the conterminous United States, the area burned for the 1990 through 2014 portion of the
14 time series is estimated from a logistical regression model that has been developed from the data collected from
15 the remote sensing products for the six states. The logistical regression model is used to predict occurrence of fire
16 events. Several variables are tested in the logistical regression including a) the historical level of burning in each
17 state (high, medium or low levels of burning) based on an analysis by McCarty et al. (2011), b) year that state laws
18 limit burning of fields, in addition to c) mean annual precipitation and mean annual temperature from a 4-
19 kilometer gridded product from the PRISM Climate Group (2015). A K-fold model fitting procedure is used due to
20 low frequency of burning and likelihood that outliers could influence the model fit. Specifically, the model is

1 trained with a random selection of sample locations and evaluated with the remaining sample. This process is
 2 repeated ten times to select a model that is most common among the set of ten, and avoid models that appear to
 3 be influenced by outliers due to the random draw of survey locations for training the model. In order to address
 4 uncertainty, a Monte Carlo analysis is used to sample the parameter estimates for the logistical regression model
 5 and produce one thousand estimates of burning for each crop in the remaining forty-two states included in this
 6 *Inventory*. State-level area burned data are divided by state-level crop area data to estimate the percent of crop
 7 area burned by crop type for each state. Table 5-31 shows the resulting percentage of crop residue burned at the
 8 national scale by crop type. State-level estimates are also available upon request.

9 **Table 5-31: U.S. Average Percent Crop Area Burned by Crop (Percent)**

Crop	1990	2005	2010	2018	2019	2020
Maize	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Rice	12%	11%	12%	NE	NE	NE
Wheat	3%	3%	2%	NE	NE	NE
Barley	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Oats	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Other Small Grains	5%	4%	4%	NE	NE	NE
Sorghum	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Cotton	7%	10%	9%	NE	NE	NE
Grass Hay	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Legume Hay	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Peas	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Sunflower	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Tobacco	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Vegetables	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Chickpeas	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Dry Beans	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Lentils	+	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Peanuts	5%	5%	5%	NE	NE	NE
Soybeans	1%	1%	1%	NE	NE	NE
Potatoes	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Sugarbeets	+	+	+	NE	NE	NE
Sugarcane	6%	5%	6%	4%	6%	4%

+ Does not exceed 0.5 percent.
 NE (Not Estimated)

10 The method for estimating burned area of sugarcane is similar to the approach for other crops. Areas with
 11 sugarcane production are identified in the 2017 USDA NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2020) based on Cropland Data Layer
 12 (USDA-NASS 2021)³⁴. We use the MODIS burned area product from 2002-2020 to identify NRI survey locations
 13 with sugarcane production that have residue burning, similar to the process for other crops described above
 14 (Giglio et al. 2015). However, area of residue burning for sugarcane was estimated for 1990 to 2001 using a linear
 15 extrapolation of the area burned from 2002 to 2020, instead of analyzing the remote sensing data for this portion
 16 of the time series. This approach is a common data splicing method for filling data gaps in time series (IPCC 2006).

17 Additional parameters are needed to estimate emissions from the area that has residue burning, including residue:
 18 crop ratios, dry matter fractions, carbon fractions, nitrogen fractions and combustion efficiency. Residue: crop
 19 product mass ratios, residue dry matter fractions, and the residue N contents are obtained from several sources
 20 (IPCC 2006 and sources at bottom of Table 5-32). The residue carbon contents for all crops are based on IPCC
 21 (2006) default value for herbaceous biomass. The combustion efficiency is assumed to be 90 percent for all crop

³⁴ USDA-NRI program aggregates sugarcane with other crops, but areas planted with sugarcane are identified in the USDA-NASS Crop Data Layer.

1 types (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997). See Table 5-32 for a summary of the crop-specific conversion factors. Emission
 2 ratios and mole ratio conversion factors for all gases are based on the *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines*
 3 (IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA 1997) (see Table 5-33).

4 **Table 5-32: Parameters for Estimating Emissions from Field Burning of Agricultural Residues**

Crop	Residue/Crop	Dry Matter	Carbon Fraction	Nitrogen Fraction	Combustion
	Ratio	Fraction			Efficiency	(Fraction)
Maize	0.707	0.56	0.47	0.01	0.90
Rice	1.340	0.89	0.47	0.01	0.90
Wheat	1.725	0.89	0.47	0.01	0.90
Barley	1.181	0.89	0.47	0.01	0.90
Oats	1.374	0.89	0.47	0.01	0.90
Other Small Grains	1.777	0.88	0.47	0.01	0.90
Sorghum	0.780	0.60	0.47	0.01	0.90
Cotton	7.443	0.93	0.47	0.01	0.90
Grass Hay	0.208	0.90	0.47	0.02	0.90
Legume Hay	0.290	0.67	0.47	0.01	0.90
Peas	1.677	0.91	0.47	0.01	0.90
Sunflower	1.765	0.88	0.47	0.01	0.90
Tobacco	0.300	0.87	0.47	0.01	0.90
Vegetables	0.708	0.08	0.47	0.01	0.90
Chickpeas	1.588	0.91	0.47	0.01	0.90
Dry Beans	0.771	0.90	0.47	0.01	0.90
Lentils	1.837	0.91	0.47	0.02	0.90
Peanuts	1.600	0.94	0.47	0.02	0.90
Soybeans	1.500	0.91	0.47	0.01	0.90
Potatoes	0.379	0.25	0.47	0.02	0.90
Sugarbeets	0.196	0.22	0.47	0.02	0.90
Sugarcane	0.410	0.25	0.47	0.02	0.90

NE (Not Estimated)

Notes: Chickpeas: IPCC (2006), Table 11.2; values are for Beans & pulses.

Cotton: Combined sources (Heitholt et al. 1992; Halevy 1976; Wells and Meredith 1984; Sadras and Wilson 1997; Pettigrew and Meredith 1997; Torbert and Reeves 1994; Gerik et al. 1996; Brouder and Cassmen 1990; Fritschi et al. 2003; Pettigrew et al. 2005; Bouquet and Breitenbeck 2000; Mahroni and Aharonov 1964; Bange and Milroy 2004; Hollifield et al. 2000; Mondino et al. 2004; Wallach et al. 1978).

Lentils: IPCC (2006), Table 11.2; Beans & pulses.

Peas: IPCC (2006), Table 11.2; values are for Beans & pulses.

Peanuts: IPCC (2006); Table 11.2; Root ratio and belowground N content values are for Root crops, other.

Sugarbeets: IPCC (2006); Table 11.2; values are for Tubers.

Sunflower: IPCC (2006), Table 11.2; values are for Grains.

Sugarcane: combined sources (Wiedenfels 2000, Dua and Sharma 1976; Singels & Bezuidenhout 2002; Stirling et al. 1999; Sitompul et al. 2000).

Tobacco: combined sources (Beyaert 1996; Moustakas and Ntzanis 2005; Crafts-Brandner et al. 1994; Hopkinson 1967; Crafts-Brandner et al. 1987).

Vegetables (Combination of carrots, lettuce/cabbage, melons, onions, peppers and tomatoes):

Carrots: McPharlin et al. (1992); Gibberd et al. (2003); Reid and English (2000); Peach et al. (2000); see IPCC Tubers for R:S and N fraction.

Lettuce, cabbage: combined sources (Huett and Dettman 1991; De Pinheiro Henriques & Marcelis 2000; Huett and Dettman 1989; Peach et al. 2000; Kage et al. 2003; Tan et al. 1999; Kumar et al. 1994; MacLeod et al. 1971; Jacobs et al. 2004; Jacobs et al. 2001; Jacobs et al. 2002); values from IPCC Grains used for N fraction.

Melons: Valantin et al. (1999); squash for R:S; IPCC Grains for N fraction.

Onion: Peach et al. (2000), Halvorson et al. (2002); IPCC (2006) Tubers for N fraction.

Peppers: combined sources (Costa and Gianquinto 2002; Marcussi et al. 2004; Tadesse et al. 1999; Diaz-Perez et al. 2008); IPCC Grains for N fraction.

Tomatoes: Scholberg et al. (2000a,b); Akintoye et al. (2005); values for AGR-N and BGR-N are from Grains.

1 **Table 5-33: Greenhouse Gas Emission Ratios and Conversion Factors**

Gas	Emission Ratio	Conversion Factor
CH ₄ :C	0.005 ^a	16/12
CO:C	0.060 ^a	28/12
N ₂ O:N	0.007 ^b	44/28
NO _x :N	0.121 ^b	30/14

^a Mass of C compound released (units of C) relative to mass of total C released from burning (units of C).

^b Mass of N compound released (units of N) relative to mass of total N released from burning (units of N).

2 To ensure time-series consistency, the same method is applied from 1990 to 2014 for all crops except sugarcane in
 3 which the method was applied for 1990 to 2020. For this *Inventory*, new activity data on the burned areas have not
 4 been analyzed for 2015 to 2022 for individual crops. The exception is sugarcane in which burned areas have not
 5 been analyzed for 2021 to 2022. To complete the emissions time series, a linear extrapolation of the trend is
 6 applied to estimate the emissions for the latter part of the time series. Specifically, a linear regression model with
 7 autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors is used to estimate the trend in emissions over time from 1990
 8 through 2014, and the trend is used to approximate the CH₄, N₂O, CO and NO_x from 2015 to 2022 for all crops
 9 except for sugarcane, which was estimated using this method for 2021 to 2022 (Brockwell and Davis 2016). This
 10 extrapolation method is consistent with data splicing methods in IPCC (2006). The Tier 2 method described
 11 previously will be applied to recalculate the emissions for the latter part of the time series in a future *Inventory*.

12 Uncertainty

13 Emissions are estimated using a linear regression model with autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors for
 14 2022. The linear regression ARMA model produced estimates of the upper and lower bounds to quantify
 15 uncertainty, and the results are summarized in Table 5-34. Methane emissions from field burning of agricultural
 16 residues in 2022 are between 0.54 and 0.68 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range
 17 of 12 percent below and 12 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. Nitrous oxide emissions
 18 are between 0.18 and 0.24 MMT CO₂ Eq., or approximately 13 percent below and 13 percent above the 2022
 19 emission estimate of 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

20 **Table 5-34: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from**
 21 **Field Burning of Agricultural Residues (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2021 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	CH ₄	0.6	0.54	0.68	-12%	+12%
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	N ₂ O	0.2	0.18	0.24	-13%	+13%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

22 Due to data limitations, there are additional uncertainties in agricultural residue burning, particularly the potential
 23 omission of burning associated with Kentucky bluegrass (produced on farms for turf grass installation).

24 QA/QC and Verification

25 A source-specific QA/QC plan for field burning of agricultural residues is implemented with Tier 1 analyses,
 26 consistent with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan outlined in Annex 8. Quality control measures included checking

1 input data, model scripts, and results to ensure data are properly handled throughout the inventory process.
2 Inventory reporting forms and text are reviewed and revised as needed to correct transcription errors. An error
3 was identified in the calculation of the emissions using the IPCC (2006) equation after the initial compilation, which
4 was corrected in Box 5.6.

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 Recalculations have been conducted for this *Inventory* associated with the addition of residue burning from
7 sugarcane, which was not included in the previous *Inventory*. As a result of this change, CH₄ emissions increased by
8 an annual average of 0.13 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 28 percent, over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to the
9 previous *Inventory*. In addition, N₂O emissions increased by an annual average of 0.04 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 24 percent,
10 over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to the previous *Inventory*.

11 Planned Improvements

12 A key planned improvement is to estimate the emissions associated with field burning of agricultural residues in
13 the states of Alaska and Hawaii. In addition, a method is in development that will directly link agricultural residue
14 burning with the Tier 3 methods that are used in several other source categories, including agricultural soil
15 management, cropland remaining cropland, and land converted to cropland chapters of the *Inventory*. The method
16 is based on simulating burning events directly within the DayCent process-based model framework using
17 information derived from remote sensing fire products as described in the Methodology section. This
18 improvement will lead to greater consistency in the methods across sources, ensuring mass balance of carbon and
19 nitrogen in the *Inventory* analysis.

6. Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry

This chapter provides an assessment of the greenhouse gas fluxes resulting from land use and land-use change in the United States.¹ The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change's *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006) recommends reporting fluxes according to changes within and conversions between all land use types including: forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, and settlements (as well as other land).

The greenhouse gas flux from forest land remaining forest land is reported for all forest ecosystem carbon (C) pools (i.e., aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, dead wood, litter, and mineral and organic soils), harvested wood pools, and non-carbon dioxide (non-CO₂) emissions from forest fires, the application of synthetic nitrogen fertilizers to forest soils, and the draining of organic soils. Fluxes from land converted to forest land are included for aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, dead wood, litter, and carbon stock changes from mineral soils, while carbon stock changes from drained organic soils and all non-CO₂ emissions from land converted to forest land are included in the fluxes from forest land remaining forest land as it is not currently possible to separate these fluxes by conversion category (e.g., grassland converted to forestland).

Fluxes are reported for four agricultural land use/land-use change categories: cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, and land converted to grassland. The reported greenhouse gas fluxes from these agricultural lands include changes in soil organic carbon stocks in mineral and organic soils due to land use and management, and for the subcategories of forest land converted to cropland and forest land converted to grassland, the changes in aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stocks are also reported. The greenhouse gas flux from grassland remaining grassland also includes estimates of non-CO₂ emissions from grassland fires occurring on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

Fluxes from wetlands remaining wetlands include changes in carbon stocks and methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions from managed peatlands, aboveground and belowground biomass, dead organic matter, soil carbon stock changes and CH₄ emissions from coastal wetlands, as well as N₂O emissions from aquaculture. In addition, CH₄ emissions from reservoirs and other constructed waterbodies are included for the subcategory flooded land remaining flooded land. Estimates for land converted to wetlands include aboveground and belowground biomass, dead organic matter and soil carbon stock changes, and CH₄ emissions from land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands. Carbon dioxide (CO₂) and CH₄ emissions are included for reservoirs and other constructed waterbodies under the subcategory land converted to flooded land. See Section 6.1 for additional information on wetlands included in this *Inventory*.

¹ The term "flux" is used to describe the exchange of CO₂ to and from the atmosphere, with net flux of CO₂ being either positive or negative depending on the overall balance. Removal and long-term storage of CO₂ from the atmosphere is also referred to as "carbon sequestration."

1 Fluxes from settlements remaining settlements include changes in carbon stocks from organic soils, N₂O emissions
2 from nitrogen fertilizer additions to soils, and CO₂ fluxes from settlement trees and landfilled yard trimmings and
3 food scraps. The reported greenhouse gas flux from land converted to settlements includes changes in carbon
4 stocks in mineral and organic soils due to land use and management for all land use conversions to settlements,
5 and the carbon stock changes in aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter are also
6 included for the subcategory forest land converted to settlements.

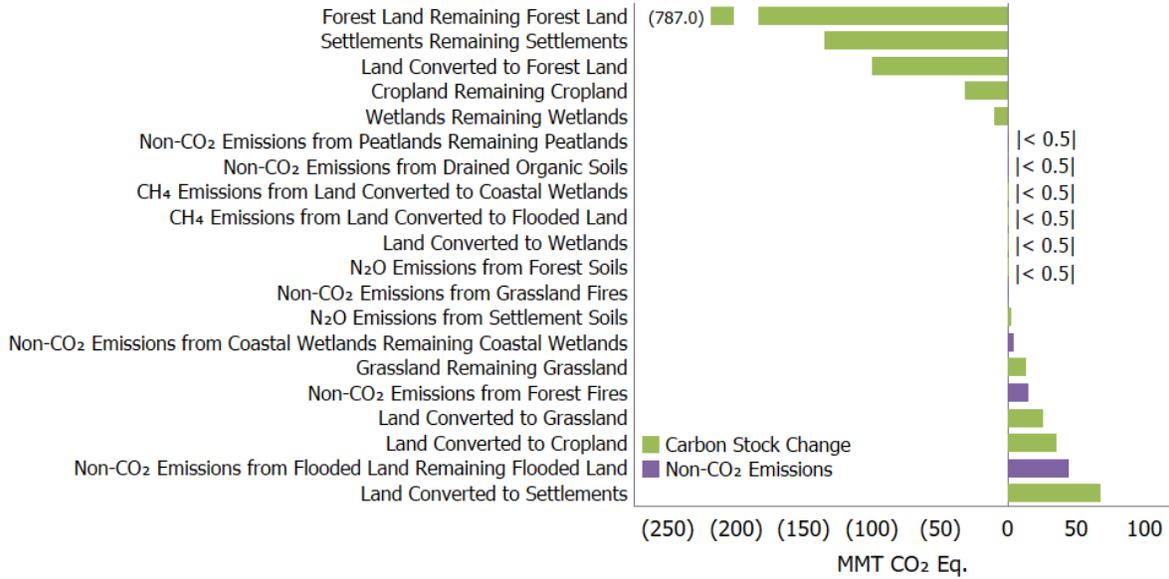
7 In 2022, the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) sector resulted in a net increase in carbon stocks
8 (i.e., net CO₂ removals) of 921.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. This represents an offset of approximately 14.5 percent of total (i.e.,
9 gross) greenhouse gas emissions in 2022. Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from LULUCF activities in 2022 were 58.4 and
10 9.1 MMT CO₂ Eq., respectively, and combined represent 1.1 percent of total greenhouse gas emissions.³ In 2022,
11 the overall net flux from LULUCF resulted in a removal of 854.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. Emissions, removals and net
12 greenhouse gas flux from LULUCF are summarized in Figure 6-1 and Table 6-1 by land use and category, and Table
13 6-2 and Table 6-3 by gas in MMT CO₂ Eq. and kt, respectively. Trends in LULUCF sources and sinks over the 1990 to
14 2022 time series are shown in Figure 6-2.

15 Flooded land remaining flooded land was the largest source of non-CO₂ emissions from LULUCF in 2022,
16 accounting for 65.5 percent of the LULUCF sector emissions. Non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires are the second
17 largest source of LULUCF sector emissions; these emissions have increased 155.2 percent since 1990 and
18 accounted for 21.9 percent of LULUCF emissions in 2022. Coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands and
19 settlements remaining settlements soils accounted for 6.6 and 3.8 percent of non-CO₂ emissions from LULUCF in
20 2022, respectively, and the remaining sources account for less than one percent each.

² LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

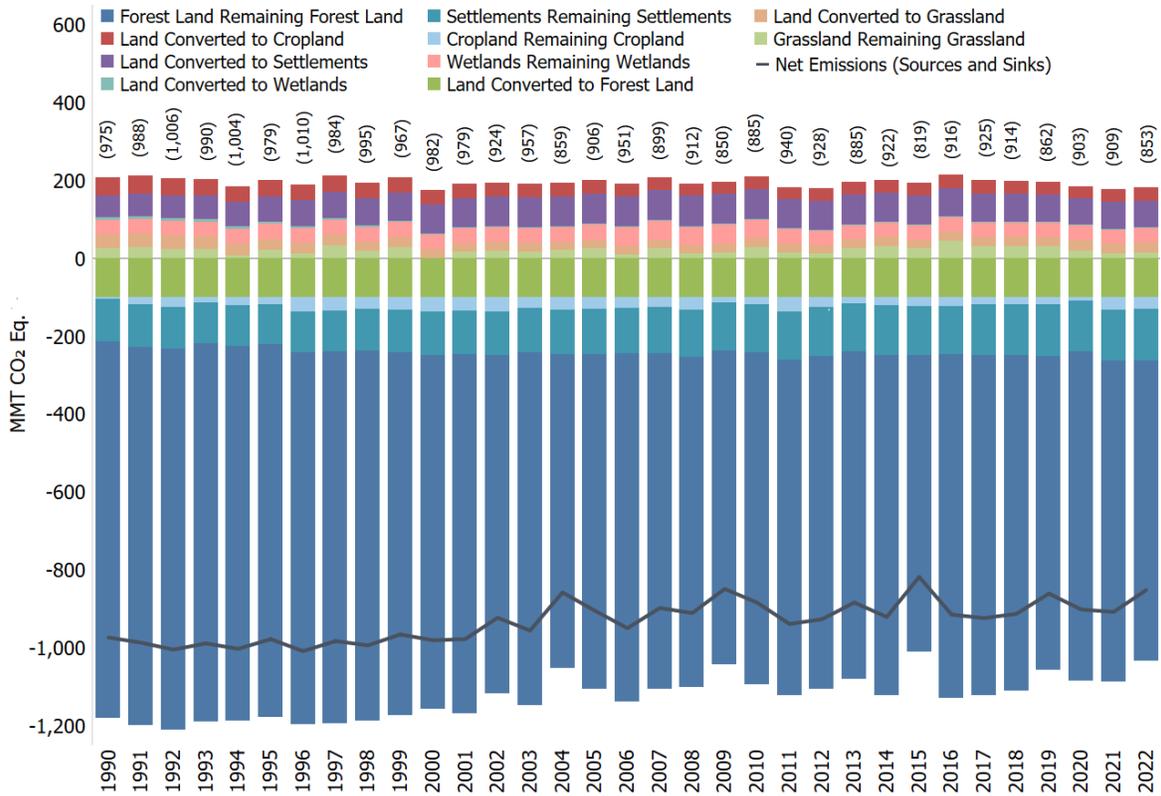
³ LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

1 **Figure 6-1: 2022 LULUCF Chapter Greenhouse Gas Sources and Sinks**



2
3 Note: Parentheses in horizontal axis indicate net sequestration.

4 **Figure 6-2: Trends in Emissions and Removals (Net CO₂ Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use**
5 **Change, and Forestry**



6

1 **Table 6-1: Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry**
 2 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	(968.8)	(860.0)	(863.3)	(807.0)	(846.3)	(823.8)	(771.7)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^a	(974.8)	(876.0)	(873.5)	(813.2)	(862.0)	(844.2)	(787.0)
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires ^b	5.8	15.5	9.7	5.7	15.3	19.9	14.8
N ₂ O Emissions from Forest Soils ^c	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Soils ^d	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Land Converted to Forest Land	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^e	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Land Converted to Cropland	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Grassland Remaining Grassland	24.6	24.9	29.7	28.9	17.1	11.5	14.0
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	24.4	24.1	28.6	28.5	16.1	10.6	13.4
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Grassland Fires ^g	0.2	0.8	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.6
Land Converted to Grassland	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands	36.8	39.4	38.2	38.1	38.1	38.1	38.1
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks in Peatlands	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Coastal Wetlands	(10.8)	(10.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)	(11.1)
CH ₄ Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
N ₂ O Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
CH ₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	42.3	44.0	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2
Land Converted to Wetlands	7.2	1.8	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	0.5	0.5	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Changes in Land Converted to Flooded Land	3.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land	2.9	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Settlements Remaining Settlements	(109.1)	(115.2)	(131.0)	(131.5)	(131.8)	(132.3)	(132.3)
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	9.9	10.1	14.4	14.6	15.1	15.4	15.4
Changes in Settlement Tree Carbon Stocks	(96.6)	(117.0)	(134.4)	(135.6)	(136.7)	(137.8)	(138.5)
N ₂ O Emissions from Settlement Soils ^h	2.1	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills	(24.5)	(11.4)	(13.4)	(13.1)	(12.8)	(12.5)	(11.8)
Land Converted to Settlements	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
LULUCF Emissionsⁱ	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5
CH ₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4
N ₂ O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change^j	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)

LULUCF Sector Net Total ^k	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)
--------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools (estimates include carbon stock changes from drained organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land) and harvested wood products.

^b Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^c Estimates include N₂O emissions from N fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land. Carbon stock changes from drained organic soils are included with the forest land remaining forest land forest ecosystem pools.

^e Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools.

^f Includes changes in mineral and organic soil carbon stocks for all land-use conversions to cropland, grassland, and settlements. Also includes aboveground/belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stock changes for conversion of forest land to cropland, grassland, and settlements.

^g Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

^h Estimates include N₂O emissions from nitrogen fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements because it is not possible to separate the activity data at this time.

ⁱ LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^j LULUCF carbon stock change includes any carbon stock gains and losses from all land use and land-use conversion categories.

^k The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

- 1 The carbon stock changes and emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from LULUCF are summarized in Table 6-2 (MMT CO₂ Eq.)
- 2 and Table 6-3 (kt). Total net carbon sequestration in the LULUCF sector decreased by approximately 10.9 percent
- 3 between 1990 and 2022. This decrease was primarily due to a decline in the rate of net carbon accumulation in
- 4 forest land, as well as an increase in emissions from land converted to settlements.⁴ Specifically, there was a net
- 5 carbon accumulation in settlements remaining settlements, which increased from 1990 to 2022, while the net
- 6 carbon accumulation in forest land remaining forest land and land converted to wetlands slowed over this period.
- 7 Net carbon accumulation remained steady from 1990 to 2022 in land converted to forest land, cropland remaining
- 8 cropland, land converted to cropland, and wetlands remaining wetlands, while net carbon accumulation fluctuated
- 9 in grassland remaining grassland.
- 10 Flooded land remaining flooded land was the largest source of CH₄ emissions from LULUCF in 2022, totaling 44.2
- 11 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1,579 kt of CH₄). Forest fires resulted in CH₄ emissions of 9.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (325 kt of CH₄).
- 12 For N₂O emissions, forest fires were the largest source from LULUCF in 2022, totaling 5.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (22 kt of
- 13 N₂O). Nitrous oxide emissions from fertilizer application to settlement soils in 2022 totaled to 2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (10
- 14 kt of N₂O). This represents an increase of 22.8 percent since 1990. Additionally, the application of synthetic
- 15 fertilizers to forest soils in 2022 resulted in N₂O emissions of 0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2 kt of N₂O). Nitrous oxide
- 16 emissions from fertilizer application to forest soils have increased by 431.9 percent since 1990, but still account for
- 17 a relatively small portion of overall emissions.

⁴ Carbon sequestration estimates are net figures. The carbon stock in a given pool fluctuates due to both gains and losses. When losses exceed gains, the carbon stock decreases, and the pool acts as a source. When gains exceed losses, the carbon stock increases, and the pool acts as a sink; also referred to as net carbon sequestration or removal.

1 **Table 6-2: Emissions and Removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry by Gas**
 2 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Carbon Stock Change (CO₂)^a	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	(974.8)	(876.0)	(873.5)	(813.2)	(862.0)	(844.2)	(787.0)
Land Converted to Forest Land	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)
Land Converted to Cropland	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1
Grassland Remaining Grassland	24.4	24.1	28.6	28.5	16.1	10.6	13.4
Land Converted to Grassland	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands	(9.8)	(9.0)	(10.5)	(10.5)	(10.5)	(10.6)	(10.6)
Land Converted to Wetlands	4.1	1.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Settlements Remaining Settlements	(111.2)	(118.3)	(133.5)	(134.0)	(134.3)	(134.8)	(134.8)
Land Converted to Settlements	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2
CH₄	53.1	58.6	55.6	52.5	59.3	62.2	58.4
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Forest Fires ^b	3.4	9.2	6.0	3.4	9.8	12.7	9.1
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Drained Organic Soils ^c	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grassland Remaining Grassland: Grassland Fires ^d	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.3
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	42.3	44.0	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2	44.2
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Land Converted to Wetlands: Land Converted to Flooded Lands	2.9	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Land Converted to Wetlands: Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
N₂O	4.8	10.4	7.2	5.5	9.1	10.8	9.1
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Forest Fires ^b	2.4	6.3	3.7	2.3	5.5	7.2	5.7
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Forest Soils ^f	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Drained Organic Soils ^c	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Grassland Remaining Grassland: Grassland Fires ^d	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.1	0.5	0.4	0.3
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Settlements Remaining Settlements: Settlement Soils ^f	2.1	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
LULUCF Carbon Stock Change^a	(1,034.7)	(976.6)	(978.3)	(921.6)	(972.8)	(983.4)	(921.8)
LULUCF Emissions^g	57.9	68.9	62.8	58.0	68.4	72.9	67.5
LULUCF Sector Net Total^h	(976.7)	(907.6)	(915.5)	(863.6)	(904.4)	(910.5)	(854.3)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

^b Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^c Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

^e Estimates include N₂O emissions from nitrogen fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^f Estimates include N₂O emissions from nitrogen fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements.

^g LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from flooded land remaining flooded land, land converted to flooded land, and land converted to coastal wetlands; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^h The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-3: Emissions and Removals from Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry by Gas (kt)**

Gas/Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Carbon Stock Change (CO₂)^a	(938,856)	(853,529)	(842,516)	(829,501)	(768,224)	(852,534)	(832,039)
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	(821,444)	(714,232)	(710,697)	(704,446)	(649,336)	(707,426)	(695,354)
Land Converted to Forest Land	(98,452)	(98,429)	(98,322)	(98,263)	(98,253)	(98,254)	(98,254)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	(23,176)	(29,001)	(22,293)	(16,597)	(14,544)	(23,335)	(18,940)
Land Converted to Cropland	54,792	54,651	56,597	56,327	56,280	56,725	56,511
Grassland Remaining Grassland	8,694	11,040	10,928	11,266	13,997	6,046	10,005
Land Converted to Grassland	(6,684)	(40,098)	(24,467)	(24,205)	(23,304)	(25,921)	(24,669)
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands	(7,372)	(6,601)	(7,953)	(7,990)	(8,031)	(8,059)	(8,095)
Land Converted to Wetlands	1884	820	339	341	349	250	256
Settlements Remaining Settlements	(109,567)	(116,642)	(127,510)	(126,961)	(126,469)	(133,610)	(134,514)
Land Converted to Settlements	62,469	84,965	80,860	81,026	81,087	81,050	81,014
CH₄	1,911	2,190	2,145	2,048	2,032	2,336	2,356
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land:							
Forest Fires ^b	116	390	342	245	228	534	554
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land:							
Drained Organic Soils ^c	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Grassland Remaining Grassland:							
Grassland Fires ^d	3	13	12	12	12	12	12
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands:							
Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	1,592.8	1,617.0	1,620.7	1,620.8	1,620.9	1,622.7	1,622.8
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands:							
Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	149	151	153	153	153	154	154
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands:							
Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Land Converted to Wetlands: Land							
Converted to Flooded Lands	39	9	9	9	9	6	6
Land Converted to Wetlands: Land							
Converted to Coastal Wetlands	10	10	8	7	7	7	6
N₂O	17	42	31	27	27	41	45
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land:							
Forest Fires ^b	9	28	21	16	17	30	34
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land:							
Forest Soils ^f	+	2	2	2	2	2	2
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land:							
Drained Organic Soils ^c	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Grassland Remaining Grassland:							
	+	1	1	1	1	1	1

Grassland Fires ^d								
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands:								
Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	+	1	+	1	1	1	1	1
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands:								
Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Settlements Remaining Settlements:								
Settlement Soils ^e	7	10	7	7	8	8	8	8

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.5 kt.

^a LULUCF carbon stock change is the net carbon stock change from the following categories: forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, land converted to grassland, wetlands remaining wetlands, land converted to wetlands, settlements remaining settlements, and land converted to settlements.

^b Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^c Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

^e Estimates include N₂O emissions from nitrogen fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^f Estimates include N₂O emissions from nitrogen fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements.

Notes: Totals by gas may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 Each year, some emission and sink estimates in the LULUCF sector of the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised
2 with improved methods and/or data. In general, recalculations are made to the U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and
3 removals estimates either to incorporate new methodologies or, most commonly, to update recent historical data.
4 These improvements are implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory's* time series (i.e., 1990 to 2020)
5 to ensure that the trend is accurate. Of the updates implemented for this *Inventory*, the most significant include
6 (1) managed forest land in Hawaii and several U.S. Territories were included for the first time in the current
7 *Inventory* which resulted in an increase in managed forest land area of approximate 1.3 M ha and associated
8 increases in carbon stocks of 286 MMT C for the year 2023 in this *Inventory*; (2) updated methodological
9 framework and accounting of carbon in structural components of trees across the United States for total tree
10 cubic-foot volume, biomass, and carbon which led to an increase in estimated forest carbon stocks; and (3)
11 incorporating new U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Inventory (NRI) data through 2017,
12 incorporating USDA-Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Conservation Effects Assessment Program
13 (CEAP) survey data for 2013 to 2016, incorporating cover crop and tillage management information from the OptIS
14 remote-sensing data product from 2008 to 2020, in addition to other methodological updates for the estimation of
15 croplands and grasslands described further in those respective category sections. Together, these and other
16 updates increased total carbon sequestration by an average of 133.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (15.5 percent) and decreased
17 total non-CO₂ emissions by 2.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2.9 percent) across the time series, compared to the previous
18 *Inventory* (i.e., 1990 to 2021). For more information on specific methodological updates, please see the
19 Recalculations Discussion within the respective category section of this chapter.

20 Emissions and removals reported in the LULUCF chapter include those from all states; however, for Hawaii and
21 Alaska some emissions and removals from land use and land-use change are not included (see chapter sections on
22 Uncertainty and Planned Improvements for more details). In addition, U.S. Territories are not included for most
23 categories. EPA continues to review available data on an ongoing basis to include emissions and removals from
24 U.S. Territories in future *Inventories* to the extent they are occurring (e.g., see Box 6-2). See Annex 5 for more
25 information on EPA's assessment of the emissions and removals not included in this *Inventory*.

Box 6-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and Removals

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the gross emissions total presented in this report for the United States excludes emissions and removals from LULUCF. The LULUCF Sector Net Total presented in this report for the United States includes emissions and removals from LULUCF. All emissions and removals estimates are calculated using internationally accepted methods in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)*, *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National GHG Inventories: Wetlands*, and the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National GHG Inventories*. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common manner in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC.⁵ The Parties' use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and removals provided in the Land Use Land-Use Change and Forestry chapter does not preclude alternative examinations. Rather, this chapter presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report their national inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follow this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals.

6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base

A national land use representation system that is consistent and complete, both temporally and spatially, is needed in order to assess land use and land-use change status and the associated greenhouse gas fluxes over the *Inventory* time series. This system should be consistent with IPCC (2006), such that all countries reporting on national greenhouse gas fluxes to the UNFCCC should: (1) describe the methods and definitions used to determine areas of managed and unmanaged lands in the country (Table 6-4), (2) describe and apply a consistent set of definitions for land-use categories over the entire national land base and time series (i.e., such that increases in the land areas within particular land-use categories are balanced by decreases in the land areas of other categories unless the national land base is changing) (Table 6-5), and (3) account for greenhouse gas fluxes on all managed lands. The IPCC (2006, Vol. IV, Chapter 1) considers all anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions and removals associated with land use and management to occur on managed land, and all emissions and removals on managed land should be reported based on this guidance (see IPCC (2010), Ogle et al. (2018) for further discussion). Consequently, managed land serves as a proxy for anthropogenic emissions and removals. This proxy is intended to provide a practical framework for conducting an inventory, even though some of the greenhouse gas emissions and removals on managed land are influenced by natural processes that may or may not be interacting with the anthropogenic drivers. This section of the *Inventory* has been developed in order to comply with this guidance. While the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2019) provide guidance for factoring out natural emissions and removals, the United States does not apply this guidance and estimates all emissions/removals on managed land regardless of whether the driver was natural.

Three databases are used to track land management in the United States and are used as the basis to classify United States land area into the thirty-six IPCC land use and land-use change categories (Table 6-5) (IPCC 2006).

⁵ see <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.

1 The three primary databases are the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Inventory (NRI),⁶
2 the USDA Forest Service (USFS) Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA)⁷ Database, and the Multi-Resolution Land
3 Characteristics Consortium (MRLC) National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD).⁸ See Table 6-6 for an overview of the land
4 area databases used to characterize land use in federal and non-federal lands in the conterminous United States,
5 Alaska, and Hawaii.

6 The total land area included in the United States *Inventory* is 936 million hectares across the 50 states.⁹
7 Approximately 886 million hectares of this land base is considered *managed* and 50 million hectares is
8 *unmanaged*, a distribution that has remained stable over the time series of the *Inventory* (Table 6-5). In 2022, the
9 United States had a total of 281 million hectares of managed forest land (0.47 percent decrease compared to
10 1990). There are 160 million hectares of cropland (8.3 percent decrease compared to 1990), 339 million hectares
11 of managed grassland (0.35 percent increase compared to 1990), 39 million hectares of managed wetlands (3
12 percent increase compared to 1990), 47 million hectares of settlements (41 percent increase compared to 1990),
13 and 21 million hectares of managed other land (1.2 percent decrease compared to 1990) (Table 6-5).

14 Wetlands are not differentiated between managed and unmanaged with the exception of remote areas in Alaska,
15 and so are classified and reported mostly as managed land within the coterminous United States.¹⁰ In addition,
16 carbon stock changes are not currently estimated for the entire managed land base, which leads to discrepancies
17 between the managed land area data presented here and in the subsequent sections of the *Inventory* (e.g.,
18 grassland remaining grassland within interior Alaska).^{11,12} Planned improvements are under development to
19 estimate carbon stock changes and greenhouse gas emissions on all managed land and to ensure consistency
20 between the total area of managed land in the land-representation description and the remainder of the
21 *Inventory*.

22 Dominant land uses vary by region, largely due to climate patterns, soil types, geology, proximity to coastal
23 regions, and historical settlement and economic patterns (Figure 6-3). Forest land tends to be more common in the
24 eastern United States, mountainous regions of the western United States, and Alaska. Cropland is concentrated in
25 the mid-continent region of the United States, and grassland is more common in the western United States and
26 Alaska. Wetlands are fairly ubiquitous throughout the United States, though they are more common in the upper

⁶ NRI data are available at <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/>.

⁷ FIA data are available at <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/tools-data/index.php>.

⁸ NLCD data are available at <http://www.mrlc.gov/> and MRLC is a consortium of several U.S. government agencies.

⁹ The current land representation does not include areas from U.S. Territories, but there are planned improvements to include these regions in future *Inventories*. U.S. Territories represent approximately 0.1 percent of the total land base for the United States. See Box 6-2.

¹⁰ According to the IPCC (2006), wetlands are considered managed if they are created through human activity, such as dam construction, or the water level is artificially altered by human activity. Distinguishing between managed and unmanaged wetlands in the conterminous United States and Alaska is difficult due to limited data availability. Wetlands are not characterized within the NRI with information regarding water table management. As a result, all wetlands in the conterminous United States and Hawaii are reported as managed in the land representation, but emission/removal estimates only developed for those wetlands that are included under the flooded lands, coastal wetlands or peat extraction categories. Efforts are underway to better reflect wetland estimates in the future *Inventories*. See the Planned Improvements section of the *Inventory* for future refinements to the wetland area estimates.

¹¹ Other discrepancies occur because the coastal wetlands analysis is based on another land use product (NOAA C-CAP) that is not currently incorporated into the land representation analysis for this section, which relies on the NRI and NLCD for wetland areas. EPA anticipates addressing these discrepancies in future *Inventories*.

¹² These “managed area” discrepancies also occur in the Common Reporting Tables (CRTs) submitted to the UNFCCC.

1 Midwest and eastern portions of the country, as well as coastal regions. Settlements are more concentrated along
 2 the coastal margins and in the eastern states.

3 **Table 6-4: Managed and Unmanaged Land Area by Land-Use Categories for All 50 States**
 4 **(Thousands of Hectares)**

Land Use Categories	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Managed Lands	886,533	886,530	886,531	886,531	886,531	886,531	886,531
Forest	282,375	281,806	280,971	280,440	281,067	281,071	281,041
Croplands	174,498	165,632	161,394	160,693	160,112	160,079	160,033
Grasslands	337,867	340,022	338,927	339,801	339,562	339,260	339,048
Settlements	33,427	40,172	45,971	46,312	46,641	46,960	47,185
Wetlands	37,456	38,310	38,495	38,551	38,430	38,478	38,566
Other	20,911	20,588	20,773	20,734	20,718	20,682	20,657
Unmanaged Lands	49,708	49,711	49,710	49,710	49,710	49,710	49,710
Forest	9,766	9,782	9,814	9,815	9,817	9,818	9,819
Croplands	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grasslands	25,090	25,154	25,268	25,266	25,265	25,264	25,262
Settlements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wetlands	4,118	4,057	3,936	3,935	3,935	3,935	3,936
Other	10,734	10,718	10,693	10,693	10,693	10,693	10,693
Total Land Areas	936,241	936,241	936,241	936,241	936,241	936,241	936,241
Forest	292,140	291,588	290,784	290,255	290,883	290,889	290,861
Croplands	174,498	165,632	161,394	160,693	160,112	160,079	160,033
Grasslands	362,957	365,176	364,195	365,068	364,827	364,524	364,310
Settlements	33,427	40,172	45,971	46,312	46,641	46,960	47,185
Wetlands	41,574	42,366	42,430	42,486	42,365	42,413	42,502
Other	31,645	31,306	31,466	31,428	31,411	31,375	31,350

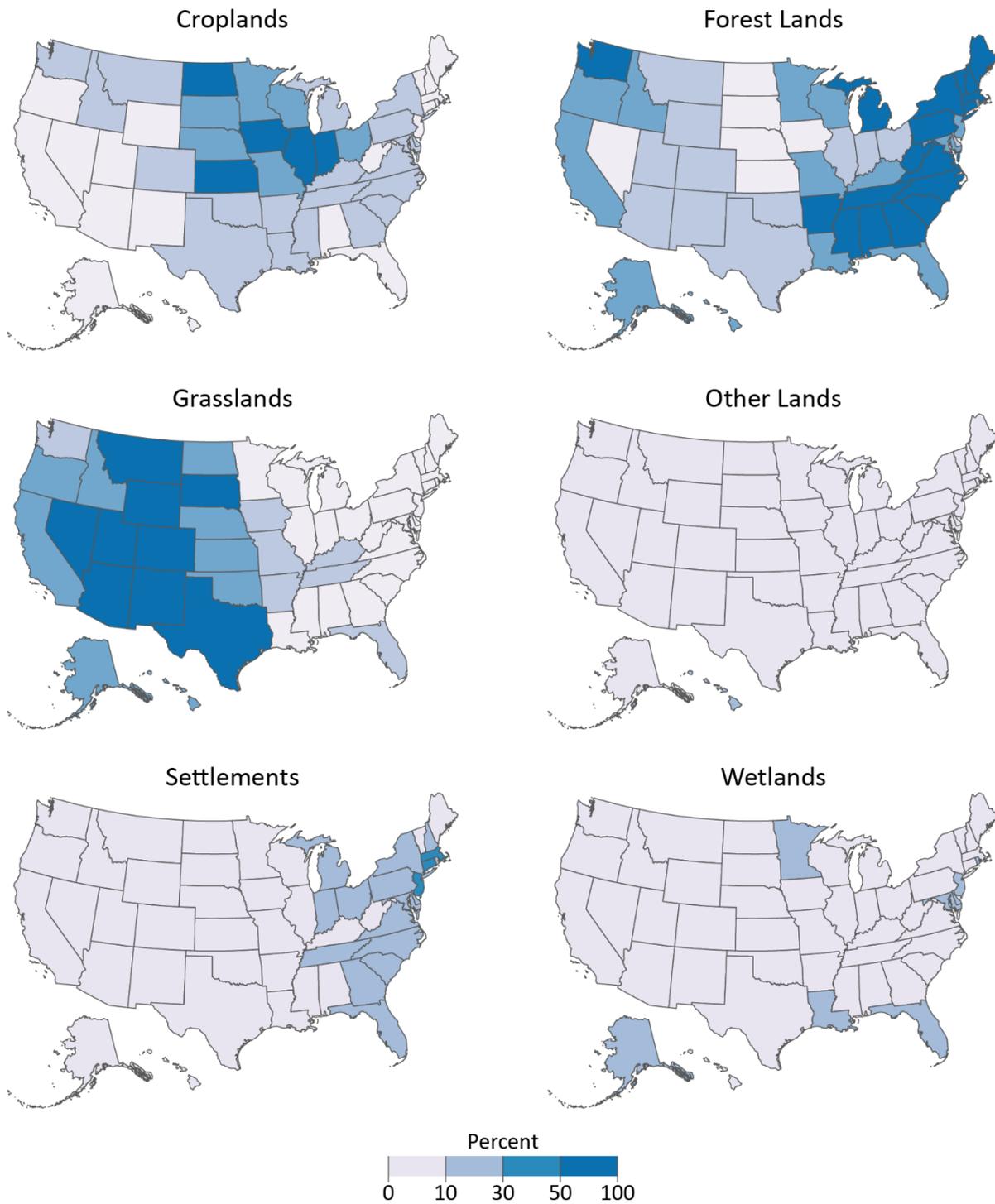
5 **Table 6-5: Land Use and Land-Use Change for the U.S. Managed Land Base for All 50 States**
 6 **(Thousands of Hectares)**

Land Use & Land-Use Change Categories	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Forest Land	282,375	281,806	280,971	280,440	281,067	281,071	281,041
FF	281,290	280,587	279,683	279,167	279,818	279,829	279,802
CF	208	137	101	88	77	77	76
GF	775	968	1,038	1,048	1,036	1,037	1,040
WF	15	23	21	18	16	15	15
SF	11	18	20	21	20	19	20
OF	77	73	108	98	99	94	89
Total Cropland	174,498	165,632	161,394	160,693	160,112	160,079	160,033
CC	162,273	150,417	149,721	149,503	149,823	150,591	151,276
FC	173	77	63	64	60	63	65
GC	11,673	14,623	11,231	10,758	9,914	9,132	8,418
WC	119	178	99	98	86	81	75
SC	75	102	107	105	101	97	94
OC	186	235	173	166	129	115	107
Total Grassland	337,867	340,022	338,927	339,801	339,562	339,260	339,048
GG	328,566	315,931	318,960	320,255	320,856	321,910	322,779
FG	572	1,663	4,184	4,202	4,177	4,162	3,894
CG	8,177	17,746	13,594	13,491	13,205	12,200	11,444
WG	168	466	181	172	159	143	134
SG	43	525	230	190	139	100	93
OG	341	3,692	1,778	1,491	1,026	746	705
Total Wetlands	37,456	38,310	38,495	38,551	38,430	38,478	38,566

WW	36,900	36,288	37,236	37,425	37,448	37,626	37,783
FW	37	71	96	85	83	78	76
CW	145	637	362	310	261	221	187
GW	326	1,169	564	501	415	342	314
SW	0	38	17	14	10	2	2
OW	47	107	220	216	212	210	204
Total Settlements	33,427	40,172	45,971	46,312	46,641	46,960	47,185
SS	30,562	31,445	40,769	41,615	42,466	43,189	43,748
FS	301	466	468	455	448	446	440
CS	1,231	3,604	1,917	1,726	1,528	1,366	1,228
GS	1,276	4,371	2,630	2,349	2,062	1,830	1,648
WS	4	59	30	25	18	14	14
OS	54	229	157	141	120	115	108
Total Other Land	20,911	20,588	20,773	20,734	20,718	20,682	20,657
OO	20,177	17,022	18,050	18,293	18,553	18,805	18,874
FO	51	77	98	101	101	108	111
CO	287	603	629	582	540	489	444
GO	371	2,764	1,772	1,541	1,309	1,068	1,018
WO	22	100	206	206	205	204	200
SO	2	21	17	11	10	10	10
Grand Total	886,533	886,530	886,531	886,531	886,531	886,531	886,531

Notes: All land areas reported in this table are considered managed. A planned improvement is underway to deal with an exception for Wetlands, which based on the definitions for the current U.S. Land Representation assessment includes both managed and unmanaged lands. U.S. Territories have not been classified into land uses and are not included in the U.S. Land Representation Assessment. See the Planned Improvements section for discussion on plans to include U.S. Territories in future *Inventories*. In addition, carbon stock changes are not currently estimated for the entire land base, which leads to discrepancies between the managed land area data presented here and in the subsequent sections of the *Inventory* (see land use chapters e.g., Forest Land Remaining Forest Land for more information). Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Figure 6-3: Percent of Total Land Area for Each State in the General Land Use Categories for**
2 **2022**



3

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 IPCC (2006) describes three approaches for representing land areas. Approach 1 provides data on the total area for
3 each individual land use category, but does not provide detailed information on transfer of land area between
4 categories following land-use change and is not spatially explicit other than at the national or regional level. With
5 Approach 1, total net conversions between categories can be detected, but not the individual changes (i.e.,
6 additions and/or losses) between the land-use categories that led to those net changes. Approach 2 introduces
7 tracking of individual land-use changes between the categories (e.g., forest land converted to cropland, cropland
8 converted to forest land, and grassland converted to cropland), using survey samples or other forms of data, but
9 does not provide spatially-explicit location data. Approach 3 extends Approach 2 by providing spatially-explicit
10 location data, such as surveys with spatially identified sample locations and maps obtained from remote sensing
11 products. The three approaches are not presented as hierarchical tiers and are not mutually exclusive.

12 According to IPCC (2006), the approach or mix of approaches selected by an inventory agency should reflect
13 calculation needs and national circumstances. For this analysis, the NRI, FIA, and the NLCD have been combined to
14 provide a complete representation of land use for managed lands. These data sources are described in more detail
15 later in this section. NRI, FIA and NLCD are Approach 3 data sources that provide spatially-explicit representations
16 of land use and land-use conversions. Lands are treated as remaining in the same category (e.g., cropland
17 remaining cropland) if a land-use change has not occurred in the last 20 years, consistent with the IPCC guidelines
18 (2006). Otherwise, the land is classified in a land-use change category based on the current use and most recent
19 use before conversion to the current use (e.g., cropland converted to forest land).

20 Definitions of Land Use in the United States

21 *Managed and Unmanaged Land*

22 The United States definition of managed land is similar to the general definition of managed land provided by the
23 IPCC (2006), but with some additional elaboration to reflect national circumstances. Based on the following
24 definitions, most lands in the United States are classified as managed:

- 25 • *Managed Land*: Land is considered managed if direct human intervention has influenced its condition.
26 Direct intervention occurs mostly in areas accessible to human activity and includes altering or
27 maintaining the condition of the land to produce commercial or non-commercial products or services; to
28 serve as transportation corridors or locations for buildings, landfills, or other developed areas for
29 commercial or non-commercial purposes; to extract resources or facilitate acquisition of resources; or to
30 provide social functions for personal, community, or societal objectives where these areas are readily
31 accessible to society.¹³
- 32 • *Unmanaged Land*: All other land is considered unmanaged. Unmanaged land is largely comprised of areas
33 inaccessible to society due to the remoteness of the locations. Though these lands may be influenced

¹³ Wetlands are an exception to this general definition, because these lands, as specified by IPCC (2006), are only considered managed if they are created through human activity, such as dam construction, or the water level is artificially altered by human activity. Distinguishing between managed and unmanaged wetlands in the United States is difficult due to limited data availability. Wetlands are not characterized within the NRI with information regarding water table management or origin (i.e., constructed rather than natural origin). Therefore, unless wetlands are converted into cropland or grassland, it is not possible to know if they are artificially created or if the water table is managed based on the use of NRI data. As a result, most wetlands are reported as managed with the exception of wetlands in remote areas of Alaska, but emissions from managed wetlands are only reported for coastal regions, flooded lands (e.g., reservoirs) and peatlands where peat extraction occurs due to insufficient activity data to estimate emissions and limited resources to improve the *Inventory*. See the Planned Improvements section of the *Inventory* for future refinements to the wetland area estimates.

1 indirectly by human actions such as atmospheric deposition of chemical species produced in industry or
2 CO₂ fertilization, they are not influenced by a direct human intervention.¹⁴

3 In addition, land that is previously managed remains in the managed land base for 20 years before re-classifying
4 the land as unmanaged in order to account for legacy effects of management on carbon stocks.¹⁵ Unmanaged land
5 is also re-classified as managed over time if anthropogenic activity is introduced into the area based on the
6 definition of managed land.

7 *Land-Use Categories*

8 As with the definition of managed lands, IPCC (2006) provides general non-prescriptive definitions for the six main
9 land-use categories: forest land, cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other land. In order to reflect
10 national circumstances, country-specific definitions have been developed, based predominantly on criteria used in
11 the land-use surveys for the United States. Specifically, the definition of forest land is based on the FIA definition of
12 forest,¹⁶ while definitions of cropland, grassland, and settlements are based on the NRI.¹⁷ The definitions for other
13 land and wetlands are based on the IPCC (2006) definitions for these categories.

- 14 • *Forest Land*: A land-use category that includes areas at least 120 feet (36.6 meters) wide and at least one
15 acre (0.4 hectare) in size with at least ten percent cover (or equivalent stocking) by live trees including
16 land that formerly had such tree cover and that will be naturally or artificially regenerated. Trees are
17 woody plants having a more or less erect perennial stem(s) capable of achieving at least 3 inches (7.6 cm)
18 in diameter at breast height, or 5 inches (12.7 cm) diameter at root collar, and a height of 16.4 feet (5 m)
19 at maturity in situ. Forest land includes all areas recently having such conditions and currently
20 regenerating or capable of attaining such condition in the near future. Forest land also includes transition
21 zones, such as areas between forest and non-forest lands, that have at least ten percent cover (or
22 equivalent stocking) with live trees and forest areas adjacent to urban and built-up lands. Unimproved
23 roads and trails, streams, and clearings in forest areas are classified as forest if they are less than 120 feet
24 (36.6 m) wide or an acre (0.4 ha) in size. However, land is not classified as forest land if completely
25 surrounded by urban or developed lands, even if the criteria are consistent with the tree area and cover
26 requirements for forest land. These areas are classified as settlements. In addition, forest land does not
27 include land that is predominantly under an agricultural land use (Nelson et al. 2020).
- 28 • *Cropland*: A land-use category that includes areas used for the production of adapted crops for harvest;
29 this category includes both cultivated and non-cultivated lands. Cultivated crops include row crops or
30 close-grown crops and also pasture in rotation with cultivated crops. Non-cultivated cropland includes
31 continuous hay, perennial crops (e.g., orchards) and horticultural cropland. Cropland also includes land
32 with agroforestry, such as alley cropping and windbreaks,¹⁸ if the dominant use is crop production,
33 assuming the stand or woodlot does not meet the criteria for forest land. Lands in temporary fallow or

¹⁴ There are some areas, such as forest land and grassland in Alaska that are classified as unmanaged land due to the remoteness of their location.

¹⁵ There are examples of managed land transitioning to unmanaged land in the United States. For example, in 2018, 100 hectares of managed grassland converted to unmanaged because data indicated that no further grazing occurred. Livestock data are collected annually by the Department of Agriculture, and no livestock had occurred in the area since the mid-1970s, and therefore there was no longer active management through livestock grazing. The area is also remote, at least 10 miles from roads and settlements, and therefore the land was no longer managed based on the implementation criteria.

¹⁶ See https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/library/field-guides-methods-proc/docs/2022/core_ver9-2_9_2022_SW_HW%20table.pdf, page 23.

¹⁷ See <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nri/>.

¹⁸ Currently, there is no data source to account for biomass carbon stock change associated with woody plant growth and losses in alley cropping systems and windbreaks in cropping systems, although these areas are included in the cropland land base.

1 enrolled in conservation reserve programs (i.e., set-asides¹⁹) are also classified as cropland, as long as
2 these areas do not meet the forest land criteria. Roads through cropland, including interstate highways,
3 state highways, other paved roads, gravel roads, dirt roads, and railroads are excluded from cropland area
4 estimates and are, instead, classified as settlements.

- 5 • *Grassland*: A land-use category on which the plant cover is composed principally of grasses, grass-like
6 plants (i.e., sedges and rushes), forbs, or shrubs suitable for grazing and browsing, and includes both
7 pastures and native rangelands. This includes areas where practices such as clearing, burning, chaining,
8 and/or chemicals are applied to maintain the grass vegetation. Land is also categorized as grassland if
9 there have been three or fewer years of continuous hay production.²⁰ Savannas, deserts, and tundra are
10 considered grassland. Drained wetlands are considered grassland if the dominant vegetation meets the
11 plant cover criteria for grassland. Woody plant communities of low forbs, shrubs and woodlands, such as
12 sagebrush, mesquite, chaparral, mountain shrubland, and pinyon-juniper, are also classified as grassland if
13 they do not meet the criteria for forest land. Grassland includes land managed with agroforestry
14 practices, such as silvopasture and windbreaks, if the land is principally grass, grass-like plants, forbs, and
15 shrubs suitable for grazing and browsing, and assuming the stand or woodlot does not meet the criteria
16 for forest land. Roads through grassland, including interstate highways, state highways, other paved
17 roads, gravel roads, dirt roads, and railroads are excluded from grassland and are, instead, classified as
18 settlements.
- 19 • *Wetlands*: A land-use category that includes land covered or saturated by water for all or part of the year,
20 in addition to lakes, reservoirs, and rivers. In addition, all coastal wetlands are considered managed
21 regardless of whether the water level is changed or if they were created by human activity. Certain areas
22 that fall under the managed wetlands definition are included in other land uses based on the IPCC
23 guidance and national circumstances, including lands that are flooded for most or just part of the year in
24 croplands (e.g., rice cultivation and cranberry production), grasslands (e.g., wet meadows dominated by
25 grass cover) and forest lands (e.g., riparian forests near waterways). See Section 6.8 Wetlands Remaining
26 Wetlands for more information.
- 27 • *Settlements*: A land-use category representing developed areas consisting of units equal to or greater
28 than 0.25 acres (0.1 ha) that includes residential, industrial, commercial, and institutional land;
29 construction sites; public administrative sites; railroad yards; cemeteries; airports; golf courses; sanitary
30 landfills; sewage treatment plants; water control structures and spillways; parks within urban and built-up
31 areas; and highways, railroads, and other transportation facilities. Also included are all tracts that may
32 meet the definition of forest land, and tracts of less than ten acres (4.05 ha) that may meet the definitions
33 for cropland, grassland, or other land but are completely surrounded by urban or built-up land, and so are
34 included in the settlements category. Rural transportation corridors located within other land uses (e.g.,
35 forest land, cropland, and grassland) are also included in settlements.
- 36 • *Other Land*: A land-use category that includes bare soil, rock, ice, and all land areas that do not fall into
37 any of the other five land-use categories. Following the guidance provided by the IPCC (2006), carbon
38 stock changes and non-CO₂ emissions are not estimated for other lands because these areas are largely
39 devoid of biomass, litter and soil carbon pools. However, carbon stock changes and non-CO₂ emissions
40 should be estimated for land converted to other land during the first 20 years following conversion to
41 account for legacy effects.

¹⁹ A set-aside is cropland that has been taken out of active cropping and converted to some type of vegetative cover, including, for example, native grasses or trees, but is still classified as cropland based on national circumstances.

²⁰ Areas with four or more years of continuous hay production are cropland because the land is typically more intensively managed with cultivation, greater amounts of inputs, and other practices. Occasional harvest of hay from grasslands typically does not involve cultivation or other intensive management practices.

Land Use Data Sources: Description and Application to U.S. Land Area Classification

U.S. Land Use Data Sources

The three main sources for land use data in the United States are the NRI, FIA, and the NLCD (Table 6-6). These data sources are combined to account for land use in all 50 states. FIA and NRI data are used when available for an area because these surveys contain additional information on management, site conditions, crop types, biometric measurements, and other data that are needed to estimate carbon stock changes, N₂O, and CH₄ emissions on those lands. If NRI and FIA data are not available for an area, however, then the NLCD product is used to represent the land use. Sources of land use data included in the land representation in this *Inventory* are consistent with those included in the previous *Inventory*.

Table 6-6: Data Sources Used to Determine Land Use and Land Area for the Conterminous United States, Hawaii, and Alaska

	NRI	FIA	NLCD
Forest Land			
Conterminous United States			
Non-Federal		•	
Federal		•	
Hawaii			
Non-Federal	•		
Federal			•
Alaska			
Non-Federal		•	
Federal		•	
Croplands, Grasslands, Other Lands, Settlements, and Wetlands			
Conterminous United States			
Non-Federal	•		
Federal			•
Hawaii			
Non-Federal	•		
Federal			•
Alaska			
Non-Federal			•
Federal			•

National Resources Inventory

For the *Inventory*, the NRI is the official source of data for land use and land-use change on non-federal lands in the conterminous United States and Hawaii, and is also used to determine the total land base for the conterminous United States and Hawaii. The NRI is a statistically-based survey conducted by the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service and is designed to assess soil, water, and related environmental resources on non-federal lands. The NRI has a stratified multi-stage sampling design, where primary sample units are stratified on the basis of county and township boundaries defined by the United States Public Land Survey (Nusser and Goebel 1997). Within a primary sample unit (typically a 160 acre [64.75 ha] square quarter-section), three sample points are selected according to a restricted randomization procedure. Each point in the survey is assigned an area weight (expansion factor) based on other known areas and land use information (Nusser and Goebel 1997). The NRI survey utilizes data obtained from remote sensing imagery and site visits in order to provide detailed information on land use and management, particularly for croplands and grasslands (i.e., agricultural lands), and is used as the

1 basis to account for carbon stock changes in agricultural lands (except federal grasslands). The NRI survey was
2 conducted every five years between 1982 and 1997, but shifted to annualized data collection in 1998. The land use
3 between five-year periods from 1982 and 1997 are assumed to be the same for a five-year time period if the land
4 use is the same at the beginning and end of the five-year period (note: most of the data have the same land use at
5 the beginning and end of the five-year periods). If the land use had changed during a five-year period, then the
6 change is assigned at random to one of the five years. For crop histories, years with missing data are estimated
7 based on the sequence of crops grown during years preceding and succeeding a missing year in the NRI history.
8 This gap-filling approach allows for development of a full time series of land use data for non-federal lands in the
9 conterminous United States and Hawaii. This *Inventory* incorporates data through 2017 from the NRI. The land use
10 patterns are assumed to remain the same from 2018 through 2022 for this *Inventory*, but the time series will be
11 updated when new data are integrated into the land representation analysis.

12 *Forest Inventory and Analysis*

13 The FIA program, conducted by the USFS, is the official source of data on forest land area and management data
14 for the *Inventory* and is another statistically-based survey for the United States. The Forest Inventory and Analysis
15 engages in a hierarchical system of sampling, with sampling categorized as Phases 1 through 3, in which sample
16 points for each consecutive phase are subsets of the previous phase. Phase 1 refers to collection of remotely-
17 sensed data (either aerial or satellite imagery) primarily to classify land into forest or non-forest and to identify
18 landscape patterns like fragmentation and urbanization. Phase 2 is the collection of field data on a network of
19 ground plots that enable classification and summarization of area, tree, and other attributes associated with forest
20 land uses. Phase 3 plots are a subset of Phase 2 plots where data on indicators of forest health are measured. Data
21 from all three phases are also used to estimate carbon stock changes for forest land. Historically, FIA inventory
22 surveys have been conducted periodically, with all plots in a state being measured at a frequency of every five to
23 ten years. A new national plot design and annual sampling design was introduced by the FIA program in 1998 and
24 is now used in all states. Annualized sampling means that a portion of plots throughout each state is sampled each
25 year, with the goal of measuring all plots once every five to seven years in the eastern United States and once
26 every ten years in the western United States. See Annex 3.13 for the specific survey data available by state. The
27 most recent year of available data varies state by state (range of most recent data is from 2019 through 2022; see
28 Table A-202 in Annex 3.13).

29 *National Land Cover Dataset*

30 As noted above, while the NRI survey sample covers the conterminous United States and Hawaii, land use data are
31 only collected on non-federal lands. Gaps exist in the land representation when the NRI and FIA datasets are
32 combined, such as federal grasslands operated by Bureau of Land Management (BLM), USDA, and National Park
33 Service, as well as Alaska.²¹ The NLCD is used to account for land use on federal lands in the conterminous United
34 States and Hawaii, in addition to federal and non-federal lands in Alaska with the exception of forest lands in
35 Alaska.

36 NLCD products provide land-cover for 1992, 2001, 2004, 2006, 2008, 2011, 2013, 2016, 2019, and 2021 in the
37 conterminous United States (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007, 2015, Dewitz, 2023), and also for
38 Alaska in 2001, 2011, and 2016 and Hawaii in 2001. Note that the 2021 NLCD product was not available at the time
39 the land representation was begun for this *Inventory* so it was not included. A NLCD change product is not
40 available for Hawaii because data are only available for one year, i.e., 2001. The NLCD products are based primarily
41 on Landsat Thematic Mapper imagery at a 30-meter resolution, and the land-cover categories have been
42 aggregated into the 36 IPCC land-use categories for the conterminous United States and Alaska, and into the six
43 IPCC land-use categories for Hawaii. The land-use patterns are assumed to remain the same after the last year of

²¹ The NRI survey program does not include U.S. Territories with the exception of non-federal lands in Puerto Rico. The FIA program recently began implementing surveys of forest land in U.S. Territories and those data will be used in the years ahead. Furthermore, NLCD does not include coverage for all U.S. Territories.

1 data in the time series, which is 2001 for Hawaii, 2019 for the conterminous United States and 2016 for Alaska, but
2 the time series will be updated when new data are released.

3 For the conterminous United States, the aggregated maps of IPCC land-use categories obtained from the NLCD
4 products were used in combination with the NRI database to represent land use and land-use change for federal
5 lands, with the exception of forest lands, which are based on FIA. Specifically, NRI survey locations designated as
6 federal lands were assigned a land use/land-use change category based on the NLCD maps that had been
7 aggregated into the IPCC categories. This analysis addressed shifts in land ownership across years between federal
8 or non-federal classes as represented in the NRI survey (i.e., the ownership is classified for each survey location in
9 the NRI). The sources of these additional data are discussed in subsequent sections of the report.

10 **Managed Land Designation**

11 Lands are designated as managed in the United States based on the definition provided earlier in this section. The
12 following criteria are used in order to apply the definition in an analysis of managed land:

- 13 • All croplands and settlements are designated as managed so only grassland, forest land, wetlands or other
14 lands may be designated as unmanaged land;²²
- 15 • All forest lands with active fire protection are considered managed;
- 16 • All forest lands designated for timber harvests are considered managed;
- 17 • All grasslands are considered managed at a county scale if there are grazing livestock in the county;
- 18 • Other areas are considered managed if accessible based on the proximity to roads and other
19 transportation corridors, and/or infrastructure;
- 20 • Protected lands maintained for recreational and conservation purposes are considered managed (i.e.,
21 managed by public and/or private organizations);
- 22 • Lands with active and/or past resource extraction are considered managed; and
- 23 • Lands that were previously managed but subsequently classified as unmanaged remain in the managed
24 land base for 20 years following the conversion to account for legacy effects of management on carbon
25 stocks.

26 The analysis of managed lands, based on the criteria listed above, is conducted using a geographic information
27 system (Ogle et al. 2018). Lands that are used for crop production or settlements are determined from the NLCD
28 (Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007; Homer et al. 2015). Forest lands with active fire management are determined
29 from maps of federal and state management plans from the National Atlas (U.S. Department of Interior 2005) and
30 Alaska Interagency Fire Management Council (1998). It is noteworthy that all forest lands in the conterminous
31 United States have active fire protection, and are therefore designated as managed regardless of accessibility or
32 other criteria. In addition, forest lands with timber harvests are designated as managed based on county-level
33 estimates of timber products in the U.S. Forest Service Timber Products Output Reports (U.S. Department of
34 Agriculture 2012). Timber harvest data lead to additional designation of managed forest land in Alaska. The
35 designation of grasslands as managed is based on grazing livestock population data at the county scale from the
36 USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service (U.S. Department of Agriculture 2015). Accessibility is evaluated based
37 on a 10-km buffer surrounding road and train transportation networks using the ESRI Data and Maps product (ESRI
38 2008), and a 10-km buffer surrounding settlements using NLCD.

39 Lands maintained for recreational purposes are determined from analysis of the Protected Areas Database (U.S.
40 Geological Survey 2012). The Protected Areas Database includes lands protected from conversion of natural
41 habitats to anthropogenic uses and describes the protection status of these lands. Lands are considered managed

²² All wetlands are considered managed in this *Inventory* with the exception of remote areas in Alaska. Distinguishing between managed and unmanaged wetlands in the conterminous United States and Hawaii is difficult due to limited data availability. Wetlands are not characterized within the NRI with information regarding water table management. Regardless, a planned improvement is underway to subdivide managed and unmanaged wetlands.

1 that are protected from development if the regulations allow for extractive or recreational uses or suppression of
2 natural disturbance (e.g., forest lands with active fire protection). Lands that are protected from development and
3 not accessible to human intervention, including no suppression of disturbances or extraction of resources, are not
4 included in the managed land base.

5 Multiple data sources are used to determine lands with active resource extraction: Alaska Oil and Gas Information
6 System (Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission 2009), Alaska Resource Data File (U.S. Geological Survey
7 2012), Active Mines and Mineral Processing Plants (U.S. Geological Survey 2005), and *Coal Production and
8 Preparation Report* (U.S. Energy Information Administration 2011). A buffer of 3,300 and 4,000 meters is
9 established around petroleum extraction and mine locations, respectively, to account for the footprint of
10 operation and impacts of activities on the surrounding landscape. The buffer size is based on visual analysis of
11 disturbance to the landscape for approximately 130 petroleum extraction sites and 223 mines. After applying the
12 criteria identified above, the resulting managed land area is overlaid on the NLCD to estimate the area of managed
13 land by land use for both federal and non-federal lands in Alaska. The remaining land represents the unmanaged
14 land base. The resulting spatial product is also used to identify NRI survey locations that are considered managed
15 and unmanaged for the conterminous United States and Hawaii.²³

16 **Approach for Combining Data Sources**

17 The managed land base in the United States has been classified into the 36 IPCC land use/land-use conversion
18 categories (Table 6-5) using definitions developed to meet national circumstances, while adhering to IPCC
19 guidelines (2006).²⁴ In practice, the land was initially classified into land-use subcategories within the NRI, FIA, and
20 NLCD datasets, and then aggregated into the 36 broad land use and land-use change categories identified in IPCC
21 (2006).

22 All three datasets provide information on forest land areas in the conterminous United States, but the area data
23 from FIA serve as the official dataset for forest land. Therefore, another step in the analysis is to address the
24 inconsistencies in the representation of the forest land among the three databases. NRI and FIA have different
25 criteria for classifying forest land in addition to different sampling designs, leading to discrepancies in the resulting
26 estimates of forest land area on non-federal land in the conterminous United States. Similarly, there are
27 discrepancies between the NLCD and FIA data for defining and classifying forest land on federal lands. Any change
28 in forest land area in the NRI and NLCD also requires a corresponding change in other land use areas because of
29 the dependence between the forest land area and the amount of land designated as other land uses, such as the
30 amount of grassland, cropland, and wetlands (i.e., areas for the individual land uses must sum to the total
31 managed land area of the country).

32 FIA is the main database for forest statistics, and consequently, the NRI and NLCD are adjusted to achieve
33 consistency with FIA estimates of forest land in the conterminous United States. Adjustments are made in the
34 forest land remaining forest land, land converted to forest land, and forest land converted to other uses (i.e.,
35 grassland, cropland, settlements, other lands, and wetlands). All adjustments are made at the state scale to
36 address the discrepancies in areas associated with forest land and conversions to and from forest land. There are
37 three steps in this process. The first step involves adjustments to land converted to forest land (grassland,
38 cropland, settlements, other lands, and wetlands), followed by a second step in which there are adjustments in
39 forest land converted to another land use (i.e., grassland, cropland, settlements, other lands, and wetlands), and
40 the last step is to adjust forest land remaining forest land.

41 In the first step, land converted to forest land in the NRI and NLCD are adjusted to match the state-level estimates
42 in the FIA data for non-federal and federal land converted to forest land, respectively. FIA data have not provided

²³ The exception is cropland and settlement areas in the NRI, which are classified as managed, regardless of the managed land base obtained from the spatial analysis described in this section.

²⁴ Definitions are provided in the previous section.

1 specific land-use categories that are converted to forest land in the past, but rather a sum of all land converted to
2 forest land.²⁵ The NRI and NLCD provide information on specific land-use conversions, such as grassland converted
3 to forest land. Therefore, adjustments at the state level to NRI and NLCD are made proportional to the amount of
4 specific land-use conversions into forest land for the state, prior to any further adjustments. For example, if 50
5 percent of the land-use change to forest land is associated with grassland converted to forest land in a state
6 according to NRI or NLCD, then half of the discrepancy with FIA data in the area of land converted to forest land is
7 addressed by increasing or decreasing the area in grassland converted to forest land. Moreover, any increase or
8 decrease in grassland converted to forest land in NRI or NLCD is addressed by a corresponding change in the area
9 of grassland remaining grassland, so that the total amount of managed area is not changed within an individual
10 state.

11 In the second step, state-level areas are adjusted in the NRI and NLCD to address discrepancies with FIA data for
12 forest land converted to other uses. Similar to land converted to forest land, FIA have not provided information on
13 the specific land-use changes in the past,²⁶ so areas associated with forest land conversion to other land uses in
14 NRI and NLCD are adjusted proportional to the amount of area in each conversion class in these datasets.

15 In the final step, the area of forest land remaining forest land in each state according to the NRI and NLCD is
16 adjusted to match the FIA estimates for non-federal and federal land, respectively. It is assumed that the majority
17 of the discrepancy in forest land remaining forest land is associated with less-precise estimates of grassland
18 remaining grassland and wetlands remaining wetlands in the NRI and NLCD. This step also assumes that there are
19 no changes in the land-use conversion categories. Therefore, corresponding adjustments are made in the area
20 estimates of grassland remaining grassland and wetlands remaining wetlands from the NRI and NLCD. This
21 adjustment balances the change in forest land remaining forest land area, which ensures no change in the overall
22 amount of managed land within an individual state. The adjustments are based on the proportion of land within
23 each of these land-use categories at the state level according to NRI and NLCD (i.e., a higher proportion of
24 grassland led to a larger adjustment in grassland area).

25 The modified NRI data are then aggregated to provide the land use and land-use change data for non-federal lands
26 in the conterminous United States, and the modified NLCD data are aggregated to provide the land use and land-
27 use change data for federal lands. Data for all land uses in Hawaii are based on NRI for non-federal lands and on
28 NLCD for federal lands. Land use data in Alaska are based on the NLCD data after adjusting this dataset to be
29 consistent with forest land areas in the FIA (Table 6-6). The result is land use and land-use change data for the
30 conterminous United States, Hawaii, and Alaska.

31 A summary of the details on the approach used to combine data sources for each land use are described below.

- 32 • *Forest Land*: Land representation for both non-federal and federal forest lands in the conterminous
33 United States and Alaska are based on the FIA. The FIA is used as the basis for both forest land area data
34 as well as to estimate carbon stocks and fluxes on forest land in the conterminous United States and
35 Alaska. The FIA does have survey plots in Alaska that are used to determine the carbon stock changes, and
36 the associated area data for this region are harmonized with NLCD using the methods described above.
37 NRI is used in the current report to provide forest land areas on non-federal lands in Hawaii, and NLCD is
38 used for federal lands. In Hawaii and the U.S. Territories, FIA data are being collected; these data were
39 used to compile area estimates and emissions and removals for forest land in this *Inventory*.
- 40 • *Cropland*: Cropland is classified using the NRI, which covers all non-federal lands within 49 states
41 (excluding Alaska), including state and local government-owned land as well as tribal lands. The NRI is
42 used as the basis for both cropland area data as well as to estimate soil carbon stocks and fluxes on

²⁵ The FIA program has started to collect data on the specific land uses that are converted to forest land, which will be further investigated and incorporated into a future *Inventory*.

²⁶ The FIA program has started to collect data on specific land uses following conversion from forest land, which will be further investigated and incorporated into a future *Inventory*.

1 cropland. The NLCD is used to determine cropland area and soil carbon stock changes on federal lands in
2 the conterminous United States and Hawaii. The NLCD is also used to determine croplands in Alaska, but
3 carbon stock changes are not estimated for this region in the current *Inventory*.

- 4 • *Grassland*: Grassland on non-federal lands is classified using the NRI within 49 states (excluding Alaska),
5 including state and local government-owned land as well as tribal lands. The NRI is used as the basis for
6 both grassland area data as well as to estimate soil carbon stocks and non-CO₂ greenhouse emissions on
7 grassland. Grassland area and soil carbon stock changes are determined using the classification provided
8 in the NLCD for federal land within the conterminous United States. The NLCD is also used to estimate the
9 areas of federal and non-federal grasslands in Alaska, and the federal grasslands in Hawaii, but the current
10 *Inventory* does not include carbon stock changes in these areas.
- 11 • *Wetlands*: The NRI captures wetlands on non-federal lands within 49 states (excluding Alaska), while the
12 land representation data for federal wetlands and wetlands in Alaska are based on the NLCD.²⁷
- 13 • *Settlements*: The NRI captures non-federal settlement area in 49 states (excluding Alaska). If areas of
14 forest land or grassland under ten acres (4.05 ha) are contained within settlements or urban areas, they
15 are classified as settlements (urban) in the NRI database. If these parcels exceed the ten-acre (4.05 ha)
16 threshold and are grassland, they are classified as grassland by NRI. Regardless of size, a forested area is
17 classified as non-forest by FIA if it is located within an urban area. Land representation for settlements on
18 federal lands and Alaska is based on the NLCD.
- 19 • *Other Land*: Any land that is not classified into one of the previous five land-use categories is categorized
20 as other land using the NRI for non-federal areas in the conterminous United States and Hawaii and using
21 the NLCD for the federal lands in all regions of the United States and for non-federal lands in Alaska.

22 Some lands can be classified into one or more categories due to multiple uses that meet the criteria of more than
23 one definition. However, a ranking has been developed for assignment priority in these cases. The ranking process
24 is from highest to lowest priority based on the following order:

25 *Settlements > Cropland > Forest Land > Grassland > Wetlands > Other Land*

26 Settlements are given the highest assignment priority because they are extremely heterogeneous with a mosaic of
27 patches that include buildings, infrastructure, and travel corridors, but also open grass areas, forest patches,
28 riparian areas, and gardens. The latter examples could be classified as grassland, forest land, wetlands, and
29 cropland, respectively, but when located in close proximity to settlement areas, they tend to be managed in a
30 unique manner compared to non-settlement areas. Consequently, these areas are assigned to the settlements
31 land-use category. Cropland is given the second assignment priority, because cropping practices tend to dominate
32 management activities on areas used to produce food, forage, or fiber. The consequence of this ranking is that
33 crops in rotation with pasture are classified as cropland, and land with woody plant cover that is used to produce
34 crops (e.g., orchards) is classified as cropland, even though these areas may also meet the definitions of grassland
35 or forest land, respectively. Similarly, wetlands are considered croplands if they are used for crop production, such
36 as rice or cranberries. Forest land occurs next in the priority assignment because traditional forestry practices tend
37 to be the focus of the management activity in areas with woody plant cover that are not croplands (e.g., orchards)
38 or settlements (e.g., housing subdivisions with significant tree cover). Grassland occurs next in the ranking, while
39 wetlands and then other land complete the list.

40 The assignment priority does not reflect the level of importance for reporting greenhouse gas emissions and
41 removals on managed land, but is intended to classify all areas into a discrete land-use category. Currently, the
42 IPCC does not make provisions in the guidelines for assigning land to multiple uses. For example, a wetland is
43 classified as forest land if the area has sufficient tree cover to meet the stocking and stand size requirements.

²⁷ This analysis does not distinguish between managed and unmanaged wetlands except for remote areas in Alaska, but there is a planned improvement to subdivide managed and unmanaged wetlands for the entire land base.

1 Similarly, wetlands are classified as cropland if they are used for crop production, such as rice, or as grassland if
2 they are composed principally of grasses, grass-like plants (i.e., sedges and rushes), forbs, or shrubs suitable for
3 grazing and browsing. Regardless of the classification, emissions and removals from these areas should be included
4 in the *Inventory* if the land is considered managed, and therefore impacted by anthropogenic activity in
5 accordance with the guidance provided by the IPCC (2006).

6 QA/QC and Verification

7 The land base obtained from the NRI, FIA, and NLCD was compared to the Topologically Integrated Geographic
8 Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) survey (U.S. Census Bureau 2010). The United States Census Bureau gathers
9 data on the population and economy and has a database of land areas for the country. The area estimates of land-
10 use categories, based on NRI, FIA, and NLCD, are obtained from remote sensing data instead of the land survey
11 approach used by the United States Census Survey. The Census does not provide a time series of land-use change
12 data or land management information, which is needed for estimating greenhouse gas emissions from land use
13 and land-use change. Regardless, the Census does provide sufficient information to provide a quality assurance
14 check on the *Inventory* data. There are 46 million more hectares of land in the United States according to the
15 Census, compared to the total area estimate of 936 million hectares obtained from the combined NRI, FIA, and
16 NLCD data, a 4.8 percent difference. Much of this difference is associated with open water in coastal regions and
17 the Great Lakes, which is included in the TIGER Survey of the Census, but not included in the land representation
18 using the NRI, FIA and NLCD. There is only a 0.4 percent difference when open water in coastal regions is removed
19 from the TIGER data. General QC procedures for data gathering and data documentation also were applied
20 consistent with the QA/QC and Verification Procedures described in Annex 8.

21 Recalculations Discussion

22 The land representation estimates were recalculated from the previous *Inventory* with the following datasets: a)
23 updated FIA data from 1990 to 2022 for the conterminous United States and Alaska, b) NRI data from 1990 to 2017
24 for the conterminous United States and Hawaii, and c) NLCD data for the conterminous United States from 2001
25 through 2019 and Alaska from 2001 through 2016. There were several changes in methods that resulted in small
26 changes between this *Inventory* and the previous *Inventory*. First, pasture land was previously classified as
27 cropland in the compilation of forest land conversion estimates using FIA data and is now classified as grassland to
28 align with methods and definitions used to classify grasslands using NRI data. This led to a decrease in total
29 managed cropland area and an increase in grassland area. Second, FIA data are now used to classify forest land
30 and conversions to and from forest land in coastal southeast and southcentral Alaska which resulted in minor
31 changes, primarily between forest land, wetlands, and grasslands, between this *Inventory* and the previous
32 *Inventory*. Lastly, methods for classifying wetlands using FIA data were refined so that all water bodies are now
33 classified as wetlands (previously some water bodies were classified as other lands) aligning with methods and
34 definitions in the NRI. Collectively, these refinements in FIA methods to better align with methods for the other
35 data sources (i.e., NRI and NLCD) resulted in changes throughout the entire representation of land (see “Approach
36 for Combining Data Sources”). Specifically, managed wetland area decreased, on average over the time series, by
37 1.2 percent. Grassland and forest land increased by 0.1 percent and 0.04 percent, respectively. Settlement area
38 decreased by 0.05 percent and cropland and managed other lands were essentially unchanged in the latest
39 *Inventory*.

40 Planned Improvements

41 Research is underway to harmonize NRI and FIA sampling frames to improve consistency and facilitate estimation
42 using multi-frame sampling. This includes development of a common land use classification schema between the
43 two land inventories that can be used in the harmonization process. These steps will allow for population
44 estimation exclusive of auxiliary information (e.g., NLCD). The multi-frame sample will also serve as reference data
45 for the development of spatially explicit and spatially continuous map products for each year in the *Inventory* time
46 series. Another key planned improvement for the *Inventory* is to fully incorporate area data by land-use type for

1 U.S. Territories. Although most of the managed land in the United States is included in the current land use data
 2 for the conterminous United States, Alaska, and Hawaii, a complete reporting of all lands in the United States,
 3 including U.S. Territories, is a key goal for the near future. An initial assessment of data sources for land use area
 4 data for U.S. Territories by land-use category are provided in Box 6-2. In addition, this *Inventory* includes forest
 5 land areas estimated for American Samoa, Guam, Hawaii, Northern Marianas Islands, U.S. Virgin Islands, and
 6 Puerto Rico using periodic inventories from the FIA program. These estimates are included in the forest land
 7 category, and the methods for compiling these area estimates and the associated carbon stocks and fluxes and
 8 integration of these estimates into the land representation will be refined to compensate for data limitations in
 9 the time series while also taking advantage of new data and data products. See Box 6-2.

11 **Box 6-2: Preliminary Estimates of Land Use in U.S. Territories**

Several programs have developed land-cover maps for U.S. Territories using remote sensing imagery, including the Gap Analysis Program, Caribbean Land Cover project, National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD), USFS Pacific Islands Imagery Project, and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal Change Analysis Program (C-CAP). Land-cover data can be used to inform a land use classification if there is a time series to evaluate the dominant practices. For example, land that is principally used for timber production with tree cover over most of the time series is classified as forest land even if there are a few years of grass dominance following timber harvest. These products were reviewed and evaluated for use in the national *Inventory* as a step towards implementing a planned improvement to include U.S. Territories in the land representation for the *Inventory*. Recommendations are to use the NOAA C-CAP Regional Land Cover Database for the smaller island Territories (U.S. Virgin Islands, Guam, Northern Marianas Islands, and American Samoa) because this program is ongoing and therefore will be continually updated. The C-CAP product does not cover the entire territory of Puerto Rico, so the NLCD was used for this area. Results are presented below (in hectares). The total land area of all U.S. Territories is 1.05 million hectares, representing 0.1 percent of the total land base for the United States (see Table 6-7).

Table 6-7: Total Land Area (Hectares) by Land Use Category for U.S. Territories

	Puerto Rico	U.S. Virgin Islands	Guam	Northern Marianas Islands	American Samoa	Total
Cropland	19,712	138	236	289	389	20,764
Forest Land	404,004	13,107	24,650	25,761	15,440	482,962
Grasslands	299,714	12,148	15,449	13,636	1,830	342,777
Other Land	5,502	1,006	1,141	5,186	298	13,133
Settlements	130,330	7,650	11,146	3,637	1,734	154,496
Wetlands	24,525	4,748	1,633	260	87	31,252
Total	883,788	38,796	54,255	48,769	19,777	1,045,385

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

12
 13 Methods in the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands* (IPCC
 14 2014) have been applied to estimate emissions and removals from coastal wetlands. Specifically, greenhouse gas
 15 emissions from coastal wetlands have been developed for the *Inventory* using the NOAA C-CAP land-cover product.
 16 The NOAA C-CAP product is not used directly in the land representation analysis, however, so a planned
 17 improvement for future Inventories is to reconcile the coastal wetlands data from the C-CAP product with the
 18 wetlands area data provided in the NRI, FIA and NLCD. Estimates from flooded lands are also included in this
 19 *Inventory*, but data are not directly used in the land representation analysis at this time; this is a planned
 20 improvement to include for future inventories. In addition, the current *Inventory* does not include a classification
 21 of managed and unmanaged wetlands, except for remote areas in Alaska. Consequently, there is a planned

1 improvement to classify managed and unmanaged wetlands for the conterminous United States and Hawaii, and
2 more detailed wetlands datasets will be evaluated and integrated into the analysis to meet this objective.

3 **6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land** 4 **(CRT Category 4A1)**

5 **Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks (CRT Category 4A1)**

6 **Delineation of Carbon Pools**

7 For estimating carbon stocks or stock change (flux), carbon in forest ecosystems can be divided into the following
8 five storage pools (IPCC 2006):

- 9 • Aboveground biomass, which includes all living biomass above the soil including stem, stump, branches,
10 bark, seeds, and foliage. This category includes live understory.
- 11 • Belowground biomass, which includes all living biomass of coarse living roots greater than 2 millimeters
12 (mm) diameter.
- 13 • Dead wood, which includes all non-living woody biomass either standing, lying on the ground (but not
14 including litter), or in the soil.
- 15 • Litter, which includes all duff, humus, and fine woody debris above the mineral soil as well as woody
16 fragments with diameters of up to 7.5 cm.
- 17 • Soil organic carbon (SOC), including all organic material in soil to a depth of 1 meter but excluding the
18 coarse roots of the belowground pools. Organic (e.g., peat and muck) soils have a minimum of 12 to 20
19 percent organic matter by mass and develop under poorly drained conditions of wetlands. All other soils
20 are classified as mineral soil types and typically have relatively low amounts of organic matter.

21 In addition, there are two harvested wood pools included when estimating carbon flux:

- 22 • Harvested wood products (HWP) in use.
- 23 • HWP in solid waste disposal sites (SWDS).

24 **Forest Carbon Cycle**

25 Carbon is continuously cycled among the previously defined carbon storage pools and the atmosphere as a result
26 of biogeochemical processes in forests (e.g., photosynthesis, respiration, decomposition, and disturbances such as
27 fires or pest outbreaks) and anthropogenic activities (e.g., harvesting, thinning, and replanting). As trees
28 photosynthesize and grow, carbon is removed from the atmosphere and stored in living tree biomass. As trees die
29 and otherwise deposit litter and debris on the forest floor, carbon is released to the atmosphere and is also
30 transferred to the litter, dead wood, and soil pools by organisms that facilitate decomposition.

31 The net change in forest carbon is not equivalent to the net flux between forests and the atmosphere because
32 timber harvests do not cause an immediate flux of all harvested biomass carbon to the atmosphere. Instead,
33 harvesting transfers a portion of the carbon stored in wood to a "product pool." Once in a product pool, the
34 carbon is emitted over time as CO₂ in the case of decomposition and as CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, CO, and NO_x when the wood
35 product combusts. The rate of emission varies considerably among different product pools. For example, if timber
36 is harvested to produce energy, combustion releases carbon immediately, and these emissions are reported for
37 information purposes in the Energy sector while the harvest (i.e., the associated reduction in forest carbon stocks)

1 and subsequent combustion are implicitly estimated in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF)
2 sector (i.e., the portion of harvested timber combusted to produce energy does not enter the HWP pools).
3 Conversely, if timber is harvested and used as lumber in a house, it may be many decades or even centuries before
4 the lumber decays and carbon is released to the atmosphere. If wood products are disposed of in SWDS, the
5 carbon contained in the wood may be released many years or decades later or may be stored almost permanently
6 in the SWDS. These latter fluxes, with the exception of CH₄ from wood in SWDS, which is included in the Waste
7 sector, are also estimated in the LULUCF sector.

8 **Net Change in Carbon Stocks within Forest Land of the United States**

9 This section describes the general method for quantifying the net changes in carbon stocks in the five carbon
10 storage pools and two harvested wood pools (a more detailed description of the methods and data is provided in
11 Annex 3.13). The underlying methodology for determining carbon stock and stock change relies on data from the
12 national forest inventory (NFI) conducted by the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) program within the USDA
13 Forest Service. The annual NFI is implemented across all U.S. forest lands within the conterminous 48 states,
14 Alaska, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, and periodic inventories are available for Hawaii and some of the
15 other U.S. Territories. The methods for estimation and monitoring are continuously improved and these
16 improvements are reflected in the carbon estimates (Domke et al. 2022; Westfall et al. 2023). First, in the
17 conterminous 48 states and coastal southeast and southcentral Alaska, the total carbon stocks are estimated for
18 each carbon storage pool at the individual NFI plot, next the annual net changes in carbon stocks for each pool at
19 the population level are estimated, and then the changes in stocks are summed for all pools to estimate total net
20 flux at the population level (e.g., U.S. state). Changes in carbon stocks from disturbances, such natural disturbances
21 (e.g., wildfires, insects/disease, wind) or harvesting, are included in the net changes (see Box 6-3 for more
22 information). For instance, an inventory conducted after a fire implicitly includes only the carbon stocks remaining
23 on the NFI plot. The IPCC (2006) recommends estimating changes in carbon stocks from forest lands according to
24 several land-use types and conversions, specifically forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest
25 land, with the former being lands that have been forest lands for 20 years or longer and the latter being lands (i.e.,
26 croplands, grassland, wetlands, settlements and other lands) that have been converted to forest lands for less than
27 20 years.

28 The methods and data used to delineate forest carbon stock changes by these two categories continue to improve
29 and in order to facilitate this delineation, a combination of estimation approaches was used to compile estimates
30 in this *Inventory*. Methods for compiling carbon stocks and stock changes on forest land in interior Alaska are
31 different from those used for estimation in the conterminous U.S. and coastal Alaska due to the recency of the
32 operational FIA inventory in that region and differences in sampling protocols (see Annex 3.13 for more details).
33 Finally, estimates of carbon stocks and stock changes on forest land in Hawaii and the U.S. Territories of American
34 Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands (hereafter referred to as the U.S.
35 Territories) are included for the first time in this *Inventory*. The FIA program has conducted annual inventories in
36 parts of Puerto Rico (Mainland, Vieques, Culebra) and the U.S. Virgin Islands and periodic inventories in Hawaii,
37 American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and Puerto Rico (Mona Island). These inventories in
38 combination with published estimates of carbon stocks, stock changes, and IPCC (2019) default estimates were
39 used to compile estimates of carbon stocks and stock changes on forest land for these regions (see Annex 3.13 for
40 more details).

41 **Forest Area in the United States**

42 Approximately 32 percent of the managed U.S. land area is estimated to be forested based on the U.S. definition of
43 forest land as provided in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base. All annual and periodic NFI plots
44 included in the public FIA database as of September 2023 (which includes data collected through 2022 – note that
45 the COVID 19 pandemic resulted in delays in data collection in many states) were used in this *Inventory*. The NFIs
46 from the conterminous United States (USDA Forest Service 2023a, 2023b), Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories
47 comprise an estimated 282 million hectares of forest land that are considered managed and are included in the

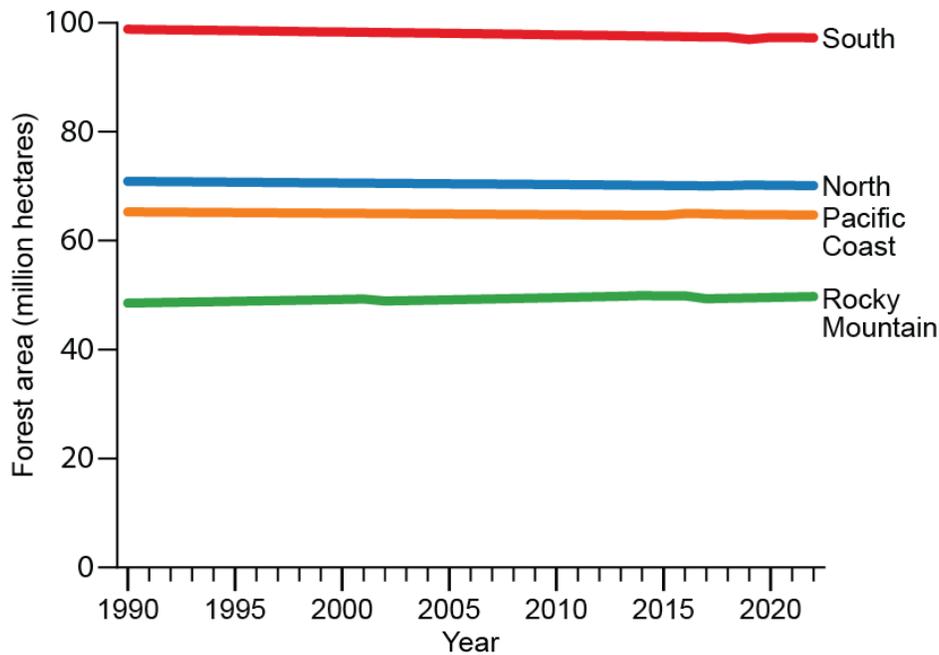
1 current *Inventory*. Some differences also exist in forest land area estimates from the latest update to the
2 Resources Planning Act (RPA) Assessment (Oswalt et al. 2019) and the forest land area estimates included in this
3 report, which are based on the annual and periodic NFI data through 2022 for all states (USDA Forest Service
4 2023b; Nelson et al. 2020). The methods for compiling area estimates for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories in this
5 section are different from those in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base because they do not rely on
6 FIA data. Also, it is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in
7 Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation (see Annex 3.13). This prevents
8 harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the
9 U.S. Land Base. Agroforestry systems that meet the definition of forest land are also not currently included in the
10 current *Inventory* since they are not explicitly inventoried (i.e., classified as an agroforestry system) by either the
11 FIA program or the Natural Resources Inventory (NRI) of the USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service (Perry
12 et al. 2005).

13 An estimated 67 percent (208 million hectares) of U.S. forests in Alaska, Hawaii and the conterminous United
14 States are classified as timberland, meaning they meet minimum levels of productivity and have not been removed
15 from production. Approximately ten percent of Alaska forest land and 73 percent of forest land in the
16 conterminous United States are classified as timberland. Of the remaining non-timberland in the conterminous
17 United States, Alaska, and Hawaii, nearly 33 million hectares are reserved forest lands (withdrawn by law from
18 management for production of wood products) and 102 million hectares are lower productivity forest lands
19 (Oswalt et al. 2019). Historically, the timberlands in the conterminous United States have been more frequently or
20 intensively surveyed than the forest lands removed from production because they do not meet the minimum level
21 of productivity.

22 Since the late 1980s, gross forest land area in Alaska, Hawaii, and the conterminous United States has increased by
23 about 13 million hectares (Oswalt et al. 2019). The southern region of the United States contains the most forest
24 land (Figure 6-4). A substantial portion of this accrued forest land is from the conversion of abandoned croplands
25 to forest (e.g., Woodall et al. 2015b). Estimated forest land area in the conterminous United States and Alaska
26 represented in this *Inventory* is stable, but there are substantial conversions as described in Section 6.1
27 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and each of the land conversion sections for each land-use category (e.g.,
28 land converted to cropland, land converted to grassland). The major influences on the net carbon flux from forest
29 land across the 1990 to 2022 time series are management activities, natural disturbance, particularly wildfire, and
30 the ongoing impacts of current and previous land-use conversions. These activities affect the net flux of carbon by
31 altering the amount of carbon stored in forest ecosystems and also the area converted to forest land. For example,
32 intensified management of forests that leads to an increased rate of growth of aboveground biomass (and possible
33 changes to the other carbon storage pools) may increase the eventual biomass density of the forest, thereby
34 increasing the uptake and storage of carbon in the aboveground biomass pool.²⁸ Though harvesting forests
35 removes much of the carbon in aboveground biomass (and possibly changes carbon density in other pools), on
36 average, the estimated volume of annual net growth in aboveground tree biomass in the conterminous United
37 States is essentially twice the volume of annual removals on timberlands (Oswalt et al. 2019). The net effects of
38 forest management and changes in forest land remaining forest land are captured in the estimates of carbon
39 stocks and fluxes presented in this section.

²⁸ The term “biomass density” refers to the mass of live vegetation per unit area. It is usually measured on a dry-weight basis. Species-specific carbon fractions are used to convert dry biomass to carbon (Westfall et al. 2023).

1 **Figure 6-4: Changes in Forest Area by Region for Forest Land Remaining Forest Land in the**
 2 **conterminous United States and Alaska (1990-2022)**



3
 4 **Forest Carbon Stocks and Stock Change**

5 In the forest land remaining forest land category, forest management practices, the regeneration of forest areas
 6 cleared more than 20 years prior to the reporting year, and timber harvesting have resulted in net removal (i.e.,
 7 net sequestration or accumulation) of carbon each year from 1990 through 2022. The rate of forest clearing in the
 8 17th century following European settlement had slowed by the late 19th century. Through the later part of the 20th
 9 century, many areas of previously forested land in the United States were allowed to revert to forests or were
 10 actively reforested. The impacts of these land-use changes still influence carbon fluxes from these forest lands.
 11 More recently, the 1970s and 1980s saw a resurgence of federally sponsored forest management programs (e.g.,
 12 the Forestry Incentive Program) and soil conservation programs (e.g., the Conservation Reserve Program), which
 13 have focused on tree planting, improving timber management activities, combating soil erosion, and converting
 14 marginal cropland to forests. In addition to forest regeneration and management, forest harvests and natural
 15 disturbance have also affected net carbon fluxes. Because most of the timber harvested from U.S. forest land is
 16 used in wood products, and many discarded wood products are disposed of in SWDS rather than by incineration,
 17 substantial quantities of carbon in harvested wood are transferred to these long-term storage pools rather than
 18 being released rapidly to the atmosphere (Skog 2008). By maintaining current harvesting practices and
 19 regeneration activities on forest lands, along with continued input of harvested wood into the HWP pool, carbon
 20 stocks in the forest land remaining forest land category are likely to continue to increase in the near term, though

1 possibly at a slower rate. Changes in carbon stocks in the forest ecosystem and harvested wood pools associated
 2 with forest land remaining forest land were estimated to result in net removal of 787.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (214.6 MMT
 3 carbon) in 2022 (Table 6-8, Table 6-9, Table A-210, Table A-211 and state-level estimates in Table A-214). The
 4 estimated net uptake of carbon in the Forest Ecosystem was 694.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (189.3 MMT carbon) in 2022
 5 (Table 6-8 and Table 6-9). The majority of this uptake in 2022, 491.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (134.1 MMT carbon), was from
 6 aboveground biomass. Overall, estimates of average carbon density in forest ecosystems (including all pools)
 7 increased consistently over the time series with an average of approximately 208 MT carbon ha⁻¹ from 1990 to
 8 2022. This was calculated by dividing the forest land area estimates by forest ecosystem carbon stock estimates for
 9 every year (see Table 6-10 and Table A-212) and then calculating the mean across the entire time series, i.e., 1990
 10 through 2022. The increasing forest ecosystem carbon density, when combined with relatively stable forest area,
 11 results in net carbon accumulation over time. However, due to an aging forest land base, increases in the
 12 frequency and severity of disturbances in forests in some regions, among other drivers of change, forest carbon
 13 density is increasing at a slower rate resulting in an overall decline in the sink strength of forest land remaining
 14 forest land in the United States. Aboveground live biomass is responsible for the majority of net carbon uptake
 15 among all forest ecosystem pools (Figure 6-5). These increases may be influenced in some regions by reductions in
 16 carbon density or forest land area due to natural disturbances (e.g., wildfire, weather, insects/disease), particularly
 17 in Alaska. The inclusion of all managed forest land in Alaska has increased the interannual variability in carbon
 18 stock change estimates over the time series, and much of this variability can be attributed to severe fire years (e.g.,
 19 2022). The distribution of carbon in forest ecosystems in Alaska is substantially different from forests in the
 20 conterminous United States. In Alaska, more than nine percent of forest ecosystem carbon is stored in the litter
 21 carbon pool whereas in the conterminous United States, less than seven percent of the total ecosystem carbon
 22 stocks are in the litter pool. Much of the litter material in forest ecosystems is combusted during fire (IPCC 2006)
 23 leading to substantial carbon losses in this pool during severe fire years (Figure 6-5, Table A-217).

24 The estimated net accumulation of carbon in the HWP pool, i.e., the balance of additions from the transfer of
 25 harvested wood from the forest ecosystem and losses from the current decay of wood harvested in the past, was
 26 92.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (25.3 MMT carbon) in 2022 (Table 6-8, Table 6-9, Table A-210, and Table A-211). The majority of
 27 this uptake, 63.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (17.4 MMT carbon), was from solidwood and paper in SWDS. Products in use
 28 accounted for an estimated 28.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (7.9 MMT carbon) in 2022.

29 **Table 6-8: Net CO₂ Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land**
 30 **and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Forest Ecosystem	(851.0)	(770.0)	(779.6)	(726.2)	(765.2)	(749.5)	(694.3)
Aboveground Biomass	(600.9)	(550.8)	(536.7)	(516.3)	(522.8)	(513.0)	(491.7)
Belowground Biomass	(116.8)	(107.5)	(105.4)	(102.3)	(102.2)	(100.9)	(96.9)
Dead Wood	(132.0)	(131.2)	(138.0)	(133.4)	(136.2)	(135.3)	(131.4)
Litter	(2.4)	20.5	(1.5)	26.5	(3.4)	(0.1)	26.4
Soil (Mineral)	2.0	(0.8)	1.3	(1.3)	(1.3)	(0.9)	(1.2)
Soil (Organic)	(1.6)	(1.0)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Drained Organic Soil ^a	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Harvested Wood	(123.8)	(106.0)	(93.9)	(86.9)	(96.8)	(94.7)	(92.8)
Products in Use	(54.8)	(42.6)	(28.8)	(22.6)	(32.3)	(30.4)	(28.8)
SWDS	(69.0)	(63.4)	(65.1)	(64.3)	(64.5)	(64.3)	(63.9)
Total Net Flux	(974.8)	(876.0)	(873.5)	(813.2)	(862.0)	(844.2)	(787.0)

^a These estimates include carbon stock changes from drained organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land. See the section below on CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Drained Organic Soils for the methodology used to estimate the CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils. Also, Table 6-28 and Table 6-29 for non-CO₂ emissions from drainage of organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

Notes: Managed forest land area for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories was compiled using FIA data in this section which is different from how area estimates for those lands were compiled in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base. This results in small differences (less than 0.5 million hectares) in the forest land area estimates in this Section and Section 6.1. Also, it is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base. See Annex 3.13, Table A-213 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (CRT Category 4A1). The forest ecosystem carbon stock changes do not include trees on non-forest land (e.g., agroforestry systems and settlement areas—see Section 6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1) for estimates of carbon stock change from settlement trees). Forest ecosystem carbon stocks on managed forest land in interior Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories were compiled using the gain-loss method as described in Annex 3.13. Parentheses indicate net carbon uptake (i.e., a net removal of carbon from the atmosphere). Total net flux is an estimate of the actual net flux between the total forest carbon pool and the atmosphere. Harvested wood estimates are based on results from annual surveys (see Annex 3.13, Table A-197) and models. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 6-9: Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land Remaining Forest**
 2 **Land and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)**

Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Forest Ecosystem	(232.1)	(210.0)	(212.6)	(198.1)	(208.7)	(204.4)	(189.3)
Aboveground Biomass	(163.9)	(150.2)	(146.4)	(140.8)	(142.6)	(139.9)	(134.1)
Belowground Biomass	(31.9)	(29.3)	(28.8)	(27.9)	(27.9)	(27.5)	(26.4)
Dead Wood	(36.0)	(35.8)	(37.6)	(36.4)	(37.1)	(36.9)	(35.8)
Litter	(0.7)	5.6	(0.4)	7.2	(0.9)	(0.0)	7.2
Soil (Mineral)	0.5	(0.2)	0.4	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)
Soil (Organic)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Drained Organic Soil ^a	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Harvested Wood	(33.8)	(28.9)	(25.6)	(23.7)	(26.4)	(25.8)	(25.3)
Products in Use	(14.9)	(11.6)	(7.8)	(6.2)	(8.8)	(8.3)	(7.9)
SWDS	(18.8)	(17.3)	(17.8)	(17.5)	(17.6)	(17.5)	(17.4)
Total Net Flux	(265.8)	(238.9)	(238.2)	(221.8)	(235.1)	(230.2)	(214.6)

^a These estimates include carbon stock changes from drained organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land. See the section below on CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Drained Organic Soils for the methodology used to estimate the carbon flux from drained organic soils. Also, see Table 6-28 and Table 6-29 for greenhouse gas emissions from non-CO₂ gases changes from drainage of organic soils from forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

Notes: Managed forest land area for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories was compiled using FIA data in this section which is different from how area estimates for those lands were compiled in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base so there are small differences in the forest land area estimates in this Section and Section 6.1. Also, it is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base). See Annex 3.13, Table A-213 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (CRT Category 4A1). The forest ecosystem carbon stock changes do not include trees on non-forest land (e.g., agroforestry systems and settlement areas—see Section 6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1) for estimates of carbon stock change from settlement trees). Forest ecosystem carbon stocks on managed forest land in Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories were compiled using the gain-loss method as described in Annex 3.13. Parentheses indicate net carbon uptake (i.e., a

net removal of carbon from the atmosphere). Total net flux is an estimate of the actual net flux between the total forest carbon pool and the atmosphere. Harvested wood estimates are based on results from annual surveys and models. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Stock estimates for forest ecosystem and harvested wood carbon storage pools are presented in Table 6-10.
 2 Together, the estimated aboveground biomass and soil carbon pools account for a large proportion of total forest
 3 ecosystem carbon stocks. Forest land area estimates are also provided in Table 6-10, but these do not precisely
 4 match those in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for forest land remaining forest land. This is
 5 because the forest land area estimates in Table 6-10 include estimates of managed forest land in Hawaii and the
 6 U.S. Territories compiled using FIA estimates in this section while the area estimates for managed forest land in
 7 Hawaii and the U.S. Territories in Section 6.1 were compiled using different methods. Differences also exist
 8 because forest land area estimates are based on the latest NFI data through 2022, and woodland areas previously
 9 included as forest land have been separated and included in the grassland categories in this *Inventory*.²⁹

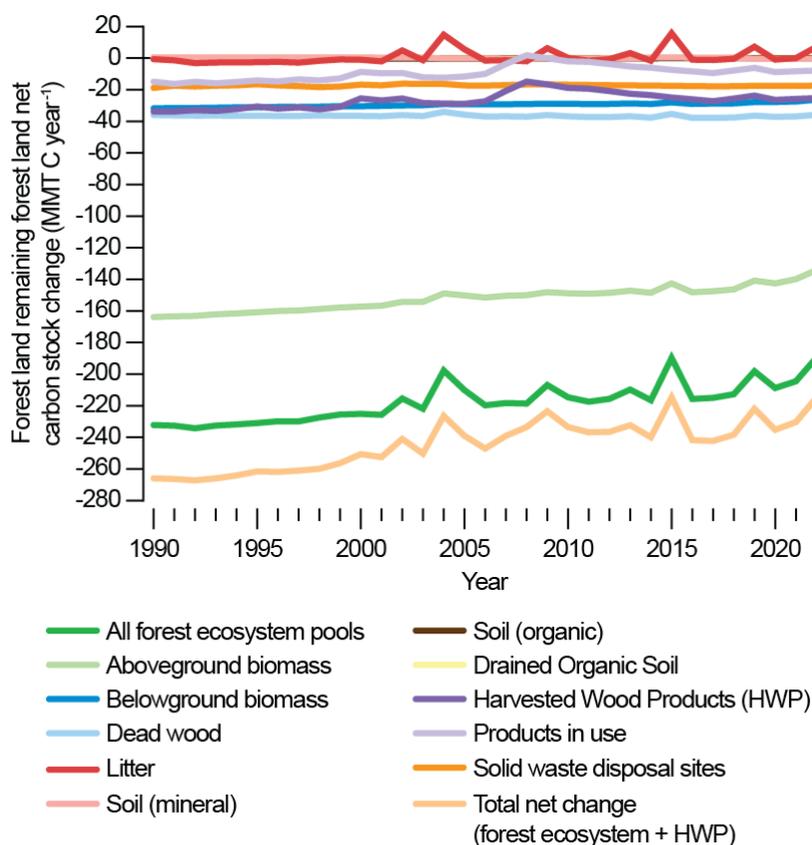
10 **Table 6-10: Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land**
 11 **and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)**

	1990	2005	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Forest Area (1,000 ha)	283,500	282,521	281,137	281,779	281,780	281,752	281,725
Carbon Pools (MMT C)							
Forest Ecosystem	55,142	58,536	61,519	61,717	61,926	62,130	62,320
Aboveground Biomass	12,739	15,122	17,199	17,340	17,483	17,622	17,757
Belowground Biomass	2,255	2,718	3,124	3,151	3,179	3,207	3,233
Dead Wood	1,977	2,521	3,038	3,074	3,111	3,148	3,184
Litter	3,789	3,794	3,775	3,767	3,768	3,768	3,761
Soil (Mineral)	28,407	28,401	28,400	28,400	28,401	28,401	28,401
Soil (Organic)	5,976	5,981	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983	5,983
Harvested Wood	1,895	2,353	2,671	2,694	2,721	2,747	2,772
Products in Use	1,249	1,447	1,523	1,530	1,538	1,547	1,555
SWDS	646	906	1,147	1,165	1,182	1,200	1,217
Total C Stock	57,037	60,890	64,189	64,411	64,647	64,877	65,092

Notes: Managed forest land area for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories was compiled using FIA data in this section which is different from how area estimates for those lands were compiled in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base so there are small differences in the forest land area estimates in this Section and Section 6.1. Also, it is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base (CRT Category 4.1). See Annex 3.13, Table A-213 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (CRT Category 4A1). The forest ecosystem carbon stocks do not include trees on non-forest land (e.g., agroforestry systems and settlement areas—see Section 6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1) for estimates of carbon stock change from settlement trees). Forest ecosystem carbon stocks on managed forest land in Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories were compiled using the gain-loss method as described in Annex 3.13. Harvested wood product stocks include exports, even if the logs are processed in other countries, and exclude imports. Harvested wood estimates are based on results from annual surveys and models. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Population estimates compiled using FIA data are assumed to represent stocks as of January 1 of the inventory year. Flux is the net annual change in stock. Thus, an estimate of flux for 2022 requires estimates of carbon stocks for 2022 and 2023.

²⁹ See Annex 3.13, Table A-213 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land.

1 **Figure 6-5: Estimated Net Annual Changes in Carbon Stocks for All Carbon Pools in Forest**
 2 **Land Remaining Forest Land in the Conterminous United States and Alaska (1990-2022)**



3
4
5

Box 6-3: CO₂ Emissions from Forest Fires

As stated previously, the forest inventory approach implicitly includes all carbon losses due to disturbances such as forest fires, because only carbon remaining in the forest is estimated. Net carbon stock change is estimated by subtracting consecutive carbon stock estimates. A forest fire disturbance removes carbon from the forest. The inventory data from the NFI on which net carbon stock estimates are based already reflect this carbon loss. Therefore, estimates of net annual changes in carbon stocks for U.S. forest land already includes CO₂ emissions from forest fires occurring in the conterminous states (48 states), Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam as well as the portion of managed forest lands in Alaska. Because it is of interest to quantify the magnitude of CO₂ emissions from fire disturbance, these separate estimates are highlighted here. Note that these CO₂ estimates are based on the same methodology as applied for the non-CO₂ greenhouse gas emissions from forest fires that are also quantified in a separate section below as required by IPCC Guidance and the UNFCCC.

Emissions estimates are developed using IPCC (2019) methodology and based on U.S.-specific data and models to quantify the primary fire-specific components: area burned; availability and combustibility of fuel; fire severity (or consumption); and CO₂ and non-CO₂ emissions. Estimated CO₂ emissions for fires on forest lands in the United States for 2022 are 129.2 MMT CO₂ per year (Table 6-11). This estimate is an embedded component of the net annual forest carbon stock change estimates provided previously (i.e., Table 6-9), but this separate approach to estimating CO₂ emissions is necessary in order to associate these emissions with fire. See the discussion in Annex 3.13 for more details on this methodology. Note that in Alaska, a portion of the forest lands

are considered unmanaged, therefore the estimates for Alaska provided in Table 6-11 include only managed forest land within the state, which is consistent with carbon stock change estimates provided above.

Table 6-11: Estimates of CO₂ (MMT per Year) Emissions^a from Forest Fires in the Conterminous 48 States, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Guam, and Alaska

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO ₂ emitted from fires on forest land in the Conterminous 48 States, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam (MMT yr ⁻¹)	11.9	28.6	77.5	19.1	124.0	156.7	71.8
CO ₂ emitted from fires on managed forest land in Alaska (MM Tyr ⁻¹)	43.2	113.5	7.1	34	0.4	6.8	57.4
Total CO₂ emitted (MMTyr⁻¹)	55.1	142.2	84.6	53	124.4	163.5	129.2

^a These emissions have already been included in the estimates of net annual changes in carbon stocks, which include the amount sequestered minus any emissions, including the assumption that combusted wood may continue to decay through time.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1

2 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

3 The methodology described herein is consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Inventories*. Forest
 4 ecosystem carbon stocks and net annual carbon stock change were determined according to the stock-difference
 5 method for the conterminous United States and coastal southeast and southcentral Alaska, which involved
 6 applying carbon estimation factors to annual forest inventories across time to obtain carbon stocks and then
 7 subtracting between the years to obtain the stock change. The gain-loss method was used to estimate carbon
 8 stocks and net annual carbon stock changes in interior Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories. The approaches for
 9 estimating carbon stocks and stock changes on forest land remaining forest land are described in Annex 3.13. All
 10 annual and periodic NFI plots available in the public FIA database (USDA Forest Service 2023b) were used in the
 11 current *Inventory*. Additionally, NFI plots established and measured in 2014 as part of a pilot inventory in interior
 12 Alaska were also included in this *Inventory* as were plots established and measured since 2015 as part of the
 13 operational NFI in interior Alaska. Some of the data from the pilot and operational NFI in interior Alaska are not yet
 14 available in the public FIA database. Only plots which meet the definition of forest land (see Section 6.1
 15 Representation of the U.S. Land Base) are measured in the NFI; as part of the pre-field process in the FIA program,
 16 all plots or portions of plots (i.e., conditions) are classified into a land-use category. This land use information on
 17 each forest and non-forest plot was used to estimate forest land area and land converted to and from forest land
 18 over the time series. The estimates in this section of the report are based on land use information from the NFI
 19 and they may differ from the other land-use categories where area estimates reported in the Land Representation
 20 were not updated (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base). Further, managed forest land area
 21 estimates for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories were compiled using FIA data in this section which is different from
 22 how estimates for these lands were compiled in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base (see Annex 3.13
 23 for details on differences).

24 To implement the stock-difference approach, forest land conditions in the conterminous United States and coastal
 25 Alaska were observed on NFI plots at time t_0 and at a subsequent time $t_1=t_0+s$, where s is the time step (time
 26 measured in years) and is indexed by discrete (e.g., 5 year) forest age classes. The inventory from t_0 to t_1 was then
 27 projected to 2022. This projection approach requires simulating changes in the age-class distribution resulting from
 28 forest aging and disturbance events and then applying carbon density estimates for each age class to obtain
 29 population estimates for the nation. In cases where there are t_1 estimates in the last year (e.g., 2022) of the NFI no
 30 projections are necessary for those plots.

1 To implement the gain-loss approach in interior Alaska, forest land conditions in Alaska were observed on NFI plots
2 from 2014 to 2022. Plot-level data from the NFI were harmonized with auxiliary data describing climate, forest
3 structure, disturbance, and other site-specific conditions to develop non-parametric models to predict carbon
4 stocks by forest ecosystem carbon pool as well as fluxes over the entire inventory period, 1990 to 2022. First,
5 carbon stocks for each forest ecosystem carbon pool were predicted for the year 2016 for all NFI plot locations
6 (each plot representing 12,015 ha). Next, the chronosequence of sampled NFI plots and auxiliary information (e.g.,
7 climate, forest structure, disturbance, and other site-specific data) were used to predict annual gains and losses for
8 each forest ecosystem carbon pool. The annual gains and losses were then combined with the stock estimates and
9 disturbance information to compile plot- and population-level carbon stocks and fluxes for each year from 1990 to
10 2022.

11 To implement the gain-loss approach in Hawaii and the U.S. Territories, a combination of Tier 1 and Tier 2 methods
12 were applied. All forest land conditions were observed on annual and periodic NFI plots from 2001 to 2019 (see
13 Annex 3.13 for specific inventories included for each Island). Plot-level data from the NFI were harmonized with
14 data describing ecological zone (FAO 2010), soil attributes (Johnson and Kern 2003, Deenik and McClellan, 2007,
15 IPCC 2019), and dead wood and litter carbon stocks (Oswalt et al. 2008, IPCC 2019). Only estimates of carbon
16 stocks in live trees were consistently available in the NFI for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories for each inventory.
17 These estimates were used to obtain average annual carbon stock change estimates for above and belowground
18 live trees which were applied to each forest plot to capture growth, harvest removals, and mortality. The carbon
19 stocks and annual stock change estimates were compared with country-specific estimates (Oswalt et al. 2008;
20 Selmants et al. 2017), and IPCC (2019) default estimates to ensure they were consistent with other sources. There
21 were limited data available on disturbances and management activities on NFI plots over the times series so Tier 1
22 methods were applied for dead wood and litter. It was assumed that the average transfer rate into dead wood and
23 litter pools is equivalent to the average transfer rate out of the dead organic matter pool so there are no net
24 carbon stock changes included for these pools in the time series (IPCC 2006). Similarly, given data limitations on
25 forest soils and changes on NFI plots over the time series, a Tier 1 approach was also used for soil carbon with
26 country-specific estimates (Johnson and Kern 2003) and IPCC (2019) defaults used to estimate soil carbon stocks
27 with no net carbon stock change reported.

28 To estimate carbon stock changes in harvested wood, estimates were based on factors such as the allocation of
29 wood to various primary and end-use products as well as half-life (the time at which half of the amount placed in
30 use will have been discarded from use) and expected disposition (e.g., product pool, SWDS, combustion). An
31 overview of the different methodologies and data sources used to estimate the carbon in forest ecosystems within
32 the conterminous United States and Alaska and harvested wood products for all of the United States is provided
33 below. See Annex 3.13 for details and additional information related to the methods and data.

34 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
35 through 2022. Details on the emission/removal trends and methodologies through time are described in more
36 detail in the Introduction and Methodology sections.

37 *Forest Ecosystem Carbon from Forest Inventory*

38 The United States applied the compilation approach described in Woodall et al. (2015a) for the current *Inventory*
39 which removes the older periodic inventory data, which may be inconsistent with annual inventory data, from the
40 estimation procedures. This approach enables the attribution of forest carbon accumulation by forest growth,
41 land-use change, and natural disturbances such as fire. Development will continue on a system that attributes
42 changes in forest carbon to disturbances and delineates land converted to forest land from forest land remaining
43 forest land. As part of this development, carbon pool science will continue and will be expanded to improve the
44 estimates of carbon stock transfers from forest land to other land uses and include techniques to better identify
45 land-use change (see the Planned Improvements section below).

46 Unfortunately, the annual FIA inventory system does not extend into the 1970s, necessitating the adoption of a
47 system to estimate carbon stocks prior to the establishment of the annual forest inventory. The estimation of
48 carbon stocks prior to the annual national forest inventory consisted of a modeling framework comprised of a

1 forest dynamics module (age transition matrices) and a land use dynamics module (land area transition matrices).
2 The forest dynamics module assesses forest uptake, forest aging, and disturbance effects (e.g., disturbances such
3 as wind, fire, and floods identified by foresters on inventory plots). The land use dynamics module assesses carbon
4 stock transfers associated with afforestation and deforestation (Woodall et al. 2015b). Both modules are
5 developed from land use area statistics and carbon stock change or carbon stock transfer by age class. The
6 required inputs are estimated from more than 625,000 forest and non-forest observations recorded in the FIA
7 national database (U.S. Forest Service 2023a, b, c). Model predictions prior to the annual inventory period are
8 constructed from the estimation system using the annual estimates. The estimation system is driven by the annual
9 forest inventory system conducted by the FIA program (Frayer and Furnival 1999; Bechtold and Patterson 2005;
10 Westfall et al. 2022; USDA Forest Service 2023d, 2023a). The FIA program relies on a rotating panel statistical
11 design with a sampling intensity of one 674.5 m² ground plot per 2,403 ha of land and water area. A five or seven-
12 panel design, with 20 percent or 14.3 percent of the field plots typically measured each year within a state, is used
13 in the eastern United States and a ten-panel design, with typically ten percent of the field plots measured each
14 year within a state, is used in the western United States. The interpenetrating hexagonal design across the U.S.
15 landscape enables the sampling of plots at various intensities in a spatially and temporally unbiased manner.
16 Typically, tree and site attributes are measured with higher sample intensity while other ecosystem attributes such
17 as downed dead wood are sampled during summer months at lower intensities. The first step in incorporating FIA
18 data into the estimation system is to identify annual and periodic inventory datasets by state and U.S. Territory.
19 Inventories include data collected on permanent inventory plots on forest lands and were organized as separate
20 datasets, each representing a complete inventory, or survey, of an individual state at a specified time. Many of the
21 annual inventories reported for states are represented as “moving window” averages, which mean that a
22 portion—but not all—of the previous year’s inventory is updated each year (USDA Forest Service 2023d). Forest
23 carbon estimates are organized according to these state surveys, and the frequency of surveys varies by state.

24 Using this FIA data, separate estimates were prepared for the five carbon storage pools identified by IPCC (2006) as
25 described above. All estimates for the conterminous United States and Alaska were based on data collected from
26 the extensive array of permanent, annual forest inventory plots and associated models (e.g., live tree belowground
27 biomass) in the United States (USDA Forest Service 2023b, 2023c). Carbon conversion factors were applied at the
28 disaggregated level of each inventory plot and then appropriately expanded to population estimates. Only live
29 (and in some cases) standing dead wood estimates are available in the annual and periodic FIA inventories in
30 Hawaii and the U.S. Territories. For this reason, a combination of approaches was used to obtain estimates for all
31 carbon pools for the time series in these locations.

32 *Carbon in Biomass*

33 Live tree carbon pools include aboveground and belowground (coarse root) biomass of live trees with diameter at
34 breast height (dbh) of at least 2.54 cm at 1.37 m above the litter. Separate estimates were made for above- and
35 belowground biomass components. Over the last decade, the USDA Forest Service’s FIA program and collaborators
36 from universities and industry have been developing a new national methodology for the prediction of individual-
37 tree volume, biomass, and carbon content. The resulting methodology is referred to as the National-Scale Volume
38 and Biomass (NSVB) framework. The previous methodology used was the Component Ratio Method (CRM)
39 framework (Woodall et al. 2010). While CRM was nationally consistent, tree biomass was still based on the volume
40 predicted by regional models and tree carbon was assumed to be 50-percent of biomass, regardless of species.
41 Hence, the need for NSVB, a nationally consistent methodology for compatible predictions of tree volume,
42 biomass, and carbon content (Westfall et al. In press).

43 The NSVB covers timber tree species in the conterminous United States and coastal Alaska. All other trees (i.e.,
44 trees that are woodland species and trees within Pacific and Caribbean Islands) use regional models for volume
45 and biomass, with updated carbon fractions (when available). While NSVB did not directly update models for trees
46 that are considered woodland species or trees within the Pacific (USDA Forest Service 2022a, b) and Caribbean
47 Islands (collectively referred to hereafter as “non-NSVB trees”), volume, biomass, and carbon estimates for these
48 trees have also changed. For non-NSVB trees, the standardization of tree defects and how variables are reported
49 (i.e., whether models for total-stem or merchantable-bole volumes are available) may be reflected as differences

1 in volume estimates. Additionally, biomass estimates for non-NSVB trees are based on regional biomass models
2 and no longer are adjusted as they were under the CRM. Finally, updates to carbon fractions (when available) and
3 calculation of aboveground biomass are reflected in aboveground and belowground biomass carbon estimates
4 (see Recalculations section and Annex 3.13 for more details).

5 Understory vegetation is a minor component of biomass, which is defined in the FIA program as all biomass of
6 undergrowth plants in a forest, including woody shrubs and trees less than 2.54 cm dbh. For this *Inventory*, it was
7 assumed that ten percent of total understory carbon mass is belowground (Smith et al. 2006). Estimates of carbon
8 density were based on information in Birdsey (1996) and tree biomass estimates from the FIADB. Understory
9 biomass represented over one percent of carbon in biomass, but its contribution rarely exceeded two percent of
10 the total carbon stocks or stock changes across all forest ecosystem carbon pools each year.

11 *Carbon in Dead Organic Matter*

12 Dead organic matter is calculated as three separate pools—standing dead trees, downed dead wood, and litter—
13 with carbon stocks estimated from sample data or from models as described below. The standing dead tree carbon
14 pool includes aboveground and belowground (coarse root) biomass for trees of at least 2.54 cm dbh. Calculations
15 followed the basic methods applied to live trees (Westfall et al. 2023) with additional modifications to account for
16 decay and structural loss (Harmon et al. 2011). Downed dead wood estimates are based on measurement of a
17 subset of FIA plots for downed dead wood (Domke et al. 2013; Woodall and Monleon 2008; Woodall et al. 2013).
18 Downed dead wood is defined as pieces of dead wood greater than 7.5 cm diameter, at transect intersection, that
19 are not attached to live or standing dead trees. This includes stumps and roots of harvested trees. To facilitate the
20 downscaling of downed dead wood carbon estimates from the state-wide population estimates to individual plots,
21 downed dead wood models specific to regions and forest types within each region are used. Litter carbon is the
22 pool of organic carbon (also known as duff, humus, and fine woody debris) above the mineral soil and includes
23 woody fragments with diameters of up to 7.5 cm. A subset of FIA plots are measured for litter carbon. A modeling
24 approach, using litter carbon measurements from FIA plots (Domke et al. 2016), was used to estimate litter carbon
25 for every FIA plot used in the estimation framework. These estimates are now available in the FIADB (USDA Forest
26 Service 2023b).

27 *Carbon in Forest Soil*

28 Soil carbon is the largest terrestrial carbon sink with much of that carbon in forest ecosystems. The FIA program
29 has been consistently measuring soil attributes as part of the annual inventory since 2001 and has amassed an
30 extensive inventory of soil measurement data on forest land in the conterminous United States and coastal Alaska
31 (O'Neill et al. 2005). Observations of mineral and organic soil carbon on forest land from the FIA program and the
32 International Soil Carbon Monitoring Network were used to develop and implement a model framework that
33 enabled the prediction of mineral and organic (i.e., undrained organic soils) soil carbon to a depth of 100 cm from
34 empirical measurements collected on sample plots at a depth of 20 cm and included site-, stand-, and climate-
35 specific variables that yield predictions of soil carbon stocks specific to forest land in the United States (Domke et
36 al. 2017). These estimates are now available in the FIADB (USDA Forest Service 2023b). This approach allowed for
37 separation of mineral and organic soils, the latter also referred to as Histosols, in the forest land remaining forest
38 land category. Note that mineral and organic (i.e., undrained organic soils) soil carbon stock changes are reported
39 to a depth of 100 cm for forest land remaining forest land to remain consistent with past reporting in this category,
40 however for consistency across land-use categories, mineral (e.g., cropland, grassland, settlements) soil carbon is
41 reported to a depth of 30 cm in Section 6.3 Land Converted to Forest Land. Estimates of carbon stock changes
42 from organic soils shown in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9 include the emissions from drained organic forest soils, and
43 the methods used to develop these estimates can be found in the Drained Organic Soils section below.

44 *Harvested Wood Carbon*

45 Estimates of the HWP contribution to forest carbon sinks and emissions (hereafter called “HWP contribution”)
46 were based on methods described in Skog (2008) using the WOODCARB II model. These methods are based on

1 IPCC (2006) guidance for estimating the HWP contribution. IPCC (2006) provides methods that allow for reporting
2 of the HWP contribution using one of several different methodological approaches: Production, stock change and
3 atmospheric flow, as well as a default method that assumes there is no change in HWP carbon stocks (see Annex
4 3.13 for more details about each approach). The United States uses the production approach to report HWP
5 contribution. Under the production approach, carbon in exported wood was estimated as if it remains in the
6 United States, and carbon in imported wood was not included in the estimates. Though reported, U.S. HWP
7 estimates are based on the production approach, estimates resulting from use of the two alternative approaches,
8 the stock change and atmospheric flow approaches, are also presented for comparison (see Annex 3.13). Annual
9 estimates of change were calculated by tracking the annual estimated additions to and removals from the pool of
10 products held in end uses (i.e., products in use such as housing or publications) and the pool of products held in
11 SWDS. The carbon loss from harvest is reported in the forest ecosystem component of the forest land remaining
12 forest land and land converted to forest land sections and for informational purposes in the Energy sector, but the
13 non-CO₂ emissions associated with biomass energy are included in the Energy sector emissions (see Chapter 3).
14 EPA includes HWP within the forest chapter because forests are the source of wood that goes into the HWP
15 estimates.

16 Solidwood products include lumber and panels. End-use categories for solidwood include single and multifamily
17 housing, alteration and repair of housing, and other end uses. There is one product category and one end-use
18 category for paper. Additions to and removals from pools were tracked beginning in 1900, with the exception of
19 additions of softwood lumber to housing, which began in 1800. Solidwood and paper product production and
20 trade data were taken from USDA Forest Service and USDC Bureau of the Census, among other sources (Hair and
21 Ulrich 1963; Hair 1958; USDC Bureau of Census 1976; Ulrich 1985, 1989; Steer 1948; AF&PA 2006a, 2006b; Howard
22 2003, 2007; Howard and Jones 2016; Howard and Liang 2019; AF&PA 2021; AF&PA 2023; FAO 2023). Estimates for
23 disposal of products reflects the change over time in the fraction of products discarded to SWDS (as opposed to
24 burning or recycling) and the fraction of SWDS that were in sanitary landfills versus dumps.

25 There are five annual HWP variables that were used in varying combinations to estimate HWP contribution using
26 any one of the three main approaches listed above. These are:

- 27 (1A) annual change of carbon in wood and paper products in use in the United States,
- 28 (1B) annual change of carbon in wood and paper products in SWDS in the United States,
- 29 (2A) annual change of carbon in wood and paper products in use in the United States and other countries
30 where the wood came from trees harvested in the United States,
- 31 (2B) annual change of carbon in wood and paper products in SWDS in the United States and other countries
32 where the wood came from trees harvested in the United States,
- 33 (3) Carbon in imports of wood, pulp, and paper to the United States,
- 34 (4) Carbon in exports of wood, pulp and paper from the United States, and
- 35 (5) Carbon in annual harvest of wood from forests in the United States.

36 The sum of variables 2A and 2B yielded the estimate for HWP contribution under the production estimation
37 approach. A key assumption for estimating these variables that adds uncertainty in the estimates was that
38 products exported from the United States and held in pools in other countries have the same half-lives for
39 products in use, the same percentage of discarded products going to SWDS, and the same decay rates in SWDS as
40 they would in the United States.

41 **Uncertainty**

42 A quantitative uncertainty analysis placed bounds on the flux estimates for forest ecosystems through a
43 combination of sample-based and model-based approaches to uncertainty estimation for forest ecosystem CO₂
44 flux using IPCC Approach 1 (Table 6-12 and Table A-214 for state-level uncertainties). A Monte Carlo stochastic
45 simulation of the methods described above, and probabilistic sampling of carbon conversion factors, were used to

1 determine the HWP uncertainty using IPCC Approach 2. See Annex 3.13 for additional information. The 2022 net
 2 annual change for forest carbon stocks was estimated to be between -866.5 and -708.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. around a
 3 central estimate of -787.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This includes a range of -769.6 to -618.9
 4 MMT CO₂ Eq. around a central estimate of -694.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. for forest ecosystems and -118.0 to -70.0 MMT
 5 CO₂ Eq. around a central estimate of -92.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. for HWP.

6 **Table 6-12: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Net CO₂ Flux from Forest Land Remaining**
 7 **Forest Land: Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Forest Ecosystem C Pools ^a	CO ₂	(694.3)	(769.6)	(618.9)	-10.9%	+10.9%
Harvested Wood Products ^b	CO ₂	(92.8)	(118.0)	(70.0)	-27.2%	+24.6%
Total Forest	CO₂	(787.0)	(866.5)	(708.3)	-10.1%	10.0%

^a Range of flux estimates predicted through a combination of sample-based and model-based uncertainty for a 95 percent confidence interval, IPCC Approach 1.

^b Range of flux estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval, IPCC Approach 2.

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values or net uptake. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

8 QA/QC and Verification

9 The FIA program has conducted consistent forest surveys based on extensive statistically-based sampling of most
 10 of the forest land in the conterminous U.S., dating back to 1952. The FIA program includes numerous quality
 11 assurance and quality control (QA/QC) procedures, including calibration among field crews, duplicate surveys of
 12 some plots, and systematic checking of recorded data. Because of the statistically-based sampling, the large
 13 number of survey plots, and the quality of the data, the survey databases developed by the FIA program form a
 14 strong foundation for carbon stock estimates. Field sampling protocols, summary data, and detailed inventory
 15 databases are archived and are publicly available (USDA Forest Service 2023d).

16 General quality control procedures were used in performing calculations to estimate carbon stocks based on
 17 survey data. For example, the carbon datasets, which include inventory variables such as areas and volumes, were
 18 compared to standard inventory summaries such as the forest resource statistics of Oswalt et al. (2019) or selected
 19 population estimates generated from the FIA database, which are available at an FIA internet site (USDA Forest
 20 Service 2023b). Agreement between the carbon datasets and the original inventories is important to verify
 21 accuracy of the data used.

22 Additional verification analyses are currently underway to compare forest carbon stock change estimates
 23 developed using the NSVB model to estimates stemming from other forest biomass models as well as remote
 24 sensing imagery.

25 Estimates of the HWP variables and the HWP contribution under the production estimation approach use data
 26 from USDC Bureau of the Census and USDA Forest Service surveys of production and trade, among other sources
 27 (Hair and Ulrich 1963; Hair 1958; USDC Bureau of Census 1976; Ulrich 1985, 1989; Steer 1948; AF&PA 2006a,
 28 2006b; Howard 2003, 2007; Howard and Jones 2016; Howard and Liang 2019; AF&PA 2021; AF&PA 2023; FAO
 29 2023). Factors to convert wood and paper to units of carbon are based on estimates by industry and U.S. Forest
 30 Service published sources (see Annex 3.13). The WOODCARB II model uses estimation methods suggested by IPCC
 31 (2006). Estimates of annual carbon change in solidwood and paper products in use were calibrated to meet two
 32 independent criteria. The first criterion is that the WOODCARB II model estimate of carbon in houses standing in
 33 2001 needs to match an independent estimate of carbon in housing based on U.S. Census and USDA Forest Service
 34 survey data. Meeting the first criterion resulted in an estimated half-life of about 80 years for single family housing

1 built in the 1920s, which is confirmed by other U.S. Census data on housing. The second criterion is that the
2 WOODCARB II model estimate of wood and paper being discarded to SWDS needs to match EPA estimates of
3 discards used in the Waste sector each year over the period 1990 to 2000 (EPA 2006). These criteria help reduce
4 uncertainty in estimates of annual change in carbon in products in use in the United States and, to a lesser degree,
5 reduce uncertainty in estimates of annual change in carbon in products made from wood harvested in the United
6 States. In addition, WOODCARB II landfill decay rates have been validated by ensuring that estimates of CH₄
7 emissions from landfills based on EPA (2006) data are reasonable in comparison to CH₄ estimates based on
8 WOODCARB II landfill decay rates.

9 **Recalculations Discussion**

10 There were several methodological improvements implemented in the current *Inventory* which have resulted in
11 substantial changes when compared to the previous (1990 through 2021) *Inventory*.

12 First, there were new FIA data included for several states, in some cases, multiple years of new data in this
13 *Inventory* resulting from delays that occurred due to the global pandemic. Delays still exist in some states so it is
14 possible that multiple years of data may be available in the years ahead leading to small changes in forest
15 ecosystem carbon stocks and stock changes throughout the time series. These changes are most notable in the
16 conterminous United States (Table 6-14) and coastal southeast and southcentral Alaska (Table 6-15). In coastal
17 Alaska, remeasurement data from the FIA program facilitated the use of the compilation system used in most of
18 the conterminous United States, improving consistency and facilitating the disaggregation of forest land
19 conversions in this region for the first time. This transition in compilation methodology resulted in a 10.6 percent
20 increase in forest land area (449,287 ha) in coastal Alaska which contributed, in part, to increases in forest
21 ecosystem carbon stocks across all pools (Table 6-15).

22 This *Inventory* also implemented new methods for estimating standing live and dead aboveground biomass carbon
23 in the FIA program (Westfall et al. 2023). These new methods, leveraging the newly developed national-scale
24 volume and biomass framework (NSVB), represent nearly a decade of research and development in the FIA
25 program. The new methods: 1) greatly simplify predictions of aboveground biomass because only five model
26 specifications are used nationally instead of dozens of species- and species-group specific models used in each
27 region and/or state, 2) eliminate administrative boundaries (e.g., regions or states) in favor of ecologically-based
28 regions (i.e., ecoregions) to capture variation in tree size and volume (or biomass) within species or species
29 groups, 3) models are based on tree measurements from in-situ data which also facilitates more accurate
30 quantification of model uncertainty, 4) result in consistent model behavior for all tree species and sizes, and 5) use
31 species-specific carbon fractions for biomass to carbon conversions compared to the previous method which
32 assumed a default 50 percent biomass to carbon fraction.

33 The implementation of the NSVB models resulted in an increase in estimates of aboveground biomass carbon
34 stocks on forest land in the United States of approximately 11 percent (1,761.9 MMT C) in the current *Inventory* for
35 the year 2022 relative to the previous *Inventory* estimate for the year 2022 (Table 6-13) and accounted for 34
36 percent of the total increase in estimates of forest carbon stocks in this *Inventory* relative to the previous *Inventory*
37 for the same year (Table 6-13). These increases can largely be attributed to more accurate characterization of top
38 and limb biomass in the new models (Westfall et al. 2023). This also led to small increases in estimates of
39 belowground biomass carbon stocks since that model is based on a ratio of aboveground biomass. There were also
40 increases of more than 11 percent (321 MMT C) in estimates of dead wood carbon stocks due to the
41 implementation of the new NSVB models in the FIA program for standing dead trees (Table 6-13), which accounted
42 for 6.2 percent of the increases in estimates of forest ecosystem carbon stocks in this *Inventory* relative to the
43 previous *Inventory* for the same year.

44 The litter and soil model framework used in this *Inventory* and implemented across the entire time series was
45 formally adopted in the FIA program this year and predictions compiled using this framework are now available in
46 the public FIA database (USDA Forest Service 2023b). As part of the formal adoption of these methods in the FIA
47 program, all variables and associated datasets used in the models were evaluated. New climate normals for the
48 time period 1991 to 2020 were included in both the litter and soil models using PRISM data for the conterminous

1 United States and climate normals for 1981 to 2010 (the only period available) were included for the first time in
 2 coastal Alaska. Collectively, these updates and improvements resulted in carbon stock estimates that were 10.1
 3 percent larger (3,150.7 MMT C) in this *Inventory* relative to the previous *Inventory* for mineral and organic soil in
 4 the United States and overall accounted for approximately 48 percent of the total increases in forest carbon stock
 5 in the current *Inventory* for the year 2022 when compared to the previous *Inventory* for the same year (Table 6-13,
 6 Table 6-14). In coastal Alaska, there were comparable increases in predictions in the *Inventory* relative to previous
 7 *Inventories*. These increases can be attributed to increases in estimates of forest land area in coastal Alaska as well
 8 as the incorporation of climate data in the litter and soil models. Estimates of litter carbon stocks also decreased
 9 slightly on forest land remaining forest land relative to the previous *Inventory* (Table 6-13) due to the
 10 implementation of the NSVB models where the litter model relies on estimates of aboveground biomass as a
 11 model parameter. Finally, new data on wildfire in Interior Alaska in the latest *Inventory* also contributed to
 12 updated estimates in the time series for this area of forest land where there were decreases in the estimates of all
 13 but the organic soil carbon pools (Table 6-16). Collectively these updates and improvements resulted in a 2.3
 14 percent decrease (119.1 MMT C) in estimates of litter carbon stocks on forest land in the United States

15 Managed forest land in Hawaii and several U.S. Territories were included for the first time in the current *Inventory*
 16 which resulted in an increase in managed forest land area of approximate 1.3 M ha and associated increases in
 17 carbon stocks of 286 MMT C for the year 2023 in this *Inventory*. While the inclusion of these forest land areas
 18 represents a relatively small increase in forest area and forest ecosystem carbon stocks overall, their inclusion
 19 represents an important improvement toward completeness in this *Inventory*.

20 **Table 6-13: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land**
 21 **Remaining Forest Land and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)**

	2022 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2023 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest Area (1000 ha)	279,800	281,752	281,725
Carbon Pools (MMT C)			
Forest	56,951	62,130	62,320
Aboveground Biomass	15,861	17,622	17,757
Belowground Biomass	3,143	3,207	3,233
Dead Wood	2,827	3,148	3,184
Litter	3,888	3,768	3,761
Soil (Mineral)	25,916	28,401	28,401
Soil (Organic)	5,317	5,983	5,983
Harvested Wood	2,749	2,747	2,772
Products in Use	1,549	1,547	1,555
SWDS	1,200	1,200	1,217
Total Stock	59,701	64,877	65,092

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

22 **Table 6-14: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land**
 23 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in the Conterminous United States**

	2022 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2023 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest Area (1000 ha)	249,821	250,036	249,999
Carbon Pools (MMT C)			
Forest	46,575	51,195	51,391
Aboveground Biomass	14,947	16,641	16,773
Belowground Biomass	2,959	3,006	3,032
Dead Wood	2,558	2,883	2,920
Litter	2,474	2,383	2,384
Soil (Mineral)	23,086	25,467	25,467

Soil (Organic) 550 815 815

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Table 6-15: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land**
 2 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Coastal Southeast and Southcentral Alaska**

	2022 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2023 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest Area (1000 ha)	4,222	4,671	4,681
Carbon Pools (MMT C)			
Forest	1,235	1,458	1,460
Aboveground Biomass	362	421	423
Belowground Biomass	76	85	85
Dead Wood	94	107	107
Litter	129	130	130
Soil (Mineral)	411	470	470
Soil (Organic)	163	245	245

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

3 **Table 6-16: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land**
 4 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Interior Alaska**

	2022 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2023 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest Area (1000 ha)	25,758	25,758	25,758
Carbon Pools (MMT C)			
Forest	9,142	9,192	9,183
Aboveground Biomass	551	485	484
Belowground Biomass	107	92	92
Dead Wood	176	154	153
Litter	1,285	1,248	1,240
Soil (Mineral)	2,419	2,308	2,308
Soil (Organic)	4,604	4,905	4,905

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 6-17: Recalculations of Forest Area (1,000 ha) and Carbon Stocks in Forest Land**
 6 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Hawaii and United States Territories**

	2022 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2023 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest Area (1000 ha)	NE	1,287	1,287
Carbon Pools (MMT C)			
Forest	NE	285	286
Aboveground Biomass	NE	76	77
Belowground Biomass	NE	23	24
Dead Wood	NE	4	4
Litter	NE	7	7
Soil (Mineral)	NE	156	156
Soil (Organic)	NE	19	19

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

7 The new FIA data and methodological improvements described throughout this text and specifically in this section
 8 on recalculations of estimates of forest ecosystem carbon stocks extend to forest ecosystem carbon stock changes
 9 in the current *Inventory*. In total, estimates for the forest land remaining forest land sink increased 21.4 percent

1 (sink estimates increased by 40.8 MMT C). On average across the time-series, these recalculations resulted in a
 2 21.7 percent increase in estimates of the forest sink across the time series (sink estimates increased on average,
 3 43.4 MMT C over the time series) relative to the previous *Inventory* (Table 6-18).

4 Changes in estimates of forest ecosystem carbon stock changes accounted for most of the increases between this
 5 *Inventory* and the previous *Inventory* (Table 6-18) and of those, new data and improvements in methods in the
 6 conterminous United States accounted for 97 percent (-41.8 MMT C) increases in estimates of forest ecosystem
 7 carbon stock changes in the current *Inventory* relative to the same year in the previous *Inventory* (Table 6-19).
 8 Estimates of carbon stock changes in the aboveground biomass pool increased by 25.2 percent in the current
 9 *Inventory* relative to the same year in the previous *Inventory* and accounted for 65.2 percent (-27.2 MMT C) of the
 10 increase in estimates from this *Inventory* (Table 6-19). These changes can be directly attributed to the
 11 implementation of the NSVB models in the FIA program. These increases extend to the belowground biomass pool
 12 where the increases in estimates of aboveground biomass resulted in increases in the estimates of belowground
 13 biomass by 23.8 percent (-5.1 MMT C). These increases accounted for 12.2 percent of the total increase in carbon
 14 stock changes in the forest ecosystem pools in this *Inventory*. There were also substantial increases in dead wood
 15 carbon stock changes which can also be attributed to the implementation of the NSVB models for standing dead
 16 trees (Westfall et al. In press). There was a 34.4 percent increase (-9.5 MMT C) in estimates of dead wood carbon
 17 stock changes between this *Inventory* and the same year in the previous *Inventory*. This increase in the estimates
 18 of dead wood accounts for 22.8 percent of the total increases in estimates of forest ecosystem carbon stock
 19 changes in this *Inventory* relative to the same year in the previous *Inventory* (Table 6-19).

20 There were also small differences in the estimates of carbon stock changes for the litter and the soil carbon pools
 21 in the conterminous United States, coastal and Interior Alaska (Table 6-19, Table 6-20, Table 6-21). These changes
 22 were all relatively small when compared to changes in live and standing dead biomass.

23 The inclusion of forest land in Hawaii and several U.S. Territories also contributed to increases in the estimates of
 24 carbon stock changes in the current *Inventory*. Collectively, these areas contributed -1.3 MMT C to the forest land
 25 remaining forest land carbon sink in the year 2022 in the current *Inventory* (Table 6-22).

26 Finally, new data included in the HWP time series resulted in a minor decrease (< 1 percent) in carbon stocks in the
 27 HWP pools (Table 6-13) and an associated decrease of 7.9 percent (2.2 MMT C) in estimates of carbon stock
 28 changes (Table 6-18). These decreases are the result of decreases in estimates of carbon stock changes for
 29 products in use (19.4 percent) in the current *Inventory* relative to the same year in the previous *Inventory* (Table
 30 6-18). With the easing of the global pandemic and the return of consumers to the marketplace, there was a
 31 rebound in the purchase and accumulation of solid wood products. Alternatively, paper products in use have been
 32 declining in recent years, which could be the result of greater digitization across society. These trends are expected
 33 to continue in 2023.

34 **Table 6-18: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land**
 35 **Remaining Forest Land and Harvested Wood Pools (MMT C)**

Carbon Pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2021 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Forest	(161.6)	(204.4)	(189.3)
Aboveground Biomass	(111.6)	(139.9)	(134.1)
Belowground Biomass	(22.1)	(27.5)	(26.4)
Dead Wood	(27.6)	(36.9)	(35.8)
Litter	0.5	(0.0)	7.2
Soil (Mineral)	(1.1)	(0.2)	(0.3)
Soil (Organic)	0.0	(0.0)	(0.0)
Drained organic soil	0.2	0.2	0.2
Harvested Wood	(28.0)	(25.8)	(25.3)
Products in Use	(10.3)	(8.3)	(7.9)
SWDS	(17.7)	(17.5)	(17.4)

Total Net Flux	(189.6)	(230.2)	(214.6)
-----------------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-19: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land**
2 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in the Conterminous United States**

Carbon Pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous Inventory	2021 Estimate, Current Inventory	2022 Estimate, Current Inventory
Forest	(158.5)	(200.3)	(195.9)
Aboveground Biomass	(108.1)	(135.3)	(132.1)
Belowground Biomass	(21.3)	(26.4)	(25.8)
Dead Wood	(27.7)	(37.2)	(36.8)
Litter	(0.5)	(1.0)	(0.8)
Soil (Mineral)	(1.1)	(0.2)	(0.3)
Soil (Organic)	0.0	(0.1)	(0.1)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

3 **Table 6-20: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land**
4 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Coastal Alaska**

Carbon Pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous Inventory	2021 Estimate, Current Inventory	2022 Estimate, Current Inventory
Forest	(2.0)	(1.9)	(1.9)
Aboveground Biomass	(1.3)	(1.4)	(1.4)
Belowground Biomass	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Dead Wood	(0.3)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Litter	0.0	(0.1)	(0.1)
Soil (Mineral)	0.0	0.0	0.0
Soil (Organic)	0.0	0.0	0.0

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

5 **Table 6-21: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land**
6 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Interior Alaska**

Carbon Pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous Inventory	2021 Estimate, Current Inventory	2022 Estimate, Current Inventory
Forest	(1.2)	(1.1)	9.6
Aboveground Biomass	(2.1)	(2.1)	0.4
Belowground Biomass	(0.5)	(0.5)	0.0
Dead Wood	0.4	0.4	1.1
Litter	1.0	1.0	8.0
Soil (Mineral)	0.0	0.0	0.0
Soil (Organic)	0.0	0.0	0.0

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

7 **Table 6-22: Recalculations of Net Carbon Flux from Forest Ecosystem Pools in Forest Land**
8 **Remaining Forest Land (MMT C) in Hawaii and United States Territories**

Carbon Pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous Inventory	2021 Estimate, Current Inventory	2022 Estimate, Current Inventory
Forest	NE	(1.4)	(1.3)
Aboveground Biomass	NE	(1.0)	(1.0)
Belowground Biomass	NE	(0.3)	(0.3)
Dead Wood	NE	(0.0)	0.0

Litter	NE	0.0	(0.0)
Soil (Mineral)	NE	(0.0)	0.0
Soil (Organic)	NE	0.0	0.0

NE (Not Estimated)

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 Planned Improvements

2 Reliable estimates of forest carbon stocks and changes across the diverse ecosystems of the United States require
3 a high level of investment in both annual monitoring and associated analytical techniques. Development of
4 improved monitoring/reporting techniques is a continuous process that occurs simultaneously with annual
5 *Inventory* submissions. Planned improvements can be broadly assigned to the following categories: development
6 of a robust estimation and reporting system, individual carbon pool estimation, coordination with other land-use
7 categories, and periodic and annual inventory data incorporation.

8 While this *Inventory* submission includes carbon change by forest land remaining forest land and land converted to
9 forest land and carbon stock changes for all IPCC pools in these two categories, there are many improvements that
10 are still necessary. The estimation approach used for the conterminous United States in the current *Inventory* for
11 the forest land category operates at the state scale, whereas previously the western United States and southeast
12 and southcentral coastal Alaska operated at a regional scale. While this is an improvement over previous
13 *Inventories* and led to improved estimation and separation of land-use categories in the current *Inventory*,
14 including coastal Alaska, research is underway to leverage all FIA data (periodic and annual inventories) and
15 auxiliary information (i.e., remotely sensed information) to operate at finer spatial and temporal scales. As in past
16 submissions, emissions and removals associated with natural (e.g., wildfire, insects, and disease) and human (e.g.,
17 harvesting) disturbances are implicitly included in the report given the design of the annual NFI, but not explicitly
18 estimated. In addition to integrating auxiliary information into the estimation framework and leveraging all NFI
19 plot measurements, alternative estimators are also being evaluated which will eliminate latency in population
20 estimates from the NFI, improve annual estimation and characterization of interannual variability, facilitate
21 attribution of fluxes to particular activities, and allow for streamlined harmonization of NFI data with auxiliary data
22 products. This will also facilitate separation of prescribed and wildfire emissions in future reports. The
23 transparency and repeatability of estimation and reporting systems will be improved through the dissemination of
24 open-source code (e.g., R programming language) in concert with the public availability of the periodic and annual
25 NFI (USDA Forest Service 2023b). Also, several FIA database processes are being institutionalized to increase
26 efficiency and QA/QC in reporting and further improve transparency, completeness, consistency, accuracy, and
27 availability of data used in reporting. Finally, a combination of approaches was used to estimate uncertainty
28 associated with carbon stock changes in the forest land remaining forest land category in this report. There is
29 research underway investigating more robust approaches to estimate total uncertainty (Clough et al. 2016), which
30 will be considered in future *Inventory* reports.

31 The modeling framework used to estimate downed dead wood within the dead wood carbon pool (Smith et al.
32 2022) will be updated similar to the litter (Domke et al. 2016) and soil carbon pools (Domke et al. 2017). With the
33 implementation of the new models for volume, biomass, and carbon estimation for live and standing dead trees,
34 the methods for litter and soil carbon estimation used in this *Inventory* and recent *Inventories* have been adopted
35 in the FIA program so there is now alignment and consistency between litter and soil carbon estimates in this
36 *Inventory* and the FIA database. Finally, components of other pools, such as carbon in belowground biomass
37 (Russell et al. 2015) and understory vegetation (Russell et al. 2014; Johnson et al. 2017), are being explored but
38 may require additional investment in field inventories before improvements can be realized in the *Inventory*
39 report.

40 The foundation of forest carbon estimation and reporting is the annual NFI. The ongoing annual surveys by the FIA
41 program are expected to improve the accuracy and precision of forest carbon estimates as new state surveys
42 become available (USDA Forest Service 2023b). With the exception of Wyoming (which will have sufficient
43 remeasurements in the years ahead), all other states in the conterminous United States and coastal Alaska now

1 have sufficient annual NFI data to consistently estimate carbon stocks and stock changes for the future using the
 2 state-level compilation system. The FIA program continues to install permanent plots in interior Alaska as part of
 3 the operational NFI, and as more plots are added to the NFI, they will be used to improve estimates for all
 4 managed forest land in Alaska. Estimates of carbon stocks and stock changes for Hawaii and the U.S. Territories
 5 were included in this *Inventory* using Tier 1 and Tier 2 methods. The methods used to include all managed forest
 6 land in the conterminous United States will be used in future Inventories for Hawaii and U.S. Territories as
 7 additional forest carbon data become available (only a small number of plots from Hawaii are currently available
 8 from the annualized sampling design). To that end, research is underway to incorporate all NFI information (both
 9 annual and periodic data) and the dense time series of remotely sensed data in multiple inferential frameworks for
 10 estimating greenhouse gas emissions and removals as well as change (i.e., disturbance or land-use changes)
 11 detection and attribution across the entire reporting period and all managed forest land in the United States.
 12 Leveraging this auxiliary information will aid the efforts to improve estimates for interior Alaska, Hawaii, and the
 13 U.S. Territories, as well as the entire inventory system. In addition to fully inventorying all managed forest land in
 14 the United States, the more intensive sampling (i.e., more samples) of fine woody debris, litter, and SOC on a
 15 subset of FIA plots continues and will substantially improve spatial and temporal resolution of carbon pools
 16 (Westfall et al. 2013) as this information becomes available. Increased sample intensity of some carbon pools and
 17 using annualized sampling data as it becomes available for those states currently not reporting are planned for
 18 future submissions. The NFI sampling frame extends beyond the forest land-use category (e.g., woodlands, which
 19 fall into the grasslands land-use category, and urban areas, which fall into the settlements land-use category) with
 20 inventory-relevant information for trees outside of forest land. These data will be utilized as they become available
 21 in the NFI.

22 Non-CO₂ Emissions from Forest Fires

23 Emissions of non-CO₂ gases from forest fires were estimated using U.S.-specific data and models for annual area of
 24 forest burned, fuel, consumption, and emission consistent with IPCC (2019). In 2022, emissions from this source
 25 were estimated to be 9.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. of CH₄ and 5.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. of N₂O (Table 6-23; kt units provided in Table
 26 6-24). The estimates of non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires include the conterminous 48 states, Hawaii, Puerto
 27 Rico, Guam and managed forest land in Alaska (Ogle et al. 2018) because the fire data in use with the current
 28 methods identifies fires on these areas within the interval 1990 through 2022.

29 **Table 6-23: Non-CO₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (MMT CO₂ Eq.)^a**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	3.4	9.2	6.0	3.4	9.8	12.7	9.1
N ₂ O	2.4	6.3	3.7	2.3	5.5	7.2	5.7
Total	5.8	15.4	9.7	5.7	15.3	19.9	14.8

^aThese estimates include non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires on forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

30 **Table 6-24: Non-CO₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (kt)^a**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	122	328	213	120	349	452	327
N ₂ O	9	24	14	9	21	27	22
CO	3179	8447	4648	3054	7266	9598	7593
NO _x	49	124	93	51	123	160	121

^aThese estimates include non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires on forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

1 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

2 Non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires—primarily CH₄ and N₂O emissions—were calculated consistent with IPCC
 3 (2019) methodology, which represent updates of the IPCC (2006) guidance on reporting fire emissions. For the
 4 conterminous states and Alaska, estimates were developed with U.S.-specific data and models on area burned,
 5 fuel, consumption, and emissions as provided through the Wildland Fire Emissions Inventory System calculator
 6 (WFEIS, French et al. 2011, 2014). However, these fire emissions models did not extend to include Hawaii, Puerto
 7 Rico, or Guam, so forest fire estimates for these areas relied on Tier 1 emissions factors (IPCC 2019). Spatial
 8 definitions of wildland burned areas were the starting point for all estimates, from WFEIS or Tier 1. The three
 9 burned area datasets in use are the Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity (MTBS, Eidenshink et al. 2007), MODIS
 10 burned area mapping (MODIS MCD64A1 V6.1, Giglio et al. 2018), and Wildland Fire Interagency Geospatial Service
 11 (WFIGS) fire perimeters (WFIGS 2023). The MTBS data available for this report (MTBS 2023) included fires from
 12 1990 through 2021 for all states and Puerto Rico (the exception was Alaska 2021 where emissions calculations
 13 were not available). The MODIS-based records include 2001 through 2022 for the 48 conterminous states plus
 14 Alaska. The WFIGS-based records for 2020 through 2022 included all states plus Puerto Rico and Guam. Note that
 15 N₂O emissions are not included in WFEIS calculations; the emissions provided here are based on the average N₂O
 16 to CO₂ ratio of 0.000166 (Larkin et al. 2014; IPCC 2019). See the emissions from forest fires section in Annex 3.13
 17 for further details on all fire-related emissions calculations for forests. Consistent use of available data sources,
 18 data processing, and calculation methods were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency
 19 from 1990 through 2022.

20 **Uncertainty**

21 Uncertainty estimates for non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires are based on a Monte Carlo (IPCC Approach 2)
 22 approach to propagate variability among the alternate WFEIS annual estimates per state. Uncertainty in parts of
 23 the WFEIS system are not currently quantified. Among potential sources for future analysis are burned areas from
 24 MTBS, WFIGS, or MODIS, the fuels models or the Consume model (Prichard et al. 2014). See Annex 3.13 for the
 25 quantities and assumptions employed to define and propagate uncertainty. The results of the Approach 2
 26 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 6-25.

27 **Table 6-25: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of Non-CO₂ Emissions from Forest Fires (MMT**
 28 **CO₂ Eq. and Percent)^a**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^b			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires	CH ₄	9.1	6.2	12.1	-32%	+32%
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires	N ₂ O	5.7	3.6	7.8	-36%	+37%

^a These estimates include non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires on forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^b Range of flux estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

29 **QA/QC and Verification**

30 Tier 1 and Tier 2 QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. QA/QC plan. Source-specific quality
 31 control measures for estimating non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires included checking input data, documentation,
 32 and calculations to ensure data were properly handled through the inventory process and results were consistent
 33 with values expected from those calculations. The QA/QC procedures did not reveal any inaccuracies or incorrect
 34 input values.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 The methods used in the current (1990 through 2022) *Inventory* to compile estimates of non-CO₂ emissions from
3 forest fires represent a slight change relative to the previous (1990 through 2021) *Inventory*. The basic components
4 of calculating forest fire emissions (IPCC 2019) remain unchanged, but the WFEIS-based estimates now include
5 MTBS, WFIGS, and MODIS based burns (depending on year). The MTBS and WFIGS based estimates are now
6 calculated per burn event (i.e., separately for each forest fire), which improves precision for scaling or allocating
7 emissions such as to managed versus unmanaged lands in Alaska.

8 An additional source of change leading to recalculations are recent and ongoing updates to the MTBS fire records
9 (i.e., including both most-recent as well as possible updates to past years' fires). The WFEIS calculations now use
10 version 6.1 of the MODIS burned area model and updated versions of the Fuel Characteristic Classification System
11 (FCCS) fuel layer and the Consume model (see WFEIS 2023) for additional details on updates. The addition of forest
12 fire emissions for Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam had little effect on the magnitude of overall emissions.

13 Estimates of non-CO₂ emissions from forest fires (e.g., Table 6-24) are lower for most years over the time series
14 1990-2021 in comparison with the previous *Inventory* (EPA 2023), with an average decrease of 12 percent across
15 all years. For, 2021 the estimate decreased from 24.4 to 19.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (an 18.7 percent decrease). Changes
16 over the time series are expected because the entire interval is recalculated each year in response to modifications
17 in the fire datasets that can affect all years. For example, MTBS updates burn perimeters for all years as data
18 resolution changes. This year, the WFEIS calculator updated a fuel dataset as well as the Consume model (noted
19 above). The addition of estimates for Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam had negligible effect on the estimates.

20 Planned Improvements

21 Continuing improvements are planned for developing better fire and site-specific estimates for forest fires, for
22 example, improving on the Tier-1 factors currently employed for Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam. Additional focus
23 will be on addressing three aspects of reporting: best use of WFEIS, better resolution of uncertainty as discussed
24 above, and identification of burned areas that are not currently captured by the burn records in use.

25 N₂O Emissions from N Additions to Forest Soils

26 Of the synthetic nitrogen (N) fertilizers applied to soils in the United States, no more than one percent is applied to
27 forest soils. Application rates are similar to those occurring on cropland soils, but in any given year, only a small
28 proportion of total forested land receives N fertilizer. This is because forests are typically fertilized only twice
29 during their approximately 40-year growth cycle (once at planting and once midway through their life cycle). While
30 the rate of N fertilizer application for the area of forests that receives N fertilizer in any given year is relatively high,
31 the annual application rate is quite low over the entire area of forest land.

32 N additions to soils result in direct and indirect N₂O emissions. Direct emissions occur on-site due to the N
33 additions. Indirect emissions result from fertilizer N that is transformed and transported to another location
34 through volatilization in the form of ammonia [NH₃] and nitrogen oxide [NO_x], in addition to leaching and runoff of
35 nitrates [NO₃], and later converted into N₂O at off-site locations. The indirect emissions are assigned to forest land
36 because the management activity leading to the emissions occurred in forest land.

37 Direct soil N₂O emissions from forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land³⁰ in 2022 were
38 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.2 kt), and the indirect emissions were 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.4 kt). Total emissions for 2022 were
39 0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.5 kt) and have increased by 455 percent from 1990 to 2022. Total forest soil N₂O emissions are
40 summarized in Table 6-26.

³⁰ The N₂O emissions from land converted to forest land are included with forest land remaining forest land because it is not currently possible to separate the activity data by land use conversion category.

1 **Table 6-26: N₂O Fluxes from Soils in Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and Land Converted**
 2 **to Forest Land (MMT CO₂ Eq. and kt N₂O)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Direct N₂O Fluxes from Soils							
MMT CO ₂ Eq.	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
kt N ₂ O	0.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Indirect N₂O Fluxes from Soils							
MMT CO ₂ Eq.	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
kt N ₂ O	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total							
MMT CO ₂ Eq.	0.1	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
kt N ₂ O	0.3	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.05 kt.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. The N₂O emissions from land converted to forest land are included with forest land remaining forest land because it is not currently possible to separate the activity data by land use conversion category.

3 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

4 The IPCC Tier 1 approach is used to estimate N₂O from soils within forest land remaining forest land and land
 5 converted to forest land. According to U.S. Forest Service statistics for 1996 (USDA Forest Service 2001),
 6 approximately 75 percent of trees planted are for timber, and about 60 percent of national total harvested forest
 7 area is in the southeastern United States. Although southeastern pine plantations represent the majority of
 8 fertilized forests in the United States, this Inventory also incorporated N fertilizer application to commercial
 9 Douglas-fir stands in western Oregon and Washington. For the Southeast, estimates of direct N₂O emissions from
 10 fertilizer applications to forests are based on the area of pine plantations receiving fertilizer in the southeastern
 11 United States and estimated application rates (Albaugh et al. 2007; Fox et al. 2007). Fertilizer application is rare for
 12 hardwoods and therefore not included in the inventory (Binkley et al. 1995). For each year, the area of pine
 13 receiving N fertilizer is multiplied by the weighted average of the reported range of N fertilization rates (121 lbs. N
 14 per acre). Area data for pine plantations receiving fertilizer in the Southeast are not available for 2005 through
 15 2022, so data from 2004 are used for these years. For commercial forests in Oregon and Washington, only fertilizer
 16 applied to Douglas-fir is addressed in the inventory because the vast majority (approximately 95 percent) of the
 17 total fertilizer applied to forests in this region is applied to Douglas-fir stands (Briggs 2007). Estimates of total
 18 Douglas-fir area and the portion of fertilized area are multiplied to obtain annual area estimates of fertilized
 19 Douglas-fir stands. Similar to the Southeast, data are not available for 2005 through 2022, so data from 2004 are
 20 used for these years. The annual area estimates are multiplied by the typical rate used in this region (200 lbs. N per
 21 acre) to estimate total N applied (Briggs 2007), and the total N applied to forests is multiplied by the IPCC (2006)
 22 default emission factor of one percent to estimate direct N₂O emissions.

23 For indirect emissions, the volatilization and leaching/runoff N fractions for forest land are calculated using the
 24 IPCC default factors of 10 percent and 30 percent, respectively. The amount of N volatilized is multiplied by the
 25 IPCC default factor of one percent for the portion of volatilized N that is converted to N₂O off-site. The amount of
 26 N leached/runoff is multiplied by the IPCC default factor of 0.075 percent for the portion of leached/runoff N that
 27 is converted to N₂O off-site. The resulting estimates are summed to obtain total indirect emissions.

28 The same method is applied in all years of this *Inventory* to ensure time-series consistency from 1990 through
 29 2022.

30 Uncertainty

31 The amount of N₂O emitted from forests depends not only on N inputs and fertilized area, but also on a large
 32 number of variables, including organic carbon availability, oxygen gas partial pressure, soil moisture content, pH,
 33 temperature, and tree planting/harvesting cycles. The effect of the combined interaction of these variables on N₂O

1 flux is complex and highly uncertain. IPCC (2006) does not incorporate any of these variables into the default
 2 methodology, except variation in estimated fertilizer application rates and estimated areas of forested land
 3 receiving nitrogen fertilizer. All forest soils are treated equivalently under this methodology. Furthermore, only
 4 applications of synthetic nitrogen fertilizers to forest are captured in this *Inventory*, so applications of organic
 5 nitrogen fertilizers are not estimated. However, the total quantity of organic nitrogen inputs to soils in the United
 6 States is included in the *Inventory* within the agricultural soil management source category (Section 5.4) and
 7 settlements remaining settlements (Section 6.10).

8 Uncertainties exist in the fertilization rates, annual area of forest lands receiving fertilizer, and the emission
 9 factors. Fertilization rates are assigned a default level³¹ of uncertainty at ±50 percent, and area receiving fertilizer
 10 is assigned a ±20 percent according to expert knowledge (Binkley 2004). IPCC (2006) provided estimates for the
 11 uncertainty associated with direct and indirect N₂O emission factor for synthetic N fertilizer application to soils.

12 Uncertainty is quantified using simple error propagation methods (IPCC 2006). The results of the quantitative
 13 uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 6-27. Direct N₂O fluxes from soils in 2022 are estimated to be
 14 between 0.1 and 1.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 59 percent below and
 15 211 percent above the emission estimate of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. for 2022. Indirect N₂O emissions in 2022 are 0.1
 16 MMT CO₂ Eq. and have a range are between 0.01 and 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq., which is 86 percent below to 238 percent
 17 above the emission estimate for 2022.

18 **Table 6-27: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N₂O Fluxes from Soils in Forest Land**
 19 **Remaining Forest Land and Land Converted to Forest Land (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Direct N ₂ O Fluxes from Soils	N ₂ O	0.3	0.1	1.0	-59%	+211%
Indirect N ₂ O Fluxes from Soils	N ₂ O	0.1	+	0.3	-86%	+238%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding

20 **QA/QC and Verification**

21 The spreadsheet containing fertilizer applied to forests and calculations for N₂O and uncertainty ranges are
 22 checked and verified based on the sources of these data.

23 **Recalculations Discussion**

24 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

25 **CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions from Drained Organic Soils³²**

26 Drained organic soils on forest land are identified separately from other forest soils largely because mineralization
 27 of the exposed or partially dried organic material results in continuous CO₂ and N₂O emissions (IPCC 2006). In
 28 addition, the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*

³¹ Uncertainty is unknown for the fertilization rates so a conservative value of ±50 percent is used in the analysis.

³² Estimates of CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils are described in this section but reported in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9 for both Forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land in order to allow for reporting of all carbon stock changes on forest lands in a complete and comprehensive manner.

1 (IPCC 2014) calls for estimating CH₄ emissions from these drained organic soils and the ditch networks used to
2 drain them.

3 Organic soils are identified on the basis of thickness of organic horizon and percent organic matter content. All
4 organic soils are assumed to have originally been wet, and drained organic soils are further characterized by
5 drainage or the process of artificially lowering the soil water table, which exposes the organic material to drying
6 and the associated emissions described in this section. The land base considered here is drained inland organic
7 soils that are coincident with forest area as identified by the NFI of the USDA Forest Service (USDA Forest Service
8 2022b).

9 The estimated area of drained organic soils on forest land is 70,849 ha and did not change over the time series
10 based on the data used to compile the estimates in the current *Inventory*. These estimates are based on
11 permanent plot locations of the NFI (USDA Forest Service 2022b) coincident with mapped organic soil locations
12 (STATSGO2 2016), which identifies forest land on organic soils. Forest sites that are drained are not explicitly
13 identified in the data, but for this estimate, planted forest stands on sites identified as mesic or xeric (which are
14 identified in USDA Forest Service 2022c, d) are labeled “drained organic soil” sites.

15 Land use, region, and climate are broad determinants of emissions as are more site-specific factors such as
16 nutrient status, drainage level, exposure, or disturbance. Current data are limited in spatial precision and thus lack
17 site specific details. At the same time, corresponding emissions factor data specific to U.S. forests are similarly
18 lacking. Tier 1 estimates are provided here following IPCC (2014). Total annual non-CO₂ emissions on forest land
19 with drained organic soils in 2022 are estimated as 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. per year (Table 6-28; kt units provided in
20 Table 6-29).

21 The Tier 1 methodology provides methods to estimate emissions of CO₂ from three pathways: direct emissions
22 primarily from mineralization; indirect, or off-site, emissions associated with dissolved organic carbon releasing
23 CO₂ from drainage waters; and emissions from (peat) fires on organic soils. Data about forest fires specifically
24 located on drained organic soils are not currently available; as a result, no corresponding estimate is provided
25 here. Non-CO₂ emissions provided here include CH₄ and N₂O. Methane emissions generally associated with anoxic
26 conditions do occur from the drained land surface, but the majority of these emissions originate from ditches
27 constructed to facilitate drainage at these sites. Emission of N₂O can be significant from these drained organic soils
28 in contrast to the very low emissions from wet organic soils.

29 **Table 6-28: Non-CO₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Forest Soils^{a,b} (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^aThis table includes estimates from forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^bEstimates of CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils are described in this section but reported in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9 for both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land in order to allow for reporting of all carbon stock changes on forest lands in a complete and comprehensive manner.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

30 **Table 6-29: Non-CO₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Forest Soils^{a,b} (kt)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
N ₂ O	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

^aThis table includes estimates from forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^bEstimates of CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils are described in this section but reported in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9 for both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land in order to allow for reporting of all carbon stock changes on forest lands in a complete and comprehensive manner.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 The Tier 1 methods for estimating CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained inland organic soils on forest lands
3 follow IPCC (2006), with extensive updates and additional material presented in the *2013 Supplement to the 2006*
4 *IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands* (IPCC 2014). With the exception of quantifying
5 area of forest on drained organic soils, which is user-supplied, all quantities necessary for Tier 1 estimates are
6 provided in Chapter 2, Drained Inland Organic Soils of IPCC (2014).

7 Estimated area of drained organic soils on forest land is 70,849 ha based on analysis of the permanent NFI of the
8 USDA Forest Service and did not change over the time series. The most recent plot data per state within the
9 inventories were used in a spatial overlay with the STATSGO2 (2016) soils data, and forest plots coincident with the
10 soil order histosol were selected as having organic soils. Information specific to identifying “drained organic” are
11 not in the inventory data so an indirect approach was employed here. Specifically, artificially regenerated forest
12 stands (inventory field STDORGCD=1) on mesic or xeric sites (inventory field 11≤PHYSCLCD≤29) are labeled
13 “drained organic soil” sites. From this selection, forest area and sampling error for forest on drained organic sites
14 are based on the population estimates developed within the inventory data for each state (USDA Forest Service
15 2022d). Eight states, all temperate forests (including pine forest in northern Florida, which largely display
16 characteristics of temperate forests), were identified as having drained organic soils (Table 6-30).

17 **Table 6-30: States identified as having Drained Organic Soils, Area of Forest on Drained**
18 **Organic Soils, and Sampling Error**

State	Forest on Drained Organic Soil (1,000 ha)	Sampling Error (68.3% as ± Percentage of Estimate)
Florida	2.4	79
Georgia	3.7	71
Michigan	18.7	34
Minnesota	30.2	19
North Carolina	1.3	99
Virginia	2.3	102
Washington	2.1	101
Wisconsin	10.1	30
Total	70.8	14

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

19 The Tier 1 methodology provides methods to estimate emissions for three pathways of carbon emission as CO₂.
20 Note that subsequent mention of equations and tables in the remainder of this section refer to Chapter 2 of IPCC
21 (2014). The first pathway—direct CO₂ emissions—is calculated according to Equation 2.3 and Table 2.1 as the
22 product of forest area and emission factor for temperate drained forest land. The second pathway—indirect, or
23 off-site, emissions—is associated with dissolved organic carbon (DOC) releasing CO₂ from drainage waters
24 according to Equation 2.4 and Table 2.2, which represent a default composite of the three pathways for this flux:
25 (1) the flux of DOC from natural (undrained) organic soil; (2) the proportional increase in DOC flux from drained
26 organic soils relative to undrained sites; and (3) the conversion factor for the part of DOC converted to CO₂ after
27 export from a site. The third pathway—emissions from (peat) fires on organic soils—assumes that the drained
28 organic soils burn in a fire, but not any wet organic soils. However, this *Inventory* currently does not include
29 emissions for this pathway because data on the combined fire and drained organic soils information are not
30 available at this time; this may become available in the future with additional analysis.

1 Non-CO₂ emissions, according to the Tier 1 method, include methane (CH₄), nitrous oxide (N₂O), and carbon
 2 monoxide (CO). Emissions associated with peat fires include factors for CH₄ and CO in addition to CO₂, but fire
 3 estimates are assumed to be zero for the current *Inventory*, as discussed above. Methane emissions generally
 4 associated with anoxic conditions do occur from the drained land surface, but the majority of these emissions
 5 originate from ditches constructed to facilitate drainage at these sites. From this, two separate emission factors
 6 are used, one for emissions from the area of drained soils and a second for emissions from drainage ditch
 7 waterways. Calculations are conducted according to Equation 2.6 and Tables 2.3 and 2.4, which includes the
 8 default fraction of the total area of drained organic soil which is occupied by ditches. Emissions of N₂O can be
 9 significant from these drained soils in contrast to the very low emissions from wet organic soils. Calculations are
 10 conducted according to Equation 2.7 and Table 2.5, which provide the estimate as kg N per year.

11 Methodological calculations were applied to the entire set of estimates for 1990 through 2022. Year-specific data
 12 are not available. Estimates are based on a single year and applied as the annual estimates over the interval.

13 **Uncertainty**

14 Uncertainties are based on the sampling error associated with forest area of drained organic soils and the
 15 uncertainties provided in the Chapter 2 (IPCC 2014) emissions factors (Table 6-31). The estimates and resulting
 16 quantities representing uncertainty are based on the IPCC Approach 1—error propagation. However, probabilistic
 17 sampling of the distributions defined for each emission factor produced a histogram result that contained a mean
 18 and 95 percent confidence interval. The primary reason for this approach was to develop a numerical
 19 representation of uncertainty with the potential for combining with other forest components. The methods and
 20 parameters applied here are identical to previous inventories, but input values were resampled for this *Inventory*,
 21 which results in minor changes in the number of significant digits in the resulting estimates, relative to past values.
 22 The total non-CO₂ emissions in 2022 from drained organic soils on forest land remaining forest land and land
 23 converted to forest land were estimated to be between zero and 0.150 MMT CO₂ Eq. around a central estimate of
 24 0.068 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level.

25 **Table 6-31: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Non-CO₂ Emissions on Drained Organic**
 26 **Forest Soils (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)^a**

Source	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
CH ₄	+	+	+	-69%	+82%
N ₂ O	0.1	+	0.1	-118%	+132%
Total	0.1	+	0.2	-107%	+121%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of flux estimates predicted through a combination of sample-based and IPCC defaults for a 95 percent confidence interval, IPCC Approach 1.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

27 **QA/QC and Verification**

28 IPCC (2014) guidance cautions of a possibility of double counting some of these emissions. Specifically, the off-site
 29 emissions of dissolved organic carbon from drainage waters may be double counted if soil carbon stock and
 30 change is based on sampling and this carbon is captured in that sampling. Double counting in this case is unlikely
 31 since plots identified as drained were treated separately in this chapter. Additionally, some of the non-CO₂
 32 emissions may be included in either the wetlands or sections on N₂O emissions from managed soils. These paths to
 33 double counting emissions are unlikely here because these issues are taken into consideration when developing
 34 the estimates and this chapter is the only section directly including such emissions on forest land.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

3 Planned Improvements

4 Additional data will be compiled to update estimates of forest areas on drained organic soils as new reports and
5 geospatial products become available. For example, current and recent past estimates are based on drained
6 organic soils identified in a limited number of the conterminous states; if forests on drained organic soils are
7 identified in additional areas including Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, or Guam, they will be included in future
8 *Inventories*.

9

10 6.3 Land Converted to Forest Land (CRT 11 Category 4A2)

12 The carbon stock change estimates for land converted to forest land that are provided in this *Inventory* include all
13 forest land in an inventory year that had been in another land use(s) during the previous 20 years.³³ For example,
14 cropland or grassland converted to forest land during the past 20 years would be reported in this category.
15 Converted lands are in this category for 20 years as recommended in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006), after
16 which they are classified as forest land remaining forest land. Estimates of carbon stock changes from all pools
17 (i.e., aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood, litter and soils), as recommended by IPCC (2006), are
18 included in the land converted to forest land category of this *Inventory*.

19 *Area of Land Converted to Forest in the United States*³⁴

20 Land conversion to and from forests has occurred regularly throughout U.S. history. The 1970s and 1980s saw a
21 resurgence of federally sponsored forest management programs (e.g., the Forestry Incentive Program) and soil
22 conservation programs (e.g., the Conservation Reserve Program), which have focused on tree planting, improving
23 timber management activities, combating soil erosion, and converting marginal cropland to forests. Recent
24 analyses suggest that net accumulation of forest area continues in areas of the United States, in particular the
25 northeastern United States (Woodall et al. 2015b). Specifically, the annual conversion of land from other land-use
26 categories (i.e., cropland, grassland, wetlands, settlements, and other lands) to forest land resulted in a fairly
27 continuous net annual accretion of forest land area from over the time series at an average rate of 1.0 million ha
28 year⁻¹.

³³ The annual NFI data used to compile estimates of carbon transfer and uptake in this section are based on 5- to 10-yr
remeasurements so the exact conversion period was limited to the remeasured data over the time series.

³⁴ The estimates reported in this section only include the 48 conterminous states in the United States. Land use conversions to
forest land in Alaska are currently included in the Forest Land Remaining Forest Land section because currently there is
insufficient data to separate the changes and estimates for Hawaii were not included because there is insufficient NFI data to
support inclusion at this time. Also, it is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest
land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of
forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base (CRT Category 4.1).
See Annex 3.13, Table A-213 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S.
Land Base and Section 6.3 Land Converted to Forest Land.

1 Over the 20-year conversion period used in the land converted to forest land category, the conversion of grassland
 2 to forest land resulted in the largest source of carbon transfer and uptake, accounting for approximately 38
 3 percent of the uptake annually. Estimated carbon uptake has remained relatively stable over the time series across
 4 all conversion categories (see Table 6-24). The net flux of carbon from all forest pool stock changes in 2022 was -
 5 100.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (-27.4 MMT C) (see Table 6-24 and Table 6-25).

6 Mineral soil carbon stocks increased slightly over the time series for land converted to forest land. The small gains
 7 are associated with cropland converted to forest land, settlements converted to forest land, and other land
 8 converted to forest land. Much of this conversion is from soils that are more intensively used under annual crop
 9 production or settlement management, or are conversions from other land, which has little to no soil carbon. In
 10 contrast, grassland converted to forest land leads to a loss of soil carbon across the time series, which negates
 11 some of the gain in soil carbon with the other land-use conversions. Managed pasture to forest land is the most
 12 common conversion. This conversion leads to a loss of soil carbon because pastures are mostly improved in the
 13 Mineral soil carbon stocks increased slightly over the time series for land converted to forest land. The small gains
 14 are associated with cropland converted to forest land, settlements converted to forest land, and other land
 15 converted to forest land. Much of this conversion is from soils that are more intensively used under annual crop
 16 production or settlement management, or are conversions from other land, which has little to no soil carbon. In
 17 contrast, grassland converted to forest land leads to a loss of soil carbon across the time series, which negates
 18 some of the gain in soil carbon with the other land-use conversions. Managed pasture to forest land is the most
 19 common conversion. This conversion leads to a loss of soil carbon because pastures are mostly improved in the
 20 United States with fertilization and/or irrigation, which enhances carbon input to soils relative to typical forest
 21 management activities.

22 **Table 6-32: Net CO₂ Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land Converted to Forest Land by Land**
 23 **Use Change Category (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Forest Land	(17.6)	(17.5)	(17.3)	(17.3)	(17.2)	(17.2)	(17.2)
Aboveground Biomass	(10.2)	(10.1)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)
Belowground Biomass	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)
Dead Wood	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)
Litter	(3.3)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)	(3.2)
Mineral Soil	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Grassland Converted to Forest Land	(36.7)	(36.9)	(37.2)	(37.2)	(37.2)	(37.2)	(37.2)
Aboveground Biomass	(22.5)	(22.7)	(22.8)	(22.8)	(22.8)	(22.8)	(22.8)
Belowground Biomass	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)
Dead Wood	(4.0)	(4.1)	(4.1)	(4.1)	(4.1)	(4.1)	(4.1)
Litter	(7.6)	(7.7)	(7.7)	(7.7)	(7.7)	(7.7)	(7.7)
Mineral Soil	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Other Land Converted to Forest Land	(5.2)	(5.3)	(5.5)	(5.5)	(5.5)	(5.5)	(5.5)
Aboveground Biomass	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)
Belowground Biomass	(0.3)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Dead Wood	(0.7)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)
Litter	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)
Mineral Soil	(0.7)	(0.8)	(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Settlements Converted to Forest Land	(31.9)	(31.6)	(31.4)	(31.4)	(31.4)	(31.4)	(31.4)
Aboveground Biomass	(19.8)	(19.6)	(19.5)	(19.4)	(19.4)	(19.4)	(19.4)
Belowground Biomass	(3.4)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)
Dead Wood	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)
Litter	(4.9)	(4.8)	(4.8)	(4.8)	(4.8)	(4.8)	(4.8)
Mineral Soil	(0.0)	(0.03)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Wetlands Converted to Forest Land	(8.8)	(8.9)	(8.9)	(8.9)	(8.9)	(8.9)	(8.9)
Aboveground Biomass	(4.9)	(5.0)	(5.0)	(5.0)	(5.0)	(5.0)	(5.0)

Belowground Biomass	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Dead Wood	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)
Litter	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)	(1.8)
Mineral Soil	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Aboveground Biomass Flux	(59.7)	(59.6)	(59.6)	(59.6)	(59.6)	(59.6)	(59.6)
Total Belowground Biomass Flux	(9.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)	(9.0)
Total Dead Wood Flux	(12.0)	(12.0)	(12.1)	(12.1)	(12.1)	(12.1)	(12.1)
Total Litter Flux	(18.8)	(18.8)	(18.8)	(18.8)	(18.8)	(18.8)	(18.8)
Total Mineral Soil Flux	(0.8)	(0.8)	(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Total Flux	(100.2)	(100.2)	(100.4)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)	(100.3)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net uptake. Forest ecosystem carbon stock changes from land conversion in interior Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories are currently included in the forest land remaining forest land section because there is insufficient data to separate the changes at this time. It is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base. See Annex 3.13, Table A-217 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.3 Land Converted to Forest Land. The forest ecosystem carbon stock changes from land conversion do not include trees on non-forest land (e.g., agroforestry systems and settlement areas—see 6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1) for estimates of carbon stock change from settlement trees). It is not possible to separate emissions from drained organic soils between forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land so estimates for all organic soils are included in Table 6-8 of the Forest Land Remaining Forest Land section of the *Inventory*.

1 **Table 6-33: Net Carbon Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land Converted to Forest Land by**
2 **Land Use Change Category (MMT C)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Forest							
Land	(4.8)	(4.8)	(4.7)	(4.7)	(4.7)	(4.7)	(4.7)
Aboveground Biomass	(2.8)	(2.8)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.7)
Belowground Biomass	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Dead Wood	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Litter	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Mineral Soil	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Grassland Converted to Forest							
Land	(10.0)	(10.1)	(10.2)	(10.2)	(10.2)	(10.2)	(10.1)
Aboveground Biomass	(6.1)	(6.2)	(6.2)	(6.2)	(6.2)	(6.2)	(6.2)
Belowground Biomass	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)	(0.7)
Dead Wood	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Litter	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)
Mineral Soil	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Land Converted to							
Forest Land	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)
Aboveground Biomass	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Belowground Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Dead Wood	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Litter	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Mineral Soil	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Settlements Converted to							
Forest Land	(8.7)	(8.6)	(8.6)	(8.6)	(8.6)	(8.6)	(8.6)
Aboveground Biomass	(5.4)	(5.4)	(5.3)	(5.3)	(5.3)	(5.3)	(5.3)
Belowground Biomass	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Dead Wood	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)

Litter	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)
Mineral Soil	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Wetlands Converted to Forest							
Land	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Aboveground Biomass	(1.3)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)
Belowground Biomass	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Dead Wood	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Litter	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Mineral Soil	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Aboveground Biomass Flux	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)	(16.3)
Total Belowground Biomass Flux	(2.5)	(2.5)	(2.5)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Total Dead Wood Flux	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.3)
Total Litter Flux	(5.1)	(5.1)	(5.1)	(5.1)	(5.1)	(5.1)	(5.1)
Total Mineral Soil Flux	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)
Total Flux	(27.3)	(27.3)	(27.4)	(27.4)	(27.4)	(27.4)	(27.4)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net uptake. Forest ecosystem carbon stock changes from land conversion in interior Alaska, Hawaii, and the U.S. Territories are currently included in the forest land remaining forest land section because there is not sufficient data to separate the changes at this time. It is not possible to separate forest land remaining forest land from land converted to forest land in Wyoming because of the split annual cycle method used for population estimation, this prevents harmonization of forest land in Wyoming with the NRI/NLCD method used in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base. See Annex 3.13, Table A-217 for annual differences between the forest area reported in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base and Section 6.3 land converted to forest land. The forest ecosystem carbon stock changes from land conversion do not include trees on non-forest land (e.g., agroforestry systems and settlement areas—see 6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1) for estimates of carbon stock change from settlement trees). It is not possible to separate emissions from drained organic soils between forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land so estimates for organic soils are included in Table 6-9 and Table 6-10 of the Forest Land Remaining Forest Land section of the *Inventory*.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate stock changes in all forest carbon
3 pools for land converted to forest land. National Forest Inventory data and IPCC (2006) defaults for reference
4 carbon stocks were used to compile separate estimates for the five carbon storage pools. Estimates for
5 aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter were based on data collected from the extensive
6 array of permanent, annual NFI plots and associated models (e.g., live tree belowground biomass estimates) in the
7 United States (USDA Forest Service 2023b, 2023c). Carbon conversion factors were applied at the individual plot
8 and then appropriately expanded to state population estimates, which are summed to provide the national
9 estimate. To ensure consistency in the land converted to forest land category where carbon stock transfers occur
10 between land-use categories, all soil estimates are based on methods from Ogle et al. (2003, 2006) and IPCC
11 (2006).

12 The methods used for estimating carbon stocks and stock changes in the land converted to forest land are
13 consistent with those used for forest land remaining forest land. For land-use conversion, IPCC (2006) default
14 biomass carbon stock values were applied in the year of conversion on individual plots to estimate the C stocks
15 removed due to land-use conversion from croplands and grasslands. There is no biomass loss data or IPCC (2006)
16 defaults to include transfers, losses, or gains of carbon in the year of the conversion for other land use (i.e., other
17 lands, settlements, wetlands) conversions to forest land so these were incorporated for these conversion
18 categories. All annual NFI plots included in the public FIA database as of September 2023 were used in this
19 Inventory. Forest land conditions were observed on NFI plots at time t_0 and at a subsequent time $t_1=t_0+s$, where s
20 is the time step (time measured in years) and is indexed by discrete (e.g., 5 year) forest age classes. The inventory
21 from t_0 was then projected from t_1 to 2022. This projection approach requires simulating changes in the age-class

1 distribution resulting from forest aging and disturbance events and then applying carbon density estimates for
2 each age class to obtain population estimates for the nation.

3 *Carbon in Biomass*

4 Live tree carbon pools include aboveground and belowground (coarse root) biomass of live trees with diameter at
5 breast height (dbh) of at least 2.54 cm at 1.37 m above the forest floor. Separate estimates were made for above
6 and belowground biomass components. If inventory plots included data on individual trees, aboveground tree
7 carbon was based on Westfall et al. (2023). The component ratio method (CRM) which is a function of volume,
8 species, and diameter was used to compile estimates for woodland species where diameter measurements are
9 taken at root collar and to compile belowground biomass carbon for all tree species (Woodall et al. (2011a). An
10 additional component of foliage, which was not explicitly included in Woodall et al. (2011a), was added to each
11 woodland tree following the same CRM method.

12 Understory vegetation is a minor component of biomass and is defined as all biomass of undergrowth plants in a
13 forest, including woody shrubs and trees less than 2.54 cm dbh. For the current *Inventory*, it was assumed that 10
14 percent of total understory carbon mass is belowground (Smith et al. 2006). Estimates of carbon density were
15 based on information in Birdsey (1996) and biomass estimates from Jenkins et al. (2003). Understory biomass
16 represented over one percent of carbon in biomass, but its contribution rarely exceeded 2 percent of the total.

17 Biomass losses associated with conversion from grassland and cropland to forest land were assumed to occur in
18 the year of conversion. To account for these losses, IPCC (2006) defaults for aboveground and belowground
19 biomass on grasslands and aboveground biomass on croplands were subtracted from sequestration in the year of
20 the conversion. As previously discussed, for all other land use (i.e., other lands, settlements, wetlands) conversions
21 to forest land no biomass loss data were available, and no IPCC (2006) defaults currently exist to include transfers,
22 losses, or gains of carbon in the year of the conversion, so none were incorporated for these conversion
23 categories. As defaults or country-specific data become available for these conversion categories, they will be
24 incorporated.

25 *Carbon in Dead Organic Matter*

26 Dead organic matter was initially calculated as three separate pools—standing dead trees, downed dead wood,
27 and litter—with carbon stocks estimated from sample data or from models. The standing dead tree carbon pool
28 includes aboveground and belowground (coarse root) biomass for trees of at least 2.54 cm dbh. Calculations
29 followed the basic method applied to live trees (Westfall et al. 2023, Woodall et al. 2011a) with additional
30 modifications to account for decay and structural loss (Harmon et al. 2011). Downed dead wood estimates are
31 based on measurement of a subset of FIA plots for downed dead wood (Domke et al. 2013; Woodall and Monleon
32 2008; Woodall et al. 2013). Downed dead wood is defined as pieces of dead wood greater than 7.5 cm diameter, at
33 transect intersection, that are not attached to live or standing dead trees. This includes stumps and roots of
34 harvested trees. To facilitate the downscaling of downed dead wood carbon estimates from the state-wide
35 population estimates to individual plots, downed dead wood models specific to regions and forest types within
36 each region are used. Litter carbon is the pool of organic carbon (also known as duff, humus, and fine woody
37 debris) above the mineral soil and includes woody fragments with diameters of up to 7.5 cm. A subset of FIA plots
38 are measured for litter carbon. A modeling approach, using litter carbon measurements from FIA plots (Domke et
39 al. 2016) was used to estimate litter carbon for every FIA plot used in the estimation framework. Dead organic
40 matter carbon stock estimates are included for all land-use conversions to forest land.

41 *Mineral Soil Carbon Stock Changes*

42 A Tier 2 method is applied to estimate mineral soil C stock changes for land converted to forest land (Ogle et al.
43 2003, 2006; IPCC 2006). For this method, land is stratified by climate, soil types, land use, and land management
44 activity, and then assigned reference carbon levels and factors for the forest land and the previous land use. The
45 difference between the stocks is reported as the stock change under the assumption that the change occurs over

20 years. Reference C stocks have been estimated from data in the National Soil Survey Characterization Database (USDA-NRCS 1997), and U.S.-specific stock change factors have been derived from published literature (Ogle et al. 2003, 2006). Land use and land-use change patterns are determined from a combination of the Forest Inventory and Analysis Dataset (FIA) and the 2017 National Resources Inventory (NRI) (USDA-NRCS 2020). The areas have been modified in the NRI survey through a process in which the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD; Yang et al. 2018) are harmonized with the NRI data. This process ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land-use categories (see Section 6.1, Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information). Note that soil C in this Inventory is reported to a depth of 100 cm in the forest land remaining forest land category (Domke et al. 2017) while other land-use categories report soil C to a depth of 30 cm. However, to ensure consistency in the land converted to forest land category where C stock transfers occur between land-use categories, soil C estimates were based on a 30 cm depth using methods from Ogle et al. (2003, 2006) and IPCC (2006). See Annex 3.12 for more information about this method.

In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. Mineral soil organic C stock changes from 2021 to 2022 are estimated using a linear extrapolation method described in Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors using the 1990 to 2020 emissions data and is a standard data splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series if activity data are not available (IPCC 2006). The Tier 2 method described previously will be applied to recalculate the 2021 to 2022 emissions in a future *Inventory*.

20 Uncertainty

A quantitative uncertainty analysis placed bounds on the flux estimates for land converted to forest land through a combination of sample-based and model-based approaches to uncertainty for forest ecosystem CO₂ Eq. flux (IPCC Approach 1). Uncertainty estimates for forest pool carbon stock changes were developed using the same methodologies as described in the forest land remaining forest land section for aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter. The exception was when IPCC default estimates were used for reference carbon stocks in certain conversion categories (i.e., cropland converted to forest land and grassland converted to forest land). In those cases, the uncertainties associated with the IPCC (2006) defaults were included in the uncertainty calculations. IPCC Approach 2 was used to propagate errors with estimation of mineral soils carbon stock changes for land-use conversions, and is described in the cropland remaining cropland section.

Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-34 for each land conversion category and carbon pool. Uncertainty estimates were obtained using a combination of sample-based and model-based approaches for all non-soil carbon pools (IPCC Approach 1) and a Monte Carlo approach (IPCC Approach 2) was used for mineral soil. Uncertainty estimates were combined using the error propagation model (IPCC Approach 1). The combined uncertainty for all carbon stocks in land converted to forest land ranged from 11 percent below to 11 percent above the 2022 carbon stock change estimate of -100.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.

36 **Table 6-34: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Forest Carbon Pool Stock Changes (MMT**
37 **CO₂ Eq. per Year) in 2022 from Land Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Range ^a			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Cropland Converted to Forest Land	(17.2)	(25.8)	(8.7)	-50%	50%
Aboveground Biomass	(10.0)	(18.4)	(1.7)	-83%	83%
Belowground Biomass	(1.7)	(2.7)	(0.7)	-61%	61%
Dead Wood	(2.2)	(3.4)	(1.0)	-56%	56%

Litter	(3.2)	(4.3)	(2.1)	-34%	34%
Non-federal Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.3)	0.0	-142%	142%
Federal Mineral Soils	(0.0)	(0.1)	0.1	-8,796%	8,796%
Grassland Converted to Forest Land	(37.2)	(39.6)	(34.8)	-6%	6%
Aboveground Biomass	(22.8)	(24.2)	(21.5)	-6%	6%
Belowground Biomass	(2.7)	(3.0)	(2.5)	-10%	10%
Dead Wood	(4.1)	(4.3)	(4.0)	-3%	3%
Litter	(7.7)	(8.3)	(7.2)	-7%	7%
Non-federal Mineral Soils	0.2	(0.1)	0.5	-142%	142%
Federal Mineral Soils	0.0	(0.1)	0.1	-1,310%	1,310%
Other Lands Converted to Forest Land	(5.5)	(7.8)	(3.2)	-42%	42%
Aboveground Biomass	(2.3)	(4.4)	(0.2)	-92%	92%
Belowground Biomass	(0.4)	(0.8)	0.1	-121%	121%
Dead Wood	(0.8)	(1.3)	(0.2)	-74%	74%
Litter	(1.2)	(1.8)	(0.6)	-53%	53%
Non-federal Mineral Soils	(0.9)	(1.4)	(0.5)	-49%	49%
Federal Mineral Soils	(0.0)	(0.2)	0.1	-666%	666%
Settlements Converted to Forest Land	(31.4)	(37.9)	(24.9)	-21%	21%
Aboveground Biomass	(19.4)	(25.6)	(13.3)	-32%	32%
Belowground Biomass	(3.3)	(4.6)	(2.0)	-40%	40%
Dead Wood	(3.8)	(4.9)	(2.6)	-31%	31%
Litter	(4.8)	(5.7)	(3.9)	-19%	19%
Non-federal Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.0)	-32%	32%
Federal Mineral Soils	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0	-193%	193%
Wetlands Converted to Forest Land	(8.9)	(9.1)	(8.8)	-2%	2%
Aboveground Biomass	(5.0)	(5.2)	(4.9)	-3%	3%
Belowground Biomass	(0.9)	(0.9)	(0.9)	-3%	3%
Dead Wood	(1.2)	(1.3)	(1.2)	-4%	4%
Litter	(1.8)	(1.9)	(1.7)	-3%	3%
Non-federal Mineral Soils	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%	0%
Federal Mineral Soils	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%	0%
Total: Aboveground Biomass	(59.6)	(70.3)	(48.9)	-18%	18%
Total: Belowground Biomass	(9.0)	(10.7)	(7.2)	-19%	19%
Total: Dead Wood	(12.1)	(13.8)	(10.3)	-15%	15%
Total: Litter	(18.8)	(20.4)	(17.2)	-9%	8%
Total: Mineral Soils	(0.9)	(1.3)	(0.5)	-42%	42%
Total: Lands Converted to Forest Lands	(100.3)	(111.4)	(89.2)	-11%	11%

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

NA (Not Applicable)

^a Range of flux estimate for 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net uptake. It is not possible to separate emissions from drained organic soils between forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land so estimates for organic soils are included in Table 6-8 and Table 6-9 of the Forest Land Remaining Forest Land section of the *Inventory*.

1 QA/QC and Verification

- 2 See QA/QC and Verification sections under Forest Land Remaining Forest Land and for mineral soil estimates,
- 3 Cropland Remaining Cropland.

4 Recalculations Discussion

- 5 The approach for estimating carbon stock changes in land converted to forest land is consistent with the methods
- 6 used for forest land remaining forest Land and is described in Annex 3.13. The land converted to forest land
- 7 estimates in this Inventory are based on the land-use change information in the annual NFI. All conversions are

1 based on empirical estimates compiled using plot remeasurements from the NFI, IPCC (2006) default biomass
2 carbon stocks removed from croplands and grasslands in the year of conversion on individual plots and the Tier 2
3 method for estimating mineral soil carbon stock changes (Ogle et al. 2003, 2006; IPCC 2006). All annual NFI plots
4 included in the public FIA database as of September 2023 were used in this *Inventory*. This is the fourth year that
5 remeasurement data from the annual NFI were available throughout the conterminous United States (with the
6 exception of Wyoming) and coastal southeast and southcentral Alaska to estimate land-use conversion. The
7 availability of remeasurement data from the annual NFI allowed for consistent plot-level estimation of carbon
8 stocks and stock changes for forest land remaining forest land and the land converted to forest land categories.
9 Estimates in the previous *Inventory* were based on state-level carbon density estimates and a combination of NRI
10 data and NFI data in the eastern United States. The refined analysis in this *Inventory* resulted in changes in the land
11 converted to forest land categories. Overall, the land converted to forest land carbon stock changes increased by
12 approximately 2 percent in 2022 between the previous *Inventory* (1990 through 2021) and the current *Inventory*
13 (Table 6-35). While the overall change is relatively small, changes by conversion categories were substantial
14 between this *Inventory* and the previous *Inventory*. These changes can be attributed to six methodological
15 improvements implemented this year. First, managed pastureland was previously classified as cropland and is now
16 classified as grassland to align with NRI definitions and classifications. This resulted in a substantial structural
17 decrease in the cropland converted to forest land category area and associated carbon stock changes and a
18 substantial structural increase in the grassland converted to forest land area and associated carbon stock changes.
19 Second, in this *Inventory* all NFI plots with evidence of water are classified as wetlands to align with definitions and
20 classifications in the NRI. In the previous *Inventory*, some NFI plots with evidence of water were classified as other
21 land. This methodological improvement resulted in increases in the wetlands converted to forest land category
22 and decreases in the other land converted to forest land category. Third, estimates of carbon stocks and stock
23 changes on managed forest land in coastal Alaska are now compiled in the same ways as the conterminous United
24 States allowing for estimates of land conversions. This led to small increases in the area and associated carbon
25 stock change estimates in the land converted to forest land category. Fourth, the implementation of new methods
26 for estimating aboveground biomass carbon in live and standing dead trees resulted in changes across all land use
27 conversion categories in the aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter pools. Fifth, new
28 climate normals (1990 through 2020) were incorporated in the litter model resulting in additional changes in that
29 pool. Finally, there were new NFI data incorporated into the latest *Inventory* which contributed to changes when
30 compared with the previous *Inventory*.

31 **Table 6-35: Recalculations of the Net Carbon Flux from Forest Carbon Pools in Land**
32 **Converted to Forest Land by Land Use Change Category (MMT C)**

Conversion category and Carbon pool (MMT C)	2021 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2021 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Cropland Converted to Forest Land	(10.3)	(4.7)	(4.7)
Aboveground Biomass	(6.0)	(2.7)	(2.7)
Belowground Biomass	(1.2)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Dead Wood	(1.3)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Litter	(1.8)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Mineral Soil	(0.1)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Grassland Converted to Forest Land	(3.4)	(10.2)	(10.1)
Aboveground Biomass	(1.7)	(6.2)	(6.2)
Belowground Biomass	(0.3)	(0.7)	(0.7)
Dead Wood	(0.3)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Litter	(1.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)
Mineral Soil	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Land Converted to Forest Land	(2.9)	(1.5)	(1.5)
Aboveground Biomass	(1.3)	(0.6)	(0.6)
Belowground Biomass	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Dead Wood	(0.4)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Litter	(0.7)	(0.3)	(0.3)

Mineral Soil	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Settlements Converted to Forest Land	(9.3)	(8.6)	(8.6)
Aboveground Biomass	(5.7)	(5.3)	(5.3)
Belowground Biomass	(1.1)	(0.9)	(0.9)
Dead Wood	(1.1)	(1.0)	(1.0)
Litter	(1.5)	(1.3)	(1.3)
Mineral soil	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Wetlands Converted to Forest Land	(0.9)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Aboveground Biomass	(0.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)
Belowground Biomass	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Dead Wood	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Litter	(0.4)	(0.5)	(0.5)
Mineral Soil	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Aboveground Biomass Flux	(15.0)	(16.3)	(16.3)
Total Belowground Biomass Flux	(2.8)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Total Dead Wood Flux	(3.2)	(3.3)	(3.3)
Total Litter Flux	(5.5)	(5.1)	(5.1)
Total SOC (Mineral) Flux	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)
Total Flux	(26.8)	(27.4)	(27.4)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 Planned Improvements

2 There are many improvements necessary to improve the estimation of carbon stock changes associated with land-
3 use conversion to forest land over the entire time series. First, soil carbon has historically been reported to a depth
4 of 100 cm in the forest land remaining forest land category (Domke et al. 2017) while other land-use categories
5 (e.g., grasslands and croplands) report soil carbon to a depth of 30 cm. To ensure greater consistency in the land
6 converted to forest land category where carbon stock transfers occur between land-use categories, all mineral soil
7 estimates in the land converted to forest land category in this Inventory are based on methods from Ogle et al.
8 (2003, 2006) and IPCC (2006). Methods have recently been developed (Domke et al. 2017) to estimate soil carbon
9 to depths of 20, 30, and 100 cm in the forest land category using in situ measurements from the FIA program
10 within the USDA Forest Service and the International Soil Carbon Network. In subsequent Inventories, a common
11 reporting depth will be defined for all land-use conversion categories and Domke et al. (2017) will be used in the
12 forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land categories to ensure consistent reporting
13 across all forest land. Second, due to the 5 to 10-year remeasurement periods within the FIA program and limited
14 land-use change information available over the entire time series, estimates presented in this section may not
15 reflect the entire 20-year conversion history. Work is underway to integrate the dense time series of remotely
16 sensed data into a new estimation system, which will facilitate land conversion estimation over the entire time
17 series.

18 6.4 Cropland Remaining Cropland (CRT 19 Category 4B1)

20 Carbon in cropland ecosystems occurs in biomass, dead organic matter, and soils. However, carbon storage in
21 cropland biomass and dead organic matter is relatively ephemeral and does not need to be reported according to
22 the IPCC (2006), with the exception of carbon stored in perennial woody crop biomass, such as citrus groves and
23 apple orchards, in addition to the biomass, downed wood and dead organic matter in agroforestry systems. Within
24 soils, carbon is found in organic and inorganic forms of carbon, but soil organic carbon is the main source and sink

1 for atmospheric CO₂. IPCC (2006) recommends reporting changes in soil organic carbon stocks due to agricultural
2 land use and management activities for mineral and organic soils.³⁵

3 Well-drained mineral soils typically contain from 1 to 6 percent organic carbon by weight, whereas mineral soils
4 with high water tables for substantial periods of a year may contain significantly more carbon (NRCS 1999).
5 Conversion of mineral soils from their native state to agricultural land uses can cause up to half of the soil organic
6 carbon to be lost to the atmosphere due to enhanced microbial decomposition. The rate and ultimate magnitude
7 of carbon loss depends on subsequent management practices, climate and soil type (Ogle et al. 2005). Agricultural
8 practices, such as clearing, drainage, tillage, planting, grazing, crop residue management, fertilization, application
9 of biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) and flooding, can modify both organic matter inputs and decomposition,
10 and thereby result in a net carbon stock change (Paustian et al. 1997a; Lal 1998; Conant et al. 2001; Ogle et al.
11 2005; Griscom et al. 2017; Ogle et al. 2019). Eventually, the soil can reach a new equilibrium that reflects a balance
12 between carbon inputs (e.g., decayed plant matter, roots, and organic amendments such as manure and crop
13 residues) and carbon loss through microbial decomposition of organic matter (Paustian et al. 1997b).

14 Organic soils, also referred to as histosols, include all soils with more than 12 to 20 percent organic carbon by
15 weight, depending on clay content (NRCS 1999; Brady and Weil 1999). The organic layer of these soils can be very
16 deep (i.e., several meters), and form under inundated conditions that results in minimal decomposition of plant
17 residues. When organic soils are prepared for crop production, they are drained and tilled, leading to aeration of
18 the soil that accelerates both the decomposition rate and CO₂ emissions.³⁶ Due to the depth and richness of the
19 organic layers, carbon loss from drained organic soils can continue over long periods of time, which varies
20 depending on climate and composition (i.e., decomposability) of the organic matter (Armentano and Menges
21 1986). Due to deeper drainage and more intensive management practices, the use of organic soils for annual crop
22 production leads to higher carbon loss rates than drainage of organic soils in grassland or forests (IPCC 2006).

23 Cropland remaining cropland includes all cropland in an inventory year that has been cropland for a continuous
24 time period of at least 20 years. This determination is based on the United States Department of Agriculture
25 (USDA) National Resources Inventory (NRI) for non-federal lands (USDA-NRCS 2020) and the National Land Cover
26 Dataset for federal lands (Yang et al. 2018; Homer et al. 2007; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2015). Cropland
27 includes all land that is used to produce food and fiber, forage that is harvested and used as feed (e.g., hay and
28 silage), in addition to cropland that has been enrolled in the Conservation Reserve Program (CRP)³⁷ (i.e.,
29 considered set-aside cropland).

30 There are two discrepancies between the current land representation (see Section 6.1) and the area data that have
31 been used in the *Inventory* for cropland remaining cropland. First, croplands in Alaska are not included in the
32 *Inventory*, and second, some miscellaneous croplands that occur throughout the United States are also not
33 included in the *Inventory* due to limited understanding of greenhouse gas emissions from these management
34 systems (e.g., aquaculture). These differences lead to discrepancies between the managed area in cropland
35 remaining cropland and the cropland area included in the *Inventory* analysis (Table 6-39). Improvements are
36 underway to incorporate croplands in Alaska and miscellaneous croplands as part of future *Inventories* (see
37 Planned Improvements section).

³⁵ Carbon dioxide emissions associated with liming and urea application are also estimated but are included in the Liming and Urea Fertilization sections of the Agriculture chapter of the *Inventory*.

³⁶ N₂O emissions from drained organic soils are included in the Agricultural Soil Management section of the Agriculture chapter of the *Inventory*.

³⁷ The Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) is a land conservation program administered by the Farm Service Agency (FSA). In exchange for a yearly rental payment, farmers enrolled in the program agree to remove environmentally sensitive land from agricultural production and plant species that will improve environmental health and quality. Contracts for land enrolled in CRP are 10 to 15 years in length. The long-term goal of the program is to re-establish valuable land cover to help improve water quality, prevent soil erosion, and reduce loss of wildlife habitat.

1 Land use and land management of mineral soils are the largest contributor to total net carbon stock change,
 2 especially in the early part of the time series (see Table 6-36 and Table 6-37). In 2022, mineral soils are estimated
 3 to sequester 62.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (16.9 MMT C). This level of carbon storage in mineral soils represents a more than
 4 58 percent increase since the initial reporting year of 1990. Carbon dioxide emissions from organic soils are 30.3
 5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (8.3 MMT C) in 2022, which is an 11 percent decrease in losses of soil carbon compared to 1990. In
 6 total, United States agricultural soils in cropland remaining cropland sequestered approximately 31.7 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 7 (8.6 MMT C) in 2022.

8 **Table 6-36: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil Carbon Stock Changes in Cropland Remaining Cropland**
 9 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Soil Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Mineral Soils	(39.2)	(61.8)	(47.1)	(48.5)	(38.2)	(62.2)	(62.0)
Organic Soils	34.2	30.2	29.3	29.1	29.4	30.2	30.3
Total Net Flux	(5.0)	(31.6)	(17.8)	(19.4)	(8.8)	(32.0)	(31.7)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

10 **Table 6-37: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil Carbon Stock Changes in Cropland Remaining Cropland**
 11 **(MMT C)**

Soil Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Mineral Soils	(10.7)	(16.9)	(12.9)	(13.2)	(10.4)	(17.0)	(16.9)
Organic Soils	9.3	8.2	8.0	7.9	8.0	8.2	8.3
Total Net Flux	(1.4)	(8.6)	(4.9)	(5.3)	(2.4)	(8.7)	(8.6)

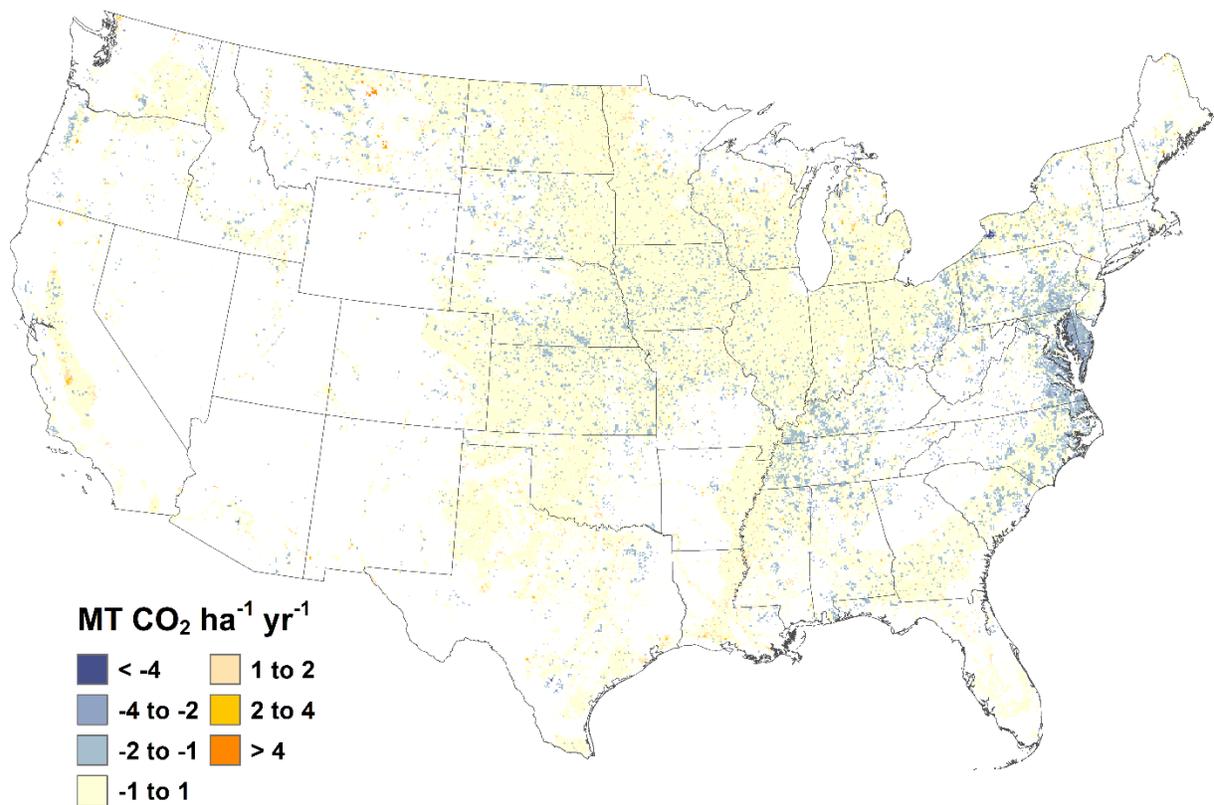
Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

12 Soil organic carbon stocks increase in cropland remaining cropland largely due to conservation tillage (i.e.,
 13 reduced- and no-till practices), land set-aside from production in the Conservation Reserve Program, annual crop
 14 production with hay or pasture in rotations, and manure amendments (Ogle et al. 2023). The mineral soil carbon
 15 stock changes between 1990 and 2022 range from 38.2 to 69.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. per year, with a mean of 55.9 MMT
 16 CO₂ Eq. Soil organic carbon losses from drainage of organic soils are relatively stable across the time series with a
 17 mean emission of 30.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. per year.

18 The spatial variability in the 2020 annual soil organic carbon stock changes³⁸ are displayed in Figure 6-6 and Figure
 19 6-7 for mineral and organic soils, respectively. Isolated areas with high rates of carbon accumulation occur
 20 throughout the agricultural land base in the United States, but there are more concentrated areas, such as the
 21 Maryland, Delaware, and Virginia where there have been relatively high adoption rates of cover crop
 22 management. The regions with the highest rates of emissions from drainage of organic soils occur in the
 23 Southeastern Coastal Region (particularly Florida and Louisiana), Northeast and upper Midwest surrounding the
 24 Great Lakes, and isolated areas along the Pacific Coast (particularly California), which coincides with the largest
 25 concentrations of organic soils in the United States that are used for agricultural production.

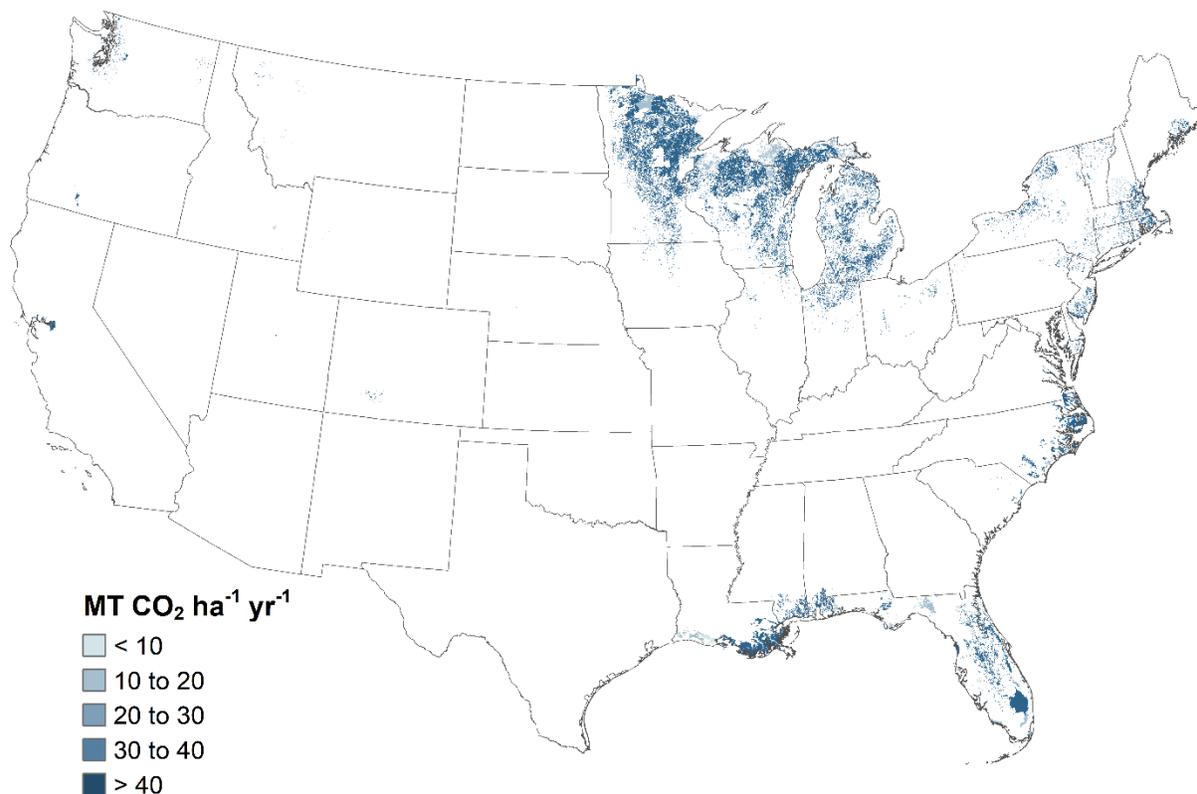
³⁸ Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in this *Inventory* using the surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based on *Inventory* data from 2020.

1 **Figure 6-6: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils under Agricultural**
2 **Management within States, 2020, Cropland Remaining Cropland**



3
4 Note: Only national-scale soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in the current
5 *Inventory* using a surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based
6 on *Inventory* data from 2020. Negative values represent a net increase in soil organic carbon stocks, and
7 positive values represent a net decrease in soil organic carbon stocks.

1 **Figure 6-7: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils under Agricultural**
2 **Management within States, 2020, Cropland Remaining Cropland**



3
4 Note: Only national-scale soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in the current
5 *Inventory* using a surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based
6 on *Inventory* data from 2020.

7 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

8 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate changes in soil organic carbon
9 stocks for cropland remaining cropland, including (1) agricultural land use and management activities on mineral
10 soils; and (2) agricultural land use and management activities on organic soils. Carbon dioxide emissions and
11 removals³⁹ due to changes in mineral soil organic carbon stocks are estimated using a Tier 3 method for the
12 majority of annual crops (Ogle et al. 2010, 2023). A Tier 2 IPCC method is used for the remaining crops not included
13 in the Tier 3 method (see list of crops in the Mineral Soil Carbon Stock Changes section below) (Ogle et al. 2003,
14 2006). In addition, a Tier 2 method is used for very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (i.e., classified as soils that have
15 greater than 35 percent of soil volume comprised of gravel, cobbles, or shale, regardless of crop). Emissions from
16 organic soils are estimated using a Tier 2 IPCC method. While a combination of Tier 2 and 3 methods are used to

³⁹ Removals occur through uptake of CO₂ into crop and forage biomass that is later incorporated into soil carbon pools.

1 estimate carbon stock changes across most of the time series, a surrogate data method has been applied to
2 estimate stock changes in the last two years of the *Inventory*. Stock change estimates based on surrogate data will
3 be recalculated in a future *Inventory* report using the Tier 2 and 3 methods when data become available.

4 Soil organic carbon stock changes on non-federal lands are estimated for cropland remaining cropland (as well as
5 agricultural land falling into the IPCC categories land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, and
6 land converted to grassland) according to land-use histories recorded in the USDA NRI survey through 2017 (USDA-
7 NRCS 2020), and the cropping histories were extended through 2020 using the USDA-NASS Crop Data Layer
8 Product (CDL) (USDA-NASS 2021). The areas have been modified in the original NRI survey through a process in
9 which the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover Dataset (Yang et al. 2018)
10 are harmonized with the NRI data. This process ensures that the land-use areas are consistent across all land- use
11 categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information).

12 The NRI is a statistically-based sample and includes approximately 604,000 survey locations in agricultural land for
13 the conterminous United States and Hawaii. There are 364,333 survey locations that are included in the Tier 3
14 method, and another 239,757 locations included in the Tier 2 method. Each survey location is associated with a
15 weight that allows scaling of carbon stock changes from NRI survey locations to the entire country (i.e., each
16 weight represents the amount of area that is expected to have the same land use/management history as the
17 sample point).

18 Land use and some management information (e.g., crop type, soil attributes, and irrigation) are collected for each
19 NRI point on a 5-year cycle beginning from 1982 through 1997. For cropland, data has been collected for 4 out of 5
20 years during each survey cycle (i.e., 1979 through 1982, 1984 through 1987, 1989 through 1992, and 1994 through
21 1997). In 1998, the NRI program began collecting annual data, and the annual data are currently available through
22 2017 (USDA-NRCS 2020). For 2018 to 2020, the time series is extended with the crop data provided in USDA-NASS
23 CDL (USDA-NASS 2021), by overlaying NRI survey locations on the CDL in a geographic information system and
24 extracting the crop types to extend the cropping histories. NRI survey locations are classified as cropland remaining
25 cropland in a given year between 1990 and 2020 if the land use has been cropland for a continuous time period of
26 at least 20 years. The NRI survey locations are classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and
27 consequently the classifications are based on less than 20 years from 1990 to 1998. This may have led to an
28 overestimation of cropland remaining cropland in the early part of the time series to the extent that some areas
29 are converted to cropland between 1971 and 1978.

30 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils**

31 An IPCC Tier 3 model-based approach (Ogle et al. 2010) is applied to estimate organic carbon stock changes for
32 mineral soils on the majority of land that is used to produce annual crops and forage crops that are harvested and
33 used as feed (e.g., hay and silage) in the United States. These crops include alfalfa hay, barley, corn, cotton, dry
34 beans, grass hay, grass-clover hay, lentils, oats, onions, peanuts, peas, potatoes, rice, sorghum, soybeans, sugar
35 beets, sunflowers, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat, but is not applied to estimate organic carbon stock changes
36 from other crops or rotations with other crops. The model-based approach uses the DayCent ecosystem model
37 (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001, 2011) to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes, soil nitrous oxide
38 (N₂O) emissions from agricultural soil management, and methane (CH₄) emissions from rice cultivation. Carbon and
39 nitrogen dynamics are linked in plant-soil systems through the biogeochemical processes of microbial
40 decomposition and plant production (McGill and Cole 1981). Coupling the two source categories (i.e., agricultural
41 soil carbon and N₂O) in a single inventory analysis ensures that there is a consistent treatment of the processes
42 and interactions between carbon and nitrogen cycling in soils.

43 The remaining crops on mineral soils are estimated using an IPCC Tier 2 method (Ogle et al. 2003), including some
44 vegetables, perennial/horticultural crops, and crops that are rotated with these crops. The Tier 2 method is also
45 used for very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (greater than 35 percent by volume), and soil organic carbon stock
46 changes on federal croplands. Mineral soil organic carbon stocks are estimated using a Tier 2 method for these
47 areas because the DayCent model, which is used for the Tier 3 method, has not been fully tested for estimating

1 carbon stock changes associated with these crops and rotations, as well as cobbly, gravelly, or shaley soils. In
2 addition, there is insufficient information to simulate croplands on federal lands using DayCent.

3 A surrogate data method is used to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021 to 2022 at the national
4 scale for land areas included in the Tier 2 and Tier 3 methods. Specifically, linear regression models with
5 autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) are used to estimate the relationship
6 between surrogate data and the 1990 to 2020 stock change data that are derived using the Tier 2 and 3 methods.
7 Surrogate data for these regression models include corn and soybean yields from USDA-NASS statistics,⁴⁰ and
8 weather data from the PRISM Climate Group (PRISM 2022). See Box 6-4 for more information about the surrogate
9 data method. Stock change estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated in future Inventories with an updated
10 time series of activity data.

11 **Box 6-4: Surrogate Data Method**

Time series extension is needed because there are typically gaps at the end of the time series. This is mainly because the NRI, which provides critical data for estimating greenhouse gas emissions and removals, does not release new activity data every year.

A surrogate data method has been used to impute missing emissions at the end of the time series for soil organic carbon stock changes in cropland remaining cropland, land converted to cropland, grassland remaining grassland, and land converted to grassland. A linear regression model with autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) is used to estimate the relationship between the surrogate data and the modeled 1990 to 2020 emissions data that has been compiled using the inventory methods described in this section. The model to extend the time series is given by

$$Y = X\beta + \varepsilon,$$

where Y is the response variable (e.g., soil organic carbon), Xβ contains specific surrogate data depending on the response variable, and ε is the remaining unexplained error. Models with a variety of surrogate data were tested, including commodity statistics, weather data, or other relevant information. Parameters are estimated from the emissions data for 1990 to 2020 using standard statistical techniques, and these estimates are used to predict the missing emissions data for 2021 to 2022.

A critical issue with the application of splicing methods is to adequately account for the additional uncertainty introduced by predicting emissions rather than compiling the full inventory. Consequently, uncertainty will increase for years with imputed estimates based on the splicing methods, compared to those years in which the full inventory is compiled. This added uncertainty is quantified within the model framework using a Monte Carlo approach. The approach requires estimating parameters for results in each iteration of the Monte Carlo analysis for the full inventory (i.e., the surrogate data model is refit with the emissions estimated in each Monte Carlo iteration from the full inventory analysis with data from 1990 to 2020), estimating emissions from each model and deriving confidence intervals combining uncertainty across all iterations. This approach propagates uncertainties through the calculations from the original inventory and the surrogate data method. Furthermore, the 95 percent confidence intervals are estimated using the 3 sigma rules assuming a unimodal density (Pukelsheim 1994).

12

13 **Tier 3 Approach.** Mineral soil organic carbon stocks and stock changes are estimated to a 30 cm depth using the
14 DayCent ecosystem model (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001, 2011), which simulates cycling of carbon,
15 nitrogen, and other nutrients in cropland, grassland, forest, and savanna ecosystems. The DayCent model utilizes
16 the soil carbon modeling framework developed in the Century model (Parton et al. 1987, 1988, 1994; Metherell et

⁴⁰ See <https://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.

1 al. 1993), but has been refined to simulate dynamics at a daily time-step. Input data on land use and management
2 are specified at a daily resolution and include land-use type, crop/forage type, and management activities (e.g.,
3 planting, harvesting, fertilization, manure amendments, tillage, irrigation, cover crops, and grazing; more
4 information is provided below). The model simulates net primary productivity (NPP) using the NASA-CASA
5 production algorithm MODIS Enhanced Vegetation Index (EVI) products, MOD13Q1 and MYD13Q1, for most
6 croplands⁴¹ (Potter et al. 1993, 2007). The model simulates soil temperature and water dynamics, using daily
7 weather data from a 4-kilometer gridded product developed by the PRISM Climate Group (2022), and soil
8 attributes from the Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). This method is more
9 accurate than the Tier 1 and 2 approaches provided by the IPCC (2006) because the simulation model treats
10 changes as continuous over time as opposed to the simplified discrete changes represented in the default method
11 (see Box 6-5 for additional information).

12 **Box 6-5: Tier 3 Approach for Soil Carbon Stocks Compared to Tier 1 or 2 Approaches**

A Tier 3 model-based approach is used to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes for the majority of agricultural land with mineral soils. This approach results in a more complete and accurate estimation of soil organic carbon stock changes and entails several fundamental differences from the IPCC Tier 1 or 2 methods, as described below.

- 1) The IPCC Tier 1 and 2 methods are simplified approaches for estimating soil organic carbon stock changes and classify land areas into discrete categories based on highly aggregated information about climate (six regions), soil (seven types), and management (eleven management systems) in the United States. In contrast, the Tier 3 model incorporates the same variables (i.e., climate, soils, and management systems) with considerably more detail both temporally and spatially, and captures multi-dimensional interactions through the more complex model structure.
- 2) The IPCC Tier 1 and 2 methods have a coarser spatial resolution in which data are aggregated to soil types in climate regions, of which there are about 30 combinations in the United States. In contrast, the Tier 3 model simulates soil carbon dynamics at about 364,000 individual NRI survey locations in crop fields and grazing lands.

The IPCC Tier 1 and 2 methods use a simplified approach for estimating changes in carbon stocks that assumes a step-change from one equilibrium level of the carbon stock to another equilibrium level. In contrast, the Tier 3 approach simulates a continuum of carbon stock changes that may reach a new equilibrium over an extended period of time depending on the environmental conditions (i.e., a new equilibrium often requires hundreds to thousands of years to reach). More specifically, the DayCent model, which is used in the United States Inventory, simulates soil carbon dynamics (and CO₂ emissions and uptake) on a daily time step based on carbon emissions and removals from plant production and decomposition processes. These changes in soil organic carbon stocks are influenced by multiple factors that affect primary production and decomposition, including changes in land use and management, weather variability and secondary feedbacks between management activities, climate, and soils.

13
14 Historical land-use patterns and irrigation histories are simulated with DayCent based on the 2017 USDA NRI
15 survey (USDA-NRCS 2020). Additional sources of activity data are used to supplement the activity data from the
16 NRI. The USDA-NRCS Conservation Effects and Assessment Project (CEAP) provides data on a variety of cropland

⁴¹ NPP is estimated with the NASA-CASA algorithm for most of the cropland that is used to produce major commodity crops in the central United States from 2000 to 2020. Other regions and years prior to 2000 are simulated with a method that incorporates water, temperature and moisture stress on crop production (see Metherell et al. 1993), but does not incorporate the additional information about crop condition provided with remote sensing data.

1 management activities, and is used to inform the inventory analysis about tillage practices, mineral fertilization,
2 manure amendments, cover crop management, as well as planting and harvest dates (USDA-NRCS 2022; USDA-
3 NRCS 2018; USDA-NRCS 2012). CEAP data are collected at a subset of NRI survey locations, and currently provide
4 management information from approximately 2002 to 2006 and 2013 to 2016. These data are combined with
5 other datasets in an imputation analysis. This imputation analysis is comprised of three steps: a) determine the
6 trends in management activity across the time series by combining information from several datasets (discussed
7 below); b) use Gradient Boosting (Friedman 2001) to determine the likely management practice at a given NRI
8 survey location; and c) assign management practices from the CEAP survey to the specific NRI locations using a
9 predictive mean matching method for certain variables that are adapted to reflect the trending information (Little
10 1988; van Buuren 2012). Gradient boosting is a machine learning technique used
11 in regression and classification tasks, among others. It combines predictions from multiple weak prediction models
12 and outperforms many complicated machine learning algorithms. It makes the best predictions at specific NRI
13 survey locations or at state or region level models. The predictive mean matching method identifies the most
14 similar management activity recorded in the CEAP surveys that match the prediction from the gradient boosting
15 algorithm. The matching ensures that imputed management activities are realistic for each NRI survey location,
16 and not odd or physically unrealizable results that could be generated by the gradient boosting. There are six
17 complete imputations of the management activity data using these methods.

18 To determine trends in mineral fertilization and manure amendments, CEAP data are combined with information
19 on fertilizer use and rates by crop type for different regions of the United States from the USDA Economic
20 Research Service. The data collection program was known as the Cropping Practices Surveys through 1995 (USDA-
21 ERS 1997), and is now part of data collection known as the Agricultural Resource Management Surveys (ARMS)
22 (USDA-ERS 2020). Additional data on fertilization practices are compiled through other sources particularly the
23 National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA-NASS 1992, 1999, 2004). To determine the trends in tillage
24 management, CEAP data are combined with Conservation Technology Information Center data between 1989 and
25 2004 (CTIC 2004) and OpTIS Data Product⁴² for 2008 to 2020 (Hagen et al. 2020). The CTIC data are adjusted for
26 long-term adoption of no-till agriculture (Towery 2001). For cover crops, CEAP data are combined with information
27 from USDA Census of Agriculture (USDA-NASS 2012, 2017) and the OpTIS data (Hagen et al. 2020). It is assumed
28 that cover crop management was minimal prior to 1990 and the rates increased linearly over the decade to the
29 levels of cover crop management in the CEAP survey.

30 Uncertainty in the carbon stock estimates from DayCent associated with management activity includes input
31 uncertainty due to missing management data in the NRI survey, which is imputed from other sources as discussed
32 above; model uncertainty due to incomplete specification of carbon and nitrogen dynamics in the DayCent model
33 algorithms and associated parameterization; and sampling uncertainty associated with the statistical design of the
34 NRI survey. Uncertainty is estimated with two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010). The first variance
35 component quantifies the uncertainty in management activity data, model structure and parameterization. To
36 assess this uncertainty, carbon and nitrogen dynamics at each NRI survey location are simulated six times using the
37 imputation product and other model driver data. Uncertainty in parameterization and model algorithms are
38 determined using a structural uncertainty estimator derived from fitting a linear mixed-effect model (Ogle et al.
39 2007, 2010, 2023). The data are combined in a Monte Carlo stochastic simulation with 1,000 iterations for 1990
40 through 2020. For each iteration, there is a random selection of management data from the imputation product
41 (select one of the six imputations), and random selection of parameter values and random effects for the linear
42 mixed-effect model (i.e., structural uncertainty estimator). The second variance component quantifies uncertainty
43 in scaling from the NRI survey to the entire land base, and is computed with the NRI replicate weights using a
44 standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal et al. 1992). The two variance components are
45 combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of
46 the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. Carbon stocks and 95 percent
47 confidence intervals are estimated for each year between 1990 and 2020 using the DayCent model. Further

⁴² OpTIS data on tillage and cover crop practices provided by Regrow Agriculture, Inc.

1 elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate carbon stock changes from mineral soils are described
2 in Annex 3.12.

3 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 3 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect
4 anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes from
5 2021 to 2022 are approximated with a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The
6 extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4). Linear
7 extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC
8 2006). The time series of activity data will be updated in a future inventory, and emissions from 2021 to 2022 will
9 be recalculated.

10 **Tier 2 Approach.** In the IPCC Tier 2 method, data on climate, soil types, land use, and land management activity are
11 used to classify land area and apply appropriate factors to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes to a 30 cm
12 depth (Ogle et al. 2003, 2006). The primary source of activity data for land use, crop and irrigation histories is the
13 2017 NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2020). Each NRI survey location is classified by soil type, climate region, and
14 management condition using data from other sources. Survey locations on federal lands are included in the NRI,
15 but land use and cropping history are not compiled for these locations in the survey program (i.e., NRI is restricted
16 to data collection on non-federal lands). Therefore, land-use patterns for the NRI survey locations on federal lands
17 are based on the National Land Cover Database (NLCD) (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007; Homer
18 et al. 2015).

19 Additional management activities needed for the Tier 2 method are based on the imputation product described for
20 the Tier 3 approach, including tillage practices, mineral fertilization, and manure amendments that are assigned to
21 NRI survey locations. Activity data used exclusively in the Tier 2 method are wetland restoration for Conservation
22 Reserve Program land from Euliss and Gleason (2002). Climate zones in the United States are determined from the
23 IPCC climate map (IPCC 2006), and then assigned to NRI survey locations.

24 Reference carbon stocks are estimated using the National Soil Survey Characterization Database (NRCS 1997) with
25 cultivated cropland as the reference condition, rather than native vegetation as used in IPCC (2006). Soil
26 measurements under agricultural management are much more common and easily identified in the National Soil
27 Survey Characterization Database (NRCS 1997) than are soils under a native condition, and therefore cultivated
28 cropland provides a more robust sample for estimating the reference condition. Country-specific carbon stock
29 change factors are derived from published literature to determine the impact of management practices on soil
30 organic carbon storage (Ogle et al. 2003, 2006). The factors represent changes in tillage, cropping rotations,
31 intensification, and land-use change between cultivated and uncultivated conditions. However, country-specific
32 factors associated with organic matter amendments are not estimated due to an insufficient number of studies in
33 the United States to analyze the impacts of this practice. Instead, factors from IPCC (2006) are used to estimate the
34 effect of those activities.

35 Uncertainty in soil carbon stock changes is estimated with two variance components (Ogle et al., 2010). The first
36 variance component quantifies the uncertainty in management activity data and carbon stock change factors. To
37 assess this uncertainty, changes in soil organic carbon stocks for mineral soils are estimated 1,000 times for 1990
38 through 2020 using a Monte Carlo stochastic simulation approach and probability distribution functions for the
39 country-specific stock change factors, reference carbon stocks, and land use activity data (Ogle et al. 2003; Ogle et
40 al. 2006). The second variance component quantifies uncertainty in scaling from the NRI survey to the entire land
41 base, and is computed with the NRI replicate weights using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample
42 design (Särndal *et al.* 1992). The two variance components are combined using simple error propagation methods
43 provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of
44 the uncertain quantities. Further elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate stock changes from
45 mineral soils are described in Annex 3.12.

46 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect
47 anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes for the
48 remainder of the time series are approximated with a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to 2020.

1 The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4). Linear
2 extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC
3 2006). As with the Tier 3 method, time series of activity data will be updated in a future inventory, and emissions
4 from 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated (see Planned Improvements section).

5 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils**

6 Annual carbon emissions from drained organic soils in cropland remaining cropland are estimated using the Tier 2
7 method provided in IPCC (2006), with country-specific carbon loss rates (Ogle et al. 2003) rather than default IPCC
8 rates. As with mineral soils, uncertainty is estimated with two variance components (Ogle et al., 2010). The first
9 variance component quantifies the uncertainty in management activity data and emission factors. A Monte Carlo
10 stochastic simulation with 1,000 iterations is used to quantify this uncertainty with probability distribution
11 functions for the country-specific organic soil emission factors and land use activity data. The second variance
12 component quantifies uncertainty in scaling from the NRI survey to the entire land base, and is computed with the
13 NRI replicate weights using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal et al. 1992). The
14 two variance components are combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e.,
15 by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. Further
16 elaboration on the methodology and data used to estimate stock changes from organic soils are described in
17 Annex 3.12.

18 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
19 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes
20 for the remainder of the time series are approximated with a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990
21 to 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4).
22 Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series
23 (IPCC 2006). Estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated in a future inventory when new activity data are
24 incorporated into the analysis.

25 **Uncertainty**

26 Uncertainty is quantified for changes in soil organic carbon stocks associated with cropland remaining cropland
27 (including both mineral and organic soils). Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-38 for each subsource
28 (mineral and organic soil carbon stocks) and the methods that are used in the *Inventory* analyses (i.e., Tier 2 and
29 Tier 3). Uncertainty for the Tier 2 and 3 approaches is derived from two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010).
30 For the first component, a Monte Carlo approach is used to address uncertainties in management activity data as
31 well as model parameterization and structure or emissions factors for the Tier 3 and Tier 2 methods, respectively
32 (Ogle et al. 2010, 2023). The second variance component is quantifying uncertainty in scaling from the NRI survey
33 to the entire land base, and is computed using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design
34 (Särndal *et al.* 1992). The two variance components are combined using simple error propagation methods
35 provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of
36 the uncertain quantities (see Annex 3.12 for further discussion). For 2021 to 2022, additional uncertainty is
37 propagated through a Monte Carlo analysis that is associated with the surrogate data method (see Box 6-3). Soil
38 organic carbon stock changes from the Tier 2 and 3 approaches are combined using the simple error propagation
39 method provided by the IPCC (2006). The combined uncertainty is calculated by taking the square root of the sum
40 of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities.

41 The combined uncertainty for soil organic carbon stocks in cropland remaining cropland ranges from 212 percent
42 below to 212 percent above the 2022 stock change estimate of -31.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. The large relative uncertainty
43 around the 2022 stock change estimate is mostly due to variation in soil organic carbon stock changes that is not
44 explained by the surrogate data method, leading to high prediction error.

1 **Table 6-38: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil Carbon Stock Changes**
 2 **occurring within Cropland Remaining Cropland (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Cropland Remaining Cropland, Tier 3 Inventory Methodology	(58.8)	(123.6)	5.9	-110%	+110%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Cropland Remaining Cropland, Tier 2 Inventory Methodology	(3.2)	(8.4)	2.0	-162%	+162%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Cropland Remaining Cropland, Tier 2 Inventory Methodology	30.3	12.7	47.9	-58%	+58%
Combined Uncertainty for Flux associated with Agricultural Soil Carbon Stock Change in Cropland Remaining Cropland	(31.7)	(99.0)	35.6	-212%	+212%

^a Range of C stock change estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

3 Uncertainty is also associated with lack of reporting of agricultural woody biomass and dead organic matter carbon
 4 stock changes. However, woody biomass carbon stock changes are likely minor in perennial crops, with relatively
 5 small amounts of woody crops such as orchards and nut plantations. There will be removal and replanting of tree
 6 crops each year, but the net effect on biomass carbon stock changes is probably minor because the overall area
 7 and tree density is relatively constant across time series. In contrast, agroforestry practices, such as shelterbelts,
 8 riparian forests and intercropping with trees, may have more significant changes over the *Inventory* time series,
 9 compared to perennial woody crops, at least in some regions of the United States, but there are currently no
 10 datasets to evaluate the trends. Changes in litter carbon stocks are also assumed to be negligible in croplands over
 11 annual time frames, although there are certainly significant changes at sub-annual time scales across seasons. This
 12 trend may change in the future, particularly if crop residue becomes a viable feedstock for bioenergy production.

13 QA/QC and Verification

14 Quality control measures included checking input data, model scripts, and results to ensure data are properly
 15 handled throughout the inventory process. Inventory reporting forms and text are reviewed and revised as needed
 16 to correct transcription errors. Results from the DayCent model are compared to field measurements and soil
 17 monitoring sites associated with the NRI (Spencer et al. 2011), and a statistical relationship has been developed to
 18 assess uncertainties in the predictive capability of the model (Ogle et al. 2007). The comparisons include 69 long-
 19 term experiment sites and 145 NRI soil monitoring network sites, with 1406 observations across all of the sites (see
 20 Annex 3.12 for more information). Quality control uncovered several errors in the Tier 2 method following the
 21 initial analysis, such as no estimation for some NRI survey locations (i.e., federal lands and Hawaii), double
 22 counting some NRI survey locations with aggregation to the national scale, and errors in the estimation of the two
 23 variance components associated with the uncertainty analysis. The errors have been corrected following the
 24 diagnosis of the quality control issues.

25 Recalculations Discussion

26 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to the need for recalculations. These
 27 improvements included a) incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017; b) extending the time series for
 28 crop histories through 2020 using USDA-NASS CDL data; c) incorporating USDA-NRCS CEAP survey data for 2013 to
 29 2016; d) incorporating cover crop and tillage management information from the OpTIS remote-sensing data
 30 product from 2008 to 2020; e) modifying the statistical imputation method for the management activity data
 31 associated with about tillage practices, mineral fertilization, manure amendments, cover crop management, and
 32 planting and harvest dates using gradient boosting instead of an artificial neural network; f) updating time series of

1 synthetic nitrogen fertilizer sales data, PRP nitrogen and manure nitrogen available for application to soils; g)
 2 constraining synthetic nitrogen fertilization and manure nitrogen applications in the Tier 3 method at the state
 3 scale rather than the national scale; h) re-calibrating the soil carbon module in the DayCent model using Bayesian
 4 methods; and i) expanding the crops in the Tier 3 method to include dry beans, lentils, onions, peas and tomatoes,
 5 which shifted some NRI survey locations from the Tier 2 to the Tier 3 method. The combined impact from these
 6 improvements resulted in an average annual increase in soil C stocks of 4.2 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 26 percent, from 1990
 7 to 2021 relative to the previous *Inventory*.

8 **Planned Improvements**

9 A key improvement is conducting an analysis of carbon stock changes in Alaska for cropland. The improvement
 10 will be conducted using the Tier 2 method for mineral and organic soils that is described earlier in this section. The
 11 analysis will initially focus on land-use change, which typically has a larger impact on soil organic carbon stock
 12 changes than management practices, but will be further refined over time to incorporate management data. The
 13 improvement will resolve most of the differences between the managed land base for cropland remaining
 14 cropland and amount of area currently included in cropland remaining cropland (see Table 6-39).

15 **Table 6-39: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Cropland Remaining Cropland and Area in**
 16 **the Current Cropland Remaining Cropland Inventory (Thousand Hectares)**

Year	Area (Thousand Hectares)		
	Managed Land	<i>Inventory</i>	Difference
1990	162,273	162,247	26
1991	161,840	161,814	26
1992	161,343	161,317	26
1993	159,577	159,551	26
1994	157,890	157,864	26
1995	157,277	157,251	26
1996	156,639	156,613	26
1997	156,018	155,992	26
1998	152,335	152,309	26
1999	151,432	151,406	26
2000	151,257	151,231	26
2001	150,734	150,708	26
2002	150,426	150,400	26
2003	151,055	151,029	26
2004	150,787	150,761	26
2005	150,417	150,391	26
2006	149,908	149,882	26
2007	150,117	150,091	26
2008	149,718	149,692	26
2009	149,660	149,634	26
2010	149,222	149,196	26
2011	148,626	148,600	26
2012	148,297	148,271	26
2013	148,660	148,633	26
2014	149,141	149,115	26
2015	148,525	148,499	26
2016	148,436	148,410	26
2017	148,331	148,305	26

2018	149,720	149,694	26
2019	149,503	149,477	26
2020	149,822	149,796	26
2021	150,591	*	*
2022	151,276	*	*

Activity data on land use have not been incorporated into the *Inventory* after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

- 1
- 2 There are several other planned improvements underway related to the plant production module in DayCent. Crop
3 parameters associated with temperature effects on plant production will be further improved in DayCent with
4 additional model calibration. Senescence events following grain filling in crops, such as wheat, are being modified
5 based on recent model algorithm development, and will be incorporated. There will also be further testing and
6 parameterization of the DayCent model to reduce uncertainty, particularly the submodules that are used to
7 approximate the cycling of nitrogen through the plant-soil system, which will also have impacts on carbon cycling
8 in the model simulations.
- 9 Improvements are underway to simulate crop residue burning in the DayCent model based on the amount of crop
10 residues burned according to the data that are used in the field burning of agricultural residues source category
11 (see Section 5.7). This improvement will more accurately represent the carbon inputs to the soil that are
12 associated with residue burning. In addition, a review of available data on biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge)
13 application will be undertaken to improve the distribution of biosolids application on croplands, grasslands and
14 settlements.
- 15 Another improvement is to estimate biomass carbon stock changes in agroforestry systems and perennial tree
16 crops. Methods combining survey data and remote sensing imagery are under development to determine the
17 extent of land with agroforestry and perennial tree crops. In addition, a meta-analysis is being conducted to derive
18 country-specific factors for biomass C stock changes in agroforestry systems. Although the influence of perennial
19 tree crop biomass is expected to be minor, carbon stock changes may be significantly impacted by the affect of
20 agroforestry practices.
- 21 Many of these improvements are expected to be completed for the next (1990 through 2023) *Inventory* (i.e., 2025
22 submission), pending prioritization of resources.

23 6.5 Land Converted to Cropland (CRT 24 Category 4B2)

- 25 Land converted to cropland includes all current cropland in an inventory year that had been in another land use(s)
26 during the previous 20 years (IPCC 2006), and used to produce food or fiber, or forage that is harvested and used
27 as feed (e.g., hay and silage). For example, grassland or forest land converted to cropland during the past 20 years
28 would be reported in this category. Recently converted lands are retained in this category for 20 years as
29 recommended by IPCC (2006).
- 30 Land use change can lead to large losses of carbon to the atmosphere, particularly conversions from forest land
31 (Houghton et al. 1983; Houghton and Nassikas 2017). Moreover, conversion of forest to another land use (i.e.,
32 deforestation) is one of the largest anthropogenic sources of emissions to the atmosphere globally, although this
33 source may be declining (Tubiello et al. 2015).
- 34 The 2006 IPCC Guidelines recommend reporting changes in biomass, dead organic matter and soil organic carbon
35 stocks with land use change. All soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated and reported for land converted

1 to cropland, but reporting of carbon stock changes for aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood, and
 2 litter pools is limited to forest land converted to cropland and grassland converted to cropland for woodland
 3 conversions (i.e., woodland conversion to cropland).⁴³

4 Grassland converted to cropland is the largest source of emissions from 1990 to 2000, while forest land converted
 5 to cropland is the largest source of emissions from 2001 to 2022. This shift is largely due to reduced losses of
 6 carbon from mineral soils after 2001. The high losses of carbon from forest land converted to cropland is due to
 7 reductions in biomass and dead organic matter carbon following conversion from forests (Table 6-40 and Table
 8 6-41). The net change in total carbon stocks for 2022 led to CO₂ emissions to the atmosphere of 35.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 9 (9.6 MMT C), including 12.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (3.3 MMT C) from aboveground biomass carbon losses, 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 10 (0.6 MMT C) from belowground biomass carbon losses, 2.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.6 MMT C) from dead wood carbon
 11 losses, 3.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.9 MMT C) from litter carbon losses, 12.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (3.4 MMT C) from mineral soils
 12 and 2.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.7 MMT C) from drainage and cultivation of organic soils. The overall net loss of carbon has
 13 declined by 23 percent from 1990 to 2022.

14 **Table 6-40: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 15 **in Land Converted to Cropland by Land-Use Change Category (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Grassland Converted to Cropland	27.3	17.2	13.7	13.0	10.6	16.1	16.3
Aboveground Live Biomass	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	24.6	13.7	10.7	10.1	8.0	13.5	13.6
Organic Soils	2.4	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.4	2.4	2.4
Forest Land Converted to Cropland	19.2	19.2	19.7	19.7	19.7	19.6	19.6
Aboveground Live Biomass	11.4	11.6	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9
Belowground Live Biomass	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Dead Wood	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Litter	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Mineral Soils	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Organic Soils	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Lands Converted to Cropland	(1.8)	(2.5)	(1.6)	(1.6)	(1.2)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Mineral Soils	(1.9)	(2.6)	(1.7)	(1.6)	(1.2)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Organic Soils	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Settlements Converted to Cropland	(0.0)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Cropland	0.7	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Mineral Soils	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2
Organic Soils	0.5	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Aboveground Live Biomass	11.6	11.7	12.0	12.0	12.1	12.1	12.1
Belowground Live Biomass	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Dead Wood	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Litter	3.3	3.3	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Total Mineral Soil Flux	23.2	11.3	9.2	8.6	6.9	12.5	12.6
Total Organic Soil Flux	3.2	3.9	3.0	3.0	2.6	2.6	2.7
Total Net Flux	45.4	34.5	31.9	31.4	29.3	34.9	35.1

⁴³ Changes in biomass carbon stocks are estimated for forest land converted to cropland and grassland converted to cropland for woodland conversions. There is a planned improvement to include the effect of other land use conversions, in addition to herbaceous grassland conversions to cropland in a future *Inventory*. Note: changes in dead organic matter are assumed negligible for other land use conversions to cropland, except forest land and woodland conversions.

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-41: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 2 **in Land Converted to Cropland (MMT C)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Grassland Converted to Cropland	7.4	4.7	3.7	3.6	2.9	4.4	4.4
Aboveground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	6.7	3.7	2.9	2.8	2.2	3.7	3.7
Organic Soils	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.7
Forest Land Converted to Cropland	5.2	5.2	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.4
Aboveground Live Biomass	3.1	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Belowground Live Biomass	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Dead Wood	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Litter	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Mineral Soils	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Lands Converted to Cropland	(0.5)	(0.7)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Mineral Soils	(0.5)	(0.7)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Settlements Converted to Cropland	+						
Mineral Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Cropland	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Mineral Soils	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Aboveground Live Biomass	3.2	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3
Belowground Live Biomass	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Dead Wood	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Litter	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9
Total Mineral Soil Flux	6.3	3.1	2.5	2.4	1.9	3.4	3.4
Total Organic Soil Flux	0.9	1.1	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Total Net Flux	12.4	9.4	8.7	8.6	8.0	9.5	9.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate carbon stock changes for land
 5 converted to cropland, including (1) loss of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon
 6 with conversion of forest lands to croplands, as well as (2) the impact from all land use conversions to cropland on
 7 mineral and soil organic carbon stocks.

8 **Biomass, Dead Wood and Litter Carbon Stock Changes**

9 A Tier 2 method is applied to estimate biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stock changes for forest land
 10 converted to cropland. Estimates are calculated in the same way as those in the forest land remaining forest land
 11 category using data from the USDA Forest Service, Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) program (USDA Forest
 12 Service 2023). However, there is no country-specific data for cropland biomass, so only a default biomass estimate

1 (IPCC 2006) for croplands was used to estimate carbon stock changes (litter and dead wood carbon stocks were
2 assumed to be zero since no reference carbon density estimates exist for croplands). The difference between the
3 stocks is reported as the stock change under the assumption that the change occurred in the year of the
4 conversion. Details for each of the carbon attributes described below are available in Domke et al. (2022) and
5 Westfall et al. (2023). If FIA plots include data on individual trees, aboveground and belowground carbon density
6 estimates are based on Woodall et al. (2011) and Westfall et al. (2023). Aboveground and belowground biomass
7 estimates also include live understory which is a minor component of biomass defined as all biomass of
8 undergrowth plants in a forest, including woody shrubs and trees less than 2.54 cm dbh. For this *Inventory*, it was
9 assumed that 10 percent of total understory carbon mass is belowground (Smith et al. 2006). Estimates of carbon
10 density are based on information in Birdsey (1996) and biomass estimates from Jenkins et al. (2003).

11 For dead organic matter, if FIA plots include data on standing dead trees, standing dead tree carbon density is
12 estimated following the basic method applied to live trees (Woodall et al. 2011; Westfall et al. 2023) with
13 additional modifications for woodland species to account for decay and structural loss (Domke et al. 2011; Harmon
14 et al. 2011). If FIA plots include data on downed dead wood, downed dead wood carbon density is estimated based
15 on measurements of a subset of FIA plots for downed dead wood (Domke et al. 2013; Woodall and Monleon
16 2008). Downed dead wood is defined as pieces of dead wood greater than 7.5 cm diameter, at transect
17 intersection, that are not attached to live or standing dead trees. This includes stumps and roots of harvested
18 trees. To facilitate the downscaling of downed dead wood carbon estimates from the state-wide population
19 estimates to individual plots, downed dead wood models specific to regions and forest types within each region
20 are used. Litter carbon is the pool of organic carbon (also known as duff, humus, and fine woody debris) above the
21 mineral soil and includes woody fragments with diameters of up to 7.5 cm. A subset of FIA plots are measured for
22 litter carbon. If FIA plots include litter material, a modeling approach using litter carbon measurements from FIA
23 plots is used to estimate litter carbon density (Domke et al. 2016). See Annex 3.13 for more information about
24 reference carbon density estimates for forest land and the compilation system used to estimate carbon stock
25 changes from forest land.

26 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes**

27 Soil organic stock changes are estimated for land converted to cropland according to land use histories recorded in
28 the 2017 USDA NRI survey for non-federal lands (USDA-NRCS 2020). Land use and some management information
29 (e.g., crop type, soil attributes, and irrigation) had been collected for each NRI point on a five-year cycle beginning
30 in 1982. In 1998, the NRI program began collecting annual data, which are currently available through 2017 (USDA-
31 NRCS 2020), and the time series for cropping histories was extended through 2020 using the USDA-NASS Crop Data
32 Layer Product (CDL) (USDA-NASS 2021) and National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011;
33 Homer et al. 2007, 2015). The areas have been modified in the original NRI survey through a process in which the
34 Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD; Yang et al. 2018) are
35 harmonized with the NRI data. This process ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land use
36 categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information).

37 NRI survey locations are classified as land converted to cropland in a given year between 1990 and 2020 if the land
38 use is cropland but had been another use during the previous 20 years. NRI survey locations are classified
39 according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less than 20
40 years from 1990 to 1998, which may have led to an underestimation of land converted to cropland in the early
41 part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to cropland from 1971 to 1978. For federal
42 lands, the land use history is derived from land cover changes in the NLCD (Yang et al. 2018; Homer et al. 2007; Fry
43 et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2015).

44 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils*

45 An IPCC Tier 3 model-based approach using the DayCent ecosystem model (Ogle et al. 2010, 2023) is applied to
46 estimate carbon stock changes from 1990 to 2020 for mineral soils on the majority of land that is used to produce
47 annual crops and forage crops that are harvested and used as feed (e.g., hay and silage) in the United States. These

1 crops include alfalfa hay, barley, corn, cotton, dry beans, grass hay, grass-clover hay, lentils, oats, onions, peanuts,
2 peas, potatoes, rice, sorghum, soybeans, sugar beets, sunflowers, tobacco, tomatoes, and wheat. Soil organic
3 carbon stock changes on the remaining mineral soils are estimated with the IPCC Tier 2 method (Ogle et al. 2003,
4 2006), including land used to produce some vegetables and perennial/horticultural crops and crops rotated with
5 these crops; land on very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (greater than 35 percent by volume); and land converted
6 from another land use or federal ownership.⁴⁴

7 For the years 2021 to 2022, a surrogate data method is used to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes at the
8 national scale for land areas included in the Tier 2 and Tier 3 methods. Specifically, linear regression models with
9 autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) are used to estimate the relationship
10 between surrogate data and the 1990 to 2020 stock change data from the Tier 2 and 3 methods. Surrogate data
11 for these regression models include corn and soybean yields from USDA-NASS statistics,⁴⁵ and weather data from
12 the PRISM Climate Group (PRISM 2022). See Box 6-4 in the Methodology section of Cropland Remaining Cropland
13 for more information about the surrogate data method. Stock change estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be
14 recalculated in future *Inventories* when the time series of activity data are updated.

15 **Tier 3 Approach.** For the Tier 3 method, mineral soil organic carbon stocks and stock changes are estimated using
16 the DayCent ecosystem model (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001, 2011). The DayCent model utilizes the
17 soil carbon modeling framework developed in the Century model (Parton et al. 1987, 1988, 1994; Metherell et al.
18 1993), but has been refined to simulate dynamics at a daily time-step. National estimates are obtained by using
19 the model to simulate historical land use change patterns as recorded in the USDA NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2020).
20 Carbon stocks and 95 percent confidence intervals are estimated for each year between 1990 and 2020. See the
21 cropland remaining cropland section and Annex 3.12 for additional discussion of the Tier 3 methodology for
22 mineral soils.

23 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 3 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect
24 anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. Soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021 to 2022
25 are approximated using a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The extrapolation is based
26 on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (described in Box 6-4 of the Methodology section
27 in cropland remaining cropland). Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for estimating emissions
28 at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Time series of activity data will be updated in a future *Inventory*, and
29 emissions from 2020 to 2022 will be recalculated.

30 **Tier 2 Approach.** For the mineral soils not included in the Tier 3 analysis, soil organic carbon stock changes are
31 estimated using a Tier 2 Approach, as described in the Tier 2 Approach for mineral soils in cropland remaining
32 cropland. In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that
33 changes reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock
34 changes are approximated for the remainder of the 2021 to 2022 time series with a linear extrapolation of
35 emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-
36 average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland). Linear
37 extrapolation is a standard data splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006).
38 As with the Tier 3 method, time series of activity data will be updated in a future *Inventory*, and emissions from
39 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated.

40 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils*

41 Annual carbon emissions from drained organic soils in land converted to cropland are estimated using the Tier 2
42 method provided in IPCC (2006), with country-specific carbon loss rates (Ogle et al. 2003) as described in the

⁴⁴ Federal land is not a land use, but rather an ownership designation that is treated as grassland for purposes of these calculations. The specific land use on federal lands is not identified in the NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2018).

⁴⁵ See <https://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.

1 cropland remaining cropland section for organic soils. Further elaboration on the methodology is also provided in
2 Annex 3.12.

3 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
4 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes
5 for the remainder of the time series (i.e., 2021 to 2022) are approximated with a linear extrapolation of emission
6 patterns from 1990 to 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA)
7 errors (see Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in cropland remaining cropland). Linear extrapolation is a standard
8 data splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Estimates for 2021 to
9 2022 will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* when new activity data are incorporated into the analysis.

10 Uncertainty

11 The uncertainty analyses for biomass, dead wood and litter carbon losses with forest land converted to cropland
12 and grassland converted to cropland for woodland conversions are conducted in the same way as the uncertainty
13 assessment for forest ecosystem carbon flux associated with forest land remaining forest land. Sample and model-
14 based error are combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006) by taking the
15 square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. For additional details,
16 see the Uncertainty Analysis in Annex 3.13.

17 The uncertainty analyses for soil organic carbon stock changes using the Tier 3 and Tier 2 methodologies are
18 quantified from two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010), as described in cropland remaining cropland. For
19 2021 to 2022, there is additional uncertainty propagated through the Monte Carlo analysis associated with the
20 surrogate data method, which is also described in cropland remaining cropland.

21 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-42 for each sub-source (i.e., biomass carbon stocks, dead wood
22 carbon stocks, litter carbon stocks, soil organic carbon stocks for mineral and organic soils) and the method applied
23 in the *Inventory* analysis (i.e., Tier 2 and Tier 3). Uncertainty estimates for the total carbon stock changes for
24 biomass, dead organic matter and soils are combined using the simple error propagation methods provided by the
25 IPCC (2006). The combined uncertainty for total carbon stock changes in land converted to cropland ranged from
26 93 percent below to 93 percent above the 2022 stock change estimate of 35.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. The large relative
27 uncertainty in the 2022 estimate is mostly due to variation in soil organic carbon stock changes that is not
28 explained by the surrogate data method, leading to high prediction error with this splicing method.

29 **Table 6-42: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter and**
30 **Biomass Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Cropland (MMT CO₂ Eq.**
31 **and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Grassland Converted to Cropland	16.3	(12.1)	44.7	-174%	174%
Aboveground Live Biomass	0.1	+	0.3	-128%	124%
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	-100%	56%
Dead Wood	+	+	0.1	-100%	173%
Litter	+	+	0.1	-100%	147%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 3	11.0	(17.2)	39.3	-256%	256%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	2.6	0.6	4.5	-77%	77%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	2.4	0.5	4.4	-79%	79%
Forest Land Converted to Cropland	19.6	3.4	35.8	-82%	82%
Aboveground Live Biomass	11.9	(3.2)	27.1	-127%	127%
Belowground Live Biomass	2.0	(0.6)	4.6	-127%	127%
Dead Wood	2.2	(0.6)	5.1	-128%	127%

Litter	3.4	(0.9)	7.6	-127%	128%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.1	+	0.2	-107%	107%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	+	+	0.1	-429%	429%
Other Lands Converted to Cropland	(1.1)	(2.1)	+	-99%	99%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(1.1)	(2.1)	+	-99%	99%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	+	+	+	0%	0%
Settlements Converted to Cropland	(0.1)	(0.3)	+	-97%	97%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.1)	-71%	71%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	+	+	0.1	-103%	103%
Wetlands Converted to Croplands	0.4	(0.1)	0.8	-115%	115%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.2	+	0.3	-124%	124%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.2	(0.2)	0.6	-173%	173%
Total: Land Converted to Cropland	35.1	2.4	67.8	-93%	93%
Aboveground Live Biomass	12.1	(3.1)	27.2	-126%	126%
Belowground Live Biomass	2.0	(0.5)	4.6	-126%	126%
Dead Wood	2.3	(0.6)	5.1	-126%	125%
Litter	3.4	(0.9)	7.7	-126%	126%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 3	11.0	(17.2)	39.3	-256%	256%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	1.6	(0.7)	3.8	-144%	144%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	2.7	0.7	4.7	-73%	73%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of C stock change estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

1 Uncertainty is also associated with lack of reporting of agricultural biomass and dead organic matter carbon stock
2 changes. Biomass carbon stock changes are likely minor in perennial crops, such as orchards and nut plantations,
3 given the small amount of change in land that is used to produce these commodities in the United States. In
4 contrast, agroforestry practices, such as shelterbelts, riparian forests and intercropping with trees, may have led to
5 larger changes in biomass carbon stocks at least in some regions of the United States. However, there are currently
6 no datasets to evaluate the trends. Changes in dead organic matter carbon stocks are assumed to be negligible
7 with conversion of land to croplands with the exception of forest lands, which are included in this analysis. This
8 assumption will be further explored in a future *Inventory*.

9 QA/QC and Verification

10 See the QA/QC and Verification section in Cropland Remaining Cropland for information on QA/QC steps.

11 Recalculations Discussion

12 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to the need for recalculations. These
13 improvements included a) incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017; b) extending the time series for
14 crop histories through 2020 using USDA-NASS CDL data; c) incorporating USDA-NRCS CEAP survey data for 2013 to
15 2016; d) incorporating cover crop and tillage management information from the OpTIS remote-sensing data
16 product from 2008 to 2020; e) modifying the statistical imputation method for the management activity data
17 associated with about tillage practices, mineral fertilization, manure amendments, cover crop management,
18 planting and harvest dates using gradient boosting instead of an artificial neural network; f) updating time series of
19 synthetic nitrogen fertilizer sales data, PRP nitrogen and manure nitrogen available for application to soils; g)
20 constraining synthetic nitrogen fertilization and manure nitrogen applications in the Tier 3 method at the state
21 scale rather than the national scale; h) re-calibrating the soil carbon module in the DayCent model using Bayesian
22 methods; i) expanding the crops in the Tier 3 method to include dry beans, lentils, onions, peas and tomatoes,
23 which shifted some NRI survey locations from the Tier 2 to the Tier 3 method, and j) updated FIA data from 1990
24 to 2022 on biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stocks associated with forest land converted to cropland. Finally,
25 see further updates in Section 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land, describing updates to the estimates for
26 aboveground volume and biomass which impacted lands converted to cropland estimates. As a result, land

1 converted to cropland has an estimated smaller carbon loss of 20.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. on average over the time series.
2 This represents a 37 percent average decrease in carbon stock change losses for land converted to cropland
3 compared to the previous *Inventory*, and is mainly due to less loss of carbon associated with forest land converted
4 to cropland.

5 **Planned Improvements**

6 A key improvement is to estimate the biomass carbon stock changes for other land use changes beyond only forest
7 land converted to cropland and grassland converted to cropland for woodland conversion, which is included in the
8 current *Inventory*. Additional planned improvements are discussed in the Planned Improvements section of
9 Cropland Remaining Cropland.

10 **6.6 Grassland Remaining Grassland (CRT** 11 **Category 4C1)**

12 Carbon in grassland ecosystems occurs in biomass, dead organic matter, and soils. Soils are the largest pool of
13 carbon in grasslands, and have the greatest potential for longer-term storage or release of carbon. Biomass and
14 dead organic matter carbon pools are relatively ephemeral compared to the soil carbon pool, with the exception of
15 carbon stored in tree and shrub biomass that occurs in grasslands. The *2006 IPCC Guidelines* recommend reporting
16 changes in biomass, dead organic matter and soil organic carbon stocks with land use and management. Carbon
17 stock changes for aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter pools are reported for woodlands
18 (i.e., a subcategory of grasslands⁴⁶), and may be extended to include agroforestry management associated with
19 grasslands in the future. For soil organic carbon, the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) recommend reporting
20 changes due to (1) agricultural land use and management activities on mineral soils, and (2) agricultural land use
21 and management activities on organic soils.⁴⁷

22 Grassland remaining grassland includes all grassland in an inventory year that had been grassland for a continuous
23 time period of at least 20 years (USDA-NRCS 2018). Grassland includes pasture and rangeland that are primarily,
24 but not exclusively used for livestock grazing. Rangelands are typically extensive areas of native grassland that are
25 not intensively managed, while pastures are typically seeded grassland (possibly following tree removal) that may
26 also have additional management, such as irrigation or inter-seeding of legumes. Woodlands are also considered
27 grassland and are areas of continuous tree cover that do not meet the definition of forest land (see Section 6.1
28 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information about the criteria for forest land).

29 There is a discrepancy between the current land representation (see Section 6.1) and the area data that have been
30 used in the inventory for grassland remaining grassland. Specifically, grasslands in Alaska are not included in the
31 *Inventory*, and this land base is approximately 50 million hectares. This difference leads to a discrepancy between
32 the managed area in grassland remaining grassland in the land representation and the grassland area included in
33 the emissions and removals estimation for the grassland remaining grassland land-use category (Table 6-46).
34 Improvements are underway to incorporate grasslands in Alaska as part of future *Inventories* (see Planned
35 Improvements section).

36 For grassland remaining grassland, there has been considerable variation in carbon stocks between 1990 and 2022.
37 These changes are driven by variability in weather patterns and associated interaction with land management

⁴⁶ Woodlands are considered grasslands in the U.S. land representation because they do not meet the definition of forest land.

⁴⁷ CO₂ emissions associated with liming and urea fertilization are also estimated but included in the Agriculture chapter of the report.

1 activity. Moreover, changes are small on a per hectare rate basis across the time series even in the years with a
 2 larger total change in stocks. The net change in total carbon stocks for 2022 led to net CO₂ emissions to the
 3 atmosphere of 13.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (3.6 MMT C), including -1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (-0.4 MMT C) from net gains of
 4 aboveground biomass C, -0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (-0.1 MMT C) from net gains in belowground biomass carbon, 2.8 MMT
 5 CO₂ Eq. (0.8 MMT C) from net losses in dead wood carbon, less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. (less than 0.05 MMT C)
 6 from net gains in litter C, 6.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.8 MMT C) from net losses in mineral soil organic carbon, and 5.5
 7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.5 MMT C) from losses of carbon due to drainage and cultivation of organic soils (Table 6-43 and
 8 Table 6-44). Losses of carbon are 45.2 percent lower in 2022 compared to 1990, but as noted previously, stock
 9 changes are highly variable from 1990 to 2022, with an average annual change of 19.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (5.4 MMT C).

10 **Table 6-43: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 11 **in Grassland Remaining Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Aboveground Live Biomass	(2.7)	(2.1)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.4)	(1.3)
Belowground Live Biomass	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Dead Wood	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.9	2.8
Litter	(0.4)	(0.2)	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	18.6	18.6	22.0	22.0	9.3	3.8	6.5
Organic Soils	6.1	5.1	5.3	5.3	5.5	5.5	5.5
Total Net Flux	24.4	24.1	28.6	28.5	16.1	10.6	13.4

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

12 **Table 6-44: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 13 **in Grassland Remaining Grassland (MMT C)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.7)	(0.6)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Belowground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Dead Wood	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	5.1	5.1	6.0	6.0	2.5	1.0	1.8
Organic Soils	1.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total Net Flux	6.6	6.6	7.8	7.8	4.4	2.9	3.6

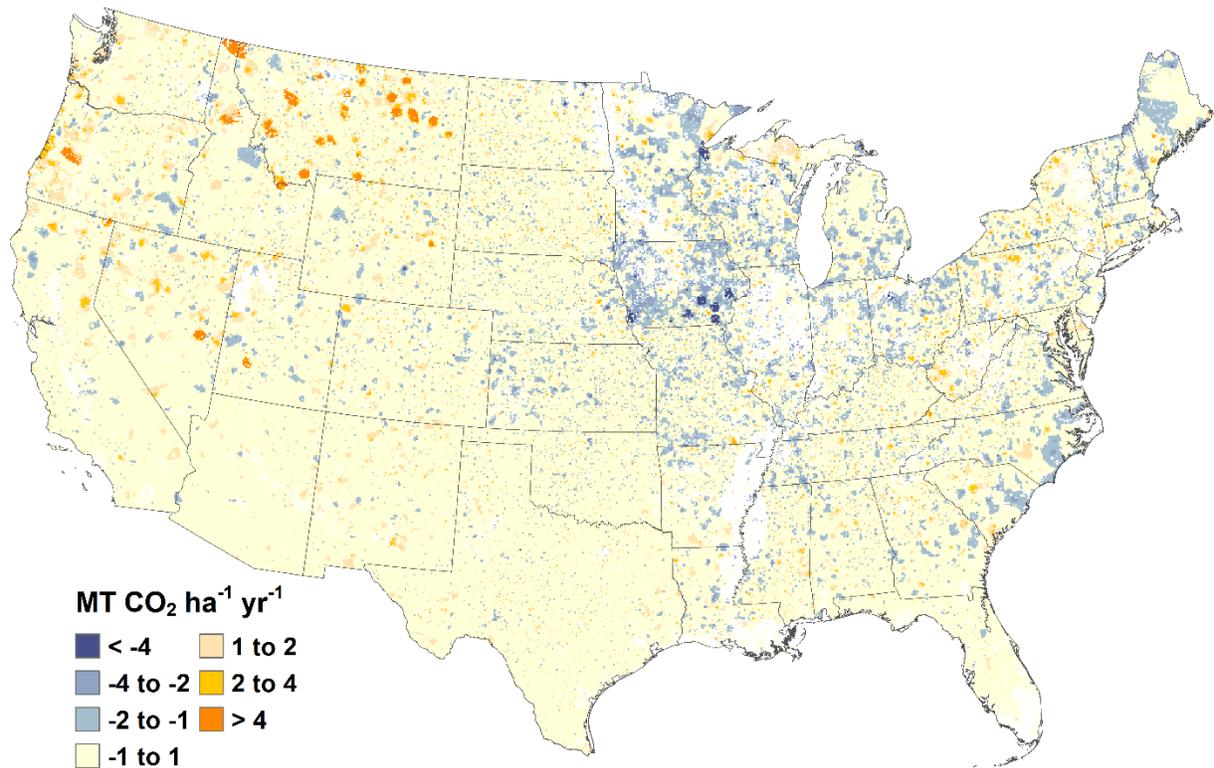
+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

14 The spatial variability in soil organic carbon stock changes for 2020⁴⁸ is displayed in Figure 6-8 for mineral soils and
 15 in Figure 6-9 for organic soils. Although relatively small on a per-hectare basis, grassland soils gained carbon in
 16 isolated areas that mostly occurred in pastures of the upper Midwest and eastern United States; losses occurred
 17 primarily in the northwestern region. For organic soils, the regions with the highest rates of emissions coincide
 18 with the largest concentrations of organic soils that occur in managed grassland, including the Southeastern
 19 Coastal Region (particularly Florida), areas surrounding the Great Lakes in the upper Midwest and Northeast, and a
 20 few isolated areas along the Pacific Coast.

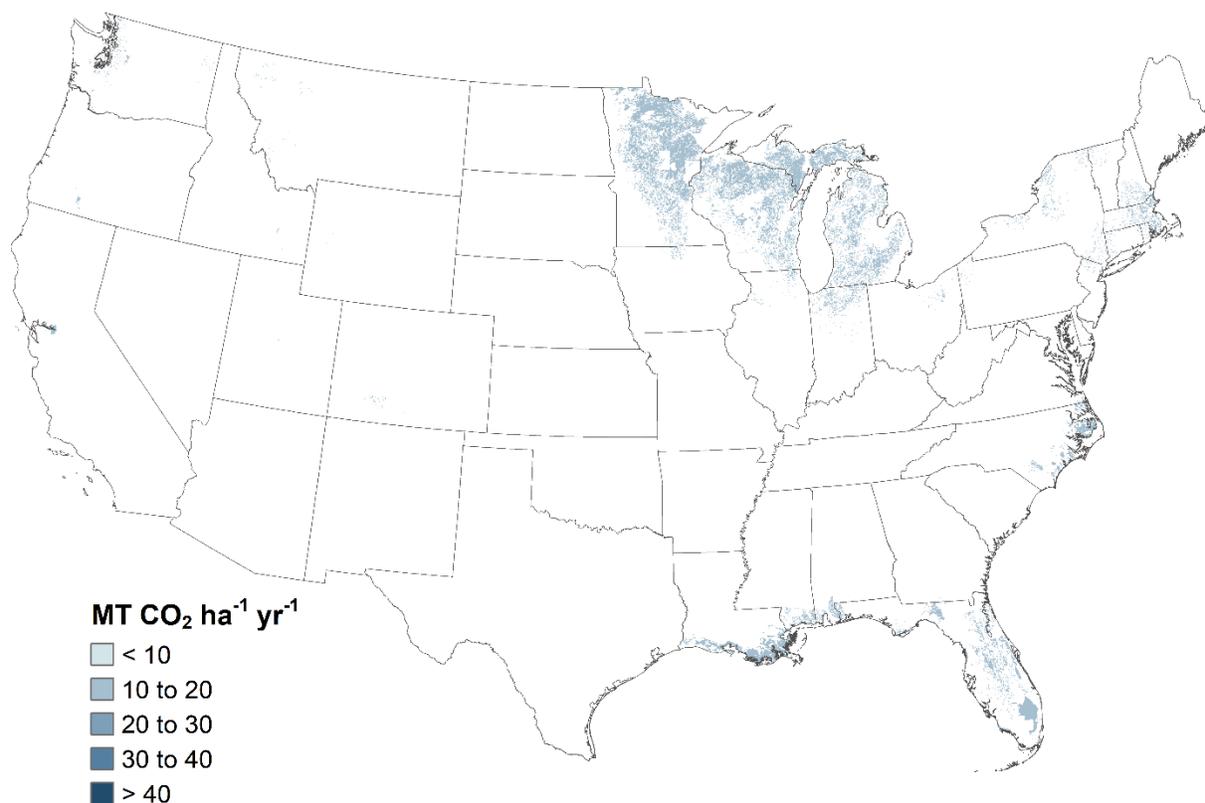
⁴⁸ Only national-scale emissions are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in the current *Inventory* using the surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based on land use data from 2020.

1 **Figure 6-8: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils under Agricultural**
2 **Management within States, 2020, Grassland Remaining Grassland**



3
4 Note: Only national-scale soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in the current *Inventory*
5 using a surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based on inventory
6 data from 2020. Negative values represent a net increase in soil organic carbon stocks, and positive values represent a
7 net decrease in soil organic carbon stocks.
8

1 **Figure 6-9: Total Net Annual Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils under Agricultural**
2 **Management within States, 2020, Grassland Remaining Grassland**



3
4 Note: Only national-scale soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for 2021 to 2022 in the current *Inventory*
5 using a surrogate data method, and therefore the fine-scale emission patterns in this map are based on inventory
6 data from 2020.

7 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

8 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate carbon stock changes for
9 grassland remaining grassland, including (1) aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon
10 for woodlands, as well as (2) soil organic carbon stocks for mineral and organic soils.

11 **Biomass, Dead Wood and Litter Carbon Stock Changes**

12 Woodlands are lands that do not meet the definition of forest land or agroforestry (see Section 6.1 Representation
13 of the U.S. Land Base), but include woody vegetation with carbon storage in aboveground and belowground
14 biomass, dead wood and litter carbon (IPCC 2006) as described in the Forest Land Remaining Forest Land section.
15 Carbon stocks and net annual carbon stock change were determined according to the stock-difference method for
16 the conterminous United States, which involved applying carbon estimation factors to annual forest inventories
17 across time to obtain carbon stocks and then subtracting the values between years to estimate the stock changes.
18 The methods for estimating carbon stocks and stock changes for woodlands in grassland remaining grassland are

1 consistent with those in the forest land remaining forest land section and are described in Annex 3.13. All annual
2 National Forest Inventory (NFI) plots available in the public FIA database (USDA Forest Service 2023) were used in
3 the current *Inventory*. While the NFI is an all-lands inventory, only those plots that meet the definition of forest
4 land are typically measured. However, in some cases, particularly in the Central Plains and Southwest United
5 States, woodlands have been measured as part of the survey. This analysis is limited to those plots and is not
6 considered a comprehensive assessment of trees outside of forest land that meet the definition of grassland. The
7 same methods are applied from 1990 to 2022 in order to ensure time-series consistency. This methodology is
8 consistent with IPCC guidance (2006).

9 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes**

10 The following section includes a brief description of the methodology used to estimate changes in soil organic
11 carbon stocks for grassland remaining grassland, including: (1) agricultural land use and management activities on
12 mineral soils; and (2) agricultural land use and management activities on organic soils. Further elaboration on the
13 methodologies and data used to estimate stock changes from mineral and organic soils is provided in the Cropland
14 Remaining Cropland section and Annex 3.12.

15 Soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for grassland remaining grassland on non-federal lands according
16 to land use histories recorded in the USDA National Resources Inventory (NRI) (USDA-NRCS 2020). Land use and
17 some management information (e.g., grass type, soil attributes, and irrigation) were originally collected for each
18 NRI survey location on a five-year cycle beginning in 1982. In 1998, the NRI program began collecting annual data,
19 and the annual data are currently available through 2017 (USDA-NRCS 2020). For 2018-2020, the time series is
20 extended with the data provided in the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011;
21 Homer et al. 2007, 2015). The areas have been modified in the original NRI survey through a process in which the
22 Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the NLCD are harmonized with the NRI data. This process
23 ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land use categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the
24 U.S. Land Base for more information).

25 NRI survey locations are classified as grassland remaining grassland in a given year between 1990 and 2020 if the
26 land use had been grassland for 20 years. NRI survey locations are classified according to land use histories starting
27 in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less than 20 years from 1990 to 1998. This may have led
28 to an overestimation of grassland remaining grassland in the early part of the time series to the extent that some
29 areas are converted to grassland between 1971 and 1978. For federal lands, the land use history is derived from
30 land cover changes in the NLCD (Yang et al. 2018; Homer et al. 2007; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2015).

31 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils*

32 An IPCC Tier 3 model-based approach (Ogle et al. 2010) is applied to estimate carbon stock changes from 1990 to
33 2020 for most mineral soils in grassland remaining grassland. The carbon stock changes for the remaining soils are
34 estimated with an IPCC Tier 2 method (Ogle et al. 2003), including gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (greater than 35
35 percent by volume), as well as additional stock changes associated with biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge)
36 amendments and federal land.⁴⁹

37 A surrogate data method is used to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021 to 2022 at the national
38 scale for land areas included in the Tier 2 and Tier 3 methods. Specifically, linear regression models with
39 autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) are used to estimate the relationship
40 between surrogate data and the 1990 to 2020 emissions data from the Tier 2 and 3 methods. Surrogate data for
41 these regression models are based on weather data from the PRISM Climate Group (PRISM Climate Group 2022).

⁴⁹ Federal land is not a land use, but rather an ownership designation that is treated as grassland for purposes of these calculations. The specific land use on federal lands is not identified in the NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2020).

1 See Box 6-4 in the Methodology section of cropland remaining cropland for more information about the surrogate
2 data method.

3 **Tier 3 Approach.** Mineral soil organic carbon stocks and stock changes for grassland remaining grassland are
4 estimated using the DayCent ecosystem model (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001, 2011), as described in
5 Cropland Remaining Cropland. The DayCent model utilizes the soil carbon modeling framework developed in the
6 Century model (Parton et al. 1987, 1988, 1994; Metherell et al. 1993), but has been refined to simulate dynamics
7 at a daily time-step. Historical land-use patterns and irrigation histories are simulated with DayCent based on the
8 2017 USDA NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2020). The amount of manure produced by each livestock type is calculated for
9 managed and unmanaged waste management systems based on methods described in Section 5.2, Manure
10 Management and Annex 3.11. Manure nitrogen deposition from grazing animals (i.e., pasture/range/paddock
11 (PRP) manure) is an input to the DayCent model to estimate the influence of PRP manure on carbon stock changes
12 for lands included in the Tier 3 method. Carbon stocks and 95 percent confidence intervals are estimated for each
13 year between 1990 and 2020 using the NRI survey data. Further elaboration on the Tier 3 methodology and data
14 used to estimate carbon stock changes from mineral soils are described in Annex 3.12.

15 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
16 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes
17 from 2021 to 2022 are approximated using a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The
18 extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors, described in Box 6-4 of
19 the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland. Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method
20 for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Stock change estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be
21 recalculated in future Inventories with an updated time series of activity data (see the Planned Improvements
22 section in Cropland Remaining Cropland).

23 **Tier 2 Approach.** The Tier 2 approach is based on the same methods described in the Tier 2 portion of the
24 Cropland Remaining Cropland section for mineral soils, with the exception of the manure nitrogen deposition from
25 grazing animals (i.e., PRP manure), and the land use and management data that are used in the *Inventory* for
26 federal grasslands. First, the PRP nitrogen manure is included in the Tier 2 method that is not deposited on lands
27 included in the Tier 3 method. Second, the NRI (USDA-NRCS 2020) provides land use and management histories for
28 all non-federal lands, and is the basis for the Tier 2 analysis for these areas. However, NRI does not provide land
29 use information on federal lands. The land use data for federal lands is based on the NLCD (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et
30 al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007; Homer et al. 2015). In addition, the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) manages
31 some of the federal grasslands, and compiles information on grassland condition through the BLM Rangeland
32 Inventory (BLM 2014). To estimate soil organic carbon stock changes from federal grasslands, rangeland conditions
33 in the BLM data are aligned with IPCC grassland management categories of nominal, moderately degraded, and
34 severely degraded in order to apply the appropriate emission factors. Further elaboration on the Tier 2
35 methodology and data used to estimate carbon stock changes from mineral soils are described in Annex 3.12.

36 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect
37 anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes are
38 approximated for the remainder of the time series with a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to
39 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4 of
40 the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland). Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method
41 for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). As with the Tier 3 method, time series of activity
42 data will be updated in a future *Inventory*, and emissions from 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated.

43 *Additional Mineral Carbon Stock Change Calculations*

44 A Tier 2 method is used to adjust annual carbon stock change estimates for mineral soils between 1990 and 2022
45 to account for additional carbon stock changes associated with biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge)
46 amendments. Estimates of the amounts of biosolids nitrogen applied to agricultural land are derived from national
47 data on biosolids generation, disposition, and nitrogen content (see Section 7.2, Wastewater Treatment and
48 Discharge for a detailed discussion of the methodology for estimating treated sewage sludge available for land

1 application application). Although biosolids can be added to land managed for other land uses, it is assumed that
2 agricultural amendments only occur in grassland remaining grassland. Total biosolids generation data for 1988,
3 1996, and 1998, in dry mass units, are obtained from EPA (1999) and estimates for 2004 are obtained from an
4 independent national biosolids survey (NEBRA 2007). These values are linearly interpolated to estimate values for
5 the intervening years, and linearly extrapolated to estimate values for years since 2004. Nitrogen application rates
6 from Kellogg et al. (2000) are used to determine the amount of area receiving biosolids amendments. The soil
7 organic carbon storage rate is estimated at 0.38 metric tons carbon per hectare per year for biosolids amendments
8 to grassland as described above. The stock change rate is based on country-specific factors and the IPCC default
9 method (see Annex 3.12 for further discussion).

10 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils*

11 Annual carbon emissions from drained organic soils in grassland remaining grassland are estimated using the Tier 2
12 method in IPCC (2006), which utilizes country-specific carbon loss rates (Ogle et al. 2003) rather than default IPCC
13 rates. For more information, see the cropland remaining cropland section for organic soils and Annex 3.12.

14 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
15 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes
16 for the remainder of the time series (i.e., 2021 to 2022) are approximated with a linear extrapolation of emission
17 patterns from 1990 to 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA)
18 errors (see Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in cropland remaining cropland). Linear extrapolation is a standard
19 data splicing method for approximating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Estimates for 2021 to
20 2022 will be recalculated in future *Inventories* with an updated time series of activity data.

21 **Uncertainty**

22 The uncertainty analysis for biomass, dead wood and litter carbon losses with woodlands is conducted in the same
23 way as the uncertainty assessment for forest ecosystem carbon flux associated with forest land remaining forest
24 land. Sample and model-based error are combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC
25 (2006) by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities.
26 For additional details, see the Uncertainty Analysis in Annex 3.13.

27 Uncertainty analysis for soil organic carbon stock changes using the Tier 3 and Tier 2 methodologies are quantified
28 from two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010), as described in Cropland Remaining Cropland. For 2021 to 2022,
29 there is additional uncertainty propagated through the Monte Carlo analysis associated with the surrogate data
30 method.

31 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-45 for each subcategory (i.e., soil organic carbon stocks for mineral
32 and organic soils) and the method applied in the *Inventory* analysis (i.e., Tier 2 and Tier 3). Uncertainty estimates
33 from the Tier 2 and 3 approaches are combined using the simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC
34 (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain
35 quantities. The combined uncertainty for total carbon stock changes in grassland remaining grassland ranges from
36 more than 926 percent below and above the 2022 stock change estimate of 13.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. The large relative
37 uncertainty in the 2022 estimate is mostly due to variation in soil organic carbon stock changes that is not
38 explained by the surrogate data method, leading to high prediction error with this data splicing method.

1 **Table 6-45: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes**
 2 **Occurring Within Grassland Remaining Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a (%)			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Woodland Biomass:					
Aboveground live biomass	(1.3)	(1.5)	(1.2)	-10%	12%
Belowground live biomass	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.2)	-8%	8%
Dead wood	2.8	2.5	3.2	-13%	14%
Litter	+	+	0.1	-22%	22%
Mineral Soil C Stocks Grassland Remaining Grassland, Tier 3 Methodology	7.4	(116.1)	131.0	-1663%	1663%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Grassland Remaining Grassland, Tier 2 Methodology	0.1	(0.4)	0.6	-448%	448%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Grassland Remaining Grassland, Tier 2 Methodology (Change in Soil C due to Biosolids [i.e., Treated Sewage Sludge] Amendments)	(1.0)	(1.5)	(0.5)	-50%	50%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Grassland Remaining Grassland, Tier 2 Methodology	5.5	1.2	9.9	-79%	79%
Combined Uncertainty for Flux Associated with Carbon Stock Changes Occurring in Grassland Remaining Grassland					
	13.3	(110.3)	137.0	-926%	926%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of C stock change estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

3 Uncertainty is also associated with a lack of reporting on biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stock changes for
 4 agroforestry systems. Changes in biomass and dead organic matter carbon stocks are assumed to be negligible in
 5 other grasslands, largely comprised of herbaceous biomass, although there are significant changes at sub-annual
 6 time scales across seasons.

7 QA/QC and Verification

8 See the QA/QC and Verification section in cropland remaining cropland.

9 Recalculations Discussion

10 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to recalculations. These improvements
 11 included a) incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017; b) updated FIA data from 1990 to 2022 on
 12 biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stocks in woodlands for grassland remaining grassland; c) constraining
 13 manure N applications in the Tier 3 method at the state scale rather than the national scale; and d) re-calibrating
 14 the soil carbon module in the DayCent model using Bayesian methods. See the Recalculations Discussion in the
 15 cropland remaining cropland section for other improvements. As a result of these improvements, grassland
 16 remaining grassland has a larger average loss of 10.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. across the time series compared to the
 17 previous *Inventory*, which is a 1,850 percent change on average over the time series. The large average value for
 18 the percentage change is due to an increase from near zero to 7.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. for the estimated carbon stock
 19 change in 1994.

1 Planned Improvements

2 A key improvement planned for the *Inventory* includes conducting an analysis of carbon stock changes for
 3 grasslands in Alaska. This improvement will be a significant development that will resolve the majority of the
 4 discrepancy between the managed land base for grassland remaining grassland and amount of area currently
 5 included in grassland remaining grassland emissions and removals calculations (see Table 6-46).

6 **Table 6-46: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Grassland Remaining Grassland and the**
 7 **Area in the current Grassland Remaining Grassland Inventory (Thousand Hectares)**

Area (Thousand Hectares)			
Year	Managed Land	<i>Inventory</i>	Difference
1990	328,565	279,705	48,861
1991	328,058	279,205	48,853
1992	327,601	278,755	48,846
1993	325,869	277,030	48,839
1994	324,249	275,418	48,831
1995	323,373	274,549	48,824
1996	322,517	273,701	48,816
1997	321,752	272,944	48,808
1998	319,811	271,010	48,801
1999	318,903	270,110	48,793
2000	317,917	269,131	48,785
2001	317,060	268,282	48,778
2002	316,443	267,883	48,560
2003	316,545	268,206	48,340
2004	316,350	268,232	48,118
2005	315,930	268,034	47,897
2006	315,422	267,748	47,675
2007	315,164	267,712	47,452
2008	315,090	267,861	47,228
2009	315,163	268,159	47,005
2010	314,765	267,984	46,781
2011	314,270	267,712	46,557
2012	313,977	267,586	46,391
2013	314,640	268,416	46,224
2014	315,329	269,271	46,058
2015	315,427	269,535	45,891
2016	315,327	269,602	45,725
2017	316,056	270,339	45,717
2018	318,959	273,168	45,791
2019	320,255	274,471	45,784
2020	320,855	275,079	45,777
2021	321,909	*	*
2022	322,779	*	*

Activity data on land use have not been incorporated into the
Inventory after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

8 Additionally, a review of available data on biosolids (i.e., treated sewage sludge) application will be undertaken to
 9 improve the distribution of biosolids application on croplands, grasslands and settlements. For information about

1 other improvements, see the Planned Improvements section in Cropland Remaining Cropland.

2 **Non-CO₂ Emissions from Grassland Fires (CRT Source Category** 3 **4C1)**

4 Fires are common in grasslands and are thought to have been a key feature shaping the evolution of the grassland
5 vegetation in North America (Daubenmire 1968; Anderson 2004). Fires can occur naturally through lightning strikes
6 but are also an important management practice to remove standing dead vegetation and improve forage for
7 grazing livestock. Woody and herbaceous biomass will be oxidized in a fire, although in this section the current
8 focus is primarily on herbaceous biomass.⁵⁰ Biomass burning emits a variety of trace gases including non-CO₂
9 greenhouse gases such as CH₄ and N₂O, as well as CO and NO_x that can become greenhouse gases when they react
10 with other gases in the atmosphere (Andreae and Merlet 2001). IPCC (2006) recommends reporting non-CO₂
11 greenhouse gas emissions from all wildfires and prescribed burning occurring in managed grasslands.

12 Biomass burning in grasslands of the United States (including burning emissions in grassland remaining grassland
13 and land converted to grassland) is a relatively small source of emissions, but it has increased by 184 percent since
14 1990. In 2022, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from biomass burning in grasslands were 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (12 kt) and 0.3
15 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1 kt), respectively. Annual emissions from 1990 to 2022 have averaged approximately 0.4 MMT CO₂
16 Eq. (14 kt) of CH₄ and 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1 kt) of N₂O (see Table 6-47 and Table 6-48).

17 **Table 6-47: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Biomass Burning in Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.2	0.6	0.5	0.3
N ₂ O	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.3
Total Net Flux	0.2	0.8	1.1	0.3	1.1	0.9	0.6

18 **Table 6-48: CH₄, N₂O, CO, and NO_x Emissions from Biomass Burning in Grassland (kt)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	4	15	22	6	20	18	12
N ₂ O	+	1	2	1	2	2	1
CO	122	430	610	170	575	509	346
NO _x	7	26	37	10	35	31	21

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

19 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

20 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate non-CO₂ greenhouse gas
21 emissions from biomass burning in grassland, including (1) determination of the land base that is classified as
22 managed grassland; (2) assessment of managed grassland area that is burned each year, and (3) estimation of
23 emissions resulting from the fires. For this *Inventory*, the IPCC Tier 1 method is applied to estimate non-CO₂
24 greenhouse gas emissions from biomass burning in grassland from 1990 to 2020 (IPCC 2006). A data splicing
25 method is used to estimate the emissions from 2021 to 2022, which is discussed later in this section.

26 The land area designated as managed grassland is based primarily on the USDA National Resources Inventory (NRI)
27 (Nusser and Goebel 1997; USDA-NRCS 2020). NRI has survey locations across the entire United States, but does not
28 classify land use on federally-owned areas, and so survey locations on federal lands are designated as grassland

⁵⁰ A planned improvement is underway to incorporate woodland tree biomass into the *Inventory* for non-CO₂ emissions from grassland fires.

1 using land cover data from the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) (Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007; Homer et
2 al. 2015) (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base).

3 The area of biomass burning in grasslands (grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland) is
4 determined using 30-m burned area data from the Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity (MTBS) program for 1990
5 through 2020 (MTBS 2023; Picotte, et al. 2020).⁵¹ NRI survey locations on grasslands are designated as burned in a
6 year if there is a fire within 500 m of the survey point according to the MTBS fire data. The area of biomass burning
7 is estimated from the NRI spatial weights and aggregated to the country (Table 6-49).

8 **Table 6-49: Thousands of Grassland Hectares Burned Annually**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Thousand Hectares	457	1,612	2,290	637	2156	NE	NE

NE (Not Estimated)

Notes: Burned area was not estimated (NE) for 2021 to 2022, but will be updated in a future
Inventory.

9
10 For 1990 to 2020, the total area of grassland burned is multiplied by the IPCC default factor for grassland biomass
11 (4.1 tonnes dry matter per ha) (IPCC 2006) to estimate the amount of combusted biomass. A combustion factor of
12 1 is assumed in this *Inventory*, and the resulting biomass estimate is multiplied by the IPCC default grassland
13 emission factors for CH₄ (2.3 g CH₄ per kg dry matter), N₂O (0.21 g N₂O per kg dry matter), CO (65 g CO per kg dry
14 matter) and NO_x (3.9 g NO_x per kg dry matter) (IPCC 2006).

15 A linear extrapolation of the trend in the time series is applied to estimate emissions for 2021 to 2022. Specifically,
16 a linear regression model with autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) is used to
17 derive the trend in emissions over time from 1990 to 2020, and the trend is used to approximate the 2021 to 2022
18 emissions. The Tier 1 method described previously will be applied to recalculate the 2021 to 2022 emissions in a
19 future *Inventory*.

20 The same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020, and a data splicing method is used to extend the time series
21 from 2021 to 2022 ensuring a consistent time series of emissions data. The trend extrapolation is a standard data
22 splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series if activity data are not available (IPCC 2006).

23 **Uncertainty**

24 Emissions are estimated using a linear regression model with ARMA errors for 2021 to 2022. The model produces
25 estimates for the upper and lower bounds of the emission estimate and the results are summarized in Table 6-50.
26 Methane emissions from biomass burning in grassland for 2022 are estimated to be between approximately 0.0
27 and 0.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 100 percent below and 137
28 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. Nitrous oxide emissions are estimated to be
29 between approximately 0.0 and 0.7 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 100 percent below and 137 percent above the 2022 emission
30 estimate of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.

⁵¹ See <http://www.mtbs.gov>.

1 **Table 6-50: Uncertainty Estimates for Non-CO₂ Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Biomass**
 2 **Burning in Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Grassland Burning	CH ₄	0.3	+	0.8	-100%	+137%
Grassland Burning	N ₂ O	0.3	+	0.7	-100%	+137%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by linear regression time-series model for a 95 percent confidence interval.

3 Uncertainty is also associated with lack of reporting of emissions from biomass burning in grasslands of Alaska.
 4 Grassland burning emissions could be relatively large in this region of the United States, and therefore extending
 5 this analysis to include Alaska is a planned improvement for the *Inventory*. There is also uncertainty due to lack of
 6 reporting on the combustion of woody biomass, and this is another planned improvement.

7 QA/QC and Verification

8 Quality control measures included checking input data, model scripts, and results to ensure data are properly
 9 handled throughout the inventory process. Inventory reporting forms and text are reviewed and revised as needed
 10 to correct transcription errors.

11 Recalculations Discussion

12 While the methods for calculating non-CO₂ emissions from grassland burning remained the same, the two primary
 13 data sources have been updated from the previous *Inventory*. We used the current NRI 2017 dataset (USDA-NRCS
 14 2020) and the current release of MTBS burn perimeter data (MTBS 2023). In the original estimation of non-CO₂
 15 emissions, the same set of NRI survey locations was used for the entire time series, but the locations identified
 16 with burning were allowed to vary inter-annually with this revision. These changes resulted in a net increase in
 17 CO₂-equivalent emissions by an annual average of 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 19 percent from 1990 to 2021 compared to
 18 the previous *Inventory*.

19 Planned Improvements

20 Two key planned improvements have been identified for this source category, including 1) incorporation of
 21 country-specific grassland biomass factors, and 2) extending the analysis to include Alaska. In the current
 22 *Inventory*, biomass factors are based on a global default for grasslands that is provided by the IPCC (2006). There is
 23 considerable variation in grassland biomass, however, which would affect the amount of fuel available for
 24 combustion in a fire. Alaska has an extensive area of grassland and includes tundra vegetation, although some of
 25 the areas are not managed. There has been an increase in fire frequency in boreal forest of the region (Chapin et
 26 al. 2008), and this may have led to an increase in burning of neighboring grassland areas. There is also an effort
 27 under development to incorporate grassland fires into DayCent model simulations. Lastly, a future *Inventory* will
 28 incorporate non-CO₂ greenhouse emissions from burning woodland tree biomass in grasslands. These
 29 improvements are expected to reduce uncertainty and produce more accurate estimates of non-CO₂ greenhouse
 30 gas emissions from grassland burning.

6.7 Land Converted to Grassland (CRT Category 4C2)

Land converted to grassland includes all current grassland in an inventory year that had been in another land use(s) during the previous 20 years (IPCC 2006).⁵² For example, cropland or forest land converted to grassland during the past 20 years would be reported in this category. Recently converted lands are retained in this category for 20 years as recommended by IPCC (2006). Grassland includes pasture and rangeland that are used primarily but not exclusively for livestock grazing. Rangelands are typically extensive areas of native grassland that are not intensively managed, while pastures are typically seeded grassland (possibly following tree removal) that may also have additional management, such as irrigation or interseeding of legumes.

Land use change can lead to large losses of carbon to the atmosphere, particularly conversions from forest land (Houghton et al. 1983, Houghton and Nassikas 2017). Moreover, conversion of forest to another land use (i.e., deforestation) is one of the largest anthropogenic sources of emissions to the atmosphere globally, although this source may be declining according to a recent assessment (Tubiello et al. 2015).

IPCC (2006) recommends reporting changes in biomass, dead organic matter, and soil organic carbon stocks due to land use change. All soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated and reported for land converted to grassland, but there is limited reporting of other pools in this *Inventory*. Losses of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon from forest land converted to grassland are reported, as well as gains and losses associated with conversions to woodlands⁵³ from other land uses, including croplands converted to grasslands, settlements converted to grasslands and other lands converted to grasslands. However, the current *Inventory* does not include the gains and losses in aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon for other land use conversions to grassland that are not woodlands.⁵⁴

There is a discrepancy between the current land representation (see Section 6.1) and the area data that have been used in the inventory for land converted to grassland. Specifically, grassland in Alaska is not included in the *Inventory*, and this leads to a difference between the managed area in land converted to grassland in the land representation and the grassland area included in the emissions and removal calculations for land converted to grassland (Table 6-54). Improvements are underway to incorporate grassland area in Alaska as part of future *Inventories* (see Planned Improvements section).

The largest carbon losses with land converted to grassland are associated with aboveground biomass, belowground biomass, and litter carbon losses from forest land converted to grassland (see Table 6-51 and Table 6-52). These three pools led to net emissions in 2022 of 31.3, 4.3, and 8.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (8.5, 1.2, and 2.2 MMT C), respectively. The losses associated with forest land converted to grassland are partially offset by gains associated with other land converted to grassland and due to cropland converted to grassland, which leads to less intensive management of the soil. Drainage of organic soils for grassland management led to CO₂ emissions to the atmosphere of 1.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.4 MMT C). The total net carbon stock change in 2022 for land converted to

⁵² USDA NRI survey locations are classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less than 20 years from 1990 to 2001. This may have led to an underestimation of land converted to grassland in the early part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to grassland between 1971 and 1978.

⁵³ Woodlands are considered grasslands in the U.S. land representation because they do not meet the definition of forest land.

⁵⁴ Changes in biomass carbon stocks are not currently reported for other conversions to grassland (other than forest land conversion to grassland and other land-use conversions to woodlands), but this is a planned improvement for a future *Inventory*. Note: changes in dead organic matter are assumed negligible for other land use conversions (i.e., other than forest land) to grassland based on the Tier 1 method in IPCC (2006).

1 grassland is estimated as a loss of 25.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (7.0 MMT C) or a net source of emissions, which represents a
 2 decrease in carbon stock loss by 27 percent compared to the initial reporting year of 1990.

3 **Table 6-51: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 4 **for Land Converted to Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Grassland	(10.2)	(16.9)	(10.8)	(10.3)	(9.3)	(13.6)	(12.5)
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	(10.4)	(18.1)	(11.7)	(11.1)	(10.1)	(14.4)	(13.3)
Organic Soils	0.6	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Forest Land Converted to Grassland	50.2	49.0	46.9	46.9	46.8	46.8	46.8
Aboveground Live Biomass	34.5	33.4	31.8	31.8	31.8	31.8	31.8
Belowground Live Biomass	4.8	4.6	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
Dead Wood	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.4
Litter	8.6	8.5	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2	8.2
Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Organic Soils	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Other Lands Converted to Grassland	(4.0)	(9.6)	(10.2)	(10.5)	(8.2)	(8.0)	(8.0)
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Mineral Soils	(3.8)	(9.4)	(10.1)	(10.4)	(8.1)	(7.9)	(7.9)
Organic Soils	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Settlements Converted to Grassland	(0.6)	(0.7)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.5)	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Grassland	(0.1)	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Aboveground Live Biomass	33.9	32.9	31.4	31.4	31.3	31.3	31.3
Belowground Live Biomass	4.7	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Dead Wood	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Litter	8.4	8.2	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Total Mineral Soil Flux	(14.6)	(27.9)	(22.4)	(22.1)	(18.7)	(22.8)	(21.7)
Total Organic Soil Flux	0.7	1.8	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.4
Total Net Flux	35.3	21.8	25.2	25.4	28.7	24.5	25.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-52: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 2 **for Land Converted to Grassland (MMT C)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Grassland	(2.8)	(4.6)	(3.0)	(2.8)	(2.5)	(3.7)	(3.4)
Aboveground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	(2.8)	(4.9)	(3.2)	(3.0)	(2.8)	(3.9)	(3.6)
Organic Soils	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Forest Land Converted to Grassland	13.7	13.3	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.8
Aboveground Live Biomass	9.4	9.1	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7	8.7
Belowground Live Biomass	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Dead Wood	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
Litter	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Mineral Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Other Lands Converted to Grassland	(1.1)	(2.6)	(2.8)	(2.9)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)
Aboveground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	(1.0)	(2.6)	(2.8)	(2.8)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Settlements Converted to Grassland	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	+	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Grassland	+						
Aboveground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Aboveground Live Biomass	9.2	9.0	8.6	8.6	8.5	8.5	8.5
Belowground Live Biomass	1.3	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Dead Wood	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Litter	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2
Total Mineral Soil Flux	(4.0)	(7.6)	(6.1)	(6.0)	(5.1)	(6.2)	(5.9)
Total Organic Soil Flux	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total Net Flux	9.6	5.9	6.9	6.9	7.8	6.7	7.0

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate carbon stock changes for land
 5 converted to grassland, including (1) loss of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon
 6 with forest land converted to grassland and other land use conversions to woodlands, as well as (2) the impact
 7 from all land use conversions to grassland on mineral and organic soil organic carbon stocks.

1 **Biomass, Dead Wood, and Litter Carbon Stock Changes**

2 A Tier 3 method is applied to estimate biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stock changes for forest land
3 converted to grassland. Estimates are calculated in the same way as those in the forest land remaining forest land
4 category using data from the USDA Forest Service, Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) program (USDA Forest
5 Service 2023) and in the Eastern US, IPCC (2006) defaults for biomass in grasslands. There is limited data on
6 grassland carbon stocks so only default biomass estimates (IPCC 2006) for grasslands were used to estimate carbon
7 stock changes (litter and dead wood carbon stocks were assumed to be zero since no reference carbon density
8 estimates exist for croplands) in the eastern United States. The difference between the stocks is reported as the
9 stock change under the assumption that the change occurred in the year of the conversion.

10 The amount of biomass carbon that is lost abruptly with forest land converted to grasslands is estimated based on
11 the amount of carbon before conversion and the amount of carbon following conversion according to
12 remeasurements in the FIA program. This approach is consistent with IPCC (2006) that assumes there is an abrupt
13 change during the first year, but does not necessarily capture the slower change over the years following
14 conversion until a new steady state is reached. It was determined that using an IPCC Tier 1 approach that assumes
15 all carbon is lost in the year of conversion for forest land converted to grasslands in the West and Great Plains
16 states does not accurately characterize the transfer of carbon in woody biomass during abrupt or gradual land use
17 change. To estimate this transfer of carbon in woody biomass, state-specific carbon densities for woody biomass
18 remaining on these former forest lands following conversion to grasslands were developed and included in the
19 estimation of carbon stock changes from forest land converted to grasslands in the West and Great Plains states. A
20 review of the literature in grassland and rangeland ecosystems (Asner et al. 2003; Huang et al. 2009; Tarhouni et
21 al. 2016), as well as an analysis of FIA data, suggests that a conservative estimate of 50 percent of the woody
22 biomass carbon density was lost during conversion from forest land to grasslands. This estimate was used to
23 develop state-specific carbon density estimates for biomass, dead wood, and litter for grasslands in the West and
24 Great Plains states, and these state-specific carbon densities were applied in the compilation system to estimate
25 the carbon losses associated with conversion from forest land to grassland in the West and Great Plains states.
26 Further, losses from forest land to what are often characterized as woodlands are included in this category using
27 FIA plot remeasurements and the methods and models briefly described below and in detail in Domke et al. (2022)
28 and Westfall et al. (2023).

29 If FIA plots include data on individual trees, aboveground and belowground carbon density estimates are based on
30 Woodall et al. (2011) and Westfall et al. (2023). Aboveground and belowground biomass estimates also include live
31 understory which is a minor component of biomass defined as all biomass of undergrowth plants in a forest,
32 including woody shrubs and trees less than 2.54 cm dbh. For this *Inventory*, it was assumed that 10 percent of total
33 understory carbon mass is belowground (Smith et al. 2006). Estimates of carbon density are based on information
34 in Birdsey (1996) and biomass estimates from Jenkins et al. (2003). If FIA plots include data on standing dead trees,
35 standing dead tree carbon density is estimated following the basic method applied to live trees (Woodall et al.
36 2011, Westfall et al. 2023) with additional modifications to woodland species to account for decay and structural
37 loss (Domke et al. 2011; Harmon et al. 2011).

38 If FIA plots include data on downed dead wood, downed dead wood carbon density is estimated based on
39 measurements of a subset of FIA plots for downed dead wood (Domke et al. 2013; Woodall and Monleon 2008).
40 Downed dead wood is defined as pieces of dead wood greater than 7.5 cm diameter, at transect intersection, that
41 are not attached to live or standing dead trees. This includes stumps and roots of harvested trees. To facilitate the
42 downscaling of downed dead wood carbon estimates from the state-wide population estimates to individual plots,
43 downed dead wood models specific to regions and forest types within each region are used. Litter carbon is the
44 pool of organic carbon (also known as duff, humus, and fine woody debris) above the mineral soil and includes
45 woody fragments with diameters of up to 7.5 cm. A subset of FIA plots are measured for litter carbon. If FIA plots
46 include litter material, a modeling approach using litter carbon measurements from FIA plots is used to estimate
47 litter carbon density (Domke et al. 2016). See Annex 3.13 for more information about reference carbon density
48 estimates for forest land.

1 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes**

2 Soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for land converted to grassland according to land use histories
3 recorded in the 2017 USDA NRI survey for non-federal lands (USDA-NRCS 2020). Land use and some management
4 information (e.g., crop type, soil attributes, and irrigation) were originally collected for each NRI survey location on
5 a five-year cycle beginning in 1982. In 1998, the NRI Program began collecting annual data, and the annual data are
6 currently available through 2017 (USDA-NRCS 2020). For 2018 through 2020, the time series is extended with the
7 crop data provided in USDA-NASS CDL (USDA-NASS 2021), while survey locations identified as grasslands are
8 assumed to not change over this time period. However, the areas have been modified in the original NRI survey
9 through a process in which the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data and the National Land Cover
10 Dataset (NLCD; Yang et al. 2018) are harmonized with the NRI data. This process ensures that the land use areas
11 are consistent across all land use categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more
12 information).

13 NRI survey locations are classified as land converted to grassland in a given year between 1990 and 2020 if the
14 land use is grassland but had been classified as another use during the previous 20 years. NRI survey locations are
15 classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less
16 than 20 years from 1990 to 1998. This may have led to an underestimation of land converted to grassland in the
17 early part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to grassland between 1971 and 1978. For
18 federal lands, the land use history is derived from land cover changes in the NLCD (Yang et al. 2018; Homer et al.
19 2007; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2015).

20 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils*

21 An IPCC Tier 3 model-based approach (Ogle et al. 2010) is applied to estimate carbon stock changes in mineral soils
22 for most of the area in land converted to grassland. Carbon stock changes on the remaining area are estimated
23 with an IPCC Tier 2 approach (Ogle et al. 2003), including prior cropland used to produce vegetables, tobacco, and
24 perennial/horticultural crops; land areas with very gravelly, cobbly, or shaley soils (greater than 35 percent by
25 volume); and land converted to grassland from another land use other than cropland.

26 A surrogate data method is used to estimate soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021 to 2022 at the national
27 scale for land areas included in the Tier 2 and Tier 3 methods. Specifically, linear regression models with
28 autoregressive moving-average (ARMA) errors (Brockwell and Davis 2016) are used to estimate the relationship
29 between surrogate data and the 1990 to 2020 emissions data that are derived using the Tier 2 and 3 methods.
30 Surrogate data for these regression models includes weather data from the PRISM Climate Group (PRISM Climate
31 Group 2022). See Box 6-4 in the Methodology section of cropland remaining cropland for more information about
32 the surrogate data method.

33 **Tier 3 Approach.** Mineral soil organic carbon stocks and stock changes are estimated using the DayCent ecosystem
34 model (Parton et al. 1998; Del Grosso et al. 2001, 2011). The DayCent model utilizes the soil carbon modeling
35 framework developed in the Century model (Parton et al. 1987, 1988, 1994; Metherell et al. 1993), but has been
36 refined to simulate dynamics at a daily time-step. Historical land use patterns and irrigation histories are simulated
37 with DayCent based on the 2017 USDA NRI survey (USDA-NRCS 2018). Carbon stocks and 95 percent confidence
38 intervals are estimated for each year between 1990 and 2020. See the cropland remaining cropland section and
39 Annex 3.12 for additional discussion of the Tier 3 methodology for mineral soils.

40 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
41 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes
42 from 2021 to 2022 are approximated using a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The
43 extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors, described in Box 6-4 of
44 the Methodology section in cropland remaining cropland. Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method
45 for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Stock change estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be
46 recalculated in future Inventories with an updated time series of activity data (see the Planned Improvements
47 section in cropland remaining cropland).

1 **Tier 2 Approach.** For the mineral soils not included in the Tier 3 analysis, soil organic carbon stock changes are
2 estimated using a Tier 2 Approach, as described in the Tier 2 Approach for mineral soils in grassland remaining
3 grassland and Annex 3.12. In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to
4 2020 so that changes reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic
5 carbon stock changes are approximated for the remainder of the time series with a linear extrapolation of
6 emission patterns from 1990 to 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-
7 average (ARMA) (see Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in cropland remaining cropland). Linear extrapolation is a
8 standard data splicing method for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). As with the Tier 3
9 method, stock change estimates for 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated in future inventories with an updated time
10 series of activity data.

11 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils*

12 Annual carbon emissions from drained organic soils in land converted to grassland are estimated using the Tier 2
13 method provided in IPCC (2006), with country-specific carbon loss rates (Ogle et al. 2003) as described in the
14 cropland remaining cropland section. Further elaboration on the methodology is also provided in Annex 3.12 for
15 organic soils.

16 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the Tier 2 method is applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes reflect
17 anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. In addition, soil organic carbon stock changes are
18 approximated for the remainder of the time series with a linear extrapolation of emission patterns from 1990 to
19 2020. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors (see Box 6-4 of
20 the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland). Linear extrapolation is a standard data splicing method
21 for estimating emissions at the end of a time series (IPCC 2006). Annual carbon emissions from drained organic
22 soils from 2021 to 2022 will be recalculated in future *Inventories* with an updated time series of activity data.

23 **Uncertainty**

24 The uncertainty analyses for biomass, dead wood and litter carbon losses with forest land converted to grassland
25 and other land use conversions to woodlands are conducted in the same way as the uncertainty assessment for
26 forest ecosystem carbon flux in the forest land remaining forest land category. Sample and model-based error are
27 combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), by taking the square root of the
28 sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. For additional details see the
29 Uncertainty Analysis in Annex 3.13.

30 The uncertainty analyses for soil organic carbon stock changes using the Tier 3 and Tier 2 methodologies are
31 quantified from two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010), as described in cropland remaining cropland. For
32 2021 to 2022, there is additional uncertainty propagated through the Monte Carlo analysis associated with a
33 surrogate data method, which is also described in the Cropland Remaining Cropland section.

34 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-53 for each subsource (i.e., biomass carbon stocks, mineral and
35 organic carbon stocks in soils) and the method applied in the inventory analysis (i.e., Tier 2 and Tier 3). Uncertainty
36 estimates from the Tier 2 and 3 approaches are combined using the simple error propagation methods provided by
37 the IPCC (2006), as discussed in the previous paragraph. The combined uncertainty for total carbon stocks in land
38 converted to grassland ranges from 156 percent below to 156 percent above the 2022 stock change estimate of
39 25.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. The large relative uncertainty around the 2022 stock change estimate is partly due to large
40 uncertainties in biomass and dead organic matter carbon losses with forest land conversion to grassland, in
41 addition to variation in soil organic carbon stock changes that is not explained by the surrogate data method.

1 **Table 6-53: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter and**
 2 **Biomass Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Grassland (MMT CO₂ Eq.**
 3 **and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate ^a (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound (%)	Upper Bound (%)
Cropland Converted to Grassland	(12.5)	(32.1)	7.0	-156%	156%
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.3)	+	-136%	134%
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	-78%	100%
Dead Wood	+	(0.1)	+	-128%	100%
Litter	+	(0.1)	+	-170%	100%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 3	(11.6)	(31.0)	7.8	-167%	167%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(1.7)	(3.7)	0.2	-114%	114%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	1.0	+	2.0	-96%	96%
Forest Land Converted to Grassland	46.8	12.2	81.4	-74%	74%
Aboveground Live Biomass	31.8	(1.4)	64.9	-104%	104%
Belowground Live Biomass	4.4	(0.2)	9.0	-104%	105%
Dead Wood	2.4	(0.1)	5.0	-105%	104%
Litter	8.2	(0.4)	16.8	-104%	104%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(0.1)	(0.2)	+	-140%	140%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.1	(0.0)	0.2	-130%	130%
Other Lands Converted to Grassland	(8.0)	(12.9)	(3.1)	-61%	61%
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	-69%	44%
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	-100%	100%
Dead Wood	+	(0.1)	+	-85%	100%
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	-60%	47%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(7.9)	(12.8)	(3.0)	-62%	62%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.1	+	0.1	-111%	111%
Settlements Converted to Grassland	(0.8)	(1.0)	(0.5)	-35%	35%
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.1)	-56%	61%
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	-42%	100%
Dead Wood	+	(0.1)	+	-67%	100%
Litter	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	-66%	59%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(0.4)	(0.6)	(0.2)	-56%	56%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	+	+	+	-432%	432%
Wetlands Converted to Grasslands	0.1	(0.2)	0.3	-289%	283%
Aboveground Live Biomass	(0.1)	(0.1)	+	-85%	38%
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	-100%	100%
Dead Wood	+	+	+	-95%	100%
Litter	+	+	+	-112%	100%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	+	+	+	-173%	173%
Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	0.2	+	0.4	-112%	112%
Total: Land Converted to Grassland	25.6	(14.4)	65.7	-156%	156%
Aboveground Live Biomass	31.3	(1.8)	64.5	-106%	106%
Belowground Live Biomass	4.3	(0.2)	9.0	-106%	106%
Dead Wood	2.3	(0.3)	4.8	-111%	111%
Litter	8.0	(0.6)	16.6	-107%	107%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 3	(11.6)	(31.0)	7.8	-167%	167%
Mineral Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	(10.1)	(15.4)	(4.9)	-52%	52%

Organic Soil C Stocks: Tier 2	1.4	0.4	2.4	-74%	74%
--------------------------------------	------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of C stock change estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

1 Uncertainty is also associated with a lack of reporting on biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stock changes for
 2 conversions to agroforestry systems and herbaceous grasslands. The influence of agroforestry is difficult to address
 3 because there are currently no datasets to evaluate the trends in the area and associated carbon stocks in
 4 agroforestry systems. The influence of land use change to herbaceous grasslands and agroforestry will be further
 5 explored in a future *Inventory*.

6 QA/QC and Verification

7 See the QA/QC and Verification section in Cropland Remaining Cropland for information on QA/QC steps.

8 Recalculations Discussion

9 Several improvements have been implemented in this *Inventory* leading to recalculations. These improvements
 10 included a) incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017; b) updated FIA data from 1990 to 2022 on
 11 biomass, dead wood and litter carbon stocks associated with forest land converted to grassland (see Recalculations
 12 Discussion of Chapter 6.2 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land for more details); c) constraining manure nitrogen
 13 applications in the Tier 3 method at the state scale rather than the national scale; and d) re-calibrating the soil
 14 carbon module in the DayCent model using Bayesian methods. See the Recalculations Discussion in the cropland
 15 remaining cropland section for other improvements. Finally, see further updates in Section 6.2 Forest Land
 16 Remaining Forest Land, describing updates to the estimates for aboveground volume and biomass which impacted
 17 lands converted to grassland estimates. As a result, land converted to grassland has an estimated increase in losses
 18 of carbon stock changes, leading to a net change of 53 MMT CO₂ Eq. on average over the time series, representing
 19 a 237 percent change on average compared to the previous *Inventory*. Land converted to grassland is a net source
 20 of emissions across the time series based on the recalculations in this *Inventory*. This change from a net sink to a
 21 net source is mostly due to larger estimated losses of biomass and dead organic matter with forest land converted
 22 to grassland, and smaller estimated gains in mineral soil carbon stocks for cropland and other lands converted to
 23 grasslands.

24 Planned Improvements

25 The key improvement planned for the inventory is conducting an analysis of carbon stock changes for grassland in
 26 Alaska. This will resolve the majority of the discrepancy between the managed land base for land converted to
 27 grassland and amount of area currently included in land converted to grassland emissions and removals
 28 calculations (see Table 6-54).

29 **Table 6-54: Comparison of Managed Land Area in Land Converted to Grassland and Area in**
 30 **the current Land Converted to Grassland Inventory (Thousand Hectares)**

Year	Area (Thousand Hectares)		
	Managed Land	<i>Inventory</i>	Difference
1990	9,301	9,297	4
1991	9,492	9,488	4
1992	9,710	9,706	4
1993	11,619	11,615	4
1994	13,372	13,368	4

1995	14,039	14,035	4
1996	14,727	14,723	4
1997	15,411	15,408	4
1998	19,289	19,285	4
1999	20,143	20,139	4
2000	21,257	21,253	4
2001	22,349	22,345	4
2002	23,087	22,817	270
2003	22,986	22,445	541
2004	23,920	23,108	811
2005	24,091	23,009	1,082
2006	24,693	23,341	1,352
2007	24,694	23,072	1,622
2008	25,266	23,373	1,893
2009	25,424	23,260	2,163
2010	25,769	23,336	2,434
2011	26,176	23,471	2,704
2012	26,164	23,292	2,871
2013	25,154	22,116	3,038
2014	23,981	20,776	3,205
2015	24,101	20,730	3,372
2016	23,531	19,993	3,538
2017	22,808	19,270	3,538
2018	19,968	16,429	3,538
2019	19,546	16,008	3,538
2020	18,706	15,168	3,538
2021	17,351	*	*
2022	16,269	*	*

Activity data on land use have not been incorporated into the *Inventory* after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

1 In addition, the amount of biomass carbon that is lost abruptly or the slower changes that continue to occur over a
2 decade or longer with forest land converted to grasslands will be further refined in a future *Inventory*. The current
3 values are estimated based on the amount of carbon before conversion and an estimated level of carbon left after
4 conversion based on limited plot data from the FIA and published literature for the Western United States and
5 Great Plains Regions. The amount of carbon left after conversion will be further investigated with additional data
6 collection, particularly in the Western United States and Great Plains, including tree biomass, understory biomass,
7 dead wood and litter carbon pools. In addition, biomass carbon stock changes will be estimated for conversions
8 from other land uses to herbaceous grasslands. For information about other improvements, see the Planned
9 Improvements section in Cropland Remaining Cropland.

10

6.8 Wetlands Remaining Wetlands (CRT Category 4D1)

Wetlands remaining wetlands includes all wetlands in an inventory year that have been classified as a wetland for the previous 20 years, and in this *Inventory*, the flux estimates include peatlands, coastal wetlands, and flooded land.

Peatlands Remaining Peatlands

Emissions from Managed Peatlands

Managed peatlands are peatlands that have been cleared and drained for the production of peat. The production cycle of a managed peatland has three phases: land conversion in preparation for peat extraction (e.g., clearing surface biomass, draining), extraction (which results in the emissions reported under peatlands remaining peatlands), and abandonment, restoration, rewetting, or conversion of the land to another use.

Carbon dioxide emissions from the removal of biomass and the decay of drained peat constitute the major greenhouse gas flux from managed peatlands. Managed peatlands may also emit CH₄ and N₂O. The natural production of CH₄ is largely reduced but not entirely eliminated when peatlands are drained in preparation for peat extraction (Strack et al. 2004 as cited in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*). Drained land surface and ditch networks contribute to the CH₄ flux in peatlands managed for peat extraction. Methane emissions were considered insignificant under the IPCC Tier 1 methodology (IPCC 2006), but are included in the emissions estimates for peatlands remaining peatlands consistent with the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands* (IPCC 2013). Nitrous oxide emissions from managed peatlands depend on site fertility. In addition, abandoned and restored peatlands continue to release greenhouse gas emissions. Although methodologies are provided to estimate emissions and removals from rewetted organic soils (which includes rewetted/restored peatlands) in IPCC (2013) guidelines, information on the areal extent of rewetted/restored peatlands in the United States is currently unavailable. The current *Inventory* estimates CO₂, CH₄ and N₂O emissions from peatlands managed for peat extraction in accordance with IPCC (2006 and 2013) guidelines.

CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄ Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands

IPCC (2013) recommends reporting CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄ emissions from lands undergoing active peat extraction (i.e., peatlands remaining peatlands) as part of the estimate for emissions from managed wetlands. Peatlands occur where plant biomass has sunk to the bottom of water bodies and water-logged areas and exhausted the oxygen supply below the water surface during the course of decay. Due to these anaerobic conditions, much of the plant matter does not decompose but instead forms layers of peat over decades and centuries. In the United States, peat is extracted for horticulture and landscaping growing media, and for a wide variety of industrial, personal care, and other products. It has not been used for fuel in the United States for many decades. Peat is harvested from two types of peat deposits in the United States: *Sphagnum* bogs in northern states (e.g., Minnesota) and wetlands in states further south (e.g., Florida). The peat from *Sphagnum* bogs in northern states, which is nutrient-poor, is generally corrected for acidity and mixed with fertilizer. Production from more southerly states is relatively coarse (i.e., fibrous) but nutrient-rich.

IPCC (2006 and 2013) recommend considering both on-site and off-site emissions when estimating CO₂ emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands using the Tier 1 approach. Current IPCC methodologies estimate only on-site N₂O and CH₄ emissions. This is because off-site N₂O estimates are complicated by the risk of double-counting emissions from nitrogen fertilizers added to horticultural peat where subsequent runoff or leaching into

1 waterbodies can result in indirect N₂O emissions that are already included within the agricultural soil management
2 category.

3 On-site emissions from managed peatlands occur as the land is drained and cleared of vegetation, and the
4 underlying peat is exposed to sun, weather and oxygen. As this occurs, some of the peat deposit is lost and CO₂ is
5 emitted from the oxidation of the peat. Since N₂O emissions from saturated ecosystems tend to be low unless
6 there is an exogenous source of nitrogen, N₂O emissions from drained peatlands are dependent on nitrogen
7 mineralization and therefore on soil fertility. Peatlands occurring on highly fertile/nutrient-rich soils, mostly
8 located in the southern peatlands in Florida, contain significant amounts of organic nitrogen in inert/microbially
9 inaccessible forms. Draining land in preparation for peat extraction allows bacteria to convert the organic nitrogen
10 into nitrates through nitrogen mineralization which leach to the surface where they are reduced to N₂O during
11 nitrification. Nitrate availability also contributes to the activity of methanogens and methanotrophs that result in
12 CH₄ emissions (Blodau 2002; Treat et al. 2007 as cited in IPCC 2013). Drainage ditches, which are constructed to
13 drain the land in preparation for peat extraction, also contribute to the flux of CH₄ through *in situ* production and
14 lateral transfer of CH₄ from the organic soil matrix (IPCC 2013).

15 Off-site CO₂ emissions from managed peatlands occur from waterborne dissolved organic carbon losses and the
16 horticultural and landscaping use of peat. Dissolved organic carbon from water drained off peatlands reacts within
17 aquatic ecosystems and is converted to CO₂, which is then emitted to the atmosphere (Billet et al. 2004 as cited in
18 IPCC 2013). During the horticultural and landscaping use of peat, nutrient-poor (but fertilizer-enriched) peat tends
19 to be used in bedding plants and in greenhouse and plant nursery production, whereas nutrient-rich (but relatively
20 coarse) peat is used directly in landscaping, athletic fields, golf courses, and plant nurseries. Most (nearly 94
21 percent) of the CO₂ emissions from peat occur off-site, as the peat is processed and sold to firms which, in the
22 United States, use it predominantly for the aforementioned horticultural and landscaping purposes.

23 Total emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands are estimated to be 0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 (see Table 6-55
24 and Table 6-56) comprising 0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (572 kt) of CO₂, 0.004 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.13 kt) of CH₄ and 0.0004 MMT
25 CO₂ Eq. (0.002 kt) of N₂O. Total emissions in 2022 are 4.7 percent greater than total emissions in 2021.

26 Total emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands have fluctuated between 0.6 and 1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. across the
27 time series with a decreasing trend from 1990 until 1993, followed by an increasing trend until reaching peak
28 emissions in 2000. After 2000, emissions generally decreased until 2006 and then increased until 2009. The trend
29 reversed in 2009 and total emissions have generally decreased between 2009 and 2021, however, total emissions
30 from peatlands increased slightly in 2022 compared to 2021. Carbon dioxide emissions from peatlands remaining
31 peatlands have fluctuated between 0.6 and 1.3 MMT CO₂ across the time series, and these emissions drive the
32 trends in total emissions. Methane and N₂O emissions remained close to zero across the time series.

33 **Table 6-55: Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.6
Off-site	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
On-site	0.1	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
CH₄ (On-site)	+						
N₂O (On-site)	+						
Total	1.1	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

34 **Table 6-56: Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands (kt)**

Gas	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CO₂	1,055	1,101	650	613	590	547	572
Off-site	985	1,030	608	572	550	509	533
On-site	70	71	42	41	41	38	39

CH ₄ (On-site)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N ₂ O (On-site)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Off-Site CO₂ Emissions

3 Carbon dioxide emissions from domestic peat production were estimated using a Tier 1 methodology consistent
4 with IPCC (2006). Off-site CO₂ emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands were calculated by apportioning the
5 annual weight of peat produced in the United States (Table 6-57) into peat extracted from nutrient-rich deposits
6 and peat extracted from nutrient-poor deposits using annual percentage-by-weight figures. These nutrient-rich
7 and nutrient-poor production values were then multiplied by the appropriate default C fraction conversion factor
8 taken from IPCC (2006) in order to obtain off-site emission estimates. For the conterminous 48 states, both annual
9 percentages of peat type by weight and domestic peat production data were sourced from estimates and industry
10 statistics provided in the *Minerals Yearbook* and *Mineral Commodity Summaries* from the U.S. Geological Survey
11 (USGS; USGS 1995 through 2018; USGS 2023a; USGS 2023b; USGS 2023c). Hawaii is assumed to have no peat
12 production due to its absence from these sources. To develop these data, the USGS (U.S. Bureau of Mines prior to
13 1997) obtained production and use information by surveying domestic peat producers. On average, about 75
14 percent of the peat operations respond to the survey; USGS estimates data for non-respondents on the basis of
15 prior-year production levels (Apodaca 2011).

16 The estimates for Alaska rely on reported peat production from the annual *Alaska's Mineral Industry* reports
17 (DGGS 1993 through 2015). Similar to the U.S. Geological Survey, the Alaska Department of Natural Resources,
18 Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys (DGGS) solicits voluntary reporting of peat production from producers
19 for the *Alaska's Mineral Industry* report. However, the report does not estimate production for the non-reporting
20 producers, resulting in larger inter-annual variation in reported peat production from Alaska depending on the
21 number of producers who report in a given year (Szumigala 2011). In addition, in both the conterminous United
22 States and Alaska, large variations in peat production can also result from variation in precipitation and the
23 subsequent changes in moisture conditions, since unusually wet years can hamper peat production. The
24 methodology estimates emissions from Alaska separately from the conterminous United States because Alaska
25 previously conducted its own mineral surveys and reported peat production by volume, rather than by weight
26 (Table 6-58). However, volume production data were used to calculate off-site CO₂ emissions from Alaska applying
27 the same methodology but with volume-specific C fraction conversion factors from IPCC (2006).⁵⁵ Peat production
28 was not reported for 2015 in *Alaska's Mineral Industry 2014* report (DGGS 2015), and reliable data are not
29 available beyond 2012, so Alaska's peat production in 2013 through 2021 (reported in cubic yards) was assumed to
30 be equal to the 2012 value.

31 Consistent with IPCC (2013) guidelines, off-site CO₂ emissions from dissolved organic carbon were estimated based
32 on the total area of peatlands managed for peat extraction, which is calculated from production data using the
33 methodology described in the On-Site CO₂ Emissions section below. Carbon dioxide emissions from dissolved
34 organic carbon were estimated by multiplying the area of managed peatlands by the default emission factor for
35 dissolved organic C provided in IPCC (2013).

36 The United States has largely imported peat from Canada for horticultural purposes; in 2022, imports of *Sphagnum*
37 moss (nutrient-poor) peat from Canada represented 96 percent of total U.S. peat imports and 80 percent of U.S.
38 domestic consumption (USGS 2023c). Most peat produced in the United States is reed-sedge peat, generally from
39 southern states, which is classified as nutrient-rich by IPCC (2006). To be consistent with the Tier 1 method, only

⁵⁵ Peat produced from Alaska was assumed to be nutrient poor; as is the case in Canada, "where deposits of high-quality [but nutrient poor] *Sphagnum* moss are extensive" (USGS 2008).

1 domestic peat production is accounted for when estimating off-site emissions. Higher-tier calculations of CO₂
 2 emissions from apparent consumption would involve consideration of the percentages of peat types stockpiled
 3 (nutrient-rich versus nutrient-poor) as well as the percentages of peat types imported and exported.

4 **Table 6-57: Peat Production of Conterminous 48 States (kt)**

Type of Deposit	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Nutrient-Rich	595.1	657.6	338.4	329.4	343.4	291.6	306.0
Nutrient-Poor	55.4	27.4	50.6	36.6	10.6	32.4	34.0
Total Production	692.0	685.0	389.0	366.0	354.0	324.0	340.0

Sources: United States Geological Survey (USGS) (1991–2017) *Minerals Yearbook: Peat (1994–2016)*; United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2018) *Minerals Yearbook: Peat – Tables-only release (2018)*; United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Peat (2023)*.

5 **Table 6-58: Peat Production of Alaska (Thousand Cubic Meters)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Production	49.7	47.8	93.1	93.1	93.1	93.1	93.1

Sources: Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys (DGGS), Alaska Department of Natural Resources (1997–2015) *Alaska’s Mineral Industry Report (1997–2014)*.

6 *On-site CO₂ Emissions*

7 IPCC (2006) suggests basing the calculation of on-site emission estimates on the area of peatlands managed for
 8 peat extraction differentiated by the nutrient type of the deposit (rich versus poor). Information on the area of
 9 land managed for peat extraction is currently not available for the United States, but consistent with IPCC (2006),
 10 an average production rate for the industry was applied to derive a land area estimate. In a mature industrialized
 11 peat industry, such as exists in the United States and Canada, the vacuum method can extract up to 100 metric
 12 tons per hectare per year (Cleary et al. 2005 as cited in IPCC 2006).⁵⁶ The area of land managed for peat extraction
 13 in the conterminous United States was estimated using both nutrient-rich and nutrient-poor production data and
 14 the assumption that 100 metric tons of peat are extracted from a single hectare in a single year, see Table 6-59.
 15 The annual land area estimates were then multiplied by the IPCC (2013) default emission factor in order to
 16 calculate on-site CO₂ emission estimates.

17 Production data are not available by weight for Alaska. In order to calculate on-site emissions resulting from
 18 peatlands remaining peatlands in Alaska, the production data by volume were converted to weight using annual
 19 average bulk peat density values, and then converted to land area estimates using the assumption that a single
 20 hectare yields 100 metric tons, see Table 6-60. The IPCC (2006) on-site emissions equation also includes a term
 21 that accounts for emissions resulting from the change in carbon stocks that occurs during the clearing of
 22 vegetation prior to peat extraction. Area data on land undergoing conversion to peatlands for peat extraction is
 23 also unavailable for the United States. However, USGS records show that the number of active operations in the
 24 United States has been declining since 1990; therefore, it seems reasonable to assume that no new areas are being
 25 cleared of vegetation for managed peat extraction. Other changes in carbon stocks in living biomass on managed
 26 peatlands are also assumed to be zero under the Tier 1 methodology (IPCC 2006 and 2013).

27 **Table 6-59: Peat Production Area of Conterminous 48 States (Hectares)**

	1990 ^a	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
--	-------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------

⁵⁶ The vacuum method is one type of extraction that annually “mills” or breaks up the surface of the peat into particles, which then dry during the summer months. The air-dried peat particles are then collected by vacuum harvesters and transported from the area to stockpiles (IPCC 2006).

Nutrient-Rich	5,951	6,576	3,384	3,294	3,434	2,916	3,060
Nutrient-Poor	554	274	506	366	106	324	340
Total Production	6,920	6,850	3,890	3,660	3,540	3,240	3,400

^a A portion of the production in 1990 is of unknown nutrient type, resulting in a total production value greater than the sum of nutrient-rich and nutrient-poor.

1 **Table 6-60: Peat Production Area of Alaska (Hectares)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Nutrient-Rich	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Nutrient-Poor	286	104	212	329	428	428	428
Total Production	286	104	212	329	428	428	428

2 *On-site N₂O Emissions*

3 IPCC (2006) indicates the calculation of on-site N₂O emission estimates using Tier 1 methodology only considers
4 nutrient-rich peatlands managed for peat extraction. These area data are not available directly for the United
5 States, but the on-site CO₂ emissions methodology above details the calculation of nutrient-rich area data from
6 production data. In order to estimate N₂O emissions, the land area estimate of nutrient-rich peatlands remaining
7 peatlands was multiplied by the appropriate default emission factor taken from IPCC (2013). See the Planned
8 Improvements section for additional information on identified research activities to improve peatland land area
9 estimates.

10 *On-site CH₄ Emissions*

11 IPCC (2013) also suggests basing the calculation of on-site CH₄ emission estimates on the total area of peatlands
12 managed for peat extraction. Area data is derived using the calculation from production data described in the On-
13 site CO₂ Emissions section above. In order to estimate CH₄ emissions from drained land surface, the land area
14 estimate of peatlands remaining peatlands was multiplied by the emission factor for direct CH₄ emissions taken
15 from IPCC (2013). In order to estimate CH₄ emissions from drainage ditches, the total area of peatland was
16 multiplied by the default fraction of peatland area that contains drainage ditches, and the appropriate emission
17 factor taken from IPCC (2013). See Table 6-61 for the calculated area of ditches and drained land.

18 **Table 6-61: Peat Production (Hectares)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Conterminous 48 States							
Area of Drained Land	6,574	6,508	3,696	3,477	3,363	3,078	3,230
Area of Ditches	346	343	195	183	177	162	170
Total Production	6,920	6,850	3,890	3,660	3,540	3,240	3,400
Alaska							
Area of Drained Land	272	99	202	312	407	407	407
Area of Ditches	14	5	11	16	21	21	21
Total Production	286	104	212	329	428	428	428

19 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
20 through 2022. The same data sources were used throughout the time series, when available. When data were
21 unavailable or the available data were outliers, missing values were estimated based on the past available data.

22 **Uncertainty**

23 A Monte Carlo (Approach 2) uncertainty analysis was applied to estimate the uncertainty of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O
24 emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands for 2022, using the following assumptions:

- 1 • The uncertainty associated with peat production data was estimated to be ± 25 percent (Apodaca 2008)
2 and assumed to be normally distributed.
- 3 • The uncertainty associated with peat production data stems from the fact that the USGS receives data
4 from smaller peat producers but estimates production from some larger peat distributors. The peat type
5 production percentages were assumed to have the same uncertainty values and distribution as the peat
6 production data (i.e., ± 25 percent with a normal distribution).
- 7 • The uncertainty associated with the reported production data for Alaska was assumed to be the same as
8 for the conterminous United States, or ± 25 percent with a normal distribution. It should be noted that
9 the DGGs estimates that around half of producers do not respond to their survey with peat production
10 data; therefore, the production numbers reported are likely to underestimate Alaska peat production
11 (Szumigala 2008).
- 12 • The uncertainty associated with the average bulk density values was estimated to be ± 25 percent with a
13 normal distribution (Apodaca 2008).
- 14 • IPCC (2006 and 2013) gives uncertainty values for the emissions factors for the area of peat deposits
15 managed for peat extraction based on the range of underlying data used to determine the emission
16 factors. The uncertainty associated with the emission factors was assumed to be triangularly distributed.
- 17 • The uncertainty values surrounding the C fractions were based on IPCC (2006) and the uncertainty was
18 assumed to be uniformly distributed.
- 19 • The uncertainty values associated with the fraction of peatland covered by ditches was assumed to be ±
20 100 percent with a normal distribution based on the assumption that greater than 10 percent coverage,
21 the upper uncertainty bound, is not typical of drained organic soils outside of The Netherlands (IPCC
22 2013).

23 The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 6-62. Carbon dioxide
24 emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands in 2022 were estimated to be between 0.5 and 0.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at
25 the 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 16 percent below to 16 percent above the 2022 emission
26 estimate of 0.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. Methane emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands in 2022 were estimated to
27 be between 0.001 and 0.006 MMT CO₂ Eq. This indicates a range of 59 percent below to 79 percent above the
28 2022 emission estimate of 0.004 MMT CO₂ Eq. Nitrous oxide emissions from peatlands remaining peatlands in
29 2022 were estimated to be between 0.0002 and 0.0006 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95 percent confidence level. This
30 indicates a range of 52 percent below to 53 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of 0.0004 MMT CO₂ Eq.

31 **Table 6-62: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions**
32 **from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	CO ₂	0.6	0.5	0.7	-16%	+16%
Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	CH ₄	+	+	+	-59%	+79%
Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	N ₂ O	+	+	+	-52%	+53%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

33 QA/QC and Verification

34 A QA/QC analysis was performed to review input data and calculations, and no issues were identified. In addition,
35 the emission trends were analyzed to ensure they reflected activity data trends.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 The conterminous United States peat production estimates for peatlands remaining peatlands were updated using
3 the Peat section of the *Mineral Commodity Summaries 2023*. The 2023 edition updated 2018, 2019, 2020, and
4 2021 peat production data and provided peat type production estimates for 2022. Updated data decreased
5 previously estimated emissions for 2018 by 18 percent, 2019 by 19 percent, 2020 by 19 percent, and 2021 by 22
6 percent versus estimated emissions for 2018, 2019, 2020, and 2021 in the previous (i.e., 1990 through 2021)
7 *Inventory* for peatlands remaining peatlands. According to USGS, peat production estimations for 2018 through
8 2022 were revised in the *Mineral Commodity Summaries 2023* due to a company having shut down sometime in
9 2017 (USGS 2023d). Previously, USGS was estimating production for this company due to lack of peat production
10 survey responses.

11 Although Alaska peat production data for 2015 through 2022 were unavailable, 2014 data are available in the
12 *Alaska's Mineral Industry 2014* report. However, the reported values represented an apparent 98 percent
13 decrease in production since 2012. Due to the uncertainty of the most recent data, 2013 through 2022 value were
14 assumed to be equal to the 2012 value, seen in the *Alaska's Mineral Industry 2013* report. If updated Alaska data
15 are available for the next *Inventory* cycle, this will result in a recalculation in the next (i.e., 1990 through 2023)
16 *Inventory* report.

17 Planned Improvements

18 Edits to the trends and methodology sections are planned based on expert review comments.

19 EPA notes the following improvements may be implemented or investigated within the next two or three *Inventory*
20 cycles pending time and resource:

- 21 • The implied emission factors will be calculated and included in this chapter for future *Inventories*.
22 Currently, the N₂O emissions calculation uses different land areas than the CO₂ and CH₄ emission
23 calculations (see Methodology and Time Series Consistency in this chapter), so estimating the implied
24 emission factor per total land area is not appropriate. The inclusion of implied emission factors in this
25 chapter will provide another method of QA/QC and verification for *Inventory* data.

26 EPA notes the following improvements will continue to be investigated as time and resources allow, but there are
27 no immediate plans to implement until data are available or identified:

- 28 • In order to further improve estimates of CO₂, N₂O, and CH₄ emissions from peatlands remaining
29 peatlands, future efforts will investigate if improved data sources exist for determining the quantity of
30 peat harvested per hectare and the total area of land undergoing peat extraction.
- 31 • EPA plans to identify a new source for Alaska peat production. The current source has not been reliably
32 updated since 2012 and Alaska Department of Natural Resources indicated future publication of data has
33 been discontinued.

34 Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands

35 Consistent with ecological definitions of wetlands,⁵⁷ the United States has historically included under the category
36 of wetlands those coastal shallow water areas of estuaries and bays that lie within the extent of the Land
37 Representation. Guidance on quantifying greenhouse gas emissions and removals on coastal wetlands is provided
38 in the *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands (Wetlands*
39 *Supplement)*, which recognizes the particular importance of vascular plants in sequestering CO₂ from the
40 atmosphere within biomass, dead organic material (DOM; including litter and dead wood stocks) and soils. Thus,
41 the *Wetlands Supplement* provides specific guidance on quantifying emissions and removals on organic and

⁵⁷ See <https://water.usgs.gov/nwsum/WSP2425/definitions.html>; accessed August 2023.

1 mineral soils that are covered or saturated for part of the year by tidal fresh, brackish or saline water and are
2 vegetated by vascular plants and may extend seaward to the maximum depth of vascular plant vegetation. The
3 United States calculates emissions and removals based upon the stock change method for soil carbon (C) and the
4 gain-loss method for biomass and DOM. Presently, this *Inventory* does not calculate the lateral flux of carbon to or
5 from any land use. Lateral transfer of organic carbon to coastal wetlands and to marine sediments within U.S.
6 waters is the subject of ongoing scientific investigation; there is currently no IPCC methodological guidance for
7 lateral fluxes of carbon.

8 The United States recognizes both vegetated wetlands and unvegetated open water as coastal wetlands. Per
9 guidance provided by the *Wetlands Supplement*, sequestration of carbon into biomass, DOM and soil carbon pools
10 is recognized only in vegetated coastal wetlands and does not occur in unvegetated open water coastal wetlands.
11 The United States takes the additional step of recognizing that carbon stock losses occur when vegetated coastal
12 wetlands are converted to Unvegetated open water coastal wetlands.

13 This *Inventory* includes all privately- and publicly-owned coastal wetlands (i.e., mangroves and tidal marsh) along
14 the oceanic shores of the conterminous United States, including the District of Columbia., but does not include
15 coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands in Alaska, Hawaii, or any of the United States Territories. Seagrasses
16 are not currently included within the *Inventory* due to insufficient data on distribution, change through time and
17 carbon stocks or carbon stock changes as a result of anthropogenic influence (see Planned Improvements).

18 Under the coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands category, the following emissions and removals are
19 quantified in this chapter:

- 20 1) Carbon stock changes and CH₄ emissions on vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal
21 wetlands,
- 22 2) Carbon stock changes on vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal
23 wetlands,
- 24 3) Carbon stock changes on unvegetated open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal
25 wetlands, and
- 26 4) Nitrous oxide emissions from aquaculture in coastal wetlands.

27 Vegetated coastal wetlands hold carbon in all five carbon pools (i.e., aboveground biomass, belowground biomass,
28 dead organic matter [DOM; dead wood and litter], and soil), though typically soil carbon and, to a lesser extent,
29 aboveground and belowground biomass are the dominant pools, depending on wetland type (i.e., forested vs.
30 marsh). vegetated coastal wetlands are net accumulators of carbon over centuries to millennia as soils accumulate
31 carbon under anaerobic soil conditions and carbon accumulates in plant biomass. Large emissions from soil carbon
32 and biomass stocks occur when vegetated coastal wetlands are converted to unvegetated open water coastal
33 wetlands (e.g., when vegetated coastal wetlands are lost due to subsidence, channel cutting through vegetated
34 coastal wetlands), but are still recognized as coastal wetlands in this *Inventory*. These carbon stock losses resulting
35 from conversion to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands can cause the release of decades to centuries of
36 accumulated soil carbon, as well as the standing stock of biomass carbon. Conversion of unvegetated open water
37 coastal wetlands to vegetated coastal wetlands, either through restoration efforts or naturally, initiates the
38 building of carbon stocks within soils and biomass. In applying the *Wetlands Supplement* methodologies for
39 estimating CH₄ emissions, coastal wetlands in salinity conditions greater than 18 parts per thousand have little to
40 no CH₄ emissions compared to those experiencing lower salinity brackish and freshwater conditions. Therefore,
41 conversion of vegetated coastal wetlands to or from unvegetated open water coastal wetlands are conservatively
42 assumed to not result in a change in salinity condition and are assumed to have no impact on CH₄ emissions. The
43 *Wetlands Supplement* provides methodologies to estimate N₂O emissions from coastal wetlands that occur due to
44 aquaculture. The N₂O emissions from aquaculture result from the nitrogen derived from consumption of the
45 applied food stock that is then excreted as nitrogen load available for conversion to N₂O. While N₂O emissions can
46 also occur due to anthropogenic nitrogen loading from the watershed and atmospheric deposition, these

1 emissions are not reported here to avoid double-counting of indirect N₂O emissions with the agricultural soils
2 management, forest land and settlements categories.

3 The *Wetlands Supplement* provides methodologies for estimating carbon stock changes and CH₄ emissions from
4 mangroves, tidal marshes and seagrasses. Depending upon their height and area, carbon stock changes from
5 mangroves may be reported under the forest land category or under coastal wetlands. If mangrove stature is 5 m
6 or greater or if there is evidence that trees can obtain that height, mangroves are reported under the forest land
7 category because they meet the definition of forest land. Mangrove forests that are less than 5 m are reported
8 under coastal wetlands because they meet the definition of wetlands. All other non-drained, intact coastal
9 marshes are reported under coastal wetlands.

10 Because of human activities and level of regulatory oversight, all coastal wetlands within the conterminous United
11 States are included within the managed land area described in Section 6.1, and as such, estimates of carbon stock
12 changes, emissions of CH₄, and emissions of N₂O from aquaculture from all coastal wetlands are included in this
13 *Inventory*. At the present stage of inventory development, coastal wetlands are not explicitly shown in the land
14 representation analysis while work continues to harmonize data from NOAA's Coastal Change Analysis Program (C-
15 CAP)⁵⁸ with NRI, FIA and NLDC data used to compile the land representation (see Section 6.1). However, a check
16 was undertaken to confirm that coastal wetlands recognized by C-CAP represented a subset of wetlands
17 recognized by the NRI for marine coastal states.

18 The greenhouse gas fluxes for all four wetland categories described above are summarized in Table 6-63. Coastal
19 wetlands remaining coastal wetlands are generally a net carbon sink, with the fluxes ranging from -5.6 to -6.7 MMT
20 CO₂ Eq. across the majority of the time series; however, between 2006 and 2010, they were a net source of
21 emissions (ranging from 3.2 to 53.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.), resulting from a large loss of vegetated coastal wetlands to
22 open water due to hurricanes (Table 6-63). Recognizing removals of CO₂ to soil of 12.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. and CH₄
23 emissions of 4.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022, vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands are a net
24 sink of 8.2MMT CO₂ Eq. Loss of coastal wetlands, primarily in the Mississippi Delta as a result of hurricane impacts
25 and sediment diversion and other human impacts, recognized as vegetated coastal wetlands converted to
26 unvegetated coastal wetlands, drive an emission of 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. since 2011, primarily from soils. Building of
27 new wetlands from open water, recognized as unvegetated coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal,
28 results each year in removal of 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. Aquaculture is a minor industry in the United States, resulting in
29 an emission of N₂O across the time series of between 0.1 to 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. In total, coastal wetlands are a net
30 sink of 6.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022.

31 **Table 6-63: Emissions and Removals from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands**
32 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining							
Vegetated Coastal Wetlands	(8.4)	(8.4)	(8.3)	(8.3)	(8.3)	(8.2)	(8.2)
Biomass C Flux	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Flux	(12.5)	(12.6)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)
Net CH ₄ Flux	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands							
Wetlands	1.8	2.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Biomass C Flux	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soil C Flux	1.7	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)

⁵⁸ See <https://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/tools/lca.html>; accessed September 2023.

Coastal Wetlands							
Biomass C Flux	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	(+)	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
Soil C Flux	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Net N₂O Flux from Aquaculture in Coastal Wetlands	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total Biomass C Flux	+	+	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Total Dead Organic Matter C Flux	(+)	(+)	+	+	+	+	+
Total Soil C Flux	(10.8)	(10.1)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(11.0)	(11.1)
Total CH₄ Flux	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Total N₂O Flux	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total Flux	(6.5)	(5.7)	(6.7)	(6.7)	(6.7)	(6.7)	(6.7)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 Emissions and Removals from Vegetated Coastal Wetlands

2 Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands

3 The conterminous United States currently has 2.98 million hectares of intertidal vegetated coastal wetlands
4 remaining vegetated coastal wetlands comprised of tidally influenced palustrine emergent marsh (663,014 ha),
5 palustrine scrub shrub (133,582 ha) and estuarine emergent marsh (1,892,507 ha), estuarine scrub shrub (95,225
6 ha) and estuarine forested wetlands (195,199 ha). Mangroves fall under both estuarine forest and estuarine scrub
7 shrub categories depending upon height. Dwarf mangroves, found in subtropical states along the Gulf of Mexico,
8 do not attain the height status to be recognized as forest land, and are therefore always classified within vegetated
9 coastal wetlands. vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands are found in cold temperate
10 (53,968 ha), warm temperate (896,583 ha), subtropical (1,966,101 ha) and Mediterranean (62,874 ha) climate
11 zones.

12 Soils are the largest carbon pool in vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands, reflecting
13 long-term removal of atmospheric CO₂ by vegetation and transfer into the soil pool in the form of both
14 autochthonous and allochthonous decaying organic matter. Soil carbon emissions are not assumed to occur in
15 coastal wetlands that remain vegetated. This *Inventory* includes changes in carbon stocks in both biomass and
16 soils. Changes in DOM carbon stocks are not included. Methane emissions from decomposition of organic matter
17 in anaerobic conditions are present at salinity less than half that of sea water. Mineral and organic soils are not
18 differentiated in terms of carbon stock changes or CH₄ emissions.

19 Table 6-64 through Table 6-66 summarize nationally aggregated biomass and soil carbon stock changes and CH₄
20 emissions on vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands. Intact vegetated coastal wetlands
21 remaining vegetated coastal wetlands hold a total biomass carbon stock of 35.96 MMT C. Removals from biomass
22 carbon stocks in 2022 were 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.01 MMT C), which has increased over the time series (Table 6-64
23 and Table 6-65). Carbon dioxide emissions from biomass in vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated
24 coastal wetlands between 2002 and 2011, with very low sequestration between 2002 and 2006 and emissions of
25 0.21 MMT CO₂ Eq. between 2007 and 2011, are not inherently typical and are a result of coastal wetland loss over
26 time. Most of the coastal wetland loss has occurred in palustrine and estuarine emergent wetlands. Vegetated
27 coastal wetlands maintain a large carbon stock within the top 1 meter of soil (estimated to be 804 MMT C) to
28 which carbon accumulated at a rate of 12.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (3.4 MMT C) in 2022, a value that has remained
29 relatively constant across the reporting period. For vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal
30 wetlands, methane emissions of 4.3 of MMT CO₂ Eq. (154 kt CH₄) in 2022 (Table 6-66) offset carbon removals
31 resulting in a net removal of 8.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022; this rate has been relatively consistent across the reporting
32 period. Dead organic matter stock changes are not calculated in vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated
33 coastal wetlands since this stock is considered to be in a steady state when using Tier 1 methods (IPCC 2014). Due
34 to federal regulatory protection, loss of vegetated coastal wetlands through human activities slowed considerably

1 in the 1970s and the current annual rates of carbon stock change and CH₄ emissions are relatively constant over
 2 time.

3 **Table 6-64: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**
 4 **Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass Flux	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil Flux	(12.5)	(12.6)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)
Total C Stock Change	(12.6)	(12.6)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)	(12.5)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 **Table 6-65: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**
 6 **Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass Flux	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil Flux	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)
Total C Stock Change	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)	(3.4)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

7 **Table 6-66: CH₄ Emissions from Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal**
 8 **Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq. and kt CH₄)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Methane Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	4.2	4.2	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3	4.3
Methane Emissions (kt CH ₄)	149	151	153	153	154	154	154

9 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

10 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate changes in biomass carbon
 11 stocks, soil carbon stocks and emissions of CH₄ for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal
 12 wetlands. Dead organic matter is not calculated for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal
 13 wetlands since it is assumed to be in steady state (IPCC 2014).

14 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 15 through 2022.

16 *Biomass Carbon Stock Changes*

17 Above- and belowground biomass carbon stocks for palustrine (freshwater) and estuarine (saline) marshes are
 18 estimated for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands on land below the elevation of
 19 high tides (taken to be mean high water spring tide elevation) and as far seawards as the extent of intertidal
 20 vascular plants according to the national LiDAR dataset, the national network of tide gauges and land use histories
 21 recorded in the 1996, 2001, 2006, 2010, and 2016 NOAA C-CAP surveys (NOAA OCM 2020). C-CAP areas are
 22 calculated at the state/territory level and summed according to climate zone to national values. Federal and non-
 23 federal lands are represented. Trends in land cover change are extrapolated to 1990 and 2022 from these datasets.
 24 Based upon NOAA C-CAP, coastal wetlands are subdivided into palustrine and estuarine classes and further
 25 subdivided into emergent marsh, scrub shrub and forest classes (Table 6-67). Biomass is not sensitive to soil
 26 organic matter content but is differentiated based on climate zone. Aboveground biomass carbon stocks for non-
 27 forested wetlands data are derived from a national assessment combining field plot data and aboveground
 28 biomass mapping by remote sensing (Byrd et al. 2017; Byrd et al. 2018; Byrd et al. 2020). The aboveground

1 biomass carbon stock for subtropical estuarine forested wetlands (dwarf mangroves that are not classified as
 2 forests due to their stature) is derived from a meta-analysis by Lu and Megonigal (2017). Root to shoot ratios from
 3 the *Wetlands Supplement* (Table 6-69; IPCC 2014) were used to account for belowground biomass, which were
 4 multiplied by the aboveground carbon stock. Above- and belowground values were summed to obtain total
 5 biomass carbon stocks. Biomass carbon stock changes per year for wetlands remaining wetlands were determined
 6 by calculating the difference in area between that year and the previous year to calculate gain/loss of area for each
 7 climate type, which was multiplied by the mean biomass for that climate type.

8 **Table 6-67: Area of Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands,**
 9 **Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands, and**
 10 **Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (ha)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
Remaining Vegetated Coastal Wetlands	2,975,477	2,985,783	2,974,523	2,975,789	2,977,055	2,978,322	2,979,588
Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands	1,720	2,515	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488	1,488
Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands							
Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands	952	1,769	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,406	2,406

11 **Table 6-68: Aboveground Biomass Carbon Stocks for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (t C ha⁻¹)**

Wetland Type	Climate Zone			
	Cold Temperate	Warm Temperate	Subtropical	Mediterranean
Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	3.25	3.17	2.24	4.69
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	3.25	3.17	2.24	4.69
Estuarine Forested Wetland	N/A	N/A	17.83	N/A
Estuarine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	3.05	3.05	2.43	3.44
Estuarine Emergent Wetland	3.05	3.10	2.43	3.44

Source: All data from Byrd et al. (2017, 2018 and 2020) except for subtropical estuarine forested wetlands, which is from Lu and Megonigal (2017); N/A means there are currently no estuarine forested wetlands that are less than 5 meters tall; these forested wetlands meet the definition of forest land and are included in the Forest Land section.

12 **Table 6-69: Root to Shoot Ratios for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**

Wetland Type	Climate Zone			
	Cold Temperate	Warm Temperate	Subtropical	Mediterranean
Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	1.15	1.15	3.65	3.63
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	1.15	1.15	3.65	3.63
Estuarine Forested Wetland	N/A	N/A	0.96	N/A
Estuarine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	2.11	2.11	3.65	3.63
Estuarine Emergent Wetland	2.11	2.11	3.65	3.63

Source: All values from IPCC (2014); N/A means there are currently no estuarine forested wetlands that are less than 5 meters tall; these forested wetlands meet the definition of forest land and are included in the Forest Land section.

13 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes*

14 Soil carbon stock changes are estimated for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands for
 15 both mineral and organic soils. Soil carbon stock changes, stratified by climate zones and wetland classes, are
 16 derived from a synthesis of peer-reviewed literature (Table 6-70; Lynch 1989; Orson et al. 1990; Kearny &
 17 Stevenson 1991; Thom et al. 1992; Roman et al. 1997; Craft et al. 1998; Orson et al. 1998; Merrill 1999; Weis et al.

1 2001; Hussein et al. 2004; Church et al. 2006; Köster et al. 2007; Drexler et al. 2009; Boyd 2012; Callaway et al.
 2 2012a&b; Bianchi et al. 2013; Drexler et al. 2013; Watson and Byrne 2013; Breithaupt et al. 2014; Crooks et al.
 3 2014; Weston et al. 2014; Smith et al. 2015; Villa & Mitsch 2015; Boyd and Sommerfield 2016; Marchio et al. 2016;
 4 Noe et al. 2016; Arriola and Cable 2017; Boyd et al. 2017; Gerlach et al. 2017; Giblin and Forbrich 2018; Krauss et
 5 al. 2018; Abbott et al. 2019; Drexler et al. 2019; Poppe and Rybczyk 2019; Ensign et al. 2020; Kemp et al. 2020;
 6 Lagomasino et al. 2020; Luk et al. 2020; McTigue et al. 2020; Peck et al. 2020; Vaughn et al. 2020; Weston et al.
 7 2020; Arias-Ortiz et al. 2021; Baustian et al. 2021; Allen et al. 2022; Miller et al. 2022).

8 Tier 2 estimates of soil carbon removals associated with annual soil carbon accumulation on managed vegetated
 9 coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands were developed with country-specific soil carbon removal
 10 factors multiplied by activity data of land area for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal
 11 wetlands. The methodology follows Eq. 4.7, Chapter 4 of the *Wetlands Supplement*, and is applied to the area of
 12 vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands on an annual basis. To estimate soil carbon
 13 stock changes, no differentiation is made between organic and mineral soils since currently, no statistical evidence
 14 supports disaggregation (Holmquist et al. 2018).

15 **Table 6-70: Annual Soil Carbon Accumulation Rates for Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (t C ha⁻¹**
 16 **yr⁻¹)**

Climate Zone	Cold Temperate	Warm Temperate	Subtropical	Mediterranean
Palustrine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	1.010	1.544	0.45	0.845
Palustrine Emergent Wetland	1.010	1.544	0.454	0.845
Estuarine Forested Wetland	N/A	N/A	0.821	N/A
Estuarine Scrub/Shrub Wetland	1.254	1.039	0.821	0.845
Estuarine Emergent Wetland	1.254	1.039	1.587	0.845

Source: All data from CCRCN (2023)⁵⁹; N/A means there are no estuarine forested wetlands outside of subtropical regions.

17 **Soil Methane Emissions**

18 Tier 1 estimates of CH₄ emissions for vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands are derived
 19 from the same wetland map used in the analysis of wetland soil C fluxes, produced from C-CAP, LiDAR and tidal
 20 data, in combination with default CH₄ emission factors provided in Table 4.14 of the *Wetlands Supplement*. The
 21 methodology follows Equation 4.9, Chapter 4 of the *Wetlands Supplement*; Tier 1 emissions factors are multiplied
 22 by the area of freshwater (palustrine) coastal wetlands. The CH₄ fluxes applied are determined based on salinity;
 23 only palustrine wetlands are assumed to emit CH₄. Estuarine coastal wetlands in the C-CAP classification include
 24 wetlands with salinity less than 18 ppt, a threshold at which methanogenesis begins to occur (Poffenbarger et al.
 25 2011), but the dataset currently does not differentiate estuarine wetlands based on their salinities and, as a result,
 26 CH₄ emissions from estuarine wetlands are not included at this time.

27 **Uncertainty**

28 Underlying uncertainties in the estimates of soil and biomass carbon stock changes and CH₄ emissions include
 29 uncertainties associated with Tier 2 literature values of soil carbon stocks, biomass carbon stocks and CH₄ flux,
 30 assumptions that underlie the methodological approaches applied and uncertainties linked to interpretation of
 31 remote sensing data. Uncertainty specific to vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands
 32 include differentiation of palustrine and estuarine community classes, which determines the soil carbon stock and
 33 CH₄ flux applied. Uncertainties for soil and biomass carbon stock data for all subcategories are not available and
 34 thus assumptions were applied using expert judgment about the most appropriate assignment of a carbon stock to
 35 a disaggregation of a community class. Because mean soil and biomass carbon stocks for each available community

⁵⁹ Coastal Carbon Network (2023). Database: Coastal Carbon Library (Version 1.0.0). Smithsonian Environmental Research Center. Dataset. <https://doi.org/10.25573/serc.21565671>. Accessed September 2023.

1 class are in a fairly narrow range, the same overall uncertainty was assigned to each, respectively (i.e., applying
 2 approach for asymmetrical errors, the largest uncertainty for any soil carbon stock value should be applied in the
 3 calculation of error propagation; IPCC 2000). Uncertainty for root to shoot ratios, which are used for quantifying
 4 belowground biomass, are derived from the *2013 Wetlands Supplement*. Uncertainties for CH₄ flux are the Tier 1
 5 default values reported in the *2013 IPCC Wetlands Supplement*. Overall uncertainty of the NOAA C-CAP remote
 6 sensing product is 15 percent. This is in the range of remote sensing methods (±10 to 15 percent; IPCC 2003).
 7 However, there is significant uncertainty in salinity ranges for tidal and non-tidal estuarine wetlands and activity
 8 data used to apply CH₄ flux emission factors (delineation of an 18 ppt boundary) that will need significant
 9 improvement to reduce uncertainties. Details on the emission/removal trends and methodologies through time
 10 are described in more detail in the introduction and the Methodology section. The combined uncertainty was
 11 calculated using the IPCC Approach 1 method of summing the squared uncertainty for each individual source (C-
 12 CAP, soil, biomass and CH₄) and taking the square root of that total.

13 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-71 for each subcategory (i.e., soil carbon, biomass carbon and CH₄
 14 emissions). The combined uncertainty across all subcategory is 37.0 percent below and above the estimate of -6.4
 15 MMT CO₂ Eq, which is primarily driven by the uncertainty in the CH₄ estimates because there is high variability in
 16 CH₄ emissions when the salinity is less than 18 ppt. In 2021, the total flux was -8.2 MMT CO₂ Eq., with lower and
 17 upper estimates of -11.3 and -5.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

18 **Table 6-71: IPCC Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes**
 19 **and CH₄ Emissions occurring within Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Remaining Vegetated Coastal**
 20 **Wetlands in 2021 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source/Sink	Gas	2022 Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Biomass C Stock Change	CO ₂	(0.05)	(0.06)	(0.03)	-24.1%	+24.1%
Soil C Stock Change	CO ₂	(12.5)	(14.7)	(10.3)	-17.7	+17.7
CH ₄ emissions	CH ₄	4.3	3.0	5.6	-29.9%	+29.9%
Total Flux		(8.2)	(11.3)	(5.2)	-36.5	+36.5

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

21 QA/QC and Verification

22 NOAA provided the National LiDAR Dataset, tide data, and C-CAP land cover and land cover change mapping, all of
 23 which are subject to agency internal QA/QC assessment. Acceptance of final datasets into archive and
 24 dissemination are contingent upon the product compilation being compliant with mandatory QA/QC requirements
 25 (McCombs et al. 2016). QA/QC and verification of soil carbon stock datasets have been provided by the
 26 Smithsonian Environmental Research Center and coastal wetland inventory team leads who reviewed summary
 27 tables against reviewed sources. Biomass carbon stocks are derived from peer-review literature and reviewed by
 28 the U.S. Geological Survey prior to publishing, by the peer-review process during publishing, and by the coastal
 29 wetland inventory team leads before inclusion in this *Inventory*. A team of two evaluated and verified there were
 30 no computational errors within the calculation worksheets. Soil and biomass carbon stock change data are based
 31 upon peer-reviewed literature and CH₄ emission factors derived from the *Wetlands Supplement*.

32 Recalculations Discussion

33 A recalculation of emission factors for soil carbon accretion rates was performed using the same methodology and
 34 criteria as in Lu and Megonigal (2017) and described above. This new analysis incorporated data published since
 35 2016 and other relevant data that were not previously included. Table 6-70 shows the new values. The updated
 36 synthesis resulted in a general increase in soil carbon accumulation rates for estuarine emergent and scrub/shrub
 37 wetlands, which resulted in an annual average increase of removals of 2.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. for the entire time series.

1 For vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands in 2022, inclusion of the updated values
2 resulted in an increase of the sink from -5.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. to -8.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

3 **Planned Improvements**

4 Harmonization across all spatial datasets used to calculate activity data is underway. Once completed, a better
5 representation of forested tidal wetlands, palustrine tidal wetlands, and forest land near the tidal boundary will be
6 obtained.

7 Work is currently underway to examine the feasibility of incorporating seagrass soil and biomass carbon stocks into
8 the vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands estimates. Additionally, investigation into
9 quantifying the distribution, area, and emissions resulting from impounded waters (i.e., coastal wetlands where
10 tidal connection to the ocean has been restricted or eliminated completely) is underway.

11 **Box 6-6: State-Level Case Studies for the Estimation of GHG Removals in Seagrasses**

North Carolina and Maryland are the first states to include seagrasses within their state-level inventory. North Carolina has the largest extent of seagrass coverage along the U.S. Atlantic coast, measuring approximately 86,412 acres in 2021. Seagrass mapping efforts occurred in 2007, 2013, and 2020 using a field-validated aerial image classification. The Tier 1 soil carbon accumulation rate was used and currently, biomass is not included due to lack of local data. The analysis shows that these high salinity seagrass habitats provided a net carbon sink to the state, although greenhouse gas removals decreased over time due to loss in seagrass coverage. Overall, seagrass beds in 2021 sequestered approximately 0.055 MMT CO₂ Eq. (55.14 kt CO₂ Eq.) in the soils alone.

In Maryland, the state greenhouse gas inventory comprises blue carbon stocks and fluxes from estuarine wetlands and seagrasses. Maryland currently has long-term monitoring of submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) extent and density through annual surveying, and the rate of carbon sequestration and methane emission was a regional average for coastal wetlands. This study at state-level calculation offers an opportunity to maintain consistency in reporting across spatial scales and allows positioning SAV in its role as a carbon sink, in addition to its benefits in water quality and habitat conservation, perpetuating Maryland's role as a leader in blue carbon accounting.

These two case studies demonstrate the importance of refining emission factor data and harmonizing the inclusion of this ecosystem in the land representation analysis (reconciling the National Ocean and Atmospheric Administration [NOAA] Coastal Change Analysis Program [C-CAP] data with the National Resource Inventory, Forest Inventory Analysis, and the National Land Cover Database).

12

13 **Emissions from Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to** 14 **Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands**

15 Vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands is a source of emissions from
16 soil, biomass, and DOM carbon stocks. An estimated 1,488 ha of vegetated coastal wetlands were converted to
17 unvegetated open water coastal wetlands in 2022, which largely occurred within estuarine and palustrine
18 emergent wetlands. Prior to 2006, annual conversion to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands was higher than
19 current rates: 1,720 between 1990 and 2000 and 2,515 ha between 2001 and 2005. The Mississippi Delta
20 represents more than 40 percent of the total coastal wetland of the United States, and over 90 percent of the area
21 of vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands. The drivers of coastal
22 wetlands loss include legacy human impacts on sediment supply through rerouting river flow, direct impacts of
23 channel cutting on hydrology, salinity and sediment delivery, and accelerated subsidence from aquifer extraction.
24 Each of these drivers directly contributes to wetland erosion and subsidence, while also reducing the resilience of

1 the wetland to build with sea-level rise or recover from hurricane disturbance. Over recent decades, the rate of
 2 Mississippi Delta wetland loss has slowed, though episodic mobilization of sediment occurs during hurricane
 3 events (Couvillion et al. 2011; Couvillion et al. 2016). The land cover analysis between the 2006 and 2011 C-CAP
 4 surveys coincides with two such events, hurricanes Katrina and Rita (both making landfall in the late summer of
 5 2005), that occurred between these C-CAP survey dates. The subsequent 2016 C-CAP survey determined that
 6 erosion rates had slowed.

7 Shallow nearshore open water within the U.S. land representation is recognized as falling under the coastal
 8 wetlands category within this *Inventory*. While high resolution mapping of coastal wetlands provides data to
 9 support IPCC Approach 2 methods for tracking land cover change, the depth in the soil profile to which sediment is
 10 lost is less clear. This *Inventory* adopts the Tier 1 methodological guidance from the *Wetlands Supplement* for
 11 estimating emissions following the methodology for excavation (see Methodology section, below) when vegetated
 12 coastal wetlands are converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands, assuming a 1 m depth of disturbed
 13 soil. This 1 m depth of disturbance is consistent with estimates of wetland carbon loss provided in the literature
 14 and the *Wetlands Supplement* (Crooks et al. 2009; Couvillion et al. 2011; Delaune and White 2012; IPCC 2014). The
 15 same assumption on depth of soils impacted by erosion has been applied here. It is a reasonable Tier 1
 16 assumption, based on experience, but estimates of emissions are sensitive to the depth to which the assumed
 17 disturbances have occurred (Holmquist et al. 2018). A Tier 1 assumption is also adopted in that all mobilized
 18 carbon is immediately returned to the atmosphere (as assumed for terrestrial land-use categories), rather than
 19 redeposited in long-term carbon storage. The science is currently under evaluation to adopt more refined
 20 emissions factors for mobilized coastal wetland carbon based upon the geomorphic setting of the depositional
 21 environment.

22 In 2022, there were 1,488 ha of vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal
 23 wetlands (Table 6-67) across all wetland types and climates, which resulted in 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.4 MMT C) and
 24 0.06 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.02 MMT C) lost through soil and biomass, respectively, with minimal DOM C stock loss (Table
 25 6-72, and Table 6-73). Across the reporting period, the area of vegetated coastal wetlands converted to
 26 unvegetated open water coastal wetlands was greatest between the 2006 to 2011 C-CAP reporting period (11,373
 27 ha) and has decreased since then to current levels (Table 6-67).

28 **Table 6-72: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**
 29 **Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass Flux	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Dead Organic Matter Flux	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soil Flux	1.7	2.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Total C Stock Change	1.8	2.6	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

30 **Table 6-73: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**
 31 **Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass Flux	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Organic Matter Flux	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Soil Flux	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Total C Stock Change	0.5	0.7	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

2 The following section includes a brief description of the methodology used to estimate changes in soil, biomass
3 and DOM carbon stocks for vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands.

4 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
5 through 2022.

6 *Biomass Carbon Stock Changes*

7 Biomass carbon stock changes for palustrine and estuarine marshes are estimated for vegetated coastal wetlands
8 converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands on lands below the elevation of high tides (taken to be
9 mean high water spring tide elevation) within the U.S. land representation according to the national LiDAR dataset,
10 the national network of tide gauges and land use histories recorded in the 1996, 2001, 2006, 2010, and 2016 NOAA
11 C-CAP surveys. C-CAP areas are calculated at the state/territory level and summed according to climate zone to
12 national values. Publicly-owned and privately-owned lands are represented. Trends in land cover change are
13 extrapolated to 1990 and 2021 from these datasets. The C-CAP database provides peer reviewed country-specific
14 mapping to support IPCC Approach 3 quantification of coastal wetland distribution, including conversion to and
15 from open water. Biomass carbon stocks are not sensitive to soil organic content but are differentiated based on
16 climate zone. Non-forested aboveground biomass carbon stock data are derived from a national assessment
17 combining field plot data and aboveground biomass mapping by remote sensing (Byrd et al. 2017; Byrd et al. 2018;
18 Byrd et al. 2020). The aboveground biomass carbon stock for estuarine forested wetlands (dwarf mangroves that
19 are not classified as forests due to their stature) is derived from a meta-analysis by Lu and Megonigal (2017⁶⁰;
20 Table 6-68). Aboveground biomass carbon stock data for all subcategories are not available and thus assumptions
21 were applied using expert judgment about the most appropriate assignment of a carbon stock to a disaggregation
22 of a community class. Root to shoot ratios from the *Wetlands Supplement* were used to account for belowground
23 biomass, which were multiplied by the aboveground carbon stock (Table 6-69; IPCC 2014). Above- and
24 belowground values were summed to obtain total biomass carbon stocks. Conversion to open water results in
25 emissions of all biomass carbon stocks during the year of conversion; therefore, emissions are calculated by
26 multiplying the C-CAP derived area of vegetated coastal wetlands lost that year in each climate zone by its mean
27 biomass.

28 *Dead Organic Matter*

29 Dead organic matter (DOM) carbon stocks, which include litter and dead wood stocks for subtropical estuarine
30 forested wetlands, are an emission from vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal
31 wetlands across all years in the time series. Data on DOM carbon stocks are not currently available for either
32 palustrine or estuarine scrub/shrub wetlands for any climate zone. Data for estuarine forested wetlands in other
33 climate zones are not included since there is no estimated loss of these forests to unvegetated open water coastal
34 wetlands across any year based on C-CAP data. For subtropical estuarine forested wetlands, Tier 1 estimates of
35 mangrove DOM were used (IPCC 2014). Trends in land cover change are derived from the NOAA C-CAP dataset and
36 extrapolated to cover the entire 1990 through 2021 time series. Conversion to open water results in emissions of
37 all DOM carbon stocks during the year of conversion; therefore, emissions are calculated by multiplying the C-CAP
38 derived area of vegetated coastal wetlands lost that year by its Tier 1 DOM carbon stock.

39 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes*

40 Soil carbon stock changes are estimated for vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water
41 coastal wetlands. Country-specific soil carbon stocks were updated in 2018 based upon analysis of an assembled
42 dataset of 1,959 cores from across the conterminous United States (Holmquist et al. 2018). This analysis

⁶⁰ See <https://github.com/Smithsonian/Coastal-Wetland-NGGI-Data-Public>; accessed September 2023.

1 demonstrated that it was not justified to stratify carbon stocks based upon mineral or organic soil classification,
 2 climate zone, or wetland classes; therefore, a single soil carbon stock of 270 t C ha⁻¹ was applied to all classes.
 3 Following the Tier 1 approach for estimating CO₂ emissions with extraction provided within the *Wetlands*
 4 *Supplement*, soil carbon loss with conversion of vegetated coastal wetlands to unvegetated open water coastal
 5 wetlands is assumed to affect soil carbon stock to one-meter depth (Holmquist et al. 2018) with all emissions
 6 occurring in the year of wetland conversion, and multiplied by activity data of vegetated coastal wetland area
 7 converted to unvegetated open water wetlands. The methodology follows Eq. 4.6 in the *Wetlands Supplement*.

8 *Soil Methane Emissions*

9 A Tier 1 assumption has been applied that salinity conditions are unchanged and hence CH₄ emissions are assumed
 10 to be zero with conversion of vegetated coastal wetlands to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands.

11 **Uncertainty**

12 Underlying uncertainties in estimates of soil and biomass carbon stock changes are associated with country-
 13 specific (Tier 2) literature values of these stocks, while the uncertainties with the Tier 1 estimates are associated
 14 with subtropical estuarine forested wetland DOM stocks. Assumptions that underlie the methodological
 15 approaches applied and uncertainties linked to interpretation of remote sensing data are also included in this
 16 uncertainty assessment. The IPCC default assumption of 1 m of soil erosion with anthropogenic activities was
 17 adopted to provide standardization in U.S. tidal carbon accounting (Holmquist et al. 2018). This depth of
 18 potentially erodible tidal wetland soil has not been comprehensively addressed since most soil cores analyzed
 19 were shallow (e.g., less than 50 cm) and do not necessarily reflect the depth to non-wetland soil or bedrock
 20 (Holmquist et al. 2018). Uncertainty specific to coastal wetlands include differentiation of palustrine and estuarine
 21 community classes, which determines the soil carbon stock applied. Because mean soil and biomass carbon stocks
 22 for each available community class are in a fairly narrow range, the same overall uncertainty was assigned to each
 23 (i.e., applying approach for asymmetrical errors, the largest uncertainty for any soil carbon stock value should be
 24 applied in the calculation of error propagation; IPCC 2000). For aboveground biomass carbon stocks, the mean
 25 standard error was very low and largely influenced by the uncertainty associated with the estimated map area
 26 (Byrd et al. 2018). Uncertainty for root to shoot ratios, which are used for quantifying belowground biomass, are
 27 derived from the *Wetlands Supplement*. Uncertainty for subtropical estuarine forested wetland DOM stocks was
 28 derived from those listed for the Tier 1 estimates (IPCC 2014). Overall uncertainty of the NOAA C-CAP remote
 29 sensing product is 15 percent. This is in the range of remote sensing methods (+/-10 to 15 percent; IPCC 2003). The
 30 combined uncertainty was calculated by summing the squared uncertainty for each individual source (C-CAP, soil,
 31 biomass, and DOM) and taking the square root of that total.

32 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-74 for each subcategory (i.e., soil carbon, biomass carbon, and
 33 DOM emissions). The combined uncertainty across all subcategory is 32.0 percent above and below the estimate
 34 of 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq., which is driven by the uncertainty in the soil carbon estimates. In 2022, the total carbon flux
 35 was 1.5 MMT CO₂ Eq., with lower and upper estimates of 1.0 and 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.

36 **Table 6-74: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Flux Occurring within**
 37 **Vegetated Coastal Wetlands Converted to Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands in**
 38 **2022 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Biomass C Stock	0.06	0.05	0.08	-24.1%	+24.1%
Dead Organic Matter C Stock	0.0005	0.000	0.001	-25.8%	+25.8%
Soil C Stock	1.5	1.3	1.7	-15.0%	+15.0%

Total Flux	1.5	1.0	2.0	-32.0%	+32.0%
-------------------	------------	------------	------------	---------------	---------------

1 Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **QA/QC and Verification**

3 Data provided by NOAA (i.e., National LiDAR Dataset, NOS Tide Data, and C-CAP land cover and land cover change
4 mapping) undergo internal agency QA/QC procedures. Acceptance of final datasets into archive and dissemination
5 are contingent upon assurance that the data product is compliant with mandatory NOAA QA/QC requirements
6 (McCombs et al. 2016). QA/QC and Verification of the soil carbon stock dataset have been provided by the
7 Smithsonian Environmental Research Center and by the Coastal Wetlands project team leads who reviewed the
8 estimates against primary scientific literature. Biomass carbon stocks are derived from peer-review literature and
9 reviewed by the U.S. Geological Survey prior to publishing, by the peer-review process during publishing, and by
10 the coastal wetland inventory team leads before inclusion in the *Inventory*. For subtropical estuarine forested
11 wetlands, Tier 1 estimates of mangrove DOM were used (IPCC 2014). Land cover estimates were assessed to
12 ensure that the total land area did not change over the time series in which the inventory was developed, and
13 were verified by a second QA team. A team of two evaluated and verified there were no computational errors
14 within the calculation worksheets.

15 **Recalculations Discussion**

16 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

17 **Planned Improvements**

18 The depth of soil carbon affected by conversion of vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated coastal
19 wetlands will be updated from the IPCC default assumption of 1 m of soil erosion when mapping and modeling
20 advancements can quantitatively improve accuracy and precision. Improvements are underway to address this,
21 first conducting a review of literature publications. Until the time where these more detailed and spatially
22 distributed data are available, the IPCC default assumption that the top 1 m of soil is disturbed by anthropogenic
23 activity will be applied. This is a longer-term improvement.

24 More detailed research is in development that provides a longer-term assessment and more highly refined rates of
25 wetlands loss across the Mississippi Delta (e.g., Couvillion et al. 2016). The Mississippi Delta is the largest extent of
26 coastal wetlands in the United States. Higher resolution imagery analysis would improve quantification of
27 conversion to open water, which occurs not only at the edge of the marsh but also within the interior. Improved
28 mapping could provide a more refined regional Approach 2-3 land representation to support the national-scale
29 assessment provided by C-CAP.

30 An approach for calculating the fraction of remobilized coastal wetland soil carbon returned to the atmosphere as
31 CO₂ is currently under review and may be included in future reports.

32 Research by USGS is investigating higher resolution mapping approaches to quantify conversion of coastal
33 wetlands is also underway. Such approaches may form the basis for a full Approach 3 land representation
34 assessment in future years. C-CAP data harmonization with the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) will be
35 incorporated into a future iteration of the *Inventory*.

36 **Stock Changes from Unvegetated Open Water Coastal** 37 **Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**

38 Open water within the U.S. land base, as described in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base, is
39 recognized as coastal wetlands within this *Inventory*. The appearance of vegetated tidal wetlands on lands
40 previously recognized as open water reflects either the building of new vegetated marsh through sediment

1 accumulation or the transition from other lands uses through an intermediary open water stage as flooding
 2 intolerant plants are displaced and then replaced by wetland plants. Biomass, DOM and soil carbon accumulation
 3 on unvegetated open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal wetlands begins with vegetation
 4 establishment.

5 Within the United States, conversion of unvegetated open water coastal wetlands to vegetated coastal wetlands is
 6 predominantly due to engineered activities, which include active restoration of wetlands (e.g., wetlands
 7 restoration in San Francisco Bay), dam removals or other means to reconnect sediment supply to the nearshore
 8 (e.g., Atchafalaya Delta, Louisiana, Couvillion et al. 2011). Wetland restoration projects have been ongoing in the
 9 United States since the 1970s. Early projects were small, a few hectares in size. By the 1990s, restoration projects,
 10 each hundreds of hectares in size, were becoming common in major estuaries. In several coastal areas e.g., San
 11 Francisco Bay, Puget Sound, Mississippi Delta and south Florida, restoration activities are in planning and
 12 implementation phases, each with the goal of recovering tens of thousands of hectares of wetlands.

13 In 2022, 2,406 ha of unvegetated open water coastal wetlands were converted to vegetated coastal wetlands
 14 across all wetland types and climates, which has steadily increased over the reporting period (Table 6-66). This
 15 resulted in 0.007 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.002 MMT C) and 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.03 MMT C) sequestered in soil and
 16 biomass, respectively (Table 6-75 and Table 6-76). The soil carbon stock has increased during the *Inventory*
 17 reporting period, likely due to increasing vegetated coastal wetland restoration over time. While DOM carbon
 18 stock increases are present, they are minimal in the early part of the time series and zero in the later because
 19 there are no conversions from unvegetated open water coastal wetlands to subtropical estuarine forested
 20 wetlands between 2011 and 2016 (and by proxy through 2022), and that is the only coastal wetland type where
 21 DOM data is currently available.

22 Throughout the reporting period, the amount of open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal
 23 wetlands has increased over time, reflecting the increase in engineered restoration activities mentioned above.

24 **Table 6-75: CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes from Unvegetated Open Water Coastal**
 25 **Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass C Flux	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	(+)	(+)	0	0	0	0	0
Soil C Flux	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Total C Stock Change	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

26 **Table 6-76: CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes from Unvegetated Open Water Coastal**
 27 **Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT C)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Biomass C Flux	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	(+)	(+)	0	0	0	0	0
Soil C Flux	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Total C Stock Change	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.03)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.005 MMT C.

Notes: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

2 The following section includes a brief description of the methodology used to estimate changes in soil, biomass
3 and DOM carbon stocks, and CH₄ emissions for unvegetated open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated
4 coastal wetlands.

5 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
6 through 2022.

7 *Biomass Carbon Stock Changes*

8 Quantification of regional coastal wetland biomass carbon stock changes for palustrine and estuarine marsh
9 vegetation are presented for unvegetated open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal wetlands
10 on lands below the elevation of high tides (taken to be mean high water spring tide elevation) according to the
11 national LiDAR dataset, the national network of tide gauges and land use histories recorded in the 1996, 2001,
12 2005, 2011, and 2016 NOAA C-CAP surveys. C-CAP areas are calculated at the state/territory level and summed
13 according to climate zone to national values. Privately-owned and publicly-owned lands are represented. Trends in
14 land cover change are extrapolated to 1990 and 2022 from these datasets (Table 6-65). C-CAP provides peer
15 reviewed high resolution level mapping of coastal wetland distribution, including conversion to and from open
16 water. Biomass carbon stock is not sensitive to soil organic content but differentiated based on climate zone. Data
17 for non-forested wetlands are derived from a national assessment combining field plot data and aboveground
18 biomass mapping by remote sensing (Table 6-68; Byrd et al. 2017; Byrd et al. 2018; Byrd et al. 2020). The
19 aboveground biomass carbon stock for subtropical estuarine forested wetlands (dwarf mangroves that are not
20 classified as forests due to their stature) is derived from a meta-analysis by Lu and Megonigal (2017⁶¹).
21 Aboveground biomass carbon stock data for all subcategories are not available and thus assumptions were applied
22 using expert judgment about the most appropriate assignment of a carbon stock to a disaggregation of a
23 community class. Root to shoot ratios from the *Wetlands Supplement* were used to account for belowground
24 biomass, which were multiplied by the aboveground carbon stock (Table 6-69; IPCC 2014). Above- and
25 belowground values were summed to obtain total biomass carbon stocks.

26 Conversion of open water to vegetated coastal wetlands results in the establishment of a standing biomass carbon
27 stock; therefore, stock changes that occur are calculated by multiplying the C-CAP derived area gained that year in
28 each climate zone by its mean biomass. While the process of revegetation of unvegetated open water wetlands
29 can take many years to occur, it is assumed in the calculations that the total biomass is reached in the year of
30 conversion.

31 *Dead Organic Matter*

32 Dead organic matter (DOM) carbon stocks, which include litter and dead wood stocks, are included for subtropical
33 estuarine forested wetlands for vegetated coastal wetlands converted to unvegetated open water coastal
34 wetlands across all years. Tier 1 default or country-specific data on DOM are not currently available for either
35 palustrine or estuarine scrub/shrub wetlands for any climate zone. Data for estuarine forested wetlands in other
36 climate zones are not included since there is no estimated loss of these forests to unvegetated open water coastal
37 wetlands across any year based on C-CAP data. Tier 1 estimates of subtropical estuarine forested wetland DOM
38 were used (IPCC 2014). Trends in land cover change are derived from the NOAA C-CAP dataset and extrapolated to
39 cover the entire 1990 through 2021 time series. Dead organic matter removals are calculated by multiplying the C-
40 CAP derived area gained that year by its Tier 1 DOM C stock. Similar to biomass carbon stock gains, gains in DOM
41 can take many years to occur, but for this analysis, the total DOM stock is assumed to accumulate during the first
42 year of conversion.

⁶¹ See <https://doi.org/10.25573/serc.21565671>; accessed September 2023.

1 *Soil Carbon Stock Change*

2 Soil carbon stock changes are estimated for unvegetated open water coastal wetlands converted to vegetated
3 coastal wetlands. Country-specific soil carbon removal factors associated with soil carbon accretion, stratified by
4 climate zones and wetland classes, are derived from a synthesis of peer-reviewed literature and updated this year
5 based upon refined review of the dataset (Lynch 1989; Orson et al. 1990; Kearny & Stevenson 1991; Thom et al.
6 1992; Roman et al. 1997; Craft et al. 1998; Orson et al. 1998; Merrill 1999; Weis et al. 2001; Hussein et al. 2004;
7 Church et al. 2006; Köster et al. 2007; Drexler et al. 2009; Boyd 2012; Callaway et al. 2012 a & b; Bianchi et al.
8 2013; Drexler et al. 2013; Watson and Byrne 2013; Crooks et al. 2014; Breithaupt et al. 2014; Weston et al. 2014;
9 Smith et al. 2015; Villa & Mitsch 2015; Boyd and Sommerfield 2016; Marchio et al. 2016; Noe et al. 2016; Arriola
10 and Cable 2017; Boyd et al. 2017; Gerlach et al. 2017; Giblin and Forbrich 2018; Krauss et al. 2018; Abbott et al.
11 2019; Drexler et al. 2019; Poppe and Rybczyk 2019; Ensign et al. 2020; Kemp et al. 2020; Lagomasino et al. 2020;
12 Luk et al. 2020; McTigue et al. 2020; Peck et al. 2020; Vaughn et al. 2020; Weston et al. 2020; Arias-Ortiz et al.
13 2021; Baustian et al. 2021; Allen et al. 2022; Miller et al. 2022). Soil carbon stock changes are stratified based upon
14 wetland class (Estuarine, Palustrine) and subclass (Emergent Marsh, Scrub Shrub). For soil carbon stock change, no
15 differentiation is made for soil type (i.e., mineral, organic). Soil carbon removal factors were developed from
16 literature references that provided soil carbon removal factors disaggregated by climate region and vegetation
17 type by salinity range (estuarine or palustrine) as identified using NOAA C-CAP as described above (see Table 6-70
18 for values).

19 Tier 2 level estimates of carbon stock changes associated with annual soil carbon accumulation in vegetated
20 coastal wetlands were developed using country-specific soil carbon removal factors multiplied by activity data on
21 unvegetated coastal wetlands converted to vegetated coastal wetlands. The methodology follows Eq. 4.7, Chapter
22 4 of the *Wetlands Supplement*, and is applied to the area of unvegetated coastal wetlands converted to vegetated
23 coastal wetlands on an annual basis.

24 *Soil Methane Emissions*

25 A Tier 1 assumption has been applied that salinity conditions are unchanged and hence CH₄ emissions are assumed
26 to be zero with conversion of vegetated open water coastal wetlands to vegetated coastal wetlands.

27 **Uncertainty**

28 Underlying uncertainties in estimates of soil and biomass carbon stock changes include uncertainties associated
29 with country-specific (Tier 2) literature values of these carbon stocks, assumptions that underlie the
30 methodological approaches applied and uncertainties linked to interpretation of remote sensing data. Uncertainty
31 specific to coastal wetlands include differentiation of palustrine and estuarine community classes that determines
32 the soil carbon stock applied. Because mean soil and biomass carbon stocks for each available community class are
33 in a fairly narrow range, the same overall uncertainty was applied to each, respectively (i.e., applying approach for
34 asymmetrical errors, the largest uncertainty for any soil carbon stock value should be applied in the calculation of
35 error propagation; IPCC 2000). For aboveground biomass carbon stocks, the mean standard error was very low and
36 largely influenced by error in estimated map area (Byrd et al. 2018). Uncertainty for root to shoot ratios, which are
37 used for quantifying belowground biomass (Table 6-69), are derived from the *Wetlands Supplement*. Uncertainty
38 for subtropical estuarine forested wetland DOM stocks were derived from those listed for the Tier 1 estimates
39 (IPCC 2014). Overall uncertainty of the NOAA C-CAP remote sensing product is 15 percent. This is in the range of
40 remote sensing methods (± 10 to 15 percent; IPCC 2003). The combined uncertainty was calculated by summing
41 the squared uncertainty for each individual source (C-CAP, soil, biomass, and DOM) and taking the square root of
42 that total.

43 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-77 for each subcategory (i.e., soil carbon, biomass carbon and DOM
44 emissions). The combined uncertainty across all subsources is 33.43 percent above and below the estimate of -0.1
45 MMT CO₂ Eq. In 2022, the total carbon flux was -0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq., with lower and upper estimates of -0.1 and -
46 0.08 MMT CO₂ Eq.

1 **Table 6-77: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes**
 2 **Occurring within Unvegetated Open Water Coastal Wetlands Converted to Vegetated Coastal**
 3 **Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		Relative to Flux Estimate (%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Biomass C Stock Flux	(0.1)	(0.12)	(0.08)	-20.0%	+20.0%
Dead Organic Matter C Stock Flux	0	0	0	-25.8%	+25.8%
Soil C Stock Flux	(0.008)	(0.009)	(0.006)	-17.7%	+17.7%
Total Flux	(0.1)	(0.14)	(0.01)	-33.3%	+33.3%

Notes: Parentheses indicate net sequestration. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 **QA/QC and Verification**

5 NOAA provided data (i.e., National LiDAR Dataset, NOS Tide Data, and C-CAP land cover and land cover change
 6 mapping), which undergo internal agency QA/QC assessment procedures. Acceptance of final datasets into the
 7 archive for dissemination are contingent upon assurance that the product is compliant with mandatory NOAA
 8 QA/QC requirements (McCombs et al. 2016). QA/QC and Verification of soil carbon stock dataset has been
 9 provided by the Smithsonian Environmental Research Center and Coastal Wetlands project team leads who
 10 reviewed the summary tables against primary scientific literature. Aboveground biomass carbon reference stocks
 11 are derived from an analysis by the Blue Carbon Monitoring project and reviewed by U.S. Geological Survey prior
 12 to publishing, the peer-review process during publishing, and the coastal wetland inventory team leads before
 13 inclusion in the *Inventory*. Root to shoot ratios and DOM data are derived from peer-reviewed literature and
 14 undergo review as per IPCC methodology. Land cover estimates were assessed to ensure that the total land area
 15 did not change over the time series in which the inventory was developed and verified by a second QA team. A
 16 team of two evaluated and verified there were no computational errors within calculation worksheets. Two
 17 biogeochemists at the USGS, also members of the NASA Carbon Monitoring System Science Team, corroborated
 18 the simplifying assumption that where salinities are unchanged CH₄ emissions are constant with conversion of
 19 unvegetated open water coastal wetlands to vegetated coastal wetlands.

20 **Recalculations Discussion**

21 A recalculation of emission factors for soil carbon accretion rates was performed using the same methodology and
 22 criteria as in Lu and Megonigal (2017) and described above. This new analysis incorporated data published since
 23 2016 and other relevant data that were not previously included. Table 6-70 shows the new values. The updated
 24 synthesis resulted in a general increase in soil carbon accumulation rates for estuarine emergent and scrub/shrub
 25 wetlands, which resulted in a minimal annual average increases in removals of 0.001 MMT CO₂ Eq. for the entire
 26 time series.

27 **Planned Improvements**

28 The USGS is investigating higher resolution mapping approaches to quantify conversion of coastal wetlands. Such
 29 approaches may form the basis for a full Approach 3 land representation assessment in future years. C-CAP data
 30 harmonization with the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) will be incorporated into a future iteration of the
 31 *Inventory*.

32 **N₂O Emissions from Aquaculture in Coastal Wetlands**

33 Shrimp and fish cultivation in coastal areas increases nitrogen loads resulting in direct emissions of N₂O. Nitrous
 34 oxide is generated and emitted as a byproduct of the conversion of ammonia (contained in fish urea) to nitrate

1 through nitrification and nitrate to N₂ gas through denitrification (Hu et al. 2012). Nitrous oxide emissions can be
 2 readily estimated from data on fish production (IPCC 2014).

3 Aquaculture production in the United States has fluctuated slightly from year to year, with resulting N₂O emissions
 4 between 0.1 and 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. between 1990 and 2022 (Table 6-78). Aquaculture production data were
 5 updated through 2019; data through 2022 are not yet available and in this analysis are held constant with 2019
 6 emissions of 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.5 Kt N₂O).

7 **Table 6-78: N₂O Emissions from Aquaculture in Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq. and kt N₂O)**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Emissions (kt N ₂ O)	0.4	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

8 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

9 The methodology to estimate N₂O emissions from aquaculture in coastal wetlands follows the Tier 1 guidance in
 10 the *Wetlands Supplement* by applying country-specific fisheries production data and the IPCC Tier 1 default
 11 emission factor.

12 Each year NOAA Fisheries document the status of U.S. marine fisheries in the annual report of *Fisheries of the*
 13 *United States* (National Marine Fisheries Service 2022), from which activity data for this analysis is derived.⁶² The
 14 fisheries report has been produced in various forms for more than 100 years, primarily at the national level, on
 15 U.S. recreational catch and commercial fisheries landings and values. In addition, data are reported on U.S.
 16 aquaculture production, the U.S. seafood processing industry, imports and exports of fish-related products, and
 17 domestic supply and per capita consumption of fisheries products. Within the aquaculture chapter, the mass of
 18 production for catfish, striped bass, tilapia, trout, crawfish, salmon and shrimp are reported. While some of these
 19 fisheries are produced on land and some in open water cages within coastal wetlands, all have data on the
 20 quantity of food stock produced, which is the activity data that is applied to the IPCC Tier 1 default emissions
 21 factor to estimate emissions of N₂O from aquaculture. It is not apparent from the data as to the amount of
 22 aquaculture occurring above the extent of high tides on river floodplains. While some aquaculture occurs on
 23 coastal lowland floodplains, this is likely a minor component of tidal aquaculture production because of the need
 24 for a regular source of water for pond flushing. The estimation of N₂O emissions from aquaculture is not sensitive
 25 to salinity using IPCC approaches, and as such, the location of aquaculture ponds within the boundaries of coastal
 26 wetlands does not influence the calculations.

27 Other open water shellfisheries for which no food stock is provided, and thus no additional N inputs, are not
 28 applicable for estimating N₂O emissions (e.g., clams, mussels, and oysters) and have not been included in the
 29 analysis. The IPCC Tier 1 default emissions factor of 0.00169 kg N₂O-N per kg of fish/shellfish produced is applied to
 30 the activity data to calculate total N₂O emissions.

31 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 32 through 2022.

33 **Uncertainty**

34 Uncertainty estimates are based upon the Tier 1 default 95 percent confidence interval provided in Table 4.15,
 35 chapter 4 of the *Wetlands Supplement* for N₂O emissions and on expert judgment of the NOAA *Fisheries of the*
 36 *United States* fisheries production data. Given the overestimate of fisheries production from coastal wetland areas

⁶² See <https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/resource/document/fisheries-united-states-2020>; accessed September August 2023.

1 due to the inclusion of fish production in non-coastal wetland areas, this is a reasonable initial first approximation
 2 for an uncertainty range.

3 Uncertainty estimates for N₂O emissions from aquaculture production are presented in Table 6-79 for N₂O
 4 emissions. The combined uncertainty is 116 percent above and below the estimate of 0.13 MMT CO₂ Eq. In 2022,
 5 the total flux was 0.13 MMT CO₂ Eq., with lower and upper estimates of 0.00 and 0.29 MMT CO₂ Eq.

6 **Table 6-79: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for N₂O Emissions from**
 7 **Aquaculture Production in Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Emissions Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emissions Estimate ^a			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Combined Uncertainty for N ₂ O Emissions for Aquaculture Production in Coastal Wetlands	0.13	0.00	0.29	-116%	+116%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

8 QA/QC and Verification

9 NOAA provided internal QA/QC review of reported fisheries data. The coastal wetlands inventory team consulted
 10 with the coordinating lead authors of the coastal wetlands chapter of the *Wetlands Supplement* to assess which
 11 fisheries production data to include in estimating emissions from aquaculture. It was concluded that N₂O emissions
 12 estimates should be applied to any fish production to which food supplement is supplied be they pond or coastal
 13 open water and that salinity conditions were not a determining factor in production of N₂O emissions.

14 Recalculations Discussion

15 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

16 Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land

17 Flooded lands are defined as water bodies where human activities have 1) caused changes in the amount of
 18 surface area covered by water, typically through water level regulation (e.g., constructing a dam), 2) waterbodies
 19 where human activities have changed the hydrology of existing natural waterbodies thereby altering water
 20 residence times and/or sedimentation rates, in turn causing changes to the natural emission of greenhouse gases,
 21 and 3) waterbodies that have been created by excavation, such as canals, ditches and ponds (IPCC 2019). Flooded
 22 lands include waterbodies with seasonally variable degrees of inundation, but these waterbodies would be
 23 expected to retain some inundated area throughout the year under normal conditions.

24 Flooded lands are broadly classified as “reservoirs” or “other constructed waterbodies” (IPCC 2019). Other
 25 constructed waterbodies include canals/ditches and ponds (flooded land <8 ha surface area). Reservoirs are
 26 defined as flooded land greater than 8 ha. IPCC guidance (IPCC 2019) provides default emission factors for
 27 reservoirs, ponds, and canals/ditches.

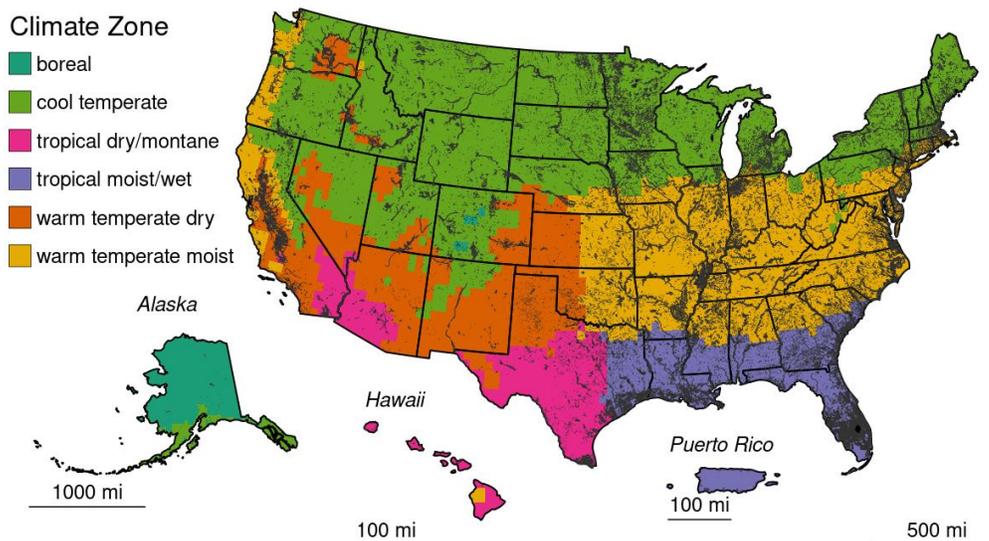
28 Land that has been flooded for greater than 20 years is defined as flooded land remaining flooded land and land
 29 flooded for 20 years or less is defined as land converted to flooded land. The distinction is based on literature
 30 reports that CH₄ and CO₂ emissions are high immediately following flooding, but decline to a steady background
 31 level approximately 20 years after flooding (Abril et al. 2005; Barros et al. 2011; Teodoru et al. 2012). Emissions of
 32 CH₄ are estimated for flooded land remaining flooded land, but CO₂ emissions are not included as they are

1 primarily the result of decomposition of organic matter entering the waterbody from the catchment or contained
2 in inundated soils and are captured in Chapter 6, Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry.
3 Nitrous oxide emissions from flooded lands are largely related to input of organic or inorganic nitrogen from the
4 watershed. These inputs from runoff/leaching/deposition are largely driven by anthropogenic activities such as
5 land-use change, wastewater disposal or fertilizer application in the watershed or application of fertilizer or feed in
6 aquaculture. These emissions are not included here to avoid double-counting of N₂O emissions which are captured
7 in other source categories, such as indirect N₂O emissions from managed soils (Section 5.4, Agricultural Soil
8 Management) and wastewater management (Section 7.2, Wastewater Treatment and Discharge).

9 Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land– 10 Reservoirs

11 Reservoirs are designed to store water for a wide range of purposes including hydropower, flood control, drinking
12 water, and irrigation. In 2022, the United States and Puerto Rico hosted 10.2 million ha of reservoir surface area in
13 the flooded land remaining flooded land category (see Methodology and Time-Series Consistency below for
14 calculation details). These reservoirs are distributed across all six of the aggregated climate zones used to define
15 flooded land emission factors (Figure 6-10) (IPCC 2019).

16 **Figure 6-10: U.S. Reservoirs (black polygons) in the Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land**
17 **Category in 2022**



18 Note: Colors represent climate zone used to derive IPCC default emission factors.

19 Methane is produced in reservoirs through the microbial breakdown of organic matter. Per unit area, CH₄ emission
20 rates tend to scale positively with temperature and system productivity (i.e., abundance of algae), but negatively
21 with system size (i.e., depth, surface area). Methane produced in reservoirs can be emitted from the reservoir
22 surface or exported from the reservoir when CH₄-rich water passes through the dam. This exported CH₄ can be
23 released to the atmosphere as the water passes through hydropower turbines or the downstream river channel.
24 Methane emitted to the atmosphere via this pathway is referred to as “downstream emissions.”

25 Table 6-80 and Table 6-81 below summarize nationally aggregated CH₄ emissions from reservoirs. The increase in
26 CH₄ emissions through the time series is attributable to reservoirs matriculating from the land converted to
27 flooded land category into the flooded land remaining flooded land category.

1 **Table 6-80: CH₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT**
 2 **CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoirs							
Surface Emission	26.2	27.7	27.9	27.9	27.9	27.9	27.9
Downstream Emission	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total	28.6	30.2	30.4	30.4	30.4	30.4	30.4

Note: Totals may not sum to due independent rounding.

3 **Table 6-81: CH₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—Reservoirs (kt CH₄)**

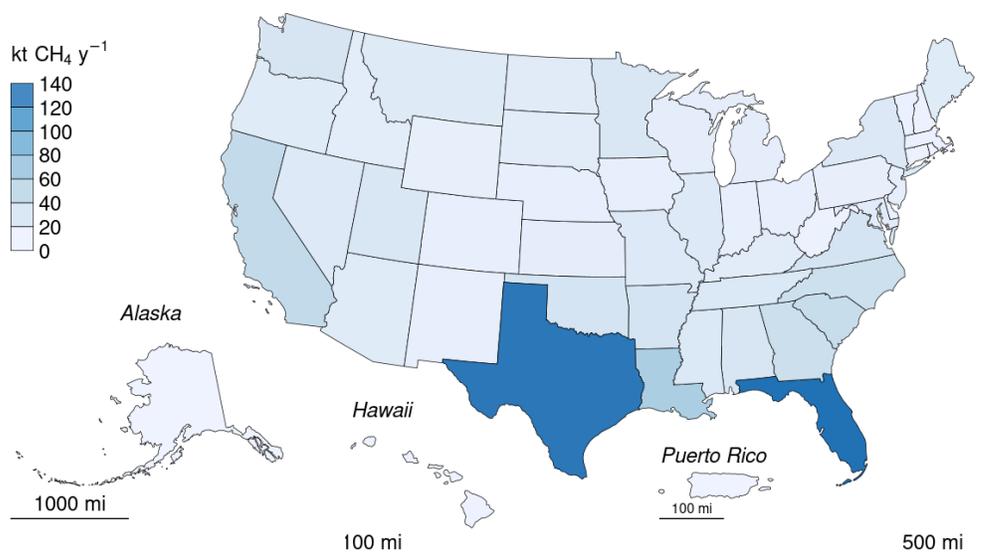
Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoirs							
Surface Emission	937	989	997	997	997	997	997
Downstream Emission	84	89	90	90	90	90	90
Total	1,022	1,078	1,086	1,086	1,087	1,087	1,087

Note: Totals may not sum to due independent rounding.

4 Methane emissions from reservoirs in Texas, Florida, and Louisiana (Figure 6-11, Table 6-82) compose 34 percent
 5 of national CH₄ emissions from reservoirs in 2022. Emissions from these states are particularly high due to 1) the
 6 large expanse of reservoirs in these states (Table 6-85) and 2) the high CH₄ emission factor for the tropical
 7 dry/montane and topical moist climate zones which encompass a majority of the flooded land area in these states
 8 (Figure 6-10, Table 6-83).

9 Methane emissions from reservoirs in flooded land remaining flooded land increased 6.4 percent from 1990 to
 10 2022 due to the matriculation of reservoirs in land converted to flooded land to flooded land remaining flooded
 11 land.

12 **Figure 6-11: Total CH₄ Emissions (Downstream + Surface) from Reservoirs in Flooded Land**
 13 **Remaining Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH₄)**



14
 15

1 **Table 6-82: Surface and Downstream CH₄ Emissions from Reservoirs in Flooded Land**
 2 **Remaining Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH₄)**

State	Surface	Downstream	Total
Alabama	22	2	24
Alaska	1	+	1
Arizona	14	1	16
Arkansas	25	2	27
California	42	4	46
Colorado	7	1	7
Connecticut	3	+	3
Delaware	3	+	3
District of Columbia	+	+	+
Florida	143	13	155
Georgia	35	3	38
Hawaii	1	+	1
Idaho	12	1	13
Illinois	17	2	19
Indiana	7	1	7
Iowa	7	1	7
Kansas	10	1	11
Kentucky	13	1	14
Louisiana	58	5	64
Maine	14	1	15
Maryland	13	1	14
Massachusetts	5	+	5
Michigan	9	1	10
Minnesota	21	2	23
Mississippi	20	2	21
Missouri	17	1	18
Montana	16	1	17
Nebraska	7	1	7
Nevada	17	2	19
New Hampshire	3	+	4
New Jersey	9	1	9
New Mexico	7	1	7
New York	18	2	20
North Carolina	33	3	36
North Dakota	14	1	15
Ohio	7	1	7
Oklahoma	26	2	28
Oregon	14	1	16
Pennsylvania	7	1	8
Puerto Rico	+	+	+
Rhode Island	1	+	1
South Carolina	38	3	41
South Dakota	12	1	14
Tennessee	20	2	21
Texas	138	12	150
Utah	21	2	23
Vermont	5	+	5
Virginia	25	2	27
Washington	23	2	25
West Virginia	3	+	3
Wisconsin	10	1	11
Wyoming	7	1	8

+ Indicates values less than 0.5 kt.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Estimates of CH₄ emission for reservoirs in flooded land remaining flooded land follow the Tier 1 methodology in
3 the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2019). Methane emissions from the surface of these
4 flooded lands are calculated as the product of flooded land surface area and a climate-specific emission factor
5 (Table 6-83). Downstream emissions are calculated as nine percent of the surface emission (Tier 1 default). Total
6 CH₄ emissions from reservoirs are calculated as the sum of surface and downstream emissions. National emissions
7 are calculated as the sum of state emissions.

8 The IPCC default surface emission factors used in the Tier 1 methodology are derived from model-predicted (G-res
9 model, Prairie et al. 2017) emission rates for all reservoirs in the Global Reservoir and Dam (GRand) database
10 (Lehner et al. 2011). Predicted emission rates were aggregated by the 11 IPCC climate zones (IPCC 2019, Table
11 7A.2) which were collapsed into six climate zones using a regression tree approach. All six aggregated climate
12 zones are present in the United States.

13 **Table 6-83: IPCC (2019) Default CH₄ Emission Factors for Surface Emission from Reservoirs in**
14 **Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land**

Climate	Surface emission factor (MT CH ₄ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹)
Boreal	0.0136
Cool Temperate	0.054
Warm Temperate Dry	0.1509
Warm Temperate Moist	0.0803
Tropical Dry/Montane	0.2837
Tropical Moist/Wet	0.1411

Note: downstream CH₄ emissions are calculated as 9 percent of surface emissions. Downstream emissions are not calculated for CO₂.

15 *Area estimates*

16 U.S. reservoirs were identified from the NHDWaterbody layer in the National Hydrography Dataset Plus V2
17 (NHD),⁶³ the National Inventory of Dams (NID),⁶⁴ the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI),⁶⁵ the Navigable
18 Waterways (NW) network,⁶⁶ and the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS).⁶⁷ The NHD only
19 covers the conterminous U.S., whereas the NID, NW and NWI also include Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

20 Waterbodies in the NHDWaterbody layer that were greater than or equal to 8 ha in surface area, not identified as
21 canal/ditch in NHD, and met any of the following criteria were considered reservoirs: 1) the waterbody was
22 classified as "Reservoir" in the NHDWaterbody layer, 2) the waterbody name in the NHDWaterbody layer included
23 "Reservoir", 3) the waterbody in the NHDWaterbody layer was located in close proximity (up to 100 m) to a dam in
24 the NID, 4) the NHDWaterbody GNIS name was similar to a nearby NID feature (between 100 m to 1000 m), 5) the
25 waterbody intersected a public drinking water intake.

⁶³ See <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography>.

⁶⁴ See <https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil>.

⁶⁵ See <https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/data-download>.

⁶⁶ See https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/maps/aaa3767c7d2b41f69e7528f99cf2fb76_0/about.

⁶⁷ See <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/sdwis-overview>. Not publicly available due to security concerns.

1 EPA assumes that all features included in the NW network are subject to water-level management to maintain
 2 minimum water depths required for navigation and are therefore managed flooded lands. Navigable Waterway
 3 features greater than 8 ha in surface area are defined as reservoirs.

4 NWI features were considered “managed” if they had a Special Modifier value indicating the presence of
 5 management activities (Figure 6-12). To be included in the flooded lands inventory, the managed flooded land had
 6 to be wet or saturated for at least one season per year (see “Water Regime” in Figure 6-12). NWI features that met
 7 these criteria, were greater than 8 ha in surface area, and were not a canal/ditch (see emissions from land
 8 converted to flooded land – other constructed waterbodies) were defined as reservoirs.

9 Any NWI or NHD feature that intersected a drinking water intake point from SDWIS was assumed to be
 10 “managed.” The rationale being that a waterbody used as a source for public drinking water is typically managed in
 11 some capacity - by flow and/or volume control.

12 Surface areas for identified flooded lands were taken from the NHD, NWI or NW. If features from the NHD, NWI, or
 13 NW datasets overlapped, duplicated areas were erased. The first step was to take the final NWI flooded lands
 14 features and use it to identify overlapping NHD features. If the NHD feature had its center in a NWI feature, it was
 15 removed from analysis. Next, remaining NHD features were erased from any remaining overlapping NWI features.
 16 Final selections of NHD and NWI features were used to erase any overlapping NW waterbodies.

17 Reservoir age was determined by assuming the waterbody was created the same year as a nearby (up to 100 m)
 18 NID feature. If no nearby NID feature was identified, it was assumed the waterbody was greater than 20-years old
 19 throughout the time series.

20 **Figure 6-12: Selected Features from NWI that Meet Flooded Lands Criteria**

MODIFIERS				
In order to more adequately describe the wetland and deepwater habitats, one each of the water regime, water chemistry, soil, or special modifiers may be applied at the class or lower level in the hierarchy.				
Water Regime			Soil	
Nontidal	Saltwater Tidal	Freshwater Tidal		
A Temporarily Flooded	L Subtidal	Q Regularly Flooded-Fresh Tidal	g Organic n Mineral	
B Seasonally Saturated	M Irregularly Exposed	R Seasonally Flooded-Fresh Tidal		
C Seasonally Flooded	N Regularly Flooded	S Temporarily Flooded- Fresh Tidal		
D Continuously Saturated	P Irregularly Flooded	T Semipermanently Flooded-Fresh Tidal		
E Seasonally Flooded / Saturated		V Permanently Flooded-Fresh Tidal		
F Semipermanently Flooded				
G Intermittently Exposed				
H Permanently Flooded				
J Intermittently Flooded				
K Artificially Flooded				
Special Modifiers				
b Beaver			1 Hyperhaline / Hypersaline 2 Euhaline / Eusaline 3 Mixohaline / Mixosaline (Brackish) 4 Polyhaline 5 Mesohaline 6 Oligohaline 0 Fresh	
d Partly Drained/Ditched				
f Farmed				
m Managed				
h Diked/Impounded				
r Artificial Substrate				
s Spoil				
x Excavated				
a Acid				pH Modifiers for Fresh Water
t Circumneutral				
i Alkaline				

Must also meet one selected special modifier (red box) to be included in the flooded lands inventory

Included in the flooded lands inventory if it meets water regime qualifier (gold box)

Source (modified): <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/wetlands-and-deepwater-map-code-diagram.pdf>

21

22 IPCC (2019) allows for the exclusion of managed waterbodies from the inventory if the water surface area or
 23 residence time was not substantially changed by the construction of the dam. The guidance does not quantify
 24 what constitutes a “substantial” change, but here EPA excludes the U.S. Great Lakes from the inventory based on
 25 expert judgment that neither the surface area nor water residence time was substantially altered by their
 26 associated dams.

27 Reservoirs were disaggregated by state (using boundaries from the 2016 U.S. Census Bureau⁶⁸) and climate zone.
 28 Downstream and surface emissions for cross-state reservoirs were allocated to states based on the surface area
 29 that the reservoir occupied in each state. Only the U.S. portion of reservoirs that cross country borders were
 30 included in the inventory.

⁶⁸ See <https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files/time-series/geo/carto-boundary-file.html>.

1 The surface area of reservoirs in flooded land remaining flooded land increased by approximately 6 percent from
 2 1990 to 2022 (Table 6-84) due to reservoirs matriculating into flooded land remaining flooded land when they
 3 reached 20 years of age.

4 **Table 6-84: National Totals of Reservoir Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded**
 5 **Land (millions of ha)**

Surface Area (millions of ha)	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoir	9.6	10.1	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	10.2

6 **Table 6-85: State Breakdown of Reservoir Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded**
 7 **Land (millions of ha)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Alabama	0.22	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
Alaska	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
Arizona	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
Arkansas	0.28	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29
California	0.37	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
Colorado	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Connecticut	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Delaware	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
District of Columbia	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Florida	0.98	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01
Georgia	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29
Hawaii	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Idaho	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19
Illinois	0.17	0.18	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22
Indiana	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Iowa	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10	0.10
Kansas	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Kentucky	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Louisiana	0.40	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41
Maine	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26
Maryland	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16	0.16
Massachusetts	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07
Michigan	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17
Minnesota	0.38	0.38	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
Mississippi	0.18	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19	0.19
Missouri	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21
Montana	0.27	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29	0.29
Nebraska	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08
Nevada	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
New Hampshire	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06	0.06
New Jersey	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
New Mexico	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05	0.05
New York	0.31	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32	0.32
North Carolina	0.39	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41
North Dakota	0.10	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26
Ohio	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Oklahoma	0.24	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.27
Oregon	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20	0.20
Pennsylvania	0.09	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11	0.11
Puerto Rico	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Rhode Island	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
South Carolina	0.31	0.32	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33

South Dakota	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
Tennessee	0.18	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24
Texas	0.63	0.70	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71	0.71
Utah	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Vermont	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09	0.09
Virginia	0.30	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
Washington	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24	0.24
West Virginia	0.03	0.03	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Wisconsin	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Wyoming	0.12	0.13	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14	0.14
Total	9.47	10.10	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20	10.20

+ Indicates values less than 0.005 million ha.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Uncertainty

2 Uncertainty in estimates of CH₄ emissions from reservoirs in flooded land remaining flooded land (Table 6-86) are
3 developed using the IPCC Approach 2 and include uncertainty in the default emission factors and land areas.
4 Uncertainty ranges for the emission factors are provided in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC
5 2019). Uncertainties in the spatial data include 1) uncertainty in area estimates from the NHD, NWI, and NW, and
6 2) uncertainty in the location of dams in the NID and drinking water intakes in SDWIS. Overall uncertainties in
7 these spatial datasets are unknown, but uncertainty for remote sensing products is assumed to be ± 10 - 15
8 percent based on IPCC guidance (IPCC 2003). An uncertainty range of ± 15 percent for the reservoir area estimates
9 is assumed and is based on expert judgment.

10 **Table 6-86: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from Reservoirs**
11 **in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Reservoir						
Surface	CH ₄	27.9	27.4	28.4	-1.7%	+1.7%
Downstream	CH ₄	2.5	2.4	3.1	-5.6%	+22.4%
Total	CH₄	30.4	29.9	31.3	-1.6%	2.9%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

12 QA/QC and Verification

13 The National Hydrography Data (NHD) is managed by the USGS in collaboration with many other federal, state, and
14 local entities. Extensive QA/QC procedures are incorporated into the curation of the NHD. The National Inventory
15 of Dams (NID) is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in collaboration with the Federal
16 Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and state regulatory offices. USACE resolves duplicative and conflicting
17 data from 68 data sources, which helps obtain the more complete, accurate, and updated NID. The Navigable
18 Waterways (NW) dataset is part of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT)/Bureau of Transportation
19 Statistics (BTS) National Transportation Atlas Database (NTAD). The NW is a comprehensive network database of
20 the nation's navigable waterways updated on a continuing basis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is the principal
21 agency in charge of wetland mapping including the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). Quality and consistency of
22 the Wetlands Layer is supported by federal wetlands mapping and classification standards, which were developed
23 under the oversight of the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) with input by the FGDC Wetlands
24 Subcommittee. This dataset is part of the FGDC Water-Inland Theme, which is co-chaired by the FWS and the U.S.

1 Geological Survey. The EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) tracks information on drinking
2 water contamination levels as required by the 1974 Safe Drinking Water Act and its 1986 and 1996 amendments.
3 General QA/QC procedures were applied to activity data, documentation, and emission calculations consistent
4 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
5 Annex 8 for more details). All calculations were executed independently in Excel and R. Ten percent of state and
6 national totals were randomly selected for comparison between the two approaches to ensure there were no
7 computational errors.

8 **Recalculations Discussion**

9 The EPA's SDWIS is a new data source used in the current (1990 through 2022) *Inventory*. The assumption is that
10 any waterbody used as a public drinking water source is managed in some capacity - by flow and/or volume
11 control. This data source added 418 reservoirs totaling 736,344 ha.

12 The National Inventory of Dams (NID) data are updated regularly. The version of NID used for the current *Inventory*
13 contains 47 new dams and updated values for “year of dam completion” for 975 dams relative to the previous
14 (1990 through 2021) *Inventory* data. Similarly, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) is periodically updated. The
15 NWI version used for the current *Inventory* has major updates for MS, ND, NM, and MT.

16 The net effect of these recalculations was an average annual increase in CH₄ emission estimates from reservoirs of
17 1.23 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 4 percent, over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to the previous *Inventory*.

18 **Planned Improvements**

19 The EPA recently completed a survey of greenhouse gas emissions from 108 reservoirs in the conterminous United
20 States.⁶⁹ The data will be used to develop country-specific emission factors for U.S. reservoirs to be used in the
21 1990 through 2024 *Inventory* submission.

22 **Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—Other 23 Constructed Waterbodies**

24 The IPCC (IPCC 2019) provides emission factors for several types of “other constructed waterbodies” including
25 freshwater ponds and canals/ditches. IPCC (2019) describes ponds as waterbodies that are “...constructed by
26 excavation and/or construction of walls to hold water in the landscape for a range of uses, including agricultural
27 water storage, access to water for livestock, recreation, and aquaculture.” Furthermore, the IPCC “Decision tree
28 for types of Flooded Land” (IPCC 2019, Fig. 7.2) defines a size threshold of 8 ha to distinguish reservoirs from
29 “other constructed waterbodies.” For this *Inventory*, ponds are defined as managed flooded land that are 1) less
30 than 8 ha in surface area, and 2) not categorized as canals/ditches. IPCC (2019) further distinguishes saline versus
31 brackish ponds, with the former supporting lower CH₄ emissions than the latter. Activity data on pond salinity are
32 not uniformly available for the conterminous United States and all ponds in the inventory are assumed to be
33 freshwater. Ponds often receive high organic matter and nutrient loadings, may have low oxygen levels, and are
34 often sites of substantial CH₄ emissions from anaerobic sediments.

35 Canals and ditches (terms are used interchangeably) are linear water features constructed to transport water (i.e.,
36 stormwater drainage, aqueduct), to irrigate or drain land, to connect two or more bodies of water, or to serve as a
37 waterway for watercraft. The geometry and construction of canals and ditches varies widely and includes narrow
38 earthen channels (<1 m wide) and concrete lined aqueducts in excess of 50 m wide. Canals and ditches can be

⁶⁹ See <https://www.epa.gov/air-research/research-emissions-us-reservoirs>.

1 extensive in many agricultural, forest and settlement areas, and may also be significant sources of emissions in
2 some circumstances.

3 Methane emissions from freshwater ponds in flooded land remaining flooded land increased by approximately 1
4 percent from 1990 to 2022. Methane emissions from canals and ditches have remained constant throughout the
5 time series because age data are not available for canals and ditches, thus they are assumed to be greater than 20-
6 years old in 1990 and are included in flooded land remaining flooded land throughout the time series. Overall, CH₄
7 emissions from other constructed waterbodies have remained fairly constant since 1990 (Table 6-87 and Table
8 6-88).

9 **Table 6-87: CH₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining**
10 **Flooded Land (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Other Constructed Waterbodies							
Canals and Ditches	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Freshwater Ponds	11.4	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5	11.5
Total	13.7	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8	13.8

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

11 **Table 6-88: CH₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining**
12 **Flooded Land (kt CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Other Constructed Waterbodies							
Canals and Ditches	80.9	80.9	80.9	80.9	80.9	80.9	80.9
Freshwater Ponds	406.6	411.0	411.7	411.8	411.8	411.8	411.9
Total	487.5	491.9	492.6	492.6	492.7	492.7	492.7

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

13 Florida and Louisiana have the greatest methane emissions from canals and ditches in the United States (Figure
14 6-13, Table 6-89). Presumably, most of these canals serve to drain the extensive wetland complexes in these states
15 (Davis, 1973). California has the third greatest methane emissions from canals and ditches. Canals and ditches in
16 California primarily serve to convey water from the mountains to urban and agricultural areas. Michigan and
17 Minnesota have the fourth and fifth largest methane emissions from canals and ditches. These systems serve to
18 drain historic wetlands to facilitate row-crop agriculture. Texas, Florida, and Georgia have the greatest methane
19 emissions from freshwater ponds, although states throughout the eastern United States make significant
20 contributions to the national total. These patterns of emissions are in accordance with the distribution of other
21 constructed waterbodies in the United States.

22 **Table 6-89: CH₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining**
23 **Flooded Land in 2022 (kt CH₄)**

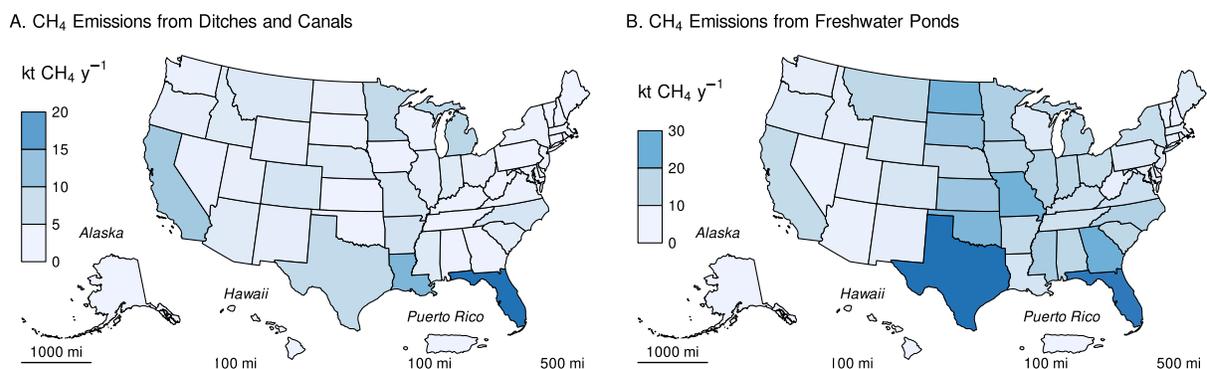
State	Canals and Ditches	Freshwater Ponds	Total
Alabama	+	10.5	10.6
Alaska	+	+	+
Arizona	1.5	1.0	2.4
Arkansas	3.1	9.4	12.4
California	7.0	9.2	16.2
Colorado	2.9	4.8	7.7
Connecticut	+	1.8	1.8
Delaware	+	0.9	0.9
District of Columbia	+	+	+
Florida	15.6	30.7	46.2
Georgia	+	21.0	21.2

Hawaii	+	+	0.5
Idaho	1.7	2.4	4.1
Illinois	1.0	11.7	12.8
Indiana	1.7	10.6	12.3
Iowa	+	11.2	11.6
Kansas	+	15.4	15.5
Kentucky	+	7.7	7.9
Louisiana	9.4	5.9	15.3
Maine	+	3.5	3.5
Maryland	+	2.3	2.7
Massachusetts	+	2.3	2.3
Michigan	5.4	10.0	15.4
Minnesota	4.7	12.7	17.3
Mississippi	1.6	13.4	15.1
Missouri	2.4	20.7	23.1
Montana	2.0	10.5	12.5
Nebraska	2.0	9.1	11.1
Nevada	0.7	0.8	1.5
New Hampshire	+	1.0	1.1
New Jersey	+	3.0	3.4
New Mexico	0.8	2.1	2.9
New York	+	8.3	8.7
North Carolina	2.6	12.2	14.8
North Dakota	0.8	20.6	21.3
Ohio	0.8	8.9	9.7
Oklahoma	+	19.3	19.4
Oregon	1.0	3.6	4.6
Pennsylvania	+	4.1	4.1
Puerto Rico	+	+	+
Rhode Island	+	+	+
South Carolina	1.3	10.4	11.7
South Dakota	+	16.6	16.9
Tennessee	+	6.7	6.8
Texas	4.6	32.1	36.8
Utah	0.8	2.0	2.8
Vermont	+	0.8	0.8
Virginia	0.5	7.3	7.9
Washington	+	2.0	2.5
West Virginia	+	1.5	1.5
Wisconsin	+	3.8	4.2
Wyoming	0.9	4.8	5.7
Total	80.9	411.9	492.7

+ Indicates values less than 0.5 kt.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **Figure 6-13: 2022 CH₄ Emissions from A) Ditches and Canals and B) Freshwater Ponds in**
 2 **Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land (kt CH₄)**



3

4 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

5 Estimates of CH₄ emissions for other constructed waterbodies in flooded land remaining flooded Land follow the
 6 Tier 1 methodology in IPCC (2019). All calculations are performed at the state level and summed to obtain national
 7 estimates. Based on IPCC guidance, methane emissions from the surface of these flooded lands are calculated as
 8 the product of flooded land surface area and an emission factor (Table 6-90). Although literature data on
 9 greenhouse gas emissions from canals and ditches is relatively sparse, they have the highest default emission
 10 factor of all flooded land types (Table 6-90). Default emission factors for freshwater ponds are on the higher end of
 11 those for reservoirs. There are insufficient data to support climate-specific emission factors for ponds or canals and
 12 ditches. Downstream emissions are not inventoried for other constructed waterbodies because 1) many of these
 13 systems are not associated with dams (e.g., excavated ponds and ditches), and 2) there are insufficient data to
 14 derive downstream emission factors for other constructed waterbodies that are associated with dams (IPCC 2019).

15 **Table 6-90: IPCC (2019) Default CH₄ Emission Factors for Surface Emissions from Other**
 16 **Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land**

Other Constructed Waterbody	Surface emission factor (MT CH ₄ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹)
Freshwater ponds	0.183
Canals and ditches	0.416

17 *Area estimates*

18 Other constructed waterbodies were identified from the NHDWaterbody layer in the National Hydrography
 19 Dataset Plus V2 (NHD)⁷⁰, the National Inventory of Dams (NID)⁷¹, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI)⁷², the
 20 Navigable Waterways (NW) network⁷³, and the EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)⁷⁴. The NHD

⁷⁰ See <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography>.

⁷¹ See <https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil>.

⁷² See <https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/data-download>.

⁷³ See https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/maps/aaa3767c7d2b41f69e7528f99cf2fb76_0/about.

⁷⁴ See <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/sdwis-overview>. Not publicly available due to security concerns.

1 only covers the conterminous US, whereas the NID, NW and NWI also include Alaska, Hawaii, District of Columbia,
2 and Puerto Rico. The following paragraphs present the criteria used to identify other constructed waterbodies in
3 the NHD, NW, and NWI.

4 Waterbodies in the NHDWaterbody layer that were greater than 20-years old, less than 8 ha in surface area, not
5 identified as canal/ditch in NHD, and met any of the following criteria were considered freshwater ponds in
6 flooded land remaining flooded land: 1) the waterbody was classified "Reservoir" in the NHDWaterbody layer, 2)
7 the waterbody name in the NHDWaterbody layer included "Reservoir", 3) the waterbody in the NHDWaterbody
8 layer was located in close proximity (up to 100 m) to a dam in the NID, 4) the NHDWaterbody GNIS name was
9 similar to nearby NID feature (between 100 m to 1000 m), the waterbody intersected a drinking water intake.

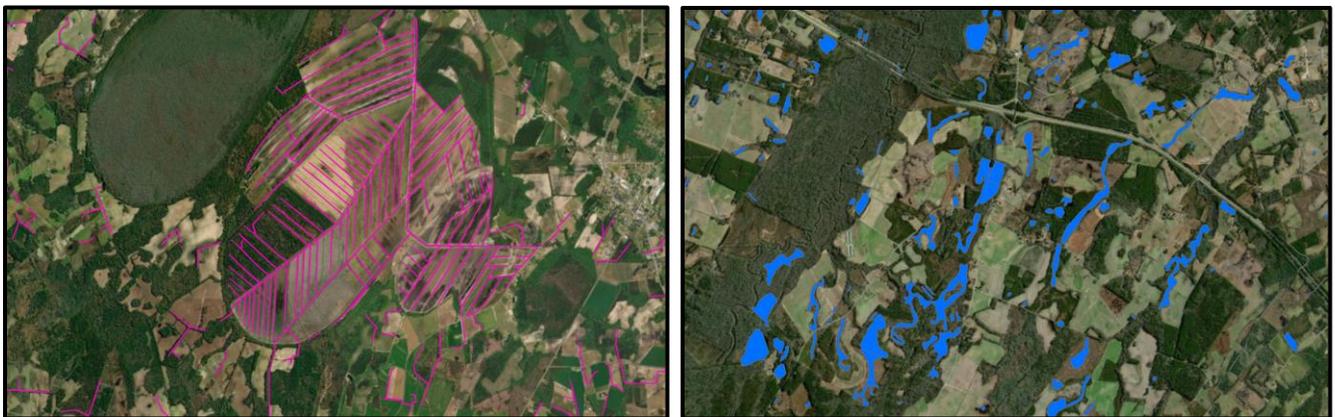
10 EPA assumes that all features included in the NW are subject to water-level management to maintain minimum
11 water depths required for navigation and are therefore managed flooded lands. NW features that were less than 8
12 ha in surface area and not identified as canals/ditch (see below) were considered freshwater ponds. Only 2.1
13 percent of NW features met these criteria, and they were primarily associated with larger navigable waterways,
14 such as lock chambers on impounded rivers.

15 NWI features were considered "managed" if they had a special modifier value indicating the presence of
16 management activities (Figure 6-12). To be included in the flooded lands inventory, the managed flooded land had
17 to be wet or saturated for at least one season per year (see "Water Regime" in Figure 6-12). NWI features that met
18 these criteria, were less than 8 ha in surface area, and were not a canal/ditch (see below) were defined as
19 freshwater ponds.

20 Any NWI or NHD feature that intersected a drinking water intake point from SDWIS was assumed to be
21 "managed." The rationale being that a waterbody used as a source for public drinking water is typically managed in
22 some capacity - by flow and/or volume control.

23 Canals and ditches, a subset of other constructed waterbodies, were identified in the NWI by their morphology.
24 Unlike a natural water body, canals and ditches are typically narrow, linear features with abrupt angular turns.
25 Figure 6-14 contrasts the unique shape of ditches/canals vs more natural water features.

26 **Figure 6-14: Left: NWI Features Identified as Canals/Ditches (pink) by Unique Narrow,**
27 **Linear/Angular Morphology. Right: Non-Canal/Ditches with More Natural Morphology (blue)**



28 This morphology was identified systematically using shape attributes in a decision tree model. A training set of 752
29 features were identified as either "ditch" or "not ditch" using expert judgment. The training set was used to train a
30 decision tree which was used to categorize millions of NWI features based on three shape attribute ratios (Figure
31 6-12).
32

1 **Table 6-91: Predictors used in Decision Tree to Identify Canal/Ditches**

Shape Length : # of Shape Vertices
 Shape Area : Shape Length
 Shape Area : # of Shape Vertices

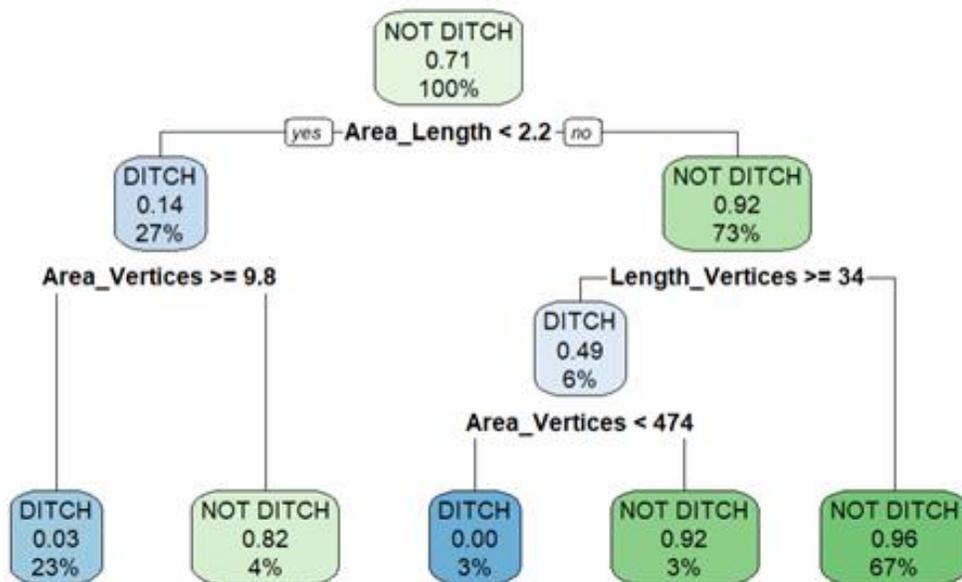
2 The decision tree built a model using 80 percent of the 752 training features and used the 20 percent to validate
 3 the model. The model was 93.1 percent accurate. Below are the validation results (Table 6-92).

4 **Table 6-92: Validation Results for Ditch/Canal Classification Decision Tree**

Prediction	Truth	
	Ditch/Canal	Not Ditch/Canal
Ditch/Canal	49	5
Not Ditch/Canal	8	27

5 The decision tree model was then applied to the entire NWI dataset using the following shape attribute ratios
 6 (Figure 6-15).

7 **Figure 6-15: Structure of Decision Tree Used to Identify Canals/Ditches**



8
 9 Surface areas for other constructed waterbodies were taken from NHD, NWI or the NW. If features from the NHD,
 10 NWI, or the NW datasets overlapped, these areas were erased. The first step was to take the final NWI flooded
 11 lands features and use it to identify overlapping NHD features. If the NHD feature had its center in a NWI feature, it
 12 was removed from analysis. Next, remaining NHD features were erased from any remaining overlapping NWI
 13 features. Final selections of NHD and NWI features were used to erase any overlapping NW waterbodies.

14 The age of other constructed waterbody features was determined by assuming the waterbody was created the
 15 same year as a nearby (up to 100 m) NID feature. If no nearby NID feature was identified, it was assumed the
 16 waterbody was greater than 20-years old throughout the time series. No canal/ditch features were associated with
 17 a nearby dam, therefore all canal/ditch features were assumed to be greater than 20-years old through the time
 18 series.

1 For the year 2022, this *Inventory* contains 2,250,662 ha of freshwater ponds and 194,412 ha of canals and ditches
 2 in flooded land remaining flooded land (Table 6-93). The surface area of freshwater ponds increased by 28,632 ha
 3 (1.3 percent) from 1990 to 2022 due to flooded lands matriculating from land converted to flooded land to flooded
 4 land remaining flooded land. All canals and ditches were assumed to be greater than 20-years old throughout the
 5 time series, thus the surface area of these flooded lands is constant throughout the time series.

6 **Table 6-93: National Surface Area Totals in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land - Other**
 7 **Constructed Waterbodies (ha)**

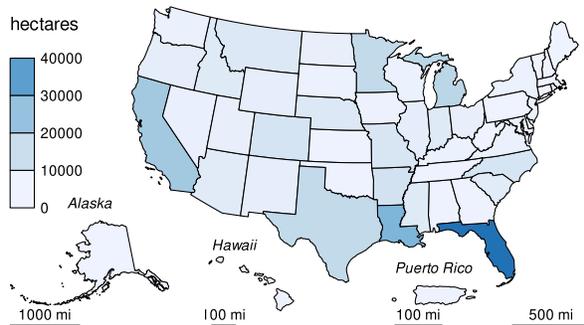
	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Canals and ditches	194,412	194,412	194,412	194,412	194,412	194,412	194,412
Freshwater ponds	2,222,030	2,245,881	2,249,672	2,250,007	2,250,337	2,250,540	2,250,662
Total	2,416,442	2,440,292	2,444,084	2,444,418	2,444,749	2,444,951	2,445,074

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

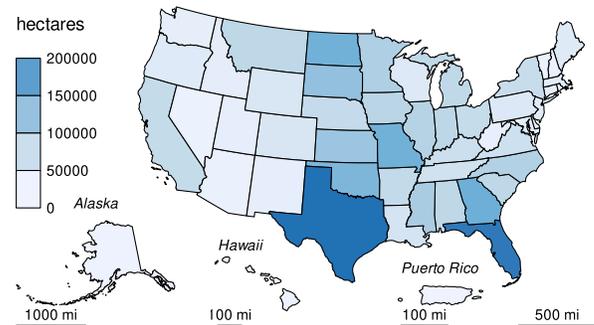
8 Canals and ditches in the conterminous United States are most abundant in the Gulf Coast states and California
 9 (Figure 6-16A, Table). Florida contains 19 percent of all U.S. canal and ditch surface area, most of which were
 10 constructed in the early 1900s for drainage, flood protection, and water storage purposes. Freshwater ponds are
 11 more widely distributed across the United States (Figure 6-16B, Table 6-95). Texas has the greatest surface area of
 12 freshwater ponds, equivalent to 8 percent of all freshwater pond surface area in the United States, closely
 13 followed by Florida.

14 **Figure 6-16: 2022 Surface Area of A) Ditches and Canals and B) Freshwater Ponds in Flooded**
 15 **Land Remaining Flooded Land (ha)**

A. Area of Ditches and Canals



B. Area Freshwater Ponds



16

17 **Table 6-94: State Totals of Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land— Canals**
 18 **and Ditches (ha)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Alabama	228	228	228	228	228	228	228
Alaska	115	115	115	115	115	115	115
Arizona	3,536	3,536	3,536	3,536	3,536	3,536	3,536
Arkansas	7,349	7,349	7,349	7,349	7,349	7,349	7,349
California	16,725	16,725	16,725	16,725	16,725	16,725	16,725
Colorado	6,874	6,874	6,874	6,874	6,874	6,874	6,874
Connecticut	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Delaware	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
District of Columbia	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Florida	37,482	37,482	37,482	37,482	37,482	37,482	37,482
Georgia	352	352	352	352	352	352	352

Hawaii	538	538	538	538	538	538	538
Idaho	4,027	4,027	4,027	4,027	4,027	4,027	4,027
Illinois	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489
Indiana	4,064	4,064	4,064	4,064	4,064	4,064	4,064
Iowa	867	867	867	867	867	867	867
Kansas	258	258	258	258	258	258	258
Kentucky	672	672	672	672	672	672	672
Louisiana	22,565	22,565	22,565	22,565	22,565	22,565	22,565
Maine	56	56	56	56	56	56	56
Maryland	967	967	967	967	967	967	967
Massachusetts	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
Michigan	12,897	12,897	12,897	12,897	12,897	12,897	12,897
Minnesota	11,235	11,235	11,235	11,235	11,235	11,235	11,235
Mississippi	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936	3,936
Missouri	5,670	5,670	5,670	5,670	5,670	5,670	5,670
Montana	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740	4,740
Nebraska	4,864	4,864	4,864	4,864	4,864	4,864	4,864
Nevada	1,587	1,587	1,587	1,587	1,587	1,587	1,587
New Hampshire	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
New Jersey	944	944	944	944	944	944	944
New Mexico	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002	2,002
New York	925	925	925	925	925	925	925
North Carolina	6,321	6,321	6,321	6,321	6,321	6,321	6,321
North Dakota	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819
Ohio	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819	1,819
Oklahoma	278	278	278	278	278	278	278
Oregon	2,498	2,498	2,498	2,498	2,498	2,498	2,498
Pennsylvania	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
Puerto Rico	249	249	249	249	249	249	249
Rhode Island	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
South Carolina	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226	3,226
South Dakota	703	703	703	703	703	703	703
Tennessee	442	442	442	442	442	442	442
Texas	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152	11,152
Utah	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875	1,875
Vermont	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Virginia	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306	1,306
Washington	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125	1,125
West Virginia	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Wisconsin	887	887	887	887	887	887	887
Wyoming	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,086	2,086
Total	194,412						

1 **Table 6-95: State Totals of Surface Area in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land—**
2 **Freshwater Ponds (ha)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Alabama	57,034	57,342	57,355	57,355	57,355	57,355	57,355
Alaska	2,367	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370	2,370
Arizona	5,199	5,236	5,249	5,249	5,253	5,253	5,253
Arkansas	50,880	51,211	51,211	51,211	51,211	51,211	51,211
California	50,219	50,426	50,499	50,504	50,511	50,513	50,519
Colorado	26,174	26,448	26,478	26,479	26,480	26,480	26,494
Connecticut	9,630	9,697	9,699	9,699	9,699	9,699	9,699
Delaware	4,717	4,721	4,721	4,721	4,721	4,721	4,721
District of Columbia	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Florida	167,317	167,453	167,496	167,502	167,502	167,508	167,508

Georgia	113,254	114,898	114,969	114,972	114,972	114,972	114,972
Hawaii	1,580	1,592	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595	1,595
Idaho	13,220	13,352	13,359	13,359	13,359	13,360	13,360
Illinois	63,516	64,044	64,144	64,149	64,159	64,160	64,169
Indiana	57,593	58,065	58,170	58,175	58,175	58,175	58,185
Iowa	57,450	59,612	60,745	60,929	61,051	61,147	61,168
Kansas	81,828	83,900	83,976	83,985	83,985	84,002	84,004
Kentucky	41,427	41,808	41,837	41,837	41,837	41,837	41,837
Louisiana	32,085	32,210	32,221	32,221	32,226	32,226	32,226
Maine	19,102	19,149	19,159	19,159	19,159	19,159	19,159
Maryland	12,569	12,739	12,810	12,810	12,812	12,815	12,818
Massachusetts	12,359	12,413	12,457	12,464	12,470	12,472	12,476
Michigan	54,525	54,672	54,701	54,701	54,709	54,709	54,709
Minnesota	68,801	69,082	69,173	69,176	69,202	69,210	69,220
Mississippi	72,832	73,209	73,336	73,343	73,363	73,375	73,383
Missouri	109,573	112,993	113,068	113,071	113,073	113,077	113,079
Montana	56,860	57,246	57,263	57,268	57,269	57,269	57,269
Nebraska	48,051	49,380	49,649	49,667	49,697	49,706	49,709
Nevada	4,452	4,455	4,508	4,509	4,512	4,512	4,515
New Hampshire	5,427	5,526	5,585	5,585	5,586	5,587	5,587
New Jersey	16,192	16,232	16,253	16,253	16,253	16,253	16,253
New Mexico	11,379	11,394	11,398	11,401	11,401	11,401	11,406
New York	45,224	45,485	45,590	45,592	45,592	45,598	45,598
North Carolina	66,205	66,661	66,744	66,744	66,747	66,750	66,751
North Dakota	112,310	112,384	112,469	112,475	112,485	112,489	112,492
Ohio	48,028	48,393	48,591	48,605	48,637	48,651	48,656
Oklahoma	103,243	105,224	105,288	105,304	105,318	105,324	105,333
Oregon	19,304	19,487	19,532	19,534	19,539	19,539	19,539
Pennsylvania	22,018	22,256	22,289	22,289	22,289	22,289	22,289
Puerto Rico	708	708	708	708	708	708	708
Rhode Island	2,204	2,213	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220	2,220
South Carolina	55,794	56,456	56,673	56,682	56,686	56,686	56,686
South Dakota	90,237	90,447	90,504	90,515	90,516	90,521	90,521
Tennessee	35,927	36,307	36,332	36,337	36,343	36,344	36,344
Texas	172,580	175,497	175,569	175,574	175,575	175,575	175,575
Utah	10,703	10,764	10,772	10,772	10,773	10,773	10,773
Vermont	4,316	4,381	4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392	4,392
Virginia	39,938	39,996	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Washington	10,943	11,081	11,119	11,119	11,122	11,123	11,123
West Virginia	8,027	8,156	8,166	8,166	8,166	8,166	8,166
Wisconsin	20,845	20,989	21,003	21,003	21,003	21,003	21,003
Wyoming	25,851	26,106	26,243	26,243	26,244	26,246	26,250
Total	2,222,030	2,245,881	2,249,672	2,250,007	2,250,337	2,250,540	2,250,662

1 Uncertainty

2 Uncertainty in estimates of CH₄ emissions from other constructed waterbodies (ponds, canals/ditches) in flooded
3 land remaining flooded land (Table 6-96) are estimated using IPCC Approach 2 and include uncertainty in the
4 default emission factors and the flooded land area inventory. Uncertainty in default emission factors is provided in
5 the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2019). Uncertainties in the spatial data include 1)
6 uncertainty in area estimates from the NHD, NWI, and NW, and 2) uncertainty in the location of dams in the NID.
7 Overall uncertainties in these spatial datasets are unknown, but uncertainty for remote sensing products is
8 assumed to be ± 10 to 15 percent based on IPCC guidance (IPCC 2003). An uncertainty range of ± 15 percent for
9 the flooded land area estimates is assumed and is based on expert judgment.

1 **Table 6-96: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from Other**
 2 **Constructed Waterbodies in Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Canals and ditches	CH ₄	2.3	2.1	2.4	-5.1	+7.0
Freshwater pond	CH ₄	11.5	11.5	11.5	-0.04	+0.04
Total	CH₄	13.8	13.7	13.9	-0.8	+1.0

^aRange of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

3 QA/QC and Verification

4 The National Hydrography Data (NHD) is managed by the USGS in collaboration many other federal, state, and
 5 local entities. Extensive QA/QC procedures are incorporated into the curation of the NHD. The National Inventory
 6 of Dams (NID) is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in collaboration with the Federal
 7 Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and state regulatory offices. USACE resolves duplicative and conflicting
 8 data from 68 data sources, which helps obtain the more complete, accurate, and updated NID.⁷⁵ The Navigable
 9 Waterways (NW) dataset is part of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT)/Bureau of Transportation
 10 Statistics (BTS) National Transportation Atlas Database (NTAD). The NW is a comprehensive network database of
 11 the nation's navigable waterways updated on a continuing basis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is the principal
 12 agency in charge of wetland mapping including the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). Quality and consistency of
 13 the Wetlands Layer is supported by federal wetlands mapping and classification standards, which were developed
 14 under the oversight of the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) with input by the FGDC Wetlands
 15 Subcommittee. This dataset is part of the FGDC Water-Inland Theme, which is co-chaired by the FWS and the U.S.
 16 Geological Survey. The EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) tracks information on drinking
 17 water contamination levels as required by the 1974 Safe Drinking Water Act and its 1986 and 1996 amendments.

18 General QA/QC procedures were applied to activity data, documentation, and emission calculations consistent
 19 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
 20 Annex 8 for more details). All calculations were executed independently in Excel and R. Ten percent of state and
 21 national totals were randomly selected for comparison between the two approaches to ensure there were no
 22 computational errors.

23 Recalculations Discussion

24 The EPA's SDWIS is a new data source used in the current (1990 through 2022) *Inventory*. The assumption is that
 25 any waterbody used as a public drinking water source is managed in some capacity—by flow and/or volume
 26 control. This data source added 54 features totaling 173 ha of other constructed waterbodies.

27 The National Inventory of Dams (NID) data are updated regularly. The version of NID used for the current (1990
 28 through 2022) *Inventory* contains 47 new dams and updated values for “year of dam completion” for 975 dams
 29 relative to the previous (1990 through 2021) *Inventory* data. Similarly, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) is
 30 periodically updated. The NWI version used for the current *Inventory* has major updates for MS, ND, NM, and MT.

31 The net effect of these recalculations was an average annual decrease in CH₄ emission estimates from other
 32 constructed waterbodies of 2.7 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 17 percent, over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to
 33 the previous *Inventory*.

⁷⁵ See <https://www.epa.gov/national-aquatic-resource-surveys/national-lakes-assessment-2017-quality-assurance-project-plan>.

1 **Planned Improvements**

2 Default emission factors for canals/ditches were derived from a global dataset that include few measurements
3 from U.S. systems. The EPA plans to conduct a literature survey to determine if sufficient data are available to
4 derive a country-specific emission factor for the 1990 through 2024 *Inventory* submission.

5 Canal and ditch surface area included here may overlap with ditches and canals included in CH₄ emission estimates
6 for ditches draining inland organic soils (IPCC 2013, section 2.2.2.1). EPA plans to reconcile ditch/canal surface
7 areas between the two managed land types (flooded land vs drained inland organic soils) in the next (i.e., 1990
8 through 2023) *Inventory*.

9 Features less than 8 ha in the NW that were not identified as Canal/Ditch were defined as freshwater ponds. Many
10 of these features are lock chambers connected to an upstream reservoir. These systems likely have emission rates
11 more similar to a reservoir than freshwater pond. In the next (1990 through 2023) *Inventory* these systems will be
12 classified as reservoirs.

13 **6.9 Land Converted to Wetlands (CRT** 14 **Source Category 4D2)**

15 **Emissions and Removals from Land Converted to Vegetated** 16 **Coastal Wetlands**

17 Land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands occurs as a result of inundation of unprotected low-lying coastal
18 areas with gradual sea-level rise, flooding of previously drained land behind hydrological barriers, and through
19 active restoration and creation of coastal wetlands through removal of hydrological barriers. Based upon NOAA C-
20 CAP, wetlands are subdivided into freshwater (Palustrine) and saline (Estuarine) classes and further subdivided
21 into emergent marsh, scrub shrub and forest classes All other land categories (i.e., forest land, cropland, grassland,
22 settlements and other lands) are identified as having some area converting to vegetated coastal wetlands. This
23 *Inventory* does not include land converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands (see Planned
24 Improvements section below). Between 1990 and 2022 the rate of annual transition for land converted to
25 vegetated coastal wetlands ranged from 0 to 2,650 ha per year, depending on the type of land converted.⁷⁶
26 Conversion rates from forest land were relatively consistent between 1990 and 2010 (ranging between 2,409 and
27 2,650 ha) and decreased to 625 ha starting in 2011; the majority of these conversions resulted in increases in the
28 area of palustrine wetlands, which also initiates CH₄ emissions when lands are inundated with fresh water.⁷⁷ Little
29 to no conversion of cropland, grassland, settlement, or other lands to vegetated coastal wetlands occurred during
30 the reporting period, with converted areas ranging from 0 to 25 ha per year.⁷⁸

⁷⁶ Data from C-CAP; see <https://coast.noaa.gov/digitalcoast/tools/>. Accessed October 2023.

⁷⁷ Currently, the C-CAP dataset categorizes coastal wetlands as either palustrine (fresh water) or estuarine (presence of saline water). This classification does not differentiate between estuarine wetlands with salinity ≤ 18 ppt (when methanogenesis begins to occur) and those that are >18 ppt (where negligible to no CH₄ is produced); therefore, it is not possible at this time to account for CH₄ emissions from estuarine wetlands in the *Inventory*.

⁷⁸ At the present stage of *Inventory* development, coastal wetlands are not explicitly shown in the land representation analysis (Section 6.1) while work continues harmonizing data from NOAA's Coastal Change Analysis Program (C-CAP) with NRI, FIA and NLDC data used to compile the land representation (NOAA OCM 2020).

1 Conversion to coastal wetlands resulted in a biomass carbon stock loss of 0.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.03 MMT C) in 2022
 2 (Table 6-97 and Table 6-98). Loss of forest biomass through conversion of forest lands to vegetated coastal
 3 wetlands is the primary driver behind biomass carbon stock change being a source rather than a sink across the
 4 time series. Conversion of cropland, grassland, settlement and other lands result in a net increase in biomass
 5 stocks. Conversion of lands to vegetated coastal wetlands resulted in a DOM loss of 0.03 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.008 MMT
 6 C) in 2022 (Table 6-97 and Table 6-98), which is driven by the loss of DOM when forest land is converted to
 7 vegetated coastal wetlands. This is likely an overestimate of loss because wetlands inherently preserve dead
 8 organic material. Conversion of cropland, grassland, settlement and other land results in a net increase in DOM
 9 Across all time periods, soil carbon accumulation resulting from lands converted to vegetated coastal wetlands is a
 10 carbon sink and has ranged between -0.14 and -0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. (-0.04 and -0.07 MMT C; Table 6-97 and Table
 11 6-98). Conversion of lands to coastal wetlands resulted in CH₄ emissions of 0.17 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6.1 kt CH₄) in 2022
 12 (Table 6-99). Methane emissions due to the conversion of lands to vegetated coastal wetlands are largely the
 13 result of forest land converting to palustrine emergent and scrub shrub coastal wetlands in warm temperate
 14 climates. Emissions were the highest between 1990 and 2002 (0.28 MMT CO₂ Eq., 10.0 kt CH₄) and have
 15 continually decreased to current levels. This decrease was driven by a reduction in the rate of conversion of forest
 16 land to palustrine scrub-shrubs and emergent wetlands.

17 **Table 6-97: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal**
 18 **Wetlands (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Vegetated Coastal							
Wetlands	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Forest Land Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	0.49	0.50	(+)	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.04
Biomass C Stock	0.62	0.62	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.13
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	0.11	0.12	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Soil C Stock	(0.24)	(0.24)	(0.16)	(0.15)	(0.14)	(0.13)	(0.12)
Grassland Converted to Vegetated Coastal							
Wetlands	(+)						
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Other Land Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	(0.03)	(0.03)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)
Biomass C Stock	(0.01)	(0.02)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)
Soil C Stock	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.02)
Settlements Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	(+)						
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Total Biomass Flux	0.60	0.60	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.12
Total Dead Organic Matter Flux	0.11	0.12	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Total Soil C Flux	(0.25)	(0.25)	(0.18)	(0.17)	(0.16)	(0.15)	(0.14)
Total Flux	0.46	0.47	(0.02)	(0.02)	(0.01)	0.00	0.01

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.005 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration

19 **Table 6-98: Net CO₂ Flux from Carbon Stock Changes in Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal**
 20 **Wetlands (MMT C)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Vegetated Coastal	(+)						

Wetlands							
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Forest Land Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	0.13	0.14	+	+	0.006	0.008	0.01
Biomass C Stock	0.17	0.17	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04	0.04
Dead Organic Matter C Flux	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Soil C Stock	(0.06)	(0.06)	(0.04)	(0.04)	(0.04)	(0.04)	(0.03)
Grassland Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	(+)						
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Other Land Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)	(0.01)
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(0.01)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(0.01)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Settlements Converted to Vegetated							
Coastal Wetlands	(+)						
Biomass C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Soil C Stock	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Total Biomass Flux	0.16	0.16	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Total Dead Organic Matter Flux	0.03	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Total Soil C Flux	(0.07)	(0.07)	(0.05)	(0.05)	(0.04)	(0.04)	(0.04)
Total Flux	0.13	0.13	(0.01)	(+)	(+)	+	+

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.005 MMT C.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-99: CH₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands (MMT CO₂**
2 **Eq. and kt CH₄)**

Land Use/Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₄ Emissions (kt CH ₄)	+	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.05	0.05	0.05
Forest Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	0.28	0.27	0.19	0.18	0.17	0.16	0.15
CH ₄ Emissions (kt CH ₄)	9.88	9.74	6.85	6.48	6.10	5.76	5.41
Grassland Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₄ Emissions (kt CH ₄)	0.01	0.01	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.09
Other Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	+	+	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02
CH ₄ Emissions (kt CH ₄)	0.08	0.14	0.43	0.47	0.50	0.52	0.54
Settlements Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands							
CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
CH ₄ Emissions (kt CH ₄)	0.01	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total CH₄ Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)	0.28	0.28	0.21	0.20	0.19	0.18	0.17
Total CH₄ Emissions (kt CH₄)	9.98	9.91	7.39	7.06	6.73	6.41	6.09

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.005 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.005 kt CH₄.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding

1 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

2 The following section provides a description of the methodology used to estimate changes in biomass, dead
3 organic matter and soil carbon stocks and CH₄ emissions for land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands.
4 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
5 through 2022.

6 *Biomass Carbon Stock Changes*

7 Biomass carbon stocks for land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands are estimated for palustrine and estuarine
8 marshes for land below the elevation of high tides (taken to be mean high water spring tide elevation) and as far
9 seawards as the extent of intertidal vascular plants within the U.S. land representation according to the national
10 LiDAR dataset, the national network of tide gauges and land use histories recorded in the 1996, 2001, 2005, 2011,
11 and 2016 NOAA C-CAP surveys (NOAA OCM 2020). Both federal and non-federal lands are represented.
12 Delineating vegetated coastal wetlands from ephemerally flooded upland grasslands represents a particular
13 challenge in remote sensing. Moreover, at the boundary between wetlands and uplands, which may be gradual on
14 low lying coastlines, the presence of wetlands may be ephemeral depending upon weather and climate cycles and
15 as such, impacts on the emissions and removals will vary over these time frames. Trends in land cover change are
16 extrapolated to 1990 and 2021 from these datasets using the C-CAP change data closest in date to a given year.
17 Biomass is not sensitive to soil organic content. Aboveground biomass carbon stocks for non-forested coastal
18 wetlands are derived from a national assessment combining field plot data and aboveground biomass mapping by
19 remote sensing (Byrd et al. 2017; Byrd et al. 2018; Byrd et al. 2020). Aboveground biomass carbon removal data
20 for all subcategories are not available and thus assumptions were applied using expert judgment about the most
21 appropriate assignment to a disaggregation of a community class. The aboveground biomass carbon stock for
22 estuarine forested wetlands (dwarf mangroves that are not classified as forests due to their stature) is derived
23 from a meta-analysis by Lu and Megonigal (2017⁷⁹). Root to shoot ratios from the *Wetlands Supplement* were used
24 to account for belowground biomass, which were multiplied by the aboveground carbon stock (IPCC 2014) and
25 summed with aboveground biomass to obtain total biomass carbon stocks. Aboveground biomass carbon stocks
26 for forest land, cropland, and grassland that are lost with the conversion to vegetated coastal wetlands were
27 derived from Tier 1 default values (IPCC 2006; IPCC 2019). Biomass carbon stock changes are calculated by
28 subtracting the biomass carbon stock values of each land use category (i.e., forest land, cropland, and grassland)
29 from those of vegetated coastal wetlands in each climate zone and multiplying that value by the corresponding C-
30 CAP derived area gained that year in each climate zone. The difference between the stocks is reported as the stock
31 change under the assumption that the change occurred in the year of the conversion. The total coastal wetland
32 biomass carbon stock change is accounted for during the year of conversion; therefore, no interannual changes are
33 calculated during the remaining years it is in the category.

34 *Dead Organic Matter*

35 Dead organic matter (DOM) carbon stocks, which include litter and dead wood stocks, are accounted for in
36 subtropical estuarine forested wetlands for lands converted to vegetated coastal wetlands across all years. Tier 1
37 estimates of mangrove DOM carbon stocks were used for subtropical estuarine forested wetlands (IPCC 2014).
38 Neither Tier 1 or 2 data on DOM are currently available for either palustrine or estuarine scrub/shrub wetlands for
39 any climate zone or estuarine forested wetlands in climates other than subtropical climates. Tier 1 DOM C stocks
40 for forest land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands were derived from IPCC (2019) to account for the loss of
41 DOM that occurs with conversion. Changes in DOM are assumed to be negligible for other land use conversions
42 (i.e., other than forest land) to coastal wetlands based on the Tier 1 method in IPCC (2006). Trends in land cover
43 change are derived from the NOAA C-CAP dataset and extrapolated to cover the entire 1990 through 2022 time
44 series. Dead organic matter removals are calculated by multiplying the C-CAP derived area gained that year by the

⁷⁹ See <https://github.com/Smithsonian/Coastal-Wetland-NGGI-Data-Public>; accessed October 2023.

1 difference between Tier 1 DOM carbon stocks for vegetated coastal wetlands and forest land. The difference
2 between the stocks is reported as the stock change under the assumption that the change occurred in the year of
3 the conversion. The coastal wetland DOM stock is assumed to be in steady state once established in the year of
4 conversion; therefore, no interannual changes are calculated.

5 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes*

6 Soil carbon removals are estimated for land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands across all years. Soil carbon
7 stock changes, stratified by climate zones and wetland classes, are derived from a synthesis of peer-reviewed
8 literature⁸⁰ (Lynch 1989; Orson et al. 1990; Kearny & Stevenson 1991; Thom et al. 1992; Roman et al. 1997; Craft
9 et al. 1998; Orson et al. 1998; Merrill 1999; Weis et al. 2001; Hussein et al. 2004; Church et al. 2006; Koster et al.
10 2007; Drexler et al. 2009; Boyd 2012; Callaway et al. 2012 a & b; Bianchi et al. 2013; Drexler et al. 2013; Watson
11 and Byrne 2013; Breithaupt et al. 2014; Crooks et al. 2014; Weston et al. 2014; Smith et al. 2015; Villa & Mitsch
12 2015; Boyd and Sommerfield 2016; Marchio et al. 2016; Noe et al. 2016; Arriola and Cable 2017; Boyd et al. 2017;
13 Gerlach et al. 2017; Giblin and Forbrich 2018; Krauss et al. 2018; Abbott et al. 2019; Drexler et al. 2019; Poppe and
14 Rybczyk 2019; Ensign et al. 2020; Kemp et al. 2020; Lagomasino et al. 2020; Luk et al. 2020; McTigue et al. 2020;
15 Peck et al. 2020; Vaughn et al. 2020; Weston et al. 2020; Arias-Ortiz et al. 2021; Baustian et al. 2021; Allen et al.
16 2022; Miller et al. 2022). To estimate soil carbon stock changes, no differentiation is made for soil type (i.e.,
17 mineral, organic). Soil C removal data for all subcategories are not available and thus assumptions were applied
18 using expert judgment about the most appropriate assignment to a disaggregation of a community class.

19 As per IPCC (2014) guidance, land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands is assumed to remain in this category
20 for up to 20 years before transitioning to vegetated coastal wetlands remaining vegetated coastal wetlands. Tier 2
21 level estimates of soil carbon stock changes associated with annual soil carbon accumulation from land converted
22 to vegetated coastal wetlands were developed using country-specific soil carbon removal factors multiplied by
23 activity data of land area for land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands for a given year in addition to the
24 previous 19-year cumulative area. Guidance from the *Wetlands Supplement* allows for the rate of soil carbon
25 accumulation to be instantaneously equivalent to that in natural settings and that soil carbon accumulation is
26 initiated when natural vegetation becomes established; this is assumed to occur in the first year of conversion. No
27 loss of soil carbon as a result of land conversion to coastal wetlands is assumed to occur. Since the C-CAP coastal
28 wetland area dataset begins in 1996, the area converted prior to 1996 is assumed to be the same as in 1996.
29 Similarly, the coastal wetland area data for 2017 through 2022 is assumed to be the same as in 2016. The
30 methodology follows Eq. 4.7, Chapter 4 of the *IPCC Wetlands Supplement* (IPCC 2014) and is applied to the area of
31 land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands on an annual basis.

32 *Soil Methane Emissions*

33 Tier 1 estimates of CH₄ emissions for land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands are derived from the same
34 wetland map used in the analysis of wetland soil carbon fluxes for palustrine wetlands, and are produced from C-
35 CAP, LiDAR and tidal data, in combination with default CH₄ emission factors provided in Table 4.14 of the *IPCC*
36 *Wetlands Supplement*. The methodology follows Eq. 4.9, Chapter 4 of the *IPCC Wetlands Supplement* and a global
37 warming potential of 28 is used (IPCC 2013). Because land converted to vegetated coastal wetlands is held in this
38 category for up to 20 years before transitioning to vegetated coastal wetlands remaining to vegetated coastal
39 wetlands, CH₄ emissions in a given year represent the cumulative area held in this category for that year and the
40 prior 19 years.

41 **Uncertainty**

42 Underlying uncertainties in estimates of soil carbon removal factors, biomass change, DOM, and CH₄ emissions

⁸⁰ Coastal Carbon Network (2023). Database: Coastal Carbon Library (Version 1.0.0). Smithsonian Environmental Research Center. Dataset. <https://doi.org/10.25573/serc.21565671>. Accessed October 2023

1 include error in uncertainties associated with Tier 2 literature values of soil carbon removal estimates, biomass
 2 stocks, DOM, and IPCC default CH₄ emission factors, uncertainties linked to interpretation of remote sensing data,
 3 as well as assumptions that underlie the methodological approaches applied.

4 Uncertainty specific to coastal wetlands include differentiation of palustrine and estuarine community classes,
 5 which determines what flux is applied. Because mean soil and biomass carbon removal for each available
 6 community class are in a fairly narrow range, the same overall uncertainty was assigned to each, respectively (i.e.,
 7 applying approach for asymmetrical errors, the largest uncertainty for any soil carbon stock value should be
 8 applied in the calculation of error propagation; IPCC 2000). Uncertainties for CH₄ flux are the Tier 1 default values
 9 reported in the *Wetlands Supplement*. Overall uncertainty of the NOAA C-CAP remote sensing product is 15
 10 percent. This is in the range of remote sensing methods (±10 to 15 percent; IPCC 2003). However, there is
 11 significant uncertainty in salinity ranges for tidal and non-tidal estuarine wetlands and activity data used to
 12 estimate the CH₄ flux (e.g., delineation of an 18 ppt boundary), which will need significant improvement to reduce
 13 uncertainties. The combined uncertainty was calculated by summing the squared uncertainty for each individual
 14 source (C-CAP, soil, biomass, and DOM) and taking the square root of that total.

15 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-100 for each carbon pool and the CH₄ emissions. The combined
 16 uncertainty is 42.6 percent above and below the estimate of 0.17 MMT CO₂ Eq. In 2022, the total flux was 0.17
 17 MMT CO₂ Eq., with lower and upper estimates of 0.10 and 0.24 MMT CO₂ Eq.

18 **Table 6-100: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Carbon Stock Changes**
 19 **occurring within Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands in 2022 (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 20 **Percent)**

Source	2022 Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Estimate ^a (%)			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Biomass C Stock Flux	0.12	0.1	0.15	-20.0%	20.0%
Dead Organic Matter Flux	0.03	0.02	0.03	-25.8%	25.8%
Soil C Stock Flux	(0.14)	(0.2)	(0.1)	-17.7%	17.7%
Methane Emissions	0.17	0.12	0.22	-29.9%	29.9%
Total Uncertainty	0.18	0.11	0.26	-42.2%	42.2%

^a Range of flux estimates based on error propagation at 95 percent confidence interval.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

21 QA/QC and Verification

22 NOAA provided National LiDAR Dataset, tide data, and C-CAP land cover and land cover change mapping, all of
 23 which are subject to agency internal mandatory QA/QC assessment (McCombs et al. 2016). QA/QC and verification
 24 of soil carbon stock dataset has been provided by the Smithsonian Environmental Research Center and coastal
 25 wetland inventory team leads. Biomass carbon stocks are derived from peer-review literature, reviewed by U.S.
 26 Geological Survey prior to publishing, by the peer-review process during publishing, and by the coastal wetland
 27 inventory team leads prior to inclusion in the *Inventory* and from IPCC reports. As a QC step, a check was
 28 undertaken confirming that coastal wetlands recognized by C-CAP represent a subset of wetlands recognized by
 29 the NRI for marine coastal states. A team of two evaluated and verified there were no computational errors within
 30 the calculation worksheets. Soil carbon stock, emissions/removals data are based upon peer-reviewed literature
 31 and CH₄ emission factors are derived from the *Wetlands Supplement*.

32 Recalculations Discussion

33 A recalculation of emission factors for soil carbon accretion rates was performed using the same methodology and
 34 criteria as in Lu and Magonigal (2017) and described above. This new analysis incorporated data published since

1 2016 and other relevant data that were not previously included. The updated synthesis resulted in a general
2 increase in soil carbon accumulation rates for estuarine emergent and scrub/shrub wetlands, which resulted in a
3 minimal annual average increase (0.001 MMT CO₂ Eq.) for the entire time series.

4 **Planned Improvements**

5 Currently, the only coastal wetland conversion that is reported in the *Inventory* is lands converted to vegetated
6 coastal wetlands. The next (1990 through 2023) *Inventory* submission is expected to include carbon stock change
7 data for lands converted to unvegetated open water coastal wetlands.

8 **Land Converted to Flooded Land**

9 Flooded lands are defined as water bodies where human activities have 1) caused changes in the amount of
10 surface area covered by water, typically through water level regulation (e.g., constructing a dam), 2) waterbodies
11 where human activities have changed the hydrology of existing natural waterbodies thereby altering water
12 residence times and/or sedimentation rates, in turn causing changes to the natural production of greenhouse
13 gases, and 3) waterbodies that have been created by excavation, such as canals, ditches and ponds (IPCC 2019).
14 Flooded lands include waterbodies with seasonally variable degrees of inundation but would be expected to retain
15 some inundated area throughout the year under normal conditions.

16 Flooded lands are broadly classified as “reservoirs” or “other constructed waterbodies” (IPCC 2019). Reservoirs are
17 defined as flooded land greater than 8 ha and includes the seasonally flooded land on the perimeter of
18 permanently flooded land (i.e., inundation areas). IPCC guidance (IPCC 2019) provides default emission factors for
19 reservoirs and several types of “other constructed waterbodies” including freshwater ponds and canals/ditches.

20 Land that has been flooded for 20 years or greater is defined as flooded land remaining flooded land and land
21 flooded for less than 20 years is defined as land converted to flooded land. The distinction is based on literature
22 reports that CO₂ and CH₄ emissions are high immediately following flooding as labile organic matter is rapidly
23 degraded but decline to a steady background level approximately 20 years after flooding (Abril et al. 2005, Barros
24 et al. 2011, Teodoru et al. 2012). Both CO₂ and CH₄ emissions are estimated for land converted to flooded land.

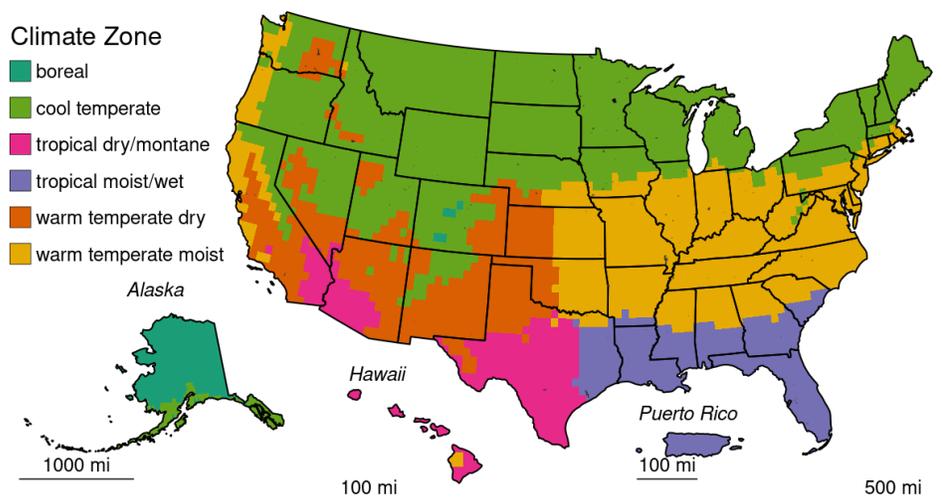
25 Nitrous oxide emissions from flooded lands are largely related to inputs of organic or inorganic nitrogen from the
26 watershed. These inputs from runoff/leaching/deposition are largely driven by anthropogenic activities such as
27 land-use change, wastewater disposal or fertilizer application in the watershed or application of fertilizer or feed in
28 aquaculture. These emissions are not included here to avoid double-counting N₂O emissions which are captured in
29 other source categories, such as indirect N₂O emissions from managed soils (Section 5.4, Agricultural Soil
30 Management) and wastewater management (Section 7.2, Wastewater Treatment and Discharge).

31 **Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs**

32 Reservoirs are designed to store water for a wide range of purposes including hydropower, flood control, drinking
33 water, and irrigation. The permanently wetted portion of reservoirs are typically surrounded by periodically
34 inundated land referred to as a “drawdown zone” or “inundation area.” Greenhouse gas emissions from
35 inundation areas are considered significant and similar per unit area to the emissions from the water surface and
36 are therefore included in the total reservoir surface area when estimating greenhouse gas emissions from flooded
37 land. Lakes converted into reservoirs without substantial changes in water surface area or water residence times
38 are not considered to be managed flooded land (see Area Estimates below) (IPCC 2019).

39 In 2022, the United States and Puerto Rico contained 72,461 ha of reservoir surface area in land converted to
40 flooded land (see Methodology and Time-Series Consistency below for calculation details) distributed across all six
41 of the aggregated climate zones used to define flooded land emission factors (Figure 6-17) (IPCC 2019).

1 **Figure 6-17: U.S. Reservoirs (black polygons) in the Land Converted to Flooded Land Category**
 2 **in 2022**



Note: Colors represent climate zone used to derive IPCC default emission factors. Reservoirs (indicated by black polygons) are sparsely distributed across United States, but can be seen in MN, IL, and IN in this image.

3
 4 Methane and CO₂ are produced in reservoirs through the natural breakdown of organic matter. Per unit area
 5 emission rates tend to scale positively with temperature and system productivity (i.e., abundance of algae).
 6 Greenhouse gases produced in reservoirs can be emitted directly from the water surface and inundation areas or
 7 as greenhouse gas-enriched water passes through the dam and the downstream river. Sufficient information exists
 8 to estimate downstream CH₄ emissions using Tier 1 IPCC guidance (IPCC 2019), but no guidance is provided for
 9 downstream CO₂ emissions. Table 6-101 and Table 6-102 below summarize nationally aggregated CH₄ and CO₂
 10 emissions from reservoirs in land converted to flooded land. The decrease in CO₂ and CH₄ emissions through the
 11 time series is attributable to reservoirs matriculating from the land converted to flooded land category into the
 12 flooded land remaining flooded land category. Emissions have been stable since 2005, reflecting the low rate of
 13 new flooded land creation over the past 17 years.

14 **Table 6-101: CH₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoirs							
Surface Emissions	2.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Downstream Emissions	0.2	+	+	+	+	+	+
Total	2.7	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2

+Indicates values less than 0.05 MMT CO₂

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

15 **Table 6-102: CH₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (kt CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoirs							
Surface Emissions	90	14	7	7	7	7	7
Downstream Emissions	8	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	98	15	8	8	8	7	7

1 **Table 6-103: CO₂ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT CO₂)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoir	3.5	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3

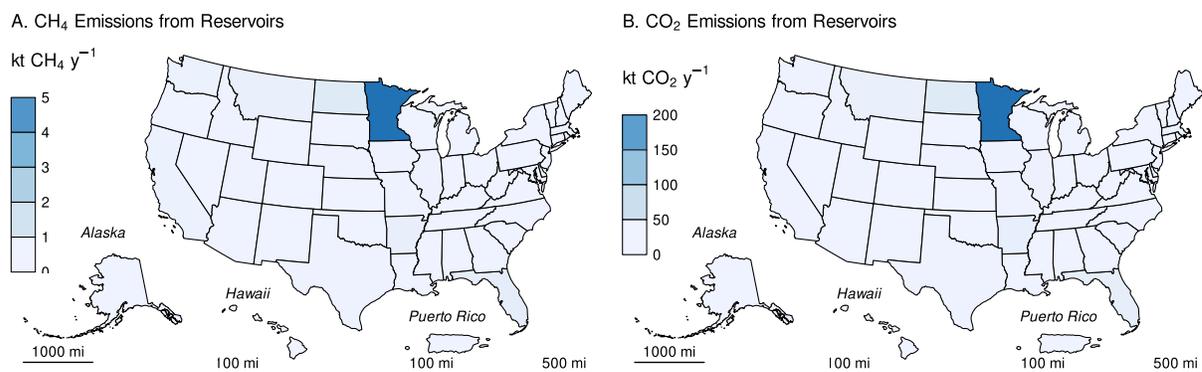
2 **Table 6-104: CO₂ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Reservoirs (MMT C)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoir	0.9	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

3 Methane and CO₂ emissions from reservoirs in Minnesota were 8-fold greater than from any other state (Figure
 4 6-18 and Table 6-105). This is attributed to nineteen reservoirs created in Minnesota after 2001 which impound
 5 54,064 ha of water, 96 percent of which is located in Mille Lacs Lake.

6 North Dakota is the second largest source of CO₂ and CH₄ from reservoirs in land converted to flooded land. Over
 7 ninety-nine percent of land converted to flooded land reservoir surface area in North Dakota is attributed to Devils
 8 Lake. Both Mille Lacs and Devils Lakes are natural waterbodies provisioned with dams for water level
 9 management.

10 **Figure 6-18: 2022 A) CH₄ and B) CO₂ Emissions from U.S. Reservoirs in Land Converted to**
 11 **Flooded Land**



12

13 **Table 6-105: Methane and CO₂ Emissions from Reservoirs in Land Converted to Flooded Land**
 14 **in 2022 (kt CH₄; kt CO₂)**

State	CH ₄			CO ₂ ^a
	Surface	Downstream	Total	Surface
Alabama	0	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0	0
Arkansas	+	+	+	9
California	+	+	+	3
Colorado	+	+	+	1
Connecticut	+	+	+	+
Delaware	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0
Florida	+	+	+	13
Georgia	+	+	+	1
Hawaii	0	0	0	0
Idaho	+	+	+	2

Illinois	+	+	+	4
Indiana	+	+	+	+
Iowa	+	+	+	2
Kansas	+	+	+	+
Kentucky	0	0	0	0
Louisiana	+	+	+	+
Maine	+	+	+	+
Maryland	+	+	+	+
Massachusetts	+	+	+	5
Michigan	+	+	+	+
Minnesota	5	+	5	202
Mississippi	+	+	+	+
Missouri	+	+	+	2
Montana	+	+	+	8
Nebraska	+	+	+	1
Nevada	+	+	+	+
New Hampshire	+	+	+	1
New Jersey	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	+	+	+	1
New York	+	+	+	+
North Carolina	+	+	+	1
North Dakota	+	+	1	22
Ohio	+	+	+	1
Oklahoma	0	0	0	0
Oregon	+	+	+	1
Pennsylvania	+	+	+	1
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	0	0	0	0
South Dakota	+	+	+	+
Tennessee	+	+	+	1
Texas	+	+	+	3
Utah	+	+	+	1
Vermont	0	0	0	0
Virginia	0	0	0	0
Washington	+	+	+	3
West Virginia	+	+	+	+
Wisconsin	+	+	+	1
Wyoming	+	+	+	1

+ Indicates values greater than zero and less than 0.5 kt.

^aCO₂: Only surface CO₂ emissions are included in the *Inventory*.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

- 2 Estimates of CH₄ and CO₂ emissions for reservoirs in land converted to flooded land follow the Tier 1 methodology
3 in the IPCC guidance (IPCC 2019). All calculations are performed at the state level and summed to obtain national
4 estimates. Emissions from the surface of these flooded lands are calculated as the product of flooded land surface
5 area and a climate-specific emission factor (Table 6-106). Downstream CH₄ emissions are calculated as 9 percent of
6 the surface CH₄ emission (Tier 1 default). The IPCC guidance (IPCC 2019) does not address downstream CO₂
7 emissions, presumably because there are insufficient data in the literature to estimate this emission pathway.
- 8 The IPCC default surface emission factors are derived from model-predicted (G-res model, Prairie et al. 2017)
9 emission rates for all reservoirs in the Global Reservoir and Dam (GRanD) database (Lehner et al. 2011). Predicted
10 emission rates were aggregated by the 11 IPCC climate zones (IPCC 2019, Table 7A.2) which were collapsed into six
11 climate zones using a regression tree approach. All six aggregated climate zones are present in the United States.

1 **Table 6-106: IPCC (2019) Default CH₄ and CO₂ Emission Factors for Surface Emissions from**
 2 **Reservoirs in Land Converted to Flooded Land**

Climate	Surface emission factor	
	MT CH ₄ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹	MT CO ₂ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹
Boreal	0.0277	3.45
Cool Temperate	0.0847	3.74
Warm Temperate Dry	0.1956	6.23
Warm Temperate Moist	0.1275	5.35
Tropical Dry/Montane	0.3923	10.82
Tropical Moist/Wet	0.2516	10.16

Note: Downstream CH₄ emissions are calculated as 9 percent of surface emissions.
 Downstream emissions are not calculated for CO₂.

3 *Area estimates*

4 U.S. reservoirs were identified from the NHDWaterbody layer in the National Hydrography Dataset Plus V2
 5 (NHD),⁸¹ the National Inventory of Dams (NID),⁸² the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI),⁸³ and the Navigable
 6 Waterways (NW) network,⁸⁴ and the EPA’s Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS).⁸⁵ The NHD only
 7 covers the conterminous United States, whereas the NID, NW and NWI also include Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto
 8 Rico. The following paragraphs present the criteria used to identify other constructed waterbodies in the NHD,
 9 NW, and NWI.

10 Waterbodies in the NHDWaterbody layer that were less than or equal to 20-years old, greater than or equal to 8
 11 ha in surface area, not identified as canal/ditch in NHD, and met any of the following criteria were considered
 12 reservoirs in land converted to flooded land: 1) the waterbody was classified “Reservoir” in the NHDWaterbody
 13 layer, 2) the waterbody name in the NHDWaterbody layer included “Reservoir”, 3) the waterbody in the
 14 NHDWaterbody layer was located in close proximity (up to 100 m) to a dam in the NID, 4) the NHDWaterbody GNIS
 15 name was similar to nearby NID feature (between 100 m to 1000 m).

16 EPA assumes that all features included in the NW are subject to water-level management to maintain minimum
 17 water depths required for navigation and are therefore managed flooded lands. NW features greater than 8 ha in
 18 surface area are defined as reservoirs.

19 NWI features were considered “managed” if they had a special modifier value indicating the presence of
 20 management activities (Figure 6-19). To be included in the flooded lands inventory, the managed flooded land had
 21 to be wet or saturated for at least one season per year (see ‘Water Regime’ in Figure 6-19). NWI features that met
 22 these criteria, were greater than 8 ha in surface area, and were not a canal/ditch (see emissions from land
 23 converted to flooded land—other constructed waterbodies) were defined as reservoirs.

24 Any NWI or NHD feature that intersected a drinking water intake point from SDWIS was assumed to be
 25 “managed.” The rationale being that a waterbody used as a source for public drinking water is typically managed in
 26 some capacity - by flow and/or volume control.

27 Surface areas for identified flooded lands were taken from NHD, NWI or the NW. If features from the NHD, NWI, or
 28 the NW datasets overlapped, duplicate areas were erased. The first step was to take the final NWI flooded lands

⁸¹ See <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography>.

⁸² See <https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil>.

⁸³ See <https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/data-download>.

⁸⁴ See <https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files/time-series/geo/carto-boundary-file.html>.

⁸⁵ See <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/sdwis-overview>. Not publicly available due to security concerns.

1 features and use it to identify overlapping NHD features. If the NHD feature had its center in a NWI feature, it was
 2 removed from analysis. Next, remaining NHD features were erased from any remaining overlapping NWI features.
 3 Final selections of NHD and NWI features were used to erase any overlapping NW waterbodies.

4 Reservoir age was determined by assuming they were created the same year as a nearby (up to 100 m) NID
 5 feature. If no nearby NID feature was identified, it was assumed the feature was greater than 20-years old
 6 throughout the time series. Only reservoirs less than or equal to 20-years old are included in land converted to
 7 flooded land.

8 **Figure 6-19: Selected Features from NWI that meet Flooded Lands Criteria**

MODIFIERS					
In order to more adequately describe the wetland and deepwater habitats, one each of the water regime, water chemistry, soil, or special modifiers may be applied at the class or lower level in the hierarchy.					
Water Regime			Special Modifiers	Water Chemistry	Soil
Nontidal	Saltwater Tidal	Freshwater Tidal		Halinity/Salinity	pH Modifiers for Fresh Water
A Temporarily Flooded	L Subtidal	Q Regularly Flooded-Fresh Tidal	b Beaver	1 Hyperhaline / Hypersaline	a Acid
B Seasonally Saturated	M Irregularly Exposed	R Seasonally Flooded-Fresh Tidal	d Partly Drained/Ditched	2 Euhaline / Eusaline	t Circumneutral
C Seasonally Flooded	N Regularly Flooded	S Temporarily Flooded- Fresh Tidal	f Farmed	3 Mixohaline / M ixosaline (Brackish)	i Alkaline
D Continuously Saturated	P Irregularly Flooded	T Semipermanently Flooded-Fresh Tidal	m Managed	4 Polyhaline	
E Seasonally Flooded / Saturated		V Permanently Flooded-Fresh Tidal	h Diked/Impounded	5 Mesohaline	
F Semipermanently Flooded			r Artificial Substrate	6 Oligohaline	
G Intermittently Exposed			s Spoil	0 Fresh	
H Permanently Flooded			x Excavated		
J Intermittently Flooded					
K Artificially Flooded					

Must also meet one selected special modifier (red box) to be included in the flooded lands inventory

Included in the flooded lands inventory if it meets water regime qualifier (gold box)

9 Source (modified): <https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/wetlands-and-deepwater-map-code-diagram.pdf>

10 IPCC (2019) allows for the exclusion of managed waterbodies from the inventory if the water surface area or
 11 residence time was not substantially changed by the construction of the dam. The guidance does not quantify
 12 what constitutes a “substantial” change, but here EPA excludes the U.S. Great Lakes from the inventory based on
 13 expert judgment that neither the surface area nor water residence time was substantially altered by their
 14 associated dams.

15 Reservoirs were disaggregated by state (using boundaries from the 2016 U.S. Census Bureau⁸⁶) and climate zone.
 16 Downstream and surface emissions for cross-state reservoirs were allocated to states based on the surface area
 17 that the reservoir occupied in each state. Only the U.S. portion of reservoirs that cross country borders were
 18 included in the *Inventory*.

19 The surface area of reservoirs in land converted to flooded land decreased by nearly 90 percent from 1990 to 2022
 20 (Table 6-107). This is due to reservoirs that were less than 20-years old at the beginning of time series entering the
 21 flooded land remaining flooded land category when they exceeded 20 years of age. The rate at which flooded land
 22 has aged out of the land converted to flooded land category has outpaced the rate of new dam construction. New
 23 dam construction has slowed considerably during the time series with only nine new dams constructed in 2022,⁸⁷
 24 versus 552 in 1990 (Figure 6-20).

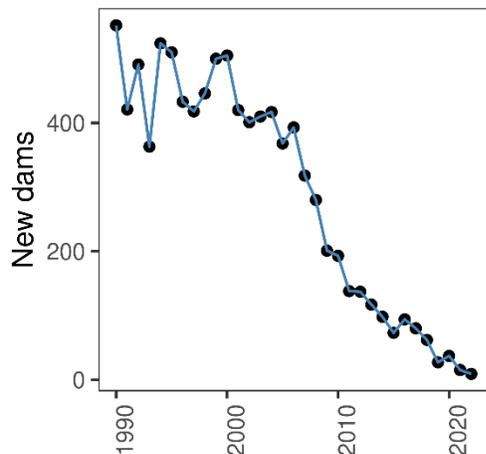
25 **Table 6-107: National Totals of Reservoir Surface Area in Land Converted to Flooded Land**
 26 **(thousands of ha)**

Surface Area (thousands of ha)	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Reservoir	566	115	78	77	75	74	73

⁸⁶ See <https://www.census.gov/geographies/mapping-files/time-series/geo/carto-boundary-file.html>.

⁸⁷ See <https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil>.

1 **Figure 6-20: Number of Dams Built per Year from 1990 through 2022**



2
3 **Table 6-108: State Breakdown of Reservoir Surface Area in Land Converted to Flooded Land**
4 **(thousands of ha)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Alabama	7.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Alaska	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arizona	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Arkansas	10.1	2.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
California	19.6	2.1	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Colorado	5.9	1.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Connecticut	2.3	2.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Delaware	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
District of Columbia	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Florida	25.7	3.8	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.2	1.2
Georgia	20.6	4.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Hawaii	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Idaho	17.7	1.2	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Illinois	49.2	39.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.8
Indiana	10.6	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Iowa	12.3	3.1	1.0	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.5
Kansas	19.6	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.0
Kentucky	1.3	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Louisiana	9.4	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maine	10.9	4.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maryland	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Massachusetts	1.6	0.5	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.2
Michigan	11.6	0.9	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Minnesota	9.9	6.4	54.6	54.6	54.3	54.2	54.1
Mississippi	6.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Missouri	16.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Montana	14.4	3.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.1
Nebraska	5.8	1.7	0.6	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.3
Nevada	1.6	1.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
New Hampshire	0.4	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
New Jersey	0.7	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
New Mexico	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
New York	4.2	2.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1

North Carolina	19.7	0.7	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
North Dakota	7.5	3.5	6.3	6.3	6.3	6.2	5.9
Ohio	7.2	1.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1
Oklahoma	28.7	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Oregon	6.2	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1
Pennsylvania	12.6	1.3	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Puerto Rico	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rhode Island	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Carolina	18.5	5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
South Dakota	0.5	3.9	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.0	0.0
Tennessee	58.7	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Texas	74.8	0.9	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
Utah	1.9	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Vermont	0.2	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Virginia	5.8	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Washington	5.3	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.5	0.5	0.5
West Virginia	3.1	1.6	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Wisconsin	1.9	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Wyoming	15.1	6.5	0.4	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Total	565.8	114.6	77.6	77.1	74.7	73.7	72.5

1 Uncertainty

2 Uncertainty in estimates of CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from reservoirs on land converted to flooded land were
3 developed using IPCC Approach 2 and include uncertainty in the default emission factors and the flooded land area
4 inventory (Table 1-105). Uncertainty in emission factors is provided in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC*
5 *Guidelines* (IPCC 2019). Uncertainties in the spatial data include 1) uncertainty in area estimates from the NHD,
6 NWI, and NW, and 2) uncertainty in the location of dams in the NID and drinking water intakes in SDWIS. Overall
7 uncertainties in these spatial datasets are unknown, but uncertainty for remote sensing products is assumed to be
8 ± 10 to 15 percent based on IPCC guidance (IPCC 2003). An uncertainty range of ± 15 percent for the flooded land
9 area estimates is assumed and is based on expert judgment.

10 **Table 6-109: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from**
11 **Reservoirs in Land Converted to Flooded Land**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate		Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
				Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Reservoir							
Surface	CH ₄	0.19		0.17	0.21	-11.5%	+11.9%
Surface	CO ₂	0.2		0.26	0.33	-11.7%	+12.4%
Downstream	CH ₄	+		+	0.08	-54.1%	+397.0%
Total		0.5		0.44	0.59	-12.2%	+18.8%

+ Indicates values less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

12 QA/QC and Verification

13 The National Hydrography Data (NHD) is managed by the USGS in collaboration many other federal, state, and
14 local entities. Extensive QA/QC procedures are incorporated into the curation of the NHD. The National Inventory
15 of Dams (NID) is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in collaboration with the Federal
16 Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and state regulatory offices. USACE resolves duplicative and conflicting
17 data from 68 data sources, which helps obtain the more complete, accurate, and updated NID. The Navigable
18 Waterways (NW) dataset is part of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT)/Bureau of Transportation

1 Statistics (BTS) National Transportation Atlas Database (NTAD). The NW is a comprehensive network database of
2 the nation's navigable waterways updated on a continuing basis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is the principal
3 agency in charge of wetland mapping including the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI). Quality and consistency of
4 the Wetlands Layer is supported by federal wetlands mapping and classification standards, which were developed
5 under the oversight of the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) with input by the FGDC Wetlands
6 Subcommittee. This dataset is part of the FGDC Water-Inland Theme, which is co-chaired by the FWS and the U.S.
7 Geological Survey. The EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) tracks information on drinking
8 water contamination levels as required by the 1974 Safe Drinking Water Act and its 1986 and 1996 amendments.

9 General QA/QC procedures were applied to activity data, documentation, and emission calculations consistent
10 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
11 Annex 8 for more details). All calculations were executed independently in Excel and R. Ten percent of state and
12 national totals were randomly selected for comparison between the two approaches to ensure there were no
13 computational errors.

14 Recalculations Discussion

15 The EPA's SDWIS is a new data source used in the current (1990 through 2022) *Inventory*. The assumption is that
16 any waterbody used as a public drinking water source is managed in some capacity—by flow and/or volume
17 control. This data source added 418 reservoirs totaling 736,344 ha.

18 The National Inventory of Dams (NID) data are updated regularly. The version of NID used for the current *Inventory*
19 contains 47 new dams and updated values for “year of dam completion” for 975 dams relative to the previous
20 (1990 through 2021) *Inventory* data. Similarly, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) is periodically updated. The
21 NWI version used for the current 1990 through 2022 *Inventory* has major updates for MS, ND, NM, and MT.

22 Overall, the recalculations resulted in substantial increases in methane and carbon dioxide emissions in the first
23 few years of the time series (e.g., increase of 3.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 1990), but the differences were minor by 2008
24 through 2021 (<0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq.).

25 Planned Improvements

26 The EPA recently completed a survey of greenhouse gas emissions from 108 reservoirs in the conterminous United
27 States.⁸⁸ The data will be used to develop country-specific emission factors for U.S. reservoirs to be used in the
28 1990 through 2024 *Inventory* submission.

29 Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land—Other 30 Constructed Waterbodies

31 Freshwater ponds are the only type of flooded lands within the “other constructed waterbodies” subcategory of
32 land converted to flooded land that are included in this *Inventory* (see Methodology for details) because age data
33 are not available for canals and ditches. All canals and ditches are assumed to be greater than 20-years old
34 throughout the time series and are included in flooded land remaining flooded land.

35 IPCC (2019) describes ponds as waterbodies that are “...constructed by excavation and/or construction of walls to
36 hold water in the landscape for a range of uses, including agricultural water storage, access to water for livestock,
37 recreation, and aquaculture.” The IPCC “Decision tree for types of Flooded Land” (IPCC 2019, Fig. 7.2) elaborates
38 on this description by defining waterbodies less than 8 ha as a subset of “other constructed waterbodies.” For this
39 *Inventory*, ponds are defined as managed flooded land not identified as “canal/ditch” (see Methods below) with

⁸⁸ See <https://www.epa.gov/air-research/research-emissions-us-reservoirs>.

1 surface area less than 8 ha. IPCC (2019) further distinguishes saline versus brackish ponds, with the former
 2 supporting lower CH₄ emission rates than the latter. Activity data on pond salinity is not uniformly available for the
 3 United States and all ponds in land converted to flooded land are assumed to be freshwater. Ponds often receive
 4 high organic matter and nutrient loadings, may have low oxygen levels, and are sites of substantial CH₄ and CO₂
 5 emissions from anaerobic sediments.

6 Methane and CO₂ emissions from freshwater ponds decreased 95 percent from 1990 to 2022 due to flooded land
 7 matriculating from land converted to flooded land to flooded land remaining flooded land. In 2022, states in the
 8 Great Plains region generally had the greatest CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from freshwater ponds in land converted to
 9 flooded land (Table 6-110 through + Indicates values less than 0.005 MMT C.

10 Table 6-114, Figure 6-21). Mississippi had the second greatest emissions of all states, partly due to the relatively
 11 high CO₂ emission factor for the tropical moist/wet climate zone (Figure 6-17, Table 6-115).

12 **Table 6-110: CH₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to**
 13 **Flooded Land (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Freshwater Ponds	0.1	+	+	+	+	+	+

14 + Indicates values less than 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

15 **Table 6-111: CH₄ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to**
 16 **Flooded Land (kt CH₄)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Freshwater Ponds	5	1	+	+	+	+	+

17 + Indicates values less than 0.5 kt.

18 **Table 6-112: CO₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to**
 19 **Flooded Land (MMT C)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Freshwater Ponds	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

20 + Indicates values less than 0.05 MMT C.

21 **Table 6-113: CO₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to**
 22 **Flooded Land (MMT C)**

Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Freshwater Ponds	0.04	0.01	+	+	+	+	+

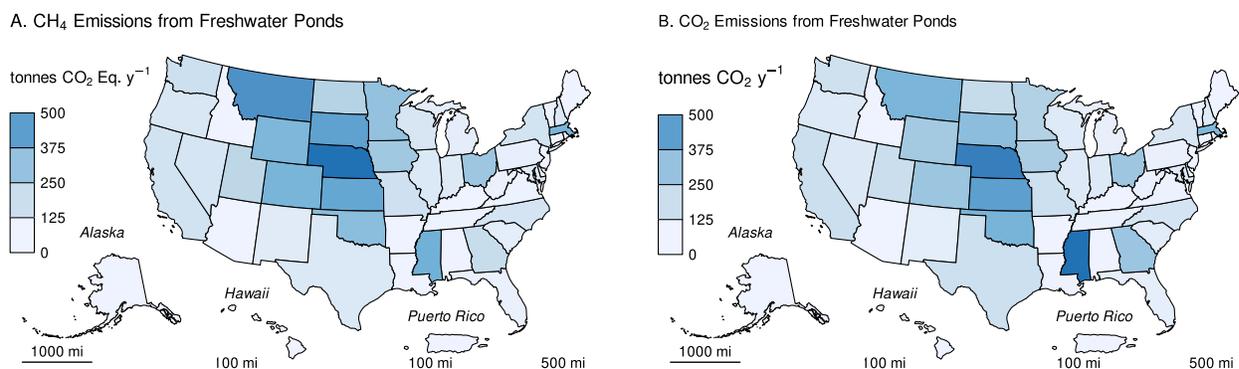
23 + Indicates values less than 0.005 MMT C.

24 **Table 6-114: CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted**
 25 **to Flooded Land in 2022 (MT CO₂ Eq.)**

State	Freshwater Ponds		
	CH ₄	CO ₂	Total
Alabama	0	0	0
Alaska	0	0	0
Arizona	0	0	0
Arkansas	1	1	3
California	126	146	272
Colorado	382	290	672
Connecticut	0	0	0
Delaware	0	0	1

District of Columbia	0	0	0
Florida	18	37	55
Georgia	164	293	457
Hawaii	0	0	0
Idaho	0	0	0
Illinois	83	74	157
Indiana	66	69	135
Iowa	282	254	535
Kansas	435	456	891
Kentucky	3	3	5
Louisiana	3	6	10
Maine	1	1	2
Maryland	58	60	118
Massachusetts	381	358	738
Michigan	41	30	71
Minnesota	317	232	549
Mississippi	400	612	1,012
Missouri	133	139	271
Montana	509	371	880
Nebraska	620	567	1,186
Nevada	103	80	183
New Hampshire	80	59	139
New Jersey	0	0	0
New Mexico	57	46	103
New York	120	96	215
North Carolina	107	112	219
North Dakota	229	167	396
Ohio	289	285	574
Oklahoma	339	378	717
Oregon	89	71	161
Pennsylvania	29	25	54
Puerto Rico	0	0	0
Rhode Island	0	0	0
South Carolina	47	49	95
South Dakota	455	332	788
Tennessee	11	11	22
Texas	83	138	222
Utah	207	151	359
Vermont	15	11	26
Virginia	10	11	21
Washington	140	132	272
West Virginia	19	19	38
Wisconsin	93	68	162
Wyoming	369	269	639
Total	6,917	6,510	13,427

1 **Figure 6-21: 2022 A) CH₄ and B) CO₂ Emissions from Other Constructed Waterbodies**
 2 **(Freshwater Ponds) in Land Converted to Flooded Land (MT CO₂ Eq.)**



3

4 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

5 Estimates of CH₄ and CO₂ emissions for other constructed waterbodies in land converted to flooded land follow the
 6 Tier 1 methodology in IPCC (2019). All calculations are performed at the state level and summed to obtain national
 7 estimates. Greenhouse gas emissions from the surface of these flooded lands are calculated as the product of
 8 flooded land surface area and an emission factor (Table 6-115). Due to a lack of empirical data on CO₂ emissions
 9 from recently created ponds, IPCC (2019) states “For all types of ponds created by damming, the methodology
 10 described above to estimate CO₂ emissions from land converted to reservoirs may be used.” This *Inventory* uses
 11 IPCC default CO₂ emission factors for land converted to reservoirs when estimating CO₂ emissions from land
 12 converted to freshwater ponds. IPCC guidance also states that “there is insufficient information available to derive
 13 separate CH₄ emission factors for recently constructed ponds...” and allows for the use of IPCC default CH₄
 14 emission factors for land remaining flooded land. Downstream emissions are not inventoried for other constructed
 15 waterbodies because 1) many of these systems are not associated with dams (e.g., excavated ponds and ditches),
 16 and 2) there are insufficient data to derive downstream emission factors for other constructed waterbodies that
 17 are associated with dams (IPCC 2019).

18 **Table 6-115: IPCC Default Methane and CO₂ Emission Factors for Other Constructed**
 19 **Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land**

Other Constructed Waterbody	Climate Zone	Emission Factor	
		MT CH ₄ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹	MT CO ₂ ha ⁻¹ y ⁻¹
Freshwater ponds	Boreal	0.183	3.45
Freshwater ponds	Cool Temperate	0.183	3.74
Freshwater ponds	Warm Temperate Dry	0.183	6.23
Freshwater ponds	Warm Temperate Moist	0.183	5.35
Freshwater ponds	Tropical Dry/Montane	0.183	10.82
Freshwater ponds	Tropical Moist/Wet	0.183	10.16

20 *Area Estimates*

21 Other constructed waterbodies were identified from the NHDWaterbody layer in the National Hydrography

1 Dataset Plus V2 (NHD),⁸⁹ the National Inventory of Dams (NID),⁹⁰ the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI),⁹¹ and
2 the Navigable Waterways (NW) network⁹², and the EPA’s Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS)⁹³. The
3 NHD only covers the conterminous United States, whereas the NID, NW and NWI also include Alaska, Hawaii, and
4 Puerto Rico.

5 Waterbodies in the NHDWaterbody layer that were less than or equal to 20-years old, less than 8 ha in surface
6 area, not identified as canal/ditch in NHD, and met any of the following criteria were considered freshwater ponds
7 in land converted to flooded land: 1) the waterbody was classified “Reservoir” in the NHDWaterbody layer, 2) the
8 waterbody name in the NHDWaterbody layer included “Reservoir”, 3) the waterbody in the NHDWaterbody layer
9 was located in close proximity (up to 100 m) to a dam in the NID, 4) the NHDWaterbody GNIS name was similar to
10 nearby NID feature (between 100 m to 1000 m).

11 EPA assumes that all features included in the NW are subject to water-level management to maintain minimum
12 water depths required for navigation and are therefore managed flooded lands. NW features that were less than 8
13 ha in surface area and not identified as canals/ditch (see below) were considered freshwater ponds. Only 2.1
14 percent of NW features met these criteria, and they were primarily associated with larger navigable waterways,
15 such as lock chambers on impounded rivers.

16 NWI features were considered “managed” if they had a special modifier value indicating the presence of
17 management activities (Figure 6-19). To be included in the flooded lands inventory, the managed flooded land had
18 to be wet or saturated for at least one season per year (see ‘Water Regime’ in Figure 6-19). NWI features that met
19 these criteria, were less than 8 ha in surface area, and were not a canal/ditch were defined as freshwater ponds.

20 Any NWI or NHD feature that intersected a drinking water intake point from SDWIS was assumed to be
21 “managed”. The rationale being that a waterbody used as a source for public drinking water is typically managed in
22 some capacity - by flow and/or volume control.

23 Surface areas for other constructed waterbodies were taken from NHD, NWI or the NW. If features from the NHD,
24 NWI, or the NW datasets overlapped, duplicate areas were erased. The first step was to take the final NWI flooded
25 lands features and use it to identify overlapping NHD features. If the NHD feature had its center in a NWI feature, it
26 was removed from analysis. Next, remaining NHD features were erased from any remaining overlapping NWI
27 features. Final selections of NHD and NWI features were used to erase any overlapping NW waterbodies.

28 The age of other constructed waterbody features was determined by assuming the waterbody was created the
29 same year as a nearby (up to 100 m) NID feature. If no nearby NID feature was identified, it was assumed the
30 waterbody was greater than 20-years old throughout the time series. No canal/ditch features were associated with
31 a nearby dam, therefore all canal/ditch features were assumed to be greater than 20-years old through the time
32 series.

33 For the year 2022, this *Inventory* contains 1,350 ha of freshwater ponds in land converted to flooded land. The
34 surface area of freshwater ponds decreased by 95 percent from 1990 to 2022 due to flooded lands aging out of
35 land converted to flooded land more quickly than new flooded lands entered the category. The greatest reduction
36 in freshwater pond surface area occurred in Iowa, Kansas, and Georgia (Table 6-117). Freshwater ponds in the
37 2021 inventory are most abundant in Nebraska, Montana, and Kansas (Figure 6-22).

⁸⁹ See <https://www.usgs.gov/core-science-systems/ngp/national-hydrography>.

⁹⁰ See <https://nid.sec.usace.army.mil>.

⁹¹ See <https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/data-download>.

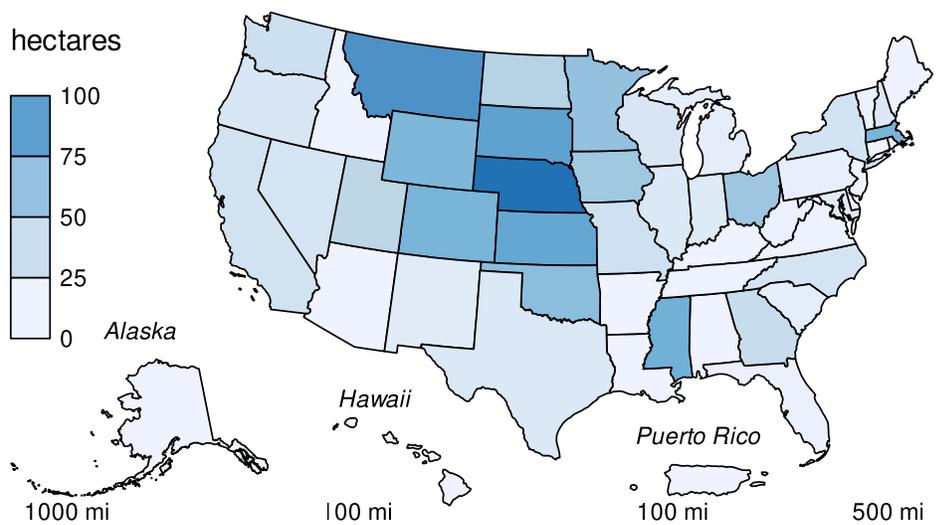
⁹² See <https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::navigable-waterway-network-lines-1/about>.

⁹³ Not publicly available due to security concerns.

1 **Table 6-116: National Surface Area Totals of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land**
 2 **Converted to Flooded Land (ha)**

Other Constructed Waterbodies	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Freshwater Ponds	25,492	5,357	2,604	2,317	1,983	1,673	1,472

3 **Figure 6-22: Surface Area of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded**
 4 **Land (ha) in 2022**



5
 6 **Table 6-117: State Surface Area Totals of Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted**
 7 **to Flooded Land (ha)**

State	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Alabama	317	13	0	0	0	0	0
Alaska	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arizona	39	16	4	4	0	0	0
Arkansas	331	0	0	0	0	0	0
California	263	103	45	40	33	31	25
Colorado	279	71	79	78	89	89	75
Connecticut	67	2	0	0	0	0	0
Delaware	4	0	0	0	0	0	0
District of Columbia	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Florida	154	58	15	10	10	4	4
Georgia	1,686	83	35	32	32	32	32
Hawaii	11	4	0	0	0	0	0
Idaho	133	8	1	1	1	0	0
Illinois	557	133	42	37	27	26	16
Indiana	494	133	28	23	23	23	13
Iowa	2,592	1,580	474	290	172	76	55
Kansas	2,099	147	113	104	103	87	85
Kentucky	394	30	1	1	1	1	1
Louisiana	130	17	7	7	1	1	1
Maine	51	10	0	0	0	0	0
Maryland	226	81	20	20	18	15	11

Massachusetts	68	79	93	86	80	78	74
Michigan	162	37	16	16	8	8	8
Minnesota	344	142	103	101	79	71	62
Mississippi	414	200	124	117	98	85	78
Missouri	3,451	104	38	34	32	29	26
Montana	400	109	105	100	99	99	99
Nebraska	1,427	374	182	164	133	125	121
Nevada	21	64	26	26	22	22	20
New Hampshire	154	61	17	17	16	16	16
New Jersey	50	21	0	0	0	0	0
New Mexico	14	14	19	17	17	17	11
New York	312	124	31	29	29	24	23
North Carolina	498	92	28	28	25	22	21
North Dakota	90	135	67	61	51	48	45
Ohio	431	293	121	107	75	60	56
Oklahoma	2,008	147	111	95	81	75	66
Oregon	220	69	25	22	18	17	17
Pennsylvania	255	33	6	6	6	6	6
Puerto Rico	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rhode Island	9	7	0	0	0	0	0
South Carolina	826	230	22	13	9	9	9
South Dakota	227	98	105	94	93	89	89
Tennessee	389	37	14	9	2	2	2
Texas	2,950	89	21	16	17	16	16
Utah	68	19	42	42	40	40	40
Vermont	70	11	3	3	3	3	3
Virginia	58	4	2	2	2	2	2
Washington	153	57	31	31	28	27	27
West Virginia	130	10	4	4	4	4	4
Wisconsin	146	21	18	18	18	18	18
Wyoming	316	190	79	79	78	75	72
Total	25,492	5,357	2,317	1,983	1,673	1,472	1,350

1 Uncertainty

2 Uncertainty in estimates of CO₂ and CH₄ emissions from land converted to flooded land—other constructed water
3 bodies include uncertainty in the default emission factors and the flooded land area inventory. Uncertainty in
4 emission factors is provided in the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2019). Uncertainties in the
5 spatial data include 1) uncertainty in area estimates from the NHD and NW, and 2) uncertainty in the location of
6 dams in the NID and drinking water intakes in SDWIS. Overall uncertainties in the NHD, NWI, NID, and NW are
7 unknown, but uncertainty for remote sensing products is ± 10 to 15 percent (IPCC 2003). EPA assumes an
8 uncertainty of ± 15 percent for the flooded land area inventory based on expert judgment. These uncertainties do
9 not include the underestimate of pond surface area discussed above.

10 **Table 6-118: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ and CO₂ Emissions from**
11 **Other Constructed Waterbodies in Land Converted to Flooded Land**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (kt CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(kt CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Freshwater ponds	CH ₄	6.90	6.80	7.10	-2.3%	+2.7%
Freshwater ponds	CO ₂	6.51	6.38	6.62	-2.0%	+1.8%
Total		13.42	13.18	13.70	-1.8%	+2.1%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 **QA/QC and Verification**

2 The National Hydrography Data (NHD) is managed by the USGS with collaboration from many other federal, state,
3 and local entities. Extensive QA/QC procedures are incorporated into the curation of the NHD. The National
4 Inventory of Dams (NID) is maintained by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in collaboration with the
5 Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) and state regulatory offices. USACE resolves duplicative and
6 conflicting data from 68 data sources, which helps obtain the more complete, accurate, and updated NID. The
7 Navigable Waterways (NW) dataset is part of the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT)/Bureau of
8 Transportation Statistics (BTS) National Transportation Atlas Database (NTAD). The NW is a comprehensive
9 network database of the nation's navigable waterways updated on a continuing basis. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
10 is the principal agency in charge of wetland mapping including the National Wetlands Inventory. Quality and
11 consistency of the Wetlands Layer is supported by federal wetlands mapping and classification standards, which
12 were developed under the oversight of the Federal Geographic Data Committee (FGDC) with input by the FGDC
13 Wetlands Subcommittee. This dataset is part of the FGDC Water-Inland Theme, which is co-chaired by the FWS and
14 the U.S. Geological Survey. The EPA's Safe Drinking Water Information System (SDWIS) tracks information on
15 drinking water contamination levels as required by the 1974 Safe Drinking Water Act and its 1986 and 1996
16 amendments.

17 General QA/QC procedures were applied to activity data, documentation, and emission calculations consistent
18 with the U.S. Inventory QA/QC plan, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
19 Annex 8 for more details). All calculations were executed independently in Excel and R. Ten percent of state and
20 national totals were randomly selected for comparison between the two approaches to ensure there were no
21 computational errors.

22 **Recalculations Discussion**

23 The EPA's SDWIS is a new data source used in the current (1990 through 2022) *Inventory*. The assumption is that
24 any waterbody used as a public drinking water source is managed in some capacity - by flow and/or volume
25 control. This data source added 54 features totaling 173 ha of other constructed waterbodies.

26 The National Inventory of Dams (NID) data are updated regularly. The version of NID used for the current *Inventory*
27 contains 47 new dams and updated values for "year of dam completion" for 975 dams relative to the previous
28 (1990 through 2021) *Inventory* data. Similarly, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) is periodically updated. The
29 NWI version used for the current *Inventory* has major updates for MS, ND, NM, and MT.

30 The net effect of these recalculations was an average annual increase in CH₄ and CO₂ emissions from other
31 constructed waterbodies of 0.03 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 51 percent, over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to
32 the previous *Inventory*.

33 **Planned Improvements**

34 Features < 8 ha in the NW that were not identified as canal/ditch were defined as freshwater ponds. Many of these
35 features are lock chambers connected to an upstream reservoir. These systems likely have emission rates more
36 similar to a reservoir than freshwater pond. In the next (i.e., 1990 through 2023) *Inventory* these systems will be
37 classified as reservoirs.

6.10 Settlements Remaining Settlements (CRT Category 4E1)

Soil Carbon Stock Changes (CRT Category 4E1)

Soil organic C stock changes for settlements remaining settlements occur in both mineral and organic soils. However, the United States does not estimate changes in soil organic C stocks for mineral soils in settlements remaining settlements. This approach is consistent with the assumption of the Tier 1 method in the 2006 *IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) that inputs equal outputs, and therefore the soil organic C stocks do not change in this land use category. This assumption may be re-evaluated in the future if funding and resources are available to conduct an analysis of soil organic C stock changes for mineral soils in settlements remaining settlements.

Drainage of organic soils is common when wetland areas have been developed for settlements. Organic soils, also referred to as *Histosols*, include all soils with more than 12 to 20 percent organic carbon by weight, depending on clay content (NRCS 1999; Brady and Weil 1999). The organic layer of these soils can be very deep (i.e., several meters), and form under inundated conditions that results in minimal decomposition of plant residues. Drainage of organic soils leads to aeration of the soil that accelerates decomposition rate and CO₂ emissions.⁹⁴ Due to the depth and richness of the organic layers, carbon loss from drained organic soils can continue over long periods of time, which varies depending on climate and composition (i.e., decomposability) of the organic matter (Armentano and Menges 1986).

Settlements remaining settlements includes all areas that have been settlements for a continuous time period of at least 20 years according to the 2017 United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) National Resources Inventory (NRI) (USDA-NRCS 2020)⁹⁵ or according to the National Land Cover Dataset (NLCD) for federal lands (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007, 2015). There are discrepancies between the current land representation (see Section 6.1) and the area data that have been used in the *Inventory* for settlements remaining settlements. Specifically, Alaska and the small amount of settlements on federal lands are not included in this *Inventory* even though these areas are part of the U.S. managed land base. There is a planned improvement to include CO₂ emissions from drainage of organic soils in settlements of Alaska and federal lands as part of a future *Inventory* (see Planned Improvements section).

CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils in settlements are 15.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4.2 MMT C) in 2022 (see Table 6-119 and Table 6-120). Although the flux is relatively small, the amount has increased by 56 percent since 1990 due to an increase in area of drained organic soils in settlements.

Table 6-119: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil C Stock Changes in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Soil Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Organic Soils	9.9	10.1	14.4	14.6	15.1	15.4	15.4

⁹⁴ N₂O emissions from drained organic soils are included in the N₂O Emissions from Settlement Soils section.

⁹⁵ NRI survey locations are classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less than 20 years from 1990 to 1998. This may have led to an overestimation of Settlements Remaining Settlements in the early part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to settlements between 1971 and 1978.

1 **Table 6-120: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil C Stock Changes in Settlements Remaining Settlements**
 2 **(MMT C)**

Soil Type	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Organic Soils	2.7	2.7	3.9	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.2

3 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

4 An IPCC Tier 2 method is used to estimate soil organic C stock changes for organic soils in settlements remaining
 5 settlements (IPCC 2006). Organic soils in settlements remaining settlements are assumed to be losing C at a rate
 6 similar to croplands due to deep drainage, and therefore emission rates are based on country-specific values for
 7 cropland (Ogle et al. 2003).

8 The land area designated as settlements is based primarily on the 2017 NRI (USDA-NRCS 2020) with additional
 9 information from the NLCD to the extend the time series through 2020 (Yang et al. 2018). Soils are classified as
 10 organic using data from the Soil Survey Geographic Database (SSURGO) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). The areas have
 11 been modified through a process in which the Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data are harmonized with
 12 the NRI data (Nelson et al. 2020). This process ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land use
 13 categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base for more information). All settlements occurring
 14 on organic soil are assumed to be drained for the purposes of approximating greenhouse gas emissions. The area
 15 of drained organic soils is estimated from the NRI spatial weights and aggregated to the country (Table 6-121). The
 16 area of land on organic soils in settlements remaining settlements has increased from 216 thousand hectares in
 17 1990 to over 327 thousand hectares in 2020.

18 **Table 6-121: Thousands of Hectares of Drained Organic Soils in Settlements Remaining**
 19 **Settlements**

	1990	2005	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Area (Thousand Hectares)	216	219	276	283	291	302	311	317	327	*	*

NRI data have not been incorporated into the *Inventory* after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

20 To estimate CO₂ emissions from drained organic soils across the time series from 1990 to 2020, the area of organic
 21 soils by climate (i.e., cool temperate, warm temperate, subtropical) in settlements remaining settlements is
 22 multiplied by the appropriate country-specific emission factors for cropland remaining cropland under the
 23 assumption that there is deep drainage of the soils. The emission factors are 11.2 MT C per ha in cool temperate
 24 regions, 14.0 MT C per ha in warm temperate regions, and 14.3 MT C per ha in subtropical regions (see Annex 3.12
 25 for more information).

26 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020, and a linear
 27 extrapolation method is used to approximate emissions for the remainder of the 2021 to 2020 time series (see Box
 28 6-4 in cropland remaining cropland). The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average
 29 (ARMA) errors using the 1990 to 2020 emissions data, and is a standard data splicing method for imputing missing
 30 emissions data in a time series (IPCC 2006). The Tier 2 method described previously will be applied in future
 31 inventories to recalculate the estimates beyond 2020 as new activity data are integrated into the analysis.

32 **Uncertainty**

33 The total uncertainty was quantified with two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010) that are combined using
 34 simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the
 35 squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. The first variance component is associated with
 36 uncertainty in the emission factor, and the second variance component is associated with scaling of the data from
 37 the NRI survey to the entire area of drained organic soils in settlements remaining settlements, and is computed
 38 using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal et al. 1992). There is also additional
 39 uncertainty associated with the fit of the linear regression model for the data splicing methods that was

1 incorporated into the analysis for the latter part of the time series. Soil carbon losses from drained organic soils in
 2 settlements remaining settlements for 2022 are estimated to be between 7.7 and 23.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95
 3 percent confidence level (Table 6-115). This indicates a range of 50 percent below and 50 percent above the 2022
 4 emission estimate of 15.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.

5 **Table 6-122: Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Soils in**
 6 **Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Organic Soils	CO ₂	15.4	7.7	23.2	-50%	+50%

^a Range of emission estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

7 QA/QC and Verification

8 Quality control measures included checking input data, model scripts, and results to ensure data are properly
 9 handled throughout the inventory process. Inventory reporting forms and text are reviewed and revised as needed
 10 to correct transcription errors. No errors were found in this *Inventory*.

11 Recalculations Discussion

12 Recalculations are associated with updated land areas for drainage of organic soils in settlements remaining
 13 settlements, and update that was made by incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017 and extending
 14 the time series using NLCD. As a result of this change, CO₂-equivalent emissions changed annually with an average
 15 annual decrease of 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 14 percent, over the time series from 1990 to 2021 compared to the
 16 previous *Inventory*.

17 Planned Improvements

18 A key improvement is to estimate CO₂ emissions from drainage of organic soils in settlements of Alaska and federal
 19 lands. This improvement will resolve most of the differences between the managed land base for settlements
 20 remaining settlements and amount of area currently included in this *Inventory* as settlements remaining
 21 settlements (see Table 6-123). This improvement will be made pending prioritization of resources to expand the
 22 inventory for this source category.

1 **Table 6-123: Area of Managed Land in Settlements Remaining Settlements that is not**
 2 **included in the current *Inventory* (Thousand Hectares)**

Year	Area (Thousand Hectares)		
	SRS Managed Land Area (Section 6.1)	SRS Area Included in Inventory	Difference
1990	30,548	30,366	182
1991	30,545	30,364	182
1992	30,543	30,361	182
1993	30,470	30,288	182
1994	30,385	30,203	182
1995	30,322	30,141	182
1996	30,263	30,081	182
1997	30,193	30,011	182
1998	30,127	29,945	182
1999	30,073	29,891	182
2000	30,015	29,834	182
2001	29,963	29,781	182
2002	29,956	29,774	182
2003	30,479	30,298	182
2004	30,973	30,791	182
2005	31,432	31,250	182
2006	31,940	31,758	182
2007	32,397	32,215	182
2008	33,015	32,833	182
2009	33,591	33,410	182
2010	34,166	33,984	182
2011	34,731	34,549	182
2012	35,302	35,120	182
2013	36,224	36,042	182
2014	37,159	36,977	182
2015	38,026	37,844	182
2016	38,938	38,756	182
2017	39,861	39,679	182
2018	40,756	40,574	182
2019	41,602	41,420	182
2020	42,452	42,270	182
2021	43,175	*	*
2022	43,734	*	*

NRI data have not been incorporated into the *Inventory* after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

3 **Changes in Carbon Stocks in Settlement Trees (CRT Category** 4 **4E1)**

5 Settlements are land uses where human populations and activities are concentrated. In these areas, the
 6 anthropogenic impacts on tree growth, stocking and mortality are particularly pronounced (Nowak 2012) in
 7 comparison to forest lands where non-anthropogenic forces can have more significant impacts. Estimates included
 8 in this section include net CO₂ and carbon flux from trees on settlements remaining settlements and land
 9 converted to settlements as it is not possible to report on these separately at this time.

10 Trees in settlement areas of the United States are estimated to account for an average annual net sequestration of
 11 118.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (32.2 MMT C) over the period from 1990 through 2022. Net carbon sequestration from
 12 settlement trees in 2022 is estimated to be 138.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (37.8 MMT C) (Table 6-124). Dominant factors

1 affecting carbon flux trends for settlement trees are changes in the amount of settlement area (increasing
 2 sequestration due to more land and trees) and net changes in tree cover (e.g., tree losses versus tree gains through
 3 planting and natural regeneration), with percent tree cover trending downward recently. In addition, changes in
 4 species composition, tree sizes and tree densities affect base carbon flux estimates. Annual sequestration
 5 increased by 43 percent between 1990 and 2022 due to increases in settlement area and changes in total tree
 6 cover.

7 Trees in settlements often grow faster than forest trees because of their relatively open structure (Nowak and
 8 Crane 2002). Because tree density in settlements is typically much lower than in forested areas, the carbon storage
 9 per hectare of land is in fact smaller for settlement areas than for forest areas. Also, percent tree cover in
 10 settlement areas is less than in forests and this urban tree cover varies significantly across the United States (e.g.,
 11 Nowak and Greenfield 2018a). To quantify the carbon stored in settlement trees, the methodology used here
 12 requires analysis per unit area of tree cover, rather than per unit of total land area (as is done for forest lands).

13 **Table 6-124: Net Flux from Trees in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 14 **MMT C)^a**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MMT CO ₂ Eq.	(96.6)	(117.0)	(134.4)	(135.6)	(136.7)	(137.8)	(138.5)
MMT C	(26.3)	(31.9)	(36.7)	(37.0)	(37.3)	(37.6)	(37.8)

^aThese estimates include net CO₂ and C flux from trees on settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements as it is not possible to report on these separately at this time.

Note: Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

15 **Methodology and Time-Series Consistency**

16 To estimate net carbon sequestration in settlement areas, three types of data are required for each state:

- 17 1. Settlement area
- 18 2. Percent tree cover in settlement areas
- 19 3. Carbon sequestration density per unit of tree cover

20 *Settlement Area*

21 Settlement area is defined in Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base as a land-use category representing
 22 developed areas. The data used to estimate settlement area within Section 6.1 comes from the latest NRI as
 23 updated through 2017, with the extension of the time series through 2022 based on assuming the settlement area
 24 is the same as 2017. The NRI data is also harmonized with the FIA dataset, which is available through 2022, and the
 25 2019 NLCD dataset. This process of combining the datasets extends the time series to ensure that there is a
 26 complete and consistent representation of land use data for all source categories in the LULUCF sector. Annual
 27 estimates of the net CO₂ flux (Table 6-124) were developed based on estimates of annual settlement area and tree
 28 cover derived from NLCD developed lands. Developed land, which was used to estimate tree cover in settlement
 29 areas, is about six percent higher than the area categorized as settlements in the representation of the U.S. land
 30 base developed for this report.

31 *Percent Tree Cover in Settlement Areas*

32 Percent tree cover in settlement area by state is needed to convert settlement land area to settlement tree cover
 33 area. Converting to tree cover area is essential as tree cover, and thus carbon estimates, can vary widely among
 34 states in settlement areas due to variations in the amount of tree cover (e.g., Nowak and Greenfield 2018a).
 35 However, since the specific geography of settlement area is unknown because they are based on NRI sampling
 36 methods, NLCD developed land was used to estimate the percent tree cover to be used in settlement areas. The
 37 NLCD developed land cover classes 21-24 (developed, open space (21), low intensity (22), medium intensity (23),

1 and high intensity (24)) were used to estimate percent tree cover in settlement area by state (U.S. Department of
2 Interior 2018; MRLC 2013).

3 a) “Developed, Open Space – areas with a mixture of some constructed materials, but mostly vegetation in
4 the form of lawn grasses. Impervious surfaces account for less than 20 percent of total cover. These areas
5 most commonly include large-lot single-family housing units, parks, golf courses, and vegetation planted
6 in developed settings for recreation, erosion control, or aesthetic purposes.” Plots designated as either
7 park, recreation, cemetery, open space, institutional or vacant land were classified as “Developed, Open
8 Space”.

9 b) “Developed, Low Intensity – areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation. Impervious
10 surfaces account for 20 to 49 percent of total cover. These areas most commonly include single-family
11 housing units.” Plots designated as single family or low-density residential land were classified as
12 “Developed, Low Intensity”.

13 c) “Developed, Medium Intensity – areas with a mixture of constructed materials and vegetation.
14 Impervious surfaces account for 50 to 79 percent of the total cover. These areas most commonly include
15 single-family housing units.” Plots designated as medium density residential, other urban or mixed urban
16 were classified as “Developed, Medium Intensity”.

17 d) “Developed High Intensity – highly developed areas where people reside or work in high numbers.
18 Examples include apartment complexes, row houses and commercial/industrial. Impervious surfaces
19 account for 80 to 100 percent of the total cover.” Plots designated as either commercial, industrial, high
20 density residential, downtown, multi-family residential, shopping, transportation or utility were classified
21 as “Developed, High Intensity”.

22 As NLCD is known to underestimate tree cover (Nowak and Greenfield 2010), photo-interpretation of tree cover
23 within NLCD developed lands was conducted for the years of c. 2016 and 2020 using 1,000 random points to
24 determine an average adjustment factor for NLCD tree cover estimates in developed land and determine recent
25 tree cover changes. This photo-interpretation of change followed methods detailed in Nowak and Greenfield
26 (2018b). Percent tree cover (%TC) in settlement areas by state was estimated as:

27
$$\%TC \text{ in state} = \text{state NLCD } \%TC \times \text{national photo-interpreted } \%TC / \text{national NLCD } \%TC$$

28 Percent tree cover in settlement areas by year was set as follows:

- 29
- 30 • 1990 to 2011: used 2011 NLCD tree cover adjusted with 2011 photo-interpreted values
 - 31 • 2012 to 2015: used 2011 NLCD tree cover adjusted with photo-interpreted values, which were
32 interpolated from values between 2011 and 2016
 - 33 • 2016 to 2020: used 2016 NLCD tree cover adjusted with 2020 photo-interpreted values

33 *Carbon Sequestration Density per Unit of Tree Cover*

34 Methods for quantifying settlement tree biomass, carbon sequestration, and carbon emissions from tree mortality
35 and decomposition were taken directly from Nowak et al. (2013), Nowak and Crane (2002), and Nowak (1994). In
36 general, net carbon sequestration estimates followed three steps, each of which is explained further in the
37 paragraphs below. First, field data from cities and urban areas within entire states were used to estimate carbon in
38 tree biomass from field data on measured tree dimensions. Second, estimates of annual tree growth and biomass
39 increment were generated from published literature and adjusted for tree condition, crown competition, and
40 growing season to generate estimates of gross carbon sequestration in settlement trees for all 50 states and the
41 District of Columbia. Third, estimates of carbon emissions due to mortality and decomposition were subtracted
42 from gross carbon sequestration estimates to obtain estimates of net carbon sequestration. Carbon storage, gross
43 and net sequestration estimates were standardized per unit tree cover based on tree cover in the study area.

1 Settlement tree carbon estimates are based on published literature (Nowak et al. 2013; Nowak and Crane 2002;
 2 Nowak 1994) as well as newer data from the i-Tree database⁹⁶ and U.S. Forest Service urban forest inventory data
 3 (e.g., Nowak et al. 2016, 2017) (Table 6-125). These data are based on collected field measurements in several U.S.
 4 cities between 1989 and 2017. Carbon storage and sequestration in these cities were estimated using the U.S.
 5 Forest Service’s i-Tree Eco model (Nowak et al. 2008). This computer model uses standardized field data from
 6 randomly located plots, along with local hourly air pollution and meteorological data, to quantify urban forest
 7 structure, monetary values of the urban forest, and environmental effects, including total carbon stored and
 8 annual carbon sequestration (Nowak et al. 2013).

9 In each city, a random sample of plots were measured to assess tree stem diameter, tree height, crown height and
 10 crown width, tree location, species, and canopy condition. The data for each tree were used to estimate total dry-
 11 weight biomass using allometric models, a root-to-shoot ratio to convert aboveground biomass estimates to whole
 12 tree biomass, and wood moisture content. Total dry weight biomass was converted to carbon by dividing by two
 13 (50 percent carbon content). An adjustment factor of 0.8 was used for open grown trees to account for settlement
 14 trees having less aboveground biomass for a given stem diameter than predicted by allometric models based on
 15 forest trees (Nowak 1994). Carbon storage estimates for deciduous trees include only carbon stored in wood.
 16 Estimated carbon storage was divided by tree cover in the area to estimate carbon storage per square meter of
 17 tree cover.

18 **Table 6-125: Carbon Storage (kg C/m² tree cover), Gross and Net Sequestration (kg C/m² tree**
 19 **cover/year) and Tree Cover (percent) among Sampled U.S. Cities (see Nowak et al. 2013)**

City	Sequestration						Tree Cover		
	Storage	SE	Gross	SE	Net	SE	Ratio ^a	SE	
Adrian, MI	12.17	1.88	0.34	0.04	0.13	0.07	0.36	22.1	2.3
Albuquerque, NM	5.61	0.97	0.24	0.03	0.20	0.03	0.82	13.3	1.5
Arlington, TX	6.37	0.73	0.29	0.03	0.26	0.03	0.91	22.5	0.3
Atlanta, GA	6.63	0.54	0.23	0.02	0.18	0.03	0.76	53.9	1.6
Austin, TX	3.57	0.25	0.17	0.01	0.13	0.01	0.73	30.8	1.1
Baltimore, MD	10.30	1.24	0.33	0.04	0.20	0.04	0.59	28.5	1.0
Boise, ID	7.33	2.16	0.26	0.04	0.16	0.06	0.64	7.8	0.2
Boston, MA	7.02	0.96	0.23	0.03	0.17	0.02	0.73	28.9	1.5
Camden, NJ	11.04	6.78	0.32	0.20	0.03	0.10	0.11	16.3	9.9
Casper, WY	6.97	1.50	0.22	0.04	0.12	0.04	0.54	8.9	1.0
Chester, PA	8.83	1.20	0.39	0.04	0.25	0.05	0.64	20.5	1.7
Chicago (region), IL	9.38	0.59	0.38	0.02	0.26	0.02	0.70	15.5	0.3
Chicago, IL	6.03	0.64	0.21	0.02	0.15	0.02	0.70	18.0	1.2
Corvallis, OR	10.68	1.80	0.22	0.03	0.20	0.03	0.91	32.6	4.1
El Paso, TX	3.93	0.86	0.32	0.05	0.23	0.05	0.72	5.9	1.0
Freehold, NJ	11.50	1.78	0.31	0.05	0.20	0.05	0.64	31.2	3.3
Gainesville, FL	6.33	0.99	0.22	0.03	0.16	0.03	0.73	50.6	3.1
Golden, CO	5.88	1.33	0.23	0.05	0.18	0.04	0.79	11.4	1.5
Grand Rapids, MI	9.36	1.36	0.30	0.04	0.20	0.05	0.65	23.8	2.0
Hartford, CT	10.89	1.62	0.33	0.05	0.19	0.05	0.57	26.2	2.0
Houston, TX	4.55	0.48	0.31	0.03	0.25	0.03	0.83	18.4	1.0
Indiana ^b	8.80	2.68	0.29	0.08	0.27	0.07	0.92	20.1	3.2
Jersey City, NJ	4.37	0.88	0.18	0.03	0.13	0.04	0.72	11.5	1.7
Kansas ^b	7.42	1.30	0.28	0.05	0.22	0.04	0.78	14.0	1.6
Kansas City (region), MO/KS	7.79	0.85	0.39	0.04	0.26	0.04	0.67	20.2	1.7

⁹⁶ See <http://www.itreetools.org>.

Lake Forest Park, WA	12.76	2.63	0.49	0.07	0.42	0.07	0.87	42.4	0.8
Las Cruces, NM	3.01	0.95	0.31	0.14	0.26	0.14	0.86	2.9	1.0
Lincoln, NE	10.64	1.74	0.41	0.06	0.35	0.06	0.86	14.4	1.6
Los Angeles, CA	4.59	0.51	0.18	0.02	0.11	0.02	0.61	20.6	1.3
Milwaukee, WI	7.26	1.18	0.26	0.03	0.18	0.03	0.68	21.6	1.6
Minneapolis, MN	4.41	0.74	0.16	0.02	0.08	0.05	0.52	34.1	1.6
Moorestown, NJ	9.95	0.93	0.32	0.03	0.24	0.03	0.75	28.0	1.6
Morgantown, WV	9.52	1.16	0.30	0.04	0.23	0.03	0.78	39.6	2.2
Nebraska ^b	6.67	1.86	0.27	0.07	0.23	0.06	0.84	15.0	3.6
New York, NY	6.32	0.75	0.33	0.03	0.25	0.03	0.76	20.9	1.3
North Dakota ^b	7.78	2.47	0.28	0.08	0.13	0.08	0.48	2.7	0.6
Oakland, CA	5.24	0.19	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	21.0	0.2
Oconomowoc, WI	10.34	4.53	0.25	0.10	0.16	0.06	0.65	25.0	7.9
Omaha, NE	14.14	2.29	0.51	0.08	0.40	0.07	0.78	14.8	1.6
Philadelphia, PA	8.65	1.46	0.33	0.05	0.29	0.05	0.86	20.8	1.8
Phoenix, AZ	3.42	0.50	0.38	0.04	0.35	0.04	0.94	9.9	1.2
Roanoke, VA	9.20	1.33	0.40	0.06	0.27	0.05	0.67	31.7	3.3
Sacramento, CA	7.82	1.57	0.38	0.06	0.33	0.06	0.87	13.2	1.7
San Francisco, CA	9.18	2.25	0.24	0.05	0.22	0.05	0.92	16.0	2.6
Scranton, PA	9.24	1.28	0.40	0.05	0.30	0.04	0.74	22.0	1.9
Seattle, WA	9.59	0.98	0.67	0.06	0.55	0.05	0.82	27.1	0.4
South Dakota ^b	3.14	0.66	0.13	0.03	0.11	0.02	0.87	16.5	2.2
Syracuse, NY	9.48	1.08	0.30	0.03	0.22	0.04	0.72	26.9	1.3
Tennessee ^b	6.47	0.50	0.34	0.02	0.30	0.02	0.89	37.7	0.8
Washington, DC	8.52	1.04	0.26	0.03	0.21	0.03	0.79	35.0	2.0
Woodbridge, NJ	8.19	0.82	0.29	0.03	0.21	0.03	0.73	29.5	1.7

SE (Standard Error)

NA (Not Available)

^a Ratio of net to gross sequestration

^b Statewide assessment of urban areas

1 To determine gross sequestration rates, tree growth rates need to be estimated. Base growth rates were
2 standardized for open-grown trees in areas with 153 days of frost-free length based on measured data on tree
3 growth (Nowak et al. 2013). These growth rates were adjusted to local tree conditions based on length of frost-
4 free season, crown competition (as crown competition increased, growth rates decreased), and tree condition (as
5 tree condition decreased, growth rates decreased). Annual growth rates were applied to each sampled tree to
6 estimate gross annual sequestration—that is, the difference in carbon storage estimates between year 1 and year (x
7 + 1) represents the gross amount of carbon sequestered. These annual gross carbon sequestration rates for each
8 tree were then scaled up to city estimates using tree population information. Total carbon sequestration was
9 divided by total tree cover to estimate a gross carbon sequestration density (kg C/m² of tree cover/year). The area
10 of assessment for each city or state was defined by its political boundaries; parks and other forested urban areas
11 were thus included in sequestration estimates.

12 Where gross carbon sequestration accounts for all carbon sequestered, net carbon sequestration for settlement
13 trees considers carbon emissions associated with tree death and removals. The third step in the methodology
14 estimates net carbon emissions from settlement trees based on estimates of annual mortality, tree condition, and
15 assumptions about whether dead trees were removed from the site. Estimates of annual mortality rates by
16 diameter class and condition class were obtained from a study of street-tree mortality (Nowak 1986). Different
17 decomposition rates were applied to dead trees left standing compared with those removed from the site. For
18 removed trees, different rates were applied to the removed/aboveground biomass in contrast to the belowground
19 biomass (Nowak et al. 2002). The estimated annual gross carbon emission rates for each plot were then scaled up
20 to city estimates using tree population information.

21 The full methodology development is described in the underlying literature, and key details and assumptions were
22 made as follows. The allometric models applied to the field data for the Nowak methodology for each tree were
23 taken from the scientific literature (see Nowak 1994, Nowak et al. 2002), but if no allometric model could be found

1 for the particular species, the average result for the genus or botanical relative was used. The adjustment (0.8) to
 2 account for less live tree biomass in open-grown urban trees was based on information in Nowak (1994).
 3 Measured tree growth rates for street (Frelich 1992; Fleming 1988; Nowak 1994), park (deVries 1987), and forest
 4 (Smith and Shifley 1984) trees were standardized to an average length of growing season (153 frost free days) and
 5 adjusted for site competition and tree condition. Standardized growth rates of trees of the same species or genus
 6 were then compared to determine the average difference between standardized street tree growth and
 7 standardized park and forest growth rates. Crown light exposure (CLE) measurements (number of sides and/or top
 8 of tree exposed to sunlight) were used to represent forest, park, and open (street) tree growth conditions. Local
 9 tree base growth rates were then calculated as the average standardized growth rate for open-grown trees
 10 multiplied by the number of frost-free days divided by 153. Growth rates were then adjusted for CLE. The CLE-
 11 adjusted growth rate was then adjusted based on tree condition to determine the final growth rate. Assumptions
 12 for which dead trees would be removed versus left standing were developed specific to each land use and were
 13 based on expert judgment of the authors. Decomposition rates were based on literature estimates (Nowak et al.
 14 2013).

15 Estimates of gross and net sequestration rates for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia (Table 6-126)
 16 were compiled in units of carbon sequestration per unit area of tree canopy cover. These rates were used in
 17 conjunction with estimates of state settlement area and developed land percent tree cover data to calculate each
 18 state’s annual net carbon sequestration by urban trees. This method was described in Nowak et al. (2013) and has
 19 been modified here to incorporate developed land percent tree cover data.

20 Net annual carbon sequestration estimates were obtained for all 50 states and the District of Columbia by
 21 multiplying the gross annual emission estimates by 0.73, the average ratio for net/gross sequestration (Table
 22 6-126). However, state specific ratios were used where available.

23 *State Carbon Sequestration Estimates*

24 The gross and net annual carbon sequestration values for each state were multiplied by each state’s settlement
 25 area of tree cover, which was the product of the state’s settlement area and the state’s tree cover percentage
 26 based on NLCD developed land. The model used to calculate the total carbon sequestration amounts for each
 27 state, can be written as follows:

28 **Equation 6-1: Net State Annual Carbon Sequestration**

29
$$\text{Net state annual C sequestration (t C/yr)} = \text{Gross state sequestration rate (t C/ha/yr)} \times$$

 30
$$\text{Net to Gross state sequestration ratio} \times \text{state settlement Area (ha)} \times \text{\% state tree cover in settlement area}$$

31 The results for all 50 states and the District of Columbia are given in Table 6-126. This approach is consistent with
 32 the default IPCC Gain-Loss methodology in IPCC (2006), although sufficient field data are not yet available to
 33 separately determine interannual gains and losses in carbon stocks in the living biomass of settlement trees.
 34 Instead, the methodology applied here uses estimates of net carbon sequestration based on modeled estimates of
 35 decomposition, as given by Nowak et al. (2013).

36 **Table 6-126: Estimated Annual Carbon Sequestration, Tree Cover, and Annual Carbon**
 37 **Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover for settlement areas in the United States by State and**
 38 **the District of Columbia (2022)**

State	Gross Annual Sequestration (Metric Tons C/Year)	Net Annual Sequestration (Metric Tons C/Year)	Tree Cover (Percent)	Gross Annual Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover (kg C/m ² /Year)	Net Annual Sequestration per Area of Tree Cover (kg C/m ² /Year)	Net: Gross Annual Sequestration Ratio
Alabama	2,268,736	1,653,170	53.1	0.376	0.274	0.73
Alaska	150,345	109,553	47.0	0.169	0.123	0.73

Arizona	165,494	120,591	4.5	0.388	0.283	0.73
Arkansas	1,316,764	959,492	48.5	0.362	0.264	0.73
California	2,015,461	1,468,615	16.8	0.426	0.311	0.73
Colorado	142,538	103,864	7.9	0.216	0.157	0.73
Connecticut	649,817	473,505	58.2	0.262	0.191	0.73
Delaware	101,819	74,193	24.2	0.366	0.267	0.73
DC	12,919	9,414	24.9	0.366	0.267	0.73
Florida	4,632,104	3,375,296	39.9	0.520	0.379	0.73
Georgia	3,886,939	2,832,313	55.9	0.387	0.282	0.73
Hawaii	302,023	220,076	41.4	0.637	0.464	0.73
Idaho	59,771	43,553	7.3	0.201	0.146	0.73
Illinois	669,891	488,132	15.4	0.310	0.226	0.73
Indiana	479,505	443,378	17.0	0.274	0.254	0.92
Iowa	177,874	129,612	8.5	0.263	0.191	0.73
Kansas	288,317	224,359	10.7	0.310	0.241	0.78
Kentucky	984,663	717,499	36.5	0.313	0.228	0.73
Louisiana	1,585,823	1,155,549	46.6	0.435	0.317	0.73
Maine	445,519	324,639	55.1	0.242	0.176	0.73
Maryland	857,152	624,585	39.8	0.353	0.257	0.73
Massachusetts	1,093,110	796,521	56.8	0.278	0.203	0.73
Michigan	1,410,284	1,027,638	34.4	0.241	0.175	0.73
Minnesota	325,047	236,853	13.0	0.251	0.183	0.73
Mississippi	1,630,583	1,188,165	56.9	0.377	0.275	0.73
Missouri	878,510	640,148	23.0	0.313	0.228	0.73
Montana	45,414	33,092	4.8	0.201	0.147	0.73
Nebraska	97,770	82,504	7.3	0.261	0.220	0.84
Nevada	35,783	26,074	4.8	0.226	0.165	0.73
New Hampshire	392,480	285,990	58.8	0.238	0.174	0.73
New Jersey	961,860	700,883	40.4	0.321	0.234	0.73
New Mexico	188,804	137,577	10.1	0.288	0.210	0.73
New York	1,606,981	1,170,966	39.6	0.263	0.192	0.73
North Carolina	3,457,794	2,519,606	53.7	0.341	0.249	0.73
North Dakota	18,730	8,900	1.7	0.244	0.116	0.48
Ohio	1,276,930	930,467	28.0	0.271	0.198	0.73
Oklahoma	718,922	523,860	21.9	0.364	0.265	0.73
Oregon	674,472	491,470	39.6	0.265	0.193	0.73
Pennsylvania	1,900,962	1,385,183	39.9	0.267	0.195	0.73
Rhode Island	127,720	93,066	49.6	0.283	0.206	0.73
South Carolina	2,052,656	1,495,718	53.3	0.370	0.269	0.73
South Dakota	29,351	25,453	2.8	0.258	0.224	0.87
Tennessee	1,678,890	1,501,125	40.8	0.332	0.297	0.89
Texas	4,416,309	3,218,052	28.2	0.403	0.294	0.73
Utah	119,794	87,291	11.6	0.235	0.172	0.73
Vermont	188,016	137,002	50.2	0.234	0.170	0.73
Virginia	2,111,293	1,538,445	52.5	0.321	0.234	0.73
Washington	1,139,218	830,119	37.3	0.282	0.206	0.73
West Virginia	774,594	564,427	63.6	0.264	0.192	0.73
Wisconsin	711,938	518,771	25.7	0.246	0.180	0.73
Wyoming	29,558	21,538	4.7	0.199	0.145	0.73
Total	51,287,245	37,768,294				

1 Uncertainty

- 2 Uncertainty associated with changes in carbon stocks in settlement trees includes the uncertainty associated with
3 settlement area, percent tree cover in developed land and how well it represents percent tree cover in settlement
4 areas, and estimates of gross and net carbon sequestration for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia. A

ten percent uncertainty was associated with settlement area estimates based on expert judgment. Uncertainty associated with estimates of percent settlement tree coverage for each of the 50 states was based on standard error associated with the photo-interpretation of national tree cover in developed lands. Uncertainty associated with estimates of gross and net carbon sequestration for each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia was based on standard error estimates for each of the state-level sequestration estimates (Table 6-127). These estimates are based on field data collected in each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia, and uncertainty in these estimates increases as they are scaled up to the national level.

Additional uncertainty is associated with the biomass models, conversion factors, and decomposition assumptions used to calculate carbon sequestration and emission estimates (Nowak et al. 2002). These results also exclude changes in soil carbon stocks, and there is likely some overlap between the settlement tree carbon estimates and the forest tree carbon estimates (e.g., Nowak et al. 2013). Due to data limitations, settlement soil flux is not quantified as part of this analysis, while reconciliation of settlement tree and forest tree estimates will be addressed through the land-representation effort described in the Planned Improvements section of this chapter.

A Monte Carlo (Approach 2) uncertainty analysis was applied to estimate the overall uncertainty of the sequestration estimate in 2022. The results of this quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 6-127. The change in carbon stocks in settlement trees in 2022 was estimated to be between -208.5 and -66.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This analysis indicates a range of 51 percent more sequestration to 52 percent less sequestration than the 2022 flux estimate of -138.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Table 6-127: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Net CO₂ Flux from Changes in Carbon Stocks in Settlement Trees (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)

Source	Gas	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Changes in C Stocks in Settlement Trees	CO ₂	(138.5)	(208.5)	(66.6)	-51%	+52%

^a Range of C stock change estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation with a 95 percent confidence interval.

Note: Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

QA/QC and Verification

Tier 1 and Tier 2 QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. QA/QC plan. Source-specific quality control measures for settlement trees included checking input data, documentation, and calculations to ensure data were properly handled through the inventory process. Errors that were found during this process were corrected as necessary.

Recalculations Discussion

The compilation methods remained the same in the latest *Inventory* relative to the previous *Inventory*. New data from the NRI and NLCD resulted in a small decrease in the settlement area for 2021, leading to no substantial change in the net carbon sequestration (Table 6-128).

Table 6-128: Recalculations of the Settlement Tree Categories

Category	2021 Estimate, Previous <i>Inventory</i>	2021 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>	2022 Estimate, Current <i>Inventory</i>
Settlement Area (km ²)	469,705	469,600	471,851
Settlement Tree Coverage (km ²)	151,694	151,664	152,442

Net C Flux (MMT C)	(37.6)	(37.6)	(37.8)
Net CO ₂ Flux MMT CO ₂ Eq.	(137.8)	(137.8)	(138.5)

1 Planned Improvements

2 A consistent representation of the managed land base in the United States is discussed in Section 6.1
 3 Representation of the U.S. Land Base, and discusses a planned improvement by the USDA Forest Service to
 4 reconcile the overlap between settlement trees and the forest land categories. Estimates for settlement trees are
 5 based on tree cover in settlement areas. Work is needed to clarify how much of this settlement area tree cover
 6 may also be accounted for in “forest” area assessments as some of these forests may be adjacent to settlement
 7 areas. For example, “forest” as defined by the USDA Forest Service Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) program fall
 8 within urban areas. Nowak et al. (2013) estimates that 1.5 percent of forest plots measured by the FIA program fall
 9 within land designated as Census urban, suggesting that approximately 1.5 percent of the carbon reported in the
 10 forest source category might also be counted in the urban areas. The potential overlap with settlement areas is
 11 unknown at this time but research is underway to develop spatially explicit and spatially continuous land
 12 representation products which will eliminate the potential for double counting. Future research may also enable
 13 more complete coverage of changes in the carbon stock of trees for all settlements land.

14 N₂O Emissions from Settlement Soils (CRT Source Category 15 4E1)

16 Of the synthetic N fertilizers applied to soils in the United States, approximately 1 to 2 percent are currently
 17 applied to lawns, golf courses, and other landscaping within settlement areas, and contributes to soil N₂O
 18 emissions. The area of settlements is considerably smaller than other land uses that are managed with fertilizer,
 19 particularly cropland soils, and therefore, settlements account for a smaller proportion of total synthetic fertilizer
 20 application in the United States. In addition to synthetic N fertilizers, a portion of surface applied biosolids (i.e.,
 21 treated sewage sludge) is used as an organic fertilizer in settlement areas, and drained organic soils (i.e., soils with
 22 high organic matter content, known as *histosols*) also contribute to emissions of soil N₂O.

23 N additions to soils result in direct and indirect N₂O emissions. Direct emissions occur on-site due to the N
 24 additions in the form of synthetic fertilizers and biosolids as well as enhanced mineralization of N in drained
 25 organic soils. Indirect emissions result from fertilizer and biosolids N that is transformed and transported to
 26 another location in a form other than N₂O (i.e., volatilization of ammonia [NH₃] and nitrogen oxide [NO_x], and
 27 leaching/runoff of nitrate [NO₃⁻]), and later converted into N₂O at the off-site location. The indirect emissions are
 28 assigned to settlements because the management activity leading to the emissions occurred in settlements.

29 Total N₂O emissions from soils in settlements remaining settlements⁹⁷ are 2.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (10 kt of N₂O) in 2022.
 30 There is an overall increase of 23 percent from 1990 to 2022 due to an expanding settlement area leading to more
 31 synthetic N fertilizer applications that peaked in the mid-2000s. Inter-annual variability in these emissions is
 32 directly attributable to variability in total synthetic fertilizer consumption, area of drained organic soils, and
 33 biosolids applications in the United States. Emissions from this source are summarized in Table 6-129.

34 **Table 6-129: N₂O Emissions from Soils in Settlements Remaining Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq.
 35 and kt N₂O)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MMT CO ₂ Eq.							
Direct N ₂ O Emissions from Soils	1.7	2.6	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2

⁹⁷ Estimates of Soil N₂O for settlements remaining settlements include emissions from land converted to settlements because it was not possible to separate the activity data.

Synthetic Fertilizers	0.8	1.5	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Biosolids	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Drained Organic Soils	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Indirect N₂O Emissions from Soils	0.3	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3
Total	2.1	3.1	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
kt N₂O							
Direct N₂O Emissions from Soils	7	10	8	8	8	8	8
Synthetic Fertilizers	3	5	3	3	3	3	3
Biosolids	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Drained Organic Soils	3	4	4	4	4	4	4
Indirect N₂O Emissions from Soils	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Total	8	12	9	9	9	10	10

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 For settlement soils, the IPCC Tier 1 approach is used to estimate soil N₂O emissions from synthetic N fertilizer,
3 biosolids additions, and drained organic soils. Estimates of direct N₂O emissions from soils in settlements are based
4 on the amount of N in synthetic commercial fertilizers applied to settlement soils, the amount of N in biosolids
5 applied to non-agricultural land and surface disposal (see Section 7.2—Wastewater Treatment and Discharge for a
6 detailed discussion of the methodology for estimating biosolids available for non-agricultural land application), and
7 the area of drained organic soils within settlements.

8 Nitrogen applications to settlement soils are estimated using data compiled by the USGS (Brakebill and Gronberg
9 2017). The USGS estimated on-farm and non-farm fertilizer use is based on sales records at the county level from
10 1987 through 2012 (Brakebill and Gronberg 2017). Non-farm N fertilizer is assumed to be applied to settlements
11 and forest lands; values for 2013 through 2017 are based on 2012 values adjusted for total annual total N fertilizer
12 sales in the United States (AAPFCO 2016 through 2022) because there are no activity data on non-farm application
13 after 2012. Settlement application is calculated by subtracting forest application from total non-farm fertilizer use.
14 Since the total N fertilizer sales is only available through 2017 (AAPFCO 2022), the amount of synthetic fertilization
15 from 2018 to 2022 is determined using a linear extrapolation method (see Box 6-4 in cropland remaining
16 cropland). This method is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors using the 1990
17 to 2017 fertilization data. To estimate direct N₂O for the time series, the total amount of fertilizer N applied to
18 settlements is multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor (1 percent) (IPCC 2006) for 1990 to 2022.

19 Biosolids applications are derived from national data on biosolids generation, disposition, and N content (see
20 Section 7.2, Wastewater Treatment and Discharge for further detail). The total amount of N resulting from these
21 sources is multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for applied N (one percent) to estimate direct N₂O
22 emissions (IPCC 2006) for 1990 to 2022.

23 The IPCC (2006) Tier 1 method is also used to estimate direct N₂O emissions due to drainage of organic soils in
24 settlements at the national scale. Estimates of the total area of drained organic soils are obtained from the 2017
25 National Resources Inventory (NRI) (USDA-NRCS 2020) using soils data from the Soil Survey Geographic Database
26 (SSURGO) (Soil Survey Staff 2020). The NRI time series has been extended through 2020 using the National Land
27 Cover Dataset (Yang et al. 2018). The areas have been modified through a process in which the Forest Inventory
28 and Analysis (FIA) survey data are harmonized with the NRI data (Nelson et al. 2020). This process ensures that the
29 land use areas are consistent across all land use categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base
30 for more information). All settlements occurring on organic soil are assumed to be drained for the purposes of
31 approximating greenhouse gas emissions. To estimate annual emissions from 1990 to 2020, the total area is
32 multiplied by the IPCC default emission factor for temperate regions (IPCC 2006). The annual emissions for 2021 to
33 2022 are estimated using a linear extrapolation method (see Box 6-4 in cropland remaining cropland). This
34 *Inventory* does not include soil N₂O emissions from drainage of organic soils in Alaska and federal lands, although
35 this is a planned improvement for a future *Inventory*.

1 For indirect emissions, the total N applied from fertilizer and biosolids is multiplied by the IPCC default factors of
2 10 percent for volatilization and 30 percent for leaching/runoff to calculate the amount of N volatilized and the
3 amount of N leached/runoff. The amount of N volatilized is multiplied by the IPCC default factor of one percent for
4 the portion of volatilized N that is converted to N₂O off-site and the amount of N leached/runoff is multiplied by
5 the IPCC default factor of 0.075 percent for the portion of leached/runoff N that is converted to N₂O off-site. The
6 resulting estimates are summed to obtain total indirect emissions from 1990 to 2022 for biosolids and synthetic
7 fertilization.

8 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2022 for biosolids. For
9 synthetic fertilizer, a linear extrapolation method is used to approximate fertilizer application for the remainder of
10 the 2018 to 2022 time series and then used to estimate emissions. For drainage of organic soils, the methods
11 described above are applied for 1990 to 2020, and a linear extrapolation method is used to approximate emissions
12 for the remainder of the 2021 to 2022 time series (see Box 6-4 in cropland remaining cropland). The extrapolation
13 is based on a linear regression model with moving-average (ARMA) errors using the 1990 to 2020 emissions data,
14 which is a standard data splicing method for imputing missing emissions data in a time series (IPCC 2006). The time
15 series will be recalculated in a future *Inventory* with the methods described previously for drainage of organic soils.

16 **Uncertainty**

17 The amount of N₂O emitted from settlement soils depends not only on N inputs and area of drained organic soils,
18 but also on a large number of variables that can influence rates of nitrification and denitrification, including organic
19 C availability; rate, application method, and timing of N input; oxygen gas partial pressure; soil moisture content;
20 pH; temperature; and irrigation/watering practices. The effect of the combined interaction of these variables on
21 N₂O emissions is complex and highly uncertain. The IPCC default methodology does not explicitly incorporate these
22 variables, except variation in the total amount of fertilizer N and biosolids application, which leads to uncertainty
23 in the results.

24 Uncertainties exist in both the fertilizer N and biosolids application rates in addition to the emission factors.
25 Uncertainty in fertilizer N application is assigned a default level of ±50 percent.⁹⁸ For emissions from drained
26 organic soils, the total uncertainty was quantified with two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010) that are
27 combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of
28 the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain quantities. The first variance component is
29 associated with uncertainty in the emission factor, and the second variance component is associated with scaling
30 of the data from the NRI survey to the entire area of drained organic soils in settlements remaining settlements,
31 and is computed using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage sample design (Särndal et al. 1992). There is
32 also additional uncertainty associated with the fit of the linear regression model for the data splicing methods that
33 was incorporated into the analysis for the latter part of the time series.

34 Uncertainty is propagated through the calculations of N₂O emissions from fertilizer N and drainage of organic soils
35 based on a Monte Carlo analysis. The results are combined with the uncertainty in N₂O emissions from the
36 biosolids application using simple error propagation methods (IPCC 2006). The results are summarized in Table
37 6-130. Direct N₂O emissions from soils in settlements remaining settlements in 2022 are estimated to be between
38 1.2 and 3.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 47 percent below to 54 percent
39 above the 2022 emission estimate of 2.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. Indirect N₂O emissions in 2022 are between 0.1 and 1.1
40 MMT CO₂ Eq., ranging from 76 percent below to 218 percent above the estimate of 0.3 MMT CO₂ Eq.

⁹⁸ No uncertainty is provided with the USGS fertilizer consumption data (Brakebill and Gronberg 2017) so a conservative ±50 percent is used in the analysis. Biosolids data are also assumed to have an uncertainty of ±50 percent.

1 **Table 6-130: Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates of N₂O Emissions from Soils in Settlements**
 2 **Remaining Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Settlements Remaining Settlements						
Direct N ₂ O Emissions from Soils	N ₂ O	2.2	1.2	3.4	-47%	+54%
Indirect N ₂ O Emissions from Soils	N ₂ O	0.3	0.1	1.1	-76%	+218%

^a Range of emission estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Note: These estimates include direct and indirect N₂O emissions from settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements because it was not possible to separate the activity data.

3 QA/QC and Verification

4 The spreadsheet containing fertilizer, drainage of organic soils, and biosolids applied to settlements and
 5 calculations for N₂O and uncertainty ranges have been checked. An error was found in the initial calculations for
 6 emissions from drained organic soils, which was corrected.

7 Recalculations Discussion

8 Recalculations are associated with updated land areas for drainage of organic soils in settlements remaining
 9 settlements, by incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017 and extending the time series using CDL and
 10 NLCD for grassland converted to settlements, cropland converted to settlements, other land converted to
 11 settlements and wetlands converted to settlements. In addition, recalculations are associated with revised
 12 fertilizer application data from the AAPFCO report. As a result of these changes, CO₂-equivalent emissions changed
 13 annually with an average annual increase of 0.36 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 17 percent, over the time series from 1990 to
 14 2021 compared to the previous *Inventory*.

15 Planned Improvements

16 This source will be extended to include soil N₂O emissions from drainage of organic soils in Alaska and federal lands
 17 in order to provide a complete inventory of emissions for this category. Data on fertilizer amounts from 2018 to
 18 2022 will be updated after data are released for the latter part of the time series. These improvements will be
 19 incorporated into a future *Inventory*, pending prioritization of resources.

20 Changes in Yard Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in 21 Landfills (CRT Category 4E1)

22 In the United States, yard trimmings (i.e., grass clippings, leaves, and branches) and food scraps account for a
 23 significant portion of the municipal waste stream, and a large fraction of the collected yard trimmings and food
 24 scraps are put in landfills. A portion of the carbon contained in landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps can be
 25 stored for very long periods.

26 Carbon storage estimates within the *Inventory* are associated with particular land uses. For example, harvested
 27 wood products are reported under forest land remaining forest land because these wood products originated from
 28 the forest ecosystem. Similarly, carbon stock changes in yard trimmings and food scraps are reported under
 29 settlements remaining settlements because the bulk of the carbon, which comes from yard trimmings, originates
 30 from settlement areas. While the majority of food scraps originate from cropland and grassland, in this *Inventory*
 31 they are reported with the yard trimmings in the settlements remaining settlements section. Additionally, landfills

are considered part of the managed land base under settlements (see Section 6.1 Representation of the U.S. Land Base), and reporting these carbon stock changes that occur entirely within landfills fits most appropriately within the settlements remaining settlements section. The CH₄ emissions resulting from anaerobic decomposition of yard trimmings and food scraps in landfills are reported in the Waste chapter, see Section 7.1—landfills.

The estimated amount of yard trimmings collected annually has stagnated since 1990 and the fraction that is landfilled has been declining since 1990. From 1970 to 1990, yard trimmings collected for disposal increased by about 51 percent. In 1990, over 53 million metric tons (wet weight) of yard trimmings and food scraps are estimated to have been generated (i.e., put at the curb for collection to be taken to disposal sites or to composting facilities) (EPA 2020). Since then, programs banning or discouraging yard trimmings disposal in landfills have led to an increase in backyard composting and the use of mulching mowers, and consequently a slowing of year-over-year increases in the tonnage of yard trimmings generated. From 1990 to 2022, yard trimmings collected for disposal are estimated to have increased 1.1 percent. At the same time, an increase in the number of municipal composting facilities has reduced the proportion of collected yard trimmings that are discarded in landfills per year—from 72 percent in 1990 to 30 percent in 2022. The net effect of the slight increase in generation and the increase in composting is a 58 percent decrease in the quantity of yard trimmings disposed of in landfills since 1990. Composting trends and emissions estimations are presented in the Waste chapter, Section 7.3 composting.

Food scrap generation has grown by an estimated 165 percent since 1990. Though the proportion of total food scraps generated that are eventually discarded in landfills has decreased from an estimated 82 percent in 1990 to 55 percent in 2020, the tonnage disposed of in landfills has increased considerably (by an estimated 78 percent) due to the increase in food scrap generation. Although the total tonnage of food scraps disposed of in landfills has increased from 1990 to 2022, the difference in the amount of food scraps added from one year to the next generally decreased, and consequently the annual *net changes* in carbon stock from food scraps have generally decreased as well (as shown in Table 6-131 and Table 6-132). Landfilled food scraps decompose over time, producing CH₄ and CO₂. Decomposition happens at a higher rate initially, then decreases. As decomposition decreases, the carbon stock becomes more stable. Because the cumulative carbon stock left in the landfill from previous years is (1) not decomposing as much as the carbon introduced from food scraps in a single more recent year; and (2) is much larger than the carbon introduced from food scraps in a single more recent year, the total carbon stock in the landfill is primarily driven by the more stable “older” carbon stock, thus resulting in decreasing annual changes in later years.

Overall, the decrease in the landfill disposal rate of yard trimmings has more than compensated for the increase in food scrap disposal in landfills, and the net result is a decrease in the annual net change in landfill carbon storage from 24.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (6.7 MMT C) in 1990 to 11.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (3.2 MMT C) in 2022 (Table 6-131 and Table 6-132), a decrease of 48 percent over the time series.

Table 6-131: Net Changes in Yard Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills (MMT CO₂ Eq.)

Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Yard Trimmings	(20.1)	(7.5)	(8.3)	(8.2)	(8.2)	(8.2)	(8.1)
Grass	(1.7)	(0.6)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.7)
Leaves	(8.7)	(3.4)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.7)
Branches	(9.8)	(3.4)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.6)
Food Scraps	(4.4)	(3.9)	(5.2)	(4.8)	(4.5)	(4.3)	(3.7)
Total Net Flux	(24.5)	(11.4)	(13.4)	(13.1)	(12.8)	(12.5)	(11.8)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

1 **Table 6-132: Net Changes in Yard Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills**
 2 **(MMT C)**

Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Yard Trimmings	(5.5)	(2.0)	(2.3)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)
Grass	(0.5)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Leaves	(2.4)	(0.9)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)
Branches	(2.7)	(0.9)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)
Food Scraps	(1.2)	(1.1)	(1.4)	(1.3)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.0)
Total Net Flux	(6.7)	(3.1)	(3.7)	(3.6)	(3.5)	(3.4)	(3.2)

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate net sequestration.

3 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

4 When wastes of biogenic origin (such as yard trimmings and food scraps) are landfilled and do not completely
 5 decompose, the carbon that remains is effectively removed from the carbon cycle. Empirical evidence indicates
 6 that yard trimmings and food scraps do not completely decompose in landfills (Barlaz 1998, 2005, 2008; De la Cruz
 7 and Barlaz 2010), and thus the stock of carbon in landfills can increase, with the net effect being removal of carbon
 8 from the atmosphere. Estimates of the net carbon flux resulting from landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps
 9 were developed by estimating the change in landfilled carbon stocks between inventory years and uses a country-
 10 specific methodology based on the methodology for estimating the amount of harvested wood products stored in
 11 solid waste disposal systems that is provided in the Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry sector in IPCC (2003)
 12 and the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2006). Carbon stock estimates were
 13 calculated by determining the mass of landfilled carbon resulting from yard trimmings and food scraps discarded in
 14 a given year; adding the accumulated landfilled carbon from previous years; and subtracting the mass of carbon
 15 that was landfilled in previous years and has since decomposed and been emitted as CO₂ and CH₄.

16 To determine the total landfilled carbon stocks for a given year, the following data and factors were assembled:

- 17 (1) The composition of the yard trimmings (i.e., the proportion of grass, leaves and branches);
- 18 (2) The mass of yard trimmings and food scraps discarded in landfills;
- 19 (3) The carbon storage factor of the landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps; and
- 20 (4) The rate of decomposition of the degradable carbon.

21 The composition of yard trimmings was assumed to be 30 percent grass clippings, 40 percent leaves, and 30
 22 percent branches on a wet weight basis (Oshins and Block 2000). The yard trimmings were subdivided, because
 23 each component has its own unique adjusted carbon storage factor (i.e., based on differences in moisture content
 24 and carbon content) and rate of decomposition. The mass of yard trimmings and food scraps disposed of in
 25 landfills was estimated by multiplying the quantity of yard trimmings and food scraps discarded by the proportion
 26 of discards managed in landfills. Data on discards (i.e., the amount generated minus the amount diverted to
 27 centralized composting facilities) for both yard trimmings and food scraps were taken primarily from *Advancing*
 28 *Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2018* (EPA 2020), which provides data for 1960, 1970, 1980,
 29 1990, 2000, 2005, 2010, 2015, 2017 and 2018. To provide data for some of the missing years, detailed backup data
 30 were obtained from the 2012, 2013, and 2014, 2015, and 2017 versions of the *Advancing Sustainable Materials*
 31 *Management: Facts and Figures* reports (EPA 2019), as well as historical data tables that EPA developed for 1960
 32 through 2012 (EPA 2016). Remaining years in the time series for which data were not provided were estimated
 33 using linear interpolation. Since the *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures* reports for
 34 2019 through 2022 were unavailable, landfilled material generation, recovery, and disposal data for 2019 through
 35 2022 were proxied equal to 2018 values.

36 The amount of carbon disposed of in landfills each year, starting in 1960, was estimated by converting the
 37 discarded landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps from a wet weight to a dry weight basis, and then multiplying

1 by the initial (i.e., pre-decomposition) carbon content (as a fraction of dry weight). The dry weight of landfilled
2 material was calculated using dry weight to wet weight ratios (Tchobanoglous et al. 1993, cited by Barlaz 1998) and
3 the initial carbon contents and the carbon storage factors were determined by Barlaz (1998, 2005, 2008).

4 The amount of carbon remaining in the landfill for each subsequent year was tracked based on a simple model of
5 carbon fate based on a laboratory experiment simulating decomposition of landfilled biogenic materials by
6 methanogenic microbes (Barlaz 1998, 2005, 2008). Carbon remaining in landfilled materials is expressed as a
7 proportion of initial carbon content, shown in the row labeled “C Storage Factor, Proportion of Initial C Stored (%)”
8 in Table 6-133.

9 The modeling approach applied to simulate U.S. landfill carbon flows builds on the findings of Barlaz (1998, 2005,
10 2008). The proportion of carbon stored is assumed to persist in landfills. The remaining portion is assumed to
11 degrade over time, resulting in emissions of CH₄ and CO₂.⁹⁹ The degradable portion of the carbon is assumed to
12 decay according to first-order kinetics. The decay rates for each of the materials are shown in Table 6-133.

13 The first-order decay rates, k , for each waste component are derived from De la Cruz and Barlaz (2010):

- 14 • De la Cruz and Barlaz (2010) calculate first-order decay rates using laboratory data published in Eleazer et
15 al. (1997), and a correction factor, f , is calculated so that the weighted average decay rate for all
16 components is equal to the EPA AP-42 default decay rate (0.04) for mixed municipal solid waste (MSW)
17 for regions that receive more than 25 inches of rain annually (EPA 1995). Because AP-42 values were
18 developed using landfill data from approximately 1990, De la Cruz and Barlaz used 1990 waste
19 composition for the United States from EPA’s *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United*
20 *States: 1990 Update* (EPA 1991) to calculate f . De la Cruz and Barlaz multiplied this correction factor by
21 the Eleazer et al. (1997) decay rates of each waste component to develop field-scale first-order decay
22 rates.
- 23 • De la Cruz and Barlaz (2010) also use other assumed initial decay rates for mixed MSW in place of the AP-
24 42 default value based on different types of environments in which landfills in the United States are
25 located, including dry conditions (less than 25 inches of rain annually, $k=0.02$) and bioreactor landfill
26 conditions (moisture is controlled for rapid decomposition, $k=0.12$).

27 Similar to the methodology in the Landfills section of the *Inventory* (Section 7.1), which estimates CH₄ emissions,
28 the overall MSW decay rate is estimated by partitioning the U.S. landfill population into three categories based on
29 annual precipitation ranges of: (1) Less than 20 inches of rain per year, (2) 20 to 40 inches of rain per year, and (3)
30 greater than 40 inches of rain per year. These correspond to overall MSW decay rates of 0.020, 0.038, and 0.057
31 year⁻¹, respectively. De la Cruz and Barlaz (2010) calculate component-specific decay rates corresponding to the
32 first value (0.020 year⁻¹), but not for the other two overall MSW decay rates.

33 To maintain consistency between landfill-related methodologies across the *Inventory*, EPA developed correction
34 factors (f) for decay rates of 0.038 and 0.057 year⁻¹ through linear interpolation. A weighted national average
35 component-specific decay rate is calculated by assuming that waste generation is proportional to population (the
36 same assumption used in the landfill methane emission estimate), based on population data from the 2000 U.S.
37 Census. The percent of census population is calculated for each of the three categories of annual precipitation
38 (noted in the previous paragraph); the population data are used as a surrogate for the number of landfills in each
39 annual precipitation category. Precipitation range percentages weighted by population are updated over time as
40 new Census data are available, to remain consistent with percentages used in the Waste chapter, Section 7.1
41 landfills. The component-specific decay rates are shown in Table 6-133.

42 De la Cruz and Barlaz (2010) also use other assumed initial decay rates for mixed MSW in place of the AP-42
43 default value based on different types of environments in which landfills in the United States are located, including

⁹⁹ The CH₄ emissions resulting from anaerobic decomposition of yard trimmings and food scraps in landfills are reported in the Waste chapter, Section 7.1—Landfills.

1 dry conditions (less than 25 inches of rain annually, $k=0.02$) and bioreactor landfill conditions (moisture is
 2 controlled for rapid decomposition, $k=0.12$).
 3 For each of the four materials (grass, leaves, branches, food scraps), the stock of carbon in landfills for any given
 4 year is calculated according to Equation 6-2:

5 **Equation 6-2: Total Carbon Stock for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills**

6
$$LFC_{i,t} = \sum_n^t W_{i,n} \times (1 - MC_i) \times ICC_i \times \{ [CS_i \times ICC_i] + [(1 - (CS_i \times ICC_i)) \times e^{-k(t-n)}] \}$$

7 where,

- 8 t = Year for which carbon stocks are being estimated (year),
- 9 i = Waste type for which carbon stocks are being estimated (grass, leaves, branches, food
 10 scraps),
- 11 $LFC_{i,t}$ = Stock of carbon in landfills in year t , for waste i (metric tons),
- 12 $W_{i,n}$ = Mass of waste i disposed of in landfills in year n (metric tons, wet weight),
- 13 n = Year in which the waste was disposed of (year, where $1960 < n < t$),
- 14 MC_i = Moisture content of waste i (percent of water),
- 15 CS_i = Proportion of initial carbon that is stored for waste i (percent),
- 16 ICC_i = Initial carbon content of waste i (percent),
- 17 e = Natural logarithm, and
- 18 k = First-order decay rate for waste i , (year^{-1}).

19 For a given year t , the total stock of carbon in landfills ($TLFC_t$) is the sum of stocks across all four materials (grass,
 20 leaves, branches, food scraps). The annual flux of carbon in landfills (F_t) for year t is calculated in as the change in
 21 carbon stock compared to the preceding year according to Equation 6-3:

22 **Equation 6-3: Carbon Stock Annual Flux for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills**

23
$$F_t = TLFC_t - TLFC_{(t-1)}$$

24 Thus, as seen in Equation 6-2, the carbon placed in a landfill in year n is tracked for each year t through the end of
 25 the inventory period. For example, disposal of food scraps in 1960 resulted in depositing about 1,135,000 metric
 26 tons of carbon in landfills. Of this amount, 16 percent (179,000 metric tons) is persistent; the remaining 84 percent
 27 (956,000 metric tons) is degradable. By 1965, more than half of the degradable portion (507,000 metric tons)
 28 decomposes, leaving a total of 628,000 metric tons (the persistent portion, plus the remainder of the degradable
 29 portion).

30 Continuing the example, by 2022, the total food scraps carbon originally disposed of in 1960 had declined to
 31 179,000 metric tons (i.e., virtually all degradable carbon had decomposed). By summing the carbon remaining
 32 from 1960 with the carbon remaining from food scraps disposed of in subsequent years (1961 through 2021), the
 33 total landfill carbon from food scraps in 2022 was 53.0 million metric tons. This value is then added to the carbon
 34 stock from grass, leaves, and branches to calculate the total landfill carbon stock in 2022, yielding a value of 292.6
 35 million metric tons (as shown in Table 6-134). In the same way total net flux is calculated for forest carbon and
 36 harvested wood products, the total net flux of landfill carbon for yard trimmings and food scraps for a given year
 37 (Table 6-132) is the difference in the landfill carbon stock for the following year and the stock in the current year.
 38 For example, the net change in 2022 shown in Table 6-132 (3.2 MMT C with rounding) is equal to the stock in 2023

1 (295.9 MMT C) minus the stock in 2022 (292.6 MMT C). The carbon stocks calculated through this procedure are
 2 shown in Table 6-134.

3 To develop the 2023 carbon stock estimate, estimates of yard trimming and food scrap carbon stocks were
 4 forecasted for 2023, based on data from 1990 through 2022. These forecasted values were used to calculate net
 5 changes in carbon stocks for 2022. Excel's FORECAST.ETS function was used to predict a 2023 value using historical
 6 data via an algorithm called "Exponential Triple Smoothing." This method determined the overall trend and
 7 provided appropriate carbon stock estimates for 2023.

8 **Table 6-133: Moisture Contents, Carbon Storage Factors (Proportions of Initial Carbon**
 9 **Sequestered), Initial C Contents, and Decay Rates for Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in**
 10 **Landfills**

Variable	Yard Trimmings			Food Scraps
	Grass	Leaves	Branches	
Moisture Content (% H ₂ O)	70	30	10	70
C Storage Factor, Proportion of Initial C Stored (%)	53	85	77	16
Initial C Content (%)	45	46	49	51
Decay Rate (year ⁻¹)	0.313	0.179	0.015	0.151

Note: The decay rates are presented as weighted averages based on annual precipitation categories and population residing in each precipitation category.

11 **Table 6-134: Carbon Stocks in Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills (MMT C)**

Carbon Pool	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Yard Trimmings	156.0	203.1	231.6	233.9	236.1	238.4	240.6	242.8
Branches	14.6	18.1	20.7	20.9	21.1	21.3	21.6	21.8
Leaves	66.7	87.4	100.4	101.5	102.5	103.6	104.6	105.6
Grass	74.7	97.7	110.5	111.5	112.5	113.5	114.5	115.4
Food Scraps	17.9	33.2	46.9	48.3	49.6	50.9	52.0	53.0
Total Carbon Stocks	173.9	236.3	278.5	282.2	285.7	289.2	292.6	295.9

^a 2023 C stock estimate was forecasted using 1990 to 2022 data.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

12 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
 13 through 2022. When available, the same data source was used across the entire time series for the analysis. When
 14 data were unavailable, missing values were estimated using linear interpolation or forecasting, as noted above.

15 Uncertainty

16 The uncertainty analysis for landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps includes an evaluation of the effects of
 17 uncertainty for the following data and factors: disposal in landfills per year (tons of carbon), initial carbon content,
 18 moisture content, decay rate, and proportion of carbon stored. The carbon storage landfill estimates are also a
 19 function of the composition of the yard trimmings (i.e., the proportions of grass, leaves and branches in the yard
 20 trimmings mixture). There are respective uncertainties associated with each of these factors.

21 A Monte Carlo (Approach 2) uncertainty analysis was applied to estimate the overall uncertainty of the
 22 sequestration estimate for 2022. The results of the Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in
 23 Table 6-135. Total yard trimmings and food scraps CO₂ flux in 2022 was estimated to be between -17.3 and -4.9
 24 MMT CO₂ Eq. at a 95 percent confidence level. This indicates a range of 47 percent below to 58 percent above the
 25 2022 flux estimate of -11.8 MMT CO₂ Eq.

1 **Table 6-135: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CO₂ Flux from Yard**
 2 **Trimmings and Food Scraps in Landfills (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2021 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
			(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Yard Trimmings and Food Scraps	CO ₂	(11.8)	(17.3)	(4.9)	-47%	58%

^a Range of flux estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.
 Note: Parentheses indicate negative values or net carbon sequestration.

3 QA/QC and Verification

4 Tier 1 and Tier 2 QA/QC activities were conducted consistent with the U.S. QA/QC plan. Source-specific quality
 5 control measures for landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps included checking that input data were properly
 6 transposed within the spreadsheet, checking calculations were correct, and confirming that all activity data and
 7 calculations documentation was complete and updated to ensure data were properly handled through the
 8 inventory process.

9 Order of magnitude checks and checks of time-series consistency were performed to ensure data were updated
 10 correctly and any changes in emissions estimates were reasonable and reflected changes in activity data. An
 11 annual change trend analysis was also conducted to ensure the validity of the emissions estimates. Errors that
 12 were found during this process were corrected as necessary.

13 To ensure consistency across the LULUCF and Waste sectors, and the accuracy of emissions, EPA plans to perform
 14 a comparison of the activity data used and carbon inputs between the landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps,
 15 and the Waste chapter, Section 7.1—Landfills categories.

16 Recalculations Discussion

17 No recalculations were performed for the current *Inventory*.

18 Planned Improvements

19 EPA notes the following improvements may be implemented or investigated within the next two or three *Inventory*
 20 cycles pending time and resource constraints:

- 21 • MSW data more recent than 2018 have not been released through the *Advancing Sustainable Materials*
 22 *Management* reports. EPA will monitor the release schedule for these data and evaluate data for
 23 integration into the *Inventory* when released. Six new food waste management pathways were
 24 introduced in the 2018 *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management* report. Time series data for all of
 25 these pathways are not provided prior to 2018 but EPA plans to investigate potential data sources and/or
 26 methods to address time-series consistency and apply these data to the time series.
- 27 • EPA has been made aware of inconsistencies in landfilled food scraps data reported to the EPA
 28 Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) and will evaluate changes to how landfilled and energy
 29 recovery values for yard trimmings and food scraps are calculated.

30 EPA notes the following improvements will continue to be investigated as time and resources allow, but there are
 31 no immediate plans to implement these improvements until data are available or identified:

- 32 • EPA also plans to continue to investigate updates to the decay rate estimates for food scraps, leaves,
 33 grass, and branches, as well as evaluate using decay rates that vary over time based on Census population

1 and climate data changes over time. Currently the inventory calculations use 2010 U.S. Census data, but
2 2020 U.S. Census data may be available.

- 3 • Other improvements include investigation into yard waste composition to determine if changes need to
4 be made based on changes in residential practices. A review of available literature will be conducted to
5 determine if there are changes in the allocation of yard trimmings. For example, leaving grass clippings in
6 place is becoming a more common practice, thus reducing the percentage of grass clippings in yard
7 trimmings disposed in landfills. In addition, agronomists may be consulted for determining the mass of
8 grass per acre on residential lawns to provide an estimate of total grass generation for comparison with
9 *Inventory* estimates.
- 10 • EPA will continue to evaluate data from recent peer-reviewed literature that may modify the default
11 carbon storage factors, initial carbon contents, and decay rates for yard trimmings and food scraps in
12 landfills – particularly updates to population precipitation ranges used to calculate k values. Based upon
13 this evaluation, changes may be made to the default values.
- 14 • Finally, EPA plans to review available data to ensure all types of landfilled yard trimmings and food scraps
15 are being included in the *Inventory* estimates, such as debris from road construction and commercial food
16 waste not included in other *Inventory* estimates.

17 6.11 Land Converted to Settlements (CRT 18 Category 4E2)

19 Land converted to settlements includes all settlements in an inventory year that had been in another land use(s)
20 during the previous 20 years (USDA-NRCS 2015).¹⁰⁰ For example, cropland, grassland or forest land converted to
21 settlements during the past 20 years would be reported in this category. Converted lands are retained in this
22 category for 20 years as recommended by IPCC (2006).

23 Land use change can lead to large losses of carbon to the atmosphere, particularly conversions from forest land
24 (Houghton et al. 1983). Moreover, conversion of forest to another land use (i.e., deforestation) is one of the largest
25 anthropogenic sources of emissions to the atmosphere globally (Schimel 1995), although this source may be
26 declining globally (Tubiello et al. 2015). IPCC (2006) recommends reporting changes in biomass, dead organic
27 matter, and soil organic carbon stocks due to land-use change. All soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated
28 and reported for land converted to settlements, but there is limited reporting of other pools in this *Inventory*. Loss
29 of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon are reported for forest land converted to
30 settlements and woodlands associated with grasslands converted to settlements, but not for other land-use
31 conversions to settlements.

32 There are discrepancies between the current land representation (see Section 6.1) and the area data that have
33 been used in the *Inventory* for land converted to settlements. Specifically, this *Inventory* includes all settlements in
34 the conterminous United States and Hawaii, but does not include settlements in Alaska. Areas of drained organic
35 soils in settlements on federal lands are also not included in this *Inventory*. These differences lead to discrepancies
36 between the managed area in land converted to settlements and the settlement area included in the inventory
37 analysis (Table 6-129). There is a planned improvement to include CO₂ emissions from drainage of organic soils in
38 settlements of Alaska and federal lands as part of a future *Inventory* (see Planned Improvements section).

¹⁰⁰ NRI survey locations are classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less than 20 years from 1990 to 2001. This may have led to an underestimation of land converted to settlements in the early part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to settlements from 1971 to 1978.

1 Forest land converted to settlements is the largest source of emissions from 1990 to 2022, accounting for
 2 approximately 76 percent of the average total loss of carbon among all of the land-use conversions in Land
 3 Converted to Settlements. Total losses of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter carbon
 4 losses in 2022 for all conversions are 35.6, 6.2, 6.7, and 9.2 MMT CO₂ Eq., respectively (9.7, 1.7, 1.8, and 2.5 MMT
 5 C). Mineral and organic soils also lost 9.2 and 1.3 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 (2.5 and 0.3 MMT C). The total net flux is
 6 68.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 (18.6 MMT C), which is a 19 percent increase in CO₂ emissions compared to the
 7 emissions in the initial reporting year of 1990 (Table 6-136 and Table 6-137). The main driver of net emissions for
 8 this source category is the conversion of forest land to settlements, with large losses of biomass, deadwood and
 9 litter carbon.

10 **Table 6-136: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 11 **for Land Converted to Settlements (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Settlements	2.6	8.2	3.9	3.5	3.1	2.9	2.9
Mineral Soils	2.1	6.9	3.4	2.9	2.6	2.5	2.5
Organic Soils	0.5	1.2	0.6	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Forest Land Converted to Settlements	49.3	53.9	58.4	58.6	58.6	58.6	58.6
Aboveground Live Biomass	30.0	32.4	35.0	35.2	35.2	35.2	35.2
Belowground Live Biomass	5.2	5.6	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1	6.1
Dead Wood	5.5	6.0	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.6
Litter	7.6	8.2	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Mineral Soils	1.0	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5
Organic Soils	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3
Grassland Converted to Settlements	5.6	15.8	9.8	8.8	7.9	7.4	7.5
Aboveground Live Biomass	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Belowground Live Biomass	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Dead Wood	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Litter	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Mineral Soils	4.3	13.7	8.2	7.3	6.5	6.0	6.0
Organic Soils	0.5	1.3	0.7	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6
Other Lands Converted to Settlements	(0.4)	(1.4)	(1.1)	(1.0)	(0.8)	(0.8)	(0.8)
Mineral Soils	(0.4)	(1.5)	(1.1)	(1.0)	(0.9)	(0.8)	(0.8)
Organic Soils	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Settlements	+	0.6	0.3	0.3	0.1	+	0.1
Mineral Soils	+	0.1	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	0.6	0.3	0.3	+	+	+
Total Aboveground Biomass Flux	30.4	32.8	35.5	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6
Total Belowground Biomass Flux	5.2	5.7	6.1	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.2
Total Dead Wood Flux	5.6	6.1	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7	6.7
Total Litter Flux	7.7	8.4	9.2	9.2	9.2	9.2	9.2
Total Mineral Soil Flux	7.0	20.7	12.0	10.8	9.8	9.2	9.2
Total Organic Soil Flux	1.2	3.4	1.8	1.6	1.3	1.2	1.3
Total Net Flux	57.2	77.1	71.4	70.2	68.8	68.2	68.2

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

12 **Table 6-137: Net CO₂ Flux from Soil, Dead Organic Matter and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes**
 13 **for Land Converted to Settlements (MMT C)**

	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Cropland Converted to Settlements	0.7	2.2	1.1	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8
Mineral Soils	0.6	1.9	0.9	0.8	0.7	0.7	0.7
Organic Soils	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Forest Land Converted to Settlements	13.5	14.7	15.9	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0

Aboveground Live Biomass	8.2	8.8	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6
Belowground Live Biomass	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Dead Wood	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Litter	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Mineral Soils	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Organic Soils	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Grassland Converted to Settlements	1.5	4.3	2.7	2.4	2.2	2.0	2.0
Aboveground Live Biomass	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Belowground Live Biomass	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Dead Wood	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Litter	+	+	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Mineral Soils	1.2	3.7	2.2	2.0	1.8	1.6	1.6
Organic Soils	0.1	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.2
Other Lands Converted to Settlements	(0.1)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Mineral Soils	(0.1)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Organic Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wetlands Converted to Settlements	+	0.2	0.1	0.1	+	+	+
Mineral Soils	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Organic Soils	+	0.2	0.1	0.1	+	+	+
Total Aboveground Biomass Flux	8.3	8.9	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7	9.7
Total Belowground Biomass Flux	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Total Dead Wood Flux	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total Litter Flux	2.1	2.3	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
Total Mineral Soil Flux	1.9	5.6	3.3	2.9	2.7	2.5	2.5
Total Organic Soil Flux	0.3	0.9	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.3	0.3
Total Net Flux	15.6	21.0	19.5	19.1	18.8	18.6	18.6

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT C.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 The following section includes a description of the methodology used to estimate carbon stock changes for land
3 converted to settlements, including (1) loss of aboveground and belowground biomass, dead wood and litter
4 carbon with conversion to settlements from forest lands and woodlands designated in the grassland, as well as (2)
5 the impact from all land-use conversions to settlements on soil organic carbon stocks in mineral and organic soils.

6 Biomass, Dead Wood, and Litter Carbon Stock Changes

7 A Tier 2 method is applied to estimate biomass, dead wood, and litter carbonstock changes for forest land
8 converted to settlements. Estimates are calculated in the same way as those in the forest land remaining forest
9 land category using data from the USDA Forest Service, Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) program (USDA Forest
10 Service 2023) however there is no country-specific data for settlements so the biomass, litter, and dead wood
11 carbon stocks were assumed to be zero. The difference between the stocks is reported as the stock change under
12 the assumption that the change occurred in the year of the conversion. Details for each of the carbon attributes
13 described below are available in Domke et al. (2022) and Westfall et al. (2023).

14 If FIA plots include data on individual trees, aboveground and belowground carbon density estimates are based on
15 Woodall et al. (2011) and Westfall et al. (2023). Aboveground and belowground biomass estimates also include live
16 understory which is a minor component of biomass defined as all biomass of undergrowth plants in a forest,
17 including woody shrubs and trees less than 2.54 cm dbh. For this *Inventory*, it was assumed that 10 percent of total
18 understory carbon mass is belowground (Smith et al. 2006). Estimates of carbon density are based on information
19 in Birdsey (1996) and biomass estimates from Jenkins et al. (2003).

20 This *Inventory* also includes estimates of change in dead organic matter for standing dead, deadwood and litter. If
21 FIA plots include data on standing dead trees, standing dead tree carbon density is estimated following the basic

1 method applied to live trees (Woodall et al. 2011 and Westfall et al. 2023) with additional modifications for
2 woodland species to account for decay and structural loss (Domke et al. 2011; Harmon et al. 2011). If FIA plots
3 include data on downed dead wood, downed dead wood carbon density is estimated based on measurements of a
4 subset of FIA plots for downed dead wood (Domke et al. 2013; Woodall and Monleon 2008). Downed dead wood is
5 defined as pieces of dead wood greater than 7.5 cm diameter, at transect intersection, that are not attached to
6 live or standing dead trees. This includes stumps and roots of harvested trees. To facilitate the downscaling of
7 downed dead wood carbon estimates from the state-wide population estimates to individual plots, downed dead
8 wood models specific to regions and forest types within each region are used. Litter carbon is the pool of organic
9 carbon (also known as duff, humus, and fine woody debris) above the mineral soil and includes woody fragments
10 with diameters of up to 7.5 cm. A subset of FIA plots is measured for litter carbon. If FIA plots include litter
11 material, a modeling approach using litter carbon measurements from FIA plots is used to estimate litter carbon
12 density (Domke et al. 2016).

13 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
14 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. See Annex 3.13 for more information about
15 reference carbon density estimates for forest land and the compilation system used to estimate carbon stock
16 changes from forest land.

17 **Soil Carbon Stock Changes**

18 Soil organic carbon stock changes are estimated for land converted to settlements according to land use histories
19 recorded in the 2017 USDA NRI survey for non-federal lands (USDA-NRCS 2020) and extended through 2020 using
20 the USDA-NASS Crop Data Layer Product (USDA-NASS 2021; Johnson and Mueller 2010) and National Land Cover
21 Dataset (NLCD) (Yang et al. 2018; Fry et al. 2011; Homer et al. 2007, 2015)). For federal lands, the land use history
22 is derived from land cover changes in the NLCD. The areas have been modified through a process in which the
23 Forest Inventory and Analysis (FIA) survey data are harmonized with the NRI data (Nelson et al. 2020). This process
24 ensures that the land use areas are consistent across all land use categories (see Section 6.1 Representation of the
25 U.S. Land Base for more information). Land use and some management information were originally collected for
26 each NRI survey location on a 5-year cycle beginning in 1982. In 1998, the NRI program began collecting annual
27 data, and the annual data have been incorporated from the NRI into the inventory analysis through 2017 (USDA-
28 NRCS 2020).

29 NRI survey locations are classified as land converted to settlements in a given year between 1990 and 2020 if the
30 land use is settlements but had been classified as another use during the previous 20 years. NRI survey locations
31 are classified according to land use histories starting in 1979, and consequently the classifications are based on less
32 than 20 years from 1990 to 1998. This may have led to an underestimation of land converted to settlements in the
33 early part of the time series to the extent that some areas are converted to settlement between 1971 and 1978.

34 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Mineral Soils*

35 An IPCC Tier 2 method (Ogle et al. 2003) is applied to estimate carbon stock changes for mineral soils on land
36 converted to settlements from 1990 to 2020. Data on climate, soil types, land use, and land management activity
37 are used to classify land area and apply appropriate stock change factors (Ogle et al. 2003, 2006). Reference
38 carbon stocks are estimated using the National Soil Survey Characterization Database (USDA-NRCS 1997) with
39 cultivated cropland as the reference condition, rather than native vegetation as used in IPCC (2006). Soil
40 measurements under agricultural management are much more common and easily identified in the National Soil
41 Survey Characterization Database (USDA-NRCS 1997) than are soils under a native condition, and therefore
42 cultivated cropland provide a more robust sample for estimating the reference condition. Country-specific carbon
43 stock change factors are derived from published literature to determine the impact of management practices on
44 soil organic carbon storage (Ogle et al. 2003; Ogle et al. 2006). However, there are insufficient data to estimate a
45 set of land use, management, and input factors for settlements. Moreover, the 2017 NRI survey data (USDA-NRCS
46 2020) do not provide the information needed to assign different land use subcategories to settlements, such as
47 turf grass and impervious surfaces, which is needed to apply the Tier 1 factors from the IPCC guidelines (2006).

1 Therefore, the United States has adopted a land use factor of 0.7 to represent a net loss of soil organic carbon with
2 conversion to settlements under the assumption that there are additional soil organic carbon losses with land
3 clearing, excavation and other activities associated with development. More specific factor values can be derived
4 in future Inventories as data become available. See Annex 3.12 for additional discussion of the Tier 2 methodology
5 for mineral soils.

6 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020 so that changes
7 reflect anthropogenic activity and not methodological adjustments. Soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021
8 to 2022 are estimated using a linear extrapolation method described in Box 6-4 of the Methodology section in
9 Cropland Remaining Cropland. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression model with moving-average
10 (ARMA) errors using the 1990 to 2020 emissions data, which is a standard data splicing method for imputing
11 missing emissions data in a time series (IPCC 2006). The Tier 2 method described previously will be applied to
12 recalculate the 2021 to 2022 emissions in a future *Inventory*.

13 *Soil Carbon Stock Changes for Organic Soils*

14 Annual carbon emissions from drained organic soils in land converted to settlements are estimated using the Tier 2
15 method provided in IPCC (2006). The Tier 2 method assumes that organic soils are losing carbon at a rate similar to
16 croplands, and therefore uses the country-specific values for cropland (Ogle et al. 2003). To estimate CO₂
17 emissions from 1990 to 2020, the area of organic soils in land converted to settlements is multiplied by the Tier 2
18 emission factor, which is 11.2 MT C per ha in cool temperate regions, 14.0 MT C per ha in warm temperate regions
19 and 14.3 MT C per ha in subtropical regions (see Annex 3.12 for more information).

20 In order to ensure time-series consistency, the same methods are applied from 1990 to 2020, and a linear
21 extrapolation method is used to approximate emissions for the remainder of the 2021 to 2022 time series (see Box
22 6-4 of the Methodology section in Cropland Remaining Cropland. The extrapolation is based on a linear regression
23 model with moving-average (ARMA) errors using the 1990 to 2020 emissions data, and is a standard data splicing
24 method for imputing missing emissions data in a time series (IPCC 2006). Estimates will be recalculated in future
25 *Inventories* when new activity data are incorporated into the analysis.

26 **Uncertainty**

27 The uncertainty analysis for carbon losses with forest land converted to settlements is conducted in the same way
28 as the uncertainty assessment for forest ecosystem carbon flux in the forest land remaining forest land category.
29 Sample and model-based error are combined using simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC
30 (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard deviations of the uncertain
31 quantities. For additional details, see the Uncertainty Analysis in Annex 3.13.

32 Sources of uncertainty for mineral soil organic carbon stock changes and annual carbon emission estimates from
33 drained organic soils include emission factors and variance associated with the NRI sample. The total uncertainty
34 was quantified with two variance components (Ogle et al. 2010) that are combined using simple error propagation
35 methods provided by the IPCC (2006), i.e., by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the standard
36 deviations of the uncertain quantities. For the first variance component, a Monte Carlo analysis was used to
37 propagate uncertainties in the Tier 2 methods for the land use area and the country-specific factors for mineral and
38 organic soils. The second variance component is associated with scaling of the data from the NRI survey to the
39 entire area of land converted to settlements, and is computed using a standard variance estimator for a two-stage
40 sample design (Särndal et al. 1992).

41 Uncertainty estimates are presented in Table 6-138 for each sub-source (i.e., biomass carbon, dead wood, litter,
42 soil organic carbon in mineral soils and organic soils) and the method applied in the inventory analysis (i.e., Tier 2
43 and Tier 3). Uncertainty estimates are combined from the forest land converted to settlements and other land use
44 conversions to settlements using the simple error propagation methods provided by the IPCC (2006). There are
45 also additional uncertainties propagated through the analysis associated with the data splicing methods applied to

1 estimate soil organic carbon stock changes from 2021 to 2022. The combined uncertainty for total carbon stock
 2 changes in land converted to settlements ranges from 36 percent below to 36 percent above the 2022 stock
 3 change estimate of 68.2 MMT CO₂ Eq.

4 **Table 6-138: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Soil, Dead Organic Matter**
 5 **and Biomass Carbon Stock Changes occurring within Land Converted to Settlements (MMT**
 6 **CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	2022 Flux Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Flux Estimate ^a			
		Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Cropland Converted to Settlements	2.9	1.3	4.5	-56%	56%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	2.5	0.9	4.1	-64%	63%
Federal Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	(0.0)	0.0	-146%	146%
Organic Soil C Stocks	0.4	0.1	0.7	-80%	80%
Forest Land Converted to Settlements	58.6	35.3	81.9	-40%	40%
Aboveground Biomass C Stocks	35.2	13.3	57.1	-62%	62%
Belowground Biomass C Stocks	6.1	2.3	9.9	-62%	62%
Dead Wood	6.6	2.5	10.6	-62%	62%
Litter	9.0	3.4	14.7	-62%	62%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	1.5	1.2	1.7	-19%	19%
Federal Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%	0%
Organic Soil C Stocks	0.3	0.1	0.4	-70%	70%
Grassland Converted to Settlements	7.4	5.4	9.5	-27%	27%
Aboveground Biomass C Stocks	0.5	0.2	0.8	-62%	60%
Belowground Biomass C Stocks	0.1	0.0	0.1	-45%	66%
Dead Wood	0.2	0.1	0.3	-51%	70%
Litter	0.2	0.1	0.3	-61%	57%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	6.0	4.1	7.9	-32%	32%
Federal Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	(0.0)	0.0	-194%	194%
Organic Soil C Stocks	0.5	(0.0)	1.1	-108%	108%
Other Lands Converted to Settlements	-0.8	(1.1)	(0.4)	-44%	44%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	-0.8	(1.1)	(0.5)	-38%	38%
Federal Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	(0.2)	0.1	-738%	738%
Organic Soil C Stocks	0.0	(0.1)	0.1	-511%	511%
Wetlands Converted to Settlements	0.1	(0.3)	0.3	-557%	533%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	0.0	0.1	-69%	69%
Federal Mineral Soil C Stocks	0.0	0.0	0.0	0%	0%
Organic Soil C Stocks	0.0	(0.3)	0.3	-1,269%	1,214%
Total: Land Converted to Settlements	68.2	43.5	92.9	-36%	36%
Aboveground Biomass C Stocks	35.6	13.3	57.1	-62%	62%
Belowground Biomass C Stocks	6.2	2.3	9.9	-62%	62%
Dead Wood	6.7	2.5	10.6	-62%	62%
Litter	9.2	3.4	14.7	-62%	62%
Mineral Soil C Stocks	9.2	6.6	11.7	-28%	28%
Organic Soil C Stocks	1.2	(6.6)	9.1	-625%	625%

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

^a Range of C stock change estimates is a 95 percent confidence interval.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values or net sequestration.

1 QA/QC and Verification

2 Quality control measures included checking input data, model scripts, and results to ensure data are properly
3 handled throughout the inventory process. Inventory reporting forms and text are reviewed and revised as needed
4 to correct transcription errors. No errors were found in this *Inventory*.

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 Recalculations are associated with new FIA data from 1990 to 2022 on biomass, dead wood and litter carbon
7 stocks in forest land converted to settlements and woodland conversion associated with grassland converted to
8 settlements. Additional recalculations are associated with incorporating new USDA-NRCS NRI data through 2017
9 and extending the time series using CDL and NLCD for grassland converted to settlements, cropland converted to
10 settlements, other land converted to settlements and wetlands converted to settlements. As a result, land
11 converted to settlements has an estimated smaller carbon loss of 7.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. on average over the time
12 series. This represents a 19 percent decrease in carbon stock changes for land converted to settlements compared
13 to the previous *Inventory*.

14 Planned Improvements

15 A key improvement is to develop an inventory of mineral soil organic carbon stock changes in Alaska and losses of
16 carbon from drained organic soils in federal lands. These improvements will resolve most of the differences
17 between the managed land base for land converted to settlements and amount of area currently included in the
18 *Inventory* for land converted to settlements (see Table 6-139).

19 There are plans to improve classification of trees in settlements and to include transfer of biomass from forest land
20 to those areas in this category. There are also plans to extend the inventory to included carbon losses associated
21 with drained organic soils in settlements occurring on federal lands.

22 These improvements will be made pending prioritization of resources to expand the inventory for this source
23 category.

24 **Table 6-139: Area of Managed Land in Land Converted to Settlements that is not included in**
25 **the current *Inventory* (Thousand Hectares)**

Year	Area (Thousand Hectares)		
	LCS Managed Land Area (Section 6.1)	LCS Area Included in <i>Inventory</i>	LCS Area Not Included in <i>Inventory</i>
1990	2,865	2,865	1
1991	3,213	3,213	1
1992	3,573	3,573	1
1993	4,138	4,138	1
1994	4,703	4,702	1
1995	5,262	5,261	1
1996	5,833	5,832	1
1997	6,409	6,408	1
1998	6,929	6,928	1
1999	7,446	7,446	1
2000	7,952	7,952	1
2001	8,362	8,361	1
2002	8,696	8,695	1
2003	8,705	8,704	1
2004	8,710	8,708	2

2005	8,727	8,724	2
2006	8,691	8,688	3
2007	8,672	8,668	3
2008	8,501	8,497	4
2009	8,309	8,305	5
2010	8,130	8,124	5
2011	7,930	7,925	6
2012	7,717	7,711	6
2013	7,325	7,318	6
2014	6,942	6,935	7
2015	6,530	6,523	7
2016	6,112	6,105	7
2017	5,715	5,708	7
2018	5,201	5,194	7
2019	4,696	4,689	7
2020	4,175	4,168	7
2021	3,771	*	*
2022	3,437	*	*

1 NRI data have not been incorporated into the *Inventory* after 2020, designated with asterisks (*).

2 **6.12 Other Land Remaining Other Land (CRT** 3 **Category 4F1)**

4 Land use is constantly occurring, and areas under a number of differing land-use types remain in their respective
5 land-use type each year, just as other land can remain as other land. While the magnitude of other land remaining
6 other land is known (see Table 6-4), research is ongoing to track carbon pools in this land use. Until such time that
7 reliable and comprehensive estimates of carbon for other land remaining other land can be produced, it is not
8 possible to estimate CO₂, CH₄ or N₂O fluxes on other land remaining other land at this time.

9 **6.13 Land Converted to Other Land (CRT** 10 **Category 4F2)**

11 Land-use change is constantly occurring, and areas under a number of differing land-use types are converted to
12 other land each year, just as other land is converted to other uses. While the magnitude of these area changes is
13 known (see Table 6-4), research is ongoing to track carbon across other land remaining other land and land
14 converted to other land. Until such time that reliable and comprehensive estimates of carbon across these land-
15 use and land-use change categories can be produced, it is not possible to separate CO₂, CH₄ or N₂O fluxes on land
16 converted to other land from fluxes on other land remaining other land at this time.

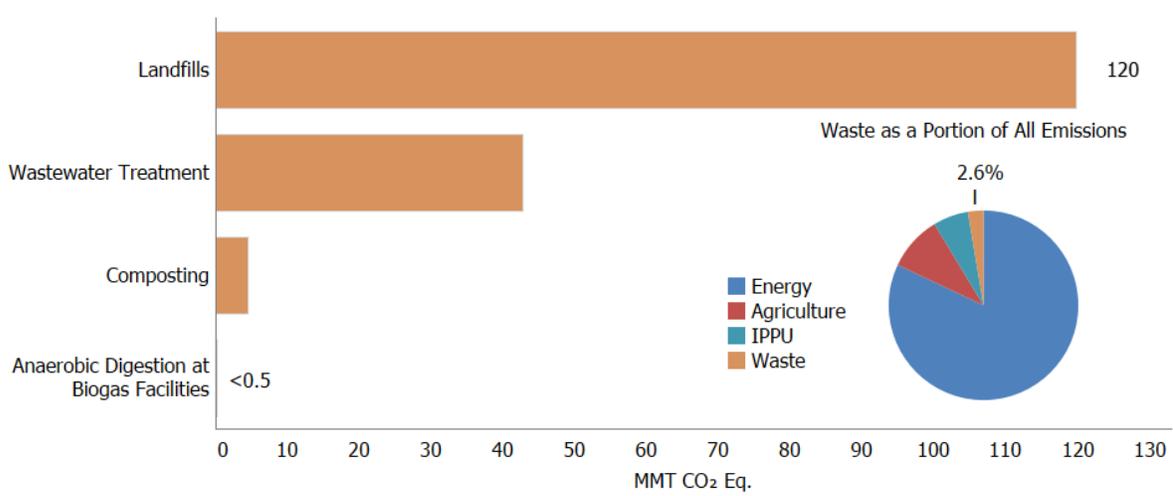
7. Waste

1

2 Waste management and treatment activities are sources of greenhouse gas emissions (see Figure 7-1 and Figure
3 7-2). Landfills were the third largest source of anthropogenic methane (CH₄) in the United States in 2022,
4 accounting for approximately 17.0 percent of total U.S. CH₄ emissions. Additionally, wastewater treatment and
5 discharge, composting of organic waste, and anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities accounted for approximately
6 3.0 percent, 0.4 percent, and less than 0.1 percent of U.S. CH₄ emissions, respectively. Nitrous oxide (N₂O)
7 emissions resulted from the discharge of wastewater treatment effluents into aquatic environments were
8 estimated, the wastewater treatment process itself, and composting. Together, these waste activities account for
9 6.1 percent of total U.S. N₂O emissions. Nitrogen oxides (NO_x), carbon monoxide (CO), and non-CH₄ volatile organic
10 compounds (NMVOCs) are emitted by waste activities and are addressed separately at the end of this chapter. A
11 summary of greenhouse gas emissions from the Waste sector is presented in Table 7-1 and Table 7-2. Overall, in
12 2022, waste activities generated emissions of 166.9 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 2.6 percent of total U.S. greenhouse gas
13 emissions.

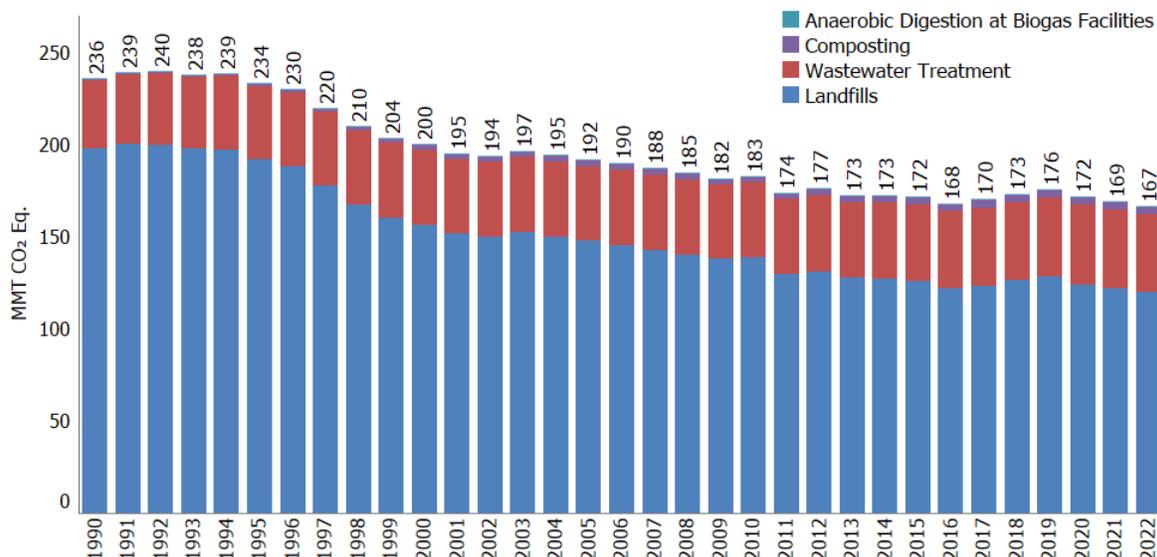
14 Emissions from landfills contributed 71.8 percent of Waste sector emissions in 2022 and are primarily composed of
15 CH₄ emissions from municipal solid waste landfills (see Figure 7-1). Landfill emissions decreased by 2.3 MMT CO₂
16 Eq. (1.9 percent) since 2021. Emissions from wastewater treatment were the second largest source of waste-
17 related emissions in 2022, accounting for 25.6 percent of sector emissions. The remaining two sources of
18 emissions, composting and anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities, account for 2.6 percent and less than 0.1
19 percent of Waste sector emissions in 2022, respectively.

20 **Figure 7-1: 2022 Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



21

1 **Figure 7-2: Trends in Waste Sector Greenhouse Gas Sources**



2

3 **Table 7-1: Emissions from Waste (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	220.9	172.4	150.2	152.4	147.6	145.3	143.2
Landfills	197.8	147.7	126.3	128.7	124.1	122.0	119.8
Wastewater Treatment	22.7	22.7	21.4	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.8
Composting	0.4	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
N₂O	15.1	19.5	23.0	23.4	24.1	23.9	23.7
Wastewater Treatment	14.8	18.1	21.2	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.9
Composting	0.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	235.9	192.0	173.2	175.8	171.7	169.2	166.9

+ Does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 **Table 7-2: Emissions from Waste (kt)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	7,889	6,159	5,365	5,441	5,271	5,189	5,113
Landfills	7,063	5,275	4,512	4,595	4,431	4,359	4,277
Wastewater Treatment	811	809	763	755	748	738	743
Composting	15	75	90	91	92	92	92
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	+	+	+	1	+	+	+
N₂O	57	74	87	88	91	90	89
Wastewater Treatment	56	68	80	81	84	83	83
Composting	1	6	7	7	7	7	7

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

5 Carbon dioxide (CO₂), CH₄, and N₂O emissions from the incineration of waste are accounted for in the Energy
 6 sector rather than in the Waste sector because almost all incineration of municipal solid waste (MSW) in the
 7 United States occurs at waste-to-energy facilities where useful energy is recovered. Similarly, the Energy sector

1 also includes an estimate of emissions from burning waste tires and hazardous industrial waste, because virtually
2 all of the combustion occurs in industrial and utility boilers that recover energy. The incineration of waste in the
3 United States in 2022 resulted in 12.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. emissions, more than half of which is attributable to the
4 combustion of plastics. For more details on emissions from the incineration of waste, see Section 7.5. Greenhouse
5 Gas Precursor Emissions from the Waste sector are presented in Section 7.6.

6 Each year, some emission and sink estimates in the *Inventory* are recalculated and revised with improved methods
7 and/or data. In general, recalculations are made to the U.S. greenhouse gas emission estimates either to
8 incorporate new methodologies or, most commonly, to update recent historical data. These improvements are
9 implemented consistently across the previous *Inventory*'s time series (i.e., 1990 to 2021) to ensure that the trend
10 is accurate. For the current *Inventory*, minor improvements were implemented beyond routine activity data
11 updates, including changes to MSW and industrial waste landfill activity data, updates to production activity
12 affecting wastewater influent, and methodological changes for CH₄ emissions from anaerobic digesters processing
13 food waste. In total, the methodological and historic data improvements made to the Waste sector in this
14 *Inventory* resulted in an average decrease in greenhouse gas emissions across the time series by 0.06 MMT CO₂ Eq.
15 (0.03 percent). For more information on specific methodological updates, please see the Recalculations Discussion
16 section for each category in this chapter. In total, the methodological and historic data improvements, the Waste
17 sector emissions decreased by 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (1.1 percent) across the time series.

18 Due to lack of data availability, EPA is not able to estimate emissions associated with sludge generated from the
19 treatment of industrial wastewater or the amount of CH₄ flared at composting sites. Emissions reported in the
20 Waste chapter for landfills, wastewater treatment, and anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities include those from
21 all 50 states, including Hawaii and Alaska, the District of Columbia, and U.S. Territories. Emissions from landfills
22 include modern, managed sites in most U.S. Territories except for outlying Pacific Islands. Emissions from domestic
23 wastewater treatment include most U.S. Territories except for outlying Pacific Islands. Those emissions are likely
24 insignificant as those outlying Pacific Islands (e.g., Baker Island) have no permanent population. No industrial
25 wastewater treatment emissions are estimated for U.S. Territories, due to lack of data availability. However,
26 industrial wastewater treatment emissions are not expected for outlying Pacific Islands and assumed to be small
27 for other U.S. Territories. Emissions for composting include Puerto Rico and all states except Alaska. Some
28 composting operations in Alaska are known, but these consist of aerated composting facilities. Composting
29 emissions are not included from the remaining U.S. Territories, and these are assumed to be small. Similarly, EPA is
30 not aware of any anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities in U.S. Territories but will review this on an ongoing basis to
31 include these emissions if they are occurring. See Annex 5 for more information on EPA's assessment of the
32 sources not included in this *Inventory*.

33 **Box 7-1: Methodological Approach for Estimating and Reporting U.S. Emissions and** 34 **Removals, including Relationship to Greenhouse Gas Reporting Data**

Consistent with Article 13.7(a) of the Paris Agreement and Article 4.1(a) of the UNFCCC as well as relevant decisions under those agreements, the emissions and removals presented in this report and this chapter are organized by source and sink categories and calculated using internationally-accepted methods provided by the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) in the *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories (2006 IPCC Guidelines)* and its supplements and refinements. Additionally, the calculated emissions and removals in a given year for the United States are presented in a common format in line with the reporting guidelines for the reporting of inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The Parties' use of consistent methods to calculate emissions and removals for their inventories helps to ensure that these reports are comparable. The presentation of emissions and sinks provided in the Waste chapter do not preclude alternative examinations, but rather, this chapter presents emissions and removals in a common format consistent with how Parties are to report inventories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. The report itself, and this chapter, follows this common format, and provides an explanation of the application of methods used to calculate emissions and removals from waste management and treatment activities.

EPA also collects greenhouse gas emissions data from individual facilities and suppliers of certain fossil fuels and industrial gases through its Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). The GHGRP applies to direct greenhouse gas emitters, fossil fuel suppliers, industrial greenhouse gas suppliers, and facilities that inject CO₂ underground for sequestration or other reasons and requires reporting by sources or suppliers in 41 industrial categories. Annual reporting is at the facility level, except for certain suppliers of fossil fuels and industrial greenhouse gases. In general, the threshold for reporting is 25,000 metric tons or more of CO₂ Eq. per year. See Annex 9 “Use of EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program in Inventory” for more information.

Waste Data from EPA’s Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program

EPA uses annual GHGRP facility-level data in the Landfills category to compile the national estimate of emissions from Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) landfills (see Section 7.1 of this chapter for more information). EPA uses directly reported GHGRP data for net CH₄ emissions from MSW landfills for the years 2010 to 2022 of the *Inventory*. MSW landfills subject to the GHGRP began collecting data in 2010. These data are also used to recalculate emissions from MSW landfills for the years 2005 to 2009 to ensure time-series consistency.

7.1 Landfills (CRT Source Category 5A1)

In the United States, solid waste is managed by landfilling, recovery through recycling or composting, and combustion through waste-to-energy facilities. Disposing of solid waste in modern, managed landfills is the most used waste management technique in the United States. More information on how solid waste data are collected and managed in the United States is provided in Box 7-3. The municipal solid waste (MSW) and industrial waste landfills referred to in this section are all modern landfills that must comply with a variety of regulations as discussed in Box 7-2. Disposing of waste in illegal dumping sites is not considered to have occurred in years later than 1980 and these sites are not considered to contribute to net emissions in this section for the timeframe of 1990 to the current *Inventory* year. MSW landfills, or sanitary landfills, are sites where MSW is managed to prevent or minimize health, safety, and environmental impacts. Waste is deposited in different cells and covered daily with soil; many have environmental monitoring systems to track performance, collect leachate, and collect landfill gas. Industrial waste landfills are constructed in a similar way as MSW landfills, but are used to dispose of industrial solid waste, such as RCRA Subtitle D wastes (e.g., non-hazardous industrial solid waste defined in Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] in section 257.2), commercial solid wastes, or conditionally exempt small-quantity generator wastes (EPA 2016a).

After being placed in a landfill, organic waste (such as paper, food scraps, and yard trimmings) is initially decomposed by aerobic bacteria. After the oxygen has been depleted, the remaining waste is available for consumption by anaerobic bacteria, which break down organic matter into substances such as cellulose, amino acids, and sugars. These substances are further broken down through fermentation into gases and short-chain organic compounds that form the substrates for the growth of methanogenic bacteria. These methane- (CH₄) producing anaerobic bacteria convert the fermentation products into stabilized organic materials and biogas consisting of approximately 50 percent biogenic carbon dioxide (CO₂) and 50 percent CH₄, by volume. Landfill biogas also contains trace amounts of non-methane organic compounds (NMOC) and volatile organic compounds (VOC) that either result from decomposition byproducts or volatilization of biodegradable wastes (EPA 2008).

Box 7-2: Description of a Modern, Managed Landfill in the United States

Modern, managed landfills are well-engineered facilities that are located, designed, operated, and monitored to ensure compliance with federal, state, and tribal regulations. A modern, managed landfill is EPA’s interpretation of the IPCC’s terminology of a managed solid waste disposal site. Municipal solid waste (MSW) landfills must be designed to protect the environment from contaminants which may be present in the solid waste stream.

Additionally, many new landfills collect and destroy landfill gas through flares or landfill gas-to-energy projects. Requirements for affected MSW landfills may include:

- Siting requirements to protect sensitive areas (e.g., airports, floodplains, wetlands, fault areas, seismic impact zones, and unstable areas);
- Design requirements for new landfills to ensure that Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs) will not be exceeded in the uppermost aquifer (e.g., composite liners and leachate collection systems);
- Leachate collection and removal systems;
- Operating practices (e.g., daily and intermediate cover, receipt of regulated hazardous wastes, use of landfill cover material, access options to prevent illegal dumping, use of a collection system to prevent stormwater run-on/run-off, record-keeping);
- Air monitoring requirements (explosive gases);
- Groundwater monitoring requirements;
- Closure and post-closure care requirements (e.g., final cover construction); and
- Corrective action provisions.

Specific federal regulations that affected MSW landfills must comply with include the 40 CFR Part 258 (Subtitle D of RCRA), or equivalent state regulations and the NSPS 40 CFR Part 60 Subpart WWW and XXX.¹ Additionally, state and tribal requirements may exist.

1

2 Methane and CO₂ are the primary constituents of landfill gas generation and emissions. Net carbon dioxide flux
3 from carbon stock changes of materials of biogenic origin in landfills are estimated and reported under the Land
4 Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (LULUCF) sector (see Chapter 6 of this *Inventory*). Nitrous oxide (N₂O)
5 emissions from the disposal and application of sewage sludge on landfills are also not explicitly modeled as part of
6 greenhouse gas emissions from landfills. Nitrous oxide emissions from sewage sludge applied to landfills as a daily
7 cover or for disposal are expected to be relatively small because the microbial environment in an anaerobic landfill
8 is not very conducive to the nitrification and denitrification processes that result in N₂O emissions. Furthermore,
9 the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* did not include a methodology for estimating N₂O emissions from solid waste disposal
10 sites “because they are not significant.” Therefore, only CH₄ generation and emissions are estimated for landfills
11 under the Waste sector.

12 Methane generation and emissions from landfills are a function of several factors, including: (1) the total amount
13 and composition of waste-in-place, which is the total waste landfilled annually over the operational lifetime of a
14 landfill; (2) the characteristics of the landfill receiving waste (e.g., size, climate, cover material); (3) the amount of
15 CH₄ that is recovered and either flared or used for energy purposes; and (4) the amount of CH₄ oxidized as the
16 landfill gas—that is not collected by a gas collection system – passes through the cover material into the
17 atmosphere. Each landfill has unique characteristics, but all managed landfills employ similar operating practices,
18 including the application of a daily and intermediate cover material over the waste being disposed of in the landfill
19 to prevent odor and reduce risks to public health. Based on recent literature, the specific type of cover material
20 used can affect the rate of oxidation of landfill gas (RTI 2011). The most used cover materials are soil, clay, and
21 sand. Some states also permit the use of green waste, tarps, waste derived materials, sewage sludge or biosolids,
22 and contaminated soil as a daily cover. Methane production typically begins within the first year after the waste is
23 disposed of in a landfill and will continue for 10 to 50 or more years as the degradable waste decomposes over
24 time.

¹ For more information regarding federal MSW landfill regulations, see
http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/municipal/landfill/msw_regs.htm.

1 In 2022, landfill CH₄ emissions were approximately 119.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (4,277 kt), representing the third largest
2 source of CH₄ emissions in the United States, behind enteric fermentation and natural gas systems. Emissions from
3 MSW landfills accounted for approximately 84 percent of total landfill emissions (100.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.), while
4 industrial waste landfills accounted for the remainder (18.9 MMT CO₂ Eq.). Nationally, there are significantly less
5 industrial waste landfills compared to MSW landfills, which contributes to the lower national estimate of CH₄
6 emissions for industrial waste landfills. Additionally, the average organic content of waste streams disposed in
7 industrial waste landfills is lower than MSW landfills. Estimates of operational MSW landfills in the United States
8 have ranged from 1,700 to 2,000 facilities (EPA 2022a; EPA 2022b; EPA 2020c; Waste Business Journal [WBJ] 2016;
9 WBJ 2010). The Environment Research & Education Foundation (EREF) conducted a nationwide analysis of MSW
10 management and counted 1,540 operational MSW landfills in 2013 (EREF 2016). Conversely, there are
11 approximately 3,200 MSW landfills in the United States that have been closed since 1980 (for which a closure data
12 is known, (EPA 2022b; WBJ 2010). While the number of active MSW landfills has decreased significantly over the
13 past 20 years, from approximately 6,326 in 1990 to as few as 1,540 in 2013, the average landfill size has increased
14 (EPA 2022a; EREF 2016; BioCycle 2010). Larger landfills may have deeper cells where a greater amount of area will
15 be anaerobic (more CH₄ is generated in anaerobic versus aerobic areas) and larger landfills tend to generate more
16 CH₄ compared to a smaller landfill (assuming the same waste composition and age of waste). Regarding industrial
17 waste landfills, the WBJ database includes approximately 1,100 landfills accepting industrial and/or construction
18 and demolition debris for 2021 (WBJ 2021). Only 169 facilities with industrial waste landfills met the reporting
19 threshold under Subpart TT (Industrial Waste Landfills) in the first year (2011) of EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting
20 Program for this subpart (GHGRP codified in 40 CFR Part 98), indicating that there may be several hundred
21 industrial waste landfills that are not required to report under EPA's GHGRP. Less industrial waste landfills meet
22 the GHGRP eligibility threshold because they typically accept waste streams with low to no organic content, which
23 will not decompose and generate CH₄ when disposed.

24 The annual amount of MSW generated and subsequently disposed in MSW landfills varies annually and depends
25 on several factors (e.g., the economy, consumer patterns, recycling and composting programs, inclusion in a
26 garbage collection service). The estimated annual quantity of waste placed in MSW landfills increased 10 percent
27 from approximately 205 MMT in 1990 to 226 MMT in 2000, then decreased by 11 percent to 202 MMT in 2010,
28 and then increased by 7 percent to approximately 217 MMT in 2022 (see Annex 3.14, Table A-233). Emissions
29 decreased between 1990 to 2022 largely because of increased use of landfill gas collection and control systems,
30 closure of older landfills, better management practices, and increased diversion of organics through state and local
31 policy and regulations. The total amount of MSW generated is expected to increase as the U.S. population
32 continues to grow. The impacts of the coronavirus (COVID-19) pandemic with respect to landfilled waste cannot be
33 quantified as data sources such as the EPA's *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures*
34 report have not been published for 2019 through 2022. The quantities of waste landfilled for 2019 to 2022
35 (presented in Annex 3.14) are extrapolated based on population growth and the last national assessment of MSW
36 landfilled from 2013 (EREF 2016). Net CH₄ emissions from MSW landfills have decreased since 1990 (see Table 7-3
37 and Table 7-4).

38 The estimated quantity of waste placed in industrial waste landfills (from the pulp and paper, and food processing
39 sectors) has remained relatively steady since 1990, ranging from 9.7 MMT in 1990 to 11.0 MMT in 2022 (see Annex
40 3.14, Table A-219). CH₄ emissions from industrial waste landfills have also remained at similar levels recently,
41 ranging from 16.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2005 to 18.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022 when accounting for both CH₄ generation
42 and oxidation. The EPA has focused the industrial waste landfills source category on industrial sectors known to
43 generate and dispose of by-products that are organic and contribute to CH₄ generation, which are the pulp and
44 paper and food processing sectors. Construction and demolition (C&D) landfills, another type of industrial waste
45 landfill, may accept waste that could degrade (e.g., treated wood), but these waste streams are unlikely to
46 generate significant amounts of CH₄ and are therefore not as relevant to the purpose of national greenhouse gas
47 emissions estimate. There is also a general lack of data on annual quantities of waste disposed in industrial waste
48 landfills and the GHGRP Subpart TT (Industrial Waste Landfills) dataset has confirmed C&D landfills, for example,
49 are insignificant CH₄ generators.

1 EPA's Landfill Methane Outreach Program (LMOP) collects information on landfill gas energy projects currently
 2 operational or under construction throughout the United States. LMOP's Landfill and Landfill Gas Energy Database
 3 contains certain information on the gas collection and control systems in place at landfills provided by
 4 organizations that are a part of the program, which can include the amount of landfill gas collected and flared. In
 5 2021, LMOP identified 7 new landfill gas-to-energy (LFGE) projects (EPA 2022b) that began operation.

6 Landfill gas collection and control is not accounted for at industrial waste landfills in this chapter (see the
 7 Methodology discussion for more information).

8 **Table 7-3: CH₄ Emissions from Landfills (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MSW CH ₄ Generation ^a	230.0	303.7	329.7	334.5	336.3	338.9	336.0
Industrial CH ₄ Generation	13.6	17.9	20.8	20.9	21.0	21.0	21.0
MSW CH ₄ Recovered ^a	(23.8)	(148.4)	(192.9)	(195.2)	(201.4)	(206.3)	(206.3)
MSW CH ₄ Oxidized ^a	(20.6)	(23.6)	(29.1)	(29.5)	(29.7)	(29.5)	(28.8)
Industrial CH ₄ Oxidized	(1.4)	(1.8)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)	(2.1)
MSW net CH ₄ Emissions	185.5	131.6	107.7	109.9	105.2	103.1	100.9
Industrial CH ₄ Emissions ^b	12.2	16.1	18.7	18.8	18.9	18.9	18.9
Total	197.8	147.7	126.3	128.7	124.1	122.0	119.8

^a For years 1990 to 2004, the *Inventory* methodology for MSW landfills uses the first order decay methodology. A methodological change occurs in year 2005. For years 2005 to 2022, directly reported net CH₄ emissions from the GHGRP data plus a scale-up factor are used to account for emissions from landfill facilities that are not subject to the GHGRP. More details on the scale-up factor and how it was developed can be found in Annex 3.14. These data incorporate CH₄ recovered and oxidized for MSW landfills. As such, CH₄ generation, CH₄ oxidation, and CH₄ recovery are not calculated separately and totaled to net CH₄ emissions. See the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section of this chapter for more information.

^b Methane recovery is not calculated for industrial landfills because this is not a common practice in the United States. Only 1 landfill of 167 that report to Subpart TT (Industrial Waste Landfills) of the GHGRP had an active gas collection and control system during the year 2021 (EPA 2022a).

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

9 **Table 7-4: CH₄ Emissions from Landfills (kt CH₄)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MSW CH ₄ Generation ^a	8,214	10,845	11,774	11,948	12,011	12,103	11,999
Industrial CH ₄ Generation	484	638	741	745	748	750	750
MSW CH ₄ Recovered ^a	(851)	(5,301)	(6,891)	(6,970)	(7,193)	(7,367)	(7,367)
MSW CH ₄ Oxidized ^a	(736)	(843)	(1,039)	(1,053)	(1,061)	(1,053)	(1,029)
Industrial CH ₄ Oxidized	(48)	(64)	(74)	(75)	(75)	(75)	(75)
MSW net CH ₄ Emissions	6,627	4,701	3,845	3,924	3,757	3,683	3,602
Industrial net CH ₄ Emissions ^b	436	574	667	671	674	675	675
Total	7,063	5,275	4,512	4,595	4,431	4,359	4,277

^a For years 1990 to 2004, the *Inventory* methodology for MSW landfills uses the first order decay methodology. A methodological change occurs in year 2005. For years 2005 to 2022, directly reported net CH₄ emissions from the GHGRP data plus a scale-up factor are used to account for emissions from landfill facilities that are not subject to the GHGRP. More details on the scale-up factor and how it was developed can be found in Annex 3.14. These data incorporate CH₄ recovered and oxidized for MSW landfills. As such, CH₄ generation, CH₄ oxidation, and CH₄ recovery are not calculated separately and totaled to net CH₄ emissions. See the Methodology and Time-Series Consistency section of this chapter for more information.

^b Methane recovery is not calculated for industrial landfills because this is not a common practice in the United States. Only 1 landfill of 167 that report to Subpart TT (Industrial Waste Landfills) of the GHGRP had an active gas collection and control system during the year 2021 (EPA 2022a).

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

1 Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

2 Methodology Applied for MSW Landfills

3 A combination of IPCC Tier 2 and 3 approaches (IPCC 2006) are used over the reported time series to calculate
4 emissions from MSW Landfills, using two primary methods in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees
5 based on available data. The first method uses the first order decay (FOD) model as described by the 2006 IPCC
6 *Guidelines* to estimate CH₄ generation. The amount of CH₄ recovered and combusted from MSW landfills is
7 subtracted from the CH₄ generation and is then adjusted with an oxidation factor. The oxidation factor represents
8 the amount of CH₄ in a landfill that is oxidized to CO₂ as it passes through the landfill cover (e.g., soil, clay,
9 geomembrane). This method is presented below.

10 Equation 7-1: Landfill Methane Generation

$$11 \quad CH_{4,MSW} = (G_{CH_4} - \sum_{n=1}^N R_n) * (1 - OX)$$

12 where,

13	CH _{4,MSW}	=	Net CH ₄ emissions from solid waste
14	G _{CH₄,MSW}	=	CH ₄ generation from MSW landfills, using emission factors for DOC, k, MCF, F from IPCC 15 (2006) and other peer-reviewed sources
16	R	=	CH ₄ recovered and combusted
17	Ox	=	CH ₄ oxidized from MSW landfills before release to the atmosphere, using Ox values from 18 IPCC (2006) and other peer-reviewed or scientifically validated literature (40 CFR Part 98)

19 The second method used to calculate CH₄ emissions from landfills, also called the back-calculation method, is
20 based on directly measured amounts of recovered CH₄ from the landfill gas and is expressed below and by
21 Equation HH-8 in 40 CFR Part 98.343. The two parts of the equation consider the portion of CH₄ in the landfill gas
22 that is not collected by the landfill gas collection system, and the portion that is collected. First, the recovered CH₄
23 is adjusted with the collection efficiency of the gas collection and control system and the fraction of hours the
24 recovery system operated in the calendar year. This quantity represents the amount of CH₄ in the landfill gas that is
25 not captured by the collection system; this amount is then adjusted for oxidation. The second portion of the
26 equation adjusts the portion of CH₄ in the collected landfill gas with the efficiency of the destruction device(s), and
27 the fraction of hours the destruction device(s) operated during the year.

28 The current *Inventory* uses both methods to estimate CH₄ emissions across the time series within EPA's Waste
29 Model, as summarized in Figure 7-3 below. This chapter provides a summary of the methods, activity data, and
30 parameters used. Additional stepwise explanations to generate the net emissions are provided in Annex 3.14.

31 Equation 7-2: Net Methane Emissions from MSW Landfills

$$32 \quad CH_{4,Solid\ Waste} = \left[\left(\frac{R}{CE \times f_{REC}} - R \right) x (1 - OX) + R x (1 - (DE \times f_{Dest})) \right]$$

33 where,

34	CH _{4,Solid Waste}	=	Net CH ₄ emissions from solid waste
35	R	=	Quantity of recovered CH ₄ from Equation HH-4 of EPA's GHGRP
36	CE	=	Collection efficiency estimated at the landfill, considering system coverage, operation, and 37 cover system materials from Table HH-3 of EPA's GHGRP. If area by soil cover type 38 information is not available, the default value of 0.75 should be used (percent)
39	f _{REC}	=	fraction of hours the recovery system was operating (percent)
40	OX	=	oxidation factor (percent)
41	DE	=	destruction efficiency (percent)
42	f _{Dest}	=	fraction of hours the destruction device was operating (fraction)

1 **Figure 7-3: Methodologies Used Across the Time Series to Compile the U.S. Inventory of**
 2 **Emission Estimates for MSW Landfills**

	1990 - 2004	2005 - 2009	2010 - 2016	2017 - Present
Method	U.S.-specific first-order decay (FOD) model	Back-casted EPA GHGRP reported net methane emissions	EPA GHGRP reported net methane emissions	EPA GHGRP reported net methane emissions
Parameters	Annex Steps 1-3 IPCC 2006 Emission Factors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DOC = 0.20 • MCF = 1 • $DOC_r = 0.5$ • OX = 0.10 • DE = 0.99 Activity Data: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • National waste generation data multiplied by the national disposal factor 	Annex Step 4 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Back-casted GHGRP emissions plus a 9% scale-up factor^{1,2} • Recovery calculated from four CH₄ recovery databases • Back-calculated CH₄ generation³ • Weighted average oxidation factor based on GHGRP data³ 	Annex Step 5 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Net GHGRP emissions plus a 9% scale-up factor² • GHGRP CH₄ recovery plus a 9% scale-up factor • Back-calculated CH₄ generation³ • Weighted average oxidation factor based on GHGRP data³ 	Annex Step 6 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Net GHGRP emissions plus an 11% scale-up factor² • GHGRP CH₄ recovery plus an 11% scale-up factor • Back-calculated CH₄ generation³ • Weighted average oxidation factor based on GHGRP data³

3
 4 ¹ The intent of the scale-up factor is to estimate emissions from landfills that do not report to the GHGRP. More details on
 5 the scale-up factor and how it was developed can be found in Annex 3.14. The back-casted emissions are calculated using
 6 directly reported net methane emissions for GHGRP reporting years 2010 to 2016. The back-casted emissions are subject
 7 to change in each *Inventory* based on new reporting year reports and resubmitted greenhouse gas reports for previous
 8 years. This method is compatible with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* because facilities reporting to the GHGRP either use the
 9 FOD method, or directly measured methane recovery data with default emission factors either directly included in the
 10 *2006 IPCC Guidelines* or scientifically validated through peer review.

11 ² Emission factors used by facilities reporting to GHGRP Subpart HH are facility-specific defaults derived from peer-reviewed
 12 literature and the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*.

13 ³ Methane generation is back-calculated from the net MSW emissions, estimated methane recovery data, and the weighted
 14 average oxidation factor based on GHGRP Subpart HH reported data of 0.18 between 2010 to 2016, and 0.21 between
 15 2017 to 2020, and 0.22 in 2021 and 2022.

16 The Waste Model is a spreadsheet developed by the IPCC for purposes of estimating methane emissions from solid
 17 waste disposal sites, adapted to the United States by the inclusion and usage of U.S.-specific parameters. The
 18 Waste Model contains activity and waste generation information from both the MSW and Industrial landfill sectors
 19 and estimates the amount of CH₄ emissions from each sector for each year of the time series, using both methods.
 20 Prior to the 1990 through 2015 *Inventory*, only the FOD method was used. Methodological changes were made to
 21 the 1990 through 2015 *Inventory* to incorporate higher tier data (i.e., CH₄ emissions as directly reported to EPA's
 22 GHGRP), which cannot be directly applied to earlier years in the time series without significant bias. The technique
 23 used to merge the directly reported GHGRP data with the previous methodology is described as the overlap
 24 technique in the Time-Series Consistency chapter of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*. Additional details on the technique
 25 used is included in Annex 3.14, and a technical memorandum (RTI 2017).

26 Supporting information, including details on the techniques used to ensure time-series consistency by
 27 incorporating the directly reported GHGRP emissions is presented in Annex 3.14.

1 Methodology Applied for Industrial Waste Landfills

2 Emissions from industrial waste landfills are estimated using a Tier 2 approach (IPCC 2006) and a tailored (country-
3 specific) IPCC waste model in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees based on available data. Activity
4 data used are industrial production data (ERG 2023) for two sectors (pulp and paper manufacturing, and food and
5 beverage manufacturing) to which country-specific default waste disposal factors are applied (a separate disposal
6 factor for each sector). The disposal factors, as described below, are based on scientifically reviewed data, and are
7 the same across the entire time series. The emission factors are based on those recommended by the *2006 IPCC*
8 *Guidelines* and are the same across the entire time series.

9 The FOD equation from IPCC (2006) is used via the waste model to estimate methane emissions:

10 Equation 7-3: Net Methane Emissions from Industrial Waste Landfills

$$11 \quad \text{CH}_{4,\text{IND}} = (G_{\text{CH}_4} - \sum_{n=1}^N R_n) * (1 - \text{OX})$$

12 where,

13	$\text{CH}_{4,\text{Solid Waste}}$	=	Net CH ₄ emissions from solid waste
14	$G_{\text{CH}_4,\text{Ind}}$	=	CH ₄ generation from industrial waste landfills, using production data multiplied by a 15 disposal factor and emission factors for DOC, k, MCF, F (IPCC 2006)
16	R	=	CH ₄ recovered and combusted (no recovery is assumed for industrial waste landfills)
17	OX	=	CH ₄ oxidized from industrial waste landfills before release to the atmosphere (using the 18 <i>2006 IPCC Guidelines</i> value for OX of 0.10)

19 The activity data used in the emission calculations are production data (e.g., the amount of meat, poultry,
20 vegetables processed; the amount of paper produced) versus disposal data. There are currently no facility-specific
21 data sources that track and report the amount and type of waste disposed of in the universe of industrial waste
22 landfills in the United States. Based on this limited information, the *Inventory* methodology assumes most of the
23 organic waste placed in industrial waste landfills originates from the food processing (meat, vegetables, fruits) and
24 pulp and paper sectors, thus estimates of industrial landfill emissions focused on these two sectors.

25 A waste disposal factor is applied to the annual quantities of key food products generated. A waste disposal factor
26 of 4.86 percent is used for 1990 to 2009 and a factor of 6 percent is used for 2010 to the current year. The 4.86
27 percent disposal factor is based on available data from a 1993 Report to Congress (EPA 1993). The 6 percent waste
28 disposal factor is derived from recent surveys of the food and beverage industry where approximately 94 percent
29 of food waste generated is repurposed (FWRA 2016). The composition of waste disposed of in industrial waste
30 landfills is expected to be more consistent in terms of composition and quantity than that disposed of in MSW
31 landfills. The amount of waste landfilled is assumed to be a fraction of production that is held constant over the
32 time series as explained in Annex 3.14.

33 Landfill CH₄ recovery is not accounted for in industrial waste landfills and is believed to be minimal based on
34 available data collected under EPA's GHGRP for industrial waste landfills (Subpart TT), which shows that only one
35 of the 167 facilities, or 1 percent of facilities, have active gas collection systems (EPA 2023). The amount of CH₄
36 oxidized by the landfill cover at industrial waste landfills is assumed to be 10 percent of the CH₄ generated (IPCC
37 2006; Mancinelli and McKay 1985; Czepiel et al. 1996) for all years.

38 Additionally, the *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (IPCC 2019)
39 were reviewed to determine if any revisions were required to emission factors, methodologies, and assumptions
40 underlying emission estimates for all source categories. None of the 2019 Refinements are applicable to the
41 country-specific methodology applied for the landfills source category.

42 Box 7-3: Nationwide Municipal Solid Waste Data Sources

Municipal solid waste (MSW) generated in the United States can be managed through a variety of methods. MSW that is not recycled, composted, combusted with energy recovery, or digested is assumed to be landfilled. In

addition to these management pathways, waste or excess food from the food manufacturing and processing sector may be disposed through the sewerage network, used for animal feed, land application, donated for human consumption, and rendered or recycled into biofuels in the case of animal by-products, fats, oils and greases.

There have been three main sources for nationwide solid waste management data in the United States that the *Inventory* has used (see Annex 3.14, Box A-3 for comparison of estimates from these data sources):

- The *BioCycle* and Earth Engineering Center of Columbia University's SOG in America surveys [no longer published];
- The EPA's *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures* reports; and
- The EREF's *MSW Generation in the United States* reports.

The SOG surveys and, most recently EREF, collected state-reported data on the amount of waste generated and the amount of waste managed via different management options: landfilling, recycling, composting, and combustion. These data sources used a 'bottom-up' method. The survey asked for actual tonnages instead of percentages in each waste category (e.g., residential, commercial, industrial, construction and demolition, organics, tires) for each waste management option. If such a breakdown was not available, the survey asked for total tons landfilled. The data were adjusted for imports and exports across state lines so that the principles of mass balance were adhered to for completeness, whereby the amount of waste managed did not exceed the amount of waste generated. The SOG and EREF reports present survey data aggregated to the state level.

The EPA *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures* report characterizes national post-consumer municipal solid waste (MSW) generation and management using a top-down materials flow (mass balance) methodology. It captures an annual snapshot of MSW generation and management in the United States for specific products. Data are gathered from U.S. Government (e.g., U.S. Census Bureau and U.S. Department of Commerce), state environmental agencies, industry and trade groups, and sampling studies. The materials flow methodology develops MSW waste generation estimates of quantities of MSW products in the marketplace (using product sales and replacement data) and assessing waste generation by component material based on product lifespans. The data are used to estimate tons of materials and products generated, recycled, combusted with energy recovery, managed via other food waste management pathways, or landfilled nationwide. MSW that is not recycled or composted is assumed to be combusted or landfilled, except for wasted food, which uses a different methodology and includes nine different management pathways. The 2018 Facts and Figures Report (EPA 2020) uses a methodology that expanded the number of management pathways to include: animal feed; bio-based materials and/or biochemical processing (i.e., rendering); co-digestion and/or anaerobic digestion; composting/aerobic processes; combustion; donation; land application; landfill; and sewer or wastewater treatment.

In this *Inventory*, emissions from solid waste management are presented separately by waste disposal option, except for recycling of waste materials.

- **Recycling:** Emissions from recycling are attributed to the stationary combustion of fossil fuels that may be used to power on-site recycling machinery and are presented in the stationary combustion chapter in the Energy sector. The emissions estimates for recycling are not called out separately.
- **Landfill Disposal:** Emissions from solid waste disposal in landfills and the composting of solid waste materials are presented in the Landfills and Composting sections in the Waste sector of this report.
- **Anaerobic Digestion:** Emissions from anaerobic digesters are presented in three different sections depending on the digester category:
 - Emissions from on-farm digesters are included in the Agriculture sector.
 - Emissions from digesters at wastewater treatment plants are included in the Waste sector, and

- Emissions from stand-alone digesters are also included in the Waste sector.
- **Waste Incineration:** Emissions from waste incineration are accounted for in the Incineration chapter of the Energy sector of this report because, in the United States, almost all incineration of MSW occurs at waste-to-energy (WTE) facilities or industrial facilities where useful energy is recovered.

1

2 Uncertainty

3 Several types of uncertainty are associated with the estimates of CH₄ emissions from MSW and industrial waste
4 landfills when the FOD method is applied directly for 1990 to 2004 in the Waste Model and, to some extent, in the
5 GHGRP methodology. The approach used in the MSW emission estimates assumes that the CH₄ generation
6 potential (L₀) and the rate of decay that produces CH₄ from MSW, as determined from several studies of CH₄
7 recovery at MSW landfills, are representative of conditions at U.S. MSW landfills. When this top-down approach is
8 applied at the nationwide level, the uncertainties are assumed to be less than when applying this approach to
9 individual landfills and then aggregating the results to the national level. In other words, the FOD method as
10 applied in this *Inventory* is not facility-specific modeling and while this approach may over- or underestimate CH₄
11 generation at some landfills if used at the facility-level, the result is expected to balance out because it is being
12 applied nationwide.

13 There is a high degree of uncertainty associated with the FOD model, particularly when a homogeneous waste
14 composition and hypothetical decomposition rates are applied to heterogeneous landfills (IPCC 2006). There is less
15 uncertainty in EPA's GHGRP data because this methodology is facility-specific, uses directly measured CH₄ recovery
16 data (when applicable), and allows for a variety of landfill gas collection efficiencies, destruction efficiencies,
17 and/or oxidation factors to be used.

18 Uncertainty also exists in the scale-up factors (both 9 percent and 11 percent) applied for years 2005 to 2016 and
19 2017 to 2022, respectively, and in the back-casted emissions estimates for 2005 to 2009. As detailed in RTI
20 (2018a), limited information is available for landfills that do not report to the GHGRP. RTI developed an initial list
21 of landfills that do not report to the GHGRP with the intent of quantifying the total waste-in-place for these
22 landfills that would add up to the scale-up factor. Input was provided by industry, LMOP, and additional EPA
23 support. However, many gaps existed in the initial development of this Non-Reporting Landfills Database.
24 Assumptions were made for hundreds of landfills to estimate their waste-in-place and the subsequent scale-up
25 factors. The waste-in-place estimated for each landfill is likely not 100 percent accurate and should be considered
26 a reasonable estimate. Additionally, a simple methodology was used to back-cast emissions for 2005 to 2009 using
27 the GHGRP-reported emissions from 2010 to 2022. This methodology does not factor in annual landfill to landfill
28 changes in landfill CH₄ generation and recovery. Because of this, an uncertainty factor of 25 percent is applied to
29 the scale-up factor and years (emission estimates) the scale-up factor is applied to.

30 Aside from the uncertainty in estimating landfill CH₄ generation, uncertainty also exists in the estimates of the
31 landfill gas oxidized at MSW landfills. Facilities directly reporting to EPA's GHGRP can use oxidation factors ranging
32 from 0 to 35 percent, depending on their facility-specific CH₄ flux. As recommended by the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*
33 for managed landfills, a 10 percent default oxidation factor is applied in the *Inventory* for both MSW landfills
34 (those not reporting to the GHGRP and for the years 1990 to 2004 when GHGRP data are not available) and
35 industrial waste landfills regardless of climate, the type of cover material, and/or presence of a gas collection
36 system.

37 Another significant source of uncertainty lies with the estimates of CH₄ recovered by flaring and gas-to-energy
38 projects at MSW landfills that are sourced from the *Inventory's* CH₄ recovery databases (used for years 1990 to
39 2004). Four CH₄ recovery databases are used to estimate nationwide CH₄ recovery for MSW landfills for 1990 to
40 2009. The GHGRP MSW landfills database was added as a fourth recovery database starting with the 1990 to 2013
41 *Inventory* report (two years before the full GHGRP data set started being used for net CH₄ emissions for the

1 *Inventories*). Relying on multiple databases for a complete picture introduces uncertainty because the coverage and
 2 characteristics of each database differs, which increases the chance of double counting avoided emissions. The
 3 methodology and assumptions that go into each database differ. For example, the flare database assumes the
 4 midpoint of each flare capacity at the time it is sold and installed at a landfill; the flare may be achieving a higher
 5 capacity, in which case the flare database would underestimate the amount of CH₄ recovered. Additionally, two
 6 databases, the EIA database and flare vendor database, could no longer be updated for the entire time series due
 7 to external factors. For example, the EIA database has not been updated since 2006 because the EIA stopped
 8 collecting landfill recovery data. The EIA database has, for the most part, been replaced by the GHGRP MSW
 9 landfills database. The flare database was populated annually until 2015, but decreasing, voluntary participation
 10 from flare vendors sharing their flare sales data for several years prior to 2015.

11 To avoid double counting and to use the most relevant estimate of CH₄ recovery for a given landfill, a hierarchical
 12 approach is used among the four databases. GHGRP data and the EIA data are given precedence because facility
 13 data were directly reported; the LFGE data are given second priority because CH₄ recovery is estimated from
 14 facility-reported LFGE system characteristics; and the flare data are given the lowest priority because this database
 15 contains minimal information about the flare, no site-specific operating characteristics, and includes smaller
 16 landfills not included in the other three databases (Bronstein et al. 2012). The coverage provided across the
 17 databases most likely represents the complete universe of landfill CH₄ gas recovery; however, the number of
 18 unique landfills between the four databases does differ.

19 The 2006 IPCC Guidelines default value of 10 percent for uncertainty in recovery estimates was used for two of the
 20 four recovery databases in the uncertainty analysis where metering of landfill gas was in place (for about 64
 21 percent of the CH₄ estimated to be recovered). This 10 percent uncertainty factor applies to the LFGE database; 12
 22 percent to the EIA database; and 1 percent for the GHGRP MSW landfills dataset because of the supporting
 23 information provided and rigorous verification process. For flaring without metered recovery data (the flare
 24 database), a much higher uncertainty value of 50 percent is used. The compounding uncertainties associated with
 25 the four databases in addition to the uncertainties associated with the FOD method and annual waste disposal
 26 quantities leads to the large upper and lower bounds for MSW landfills presented in Table 7-5.

27 The lack of landfill-specific information regarding the number and type of industrial waste landfills in the United
 28 States is a primary source of uncertainty with respect to the industrial waste generation and emission estimates.
 29 The approach used here assumes that most of the organic waste disposed of in industrial waste landfills that
 30 would result in CH₄ emissions consists of waste from the pulp and paper and food processing sectors. However,
 31 because waste generation and disposal data are not available in an existing data source for all U.S. industrial waste
 32 landfills, a straight disposal factor is applied over the entire time series to the amount produced to determine the
 33 amounts disposed. Industrial waste facilities reporting under EPA's GHGRP do report detailed waste stream
 34 information, and these data have been used to improve, for example, the DOC value used in the *Inventories*
 35 methodology for the pulp and paper sector. A 10 percent oxidation factor is also applied to CH₄ generation
 36 estimates for industrial waste landfills and carries the same amount of uncertainty as with the factor applied to
 37 CH₄ generation for MSW landfills.

38 The results of the 2006 IPCC Guidelines Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 7-5.
 39 There is considerable uncertainty for the MSW landfills estimates due to the many data sources used, each with its
 40 own uncertainty factor.

41 **Table 7-5: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for CH₄ Emissions from Landfills**
 42 **(MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Total Landfills	CH ₄	119.8	95.1	151.8	-21%	+27%

MSW	CH ₄	100.9	82.3	137.1	-18%	+36%
Industrial	CH ₄	18.9	11.7	21.1	-38%	+12%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval. Individual uncertainty factors are applied to activity data and emission factors in the Monte Carlo analysis.

QA/QC and Verification

General quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) procedures were applied consistent with the *U.S. Inventory QA/QC Plan*, which is in accordance with Vol. 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see Annex 8 for more details). QA/QC checks are performed for the transcription of the published data set (e.g., EPA's GHGRP dataset) used to populate the *Inventory* data set in terms of completeness and accuracy against the reference source. Additionally, all datasets used for this category have been checked to ensure they are of appropriate quality and are representative of U.S. conditions. The primary calculation spreadsheet is tailored from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* waste model and has been verified previously using the original, peer-reviewed IPCC waste model. All model input values and calculations were verified by secondary QA/QC review. Stakeholder engagements sessions in 2016 and 2017 were used to gather input on methodological improvements and facilitate an external expert review on the methodology, activity data, and emission factors.

Category-specific checks include the following:

- Evaluation of the secondary data sources used as inputs to the *Inventory* dataset to ensure they are appropriately collected and are reliable;
- Cross-checking the data (activity data and emissions estimates) with previous years to ensure the data are reasonable, and that any significant variation can be explained through the activity data;
- Conducting literature reviews to evaluate the appropriateness of country-specific emission factors (e.g., DOC values, precipitation zones with respect to the application of the k values) given findings from recent peer-reviewed studies; and
- Reviewing secondary datasets to ensure they are nationally complete and supplementing where necessary (e.g., using a scale-up factor to account for emissions from landfills that do not report to EPA's GHGRP).

A primary focus of the QA/QC checks in past Inventories was to ensure that CH₄ recovery estimates were not double-counted and that all LFGE projects and flares were included in the respective project databases. QA/QC checks performed in the past for the recovery databases were not performed in this *Inventory*, because new data were not added to the recovery databases in this *Inventory* year.

For the GHGRP data, EPA verifies annual facility-level reports through a multi-step process (e.g., combination of electronic checks and manual reviews by staff) to identify potential errors and ensure that data submitted to EPA are accurate, complete, and consistent.² Based on the results of the verification process, EPA follows up with facilities to resolve mistakes that may have occurred. The post-submittals checks are consistent with several general and category-specific QC procedures, including range checks, statistical checks, algorithm checks, and year-to-year checks of reported data and emissions. For the MSW Landfills sector, under Subpart HH of the GHGRP, MSW Landfills with gas collection are required to report emissions from their site using both a forward- (using a first order decay model as a basis) and back-calculating (using parameters specific to the landfill itself, such as measured recovery and collection efficiency of the landfill gas) methodology. Details on the forward- and back-calculation approach can be found in Annex 3.14 and 40 CFR Subpart HH of Part 98. Reporters can choose which of these two methodologies they believe best represents the emissions at their landfill and are required to submit that value as their total Subpart HH emissions. Facilities are generally not expected to switch between the two

² See https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

1 equations each year, as the emissions calculated using each method can vary greatly and can have a significant
2 effect on emission trends for that landfill, and potentially the entire MSW Landfill sector under the GHGRP. Key
3 checks are in place to assure that emissions are trending in a sensible way year over year for each reporting
4 landfill.

5 Recalculations Discussion

6 Revisions to the individual facility reports submitted to EPA's GHGRP can be made at any time and a portion of
7 facilities have revised their reports since 2010 for various reasons, resulting in changes to the total net CH₄
8 emissions for MSW landfills. Each *Inventory* year, the back-casted emissions for 2005 to 2009 will be recalculated
9 using the most recently verified data from the GHGRP. Changes in these data result in changes to the back-casted
10 emissions. The impact of the revisions to the GHGRP Subpart HH annual greenhouse gas reports resubmitted for
11 2017 to 2021 slightly decreased total Subpart HH reported net emissions, which decreased net MSW emissions by
12 an average of 0.5 percent. A change in net Subpart HH reported emissions results in the same percentage change
13 in the *Inventory* emissions for that year.

14 Slight revisions were also made to the food and beverage sector production data for nearly every year of the time
15 series. The production data increased by 1 to 2 MMT per year between 1990 to 2017 and decreased by a few MMT
16 per year between 2019 to 2021. These revisions decreased net emissions from industrial waste landfills by less
17 than 0.1 percent between 1990 to 2010. Emissions increased slightly between 2011 to 2017 (ranging from 0.3
18 percent in 2011 to a high of 1.3 percent in 2017). The revisions to the production data also slightly increased
19 emissions by an average of 0.6 percent between 2018 to 2021.

20 The combined changes to the MSW and industrial waste landfills activity data resulted in annual increases ranging
21 from 0.005 percent to 0.01 percent to net emissions between 2005 to 2010. A slight decrease in net emissions is
22 observed between 2011 to 2016 (-0.04 percent to -0.2 percent), and an increase, averaging 0.36 percent of
23 emissions, is observed between 2017 to 2021. A 0.7 percent increase is observed for 2020, and a 0.6 percent
24 increase is observed for 2021. Between 2005 to 2020, on average, the impact or change was very small (less than
25 0.1 percent).

26 Planned Improvements

27 EPA received recommendations from industry stakeholders regarding the DOC values and decay rates (k values)
28 required to be used in the GHGRP calculations. Stakeholders have suggested that newer, more up-to-date default
29 values considering recent trends in the composition of waste disposed in MSW landfills for both k and DOC in the
30 GHGRP should be developed and reflected in the 2005 and later years of the *Inventory*. In response, EPA
31 developed a multivariate analysis using publicly available Subpart HH GHGRP data, solving for optimized DOC and k
32 values across the more than 1,100 landfills reporting to the program. The results of this analysis could help inform
33 a current GHGRP rulemaking (87 FR 36920) where changes could be made to the default DOC and k values
34 contained within Subpart HH, which could then be carried over to the *Inventory* emissions estimates for MSW
35 landfills upon promulgation of any revisions to 40 CFR Part 98. This potential improvement may be long-term.

36 With respect to the scale-up factor, EPA received comments on revisions made to the scale-up for the 1990 to
37 2020 *Inventory* from a total waste-in-place approach to a time-based threshold of 50 years. Commenters noted
38 that this time-based threshold approach does not adjust for the non-linearity of methane production of landfill
39 gas. In response, EPA will further investigate how best to account for emissions from MSW landfills that do not
40 report to the GHGRP, including using the FOD model for these landfills based on estimated annual waste disposed
41 for this subset of landfills between 2005 to 2021, reverting to the total waste-in-place approach, or modifying the
42 time-based threshold approach. Any methodological revisions to accounting for emissions from this subset of
43 landfills will be made in the next (1990 to 2023) *Inventory*.

44 Relatedly, EPA will periodically assess the impact to the waste-in-place and emissions data from GHGRP facilities
45 that have resubmitted annual reports during any reporting years, are new reporting facilities, and from facilities

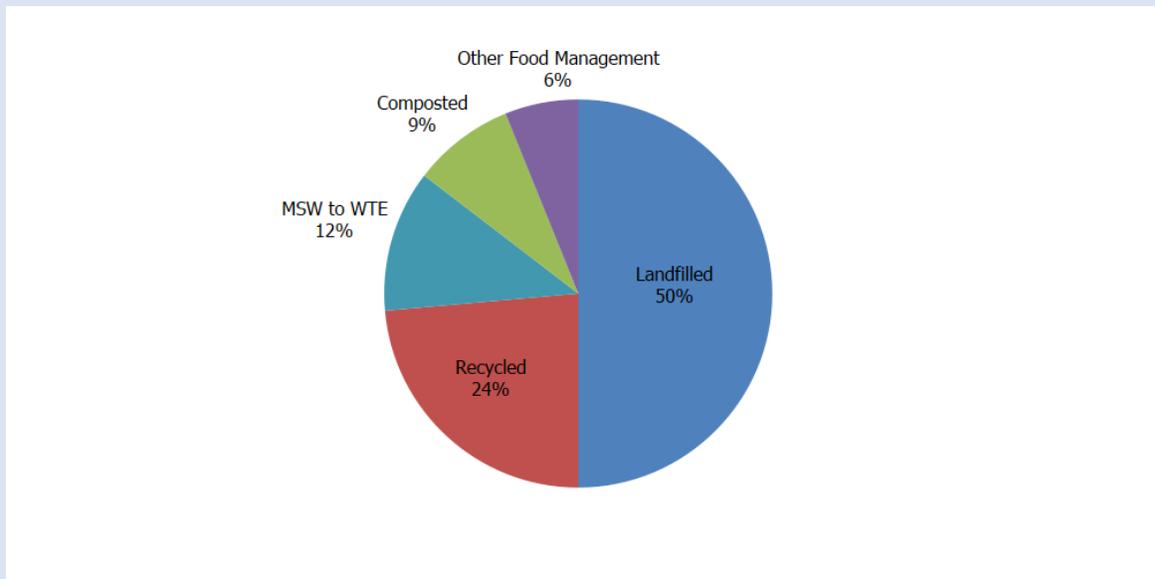
1 that have stopped reporting to the GHGRP to ensure national estimates are as complete as possible. Facilities may
2 stop reporting to the GHGRP when they meet the “off-ramp” provisions (reported less than 15,000 metric tons of
3 CO₂ equivalent emissions for 3 consecutive years or less than 25,000 metric tons of CO₂ equivalent emissions for 5
4 consecutive years). If warranted, EPA will revise the scale-up factor to reflect newly acquired information to ensure
5 completeness of the *Inventory*. EPA considered public comments received on the 1990 through 2019 *Inventory*
6 specific to using a time-based threshold to calculate the scale-up factor instead of a total waste-in-place approach.
7 The rationale supporting the comments was that older, closed landfills with large quantities of waste-in-place are
8 driving up the scale-up factor but have little impact on total methane generation. EPA assessed two time-based
9 scenarios for developing the scale-up factor – one scenario looking at the past 30 years of waste disposed, and the
10 second looking at the past 50 years of waste disposed. The 50-year time-based threshold was applied and resulted
11 in the 11 percent scale-up factor used between 2017 and 2021.

12 EPA is planning to account for unmanaged landfills in Puerto Rico and other U.S. Territories to the landfill
13 emissions estimates. Data limitations for historical waste received at these sites make this challenging. Presently,
14 emissions from managed sites in Puerto Rico and Guam are accounted for in 2005 to present as part of the GHGRP
15 Subpart HH dataset.

16 **Box 7-4: Overview of U.S. Solid Waste Management Trends**

As shown in Figure 7-4 and Figure 7-5 landfilling of MSW is currently and has been the most common waste management practice. A large portion of materials in the waste stream are recovered for recycling and composting, which is becoming an increasingly prevalent trend throughout the country. Materials that are composted and recycled would have previously been disposed in a landfill.

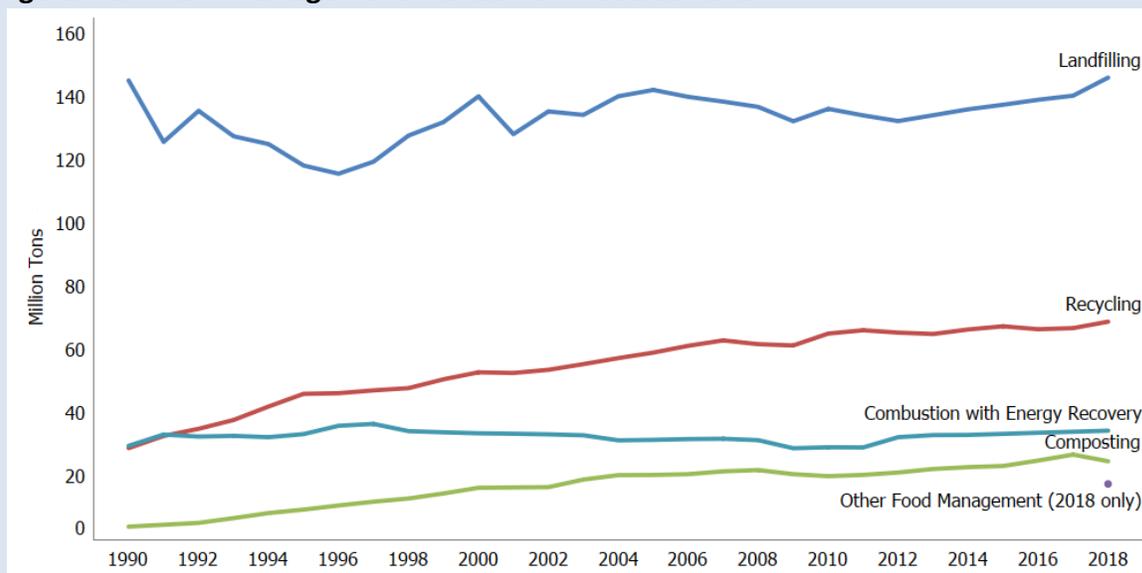
Figure 7-4: Management of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States, 2018



Note: 2018 is the latest year of available data. Data taken from Table 35 of EPA (2020a). MSW to WTE is combustion with energy recovery (WTE = waste-to-energy).

Source: EPA (2020b)

Figure 7-5: MSW Management Trends from 1990 to 2018



Note: 2018 is the latest year of available data. Only one year of data (2018) is available for the “Other Food Management” category.

Source: EPA (2020b). The EPA Advancing Sustainable Materials Management reports only present data for select years, thus several reports were used in the compilation of this figure. All data were taken from Table 35 in EPA 2020b for 1990, 2000, 2015, 2017 and 2018. Data were taken from Table 35 in EPA (2019) for 2010 and 2016. Data were taken from EPA (2018) for 2014. Data were taken from Table 35 of EPA (2016b) for 2012 and 2013. Data were taken from Table 30 of EPA (2014) for 2008 and 2011. The reports with data available for years prior to EPA (2012) can be provided upon request but are no longer on the EPA’s Advancing Sustainable Materials Management web site.³

Table 7-6 presents the national-level material composition of waste disposed across typical MSW landfills in the United States over time. It is important to note that the actual composition of waste entering each landfill will vary from that presented in Table 7-6.

Understanding how the waste composition changes over time, specifically for the degradable waste types (i.e., those types known to generate CH₄ as they break down in a modern MSW landfill), is important for estimating greenhouse gas emissions. Increased diversion of degradable materials so that they are not disposed of in landfills reduces the CH₄ generation potential and CH₄ emissions from landfills. For certain degradable waste types (i.e., paper and paperboard), the amounts discarded have decreased over time due to an increase in waste diversion through recycling and composting (see Table 7-6 and Figure 7-6). As shown in Figure 7-6, the diversion of food scraps has been consistently low since 1990 because most cities and counties do not practice curbside collection of these materials, although the quantity has been slowly increasing in recent years. Neither Table 7-6 nor Figure 7-6 reflect the frequency of backyard composting of yard trimmings and food waste because this information is largely not collected nationwide and is hard to estimate.

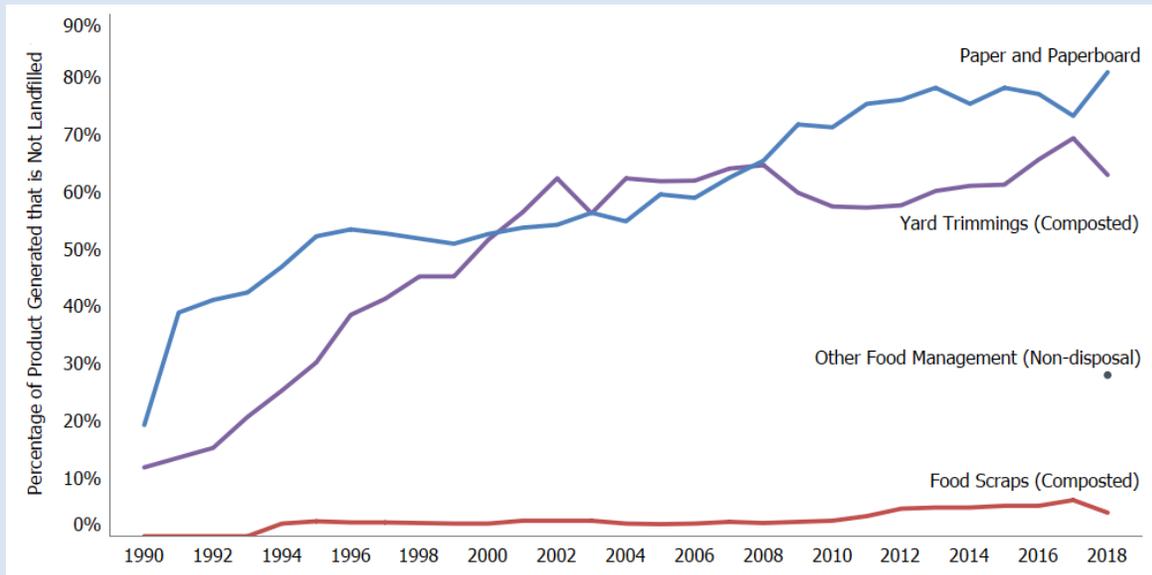
Table 7-6: Materials Discarded in the Municipal Waste Stream by Waste Type from 1990 to 2018 (Percent)

Waste Type	1990	2005	2015	2016	2017	2018
Paper and Paperboard	30.0%	24.7%	13.3%	12.7%	13.1%	11.8%
Glass	6.0%	5.8%	5.0%	4.9%	4.9%	5.2%
Metals	7.2%	7.9%	9.5%	9.8%	9.9%	9.5%
Plastics	9.5%	16.4%	18.9%	18.9%	19.2%	18.5%
Rubber and Leather	3.2%	2.9%	3.3%	3.4%	3.5%	3.4%

Textiles	2.9%	5.3%	7.7%	8.0%	8.0%	7.7%
Wood	6.9%	7.5%	8.0%	8.8%	8.7%	8.3%
Other	1.4%	1.8%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.0%
Food Scraps	13.6%	18.5%	22.0%	22.1%	22.0%	24.1%
Yard Trimmings	17.6%	7.0%	7.8%	6.9%	6.2%	7.2%
Miscellaneous Inorganic Wastes	1.7%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%

Source: EPA (2020b)

Figure 7-6: Percent of Degradable Materials Diverted from Landfills from 1990 to 2018 (Percent)



Note: The data shown in this chart are for recycling of paper and paperboard, composting of food scraps and yard trimmings, and alternative management pathways for the Other Food Management (non-disposal) category. The Other Food Management (non-disposal) category is a new addition and only one year of data are available for 2018 (28 percent of the food waste generated was beneficially reused or managed using a method that was not landfilling, recycling, or composting). The Other Food Management pathways include animal feed, bio-based materials/biochemical processing, co-digestion/anaerobic digestion, donation, land application, and sewer/wastewater treatment.

Source: EPA (2020b). The EPA Advancing Sustainable Materials reports only present data for select years, thus several reports were used in the compilation of this figure. All data were taken from Table 35 in EPA (2020b) for 1990, 2000, 2015, 2017 and 2018. Data were taken from Table 35 in EPA (2019) for 2010 and 2016. Data were taken from EPA (2018) for 2014. Data were taken from Table 35 of EPA (2016b) for 2012 and 2013. Data were taken from Table 30 of EPA (2014) for 2008 and 2011. The reports with data available for years prior to EPA (2012) can be provided upon request, but are not longer on the EPA's Advancing Sustainable Materials Management website.⁴

³ See <https://www.epa.gov/facts-and-figures-about-materials-waste-and-recycling/advancing-sustainable-materials-management>.

⁴ See <https://www.epa.gov/facts-and-figures-about-materials-waste-and-recycling/advancing-sustainable-materials-management>.

7.2 Wastewater Treatment and Discharge (CRT Source Category 5D)

Wastewater treatment and discharge processes are sources of anthropogenic methane (CH₄) and nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions. Wastewater from domestic and industrial sources is treated to remove soluble organic matter, suspended solids, nutrients, pathogenic organisms, and chemical contaminants.⁵ Treatment of domestic wastewater may either occur on site, most commonly through septic systems, or off site at centralized treatment systems, most commonly at publicly owned treatment works (POTWs). In the United States, approximately 16 percent of domestic wastewater is treated in septic systems or other on-site systems, while the rest is collected and treated centrally (U.S. Census Bureau 2021a). Treatment of industrial wastewater may occur at the industrial plant using package or specially designed treatment plants or be collected and transferred off site for co-treatment with domestic wastewater in centralized treatment systems.

Centralized Treatment. Centralized wastewater treatment systems use sewer systems to collect and transport wastewater to the treatment plant. Sewer collection systems provide an environment conducive to the formation of CH₄, which can be substantial depending on the configuration and operation of the collection system (Guisasola et al. 2008). Recent research has shown that at least a portion of CH₄ formed within the collection system enters the centralized system where it contributes to CH₄ emissions from the treatment system (Foley et al. 2015).

The treatment plant may include a variety of processes, ranging from physical separation of material that readily settles out (typically referred to as primary treatment), to treatment operations that use biological processes to convert and remove contaminants (typically referred to as secondary treatment), to advanced treatment for removal of targeted pollutants, such as nutrients (typically referred to as tertiary treatment). Not all wastewater treatment plants conduct primary treatment prior to secondary treatment, and not all plants conduct advanced or tertiary treatment (EPA 2010).

Soluble organic matter is generally removed using biological processes in which microorganisms consume the organic matter for maintenance and growth. Microorganisms can biodegrade soluble organic material in wastewater under aerobic or anaerobic conditions, where the latter condition produces CH₄. The resulting biomass (sludge) is removed from the wastewater (effluent) prior to discharge to the receiving stream and may be further biodegraded under aerobic or anaerobic conditions, such as anaerobic sludge digestion. Sludge can be produced from both primary and secondary treatment operations. Some wastewater may also be treated using constructed (or semi-natural) wetland systems, though this is much less common in the United States and represents a relatively small portion of wastewater treated centrally (<0.1 percent) (ERG 2016). Constructed wetlands are a coupled anaerobic-aerobic system and may be used as the primary method of wastewater treatment, or are more commonly used as a final treatment step following settling and biological treatment. Constructed wetlands develop natural processes that involve vegetation, soil, and associated microbial assemblages to trap and treat incoming contaminants (IPCC 2014). Constructed wetlands do not produce secondary sludge (sewage sludge). Emissions from flooded lands or constructed waterbodies (not used for wastewater treatment) and lands converted to flooded lands (not used for wastewater treatment) are estimated and reported in Chapter 6, under sections 6.8 Wetlands Remaining Wetlands and 6.9 Lands Converted to Wetlands.

The generation of N₂O may also result from the treatment of wastewater during both nitrification and denitrification of the nitrogen (N) present, usually in the form of urea, proteins, and ammonia in wastewater. Ammonia N is converted to nitrate (NO₃) through the aerobic process of nitrification. Denitrification occurs under anoxic/anaerobic conditions, whereby anaerobic or facultative organisms reduce oxidized forms of nitrogen (e.g.,

⁵ Throughout the *Inventory*, emissions from domestic wastewater also include any commercial and industrial wastewater collected and co-treated with domestic wastewater.

1 nitrite, nitrate) in the absence of free oxygen to produce nitrogen gas (N₂). Nitrous oxide is generated as a by-
2 product of nitrification, or as an intermediate product of denitrification. No matter where N₂O is formed it is
3 typically stripped (i.e., transferred from the liquid stream to the air and ultimately emitted to the atmosphere) in
4 aerated parts of the treatment process. Stripping also occurs in non-aerated zones at rates lower than in aerated
5 zones.

6 **On-site Treatment.** The vast majority of on-site systems in the United States are septic systems composed of a
7 septic tank, generally buried in the ground, and a soil dispersion system. Solids and dense materials contained in
8 the incoming wastewater (influent) settle in the septic tank as sludge. Floatable material (scum) is also retained in
9 the tank. The sludge that settles on the bottom of the tank undergoes anaerobic digestion. Partially treated water
10 is discharged in the soil dispersal system. The solid fraction accumulates and remains in the tank for several years,
11 during which time it degrades anaerobically. The gas produced from anaerobic sludge digestion (mainly CH₄ and
12 biogenic CO₂) rises to the liquid surface and is typically released through vents. The gas produced in the effluent
13 dispersal system (mainly N₂O and biogenic CO₂) is released through the soil.

14 **Discharge.** Dissolved CH₄ and N₂O that is present in wastewater discharges to aquatic environments has the
15 potential to be released into the atmosphere (Short et al. 2014; Short et al. 2017). In addition, the presence of
16 organic matter or nitrogen in wastewater discharges is generally expected to increase CH₄ and N₂O emissions from
17 these aquatic environments. Where organic matter is released to slow-moving aquatic systems, such as lakes,
18 estuaries, and reservoirs, CH₄ emissions are expected to be higher. Similarly, in the case of discharge to nutrient-
19 impacted or hypoxic waters, N₂O emissions can be significantly higher.

20 In summary, the principal factor in determining the CH₄ generation potential of wastewater is the amount of
21 degradable organic material in the wastewater. Common parameters used to measure the organic component of
22 the wastewater are the biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and chemical oxygen demand (COD). Under the same
23 conditions, wastewater with higher COD (or BOD) concentrations will generally yield more CH₄ than wastewater
24 with lower COD (or BOD) concentrations. BOD represents the amount of oxygen that would be required to
25 completely consume the organic matter contained in the wastewater through aerobic decomposition processes,
26 while COD measures the total material available for chemical oxidation (both biodegradable and non-
27 biodegradable). The BOD value is most commonly expressed in milligrams of oxygen consumed per liter of sample
28 during 5 days of incubation at 20°C, or BOD₅. Throughout the rest of this chapter, the term “BOD” refers to BOD₅.
29 Because BOD is an aerobic parameter, it is preferable to use COD to estimate CH₄ production, since CH₄ is
30 produced only in anaerobic conditions. Where present, biogas recovery and flaring operations reduce the amount
31 of CH₄ generated that is actually emitted. Per IPCC guidelines (IPCC 2019), emissions from anaerobic sludge
32 digestion, including biogas recovery and flaring operations, where the digester’s primary use is for treatment of
33 wastewater treatment solids, are estimated and reported under wastewater treatment. The principal factor in
34 determining the N₂O generation potential of wastewater is the amount of N in the wastewater. The variability of N
35 in the influent to the treatment system, as well as the operating conditions of the treatment system itself, also
36 impact the N₂O generation potential. The methods and underlying data sources to estimate emissions from are
37 described in further detail in the “Methodology and Time Series Consistency” section below for treatment of
38 domestic and industrial wastewater.

39 Overall, treatment of wastewater emitted 42.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. in 2022. Total methane (CH₄) emissions from
40 wastewater treatment and discharge were estimated to be 20.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (743 kt CH₄). Methane (CH₄)
41 emissions from domestic wastewater treatment and discharge were estimated to be 11.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (413 kt
42 CH₄) and 2.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (72 kt CH₄), respectively, totaling 13.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (485 kt CH₄) in 2022. Emissions
43 remained fairly steady from 1990 through 2002 but have decreased since that time due to decreasing percentages
44 of wastewater being treated in anaerobic systems, generally including reduced use of on-site septic systems and
45 central anaerobic treatment systems (EPA 1992, 1996, 2000, and 2004; U.S. Census Bureau 2021a). In 2022, CH₄
46 emissions from industrial wastewater treatment and discharge were estimated to be 6.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. (239 kt CH₄)
47 and 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (19 kt CH₄), respectively, totaling 7.2 MMT CO₂ Eq. (258 kt CH₄). Industrial emissions from
48 wastewater treatment have generally increased across the time series through 1999 and then fluctuated up and
49 correspond with production changes from the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, fruit

1 and vegetable processing, starch-based ethanol production, petroleum refining, and brewery industries. Industrial
 2 wastewater emissions have generally seen an uptick since 2016. Table 7-7 and Table 7-8 provide CH₄ emission
 3 estimates from domestic and industrial wastewater treatment.

4 Nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions from wastewater treatment and discharge in 2022 totaled 21.9 MMT CO₂ Eq. (83 kt
 5 N₂O). In 2022, domestic treatment and discharge were estimated to be 17.0 MMT CO₂ Eq. (64 kt N₂O) and 4.4
 6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (16 kt N₂O), respectively, totaling 21.4 MMT CO₂ Eq. (81 kt N₂O). Domestic emission sources have
 7 gradually increased across the time series because of an increasing U.S. population and protein consumption. In
 8 2022, N₂O emissions from industrial wastewater treatment and discharge were estimated to be 0.4 MMT CO₂ Eq.
 9 (1.5 kt N₂O) and 0.1 MMT CO₂ Eq. (0.3 kt N₂O), respectively, totaling 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq. (2.0 kt N₂O). Industrial
 10 emission sources have gradually increased across the time series with production changes associated with the
 11 treatment of wastewater namely from meat and poultry processing and petroleum refining, but also with
 12 contributions from pulp and paper manufacturing and brewery industries. Table 7-7 and Table 7-8 provide N₂O
 13 emission estimates from domestic wastewater treatment.

14 **Table 7-7: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment**
 15 **(MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	22.7	22.7	21.4	21.1	21.0	20.7	20.8
Domestic Treatment	15.1	14.6	12.3	11.9	11.7	11.4	11.6
Domestic Effluent	1.4	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.0
Industrial Treatment ^a	5.5	6.1	6.5	6.6	6.6	6.7	6.7
Industrial Effluent ^a	0.7	0.6	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
N₂O	14.8	18.1	21.2	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.9
Domestic Treatment	10.5	13.7	16.2	16.6	17.2	17.1	17.0
Domestic Effluent	3.9	3.9	4.5	4.5	4.6	4.5	4.4
Industrial Treatment ^b	0.3	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4	0.4
Industrial Effluent ^b	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Total	37.5	40.7	42.5	42.7	43.2	42.7	42.7

^a Industrial activity for CH₄ includes the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, fruit and vegetable processing, starch-based ethanol production, petroleum refining, and breweries industries.

^b Industrial activity for N₂O includes the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, starch-based ethanol production, and petroleum refining.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

16 **Table 7-8: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Domestic and Industrial Wastewater Treatment (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH₄	811	809	763	755	748	738	743
Domestic Treatment	539	521	438	426	419	407	413
Domestic Effluent	49	49	73	73	74	74	72
Industrial Treatment ^a	196	216	232	236	236	238	239
Industrial Effluent ^a	27	22	20	19	19	19	19
N₂O	56	68	80	81	84	83	83
Domestic Treatment	40	52	61	63	65	65	64
Domestic Effluent	15	15	17	17	17	17	16
Industrial Treatment ^b	1	1	2	2	1	1	1
Industrial Effluent ^b	+	+	+	+	+	+	+

⁺ Does not exceed 0.5 kt.

^a Industrial activity for CH₄ includes the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, fruit and vegetable processing, starch-based ethanol production, petroleum refining, and breweries industries.

^b Industrial activity for N₂O includes the pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, starch-based ethanol production, and petroleum refining.

Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

The methodologies presented in IPCC (2019) form the basis of the CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates for both domestic and industrial wastewater treatment and discharge.⁶ Domestic wastewater treatment follows the IPCC Tier 2 methodology for key pathways, while domestic wastewater discharge follows IPCC Tier 2 discharge methodology and emission factors in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees based on available data for treatment and discharge. Default factors from IPCC (2019) or IPCC (2006) are used when there are insufficient U.S.-specific data to develop a U.S.-specific factor, though IPCC default factors are often based in part on data from or representative of U.S. wastewater treatment systems. Industrial wastewater treatment follows IPCC Tier 1 and wastewater treatment discharge follows Tier 1 or Tier 2 methodologies, again in accordance with methodological decision trees and available data, depending on the industry. EPA will continue to implement the Tier 2 discharge methodology for more industries as data are investigated and time and resource constraints allow (see the Planned Improvements section below). Similar to domestic wastewater, IPCC default factors are used when there are insufficient U.S.-specific data to develop a U.S.-specific factor.

Methodological approaches were applied to the entire time series to ensure consistency in emissions from 1990 through 2022. In the following cases, the source used to capture activity data changed over the time series. EPA transitioned to these newer data sources to continue estimating emissions in a way that ensured both accuracy and continuity. For example:

- Starch-based ethanol production data: the source used for 1990 to 2017 production was no longer available after 2017. A new, publicly available source was identified and is used for production in 2015–2022. However, this source does not have sufficient data for the earlier timeseries. EPA confirmed with experts familiar with the sources that combining these two sources to populate the time series was accurate (ERG 2019; Lewis 2019) and does not present any significant discontinuities in the time series.
- Brewery production data: the source used for production changed in 2007 to publish craft brewery production broken out by size but does not include data prior to 2007. Therefore, rather than estimating total production data prior to 2007 with this source, another data source was used to ensure accuracy of production data through the time series (ERG 2018b).

Refer to the Recalculations Discussion section below for details on updates implemented to improve accuracy, consistency and/or completeness of the time series.

Domestic Wastewater CH₄ Emission Estimates

Domestic wastewater CH₄ emissions originate from both septic systems and from centralized treatment systems. Within these centralized systems, CH₄ emissions can arise from aerobic systems that liberate dissolved CH₄ that formed within the collection system or that are designed to have periods of anaerobic activity (e.g., constructed wetlands and facultative lagoons), anaerobic systems (anaerobic lagoons and anaerobic reactors), and from anaerobic sludge digesters when the captured biogas is not completely combusted. Emissions will also result from the discharge of treated effluent from centralized wastewater plants to waterbodies where carbon accumulates in sediments (typically slow-moving systems, such as lakes, reservoirs, and estuaries). The systems with emissions estimates are:

⁶ IPCC (2019) updates, supplements, and elaborates the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* where gaps or out-of-date science have been identified. EPA used these methodologies to improve completeness and include sources of greenhouse gas emissions that have not been estimated prior to the 1990 to 2019 *Inventory*, such as N₂O emissions from industrial wastewater treatment, and to improve emission estimates for other sources, such as emissions from wastewater discharge and centralized wastewater treatment.

- 1 • Septic systems (A);
- 2 • Centralized treatment aerobic systems (B), including aerobic systems (other than constructed wetlands)
- 3 (B1), constructed wetlands only (B2), and constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment (B3);
- 4 • Centralized anaerobic systems (C);
- 5 • Anaerobic sludge digesters (D); and
- 6 • Centralized wastewater treatment effluent (E).

7 Methodological equations for each of these systems are presented in the subsequent subsections; total domestic
8 CH₄ emissions are estimated as follows:

9 **Equation 7-4: Total Domestic CH₄ Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge**

10 Total Domestic CH₄ Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge (kt) = A + B + C + D + E

11 Table 7-9 presents domestic wastewater CH₄ emissions for both septic and centralized systems, including
12 anaerobic sludge digesters and emissions from centralized wastewater treatment effluent, in 2022.

13 **Table 7-9: Domestic Wastewater CH₄ Emissions from Septic and Centralized Systems (2022,**
14 **kt, MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

	CH ₄ Emissions (kt)	CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	% of Domestic Wastewater CH ₄
Septic Systems (A)	215	6.0	44.4
Centrally-Treated Aerobic Systems (B)	77	2.2	15.9
Centrally-Treated Anaerobic Systems (C)	113	3.2	23.2
Anaerobic Sludge Digesters (D)	8	0.2	1.7
Centrally-Treated Wastewater Effluent (E)	72	2.0	14.9
Total	485	13.6	100

15 **Emissions from Septic Systems:**

16 Methane emissions from septic systems were estimated by multiplying the U.S. population by the percent of
17 wastewater treated in septic systems (about 16 percent in 2022; U.S. Census Bureau 2021a) and an emission factor
18 and then converting the result to kt/year. The method was selected in accordance with IPCC methodological
19 decision trees in based on available data for septic systems.

20 U.S. population data were taken from historic U.S. Census Bureau national population totals data and include the
21 populations of the United States and Puerto Rico (U.S. Census Bureau 2002; U.S. Census Bureau 2011; U.S. Census
22 Bureau 2022 and 2023; Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico 2021). Population data for American Samoa, Guam,
23 Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands were taken from the U.S. Census Bureau International
24 Database (U.S. Census Bureau 2023). Table 7-10 presents the total U.S. population for 1990 through 2022. The
25 fraction of the U.S. population using septic systems or centralized treatment systems is based on data from the
26 *American Housing Surveys* (U.S. Census Bureau 2021a).

27 Methane emissions for septic systems are estimated as follows:

28 **Equation 7-5: CH₄ Emissions from Septic Systems**

29
$$\text{Emissions from Septic Systems (U.S. Specific)} = A$$

30
$$= US_{POP} \times (T_{SEPTIC}) \times (EF_{SEPTIC}) \times 1/10^9 \times 365.25$$

31 **Table 7-10: Variables and Data Sources for CH₄ Emissions from Septic Systems**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
US _{POP}	U.S. population ^a	Persons	United States and Puerto Rico:

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
			1990-1999: U.S. Census Bureau (2002); Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021) 2000-2009: U.S. Census Bureau (2011) 2010-2019: U.S. Census Bureau (2021b) 2020-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2022) U.S. Territories other than Puerto Rico: 1990-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2023)
T _{SEPTIC}	Percent treated in septic systems ^a	%	Odd years from 1989 through 2021: U.S. Census Bureau (2021a) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation 2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
EF _{SEPTIC}	Methane emission factor – septic systems (10.7)	g CH ₄ /capita/day	1990-2022: Leverenz et al. (2010)
1/10 ⁹	Conversion factor	g to kt	Standard conversion
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion

^a Value of activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic and Anaerobic Systems:

Methane emissions from POTWs depend on the total organics in wastewater. Table 7-12 presents the total organically degradable material in wastewater, or TOW, for 1990 through 2022. The TOW was determined using BOD generation rates per capita weighted average both with and without kitchen scraps as well as an estimated percent of housing units that utilize kitchen garbage disposals. Households with garbage disposals (with kitchen scraps or ground up food scraps) typically have wastewater with higher BOD than households without garbage disposals due to increased organic matter contributions (ERG 2018a). The equations are as follows:

Equation 7-6: Total Wastewater BOD5 Produced per Capita (U.S.-Specific [ERG 2018a])

$$\text{BOD}_{\text{gen rate}} (\text{kg/capita/day}) = \text{BOD}_{\text{without scrap}} \times (1 - \% \text{kitchen disposal}) + \text{BOD}_{\text{with scraps}} \times (\% \text{kitchen disposal})$$

Equation 7-7: Total Organically Degradable Material in Domestic Wastewater (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3])

$$\text{TOW} \left(\frac{\text{Gg BOD}}{\text{year}} \right) = \text{US}_{\text{POP}} \times \text{BOD}_{\text{gen rate}} \times 365.25 \times \frac{1}{10^6}$$

Table 7-11: Variables and Data Sources for Organics in Domestic Wastewater

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
BOD _{gen rate}	Total wastewater BOD produced per capita	kg/capita/day	1990-2022: Calculated
BOD _{without scrap}	Wastewater BOD produced per capita without kitchen scraps ^a	kg/capita/day	1990-2003: Metcalf & Eddy (2003)

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
BOD _{with scraps}	Wastewater BOD produced per capita with kitchen scraps ^a	kg/capita/day	2004-2013: Linear interpolation 2014-2022: Metcalf & Eddy (2014)
% kitchen disposal	Percent of housing units with kitchen kitchen disposal ^a	%	1990-2013: U.S. Census Bureau (2013) 2014-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
TOW	Total wastewater BOD Produced per Capita ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated, ERG (2018a)
US _{POP}	U.S. population ^a	Persons	United States and Puerto Rico: 1990-1999: U.S. Census Bureau (2002); Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021) 2000-2009: U.S. Census Bureau (2011) 2010-2019: U.S. Census Bureau (2021b) 2020-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2022) U.S. Territories other than Puerto Rico: 1990-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2023)
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to Gg	Standard conversion

1 ^a Value of activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

2 **Table 7-12: U.S. Population (Millions) and Domestic Wastewater TOW (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Population	253	300	330	332	335	336	337
TOW	8,131	9,624	9,958	10,019	10,132	10,163	10,216

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau (2002); U.S. Census Bureau (2011); U.S. Census Bureau (2021b and 2022); Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021); U.S. Census Bureau (2023); ERG (2018a).

3 Methane emissions from POTWs were estimated by multiplying the total organics in centrally treated wastewater
4 (total BOD₅) produced per capita in the United States by the percent of wastewater treated centrally, or percent
5 collected (about 84 percent in 2022), the correction factor for additional industrial BOD discharged to the sewer
6 system, the relative percentage of wastewater treated by aerobic systems (other than constructed wetlands),
7 constructed wetlands only, and anaerobic systems, and the emission factor⁷ for aerobic systems, constructed
8 wetlands only, and anaerobic systems. Methane emissions from constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment
9 were estimated by multiplying the flow from treatment to constructed wetlands, wastewater BOD concentration
10 entering tertiary treatment, constructed wetlands emission factor, and then converting to kt/year.

⁷ Emission factors are calculated by multiplying the maximum CH₄-producing capacity of domestic wastewater (B₀, 0.6 kg CH₄/kg BOD) and the appropriate methane correction factors (MCF) for aerobic (0.03) and anaerobic (0.8) systems (IPCC 2019, Table 6.3) and constructed wetlands (0.4) (IPCC 2014, Table 6.4).

1 In the United States, the removal of sludge⁸ from wastewater reduces the biochemical oxygen demand of the
 2 wastewater that undergoes aerobic treatment. The amount of this reduction (S) is estimated using the default IPCC
 3 (2019) methodology and multiplying the amount of sludge removed from wastewater treatment in the United
 4 States by the default factors in IPCC (2019) to estimate the amount of BOD removed based on whether the
 5 treatment system has primary treatment with no anaerobic sludge digestion (assumed to be zero by expert
 6 judgment), primary treatment with anaerobic sludge digestion, or secondary treatment without primary
 7 treatment. The organic component removed from anaerobic wastewater treatment and the amount of CH₄
 8 recovered or flared from both aerobic and anaerobic wastewater treatment were set equal to the IPCC default of
 9 zero.

10 The methodological equations for CH₄ emissions from aerobic and anaerobic systems are:

11 **Equation 7-8: Total Domestic CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems**

12 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than Constructed Wetlands)(B1) +*
 13 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands Only)(B2) +*
 14 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary Treatment)(B3) =*
 15 *B*

16 where,

17 **Equation 7-9: Total Organics in Centralized Wastewater Treatment [IPCC 2019 (Eq. 6.3A)]**

18
$$TOW_{CENTRALIZED} \left(\frac{Gg\ BOD}{year} \right) = TOW \times T_{CENTRALIZED} \times I_{COLLECTED}$$

19 **Table 7-13: Variables and Data Sources for Organics in Centralized Domestic Wastewater**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
Centrally Treated Organics (Gg BOD/year)			
TOW _{CENTRALIZED}	Total organics in centralized wastewater treatment ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
TOW	Total wastewater BOD Produced per Capita ^a	Gg BOD/capita/year	1990-2022: Calculated, ERG (2018a)
T _{CENTRALIZED}	Percent collected ^a	%	1990-2019: U.S. Census Bureau (2021a) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation 2020-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
I _{COLLECTED}	Correction factor for additional industrial BOD discharged (1.25)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Eq. 6.3a

20 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

21 **Equation 7-10: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Wastewater Treatment (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3B])**

22

23
$$S_{aerobic} \left(\frac{Gg}{year} \right) = S_{mass} \times \left[\left(\% \text{ aerobic } \frac{w}{\text{primary}} \times K_{rem,aer_{prim}} \right) + \left(\% \text{ aerobic } \frac{w}{\text{out primary}} \times K_{rem,aer_{noprim}} \right) + \right.$$

24
$$\left. \left(\% \text{ aerobic + digestion} \times K_{rem,aer_{digest}} \right) \right] \times 1000$$

⁸ Throughout this document, the term “sludge” refers to the solids separated during the treatment of municipal wastewater. The definition includes domestic septage. “Biosolids” refers to treated sewage sludge that meets the EPA pollutant and pathogen requirements for land application and surface disposal.

1 **Equation 7-11: CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than**
 2 **Constructed Wetlands) (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.1])**

3
$$B1(\text{kt CH}_4/\text{year}) = [(\text{TOW}_{\text{CENTRALIZED}}) \times (\% \text{ aerobic}_{\text{OTCW}}) - S_{\text{aerobic}}] \times \text{EF}_{\text{aerobic}} - R_{\text{aerobic}}$$

4 **Table 7-14: Variables and Data Sources for CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic**
 5 **Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands)**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
<i>Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands) (kt CH₄/year)</i>			
S _{aerobic}	Organic component removed from aerobic wastewater treatment ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
S _{mass}	Raw sludge removed from wastewater treatment as dry mass ^a	Tg dry weight/year	1988: EPA (1993c); EPA (1999) 1990-1995: Calculated based on sewage sludge production change per year EPA (1993c); EPA (1999); Beecher et al. (2007) 1996: EPA (1999) 2004: Beecher et al. (2007) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation 2005-2017: Interpolated 2018: NEBRA (2022), as described in ERG (2023) 2019-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series. Methodology for estimating sludge generated from the U.S. territories provided in ERG (2023).
% aerobic _{OTCW}	Percent of flow to aerobic systems, other than wetlands ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992
% aerobic w/primary	Percent of aerobic systems with primary treatment and no anaerobic sludge digestion (0)	%	1992, 1996, 2000, 2004: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004), respectively
% aerobic w/out primary	Percent of aerobic systems without primary treatment ^a	%	Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation.
%aerobic+digestion	Percent of aerobic systems with primary and anaerobic sludge digestion ^a	%	2005-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
K _{rem,aer_prim}	Sludge removal factor for aerobic treatment plants with primary treatment (mixed primary and secondary sludge, untreated or treated aerobically) (0.8)	kg BOD/kg sludge	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.6a
K _{rem,aer_noprim}	Sludge removal factor for aerobic wastewater treatment plants without separate primary treatment (1.16)	kg BOD/kg sludge	
K _{rem,aer_digest}	Sludge removal factor for aerobic treatment plants with primary treatment and anaerobic sludge digestion (mixed primary and secondary sludge, treated anaerobically) (1)	kg BOD/kg sludge	
EF _{aerobic}	Emission factor – aerobic systems (0.018)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.3
R _{aerobic}	Amount CH ₄ recovered or flared from aerobic wastewater treatment (0)	kg CH ₄ /year	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Eq. 6.1
1000	Conversion factor	metric tons to kilograms	Standard conversion

^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

Constructed wetlands provide aerobic treatment but also exhibit partially anaerobic conditions; however, they are referred to in this chapter as aerobic systems. Constructed wetlands may be used as the sole treatment unit at a centralized wastewater treatment plant or may serve as tertiary treatment after simple settling and biological treatment. Emissions from all constructed wetland systems were included in the estimates of emissions from centralized wastewater treatment plant processes and effluent from these plants. Methane emissions equations from constructed wetlands used as sole treatment were previously described. Methane emissions from constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment were estimated by multiplying the flow from treatment to constructed wetlands, wastewater BOD concentration entering tertiary treatment, constructed wetlands emission factor, and then converting to kt/year.

For constructed wetlands, an IPCC default emission factor for surface flow wetlands was used. This is the most conservative factor for constructed wetlands and was recommended by IPCC (2014) when the type of constructed wetland is not known. A median BOD₅ concentration of 9.1 mg/L was used for wastewater entering constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment based on U.S. secondary treatment standards for POTWs. This median value is based on plants generally utilizing simple settling and biological treatment (EPA 2013). Constructed wetlands do not have secondary sludge removal.

Equation 7-12: CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands Only) [IPCC 2014 (Eq. 6.1)]

$$B2 \left(\frac{\text{kt CH}_4}{\text{year}} \right) = [(TOW_{\text{CENTRALIZED}}) \times (\% \text{ aerobic}_{\text{CW}})] \times (EF_{\text{CW}})$$

Equation 7-13: CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary Treatment) (U.S. Specific)

$$B3 \left(\frac{\text{kt CH}_4}{\text{year}} \right) = [(POTW_{\text{flow}_{\text{CW}}}) \times (BOD_{\text{CW,INF}}) \times 3.785 \times (EF_{\text{CW}})] \times \frac{1}{10^6} \times 365.25$$

Table 7-15: Variables and Data Sources for CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands)

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
<i>Emissions from Constructed Wetlands Only (kt CH₄/year)</i>			
TOW _{CENTRALIZED}	Total organics in centralized wastewater treatment ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% aerobic _{CW}	Flow to aerobic systems, constructed wetlands used as sole treatment / total flow to POTWs. ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
EF _{CW}	Emission factor for constructed wetlands (0.24)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	1990-2022: IPCC (2014)
<i>Emissions from Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary Treatment (kt CH₄/year)</i>			
POTW_flow_CW	Wastewater flow to POTWs that use constructed wetlands as tertiary treatment ^a	MGD	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation.

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
			2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
BOD _{CW,INF}	BOD concentration in wastewater entering the constructed wetland (9.1)	mg/L	1990-2022: EPA (2013)
3.785	Conversion factor	liters to gallons	Standard conversion
EF _{CW}	Emission factor for constructed wetlands (0.24)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	1990-2022: IPCC (2014)
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard conversion
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion

1 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

2 Data sources and methodologies for centrally treated anaerobic systems are similar to those described for aerobic
3 systems, other than constructed wetlands. See discussion above.

4 Equation 7-14: CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems (IPCC 2019 (Eq. 6.1))

$$5 \quad C \left(\frac{\text{kt CH}_4}{\text{year}} \right) = [(TOW_{\text{CENTRALIZED}}) \times (\% \text{ anaerobic}) - S_{\text{anaerobic}}] \times EF_{\text{anaerobic}} - R_{\text{anaerobic}}$$

6 Table 7-16: Variables and Data Sources for CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic 7 Systems

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
<i>Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems (kt CH₄/year)</i>			
TOW _{CENTRALIZED}	Total organics in centralized wastewater treatment ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% anaerobic	Percent centralized wastewater that is anaerobically treated ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2005-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
S _{anaerobic}	Organic component removed from anaerobic wastewater treatment (0)	Gg/year	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.3
EF _{anaerobic}	Emission factor for anaerobic reactors/deep lagoons (0.48)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	
R _{anaerobic}	Amount CH ₄ recovered or flared from anaerobic wastewater treatment (0)	kg CH ₄ /year	

8 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

9 Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters:

10 Total CH₄ emissions from anaerobic sludge digesters were estimated by multiplying the wastewater influent flow
11 to POTWs with anaerobic sludge digesters, the cubic feet of digester gas generated per person per day divided by
12 the flow to POTWs, the fraction of CH₄ in biogas, the density of CH₄, one minus the destruction efficiency from
13 burning the biogas in an energy/thermal device and then converting the results to kt/year.

14 Equation 7-15: CH₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters (U.S. Specific)

$$15 \quad D \left(\frac{\text{kt CH}_4}{\text{year}} \right) = \left[(\text{POTW}_{\text{flowAD}}) \times \frac{\text{biogas gen}}{100} \right] \times 0.0283 \times (\text{FRAC}_{\text{CH}_4}) \times 365.25 \times (662) \times (1 - \text{DE}) \times \frac{1}{10^9}$$

1 **Table 7-17: Variables and Data Sources for Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory years: Source of Value
Emissions from Anaerobic Sludge Digesters (kt CH₄/year)			
POTW_flow_AD	POTW Flow to Facilities with Anaerobic Sludge Digesters ^a	MGD	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, and 2004), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2005-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
biogas gen	Gas Generation Rate (1.0)	ft ³ /capita/day	1990-2022: Metcalf & Eddy (2014)
100	Per Capita POTW Flow (100)	gal/capita/day	1990-2022: Ten-State Standards (2004)
0.0283	Conversion factor	ft ³ to m ³	Standard Conversion
FRAC _{CH₄}	Proportion of Methane in Biogas (0.65)	No units	1990-2022: Metcalf & Eddy (2014)
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion
662	Density of Methane (662)	g CH ₄ /m ³ CH ₄	1990-2022: EPA (1993a)
DE	Destruction Efficiency (99% converted to fraction)	No units	1990-2022: EPA (1998); CAR (2011); Sullivan (2007); Sullivan (2010); and UNFCCC (2012)
1/10 ⁹	Conversion factor	g to kt	Standard conversion

2 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

3 **Emissions from Discharge of Centralized Treatment Effluent:**

4 Methane emissions from the discharge of wastewater treatment effluent were estimated by multiplying the total
 5 BOD of the discharged wastewater effluent by an emission factor associated with the location of the discharge.
 6 The BOD in treated effluent was determined by multiplying the total organics in centrally treated wastewater by
 7 the percent of wastewater treated in primary, secondary, and tertiary treatment, and the fraction of organics
 8 remaining after primary treatment (one minus the fraction of organics removed from primary treatment,
 9 secondary treatment, and tertiary treatment).

10 **Equation 7-16: CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge (U.S.-Specific)**

11
$$E \left(\frac{\text{kt CH}_4}{\text{year}} \right) = (\text{TOW}_{\text{RLE}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{RLE}}) + (\text{TOW}_{\text{Other}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{Other}})$$

12 where,

13 **Equation 7-17: Total Organics in Centralized Treatment Effluent (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.3D])**

14
$$\text{TOW}_{\text{EFFtreat,CENTRALIZED}} \left(\frac{\text{Gg BOD}}{\text{year}} \right)$$

 15
$$= [\text{TOW}_{\text{CENTRALIZED}} \times \% \text{ primary} \times (1 - \text{TOW}_{\text{rem,PRIMARY}})] + [\text{TOW}_{\text{CENTRALIZED}} \times \% \text{ secondary} \times (1 -$$

 16
$$\text{TOW}_{\text{rem,SECONDARY}})] + [\text{TOW}_{\text{CENTRALIZED}} \times \% \text{ tertiary} \times (1 - \text{TOW}_{\text{rem,TERTIARY}})]$$

17 **Equation 7-18: Total Organics in Effluent Discharged to Reservoirs, Lakes, or Estuaries (U.S.-**
 18 **Specific)**

19
$$\text{TOW}_{\text{RLE}} \left(\frac{\text{Gg BOD}}{\text{year}} \right) = \text{TOW}_{\text{EFFtreat,CENTRALIZED}} \times \text{Percent}_{\text{RLE}}$$

1 **Equation 7-19: Total Organics in Effluent Discharged to Other Waterbodies (U.S.-Specific)**

2
$$TOW_{Other} \left(\frac{Gg \text{ BOD}}{\text{year}} \right) = TOW_{EFFtreat,CENTRALIZED} \times Percent_{Other}$$

3 **Table 7-18: Variables and Data Sources for CH₄ Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems**
 4 **Discharge**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Source of Value
TOW _{EFFtreat,CENTRALIZED}	Total organics in centralized treatment effluent ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
TOW _{CENTRALIZED}	Total organics in centralized wastewater treatment ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% primary	Percent of primary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992. 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
% secondary	Percent of secondary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	
% tertiary	Percent of tertiary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	
TOW _{rem,PRIMARY}	Fraction of organics removed from primary domestic centralized treatment (0.4)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.6B
TOW _{rem,SECONDARY}	Fraction of organics removed from secondary domestic centralized treatment (0.85)	No units	
TOW _{rem,TERTIARY}	Fraction of organics removed from tertiary domestic centralized treatment (0.90)	No units	
TOW _{RLE}	Total organics in effluent discharged to reservoirs, lakes, and estuaries ^a	Gg BOD/year	1990-2022: Calculated
TOW _{Other}	Total organics in effluent discharge to other waterbodies ^a	Gg BOD/year	
EF _{RLE}	Emission factor (discharge to reservoirs/lakes/estuaries) (0.114)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.8
EF _{Other}	Emission factor (discharge to other waterbodies) (0.021)	kg CH ₄ /kg BOD	
Percent _{RLE}	% discharged to reservoirs, lakes, and estuaries ^a	%	1990-2010: Set equal to 2010 2010: ERG (2021a) 2011: Obtained by linear interpolation 2012: ERG (2021a) 2013-2022: Set equal to 2012
Percent _{Other}	% discharged to other waterbodies ^a	%	

5 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the time series.

6 **Industrial Wastewater CH₄ Emission Estimates**

7 Industrial wastewater CH₄ emissions originate from on-site treatment systems, typically comprised of biological
 8 treatment operations. The collection systems at an industrial plant are not as extensive as domestic wastewater

1 sewer systems; therefore, it is not expected that dissolved CH₄ will form during collection. However, some
 2 treatment systems are designed to have anaerobic activity (e.g., anaerobic reactors or lagoons), or may
 3 periodically have anaerobic conditions form (facultative lagoons or large stabilization basins). Emissions will also
 4 result from discharge of treated effluent to waterbodies where carbon accumulates in sediments (typically slow-
 5 moving systems, such as lakes, reservoirs, and estuaries).

6 Industry categories that are likely to produce significant CH₄ emissions from wastewater treatment were identified
 7 and included in the *Inventory*. The main criteria used to identify U.S. industries likely to generate CH₄ from
 8 wastewater treatment are whether an industry generates high volumes of wastewater, whether there is a high
 9 organic wastewater load, and whether the wastewater is treated using methods that result in CH₄ emissions. The
 10 top six industries that meet these criteria are pulp and paper manufacturing; meat and poultry processing;
 11 vegetables, fruits, and juices processing; starch-based ethanol production; petroleum refining; and breweries.
 12 Wastewater treatment and discharge emissions for these sectors for 2022 are displayed in Table 7-19 below.
 13 Further discussion of wastewater treatment for each industry is included below.

14 **Table 7-19: Total Industrial Wastewater CH₄ Emissions by Sector (2022, MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
 15 **Percent)**

Industry	CH ₄ Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	% of Industrial Wastewater CH ₄
Meat & Poultry	5.7	79.0
Pulp & Paper	0.8	11.6
Fruit & Vegetables	0.2	3.3
Ethanol Refineries	0.2	2.3
Breweries	0.1	2.0
Petroleum Refineries	0.1	1.7
Total	7.2	100

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

16 **Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Systems:**

17 Equation 7-20 presents the general IPCC equation (Equation 6.4, IPCC 2019) to estimate CH₄ emissions from each
 18 type of treatment system used for each industrial category.

19 **Equation 7-20: Total CH₄ Emissions from Industrial Wastewater**

20
$$\text{CH}_4 \text{ (industrial sector)} = [(\text{TOW}_i - S_i) \times \text{EF} - R_i]$$

21 where,

- 22 CH₄ (industrial sector) = Total CH₄ emissions from industrial sector wastewater treatment (kg/year)
 23 I = Industrial sector
 24 TOW_i = Total organics in wastewater for industrial sector *i* (kg COD/year)
 25 S_i = Organic component removed from aerobic wastewater treatment for industrial
 26 sector *i* (kg COD/year)
 27 EF = System-specific emission factor (kg CH₄/kg COD)
 28 R_i = Methane recovered for industrial sector *i* (kg CH₄/year)

29 Equation 7-21 presents the general IPCC equation to estimate the total organics in wastewater (TOW) for each
 30 industrial category.

31 **Equation 7-21: TOW in Industry Wastewater Treatment Systems**

32
$$\text{TOW}_i = P_i \times W_i \times \text{COD}_i$$

33 where,

1	TOW _i	=	Total organically degradable material in wastewater for industry <i>i</i> (kg COD/yr)
2	<i>i</i>	=	Industrial sector
3	P _i	=	Total industrial product for industrial sector <i>i</i> (t/yr)
4	W _i	=	Wastewater outflow (m ³ /t product)
5	COD _i	=	Chemical oxygen demand (industrial degradable organic component in wastewater) (kg COD/m ³)
6			

7 The annual industry production is shown in Table 7-20, and the average wastewater outflow and the organics
8 loading in the outflow is shown in Table 7-21.

9 For some industries, U.S.-specific data on organics loading is reported as BOD rather than COD. In those cases, an
10 industry-specific COD:BOD ratio is used to convert the organics loading to COD.

11 The amount of organics treated in each type of wastewater treatment system was determined using the percent of
12 wastewater in the industry that is treated on site and whether the treatment system is anaerobic, aerobic or
13 partially anaerobic. Table 7-22 presents the industrial wastewater treatment activity data used in the calculations
14 and described in detail in ERG (2008a), ERG (2013a), ERG (2013b), and ERG (2021a). For CH₄ emissions, wastewater
15 treated in anaerobic lagoons or reactors was categorized as “anaerobic”, wastewater treated in aerated
16 stabilization basins or facultative lagoons were classified as “ASB” (meaning there may be pockets of anaerobic
17 activity), and wastewater treated in aerobic systems such as activated sludge systems were classified as
18 “aerobic/other.”

19 The amount of organic component removed from aerobic wastewater treatment as a result of sludge removal
20 (S_{aerobic}) was either estimated as an industry-specific percent removal, if available, or as an estimate of sludge
21 produced by the treatment system and IPCC default factors for the amount of organic component removed (K_{rem}),
22 using one of the following equations. Table 7-23 presents the sludge variables used for industries with aerobic
23 wastewater treatment operations (i.e., pulp and paper, fruit/vegetable processing, and petroleum refining).

24 **Equation 7-22: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Wastewater Treatment – Pulp,
25 Paper, and Paperboard**

26
$$S_{pulp,asb} = TOW_{pulp} \times \% \text{ removal w/primary}$$

27 where,

28	S _{pulp,asb}	=	Organic component removed from pulp and paper wastewater during primary 29 treatment before treatment in aerated stabilization basins (Gg COD/yr)
30	TOW _{pulp}	=	Total organically degradable material in pulp and paper wastewater (Gg 31 COD/yr)
32	% removal w/primary	=	Percent reduction of organics in pulp and paper wastewater associated with 33 sludge removal from primary treatment (%)

34 **Equation 7-23: Organic Component Removed from Aerobic Treatment Plants**

35
$$S_{aerobic} = S_{mass} \times K_{rem} \times 10^{-6}$$

36 where,

37	S _{aerobic}	=	Organic component removed from fruit and vegetable or petroleum refining wastewater 38 during primary treatment before treatment in aerated stabilization basins (Gg COD/yr)
39	S _{mass}	=	Raw sludge removed from wastewater treatment as dry mass (kg sludge/yr)
40	K _{rem}	=	Sludge factor (kg BOD/kg sludge)
41	10 ⁻⁶	=	Conversion factor, kilograms to Gigagrams

42 **Equation 7-24: Raw Sludge Removed from Wastewater Treatment as Dry Mass**

43
$$S_{mass} = (S_{prim} + S_{aer}) \times P \times W$$

1 where,

- 2 S_{mass} = Raw sludge removed from wastewater treatment as dry mass (kg sludge/yr)
 3 S_{prim} = Sludge production from primary sedimentation (kg sludge/m³)
 4 S_{aer} = Sludge production from secondary aerobic treatment (kg sludge/m³)
 5 P = Production (t/yr)
 6 W = Wastewater outflow (m³/t)

7 Default emission factors⁹ from IPCC (2019) were used. Information on methane recovery operations varied by
 8 industry. See industry descriptions below.

9 **Table 7-20: U.S. Pulp and Paper, Meat, Poultry, Vegetables, Fruits and Juices, Ethanol,**
 10 **Breweries, and Petroleum Refining Production (MMT)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Pulp and Paper ^a	83.6	92.4	78.7	76.3	74.7	75.5	73.9
Meat (Live Weight Killed)	27.3	31.4	36.4	37.4	37.8	38.1	37.9
Poultry (Live Weight Killed)	14.6	25.1	29.4	30.1	30.5	30.5	31.1
Vegetables, Fruits and Juices	40.8	45.3	42.3	41.8	40.6	39.2	38.4
Ethanol Production	2.5	11.7	48.1	47.1	41.6	44.8	48.3
Breweries	23.9	23.1	21.5	21.1	21.1	21.2	21.6
Petroleum Refining	702.4	818.6	951.7	940	806.5	858.3	892.1

^a Pulp and paper production is the sum of market pulp production plus paper and paperboard production.

Sources: Pulp and Paper – FAO (2023a) and FAO (2023b); Meat, Poultry, and Fruits and Vegetables – USDA (2023a, 2023b, 2023c, 2023d, 2022a, and 2022b), ERG (2023); Ethanol – Cooper (2018) and RFA (2023a and 2023b); Breweries – Beer Institute (2011) and TTB (2022); Petroleum Refining – EIA (2023).

11 **Table 7-21: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Characteristics Data (2022)**

Industry	Wastewater Outflow (m ³ /ton)	Wastewater BOD (g/L)	Wastewater COD (kg/m ³)	COD:BOD Ratio
Pulp and Paper	See Table 7-25	0.3	--	2.5
Meat Processing	5.3	2.8	--	3
Poultry Processing	12.5	1.5	--	3
Fruit/Vegetable Processing	See Table 7-26	--	--	1.5
Ethanol Production – Wet Mill	10 ^a	1.5	--	2
Ethanol Production – Dry Mill	1.25 ^a	3 ^b	--	2
Petroleum Refining	0.8	--	0.45	2.5
Breweries – Craft	3.21	--	17.6	1.67
Breweries – NonCraft	1.69	--	17.6	1.67

^a Units are gallons per gallons ethanol produced.

^b Units are COD (g/L).

Sources: Pulp and Paper (BOD, COD:BOD) – Malmberg (2018); Meat and Poultry (Outflow, BOD) – ERG (2006a); Meat and Poultry (COD:BOD) – EPA (1997a); Fruit/Vegetables (Outflow, BOD) – CAST (1995), EPA (1974), EPA (1975); Fruit/Vegetables (COD:BOD) – EPA (1997a); Ethanol Production – Wet Mill (Outflow) – Donovan (1996), NRBP (2001), Ruocco (2006b); Ethanol Production – Wet Mill (BOD) – White and Johnson (2003); Ethanol Production – Dry Mill (Outflow and COD) – Merrick (1998), Ruocco (2006a); Ethanol Production (Dry and Wet, COD:BOD) – EPA (1997a); Petroleum Refining (Outflow) – ERG (2013b); Petroleum Refining (COD) – Benyahia et al. (2006); Petroleum Refining (COD:BOD) – EPA (1982); Breweries – Craft BIER (2021); ERG (2018b); Breweries –

⁹ Emission factors are calculated by multiplying the maximum CH₄-producing capacity of wastewater (B₀, 0.25 kg CH₄/kg COD) and the appropriate methane correction factors (MCF) for aerobic (0), partially anaerobic (0.2), and anaerobic (0.8) systems (IPCC 2019), Table 6.3.

1 **Table 7-22: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Treatment Activity Data**

Industry	% Wastewater Treated On Site	% Treated Anaerobically	% Treated Aerobically	% Treated Aerobically	
				% Treated in ASBs	% Treated in Other Aerobic
Pulp and Paper ^b	60	5.2	75.9	38.5	37.4
Meat Processing	33	33 ^a	33	0	33
Poultry Processing	25	25 ^a	25	0	25
Fruit/Vegetable Processing	11	0	11	5.5	5.5
Ethanol Production – Wet Mill	33.3	33.3	66.7	0	0
Ethanol Production – Dry Mill	75	75	25	0	0
Petroleum Refining	62.1	0	62.1	23.6	38.5
Breweries – Craft	0.5	0.5	0	0	0
Breweries – NonCraft	100	99	1	0	1

2 ^a Wastewater is pretreated in anaerobic lagoons prior to aerobic treatment.

3 ^b Remaining onsite treated in other treatment assumed to be non-emissive and not shown here.

4 Note: Due to differences in data availability and methodology, zero values in the table are for calculation purposes only and may indicate unavailable data.

6 Sources: ERG (2008a, 2008b); ERG (2013a); ERG (2013b); ERG (2021a).

7 **Table 7-23: Sludge Variables for Aerobic Treatment Systems**

Variable	Industry		
	Pulp and Paper	Fruit/Vegetable Processing	Petroleum Refining
Organic reduction associated with sludge removal (%)	58		
Sludge Production (kg/m ³)			
Primary Sedimentation		0.15	
Aerobic Treatment		0.096	0.096
Sludge Factor (kg BOD/kg dry mass sludge)			
Aerobic Treatment w/Primary Sedimentation and No Anaerobic Sludge Digestion		0.8	
Aerobic Treatment w/out Primary Sedimentation			1.16

8 Sources: Organic reduction (pulp) – ERG (2008a); Sludge production – Metcalf & Eddy (2003); Sludge factors – IPCC (2019),
9 Table 6.6a.

10 **Emissions from Discharge of Industrial Wastewater Treatment Effluent:**

11 Methane emissions from discharge of industrial wastewater treatment effluent are estimated via a Tier 1 method
12 for all industries except for pulp, paper, and paperboard in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees in
13 based on available data for treatment and discharge. Emissions from discharge of pulp, paper, and paperboard
14 treatment effluent is estimated via a Tier 2 method and is described in the industry-specific data section. Tier 1
15 emissions from effluent are estimated by multiplying the total organic content of the discharged wastewater
16 effluent by an emission factor associated with the discharge:

17 **Equation 7-25: CH₄ Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Discharge**

$$18 \text{CH}_4 \text{ Effluent}_{\text{IND}} = \text{TOW}_{\text{EFFLUENT,IND}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{EFFLUENT}}$$

19 where,

- 1 CH₄ Effluent_{t,IND} = CH₄ emissions from industrial wastewater discharge for inventory year (kg CH₄/year)
 2 TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} = Total organically degradable material in wastewater effluent from industry for inventory
 3 year (kg COD/year or kg BOD/year)
 4 E_{EFFLUENT} = Tier 1 emission factor for wastewater discharged to aquatic environments (0.028 kg
 5 CH₄/kg COD or 0.068 kg CH₄/kg BOD) (IPCC 2019)

6 The COD or BOD in industrial treated effluent (TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND}) was determined by multiplying the total organics in
 7 the industry’s untreated wastewater that is treated on site by an industry-specific percent removal where available
 8 or a more general percent removal based on biological treatment for other industries. Table 7-22 presents the
 9 percent of wastewater treated onsite, while Table 7-24 presents the fraction of TOW removed during treatment.

10 **Equation 7-26: TOW in Industrial Wastewater Effluent**

11
$$TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} = TOW_{IND} \times \% \text{ onsite} \times (1 - TOW_{REM})$$

12 where,

- 13 TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} = Total organically degradable material in wastewater effluent from industry for inventory
 14 year (kg COD/year or kg BOD/year)
 15 TOW_{IND} = Total organics in untreated wastewater for industry for inventory year (kg COD/year)
 16 %onsite = Percent of industry wastewater treated on site (%)
 17 TOW_{REM} = Fraction of organics removed during treatment

18 **Table 7-24: Fraction of TOW Removed During Treatment by Industry**

Industry	TOW _{REM}	Source
Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard	0.91	Malmberg (2018)
Red Meat and Poultry	0.85	IPCC (2019), Table 6.6b
Fruits and Vegetables	0.85	IPCC (2019), Table 6.6b
Ethanol Production		
Biomethanator Treatment	0.90	ERG (2008a), ERG (2006b)
Other Treatment	0.85	IPCC (2019), Table 6.6b
Petroleum Refining	0.93	Kenari, Sarrafzadeh, and Tavakoli (2010)
Breweries	0.85	IPCC (2019), Table 6.6b

19 **Discussion of Industry-Specific Data:**

20 *Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Manufacturing Wastewater Treatment.* Wastewater treatment for the pulp, paper,
 21 and paperboard manufacturing (hereinafter referred to as “pulp and paper”) industry typically includes
 22 neutralization, screening, sedimentation, and flotation/hydrocycloning to remove solids (World Bank 1999;
 23 Nemerow and Dasgupta 1991). Secondary treatment (storage, settling, and biological treatment) mainly consists of
 24 lagooning. About 60 percent of pulp and paper mills have on-site treatment with primary treatment and about half
 25 of these also have secondary treatment (ERG 2008). In the United States, primary treatment is focused on solids
 26 removal, equalization, neutralization, and color reduction (EPA 1993b). The vast majority of pulp and paper mills
 27 with on-site treatment systems use mechanical clarifiers to remove suspended solids from the wastewater. About
 28 10 percent of pulp and paper mills with treatment systems use settling ponds for primary treatment and these are
 29 more likely to be located at mills that do not perform secondary treatment (EPA 1993b).

30 Approximately 42 percent of the BOD passes on to secondary treatment, which consists of activated sludge,
 31 aerated stabilization basins, or non-aerated stabilization basins. Pulp and paper mill wastewater treated using
 32 anaerobic ponds or lagoons or unaerated ponds were classified as anaerobic (with an MCF of 0.8). Wastewater
 33 flow treated in systems with aerated stabilization basins or facultative lagoons was classified as partially anaerobic
 34 (with an MCF of 0.2, which is the 2006 IPCC Guidelines-suggested MCF for shallow lagoons). Wastewater flow
 35 treated in systems with activated sludge systems or similarly aerated biological systems was classified as aerobic.

36 A time series of CH₄ emissions for 1990 through 2022 was developed based on paper and paperboard production
 37 data and market pulp production data. Market pulp production values were available directly for 1998, 2000

1 through 2003, and 2010 through 2021. Where market pulp data were unavailable, a percent of woodpulp that is
 2 market pulp was applied to woodpulp production values from FAOSTAT to estimate market pulp production (FAO
 3 2023a). The percent of woodpulp that is market pulp for 1990 to 1997 was assumed to be the same as 1998, 1999
 4 was interpolated between values for 1998 and 2000, 2000 through 2009 were interpolated between values for
 5 2003 and 2010, and 2022 was forecasted from the rest of the time series. A time series of the overall wastewater
 6 outflow in units of cubic meters of wastewater per ton of total production (i.e., market pulp plus woodpulp) is
 7 presented in Table 7-25. Data for 1990 through 1994 varies based on data outlined in ERG (2013a) to reflect
 8 historical wastewater flow. Wastewater generation rates for 1995, 2000, and 2002 were estimated from the 2014
 9 *American Forest and Paper Association (AF&PA) Sustainability Report (AF&PA 2014)*. Wastewater generation rates
 10 for 2004, 2006, 2008, 2010, 2012, and 2014 were estimated from the 2016 AF&PA Sustainability Report (AF&PA
 11 2016). Data for 2005 and 2016 were obtained from the 2018 AF&PA Sustainability Report (AF&PA 2018), data for
 12 2018 were obtained from the 2020 AF&PA Sustainability Report (AF&PA 2020), and data for 2020 were obtained
 13 from a 2022 AF&PA sustainability update (AF&PA 2022). Data for intervening years were obtained by linear
 14 interpolation, while 2021-2022 were set equal to 2020. The average BOD concentration in raw wastewater was
 15 estimated to be 0.4 grams BOD/liter for 1990 to 1998, while 0.3 grams BOD/liter was estimated for 2014 through
 16 2022 (EPA 1997b; EPA 1993b; World Bank 1999; Malmberg 2018). Data for intervening years were obtained by
 17 linear interpolation.

18 **Table 7-25: Wastewater Outflow (m³/ton) for Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Mills**

Wastewater Outflow (m ³ /ton)	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Pulp and Paper	68	43	40	39	39	39	39

Sources: ERG (2013a), AF&PA (2014), AF&PA (2016), AF&PA (2018), AF&PA (2020); AF&PA (2022)

19 *Pulp, Paper, and Paperboard Wastewater Treatment Effluent.* Methane emissions from pulp, paper, and
 20 paperboard wastewater treatment effluent were estimated by multiplying the total BOD of the discharged
 21 wastewater effluent by an emission factor associated with the location of the discharge.

22 **Equation 7-27: CH₄ Emissions from Pulp and Paper Discharge (U.S. Specific)**

23
$$Emissions\ from\ Pulp\ and\ Paper\ Discharge\ \left(U.S.\ Specific, \frac{kt\ CH_4}{year} \right)$$

 24
$$= (TOW_{RLE,pulp} \times EF_{RLE}) + (TOW_{Other,pulp} \times EF_{Other})$$

25 **Equation 7-28: Total Organics in Pulp and Paper Effluent Discharged to Reservoirs, Lakes, Or
 26 Estuaries (U.S. Specific)**

27
$$TOW_{RLE,pulp} \left(\frac{Gg\ BOD}{year} \right) = TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} \times Percent_{RLE,pulp}$$

28 **Equation 7-29: Total Organics in Pulp and Paper Effluent Discharged to Other Waterbodies
 29 (U.S. Specific)**

30
$$TOW_{Other,pulp} \left(\frac{Gg\ BOD}{year} \right) = TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} \times Percent_{Other,pulp}$$

31 where,

- 32 TOW_{RLE,pulp} = Total organics in pulp, paper, and paperboard manufacturing wastewater treatment
 33 effluent discharged to reservoirs, lakes, or estuaries (Gg BOD/year)
 34 EF_{RLE} = Emission factor (discharge to reservoirs/lakes/estuaries) (0.114 kg CH₄/kg BOD) (IPCC
 35 2019)
 36 TOW_{Other,pulp} = Total organics in pulp, paper, and paperboard manufacturing wastewater treatment
 37 effluent discharged to other waterbodies (Gg BOD/year)
 38 EF_{Other} = Emission factor (discharge to other waterbodies) (0.021 kg CH₄/kg BOD) (IPCC 2019)
 39 TOW_{EFFLUENT,IND} = Total organically degradable material in pulp, paper, and paperboard manufacturing
 40 wastewater effluent for inventory year (Gg BOD/year)

1 Percent_{RLE,pulp} = Percent of wastewater effluent discharged to reservoirs, lakes, and estuaries (ERG
 2 2021b)
 3 Percent_{Other,pulp} = Percent of wastewater effluent discharged to other waterbodies (ERG 2021b)

4 The percent of pulp, paper, and paperboard wastewater treatment effluent routed to reservoirs, lakes, or
 5 estuaries (3 percent) and other waterbodies (97 percent) were obtained from discussions with NCASI (ERG 2021b).
 6 Data for 2019 were assumed the same as the rest of the time series due to lack of available data. Default emission
 7 factors for reservoirs, lakes, and estuaries (0.114 kg CH₄/kg BOD) and other waterbodies (0.021 kg CH₄/kg BOD)
 8 were obtained from IPCC (2019).

9 *Meat and Poultry Processing.* The meat and poultry processing industry makes extensive use of anaerobic lagoons
 10 in sequence with screening, fat traps, and dissolved air flotation when treating wastewater on site. Although all
 11 meat and poultry processing facilities conduct some sort of treatment on site, about 33 percent of meat processing
 12 operations (EPA 2002) and 25 percent of poultry processing operations (U.S. Poultry 2006) perform on-site
 13 treatment in anaerobic lagoons. The IPCC default emission factor of 0.2 kg CH₄/kg COD for anaerobic lagoons were
 14 used to estimate the CH₄ produced from these on-site treatment systems.

15 *Vegetables, Fruits, and Juices Processing.* Treatment of wastewater from fruits, vegetables, and juices processing
 16 includes screening, coagulation/settling, and biological treatment (lagooning). The flows are frequently seasonal,
 17 and robust treatment systems are preferred for on-site treatment. About half of the operations that treat and
 18 discharge wastewater use lagoons intended for aerobic operation, but the large seasonal loadings may develop
 19 limited anaerobic zones. In addition, some anaerobic lagoons may also be used (Nemerow and Dasgupta 1991).
 20 Wastewater treated in partially anaerobic systems were assigned the IPCC default emission factor of 0.12 kg
 21 CH₄/kg BOD. Outflow and BOD data, presented in Table 7-26, were obtained from CAST (1995) for apples, apricots,
 22 asparagus, broccoli, carrots, cauliflower, cucumbers (for pickles), green peas, pineapples, snap beans, and spinach;
 23 EPA (1974) for potato and citrus fruit processing; and EPA (1975) for all other commodities.

24 **Table 7-26: Wastewater Outflow (m³/ton) and BOD Production (g/L) for U.S. Vegetables,**
 25 **Fruits, and Juices Production**

Commodity	Wastewater Outflow (m ³ /ton)	Organic Content in Untreated Wastewater (g BOD/L)
Vegetables		
Potatoes	10.27	1.765
Other Vegetables	9.85	0.751
Fruit		
Apples	9.08	8.16
Citrus Fruits	10.11	0.317
Non-citrus Fruits	12.59	1.226
Grapes (for wine)	2.78	1.831

Sources: CAST (1995); EPA (1974); EPA (1975).

26 *Ethanol Production.* Ethanol, or ethyl alcohol, is produced primarily for use as a fuel component, but is also used in
 27 industrial applications and in the manufacture of beverage alcohol. Ethanol can be produced from the
 28 fermentation of sugar-based feedstocks (e.g., molasses and beets), starch- or grain-based feedstocks (e.g., corn,
 29 sorghum, and beverage waste), and cellulosic biomass feedstocks (e.g., agricultural wastes, wood, and bagasse).
 30 Ethanol can also be produced synthetically from ethylene or hydrogen and carbon monoxide. However, synthetic
 31 ethanol comprises a very small percent of ethanol production in the United States. Currently, ethanol is mostly
 32 made from sugar and starch crops, but with advances in technology, cellulosic biomass is increasingly used as
 33 ethanol feedstock (DOE 2013).

34 Ethanol is produced from corn (or other sugar or starch-based feedstocks) primarily by two methods: wet milling
 35 and dry milling. Historically, the majority of ethanol was produced by the wet milling process, but now the majority
 36 is produced by the dry milling process. The dry milling process is cheaper to implement and is more efficient in
 37 terms of actual ethanol production (Rendleman and Shapouri 2007). The wastewater generated at ethanol

1 production facilities is handled in a variety of ways. Dry milling facilities often combine the resulting evaporator
2 condensate with other process wastewaters, such as equipment wash water, scrubber water, and boiler blowdown
3 and anaerobically treat this wastewater using various types of digesters. Wet milling facilities often treat their
4 steepwater condensate in anaerobic systems followed by aerobic polishing systems. Wet milling facilities may treat
5 the stillage (or processed stillage) from the ethanol fermentation/distillation process separately or together with
6 steepwater and/or wash water. Methane generated in anaerobic sludge digesters is commonly collected and
7 either flared or used as fuel in the ethanol production process (ERG 2006b).

8 About 33 percent of wet milling facilities and 75 percent of dry milling facilities treat their wastewater
9 anaerobically (ERG 2006b). A default emission factor of 0.2 kg CH₄/kg COD for anaerobic treatment was used to
10 estimate the CH₄ produced from these on-site treatment systems. The amount of CH₄ recovered through the use
11 of biomethanators was estimated, and a 99 percent destruction efficiency was used. Biomethanators are
12 anaerobic reactors that use microorganisms under anaerobic conditions to reduce COD and organic acids and
13 recover biogas from wastewater (ERG 2006b). For facilities using biomethanators, approximately 90 percent of
14 BOD is removed during on-site treatment (ERG 2006b, 2008a). For all other facilities, the removal of organics was
15 assumed to be equivalent to secondary treatment systems, or 85 percent (IPCC 2019).

16 *Petroleum Refining.* Petroleum refining wastewater treatment operations have the potential to produce CH₄
17 emissions from anaerobic wastewater treatment. EPA's Office of Air and Radiation performed an Information
18 Collection Request (ICR) for petroleum refineries in 2011.¹⁰ Facilities that reported using non-aerated surface
19 impoundments or other biological treatment units (trickling filter, rotating biological contactor), which have the
20 potential to lead to anaerobic conditions, were assigned the IPCC default emission factor of 0.05 kg CH₄/kg COD. In
21 addition, the wastewater generation rate was determined to be 26.4 gallons per barrel of finished product, or 0.8
22 m³/ton (ERG 2013b).

23 *Breweries.* Since 2010, the number of breweries has increased from less than 2,000 to more than 8,000 (Brewers
24 Association 2021). This increase has primarily been driven by craft breweries, which have increased by over 250
25 percent during that period. Craft breweries were defined as breweries producing less than six million barrels of
26 beer per year, and non-craft breweries produce greater than six million barrels. With their large amount of water
27 use and high strength wastewater, breweries generate considerable CH₄ emissions from anaerobic wastewater
28 treatment. However, because many breweries recover their CH₄, their emissions are much lower.

29 The Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau (TTB) provides total beer production in barrels per year for
30 different facility size categories from 2007 to 2021 (TTB 2022). Because data were unavailable for 2022, EPA
31 extrapolated from 1990 to 2021 values. For years prior to 2007 where TTB data were not readily available, the
32 Brewers Almanac (Beer Institute 2011) was used, along with an estimated percent of craft and non-craft breweries
33 based on the breakdown of craft and non-craft for the years 2007 through 2020.

34 To determine the overall amount of wastewater produced, data on water use per unit of production and a
35 wastewater-to-water ratio were used from the Benchmarking Report (Brewers Association 2016a) for both craft
36 and non-craft breweries. Since brewing is a batch process, and different operations have varying organic loads,
37 full-strength brewery wastewater can vary widely on a day-to-day basis. However, the organic content of brewery
38 wastewater does not substantially change between craft and non-craft breweries. Some breweries may collect and
39 discharge high strength wastewater from particular brewing processes (known as "side streaming") to a POTW,
40 greatly reducing the organics content of the wastewater that is treated on site. Subsequently, the MCF for
41 discharge to a POTW was assumed to be zero (ERG 2018b).

42 Breweries may treat some or all of their wastewater on site prior to discharge to a POTW or receiving water. On-
43 site treatment operations can include physical treatment (e.g., screening, settling) which are not expected to
44 contribute to CH₄ emissions, or biological treatment, which may include aerobic treatment or pretreatment in

¹⁰ Available online at <https://www.epa.gov/stationary-sources-air-pollution/comprehensive-data-collected-petroleum-refining-sector>.

1 anaerobic reactors (ERG 2018b). The IPCC default emission factor of 0.2 kg CH₄/kg COD for anaerobic treatment
 2 and 0 for aerobic treatment were used to estimate the CH₄ produced from these on-site treatment systems (IPCC
 3 2006). The amount of CH₄ recovered through anaerobic wastewater treatment was estimated, and a 99 percent
 4 destruction efficiency was used (ERG 2018b; Stier J. 2018). Very limited activity data are available on the number
 5 of U.S. breweries that are performing side streaming or pretreatment of wastewater prior to discharge.

6 Domestic Wastewater N₂O Emission Estimates

7 Domestic wastewater N₂O emissions originate from both septic systems and POTWs. Within these centralized
 8 systems, N₂O emissions can result from aerobic systems, including systems like constructed wetlands. Emissions
 9 will also result from discharge of centrally treated wastewater to waterbodies with nutrient-impacted/eutrophic
 10 conditions. The systems with emission estimates are:

- 11 • Septic systems (A);
- 12 • Centralized treatment aerobic systems (B), including aerobic systems (other than constructed wetlands)
 13 (B1), constructed wetlands only (B2), and constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment (B3);
- 14 • Centralized anaerobic systems (C); and
- 15 • Centralized wastewater treatment effluent (D).

16 Methodological equations for each of these systems are presented in the subsequent subsections; total domestic
 17 N₂O emissions are estimated as follows:

18 Equation 7-30: Total Domestic N₂O Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

19
$$\text{Total Domestic N}_2\text{O Emissions from Wastewater Treatment and Discharge (kt)} = A + B + C + D$$

20 Table 7-27 presents domestic wastewater N₂O emissions for both septic and centralized systems, including
 21 emissions from centralized wastewater treatment effluent, in 2022.

22 **Table 7-27: Domestic Wastewater N₂O Emissions from Septic and Centralized Systems (2022,**
 23 **kt, MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

	N ₂ O Emissions (kt)	N ₂ O Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	% of Domestic Wastewater N ₂ O
Septic Systems	3	0.8	3.6%
Centrally-Treated Aerobic Systems	61	16.3	76.0%
Centrally-Treated Anaerobic Systems	+	+	+
Centrally-Treated Wastewater Effluent	16	4.4	20.4%
Total	81	21.4	100%

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt, 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq., or 0.5 percent.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

24 Emissions from Septic Systems:

25 Nitrous oxide emissions from domestic treatment depend on the nitrogen present, in this case, in the form of
 26 protein. Per capita protein consumption (kg protein/person/year) was determined by multiplying per capita annual
 27 food availability data and its protein content. Those data are then adjusted using a factor to account for the
 28 fraction of protein actually consumed. The methodological equations are:

29 Equation 7-31: Annual per Capita Protein Supply (U.S. Specific)

30
$$\text{Protein}_{\text{SUPPLY}} \text{ (kg/person/year)} = \text{Protein}_{\text{per capita}} / 1000 \times 365.25$$

31 Equation 7-32: Consumed Protein (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.10A])

32
$$\text{Protein (kg/person/year)} = \text{Protein}_{\text{SUPPLY}} \times \text{FPC}$$

1 **Table 7-28: Variables and Data Sources for Protein Consumed**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
Protein			
Protein _{SUPPLY}	Annual per capita protein supply ^a	kg/person/year	1990-2022: Calculated
Protein _{per capita}	Daily per capita protein supply ^a	g/person/day	1990-2022: USDA (2015)
1000	Conversion factor	g to kg	Standard conversion
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion
FPC	Fraction of Protein Consumed ^a	kg protein consumed / kg protein available	1990-2010: USDA (2015) 2011-2020: FAO (2022) and scaling factor 2021-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series

2 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

3 Nitrous oxide emissions from septic systems were estimated by multiplying the U.S. population by the percent of
 4 wastewater treated in septic systems (about 16 percent in 2022; U.S. Census Bureau 2019), consumed protein per
 5 capita (kg protein/person/year), the fraction of N in protein, the correction factor for additional nitrogen from
 6 household products, the factor for industrial and commercial co-discharged protein into septic systems, the factor
 7 for non-consumed protein added to wastewater and an emission factor and then converting the result to kt/year.
 8 The method selected is in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees and available data. All factors were
 9 obtained from IPCC (2019).

10 U.S. population data were taken from historic U.S. Census Bureau national population totals data and include the
 11 populations of the United States and Puerto Rico (U.S. Census Bureau 2002; U.S. Census Bureau 2011; U.S. Census
 12 Bureau 2021b and 2022, Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico 2021). Population data for American Samoa,
 13 Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands were taken from the U.S. Census Bureau International
 14 Database (U.S. Census Bureau 2023). Table 7-12 presents the total U.S. population for 1990 through 2022. The
 15 fraction of the U.S. population using septic systems, as well as centralized treatment systems (see below), is based
 16 on data from *American Housing Survey* (U.S. Census Bureau 2021a). The methodological equations are:

17 **Equation 7-33: Total Nitrogen Entering Septic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.10])**

18
$$TN_{DOM_SEPTIC} \left(\frac{\text{kg N}}{\text{year}} \right)$$

 19
$$= (US_{POP} \times T_{SEPTIC}) \times Protein \times F_{NPR} \times N_{HH} \times F_{NON-CON_septic} \times F_{IND-COM_septic}$$

20 **Equation 7-34: N₂O Emissions from Septic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.9])**

21
$$A \left(\frac{\text{kt N}_2\text{O}}{\text{year}} \right) = TN_{DOM_SEPTIC} \times (EF_{SEPTIC}) \times 44/28 \times 1/10^6$$

22 **Table 7-29: Variables and Data Sources for N₂O Emissions from Septic System**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
Emissions from Septic Systems			
TN _{DOM_SEPTIC}	Total nitrogen entering septic systems	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
US _{POP}	U.S. population ^a	Persons	United States and Puerto Rico: 1990-1999: U.S. Census Bureau 2002; Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico 2021 2000-2009: U.S. Census Bureau 2011 2010-2019: U.S. Census Bureau (2021b)

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
			2020-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2022) U.S. Territories other than Puerto Rico: 1990-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2023)
T _{SEPTIC}	Percent treated in septic systems ^a	%	Odd years from 1989 through 2021: U.S. Census Bureau (2021a) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation 2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
F _{NPR}	Fraction of nitrogen in protein (0.16)	kg N/kg protein	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Eq. 6.10
N _{HH}	Additional nitrogen from household products (1.17)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.10a
F _{NON-CON_septic}	Factor for Non-Consumed Protein Added to Wastewater (1.13)	No units	
F _{IND-COM_septic}	Factor for Industrial and Commercial Co-Discharged Protein, septic systems (1)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019)
EF _{SEPTIC}	Emission factor, septic systems (0.0045)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.8a
44/28	Conversion factor	Molecular weight ratio of N ₂ O to N ₂	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard conversion

^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

2 Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic and Anaerobic Systems:

3 Nitrous oxide emissions from POTWs depend on the total nitrogen entering centralized wastewater treatment. The
4 total nitrogen entering centralized wastewater treatment was estimated by multiplying the U.S. population by the
5 percent of wastewater collected for centralized treatment (about 84 percent in 2022), the consumed protein per
6 capita, the fraction of N in protein, the correction factor for additional N from household products, the factor for
7 industrial and commercial co-discharged protein into wastewater treatment, and the factor for non-consumed
8 protein added to wastewater.

9 Equation 7-35: Total Nitrogen Entering Centralized Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 10])

$$10 \quad TN_{\text{DOMCENTRAL}} \left(\frac{\text{kg N}}{\text{year}} \right)$$

$$11 \quad = (US_{\text{POP}} \times T_{\text{CENTRALIZED}}) \times \text{Protein} \times F_{\text{NPR}} \times N_{\text{HH}} \times F_{\text{NON-CON}} \times F_{\text{IND-COM}}$$

13 **Table 7-30: Variables and Data Sources for Non-Consumed Protein and Nitrogen Entering**
14 **Centralized Systems**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
US _{POP}	U.S. population ^a	Persons	United States and Puerto Rico: 1990-1999: U.S. Census Bureau (2002); Instituto

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
			de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021) 2000-2009: U.S. Census Bureau 2011 2010-2019: U.S. Census Bureau (2021b) 2020-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2022) U.S. Territories other than Puerto Rico: 1990-2022: U.S. Census Bureau (2023)
T _{CENTRALIZED}	Percent collected ^a	%	Odd years from 1989 through 2021: U.S. Census Bureau (2021a) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation 2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
Protein	Consumed protein per capita ^a	kg/person/year	1990-2022: Calculated
F _{NPR}	Fraction of nitrogen in protein (0.16)	kg N/kg protein	1990-2022: IPCC (2019), Eq. 6.10
N _{HH}	Factor for additional nitrogen from household products (1.17)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019), Table 6.10a
F _{NON-COM}	Factor for U.S. specific non-consumed protein (1.13)	No units	
F _{IND-COM}	Factor for Industrial and Commercial Co-Discharged Protein (1.25)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.11

1 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

2 Nitrous oxide emissions from POTWs were estimated by multiplying the total nitrogen entering centralized
3 wastewater treatment, the relative percentage of wastewater treated by aerobic systems (other than constructed
4 wetlands) and anaerobic systems, aerobic systems with constructed wetlands as the sole treatment, the respective
5 emission factors for aerobic systems and anaerobic systems, and the conversion from N₂ to N₂O.

6 Table 7-34 presents the data for U.S. population, population served by centralized wastewater treatment plants,
7 available protein, and protein consumed. The methodological equations are:

8 **Equation 7-36: Total Domestic N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems**

9 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than Constructed Wetlands) (B1) +*
10 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands Only) (B2) +*
11 *Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary Treatment) (B3) =*
12 *B (kt N₂O/year)*

13 where,

14 **Equation 7-37: N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (other than**
15 **Constructed Wetlands) (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.9])**

16
$$B1 \text{ (kt N}_2\text{O/year)} = [(TN_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}) \times (\% \text{ aerobic}_{\text{OTCW}})] \times EF_{\text{aerobic}} \times 44/28 \times 1/10^6$$

1 **Table 7-31: Variables and Data Sources for N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic**
 2 **Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands)**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Other than Constructed Wetlands) (kt N₂O/year)			
TN _{DOM_CENTRAL}	Total nitrogen entering centralized systems ^a	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% aerobic _{COTCW}	Flow to aerobic systems, other than constructed wetlands only / total flow to POTWs ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2005-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
EF _{aerobic}	U.S.-specific emission factor – aerobic systems (0.015)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2022)
44/28	Conversion factor	Molecular weight ratio of N ₂ O to N ₂	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard conversion

3 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

4 Nitrous oxide emissions from constructed wetlands used as sole treatment include similar data and processes as
 5 aerobic systems other than constructed wetlands. See description above. Nitrous oxide emissions from
 6 constructed wetlands used as tertiary treatment were estimated by multiplying the flow to constructed wetlands
 7 used as tertiary treatment, wastewater N concentration entering tertiary treatment, constructed wetlands
 8 emission factor, and converting to kt/year.
 9

10 **Equation 7-38: N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands**
 11 **Only) (IPCC 2014 [Eq. 6.9])**

12
$$B2 \left(\frac{\text{kt N}_2\text{O}}{\text{year}} \right) = [(\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}) \times (\% \text{ aerobic}_{\text{CW}})] \times \text{EF}_{\text{CW}} \times 44/28 \times 1/10^6$$

14 **Equation 7-39: N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic Systems (Constructed Wetlands**
 15 **used as Tertiary Treatment) (U.S.-Specific)**

16
$$B3 \left(\frac{\text{kt N}_2\text{O}}{\text{year}} \right) = [(\text{POTW_flow_CW}) \times (\text{N}_{\text{CW,INF}}) \times 3.785 \times (\text{EF}_{\text{CW}})] \times 1/10^6 \times 365.25$$

17

1 **Table 7-32: Variables and Data Sources for N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Aerobic**
 2 **Systems (Constructed Wetlands)**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
<i>Emissions from Constructed Wetlands Only (kt N₂O/year)</i>			
TN _{DOM_CENTRAL}	Total nitrogen entering centralized treatment ^a	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% aerobic _{CW}	Flow to aerobic systems, constructed wetlands used as sole treatment / total flow to POTWs ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
EF _{CW}	Emission factor for constructed wetlands (0.0013)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2014) Table 6.7
44/28	Conversion factor	Molecular weight ratio of N ₂ O to N ₂	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard conversion
<i>Emissions from Constructed Wetlands used as Tertiary Treatment (kt N₂O/year)</i>			
POTW_flow_CW	Wastewater flow to POTWs that use constructed wetlands as tertiary treatment ^a	MGD	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012) Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
N _{CW,INF}	BOD concentration in wastewater entering the constructed wetland (25)	mg/L	1990-2022: Metcalf & Eddy (2014)
3.785	Conversion factor	liters to gallons	Standard conversion
EF _{CW}	Emission factor for constructed wetlands (0.0013)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2014) Table 6.7
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	mg to kg	Standard conversion
365.25	Conversion factor	Days in a year	Standard conversion

3 ^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

4 Data sources and methodologies are similar to those described for aerobic systems, other than constructed
 5 wetlands. See discussion above.

Equation 7-40: N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.9])

$$C \left(\frac{\text{kt N}_2\text{O}}{\text{year}} \right) = [(\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}) \times (\% \text{ anaerobic})] \times \text{EF}_{\text{anaerobic}} \times 44/28 \times 1/10^6$$

Table 7-33: Variables and Data Sources for N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Inventory Years: Source of Value
Emissions from Centrally Treated Anaerobic Systems			
TN _{DOM_CENTRAL}	Total nitrogen entering centralized treatment ^a	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
% anaerobic	Percent centralized wastewater that is anaerobically treated ^a	%	1990, 1991: Set equal to 1992 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004: (EPA 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2005-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
EF _{anaerobic}	Emission factor for anaerobic reactors/deep lagoons (0)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.8A
44/28	Conversion factor	Molecular weight ratio of N ₂ O to N ₂	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	mg to kg	Standard conversion

^a Value of this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

Table 7-34: U.S. Population (Millions) Fraction of Population Served by Centralized Wastewater Treatment (percent), Protein Supply (kg/person-year), and Protein Consumed (kg/person-year)

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Population	253	300	330	332	335	336	337
Centralized WWT Population (%)	75.6	78.8	82.9	83.6	84.2	84.8	83.6
Protein Supply	43.1	44.9	45.5	46	46.9	46.3	46.3
Protein Consumed	33.2	34.7	35.1	35.5	36.2	35.7	35.7

Sources: Population – U.S. Census Bureau 2002; U.S. Census Bureau 2011; U.S. Census Bureau (2021b); Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021); U.S. Census Bureau (2022); U.S. Census Bureau (2023); WWTP Population – U.S. Census Bureau (2021a); Available Protein – USDA (2015), FAO (2022); Protein Consumed – FAO (2022).

Emissions from Discharge of Centralized Treatment Effluent:

Nitrous oxide emissions from the discharge of wastewater treatment effluent were estimated by multiplying the total nitrogen in centrally treated wastewater effluent by the percent of wastewater treated in primary, secondary, and tertiary treatment and the fraction of nitrogen remaining after primary, secondary, or tertiary treatment and then multiplying by the percent of wastewater volume routed to waterbodies with nutrient-impaired/eutrophic conditions and all other waterbodies (ERG 2021a) and emission factors for discharge to impaired waterbodies and other waterbodies from IPCC (2019). The methodological equations are:

Equation 7-41: N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems Discharge (U.S.-Specific)

$$D \left(\frac{\text{kt N}_2\text{O}}{\text{year}} \right) = [(N_{\text{EFFLUENT,IMP}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{IMP}}) + (N_{\text{EFFLUENT,NONIMP}} \times \text{EF}_{\text{NONIMP}})] \times 44/28 \times 1/10^6$$

1 where,

2 **Equation 7-42: Total Organics in Centralized Treatment Effluent (IPCC 2019 [Eq. 6.8])**

3
$$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,DOM}} \left(\frac{\text{kg N}}{\text{year}} \right)$$

4
$$= [\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}^{11} \times \% \text{ primary} \times (1 - N_{\text{rem,PRIMARY}})] + [\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}} \times \% \text{ secondary} \times (1 -$$

5
$$N_{\text{rem,SECONDARY}})] + [\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}} \times \% \text{ tertiary} \times (1 - N_{\text{rem,TERTIARY}})]$$

6 **Equation 7-43: Total Nitrogen in Effluent Discharged to Impaired Waterbodies (U.S.-Specific)**

7
$$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,IMP}} (\text{kg N/year}) = (N_{\text{EFFLUENT,DOM}} \times \text{Percent}_{\text{IMP}})/1000$$

8 **Equation 7-44: Total Nitrogen in Effluent Discharged to Nonimpaired Waterbodies (U.S.-**

9 **Specific)**

10
$$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,NONIMP}} (\text{kg N year}) = N_{\text{EFFLUENT,DOM}} \times \text{Percent}_{\text{NONIMP}}/1000$$

11 **Table 7-35: Variables and Data Sources for N₂O Emissions from Centrally Treated Systems**

12 **Discharge**

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Source of Value
$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,DOM}}$	Total organics in centralized treatment effluent ^a	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
44/28	Conversion factor	Molecular weight ratio of N ₂ O to N ₂	Standard conversion
1/10 ⁶	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard conversion
$\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}$	Total nitrogen entering centralized treatment ^a	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
1000	Conversion factor	kg to kt	Standard Conversion
% primary	Percent of primary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	1990,1991: Set equal to 1992. 1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, 2012: EPA (1992, 1996, 2000, 2004, 2008, and 2012), respectively Data for intervening years obtained by linear interpolation. 2013-2022: Forecasted from the rest of the time series
% secondary	Percent of secondary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	
% tertiary	Percent of tertiary domestic centralized treatment ^a	%	
$N_{\text{rem,PRIMARY}}$	Fraction of nitrogen removed from primary domestic centralized treatment (0.1)	No units	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.10c
$N_{\text{rem,SECONDARY}}$	Fraction of nitrogen removed from secondary domestic centralized treatment (0.4)	No units	
$N_{\text{rem,TERTIARY}}$	Fraction of nitrogen removed from tertiary domestic centralized treatment (0.9)	No units	
$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,IMP}}$	Total nitrogen in effluent discharged to impaired waterbodies	kg N/year	1990-2022: Calculated
$N_{\text{EFFLUENT,NONIMP}}$	Total nitrogen in effluent discharged to nonimpaired waterbodies	kg N/year	
EF_{IMP}	Emission factor (discharge to impaired waterbodies) (0.19)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	

¹¹ See emissions from centrally treated aerobic and anaerobic systems for methodological equation calculating $\text{TN}_{\text{DOM_CENTRAL}}$.

Variable	Variable Description	Units	Source of Value
EF _{NONIMP} r	Emissions factor (discharge to nonimpaired waterbodies) (0.005)	kg N ₂ O-N/kg N	1990-2022: IPCC (2019) Table 6.8a
Percent _{TIMP}	Percent of wastewater discharged to impaired waterbodies ^a	%	1990-2010: Set equal to 2010 2010: ERG (2021a) 2011: Obtained by linear interpolation 2012: ERG (2021a) 2013-2022: Set equal to 2012
Percent _{NONIMP}	Percent of wastewater discharged to nonimpaired waterbodies ^a	%	

1 ^a Value for this activity data varies over the *Inventory* time series.

2 Industrial Wastewater N₂O Emission Estimates

3 Nitrous oxide emission estimates from industrial wastewater are estimated according to the methodology
4 described in the *2019 Refinement*. U.S. industry categories that are likely to produce significant N₂O emissions
5 from wastewater treatment were identified based on whether they generate high volumes of wastewater,
6 whether there is a high nitrogen wastewater load, and whether the wastewater is treated using methods that
7 result in N₂O emissions. The top four industries that meet these criteria and were added to the *Inventory* are meat
8 and poultry processing; petroleum refining; pulp and paper manufacturing; and breweries (ERG 2021a).
9 Wastewater treatment and discharge emissions for these sectors for 2022 are displayed in Table 7-36 below. Table
10 7-20 contains production data for these industries.

11 **Table 7-36: Total Industrial Wastewater N₂O Emissions by Sector (2022, MMT CO₂ Eq. and**
12 **Percent)**

Industry	N ₂ O Emissions (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	% of Industrial Wastewater N ₂ O
Meat & Poultry	0.2	47.3%
Petroleum Refineries	0.1	30.5%
Pulp & Paper	0.1	21.4%
Breweries	+	0.7%
Total	0.5	100%

+ Does not exceed 0.5 MMT CO₂ Eq.

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

13 Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Systems:

14 More recent research has revealed that emissions from nitrification or nitrification-denitrification processes at
15 wastewater treatment, previously judged to be a minor source, may in fact result in more substantial emissions
16 (IPCC 2019). N₂O is generated as a by-product of nitrification, or as an intermediate product of denitrification.
17 Therefore, N₂O emissions are primarily expected to occur from aerobic treatment systems. To estimate these
18 emissions, the total nitrogen entering aerobic wastewater treatment for each industry must be calculated. Then,
19 the emission factor provided by the *2019 Refinement* is applied to the portion of wastewater that undergoes
20 aerobic treatment.

21 The total nitrogen that enters each industry's wastewater treatment system is a product of the total amount of
22 industrial product produced, the wastewater generated per unit of product, and the nitrogen expected to be
23 present in each meter cubed of wastewater (IPCC equation 6.13).

24 Equation 7-45: Total Nitrogen in Industrial Wastewater

$$TN_{INDi} = P_i \times W_i \times TN_i$$

25
26 where,

- 1 TN_{INDi} = total nitrogen in wastewater for industry i for inventory year, kg TN/year
 2 i = industrial sector
 3 P_i = total industrial product for industrial sector i for inventory year, t/year
 4 W_i = wastewater generated per unit of production for industrial sector i for inventory year,
 5 m^3/t product
 6 Tni = total nitrogen in untreated wastewater for industrial sector i for inventory year, kg TN/ m^3

7 For the four industries of interest, the total production and the total volume of wastewater generated has already
 8 been calculated for CH₄ emissions. For these new N₂O emission estimates, the total nitrogen in the untreated
 9 wastewater was determined by multiplying the annual industry production, shown in Table 7-20, by the average
 10 wastewater outflow, shown in Table 7-23 and the nitrogen loading in the outflow shown in Table 7-37.

11 **Table 7-37: U.S. Industrial Wastewater Nitrogen Data**

Industry	Wastewater Total N (kg N/ m ³)	Source for Total N
Pulp and Paper	0.30 ^a	Cabrera (2017)
Meat Processing	0.19	IPCC (2019), Table 6.12
Poultry Processing	0.19	IPCC (2019), Table 6.12
Petroleum Refining	0.051	Kenari et al. (2010)
Breweries – Craft	0.055	IPCC (2019), Table 6.12
Breweries – NonCraft	0.055	IPCC (2019), Table 6.12

12 ^a Units are kilograms N per air-dried metric ton of production.

13 Nitrous oxide emissions from industry wastewater treatment are calculated by applying an emission factor to the
 14 percent of wastewater (and therefore nitrogen) that undergoes aerobic treatment (IPCC Equation 6.11).

15 **Equation 7-46: N₂O Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Plants**

16
$$N_2O\ Plants_{IND} = \left[\sum_i (T_{i,j} \times EF_{i,j} \times TN_{INDi}) \right] \times \frac{44}{28}$$

17 where,

- 18 $N_2O\ Plants_{IND}$ = N₂O emissions from industrial wastewater treatment plants for inventory year, kg
 19 N₂O/year
 20 TN_{INDi} = total nitrogen in wastewater from industry i for inventory year, kg N/year
 21 $T_{i,j}$ = degree of utilization of treatment/discharge pathway or system j , for each industry i for
 22 inventory year
 23 i = industrial sector
 24 j = each treatment/discharge pathway or system
 25 $EF_{i,j}$ = emission factor for treatment/discharge pathway or system j , kg N₂O-N/kg N. 0.015 kg
 26 N₂O-N/kg N (IPCC 2022)
 27 $44/28$ = conversion of kg N₂O-N into kg N₂O

28 For each industry, the degree of utilization ($T_{i,j}$)—the percent of wastewater that undergoes each type of
 29 treatment—was previously determined for CH₄ emissions and presented in Table 7-22.

30 **Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Effluent:**

31 Nitrous oxide emissions from industrial wastewater treatment effluent are estimated by multiplying the total
 32 nitrogen content of the discharged wastewater effluent by an emission factor associated with the location of the
 33 discharge. Where wastewater is discharged to aquatic environments with nutrient-impacted/eutrophic conditions
 34 (i.e., water bodies which are rich in nutrients and very productive in terms of aquatic animal and plant life), or
 35 environments where carbon accumulates in sediments such as lakes, reservoirs, and estuaries, the additional
 36 organic matter in the discharged wastewater is expected to increase emissions.

1 **Equation 7-47: N₂O Emissions from Industrial Wastewater Treatment Effluent**

2
$$N_2O \text{ Effluent}_{IND} = N_{EFFLUENT,IND} \times EF_{EFFLUENT} \times 44/28$$

3 where,

- 4 $N_2O \text{ Effluent}_{IND}$ = N₂O emissions from industrial wastewater discharge for inventory year (kg N₂O/year)
 5 $N_{EFFLUENT,IND}$ = Total nitrogen in industry wastewater effluent discharged to aquatic environments for
 6 inventory year (kg N/year)
 7 $EF_{EFFLUENT}$ = Tier 1 emission factor for wastewater discharged to aquatic environments (0.005 kg
 8 N₂O-N/kg N) (IPCC 2019)
 9 $44/28$ = Conversion of kg N₂O-N into kg N₂O

10 The total N in treated effluent was determined through use of a nutrient estimation tool developed by EPA’s Office
 11 of Water (EPA 2019). The Nutrient Tool uses known nutrient discharge data within defined industrial sectors or
 12 subsectors, as reported on Discharge Monitoring Reports, to estimate nutrient discharges for facilities within that
 13 sector or subsector that do not have reported nutrient discharges but are likely to discharge nutrients. The
 14 estimation considers, within each sector or subsector, elements such as the median nutrient concentration and
 15 flow, as well as the percent of facilities within the sector or subsector that have reported discharges. Data from
 16 2018 are available for the pulp, paper, and paperboard, meat and poultry processing, and petroleum refining
 17 industries. To complete the time series, an industry-specific percent removal of nitrogen was calculated using the
 18 total nitrogen in untreated wastewater. See Table 7-38.

19 Because data for breweries was not available, the removal of nitrogen was assumed to be equivalent to secondary
 20 treatment, or 40 percent (IPCC 2019). The Tier 1 emission factor (0.005 kg N₂O/kg N) from IPCC (2019) was used.

21 **Table 7-38: Industrial Wastewater Nitrogen Discharged in 2018 by Sector (kg N)**

Industry	N Effluent _{IND} (kg N)	Industry-Specific N Removal Factor
Meat & Poultry	12,078,919	0.082
Petroleum Refineries	1,698,953	0.045
Pulp & Paper	18,809,623	1.08
Breweries ^a	1,604,878	NA

^a Nitrogen discharged by breweries was estimated as 60 percent
 of untreated wastewater nitrogen.

NA (Not Available)

Source: ERG (2021a).

22 **Uncertainty**

23 The overall uncertainty associated with both the 2022 CH₄ and N₂O emission estimates from wastewater
 24 treatment and discharge was calculated using the 2006 IPCC Guidelines Approach 2 methodology (IPCC 2006).
 25 Uncertainty associated with the parameters used to estimate CH₄ emissions include that of numerous input
 26 variables used to model emissions from domestic wastewater and emissions from wastewater from pulp and
 27 paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, fruits and vegetable processing, ethanol production,
 28 petroleum refining, and breweries. Uncertainty associated with the parameters used to estimate N₂O emissions
 29 include that of numerous input variables used to model emissions from domestic wastewater and emissions from
 30 wastewater from pulp and paper manufacturing, meat and poultry processing, petroleum refining, and breweries.
 31 Uncertainty associated with centrally treated constructed wetlands parameters including U.S. population served by
 32 constructed wetlands, and emission and conversion factors are from IPCC (2014), whereas uncertainty associated

1 with POTW flow to constructed wetlands and influent BOD and nitrogen concentrations were based on expert
2 judgment (ERG 2021b).

3 The results of this Approach 2 quantitative uncertainty analysis are summarized in Table 7-39. For 2022, methane
4 emissions from wastewater treatment were estimated to be between 14.9 and 27.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. at the 95
5 percent confidence level (or in 19 out of 20 Monte Carlo stochastic simulations). This indicates a range of
6 approximately 29 percent below to 33 percent above the 2022 emissions estimate of 20.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. Nitrous
7 oxide emissions from wastewater treatment were estimated to be between 13.9 and 64.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., which
8 indicates a range of approximately 36 percent below to 192 percent above the 2022 emissions estimate of 21.9
9 MMT CO₂ Eq.

10 **Table 7-39: Approach 2 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for 2022 Emissions from**
11 **Wastewater Treatment (MMT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate ^a			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Wastewater Treatment	CH₄	20.8	14.9	27.7	-29%	+33%
Domestic	CH ₄	13.6	8.8	19.3	-35%	+42%
Industrial	CH ₄	7.2	4.2	11.4	-42%	+57%
Wastewater Treatment	N₂O	21.9	13.9	64.0	-36%	+192%
Domestic	N ₂ O	21.4	13.0	63.2	-39%	+195%
Industrial	N ₂ O	0.5	0.5	1.4	-0.7%	+201%

^a Range of emission estimates predicted by Monte Carlo stochastic simulation for a 95 percent confidence interval.

12 QA/QC and Verification

13 General QA/QC procedures were applied to activity data, documentation, and emission calculations consistent
14 with the *U.S. Inventory QA/QC Plan*, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
15 Annex 8 for more details). This effort included a general or Tier 1 analysis, including the following checks:

- 16 • Checked for transcription errors in data input;
- 17 • Ensured references were specified for all activity data used in the calculations;
- 18 • Checked a sample of each emission calculation used for the source category;
- 19 • Checked that parameter and emission units were correctly recorded and that appropriate conversion
20 factors were used;
- 21 • Checked for temporal consistency in time series input data for each portion of the source category;
- 22 • Confirmed that estimates were calculated and reported for all portions of the source category and for all
23 years;
- 24 • Investigated data gaps that affected trends of emission estimates; and
- 25 • Compared estimates to previous estimates to identify significant changes.

26 Calculation-related QC (category-specific, Tier 2) was performed for a portion of the domestic wastewater
27 treatment discharges methodology, which included assessing available activity data to ensure the most complete
28 publicly data set was used and checking historical trends in the data to assist determination of best methodology
29 for filling in the time series for data that are not available annually.

30 All transcription errors identified were corrected and documented. The QA/QC analysis did not reveal any systemic
31 inaccuracies or incorrect input values.

1 Recalculations Discussion

2 Population data were updated using the same and latest data sources as the state-level emissions inventory to
3 create consistency across *Inventory* estimates. These changes affected the years 2020 and 2021. Protein data were
4 updated to reflect available protein values available for 2018 through 2020 (FAO 2022). Pulp, paper, and
5 paperboard production data were updated to reflect revised values for 2021 (FAO 2023a). Updated red meat
6 production values for 2021, were updated based on revised data (USDA 2023a). Fruits and vegetables production
7 values were updated for the time series (ERG 2022; USDA 2023c). Ethanol production values for 2021 were based
8 on revised data (RFA 2023a; RFA 2023b). Petroleum refining production values for 2021 were revised based on EIA
9 (2023). Updated values for non-craft brewery wastewater generation were included for the years 2015 and 2020,
10 affecting the values for 2016, 2018, 2019, and 2021 (BIER 2021).

11 Compared to the previous *Inventory* the cumulative effect of all these recalculations had a minor impact on the
12 overall wastewater treatment emission estimates:

- 13 • Domestic wastewater treatment and discharge CH₄ emissions decreased on average 0.2 percent over the
14 timeseries, with 1990 through 2019 not changing and the largest decrease of 3.1 percent (0.4MMT CO₂
15 Eq.) in 2021.
- 16 • Domestic wastewater treatment and discharge N₂O emissions increased an average 5.6 percent over the
17 timeseries, with 1990 through 2017 not changing and the largest increase of 6.8 percent (1.4 MMT CO₂
18 Eq.) in 2020.
- 19 • Industrial wastewater treatment and discharge CH₄ emissions decreased on average 0.01 percent over the
20 timeseries, with the smallest decrease of 0.003 percent (0.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2017 and largest decrease of
21 0.2 percent (0.01 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2020.
- 22 • Industrial wastewater treatment and discharge N₂O emissions increase an average 0.02 percent over the
23 timeseries, with the smallest increase of 0.0 percent (0.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 1990 to the largest increase of
24 0.6 percent (0.003 MMT CO₂ Eq.) in 2021.

25 Over the time series, the total emissions on average increased by 0.1 percent from the previous *Inventory*. The
26 changes ranged from the smallest increase, 0.0005 percent (0.0002 MMT CO₂ Eq.), in 2017, to the largest
27 decrease, 2.4 percent (1.0 MMT CO₂ Eq.), in 2020.

28 Planned Improvements

29 EPA notes the following improvements may be implemented or investigated within the next two or three *Inventory*
30 cycles pending time and resource constraints:

- 31 • Investigate anaerobic sludge digester and biogas data compiled by the Water Environment Federation
32 (WEF) in collaboration with other entities as a potential source of updated activity data. Due to lack of
33 these data, the United States continues to use another method for estimating biogas produced. This
34 method uses the standard 100 gallons/capita/day wastewater generation factor for the United States
35 (Ten-State Standards), which EPA believes is reasonable to estimate national emissions. However, based
36 on stakeholder input, some regions of the United States use markedly less water due to water
37 conservation efforts so EPA plans to investigate updated sources for this method as well.

38 EPA notes the following improvements will continue to be investigated as time and resources allow, but there are
39 no immediate plans to implement them until data are available or identified:

- 40 • Investigate additional sources for estimating wastewater volume discharged and discharge location for
41 both domestic and industrial sources. For domestic wastewater, the goal would be to provide additional
42 data points along the time series, while the goal for industrial wastewater would be to update the Tier 1
43 discharge methodology to a Tier 2 methodology.

- 1 • Investigate additional sources for domestic wastewater treatment type in place data.
- 2 • Continue to review whether sufficient data exist to develop U.S.-specific CH₄ or N₂O emission factors for
- 3 domestic wastewater treatment systems, including whether emissions should be differentiated for
- 4 systems that incorporate biological nutrient removal operations; and
- 5 • Investigate additional data sources for improving the uncertainty of the estimate of N entering municipal
- 6 treatment systems.
- 7 • Evaluate the use of POTW BOD effluent discharge data from ICIS-NPDES.¹² Currently only half of POTWs
- 8 report organics as BOD₅ so EPA would need to determine a hierarchy of parameters to appropriately sum
- 9 all loads. Using these data could potentially improve the current methane emission estimates from
- 10 domestic discharge.
- 11 • Evaluate the use of POTW N effluent discharge data from ICIS-NPDES. Currently only about 80 percent of
- 12 POTWs report a form of N so EPA would need to determine an appropriate method to scale to the total
- 13 POTW population. EPA is aware of a method for industrial sources and plans to determine if this method
- 14 is appropriate for domestic sources.

15 **7.3 Composting (CRT Source Category 5B1)**

16 Composting of organic waste, such as food waste, garden (yard) and park waste, and wastewater treatment sludge
 17 and/or biosolids, is common in the United States. Composting reduces the amount of methane-generating waste
 18 entering landfills, destroys pathogens in the waste, sequesters carbon, and provides a source of organic matter.
 19 Composting can also generate a saleable product and reduce the need for chemical fertilizers when the end
 20 product is used as a fertilizer or soil amendment. This source category assumes all composting facilities are
 21 commercial, large-scale anaerobic windrow composting facilities with yard trimmings as the main waste stream
 22 composted, which aligns with findings from full-scale compost infrastructure survey data published by BioCycle
 23 (2017, 2023). Of 200 major food waste composting facilities in the United States, 75 (38 percent) use the windrow
 24 method, 45 (23 percent) use the aerated static pile method, and the remainder use other methods. The BioCycle
 25 2023 survey received responses from facilities using aerobic composting methods (e.g., aerated static piles, in-
 26 vessel composting) are operational in the United States, however national estimates of the material processed by
 27 these facilities are not readily available; therefore, emissions estimates by composting method are not included in
 28 this source category. Residential backyard composting is also not included in this source category.

29 Composting naturally converts a large fraction of the degradable organic carbon in the waste material into carbon
 30 dioxide (CO₂) through aerobic processes without anthropogenic influence. With anthropogenic influences (e.g., at
 31 commercial or large on-site composting operations), anaerobic conditions can be created in sections of the
 32 compost pile when there is excessive moisture or inadequate aeration (or mixing) of the compost pile, resulting in
 33 the formation of methane (CH₄). Methane in aerobic sections of a windrow pile is generally oxidized by
 34 microorganisms, which convert the CH₄ to CO₂ emissions. Even though CO₂ emissions are generated, they are not
 35 included in net greenhouse gas emissions for composting. Consistent with the *2006 IPCC Guidelines*, net CO₂ flux
 36 from carbon stock changes in waste material are estimated and reported under the LULUCF sector. The estimated
 37 CH₄ released into the atmosphere ranges from less than 1 percent to a few percent of the initial carbon content in
 38 the material (IPCC 2006). Depending on how well the compost pile is managed, nitrous oxide (N₂O) emissions can
 39 also be produced. The formation of N₂O depends on the initial nitrogen content of the material and is mostly due
 40 to nitrogen oxide (NO_x) denitrification during the thermophilic and secondary mesophilic stages of composting
 41 (Cornell 2007). Emissions vary and range from less than 0.5 percent to 5 percent of the initial nitrogen content of

¹² ICIS-NPDES refers to EPA's Integrated Compliance Information System – National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

1 the material (IPCC 2006). Animal manures are typically expected to generate more N₂O than, for example, yard
2 waste, however data are limited.

3 From 1990 to 2022, the amount of waste composted in the United States increased from 3,810 kt to 23,042 kt (see
4 Table 7-42). There was some fluctuation in the amount of waste composted between 2006 to 2009 where a peak
5 of 20,063 kt composted was observed in 2008, which decreased to 18,838 kt composted the following year,
6 presumably driven by the economic crisis of 2009 (data not shown). Since 2009, the amount of waste composted
7 has gradually increased, and when comparing 2010 to 2022, a 26 percent increase in waste composted is
8 observed. Emissions of CH₄ and N₂O from composting from 2010 to 2022 have increased by the same percentage.

9 In 2022, CH₄ emissions from composting (see Table 7-40 and Table 7-41) were 2.6 MMT CO₂ Eq. (92 kt), and N₂O
10 emissions from composting were 1.8 MMT CO₂ Eq. (7 kt), representing consistent emissions trends over the past
11 several years. Composted material primarily includes yard trimmings (grass, leaves, and tree and brush trimmings)
12 and food scraps from the residential and commercial sectors (such as grocery stores; restaurants; and school,
13 business, and factory cafeterias). The composted waste quantities reported here do not include small-scale
14 backyard composting and agricultural composting mainly due to the lack of consistent and comprehensive national
15 data. Additionally, it is assumed that backyard composting tends to be a more naturally managed process with less
16 chance of generating anaerobic conditions and CH₄ and N₂O emissions. Agricultural composting is accounted for in
17 Chapter 5, Section 5.4 (Agricultural Soil Management) of this *Inventory*, as most agricultural composting operations
18 are assumed to land-apply the resultant compost to soils.

19 The growth in composting since the 1990s and specifically over the past decade may be attributable to the
20 following factors: (1) the enactment of legislation by state and local governments that discouraged or banned the
21 disposal of yard trimmings and/or food waste in landfills, (2) an increase in yard trimming collection and yard
22 trimming drop off sites operated by local solid waste management districts/divisions, (3) an increased awareness of
23 the environmental benefits of composting, and (4) loans or grant programs to establish or expand composting
24 infrastructure.

25 Most bans or diversion laws on the disposal of yard trimmings were initiated in the early 1990s by state or local
26 governments (U.S. Composting Council 2010). California, for example, enacted a waste diversion law for organics
27 including yard trimmings and food scraps in 1999 (AB939) that required jurisdictions to divert 50 percent of the
28 waste stream by 2000, or be subjected to fines. Currently, 20 states representing up to 42 percent of the nation's
29 population have enacted legislation banning yard waste from landfill disposal (U.S. Composting Council 2022).
30 Additional initiatives at the metro and municipal level also exist across the United States. Roughly 4,713
31 composting facilities exist in the United States with most (57.2 percent) composting yard trimmings only (BioCycle
32 2017).

33 In the last decade, bans and diversions for food waste have also become more common. As of 2022, eight states
34 (California, Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Oregon, Vermont, Washington) and seven local
35 governments (Austin, TX; Boulder, CO; Hennepin County, MN; Portland, OR; New York City, NY; San Francisco, CA;
36 Seattle, WA) had implemented organic waste bans or mandatory recycling laws to help reduce organic waste
37 entering landfills, with most having taken effect after 2013 (U.S. Composting Council 2022). In most cases, organic
38 waste reduction in landfills is accomplished by following recycling guidelines, donating excess food for human
39 consumption, or by sending waste to organics processing facilities (Harvard Law School and CET 2019). An example
40 of an organic waste ban as implemented by California is the California Mandatory Recycling Law (AB1826), which
41 requires companies to comply with organic waste recycling procedures if they produce a certain amount of organic
42 waste and took effect on January 1, 2015 (Harvard Law School and CET 2019). In 2017, *BioCycle* released a report
43 in which 27 of 43 states that responded to their organics recycling survey noted that food waste (collected
44 residential, commercial, institutional, and industrial food waste) was recycled via anaerobic digestion and/or
45 composting. These 27 states reported an estimated total of 1.8 million tons of food waste diverted from landfills in
46 2016 (BioCycle 2018b). A growing number of initiatives to encourage households and businesses to compost or
47 beneficially reuse food waste also exist.

1 **Table 7-40: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Composting (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	0.4	2.1	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6
N ₂ O	0.3	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Total	0.7	3.6	4.3	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4

Note: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

2 **Table 7-41: CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Composting (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄	15	75	90	91	92	92	92
N ₂ O	1	6	7	7	7	7	7

3 **Methodology**

4 Methane and N₂O emissions from composting depend on factors such as the type of waste composted, the
 5 amount and type of supporting material (such as wood chips and peat) used, temperature, moisture content (e.g.,
 6 wet and fluid versus dry and crumbly), and aeration during the composting process.

7 The emissions shown in Table 7-40 and Table 7-41 were estimated using the IPCC default (Tier 1) methodology
 8 (IPCC 2006) in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees and available data. Using this method,
 9 emissions are the product of an emission factor and the mass of organic waste composted (note: no CH₄ recovery
 10 is expected to occur at composting operations in the emission estimates presented):

11 **Equation 7-48: Greenhouse Gas Emission Calculation for Composting**

$$E_i = M \times EF_i$$

13 where,

- 14 E_i = CH₄ or N₂O emissions from composting, kt CH₄ or N₂O
- 15 M = mass of organic waste composted in kt
- 16 EF_i = emission factor for composting, 4 t CH₄/kt of waste treated (wet basis) and
 17 0.3 t N₂O/kt of waste treated (wet basis) (IPCC 2006)
- 18 i = designates either CH₄ or N₂O

19 Per IPCC Tier 1 methodology defaults, the emission factors for CH₄ and N₂O assume a moisture content of 60
 20 percent in the wet waste (IPCC 2006). While the moisture content of composting feedstock can vary significantly
 21 by type, composting as a process ideally proceeds between 40 to 65 percent moisture (University of Maine 2016;
 22 Cornell 1996).

23 Estimates of the quantity of waste composted (M, wet weight as generated) are presented in Table 7-42 for select
 24 years. Estimates of the quantity composted for 1990 and 2005 were taken from EPA's *Advancing Sustainable*
 25 *Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2015* (EPA 2018); estimates of the quantities composted for 2017 to
 26 2018 were taken from EPA's *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2018 Tables and Figures* (EPA 2020a);
 27 the estimate of the quantity composted for 2019 to 2022 were extrapolated using the 2018 quantity composted
 28 and a ratio of the U.S. population growth for each year between 2018 and 2022 (U.S. Census Bureau 2021; U.S.
 29 Census Bureau 2022; U.S. Census Bureau 2023). Estimates of waste composted by commercial facilities in Puerto
 30 Rico were provided for select years by EPA Region 2 (Kijanka 2020). This data includes amount of waste composted
 31 at three facilities in Puerto Rico for 2017, 2018, and 2019, ranging from approximately 1,200 kt to a high of 15,000
 32 kt. The average waste composted for these years was used as the annual amount composted for the respective
 33 facility for years the facility was operational. The annual quantity of composted waste in Puerto Rico was
 34 forecasted for 2020, 2021, and 2022 using available data from prior years, assumed metro area population data
 35 near where each facility is located, and the Microsoft Excel FORECAST function to obtain annual composting
 36 estimates.

1 **Table 7-42: U.S. Waste Composted (kt)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Waste Composted	3,810	18,655	22,594	22,698	22,918	22,946	23,042

2 **Uncertainty**

3 The major uncertainty drivers are the assumption that all composting emissions come from commercial windrow
 4 facilities and the use of default emission factors (IPCC 2006) which is tied to a homogenous mixture of waste
 5 processed across the country (largely yard trimmings). Data presented by BioCycle (BioCycle 2017, 2023) confirm
 6 most composting operations use the windrow method and yard trimmings are the largest share of material
 7 composted across the country, but there are other composting methods used and waste characteristics will vary at
 8 a facility level. Additionally, there are composting operations in Puerto Rico and U.S. territories that are not
 9 explicitly included in the national quantity of material composted as reported in the EPA Sustainable Materials
 10 Management Reports because the methodological scope does not include Puerto Rico and U.S. territories. EPA
 11 took steps to include emissions from Puerto Rico and U.S. Territories beginning in the 1990 to 2020 *Inventory* and
 12 will continue to seek out additional data in future *Inventories*.

13 The estimated uncertainty from the 2006 IPCC Guidelines is ±58 percent for the Tier 1 methodology and considers
 14 the individual emission factors applied to the default emission factors and activity data.

15 Emissions from composting in 2022 were estimated to range between 1.8 and 7.0 MMT CO₂ Eq., which indicates a
 16 range of 58 percent below to 58 percent above the 2022 emission estimate of each gas (see Table 7-43).

17 **Table 7-43: Tier 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Emissions from Composting (MMT**
 18 **CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate (MMT CO ₂ Eq.) (%)			
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Composting	CH ₄	2.6	1.1	4.1	-58%	+58%
	N ₂ O	1.8	0.8	2.9	-58%	+58%
	Total	4.4	1.8	7.0	-58%	+58%

19 **QA/QC and Verification**

20 General QA/QC procedures were applied to data gathering and input, documentation, and calculations consistent
 21 with the *U.S. Inventory QA/QC Plan*, which is in accordance with Vol. 1 Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
 22 Annex 8 for more details). No errors were found for the current *Inventory*.

23 **Recalculations Discussion**

24 No recalculations were performed for the 1990 to 2022 *Inventory*.

25 **Planned Improvements**

26 EPA recently completed a literature search on emission factors and composting systems and management
 27 techniques that were documented in a draft technical memorandum. The purpose of this literature review was to
 28 compile all published emission factors specific to various composting systems and composted materials in the
 29 United States to determine whether the emission factors used in the current methodology can be revised or
 30 expanded to account for geographical differences and/or differences in composting systems used. For example,

1 outdoor composting processes in arid regions typically require the addition of moisture compared to similar
2 composting processes in wetter climates. In general, there is a lack of facility-specific data on the management
3 techniques and sum of material composted to enable the use of different emission factors. EPA will continue to
4 seek out more detailed data on composting facilities to enable this improvement in the future.

5 Relatedly, EPA has received comments during previous *Inventory* cycles recommending that calculations for the
6 composting sector be based on waste subcategories (i.e., leaves, grass and garden debris, food waste) and
7 category-specific moisture contents. At this time, EPA is not aware of any available datasets which would enable
8 estimations to be performed at this level of granularity. EPA will continue to search for data which could lead to
9 the development of subcategory-specific composting emission factors to be used in future *Inventory* cycles.

10 EPA will also continue to seek out activity data including processing capacity and years of operation for commercial
11 composting facilities in Puerto Rico (for additional years), Guam, and other U.S. Territories for inclusion in a future
12 *Inventory*.

13 7.4 Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities 14 (CRT Source Category 5B2)

15 Anaerobic digestion is a series of biological processes in the absence of oxygen in which microorganisms break
16 down organic matter, producing biogas and digestate. The biogas primarily consists of CH₄, biogenic CO₂, and trace
17 amounts of other gases such as N₂O (IPCC 2006) and is often combusted to produce heat and power, or further
18 processed into renewable natural gas or for use as a transportation fuel. Digester gas contains approximately 65
19 percent CH₄ (a normal range is 55 percent to 65 percent) and approximately 35 percent CO₂ (WEF 2012; EPA 1993).
20 Methane emissions may result from a fraction of the biogas that is lost during the process due to leakages and
21 other unexpected events (0 to 10 percent of the amount of CH₄ generated, IPCC 2006), collected biogas that is not
22 completely combusted, and entrained gas bubbles and residual gas potential in the digestate. Carbon dioxide
23 emissions are biogenic in origin and should be reported as an informational item in the Energy Sector (IPCC 2006).
24 Volume 5 Chapter 4 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* notes that at biogas plants where unintentional CH₄ emissions are
25 flared, CH₄ emissions are likely to be close to zero.

26 Anaerobic digesters differ based on the operating temperature, feedstock type and moisture content, and mode of
27 operation. The operating temperature dictates the microbial communities that live in the digester. Mesophilic
28 microbes are present at temperatures ranging from 85 to 100 degrees Fahrenheit while thermophilic microbes
29 thrive at temperatures ranging from 122 to 140 degrees Fahrenheit (WEF 2012). Digesters may process one or
30 more types of feedstock, including food waste; municipal wastewater solids; livestock manure; industrial
31 wastewater and residuals; fats, oils, and grease; and other types of organic waste streams. Co-digestion (multiple
32 feedstocks) is employed to increase methane production in cases where an organic matter type does not break
33 down easily. In co-digestion, various organic wastes are decomposed in a singular anaerobic digester by using a
34 combination of wastewater solids or manure and food waste from restaurants or food processing industry, a
35 combination of manure and waste from energy crops or crop residues (EPA 2016), or alternative combinations of
36 feedstock. The moisture content of the feedstock (wet or dry) impacts the amount of biogas generation. Wet
37 anaerobic digesters process feedstock with a solids content of less than 15 percent while dry anaerobic digesters
38 process feedstock with a solids content greater than 15 percent (EPA 2020). Digesters may also operate in batch or
39 continuous mode, which affects the feedstock loading and removal. Batch anaerobic digesters are manually loaded
40 with feedstock all at once and then manually emptied while continuous anaerobic digesters are continuously
41 loaded and emptied with feedstock (EPA 2020).

42 The three main categories of anaerobic digestion facilities included in national greenhouse gas inventories include
43 the following:

- 1 • Anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities, or stand-alone digesters, can be industry-dedicated digesters that
2 process waste from on industry or industrial facility (typically food or beverage waste from
3 manufacturing), or multi-source digesters that process feedstocks from various sources (e.g., municipal
4 food scraps, manure, food processing waste). Some stand-alone digesters also co-digest other organics
5 such as yard waste.
- 6 • On-farm digesters manage organic matter and reduce odor generated by farm animals or crops. On-farm
7 digesters are found mainly at dairy, swine, and poultry farms where there is the highest potential for
8 methane production to energy conversion. On-farm digesters may also accept food waste as feedstock for
9 co-digestion.
- 10 • Digesters at water resource recovery facilities (WRRF) produce biogas through the treatment and
11 reduction of wastewater solids. Some WRRF facilities may also accept and co-digest food waste.

12 This section focuses on stand-alone anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities. Emissions from on-farm digesters are
13 included Chapter 5 (Agriculture) and AD facilities at WRRFs are included in Section 7.2 (Wastewater Treatment).

14 From 1990 to 2022, the estimated amount of waste managed by stand-alone digesters in the United States
15 increased from approximately 988 kt to 11,947 kt, an increase of 1,109 percent. As described in the Uncertainty
16 section, no data sources present the annual amount of waste managed by these facilities prior to 2015 when the
17 EPA began a comprehensive data collection survey. Thus, the emission estimates between 1990 and 2014, and for
18 2020 to 2022 are general estimates extrapolated from data collected for years 2015 to 2019 via the EPA surveys
19 (EPA 2018, 2019, 2021, and 2023). The steady increase in the amount of waste processed over the time series is
20 likely driven by increasing interest in using biogas produced from waste as a renewable energy source and other
21 organics diversion goals.

22 In 2022, emissions from stand-alone anaerobic digestion at biogas facilities were approximately 13,380 MT CO₂ Eq.
23 (0.5 kt) (see Table 7-44 and Table 7-45).

24 **Table 7-44: CH₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities (MT CO₂ Eq.)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄ Generation	22,129	66,388	186,507	348,699	239,720	267,603	267,603
CH ₄ Recovery	(21,023)	(63,069)	(177,182)	(331,264)	(227,734)	(254,223)	(254,223)
CH₄ Emissions	1,106	3,319	9,325	17,435	11,986	13,380	13,380

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

25 **Table 7-45: CH₄ Emissions from Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities (kt CH₄)**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
CH ₄ Generation	1	2	7	12	9	10	10
CH ₄ Recovery	(1)	(2)	(6)	(12)	(8)	(9)	(9)
CH₄ Emissions	+	+	+	1	+	+	+

+ Does not exceed 0.5 kt CH₄.

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

26 Methodology

27 Methane emissions from anaerobic digestion depend on factors such as the type of waste managed, the amount
28 and type of supporting material (such as wood chips and peat) used, temperature, moisture content (e.g., wet and
29 fluid versus dry and crumbly), aeration during the digestion process, unintentional leakages, and how the biogas
30 generated is used/combusted (e.g., flared, used on-site, used off-site).

31 The emissions presented in Table 7-44 were estimated using the IPCC default (Tier 1) methodology (Volume 5,
32 Chapter 4, IPCC 2006) given in Equation 7-49 below, which applies a default leakage factor of 5 percent to the CH₄
33 generated, which is the product of an emission factor and the mass of organic waste processed (Equation 7-50).

1 Only CH₄ emissions are estimated because N₂O emissions are considered negligible (IPCC 2006). Some Tier 2 data
2 are available (annual quantity of waste digested) for the later portion of the time series (2015 and later). The
3 methods were selected in accordance with IPCC methodological decision trees and available data on organic waste
4 processed.

5 Per the 2006 IPCC Guidelines, emissions of CH₄ from anaerobic digestion facilities due to unintentional leakages
6 during process disturbances or other unexpected events are generally between 0 to 10 percent of the amount of
7 CH₄ generated. When facility-specific information or data are unavailable, a 5 percent leakage factor is
8 recommended (IPCC 2006).

9 **Equation 7-49: Methane Emissions Calculation for Anaerobic Digestion**

$$10 \quad CH_4 \text{ Emissions} = L \times (G_{CH_4})$$

11 where,

12 CH₄ Emissions = total CH₄ emissions in inventory year, Gg CH₄
13 L = leakage factor, default assumed 5 percent (IPCC 2006)
14 G_{CH₄} = total CH₄ generation in inventory year, Gg CH₄
15

16 **Equation 7-50: Methane Generation Calculation for Anaerobic Digestion**

$$17 \quad G_{CH_4} = \sum_i (M_i \times EF_i) \times 10^{-3}$$

18 where,

19 M_i = mass of organic waste treated by biological treatment type *i*, Gg, see Table 7-46
20 EF = emission factor for treatment *i*, g CH₄/kg waste treated, 0.8 Mg/Gg CH₄
21 *i* = anaerobic digestion

22 Per IPCC Tier 1 methodology defaults, the emission factor for CH₄ assumes a moisture content of 60 percent in the
23 wet waste (IPCC 2006). Both liquid and solid wastes are processed by stand-alone digesters and the moisture
24 content entering a digester may be higher. One emission factor, 0.8 Mg/Gg CH₄ is applied for the entire time series
25 (IPCC 2006 Volume 5, Chapter 4, Table 4.1).

26 The annual quantity of waste digested is sourced from EPA surveys of anaerobic digestion facilities (EPA 2018,
27 2019, 2021, and 2023). The EPA was granted the authority to survey anaerobic digestion facilities that process food
28 waste annually through an Information Collection Request (ICR No. 2533.01). The scope includes stand-alone and
29 co-digestion facilities (on-farm and water resource recovery facilities [WRRF]). Four reports with survey results
30 have been published to date:

- 31 • *Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in 2015: Survey Results* (EPA
32 2018)
- 33 • *Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in 2016: Survey Results* (EPA
34 2019)
- 35 • *Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in (2017 & 2018): Survey Results*
36 (EPA 2021)
- 37 • *Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in (2019): Survey Results* (EPA
38 2023).

39 These reports present aggregated survey data including the annual quantity of waste processed by digester type
40 (i.e., stand-alone, on-farm, and WRRF); waste types accepted; biogas generation and end use; and more. The
41 amount of waste digested as reported in the survey reports were assumed to be in wet weight; the majority of
42 stand-alone digesters were found to be wet and mesophilic (EPA 2019).

1 The aggregated data presented in the EPA reports are underestimates of the actual amount of processed waste
2 and biogas produced because (1) surveys rarely achieve a 100 percent response rate and some fraction of facilities
3 in each survey year did not respond to the survey; (2) EPA focused the surveys on facilities that primarily process
4 food waste, although non-food waste quantities processed were also collected and reported; and (3) while the EPA
5 has done due diligence to identify all stand-alone digesters that process food waste, EPA may not have identified
6 all facilities across the United States and its territories.

7 The annual quantity of waste digested at stand-alone digesters for 1990 to 2014 (only 1990 and 2005 are shown in
8 Table 7-46) was estimated by multiplying the count of estimated operating facilities (as presented in Table 7-47) by
9 the weighted average of waste digested in 2015 to 2019 collected through EPA’s survey data (EPA 2018, 2019,
10 2021, 2023). Masked survey responses of food and non-food waste processed were shared with the *Inventory*
11 team by the EPA team leading the EPA AD Data Collection Surveys. This provided an accurate count of the number
12 of facilities that provided annual quantities of digested waste, which matters for the weighted average. The
13 weighted average applied to the current *Inventory* is calculated as follows for 1990 to 2014:

14 **Equation 7-50: Weighted Average of Waste Processed**

15
$$\text{Weighted Average Waste Processed} = \sum_{\text{year}} \frac{W_{\text{year}} \times \text{Fac}_{\text{year}}}{\text{Sum of All Fac}}$$

16 where,

- 17 year = the year of data for the average waste processed and count of facilities in the numerator
18 W = total average waste processed in the respective survey year, food and non-food waste (short
19 tons).
20 Fac = the number of facilities that reported an amount of waste processed in the respective
21 survey year. Note the number of facilities that provided an annual quantity of waste
22 processed data was internally shared and differs from the total number of facilities that
23 responded to the EPA surveys as presented in EPA (2018, 2019, 2021, and 2023).

24 The number of facilities that reported annual quantities of waste digested to the EPA survey varies by year. The
25 masked data provided by the EPA AD survey data collection team include data for 41, 44, 42, 43, and 18 facilities
26 between 2015 to 2019, respectively. This data was used to calculate the weighted average of waste digested of
27 239,709 short tons.

28 Estimates of the quantity of waste digested for 1990 to 2014 are calculated by multiplying the weighted average of
29 waste digested from the masked survey data by the count of operating facilities in each year. This calculation
30 assumes that each facility operates continuously from the first year of operation for the remainder of the time
31 series. Additional efforts will be made to quantify the number of operating facilities and estimates of the total
32 waste digested by year for future Inventories as described in the Planned Improvements section.

33 Estimates of the quantity digested for 2015 to 2019 were taken from EPA’s AD survey data (EPA 2018, EPA 2019,
34 EPA 2021, and EPA 2023). In the 1990 to 2022 *Inventory*, the quantity of liquid, non-food waste was converted to
35 tons using a general conversion factor of 3.8 lbs/gallon.

36 The EPA (2023) report provides a significant increase in data granularity for stand-alone digesters compared to
37 earlier reports because food waste processed by the beverage sector is included as tons of food waste processed
38 as opposed to gallons of food waste processed in prior survey years. Detail on the sources and types of the liquid
39 food and non-food waste was not available in the 2015 to 2018 data to reliably convert the data to tons. However,
40 the 2019 data point provides some assurance that using a general conversion factor to convert liquid waste to tons
41 yields a more comprehensive estimate of total waste processed at stand-alone AD facilities.

42 The estimate of waste digested for 2020 to 2022 were extrapolated using the average of the waste digested from
43 the 2017 to 2019 survey data (EPA 2021, 2023) as a proxy. The average did not include data from 2015 and 2016
44 because there is a drop in the amount of waste digested by nearly 1 million tons between 2016 and 2017. The

1 quantities digested between 2015 and 2016 are similar, and quantities digested between 2017 and 2018 are
 2 similar. The quantity digested for 2019 is nearly twice the amount of prior EPA survey years because food waste
 3 from the beverage sector were able to be accurately converted to tons. Estimates for 2020 to 2022 will be updated
 4 as future EPA survey reports are published.

5 **Table 7-46: Estimated U.S. Waste Digested (kt) from 1990-2022**

Activity	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Waste Digested	988	2,964	8,326	15,567	10,702	11,947	11,947

6 The estimated count of operating facilities is calculated by summing the count of digesters that began operating by
 7 year over the time series. The year a digester began operating is sourced from EPA (2021). This assumes all
 8 facilities are in operation from their first year of operation throughout the remainder of the time series, including
 9 facilities prior to 1990. This is likely an overestimate of facilities operating per year but does not necessarily
 10 translate to an overestimate in the amount of waste processed because a weighted average of waste processed for
 11 the surveyed facilities is applied to these years. The number of facilities in 1990 to 2014 are directly used in
 12 calculating the emissions for those years.

13 **Table 7-47: Estimated Number of Stand-Alone AD Facilities Operating from 1990-2022**

Year	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Estimated Count of Operational Facilities	4	12	68	68	68	68	68

14 Uncertainty

15 The methodology applied for the 1990 to 2014 emissions estimates should be considered a starting point to build
 16 on in future years if additional historical data become available. Five years of facility-provided data are available
 17 (2015 to 2019) while the rest of the time series is estimated based on an assumption of facility counts and the
 18 2015 to 2019 weighted average annual waste digested as calculated from survey data. The major limitations, and
 19 uncertainty drivers in the emissions estimates, are related to the uncertainty in assumptions to ensure
 20 completeness across the time series and the limitations in the EPA AD survey data, as described below:

- 21 1. The EPA AD surveys (EPA 2018; EPA 2019; EPA 2021; EPA 2023) did not receive a 100 percent response
 22 rate, meaning that the survey data represent a portion, albeit the majority, of stand-alone digesters, and
 23 annual waste processed. The methodology applied here did not attempt to estimate waste digested by
 24 facilities that did not respond to the survey, which likely underestimates the quantity of waste digested
 25 and CH₄ emissions.
- 26 2. The EPA AD survey data (EPA 2018; EPA 2019) present both food and non-food waste digested. The non-
 27 food waste was reported as liquid (gallons) and solid (tons). The quantity of liquid waste managed for
 28 2015 and 2016, which is used as a proxy for 1990 to 2014, was converted to tons using a general
 29 conversion factor of 3.8 lbs/gallon. This may slightly over- or underestimate the quantity of waste
 30 digested and CH₄ emissions between 1990 to 2018. This conversion was not made by EPA in the survey
 31 report (EPA 2018). However, EPA (2021) did convert the liquid waste managed to tons for 2017 and 2018
 32 using the general conversion factor of 3.8 lbs/gallon.
- 33 3. The assumption required to estimate the activity data for 1990 to 2014 may overestimate the number of
 34 facilities in operation because it assumes that each facility operates from its start year for the entire time
 35 series (i.e. facility closures are not taken into account). This introduces a large amount of uncertainty in
 36 the estimates compared to years where there is directly reported survey data. It is unclear whether this
 37 under- or over-estimates the quantity of waste digested and CH₄ emissions.
- 38 4. The most recent EPA AD survey data (EPA 2023) includes waste processed by the beverage sector, which
 39 was not presented in prior survey years. No attempts were made to separately estimate and include this

1 waste stream in years prior to 2019 (i.e. the EPA 2023 survey). This means that annual CH₄ estimates for
2 1990 to 2018 are underestimated.

3 The estimated uncertainty from the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* is ±54 percent for the Approach 1 methodology.

4 Emissions from anaerobic digestion at stand-alone biogas facilities in 2022 were estimated to be between 6,175
5 and 20,586 MT CO₂ Eq., which indicates a range of 54 percent below to 54 percent above the 2022 emission
6 estimate of CH₄ (see Table 7-48). A ±20 percent uncertainty factor is applied to the annual amount of material
7 digested (i.e., the activity data), which was developed with expert judgment (Bronstein 2021). A ±50 percent
8 default uncertainty factor is applied to the CH₄ emission factor (IPCC 2006). Using the IPCC's error propagation
9 equation (Equation 3.1 in IPCC 2006 Volume 1, Chapter 3), the combined uncertainty percentage is ±54 percent.

10 **Table 7-48: Approach 1 Quantitative Uncertainty Estimates for Emissions from Anaerobic**
11 **Digestion (MT CO₂ Eq. and Percent)**

Source	Gas	2022 Emission Estimate (MT CO ₂ Eq.)	Uncertainty Range Relative to Emission Estimate			
			(MT CO ₂ Eq.)		(%)	
			Lower Bound	Upper Bound	Lower Bound	Upper Bound
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	CH ₄	13,380	6,175	20,586	-54%	+54%

12 QA/QC and Verification

13 General QA/QC procedures were applied to data gathering and input, documentation, and calculations consistent
14 with the *U.S. Inventory QA/QC Plan*, which is in accordance with Vol. 1, Chapter 6 of the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (see
15 Annex 8 for more details). No errors were found for the current *Inventory*.

16 Recalculations Discussion

17 For the current *Inventory*, a methodological change was made whereby the CH₄ emissions are considered equal to
18 leakage from the digester network of pipes. A leakage factor of 5 percent as recommended in IPCC 2006 is applied
19 to the CH₄ generation estimate for all years in the time series. This methodological change applies to every year in
20 the time series and significantly reduces annual CH₄ emissions estimates. Previously the EPA AD Survey data of
21 amount of biogas produced at AD facilities was used for the amount of gas recovered, with the remaining gas
22 assumed to be leaked or emitted. This method calculated higher emissions estimates, which showed most of the
23 gas generated at an AD was emitted, instead of used in biogas projects. This was inconsistent with the EPA AD
24 Survey findings that approximately 95 percent of stand-alone AD facilities use some or all biogas onsite and the
25 IPCC guidance on default leakage from AD facilities. EPA will further investigate the survey data for the biogas
26 produced data point, since it indicates very low gas utilized as compared to this revised methodology.

27 The weighted average of waste digested was recalculated for the current *Inventory* to incorporate EPA AD survey
28 data from 2017 to 2019. The recalculation increased the weighted average annual waste digested from 216,494
29 short tons to 272,249 short tons, an approximately 25 percent increase. The weighted average is applied to the
30 estimated count of stand-alone digesters operating between 1990 to 2014 and resulted in a 26 percent increase in
31 the amount of waste digested annually.

32 Additional recalculations were also made for the waste processed in 2019 to 2021. In the previous *Inventory*, the
33 amount of waste processed for 2019 to 2021 was extrapolated based on available survey data. With the
34 publication of survey data for 2019 (EPA 2023), the values for 2019 were replaced and the extrapolation for years
35 2020 to 2022 were updated. Recalculations for the amount of waste processed resulted in increases of 88 percent
36 in 2019, 30 percent in 2020, and 45 percent in 2021.

1 Despite the increase of waste processed across the time series, recalculations for this *Inventory* resulted in
2 significant decreases to the emissions estimates as compared to the previous 1990 through 2021 *Inventory*.
3 Emissions estimates were reduced by 93 percent annually between 1990 to 2014, and between 90 to 95 percent
4 between 2015 to 2021. For example, the net emissions estimate in 2021 decreased from 6.1 kt to 0.48 kt. The
5 decrease in emissions is driven by the methodological change described in the first paragraph.

6 **Planned Improvements**

7 EPA will continue to incorporate updated survey data from future EPA AD Data Collection Surveys when the survey
8 data are published. These revisions will change the estimated emissions for 2020 to 2022. Additionally, quality
9 control checks on the default emission factor used to determine CH₄ generation is in process.

10 EPA will also reassess how best to estimate annual waste processed using proxy data for years between the EPA
11 AD Data Collection Survey reports as needed (e.g., for 2020, 2021, 2022). The methodology described here
12 assumes the same average amount of waste is processed each year for 2020 through 2022.

13 EPA continues to seek out data sources to confirm the estimated number of operational facilities by year prior to
14 2015 and consider how best to estimate the quantity of waste processed per year by these facilities with the goal
15 of better estimating the annual quantity of waste digested between 1990 to 2014. Available data will also be
16 compiled where available for facilities that did not directly respond to the EPA AD Data Collection surveys for
17 completeness.

18 **7.5 Waste Incineration (CRT Source** 19 **Category 5C1)**

20 As stated earlier in this chapter, carbon dioxide (CO₂), nitrous oxide (N₂O), and methane (CH₄) emissions from the
21 combustion of waste are accounted for in the Energy sector rather than in the Waste sector because almost all
22 combustion of municipal solid waste (MSW) in the United States occurs at waste-to-energy facilities where useful
23 energy is recovered. Similarly, the Energy sector also includes an estimate of emissions from burning waste tires
24 and hazardous industrial waste, because virtually all of the combustion occurs in industrial and utility boilers that
25 recover energy. The combustion of waste in the United States in 2022 resulted in 12.7 MMT CO₂ Eq. of emissions.
26 For more details on emissions from the combustion of waste, see Section 3.3 of the Energy chapter.

27 Additional sources of emissions from waste combustion include non-hazardous industrial waste incineration and
28 medical waste incineration. As described in Annex 5 of this report, data are not readily available for these sources
29 and emission estimates are not provided.

30 An analysis of the likely level of medical waste incineration emissions was conducted based on a 2009 study of
31 hospital/ medical/ infectious waste incinerator (HMIWI) facilities in the United States (RTI 2009). Based on that
32 study's information of waste throughput and an analysis of the fossil-based composition of the waste, it was
33 determined that annual greenhouse gas emissions for medical waste incineration would be below 500 kt CO₂ Eq.
34 per year and considered insignificant for the purposes of inventory reporting under the Paris Agreement and the
35 UNFCCC. More information on this analysis is provided in Annex 5.

36 Furthermore, an analysis was conducted on the likely level of sewage sludge incineration emissions based on the
37 total amount of sewage sludge generated and assumed percent incineration. Based on assumed amount of sludge
38 incinerated and non-CO₂ factors for solid biomass it was determined that annual greenhouse gas emissions for
39 sewage sludge incineration would be below 500 kt CO₂ Eq. per year and considered insignificant for the purposes
40 of inventory reporting under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC. More information on this analysis is provided
41 in Annex 5.

7.6 Waste Sources of Precursor Greenhouse Gases

In addition to the main greenhouse gases addressed above, waste generating and handling processes are also sources of precursors to greenhouse gases. The reporting requirements of the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC¹³ request that information should be provided on precursor emissions, which include carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), non-methane volatile organic compounds (NMVOCs), and sulfur dioxide (SO₂). These gases are not direct greenhouse gases, but can indirectly impact Earth's radiative balance by altering the concentrations of other greenhouse gases (e.g., tropospheric ozone) and atmosphere aerosol (e.g., particulate sulfate). Total emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOCs, and SO₂ from waste sources for the years 1990 through 2022 are provided in Table 7-49.

Table 7-49: Emissions of NO_x, CO, NMVOC, and SO₂ from Waste (kt)

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
NO _x	84	51	74	73	73	76	76	76
CO	1,028	1,178	1,182	1,182	1,182	1,342	1,342	1,342
NMVOCs	870	152	156	156	157	173	173	173
SO ₂	36	20	23	23	23	33	33	33

Methodology and Time-Series Consistency

Emission estimates for 1990 through 2022 were obtained from data published on the National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Data website (EPA 2023a). For Table 7-49, NEI reported emissions of CO, NO_x, SO₂, and NMVOCs are recategorized from NEI Emissions Inventory System (EIS) sectors. The EIS sectors are mapped to categories more closely aligned with reporting sectors and categories under the Paris Agreement and the UNFCCC, based on discussions between the EPA *Inventory* and NEI staff (see crosswalk documented in Annex 6.3).¹⁴ EIS sectors mapped to the waste sector categories in this report include: waste disposal and recycling (landfills; publicly owned treatment works; industrial wastewater; treatment, storage, and disposal facilities; waste incineration; and other).¹⁵ As described in the NEI Technical Support Documentation (TSD) (EPA 2023b), emissions are estimated through a combination of emissions data submitted directly to the EPA by state, local, and tribal air agencies, as well as additional information added by the Agency from EPA emissions programs, such as the emission trading program, Toxics Release Inventory (TRI), and data collected during rule development or compliance testing. Within the NEI, there is only one EIS sector for waste generating and handling processes, so precursor estimates are aggregated in Table 7-49 for consistency with NEI reporting. Future presentations of this data may disaggregate emissions so it better maps to reporting categories under the Paris Agreement and the

¹³ See paragraph 51 of Annex to 18/CMA.1 available online at: https://unfccc.int/sites/default/files/resource/CMA2018_03a02E.pdf.

¹⁴ The NEI estimates and reports emissions from six criteria air pollutants (CAPs) and 187 hazardous air pollutants (HAPs) in support of National Ambient Air Quality Standards. EPA reported CAP emission trends are grouped into 60 sectors and 15 Tier 1 source categories, which broadly cover similar source categories to those presented in this chapter. For reporting precursor emissions in the common reporting tables (CRT), EPA has mapped and regrouped emissions of greenhouse gas precursors (CO, NO_x, SO₂, and NMVOCs) from NEI's EIS sectors to better align with NIR source categories, and to ensure consistency and completeness to the extent possible. See Annex 6.3 for more information on this mapping.

¹⁵ Precursor emissions from waste incineration were reported in the Energy sector in the previous *Inventory* but are not disaggregated from the Waste sector in this report.

- 1 UNFCCC.
- 2 Methodological recalculations were applied to the entire time series to ensure time-series consistency from 1990
- 3 through 2022, which are described in detail in the NEI's TSD (EPA 2021). No quantitative estimates of uncertainty
- 4 were calculated for this source category.

1 **8. Other**

- 2 The United States does not report any greenhouse gas emissions under the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
3 Change (IPCC) "Other" sector.

9. Recalculations and Improvements

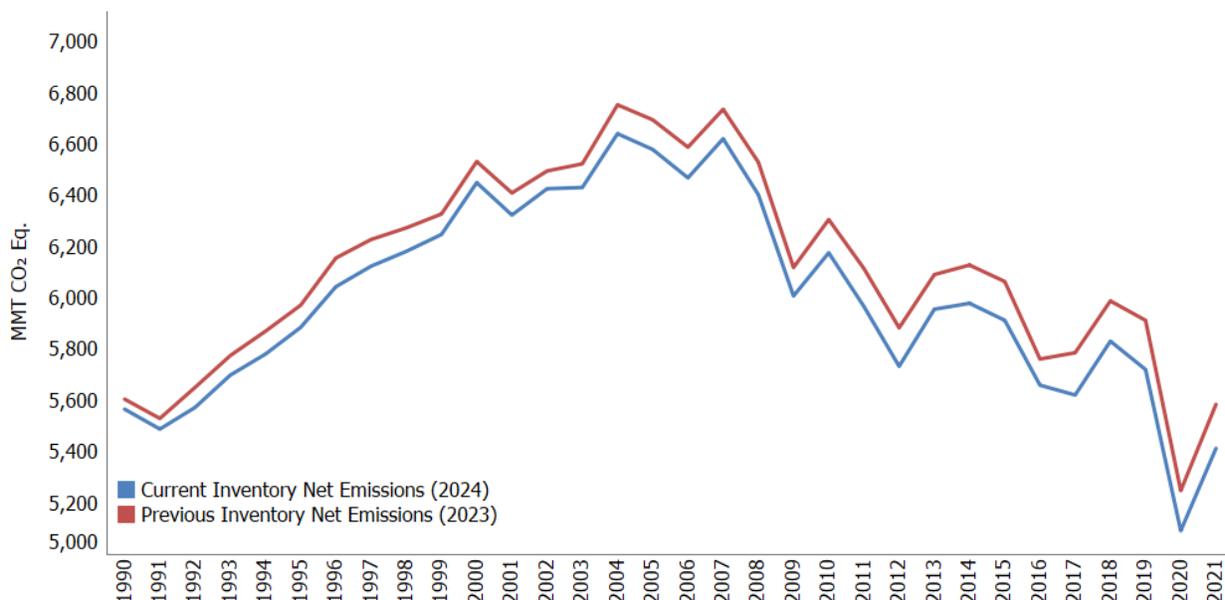
Each year, many emission and sink estimates in the *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks* are recalculated and revised, as efforts are made to improve the estimates through the use of better methods and/or data with the goal of improving inventory quality and reducing uncertainties, including improving the transparency, completeness, consistency, and overall usefulness of the report. In this effort, the United States follows the *2006 IPCC Guidelines* (IPCC 2006) and its refinements/supplements, which state:

“Both methodological changes and refinements over time are an essential part of improving inventory quality. It is good practice to change or refine methods when available data have changed; the previously used method is not consistent with the IPCC guidelines for that category; a category has become key; the previously used method is insufficient to reflect mitigation activities in a transparent manner; the capacity for inventory preparation has increased; improved inventory methods become available; and/or for correction of errors.”

When methodological changes have been implemented, the previous *Inventory’s* time series (i.e., 1990 to 2021) is assessed and potentially recalculated to reflect the change, per guidance in IPCC (2006). Changes in historical data are often the result of changes in statistical data supplied by other agencies, and these changes do not necessarily impact the entire time series.

The results of all methodological changes and historical data updates made in the current *Inventory* in calculating CO₂-equivalent U.S. greenhouse gas emissions and sinks across the Energy, Industrial Processes and Product Use (IPPU), Agriculture, Land Use, Land Use-Change and Forestry (LULUCF), and Waste sectors are presented in Figure 9-2, while impacts on both total and net emissions by gas are presented in Table 9-1 and Table 9-2. Collectively, these changes resulted in an average annual decrease of 113.6 million metric tons of carbon dioxide equivalent (MMT CO₂ Eq.) (0.3 percent) in net total emissions relative to the previously published *Inventory* (i.e., the 1990 to 2021 report) in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

1 **Figure 9-1: Impacts of Recalculations on Net Emissions**



2

3 **Table 9-1: Overall Impact of Recalculations by Gas Compared to Previous Inventory**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	Average Annual Change
CO ₂	11.3	(8.4)	(17.5)	(29.8)	(28.0)	(17.4)	(5.9)
CH ₄ ^a	3.0	4.4	(2.6)	(13.5)	(6.9)	(6.9)	0.5
N ₂ O ^a	1.9	3.4	9.2	6.1	2.2	4.9	3.9
HFCs and PFCs	40.5	11.5	4.2	4.9	4.3	4.1	23.6
Total Gross Emissions	56.7	10.8	(6.6)	(32.3)	(28.3)	(15.4)	22.2
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	(39.1)	(115.7)	(157.0)	(191.9)	(156.6)	(171.6)	(113.6)

^a Does not include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from LULUCF.

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

4 **Table 9-2: Overall Impact of Recalculations by Sector Compared to Previous Inventory**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	Average Annual Change
Energy	15.9	(2.0)	(15.3)	(34.3)	(27.9)	(19.0)	(2.4)
IPPU	10.4	5.9	0.0	(0.3)	0.1	1.0	8.0
Agriculture	3.1	4.1	12.9	5.6	2.4	6.7	5.2
LULUCF	(95.8)	(126.5)	(150.4)	(159.5)	(128.2)	(156.3)	(135.8)
Waste	0.0	(0.1)	(0.5)	(0.2)	0.2	0.0	(0.1)
Total Gross Emissions	56.7	10.8	(6.6)	(32.3)	(28.3)	(15.4)	22.2
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	(39.1)	(115.7)	(157.0)	(191.9)	(156.6)	(171.6)	(113.6)

Notes: Parentheses indicate negative values. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

5 Table 9-4 and Table 9-5 include the category-level quantitative effects of methodological changes and historical
 6 data updates made in the current *Inventory* in calculating CO₂-equivalent U.S. greenhouse gas emissions by gas
 7 across all sectors. To understand the details of any specific recalculation or methodological improvement, see the

1 Recalculations sections within each source/sink categories' section found in Chapters 3 through 7 of this report. A
 2 discussion of *Inventory* improvements in response to review processes is described in Annex 8.

3 **Key Recalculations and Improvements for 1990-2022 *Inventory***

4 The current *Inventory* includes new categories not included in the previous *Inventory* that improve completeness
 5 of the national estimates. Specifically, the current report includes CO₂ emissions from ceramics production and
 6 non-metallurgical magnesia production within other process use of carbonates category and fluorinated gases
 7 from fluorochemical production other than HCFC-22 within the fluorochemical production category. The current
 8 report also includes SF₆ and PFCs from product uses.

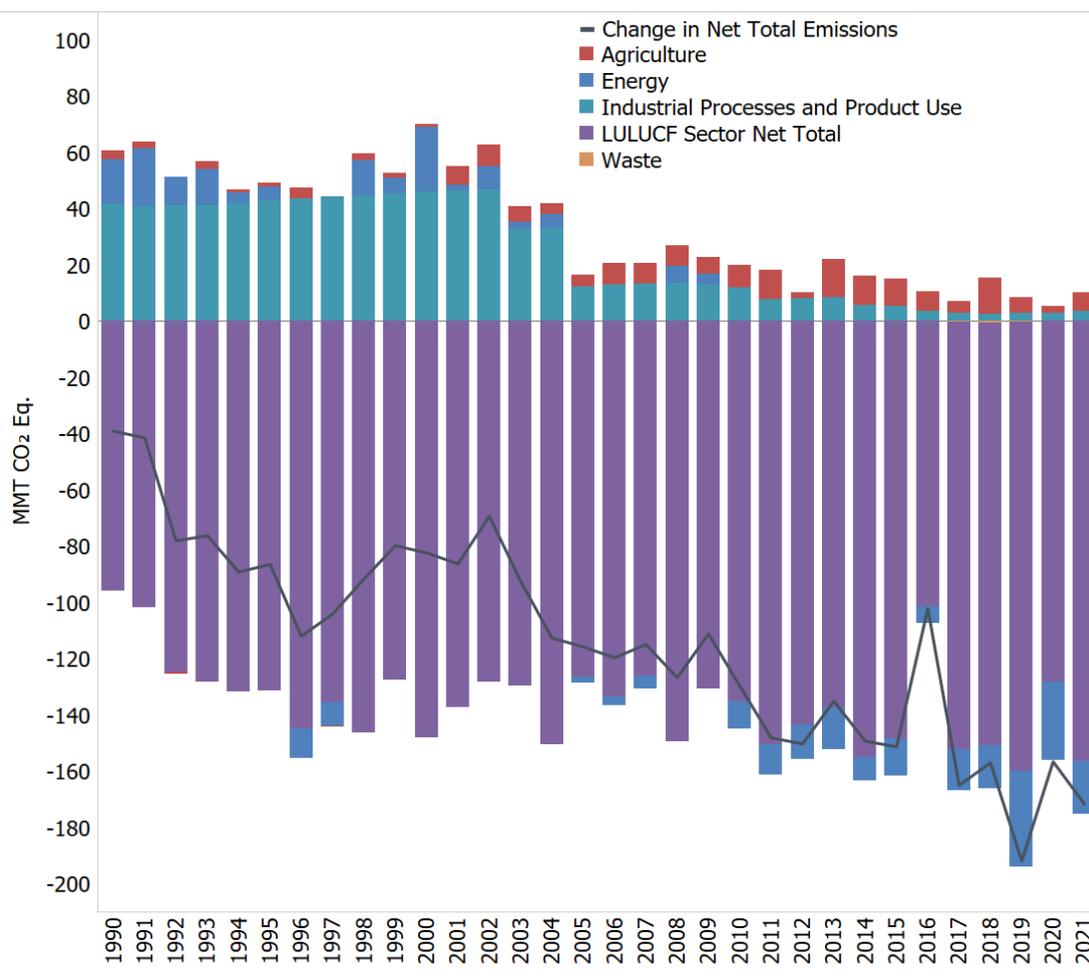
9 The following source and sink categories underwent the most significant methodological and historical data
 10 changes. A brief summary of the recalculations and/or improvements undertaken are provided for these
 11 categories.

12 **Table 9-3: Key Recalculations**

Sector	Category	Reason for Recalculation or Improvement	Impact of Recalculation on 2021 Value	Average Impact over Time Series	
				Percent	(MMT CO ₂ Eq.)
Energy	Non-Energy Use of Fuels (CO ₂)	Accuracy and Consistency. Use of new, updated, and recategorized data from U.S. International Trade Commission, EIA and other data sources (ACC), see details in Chapter 3.2.	19.3	-5.7%	7.0
Energy	Petroleum Systems (CH ₄)	Accuracy. Use of updated reporting data from GHGRP, see details in Chapter 3.6.	1.5	-4.6%	2.5
IPPU	Fluorochemical Production (HFCs)	Completeness. Inclusion of new subcategory fluorochemical production other than HCFC-22, see details in Chapter 4.14 and 4.15.	1.0	+57.1%	7.7
Agriculture	Agricultural Soil Management (N ₂ O)	Accuracy. Use of updated time series data for land representation, re-calibration of DayCent model, and updated cropland management parameters, see details in Chapter 5.4.	3.9	-4.6%	3.3
LULUCF	Forest Land Remaining Forest Land (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new and updated data and methods from the USFS Forest Inventory and Analysis program, see details in Chapter 6.2.	148.8	+21.7%	159.1
LULUCF	Land Converted to Grassland (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new activity data and methods from FIA, USDA-NRCS NRI and DayCent model, see details in Chapter 6.7.	49.2	-237.1%	53.1

LULUCF	Land Converted to Cropland (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new activity data and methods from FIA, USDA-NRCS NRI and DayCent model, see details in Chapter 6.5.	21.6	-36.6%	20.7
LULUCF	Grassland Remaining Grassland (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new data from USDA-NRCS NRI, updated FIA data, and re-calibration of the DayCent model, see details in Chapter 6.6.	0.6	+1,805.1%	10.7
LULUCF	Land Converted to Settlements (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new data from USDA-NRCS NRI, FIA, and extended time series, see details in Chapter 6.11.	12.8	+9.3%	7.7
LULUCF	Cropland Remaining Cropland (CO ₂)	Accuracy. Use of new data from USDA-NRCS NRI and the OptIS remote-sensing data, and methods to extend time series, see details in Chapter 6.4.	13.0	+26.4%	4.2

1 **Figure 9-2: Impacts of Recalculations to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks by Sector**



2

3 **Table 9-4: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Gas/Source	1990	2005	2018	2019	2020	2021	Average Annual Change
CO₂	11.3	(8.4)	(17.5)	(29.8)	(28.0)	(17.4)	(5.9)
Fossil Fuel Combustion	18.7	(7.8)	(6.9)	(15.0)	(15.7)	3.6	0.5
<i>Electric Power Sector</i>	NC	NC	NC	NC	+	+	+
<i>Transportation</i>	NC	NC	0.2	0.2	0.3	1.1	0.1
<i>Industrial</i>	18.7	(7.3)	(8.3)	(17.8)	(18.4)	(6.8)	(+)
<i>Residential</i>	(+)	(0.3)	0.7	1.5	1.6	4.7	0.2
<i>Commercial</i>	(+)	(0.2)	0.5	1.0	0.8	4.5	0.2
<i>U.S. Territories</i>	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Non-Energy Use of Fuels	(8.9)	(3.0)	(7.7)	(11.6)	(11.3)	(19.3)	(7.0)
Natural Gas Systems	0.2	1.3	(+)	(+)	0.3	(0.4)	0.4
Cement Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Lime Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Other Process Uses of Carbonates ^a	0.9	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8
Glass Production	0.3	(+)	NC	NC	NC	NC	+
Soda Ash Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC

Carbon Dioxide Consumption	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Incineration of Waste	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Titanium Dioxide Production	NC	NC	NC	(0.1)	0.1	NC	NC	+
Aluminum Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	+	+	+	+	+	0.2	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Ammonia Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)
Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes	NC	NC	+	(+)	(+)	1.6	0.1	0.1
Phosphoric Acid Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)
Petrochemical Production	NC	NC	(2.1)	(2.2)	(1.9)	(2.5)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Carbide Production and Consumption	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Lead Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Zinc Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	+	+	+
Petroleum Systems	0.1	(+)	(1.3)	(1.4)	(0.1)	(0.5)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Magnesium Production and Processing	+	+	NC	NC	NC	(+)	+	+
Liming	NC	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(0.7)	(+)	(+)
Urea Fertilization	NC	NC	(+)	+	+	+	(+)	(+)
Coal Mining	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Carbon Capture and Storage	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
<i>Biomass and Biodiesel Consumption^b</i>	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(9.9)	(12.3)	(0.7)	(0.7)
<i>International Bunker Fuels^c</i>	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
CH₄^d	3.0	4.4	(2.6)	(13.5)	(6.9)	(6.9)	0.5	0.5
Stationary Combustion	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(0.8)	(0.9)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Mobile Combustion	+	(0.1)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Coal Mining	NC	(0.4)	NC	(+)	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)
Abandoned Underground Coal Mines	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Natural Gas Systems	3.7	6.9	(4.0)	(4.9)	(5.0)	(6.8)	1.9	1.9
Petroleum Systems	(1.9)	(2.7)	(1.6)	(7.7)	(1.2)	(1.5)	(2.5)	(2.5)
Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2
Petrochemical Production	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.3)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.4)	(0.2)	(0.2)
Carbide Production and Consumption	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Iron and Steel Production & Metallurgical Coke Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	+	(+)	+	+
Ferroalloy Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Enteric Fermentation	+	+	(+)	(+)	0.1	1.5	0.1	0.1
Manure Management	0.1	0.1	1.2	0.9	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3
Rice Cultivation	1.0	0.4	2.5	(1.2)	1.0	1.5	1.0	1.0
Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Landfills	NC	(+)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.7)	(0.6)	(+)	(+)
Wastewater Treatment	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(+)	(+)
Composting	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities	(+)	(+)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.2)	(0.1)	(0.1)
Incineration of Waste	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
<i>International Bunker Fuels^c</i>	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
N₂O^d	1.9	3.4	9.2	6.1	2.2	4.9	3.9	3.9
Stationary Combustion	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(+)	(+)
Mobile Combustion	+	+	0.1	0.1	+	0.1	0.1	0.1
Adipic Acid Production	NC	NC	(+)	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(+)
Nitric Acid Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Manure Management	1.0	0.7	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.6)	(0.3)	0.5	0.5
Agricultural Soil Management	0.8	2.6	9.7	6.3	1.6	3.9	3.3	3.3

Field Burning of Agricultural Residues	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Wastewater Treatment	NC	NC	+	0.3	1.4	1.1	0.1	
N ₂ O From Product Uses	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Caprolactam, Glyoxal, and Glyoxylic Acid Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)	
Incineration of Waste	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Composting	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Electronics Industry	NC	NC	+	+	+	+	+	+
Natural Gas Systems	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
Petroleum Systems	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
<i>International Bunker Fuels^c</i>	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
HFCs, PFCs, SF₆ and NF₃	40.5	11.5	4.2	4.9	4.3	4.1	23.6	
HFCs	9.2	4.9	2.0	1.8	1.4	1.2	7.7	
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	NC	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	
Fluorochemical Production ^e	9.2	4.8	1.9	1.7	1.2	1.0	7.7	
Electronics Industry	(+)	(+)	(+)	+	(+)	+	+	
Magnesium Production and Processing	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
PFCs	25.3	1.7	1.6	1.9	1.6	1.9	11.9	
Aluminum Production	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	+	+	
Fluorochemical Production	25.2*	1.6*	1.3*	1.7*	1.3*	1.6*	11.7*	
Electronics Industry	(+)	+	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	+	
Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances	NC	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	0.1*	0.1*	0.2*	0.2*	0.2*	0.1+*	0.1*	
Electrical Equipment	+	(+)	NC	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	
SF₆	5.4	4.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.4	3.5	
Electrical Equipment	NC	+	(0.2)	(+)	+	(+)	(+)	
SF ₆ and PFCs from Other Product Use	1.4*	1.4*	0.8*	0.6*	0.5*	0.4*	1.2*	
Fluorochemical Production	3.8*	3.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	0.0*	2.1*	
Electronics Industry	NC	+	+	+	+	+	+	
Magnesium Production and Processing	0.2	0.1	NC	NC	NC	+	0.1	
NF₃	0.7	0.4	0.1	0.6	0.7	0.5	0.6	
Electronics Industry	NC	NC	+	+	+	+	+	
Fluorochemical Production	0.7*	0.4*	0.1*	0.6*	0.7*	0.5*	0.6*	
Total Gross Emissions	56.7	10.8	(6.6)	(32.3)	(28.3)	(15.4)	22.2	
Percent Change in Total Emissions	0.9%	0.1%	-0.1%	-0.5%	-0.5%	+	0.3%	
Change in LULUCF Sector Net Total ^f	(95.8)	(126.5)	(150.4)	(159.5)	(128.2)	(156.3)	(135.8)	
Net Emissions (Sources and Sinks)	(39.1)	(115.7)	(157.0)	(191.9)	(156.6)	(171.6)	(113.6)	
Percent Change in Net Emissions	-0.7%	-1.7%	-2.6%	-3.2%	-3.0%	-3.1%	-1.9%	

NC (No Change)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.05 percent.

* Indicates a new source for the current *Inventory* year. Emissions from new sources are captured in net emissions and percent change totals.

^a Category includes emissions from ceramics production (new subcategory, not estimated in the previous *Inventory*), other uses of soda ash, and non-metallurgical magnesia (new subcategory, not estimated in the previous *Inventory*) in the current *Inventory*.

^b Emissions from biomass and biofuel consumption are not included specifically in summing Energy sector totals. Net carbon fluxes from changes in biogenic carbon reservoirs are accounted for in the estimates for Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry.

^c Emissions from international bunker fuels are not included in totals.

^d LULUCF emissions of CH₄ and N₂O are reported separately from gross emissions totals in Table 9-4. LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^e This category was reported as HCFC-22 production in the 1990 to 2021 *Inventory*.

^f The LULUCF Sector Net Total is the net sum of all CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus net carbon stock changes.

More detail on the impacts of recalculations on the LULUCF sector can be found in Table 9-5.

Notes: Net change in total emissions presented without LULUCF. Totals may not sum due to independent rounding.

Parentheses indicate negative values.

1 **Table 9-5: Revisions to U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Removals (Net Flux) from Land**
 2 **Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry (MMT CO₂ Eq.)**

Land-Use Category	1990	2005	2017	2018	2019	2020	Average Annual Change
Forest Land Remaining Forest Land	(153.1)	(164.6)	(170.4)	(169.0)	(162.4)	(153.4)	(160.7)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^a	(153.3)	(161.8)	(169.1)	(163.8)	(154.6)	(148.8)	(159.1)
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Forest Fires ^b	0.3	(2.8)	(1.3)	(5.1)	(7.7)	(4.5)	(1.6)
N ₂ O Emissions from Forest Soils ^c	+	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Drained Organic Soils ^d	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Land Converted to Forest Land	(1.8)	(1.7)	(2.1)	(2.0)	(2.0)	(2.1)	(1.8)
Changes in Forest Carbon Stocks ^e	(1.8)	(1.7)	(2.1)	(2.0)	(2.0)	(2.1)	(1.8)
Cropland Remaining Cropland	18.1	(2.6)	(1.2)	(4.9)	14.5	(13.0)	(4.2)
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	18.1	(2.6)	(1.2)	(4.9)	14.5	(13.0)	(4.2)
Land Converted to Cropland	(9.4)	(20.1)	(24.4)	(24.9)	(27.4)	(21.6)	(20.7)
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	(9.4)	(20.1)	(24.4)	(24.9)	(27.4)	(21.6)	(20.7)
Grassland Remaining Grassland	15.7	13.2	17.8	14.2	10.5	0.9	10.8
Changes in Mineral and Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	15.7	13.0	17.3	14.5	10.0	0.6	10.7
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Grassland Fires ^g	0.1	0.1	0.5	(0.3)	0.4	0.3	0.1
Land Converted to Grassland	41.9	61.9	49.4	48.7	54.6	49.2	53.1
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	41.9	61.9	49.4	48.7	54.6	49.2	53.1
Wetlands Remaining Wetlands	(4.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.7)	(3.9)
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks in Peatlands	NC	NC	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.2)	(+)
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Coastal Wetlands	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.4)
CH ₄ Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
N ₂ O Emissions from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Non-CO ₂ Emissions from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands	NC	NC	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
CH ₄ Emissions from Flooded Land Remaining Flooded Land	(2.3)	(1.3)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.5)
Land Converted to Wetlands	3.9	0.4	(0.1)	(0.1)	0.1	0.1	1.1
Changes in Biomass, DOM, and Soil Carbon Stocks in Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)	(+)
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Coastal Wetlands	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC
Changes in Land Converted to Flooded Land	2.2	0.3	(+)	(+)	0.1	0.1	0.6
CH ₄ Emissions from Land Converted to Flooded Land	1.8	0.2	(+)	(+)	+	+	0.5
Settlements Remaining Settlements	(1.4)	(1.4)	(6.0)	(7.1)	(0.2)	0.2	(1.8)
Changes in Organic Soil Carbon Stocks	(1.4)	(2.1)	(1.6)	(1.3)	(0.7)	(0.4)	(1.8)
Changes in Settlement Tree Carbon Stocks	(0.2)	0.4	(4.9)	(6.2)	0.1	+	(0.3)

Changes in Yard Trimming and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills	NC	NC	NC	NC	NC	0.1	+
N ₂ O Emissions from Settlement Soils ^b	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.4
Land Converted to Settlements	(5.2)	(7.9)	(9.7)	(10.9)	(12.2)	(12.8)	(7.7)
Changes in all Ecosystem Carbon Stocks ^f	(5.2)	(7.9)	(9.7)	(10.9)	(12.2)	(12.8)	(7.7)
Change in LULUCF Total Net Fluxⁱ	(95.8)	(123.0)	(148.8)	(153.4)	(120.2)	(151.4)	(133.6)
Change in LULUCF Emissions^j	+	(3.5)	(1.6)	(6.2)	(8.0)	(4.9)	(2.2)
Change in LULUCF Sector Net Total^k	(95.8)	(126.5)	(150.4)	(159.5)	(128.2)	(156.3)	(135.8)
Percent Change in LULUCF Sector Net Total	-10.9%	-16.2%	-19.7%	-22.7%	-16.5%	-20.7%	-17.0%

NC (No Change)

+ Absolute value does not exceed 0.05 MMT CO₂ Eq. or 0.05 percent.

^a Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools (estimates include carbon stock changes from drained organic soils from both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land) and harvested wood products.

^b Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^c Estimates include N₂O emissions from N fertilizer additions on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land.

^d Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from drained organic soils on both forest land remaining forest land and land converted to forest land. Carbon stock changes from drained organic soils are included with the forest land remaining forest land forest ecosystem pools.

^e Includes the net changes to carbon stocks stored in all forest ecosystem pools.

^f Includes changes in mineral and organic soil carbon stocks for all land use conversions to cropland, grassland, and settlements, respectively. Also includes aboveground/belowground biomass, dead wood, and litter carbon stock changes for conversion of forest land to cropland, grassland, and settlements.

^g Estimates include CH₄ and N₂O emissions from fires on both grassland remaining grassland and land converted to grassland.

^h Estimates include N₂O emissions from N fertilizer additions on both settlements remaining settlements and land converted to settlements because it is not possible to separate the activity data at this time.

ⁱ LULUCF carbon stock change includes any C stock gains and losses from all land use and land use conversion categories.

^j LULUCF emissions include the CH₄ and N₂O emissions reported for peatlands remaining peatlands, forest fires, drained organic soils, grassland fires, and coastal wetlands remaining coastal wetlands; CH₄ emissions from land converted to coastal wetlands, flooded land remaining flooded land, and land converted to flooded land; and N₂O emissions from forest soils and settlement soils.

^k The LULUCF sector net total is the net sum of all LULUCF CH₄ and N₂O emissions to the atmosphere plus LULUCF net carbon stock changes in units of MMT CO₂ Eq.

Notes: Totals may not sum due to independent rounding. Parentheses indicate negative values.

1

2

10. References and Abbreviations

3

Executive Summary

4

BEA (2023) *2022 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Current-dollar and "real" GDP, 1929–2022*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.bea.gov/national/index.htm#gdp>.

5

6

7

EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).

8

9

IEA (2022) CO₂ Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion – Overview. International Energy Agency. Available online at: <https://www.iea.org/data-and-statistics/charts/global-energy-related-co2-emissions-1990-2021>.

10

11

IPCC (2021) *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L. Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R. Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2391 pp. doi:10.1017/9781009157896.

12

13

14

15

16

IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.

17

18

19

IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K., Plattner, M. Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

20

21

22

23

IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen, M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom 996 pp.

24

25

26

27

IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

28

29

30

National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine (2018) *Improving characterization of anthropogenic methane emissions in the United States*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. Available online at:

31

32

<https://doi.org/10.17226/24987>.

- 1 National Research Council (2010) *Verifying greenhouse gas emissions: methods to support international climate*
2 *agreements*. Washington, DC: The National Academies Press. Available online at: <https://doi.org/10.17226/12883>.
- 3 NOAA/ESRL (2024a) *Trends in Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide*. Available online at: <https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends/>.
4 05 January 2024.
- 5 NOAA/ESRL (2024b) *Trends in Atmospheric Methane*. Available online at: https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends_ch4/.
6 05 January 2024.
- 7 NOAA/ESRL (2024c) *Trends in Atmospheric Nitrous Oxide*. Available online at:
8 https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends_n2o/. 05 January 2024.
- 9 UNFCCC (2014) *Report of the Conference of the Parties on its Nineteenth Session, Held in Warsaw from 11 to 23*
10 *November 2013*. (FCCC/CP/2013/10/Add.3). January 31, 2014. Available online at:
11 <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.
- 12 U.S. Census Bureau (2023) U.S. Census Bureau International Database (IDB). Available online at:
13 <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/international-programs.html>.

14 Introduction

- 15 IPCC (2021) *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth*
16 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L.
17 Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R.
18 Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
19 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2391 pp. doi:10.1017/9781009157896.
- 20 IPCC (2014) *Climate Change 2014: Mitigation of Climate Change. Contribution of Working Group III to the Fifth*
21 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Edenhofer, O., R. Pichs-Madruga, Y.
22 Sokona, J. Minx, E. Farahani, S. Kadner, K. Seyboth, A. Adler, I. Baum, S. Brunner, P. Eickemeier, B. Kriemann, J.
23 Savolainen, S. Schlomer, C. von Stechow, and T. Zwickel (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United
24 Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1435 pp.
- 25 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
26 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
27 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
28 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 29 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
30 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
31 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
32 996 pp.
- 33 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
34 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
35 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 36 IPCC (2001) *Climate Change 2001: The Scientific Basis. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [J.T. Houghton,
37 Y. Ding, D.J. Griggs, M. Noguer, P.J. van der Linden, X. Dai, C.A. Johnson, and K. Maskell (eds.)]. Cambridge
38 University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- 39 IPCC/TEAP (2005) *Special Report: Safeguarding the Ozone Layer and the Global Climate System, Chapter 4:*
40 *Refrigeration*. 2005. Available online at: <https://www.ipcc.ch/site/assets/uploads/2018/03/sroc04-1.pdf>.

- 1 NOAA (2017) Vital Signs of the Planet. Available online at: <http://climate.nasa.gov/causes/>. Accessed on 9 January
2 2017.
- 3 NOAA/ESRL (2023a) *Trends in Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide*. Available online at:
4 <https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends/gr.html>. February 2, 2023.
- 5 NOAA/ESRL (2023b) *Trends in Atmospheric Methane*. Available online at: https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends_ch4/.
6 February 2, 2023.
- 7 NOAA/ESRL (2023c) *Trends in Atmospheric Nitrous Oxide*. Available online at:
8 https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends_n2o/. February 2, 2023.
- 9 NOAA/ESRL (2023d) *Trends in Atmospheric Sulfur Hexafluoride*. Available online at:
10 https://gml.noaa.gov/ccgg/trends_sf6/. February 2, 2023.
- 11 UNEP/WMO (1999) Information Unit on Climate Change. Framework Convention on Climate Change. Available
12 online at: <http://unfccc.int>.
- 13 UNFCCC (2014) *Report of the Conference of the Parties on its nineteenth session, held in Warsaw from 11 to 23*
14 *November 2013*. (FCCC/CP/2013/10/Add.3). January 31, 2014. Available online at:
15 <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.
- 16 USGCRP (2017) *Climate Science Special Report: Fourth National Climate Assessment, Volume I*. [Wuebbles, D.J.,
17 D.W. Fahey, K.A. Hibbard, D.J. Dokken, B.C. Stewart, and T.K. Maycock (eds.)]. U.S. Global Change Research
18 Program, Washington, DC, USA, 470 pp, doi: 10.7930/J0J964J6. Available online at:
19 <https://science2017.globalchange.gov/>.
- 20 WMO/UNEP (2018) Scientific Assessment of Ozone Depletion: 2018. Available online at:
21 <https://csl.noaa.gov/assessments/ozone/2018>.

22 Trends in Greenhouse Gas Emissions

- 23 BEA (2023) *2022 Comprehensive Revision of the National Income and Product Accounts: Current-dollar and "real"*
24 *GDP, 1929–2022*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA), U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. Available
25 online at: <http://www.bea.gov/national/index.htm#gdp>.
- 26 EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
27 Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).
- 28 EIA (1991 through 2022) *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
29 Energy, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/fueloilkerosene>.
- 30 EPA (2023a) "Criteria pollutants National Tier 1 for 1970 – 2022." National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant
31 Emissions Trends Data. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, March 2023. Available online at:
32 <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/air-pollutant-emissions-trends-data>.
- 33 EPA (2023b) *2023 EPA Automotive Trends Report*. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental
34 Protection Agency. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/automotive-trends/download-automotive-trends-](https://www.epa.gov/automotive-trends/download-automotive-trends-report)
35 [report](https://www.epa.gov/automotive-trends/download-automotive-trends-report).
- 36 IPCC (2021) *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth*
37 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L.
38 Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R.
39 Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
40 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2391 pp. doi:10.1017/9781009157896.

- 1 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Calvo Buendia,
2 E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
3 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 4 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fifth*
5 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K., Plattner, M.
6 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
7 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 8 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
9 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
10 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
11 996 pp.
- 12 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
13 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
14 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 15 U.S. Census Bureau (2023) U.S. Census Bureau International Database (IDB). Available online at:
16 <https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/international-programs.html>.
- 17 U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Agricultural Statistics Service (USDA/NASS) (2023) Farm Production
18 Expenditures Annual Summary. National Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington
19 DC. Available online at: <https://usda.library.cornell.edu/concern/publications/qz20ss48r?locale=en>.

20 Energy

- 21 EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
22 Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).
- 23 IEA (2022) *Energy related CO₂ emissions, 1990-2021*, International Energy Agency, Paris. Available online at:
24 <https://www.iea.org/data-and-statistics/charts/global-energy-related-co2-emissions-1990-2021>.

25 Carbon Dioxide Emissions from Fossil Fuel Combustion

- 26 AAR (2008 through 2022) *Railroad Facts*. Policy and Economics Department, Association of American Railroads,
27 Washington, D.C. Private communication with Dan Keen.
- 28 AISI (2004 through 2021) *Annual Statistical Report*, American Iron and Steel Institute, Washington, D.C.
- 29 APTA (2007 through 2020) *Public Transportation Fact Book*. American Public Transportation Association,
30 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.apta.com/resources/statistics/Pages/transitstats.aspx>.
- 31 APTA (2006) *Commuter Rail National Totals*. American Public Transportation Association, Washington, D.C.
- 32 BEA (2022) *Table 1.1.6. Real Gross Domestic Product, Chained 2012 Dollars*. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA),
33 U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. February 2021. Available online at:
34 https://apps.bea.gov/iTable/?reqid=19&step=3&isuri=1&select_all_years=0&nipa_table_list=6&series=a&first_year=1950&last_year=1959&scale=-9&categories=survey&thetable=
35
- 36 BEA (1991 through 2015) Unpublished BE-36 survey data. Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of
37 Commerce. Washington, D.C.
- 38 Benson, D. (2002 through 2004) Unpublished data. Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute, North Dakota State
39 University and American Short Line & Regional Railroad Association.

- 1 Browning (2022a) Addressing the Time Series Inconsistency in FHWA Data. Memorandum from ICF to Sarah
2 Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 2022.
- 3 Browning (2022b) Updated Methodology for Estimating CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Highway Vehicle Alternative
4 Fuel Vehicles. Memorandum from ICF to Sarah Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S.
5 Environmental Protection Agency. November 2022.
- 6 Browning, L. (2020) *GHG Inventory EF Development Using Certification Data*. Technical Memo, September 2020.
- 7 Browning, L. (2019) Updated On-highway CH₄ and N₂O Emission Factors for GHG Inventory. Memorandum from ICF
8 to Sarah Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 2019.
- 9 Browning, L. (2018a) Updated Methodology for Estimating Electricity Use from Highway Plug-In Electric Vehicles.
10 Technical Memo, October 2018.
- 11 Browning, L. (2018b) Updated Non-Highway CH₄ and N₂O Emission Factors for U.S. GHG Inventory. Technical
12 Memo, November 2018.
- 13 Browning, L. (2017) Updated Methodology for Estimating CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Highway Vehicle Alternative
14 Fuel Vehicles. Technical Memo, October 2017.
- 15 Coffeyville Resources Nitrogen Fertilizers (2012) Nitrogen Fertilizer Operations. Available online at:
16 <http://coffeyvillegroup.com/NitrogenFertilizerOperations/index.html>.
- 17 Dakota Gasification Company (2006) *CO₂ Pipeline Route and Designation Information*. Bismarck, ND.
- 18 DHS (2008) Email Communication. Elissa Kay, Department of Homeland Security and Joe Aamidor, ICF
19 International. January 11, 2008.
- 20 DLA Energy (2022) Unpublished data from the Fuels Automated System (FAS). Defense Logistics Agency Energy,
21 U.S. Department of Defense. Washington, D.C.
- 22 DOC (1991 through 2022) Unpublished Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries.
23 Form-563. Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce. Washington, D.C.
- 24 DOE (1991 through 2020) *Transportation Energy Data Book. Edition 40*. Office of Transportation Technologies,
25 Center for Transportation Analysis, Energy Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. ORNL-6978. Personal
26 Communication between Stacy Davis (DOE) and Deep Shah (ICF) for sharing selected tables from the pre-release
27 version.
- 28 DOE (2012) *2010 Worldwide Gasification Database*. National Energy Technology Laboratory and Gasification
29 Technologies Council. Available online at:
30 <http://www.netl.doe.gov/technologies/coalpower/gasification/worlddatabase/index.html>. Accessed on 15 March
31 2012.
- 32 DOT (1991 through 2023) *Airline Fuel Cost and Consumption*. U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of
33 Transportation Statistics, Washington, D.C. DAI-10. Available online at: <http://www.transtats.bts.gov/fuel.asp>.
- 34 Eastman Gasification Services Company (2011) Project Data on Eastman Chemical Company's Chemicals-from-Coal
35 Complex in Kingsport, TN.
- 36 EIA (2023a) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
37 Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0035 (2023/11).
- 38 EIA (2023b) International Energy Statistics 1980-2022. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
39 Energy. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/beta/international/>.
- 40 EIA (2023c) *Quarterly Coal Report: January – June 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
41 Energy. Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0121.

1 EIA (2023d) *Natural Gas Annual 2022*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington,
2 D.C. DOE/EIA-0131(20).

3 EIA (2023e). *Petroleum Supply Annual 2022*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy.
4 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/petroleum/>.

5 EIA (2023f) Form EIA-923 detailed data with previous form data (EIA-906/920), Energy Information Administration,
6 U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, DC. DOE/EIA. November 2023.

7 EIA (2023g) *Annual Coal Report 2022*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington,
8 D.C. DOE/EIA-0584.

9 EIA (2022) "Energy use in homes." *Use of energy explained*. Available online at:
10 <https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/use-of-energy/homes.php>.

11 EIA (2020a) Glossary. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. Available
12 online at: <https://www.eia.gov/tools/glossary/?id=electricity>.

13 EIA (2020b) "Natural gas prices, production, consumption, and exports increased in 2019." *Today in Energy*.
14 Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=37892>.

15 EIA (2018) "Both natural gas supply and demand have increased from year-ago levels." *Today in Energy*. Available
16 online at: <https://www.eia.gov/todayinenergy/detail.php?id=37193>.

17 EIA (2009a) *Emissions of Greenhouse Gases in the United States 2008, Draft Report*. Office of Integrated Analysis
18 and Forecasting, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. DOE-EIA-0573
19 (2009).

20 EIA (2009b) *Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2006*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
21 Administration, Washington, D.C. Released July 2009.

22 EIA (2008) *Historical Natural Gas Annual, 1930 – 2008*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
23 Energy. Washington, D.C.

24 EIA (2007) Personal Communication. Joel Lou, Energy Information Administration and Aaron Beaudette, ICF
25 International. *Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil Consumption for Vessel Bunkering (Both International and Domestic)*
26 *for American Samoa, U.S. Pacific Islands, and Wake Island*. October 24, 2007.

27 EIA (2002) *Alternative Fuels Data Tables*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy.
28 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/renewable/>.

29 EIA (2001) *U.S. Coal, Domestic and International Issues*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
30 Energy. Washington, D.C. March 2001.

31 EIA (1990-2001) *State Energy Data System*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy.
32 Washington, D.C.

33 Environment and Climate Change Canada (2022) Personal Communication between Environment and Climate
34 Change Canada and Vincent Camobreco for imported CO₂. March 2022.

35 EPA (2023a) Acid Rain Program Dataset 1996-2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs,
36 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

37 EPA (2023b) The 2023 EPA Automotive Trends Report: Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Fuel Economy, and Technology
38 since 1975. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at:
39 <https://www.epa.gov/automotive-trends>.

40 EPA (2022c) *Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator (MOVES3)*. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S.
41 Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/moves>.

- 1 EPA (2021c) The Emissions & Generation Resource Integrated Database (eGRID) 2019 Technical Support
2 Document. Clean Air Markets Division, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
3 Washington, D.C. Available Online at: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-02/documents/egrid2019_technical_guide.pdf)
4 [02/documents/egrid2019_technical_guide.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-02/documents/egrid2019_technical_guide.pdf)
- 5 EPA (2020c) EPA Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2019: Updated Gasoline and Diesel
6 Fuel CO₂ Emission Factors – Memo.
- 7 EPA (2010) Carbon Content Coefficients Developed for EPA's Mandatory Reporting Rule. Office of Air and
8 Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 9 Erickson, T. (2003) *Plains CO₂ Reduction (PCOR) Partnership*. Presented at the Regional Carbon Sequestration
10 Partnership Meeting Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, Energy and Environmental Research Center, University of North
11 Dakota. November 3, 2003.
- 12 FAA (2023) Personal Communication between FAA and John Steller, Mausami Desai, and Vincent Camobreco for
13 aviation emissions estimates from the Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). February 2023.
- 14 FHWA (1996 through 2021) *Highway Statistics*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of
15 Transportation, Washington, D.C. Report FHWA-PL-96-023-annual. Available online at:
16 <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>.
- 17 FHWA (2015) *Off-Highway and Public-Use Gasoline Consumption Estimation Models Used in the Federal Highway*
18 *Administration*, Publication Number FHWA-PL-17-012. Available online at:
19 <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/pubs/pl17012.pdf>.
- 20 Fitzpatrick, E. (2002) *The Weyburn Project: A Model for International Collaboration*.
- 21 FRB (2022) *Industrial Production and Capacity Utilization*. Federal Reserve Statistical Release, G.17, Federal
22 Reserve Board. Available online at: http://www.federalreserve.gov/releases/G17/table1_2.htm.
- 23 Gaffney, J. (2007) Email Communication. John Gaffney, American Public Transportation Association and Joe
24 Aamidor, ICF International. December 17, 2007.
- 25 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
26 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M.
27 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
28 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 29 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
30 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
31 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom,
32 996 pp.
- 33 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
34 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
35 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan. Marland, G. and A. Pippin (1990) "United States Emissions
36 of Carbon Dioxide to the Earth's Atmosphere by Economic Activity." *Energy Systems and Policy*, 14(4):323.
- 37 SAIC/EIA (2001) *Monte Carlo Simulations of Uncertainty in U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates. Final Report*.
38 Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) for Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting,
39 Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. June 22, 2001.
- 40 U.S. Aluminum Association (USAA) (2008 through 2021) *U.S. Primary Aluminum Production*. U.S. Aluminum
41 Association, Washington, D.C.
- 42 USAF (1998) Fuel Logistics Planning. U.S. Air Force: AFPAM23-221. May 1, 1998.
- 43 U.S. Census Bureau (2001 through 2011) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:*
44 *Annual Summary*. Available online at: <https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/econ/cir/mq325b.html>.

- 1 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2020a) *2020 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological
2 Survey, Reston, VA.
- 3 USGS (2021b) *2021 Mineral Commodity Summary: Titanium and Titanium Dioxide*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
4 VA.
- 5 USGS (2019) *2017 Mineral Yearbook: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA
- 6 USGS (2014 through 2021a) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Silicon*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 7 USGS (2014 through 2021b) *Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 8 USGS (2014 through 2019) *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen [Advance Release]*. Available online at:
9 <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/nitrogen/>.
- 10 USGS (1991 through 2020) *Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 11 USGS (1991 through 2015a) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey,
12 Reston, VA. Available online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/abrasives/>.
- 13 USGS (1991 through 2015b) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 14 USGS (1991 through 2015c) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available
15 online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/silicon/>.
- 16 USGS (1996 through 2013) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 17 USGS (1995 through 2013) *Minerals Yearbook: Lead Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 18 USGS (1995, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2007) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey,
19 Reston, VA.

20 Stationary Combustion (excluding CO₂)

- 21 EIA (2023a) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
22 Energy. Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/08).
- 23 EIA (2023b) *International Energy Statistics 1980-2022*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
24 Energy. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/international/data/world>.
- 25 EPA (2023) Acid Rain Program Dataset 1996-2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs,
26 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 27 EPA (2022) *Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator (MOVES3)*. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S.
28 Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/moves>.
- 29 EPA (1997) Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S.
30 Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. October 1997.
- 31 FHWA (1996 through 2022) *Highway Statistics*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of
32 Transportation, Washington, D.C. Report FHWA-PL-96-023-annual. Available online at:
33 <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policy/ohpi/hss/hsspubs.htm>.
- 34 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
35 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M.
36 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
37 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 38 IPCC (2007). *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth
39 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,

1 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)). Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom,
2 996 pp.

3 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
4 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
5 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.SAIC/EIA (2001) *Monte Carlo Simulations of Uncertainty in*
6 *U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emission Estimates. Final Report*. Prepared by Science Applications International Corporation
7 (SAIC) for Office of Integrated Analysis and Forecasting, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
8 Energy. Washington, D.C. June 22, 2001.

9 **Mobile Combustion (excluding CO₂)**

10 AAR (2008 through 2023) *Railroad Facts*. Policy and Economics Department, Association of American Railroads,
11 Washington, D.C. Private communication with Dan Keen.

12 *The Greenhouse Gases, Regulated Emissions, and Energy Use in Transportation Model (GREET2022)*. Argonne
13 National Laboratory. Available online at: <https://greet.es.anl.gov>.

14 APTA (2007 through 2023) *Public Transportation Fact Book*. American Public Transportation Association,
15 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.apta.com/resources/statistics/Pages/transitstats.aspx>.

16 APTA (2006) *Commuter Rail National Totals*. American Public Transportation Association, Washington, D.C.
17 Available online at: <http://www.apta.com/research/stats/rail/csum.cfm>.

18 BEA (1991 through 2015) Unpublished BE-36 survey data. Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of
19 Commerce. Washington, D.C.

20 Benson, D. (2002 through 2004) Personal communication. Unpublished data developed by the Upper Great Plains
21 Transportation Institute, North Dakota State University and American Short Line & Regional Railroad Association.

22 Browning (2022a) Addressing the Time Series Inconsistency in FHWA Data. Memorandum from ICF to Sarah
23 Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 2022.

24 Browning (2022b) Updated Methodology for Estimating CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Highway Vehicle Alternative
25 Fuel Vehicles. Memorandum from ICF to Sarah Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S.
26 Environmental Protection Agency. November 2022.

27 Browning (2020a) *GHG Inventory EF Development Using Certification Data*. Memorandum from ICF to Sarah
28 Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 2020.

29 Browning, L. (2020b). Updated Methane and Nitrous Oxide Emission Factors for Non-Road Sources and On-road
30 Motorcycles. Technical Memorandum from ICF International to Sarah Roberts, Office of Transportation and Air
31 Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, September 2020.

32 Browning, L. (2019) Updated On-highway CH₄ and N₂O Emission Factors for GHG Inventory. Memorandum from ICF
33 to Sarah Roberts and Justine Geidosch, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection
34 Agency. September 2019.

35 Browning, L. (2018a). Updated Methodology for Estimating Electricity Use from Highway Plug-In Electric Vehicles.
36 Technical Memorandum from ICF International to Sarah Roberts and Justine Geidosch, Office of Transportation
37 and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 2018.

38 Browning, L. (2018b) Updated Non-Highway CH₄ and N₂O Emission Factors for U.S. GHG Inventory. Technical
39 Memorandum from ICF International to Sarah Roberts and Justine Geidosch, Office of Transportation and Air
40 Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. November 2018.

1 Browning, L. (2017) Updated Methodology for Estimating CH₄ and N₂O Emissions from Highway Vehicle Alternative
2 Fuel Vehicles. Technical Memorandum from ICF International to Sarah Roberts and Justine Geidosch, Office of
3 Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 2017.

4 Browning, L. (2009) Personal communication with Lou Browning, “Suggested New Emission Factors for Marine
5 Vessels,” ICF International.

6 Browning, L. (2005) Personal communication with Lou Browning, “Emission control technologies for diesel highway
7 vehicles specialist,” ICF International.

8 BTS (2022) *Amtrak Fuel Consumption and Travel*. Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Washington, DC. Available
9 online at: <https://www.bts.gov/content/amtrak-fuel-consumption-and-travel-1>.

10 DHS (2008) Email Communication. Elissa Kay, Department of Homeland Security and Joe Aamidor, ICF
11 International. January 11, 2008.

12 DLA Energy (2022) Unpublished data from the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS). Defense
13 Energy Support Center, Defense Logistics Agency, U.S. Department of Defense. Washington, D.C.

14 DOC (1991 through 2022) Unpublished Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries.
15 Form-563. Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce. Washington, D.C.

16 DOE (1993 through 2022) *Transportation Energy Data Book Edition 40*. Office of Transportation Technologies,
17 Center for Transportation Analysis, Energy Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Personal Communication
18 between Stacy Davis (DOE) and Deep Shah (ICF) for sharing selected tables from the pre-release version.

19 DOT (1991 through 2022) *Airline Fuel Cost and Consumption*. U.S. Department of Transportation, Bureau of
20 Transportation Statistics, Washington, D.C. DAI-10. Available online at: <http://www.transtats.bts.gov/fuel.asp>.

21 EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
22 Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).

23 EIA (2023f) *Natural Gas Annual 2022*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington,
24 D.C. DOE/EIA-0131(22).

25 EIA (1991 through 2022) *Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
26 Energy. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.eia.gov/petroleum/fueloilkerosene>.

27 EIA (2016) “Table 3.1: World Petroleum Supply and Disposition.” *International Energy Annual*. Energy Information
28 Administration, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
29 <https://www.eia.gov/cfapps/ipdbproject/IEDIndex3.cfm?tid=5&pid=66&aid=13>.

30 EIA (2011) *Annual Energy Review 2010*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy,
31 Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0384(2011). October 19, 2011.

32 EIA (2007) Personal Communication. Joel Lou, Energy Information Administration and Aaron Beaudette, ICF
33 International. *Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil Consumption for Vessel Bunkering (Both International and Domestic)*
34 *for American Samoa, U.S. Pacific Islands, and Wake Island*. October 24, 2007.

35 EIA (2002) *Alternative Fuels Data Tables*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy,
36 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.eia.doe.gov/fuelrenewable.html>.

37 EPA (2023a) Annual Certification Test Results Report. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental
38 Protection Agency. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/compliance-and-fuel-economy-data/annual-](https://www.epa.gov/compliance-and-fuel-economy-data/annual-certification-test-data-vehicles-and-engines)
39 [certification-test-data-vehicles-and-engines](https://www.epa.gov/compliance-and-fuel-economy-data/annual-certification-test-data-vehicles-and-engines).

40 EPA (2023b) The 2023 EPA Automotive Trends Report: Greenhouse Gas Emissions, Fuel Economy, and Technology
41 since 1975. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at:
42 <https://www.epa.gov/automotive-trends>.

- 1 EPA (2022b) *Motor Vehicle Emissions Simulator (MOVES3)*. Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S.
2 Environmental Protection Agency. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/moves>.
- 3 EPA (2022c) Confidential Engine Family Sales Data Submitted to EPA by Manufacturers. Office of Transportation
4 and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 5 EPA (2016g) "1970 - 2015 Average annual emissions, all criteria pollutants in MS Excel." *National Emissions*
6 *Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant Emissions Trends Data*. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. Available online
7 at: <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/air-pollutant-emissions-trends-data>.
- 8 EPA (2004) *Mobile6.2 Vehicle Emission Modeling Software*. Office of Mobile Sources, U.S. Environmental
9 Protection Agency, Ann Arbor, Michigan.
- 10 EPA (1999a) *Emission Facts: The History of Reducing Tailpipe Emissions*. Office of Mobile Sources. May 1999. EPA
11 420-F-99-017. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/nscep>.
- 12 EPA (1999b) Regulatory Announcement: EPA's Program for Cleaner Vehicles and Cleaner Gasoline. Office of Mobile
13 Sources. December 1999. EPA420-F-99-051. Available online at:
14 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P1001Z9W.PDF?Dockey=P1001Z9W.PDF>.
- 15 EPA (1998) *Emissions of Nitrous Oxide from Highway Mobile Sources: Comments on the Draft Inventory of U.S.*
16 *Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks, 1990–1996*. Office of Mobile Sources, Assessment and Modeling Division,
17 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 1998. EPA420-R-98-009.
- 18 EPA (1994a) *Automobile Emissions: An Overview*. Office of Mobile Sources. August 1994. EPA 400-F-92-007.
19 Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/nscep>.
- 20 EPA (1994b) *Milestones in Auto Emissions Control*. Office of Mobile Sources. August 1994. EPA 400-F-92-014.
21 Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/nscep>.
- 22 EPA (1993) *Automobiles and Carbon Monoxide*. Office of Mobile Sources. January 1993. EPA 400-F-92-005.
23 Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/nscep>.
- 24 Esser, C. (2003 through 2004) Personal Communication with Charles Esser, Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil
25 Consumption for Vessel Bunkering (Both International and Domestic) for American Samoa, U.S. Pacific Islands, and
26 Wake Island.
- 27 FAA (2023) Personal Communication between FAA and John Steller, Mausami Desai and Vincent Camobreco for
28 aviation emission estimates from the Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). March 2023.
- 29 FHWA (1996 through 2023) *Highway Statistics*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of
30 Transportation, Washington, D.C. Report FHWA-PL-96-023-annual.
- 31 FHWA (2023) *Traffic Volume Trends*. Federal Highway Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation,
32 Washington, D.C. Available online at: https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/travel_monitoring/tvt.cfm.
- 33 FHWA (2015) *Off-Highway and Public-Use Gasoline Consumption Estimation Models Used in the Federal Highway*
34 *Administration*, Publication Number FHWA-PL-17-012. Available online at:
35 <https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/policyinformation/pubs/pl17012.pdf>.
- 36 Gaffney, J. (2007) Email Communication. John Gaffney, American Public Transportation Association and Joe
37 Aamidor, ICF International. December 17, 2007.
- 38 HybridCars.com (2019). Monthly Plug-In Electric Vehicle Sales Dashboard, 2010-2018. Available online at
39 <https://www.hybridcars.com/december-2017-dashboard/>.
- 40 ICF (2006a) *Revised Gasoline Vehicle EFs for LEV and Tier 2 Emission Levels*. Memorandum from ICF International to
41 John Davies, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. November 2006.

- 1 ICF (2006b) *Revisions to Alternative Fuel Vehicle (AFV) Emission Factors for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas Inventory*.
2 Memorandum from ICF International to John Davies, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental
3 Protection Agency. November 2006.
- 4 ICF (2004) *Update of Methane and Nitrous Oxide Emission Factors for On-Highway Vehicles*. Final Report to U.S.
5 Environmental Protection Agency. February 2004.
- 6 ICF (2017b) *Updated Non-Highway CH₄ and N₂O Emission Factors for U.S. GHG Inventory*. Memorandum from ICF
7 to Sarah Roberts and Justine Geidosch, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, U.S. Environmental Protection
8 Agency. October 2017.
- 9 Lipman, T. and M. Delucchi (2002) "Emissions of Nitrous Oxide and Methane from Conventional and Alternative
10 Fuel Motor Vehicles." *Climate Change*, 53:477-516.
- 11 NTS (2021 through 2022) *Fuel and Energy by Mode and TOS*. Federal Transit Administration, Washington D.C.
12 Available online at: <https://www.transit.dot.gov/ntd/ntd-data>.
- 13 SAE (2010) *Utility Factor Definitions for Plug-In Hybrid Electric Vehicles Using Travel Survey Data*. Society of
14 Automotive Engineers. Report J2841, Available online at: https://www.sae.org/standards/content/j2841_201009/.
- 15 RailInc (2014 through 2023) *RailInc Short line and Regional Traffic Index*. Carloads Originated Year-to-Date.
16 November 2023. Available online at: <https://public.railinc.com/>.
- 17 Santoni, G., B. Lee, E. Wood, S. Herndon, R. Miake-Lye, S. Wofsy, J. McManus, D. Nelson, M. Zahniser (2011)
18 Aircraft emissions of methane and nitrous oxide during the alternative aviation fuel experiment. *Environ Sci*
19 *Technol.* 2011 Aug 15; 45(16):7075-82.
- 20 U.S. Census Bureau (2000) *Vehicle Inventory and Use Survey*. U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. Database CD-
21 EC97-VIUS.
- 22 Whorton, D. (2006 through 2014) Personal communication, Class II and III Rail energy consumption, American
23 Short Line and Regional Railroad Association.
- 24 Zukowski, D. (2022) *More electric buses join transit fleets as costs and technology improve*, SmartCitiesDive,
25 January 31, 2022. Available at <https://www.smartcitiesdive.com/news/more-electric-buses-arriving-in-city-transit-fleets/617072/>.

27 **Carbon Emitted from Non-Energy Uses of Fossil Fuels**

- 28 ACC (2023a) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2022 vs. 2021." Available online at:
29 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/statistics-on-the-plastic-resins-industry/resources/pips-resin-sales-and-production-cy-figures-2022-vs-2021>.
- 30
- 31 ACC (2023b) "Guide to the Business of Chemistry, 2023," American Chemistry Council. Available online at:
32 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/resources/2023-guide-to-the-business-of-chemistry>.
- 33
- 34 ACC (2022) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2021 vs. 2020." Available online at:
35 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/statistics-on-the-plastic-resins-industry>.
- 36
- 37 ACC (2021) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2020 vs. 2019." Available online at:
38 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/chemistry-in-everyday-products/plastics>.
- 39
- 40 ACC (2020) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2019 vs. 2018." Available online at:
40 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/chemistry-in-everyday-products/plastics>.
- 41
- 42 ACC (2019) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2018 vs. 2017." Available online at:
42 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/chemistry-in-everyday-products/plastics>.

- 1 ACC (2018) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2017 vs. 2016." Available online at:
2 <https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/chemistry-in-everyday-products/plastics>.
- 3 ACC (2017) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2016 vs. 2015."
- 4 ACC (2016) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales 2015 vs. 2014."
- 5 ACC (2015) "PIPS Year-End Resin Statistics for 2014 vs. 2013: Production, Sales and Captive Use." Available online
6 at: [https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/statistics-on-the-plastic-](https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/statistics-on-the-plastic-resins-industry/resin-report-subscriptions)
7 [resins-industry/resin-report-subscriptions](https://www.americanchemistry.com/chemistry-in-america/data-industry-statistics/statistics-on-the-plastic-resins-industry/resin-report-subscriptions).
- 8 ACC (2014) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales: 2013 vs. 2012," American Chemistry Council. Available online at:
9 [http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf)
10 [Resin.pdf](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf).
- 11 ACC (2013) "U.S. Resin Production & Sales: 2012 vs. 2011," American Chemistry Council. Available online at:
12 [http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf)
13 [Resin.pdf](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf).
- 14 ACC (2003-2011) "PIPS Year-End Resin Statistics for 2010: Production, Sales and Captive Use." Available online at:
15 [http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf)
16 [Resin.pdf](http://www.americanchemistry.com/Jobs/EconomicStatistics/Plastics-Statistics/Production-and-Sales-Data-by-Resin.pdf).
- 17 Bank of Canada (2023) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
18 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/#download>.
- 19 Bank of Canada (2022) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
20 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/#download>.
- 21 Bank of Canada (2021) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
22 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/#download>.
- 23 Bank of Canada (2020) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
24 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/#download>.
- 25 Bank of Canada (2019) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
26 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/#download>.
- 27 Bank of Canada (2018) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
28 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/annual-average-exchange-rates/>.
- 29 Bank of Canada (2017) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
30 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/legacy-noon-and-closing-rates/>.
- 31 Bank of Canada (2016) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
32 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/legacy-noon-and-closing-rates/>.
- 33 Bank of Canada (2014) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
34 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/legacy-noon-and-closing-rates/>.
- 35 Bank of Canada (2013) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
36 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/legacy-noon-and-closing-rates/>.
- 37 Bank of Canada (2012) Financial Markets Department Year Average of Exchange Rates. Available online at:
38 <https://www.bankofcanada.ca/rates/exchange/legacy-noon-and-closing-rates/>.
- 39 CIAC (2022). 2022 Economic Review of Chemistry. Available online at: [https://canadianchemistry.ca/wp-](https://canadianchemistry.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/2022-Economic-Review-of-Chemistry23732_removed.pdf)
40 [content/uploads/2022/06/2022-Economic-Review-of-Chemistry23732_removed.pdf](https://canadianchemistry.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/2022-Economic-Review-of-Chemistry23732_removed.pdf).

- 1 EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, September 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
2 Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035 (2023/09). Available online at:
3 <https://www.eia.gov/totalenergy/data/monthly/pdf/mer.pdf>.
- 4 EIA (2021) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2018*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
5 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 6 EIA (2020) Glossary. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C. Available
7 online at: https://www.eia.gov/tools/glossary/index.php?id=N#nat_Gas_Liquids.
- 8 EIA (2019) Personal communication between EIA and ICF on November 11, 2019.
- 9 EIA (2017) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2014*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
10 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 11 EIA (2013) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2010*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
12 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 13 EIA (2010) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2006*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
14 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 15 EIA (2005) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 2002*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
16 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 17 EIA (2001) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 1998*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
18 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 19 EIA (1997) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 1994*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
20 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 21 EIA (1994) *EIA Manufacturing Consumption of Energy (MECS) 1991*. U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information
22 Administration, Washington, D.C.
- 23 EPA (2023) EPA's Emissions Inventory System (EIS) to National Inventory Report (NIR) Mapping file
24 EIS_NIR_mapping.xlsx. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.
- 25 EPA (2021) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Info*, Biennial Report, GM Form (Section 2- Onsite
26 Management) and WR Form.
- 27 EPA (2019) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2016 and 2017 Data Tables*. Office of Land and
28 Emergency Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
29 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-11/documents/2016_and_2017_facts_and_figures_data_tables_0.pdf)
30 [11/documents/2016 and 2017 facts and figures data tables 0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-11/documents/2016_and_2017_facts_and_figures_data_tables_0.pdf).
- 31 EPA (2018a) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2015, Assessing Trends in Material
32 Generation, Recycling and Disposal in the United States*. Washington, D.C.
- 33 EPA (2018b) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Info*, Biennial Report, GM Form (Section 2- Onsite
34 Management) and WR Form.
- 35 EPA (2017) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 2008 – 2012 Market Estimates. Available online at:
36 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-01/documents/pesticides-industry-sales-usage-2016_0.pdf.
37 Accessed September 2017.
- 38 EPA (2016a) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2014 Facts and Figures Fact Sheet*. Office of Solid
39 Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
40 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-11/documents/2014_smmfactsheet_508.pdf.
- 41 EPA (2016b) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Info*, Biennial Report, GM Form (Section 2- Onsite
42 Management) and WR Form.

- 1 EPA (2015) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Info*, Biennial Report, GM Form (Section 2- Onsite
2 Management) and WR Form.
- 3 EPA (2014a) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2012 Facts and Figures*. Office of Solid Waste and
4 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
5 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-09/documents/2012_msw_dat_tbls.pdf.
- 6 EPA (2014b) *Chemical Data Access Tool (CDAT)*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, June 2014. Available online
7 at: [https://edg.epa.gov/metadata/catalog/search/resource/details.page?uuid=%7B2D73C764-6919-404D-8C9B-
8 61869B3330D6%7D](https://edg.epa.gov/metadata/catalog/search/resource/details.page?uuid=%7B2D73C764-6919-404D-8C9B-61869B3330D6%7D). Accessed January 2015.
- 9 EPA (2013a) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2011 Facts and Figures*. Office of Solid Waste and
10 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
11 <http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/non-hw/muncpl/msw99.htm>.
- 12 EPA (2013b) *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) Info*, Biennial Report, GM Form (Section 2- Onsite
13 Management) and WR Form.
- 14 EPA (2011) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 2006 and 2007 Market Estimates. Available online at:
15 <https://www.epa.gov/pesticides/pesticides-industry-sales-and-usage-2006-and-2007-market-estimates>. Accessed
16 January 2012.
- 17 EPA (2009) *Biennial Reporting System (BRS) Database*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Envirofacts
18 Warehouse. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/br-search>. Data for 2001-2007 are
19 current as of Sept. 9, 2009.
- 20 EPA (2004) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 2000 and 2001 Market Estimates. Available online at:
21 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=3000659P.TXT>. Accessed September 2006.
- 22 EPA (2002) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 1998 and 1999 Market Estimates, Table 3.6. Available online
23 at <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=200001G5.TXT>. Accessed July 2003.
- 24 EPA (2001) AP 42, Volume I, Fifth Edition. Chapter 11: Mineral Products Industry. Available online at:
25 <http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/ap42/ch11/index.html>.
- 26 EPA (2000a) *Biennial Reporting System (BRS)*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Envirofacts Warehouse.
27 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/br-search>.
- 28 EPA (2000b) *Toxics Release Inventory, 1998*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental
29 Information, Office of Information Analysis and Access, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
30 https://enviro.epa.gov/triexplorer/tri_release.chemical.
- 31 EPA (1999) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 1996-1997 Market Estimates. Available online at:
32 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPURL.cgi?Dockey=200001IL.TXT>.
- 33 EPA (1998) EPA's Pesticides Industry Sales and Usage, 1994-1995 Market Estimates. Available online at:
34 http://www.epa.gov/oppbead1/pestsales/95pestsales/market_estimates1995.pdf.
- 35 FEB (2013) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2013) Lackluster Year for Chemical Output: Production
36 stayed flat or dipped in most world regions in 2012. *Chemical & Engineering News*, American Chemical Society, 1
37 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.
- 38 FEB (2012) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2012) Too Quiet After the Storm: After a rebound in 2010,
39 chemical production hardly grew in 2011. *Chemical & Engineering News*, American Chemical Society, 2 July.
40 Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.
- 41 FEB (2011) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2011) *Output Ramps up in all Regions*. *Chemical Engineering*
42 *News*, American Chemical Society, 4 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

1 FEB (2010) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2010) *Output Declines in U.S., Europe*. Chemical &
2 Engineering News, American Chemical Society, 6 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

3 FEB (2009) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2009) *Chemical Output Slipped In Most Regions* Chemical &
4 Engineering News, American Chemical Society, 6 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

5 FEB (2007) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2007) *Gains in Chemical Output Continue*. Chemical &
6 Engineering News, American Chemical Society. July 2, 2007. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

7 FEB (2005) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2005) *Production: Growth in Most Regions* Chemical &
8 Engineering News, American Chemical Society, 11 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

9 FEB (2003) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in C&EN (2003) *Production Inches Up in Most Countries*, Chemical &
10 Engineering News, American Chemical Society, 7 July. Available online at: <http://www.cen-online.org>.

11 FEB (2001) Fiber Economics Bureau, as cited in ACS (2001) *Production: slow gains in output of chemicals and*
12 *products lagged behind U.S. economy as a whole* Chemical & Engineering News, American Chemical Society, 25
13 June. Available online at: <http://pubs.acs.org/cen>.

14 Financial Planning Association (2006) *Canada/US Cross-Border Tools: US/Canada Exchange Rates*. Available online
15 at: http://www.fpanet.org/global/planners/US_Canada_ex_rates.cfm. Accessed on August 16, 2006.

16 Gosselin, Smith, and Hodge (1984) "Clinical Toxicology of Commercial Products." Fifth Edition, Williams & Wilkins,
17 Baltimore.

18 ICIS (2016) "Production issues force US melamine plant down" Available online at:
19 <https://www.icis.com/resources/news/2016/05/03/9994556/production-issues-force-us-melamine-plant-down/>.

20 ICIS (2008) "Chemical profile: Melamine" Available online at:
21 <https://www.icis.com/resources/news/2008/12/01/9174886/chemical-profile-melamine/>. Accessed November
22 2017.

23 IISRP (2003) "IISRP Forecasts Moderate Growth in North America to 2007" International Institute of Synthetic
24 Rubber Producers, Inc. New Release. Available online at: [http://www.iisrp.com/press-releases/2003-Press-](http://www.iisrp.com/press-releases/2003-Press-Releases/IISRP-NA-Forecast-03-07.html)
25 [Releases/IISRP-NA-Forecast-03-07.html](http://www.iisrp.com/press-releases/2003-Press-Releases/IISRP-NA-Forecast-03-07.html).

26 IISRP (2000) "Synthetic Rubber Use Growth to Continue Through 2004, Says IISRP and RMA" International Institute
27 of Synthetic Rubber Producers press release.

28 INEGI (2006) *Producción bruta total de las unidades económicas manufactureras por Subsector, Rama, Subrama y*
29 *Clase de actividad*. Available online at:
30 http://www.inegi.gob.mx/est/contenidos/espanol/proyectos/censos/ce2004/tb_manufacturas.asp. Accessed on
31 August 15, 2006.

32 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
33 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
34 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

35 Marland, G., and R.M. Rotty (1984) "Carbon dioxide emissions from fossil fuels: A procedure for estimation and
36 results for 1950-1982," *Tellus* 36b:232-261.

37 NPRA (2002) *North American Wax - A Report Card*. Available online at:
38 <http://www.npra.org/members/publications/papers/lubes/LW-02-126.pdf>.

39 U.S. Census Bureau (2021) 2017 Economic Census. Available online at:
40 <https://www.census.gov/data/tables/2017/econ/economic-census/naics-sector-31-33.html>. Accessed October
41 2021.

42 U.S. Census Bureau (2014) 2012 Economic Census. Available online at:
43 http://www.census.gov/econ/census/schedule/whats_been_released.html. Accessed November 2014.

- 1 http://smpbff1.dsd.census.gov/TheDataWeb_HotReport/servlet/HotReportEngineServlet?emailname=vh@boc&fil
2 [eneame=mfg1.hrml&20071204152004.Var.NAICS2002=325611&forward=20071204152004.Var.NAICS2002.](http://smpbff1.dsd.census.gov/TheDataWeb_HotReport/servlet/HotReportEngineServlet?emailname=vh@boc&fil)
- 3 U.S. Census Bureau (2009) *Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing: 2007*.
- 4 U.S. Census Bureau (2004) *Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing: 2002*. Issued December 2004. EC02-31I-
5 325611 (RV). Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/prod/ec02/ec0231i325611.pdf>.
- 6 U.S. Census Bureau (1999) *Soap and Other Detergent Manufacturing: 1997*. Available online at:
7 <http://www.census.gov/epcd/www/ec97stat.htm>.
- 8 U.S. International Trade Commission (2023) "Interactive Tariff and Trade DataWeb: Quick Query." Available online
9 at: <http://dataweb.usitc.gov/>. Accessed September 2023.
- 10 USTMA (2022) "2021 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
11 DC. October 2022. Available online at:
12 <https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/21%20US%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Report%20101722.pdf>
13 [f.](https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/21%20US%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Report%20101722.pdf)
- 14 USTMA (2020) "2019 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
15 DC. October 2020. Available online at:
16 [https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/2019%20USTMA%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Summary%20](https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/2019%20USTMA%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Summary%20Report.pdf)
17 [Report.pdf](https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/2019%20USTMA%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Summary%20Report.pdf).
- 18 USTMA (2018) "2017 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
19 DC. July 2018. Available online at: [https://www.tyreprass.com/wp-](https://www.tyreprass.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/USTMA_scrap_tire_summ_2017_07_11_2018.pdf)
20 [content/uploads/2018/07/USTMA_scrap_tire_summ_2017_07_11_2018.pdf](https://www.tyreprass.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/USTMA_scrap_tire_summ_2017_07_11_2018.pdf).
- 21 USTMA (2016) "2015 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. August 2016.
22 Available online at: https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_028_USTMA.pdf.
- 23 USTMA (2014) "2013 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. November
24 2014. Available online at: https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_027_USTMA.pdf.
- 25 USTMA (2013) "U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary 2005-2009." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. October
26 2011; Updated September 2013. Available online at:
27 https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_025_USTMA.pdf.
- 28 USTMA (2012) "Scrap Tire Markets: Facts and Figures – Scrap Tire Characteristics." U.S. Tire Manufacturers
29 Association. Accessed 18 on January 2012.

30 Incineration of Waste

- 31 ArSova, Ljupka, Rob van Haaren, Nora Goldstein, Scott M. Kaufman, and Nickolas J. Themelis (2008) "16th Annual
32 BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America" *BioCycle*, JG Press, Emmaus, PA. December.
- 33 Bahor, B (2009) Covanta Energy's public review comments re: *Draft Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions*
34 *and Sinks: 1990-2007*. Submitted via email on April 9, 2009 to Leif Hockstad, U.S. EPA.
- 35 De Soete, G.G. (1993) "Nitrous Oxide from Combustion and Industry: Chemistry, Emissions and Control." In A. R.
36 Van Amstel, (ed.) Proc. of the International Workshop Methane and Nitrous Oxide: Methods in National Emission
37 Inventories and Options for Control, Amersfoort, NL. February 3-5, 1993.
- 38 Energy Recovery Council (2018) Energy Recovery Council. *2018 Directory of Waste to Energy Facilities*. Ted
39 Michaels and Karunya Krishnan. October 2018. Available online at: [http://energyrecoverycouncil.org/wp-](http://energyrecoverycouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/ERC-2018-directory.pdf)
40 [content/uploads/2019/10/ERC-2018-directory.pdf](http://energyrecoverycouncil.org/wp-content/uploads/2019/10/ERC-2018-directory.pdf).
- 41 Energy Recovery Council (2009) "2007 Directory of Waste-to-Energy Plants in the United States." Accessed on
42 September 29, 2009.

- 1 EIA (2017) *MSW Incineration for Heating or Electrical Generation, December 2017*, Energy Information
2 Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0035. Available online at:
3 <https://www.eia.gov/opendata/?src=-f3>.
- 4 EIA (2019) EIA St. Louis Federal Reserve's Economic Data (FRED) Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers:
5 Education and Communication (CPIEDUSL). Available online at: <https://www.eia.gov/opendata/excel/>.
- 6 EPA (2022) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2022 Envirofacts. Available online at:
7 <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.
- 8 EPA (2020a) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2018 Data Tables. Office of Land and Emergency
9 Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
10 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-11/documents/2018_ff_fact_sheet.pdf.
- 11 EPA (2020b) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2020 Envirofacts. Available online at:
12 <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.
- 13 EPA (2019) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2016 and 2017 Data Tables. Office of Land and
14 Emergency Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
15 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-
16 11/documents/2016_and_2017_facts_and_figures_data_tables_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-11/documents/2016_and_2017_facts_and_figures_data_tables_0.pdf).
- 17 EPA (2018a) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2015 Data Tables. Office of Land and Emergency
18 Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
19 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
20 07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf).
- 21 EPA (2018b) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Data. Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
22 Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets>.
- 23 EPA (2016) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2014 Fact Sheet*. Office of Land and Emergency
24 Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
25 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-11/documents/2014_smmfactsheet_508.pdf.
- 26 EPA (2015) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2013 – Assessing Trends in Material
27 Generation, Recycling and Disposal in the United States*. Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S.
28 Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
29 http://www3.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/municipal/pubs/2013_advncng_smm_rpt.pdf.
- 30 EPA (2007, 2008, 2011, 2013, 2014) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: Facts and Figures*. Office of Solid
31 Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
32 <http://www.epa.gov/osw/nonhaz/municipal/msw99.htm>.
- 33 EPA (2006) *Solid Waste Management and Greenhouse Gases: A Life-Cycle Assessment of Emissions and Sinks*.
34 Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.
- 35 EPA (2000) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: Source Data on the 1999 Update*. Office
36 of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. EPA530-F-00-024.
- 37 Goldstein, N. and C. Madtes (2001) "13th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America."
38 *BioCycle*, JG Press, Emmaus, PA. December 2001.
- 39 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
40 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M.
41 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
42 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 43 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth
44 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,

- 1 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)). Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom,
2 996 pp.
- 3 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
4 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
5 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 6 Kaufman, et al. (2004) "14th Annual BioCycle Nationwide Survey: The State of Garbage in America 2004" Biocycle,
7 JG Press, Emmaus, PA. January 2004.
- 8 Schneider, S. (2007) E-mail between Shelly Schneider of Franklin Associates (a division of ERG) and Sarah Shapiro of
9 ICF International, January 10, 2007.
- 10 Shin, D. (2014) *Generation and Disposition of Municipal Solid Waste (MSW) in the United States—A National*
11 *Survey*. Thesis. Columbia University, Department of Earth and Environmental Engineering, January 3, 2014.
- 12 Simmons, et al. (2006) "15th Nationwide Survey of Municipal Solid Waste Management in the United States: The
13 State of Garbage in America." BioCycle, JG Press, Emmaus, PA. April 2006.
- 14 USTMA (2022) "2021 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
15 DC. October 2022. Available online at:
16 <https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/21%20US%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Report%20101722.pdf>
17 [f](#).
- 18 USTMA (2020) "2019 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
19 DC. October 2020. Available online at:
20 [https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/2019%20USTMA%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Summary%20](https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/2019%20USTMA%20Scrap%20Tire%20Management%20Summary%20Report.pdf)
21 [Report.pdf](#).
- 22 USTMA (2018) "2017 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association, Washington,
23 DC. July 2018. Available online at: [https://www.tyreprass.com/wp-](https://www.tyreprass.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/USTMA_scrap_tire_summ_2017_07_11_2018.pdf)
24 [content/uploads/2018/07/USTMA_scrap_tire_summ_2017_07_11_2018.pdf](#).
- 25 USTMA (2016) "2015 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. August 2016.
26 Available online at: https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_028_USTMA.pdf.
- 27 USTMA (2014) "2013 U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. November
28 2014. Available online at: https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_027_USTMA.pdf.
- 29 USTMA (2013) "U.S. Scrap Tire Management Summary 2005-2009." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. October
30 2011; Updated September 2013. Available online at:
31 https://www.ustires.org/sites/default/files/MAR_025_USTMA.pdf.
- 32 USTMA (2012a) "Rubber FAQs." U.S. Tire Manufacturers Association. Accessed on 19 November 2014.
- 33 USTMA (2012b) "Scrap Tire Markets: Facts and Figures – Scrap Tire Characteristics." U.S. Tire Manufacturers
34 Association. Accessed 18 on January 2012.
- 35 van Haaren, Rob, Themelis, N., and Goldstein, N. (2010) "The State of Garbage in America." BioCycle, October
36 2010. Volume 51, Number 10, pg. 16-23.

37 Coal Mining

- 38 AAPG (1984) *Coalbed Methane Resources of the United States*. AAPG Studies in Geology Series #17.
- 39 Creedy, D.P. (1993) Methane Emissions from Coal Related Sources in Britain: Development of a Methodology.
40 *Chemosphere*, 26: 419-439.

- 1 DMME (2023) *DGO Data Information System*. Department of Mines, Minerals and Energy of Virginia. Available
2 online at <https://www.dmme.virginia.gov/dgoenquiry/frmmain.aspx>.
- 3 EIA (2023) *Annual Coal Report 2022*. Table 1. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy.
4 Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0584.
- 5 El Paso (2009) Shoal Creek Mine Plan, El Paso Exploration & Production.
- 6 EPA (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) 2022 Subpart FF: Underground Coal Mines.
- 7 EPA (2005) *Surface Mines Emissions Assessment*. Draft. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 8 EPA (1996) *Evaluation and Analysis of Gas Content and Coal Properties of Major Coal Bearing Regions of the United*
9 *States*. EPA/600/R-96-065. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 10 ERG (2023). Correspondence between ERG and Buchanan Mine.
- 11 Geological Survey of Alabama State Oil and Gas Board (GSA) (2023) Well Records Database. Available online at
12 <http://www.gsa.state.al.us/ogb/database.aspx>.
- 13 IEA (2022) *Coal 2022*, International Energy Agency, Paris, License: CC BY 4.0. Available online at:
14 <https://www.iea.org/reports/coal-2022>.
- 15 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Calvo Buendia,
16 E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
17 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 18 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fifth*
19 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
20 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
21 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 22 IPCC (2011) *Use of Models and Facility-Level Data in Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Report of IPCC Expert Meeting on
23 Use of Models and Measurements in Greenhouse Gas Inventories 9-11 August 2010, Sydney, Australia. Eds:
24 Eggleston H.S., Srivastava N., Tanabe K., Baasansuren J., Fukuda M. IGES.
- 25 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
26 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
27 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom
28 and New York, NY, USA, 996 pp.
- 29 JWR (2010) *No. 4 & 7 Mines General Area Maps*. Walter Energy: Jim Walter Resources.
- 30 King, Brian (1994) *Management of Methane Emissions from Coal Mines: Environmental, Engineering, Economic and*
31 *Institutional Implication of Options*. Neil and Gunter Ltd.
- 32 McElroy OVS (2023) Marshall County VAM Abatement Project Offset Verification Statement submitted to
33 California Air Resources Board, August 2023.
- 34 MSHA (2023) Data Transparency at MSHA. Mine Safety and Health Administration. Available online at
35 <http://www.msha.gov/>.
- 36 Mutmansky, Jan M. and Yanbei Wang (2000) Analysis of Potential Errors in Determination of Coal Mine Annual
37 Methane Emissions. *Mineral Resources Engineering*, 9(4).
- 38 Saghafi, Abouna (2013) *Estimation of Fugitive Emissions from Open Cut Coal Mining and Measurable Gas Content*.
39 13th Coal Operators' Conference, University of Wollongong, The Australian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy &
40 Mine Managers Association of Australia. 306-313.
- 41 USBM (1986) *Results of the Direct Method Determination of the Gas Contents of U.S. Coal Basins*. Circular 9067.
42 U.S. Bureau of Mines.

1 West Virginia Geological & Economic Survey (WVGES) (2023) Oil & Gas Production Data. Available online at
2 <http://www.wvgs.wvnet.edu/www/datastat/datastat.htm>.

3 **Abandoned Underground Coal Mines**

4 CMM (2022) The International Coal Mine Methane Recovery and Utilization Project Database. Available online at:
5 <https://www.globalmethane.org/resources/details.aspx?resourceid=1981>.

6 CMOP (2022) EPA's Coalbed Methane Outreach Program, Map of US Coal Mine Methane Current Projects and
7 Potential Opportunities. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/cmop/map-us-coal-mine-methane-current-
8 projects-and-potential-opportunities](https://www.epa.gov/cmop/map-us-coal-mine-methane-current-projects-and-potential-opportunities).

9 COGIS (2018) Colorado Oil and Gas Information System. Colorado Oil and Gas Commission, Department of Natural
10 Resources. Available online at <https://cogcc.state.co.us/data.html>.

11 EPA (2004) Methane Emissions Estimates & Methodology for Abandoned Coal Mines in the U.S. Draft Final Report.
12 Washington, D.C. April 2004.

13 GMI (2016) Global Methane Initiative, International Coal Mine Methane Database. Available online at:
14 <https://www.globalmethane.org/resources/details.aspx?resourceid=1981>.

15 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fifth*
16 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
17 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
18 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

19 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
20 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
21 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom
22 and New York, NY, USA, 996 pp.

23 MSHA (2023) U.S. Department of Labor, Mine Health & Safety Administration, Mine Data Retrieval System.
24 Available online at: <https://www.msha.gov/mine-data-retrieval-system>.

25 **Petroleum Systems**

26 API (1992) *Global Emissions of Methane from Petroleum Sources*. American Petroleum Institute, Health and
27 Environmental Affairs Department, Report No. DR140, February 1992.

28 BOEM (2023a) BOEM Platform Structures Online Query. Available online at:
29 <https://www.data.boem.gov/Platform/PlatformStructures/Default.aspx>.

30 BOEM (2023b) BOEM Oil and Gas Operations Reports - Part A (OGOR-A). Production Data for 1947 to 2022.
31 Download "Production Data" online at: <https://www.data.boem.gov/Main/RawData.aspx>.

32 BOEM (2023c) BOEM Oil and Gas Operations Reports - Part A (OGOR-A). Production Data for 1996 to 2022.
33 Available online at: <https://www.data.boem.gov/Main/OGOR-A.aspx>.

34 BOEM (2023d) BOEM Oil and Gas Operations Reports - Part B (OGOR-B). Flaring volumes for 1996 to 2022.
35 Available online at: <https://www.data.boem.gov/Main/OGOR-B.aspx>.

36 EIA (2023) Crude Oil Production. Energy Information Administration.

37 Enverus (2023) September 2023 Download. Enverus, Inc.

38 EPA (2023) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Data reported as of August
39 18, 2023.

- 1 EPA (2017) *2017 Nonpoint Oil and Gas Emission Estimation Tool*, Version 1.2. Prepared for U.S. Environmental
2 Protection Agency by Eastern Research Group, Inc. (ERG). October 2019.
- 3 EPA (1999) *Estimates of Methane Emissions from the U.S. Oil Industry (Draft Report)*. Prepared by ICF International.
4 Office of Air and Radiation, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 1999.
- 5 EPA (1997) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S.
6 Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. October 1997.
- 7 EPA/GRI (1996) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry*. Prepared by Radian. U.S. Environmental
8 Protection Agency. April 1996.
- 9 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
10 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
11 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

12 Natural Gas Systems

- 13 AHS (2022) U.S. Census Bureau's *American Housing Survey* (AHS). [https://www.census.gov/programs-](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs.html)
14 [surveys/ahs.html](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs.html).
- 15 CBECs (2023) Energy Information Administration's Commercial Buildings Energy Consumption Survey (CBECS).
16 <https://www.eia.gov/consumption/commercial>.
- 17 CenSARA (2012) *2011 Oil and Gas Emission Inventory Enhancement Project for CenSARA States*. Prepared by
18 ENVIRON International Corporation and Eastern Research Group, Inc. (ERG). Central States Air Resources Agencies
19 (CenSARA). December 2012.
- 20 Cusworth, D.H., Duren, R.M., Thorpe, A.K., Pandey S., Maasackers, J.D., Aben, I., et al. (2021). *Multisatellite*
21 *imaging of a gas well blowout enables quantification of total methane emissions*. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 48,
22 e2020GL090864. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2020GL090864>.
- 23 EIA (2023) Natural Gas Gross Withdrawals and Production. Energy Information Administration.
- 24 EIA (2023b) October 2021 *Monthly Energy Review*. Energy Information Administration.
25 <https://www.eia.gov/totalenergy/data/monthly/archive/00352110.pdf>.
- 26 Enverus (2023) September 2023 Download. Enverus, Inc.
- 27 EPA (2023) MOVES3. <https://www.epa.gov/moves/latest-version-motor-vehicle-emission-simulator-moves>.
- 28 EPA (2023) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program- Subpart W – Petroleum and Natural Gas Systems*. Environmental
29 Protection Agency. Data reported as of August 18, 2023.
- 30 EPA (2022) Nonpoint Oil & Gas Emission estimation Tool.
- 31 EPA (1977) *Atmospheric Emissions from Offshore Oil and Gas Development and Production*. Office of Air Quality
32 Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC. PB272268. June 1977.
- 33 Evans, D.J. & Chadwick, R.A. (2009) (eds) "Underground Gas Storage: Worldwide Experiences and Future
34 Development in the UK and Europe." *The Geological Society*, London, Special Publications, 313: 173–216.
35 <https://doi.org/10.1144/SP313.12>.
- 36 FERC (2023) Form No. 2, Major Natural Gas Pipeline Annual Report. Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
37 <https://ferc.gov/industries-data/natural-gas/industry-forms>.
- 38 Fischer et al. (2018) "An Estimate of Natural Gas Methane Emissions from California Homes." *Environmental*
39 *Science & Technology* 2018, 52 (17), 10205–10213. <https://pubs.acs.org/doi/10.1021/acs.est.8b03217>.

- 1 GRI/EPA (1996) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry*. Prepared by Harrison, M., T. Shires, J. Wessels,
2 and R. Cowgill, eds., Radian International LLC for National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Air Pollution
3 Prevention and Control Division, Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA-600/R-96-080a.
- 4 GTI (2001) Gas Resource Database: Unconventional Natural Gas and Gas Composition Databases. Second Edition.
5 GRI-01/0136.
- 6 GTI (2019) *Classification of Methane Emissions from Industrial Meters, Vintage vs Modern Plastic Pipe, and Plastic-*
7 *lined Steel and Cast-Iron Pipe*. June 2019. Gas Technology Institute and U.S. Department of Energy GTI Project
8 Number 22070. DOE project Number ED-FE0029061.
- 9 Illinois Office of Oil and Gas Resource Management (2022) State-level natural gas production quantities.
- 10 Indiana Division of Oil & Gas (2022) State-level natural gas production quantities.
- 11 Kansas Department of Health and Environment (2022) County-level produced water quantities.
- 12 Lamb, et al. (2015) "Direct Measurements Show Decreasing Methane Emissions from Natural Gas Local
13 Distribution Systems in the United States." *Environmental Science & Technology*, Vol. 49 5161-5169.
- 14 Lavoie et al. (2017) "Assessing the Methane Emissions from Natural Gas-Fired Power Plants and Oil Refineries."
15 *Environmental Science & Technology*. 2017 Mar 21;51(6):3373-3381. doi: 10.1021/acs.est.6b05531.
- 16 Li, H Z et al. (2022) "A national estimate of U.S. underground natural gas storage incident emissions."
17 *Environmental Research Letters*. 17: 084013. <https://doi.org/10.1088/1748-9326/ac8069>.
- 18 Maasackers, Joannes D., Mark Omara, Ritesh Gautam, Alba Lorente, Sudhanshu Pandey, Paul Tol, Tobias Borsdorff,
19 Sander Houweling, Ilse Aben (2022). *Reconstructing and quantifying methane emissions from the full duration of a*
20 *38-day natural gas well blowout using space-based observations*. Remote Sensing of Environment.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.rse.2021.112755>.
- 22 Ohio Environmental Protection Agency (2022) Well-level produced water quantities.
- 23 Oklahoma Department of Environmental Quality (2022) Well-level produced water quantities.
- 24 Pandey, S., Gautam, R., Houweling, S., van der Gon, H. D., Sadavarte, P., Borsdorff, T., et al. (2019). *Satellite*
25 *observations reveal extreme methane leakage from a natural gas well blowout*. Proceedings of the National
26 Academy of Sciences, 116, 26376– 26381. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1908712116>.
- 27 PHMSA (2022a) Gas Distribution Annual Data. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S.
28 Department of Transportation, Washington, DC. Available online at: [https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-](https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/annual-report-mileage-gas-distribution-systems)
29 [statistics/pipeline/annual-report-mileage-gas-distribution-systems](https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/annual-report-mileage-gas-distribution-systems).
- 30 PHMSA (2022b) Underground Natural Gas STAR, Part C. Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration,
31 U.S. Department of Transportation, Washington, DC. [https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/gas-](https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/gas-distribution-gas-gathering-gas-transmission-hazardous-liquids)
32 [distribution-gas-gathering-gas-transmission-hazardous-liquids](https://www.phmsa.dot.gov/data-and-statistics/pipeline/gas-distribution-gas-gathering-gas-transmission-hazardous-liquids).
- 33 West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (2020) State-level natural gas production quantities.
- 34 Zimmerle et al. (2019) "Characterization of Methane Emissions from Gathering Compressor Stations." October
35 2019. Available at <https://mountainscholar.org/handle/10217/195489>.
- 36 Zimmerle, et al. (2015) "Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Transmission and Storage System in the United
37 States." *Environmental Science and Technology*, Vol. 49 9374–9383.

38 Abandoned Oil and Gas Wells

- 39 Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission, Available online at:
40 <https://www.commerce.alaska.gov/web/aogcc/Data.aspx>.

- 1 Arkansas Geological & Conservation Commission, "List of Oil & Gas Wells - Data From November 1, 1936 to January
2 1, 1955."
- 3 The Derrick's Handbook of Petroleum: A Complete Chronological and Statistical Review of Petroleum
4 Developments From 1859 to 1898 (V.1), (1898-1899) (V.2).
- 5 Enverus (2023) October 2023 Download. Enverus, Inc.
- 6 Florida Department of Environmental Protection - Oil and Gas Program, Available online at:
7 <https://floridadep.gov/water/oil-gas>.
- 8 Geological Survey of Alabama, Oil & Gas Board, Available online at: <https://www.gsa.state.al.us/ogb/>.
- 9 GRI/EPA (1996) *Methane Emissions from the Natural Gas Industry*. Prepared by Harrison, M., T. Shires, J. Wessels,
10 and R. Cowgill, eds., Radian International LLC for National Risk Management Research Laboratory, Air Pollution
11 Prevention and Control Division, Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA-600/R-96-080a.
- 12 GTI (2001) Gas Resource Database: Unconventional Natural Gas and Gas Composition Databases. Second Edition.
13 GRI-01/0136.
- 14 Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (2021). IDLE AND ORPHAN OIL AND GAS WELLS: STATE AND
15 PROVINCIAL REGULATORY STRATEGIES 2021. Available online at:
16 https://iogcc.ok.gov/sites/g/files/gmc836/f/iogcc_idle_and_orphan_wells_2021_final_web.pdf.
- 17 Kang, et al. (2016) "Identification and characterization of high methane-emitting abandoned oil and gas wells."
18 *PNAS*, vol. 113 no. 48, 13636–13641, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1605913113.
- 19 Oklahoma Geological Survey. "Oklahoma Oil: Past, Present, and Future." Oklahoma Geology Notes, v. 62 no. 3,
20 2002 pp. 97-106.
- 21 Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, Oil and Gas Reports - Oil and Gas Operator Well Inventory.
22 Available online at:
23 http://www.depreportingservices.state.pa.us/ReportServer/Pages/ReportViewer.aspx?/Oil_Gas/OG_Well_Inventory
24 [ry](#).

25 International Bunker Fuels

- 26 Anderson, B.E., et al. (2011) *Alternative Aviation Fuel Experiment (AAFEX)*, NASA Technical Memorandum, in press.
- 27 ASTM (1989) *Military Specification for Turbine Fuels, Aviation, Kerosene Types*, NATO F-34 (JP-8) and NATO F-35.
28 February 10, 1989.
- 29 DHS (2008) Personal Communication with Elissa Kay, Residual and Distillate Fuel Oil Consumption (International
30 Bunker Fuels). Department of Homeland Security, Bunker Report. January 11, 2008.
- 31 DLA Energy (2023) Unpublished data from the Defense Fuels Automated Management System (DFAMS). Defense
32 Energy Support Center, Defense Logistics Agency, U.S. Department of Defense. Washington, D.C.
- 33 DOC (1991 through 2022) Unpublished Report of Bunker Fuel Oil Laden on Vessels Cleared for Foreign Countries.
34 Form-563. Foreign Trade Division, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce. Washington, D.C.
- 35 DOT (1991 through 2013) Fuel Cost and Consumption. Federal Aviation Administration, Bureau of Transportation.
36 Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation. Washington, D.C. DAI-10.
- 37 EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
38 Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).
- 39 EPA (2020) EPA Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks 1990-2019: Updated Gasoline and Diesel
40 Fuel CO₂ Emission Factors – Memo.

- 1 FAA (2023) Personal Communication between FAA and John Steller, Mausami Desai, and Vincent Camobreco for
2 aviation emissions estimates from the Aviation Environmental Design Tool (AEDT). February 2023.
- 3 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
4 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M.
5 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
6 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 7 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
8 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
9 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom,
10 996 pp.
- 11 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
12 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
13 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan. USAF (1998) Fuel Logistics Planning. U.S. Air Force
14 pamphlet AFPAM23-221, May 1, 1998.
- 15 IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. 31
16 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic
17 32 Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency, Paris, France.

18 Wood Biomass and Biofuel Consumption

- 19 EIA (2023a) *Monthly Energy Review, November 2023*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
20 Energy. Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/11).
- 21 EIA (2023b) Biofuels explained: Use of biomass-based diesel fuel. Energy Information Administration, U.S.
22 Department of Energy. Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/biofuels/use-](https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/biofuels/use-of-biodiesel.php)
23 [of-biodiesel.php](https://www.eia.gov/energyexplained/biofuels/use-of-biodiesel.php).
- 24 EPA (2023a) Acid Rain Program Dataset 1996-2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs,
25 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 26 EPA (2023b). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2022 Envirofacts. Available online at:
27 <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/main.do>.
- 28 EPA (2010) Carbon Content Coefficients Developed for EPA’s Mandatory Reporting Rule. Office of Air and
29 Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 30 Lindstrom, P. (2006) Personal Communication. Perry Lindstrom, Energy Information Administration and Jean Kim,
31 ICF International.

32 Energy Sources of Precursor Greenhouse Gases

- 33 EPA (2023a) EPA’s Emissions Inventory System (EIS) to National Inventory Report (NIR) Mapping file
34 EIS_NIR_mapping.xlsx. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.
- 35 EPA (2023b) “Criteria pollutants National Tier 1 for 1970 – 2022.” National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant
36 Emissions Trends Data. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, March 2023. Available online at:
37 <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/air-pollutant-emissions-trends-data>.
- 38 EPA (2023c) “2020 National Emissions Inventory Technical Support Document: Introduction.” Office of Air Quality
39 Planning and Standards, March 2023. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-](https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-01/NEI2020_TSD_Section1_Introduction.pdf)
40 [01/NEI2020_TSD_Section1_Introduction.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-01/NEI2020_TSD_Section1_Introduction.pdf).

41

1 Industrial Processes and Product Use

2 EPA (2014) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Developments on Publication of Aggregated Greenhouse Gas*
3 *Data, November 25, 2014.* See [http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/confidential-business-information-ghg-](http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/confidential-business-information-ghg-reporting)
4 [reporting](http://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/confidential-business-information-ghg-reporting).

5 EPA (2002) Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Management Plan for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas
6 Inventory: Procedures Manual for Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Analysis, U.S. Greenhouse
7 Gas Inventory Program, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Atmospheric Programs, EPA 430-R-02-
8 007B, June 2002.

9 IPCC (2011) *Use of Models and Facility-Level Data in Greenhouse Gas Inventories* (Report of IPCC Expert Meeting
10 on Use of Models and Measurements in Greenhouse Gas Inventories 9-11 August 2010, Sydney, Australia) eds.:
11 Eggleston H.S., Srivastava N., Tanabe K., Baasansuren J., Fukuda M., Pub. IGES, Japan 2011.

12 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis.* Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
13 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
14 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
15 996 pp.

16 Cement Production

17 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* The National Greenhouse Gas
18 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
19 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

20 U.S. Bureau of Mines (1990 through 1993) *Minerals Yearbook: Cement Annual Report.* U.S. Department of the
21 Interior, Washington, D.C.

22 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification.*
23 Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf)
24 [07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf).

25 U.S. EPA (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Aggregation of Reported Facility Level Data under
26 Subpart H -National Level Clinker Production from Cement Production for Calendar Years 2014 through 2022.
27 Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington,
28 D.C.

29 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) *2021 Minerals Yearbook – Cement (Advance Release Tables).* U.S.
30 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2023.

31 USGS (2023b) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Cement.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2023.

32 USGS (2023c) *Mineral Industry Surveys, Cement in December 2022.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. (March
33 2023).

34 USGS (1995 through 2014) *Minerals Yearbook - Cement.* U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

35 Van Oss (2013a) 1990 through 2012 Clinker Production Data Provided by Hendrik van Oss (USGS) via email on
36 November 8, 2013.

37 Van Oss (2013b) Personal communication. Hendrik van Oss, Commodity Specialist of the U.S. Geological Survey
38 and Gopi Manne, Eastern Research Group, Inc. October 28, 2013.

1 Lime Production

- 2 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
3 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
4 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 5 Males, E. (2003) Memorandum from Eric Males, National Lime Association to William N. Irving & Leif Hockstad,
6 Environmental Protection Agency. March 6, 2003.
- 7 Miner, R. and B. Upton (2002) Methods for estimating greenhouse gas emissions from lime kilns at kraft pulp mills.
8 Energy. Vol. 27 (2002), p. 729-738.
- 9 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 10 Seeger (2013) Memorandum from Arline M. Seeger, National Lime Association to Leif Hockstad, Environmental
11 Protection Agency. March 15, 2013.
- 12 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Aggregation of
13 Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart S-National Lime Production for Calendar Years 2010 through
14 2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
15 Washington, D.C.
- 16 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) (1996 through 2023) *Mineral Commodities Summary: Lime*. U.S.
17 Geological Survey, Reston, VA (January 2023). Latest edition was updated in 2023 for 2022. Applicable editions are
18 available at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/lime-statistics-and-information>.
- 19 USGS (2023b) (2002 through 2021) *Minerals Yearbook Annual Tables: Lime*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA
20 (January 2023). Latest edition was updated in 2023 for 2021 tables. Applicable editions are available at:
21 <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/lime-statistics-and-information>.
- 22 USGS (2021) (1991 through 2018) *Minerals Yearbook: Lime*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA (October 2021).
23 Latest edition was updated in 2021 for 2018. Applicable editions are available at:
24 <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/lime-statistics-and-information>. See
25 “Archive” for editions prior to 1993.
- 26 USGS (2012) 2012 Expert Elicitation. Michael Miller, U.S. Geological Survey (2012).

27 Glass Production

- 28 Federal Reserve (2023) Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (US), Industrial Production:
29 Manufacturing: Durable Goods: Glass and Glass Product (NAICS = 3272) [IPG3272N], retrieved from FRED, Federal
30 Reserve Bank of St. Louis. Available at: <https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/IPG3272N>. Accessed on November 21,
31 2023.
- 32 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
33 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
34 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 35 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 36 RTI (2022) Expert judgment. Melissa Icenhour, RTI International. November 16, 2022.
- 37 U.S. Bureau of Mines (1991 and 1993a) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report*. U.S. Department of the
38 Interior. Washington, D.C.
- 39 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) (2002) *Glass Industry of the Future: Energy and Environmental Profile of the U.S.*
40 *Glass Industry*. Office of Industrial Technologies, U.S. Department of Energy. Washington, D.C.

1 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Aggregation of
2 Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart N -National Glass Production for Calendar Years 2010 through 2022.
3 Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington,
4 D.C.

5 U.S. EPA (2009) Technical Support Document for the Glass Manufacturing Sector: Proposed Rule for Mandatory
6 Reporting of Greenhouse Gases. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

7 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (1995 through 2015b) Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report. U.S.
8 Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

9 USGS (2017) *Minerals Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in January 2017*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. March 2017.
10 Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

11 USGS (2018) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in February 2018*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. 2018.
12 Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

13 USGS (2019) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in December 2018*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. March
14 2019. Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

15 USGS (2020) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2020*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2020.
16 Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

17 USGS (2021) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2021*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2021.
18 Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

19 USGS (2022) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in June 2022*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. November 2022.
20 Available online at: [Index of /minerals-information-archives/soda ash \(usgs.gov\)](https://www.usgs.gov/minerals-information-archives/soda-ash).

21 USGS (2023) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in June 2023*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. November 2023.
22 Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/soda-ash-statistics-and-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/soda-ash-statistics-and-information)
23 [information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/soda-ash-statistics-and-information).

24 Other Process Uses of Carbonates

25 AISI (2018 through 2021) *Annual Statistical Report*. American Iron and Steel Institute.

26 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
27 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
28 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

29 Kostick, D. S. (2012) Personal communication. Dennis S. Kostick, U.S. Geological Survey, Soda Ash Commodity
30 Specialist and Gopi Manne and Bryan Lange of Eastern Research Group, Inc. October 2012.

31 McNeece (2023) Personal communication, Steve McNeece, Nevada Department of Environmental Quality and
32 Amanda Chiu, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. November 28, 2023.

33 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

34 Simmons (2023) Personal communication, Kristi Simmons, U.S. Geological Survey and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
35 Environmental Protection Agency. February 9, 2023.

36 U.S. Bureau of Mines (1991 and 1993a) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report*. U.S. Department of the
37 Interior. Washington, D.C.

38 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Dataset as of
39 August 18, 2023. Available online at: <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/>

40 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (1948) *Reports: Magnesite and brucite deposits at Gabbs, Nye County,*
41 *Nevada*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA

- 1 USGS (2017a) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in January 2017*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. March 2017.
- 2 USGS (2018) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in February 2018*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. 2018.
- 3 USGS (2019) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2019*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2019.
- 4 USGS (2020a) *2016 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 5 January 2020.
- 6 USGS (2020b) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2020*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2020.
- 7 USGS (2020c) *Minerals Yearbook 2017: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Data Release of the 2017 Annual Tables]*. U.S.
- 8 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. August 2020.
- 9 USGS (2021a) *2017 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 10 June 2021.
- 11 USGS (2021b) *2020 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Stone (Crushed)*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January
- 12 2021.
- 13 USGS (2021c) *Minerals Yearbook 2019: Soda Ash [Advanced Data Release of the 2019 Annual Tables]*. U.S.
- 14 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. August 2021.
- 15 USGS (2021d) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2021*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2021.
- 16 USGS (2022a) *2018 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 17 August 2022.
- 18 USGS (2022b) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in August 2022*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. November
- 19 2022.
- 20 USGS (2022c) *2019 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 21 June 2022.
- 22 USGS (2022d) *2020 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 23 August 2022.
- 24 USGS (2022e) *2018 Minerals Yearbook: Clay and Shale [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 25 March 2022.
- 26 USGS (2022f) *2018 Minerals Yearbook: Magnesium Compounds [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey,
- 27 Reston, VA. May 2022.
- 28 USGS (2023a) *2021 Minerals Yearbook: Stone, Crushed [Advanced Release]*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 29 June 2023.
- 30 USGS (2023b) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in September 2023*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 31 November 2023.
- 32 USGS (1995a through 2017) *Minerals Yearbook: Crushed Stone Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 33 USGS (1994 through 2015b) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 34 Willett (2017) Personal communication, Jason Christopher Willett, U.S. Geological Survey and Mausami Desai and
- 35 John Steller, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. March 9, 2017.
- 36 Willett (2023) Personal communication, Jason Christopher Willett, U.S. Geological Survey and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
- 37 Environmental Protection Agency. November 21, 2023.

38 Ammonia Production

- 39 ACC (2023) *Business of Chemistry (Annual Data)*. American Chemistry Council, Arlington, VA.

1 Coffeyville Resources Energy, Inc. (CVR) (2008) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2008 Annual Report*. Available online at:
2 <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.

3 CVR (2009) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2009 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
4

5 CVR (2010) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2010 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
6

7 CVR (2011) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2011 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
8

9 CVR (2012) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2012 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
10

11 CVR (2013) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2013 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
12

13 CVR (2014) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2014 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
14

15 CVR (2015) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2015 Annual Report*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
16

17 CVR (2016) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2016 CVI Annual Report on Form 10-K (Web)*. Available online at:
18 <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.

19 CVR (2017) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2017 CVI Annual Report on Form 10-K (Web)*. Available online at:
20 <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.

21 CVR (2018) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2018 CVI Annual Report on Form 10-K --Final*. Available online at:
22 <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.

23 CVR (2019) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2019 CVI Form 10-K - Final*. Available online at <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
24

25 CVR (2020) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2020 CVI Annual Report on Form 10-K --Final*. Available online at:
26 <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.

27 CVR (2021) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2021 CVI Annual Report on Form 10-K*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-and-proxy-archive>.
28

29 CVR (2022) *CVR Energy, Inc. 2022 Annual Report on Form 10-K*. Available online at: <https://cvrenergy.gcs-web.com/annual-report-proxy-information>.
30

31 EFMA (2000) *Best Available Techniques for Pollution Prevention and Control in the European Fertilizer Industry*.
32 Booklet No. 5 of 8: Production of Urea and Urea Ammonium Nitrate. Available online at:
33 <http://fertilizerseurope.com/site/index.php?id=390>.

34 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
35 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
36 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

37 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

38 United States Census Bureau (2011) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2010*
39 *Summary*. Available online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.

40 U.S. Census Bureau (2010) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2009 Summary*.
41 Available online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.

- 1 U.S. Census Bureau (2009) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2008 Summary*.
2 Available online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.
- 3 U.S. Census Bureau (2008) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2007 Summary*.
4 Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b/mq325b075.xls>.
- 5 U.S. Census Bureau (2007) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2006 Summary*.
6 Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/industry/1/mq325b065.pdf>.
- 7 U.S. Census Bureau (2006) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: 2005 Summary*.
8 Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.
- 9 U.S. Census Bureau (2004, 2005) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products: Fourth
10 Quarter Report Summary*. Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.
- 11 U.S. Census Bureau (1998 through 2003) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related Products:
12 Annual Reports Summary*. Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/cir/www/325/mq325b.html>.
- 13 U.S. Census Bureau (1991 through 1994) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials Annual Report*. Report No.
14 MQ28B. U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C.
- 15 United States EIA (2023) *Monthly Energy Review, February 2023*, Energy Information Administration, U.S.
16 Department of Energy, Washington, DC. DOE/EIA-0035(2023/2).
- 17 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of
18 Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart G -Annual Urea Production from Ammonia Manufacturing for Calendar
19 Years 2017-2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection
20 Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 21 U.S. EPA (2018) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart G -
22 Annual Urea Production from Ammonia Manufacturing for Calendar Years 2011-2016. Office of Air and Radiation,
23 Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C
- 24 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023) *2023 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Nitrogen (Fixed) - Ammonia*.
25 January 2023. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/periodicals/mcs2023/mcs2023-nitrogen.pdf>.
- 26 USGS (1994-2009) *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen*. Available online at:
27 <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/nitrogen/>.

28 Urea Consumption for Non-Agricultural Purposes

- 29 EFMA (2000) *Best Available Techniques for Pollution Prevention and Control in the European Fertilizer Industry*.
30 Booklet No. 5 of 8: Production of Urea and Urea Ammonium Nitrate.
- 31 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
32 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
33 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 34 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 35 TFI (2002) *U.S. Nitrogen Imports/Exports Table*. The Fertilizer Institute. Available online at:
36 <http://www.tfi.org/statistics/usnexim.asp>. August 2002.
- 37 United States Census Bureau (2001 through 2011) *Current Industrial Reports Fertilizer Materials and Related
38 Products: Annual Summary*. Available online at:
39 http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/index.html.

1 United States Department of Agriculture (2012) Economic Research Service Data Sets, Data Sets, U.S. Fertilizer
2 Imports/Exports: Standard Tables. Available online at: [http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/fertilizer-
importsexports/standard-tables.aspx](http://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/fertilizer-
3 importsexports/standard-tables.aspx).

4 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2018) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of
5 Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart G -Annual Urea Production from Ammonia Manufacturing for Calendar
6 Years 2011-2016. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection
7 Agency, Washington, D.C.

8 U.S. EPA (2023a) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart G
9 -Annual Urea Production from Ammonia Manufacturing for Calendar Years 2017-2022. Office of Air and Radiation,
10 Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

11 U.S. EPA (2023b). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Dataset as of August 18, 2023. Available online at:
12 <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/>.

13 United States International Trade Commission (ITC) (2002) *United States International Trade Commission*
14 *Interactive Tariff and Trade DataWeb, Version 2.5.0*. Available online at: <http://dataweb.usitc.gov/>. August 2002.

15 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (1994 through 2023a) *Minerals Yearbook: Nitrogen*. Available online at:
16 <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/nitrogen/>.

17 USGS (2023b) *Minerals Commodity Summaries: Nitrogen (Fixed) – Ammonia*. January 2023. Available online at:
18 <https://pubs.usgs.gov/periodicals/mcs2023/mcs2023-nitrogen.pdf>.

19 Nitric Acid Production

20 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
21 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
22 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

23 Icenhour (2020) Personal communication, Melissa Icenhour, RTI International and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
24 Environmental Protection Agency. December 3, 2020.

25 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

26 United States Census Bureau (2010a) *Current Industrial Reports. Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2009*. “Table 1:
27 Summary of Production of Principle Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2009 and 2008.” June, 2010. MQ325B(08)-5.
28 Available online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.

29 U.S. Census Bureau (2010b) Personal communication between Hilda Ward (of U.S. Census Bureau) and Caroline
30 Cochran (of ICF International). October 26, 2010 and November 5, 2010.

31 U.S. Census Bureau (2009) *Current Industrial Reports. Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2008*. “Table 1: Shipments
32 and Production of Principal Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2004 to 2008.” June, 2009. MQ325B(08)-5. Available
33 online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.

34 U.S. Census Bureau (2008) *Current Industrial Reports. Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2007*. “Table 1: Shipments
35 and Production of Principal Fertilizers and Related Chemicals: 2003 to 2007.” June, 2008. MQ325B(07)-5. Available
36 online at: http://www.census.gov/manufacturing/cir/historical_data/mq325b/index.html.

37 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of Reported
38 Facility Level Data under Subpart V -National Nitric Acid Production for Calendar Years 2017 through 2022. Office
39 of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

40 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2018) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of Reported
41 Facility Level Data under Subpart V - National Nitric Acid Production for Calendar Years 2010 through 2016. Office
42 of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

- 1 U.S. EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
2 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 3 U.S. EPA (2010) *Available and Emerging Technologies for Reducing Greenhouse Gas Emissions from the Nitric Acid*
4 *Production Industry*. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research
5 Triangle Park, NC. December 2010. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/nsr/ghgdocs/nitricacid.pdf>.
- 6 U.S. EPA (1998) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42*. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards,
7 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. February 1998.

8 Adipic Acid Production

- 9 ACC (2023) *Business of Chemistry (Annual Data)*. American Chemistry Council, Arlington, VA.
- 10 C&EN (1995) "Production of Top 50 Chemicals Increased Substantially in 1994." *Chemical & Engineering News*,
11 73(15):17. April 10, 1995.
- 12 C&EN (1994) "Top 50 Chemicals Production Rose Modestly Last Year." *Chemical & Engineering News*, 72(15):13.
13 April 11, 1994.
- 14 C&EN (1993) "Top 50 Chemicals Production Recovered Last Year." *Chemical & Engineering News*, 71(15):11. April
15 12, 1993.
- 16 C&EN (1992) "Production of Top 50 Chemicals Stagnates in 1991." *Chemical & Engineering News*, 70(15): 17. April
17 13, 1992.
- 18 CMR (2001) "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid." *Chemical Market Reporter*. July 16, 2001.
- 19 CMR (1998) "Chemical Profile: Adipic Acid." *Chemical Market Reporter*. June 15, 1998.
- 20 CW (2005) "Product Focus: Adipic Acid." *Chemical Week*. May 4, 2005.
- 21 CW (1999) "Product Focus: Adipic Acid/Adiponitrile." *Chemical Week*, p. 31. March 10, 1999.
- 22 Desai (2010, 2011) Personal communication. Mausami Desai, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Adipic
23 Acid Plant Engineers. 2010 and 2011.
- 24 ICIS (2007) "Adipic Acid." *ICIS Chemical Business Americas*. July 9, 2007.
- 25 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
26 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
27 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 28 Reimer, R.A., Slaten, C.S., Seapan, M., Koch, T.A. and Triner, V.G. (1999) "Implementation of Technologies for
29 Abatement of N₂O Emissions Associated with Adipic Acid Manufacture." Proceedings of the 2nd Symposium on
30 Non-CO₂ Greenhouse Gases (NCGG-2), Noordwijkerhout, The Netherlands, 8-10 Sept. 1999, Ed. J. van Ham *et al.*,
31 Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, pp. 347-358.
- 32 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 33 Thiemens, M.H., and W.C. Trogler (1991) "Nylon production; an unknown source of atmospheric nitrous oxide."
34 *Science* 251:932-934.
- 35 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2021 through 2023) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program*.
36 *Subpart E Data*. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection
37 Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-](https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets)
38 [sets](https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets).

- 1 U.S. EPA (2019, 2020) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Subpart E, S-CEMS, BB, CC, LL Data Set (XLSX) (Adipic
2 Acid Tab). Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
3 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets>.
- 4 U.S. EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
5 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 6 U.S. EPA (2014 through 2018) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Subpart E, S-CEMS, BB, CC, LL Data Set (XLSX)
7 (Adipic Acid Tab). Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection
8 Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [http://www2.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-](http://www2.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets)
9 [sets](http://www2.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghg-reporting-program-data-sets).
- 10 U.S. EPA (2010 through 2013) Analysis of Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program data – Subpart E (Adipic Acid), Office
11 of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

12 Caprolactam, Glyoxal and Glyoxylic Acid Production

- 13 American Chemistry Council (ACC) (2023) Business of Chemistry (Annual Data). American Chemistry Council,
14 Arlington, VA.
- 15 AdvanSix (2023) AdvanSix's Hopewell Facility Fact Sheet. Retrieved from:
16 <https://www.advansix.com/hopewell/about-us/> on September 13, 2023.
- 17 BASF (2023) Welcome to BASF in Freeport Texas. Retrieved from [https://www.basf.com/us/en/who-we-](https://www.basf.com/us/en/who-we-are/organization/locations/featured-sites/Freeport.html)
18 [are/organization/locations/featured-sites/Freeport.html](https://www.basf.com/us/en/who-we-are/organization/locations/featured-sites/Freeport.html) on September 13, 2023.
- 19 ChemView (2021). Compilation of data submitted under TSCA in 2012 and 2016. Accessed April 2021. Available at
20 <https://chemview.epa.gov/chemview>.
- 21 Cline, D. (2019) Firm to Clean Up and Market Former Fibrant Site. *The Augusta Chronicle*. September 9, 2019.
22 Retrieved from <https://www.augustachronicle.com>.
- 23 Cogburn, M.O. (2012). *United States v. Emerald Carolina Chem., LLC*. Consent Decree, Civil Action No. 3:12-cv-
24 00554. United States District Court for the Western District of North Carolina, Charlotte Division. Decided October
25 25, 2012. Available at <https://casetext.com/case/united-states-v-emerald-carolina-chem>.
- 26 Ecofys, et al. (2009). *Methodology for the free allocation of emission allowances in the EU ETS post 2012: Sector*
27 *Report for the Chemical Industry*. Prepared by Ecofys, Fraunhofer Institute for Systems and Innovation Research,
28 and Oko-Institut for the European Commission. November 2009. Available at
29 https://ec.europa.eu/clima/system/files/2016-11/bm_study-chemicals_en.pdf.
- 30 ICIS (2004) Chemical Profile – Caprolactam. January 5, 2004. Available online at:
31 <https://www.icis.com/explore/resources/news/2005/12/02/547244/chemical-profile-caprolactam/>.
- 32 ICIS (2006) Chemical Profile – Caprolactam. October 15, 2006. Available online at:
33 <https://www.icis.com/explore/resources/news/2006/10/18/2016832/chemical-profile-caprolactam/>.
- 34 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
35 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
36 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
37 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 38 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
39 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
40 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
41 996 pp.

- 1 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
2 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
3 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 4 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 5 Shaw Industries Group, Inc. (Shaw) (2015) “Shaw Carpet Recycling Facility Successfully Processes Nylon and
6 Polyester”. July 13, 2015. Available online at: [https://shawinc.com/Newsroom/Press-Releases/Shaw-Carpet-
7 Recycling-Facility-Successfully-Proces/](https://shawinc.com/Newsroom/Press-Releases/Shaw-Carpet-Recycling-Facility-Successfully-Proces/).
- 8 Textile World (2000) “Evergreen Makes Nylon Live Forever”. Textile World. October 1, 2000. Available online at:
9 <https://www.textileworld.com/textile-world/textile-news/2000/10/evergreen-makes-nylon-live-forever/>.

10 Carbide Production and Consumption

- 11 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
12 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
13 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
14 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 15 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth
16 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
17 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
18 996 pp.
- 19 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
20 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
21 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 22 Biscay, Nicolas & Henry, Lucile & Adschiri, Tadafumi & Yoshimura, Masahiro & Aymonier, Cyril. (2021). Behavior of
23 Silicon Carbide Materials under Dry to Hydrothermal Conditions. *Nanomaterials*. 11. 1351. doi:
24 10.3390/nano11051351.
- 25 Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) (2022), Personal Communication between Genevieve Leblanc-
26 Power, Environment and Climate Change Canada and Mausami Desai and Amanda Chiu, U.S. Environmental
27 Protection Agency. April 12, 2022.
- 28 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 29 United States Census Bureau (1990 through 2022) *USITC Trade DataWeb*. Available online at:
30 <http://dataweb.usitc.gov/>.
- 31 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2021) *2018 Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives [Advance
32 Release]*. October 2021. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at:
33 <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/manufactured-abrasives-statistics-and-information>.
- 34 USGS (1991a through 2021) *Minerals Yearbook: Manufactured Abrasives Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey,
35 Reston, VA. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-
36 center/manufactured-abrasives-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/manufactured-abrasives-statistics-and-information).
- 37 USGS (1991b through 2021) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
38 Available online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/silicon/>.
- 39 USGS (2023a) *2022 Minerals Yearbook ; Manufactured Abrasives (2022 advanced-release tables), September 27,
40 2023*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-
41 information-center/manufactured-abrasives-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/manufactured-abrasives-statistics-and-information)

1 USGS (2023b) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Abrasives (Manufactured)*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Va.
2 January 2023.

3 Washington Mills (2023), North Grafton, MA. Available online at: [https://www.washingtonmills.com/silicon-](https://www.washingtonmills.com/silicon-carbide/sic-industries)
4 [carbide/sic-industries](https://www.washingtonmills.com/silicon-carbide/sic-industries). Accessed on April 4, 2023.

5 **Titanium Dioxide Production**

6 Gambogi, J. (2002) Telephone communication. Joseph Gambogi, Commodity Specialist, U.S. Geological Survey and
7 Philip Groth, ICF International. November 2002.

8 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
9 Inventories Programme, Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
10 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

11 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

12 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) 2020 Minerals Yearbook: Titanium, 2020 tables-only release, Table
13 1. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Va. March 2023.

14 USGS (2023b) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Titanium and Titanium Dioxide*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Va.
15 January 2023.

16 USGS (1991 through 2022) *Minerals Yearbook: Titanium*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

17 **Soda Ash Production**

18 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
19 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
20 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

21 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

22 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) *Mineral Commodity Summary: Soda Ash*. U.S. Geological Survey,
23 Reston, VA. January 2023.

24 USGS (2023b) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in June 2023*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. August 2023.

25 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2022a) *Mineral Commodity Summary: Soda Ash*. U.S. Geological Survey,
26 Reston, VA. January 2022.

27 USGS (2022b) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in June 2022*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. August 2022.

28 USGS (2021) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2021*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2021.

29 USGS (2020) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2020*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2020.

30 USGS (2019) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in April 2019*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2019.

31 USGS (2018a) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in February 2018*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Accessed
32 September 2018.

33 USGS (2017) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in January 2017*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. March 2017.

34 USGS (2016) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in November 2016*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January
35 2017.

36 USGS (2015a) *Mineral Industry Surveys: Soda Ash in July 2015*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. September
37 2015.

- 1 USGS (1994 through 2015b, 2018b) *Minerals Yearbook: Soda Ash Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
2 VA.
- 3 USGS (1995c) *Trona Resources in the Green River Basin, Southwest Wyoming*. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S.
4 Geological Survey. Open-File Report 95-476. Wiig, Stephen, Grundy, W.D., Dyni, John R.

5 Petrochemical Production

- 6 ACC (2023) *Business of Chemistry (Annual Data)*. American Chemistry Council, Arlington, VA.
- 7 AN (2014) *About Acrylonitrile: Production*. AN Group, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
8 <http://www.angroup.org/about/production.cfm>.
- 9 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
10 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
11 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 12 Johnson, G. L. (2005 through 2010) Personal communication. Greg Johnson of Liskow & Lewis, on behalf of the
13 International Carbon Black Association (ICBA) and Caroline Cochran, ICF International. September 2010.
- 14 Johnson, G. L. (2003) Personal communication. Greg Johnson of Liskow & Lewis, on behalf of the International
15 Carbon Black Association (ICBA) and Caren Mintz, ICF International. November 2003.
- 16 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Aggregation of*
17 *Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart X -National Petrochemical Production for Calendar Years 2010 through*
18 *2022*. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
19 Washington, D.C.
- 20 U.S. EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
21 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 22 U.S. EPA (2008) *Technical Support Document for the Petrochemical Production Sector: Proposed Rule for*
23 *Mandatory Reporting of Greenhouse Gases*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 2008.
- 24 U.S. EPA (2000) *Economic Impact Analysis for the Proposed Carbon Black Manufacturing NESHAP*, U.S.
25 Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. EPA-452/D-00-003. May 2000.

26 HCFC-22 Production

- 27 ARAP (2010) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
28 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 10, 2010.
- 29 ARAP (2009) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
30 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 21, 2009.
- 31 ARAP (2008) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
32 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 17, 2008.
- 33 ARAP (2007) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
34 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. October 2, 2007.
- 35 ARAP (2006) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
36 Atmospheric Policy to Sally Rand of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. July 11, 2006.
- 37 ARAP (2005) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
38 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 9, 2005.

- 1 ARAP (2004) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
2 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. June 3, 2004.
- 3 ARAP (2003) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
4 Atmospheric Policy to Sally Rand of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 18, 2003.
- 5 ARAP (2002) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
6 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 7, 2002.
- 7 ARAP (2001) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
8 Atmospheric Policy to Deborah Ottinger of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 6, 2001.
- 9 ARAP (2000) Electronic mail communication from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible
10 Atmospheric Policy to Sally Rand of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. August 13, 2000.
- 11 ARAP (1999) Facsimile from Dave Stirpe, Executive Director, Alliance for Responsible Atmospheric Policy to
12 Deborah Ottinger Schaefer of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 23, 1999.
- 13 ARAP (1997) Letter from Dave Stirpe, Director, Alliance for Responsible Atmospheric Policy to Elizabeth Dutrow of
14 the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. December 23, 1997.
- 15 EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
16 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 17 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
18 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
19 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
20 996 pp.
- 21 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
22 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
23 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 24 RTI (2008) "Verification of Emission Estimates of HFC-23 from the Production of HCFC-22: Emissions from 1990
25 through 2006." Report prepared by RTI International for the Climate Change Division. March 2008.
- 26 RTI (1997) "Verification of Emission Estimates of HFC-23 from the Production of HCFC-22: Emissions from 1990
27 through 1996." Report prepared by Research Triangle Institute for the Cadmus Group. November 25, 1997; revised
28 February 16, 1998.
- 29 UNFCCC (2014) Report of the Conference of the Parties on its nineteenth session, held in Warsaw from 11 to 23
30 November 2013. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Warsaw. (FCCC/CP/2013/10/Add.3).
31 January 31, 2014. Available online at: <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.

32 **Production of Fluorochemicals Other Than HCFC-22**

- 33 Daikin (2013) *Major Source Operating Permit*, Daikin America, Alabama Department of Environmental
34 Management, August 1, 2013. <http://lf.adem.alabama.gov/WebLink/DocView.aspx?id=29951882&dbid=0>. (p. 11-
35 1).
- 36 Honeywell (2012) *Part 70 Operating Permit*, Geismar Plant, Honeywell International Inc., Louisiana, Louisiana
37 Department of Environmental Quality, Page 13, January 28, 2011.
38 <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=7812895>.
- 39 Honeywell (2011) *Part 70 Operating Permit*, Baton Rouge Plant Honeywell International Inc., Louisiana Department
40 of Environmental Quality, Page 25, October 16, 2012.
41 <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=8579001>.

- 1 ICI Americas (1993) *New Permit, KLEA – 134a Plant*, ICI Americas, St. Gabriel, Louisiana, Louisiana Department of
2 Environmental Quality, Page 44, May 28, 1993. <https://edms.deq.louisiana.gov/app/doc/view?doc=1309650>.
- 3 IPCC (2021) *Climate Change 2021: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Sixth*
4 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Masson-Delmotte, V., P. Zhai, A. Pirani, S.L.
5 Connors, C. Péan, S. Berger, N. Caud, Y. Chen, L. Goldfarb, M.I. Gomis, M. Huang, K. Leitzell, E. Lonnoy, J.B.R.
6 Matthews, T.K. Maycock, T. Waterfield, O. Yelekçi, R. Yu, and B. Zhou (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
7 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 2391 pp. doi:10.1017/9781009157896. Available from
8 www.ipcc.ch. The AR6 GWPs are listed in Table 7.SM.7, which appears on page 16 of the Supplementary Material.
- 9 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Calvo Buendia,
10 E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
11 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 12 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
13 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
14 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
15 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp. The GWPs are listed in Table 8.A.1 of Appendix 8.A:
16 Lifetimes, Radiative Efficiencies and Metric Values, which appears on pp. 731-737 of Chapter 8, “Anthropogenic
17 and Natural Radiative Forcing.”
- 18 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
19 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Core Writing Team, Pachauri, R.K and
20 Reisinger, A. (eds.)]. IPCC, Geneva, Switzerland, 104 pp.
- 21 McKenna (2022) *A 3M Plant in Illinois Was the Country’s Worst Emitter of a Climate-Killing ‘Immortal’ Chemical in*
22 *2021*, Phil McKenna, Inside Climate News, December 29, 2022. [3M Cordova IL facility.]
23 <https://insideclimatenews.org/news/29122022/3m-cordova-illinois-pfas-cf4-pollution/>.
- 24 Perkins (1982) Perkins, B. L., *Evaluation of Environmental Control Technologies for Commercial Nuclear Fuel*
25 *Conversion (UF₆) Facilities*, LA-9397-MS, October 1982 [030000442.pdf].
- 26 Rand (2007) *2004-2006 SF₆ Data Summary*, Project Memorandum Prepared by D. Knopman and K. Smythe, RAND
27 Corporation, for the National Electrical Manufacturers Association, June 2007.
- 28 SRI Consulting (2004) *Chemical Economics Handbook (CEH) Market Research Report: Fluorocarbons*, R. Will, A.
29 Kishi, S. Schlag. SRI Consulting, 2004.
- 30 United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) (2008) *Survey of Producers of HFCs, PFCs, SF₆ and NF₃,*
31 *2008*. Office of Atmospheric Programs, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 32 U.S. EPA (2023a) *GHGRP Data Relevant to the AIM Act, Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program*.
33 <https://www.epa.gov/ghgreporting/ghgrp-data-relevant-aim-act>. Last accessed 11/16/2023.
- 34 U.S. EPA (2023b) *Vintaging Model for HFCs. 2023*. Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection
35 Agency.
- 36 U.S. EPA (2023c) *Estimated layer-weighted substrate production by the semiconductor industry*. Office of
37 Atmospheric Programs, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- 38 U.S. EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
39 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

40 Carbon Dioxide Consumption

- 41 ARI (1990 through 2010) *CO₂ Use in Enhanced Oil Recovery*. Deliverable to ICF International under Task Order 102,
42 July 15, 2011.

- 1 ARI (2007) *CO₂-EOR: An Enabling Bridge for the Oil Transition*. Presented at “Modeling the Oil Transition—a
2 DOE/EPA Workshop on the Economic and Environmental Implications of Global Energy Transitions.” Washington,
3 D.C. April 20-21, 2007.
- 4 ARI (2006) *CO₂-EOR: An Enabling Bridge for the Oil Transition*. Presented at “Modeling the Oil Transition—a
5 DOE/EPA Workshop on the Economic and Environmental Implications of Global Energy Transitions.” Washington,
6 D.C. April 20-21, 2006.
- 7 Broadhead (2003) Personal communication. Ron Broadhead, Principal Senior Petroleum Geologist and Adjunct
8 faculty, Earth and Environmental Sciences Department, New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources,
9 and Robin Petrusak, ICF International. September 5, 2003.
- 10 COGCC (2014) Monthly CO₂ Produced by County (1999-2009). Available online at:
11 <http://cogcc.state.co.us/COGCCReports/production.aspx?id=MonthlyCO2ProdByCounty>. Accessed October 2014.
- 12 Denbury Resources Inc. (2002 through 2010) Annual Report: 2001 through 2009, Form 10-K. Available online at:
13 <http://www.denbury.com/investor-relations/SEC-Filings/SEC-Filings-Details/default.aspx?FilingId=9823015>.
14 Accessed September 2014.
- 15 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
16 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
17 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 18 New Mexico Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources (2006) Natural Accumulations of Carbon Dioxide in New
19 Mexico and Adjacent Parts of Colorado and Arizona: Commercial Accumulation of CO₂. Available online at:
20 <http://geoinfo.nmt.edu/staff/broadhead/CO2.html#commercial>.
- 21 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 22 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Aggregation of
23 Reported Facility Level Data under Subpart PP -National Level CO₂ Transferred for Food & Beverage Applications
24 for Calendar Years 2010 through 2022. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S.
25 Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.
- 26 U.S. EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
27 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.

28 Phosphoric Acid Production

- 29 EFMA (2000) “Production of Phosphoric Acid.” *Best Available Techniques for Pollution Prevention and Control in*
30 *the European Fertilizer Industry*. Booklet 4 of 8. European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association. Available online at:
31 <http://www.efma.org/Publications/BAT%202000/Bat04/section04.asp>.
- 32 Florida Institute of Phosphate Research (FIPR) (2003a) “Analyses of Some Phosphate Rocks.” Facsimile Gary
33 Albarelli, Florida Institute of Phosphate Research, Bartow, Florida, to Robert Lanza, ICF International. July 29, 2003.
- 34 FIPR (2003b) Florida Institute of Phosphate Research. Personal communication between Michael Lloyd (Laboratory
35 Manager, FIPR, Bartow, Florida) and Robert Lanza (ICF International) on August 2003.
- 36 Golder Associates and M3 Engineering, *Bayovar 12 Phosphate Project: NI 43-101 Updated Pre-Feasibility Study*,
37 Issued June 28, 2016. Available at:
38 https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1471603/000121716016000634/focusjune2016bayovar_techrep.htm.
39 Accessed on October 7, 2020.
- 40 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
41 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
42 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

- 1 NCDENR (2013) North Carolina Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Title V Air Permit Review for
2 PCS Phosphate Company, Inc. – Aurora. Available online at:
3 http://www.ncair.org/permits/permit_reviews/PCS_rev_08282012.pdf. Accessed on January 25, 2013.
- 4 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2023*. January
5 2023. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information)
6 [rock-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information)
- 7 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2022) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2022*. January
8 2022. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information)
9 [rock-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information)
- 10 USGS (2021a) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2021*. January 2021. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
11 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 12 USGS (2021b) Personal communication between Stephen Jasinski (USGS) and Amanda Chiu (EPA) on August 25,
13 2021.
- 14 USGS (2020) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2020*. January 2020. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
15 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 16 USGS (2019) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2019*. February 2019. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
17 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 18 USGS (2019b) Communication between Stephen Jasinski (USGS) and John Steller (EPA) on November 15, 2019.
- 19 USGS (2018) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2018*. January 2018. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
20 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 21 USGS (2017) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2017*. January 2017. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
22 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 23 USGS (2016) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Phosphate Rock 2016*. January 2016. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston,
24 VA. Available online at: <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/phosphate-rock-statistics-and-information>.
- 25 USGS (1994 through 2015b) *Minerals Yearbook. Phosphate Rock Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 26 USGS (2012) Personal communication between Stephen Jasinski (USGS) and Mausami Desai (EPA) on October 12,
27 2012.

28 **Iron and Steel Production and Metallurgical Coke Production**

- 29 American Coke and Coal Chemicals Institute (ACCCI) (2021) *U.S. Coke Plants as of November 2021*, ACCCI,
30 Washington, D.C. November 2021.
- 31 American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI) (2004 through 2023) *Annual Statistical Report*, American Iron and Steel
32 Institute, Washington, D.C.
- 33 Carroll (2016) Personal communication, Colin P. Carroll, Director of Environment, Health and Safety, American Iron
34 and Steel Institute and Mausami Desai, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, December 2016.
- 35 Carroll (2017) Personal communication, Colin P. Carroll, Director of Environment, Health and Safety, American Iron
36 and Steel Institute and John Steller, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 2017.
- 37 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
38 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
39 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
40 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

1 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
2 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
3 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United
4 Kingdom 996 pp. IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
5 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L.
6 Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

7 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
8 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
9 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

10 IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1995) "Volume 3: Greenhouse Gas Inventory Reference Manual. Table 2-2." *IPCC Guidelines*
11 *for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations
12 Environment Programme, Organization for Economic Co-Operation and Development, International Energy
13 Agency. IPCC WG1 Technical Support Unit, United Kingdom.

14 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.

15 Steiner (2008) Personal communication, Bruce Steiner, Technical Consultant with the American Iron and Steel
16 Institute and Mausami Desai, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 2008.

17 Tuck (2023a) Personal communication, Cris Tuck, Commodity Specialist, U.S. Geological Survey and Amanda Chiu,
18 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, January 24, 2023.

19 Tuck (2023b) Personal communication, Candice Tuck, Commodity Specialist, U.S. Geological Survey and Amanda
20 Chiu, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, November 30, 2023.

21 United States Department of Energy (DOE) (2000) *Energy and Environmental Profile of the U.S. Iron and Steel*
22 *Industry*. Office of Industrial Technologies, U.S. Department of Energy. August 2000. DOE/EE-0229.EIA.

23 United States Energy Information Administration (EIA) (1998 through 2019) *Quarterly Coal Report: October-*
24 *December*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

25 U.S. EIA (2021 through 2023) *Quarterly Coal Report: January – March*, Energy Information Administration, U.S.
26 Department of Energy. Washington, D.C.

27 U.S. EIA (2020) *Natural Gas Annual 2019*. Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy.
28 Washington, D.C. September 2020.

29 U.S. EIA (2017b) *Monthly Energy Review, December 2017*, Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of
30 Energy, Washington, D.C. DOE/EIA-0035(2015/12).

31 U.S. EIA (1992) Coal and lignite production. *EIA State Energy Data Report 1992*, Energy Information Administration,
32 U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

33 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (2010) Carbon Content Coefficients Developed for EPA's
34 Mandatory Reporting Rule. Office of Air and Radiation, Office of Atmospheric Programs, U.S. Environmental
35 Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

36 U.S. EPA (2023). Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program. Dataset as of August 18, 2023. Available online at:
37 <https://ghgdata.epa.gov/ghgp/>.

38 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023) *2022 Mineral Commodities Summaries: Iron and Steel*. U.S.
39 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2023.

40 USGS (2021) *2021 Mineral Commodities Summaries: Iron and Steel*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January
41 2021.

42 USGS (2020) *2020 USGS Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap (tables-only release)*. U.S. Geological Survey,
43 Reston, VA.

- 1 USGS (2019) *2019 USGS Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap (tables-only release)*. U.S. Geological Survey,
2 Reston, VA.
- 3 USGS (2018) *2018 USGS Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap (tables-only release)*. U.S. Geological Survey,
4 Reston, VA.
- 5 USGS (2017) *2017 USGS Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 6 USGS (1991 through 2017) *USGS Minerals Yearbook – Iron and Steel Scrap*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

7 **Ferroalloy Production**

- 8 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
9 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
10 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
11 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 12 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
13 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
14 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
15 996 pp.
- 16 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
17 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
18 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 19 Onder, H., and E.A. Bagdoyan (1993) *Everything You’ve Always Wanted to Know about Petroleum Coke*. Allis
20 Mineral Systems.
- 21 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 22 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) *Mineral Industry Survey: Silicon in June 2023*. U.S. Geological
23 Survey, Reston, VA. September 2023.
- 24 USGS (2023b) *2022 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Silicon*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2023.
- 25 USGS (2022a) *2021 Minerals Yearbook: Silicon tables-only release*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. September
26 2022.
- 27 USGS (2022b) *2020 Minerals Yearbook: Ferroalloys (tables-only release)*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. May
28 2023.
- 29 USGS (2013a) *2013 Minerals Yearbook: Chromium*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. March 2016.
- 30 USGS (1996 through 2022) *Minerals Yearbook: Silicon*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

31 **Aluminum Production**

- 32 EPA (2023) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). Envirofacts, Subpart: F Aluminum Production*. Available
33 online at: <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/greenhouse-gas-subpart-f>
- 34 EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
35 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 36 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
37 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [Calvo Buendia, E.,
38 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
39 Federici, S. (eds.)]. Switzerland.

- 1 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
- 2 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
- 3 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
- 4 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 5 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
- 6 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
- 7 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 8 USGS (1990) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 9 USGS (1991) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 10 USGS (1992) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 11 USGS (1993) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 12 USGS (1994) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 13 USGS (1995) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 14 USGS (1996) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 15 USGS (1997) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 16 USGS (1998) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 17 USGS (1999) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 18 USGS (2000) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 19 USGS (2001) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 20 USGS (2002) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 21 USGS (2003) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 22 USGS (2004) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 23 USGS (2005) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 24 USGS (2006) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 25 USGS (2007) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 26 USGS (2008) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 27 USGS (2009) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 28 USGS (2010) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 29 USGS (2011) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 30 USGS (2012) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 31 USGS (2013) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 32 USGS (2014) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 33 USGS (2015) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 34 USGS (2016) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 35 USGS (2017) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 36 USGS (2018) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

- 1 USGS (2019) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 2 USGS (2020) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 3 USGS (2021) *2020 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 4 USGS (2020) Mineral Industry Surveys: Aluminum in December 2020. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston VA. December
5 2020
- 6 USGS (2020) *2019 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 7 USGS (2021) *2019 Mineral Commodity Summaries: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 8 USGS (2022) Mineral Commodity Summaries 2022. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston VA.
- 9 USGS (2023) *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
- 10 *2017 Mineral Yearbook: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. USGS (2007)
- 11 *2006 Mineral Yearbook: Aluminum*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. USGS (1995, 1998, 2000, 2001, 2002)
- 12 *Minerals Yearbook: Aluminum Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

13 Magnesium Production and Processing

- 14 ARB (2015) "Magnesium casters successfully retool for a cleaner future." California Air Resources Board News
15 Release. Release # 15-07. February 5, 2015. Accessed October 2017. Available online at:
16 <https://www.arb.ca.gov/newsrel/newsrelease.php?id=704>.
- 17 Bartos S., C. Laush, J. Scharfenberg, and R. Kantamaneni (2007) "Reducing greenhouse gas emissions from
18 magnesium die casting." *Journal of Cleaner Production*, 15: 979-987, March.
- 19 EPA (2020) Envirofacts. Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP), Subpart T: Magnesium Production and
20 Processing. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/enviro/greenhouse-gas-customized-search>. Accessed on
21 [October 2020](#).
- 22 EPA (2015) *Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program Report Verification*. Available online at
23 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-07/documents/ghgrp_verification_factsheet.pdf.
- 24 Gjestland, H. and D. Magers (1996) "Practical Usage of Sulphur [Sulfur] Hexafluoride for Melt Protection in the
25 Magnesium Die Casting Industry." #13, *1996 Annual Conference Proceedings*, International Magnesium
26 Association. Ube City, Japan.
- 27 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
28 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
29 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 30 Kramer Deborah A. (2000) "Magnesium" U.S. Geological Survey Minerals Yearbook – 2000.
- 31 RAND (2002) RAND Environmental Science and Policy Center, "Production and Distribution of SF₆ by End-Use
32 Applications" Katie D. Smythe. *International Conference on SF₆ and the Environment: Emission Reduction
33 Strategies*. San Diego, CA. November 21-22, 2002.
- 34 USGS (1995 through 2023) *Minerals Yearbook: Magnesium Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
35 Available online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/magnesium/index.html#mis>.
- 36 USGS (2010b) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Magnesium Metal*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available
37 online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/magnesium/mcs-2010-mgmet.pdf>.
- 38 USGS (2005b) Personal Communication between Deborah Kramer of the USGS and Jeremy Scharfenberg of ICF
39 Consulting.

1 **Lead Production**

- 2 Dutrizac, J.E., V. Ramachandran, and J.A. Gonzalez (2000) *Lead-Zinc 2000*. The Minerals, Metals, and Materials
3 Society.
- 4 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
5 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
6 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 7 Morris, D., F.R. Steward, and P. Evans (1983) *Energy Efficiency of a Lead Smelter*. *Energy* 8(5):337-349.
- 8 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 9 Sjardin, M. (2003) *CO₂ Emission Factors for Non-Energy Use in the Non-Ferrous Metal, Ferroalloys and Inorganics*
10 *Industry*. Copernicus Institute. Utrecht, the Netherlands.
- 11 Ullman (1997) *Ullman's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry: Fifth Edition*. Volume A5. John Wiley and Sons.
- 12 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023a) *2022 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey,
13 Reston, VA. January 2023.
- 14 USGS (2023b) *2020 Minerals Yearbook, Lead – Advance Data Release*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July
15 2023.
- 16 USGS (2023c) *2022 Mineral Industries Surveys: Lead in September 2022*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
17 December 2022.
- 18 USGS (2022a) *2019 Minerals Yearbook, Lead – Advance Data Release*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. October
19 2022.
- 20 USGS (2022b) *2021 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2022.
- 21 USGS (2021a) *2017 Minerals Yearbook, Lead – Advance Release*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. July 2021.
- 22 USGS (2021b) *2020 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. February 2021.
- 23 USGS (2020) *2019 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. February 2020.
- 24 USGS (2019) *2018 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. February 2019.
- 25 USGS (2018) *2017 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2018.
- 26 USGS (2017) *2016 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2017.
- 27 USGS (2016) *2015 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2016.
- 28 USGS (2015) *2014 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2015.
- 29 USGS (2014) *2013 Mineral Commodity Summary, Lead*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. February 2014.
- 30 USGS (1995 through 2013) *Minerals Yearbook: Lead Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.

31 **Zinc Production**

- 32 American Zinc Recycling (AZR) (2021) Summary of Company History. Available online at [https://azr.com/our-](https://azr.com/our-history/)
33 [history/](https://azr.com/our-history/). Accessed on March 16, 2021.
- 34 AZR (2020) Personal communication. Erica Livingston, American Zinc Recycling and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
35 Environmental Protection Agency. October 29, 2020.

1 American Zinc Products (AZP) (2021) American Zinc Products Marks First Anniversary of Zinc Production. Available
2 online at <https://americanzincproducts.com/american-zinc-products-marks-first-anniversary-of-zinc-production/>.
3 Accessed on March 1, 2022.

4 Befesa (2023) Personal communication. Eric Hunsberger, Befesa Zinc US Inc. and Amanda Chiu, U.S. Environmental
5 Protection Agency. September 19, 2023.

6 Befesa (2022) Personal communication. Eric Hunsberger, Befesa Zinc US Inc. and Amanda Chiu, U.S. Environmental
7 Protection Agency. November 8, 2022.

8 Horsehead Corp. (2016) Form 10-K, Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2015. Available online
9 at: <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000119312516725704/d236839d10k.htm>. Submitted on
10 January 25, 2017.

11 Horsehead Corp. (2015) Form 10-K, Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2014. Available online
12 at: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000138554415000005/zinc-2014123110k.htm>. Submitted
13 on March 2, 2015.

14 Horsehead Corp. (2014) Form 10-K, Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2013. Available online
15 at: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000138554414000003/zinc-2013123110k.htm>. Submitted
16 on March 13, 2014.

17 Horsehead Corp. (2013) Form 10-K, Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2012. Available online
18 at: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000119312513110431/0001193125-13-110431-index.htm>.
19 Submitted March 18, 2013.

20 Horsehead Corp. (2012a) Form 10-K, Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2011. Available online
21 at: <http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000119312512107345/d293011d10k.htm>. Submitted on
22 March 9, 2012.

23 Horsehead Corp. (2012b) *Horsehead's New Zinc Plant and its Impact on the Zinc Oxide Business*. February 22, 2012.
24 Available online at: <http://www.horsehead.net/downloadAttachmentNDO.php?ID=118>. Accessed on September
25 10, 2015.

26 Horsehead Corp. (2011) 10-K Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2010. Available online at:
27 <http://google.brand.edgar-online.com/default.aspx?sym=zinc>. Submitted on March 16, 2011.

28 Horsehead Corp. (2010a) 10-K Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2009. Available online at:
29 <http://google.brand.edgar-online.com/default.aspx?sym=zinc>. Submitted on March 16, 2010.

30 Horsehead Corp. (2010b) *Horsehead Holding Corp. Provides Update on Operations at its Monaca, PA Plant*. July 28,
31 2010. Available online at: <http://www.horsehead.net/pressreleases.php?showall=no&news=&ID=65>.

32 Horsehead Corp (2009) 10-K Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2008. Available online at:
33 <https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1385544/000095015209002674/l35087ae10vk.htm>. Submitted on
34 March 16, 2009.

35 Horsehead Corp (2008) 10-K Annual Report for the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2007. Available online at:
36 <http://google.brand.edgar-online.com/default.aspx?sym=zinc>. Submitted on March 31, 2008.

37 Horsehead Corp (2007) Registration Statement (General Form) S-1. Available online at <http://google.brand.edgar-online.com/default.aspx?sym=zinc>. Submitted on April 13, 2007.
38

39 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
40 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
41 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

42 Nyrstar (2017) 2016 Clarksville Fact Sheet. Available online at:
43 <http://www.nyrstar.com/~media/Files/N/Nyrstar/operations/melting/fact-sheet-clarksville-en.pdf>. Accessed on
44 September 27, 2017.

- 1 PIZO (2012) Available online at <http://pizotech.com/index.html>. Accessed on October 10, 2012.
- 2 PIZO (2021) Personal communication. Thomas Rheaume, Arkansas Department of Energy and Environment and
3 Amanda Chiu, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. February 16, 2021.
- 4 Recycling Today (2020) "AZR to restart for zinc recycling plant in North Carolina." March 6, 2020.
5 <https://www.recyclingtoday.com/article/american-zinc-recycling-restarting-north-carolina-plant-2020/>. Accessed
6 October 10, 2020.
- 7 Recycling Today (2017) "Horsehead announces corporate name change to American Zinc Recycling." May 3, 2017.
8 <https://www.recyclingtoday.com/article/horsehead-changes-name-american-zinc-recycling/>. Accessed September
9 19, 2022.
- 10 Steel Dust Recycling (SDR) (2023) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Amanda
11 Chiu, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. September 20 and 25, 2023.
- 12 SDR (2022) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
13 Environmental Protection Agency. October 10, 2022.
- 14 SDR (2021) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Amanda Chiu, U.S.
15 Environmental Protection Agency. January 8, 2021.
- 16 SDR (2018) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and John Steller, U.S.
17 Environmental Protection Agency. October 25, 2018.
- 18 SDR (2017) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and John Steller, U.S.
19 Environmental Protection Agency. January 26, 2017.
- 20 SDR (2015) Personal communication. Jeremy Whitten, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Gopi Manne, Eastern Research
21 Group, Inc. September 22, 2015.
- 22 SDR (2014) Personal communication. Art Rowland, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Gopi Manne, Eastern Research
23 Group, Inc. December 9, 2014.
- 24 SDR (2013) Available online at <http://steeldust.com/home.htm>. Accessed on October 29, 2013.
- 25 SDR (2012) Personal communication. Art Rowland, Steel Dust Recycling LLC and Gopi Manne, Eastern Research
26 Group, Inc. October 5, 2012.
- 27 Sjardin (2003) *CO₂ Emission Factors for Non-Energy Use in the Non-Ferrous Metal, Ferroalloys and Inorganics*
28 *Industry*. Copernicus Institute. Utrecht, the Netherlands.
- 29 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (1992) "Applications Analysis Report: Horsehead Resource
30 Development Company Inc., Flame Reactor Technology" EPA/540/A5-91/005. May 1992.
- 31 United States Geological Survey (USGS) (2023) *2023 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey,
32 Reston, VA. January 2023. Available online at: <https://pubs.usgs.gov/periodicals/mcs2023/mcs2023-zinc.pdf>
- 33 USGS (2022) *2022 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2022.
- 34 USGS (2021) *2021 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2021.
- 35 USGS (2020) *2020 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2020.
- 36 USGS (2019) *2019 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2019.
- 37 USGS (2018) *2018 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2018.
- 38 USGS (2017) *2017 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2017.
- 39 USGS (2016) *2016 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2016.
- 40 USGS (2015) *2015 Mineral Commodity Summary: Zinc*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA. January 2015.

- 1 USGS (1995 through 2014) *Minerals Yearbook: Zinc Annual Report*. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
2 Viklund-White (2000) *The use of LCA for the environmental evaluation of the recycling of galvanized steel*. ISIJ
3 International, Vol. 40. No. 3, pp 292-299.

4 **Electronics Industry**

- 5 Burton, C.S., and R. Beizaie (2001) "EPA's PFC Emissions Model (PEVM) v. 2.14: Description and Documentation"
6 prepared for Office of Global Programs, U. S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC. November 2001.
- 7 Citigroup Smith Barney (2005) *Global Supply/Demand Model for Semiconductors*. March 2005.
- 8 DisplaySearch (2010) DisplaySearch Q4'09 Quarterly FPD Supply/Demand and Capital Spending Report.
9 DisplaySearch, LLC.
- 10 Doering, R. and Nishi, Y (2000) "Handbook of Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology", Marcel Dekker, New
11 York, USA, 2000.
- 12 EPA (2006) *Uses and Emissions of Liquid PFC Heat Transfer Fluids from the Electronics Sector*. U.S. Environmental
13 Protection Agency, Washington, DC. EPA-430-R-06-901.
- 14 EPA (2010) *Technical Support Document for Process Emissions from Electronics Manufacture (e.g., Micro-Electro-
15 Mechanical Systems, Liquid Crystal Displays, Photovoltaics, and Semiconductors)*. U.S. Environmental Protection
16 Agency, Washington, DC.
- 17 EPA (2023) *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2021*. U.S. Environmental Protection
18 Agency, Washington, DC. EPA-430-R-23-002.
- 19 EPA Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP) Envirofacts. Subpart I: Electronics Manufacture. Available online
20 at: <https://enviro.epa.gov/facts/ghg/search.html>.
- 21 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
22 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
23 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 24 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
25 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
26 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
27 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 28 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
29 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Calvo Buendia, E.,
30 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
31 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 32 ITRS (2007, 2008, 2011, 2013) *International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors: 2006 Update*, January 2007;
33 *International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors: 2007 Edition*, January 2008; *International Technology
34 Roadmap for Semiconductors: 2011, January 2012; Update, International Technology Roadmap for
35 Semiconductors: 2013 Edition*, Available online at: [https://www.semiconductors.org/resources/2007-international-
36 technology-roadmap-for-semiconductors-itsr/](https://www.semiconductors.org/resources/2007-international-technology-roadmap-for-semiconductors-itsr/). These and earlier editions and updates are available online at:
37 https://www.semiconductors.org/resources/?fwp_resource_types=utilization-reports&fwp_paged=2. Information
38 about the number of interconnect layers for years 1990–2010 is contained in Burton and Beizaie, 2001. PEVM is
39 updated using new editions and updates of the ITRS, which are published annually.
- 40 Platzer, Michaela D. (2015) *U.S. Solar Photovoltaic Manufacturing: Industry Trends, Global Competition, Federal
41 Support*. Congressional Research Service. January 27, 2015. <https://fas.org/sgp/crs/misc/R42509.pdf>.
- 42 SEMI – Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2021) *World Fab Forecast, June 2021 Edition*.

- 1 SEMI - Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2018) *World Fab Forecast, June 2018 Edition*.
- 2 SEMI - Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2017) *World Fab Forecast, August 2018 Edition*.
- 3 SEMI - Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2016) *World Fab Forecast, May 2017 Edition*.
- 4 SEMI - Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2013) *World Fab Forecast, May 2013 Edition*.
- 5 SEMI - Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry (2012) *World Fab Forecast, August 2012 Edition*.
- 6 Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) (2009-2011) STATS: SICAS Capacity and Utilization Rates Q1-Q4 2008, Q1-
7 Q4 2009, Q1-Q4 2010. Available online at:
8 http://www.semiconductors.org/industry_statistics/semiconductor_capacity_utilization_sicas_reports/.
- 9 United States Census Bureau (USCB) (2011, 2012, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022) *Historical*
10 *Data: Quarterly Survey of Plant Capacity Utilization*. Available online at: [https://www.census.gov/programs-](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/gpc.html)
11 [surveys/gpc.html](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/gpc.html).
- 12 VLSI Research, Inc. (2012) *Worldwide Silicon Demand*. August 2012.

13 Substitution of Ozone Depleting Substances

- 14 EPA (2023a) Summary of Updates to the Unitary Air-conditioning End-uses in the Vintaging Model. Prepared for
15 U.S. EPA's Stratospheric Protection Division by ICF under EPA Contract Number 68HERH19D0029.
- 16 EPA (2023b) Summary of Updates to the Window Units End-use in the Vintaging Model. Prepared for U.S. EPA's
17 Stratospheric Protection Division by ICF under EPA Contract Number 68HERH19D0029.
- 18 EPA (2023c) Proposed Addition of Small and Large Ductless Mini-Split and Multi-Split Air Conditioning End-uses to
19 U.S. EPA's Vintaging Model. Prepared for U.S. EPA's Stratospheric Protection Division by ICF under EPA Contract
20 Number 68HERH19D0029.
- 21 EPA (2023d) Proposed Updates to the Streaming Agent End-uses in U.S. EPA's Vintaging Model. Prepared for U.S.
22 EPA's Stratospheric Protection Division by ICF under EPA Contract Number 68HERH19D0029.
- 23 EPA (2018) EPA's Vintaging Model of ODS Substitutes: A Summary of the 2017 Peer Review. Office of Air and
24 Radiation. Document Number EPA-400-F-18-001. Available online at:
25 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-09/documents/epas-vintaging-model-of-ods-substitutes-peer-](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-09/documents/epas-vintaging-model-of-ods-substitutes-peer-review-factsheet.pdf)
26 [review-factsheet.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-09/documents/epas-vintaging-model-of-ods-substitutes-peer-review-factsheet.pdf).
- 27 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
28 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
29 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
30 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 31 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
32 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
33 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
34 996 pp.
- 35 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
36 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
37 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

38 Electrical Equipment

- 39 CARB (2022). *California Greenhouse Gas Emission Inventory – 2022 Edition*. Accessed September 2023. Available
40 online at: <https://ww2.arb.ca.gov/ghg-inventory-data>.

- 1 EPA (2022) *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990-2020*. EPA 430-R-22-003. Available online
2 at: <https://www.epa.gov/ghgemissions/inventory-us-greenhouse-gas-emissions-and-sinks-1990-2020>.
- 3 Harnisch and Eisenhauer, "Natural CF₄ and SF₆ on Earth," *GEOPHYSICAL RESEARCH LETTERS*, VOL. 25, NO.13,
4 PAGES 2401-2404, JULY 1, 1998. <https://agupubs.onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/pdf/10.1029/98GL01779>.
- 5 HIFLD (2019) Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD).
6 2019. Accessed March 2021. Available online at: [https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines)
7 [power-transmission-lines](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines).
- 8 HIFLD (2020) Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD).
9 2020. Accessed October 2021. Available online at: [https://hifld-](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines/explore?showTable=true)
10 [geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines/explore?showTable=true](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines/explore?showTable=true).
- 11 HIFLD (2021) Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD).
12 2021. Accessed September 2022. Available online at: [https://hifld-](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines)
13 [geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/electric-power-transmission-lines).
- 14 HIFLD (2022) Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. Homeland Infrastructure Foundation-Level Data (HIFLD).
15 2021. Accessed September 2023. Available online at: [https://hifld-](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::transmission-lines/explore?location=38.924381%2C-122.290494%2C4.78)
16 [geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::transmission-lines/explore?location=38.924381%2C-](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::transmission-lines/explore?location=38.924381%2C-122.290494%2C4.78)
17 [122.290494%2C4.78](https://hifld-geoplatform.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/geoplatform::transmission-lines/explore?location=38.924381%2C-122.290494%2C4.78) .
- 18 Hu, L., Ottinger, D., Bogle, S., Montzka, S., DeCola, P., Dlugokencky, E., Andrews, A., Thoning, K., Sweeney, C.,
19 Dutton, G., Aepli, L., and Crowell, A. (2022) "Declining, seasonal-varying emissions of sulfur hexafluoride from the
20 United States point to a new mitigation opportunity." *EGUsphere* [preprint]. Available online at:
21 <https://doi.org/10.5194/egusphere-2022-862>.
- 22 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
23 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
24 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
25 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 26 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
27 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
28 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.). Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
29 996 pp.
- 30 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
31 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
32 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 33 IPCC (1996) *Climate Change 1995: The Science of Climate Change*. Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, J.T.
34 Houghton, L.G. Meira Filho, B.A. Callander, N. Harris, A. Kattenberg, and K. Maskell (eds.). Cambridge University
35 Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- 36 Levin et al. (2010) "The Global SF₆ Source Inferred from Long-term High Precision Atmospheric Measurements and
37 its Comparison with Emission Inventories." *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 10: 2655–2662.
- 38 Middleton, B. (2000) *Cold Weather Applications of Gas Mixture (SF₆/N₂, SF₆/CF₄) Circuit Breakers: A User Utility's*
39 *Perspective* [Conference Presentation]. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's Conference on SF₆ and the
40 Environment: Emission Reduction Strategies, San Diego, CA, United States. Available online at:
41 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2016-02/documents/conf00_middleton.pdf
- 42 O'Connell, P., F. Heil, J. Henriot, G. Mauthe, H. Morrison, L. Neimeyer, M. Pittroff, R. Probst, J.P. Taillebois (2002)
43 *SF₆ in the Electric Industry, Status 2000*, CIGRE. February 2002.

- 1 Ottinger D, Averyt, M. & Harris, D. (2014). *Trends in emissions of fluorinated GHGs reported under the Greenhouse*
2 *Gas Reporting Program: Patterns and potential causes*. Submitted to the Seventh International Symposium on
3 Non-CO₂ Greenhouse Gases (NCGG-7), Amsterdam, Netherlands.
- 4 RAND (2004) “Trends in SF₆ Sales and End-Use Applications: 1961-2003,” Katie D. Smythe. *International Conference*
5 *on SF₆ and the Environment: Emission Reduction Strategies*. RAND Environmental Science and Policy Center,
6 Scottsdale, AZ. December 1-3, 2004.
- 7 UDI (2017) *2017 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 125th Edition*, Platts.
- 8 UDI (2013) *2013 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 121st Edition*, Platts.
- 9 UDI (2010) *2010 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 118th Edition*, Platts.
- 10 UDI (2007) *2007 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 115th Edition*, Platts.
- 11 UDI (2004) *2004 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 112th Edition*, Platts.
- 12 UDI (2001) *2001 UDI Directory of Electric Power Producers and Distributors, 109th Edition*, Platts.
- 13 UNFCCC (2014) Report of the Conference of the Parties on its nineteenth session, held in Warsaw from 11 to 23
14 November 2013. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Warsaw. (FCCC/CP/2013/10/Add.3).
15 January 31, 2014. Available online at: <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.

16 Other Product Manufacture and Use

- 17 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
18 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Calvo Buendia, E.,
19 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
20 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 21 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
22 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
23 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 24 Workman, R.L. et al. Particle Data Group). *Prog. Theor. Exp. Phys.* 2022, 083C01. Available online at:
25 <https://pdg.lbl.gov/2022/reviews/rpp2022-rev-particle-detectors-accel.pdf>
- 26 U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2022. Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP). Available online at:
27 <https://www.energy.gov/femp/federal-comprehensive-annual-energy-reporting-requirements>

28 Nitrous Oxide from Product Use

- 29 CGA (2003) “CGA Nitrous Oxide Abuse Hotline: CGA/NWSA Nitrous Oxide Fact Sheet.” Compressed Gas
30 Association. November 3, 2003.
- 31 CGA (2002) “CGA/NWSA Nitrous Oxide Fact Sheet.” Compressed Gas Association. March 25, 2002.
- 32 Heydorn, B. (1997) “Nitrous Oxide—North America.” *Chemical Economics Handbook*, SRI Consulting. May 1997.
- 33 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
34 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.K. Plattner, M.
35 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
36 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 37 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
38 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,

- 1 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)). Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
2 996 pp.
- 3 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
4 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
5 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 6 Ottinger (2021) Personal communication. Deborah Ottinger, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Amanda
7 Chiu, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. January 7, 2021.
- 8 RTI (2023) Expert judgment, RTI International. March 30, 2023.
- 9 Tupman, M. (2002) Personal communication. Martin Tupman, Airgas Nitrous Oxide and Laxmi Palreddy, ICF
10 International. July 3, 2002.

11 Industrial Processes and Product Use Sources of Precursor 12 Greenhouse Gases

- 13 EPA (2022) "Crosswalk of Precursor Gas Categories." U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. April 6, 2022.
- 14 EPA (2021a) "Criteria pollutants National Tier 1 for 1970 - 2021." National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant
15 Emissions Trends Data. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, March 2021. Available online at:
16 <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/air-pollutant-emissions-trends-data>.
- 17 EPA (2021b) "2017 National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Technical Support Document (TSD)." Office of Air Quality
18 Planning and Standards, April 2021. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-](https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-technical-support-document-tds)
19 [national-emissions-inventory-nei-technical-support-document-tds](https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/2017-national-emissions-inventory-nei-technical-support-document-tds).
- 20 EPA (1997) Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, AP-42. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, U.S.
21 Environmental Protection Agency. Research Triangle Park, NC. October 1997

22 Agriculture

23 Enteric Fermentation

- 24 Archibeque, S. (2011) Personal Communication. Shawn Archibeque, Colorado State University, Fort Collins,
25 Colorado and staff at ICF International.
- 26 Crutzen, P.J., I. Aselmann, and W. Seiler (1986) Methane Production by Domestic Animals, Wild Ruminants, Other
27 Herbivores, Fauna, and Humans. *Tellus*, 38B:271-284.
- 28 Donovan, K. (1999) Personal Communication. Kacey Donovan, University of California at Davis and staff at ICF
29 International.
- 30 Donovan, K. and L. Baldwin. (1999) "Results of the AAMOLLY Model Runs for the Enteric Fermentation Model";
31 University of California, Davis, 1999.
- 32 Doren, P.E., J. F. Baker, C. R. Long and T. C. Cartwright (1989) Estimating Parameters of Growth Curves of Bulls, *J*
33 *Animal Science* 67:1432-1445.
- 34 Enns, M. (2008) Personal Communication. Dr. Mark Enns, Colorado State University and staff at ICF International.
- 35 EPA (2002) Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Management Plan for the U.S. Greenhouse Gas
36 Inventory: Procedures Manual for Quality Assurance/Quality Control and Uncertainty Analysis, U.S. Greenhouse

- 1 Gas Inventory Program, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Atmospheric Programs, EPA 430-R-02-
2 007B, June 2002.
- 3 ERG (2021) Updated Other Animal Population Distribution Methodology. ERG, Lexington, MA.
- 4 ERG (2016) Development of Methane Conversion Rate Scaling Factor and Diet-Related Inputs to the Cattle Enteric
5 Fermentation Model for Dairy Cows, Dairy Heifers, and Feedlot Animals. ERG, Lexington, MA. December 2016.
- 6 Galyean and Gleghorn (2001) Summary of the 2000 Texas Tech University Consulting Nutritionist Survey. Texas
7 Tech University. Available online at http://www.depts.ttu.edu/afs/burnett_center/progress_reports/bc12.pdf.
8 June 2009.
- 9 Holstein Association (2010) History of the Holstein Breed (website). Available online at:
10 http://www.holsteinusa.com/holstein_breed/breedhistory.html. Accessed September 2010.
- 11 ICF (2006) Cattle Enteric Fermentation Model: Model Documentation. Prepared by ICF International for the
12 Environmental Protection Agency. June 2006.
- 13 ICF (2003) Uncertainty Analysis of 2001 Inventory Estimates of Methane Emissions from Livestock Enteric
14 Fermentation in the U.S. Memorandum from ICF International to the Environmental Protection Agency. May 2003.
- 15 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
16 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
17 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
18 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 19 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
20 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [CalvoBuendia, E.,
21 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
22 Federici, S. (eds)]. Switzerland.
- 23 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
24 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
25 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.). Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
26 996 pp.
- 27 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
28 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
29 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 30 Johnson, D. (2002) Personal Communication. Don Johnson, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, and ICF
31 International.
- 32 Johnson, D. (1999) Personal Communication. Don Johnson, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, and David
33 Conneely, ICF International.
- 34 Kebreab E., K. A. Johnson, S. L. Archibeque, D. Pape, and T. Wirth (2008) Model for estimating enteric methane
35 emissions from United States dairy and feedlot cattle. *J. Anim. Sci.* 86: 2738-2748.
- 36 Lippke, H., T. D. Forbes, and W. C. Ellis. (2000) Effect of supplements on growth and forage intake by stocker steers
37 grazing wheat pasture. *J. Anim. Sci.* 78:1625-1635.
- 38 National Bison Association (1999) Total Bison Population—1999. Report provided during personal email
39 communication with Dave Carter, Executive Director, National Bison Association, July 19, 2011.
- 40 Pinchak, W.E., D. R. Tolleson, M. McCloy, L. J. Hunt, R. J. Gill, R. J. Ansley, and S. J. Bevers (2004) Morbidity effects
41 on productivity and profitability of stocker cattle grazing in the southern plains. *J. Anim. Sci.* 82:2773-2779.
- 42 Platter, W. J., J. D. Tatum, K. E. Belk, J. A. Scanga, and G. C. Smith (2003) Effects of repetitive use of hormonal
43 implants on beef carcass quality, tenderness, and consumer ratings of beef palatability. *J. Anim. Sci.* 81:984-996.

- 1 Preston, R.L. (2010) What's The Feed Composition Value of That Cattle Feed? Beef Magazine, March 1, 2010.
2 Available at: <http://beefmagazine.com/nutrition/feed-composition-tables/feed-composition-value-cattle--0301>.
- 3 Skogerboe, T. L., L. Thompson, J. M. Cunningham, A. C. Brake, V. K. Karle (2000) The effectiveness of a single dose
4 of doramectin pour-on in the control of gastrointestinal nematodes in yearling stocker cattle. *Vet. Parasitology*
5 87:173-181.
- 6 Soliva, C.R. (2006) Report to the attention of IPCC about the data set and calculation method used to estimate
7 methane formation from enteric fermentation of agricultural livestock population and manure management in
8 Swiss agriculture. On behalf of the Federal Office for the Environment (FOEN), Berne, Switzerland.
- 9 U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) (2023) Quick Stats: Agricultural Statistics Database. National Agriculture
10 Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. Available online at
11 <http://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>. Accessed May-June 2023.
- 12 USDA (2022) Economic Research Service "Supply and allocation of milk fat and skim solids by product". Available
13 online at: <https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/dairy-data/>. Accessed May 2023.
- 14 USDA (2021) Economic Research Service Dairy Data. Available online at: [https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/dairy-data/)
15 [products/dairy-data/](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/dairy-data/). Accessed May 2021.
- 16 USDA (2019) *1987, 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 Census of Agriculture*. National Agriculture Statistics
17 Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
18 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus/index.php>. May 2019.
- 19 USDA (1996) Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit (CHAPA): Forage Analyses from Cow/Calf Herds in 18
20 States. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. Available online at
21 <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>. March 1996.
- 22 USDA:APHIS:VS (2010) Beef 2007–08, Part V: Reference of Beef Cow-calf Management Practices in the United
23 States, 2007–08. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO.
- 24 USDA:APHIS:VS (2002) Reference of 2002 Dairy Management Practices. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO.
25 Available online at <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.
- 26 USDA:APHIS:VS (1998) Beef '97, Parts I-IV. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO. Available online at
27 http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal_health/nahms/beefcowcalf/index.shtml#beef97.
- 28 USDA:APHIS:VS (1996) Reference of 1996 Dairy Management Practices. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO.
29 Available online at <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.
- 30 USDA:APHIS:VS (1994) Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO.
31 Available online at <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.
- 32 USDA:APHIS:VS (1993) Beef Cow/Calf Health and Productivity Audit. USDA–APHIS–VS, CEAH. Fort Collins, CO.
33 August 1993. Available online at <http://www.aphis.usda.gov/vs/ceah/cahm>.
- 34 Vasconcelos and Galyean (2007) Nutritional recommendations of feedlot consulting nutritionists: The 2007 Texas
35 Tech University Study. *J. Anim. Sci.* 85:2772-2781.

36 Manure Management

- 37 ASAE (1998) ASAE Standards 1998, 45th Edition. American Society of Agricultural Engineers. St. Joseph, MI.
- 38 Bryant, M.P., V.H. Varel, R.A. Frobish, and H.R. Isaacson (1976) In H.G. Schlegel (ed.); Seminar on Microbial Energy
39 Conversion. E. Goltz KG. Göttingen, Germany.
- 40 Bush, E. (1998) Personal communication with Eric Bush, Centers for Epidemiology and Animal Health, U.S.
41 Department of Agriculture regarding National Animal Health Monitoring System's (NAHMS) Swine '95 Study.

- 1 EPA (2023) AgSTAR Anaerobic Digester Database. Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/agstar/livestock-anaerobic-digester-database>. Accessed August 2023.
- 2
- 3 EPA (2008) Climate Leaders Greenhouse Gas Inventory Protocol Offset Project Methodology for Project Type
4 Managing Manure with Biogas Recovery Systems.
- 5 EPA (2005) National Emission Inventory—Ammonia Emissions from Animal Agricultural Operations, Revised Draft
6 Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. April 22, 2005.
- 7 EPA (2002a) Development Document for the Final Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
8 (NPDES) Regulation and the Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations (CAFOs). U.S.
9 Environmental Protection Agency. EPA-821-R-03-001. December 2002.
- 10 EPA (2002b) Cost Methodology for the Final Revisions to the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
11 Regulation and the Effluent Guidelines for Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations. U.S. Environmental
12 Protection Agency. EPA-821-R-03-004. December 2002.
- 13 EPA (1992) Global Methane Emissions from Livestock and Poultry Manure, Office of Air and Radiation, U.S.
14 Environmental Protection Agency. February 1992.
- 15 ERG (2023) Summary of Data Processing and Proposed Integration of 2018 Beef Feedlot and Poultry Waste
16 Management System Data into the Manure Management Greenhouse Gas Inventory. Memorandum to EPA from
17 ERG, December 2023.
- 18 ERG (2021) Updated Other Animal Population Distribution Methodology. Memorandum to EPA from ERG.
- 19 ERG (2019) “Incorporation of USDA 2016 ARMS Dairy Data into the Manure Management Greenhouse Gas
20 Inventory.” Memorandum to USDA OCE and EPA from ERG, December 2019.
- 21 ERG (2018) “Incorporation of USDA 2009 ARMS Swine Data into the Manure Management Greenhouse Gas
22 Inventory.” Memorandum to USDA OCE and EPA from ERG, November 2018.
- 23 ERG (2010a) “Typical Animal Mass Values for Inventory Swine Categories.” Memorandum to EPA from ERG. July 19,
24 2010.
- 25 ERG (2010b) Telecon with William Boyd of USDA NRCS and Courtney Itle of ERG Concerning Updated VS and Nex
26 Rates. August 8, 2010.
- 27 ERG (2010c) “Updating Current Inventory Manure Characteristics new USDA Agricultural Waste Management Field
28 Handbook Values.” Memorandum to EPA from ERG. August 13, 2010.
- 29 ERG (2008) “Methodology for Improving Methane Emissions Estimates and Emission Reductions from Anaerobic
30 Digestion System for the 1990-2007 Greenhouse Gas Inventory for Manure Management.” Memorandum to EPA
31 from ERG. August 18, 2008.
- 32 ERG (2003a) “Methodology for Estimating Uncertainty for Manure Management Greenhouse Gas Inventory.”
33 Contract No. GS-10F-0036, Task Order 005. Memorandum to EPA from ERG, Lexington, MA. September 26, 2003.
- 34 ERG (2003b) “Changes to Beef Calves and Beef Cows Typical Animal Mass in the Manure Management Greenhouse
35 Gas Inventory.” Memorandum to EPA from ERG, October 7, 2003.
- 36 ERG (2001) Summary of development of MDP Factor for methane conversion factor calculations. ERG, Lexington,
37 MA. September 2001.
- 38 ERG (2000a) Calculations: Percent Distribution of Manure for Waste Management Systems. ERG, Lexington, MA.
39 August 2000.
- 40 ERG (2000b) Discussion of Methodology for Estimating Animal Waste Characteristics (Summary of Bo Literature
41 Review). ERG, Lexington, MA. June 2000.

- 1 Groffman, P.M., R. Brumme, K. Butterbach-Bahl, K.E. Dobbie, A.R. Mosier, D. Ojima, H. Papen, W.J. Parton, K.A.
2 Smith, and C. Wagner-Riddle (2000) "Evaluating annual nitrous oxide fluxes at the ecosystem scale." *Global*
3 *Biogeochemical Cycles*, 14(4):1061-1070.
- 4 Hashimoto, A.G. (1984) "Methane from Swine Manure: Effect of Temperature and Influent Substrate Composition
5 on Kinetic Parameter (k)." *Agricultural Wastes*, 9:299-308.
- 6 Hashimoto, A.G., V.H. Varel, and Y.R. Chen (1981) "Ultimate Methane Yield from Beef Cattle Manure; Effect of
7 Temperature, Ration Constituents, Antibiotics and Manure Age." *Agricultural Wastes*, 3:241-256.
- 8 Hill, D.T. (1984) "Methane Productivity of the Major Animal Types." *Transactions of the ASAE*, 27(2):530-540.
- 9 Hill, D.T. (1982) "Design of Digestion Systems for Maximum Methane Production." *Transactions of the ASAE*,
10 25(1):226-230.
- 11 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
12 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [CalvoBuendia, E.,
13 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
14 Federici, S. (eds)]. Switzerland.
- 15 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
16 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
17 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
18 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp. IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National*
19 *Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel
20 on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa,
21 Japan.
- 22 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
23 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
24 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 25 Morris, G.R. (1976) *Anaerobic Fermentation of Animal Wastes: A Kinetic and Empirical Design Fermentation*. M.S.
26 Thesis. Cornell University.
- 27 National Bison Association (1999) Total Bison Population—1999. Report provided during personal email
28 communication with Dave Carter, Executive Director, National Bison Association July 19, 2011.
- 29 Ott, S.L. (2000) Dairy '96 Study. Stephen L. Ott, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, U.S. Department of
30 Agriculture. June 19, 2000.
- 31 Robertson, G. P. and P. M. Groffman (2015) Nitrogen transformations. *Soil Microbiology, Ecology, and*
32 *Biochemistry*, pages 421-446. Academic Press, Burlington, Massachusetts, USA.
- 33 Safley, L.M., Jr. (2000) Personal Communication. Deb Bartram, ERG and L.M. Safley, President, Agri-Waste
34 Technology. June and October 2000.
- 35 Sweeten, J. (2000) Personal Communication. John Sweeten, Texas A&M University and Indra Mitra, ERG. June
36 2000.
- 37 UEP (1999) Voluntary Survey Results—Estimated Percentage Participation/Activity. Caged Layer Environmental
38 Management Practices, Industry data submissions for EPA profile development, United Egg Producers and National
39 Chicken Council. Received from John Thorne, Capitolink. June 2000.
- 40 USDA (2023a) Quick Stats: Agricultural Statistics Database. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department
41 of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.
- 42 USDA (2023b) Chicken and Eggs 2022 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
43 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2023. Available online at: <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/>.

1 USDA (2023c) Poultry - Production and Value 2022 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
2 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2023. Available online at:
3 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/>.

4 USDA (2021a) Chicken and Eggs 2020 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
5 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2021. Available online at:
6 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.asp>.

7 USDA (2021b) Poultry - Production and Value 2020 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
8 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2021. Available online at:
9 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.asp>.

10 USDA (2019b) Chicken and Eggs 2018 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
11 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2019. Available online at:
12 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

13 USDA (2019b) Poultry - Production and Value 2018 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
14 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2019. Available online at:
15 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

16 USDA (2019c) Chicken and Eggs 2013-2017 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
17 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. June 2019. Available online at: <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

18 USDA (2019d) 1987, 1992, 1997, 2002, 2007, 2012, and 2017 Census of Agriculture. National Agriculture Statistics
19 Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
20 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus/index.php>. May 2019.

21 USDA (2018) Poultry - Production and Value 2017 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
22 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2018. Available online at:
23 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

24 USDA (2017) Poultry - Production and Value 2016 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
25 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2017. Available online at:
26 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

27 USDA (2016) Poultry - Production and Value 2015 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
28 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2016. Available online at:
29 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

30 USDA (2015) Poultry - Production and Value 2014 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
31 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2015. Available online at:
32 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

33 USDA (2014) Poultry - Production and Value 2013 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
34 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2014. Available online at:
35 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

36 USDA (2013a) Chicken and Eggs 2012 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
37 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2013. Available online at:
38 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

39 USDA (2013b) Poultry - Production and Value 2012 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
40 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2013. Available online at:
41 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

42 USDA (2012a) Chicken and Eggs 2011 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
43 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2012. Available online at:
44 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.

- 1 USDA (2012b) Poultry - Production and Value 2011 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
2 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2012. Available online at:
3 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 4 USDA (2011a) Chicken and Eggs 2010 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
5 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2011. Available online at:
6 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 7 USDA (2011b) Poultry - Production and Value 2010 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
8 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2011. Available online at:
9 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 10 USDA (2010a) Chicken and Eggs 2009 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
11 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2010. Available online at:
12 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 13 USDA (2010b) Poultry - Production and Value 2009 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
14 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2010. Available online at:
15 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 16 USDA (2009a) Chicken and Eggs 2008 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department of
17 Agriculture. Washington, D.C. February 2009. Available online at:
18 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 19 USDA (2009b) Poultry - Production and Value 2008 Summary. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
20 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2009. Available online at:
21 <http://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 22 USDA (2009c) Chicken and Eggs – Final Estimates 2003-2007. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
23 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. March 2009. Available online at:
24 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 25 USDA (2009d) Poultry Production and Value—Final Estimates 2003-2007. National Agriculture Statistics Service,
26 U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. May 2009. Available online at:
27 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 28 USDA (2008) Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, National Engineering Handbook (NEH), Part 651.
29 Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- 30 USDA (2004a) Chicken and Eggs—Final Estimates 1998-2003. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
31 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2004. Available online at:
32 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 33 USDA (2004b) Poultry Production and Value—Final Estimates 1998-2002. National Agriculture Statistics Service,
34 U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. April 2004. Available online at:
35 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 36 USDA (1999) Poultry Production and Value—Final Estimates 1994-97. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
37 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. March 1999. Available online at:
38 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 39 USDA (1998) Chicken and Eggs—Final Estimates 1994-97. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department
40 of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. December 1998. Available online at:
41 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 42 USDA (1996) Agricultural Waste Management Field Handbook, National Engineering Handbook (NEH), Part 651.
43 Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. July 1996.

- 1 USDA (1995a) Poultry Production and Value—Final Estimates 1988-1993. National Agriculture Statistics Service,
2 U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. March 1995. Available online at:
3 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 4 USDA (1995b) Chicken and Eggs—Final Estimates 1988-1993. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S.
5 Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. December 1995. Available online at:
6 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 7 USDA (1994) Sheep and Goats—Final Estimates 1989-1993. National Agriculture Statistics Service, U.S. Department
8 of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. January 31, 1994. Available online at:
9 <https://www.nass.usda.gov/Publications/index.php>.
- 10 USDA APHIS (2003) Sheep 2001, Part I: Reference of Sheep Management in the United States, 2001 and Part IV:
11 Baseline Reference of 2001 Sheep Feedlot Health and Management. USDA-APHIS-VS. Fort Collins, CO. #N356.0702.
12 Available online at http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal_health/nahms/sheep/index.shtml#sheep2001.
- 13 USDA APHIS (2000) Layers '99—Part II: References of 1999 Table Egg Layer Management in the U.S. USDA-APHIS-
14 VS. Fort Collins, CO. Available online at
15 http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal_health/nahms/poultry/downloads/layers99/Layers99_dr_PartII.pdf.
- 16 USDA APHIS (1996) Swine '95: Grower/Finisher Part II: Reference of 1995 U.S. Grower/Finisher Health &
17 Management Practices. USDA-APHIS-VS. Fort Collins, CO. Available online at:
18 http://www.aphis.usda.gov/animal_health/nahms/swine/downloads/swine95/Swine95_dr_PartII.pdf.

19 Rice Cultivation

- 20 Baichich, P. (2013) The Birds and Rice Connection. *Bird Watcher's Digest*. Available online at:
21 <http://www.usarice.com/doclib/194/6867.pdf>.
- 22 Brockwell, P.J., and R.A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.
- 23 Cantens, G. (2004 through 2005) Personal Communication. Janet Lewis, Assistant to Gaston Cantens, Vice
24 President of Corporate Relations, Florida Crystals Company and ICF International.
- 25 Cheng, K., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton, G. Pan. (2014) "Simulating greenhouse gas mitigation potentials for Chinese
26 croplands using the DAYCENT ecosystem model." *Global Change Biology* 20:948-962.
- 27 Cheng, K., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton and G. Pan. (2013) "Predicting methanogenesis from rice paddies using the
28 DAYCENT ecosystem model." *Ecological Modelling* 261-262:19-31.
- 29 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton, and F.J. Breidt (2010) "Estimating Uncertainty in N₂O Emissions from U.S.
30 Cropland Soils." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 24, GB1009, doi:10.1029/2009GB003544.
- 31 Deren, C. (2002) Personal Communication and Dr. Chris Deren, Everglades Research and Education Centre at the
32 University of Florida and Caren Mintz, ICF International. August 15, 2002.
- 33 Fitzgerald, G.J., K. M. Scow & J. E. Hill (2000) "Fallow Season Straw and Rice Management Effects on Methane
34 Emissions in California Rice." *Global biogeochemical cycles*, 14 (3), 767-776.
- 35 Fleskes, J.P., Perry, W.M., Petrik, K.L., Spell, R., and Reid, F. (2005) Change in area of winter-flood and dry rice in
36 the northern Central Valley of California determined by satellite imagery. *California Fish and Game*, 91: 207-215.
- 37 Gonzalez, R. (2007 through 2014) Email correspondence. Rene Gonzalez, Plant Manager, Sem-Chi Rice Company
38 and ICF International.
- 39 Hardke, J.T. (2015) Trends in Arkansas rice production, 2014. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research Studies 2014.
40 Norman, R.J. and Moldenhauer, K.A.K. (Eds.). Research Series 626, Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station,
41 University of Arkansas.

- 1 Hardke, J. (2014) Personal Communication. Dr. Jarrod Hardke, Rice Extension Agronomist at the University of
2 Arkansas Rice Research and Extension Center and Kirsten Jaglo, ICF International. September 11, 2014.
- 3 Hardke, J. (2013) Email correspondence. Dr. Jarrod Hardke, Rice Extension Agronomist at the University of
4 Arkansas Rice Research and Extension Center and Cassandra Snow, ICF International. July 15, 2013.
- 5 Hardke, J.T., and Wilson, C.E. Jr., (2014) Trends in Arkansas rice production, 2013. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice
6 Research Studies 2013. Norman, R.J., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 617, Arkansas Agricultural
7 Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 8 Hardke, J.T., and Wilson, C.E. Jr., (2013) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research
9 Studies 2012. Norman, R.J., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 609, Arkansas Agricultural Experiment
10 Station, University of Arkansas.
- 11 Hollier, C. A. (ed), (1999) Louisiana rice production handbook. Louisiana State University Agricultural Center. LCES
12 Publication Number 2321. 116 pp.
- 13 Holzapfel-Pschorn, A., R. Conrad, and W. Seiler (1985) "Production, Oxidation, and Emissions of Methane in Rice
14 Paddies." *FEMS Microbiology Ecology*, 31:343-351.
- 15 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
16 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
17 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 18 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
19 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
20 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
21 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 22 Johnson, D.M., and R. Mueller (2010) The 2009 Cropland Data Layer. Photogrammetric engineering and remote
23 sensing 76:1201-1205.
- 24 Kirstein, A. (2003 through 2004, 2006) Personal Communication. Arthur Kirstein, Coordinator, Agricultural
25 Economic Development Program, Palm Beach County Cooperative Extension Service, FL and ICF International.
- 26 Klosterboer, A. (1997, 1999 through 2003) Personal Communication. Arlen Klosterboer, retired Extension
27 Agronomist, Texas A&M University and ICF International. July 7, 2003.
- 28 Lindau, C.W. and P.K. Bollich (1993) "Methane Emissions from Louisiana First and Ratoon Crop Rice." *Soil Science*,
29 156:42-48.
- 30 Linquist, B.A., M.A. Adviento-Borbe, C.M. Pittelkow, C.v. Kessel, et al. (2012) Fertilizer management practices and
31 greenhouse gas emissions from rice systems: A quantitative review and analysis. *Field Crops Research*, 135:10-21.
- 32 Linscombe, S. (1999, 2001 through 2014) Email correspondence. Steve Linscombe, Professor with the Rice
33 Research Station at Louisiana State University Agriculture Center and ICF International.
- 34 LSU, (2015) Louisiana ratoon crop and conservation: Ratoon & Conservation Tillage Estimates. Louisiana State
35 University, College of Agriculture AgCenter. Online at: www.lsuagcenter.com.
- 36 Miller, M.R., Garr, J.D., and Coates, P.S., (2010) Changes in the status of harvested rice fields in the Sacramento
37 Valley, California: Implications for wintering waterfowl. *Wetlands*, 30: 939-947.
- 38 Nelson, Mark D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; Coulston, John W.; Domke, Grant M.; Greenfield, Eric J.; Langner, Linda L.;
39 Nowak, David J.; O'Dea, Claire B.; Oswald, Sonja N.; Reeves, Matthew C.; Wear, David N. 2020. Defining the United
40 States land base: a technical document supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep.
41 NRS-191. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 70 p.
42 <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-191>.

- 1 Neue, H.U., R. Wassmann, H.K. Kludze, W. Bujun, and R.S. Lantin (1997) "Factors and processes controlling
2 methane emissions from rice fields." *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems* 49: 111-117.
- 3 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams and K. Paustian. (2007) "An empirically based approach for estimating
4 uncertainty associated with modeling carbon sequestration in soils." *Ecological Modelling* 205:453-463.
- 5 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) "Scale and uncertainty in modeled
6 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model." *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
7 822.
- 8 Ogle, S.M., S. Spencer, M. Hartman, L. Buendia, L. Stevens, D. du Toit, J. Witi (2016) "Developing national baseline
9 GHG emissions and analyzing mitigation potentials for agriculture and forestry using an advanced national GHG
10 inventory software system." In *Advances in Agricultural Systems Modeling 6, Synthesis and Modeling of
11 Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Carbon Storage in Agricultural and Forestry Systems to Guide Mitigation and
12 Adaptation*, S. Del Grosso, L.R. Ahuja and W.J. Parton (eds.), American Society of Agriculture, Crop Society of
13 America and Soil Science Society of America, pp. 129-148.
- 14 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
15 and Testing". *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48.
- 16 Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, D.S. Ojima (1987) "Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in
17 Great Plains grasslands." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51:1173-1179.
- 18 Särndal C-E, Swensson B, Wretman, J (1992) *Model Assisted Survey Sampling*. Springer, New York.
- 19 Sass, R. L. (2001) CH₄ Emissions from Rice Agriculture. Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in
20 National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. 399-417. Available online at: [http://www.ipcc-](http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/bgp/4_7_CH4_Rice_Agriculture.pdf)
21 [nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/bgp/4_7_CH4_Rice_Agriculture.pdf](http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gp/bgp/4_7_CH4_Rice_Agriculture.pdf).
- 22 Sass, R.L., F.M. Fisher, P.A. Harcombe, and F.T. Turner (1990) "Methane Production and Emissions in a Texas Rice
23 Field." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 4:47-68.
- 24 Sass, R.L., F.M. Fisher, S.T. Lewis, M.F. Jund, and F.T. Turner. (1994) "Methane emissions from rice fields: effect of
25 soil texture." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 8:135-140.
- 26 Schueneman, T. (1997, 1999 through 2001) Personal Communication. Tom Schueneman, Agricultural Extension
27 Agent, Palm Beach County, FL and ICF International.
- 28 Slaton, N. (1999 through 2001) Personal Communication. Nathan Slaton, Extension Agronomist—Rice, University
29 of Arkansas Division of Agriculture Cooperative Extension Service and ICF International.
- 30 Stansel, J. (2004 through 2005) Email correspondence. Dr. Jim Stansel, Resident Director and Professor Emeritus,
31 Texas A&M University Agricultural Research and Extension Center and ICF International.
- 32 TAMU (2015) Texas Rice Crop Survey. Texas A&M AgriLIFE Research Center at Beaumont. Online at:
33 <https://beaumont.tamu.edu/>.
- 34 Texas Agricultural Experiment Station (2007 through 2014) *Texas Rice Acreage by Variety*. Agricultural Research
35 and Extension Center, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A&M University System. Available online at:
36 <http://beaumont.tamu.edu/CropSurvey/CropSurveyReport.aspx>.
- 37 Texas Agricultural Experiment Station (2006) *2005 - Texas Rice Crop Statistics Report*. Agricultural Research and
38 Extension Center, Texas Agricultural Experiment Station, Texas A&M University System, p. 8. Available online at:
39 http://beaumont.tamu.edu/eLibrary/TRRFReport_default.htm.
- 40 University of California Cooperative Extension (UCCE) (2015) Rice Production Manual. Revised (2015) UCCE, Davis,
41 in collaboration with the California Rice Research Board.
- 42 USDA (2005 through 2015) *Crop Production Summary*. National Agricultural Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics
43 Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu>.

- 1 USDA (2012) *Summary of USDA-ARS Research on the Interrelationship of Genetic and Cultural Management*
2 *Factors That Impact Grain Arsenic Accumulation in Rice*. News and Events. Agricultural Research Service, U.S.
3 Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
4 <http://www.ars.usda.gov/is/pr/2012/120919.htm>. September 2013.
- 5 USDA (2003) *Field Crops, Final Estimates 1997-2002*. Statistical Bulletin No. 982. National Agricultural Statistics
6 Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
7 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/usda/reports/general/sb/>. September 2005.
- 8 USDA (1998) *Field Crops Final Estimates 1992-1997*. Statistical Bulletin Number 947 a. National Agricultural
9 Statistics Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online
10 at: <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. July 2001.
- 11 USDA (1994) *Field Crops Final Estimates 1987-1992*. Statistical Bulletin Number 896. National Agricultural Statistics
12 Service, Agricultural Statistics Board, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
13 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/>. July 2001.
- 14 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
15 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 16 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
17 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
18 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 19 van Bodegom, P.M., R. Wassmann, T.M. Metra-Corton (2001) "A process based model for methane emission
20 predictions from flooded rice paddies." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 15: 247-263.
- 21 Wang, J.J., S.K. Dodla, S. Viator, M. Kongchum, S. Harrison, S. D. Mudi, S. Liu, Z. Tian (2013) Agriculture Field
22 Management Practices and Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Louisiana Soils. *Louisiana Agriculture*, Spring 2013: 8-
23 9. Available online at: [http://www.lsuagcenter.com/NR/rdonlyres/78D8B61A-96A8-49E1-B2EF-
24 BA1D4CE4E698/93016/v56no2Spring2013.pdf](http://www.lsuagcenter.com/NR/rdonlyres/78D8B61A-96A8-49E1-B2EF-BA1D4CE4E698/93016/v56no2Spring2013.pdf).
- 25 Wassmann, R. H.U. Neue, R.S. Lantin, K. Makarim, N. Chareonsil5, L.V. Buendia, and H. Rennenberg (2000a)
26 Characterization of methane emissions from rice fields in Asia II. Differences among irrigated, rainfed, and
27 deepwater rice." *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 58(1):13-22.
- 28 Wassmann, R., R.S. Lantin, H.U. Neue, L.V. Buendia, et al. (2000b) "Characterization of Methane Emissions from
29 Rice Fields in Asia. III. Mitigation Options and Future Research Needs." *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*,
30 58(1):23-36.
- 31 Way, M.O., McCauley, G.M., Zhou, X.G., Wilson, L.T., and Morace, B. (Eds.), (2014) 2014 Texas Rice Production
32 Guidelines. Texas A&M AgriLIFE Research Center at Beaumont.
- 33 Wilson, C. (2002 through 2007, 2009 through 2012) Personal Communication. Dr. Chuck Wilson, Rice Specialist at
34 the University of Arkansas Cooperative Extension Service and ICF International.
- 35 Wilson, C.E. Jr., and Branson, J.W., (2006) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research
36 Studies 2005. Norman, R.J., Meullenet, J.-F., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 540, Arkansas
37 Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 38 Wilson, C.E. Jr., and Branson, J.W., (2005) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research
39 Studies 2004. Norman, R.J., Meullenet, J.-F., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 529, Arkansas
40 Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 41 Wilson, C.E. Jr., Runsick, S.K., and Mazzanti, R., (2010) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice
42 Research Studies 2009. Norman, R.J., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 581, Arkansas Agricultural
43 Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.

- 1 Wilson, C.E. Jr., Runsick, S.K., Mazzanti, R., (2009) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice
2 Research Studies (2008) Norman, R.J., Meullenet, J.-F., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 571,
3 Arkansas Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 4 Wilson, C.E. Jr., and Runsick, S.K., (2008) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research
5 Studies 2007. Norman, R.J., Meullenet, J.-F., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 560, Arkansas
6 Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 7 Wilson, C.E. Jr., and Runsick, S.K., (2007) Trends in Arkansas rice production. B.R. Wells Arkansas Rice Research
8 Studies 2006. Norman, R.J., Meullenet, J.-F., and Moldenhauer, K.A.K., (Eds.). Research Series 550, Arkansas
9 Agricultural Experiment Station, University of Arkansas.
- 10 Yan, X., H. Akiyana, K. Yagi, and H. Akimoto (2009) "Global estimations of the inventory and mitigation potential of
11 methane emissions from rice cultivation conducted using the 2006 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
12 Guidelines." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 23, DOI: 0.1029/2008GB003299.
- 13 Yang, L., et al. (2018). "A new generation of the United States National Land Cover Database: Requirements, research
14 priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.
- 15 Young, M. (2013) Rice and Ducks. Ducks Unlimited, Memphis, TN. Available online at:
16 <http://www.ducks.org/conservation/farm-bill/rice-and-ducks---by-matt-young>.

17 **Agricultural Soil Management**

- 18 AAPFCO (2008 through 2022) Commercial Fertilizers: 2008-2017. Association of American Plant Food Control
19 Officials. University of Missouri. Columbia, MO.
- 20 AAPFCO (1995 through 2000a, 2002 through 2007) Commercial Fertilizers: 1995-2007. Association of American
21 Plant Food Control Officials. University of Kentucky. Lexington, KY.
- 22 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.
- 23 Cibrowski, P. (1996) Personal Communication. Peter Cibrowski, Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and Heike
24 Mainhardt, ICF Incorporated. July 29, 1996.
- 25 Cheng, B., and D.M. Titterton (1994) "Neural networks: A review from a statistical perspective." *Statistical*
26 *science* 9: 2-30.
- 27 Claassen, R., M. Bowman, J. McFadden, D. Smith, and S. Wallander (2018) Tillage intensity and conservation
28 cropping in the United States, EIB 197. United States Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service,
29 Washington, D.C.
- 30 CTIC (2004) 2004 Crop Residue Management Survey. Conservation Technology Information Center. Available at
31 <http://www.ctic.purdue.edu/CRM/>.
- 32 Del Grosso, S.J., T. Wirth, S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton (2008) Estimating agricultural nitrous oxide emissions. *EOS* 89,
33 529-530.
- 34 Del Grosso, S.J., A.R. Mosier, W.J. Parton, and D.S. Ojima (2005) "DAYCENT Model Analysis of Past and
35 Contemporary Soil N₂O and Net Greenhouse Gas Flux for Major Crops in the USA." *Soil Tillage and Research*, 83: 9-
36 24. doi: 10.1016/j.still.2005.02.007.
- 37 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) "Simulated
38 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model." In Schaffer, M., L. Ma,
39 S. Hansen, (eds.). *Modeling Carbon and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, Florida.
40 303-332.
- 41 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton, and F.J. Breidt (2010) "Estimating Uncertainty in N₂O Emissions from U.S.
42 Cropland Soils." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, 24, GB1009, doi:10.1029/2009GB003544.

- 1 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, C.A. Keough, and M. Reyes-Fox. (2011) Special features of the DAYCENT modeling
2 package and additional procedures for parameterization, calibration, validation, and applications, in *Methods of*
3 *Introducing System Models into Agricultural Research*, L.R. Ahuja and Liwang Ma, editors, p. 155-176, American
4 Society of Agronomy, Crop Science Society of America, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI. USA.
- 5 Del Grosso, S. J., S. M. Ogle, C. Nevison, R. Gurung, W. J. Parton, C. Wagner-Riddle, W. Smith, W. Winiwarter, B.
6 Grant, M. Tenuta, E. Marx, S. Spencer, and S. Williams. 2022. A gap in nitrous oxide emission reporting complicates
7 long-term climate mitigation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* 119:e2200354119.
- 8 Delgado, J.A., S.J. Del Grosso, and S.M. Ogle (2009) "15N isotopic crop residue cycling studies and modeling suggest
9 that IPCC methodologies to assess residue contributions to N₂O-N emissions should be reevaluated." *Nutrient*
10 *Cycling in Agroecosystems*, DOI 10.1007/s10705-009-9300-9.
- 11 Edmonds, L., N. Gollehon, R.L. Kellogg, B. Kintzer, L. Knight, C. Lander, J. Lemunyon, D. Meyer, D.C. Moffitt, and J.
12 Schaeffer (2003) "Costs Associated with Development and Implementation of Comprehensive Nutrient
13 Management Plans." Part 1. Nutrient Management, Land Treatment, Manure and Wastewater Handling and
14 Storage, and Recordkeeping. Natural Resource Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.
- 15 EPA (2003) Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2000—Report to Congress, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
16 Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.epa.gov/owm/mtb/cwns/2000rtc/toc.htm>.
- 17 EPA (1999) Biosolids Generation, Use and Disposal in the United States. Office of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental
18 Protection Agency. Available online at: <http://biosolids.policy.net/relatives/18941.PDF>.
- 19 EPA (1993) Federal Register. Part II. Standards for the Use and Disposal of Sewage Sludge; Final Rules. U.S.
20 Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Parts 257, 403, and 503.
- 21 Firestone, M. K., and E.A. Davidson, Ed. (1989) Microbiological basis of NO and N₂O production and consumption in
22 soil. Exchange of trace gases between terrestrial ecosystems and the atmosphere. New York, John Wiley & Sons.
- 23 Friedman, J.H. (2001) "Greedy function approximation: A gradient boosting machine." *Ann. Statist.* 29 (5) 1189 –
24 1232.
- 25 Hagen, S. C., G. Delgado, P. Ingraham, I. Cooke, R. Emery, J. P. Fisk, L. Melendy, T. Olson, S. Patti, N. Rubin, B. Ziniti,
26 H. Chen, W. Salas, P. Elias, and D. Gustafson. 2020. Mapping Conservation Management Practices and Outcomes in
27 the Corn Belt Using the Operational Tillage Information System (OpTIS) and the Denitrification–Decomposition
28 (DNDC) Model. *Land* 9:408.
- 29 ILENR (1993) Illinois Inventory of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990. Office of Research and Planning,
30 Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources. Springfield, IL.
- 31 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*. The
32 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [T. Hiraishi, T. Krug, K. Tanabe, N. Srivastava, B. Jamsranjav, M.
33 Fukuda and T. Troxler (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 34 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
35 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
36 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
37 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 38 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
39 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
40 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 41 Johnson, D.M., and R. Mueller (2010) The 2009 Cropland Data Layer. *Photogrammetric engineering and remote*
42 *sensing* 76:1201-1205.
- 43 Little, R. (1988) "Missing-data adjustments in large surveys." *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* 6: 287–
44 296.

- 1 McFarland, M.J. (2001) *Biosolids Engineering*, New York: McGraw-Hill, p. 2.12.
- 2 McGill, W.B., and C.V. Cole (1981) Comparative aspects of cycling of organic C, N, S and P through soil organic
3 matter. *Geoderma* 26:267-286.
- 4 Metherell, A.K., L.A. Harding, C.V. Cole, and W.J. Parton (1993) "CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model
5 Environment." Agroecosystem version 4.0. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft.
6 Collins, CO.
- 7 Mosier A., C. Kroeze, C. Nevison, O. Oenema, S. Seitzinger, and O. van Cleemput, Closing the global atmospheric
8 N₂O budget: Nitrous oxide emissions through the agricultural nitrogen cycle, *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*,
9 52, 225-248, 1998.
- 10 NEBRA (2007) A National Biosolids Regulation, Quality, End Use & Disposal Survey. North East Biosolids and
11 Residuals Association, July 21, 2007.
- 12 Nelson, Mark D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; Coulston, John W.; Domke, Grant M.; Greenfield, Eric J.; Langner, Linda L.;
13 Nowak, David J.; O'Dea, Claire B.; Oswald, Sonja N.; Reeves, Matthew C.; Wear, David N. 2020. Defining the United
14 States land base: a technical document supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep.
15 NRS-191. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 70 p.
16 <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-191>.
- 17 Noller, J. (1996) Personal Communication. John Noller, Missouri Department of Natural Resources and Heike
18 Mainhardt, ICF Incorporated. July 30, 1996.
- 19 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams and K. Paustian (2007) "Empirically-Based Uncertainty Associated with
20 Modeling Carbon Sequestration Rates in Soils." *Ecological Modeling* 205:453-463.
- 21 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) "Scale and uncertainty in modeled
22 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model." *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
23 822.
- 24 Oregon Department of Energy (1995) Report on Reducing Oregon's Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Appendix D
25 Inventory and Technical Discussion. Oregon Department of Energy. Salem, OR.
- 26 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
27 and Testing." *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48.
- 28 Potter, C., S. Klooster, A. Huete, and V. Genovese (2007) Terrestrial carbon sinks for the United States predicted
29 from MODIS satellite data and ecosystem modeling. *Earth Interactions* 11, Article No. 13, DOI 10.1175/EI228.1.
- 30 Potter, C. S., J.T. Randerson, C.B. Fields, P.A. Matson, P.M. Vitousek, H.A. Mooney, and S.A. Klooster (1993)
31 "Terrestrial ecosystem production: a process model based on global satellite and surface data." *Global*
32 *Biogeochemical Cycles* 7:811-841.
- 33 PRISM Climate Group (2022) PRISM Climate Data, Oregon State University, <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>,
34 downloaded January 2022.
- 35 Pukelsheim, F. (1994) "The 3-Sigma-Rule." *American Statistician* 48:88-91.
- 36 Ruddy B.C., D.L. Lorenz, and D.K. Mueller (2006) County-level estimates of nutrient inputs to the land surface of
37 the conterminous United States, 1982-2001. Scientific Investigations Report 2006-5012. U.S Department of the
38 Interior.
- 39 Särndal C-E, Swensson B, Wretman, J (1992) *Model Assisted Survey Sampling*. Springer, New York.
- 40 Scheer, C., S.J. Del Grosso, W.J. Parton, D.W. Rowlings, P.R. Grace (2013) Modeling Nitrous Oxide Emissions from
41 Irrigated Agriculture: Testing DAYCENT with High Frequency Measurements, *Ecological Applications*, in press.
42 Available online at: <http://dx.doi.org/10.1890/13-0570.1>.

- 1 Soil Survey Staff (2020) Gridded Soil Survey Geographic (gSSURGO) Database for the Conterminous United States.
2 United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Accessed February 2020
3 (FY2020 official release), Available online at <https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/>.
- 4 Towery, D. (2001) Personal Communication. Dan Towery regarding adjustments to the CTIC (1998) tillage data to
5 reflect long-term trends, Conservation Technology Information Center, West Lafayette, IN, and Marlen Eve,
6 National Resource Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, CO. February 2001.
- 7 TVA (1991 through 1992a, 1993 through 1994) Commercial Fertilizers. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals,
8 AL.
- 9 USDA-ERS (2020) Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) Farm Financial and Crop Production Practices:
10 Tailored Reports. Available online at: [https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/)
11 [production-practices/](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/).
- 12 USDA-ERS (1997) Cropping Practices Survey Data—1995. Economic Research Service, United States Department of
13 Agriculture. Available online at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/archive/93018/>.
- 14 USDA-NASS (2023) Quick Stats. National Agricultural Statistics Service, United States Department of Agriculture,
15 Washington, D.C., Accessed August 2023, <http://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.
- 16 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
17 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 18 USDA-NASS (2017) 2017 Census of Agriculture. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, Complete data
19 available at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus>.
- 20 USDA-NASS (2012) 2012 Census of Agriculture. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, Complete data
21 available at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus>.
- 22 USDA-NASS (2004) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 2003 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCh1(04)a. National
23 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
24 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agcs0504.pdfH>.
- 25 USDA-NASS (1999) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 1998 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCH1(99). National
26 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at:
27 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agch0599.pdf>.
- 28 USDA-NASS (1992) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 1991 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCh1(92). National
29 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
30 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agch0392.txtH>.
- 31 USDA-NRCS (2022) Conversation practice on cultivated croplands: A comparison of CEAP I and CEAP II survey data
32 and modeling. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
33 [https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-09/CEAP-Croplands-](https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-09/CEAP-Croplands-ConservationPracticesonCultivatedCroplands-Report-March2022.pdf)
34 [ConservationPracticesonCultivatedCroplands-Report-March2022.pdf](https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-09/CEAP-Croplands-ConservationPracticesonCultivatedCroplands-Report-March2022.pdf).
- 35 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
36 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
37 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 38 USDA-NRCS (2018) CEAP Cropland Farmer Surveys. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service.
39 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/technical/nra/ceap/na/?cid=nrcs143_014163.
- 40 USDA-NRCS (2012) Assessment of the Effects of Conservation Practices on Cultivated Cropland in the Upper
41 Mississippi River Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
42 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1042093.pdf.
- 43 USFS (2019) Forest Inventory and Analysis Program. United States Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service,
44 <https://www.fia.fs.fed.us/tools-data/default.asp>.

- 1 Van Buuren, S. (2012) "Flexible imputation of missing data." Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, FL.
- 2 Wagner-Riddle, C., Congreves, K. A., Abalos, D., Berg, A. A., Brown, S. E., Ambadan, J. T., Gao, X. & Tenuta, M.
3 (2017) "Globally important nitrous oxide emissions from croplands induced by freeze-thaw cycles." *Nature*
4 *Geosciences* 10(4): 279-283.
- 5 Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (1993) Wisconsin Greenhouse Gas Emissions: Estimates for 1990.
6 Bureau of Air Management, Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources, Madison, WI.
- 7 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
8 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) "A new generation of the United States National Land
9 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of*
10 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

11 Liming

- 12 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
13 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
14 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 15 Tepordei, V.V. (1994 through 2015) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S.
16 Geological Survey. Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/>.
- 17 Tepordei, V.V. (2003b) Personal communication. Valentin Tepordei, U.S. Geological Survey and ICF Consulting,
18 August 18, 2003.
- 19 USGS (2023) Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2023, U.S.
20 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at:
21 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis.
- 22 USGS (2022) Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the First Quarter of 2022, U.S.
23 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at:
24 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis.
- 25 USGS (2021) Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the Fourth Quarter of 2021, U.S.
26 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at:
27 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis.
- 28 USGS (2020) Mineral Industry Surveys: Crushed Stone and Sand and Gravel in the Fourth Quarter of 2020, U.S.
29 Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available online at:
30 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis.
- 31 West, T.O., and A.C. McBride (2005) "The contribution of agricultural lime to carbon dioxide emissions in the
32 United States: dissolution, transport, and net emissions," *Agricultural Ecosystems & Environment* 108:145-154.
- 33 West, T.O. (2008) Email correspondence. Tristram West, Environmental Sciences Division, Oak Ridge National
34 Laboratory, U.S. Department of Energy and Nikhil Nadkarni, ICF International on suitability of liming emission
35 factor for the entire United States. June 9, 2008.
- 36 Willett, J.C. (2023b) Personal communication. Jason Willett. Preliminary data tables from "Crushed Stone," In 2022
37 Minerals Yearbook. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey. Washington, D.C. November, 2023.
- 38 Willett, J.C. (2023a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2021. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
39 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information)
40 [center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information). Accessed November 2023
- 41 Willett, J.C. (2022d) Personal communication. Jason Willett. Preliminary data tables from "Crushed Stone," In 2021
42 Minerals Yearbook. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological Survey. Washington, D.C. October, 2022.

- 1 Willett, J.C. (2022c) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2020. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
2 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information)
3 [center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information). Accessed October 2022
- 4 Willett, J.C. (2022b) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2019. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
5 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information)
6 [center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information). Accessed October 2022
- 7 Willett, J.C. (2022a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2018. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
8 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information)
9 [center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information](https://www.usgs.gov/centers/national-minerals-information-center/crushed-stone-statistics-and-information). Accessed October 2022.
- 10 Willett, J.C. (2020a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2016. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
11 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
12 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed November 2020.
- 13 Willett, J.C. (2017) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2015. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
14 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
15 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed November 2017.
- 16 Willett, J.C. (2016) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2014. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
17 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
18 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed September 2016.
- 19 Willett, J.C. (2015) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2013. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
20 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
21 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed September 2015.
- 22 Willett, J.C. (2014) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2012. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
23 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
24 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed September 2014.
- 25 Willett, J.C. (2013b) Personal Communication. Jason Willet, U.S. Geological Survey and ICF International.
26 September 9, 2013.
- 27 Willett, J.C. (2013a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2011. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
28 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
29 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed May 2013.
- 30 Willett, J.C. (2011a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2009. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
31 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
32 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed August 2011.
- 33 Willett, J.C. (2011b) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2010. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
34 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
35 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed September 2012.
- 36 Willett, J.C. (2010) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2008. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
37 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
38 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed August 2010.
- 39 Willett, J.C. (2009) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2007. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
40 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
41 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed August 2009.
- 42 Willett, J.C. (2007a) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2005. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
43 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
44 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed August 2007.

1 Willett, J.C. (2007b) "Crushed Stone," In Minerals Yearbook 2006. U.S. Department of the Interior/U.S. Geological
2 Survey, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
3 http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/stone_crushed/index.html#mis. Accessed August 2008.

4 Urea Fertilization

5 AAPFCO (2008 through 2022) Commercial Fertilizers. Association of American Plant Food Control Officials.
6 University of Missouri. Columbia, MO.

7 AAPFCO (1995 through 2000a, 2002 through 2007) Commercial Fertilizers. Association of American Plant Food
8 Control Officials. University of Kentucky. Lexington, KY.

9 AAPFCO (2000b) 1999-2000 Commercial Fertilizers Data, ASCII files. Available from David Terry, Secretary, AAPFCO.

10 EPA (2000) Preliminary Data Summary: Airport Deicing Operations (Revised). EPA-821-R-00-016. August 2000.

11 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
12 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
13 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

14 Itle, C. (2009) Email correspondence. Cortney Itle, ERG and Tom Wirth, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency on
15 the amount of urea used in aircraft deicing. January 7, 2009.

16 TVA (1991 through 1994) Commercial Fertilizers. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

17 TVA (1992b) Fertilizer Summary Data 1992. Tennessee Valley Authority, Muscle Shoals, AL.

18 Field Burning of Agricultural Residues

19 Akintoye, H.A., Agbeyi, E.O., and Olaniyan, A.B. (2005) "The effects of live mulches on tomato (*Lycopersicon*
20 *esculentum*) yield under tropical conditions." *Journal of Sustainable Agriculture* 26: 27-37.

21 Bange, M.P., Milroy, S.P., and Thongbai, P. (2004) "Growth and yield of cotton in response to waterlogging." *Field*
22 *Crops Research* 88: 129-142.

23 Beyaert, R.P. (1996) *The effect of cropping and tillage management on the dynamics of soil organic matter*. PhD
24 Thesis. University of Guelph.

25 Bouquet, D.J., and Breitenbeck, G.A. (2000) "Nitrogen rate effect on partitioning of nitrogen and dry matter by
26 cotton." *Crop Science* 40: 1685-1693.

27 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer. Cantens, G.
28 (2004 through 2005) Personal Communication. Janet Lewis, Assistant to Gaston Cantens, Vice President of
29 Corporate Relations, Florida Crystals Company and ICF International.

30 Brouder, S.M., and Cassman, K.G (1990) "Root development of two cotton cultivars in relation to potassium uptake
31 and plant growth in a vermiculitic soil." *Field Crops Res.* 23: 187-203.

32 Costa, L.D., and Gianquinto, G. (2002) "Water stress and watertable depth influence yield, water use efficiency,
33 and nitrogen recovery in bell pepper: lysimeter studies." *Aust. J. Agric. Res.* 53: 201-210.

34 Crafts-Brandner, S.J., Collins, M., Sutton, T.G., and Burton, H.R. (1994) "Effect of leaf maleic hydrazide
35 concentration on yield and dry matter partitioning in burley tobacco (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.)." *Field Crops Research*
36 37: 121-128.

37 De Pinheiro Henriques, A.R., and Marcelis, L.F.M. (2000) "Regulation of growth at steady-state nitrogen nutrition in
38 lettuce (*Lactuca sativa* L.): Interactive effects of nitrogen and irradiance." *Annals of Botany* 86: 1073-1080.0.

- 1 Díaz-Pérez, J.C., Silvoy, J., Phatak, S.C., Ruberson, J., and Morse, R. (2008) Effect of winter cover crops and co-till on
2 the yield of organically-grown bell pepper (*Capsicum annum* L.). *Acta Hort.* 767:243-247.
- 3 Dua, K.L., and Sharma, V.K. (1976) "Dry matter production and energy contents of ten varieties of sugarcane at
4 Muzaffarnagar (Western Uttar Pradesh)." *Tropical Ecology* 17: 45-49.
- 5 Fritschi, F.B., Roberts, B.A., Travis, R.L., Rains, D.W., and Hutmacher, R.B. (2003) "Seasonal nitrogen concentration,
6 uptake, and partitioning pattern of irrigated Acala and Pima cotton as influenced by nitrogen fertility level." *Crop*
7 *Science* 44:516-527.
- 8 Gerik, T.J., K.L. Faver, P.M. Thaxton, and K.M. El-Zik. (1996) "Late season water stress in cotton: I. Plant growth,
9 water use, and yield." *Crop Science* 36: 914-921.
- 10 Gibberd, M.R., McKay, A.G., Calder, T.C., and Turner, N.C. (2003) "Limitations to carrot (*Daucus carota* L.)
11 productivity when grown with reduced rates of frequent irrigation on a free-draining, sandy soil." *Australian*
12 *Journal of Agricultural Research* 54: 499-506.
- 13 Giglio, L., I. Csizsar, and C.O. Justice (2006) "Global distribution and seasonality of active fires as observed with the
14 Terra and Aqua Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer (MODIS) sensors" *J. Geophys. Res.* 111, G02016,
15 doi:10.1029/2005JG000142.
- 16 Giglio, L., Justice, C., Boschetti, L., Roy, D. (2015) "MCD64A1 MODIS/Terra+Aqua Burned Area Monthly L3 Global
17 500m SIN Grid V006 [Data set]". NASA EOSDIS Land Processes Distributed Active Archive Center. Accessed 2023-
18 12-05 from <https://doi.org/10.5067/MODIS/MCD64A1.006>.
- 19 Halevy, J. (1976) "Growth rate and nutrient uptake of two cotton cultivars grown under irrigation." *Agronomy*
20 *Journal* 68: 701-705.
- 21 Halvorson, A.D., Follett, R.F., Bartolo, M.E., and Schweissing, F.C. (2002) "Nitrogen fertilizer use efficiency of
22 furrow-irrigated onion and corn." *Agronomy Journal* 94: 442-449.
- 23 Heitholt, J.J., Pettigrew, W.T., and Meredith, W.R. (1992) "Light interception and lint yield of narrow-row cotton."
24 *Crop Science* 32: 728-733.
- 25 Hollifield, C.D., Silvertooth, J.C., and Moser, H. (2000) "Comparison of obsolete and modern cotton cultivars for
26 irrigated production in Arizona." *2000 Arizona Cotton Report*, University of Arizona College of Agriculture,
27 <http://ag.arizona.edu/pubs/crops/az1170/>.
- 28 Hopkinson, J.M. (1967) "Effects of night temperature on the growth of *Nicotiana tabacum*." *Australian Journal of*
29 *Experimental Agriculture and Animal Husbandry* 7: 78-82.
- 30 Huett, D.O., and Dettman, E.B. (1991) Effect of nitrogen on growth, quality and nutrient uptake of cabbages grown
31 in sand culture. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 29: 875-81.
- 32 Huett, D.O., and Dettman, B. (1989) "Nitrogen response surface models of zucchini squash, head lettuce and
33 potato." *Plant and Soil* 134: 243-254.
- 34 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
35 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
36 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 37 IPCC/UNEP/OECD/IEA (1997) *Revised 1996 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*.
38 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, United Nations Environment Programme, Organization for Economic
39 Co-Operation and Development, International Energy Agency, Paris, France.
- 40 Jacobs, J.L., Ward, G.N., and Kearney, G. (2004) "Effects of irrigation strategies and nitrogen fertilizer on turnip dry
41 matter yield, water use efficiency, nutritive characteristics and mineral content in western Victoria." *Australian*
42 *Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 44: 13-26.

- 1 Jacobs, J.L., Ward, G.N., McDowell, A.M., and Kearney, G. (2002) "Effect of seedbed cultivation techniques, variety,
2 soil type and sowing time, on brassica dry matter yields, water use efficiency and crop nutritive characteristics in
3 western Victoria." *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 42: 945-952.
- 4 Jacobs, J.L., Ward, G.N., McDowell, A.M., and Kearney, G.A. (2001) "A survey on the effect of establishment
5 techniques, crop management, moisture availability and soil type on turnip dry matter yields and nutritive
6 characteristics in western Victoria." *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 41: 743-751.
- 7 Kage, H., Alt, C., and Stützel, H. (2003) "Aspects of nitrogen use efficiency of cauliflower II. Productivity and
8 nitrogen partitioning as influenced by N supply." *Journal of Agricultural Science* 141: 17-29.
- 9 Kumar, A., Singh, D.P., and Singh, P. (1994) "Influence of water stress on photosynthesis, transpiration, water-use
10 efficiency and yield of Brassica juncea L." *Field Crops Research* 37: 95-101.
- 11 LANDFIRE (2008) Existing Vegetation Type Layer, LANDFIRE 1.1.0, U.S. Department of the Interior, Geological
12 Survey. Accessed 28 October 2010 at <http://landfire.cr.usgs.gov/viewer/>.
- 13 MacLeod, L.B., Gupta, U.C., and Cutcliffe, J.A. (1971) "Effect of N, P, and K on root yield and nutrient levels in the
14 leaves and roots of rutabagas grown in a greenhouse." *Plant and Soil* 35: 281-288.
- 15 Mahrani, A., and Aharonov, B. (1964) "Rate of nitrogen absorption and dry matter production by upland cotton
16 grown under irrigation." *Israel J. Agric. Res.* 14: 3-9.
- 17 Marcussi, F.F.N., Bôas, R.L.V., de Godoy, L.J.G., and Goto, R. (2004) "Macronutrient accumulation and partitioning
18 in fertigated sweet pepper plants." *Sci. Agric. (Piracicaba, Braz.)* 61: 62-68.
- 19 McCarty, J.L. (2011) "Remote Sensing-Based Estimates of Annual and Seasonal Emissions from Crop Residue
20 Burning in the Contiguous United States." *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association*, 61:1, 22-34, DOI:
21 10.3155/1047-3289.61.1.22.
- 22 McCarty, J.L. (2010) Agricultural Residue Burning in the Contiguous United States by Crop Type and State.
23 Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Data provided to the EPA Climate Change Division by George Pouliot,
24 Atmospheric Modeling and Analysis Division, EPA. Dr. McCarty's research was supported by the NRI Air Quality
25 Program of the Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, USDA, under Agreement No.
26 20063511216669 and the NASA Earth System Science Fellowship.
- 27 McCarty, J.L. (2009) *Seasonal and Interannual Variability of Emissions from Crop Residue Burning in the Contiguous*
28 *United States*. Dissertation. University of Maryland, College Park.
- 29 McPharlin, I.R., Aylmore, P.M., and Jeffery, R.C. (1992) "Response of carrots (*Daucus carota* L.) to applied
30 phosphorus and phosphorus leaching on a Karrakatta sand, under two irrigation regimes." *Australian Journal of*
31 *Experimental Agriculture* 32:225-232.
- 32 Mondino, M.H., Peterlin, O.A., and Garay, F. (2004) "Response of late-planted cotton to the application of growth
33 regulator (chlorocholine chloride, CYCOCEL 75)." *Expl Agric.* 40: 381-387.
- 34 Moustakas, N.K., and Ntzanis, H. (2005) "Dry matter accumulation and nutrient uptake in flue-cured tobacco
35 (*Nicotiana tabacum* L.)." *Field Crops Research* 94: 1-13.
- 36 Peach, L., Benjamin, L.R., and Mead, A. (2000) "Effects on the growth of carrots (*Daucus carota* L.), cabbage
37 (*Brassica oleracea* var. *capitata* L.) and onion (*Allium cepa* L.) of restricting the ability of the plants to intercept
38 resources." *Journal of Experimental Botany* 51: 605-615.
- 39 Pettigrew, W.T., and Meredith, W.R., Jr. (1997) "Dry matter production, nutrient uptake, and growth of cotton as
40 affected by potassium fertilization." *J. Plant Nutr.* 20:531-548.
- 41 Pettigrew, W.T., Meredith, W.R., Jr., and Young, L.D. (2005) "Potassium fertilization effects on cotton lint yield,
42 yield components, and reniform nematode populations." *Agronomy Journal* 97: 1245-1251.

- 1 PRISM Climate Group (2015) PRISM Climate Data. Oregon State University. July 24, 2015. Available online at:
2 <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>.
- 3 Reid, J.B., and English, J.M. (2000) "Potential yield in carrots (*Daucus carota* L.): Theory, test, and an application."
4 *Annals of Botany* 85: 593-605.
- 5 Sadras, V.O., and Wilson, L.J. (1997) "Growth analysis of cotton crops infested with spider mites: II. Partitioning of
6 dry matter." *Crop Science* 37: 492-497.
- 7 Scholberg, J., McNeal, B.L., Jones, J.W., Boote, K.J., Stanley, C.D., and Obreza, T.A. (2000a) "Growth and canopy
8 characteristics of field-grown tomato." *Agronomy Journal* 92: 152-159.
- 9 Scholberg, J., McNeal, B.L., Boote, K.J., Jones, J.W., Locasio, S.J., and Olson, S.M. (2000b) "Nitrogen stress effects on
10 growth and nitrogen accumulation by field-grown tomato." *Agronomy Journal* 92:159-167.
- 11 Singels, A. and Bezuidenhout, C.N. (2002) "A new method of simulating dry matter partitioning in the Canegro
12 sugarcane model." *Field Crops Research* 78: 151 - 164.
- 13 Sitompul, S.M., Hairiah, K., Cadisch, G., and Van Noordwijk, M. (2000) "Dynamics of density fractions of macro-
14 organic matter after forest conversion to sugarcane and woodlots, accounted for in a modified Century model."
15 *Netherlands Journal of Agricultural Science* 48: 61-73.
- 16 Stirling, G.R., Blair, B.L., Whittle, P.J.L., and Garside, A.L. (1999) "Lesion nematode (*Pratylenchus zae*) is a
17 component of the yield decline complex of sugarcane." In: Magarey, R.C. (Ed.), *Proceedings of the First*
18 *Australasian Soilborne Disease Symposium*. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, Brisbane, pp. 15–16.
- 19 Tan, D.K.Y., Wearing, A.H., Rickert, K.G., and Birch, C.J. (1999) "Broccoli yield and quality can be determined by
20 cultivar and temperature but not photoperiod in south-east Queensland." *Australian Journal of Experimental*
21 *Agriculture* 39: 901–909.
- 22 Tadesse, T., Nichols, M.A., and Fisher, K.J. (1999) Nutrient conductivity effects on sweet pepper plants grown using
23 a nutrient film technique. 1. Yield and fruit quality. *New Zealand Journal of Crop and Horticultural Science*, 27: 229-
24 237.
- 25 Torbert, H.A., and Reeves, D.W. (1994) "Fertilizer nitrogen requirements for cotton production as affected by
26 tillage and traffic." *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.* 58:1416-1423.
- 27 USDA-NASS (2019) Quick Stats: U.S. & All States Data; Crops; Production and Area Harvested; 1990 - 2018. National
28 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Washington, D.C. U.S. Department of Agriculture,
29 National Agricultural Statistics Service. Washington, D.C., Available online at: <http://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.
- 30 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
31 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 32 USDA-NRCS (2018) *Summary Report: 2015 National Resources Inventory*, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
33 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
34 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd1422028.pdf.
- 35 USDA-NRCS (2020) *Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory*. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
36 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
37 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 38 Valantin, M., Gary, C., Vaissière, B.E., and Frossard, J.S. (1999) "Effect of fruit load on partitioning of dry matter and
39 energy in cantaloupe (*Cucumis melo* L.)." *Annals of Botany* 84: 173-181.
- 40 Wallach, D., Marani, A., and Kletter, E. (1978) "The relation of cotton crop growth and development to final yield."
41 *Field Crops Research* 1: 283-294.
- 42 Wells, R., and Meredith, W.R., Jr. (1984) "Comparative growth of obsolete and modern cultivars. I. Vegetative dry
43 matter partitioning." *Crop Science* 24: 858-872.4.

1 Wiedenfels, R.P. (2000) "Effects of irrigation and N fertilizer application on sugarcane yield and quality." *Field Crops*
2 *Research* 43: 101-108.

3 **Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry**

4 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
5 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
6 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

7 UNFCCC (2014) Report of the Conference of the Parties on its nineteenth session, held in Warsaw from 11 to 23
8 November 2013. United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change, Warsaw. (FCCC/CP/2013/10/Add.3).
9 January 31, 2014. Available online at: <http://unfccc.int/resource/docs/2013/cop19/eng/10a03.pdf>.

10 **Representation of the U.S. Land Base**

11 Alaska Department of Natural Resources (2006) Alaska Infrastructure 1:63,360. Available online at:
12 <http://dnr.alaska.gov/SpatialUtility/SUC?cmd=extract&layerid=75>.

13 Alaska Interagency Fire Management Council (1998) Alaska Interagency Wildland Fire Management Plan. Available
14 online at: <http://agdc.usgs.gov/data/blm/fire/index.html>.

15 Alaska Oil and Gas Conservation Commission (2009) Oil and Gas Information System. Available online at:
16 <http://doa.alaska.gov/ogc/publicdb.html>.

17 Dewitz, J., 2023, National Land Cover Database (NLCD) 2021 Products: U.S. Geological Survey data release,
18 <https://doi.org/10.5066/P9JZ7AO3>.

19 EIA (2011) Coal Production and Preparation Report Shapefile. Available online at: [http://www.eia.gov/state/notes-](http://www.eia.gov/state/notes-sources.cfm#maps)
20 [sources.cfm#maps](http://www.eia.gov/state/notes-sources.cfm#maps).

21 ESRI (2008) ESRI Data & Maps. Redlands, CA: Environmental Systems Research Institute. [CD-ROM].

22 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and J. Wickham. (2011) Completion of
23 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, PE&RS, Vol. 77(9):858-864.

24 Homer, C., J. Dewitz, J. Fry, M. Coan, N. Hossain, C. Larson, N. Herold, A. McKerrow, J.N. VanDriel and J. Wickham.
25 (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States,
26 Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.

27 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
28 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
29 Representing a decade of land cover change information. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, v.
30 81, no. 5, p. 345-354.

31 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*, Calvo Buendia,
32 E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
33 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.

34 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
35 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.). Published: IPCC,
36 Switzerland.

37 IPCC (2010) Revisiting the use of managed land as a proxy for estimating national anthropogenic emissions and
38 removals. [Eggleston HS, Srivastava N, Tanabe K, Baasansuren J, (eds.)]. Institute for Global Environmental Studies,
39 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

- 1 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
2 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
3 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 4 Jin, S., L. Yang, P. Danielson, C. Homer, J. Fry, and G. Xian. (2013) A comprehensive change detection method for
5 updating the National Land Cover Database to circa 2011. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 132: 159-175.
- 6 Nelson, M.D., Riitters, K.H., Coulston, J.W., Domke, G.M., Greenfield, E.J., Langner, L.L., Nowak, D.J., O'Dea, C.B.,
7 Oswalt, S.N., Reeves, M.C. and Wear, D.N. (2020) Defining the United States land base: a technical document
8 supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. *Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-191.*, 191, pp.1-70.
- 9 NOAA Coastal Change Analysis Program (C-CAP) Regional Land Cover Database. Data collected 1995-present
10 Charleston, SC: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Coastal Services Center. Data accessed
11 at: www.csc.noaa.gov/landcover.
- 12 Nusser, S.M. and J.J. Goebel (1997) "The national resources inventory: a long-term multi-resource monitoring
13 programme." *Environmental and Ecological Statistics* 4:181-204.
- 14 Ogle, S.M., G. Domke, W.A. Kurz, M.T. Rocha, T. Huffman, A. Swan, J.E. Smith, C. Woodall, T. Krug (2018)
15 Delineating managed land for reporting greenhouse gas emissions and removals to the United Nations Framework
16 Convention on Climate Change. *Carbon Balance and Management* 13:9.
- 17 U.S. Census Bureau (2010) Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing (TIGER) system
18 shapefiles. U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.census.gov/geo/www/tiger>.
- 19 U.S. Department of Agriculture (2015) County Data - Livestock, 1990-2014. U.S. Department of Agriculture,
20 National Agriculture Statistics Service, Washington, D.C.
- 21 U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. (2023) Timber Product Output (TPO) Reports.
22 <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/program-features/tpo/>
- 23 U.S. Department of Interior (2005) Federal Lands of the United States. National Atlas of the United States, U.S.
24 Department of the Interior, Washington D.C. Available online at:
25 <http://nationalatlas.gov/atlasftp.html?openChapters=chpbound#chpbound>.
- 26 United States Geological Survey (USGS), Gap Analysis Program (2012) Protected Areas Database of the United
27 States (PADUS), version 1.3 Combined Feature Class. November 2012.
- 28 USGS (2012) Alaska Resource Data File. Available online at: <http://ardf.wr.usgs.gov/>.
- 29 USGS (2005) Active Mines and Mineral Processing Plants in the United States in 2003. U.S. Geological Survey,
30 Reston, VA.
- 31 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
32 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) A new generation of the United States National Land
33 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies. *ISPRS Journal of*
34 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

35 **Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Changes in Forest Carbon** 36 **Stocks**

- 37 AF&PA (2006a and earlier) Statistical roundup. (Monthly). Washington, D.C. American Forest & Paper Association.
- 38 AF&PA (2006b and earlier) Statistics of paper, paperboard and wood pulp. Washington, D.C. American Forest &
39 Paper Association.
- 40 AF&PA (2021) 2020 Statistics – Paper Industry – Annual Summary Data Through 2020. Washington, D.C.: American
41 Forest and Paper Association, 54 p.

- 1 AF&PA (2023) Capacity & Fiber Consumption Survey – Paper Industry – 63rd Annual 2022-2023. Washington, D.C.:
2 American Forest and Paper Association, 44 p.
- 3 Amichev, B.Y. and J.M. Galbraith (2004) “A Revised Methodology for Estimation of Forest Soil Carbon from Spatial
4 Soils and Forest Inventory Data Sets.” *Environmental Management* 33(Suppl. 1):S74-S86.
- 5 Bechtold, W.A.; Patterson, P.L. (2005) The enhanced forest inventory and analysis program—national sampling
6 design and estimation procedures. Gen. Tech. Rep. SRS-80. Asheville, NC: U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest
7 Service, Southern Research Station. 85 p.
- 8 Birdsey, R. (1996) “Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States.” In R.N.
9 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). *Forest and Global Change, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for
10 Mitigating Carbon Emissions. American Forests.* Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).
- 11 Coulston, J.W., Wear, D.N., and Vose, J.M. (2015) Complex forest dynamics indicate potential for slowing carbon
12 accumulation in the southeastern United States. *Scientific Reports.* 5: 8002.
- 13 Deenik J, McClellan AT (2007) Soils of Hawai'i. *Soil and Crop Management, SCM-20.* College of Tropical Agriculture
14 and Human Resources, University of Hawai'i at Manoa, Honolulu.
- 15 Domke, G.M., Woodall, C.W., Smith, J.E., Westfall, J.A., McRoberts, R.E. (2012) Consequences of alternative tree-
16 level biomass estimation procedures on U.S. forest carbon stock estimates. *Forest Ecology and Management.* 270:
17 108-116.
- 18 Domke, G.M., Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E. (2013) From models to measurements: comparing down
19 dead wood carbon stock estimates in the U.S. forest inventory. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 20 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter
21 carbon stocks in forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 22 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., Nave, L., Swanston, C. (2017) Toward inventory-based
23 estimates of soil organic carbon in forests of the United States. *Ecological Applications.* 27(4), 1223-1235.
- 24 Domke, G.M., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E., Woodall, C.W. 2022. Chapter 6: FIA Carbon Attributes. In *Sampling and
25 estimation documentation for the Enhanced Forest Inventory and Analysis Program: 2022.* Westfall, J.A., Coulston,
26 J.W., Moisen, G.G., Andersen, H.-E., eds. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-GTR-207, Madison, WI: U.S. Department of
27 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 129 p. <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-207>.
- 28 EPA (2006) Municipal solid waste in the United States: 2005 Facts and figures. Office of Solid Waste, U.S.
29 Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. (5306P) EPA530-R-06-011. Available online at:
30 <http://www.epa.gov/msw/msw99.htm>.
- 31 FAO. Forestry Production and Trade. License: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO. Extracted from:
32 <https://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/FO>. Data of Access: 13-09-2023.
- 33 Frayer, W.E., and G.M. Furnival (1999) “Forest Survey Sampling Designs: A History.” *Journal of Forestry* 97(12): 4-
34 10.
- 35 Freed, R. (2004) Open-dump and Landfill timeline spreadsheet (unpublished). ICF International. Washington, D.C.
- 36 Hair, D. (1958) “Historical forestry statistics of the United States.” *Statistical Bull.* 228. U.S. Department of
37 Agriculture Forest Service, Washington, D.C.
- 38 Hair, D. and A.H. Ulrich (1963) *The Demand and price situation for forest products – 1963.* U.S. Department of
39 Agriculture Forest Service, Misc Publication No. 953. Washington, D.C.
- 40 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
41 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
42 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.

- 1 Howard, J. L. and Liang, S. (2019) U.S. timber production, trade, consumption, and price statistics 1965 to 2017.
2 Res. Pap. FPL-RP-701. Madison, WI: USDA, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory.
- 3 Howard, J. L. and Jones, K.C. (2016) U.S. timber production, trade, consumption, and price statistics 1965 to 2013.
4 Res. Pap. FPL-RP-679. Madison, WI: USDA, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory.
- 5 Howard, J. L. (2007) U.S. timber production, trade, consumption, and price statistics 1965 to 2005. Res. Pap. FPL-
6 RP-637. Madison, WI: USDA, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory.
- 7 Howard, J. L. (2003) U.S. timber production, trade, consumption, and price statistics 1965 to 2002. Res. Pap. FPL-
8 RP-615. Madison, WI: USDA, Forest Service, Forest Products Laboratory. Available online at:
9 <http://www.fpl.fs.fed.us/documnts/fplrp/fplrp615/fplrp615.pdf>.
- 10 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
11 [Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., and Troxler, T.G. (eds.)]. Switzerland.
- 12 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the *Fourth*
13 *Assessment Report* of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Solomon, S., D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
14 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom
15 and New York, NY, USA, 996 pp.
- 16 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
17 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
18 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 19 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) "National-scale biomass estimators for United
20 States tree species." *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35.
- 21 Jandl, R., Rodeghiero, M., Martinez, C., Cotrufo, M. F., Bampa, F., van Wesemael, B., Harrison, R.B., Guerrini, I.A.,
22 deB Richter Jr., D., Rustad, L., Lorenz, K., Chabbi, A., Miglietta, F. (2014) Current status, uncertainty and future
23 needs in soil organic carbon monitoring. *Science of the Total Environment*, 468, 376-383.
- 24 Johnson, M.G. and Kern, J.S., 2002. Quantifying the organic carbon held in forested soils of the United States and
25 Puerto Rico. The potential of US forest soils to sequester and mitigate the greenhouse effect, *Lewis, Boca Raton*,
26 pp.47-72.
- 27 Johnson, K. Domke, G.M., Russell, M.B., Walters, B.F., Hom, J., Peduzzi, A., Birdsey, R., Dolan, K., Huang, W. (2017)
28 Estimating aboveground live understory vegetation carbon in the United States. *Environmental Research Letters*.
- 29 Nelson, M.D., Riitters, K.H., Coulston, J.W., Domke, G.M., Greenfield, E.J., Langner, L.L., Nowak, D.J., O'Dea, C.B.,
30 Oswald, S.N., Reeves, M.C. and Wear, D.N. (2020) Defining the United States land base: a technical document
31 supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-191., 191, pp.1-70.
- 32 Ogle, S. M., G. M. Domke, W. A. Kurz, M. T. Rocha, T. Huffman, A. Swan, J. E. Smith, C. W. Woodall, and T. Krug.
33 (2018) Delineating managed land for reporting national greenhouse gas emissions and removals to the United
34 Nations framework convention on climate change. *Carbon Balance and Management* 13:9.
- 35 O'Neill, K.P., Amacher, M.C., Perry, C.H. (2005) Soils as an indicator of forest health: a guide to the collection,
36 analysis, and interpretation of soil indicator data in the Forest Inventory and Analysis program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NC-
37 258. St. Paul, MN: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, North Central Research Station. 53 p.
- 38 Oswald, S.N., Brandeis, T.J. and Woodall, C.W., 2008. Contribution of dead wood to biomass and carbon stocks in
39 the Caribbean: St. John, US Virgin Islands. *Biotropica*, 40(1), pp.20-27.
- 40 Oswald, S.N., Smith, W.B., Miles, P.D. and Pugh, S.A. (2019) Forest resources of the United States, 2017: A technical
41 document supporting the Forest Service 2020 RPA Assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-97. Washington, DC: U.S.
42 Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington Office., 97.
- 43 Perry, C.H., C.W. Woodall, and M. Schoeneberger (2005) Inventorying trees in agricultural landscapes: towards an
44 accounting of "working trees". In: "Moving Agroforestry into the Mainstream." *Proc. 9th N. Am. Agroforestry*

- 1 Conf., Brooks, K.N. and Folliott, P.F. (eds.). 12-15 June 2005, Rochester, MN [CD-ROM]. Dept. of Forest Resources,
2 Univ. Minnesota, St. Paul, MN, 12 p. Available online at: <http://cinram.umn.edu/afta2005/>. (verified 23 Sept 2006).
- 3 Russell, M.B.; D'Amato, A.W.; Schulz, B.K.; Woodall, C.W.; Domke, G.M.; Bradford, J.B. (2014) Quantifying
4 understory vegetation in the U.S. Lake States: a proposed framework to inform regional forest carbon stocks.
5 *Forestry*. 87: 629-638.
- 6 Russell, M.B.; Domke, G.M.; Woodall, C.W.; D'Amato, A.W. (2015) Comparisons of allometric and climate-derived
7 estimates of tree coarse root carbon in forests of the United States. *Carbon Balance and Management*. 10: 20.
- 8 Selmants, P.C., Giardina, C.P., Jacobi, J.D., and Zhu, Zhiliang, eds. (2017) Baseline and projected future carbon
9 storage and carbon fluxes in ecosystems of Hawai'i: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1834, 134 p.,
10 <https://doi.org/10.3133/pp1834>.
- 11 Skog, K.E. (2008) Sequestration of carbon in harvested wood products for the United States. *Forest Products*
12 *Journal* 58:56-72.
- 13 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
14 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
15 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 16 Smith, W. B., P. D. Miles, C. H. Perry, and S. A. Pugh (2009) Forest Resources of the United States, 2007. General
17 Technical Report WO-78, U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Washington Office.
- 18 Smith, J.E., L.S. Heath, and M.C. Nichols (2010) U.S. Forest Carbon Calculation Tool User's Guide: Forestland Carbon
19 Stocks and Net Annual Stock Change. General Technical Report NRS-13 revised, U.S. Department of Agriculture
20 Forest Service, Northern Research Station, 34 p.
- 21 Smith, J.E., Domke, G.M. and Woodall, C.W. (2022) Predicting downed woody material carbon stocks in forests of
22 the conterminous United States. *Science of the Total Environment*, 803, p.150061.
- 23 Soil Survey Staff (2020a) Gridded National Soil Survey Geographic (gNATSGO) Database for the Conterminous
24 United States. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Available online
25 at <https://nrscs.app.box.com/v/soils>.
- 26 Soil Survey Staff (2020b) Gridded National Soil Survey Geographic (gNATSGO) Database for Alaska. United States
27 Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service. Available online at
28 <https://nrscs.app.box.com/v/soils>.
- 29 Steer, Henry B. (1948) Lumber production in the United States. Misc. Pub. 669, U.S. Department of Agriculture
30 Forest Service. Washington, D.C.
- 31 Ulrich, Alice (1985) U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics 1950-1985. Misc. Pub. 1453,
32 U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C.
- 33 Ulrich, A.H. (1989) U.S. Timber Production, Trade, Consumption, and Price Statistics, 1950-1987. USDA
34 Miscellaneous Publication No. 1471, U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C., 77.
- 35 United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (2013) Report on the individual review of the inventory
36 submission of the United States of America submitted in 2012. FCCC/ARR/2012/USA. 42 p.
- 37 USDA Forest Service (2022a) PNW-FIA Hawai'i Inventory Database. Last accessed: 28 September 2023.
38 <https://www.fs.usda.gov/research/pnw/products/dataandtools/tools/pnw-fia-hawaii-inventory-database>
- 39 USDA Forest Service (2022b) PNW-FIA Pacific Islands Inventory Database. Last accessed: 28 September 2023.
40 <https://www.fs.usda.gov/research/pnw/products/dataandtools/tools/pnw-fia-pacific-islands-database>
41 <https://www.fs.usda.gov/research/pnw/products/dataandtools/tools/pnw-fia-hawaii-inventory-database>

- 1 USDA Forest Service (2023a) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: Program Features. U.S. Department
2 of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/program-](https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/program-features/index.php)
3 [features/index.php](https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/program-features/index.php). Accessed 28 September 2023.
- 4 USDA Forest Service. (2023b) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
5 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
6 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed on 28 September 2023.
- 7 USDA Forest Service. (2023c) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program, FIA library: Field Guides, Methods
8 and Procedures. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
9 <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/library/field-guides-methods-proc/index.php>. Accessed on 28 September 2023.
- 10 USDA Forest Service (2023d) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program, FIA library: Database
11 Documentation. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Washington Office. Available online at:
12 <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/library/database-documentation/index.php>. Accessed on 28 September 2023.
- 13 U.S. Census Bureau (1976) Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970, Vol. 1. Washington,
14 D.C.
- 15 Wear, D.N., Coulston, J.W. (2015) From sink to source: Regional variation in U.S. forest carbon futures. *Scientific*
16 *Reports*. 5: 16518.
- 17 Westfall, J.A., Coulston, J.W., Gray, A.N., Shaw, J.D., Radtke, P.J., Walker, D.M., Weiskittel, A.R., MacFarlane, D.W.,
18 Affleck, D.L.R., Zhao, D., Temesgen, H., Poudel, K.P., Frank, J.M., Prisley, S.P., Wang, Y., Sánchez Meador, A.J., Auty,
19 D., and Domke, G.M. In press . A national-scale tree volume, biomass, and carbon modeling system for the United
20 States. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-104. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service. 60 p.
21 <https://doi.org/10.2737/WO-GTR-104>.
- 22 Westfall, J.A., Woodall, C.W., Hatfield, M.A. (2013) A statistical power analysis of woody carbon flux from forest
23 inventory data. *Climatic Change*. 118: 919-931.
- 24 Woodall, C.W., Coulston, J.W., Domke, G.M., Walters, B.F., Wear, D.N., Smith, J.E., Anderson, H.-E., Clough, B.J.,
25 Cohen, W.B., Griffith, D.M., Hagan, S.C., Hanou, I.S.; Nichols, M.C., Perry, C.H., Russell, M.B., Westfall, J.A., Wilson,
26 B.T. (2015a) The U.S. Forest Carbon Accounting Framework: Stocks and Stock change 1990-2016. Gen. Tech. Rep.
27 NRS-154. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 49 pp.
- 28 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols (2011a) Methods and equations for estimating
29 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
30 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 31 Woodall, C.W., Amacher, M.C., Bechtold, W.A., Coulston, J.W., Jovan, S., Perry, C.H., Randolph, K.C., Schulz, B.K.,
32 Smith, G.C., Tkacz, B., Will-Wolf, S. (2011b) "Status and future of the forest health indicators program of the United
33 States." *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 177: 419-436.
- 34 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
35 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
36 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 37 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Oswald, S.N., Domke, G.M., Toney, C., Gray, A.N. (2013) Biomass and carbon
38 attributes of downed woody materials in forests of the United States. *Forest Ecology and Management* 305: 48-59.
- 39 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Coulston, J.W., D'Amato, A.W., Domke, G.M., Russell, M.B., Sowers, P.A. (2015b)
40 Monitoring network confirms land use change is a substantial component of the forest carbon sink in the eastern
41 United States. *Scientific Reports*. 5: 17028.
- 42 Zhu, Zhiliang, and McGuire, A.D., eds. (2016) Baseline and projected future carbon storage and greenhouse-gas
43 fluxes in ecosystems of Alaska: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1826, 196 p., Available online at:
44 <http://dx.doi.org/10.3133/pp1826>.

1 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Non-CO₂ Emissions from 2 Forest Fires

3 Eidenshink, J., Schwind, B., Brewer, K., Zhu, Z.L., Quayle, B. and Howard, S. (2007) A project for monitoring trends
4 in burn severity. *Fire ecology*, 3(1), pp.3-21.

5 French, N.H.F., W.J. de Groot, L.K. Jenkins, B.M. Rogers, E.C. Alvarado, B. Amiro, B. de Jong, S. Goetz, E. Hoy, E.
6 Hyer, R. Keane, D. McKenzie, S.G. McNulty, B.E Law, R. Ottmar, D.R. Perez-Salicrup, J. Randerson, K.M. Robertson,
7 and M. Turetsky (2011) "Model comparisons for estimating carbon emissions from North American wildland fire."
8 *Journal of Geophysical Research* 116. 10.1029/2010JG001469

9 French, N.H.F., D. McKenzie, T. Erickson, B. Koziol, M. Billmire, K.A. Endsley, N.K.Y. Scheinerman, L. Jenkins, M.E.
10 Miller, R. Ottmar, and S. Prichard (2014) "Modeling regional-scale fire emissions with the Wildland Fire Emissions
11 Information System." *Earth Interactions* 18, no. 16

12 Giglio, L., Boschetti, L., Roy, D. P., Humber, M. L., and Justice, C. O. (2018) The Collection 6 MODIS burned area
13 mapping algorithm and product. *Remote Sensing of Environment*, 217, 72-85.

14 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
15 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
16 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

17 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
18 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
19 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
20 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

21 IPCC (2019) Chapter 2: Generic Methodologies Applicable to Multiple Land-Use Categories. Refinement to the
22 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A.,
23 Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and Federici, S. (eds). Published:
24 IPCC, Switzerland.

25 Larkin, N. K., S. Raffuse, and T. T. Strand (2014) Wildland fire emissions, carbon, and climate: U.S. emissions
26 inventories. *For. Ecol. Manage.* 317:61–69. doi:10.1016/j.foreco.2013.09.012.

27 MTBS Data Access: Fire Level Geospatial Data (August 2023) MTBS Project (USDA Forest Service/U.S. Geological
28 Survey). Available online at: <http://mtbs.gov/direct-download>. Accessed on 15 August 2023.

29 Ogle, S. M., G. M. Domke, W. A. Kurz, M. T. Rocha, T. Huffman, A. Swan, J. E. Smith, C. W. Woodall, and T. Krug.
30 (2018) Delineating managed land for reporting national greenhouse gas emissions and removals to the United
31 Nations framework convention on climate change. *Carbon Balance and Management* 13:9.

32 WFEIS (2023) Wildland Fire Emissions Inventory System, home page. <https://wfeis.mtri.org/>.

33 WFIGS (2023) WFIGS, The Wildland Fire Interagency Geospatial Service Interagency Fire Perimeters. National
34 Interagency Fire Center. [https://data-nifc.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/nifc::wfigs-interagency-fire-](https://data-nifc.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/nifc::wfigs-interagency-fire-perimeters/explore?location=0.000000%2C0.000000%2C1.82)
35 [perimeters/explore?location=0.000000%2C0.000000%2C1.82](https://data-nifc.opendata.arcgis.com/datasets/nifc::wfigs-interagency-fire-perimeters/explore?location=0.000000%2C0.000000%2C1.82).

37 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: N₂O Emissions from Soils

38 Albaugh, T.J., Allen, H.L., Fox, T.R. (2007) Historical Patterns of Forest Fertilization in the Southeastern United
39 States from 1969 to 2004. *Southern Journal of Applied Forestry*, 31, 129-137(9).

40 Binkley, D. (2004) Email correspondence regarding the 95 percent confidence interval for area estimates of
41 southern pine plantations receiving N fertilizer ($\pm 20\%$) and the rate applied for areas receiving N fertilizer (100 to

- 1 200 pounds/acre). Dan Binkley, Department of Forest, Rangeland, and Watershed Stewardship, Colorado State
2 University and Stephen Del Grosso, Natural Resource Ecology Laboratory, Colorado State University. September
3 19, 2004.
- 4 Binkley, D., R. Carter, and H.L. Allen (1995) Nitrogen Fertilization Practices in Forestry. In: Nitrogen Fertilization in
5 the Environment, P.E. Bacon (ed.), Marcel Decker, Inc., New York.
- 6 Briggs, D. (2007) Management Practices on Pacific Northwest West-Side Industrial Forest Lands, 1991-2005: With
7 Projections to 2010. Stand Management Cooperative, SMC Working Paper Number 6, College of Forest Resources,
8 University of Washington, Seattle.
- 9 Fox, T.R., H. L. Allen, T.J. Albaugh, R. Rubilar, and C.A. Carlson (2007) Tree Nutrition and Forest Fertilization of Pine
10 Plantations in the Southern United States. Southern Journal of Applied Forestry, 31, 5-11.
- 11 IPCC (2006) 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. The National Greenhouse Gas
12 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
13 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 14 USDA Forest Service (2001) U.S. Forest Facts and Historical Trends. FS-696. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest
15 Service, Washington, D.C. Available online at: <http://www.fia.fs.fed.us/library/ForestFactsMetric.pdf>.

16 Forest Land Remaining Forest Land: Drained Organic Soils

- 17 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*,
18 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.). Published: IPCC,
19 Switzerland.
- 20 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
21 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
22 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
23 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 24 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
25 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
26 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 27 STATSGO2 (2016) Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of
28 Agriculture. U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2). Available online at <https://sdmdataaccess.sc.egov.usda.gov>.
29 Accessed 10 November 2016.
- 30 USDA Forest Service (2023b) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
31 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, DC; 2015. Available online at
32 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed 30 March 2022.
- 33 USDA Forest Service (2022b) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
34 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, DC; 2015. Available online at
35 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed 30 March 2022.

36 Land Converted to Forest Land

- 37 Birdsey, R. (1996) "Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States." In R.N.
38 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). Forest and Global Change, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for
39 Mitigating Carbon Emissions. American Forests. Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).
- 40 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.

- 1 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter
2 carbon stocks in forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 3 Domke, G.M., Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E. (2013) From models to measurements: comparing down
4 dead wood carbon stock estimates in the U.S. forest inventory. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 5 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
6 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
7 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.
- 8 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
9 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
10 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 11 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) “National-scale biomass estimators for United
12 States tree species.” *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35. Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003)
13 “Uncertainty in estimating land use and management impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S.
14 agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997.” *Global Change Biology* 9:1521-1542.
- 15 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian. (2006) “Bias and variance in model results due to spatial scaling of
16 measurements for parameterization in regional assessments.” *Global Change Biology* 12:516-523.
- 17 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
18 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
19 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 20 USDA Forest Service (2023b) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
21 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
22 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed on 29 September 2023.
- 23 USDA Forest Service (2023c) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program, FIA library: Field Guides, Methods
24 and Procedures. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
25 <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/library/field-guides-methods-proc/index.php>. Accessed on 29 September 2023.
- 26 USDA-NRCS (2018) Summary Report: 2015 National Resources Inventory, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
27 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
28 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd1422028.pdf.
- 29 USDA-NRCS (1997) “National Soil Survey Laboratory Characterization Data,” Digital Data, Natural Resources
30 Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Lincoln, NE.
- 31 Westfall, J.A., Coulston, J.W., Gray, A.N., Shaw, J.D., Radtke, P.J., Walker, D.M., Weiskittel, A.R., MacFarlane, D.W.,
32 Affleck, D.L.R., Zhao, D., Temesgen, H., Poudel, K.P., Frank, J.M., Prisley, S.P., Wang, Y., Sánchez Meador, A.J., Auty,
33 D., and Domke, G.M. 2023. A national-scale tree volume, biomass, and carbon modeling system for the United
34 States. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-104.
- 35 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols (2011a) Methods and equations for estimating
36 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
37 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 38 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
39 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
40 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 41 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Coulston, J.W., D’Amato, A.W., Domke, G.M., Russell, M.B., Sowers, P.A. (2015b)
42 Monitoring network confirms land use change is a substantial component of the forest carbon sink in the eastern
43 United States. *Scientific Reports*. 5: 17028.

- 1 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Oswald, S.N., Domke, G.M., Toney, C., Gray, A.N. (2013) Biomass and carbon
2 attributes of downed woody materials in forests of the United States. *Forest Ecology and Management* 305: 48-59.
- 3 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
4 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) A new generation of the United States National Land
5 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies. *ISPRS Journal of*
6 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

7 Land Converted to Forest Land

- 8 Birdsey, R. (1996) "Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States." In R.N.
9 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). *Forest and Global Change, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for*
10 *Mitigating Carbon Emissions. American Forests. Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).*
- 11 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) *Introduction to time series and forecasting.* Springer.
- 12 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter
13 carbon stocks in forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 14 Domke, G.M., Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E. (2013) From models to measurements: comparing down
15 dead wood carbon stock estimates in the U.S. forest inventory. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 16 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
17 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
18 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.
- 19 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* The National Greenhouse Gas
20 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
21 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 22 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) "National-scale biomass estimators for United
23 States tree species." *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35. Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003)
24 "Uncertainty in estimating land use and management impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S.
25 agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997." *Global Change Biology* 9:1521-1542.
- 26 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian. (2006) "Bias and variance in model results due to spatial scaling of
27 measurements for parameterization in regional assessments." *Global Change Biology* 12:516-523.
- 28 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
29 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
30 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 31 USDA Forest Service (2023b) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
32 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
33 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed on 29 September 2023.
- 34 USDA Forest Service (2023c) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program, FIA library: Field Guides, Methods
35 and Procedures. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
36 <https://www.fia.fs.usda.gov/library/field-guides-methods-proc/index.php>. Accessed on 29 September 2023.
- 37 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
38 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
39 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 40 USDA-NRCS (2018) Summary Report: 2015 National Resources Inventory, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
41 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
42 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd1422028.pdf.

- 1 USDA-NRCS (1997) "National Soil Survey Laboratory Characterization Data," Digital Data, Natural Resources
2 Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Lincoln, NE.
- 3 Westfall, J.A., Coulston, J.W., Gray, A.N., Shaw, J.D., Radtke, P.J., Walker, D.M., Weiskittel, A.R., MacFarlane, D.W.,
4 Affleck, D.L.R., Zhao, D., Temesgen, H., Poudel, K.P., Frank, J.M., Prisley, S.P., Wang, Y., Sánchez Meador, A.J., Auty,
5 D., and Domke, G.M. 2023. A national-scale tree volume, biomass, and carbon modeling system for the United
6 States. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-104.
- 7 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols (2011a) Methods and equations for estimating
8 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
9 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 10 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
11 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
12 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 13 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Coulston, J.W., D'Amato, A.W., Domke, G.M., Russell, M.B., Sowers, P.A. (2015b)
14 Monitoring network confirms land use change is a substantial component of the forest carbon sink in the eastern
15 United States. *Scientific Reports*. 5: 17028.
- 16 Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Oswalt, S.N., Domke, G.M., Toney, C., Gray, A.N. (2013) Biomass and carbon
17 attributes of downed woody materials in forests of the United States. *Forest Ecology and Management* 305: 48-59.
- 18 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
19 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) A new generation of the United States National Land
20 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies. *ISPRS Journal of*
21 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

22 Cropland Remaining Cropland

- 23 Armentano, T. V., and E.S. Menges (1986) Patterns of change in the carbon balance of organic soil-wetlands of the
24 temperate zone. *Journal of Ecology* 74: 755-774.
- 25 Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil (1999) *The Nature and Properties of Soils*. Prentice Hall. Upper Saddle River, NJ, 881.
- 26 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) *Introduction to time series and forecasting*. Springer.
- 27 Conant, R. T., K. Paustian, and E.T. Elliott (2001) "Grassland management and conversion into grassland: effects on
28 soil carbon." *Ecological Applications* 11: 343-355.
- 29 CTIC (2004) National Crop Residue Management Survey: 1989-2004. Conservation Technology Information Center,
30 Purdue University, Available online at: <http://www.ctic.purdue.edu/CRM/>.
- 31 Daly, C., R.P. Neilson, and D.L. Phillips (1994) "A Statistical-Topographic Model for Mapping Climatological
32 Precipitation Over Mountainous Terrain." *Journal of Applied Meteorology* 33:140-158.
- 33 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) "Simulated
34 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model." In *Modeling Carbon*
35 *and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management*, Schaffer, M., L. Ma, S. Hansen, (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida,
36 pp. 303-332.
- 37 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton (2011) Soil organic matter cycling and greenhouse gas accounting
38 methodologies, Chapter 1, pp 3-13 DOI: 10.1021/bk-2011-1072.ch001. In: *Understanding Greenhouse Gas*
39 *Emissions from Agricultural Management*, L. Guo, A. Gunasekara, L. McConnell (eds.). American Chemical Society,
40 Washington, D.C.
- 41 Edmonds, L., R. L. Kellogg, B. Kintzer, L. Knight, C. Lander, J. Lemunyon, D. Meyer, D.C. Moffitt, and J. Schaefer
42 (2003) "Costs associated with development and implementation of Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans."

- 1 Part I—Nutrient management, land treatment, manure and wastewater handling and storage, and recordkeeping.
2 Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at:
3 <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/land/pubs/cnmp1.html>.
- 4 Euliss, N., and R. Gleason (2002) Personal communication regarding wetland restoration factor estimates and
5 restoration activity data. Ned Euliss and Robert Gleason of the U.S. Geological Survey, Jamestown, ND, to Stephen
6 Ogle of the National Resource Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, CO. August 2002.
- 7 Friedman, J.H. (2001) "Greedy function approximation: A gradient boosting machine." *Ann. Statist.* 29 (5) 1189 –
8 1232.
- 9 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) Completion of
10 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, *PE&RS*, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 11 Griscom, B. W., Adams, J., Ellis, P. W., Houghton, R. A., Lomax, G., Miteva, D. A., Schlesinger, W. H., Shoch, D.,
12 Siikamäki, J. V., Smith, P., Woodbury, P., Zganjar, C., Blackman, A., Campari, J., Conant, R. T., Delgado, C., Elias, P.,
13 Gopalakrishna, T., Hamsik, M. R., Herrero, M., Kiesecker, J., Landis, E., Laestadius, L., Leavitt, S. M., Minnemeyer, S.,
14 Polasky, S., Potapov, P., Putz, F. E., Sanderman, J., Silvius, M., Wollenberg, E. & Fargione, J. (2017) "Natural climate
15 solutions." *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America* 114(44): 11645-11650.
- 16 Hagen, S. C., G. Delgado, P. Ingraham, I. Cooke, R. Emery, J. P. Fisk, L. Melendy, T. Olson, S. Patti, N. Rubin, B. Ziniti,
17 H. Chen, W. Salas, P. Elias, and D. Gustafson. 2020. Mapping Conservation Management Practices and Outcomes in
18 the Corn Belt Using the Operational Tillage Information System (OpTIS) and the Denitrification–Decomposition
19 (DNDC) Model. *Land* 9:408
- 20 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and
21 Wickham, J. (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
22 *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.
- 23 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
24 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
25 Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v.
26 81, no. 5, p. 345-354.
- 27 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
28 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
29 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 30 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry*. The Intergovernmental Panel on
31 Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, J. Penman, et al., eds. August 13, 2004.
32 Available online at: <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gpglulucf/gpglulucf.htm>.
- 33 Lal, R., Kimble, J. M., Follett, R. F. & Cole, C. V. (1998) *The potential of U.S. cropland to sequester carbon and*
34 *mitigate the greenhouse effect*. Chelsea, MI: Sleeping Bear Press, Inc.
- 35 Little, R. (1988) "Missing-data adjustments in large surveys." *Journal of Business and Economic Statistics* 6: 287–
36 296.
- 37 McGill, W.B., and C.V. Cole (1981) Comparative aspects of cycling of organic C, N, S and P through soil organic
38 matter. *Geoderma* 26:267-286.
- 39 Metherell, A.K., L.A. Harding, C.V. Cole, and W.J. Parton (1993) "CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model
40 Environment." Agroecosystem version 4.0. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft.
41 Collins, CO.
- 42 Mesinger, F., G. DiMego, E. Kalnay, K. Mitchell, P. C. Shafran, W. Ebisuzaki, D. Jovic, J. Woollen, E. Rogers, E. H.
43 Berbery, M. B. Ek, Y. Fan, R. Grumbine, W. Higgins, H. Li, Y. Lin, G. Manikin, D. Parrish, and W. Shi (2006) North
44 American regional reanalysis. *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society* 87:343-360.

- 1 Nelson, Mark D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; Coulston, John W.; Domke, Grant M.; Greenfield, Eric J.; Langner, Linda L.;
2 Nowak, David J.; O’Dea, Claire B.; Oswald, Sonja N.; Reeves, Matthew C.; Wear, David N. 2020. Defining the United
3 States land base: a technical document supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep.
4 NRS-191. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 70 p.
5 <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-191>.
- 6 NRCS (1999) Soil Taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys, 2nd
7 Edition. Agricultural Handbook Number 436, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of
8 Agriculture, Washington, D.C.
- 9 NRCS (1997) “National Soil Survey Laboratory Characterization Data,” Digital Data, Natural Resources Conservation
10 Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Lincoln, NE.
- 11 NRCS (1981) Land Resource Regions and Major Land Resource Areas of the United States, USDA Agriculture
12 Handbook 296, United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Soil
13 Survey Center, Lincoln, NE, pp. 156.
- 14 Ogle, S.M., Breidt, F.J., Del Grosso, S., Gurung, R., Marx, E., Spencer, S., Williams, S., Manning, D. (2023)
15 “Counterfactual scenarios reveal historical impact of cropland management on soil organic carbon stocks in the
16 United States.” *Scientific Reports* 13(1):14564.
- 17 Ogle, S. M., Alsaker, C., Baldock, J., Bernoux, M., Breidt, F. J., McConkey, B., Regina, K. & Vazquez-Amabile, G. G.
18 (2019) “Climate and Soil Characteristics Determine Where No-Till Management Can Store Carbon in Soils and
19 Mitigate Greenhouse Gas Emissions.” *Scientific Reports* 9(1): 11665.
- 20 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) “Scale and uncertainty in modeled
21 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model.” *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
22 820.
- 23 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams and K. Paustian (2007) “Empirically-Based Uncertainty Associated with
24 Modeling Carbon Sequestration Rates in Soils.” *Ecological Modeling* 205:453-463.
- 25 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2006) “Bias and variance in model results due to spatial scaling of
26 measurements for parameterization in regional assessments.” *Global Change Biology* 12:516-523.
- 27 Ogle, S. M., et al. (2005) "Agricultural management impacts on soil organic carbon storage under moist and dry
28 climatic conditions of temperate and tropical regions." *Biogeochemistry* 72: 87-121.
- 29 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) “Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
30 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997.” *Global Change Biology*
31 9:1521-1542.
- 32 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) “DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
33 and Testing”. *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48.
- 34 Parton, W.J., D.S. Ojima, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Schimel (1994) “A General Model for Soil Organic Matter Dynamics:
35 Sensitivity to litter chemistry, texture and management,” in Quantitative Modeling of Soil Forming Processes.
36 Special Publication 39, *Soil Science Society of America*, Madison, WI, 147-167.
- 37 Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, D.S. Ojima (1987) “Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in
38 Great Plains grasslands.” *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51:1173-1179.
- 39 Parton, W.J., J.W.B. Stewart, C.V. Cole. (1988) “Dynamics of C, N, P, and S in grassland soils: a model.”
40 *Biogeochemistry* 5:109-131.
- 41 Paustian, K., et al. (1997a) "Agricultural soils as a sink to mitigate CO₂ emissions." *Soil Use and Management* 13:
42 230-244.

- 1 Paustian, K., et al. (1997b) Management controls on soil carbon. In Soil organic matter in temperate
2 agroecosystems: long-term experiments in North America (Paul E.A., K. Paustian, and C.V. Cole, eds.). Boca Raton,
3 CRC Press, pp. 15-49.
- 4 Potter, C. S., J.T. Randerson, C.B. Fields, P.A. Matson, P.M. Vitousek, H.A. Mooney, and S.A. Klooster (1993)
5 "Terrestrial ecosystem production: a process model based on global satellite and surface data." *Global*
6 *Biogeochemical Cycles* 7:811-841.
- 7 Potter, C., S. Klooster, A. Huete, and V. Genovese (2007) Terrestrial carbon sinks for the United States predicted
8 from MODIS satellite data and ecosystem modeling. *Earth Interactions* 11, Article No. 13, DOI 10.1175/EI228.1.
- 9 PRISM Climate Group (2022) PRISM Climate Data, Oregon State University, <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>,
10 downloaded January 2022.
- 11 Pukelsheim, F. (1994) "The 3-Sigma-Rule." *American Statistician* 48:88-91
- 12 Soil Survey Staff (2020) Gridded Soil Survey Geographic (gSSURGO) Database for the Conterminous United States.
13 United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Accessed February 2020
14 (FY2020 official release), Available online at <https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/>.
- 15 Spencer, S., S.M. Ogle, F.J. Breidt, J. Goebel, and K. Paustian. (2011) "Designing a national soil carbon monitoring
16 network to support climate change policy: a case example for US agricultural lands." *Greenhouse Gas Management*
17 & Measurement 1: 167-178.
- 18 Towery, D. (2001) Personal Communication. Dan Towery regarding adjustments to the CTIC (1998) tillage data to
19 reflect long-term trends, Conservation Technology Information Center, West Lafayette, IN, and Marlen Eve,
20 National Resource Ecology Laboratory, Fort Collins, CO. February 2001.
- 21 USDA-ERS (2020) Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) Farm Financial and Crop Production Practices:
22 Tailored Reports. Available online at: [https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/)
23 [production-practices/](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/).
- 24 USDA-ERS (2018) Agricultural Resource Management Survey (ARMS) Farm Financial and Crop Production Practices:
25 Tailored Reports. Available online at: [https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/)
26 [production-practices/](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/arms-farm-financial-and-crop-production-practices/).
- 27 USDA-ERS (1997) Cropping Practices Survey Data—1995. Economic Research Service, United States Department of
28 Agriculture. Available online at: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/archive/93018/>.
- 29 USDA Forest Service. (2022) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
30 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
31 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed on 07 October 2022.
- 32 USDA-FSA (2015) Conservation Reserve Program Monthly Summary – September 2015. U.S. Department of
33 Agriculture, Farm Service Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at: [https://www.fsa.usda.gov/Assets/USDA-](https://www.fsa.usda.gov/Assets/USDA-FSA-Public/usdfiles/Conservation/PDF/sep2015summary.pdf)
34 [FSA-Public/usdfiles/Conservation/PDF/sep2015summary.pdf](https://www.fsa.usda.gov/Assets/USDA-FSA-Public/usdfiles/Conservation/PDF/sep2015summary.pdf).
- 35 USDA-NASS (2022) Quick Stats. National Agricultural Statistics Service, United States Department of Agriculture,
36 Washington, D.C., Accessed October 2022, <http://quickstats.nass.usda.gov/>.
- 37 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
38 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 39 USDA-NASS (2017) 2017 Census of Agriculture. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, Complete data
40 available at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus>.
- 41 USDA-NASS (2012) 2012 Census of Agriculture. USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service, Complete data
42 available at <http://www.nass.usda.gov/AgCensus>.

- 1 USDA-NASS (2004) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 2003 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCh1(04)a. National
2 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
3 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agcs0504.pdfH>.
- 4 USDA-NASS (1999) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 1998 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCH1(99). National
5 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, DC. Available online at:
6 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agch0599.pdf>.
- 7 USDA-NASS (1992) Agricultural Chemical Usage: 1991 Field Crops Summary. Report AgCh1(92). National
8 Agricultural Statistics Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
9 <http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/reports/nassr/other/pcu-bb/agch0392.txtH>.
- 10 USDA-NRCS (2012) Assessment of the Effects of Conservation Practices on Cultivated Cropland in the Upper
11 Mississippi River Basin. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
12 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/stelprdb1042093.pdf.
- 13 USDA-NRCS (2018) CEAP Cropland Farmer Surveys. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service.
14 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/national/technical/nra/ceap/na/?cid=nrcs143_014163.
- 15 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
16 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa,
17 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-10/2017NRI_Summary_Final.pdf.
- 18 USDA-NRCS (2022) Conversation practice on cultivated croplands: A comparison of CEAP I and CEAP II survey data
19 and modeling. United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
20 [https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-09/CEAP-Croplands-
21 ConservationPracticesonCultivatedCroplands-Report-March2022.pdf](https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/sites/default/files/2022-09/CEAP-Croplands-ConservationPracticesonCultivatedCroplands-Report-March2022.pdf). Van Buuren, S. (2012) “Flexible imputation of
22 missing data.” Chapman & Hall/CRC, Boca Raton, FL.
- 23 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
24 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) “A new generation of the United States National Land
25 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies.” *ISPRS Journal of*
26 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

27 Land Converted to Cropland

- 28 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). *Forest and Global Change*, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for
29 Mitigating Carbon Emissions. American Forests. Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).
- 30 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) *Introduction to time series and forecasting*. Springer.
- 31 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) “Simulated
32 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model.” In *Modeling Carbon*
33 *and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management*, Schaffer, M., L. Ma, S. Hansen, (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida,
34 pp. 303-332.
- 35 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton (2011) “Soil organic matter cycling and greenhouse gas accounting
36 methodologies.” Chapter 1, pp 3-13 DOI: 10.1021/bk-2011-1072.ch001. In: *Understanding Greenhouse Gas*
37 *Emissions from Agricultural Management* (L. Guo, A. Gunasekara, L. McConnell. Eds.), American Chemical Society,
38 Washington, D.C.
- 39 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) “Simulated
40 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model.” In Schaffer, M., L. Ma,
41 S. Hansen, (eds.); *Modeling Carbon and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management*. CRC Press. Boca Raton, Florida.
42 303-332.

- 1 Domke, G.M., J.E. Smith, and C.W. Woodall. (2011) "Accounting for density reduction and structural loss in
2 standing dead trees: Implications for forest biomass and carbon stock estimates in the United States". *Carbon*
3 *Balance and Management* 6:14.
- 4 Domke, G.M., et al. (2013) "From models to measurements: comparing down dead wood carbon stock estimates in
5 the U.S. forest inventory." *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 6 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) "A framework for estimating litter
7 carbon stocks in forests of the United States." *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 8 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) "Completion of the
9 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States." *PE&RS*, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 10 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
11 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
12 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.
- 13 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and Wickham,
14 J. (2007) "Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States."
15 *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.
- 16 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
17 Megown, K. (2015) "Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
18 Representing a decade of land cover change information." *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* 81:
19 345-354.
- 20 Houghton, R.A., et al. (1983) "Changes in the carbon content of terrestrial biota and soils between 1860 and 1980:
21 a net release of CO₂ to the atmosphere." *Ecological Monographs* 53: 235-262.
- 22 Houghton, R. A. and Nassikas, A. A. (2017) "Global and regional fluxes of carbon from land use and land cover
23 change 1850–2015." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 31(3): 456-472.
- 24 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
25 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
26 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 27 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) "National-scale biomass estimators for United
28 States tree species." *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35.
- 29 Metherell, A.K., L.A. Harding, C.V. Cole, and W.J. Parton (1993) *CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model Environment.*
30 *Agroecosystem version 4.0*. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft. Collins, CO. Ogle,
31 S.M., Breidt, F.J., Del Grosso, S., Gurung, R., Marx, E., Spencer, S., Williams, S., Manning, D. (2023) "Counterfactual
32 scenarios reveal historical impact of cropland management on soil organic carbon stocks in the United States."
33 *Scientific Reports* 13(1):14564.
- 34 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) "Scale and uncertainty in modeled
35 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model." *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
36 820.
- 37 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) "Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
38 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997." *Global Change Biology*
39 9:1521-1542.
- 40 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2006) "Bias and variance in model results due to spatial scaling of
41 measurements for parameterization in regional assessments." *Global Change Biology* 12:516-523.
- 42 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
43 and Testing". *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48.

- 1 Parton, W.J., D.S. Ojima, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Schimel (1994) "A General Model for Soil Organic Matter Dynamics:
2 Sensitivity to litter chemistry, texture and management," in *Quantitative Modeling of Soil Forming Processes*.
3 Special Publication 39, Soil Science Society of America, Madison, WI, 147-167.
- 4 Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, D.S. Ojima (1987) "Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in
5 Great Plains grasslands." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51:1173-1179.
- 6 Parton, W.J., J.W.B. Stewart, C.V. Cole. (1988) "Dynamics of C, N, P, and S in grassland soils: a model."
7 *Biogeochemistry* 5:109-131.
- 8 PRISM Climate Group (2022) PRISM Climate Data, Oregon State University, <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>,
9 downloaded January 2022.
- 10 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
11 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
12 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 13 Tubiello, F. N., et al. (2015) "The Contribution of Agriculture, Forestry and other Land Use activities to Global
14 Warming, 1990-2012." *Global Change Biology* 21:2655-2660.
- 15 USDA Forest Service (2023) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart v2.0.1. U.S. Department
16 of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
17 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html> Accessed on 13 September 2023.
- 18 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
19 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 20 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
21 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
22 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 23 USDA-NRCS (2018) *Summary Report: 2015 National Resources Inventory*. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
24 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
25 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd1422028.pdf.
- 26 Westfall, J.A., Coulston, J.W., Gray, A.N., Shaw, J.D., Radtke, P.J., Walker, D.M., Weiskittel, A.R., MacFarlane, D.W.,
27 Affleck, D.L.R., Zhao, D., Temesgen, H., Poudel, K.P., Frank, J.M., Prisley, S.P., Wang, Y., Sánchez Meador, A.J., Auty,
28 D., and Domke, G.M. (2023) A national-scale tree volume, biomass, and carbon modeling system for the United
29 States. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-XX
- 30 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
31 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
32 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 33 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols (2011) Methods and equations for estimating
34 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
35 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 36 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
37 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) "A new generation of the United States National Land
38 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of*
39 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

40 **Grassland Remaining Grassland: Soil Carbon Stock Changes**

- 41 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.

- 1 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton (2011) Soil organic matter cycling and greenhouse gas accounting
2 methodologies, Chapter 1, pp 3-13 DOI: 10.1021/bk-2011-1072.ch001. In: Understanding Greenhouse Gas
3 Emissions from Agricultural Management (L. Guo, A. Gunasekara, L. McConnell. Eds.), American Chemical Society,
4 Washington, D.C.
- 5 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) "Simulated
6 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model." In Modeling Carbon
7 and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management, Schaffer, M., L. Ma, S. Hansen, (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida,
8 pp. 303-332.
- 9 Edmonds, L., R. L. Kellogg, B. Kintzer, L. Knight, C. Lander, J. Lemunyon, D. Meyer, D.C. Moffitt, and J. Schaefer
10 (2003) "Costs associated with development and implementation of Comprehensive Nutrient Management Plans."
11 Part I—Nutrient management, land treatment, manure and wastewater handling and storage, and recordkeeping.
12 Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Available online at:
13 <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/technical/land/pubs/cnmp1.html>.
- 14 EPA (1999) Biosolids Generation, Use and Disposal in the United States. Office of Solid Waste, U.S. Environmental
15 Protection Agency. Available online at: <http://biosolids.policy.net/relatives/18941.PDF>.
- 16 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) Completion of
17 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, PE&RS, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 18 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and
19 Wickham, J. (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
20 Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.
- 21 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
22 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
23 Representing a decade of land cover change information. Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, v.
24 81, no. 5, p. 345-354.
- 25 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
26 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
27 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 28 Kellogg, R.L., C.H. Lander, D.C. Moffitt, and N. Gollehon (2000) Manure Nutrients Relative to the Capacity of
29 Cropland and Pastureland to Assimilate Nutrients: Spatial and Temporal Trends for the United States. U.S.
30 Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. Publication number nps00-0579.
- 31 Metherell, A.K., L.A. Harding, C.V. Cole, and W.J. Parton (1993) "CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model
32 Environment." Agroecosystem version 4.0. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft.
33 Collins, CO.NEBRA (2007) A National Biosolids Regulation, Quality, End Use & Disposal Survey. North East Biosolids
34 and Residuals Association. July 21, 2007.
- 35 Nusser, S.M. and J.J. Goebel (1997) The national resources inventory: a long-term multi-resource monitoring
36 programme. *Environmental and Ecological Statistics* 4:181-204.
- 37 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) "Scale and uncertainty in modeled
38 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model." *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
39 820.
- 40 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) "Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
41 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997." *Global Change Biology*
42 9:1521-1542.
- 43 Parton, W.J., D.S. Ojima, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Schimel (1994) "A General Model for Soil Organic Matter Dynamics:
44 Sensitivity to litter chemistry, texture and management," in Quantitative Modeling of Soil Forming Processes.
45 Special Publication 39, *Soil Science Society of America*, Madison, WI, 147-167.

- 1 Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, D.S. Ojima (1987) "Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in
2 Great Plains grasslands." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51:1173-1179.
- 3 Parton, W.J., J.W.B. Stewart, C.V. Cole. (1988) "Dynamics of C, N, P, and S in grassland soils: a model."
4 *Biogeochemistry* 5:109-131.
- 5 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
6 and Testing". *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48. PRISM Climate Group, Oregon State University,
7 <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>, created 24 July 2015.
- 8 PRISM Climate Group (2022) PRISM Climate Data, Oregon State University, <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>,
9 downloaded January 2022.
- 10 United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (2014) *Rangeland Inventory, Monitoring, and Evaluation*
11 *Reports*. Bureau of Land Management. U.S. Department of the Interior. Available online at:
12 http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/rangeland_management/rangeland_inventory.html.
- 13 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
14 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 15 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
16 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
17 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.
- 18 USDA Forest Service (2023) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart v2.0.1. U.S. Department
19 of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
20 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html> Accessed on 13 September 2023.
- 21 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
22 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) "A new generation of the United States National Land
23 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of*
24 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

25 **Grassland Remaining Grassland: Non-CO₂ Emissions from** 26 **Grassland Fires**

- 27 Anderson, R.C. Evolution and origin of the Central Grassland of North America: climate, fire and mammalian
28 grazers. *Journal of the Torrey Botanical Society* 133: 626-647.
- 29 Andrae, M.O. and P. Merlet (2001) Emission of trace gases and aerosols from biomass burning. *Global*
30 *Biogeochemical Cycles* 15:955-966.
- 31 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.
- 32 Chapin, F.S., S.F. Trainor, O. Huntington, A.L. Lovcraft, E. Zavaleta, D.C. Natcher, A.D. McGuire, J.L. Nelson, L. Ray,
33 M. Calef, N. Fresco, H. Huntington, T.S. Rupp, L. DeWilde, and R.L. Naylor (2008) Increasing wildfires in Alaska's
34 Boreal Forest: Pathways to potential solutions of a wicked problem. *Bioscience* 58:531-540.
- 35 Daubenmire, R. (1968) Ecology of fire in grasslands. *Advances in Ecological Research* 5:209-266.
- 36 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) Completion of
37 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, PE&RS, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 38 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and Wickham,
39 J. (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
40 Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.

- 1 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
2 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
3 Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v.
4 81, no. 5, p. 345-354.
- 5 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
6 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
7 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 8 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
9 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
10 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
11 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 12 MTBS (2023) Burned Areas Boundaries Dataset. (2023, August – last revised). MTBS Project (USDA Forest
13 Service/U.S. Geological Survey). Available online: <https://mtbs.gov/direct-download> Accessed: August 9, 2023.
- 14 Ogle, S.M., S. Spencer, M. Hartman, L. Buendia, L. Stevens, D. du Toit, J. Witi (2016) “Developing national baseline
15 GHG emissions and analyzing mitigation potentials for agriculture and forestry using an advanced national GHG
16 inventory software system.” In *Advances in Agricultural Systems Modeling 6, Synthesis and Modeling of*
17 *Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Carbon Storage in Agricultural and Forestry Systems to Guide Mitigation and*
18 *Adaptation*, S. Del Grosso, L.R. Ahuja and W.J. Parton (eds.), American Society of Agriculture, Crop Society of
19 America and Soil Science Society of America, pp. 129-148.
- 20 Nusser, S.M. and J.J. Goebel (1997) The national resources inventory: a long-term multi-resource monitoring
21 programme. *Environmental and Ecological Statistics* 4:181-204.
- 22 Picotte, J.J., K. Bhattarai, D. Howard, J. Lecker, J. Epting, B. Quayle, N. Benson, and K. Nelson (2020) “Changes to
23 the Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity program mapping production procedures and data products.” *Fire Ecology*.
24 16:16. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s42408-020-00076-y>.
- 25 USDA-NRCS (2015) Summary Report: 2012 National Resources Inventory, Natural Resources Conservation Service,
26 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa. Available
27 online at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd396218.pdf.

28 Land Converted to Grassland

- 29 Asner, G.P., Archer, S., Hughes, R.F., Ansley, R.J. and Wessman, C.A. (2003) “Net changes in regional woody
30 vegetation cover and carbon storage in Texas drylands, 1937–1999.” *Global Change Biology* 9(3): 316-335.
- 31 Birdsey, R. (1996) “Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States.” In R.N.
32 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). *Forest and Global Change, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for*
33 *Mitigating Carbon Emissions*. American Forests. Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).
- 34 Breshears, D.D., Knapp, A.K., Law, D.J., Smith, M.D., Twidwell, D. and Wonkka, C.L., 2016. Rangeland Responses to
35 Predicted Increases in Drought Extremity. *Rangelands*, 38(4), pp.191-196.
- 36 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) *Introduction to time series and forecasting*. Springer.
- 37 Del Grosso, S.J., S.M. Ogle, W.J. Parton. (2011) Soil organic matter cycling and greenhouse gas accounting
38 methodologies, Chapter 1, pp 3-13 DOI: 10.1021/bk-2011-1072.ch001. In: *Understanding Greenhouse Gas*
39 *Emissions from Agricultural Management* (L. Guo, A. Gunasekara, L. McConnell. Eds.), American Chemical Society,
40 Washington, D.C.
- 41 Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.D. Hartman, J. Brenner, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (2001) “Simulated
42 Interaction of Carbon Dynamics and Nitrogen Trace Gas Fluxes Using the DAYCENT Model.” In *Modeling Carbon*

- 1 and Nitrogen Dynamics for Soil Management (Schaffer, M., L. Ma, S. Hansen, (eds.). CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida,
2 pp. 303-332.
- 3 Domke, G.M., J.E. Smith, and C.W. Woodall. (2011) Accounting for density reduction and structural loss in standing
4 dead trees: Implications for forest biomass and carbon stock estimates in the United States. *Carbon Balance and*
5 *Management*. 6:14.
- 6 Domke, G.M., et al. (2013) From models to measurements: comparing down dead wood carbon stock estimates in
7 the U.S. forest inventory. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 8 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter
9 carbon stocks in forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 10 Domke, G.M., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E., Woodall, C.W. (2022) Chapter 6: FIA Carbon Attributes. In Westfall, J.A.;
11 Coulston, J.W.; Moisen, G.G.; Andersen, H.-E., eds. 2022. Sampling and estimation documentation for the
12 Enhanced Forest Inventory and Analysis Program: 2022. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-GTR-207, Madison, WI: U.S.
13 Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 129 p. [https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-](https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-207)
14 [207](https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-207).
- 15 Epstein, H.E., Gill, R.A., Paruelo, J.M., Lauenroth, W.K., Jia, G.J. and Burke, I.C. (2002) The relative abundance of
16 three plant functional types in temperate grasslands and shrublands of North and South America: effects of
17 projected climate change. *Journal of Biogeography*, 29(7), pp.875-888.
- 18 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) Completion of
19 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, *PE&RS*, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 20 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
21 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
22 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.
- 23 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and Wickham,
24 J. (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
25 *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.
- 26 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
27 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
28 Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v. 81,
29 no. 5, p. 345-354.
- 30 Houghton, R.A., et al. (1983) "Changes in the carbon content of terrestrial biota and soils between 1860 and 1980:
31 a net release of CO₂ to the atmosphere." *Ecological Monographs* 53: 235-262.
- 32 Houghton, R. A. and Nassikas, A. A. (2017) "Global and regional fluxes of carbon from land use and land cover
33 change 1850–2015." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 31(3): 456-472.
- 34 Huang, C.Y., Asner, G.P., Martin, R.E., Barger, N.N. and Neff, J.C. (2009) "Multiscale analysis of tree cover and
35 aboveground carbon stocks in pinyon–juniper woodlands." *Ecological Applications* 19(3): 668-681.
- 36 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
37 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T
38 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 39 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) "National-scale biomass estimators for United
40 States tree species." *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35.
- 41 Jurena, P.N. and Archer, S., (2003) Woody plant establishment and spatial heterogeneity in grasslands. *Ecology*,
42 84(4), pp.907-919.
- 43 Lenihan, J.M., Drapek, R., Bachelet, D. and Neilson, R.P., (2003) Climate change effects on vegetation distribution,
44 carbon, and fire in California. *Ecological Applications*, 13(6), pp.1667-1681.

- 1 Metherell, A.K., L.A. Harding, C.V. Cole, and W.J. Parton (1993) "CENTURY Soil Organic Matter Model
2 Environment." Agroecosystem version 4.0. Technical documentation, GPSR Tech. Report No. 4, USDA/ARS, Ft.
3 Collins, CO.
- 4 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) "Scale and uncertainty in modeled
5 soil organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model." *Global Change Biology* 16:810-
6 820.
- 7 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) "Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
8 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997." *Global Change Biology*
9 9:1521-1542.
- 10 Parton, W.J., D.S. Ojima, C.V. Cole, and D.S. Schimel (1994) "A General Model for Soil Organic Matter Dynamics:
11 Sensitivity to litter chemistry, texture and management," in Quantitative Modeling of Soil Forming Processes.
12 Special Publication 39, *Soil Science Society of America*, Madison, WI, 147-167.
- 13 Parton, W.J., D.S. Schimel, C.V. Cole, D.S. Ojima (1987) "Analysis of factors controlling soil organic matter levels in
14 Great Plains grasslands." *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 51:1173-1179.
- 15 Parton, W.J., J.W.B. Stewart, C.V. Cole (1988) "Dynamics of C, N, P, and S in grassland soils: a model."
16 *Biogeochemistry* 5:109-131.
- 17 Parton, W.J., M.D. Hartman, D.S. Ojima, and D.S. Schimel (1998) "DAYCENT: Its Land Surface Submodel: Description
18 and Testing". *Glob. Planet. Chang.* 19: 35-48.
- 19 PRISM Climate Group (2022) PRISM Climate Data, Oregon State University, <http://prism.oregonstate.edu>,
20 downloaded January 2022.
- 21 Scholes, R.J. and Archer, S.R. (1997) Tree-grass interactions in savannas 1. Annual review of Ecology and
22 Systematics, 28(1), pp.517-544.
- 23 Sims, P.L., Singh, J.S. and Lauenroth, W.K. (1978) The structure and function of ten western North American
24 grasslands: I. Abiotic and vegetational characteristics. *The Journal of Ecology*, pp.251-285.
- 25 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
26 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
27 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 28 Tarhouni, M., et al. (2016) Measurement of the aboveground biomass of some rangeland species using a digital
29 non-destructive technique. *Botany Letters* 163(3):281-287.
- 30 Tubiello, F. N., et al. (2015) "The Contribution of Agriculture, Forestry and other Land Use activities to Global
31 Warming, 1990-2012." *Global Change Biology* 21:2655-2660.
- 32 United States Bureau of Land Management (BLM) (2014) *Rangeland Inventory, Monitoring, and Evaluation*
33 *Reports*. Bureau of Land Management. U.S. Department of the Interior. Available online at:
34 http://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/rangeland_management/rangeland_inventory.html.
- 35 USDA Forest Service (2023) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart v2.0.1. U.S. Department
36 of Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
37 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html> Accessed on 13 September 2023.
- 38 USDA-NASS (2021) Published crop data layer. Available at <https://nassgeodata.gmu.edu/CropScape/>, Accessed July
39 2021, USDA-NASS, Washington, DC.
- 40 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
41 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
42 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.

- 1 USDA-NRCS (2018) *Summary Report: 2015 National Resources Inventory*. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
2 Washington, D.C., and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
3 https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcseprd1422028.pdf.
- 4 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
5 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
6 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 7 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols. (2011) Methods and equations for estimating
8 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
9 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 10 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
11 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) "A new generation of the United States National Land
12 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of*
13 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

14 **Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O Emissions** 15 **from Peatlands Remaining Peatlands**

- 16 Apodaca, L. (2011) Email correspondence. Lori Apodaca, Peat Commodity Specialist, USGS and Emily Rowan, ICF
17 International. November.
- 18 Apodaca, L. (2008) E-mail correspondence. Lori Apodaca, Peat Commodity Specialist, USGS and Emily Rowan, ICF
19 International. October and November.
- 20 Cleary, J., N. Roulet and T.R. Moore (2005) "Greenhouse gas emissions from Canadian peat extraction, 1990-2000:
21 A life-cycle analysis." *Ambio* 34:456-461.
- 22 Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys (DGGS), Alaska Department of Natural Resources (1997-2015)
23 *Alaska's Mineral Industry Report (1997-2014)*. Alaska Department of Natural Resources, Fairbanks, AK. Available
24 online at <http://www.dggs.dnr.state.ak.us/pubs/pubs?reqtype=minerals>.
- 25 IPCC (2014) *Climate Change 2014: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fifth*
26 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. R.K. Pachauri and L.A. Meyer (eds.). IPCC,
27 Geneva, Switzerland.
- 28 IPCC (2013) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
29 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.). Published: IPCC,
30 Switzerland.
- 31 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fourth*
32 *Assessment Report (AR4) of the IPCC*. The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, R.K. Pachauri, A. Resinger
33 (eds.). Geneva, Switzerland.
- 34 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
35 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
36 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 37 Szumigala, D.J. (2011) Phone conversation. Dr. David Szumigala, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys,
38 Alaska Department of Natural Resources and Emily Rowan, ICF International. January 18, 2011.
- 39 Szumigala, D.J. (2008) Phone conversation. Dr. David Szumigala, Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys,
40 Alaska Department of Natural Resources and Emily Rowan, ICF International. October 17, 2008.
- 41 USGS (1991-2018) *Minerals Yearbook: Peat (1994-2018)*. United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA. Available
42 online at <http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/peat/index.html>.

- 1 USGS (2023a) *Minerals Yearbook: Peat (2019) Tables-only release*. United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
2 Available online at <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/peat-statistics-and-information>.
- 3 USGS (2023b) *Minerals Yearbook: Peat (2020) Tables-only release*. United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
4 Available online at <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/peat-statistics-and-information>.
- 5 USGS (2023c) *Mineral Commodity Summaries: Peat (1996-2023)*. United States Geological Survey, Reston, VA.
6 Available online at <https://www.usgs.gov/centers/nmic/peat-statistics-and-information>.
- 7 USGS (2023d) Email correspondence. Amanda Brioche, Mineral Commodity Specialist, USGS. August 2023.

8 **Wetlands Remaining Coastal Wetlands: Emissions and** 9 **Removals from Coastal Wetlands Remaining Coastal** 10 **Wetlands**

- 11 Abbott, K. M., Eelsey-Quirk, T., and DeLaune, R. D. (2019) Factors influencing blue carbon accumulation across a 32-
12 year chronosequence of created coastal marshes. *Ecosphere*, 10(8): e02828.
- 13 Allen, J. R., Cornwell, J. C., and Baldwin, A. H. (2021) Contributions of organic and mineral matter to vertical
14 accretion in tidal wetlands across a Chesapeake Bay subestuary. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(7):
15 751.
- 16 Arias-Ortiz, A., Oikawa, P. Y., Carlin, J., Masqué, P., Shahan, J., Kanneg, S., ... and Baldocchi, D. D. (2021) Tidal and
17 nontidal marsh restoration: a trade-off between carbon sequestration, methane emissions, and soil
18 accretion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 126(12): e2021JG006573.
- 19 Arriola, J. M., and Cable, J. E. (2017) Variations in carbon burial and sediment accretion along a tidal creek in a
20 Florida salt marsh. *Limnology and Oceanography* 62(S1): S15-S28.
- 21 Baustian, M. M., Stagg, C. L., Perry, C. L., Moss, L. C., and Carruthers, T. J. (2021) Long-term carbon sinks in marsh
22 soils of coastal Louisiana are at risk to wetland loss. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* 126(3):
23 e2020JG005832.
- 24 Bianchi, T. S., Allison, M. A., Zhao, J., Li, X., Comeaux, R. S., Feagin, R. A., & Kulawardhana, R. W. (2013) Historical
25 reconstruction of mangrove expansion in the Gulf of Mexico: linking climate change with carbon sequestration in
26 coastal wetlands. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 119: 7-16.
- 27 Boyd, B. (2012) Comparison of sediment accumulation and accretion in impounded and unimpounded marshes of
28 the Delaware Estuary. Doctoral dissertation, University of Delaware.
- 29 Boyd, B. M. and Sommerfield, C. K. (2016) Marsh accretion and sediment accumulation in a managed tidal wetland
30 complex of Delaware Bay. *Ecological Engineering*, 92: 37-46.
- 31 Boyd, B. M., Sommerfield, C. K., and Eelsey-Quirk, T. (2017) Hydrogeomorphic influences on salt marsh sediment
32 accumulation and accretion in two estuaries of the US Mid-Atlantic coast. *Marine Geology*, 383: 132-145.
- 33 Breithaupt, J. L., Smoak, J. M., Smith III, T. J., and Sanders, C. J. (2014) Temporal variability of carbon and nutrient
34 burial, sediment accretion, and mass accumulation over the past century in a carbonate platform mangrove forest
35 of the Florida Everglades. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 119(10): 2032-2048.
- 36 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L. R., Thomas, N. M., Nguyen, D. K., Holmquist, J. R., Simard, M., Windham-Myers, L., Schile, L.
37 M., Parker, V. T., ... and Castaneda-Moya, E. (2017) Biomass/Remote Sensing dataset: 30m resolution tidal marsh
38 biomass samples and remote sensing data for six regions in the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey
39 data release, <https://doi.org/10.5066/F77943K8>.
- 40 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L., Thomas, N., Nguyen, D., Holmquist, J.R., Simard, M., and Windham-Myers, L. (2018) A
41 remote sensing-based model of tidal marsh aboveground carbon stocks for the conterminous United States. *ISPRS*

- 1 Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 139: 255-271.
- 2 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L., Thomas, N., Nguyen, D., Holmquist, J.R., Simard, M., and Windham-Myers, L. (2020)
3 Corrigendum to "A remote sensing-based model of tidal marsh aboveground carbon stocks for the conterminous
4 United States". ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 166: 63-67.
- 5 Callaway, J. C., Borgnis, E. L., Turner, R. E. & Milan, C. S. (2012a) Carbon sequestration and sediment accretion in
6 San Francisco Bay tidal wetlands. *Estuaries and Coasts* 35(5): 1163-1181.
- 7 Callaway, J. C., Borgnis, E. L., Turner, R. E., Milan, C. S., Goodfriend, W., & Richmond, S. (2012b) "Wetland Sediment
8 Accumulation at Corte Madera Marsh and Muzzi Marsh". San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development
9 Commission.
- 10 Church, T. M., Sommerfield, C. K., Velinsky, D. J., Point, D., Benoit, C., Amouroux, D. & Donard, O. F. X. (2006)
11 Marsh sediments as records of sedimentation, eutrophication and metal pollution in the urban Delaware Estuary.
12 *Marine Chemistry* 102(1-2): 72-95.
- 13 Couvillion, B. R., Barras, J. A., Steyer, G. D., Sleavin, W., Fischer, M., Beck, H., & Heckman, D. (2011) Land area
14 change in coastal Louisiana (1932 to 2010) (pp. 1-12). U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey.
- 15 Couvillion, B. R., Fischer, M. R., Beck, H. J. and Sleavin, W. J. (2016) Spatial Configuration Trends in Coastal
16 Louisiana from 1986 to 2010. *Wetlands* 1-13.
- 17 Craft, C. B., & Richardson, C. J. (1998) Recent and long-term organic soil accretion and nutrient accumulation in the
18 Everglades. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 62(3): 834-843.
- 19 Crooks, S., Findsen, J., Igusky, K., Orr, M. K. and Brew, D. (2009) Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Typology Issues Paper:
20 Tidal Wetlands Restoration. Report by PWA and SAIC to the California Climate Action Reserve.
- 21 Crooks, S., Rybczyk, J., O'Connell, K., Devier, D. L., Poppe, K., Emmett-Mattox, S. (2014) Coastal Blue Carbon
22 Opportunity Assessment for the Snohomish Estuary: The Climate Benefits of Estuary Restoration. Report by
23 Environmental Science Associates, Western Washington University, EarthCorps, and Restore America's Estuaries.
- 24 DeLaune, R. D., & White, J. R. (2012) Will coastal wetlands continue to sequester carbon in response to an increase
25 in global sea level?: A case study of the rapidly subsiding Mississippi river deltaic plain. *Climatic Change*, 110(1),
26 297-314.
- 27 Drexler, J. Z., de Fontaine, C. S., and Brown, T. A. (2009) Peat accretion histories during the past 6,000 years in
28 marshes of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, CA, USA. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32: 871-892.
- 29 Drexler, J. Z., Krauss, K. W., Sasser, M. C., Fuller, C. C., Swarzenski, C. M., Powell, A., ... and Orlando, J. (2013) A
30 long-term comparison of carbon sequestration rates in impounded and naturally tidal freshwater marshes along
31 the lower Waccamaw River, South Carolina. *Wetlands* 33: 965-974.
- 32 Drexler, J. Z., Woo, I., Fuller, C. C., and Nakai, G. (2019) Carbon accumulation and vertical accretion in a restored
33 versus historic salt marsh in southern Puget Sound, Washington, United States. *Restoration Ecology* 27(5): 1117-
34 1127.
- 35 Ensign, S. H., Noe, G. B., Hupp, C. R., and Skalak, K. J. (2015) Head-of-tide bottleneck of particulate material
36 transport from watersheds to estuaries. *Geophysical Research Letters* 42(24): 10-671.
- 37 Gerlach, M. J., Engelhart, S. E., Kemp, A. C., Moyer, R. P., Smoak, J. M., Bernhardt, C. E., and Cahill, N. (2017)
38 Reconstructing Common Era relative sea-level change on the Gulf Coast of Florida. *Marine Geology* 390: 254-269.
- 39 Giblin, A., Forbrich, I., & LTER, P. I. E. (2018) PIE LTER high marsh sediment chemistry and activity measurements,
40 Nelson Island Creek marsh, Rowley, MA.
- 41 Holmquist, J. R., Windham-Myers, L., Bliss, N., Crooks, S., Morris, J. T., Megonigal, J. P. & Woodrey, M. (2018)
42 Accuracy and Precision of Tidal Wetland Soil Carbon Mapping in the Conterminous United States. *Scientific reports*
43 8(1): 9478.

- 1 Hu, Z., Lee, J. W., Chandran, K., Kim, S. and Khanal, S. K. (2012) N₂O Emissions from Aquaculture: A Review.
2 Environmental Science & Technology 46(12): 6470-6480.
- 3 Hussein, A. H., Rabenhorst, M. C. & Tucker, M. L. (2004) Modeling of carbon sequestration in coastal marsh soils.
4 Soil Science Society of America Journal 68(5): 1786-1795.
- 5 IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*.
6 Quantifying Uncertainties in Practice, Chapter 6. Penman, J., Kruger, D., Galbally, I., Hiraishi, T., Nyenzi, B.,
7 Emmanuel, S., Buendia, L., Hoppaus, R., Martinsen, T., Meijer, J., Miwa, K. and Tanabe, K. (eds). Institute of Global
8 Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Hayama,
9 Japan.
- 10 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry*. LUCF Sector Good Practice
11 Guidance, Chapter 3. Penman, J., Gytarsky, M., Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Kruger, D., Pipatti, R., Buendia, L., Miwa, K.,
12 Ngara, T., Tanabe, K. and Wagner, F. (eds). Institute of Global Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the
13 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Hayama, Japan.
- 14 IPCC (2006) *IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Prepared by the National Greenhouse Gas
15 Inventories Programme, Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds). IGES, Japan.
- 16 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
17 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. Stocker, T., Qin, D., Plattner, G.-K., Tignor,
18 M. Allen, S.K., Boschung, J., Nauels, A., Xia, Y., Bex, V. and Midgley, P.M. (eds.). Cambridge University Press,
19 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- 20 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
21 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.). Published: IPCC,
22 Switzerland.
- 23 Kearney, M. S. & Stevenson, J. C. (1991) Island land loss and marsh vertical accretion rate evidence for historical
24 sea-level changes in Chesapeake Bay. Journal of Coastal Research 7(2): 403-415.
- 25 Kemp, A. C., Sommerfield, C. K., Vane, C. H., Horton, B. P., Chenery, S., Anisfeld, S., and Nikitina, D. (2012) Use of
26 lead isotopes for developing chronologies in recent salt-marsh sediments. Quaternary Geochronology 12: 40-49.
- 27 Köster, D., Lichter, J., Lea, P. D., & Nurse, A. (2007) Historical eutrophication in a river–estuary complex in mid-
28 coast Maine. Ecological Applications 17(3): 765-778.
- 29 Krauss, K. W., Noe, G. B., Duberstein, J. A., Conner, W. H., Stagg, C. L., and Jones, M. C. (2018) Carbon budget
30 assessment of tidal freshwater forested wetland and oligohaline marsh ecosystems along the Waccamaw and
31 Savannah Rivers, USA (2005–2016). US Geological Survey Data Release. <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7TM7930>.
- 32 Lagomasino, D., Corbett, D. R., and Walsh, J. P. (2013) Influence of wind-driven inundation and coastal
33 geomorphology on sedimentation in two microtidal marshes, Pamlico River Estuary, NC. Estuaries and Coasts 36:
34 1165-1180.
- 35 Lu, M & Megonigal, J. P. (2017) Final Report for RAE Baseline Assessment Project. Memo to Silvestrum Climate
36 Associates by Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, Maryland.
- 37 Lynch, J. C. (1989) Sedimentation and nutrient accumulation in mangrove ecosystems of the Gulf of Mexico. M.S.
38 thesis, Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, LA.
- 39 Luk, S. Y., Todd-Brown, K., Eagle, M., McNichol, A. P., Sanderman, J., Gosselin, K., and Spivak, A. C. (2021) Soil
40 organic carbon development and turnover in natural and disturbed salt marsh environments. Geophysical
41 Research Letters 48(2): e2020GL090287.
- 42 Marchio, D. A., Savarese, M., Bovard, B., & Mitsch, W. J. (2016) Carbon sequestration and sedimentation in
43 mangrove swamps influenced by hydrogeomorphic conditions and urbanization in Southwest Florida. Forests 7:
44 116-135.

- 1 McCombs, J. W., Herold, N. D., Burkharter, S. G. and Robinson C. J. (2016) Accuracy Assessment of NOAA Coastal
2 Change Analysis Program 2006-2010 Land Cover and Land Cover Change Data. *Photogrammetric Engineering &
3 Remote Sensing*. 82:711-718.
- 4 McTigue, N., Davis, J., Rodriguez, A. B., McKee, B., Atencio, A., and Currin, C. (2019) Sea level rise explains changing
5 carbon accumulation rates in a salt marsh over the past two millennia. *JGR Biogeosciences*.
- 6 Merrill, J. Z. (1999) Tidal Freshwater Marshes as Nutrient Sinks: particulate Nutrient Burial and Denitrification.
7 Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, 342 pp.
- 8 Miller, C. B., Rodriguez, A. B., Bost, M. C., McKee, B. A., and McTigue, N. D. (2022) Carbon accumulation rates are
9 highest at young and expanding salt marsh edges. *Communications Earth & Environment* 3(1): 173.
- 10 National Marine Fisheries Service (2022). Fisheries of the United States, 2020. U.S. Department of Commerce,
11 NOAA Current Fishery Statistics No. 2020. Available at: [https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/sustainable-
12 fisheries/fisheries-united-states](https://www.fisheries.noaa.gov/national/sustainable-fisheries/fisheries-united-states).
- 13 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office for Coastal Management (2020) Coastal Change Analysis
14 Program (C-CAP) Regional Land Cover. Charleston, SC: NOAA Office for Coastal Management. Accessed October
15 2020 at www.coast.noaa.gov/htdata/raster1/landcover/bulkdownload/30m_lc/.
- 16 Noe, G. B., Hupp, C. R., Bernhardt, C. E., & Krauss, K. W. (2016) Contemporary deposition and long-term
17 accumulation of sediment and nutrients by tidal freshwater forested wetlands impacted by sea level rise. *Estuaries
18 and Coasts* 39(4): 1006-1019.
- 19 Orson, R. A., Simpson, R. L., & Good, R. E. (1990) Rates of sediment accumulation in a tidal freshwater marsh.
20 *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 60(6): 859-869.
- 21 Orson, R., Warren, R. & Niering, W. (1998) Interpreting sea level rise and rates of vertical marsh accretion in a
22 southern New England tidal salt marsh. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 47(4): 419-429.
- 23 Peck, E. K., Wheatcroft, R. A., and Brophy, L. S. (2020) Controls on sediment accretion and blue carbon burial in
24 tidal saline wetlands: insights from the Oregon Coast, USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*
25 125(2): e2019JG005464.
- 26 Poppe, K. L., and Rybczyk, J. M. (2021) Tidal marsh restoration enhances sediment accretion and carbon
27 accumulation in the Stillaguamish River estuary, Washington. *PloS one* 16(9): e0257244.
- 28 Roman, C., Peck, J., Allen, J., King, J. & Appleby, P. (1997) Accretion of a New England (USA) salt marsh in response
29 to inlet migration, storms, and sea-level rise. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 45(6): 717-727.
- 30 Smith, K. E., Flocks, J. G., Steyer, G. D., and Piazza, S. C. (2015) Wetland Paleoecological Study of Southwest Coastal
31 Louisiana: Sediment Cores and Diatom Calibration Dataset. US Department of the Interior, US Geological Survey.
- 32 Thom, R. M. (1992) Accretion rates of low intertidal salt marshes in the Pacific Northwest. *Wetlands* 12: 147-156.
- 33 Vaughn, D. R., Bianchi, T. S., Shields, M. R., Kenney, W. F., and Osborne, T. Z. (2020) Increased organic carbon burial
34 in northern Florida mangrove-salt marsh transition zones. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 34(5): e2019GB006334.
- 35 Villa, J. A. & Mitsch W. J. (2015) Carbon sequestration in different wetland plant communities of Southwest Florida.
36 *International Journal for Biodiversity Science, Ecosystems Services and Management* 11: 17-28
- 37 Watson, E. B., and Byrne, R. (2013) Late Holocene Marsh Expansion in Southern San Francisco Bay, California.
38 *Estuaries and Coasts* 36: 643-653.
- 39 Weis, D. A., Callaway, J. C., and Gersberg, R. M. (2001) Vertical accretion rates and heavy metal chronologies in
40 wetland sediments of the Tijuana Estuary. *Estuaries* 24: 840-850.
- 41 Weston, N. B., Neubauer, S. C., Velinsky, D. J., & Vile, M. A. (2014) Net ecosystem carbon exchange and the
42 greenhouse gas balance of tidal marshes along an estuarine salinity gradient. *Biogeochemistry* 120: 163-189.

1 Weston, N. B., Rodriguez, E., Donnelly, B., Solohin, E., Jezycki, K., Demberger, S., ... and Craft, C. B. (2023) Recent
2 acceleration of wetland accretion and carbon accumulation along the US East Coast. *Earth's Future* 11(3):
3 e2022EF003037

4 **Wetlands Remaining Wetlands: Flooded Land Remaining** 5 **Flooded Land**

6 Abril, G., Gu´erin, F., Richard, S., Delmas, R., Galy-Lacaux, C., Gosse, P., et al. (2005) Carbon dioxide and methane
7 emissions and the carbon budget of a 10-year old tropical reservoir (Petit Saut, French Guiana). *Global*
8 *Biogeochem. Cycles* 19 (GB4007), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GB002457>.

9 Barros, N., Cole, J.J., Tranvik, L.J., Prairie, Y.T., Bastviken, D., Huszar, V.L.M., et al. (2011) Carbon emission from
10 hydroelectric reservoirs linked to reservoir age and latitude. *Nat. Geosci.* 4 (9), 593–596.
11 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1211>.

12 Davis, D. W. (1973) Louisiana Canals and Their Influence on Wetland Development. Louisiana State University and
13 Agricultural & Mechanical College. LSU Historical Dissertations and Theses. 2386., Louisiana State University.

14 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry*. LUCF Sector Good Practice
15 Guidance, Chapter 3. Penman, J., Gytarsky, M., Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Kruger, D., Pipatti, R., Buendia, L., Miwa, K.,
16 Ngara, T., Tanabe, K. and Wagner, F. (eds). Institute of Global Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the
17 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Hayama, Japan.

18 IPCC (2006) *IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Prepared by the National Greenhouse Gas
19 Inventories Programme, Eggleston H.S., Buendia L., Miwa K., Ngara T. and Tanabe K. (eds). IGES, Japan.

20 IPCC (2013) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
21 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds). In: IPCC,
22 Switzerland.

23 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Wetlands, Chapter
24 7. Lovelock, C. E., Evans, C., Barros, N., Prairie, Y. T., Alm, J., Bastviken, D., Beaulieu, J. J., Garneau, M., Harby, A.,
25 Harrison, J. A., Pare, David, Raadal, Hanne Lerche, Sherman, B., Zhang, Chengyi, Ogle, S. M.

26 Lehner B, Reidy Liermann C, Revenga C, Vorosmarty C, Fekete B, Crouzet P, Doll P, et al. (2011b) Global Reservoir
27 and Dam Database, Version 1 (GRanDv1): Dams, Revision 01. In: Palisades, NY: NASA Socioeconomic Data and
28 Applications Center (SEDAC).

29 Prairie, Y. T., et al. (2017) The GHG Reservoir Tool (G-res) User guide. UNESCO/IHA research project on the GHG
30 status of freshwater reservoirs. Joint publication of the UNESCO Chair in Global Environmental Change and the
31 International Hydropower Association: 38.

32 Teodoru, C.R., Bastien, J., Bonneville, M.C., Del Giorgio, P.a., Demarty, M., Garneau, M., et al., 2012. The net
33 carbon footprint of a newly created boreal hydroelectric reservoir. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles* 26 (GB2016), 1–14.
34 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GB004187>.

35 **Land Converted to Wetlands: Emissions and Removals from** 36 **Land Converted to Vegetated Coastal Wetlands**

37 Abbott, K. M., Eelsey-Quirk, T., and DeLaune, R. D. (2019) Factors influencing blue carbon accumulation across a 32-
38 year chronosequence of created coastal marshes. *Ecosphere*, 10(8): e02828.

39 Allen, J. R., Cornwell, J. C., and Baldwin, A. H. (2021) Contributions of organic and mineral matter to vertical
40 accretion in tidal wetlands across a Chesapeake Bay subestuary. *Journal of Marine Science and Engineering* 9(7):

1 751.

2 Arias-Ortiz, A., Oikawa, P. Y., Carlin, J., Masqué, P., Shahan, J., Kanneg, S., ... and Baldocchi, D. D. (2021) Tidal and
3 nontidal marsh restoration: a trade-off between carbon sequestration, methane emissions, and soil
4 accretion. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 126(12): e2021JG006573.

5 Arriola, J. M., and Cable, J. E. (2017) Variations in carbon burial and sediment accretion along a tidal creek in a
6 Florida salt marsh. *Limnology and Oceanography* 62(S1): S15-S28.

7 Baustian, M. M., Stagg, C. L., Perry, C. L., Moss, L. C., and Carruthers, T. J. (2021) Long-term carbon sinks in marsh
8 soils of coastal Louisiana are at risk to wetland loss. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences* 126(3):
9 e2020JG005832.

10 Bianchi, T. S., Allison, M. A., Zhao, J., Li, X., Comeaux, R. S., Feagin, R. A., & Kulawardhana, R. W. (2013) Historical
11 reconstruction of mangrove expansion in the Gulf of Mexico: linking climate change with carbon sequestration in
12 coastal wetlands. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 119: 7-16.

13 Boyd, B. (2012) Comparison of sediment accumulation and accretion in impounded and unimpounded marshes of
14 the Delaware Estuary. Doctoral dissertation, University of Delaware.

15 Boyd, B. M. and Sommerfield, C. K. (2016) Marsh accretion and sediment accumulation in a managed tidal wetland
16 complex of Delaware Bay. *Ecological Engineering*, 92: 37-46.

17 Boyd, B. M., Sommerfield, C. K., and Elsey-Quirk, T. (2017) Hydrogeomorphic influences on salt marsh sediment
18 accumulation and accretion in two estuaries of the US Mid-Atlantic coast. *Marine Geology*, 383: 132-145.

19 Breithaupt, J. L., Smoak, J. M., Smith III, T. J., and Sanders, C. J. (2014) Temporal variability of carbon and nutrient
20 burial, sediment accretion, and mass accumulation over the past century in a carbonate platform mangrove forest
21 of the Florida Everglades. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*, 119(10): 2032-2048.

22 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L. R., Thomas, N. M., Nguyen, D. K., Holmquist, J. R., Simard, M., Windham-Myers, L., Schile, L.
23 M., Parker, V. T., ... and Castaneda-Moya, E. (2017) Biomass/Remote Sensing dataset: 30m resolution tidal marsh
24 biomass samples and remote sensing data for six regions in the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey
25 data release, <https://doi.org/10.5066/F77943K8>.

26 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L., Thomas, N., Nguyen, D., Holmquist, J.R., Simard, M., and Windham-Myers, L. (2018) A
27 remote sensing-based model of tidal marsh aboveground carbon stocks for the conterminous United States. *ISPRS*
28 *Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 139: 255-271.

29 Byrd, K. B., Ballanti, L., Thomas, N., Nguyen, D., Holmquist, J.R., Simard, M., and Windham-Myers, L. (2020)
30 Corrigendum to "A remote sensing-based model of tidal marsh aboveground carbon stocks for the conterminous
31 United States". *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 166: 63-67.

32 Callaway, J. C., Borgnis, E. L., Turner, R. E. & Milan, C. S. (2012a) Carbon sequestration and sediment accretion in
33 San Francisco Bay tidal wetlands. *Estuaries and Coasts* 35(5): 1163-1181.

34 Callaway, J. C., Borgnis, E. L., Turner, R. E., Milan, C. S., Goodfriend, W., & Richmond, S. (2012b) "Wetland Sediment
35 Accumulation at Corte Madera Marsh and Muzzi Marsh". San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development
36 Commission.

37 Church, T. M., Sommerfield, C. K., Velinsky, D. J., Point, D., Benoit, C., Amouroux, D. & Donard, O. F. X. (2006)
38 Marsh sediments as records of sedimentation, eutrophication and metal pollution in the urban Delaware Estuary.
39 *Marine Chemistry* 102(1-2): 72-95.

40 Craft, C. B., & Richardson, C. J. (1998) Recent and long-term organic soil accretion and nutrient accumulation in the
41 Everglades. *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 62(3): 834-843.

42 Crooks, S., Rybczyk, J., O'Connell, K., Devier, D.L., Poppe, K., Emmett-Mattox, S. (2014) Coastal Blue Carbon
43 Opportunity Assessment for the Snohomish Estuary: The Climate Benefits of Estuary Restoration. Report by
44 Environmental Science Associates, Western Washington University, EarthCorps, and Restore America's Estuaries.

- 1 Drexler, J. Z., de Fontaine, C. S., and Brown, T. A. (2009) Peat accretion histories during the past 6,000 years in
2 marshes of the Sacramento–San Joaquin Delta, CA, USA. *Estuaries and Coasts* 32: 871-892.
- 3 Drexler, J. Z., Krauss, K. W., Sasser, M. C., Fuller, C. C., Swarzenski, C. M., Powell, A., ... and Orlando, J. (2013) A
4 long-term comparison of carbon sequestration rates in impounded and naturally tidal freshwater marshes along
5 the lower Waccamaw River, South Carolina. *Wetlands* 33: 965-974.
- 6 Drexler, J. Z., Woo, I., Fuller, C. C., and Nakai, G. (2019) Carbon accumulation and vertical accretion in a restored
7 versus historic salt marsh in southern Puget Sound, Washington, United States. *Restoration Ecology* 27(5): 1117-
8 1127.
- 9 Ensign, S. H., Noe, G. B., Hupp, C. R., and Skalak, K. J. (2015) Head-of-tide bottleneck of particulate material
10 transport from watersheds to estuaries. *Geophysical Research Letters* 42(24): 10-671.
- 11 Gerlach, M. J., Engelhart, S. E., Kemp, A. C., Moyer, R. P., Smoak, J. M., Bernhardt, C. E., and Cahill, N. (2017)
12 Reconstructing Common Era relative sea-level change on the Gulf Coast of Florida. *Marine Geology* 390: 254-269.
- 13 Giblin, A., Forbrich, I., & LTER, P. I. E. (2018) PIE LTER high marsh sediment chemistry and activity measurements,
14 Nelson Island Creek marsh, Rowley, MA.
- 15 Hussein, A. H., Rabenhorst, M. C. & Tucker, M. L. (2004) Modeling of carbon sequestration in coastal marsh soils.
16 *Soil Science Society of America Journal* 68(5): 1786-1795.
- 17 IPCC (2019) *Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories, Volume 4:*
18 *Agriculture, Forestry, and Other Land Use.* Calvo Buendia, E., Tanabe K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M.,
19 Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P., & Federici, S. (eds). IPCC, Switzerland.
- 20 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.* Prepared by the National Greenhouse
21 Gas Inventories Programme, H.S.Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara & K. Tanabe (eds). IGES, Japan.
- 22 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands.*
23 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.). Published: IPCC,
24 Switzerland.
- 25 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
26 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change.* Stocker, T., Qin, D., Plattner, G.-K., Tignor,
27 M. Allen, S.K., Boschung, J., Nauels, A., Xia, Y., Bex, V. and Midgley, P.M. (eds.). Cambridge University Press,
28 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA.
- 29 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry.* LUCF Sector Good Practice
30 Guidance, Chapter 3. Penman, J., Gytarsky, M., Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Kruger, D., Pipatti, R., Buendia, L., Miwa, K.,
31 Ngara, T., Tanabe, K. & F. Wagner (eds). Institute of Global Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the
32 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Hayama, Japan.
- 33 IPCC (2000) *Good Practice Guidance and Uncertainty Management in National Greenhouse Gas Inventories.*
34 *Quantifying Uncertainties in Practice, Chapter 6.* Penman, J and Kruger, D and Galbally, I and Hiraishi, T and Nyenzi,
35 B and Emmanuel, S and Buendia, L and Hoppaus, R and Martinsen, T and Meijer, J and Miwa, K and Tanabe, K
36 (eds). Institute of Global Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
37 Change (IPCC): Hayama, Japan.
- 38 Kearney, M. S. & Stevenson, J. C. (1991) Island land loss and marsh vertical accretion rate evidence for historical
39 sea-level changes in Chesapeake Bay. *Journal of Coastal Research* 7(2): 403-415.
- 40 Kemp, A. C., Sommerfield, C. K., Vane, C. H., Horton, B. P., Chenery, S., Anisfeld, S., and Nikitina, D. (2012) Use of
41 lead isotopes for developing chronologies in recent salt-marsh sediments. *Quaternary Geochronology* 12: 40-49.
- 42 Köster, D., Lichter, J., Lea, P. D., & Nurse, A. (2007) Historical eutrophication in a river–estuary complex in mid-
43 coast Maine. *Ecological Applications* 17(3): 765-778.
- 44 Krauss, K. W., Noe, G. B., Duberstein, J. A., Conner, W. H., Stagg, C. L., and Jones, M. C. (2018) Carbon budget

- 1 assessment of tidal freshwater forested wetland and oligohaline marsh ecosystems along the Waccamaw and
2 Savannah Rivers, USA (2005–2016). US Geological Survey Data Release. <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7TM7930>.
- 3 Lagomasino, D., Corbett, D. R., and Walsh, J. P. (2013) Influence of wind-driven inundation and coastal
4 geomorphology on sedimentation in two microtidal marshes, Pamlico River Estuary, NC. *Estuaries and Coasts* 36:
5 1165-1180.
- 6 Lu, M & Megonigal, J.P. (2017) Final Report for RAE Baseline Assessment Project. Memo to Silvestrum Climate
7 Associates by Smithsonian Environmental Research Center, Maryland.
- 8 Lynch, J. C. (1989) Sedimentation and nutrient accumulation in mangrove ecosystems of the Gulf of Mexico, M.S.
9 thesis, Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, La.
- 10 Luk, S. Y., Todd-Brown, K., Eagle, M., McNichol, A. P., Sanderman, J., Gosselin, K., and Spivak, A. C. (2021) Soil
11 organic carbon development and turnover in natural and disturbed salt marsh environments. *Geophysical*
12 *Research Letters* 48(2): e2020GL090287.
- 13 Marchio, D.A., Savarese, M., Bovard, B., & Mitsch, W.J. (2016) Carbon sequestration and sedimentation in
14 mangrove swamps influenced by hydrogeomorphic conditions and urbanization in Southwest Florida. *Forests* 7:
15 116-135.
- 16 McCombs, J.W., Herold, N.D., Burkhalter, S.G. and Robinson C.J., (2016) Accuracy Assessment of NOAA Coastal
17 Change Analysis Program 2006–2010 Land Cover and Land Cover Change Data. *Photogrammetric Engineering &*
18 *Remote Sensing*. 82:711-718.
- 19 McTigue, N., Davis, J., Rodriguez, A. B., McKee, B., Atencio, A., and Currin, C. (2019) Sea level rise explains changing
20 carbon accumulation rates in a salt marsh over the past two millennia. *JGR Biogeosciences*.
- 21 Merrill, J. Z. (1999) Tidal Freshwater Marshes as Nutrient Sinks: particulate Nutrient Burial and Denitrification.
22 Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland, College Park, MD, 342pp.
- 23 Miller, C. B., Rodriguez, A. B., Bost, M. C., McKee, B. A., and McTigue, N. D. (2022) Carbon accumulation rates are
24 highest at young and expanding salt marsh edges. *Communications Earth & Environment* 3(1): 173.
- 25 National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Office for Coastal Management (2020) Coastal Change Analysis
26 Program (C-CAP) Regional Land Cover. Charleston, SC: NOAA Office for Coastal Management. Accessed October
27 2020 at www.coast.noaa.gov/htdata/raster1/landcover/bulkdownload/30m_lc/.
- 28 Noe, G. B., Hupp, C. R., Bernhardt, C. E., & Krauss, K. W. (2016) Contemporary deposition and long-term
29 accumulation of sediment and nutrients by tidal freshwater forested wetlands impacted by sea level rise. *Estuaries*
30 *and Coasts* 39(4): 1006-1019.
- 31 Orson, R. A., Simpson, R. L., & Good, R. E. (1990) Rates of sediment accumulation in a tidal freshwater marsh.
32 *Journal of Sedimentary Research* 60(6): 859-869.
- 33 Orson, R., Warren, R. & Niering, W. (1998) Interpreting sea level rise and rates of vertical marsh accretion in a
34 southern New England tidal salt marsh. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 47(4): 419-429.
- 35 Peck, E. K., Wheatcroft, R. A., and Brophy, L. S. (2020) Controls on sediment accretion and blue carbon burial in
36 tidal saline wetlands: insights from the Oregon Coast, USA. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Biogeosciences*
37 125(2): e2019JG005464.
- 38 Poppe, K. L., and Rybczyk, J. M. (2021) Tidal marsh restoration enhances sediment accretion and carbon
39 accumulation in the Stillaguamish River estuary, Washington. *PloS one* 16(9): e0257244.
- 40 Roman, C., Peck, J., Allen, J., King, J. & Appleby, P. (1997) Accretion of a New England (USA) salt marsh in response
41 to inlet migration, storms, and sea-level rise. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 45(6): 717-727.
- 42 Smith, K. E., Flocks, J. G., Steyer, G. D., and Piazza, S. C. (2015) Wetland Paleoecological Study of Southwest Coastal
43 Louisiana: Sediment Cores and Diatom Calibration Dataset. US Department of the Interior, US Geological Survey.

- 1 Thom, R. M. (1992) Accretion rates of low intertidal salt marshes in the Pacific Northwest. *Wetlands* 12: 147-156.
- 2 Vaughn, D. R., Bianchi, T. S., Shields, M. R., Kenney, W. F., and Osborne, T. Z. (2020) Increased organic carbon burial
3 in northern Florida mangrove-salt marsh transition zones. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 34(5): e2019GB006334.
- 4 Villa, J. A. & Mitsch W. J. (2015) "Carbon sequestration in different wetland plant communities of Southwest
5 Florida". *International Journal for Biodiversity Science, Ecosystems Services and Management* 11: 17-28.
- 6 Watson, E. B., and Byrne, R. (2013) Late Holocene Marsh Expansion in Southern San Francisco Bay, California.
7 *Estuaries and Coasts* 36: 643-653.
- 8 Weis, D. A., Callaway, J. C., and Gersberg, R. M. (2001) Vertical accretion rates and heavy metal chronologies in
9 wetland sediments of the Tijuana Estuary. *Estuaries* 24: 840-850.
- 10 Weston, N. B., Neubauer, S. C., Velinsky, D. J., & Vile, M. A. (2014) Net ecosystem carbon exchange and the
11 greenhouse gas balance of tidal marshes along an estuarine salinity gradient. *Biogeochemistry* 120: 163-189.
- 12 Weston, N. B., Rodriguez, E., Donnelly, B., Solohin, E., Jezycki, K., Demberger, S., ... and Craft, C. B. (2023) Recent
13 acceleration of wetland accretion and carbon accumulation along the US East Coast. *Earth's Future* 11(3):
14 e2022EF003037

15 **Land Converted to Wetlands: Land Converted to Flooded Land**

- 16 Abril, G., Gu´erin, F., Richard, S., Delmas, R., Galy-Lacaux, C., Gosse, P., et al. (2005) Carbon dioxide and methane
17 emissions and the carbon budget of a 10-year old tropical reservoir (Petit Saut, French Guiana). *Global*
18 *Biogeochem. Cycles* 19 (GB4007), 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.1029/2005GB002457>.
- 19 Barros, N., Cole, J.J., Tranvik, L.J., Prairie, Y.T., Bastviken, D., Huszar, V.L.M., et al. (2011). Carbon emission from
20 hydroelectric reservoirs linked to reservoir age and latitude. *Nat. Geosci.* 4 (9), 593–596.
21 <https://doi.org/10.1038/ngeo1211>.
- 22 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Wetlands, Chapter
23 7. Lovelock, C. E., Evans, C., Barros, N., Prairie, Y. T., Alm, J., Bastviken, D., Beaulieu, J. J., Garneau, M., Harby, A.,
24 Harrison, J. A., Pare, David, Raadal, Hanne Lerche, Sherman, B., Zhang, Chengyi, Ogle, S. M.
- 25 IPCC (2013) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
26 Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds). In: IPCC,
27 Switzerland.
- 28 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Prepared by the National Greenhouse
29 Gas Inventories Programme, H.S.Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara & K. Tanabe (eds). IGES, Japan.
- 30 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change and Forestry*. LUCF Sector Good Practice
31 Guidance, Chapter 3. Penman, J., Gytarsky, M., Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Kruger, D., Pipatti, R., Buendia, L., Miwa, K.,
32 Ngara, T., Tanabe, K. and Wagner, F. (eds). Institute of Global Environmental Strategies (IGES), on behalf of the
33 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): Hayama, Japan.
- 34 Lehner B, Reidy Liermann C, Revenga C, Vorosmarty C, Fekete B, Crouzet P, Doll P, et al. (2011b) Global Reservoir
35 and Dam Database, Version 1 (GRanDv1): Dams, Revision 01. In: Palisades, NY: NASA Socioeconomic Data and
36 Applications Center (SEDAC).
- 37 Prairie, Y. T., et al. (2017) The GHG Reservoir Tool (G-res) User guide. UNESCO/IHA research project on the GHG
38 status of freshwater reservoirs. Joint publication of the UNESCO Chair in Global Environmental Change and the
39 International Hydropower Association: 38.
- 40 Teodoru, C.R., Bastien, J., Bonneville, M.C., Del Giorgio, P.a., Demarty, M., Garneau, M., et al. (2012). The net
41 carbon footprint of a newly created boreal hydroelectric reservoir. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles* 26 (GB2016), 1–14.
42 <https://doi.org/10.1029/2011GB004187>.

1 Settlements Remaining Settlements: Soil Carbon Stock

2 Changes

3 AAPFCO (2016 through 2022) Commercial Fertilizers: 2013-2017. Association of American Plant Food Control
4 Officials. University of Missouri. Columbia, MO.

5 Armentano, T. V., and E.S. Menges (1986) Patterns of change in the carbon balance of organic soil-wetlands of the
6 temperate zone. *Journal of Ecology* 74: 755-774.

7 Brady, N.C. and R.R. Weil (1999) *The Nature and Properties of Soils*. Prentice Hall. Upper Saddle River, NJ, 881.

8 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) *Introduction to time series and forecasting*. Springer.

9 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and J. Wickham. (2011) Completion of
10 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, *PE&RS* 77(9):858-864.

11 Homer, C., J. Dewitz, J. Fry, M. Coan, N. Hossain, C. Larson, N. Herold, A. McKerrow, J.N. VanDriel and J. Wickham.
12 (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
13 *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing* 73(4): 337-341.

14 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
15 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
16 Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*
17 81(5):345-354.

18 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
19 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
20 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

21 Nelson, Mark D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; Coulston, John W.; Domke, Grant M.; Greenfield, Eric J.; Langner, Linda L.;
22 Nowak, David J.; O’Dea, Claire B.; Oswald, Sonja N.; Reeves, Matthew C.; Wear, David N. 2020. Defining the United
23 States land base: a technical document supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep.
24 NRS-191. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 70 p.
25 <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-191>.

26 NRCS (1999) *Soil Taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys*, 2nd
27 Edition. Agricultural Handbook Number 436, Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of
28 Agriculture, Washington, D.C.

29 Nusser, S.M. and J.J. Goebel (1997) The national resources inventory: a long-term multi-resource monitoring
30 programme. *Environmental and Ecological Statistics* 4:181-204.

31 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
32 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997. *Global Change Biology*
33 9:1521-1542.

34 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) Scale and uncertainty in modeled soil
35 organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model. *Global Change Biology* 16:810-822.

36 Särndal C-E, Swensson B, Wretman, J (1992). *Model Assisted Survey Sampling*. Springer, New York.

37 Soil Survey Staff (2020) *Gridded Soil Survey Geographic (gSSURGO) Database for the Conterminous United States*.
38 United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Accessed February 2020
39 (FY2020 official release), Available online at <https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/>.

40 USDA-NRCS (2020) *Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory*. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
41 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
42 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.

1 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
2 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) A new generation of the United States National Land
3 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies. *ISPRS Journal of*
4 *Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing* 146: 108-123.

5 **Settlements Remaining Settlements: Changes in Carbon Stocks** 6 **in Settlement Trees**

7 deVries, R.E. (1987) A Preliminary Investigation of the Growth and Longevity of Trees in Central Park. M.S. thesis,
8 Rutgers University, New Brunswick, NJ.

9 Fleming, L.E. (1988) Growth Estimation of Street Trees in Central New Jersey. M.S. thesis, Rutgers University, New
10 Brunswick, NJ.

11 Frelich, L.E. (1992) Predicting Dimensional Relationships for Twin Cities Shade Trees. University of Minnesota,
12 Department of Forest Resources, St. Paul, MN, p. 33.

13 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
14 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
15 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

16 MRLC (2013) National Land Cover Database 2001 (NLCD2001). Available online at:
17 <http://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd2001.php>. Accessed August 2013.

18 Nowak, D.J. (1986) Silvics of an Urban Tree Species: Norway maple (*Acer platanoides* L.). M.S. thesis, College of
19 Environmental Science and Forestry, State University of New York, Syracuse, NY.

20 Nowak, D.J. (1994) Atmospheric carbon dioxide reduction by Chicago's urban forest. In: *Chicago's Urban Forest*
21 *Ecosystem: Results of the Chicago Urban Forest Climate Project*. E.G. McPherson, D.J. Nowak, and R.A. Rowntree
22 (eds.). General Technical Report NE-186. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Radnor, PA. pp. 83–94.

23 Nowak, D.J. (2012) Contrasting natural regeneration and tree planting in 14 North American cities. *Urban Forestry*
24 *and Urban Greening*. 11: 374– 382.

25 Nowak, D.J. and D.E. Crane (2002) Carbon storage and sequestration by urban trees in the United States.
26 *Environmental Pollution* 116(3):381–389.

27 Nowak, D.J. and E. Greenfield (2010) Evaluating the National Land Cover Database tree canopy and impervious
28 cover estimates across the conterminous United States: A comparison with photo-interpreted estimates.
29 *Environmental Management*. 46: 378-390.

30 Nowak, D.J. and E.J. Greenfield (2018a) U.S. urban forest statistics, values and projections. *Journal of Forestry*.
31 116(2):164–177

32 Nowak, D.J. and E.J. Greenfield (2018b) Declining urban and community tree cover in the United States. *Urban*
33 *Forestry and Urban Greening*. 32:32-55.

34 Nowak, D.J., D.E. Crane, J.C. Stevens, and M. Ibarra (2002) Brooklyn's Urban Forest. General Technical Report NE-
35 290. U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest Service, Newtown Square, PA.

36 Nowak, D.J., R.E. Hoehn, D.E. Crane, J.C. Stevens, J.T. Walton, and J. Bond (2008) A ground-based method of
37 assessing urban forest structure and ecosystem services. *Arboric. Urb. For.* 34(6): 347-358.

38 Nowak, D.J., E.J. Greenfield, R.E. Hoehn, and E. Lapoint (2013) Carbon storage and sequestration by trees in urban
39 and community areas of the United States." *Environmental Pollution* 178: 229-236.

40 Nowak, D.J. A.R. Bodine, R.E. Hoehn, C.B. Edgar, D.R. Hartel, T.W. Lister, T.J. Brandeis (2016) Austin's Urban Forest,
2014. USDA Forest Service, Northern Research Station Resources Bulletin. NRS-100. Newtown Square, PA. 55 p.

- 1 Nowak, D.J. A.R. Bodine, R.E. Hoehn, C.B. Edgar, G. Riley, D.R. Hartel, K.J. Dooley, S.M. Stanton, M.A. Hatfield, T.J.
2 Brandeis, T.W. Lister (2017) Houston's Urban Forest, 2015. USDA Forest Service, Southern Research Station
3 Resources Bulletin. SRS-211. Newtown Square, PA. 91 p.
- 4 Smith, W.B. and S.R. Shifley (1984) Diameter Growth, Survival, and Volume Estimates for Trees in Indiana and
5 Illinois. Research Paper NC-257. North Central Forest Experiment Station, U.S. Department of Agriculture Forest
6 Service, St. Paul, MN.
- 7 U.S. Department of Interior (2018) National Land Cover Database 2011 (NLCD2011). Accessed online August 16,
8 2018. Available online at: https://www.mrlc.gov/nlcd11_leg.php

9 **Settlements Remaining Settlements: N₂O Emissions from Soils**

- 10 AAPFCO (2016 through 2022) Commercial Fertilizers: 2013-2017. Association of American Plant Food Control
11 Officials. University of Missouri. Columbia, MO.
- 12 Brakebill, J.W. and Gronberg, J.M. (2017) County-Level Estimates of Nitrogen and Phosphorus from Commercial
13 Fertilizer for the Conterminous United States, 1987-2012. U.S. Geological Survey,
14 <https://doi.org/10.5066/F7H41PKX>.
- 15 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer.
- 16 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
17 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
18 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 19 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
20 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
21 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
22 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 23 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
24 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
25 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
26 996 pp.
- 27 Nelson, Mark D.; Riitters, Kurt H.; Coulston, John W.; Domke, Grant M.; Greenfield, Eric J.; Langner, Linda L.;
28 Nowak, David J.; O'Dea, Claire B.; Oswald, Sonja N.; Reeves, Matthew C.; Wear, David N. 2020. Defining the United
29 States land base: a technical document supporting the USDA Forest Service 2020 RPA assessment. Gen. Tech. Rep.
30 NRS-191. Madison, WI: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 70 p.
31 <https://doi.org/10.2737/NRS-GTR-191>.
- 32 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, M. Easter, S. Williams, K. Killian, and K. Paustian (2010) Scale and uncertainty in modeled soil
33 organic carbon stock changes for U.S. croplands using a process-based model. *Global Change Biology* 16:810-822.
- 34 Särndal C-E, Swensson B, Wretman, J (1992). Model Assisted Survey Sampling. Springer, New York.
- 35 Soil Survey Staff (2020) Gridded Soil Survey Geographic (gSSURGO) Database for the Conterminous United States.
36 United States Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service, Accessed February 2020
37 (FY2020 official release), Available online at <https://gdg.sc.egov.usda.gov/>.
- 38 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
39 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
40 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>
- 41 Yang, L., et al. (2018). "A new generation of the United States National Land Cover Database: Requirements,
42 research priorities, design, and implementation strategies." *ISPRS Journal of Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing*
43 146: 108-123.

1 Settlements Remaining Settlements: Changes in Yard 2 Trimmings and Food Scrap Carbon Stocks in Landfills

3 Barlaz, M.A. (2008) "Re: Corrections to Previously Published Carbon Storage Factors." Memorandum to Randall
4 Freed, ICF International. February 28, 2008.

5 Barlaz, M.A. (2005) "Decomposition of Leaves in Simulated Landfill." Letter report to Randall Freed, ICF Consulting.
6 June 29, 2005.

7 Barlaz, M.A. (1998) "Carbon Storage during Biodegradation of Municipal Solid Waste Components in Laboratory-
8 Scale Landfills." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 12:373–380.

9 De la Cruz, F.B. and M.A. Barlaz (2010) "Estimation of Waste Component Specific Landfill Decay Rates Using
10 Laboratory-Scale Decomposition Data" *Environmental Science & Technology* 44:4722– 4728.

11 Eleazer, W.E., W.S. Odle, Y. Wang, and M.A. Barlaz (1997) "Biodegradability of Municipal Solid Waste Components
12 in Laboratory-Scale Landfills." *Environmental Science & Technology* 31:911–917.

13 EPA (2020) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2018*. U.S. Environmental Protection
14 Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C. Available online at
15 <https://www.epa.gov/smm/advancing-sustainable-materials-management-facts-and-figures-report>.

16 EPA (2019) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures*. U.S. Environmental Protection
17 Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C. Available online at
18 <https://www.epa.gov/smm/advancing-sustainable-materials-management-facts-and-figures-report>.

19 EPA (2016) *Municipal Solid Waste Generation, Recycling, and Disposal in the United States: Facts and Figures*. U.S.
20 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C. Available
21 online at <https://archive.epa.gov/epawaste/nonhaz/municipal/web/html/msw99.html>.

22 EPA (1995) *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors*. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air
23 Quality Planning and Standards, Research Triangle Park, NC. AP-42 Fifth Edition. Available online at
24 <http://www3.epa.gov/ttnchie1/ap42/>.

25 EPA (1991) *Characterization of Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 1990 Update*. U.S. Environmental
26 Protection Agency, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C. EPA/530-SW-90-042.

27 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
28 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
29 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

30 IPCC (2003) *Good Practice Guidance for Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry*. The Intergovernmental Panel on
31 Climate Change, National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, J. Penman et al. (eds.). Available online at
32 <http://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/gpplulucf/gpplulucf.htm>.

33 Oshins, C. and D. Block (2000) "Feedstock Composition at Composting Sites." *Biocycle* 41(9):31–34.

34 Tchobanoglous, G., H. Theisen, and S.A. Vigil (1993) *Integrated Solid Waste Management, 1st edition*. McGraw-Hill,
35 NY. Cited by Barlaz (1998) "Carbon Storage during Biodegradation of Municipal Solid Waste Components in
36 Laboratory-Scale Landfills." *Global Biogeochemical Cycles* 12:373–380.

37 Land Converted to Settlements

38 Birdsey, R. (1996) "Carbon Storage for Major Forest Types and Regions in the Conterminous United States." In R.N.
39 Sampson and D. Hair, (eds.). *Forest and Global Change, Volume 2: Forest Management Opportunities for
40 Mitigating Carbon Emissions*. American Forests. Washington, D.C., 1-26 and 261-379 (appendices 262 and 263).

- 1 Brockwell, Peter J., and Richard A. Davis (2016) Introduction to time series and forecasting. Springer. Domke, G.M.,
2 Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter carbon stocks in
3 forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 4 Domke, G.M., J.E. Smith, and C.W. Woodall. (2011) Accounting for density reduction and structural loss in standing
5 dead trees: Implications for forest biomass and carbon stock estimates in the United States. *Carbon Balance and*
6 *Management*. 6:14.
- 7 Domke, G.M., Woodall, C.W., Walters, B.F., Smith, J.E. (2013) From models to measurements: comparing down
8 dead wood carbon stock estimates in the U.S. forest inventory. *PLoS ONE* 8(3): e59949.
- 9 Domke, G.M., Perry, C.H., Walters, B.F., Woodall, C.W., and Smith, J.E. (2016) A framework for estimating litter
10 carbon stocks in forests of the United States. *Science of the Total Environment* 557–558: 469–478.
- 11 Fry, J., Xian, G., Jin, S., Dewitz, J., Homer, C., Yang, L., Barnes, C., Herold, N., and Wickham, J. (2011) Completion of
12 the 2006 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States, PE&RS, Vol. 77(9):858-864.
- 13 Harmon, M.E., C.W. Woodall, B. Fasth, J. Sexton, M. Yatkov. (2011) Differences between standing and downed
14 dead tree wood density reduction factors: A comparison across decay classes and tree species. Res. Paper. NRS-15.
15 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 40 p.
- 16 Homer, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Coan, M., Hossain, N., Larson, C., Herold, N., McKerrow, A., VanDriel, J.N., and
17 Wickham, J. (2007) Completion of the 2001 National Land Cover Database for the Conterminous United States.
18 *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, Vol. 73, No. 4, pp 337-341.
- 19 Homer, C.G., Dewitz, J.A., Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Xian, G., Coulston, J., Herold, N.D., Wickham, J.D., and
20 Megown, K. (2015) Completion of the 2011 National Land Cover Database for the conterminous United States-
21 Representing a decade of land cover change information. *Photogrammetric Engineering and Remote Sensing*, v.
22 81, no. 5, p. 345-354.
- 23 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
24 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T
25 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 26 Jenkins, J.C., D.C. Chojnacky, L.S. Heath, and R.A. Birdsey (2003) "National-scale biomass estimators for United
27 States tree species." *Forest Science* 49(1):12-35.
- 28 Ogle, S.M., M.D. Eve, F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2003) "Uncertainty in estimating land use and management
29 impacts on soil organic carbon storage for U.S. agroecosystems between 1982 and 1997." *Global Change Biology*
30 9:1521-1542.
- 31 Ogle, S.M., F.J. Breidt, and K. Paustian (2006) "Bias and variance in model results due to spatial scaling of
32 measurements for parameterization in regional assessments." *Global Change Biology* 12:516-523.
- 33 Schimel, D.S. (1995) "Terrestrial ecosystems and the carbon cycle." *Global Change Biology* 1: 77-91.
- 34 Smith, J.E.; Heath, L.S.; Skog, K.E.; Birdsey, R.A. (2006) Methods for calculating forest ecosystem and harvested
35 carbon with standard estimates for forest types of the United States. Gen. Tech. Rep. NE-343. Newtown Square,
36 PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northeastern Research Station. 216 p.
- 37 Tubiello, F. N., et al. (2015) "The Contribution of Agriculture, Forestry and other Land Use activities to Global
38 Warming, 1990-2012." *Global Change Biology* 21:2655-2660.
- 39 USDA Forest Service. (2022) Forest Inventory and Analysis National Program: FIA Data Mart. U.S. Department of
40 Agriculture Forest Service. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
41 <https://apps.fs.usda.gov/fia/datamart/datamart.html>. Accessed on 07 October 2022.
- 42 USDA-NRCS (2020) Summary Report: 2017 National Resources Inventory. Natural Resources Conservation Service,
43 Washington, DC, and Center for Survey Statistics and Methodology, Iowa State University, Ames, Iowa.
44 <https://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/main/national/technical/nra/nri/results/>.

- 1 USDA-NRCS (1997) "National Soil Survey Laboratory Characterization Data," Digital Data, Natural Resources
2 Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Lincoln, NE.
- 3 Westfall, J.A., Coulston, J.W., Gray, A.N., Shaw, J.D., Radtke, P.J., Walker, D.M., Weiskittel, A.R., MacFarlane, D.W.,
4 Affleck, D.L.R., Zhao, D., Temesgen, H., Poudel, K.P., Frank, J.M., Prisley, S.P., Wang, Y., Sánchez Meador, A.J., Auty,
5 D., and Domke, G.M. 2023. A national-scale tree volume, biomass, and carbon modeling system for the United
6 States. Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-XX.
- 7 Woodall, C.W., L.S. Heath, G.M. Domke, and M.C. Nichols. (2011) Methods and equations for estimating
8 aboveground volume, biomass, and carbon for trees in the U.S. forest inventory, 2010. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-88.
9 Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 30 p.
- 10 Woodall, C.W., and V.J. Monleon (2008) Sampling protocol, estimation, and analysis procedures for the down
11 woody materials indicator of the FIA program. Gen. Tech. Rep. NRS-22. Newtown Square, PA: U.S. Department of
12 Agriculture, Forest Service, Northern Research Station. 68 p.
- 13 Yang, L., Jin, S., Danielson, P., Homer, C., Gass, L., Bender, S. M., Case, A., Costello, C., Dewitz, J., Fry, J., Funk, M.,
14 Granneman, B., Liknes, G. C., Rigge, M. & Xian, G. (2018) A new generation of the United States National Land
15 Cover Database: Requirements, research priorities, design, and implementation strategies. ISPRS Journal of
16 Photogrammetry and Remote Sensing 146: 108-123.

17 Waste

18 Landfills

- 19 40 CFR Part 60, Subpart WWW (2005) Standards of Performance for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills, 60.750--
20 60.759, Code of Federal Regulations, Title 40. Available online at: [https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-
21 /subchapter-C/part-60/subpart-WWW](https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-
21 /subchapter-C/part-60/subpart-WWW).
- 22 40 CFR Part 258, Subtitle D of RCRA (2012) Criteria for Municipal Solid Waste Landfills, 258.1—258.75, Code of
23 Federal Regulations, Title 40. Available online at: <https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?node=pt40.25.258..>
- 24 ATSDR (2001) Chapter 2: Landfill Gas Basics. In Landfill Gas Primer - An Overview for Environmental Health
25 Professionals. Figure 2-1, pp. 5-6. https://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/landfill/PDFs/Landfill_2001_ch2mod.pdf.
- 26 BioCycle (2010) "The State of Garbage in America" By L. Arsova, R. Van Haaren, N. Goldstein, S. Kaufman, and N.
27 Themelis. *BioCycle*. December 2010. Available online at: [https://www.biocycle.net/2010/10/26/the-state-of-
28 garbage-in-america-4/](https://www.biocycle.net/2010/10/26/the-state-of-
28 garbage-in-america-4/).
- 29 BioCycle (2006) "The State of Garbage in America" By N. Goldstein, S. Kaufman, N. Themelis, and J. Thompson Jr.
30 *BioCycle*. April 2006. Available online at: [https://www.biocycle.net/2006/04/21/the-state-of-garbage-in-america-
31 2/](https://www.biocycle.net/2006/04/21/the-state-of-garbage-in-america-
31 2/).
- 32 Bronstein, K., Coburn, J., and R. Schmeltz (2012) "Understanding the EPA's Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas
33 Emissions and Sinks and Mandatory GHG Reporting Program for Landfills: Methodologies, Uncertainties,
34 Improvements and Deferrals." Prepared for the U.S. EPA International Emissions Inventory Conference, August
35 2012, Tampa, Florida. Available online at:
36 <https://www3.epa.gov/ttnchie1/conference/ei20/session3/kbronstein.pdf>.
- 37 Business for Social Responsibility (BSR) (2014) Analysis of U.S. Food Waste Among Food Manufacturers, Retailers,
38 and Restaurants. Available online at: [http://www.foodwastealliance.org/wp-
39 content/uploads/2014/11/FWRA_BSR_Tier3_FINAL.pdf](http://www.foodwastealliance.org/wp-
39 content/uploads/2014/11/FWRA_BSR_Tier3_FINAL.pdf).
- 40 BSR (2013) Analysis of U.S. Food Waste Among Food Manufacturers, Retailers, and Restaurants. Available online
41 at: http://www.foodwastealliance.org/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/FWRA_BSR_Tier2_FINAL.pdf.

1 Czepiel, P., B. Mosher, P. Crill, and R. Harriss (1996) "Quantifying the Effect of Oxidation on Landfill Methane
2 Emissions." *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 101(D11):16721-16730. Dou, Z.; Ferguson, J. D.; Galligan, D. T.; Kelly,
3 A. M.; Finn, S. T.; Giegengack, R. (2016) "Assessing U.S. food wastage and opportunities for reduction." *Global Food
4 Security* Volume 8, March 2016, Pages 19-26. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gfs.2016.02.001>.

5 EIA (2007) Voluntary Greenhouse Gas Reports for EIA Form 1605B (Reporting Year 2006). Available online at:
6 [https://www.eia.gov/environment/pdfpages/0608s\(2009\)index.php](https://www.eia.gov/environment/pdfpages/0608s(2009)index.php).

7 EPA (2023) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2022 Amazon S3 Data. Subpart HH: Municipal Solid
8 Waste Landfills and Subpart TT: Industrial Waste Landfills. Accessed on August 8, 2023.

9 EPA (2022a) Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program (GHGRP). 2021 Amazon S3 Data. Subpart HH: Municipal Solid
10 Waste Landfills and Subpart TT: Industrial Waste Landfills. Accessed on August 13, 2022.

11 EPA (2022b) Landfill Methane Outreach Program (LMOP). 2022 Landfill and Project Level Data. August 2022.
12 Available online at: <https://www.epa.gov/lmop/landfill-gas-energy-project-data>.

13 EPA (2020a) Wasted Food Measurement Methodology Scoping Memo. July 2020. Available online at
14 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-
15 06/documents/food_measurement_methodology_scoping_memo-6-18-20.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-06/documents/food_measurement_methodology_scoping_memo-6-18-20.pdf).

16 EPA (2020b) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2018. December 2020. Available
17 online at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2020-11/documents/2018_tables_and_figures_fnl_508.pdf.

18 EPA (2020c) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2016 and 2017. November 2019.
19 Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-
20 01/documents/2018_tables_and_figures_dec_2020_fnl_508.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-01/documents/2018_tables_and_figures_dec_2020_fnl_508.pdf).

21 EPA (2018) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2015. July 2018. Available online at:
22 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
23 07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf).

24 EPA (2016a) Industrial and Construction and Demolition Landfills. Available online at:
25 <https://www.epa.gov/landfills/industrial-and-construction-and-demolition-cd-landfills>.

26 EPA (2016b) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2014. December 2016. Available
27 online at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-11/documents/2014_smm_tablesfigures_508.pdf.

28 EPA (2014) Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2014. February 2014. Available online
29 at: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-09/documents/2012_msw_dat_tbls.pdf.

30 EPA (2008) *Compilation of Air Pollution Emission Factors, Publication AP-42*, Draft Section 2.4 Municipal Solid
31 Waste Landfills. October 2008.

32 EPA (1993) *Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the United States, Estimates for 1990: Report to Congress*, U.S.
33 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air and Radiation. Washington, D.C. EPA/430-R-93-003. April 1993.

34 EPA (1988) *National Survey of Solid Waste (Municipal) Landfill Facilities*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
35 Washington, D.C. EPA/530-SW-88-011. September 1988.

36 EREF (The Environmental Research & Education Foundation) (2016) *Municipal Solid Waste Management in the
37 United States: 2010 & 2013*.

38 ERG (2023) Production Data Supplied by ERG for 1990-2022 for Pulp and Paper, Fruits and Vegetables, and Meat.
39 September 7, 2021.

40 Food Waste Reduction Alliance (FWRA) (2016) *Analysis of U.S. Food Waste Among Food Manufacturers, Retailers,
41 and Restaurants*. A joint project by the Food Marketing Institute, the Grocery Manufacturers Association, and the
42 National Restaurant Association. Available online at: [https://foodwastealliance.org/wp-
43 content/uploads/2020/05/FWRA-Food-Waste-Survey-2016-Report_Final.pdf](https://foodwastealliance.org/wp-content/uploads/2020/05/FWRA-Food-Waste-Survey-2016-Report_Final.pdf).

- 1 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Calvo Buendia,
2 E., Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize, S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
3 Federici, S. (eds). Published: IPCC, Switzerland.
- 4 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
5 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
6 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
7 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 8 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis*. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth
9 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
10 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
11 996 pp.
- 12 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
13 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
14 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 15 Mancinelli, R. and C. McKay (1985) "Methane-Oxidizing Bacteria in Sanitary Landfills." *Proc. First Symposium on*
16 *Biotechnical Advances in Processing Municipal Wastes for Fuels and Chemicals*, Minneapolis, MN, 437-450. August.
- 17 RTI (2018a) Methodological changes to the scale-up factor used to estimate emissions from municipal solid waste
18 landfills in the Inventory. Memorandum prepared by K. Bronstein and M. McGrath for R. Schmeltz (EPA). March 22,
19 2018.
- 20 RTI (2018b) Comparison of industrial waste data reported under Subpart TT and the Solid Waste chapter of the
21 GHG Inventory. Memorandum prepared by K. Bronstein, B. Jackson, and M. McGrath for R. Schmeltz (EPA).
22 October 12, 2018.
- 23 RTI (2017) Methodological changes to the methane emissions from municipal solid waste landfills as reflected in
24 the public review draft of the 1990-2015 Inventory. Memorandum prepared by K. Bronstein and M. McGrath for R.
25 Schmeltz (EPA). March 31, 2017.
- 26 RTI (2011) Updated Research on Methane Oxidation in Landfills. Memorandum prepared by K. Weitz (RTI) for R.
27 Schmeltz (EPA). January 14, 2011.
- 28 Waste Business Journal (WBJ) (2021) Directory of Waste Processing & Disposal Sites 2021.
- 29 WBJ (2016) Directory of Waste Processing & Disposal Sites 2016.
- 30 WBJ (2010) Directory of Waste Processing & Disposal Sites 2010.
- 31 WTO (2017) "China's import ban on solid waste queried at import licensing meeting." World Trade Organization.
32 Published October 3, 2017. Available online at:
33 https://www.wto.org/english/news_e/news17_e/impl_03oct17_e.htm

34 Wastewater Treatment and Discharge

- 35 AF&PA (2022) "AF&PA Members Achieve Progress on Water Stewardship Goal for 2020." American Forest & Paper
36 Association. Available online at: [https://www.afandpa.org/statistics-resources/afpa-members-achieve-progress-](https://www.afandpa.org/statistics-resources/afpa-members-achieve-progress-water-stewardship-goal-2020)
37 [water-stewardship-goal-2020](https://www.afandpa.org/statistics-resources/afpa-members-achieve-progress-water-stewardship-goal-2020). Accessed July 2022.
- 38 AF&PA (2020) "2020 AF&PA Sustainability Report: Advancing the sustainability of an essential industry." American
39 Forest & Paper Association. Available online at: [https://www.afandpa.org/sites/default/files/2021-07/2020_AF-](https://www.afandpa.org/sites/default/files/2021-07/2020_AF-PA-Sustainability-Report.pdf)
40 [PA-Sustainability-Report.pdf](https://www.afandpa.org/sites/default/files/2021-07/2020_AF-PA-Sustainability-Report.pdf). Accessed June 2021.

1 AF&PA (2018) "2018 AF&PA Sustainability Report: Advancing U.S. Paper and Wood Products Industry Sustainability
2 Performance." American Forest & Paper Association. Available online at: [http://sustainability.afandpa.org/wp-
4 content/uploads/2018/06/2018SustainabilityReport_PAGES.pdf](http://sustainability.afandpa.org/wp-
3 content/uploads/2018/06/2018SustainabilityReport_PAGES.pdf). Accessed July 2019.

4 AF&PA (2016) "2016 AF&PA Sustainability Report: Advancing U.S. Paper and Wood Products Industry Sustainability
5 Performance." American Forest & Paper Association.

6 AF&PA (2014) "2014 AF&PA Sustainability Report." American Forest & Paper Association.

7 Beecher et al. (2007) "A National Biosolids Regulation, Quality, End Use & Disposal Survey, Preliminary Report."
8 Northeast Biosolids and Residuals Association, April 14, 2007. Available online at:
9 [https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54806478e4b0dc44e1698e88/t/5480c7a2e4b0787f2c73ad81/1417725858
11 575/NtlBiosldsRpt-AppD-FINAL.pdf](https://static1.squarespace.com/static/54806478e4b0dc44e1698e88/t/5480c7a2e4b0787f2c73ad81/1417725858
10 575/NtlBiosldsRpt-AppD-FINAL.pdf). Accessed August 2021.

11 Beer Institute (2011) Brewers Almanac. Available online at: [http://www.beerinstitute.org/multimedia/brewers-
13 almanac](http://www.beerinstitute.org/multimedia/brewers-
12 almanac).

13 Benyahia, F., M. Abdulkarim, A. Embaby, and M. Rao. (2006) Refinery Wastewater Treatment: A true Technological
14 Challenge. Presented at the Seventh Annual U.A.E. University Research Conference.

15 BIER (2021) 2021 Benchmarking Study Trends & Observations. Available online at
16 <https://www.bieroundtable.com/publication/2021-water-and-energy-use-benchmarking-study/>. Accessed
17 September 2023.

18 Brewers Association (2021) Statistics: Number of Breweries. Available online at:
19 <https://www.brewersassociation.org/statistics-and-data/national-beer-stats/>. Accessed August 2021.

20 Brewers Association (2017) 2016 Sustainability Benchmarking Update. Available online at:
21 <https://www.brewersassociation.org/best-practices/sustainability/sustainability-benchmarking-tools>. Accessed
22 April 2018.

23 Brewers Association (2016a) 2015 Sustainability Benchmarking Report. Available online at:
24 <https://www.brewersassociation.org/best-practices/sustainability/sustainability-benchmarking-tools>. Accessed
25 March 2018.

26 Brewers Association (2016b) Wastewater Management Guidance Manual. Available online at:
27 <https://www.brewersassociation.org/educational-publications/wastewater-management-guidance-manual>.
28 Accessed September 2017.

29 Cabrera (2017) "Pulp Mill Wastewater: Characteristics and Treatment." Biological Wastewater Treatment and
30 Resource Recovery. InTech. pp. 119–139.

31 CAST (1995) Council for Agricultural Science and Technology. Waste Management and Utilization in Food
32 Production and Processing. U.S.A. October 1995. ISBN 1-887383-02-6. Available online at: [https://www.cast-
34 science.org/publication/waste-management-and-utilization-in-food-production-and-processing/](https://www.cast-
33 science.org/publication/waste-management-and-utilization-in-food-production-and-processing/).

34 Climate Action Reserve (CAR) (2011) Landfill Project Protocol V4.0, June 2011. Available online at:
35 <http://www.climateactionreserve.org/how/protocols/us-landfill/>.

36 Cooper (2018) Email correspondence. Geoff Cooper, Renewable Fuels Association to Kara Edquist, ERG. "Wet Mill
37 vs. Dry Mill Ethanol Production." May 18, 2018.

38 DOE (2013) U.S. Department of Energy Bioenergy Technologies Office. Biofuels Basics. Available online at:
39 <http://energy.gov/eere/bioenergy/biofuels-basics>. Accessed September 2013.

40 Donovan (1996) Siting an Ethanol Plant in the Northeast. C.T. Donovan Associates, Inc. Report presented to
41 Northeast Regional Biomass Program (NRBP). (April). Available online at:
42 <https://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.614.856&rep=rep1&type=pdf>. Accessed October
43 2006.

- 1 EIA (2023) Energy Information Administration. U.S. Refinery and Blender Net Production of Crude Oil and
2 Petroleum Products (Thousand Barrels). Available online at:
3 https://www.eia.gov/dnav/pet/pet_pnp_refp_dc_nus_mbbli_m.htm. Accessed August 2023.
- 4 EPA (2019) Preliminary Effluent Guidelines Program Plan 14. EPA-821-R-19-005. Office of Water, U.S.
5 Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, DC. October 2019. Available online at:
6 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-10/documents/prelim-eg-plan-14_oct-2019.pdf. Accessed July
7 2020.
- 8 EPA (2013) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Report on the Performance of Secondary Treatment
9 Technology. EPA-821-R-13-001. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. March
10 2013. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-
11 11/documents/npdes_secondary_treatment_report_march2013.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-11/documents/npdes_secondary_treatment_report_march2013.pdf).
- 12 EPA (2012) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2012 – Report to Congress. U.S.
13 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
14 <https://www.epa.gov/cwns/clean-watersheds-needs-survey-cwns-2012-report-and-data#access>. Accessed
15 February 2016.
- 16 EPA (2010) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Nutrient Control Design Manual. U.S. Environmental Protection
17 Agency, Office of Research and Development. Washington, D.C. EPA600-R-10-100. Available online at:
18 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2019-08/documents/nutrient_control_design_manual.pdf. Accessed
19 December 2023.
- 20 EPA (2008) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2008 – Report to Congress. U.S.
21 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
22 <https://www.epa.gov/cwns/clean-watersheds-needs-survey-cwns-2008-report-and-data>. Accessed December
23 2015.
- 24 EPA (2004) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2004 – Report to Congress. U.S.
25 Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Wastewater Management. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
26 <https://www.epa.gov/cwns/clean-watersheds-needs-survey-cwns-report-congress-2004>.
- 27 EPA (2000) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 2000 - Report to Congress.
28 Office of Wastewater Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. Available online at:
29 <https://www.epa.gov/cwns/clean-watersheds-needs-survey-cwns-2000-report-and-data>. Accessed July 2007.
- 30 EPA (1999) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Biosolids Generation, Use and Disposal in the United States.
31 Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. EPA530-
32 R-99-009. September 1999.
- 33 EPA (1998) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. “AP-42 Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors.” Chapter
34 2.4, Table 2.4-3, page 2.4-13. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-
35 10/documents/c02s04.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-10/documents/c02s04.pdf).
- 36 EPA (1997a) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Estimates of Global Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Industrial
37 and Domestic Wastewater Treatment. EPA-600/R-97-091. Office of Policy, Planning, and Evaluation, U.S.
38 Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. September 1997.
- 39 EPA (1997b) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Supplemental Technical Development Document for Effluent
40 Guidelines and Standards (Subparts B & E). EPA-821-R-97-011. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection
41 Agency. Washington, D.C. October 1997.
- 42 EPA (1996) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 1996 Clean Water Needs Survey Report to Congress.
43 Assessment of Needs for Publicly Owned Wastewater Treatment Facilities, Correction of Combined Sewer
44 Overflows, and Management of Storm Water and Nonpoint Source Pollution in the United States. Office of
45 Wastewater Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.

1 EPA (1993a) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the U.S.: Estimates for
2 1990, Report to Congress." Office of Air and Radiation, Washington, DC. April 1993.

3 EPA (1993b) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Development Document for the Proposed Effluent Limitations
4 Guidelines and Standards for the Pulp, Paper and Paperboard Point Source Category. EPA-821-R-93-019. Office of
5 Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C. October 1993.

6 EPA (1993c) Standards for the Use and Disposal of Sewage Sludge. 40 CFR Part 503.

7 EPA (1992) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Clean Watersheds Needs Survey 1992 – Report to Congress.
8 Office of Wastewater Management, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, D.C.

9 EPA (1982) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and
10 standards for the Petroleum Refining. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Water. EPA-440/1-
11 82-014. Washington D.C. October 1982.

12 EPA (1975) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Development Document for Interim Final and Proposed Effluent
13 Limitations Guidelines and New Source Performance Standards for the Fruits, Vegetables, and Specialties Segment
14 of the Canned and Preserved Fruits and Vegetables Point Source Category. United States Environmental Protection
15 Agency, Office of Water. EPA-440/1-75-046. Washington D.C. October 1975.

16 EPA (1974) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Development Document for Effluent Limitations Guidelines and
17 New Source Performance Standards for the Apple, Citrus, and Potato Processing Segment of the Canned and
18 Preserved Fruits and Vegetables Point Source Category. Office of Water, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency,
19 Washington, D.C. EPA-440/1-74-027-a. March 1974.

20 ERG (2023) Memorandum: Improvements to the 1990-2021 Wastewater Treatment and Discharge Greenhouse
21 Gas Inventory. February 2023.

22 ERG (2021a) Revised Memorandum: Improvements to the 1990-2019 Wastewater Treatment and Discharge
23 Greenhouse Gas Inventory. March 2021.

24 ERG (2021b) Draft Memorandum: Improvements to the 1990-2020 Wastewater Treatment and Discharge
25 Greenhouse Gas Inventory. July 2021.

26 ERG (2019) Memorandum: Recommended Improvements to the 1990-2018 Wastewater Greenhouse Gas
27 Inventory. August 2019.

28 ERG (2018a) Memorandum: Updates to Domestic Wastewater BOD Generation per Capita. August 2018.

29 ERG (2018b) Memorandum: Inclusion of Wastewater Treatment Emissions from Breweries. July 2018.

30 ERG (2016) Revised Memorandum: Recommended Improvements to the 1990-2015 Wastewater Greenhouse Gas
31 Inventory. November 2016.

32 ERG (2013a) Memorandum: Revisions to Pulp and Paper Wastewater Inventory. October 2013.

33 ERG (2013b) Memorandum: Revisions to the Petroleum Refinery Wastewater Inventory. October 2013.

34 ERG (2008a) Memorandum: Planned Revisions of the Industrial Wastewater Inventory Emission Estimates for the
35 1990-2007 Inventory. 10 August 2008.

36 ERG (2008b) Memorandum: Estimation of Onsite Treatment at Industrial Facilities and Review of Wastewater
37 Characterization Data. 15 April 2008.

38 ERG (2006a) Memorandum: Recommended Improvements to EPA's Wastewater Inventory for Industrial
39 Wastewater. Prepared for Melissa Weitz, EPA. 11 August 2006.

40 ERG (2006b) Memorandum: Assessment of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Wastewater Treatment of U.S. Ethanol
41 Production Wastewaters. Prepared for Melissa Weitz, EPA. 10 October 2006.

- 1 FAO (2023a) FAOSTAT-Forestry Database. Available online at: <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/FO>. Accessed
2 September 2023.
- 3 FAO (2023b) “Pulp and Paper Capacities Report.” United States. From 1998 – 2003, 2000 – 2005, 2001 – 2006,
4 2002 – 2007, 2003 – 2008, 2010 – 2015, 2011 – 2016, 2012 – 2017, 2013 – 2018, 2014 – 2019, 2015 – 2020, 2016 –
5 2021, 2017 – 2022, 2018 – 2023, 2019 – 2024, 2020-2025, 2021-2026 reports. Available online at:
6 <http://www.fao.org/forestry/statistics/80571/en/>. Accessed September 2023.
- 7 FAO (2022) FAOSTAT-Food Balance Sheets. Available online at: <http://www.fao.org/faostat/en/#data/FBS>.
8 Accessed September 2023.
- 9 Foley et al. (2015) *N₂O and CH₄ Emission from Wastewater Collection and Treatment Systems: State of the Science*
10 *Report and Technical Report*. GWRC Report Series. IWA Publishing, London, UK.
- 11 Great Lakes-Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers.
12 (2004) Recommended Standards for Wastewater Facilities (Ten-State Standards).
- 13 Guisasaola et al. (2008) Methane formation in sewer systems. *Water Research* 42(6–7): 1421-1430.
- 14 Instituto de Estadísticas de Puerto Rico (2021) Population of Puerto Rico from 1990-1999 from “Estimados anuales
15 poblacionales de los municipios desde 1950.” Accessed February 2021. Available online at:
16 <https://censo.estadisticas.pr/EstimadosPoblacionales>.
- 17 IPCC (2022) Emission factor database: Emission Factor Detail (ID:625621). The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate
18 Change. Available online at: https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/EFDB/ef_detail.php.
- 19 IPCC (2019) *2019 Refinement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National
20 Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [CalvoBuendia, E.,
21 Tanabe, K., Kranjc, A., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M., Ngarize S., Osako, A., Pyrozhenko, Y., Shermanau, P. and
22 Federici, S. (eds)]. Switzerland.
- 23 IPCC (2014) *2013 Supplement to the 2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories: Wetlands*.
24 [Hiraishi, T., Krug, T., Tanabe, K., Srivastava, N., Baasansuren, J., Fukuda, M. and Troxler, T.G. (eds.)]. Published:
25 IPCC, Switzerland.
- 26 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
27 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
28 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
29 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 30 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
31 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
32 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
33 996 pp.
- 34 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
35 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
36 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.
- 37 Kenari et. al (2010) An Investigation on the Nitrogen Content of a Petroleum Refinery Wastewater and its Removal
38 by Biological Treatment. *Journal of Environmental Health, Sciences, and Engineering*. 7(1): 391-394.
- 39 Leverenz, H.L., G. Tchobanoglous, and J.L. Darby (2010) “Evaluation of Greenhouse Gas Emissions from Septic
40 Systems.” Water Environment Research Foundation. Alexandria, VA.
- 41 Lewis, A. (2019) Email correspondence. Ann Lewis, RFA to Kara Edquist, ERG. “Wet Mill vs Dry Mill Ethanol
42 Production.” August 20, 2019.

- 1 Malmberg, B. (2018) Draft Pulp and Paper Information for Revision of U.S. Greenhouse Gas
2 Emissions and Sinks, Waste Chapter. National Council for Air and Stream Improvement, Inc. Prepared for Rachel
3 Schmeltz, EPA. June 13, 2018.
- 4 Merrick (1998) Wastewater Treatment Options for the Biomass-to-Ethanol Process. Report presented to National
5 Renewable Energy Laboratory (NREL). Merrick & Company. Subcontract No. AXE-8-18020-01. October 22, 1998.
- 6 Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. (2014) Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Resource Recovery, 5th ed. McGraw Hill
7 Publishing.
- 8 Metcalf & Eddy, Inc. (2003) Wastewater Engineering: Treatment, Disposal and Reuse, 4th ed. McGraw Hill
9 Publishing.
- 10 NEBRA (2022) "U.S. National Biosolids Data." Northeast Biosolids and Residuals Associations. Available online at:
11 [https://static1.squarespace.com/static/601837d1c67bcc4e1b11862f/t/62f4f5fbae32804dd9f51ef6/166022092535](https://static1.squarespace.com/static/601837d1c67bcc4e1b11862f/t/62f4f5fbae32804dd9f51ef6/1660220925356/National+BiosolidsDataSummary+NBDP+20220811.pdf)
12 [6/National+BiosolidsDataSummary+NBDP+20220811.pdf](https://static1.squarespace.com/static/601837d1c67bcc4e1b11862f/t/62f4f5fbae32804dd9f51ef6/1660220925356/National+BiosolidsDataSummary+NBDP+20220811.pdf)
- 13 Nemerow, N.L. and A. Dasgupta (1991) Industrial and Hazardous Waste Treatment. Van Nostrand Reinhold. NY.
14 ISBN 0-442-31934-7.
- 15 NRBP (2001) Northeast Regional Biomass Program. An Ethanol Production Guidebook for Northeast States.
16 Washington, D.C. (May 3).
- 17 Rendleman, C.M. and Shapouri, H. (2007) New Technologies in Ethanol Production. USDA Agricultural Economic
18 Report Number 842.
- 19 RFA (2023a) Renewable Fuels Association. Annual U.S. Fuel Ethanol Production. Available online at:
20 <https://ethanolrfa.org/statistics/annual-ethanol-production>. Accessed August 2023.
- 21 RFA (2023b) Renewable Fuels Association. Monthly Grain Use for U.S. Ethanol Production Report. Available online
22 at: <https://ethanolrfa.org/statistics/feedstock-use-co-product-output>. Accessed August 2023.
- 23 Ruocco (2006a) Email correspondence. Dr. Joe Ruocco, Phoenix Bio-Systems to Sarah Holman, ERG. "Capacity of
24 Bio-Methanators (Dry Milling)." October 6, 2006.
- 25 Ruocco (2006b) Email correspondence. Dr. Joe Ruocco, Phoenix Bio-Systems to Sarah Holman, ERG. "Capacity of
26 Bio-Methanators (Wet Milling)." October 16, 2006.
- 27 Short et al. (2017) Dissolved Methane in the Influent of Three Australian Wastewater Treatment Plants Fed by
28 Gravity Sewers. *Sci Total Environ* 599-600: 85-93.
- 29 Short et al. (2014) Municipal Gravity Sewers: an Unrecognised Source of Nitrous Oxide. *Sci Total Environ* 468-469:
30 211-218.
- 31 Stier, J. (2018) Personal communications between John Stier, Brewers Association Sustainability Mentor and Amie
32 Aguiar, ERG. Multiple dates.
- 33 Sullivan (SCS Engineers) (2010) The Importance of Landfill Gas Capture and Utilization in the U.S. Presented to
34 SWICS, April 6, 2010. Available online at: [https://www.scsengineers.com/scs-white-papers/the-importance-of-](https://www.scsengineers.com/scs-white-papers/the-importance-of-landfill-gas-capture-and-utilization-in-the-u-s/)
35 [landfill-gas-capture-and-utilization-in-the-u-s/](https://www.scsengineers.com/scs-white-papers/the-importance-of-landfill-gas-capture-and-utilization-in-the-u-s/).
- 36 Sullivan (SCS Engineers) (2007) Current MSW Industry Position and State of the Practice on Methane Destruction
37 Efficiency in Flares, Turbines, and Engines. Presented to Solid Waste Industry for Climate Solutions (SWICS). July
38 2007. Available online at: [https://www.scsengineers.com/wp-](https://www.scsengineers.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/Sullivan_LFG_Destruction_Efficiency_White_Paper.pdf)
39 [content/uploads/2015/03/Sullivan_LFG_Destruction_Efficiency_White_Paper.pdf](https://www.scsengineers.com/wp-content/uploads/2015/03/Sullivan_LFG_Destruction_Efficiency_White_Paper.pdf).
- 40 TTB (2022) Alcohol and Tobacco Tax and Trade Bureau. Beer Statistics. Available online at:
41 <https://www.ttb.gov/beer/beer-stats.shtml>. Accessed July 2021.
- 42 UNFCCC (2012) CDM Methodological tool, Project emissions from flaring (Version 02.0.0). EB 68 Report. Annex 15.
43 Available online at: http://cdm.unfccc.int/methodologies/PAmethodologies/tools/am-tool-06-v1.pdf/history_view.

- 1 U.S. Census Bureau (2023) International Database. Available online at: [https://www.census.gov/data-](https://www.census.gov/data-tools/demo/idb/#/trends?YR_ANIM=2020&dashPages=DASH&FIPS_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YEAR=2022&menu=trendsViz&TREND_RANGE=1990,2022&TREND_STEP=5&TREND_ADD_YRS=&FIPS=AQ,GQ,CQ,RQ,VQ&measures=POP&CCODE=AS,GU,MP,PR,US,VI&CCODE_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YR_ANIM=2022)
2 [tools/demo/idb/#/trends?YR_ANIM=2020&dashPages=DASH&FIPS_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YEAR=2022&menu=trendsViz&TREND_RANGE=1990,2022&TREND_STEP=5&TREND_ADD_YRS=&FIPS=AQ,GQ,CQ,RQ,VQ&measures=POP](https://www.census.gov/data-tools/demo/idb/#/trends?YR_ANIM=2020&dashPages=DASH&FIPS_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YEAR=2022&menu=trendsViz&TREND_RANGE=1990,2022&TREND_STEP=5&TREND_ADD_YRS=&FIPS=AQ,GQ,CQ,RQ,VQ&measures=POP&CCODE=AS,GU,MP,PR,US,VI&CCODE_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YR_ANIM=2022)
3 [&CCODE=AS,GU,MP,PR,US,VI&CCODE_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YR_ANIM=2022](https://www.census.gov/data-tools/demo/idb/#/trends?YR_ANIM=2020&dashPages=DASH&FIPS_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YEAR=2022&menu=trendsViz&TREND_RANGE=1990,2022&TREND_STEP=5&TREND_ADD_YRS=&FIPS=AQ,GQ,CQ,RQ,VQ&measures=POP&CCODE=AS,GU,MP,PR,US,VI&CCODE_SINGLE=US&COUNTRY_YR_ANIM=2022). Accessed September 2023.
4
- 5 U.S. Census Bureau (2022) Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States,
6 District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2021. Available online at:
7 <https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/popest/2020s-national-total.html>. Accessed July 2023.
- 8 U.S. Census Bureau (2021a) "American Housing Survey." Table 1A-4: Selected Equipment and Plumbing--All
9 Housing Units. From 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, and 2009 reports. Table C-04-
10 AO Plumbing, Water, and Sewage Disposal--All Occupied Units. From 2011, 2013, 2015, 2017, 2019 and 2021
11 reports. Available online at <http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/data.html>. Accessed August 2023.
- 12 U.S. Census Bureau (2021b) Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions, States,
13 and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2020. Available online at: [https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-](https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/popest/2010s-state-total.html)
14 [series/demo/popest/2010s-state-total.html](https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/popest/2010s-state-total.html).
- 15 U.S. Census Bureau (2013) "American Housing Survey." Table 1A-4: Selected Equipment and Plumbing--All Housing
16 Units. From 1989, 1991, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1999, 2001, 2003, 2005, 2007, and 2009 reports. Table C-04-AO
17 Plumbing, Water, and Sewage Disposal--All Occupied Units. From 2011, and 2013 reports. Available online at
18 <http://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/ahs/data.html>. Accessed May 2020.
- 19 U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division (2011) Table 1. Intercensal Estimates of the Resident Population for the
20 United States, Regions, States, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2010 (ST-EST00INT-01), Release Date:
21 September 2011. Available online at: [https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2000-](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2000-2010/intercensal/state/st-est00int-alldata.csv)
22 [2010/intercensal/state/st-est00int- alldata.csv](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/datasets/2000-2010/intercensal/state/st-est00int-alldata.csv).
- 23 U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division (2002) Table CO-EST2001-12-00 - Time Series of Intercensal State
24 Population Estimates: April 1, 1990 to April 1, 2000. Available online at: [https://www2.census.gov/programs-](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/tables/1990-2000/intercensal/st-co/co-est2001-12-00.pdf)
25 [surveys/popest/tables/1990-2000/intercensal/st-co/co-est2001-12-00.pdf](https://www2.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/tables/1990-2000/intercensal/st-co/co-est2001-12-00.pdf).
- 26 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2023a) *Livestock Slaughter 2022 Summary*. Available online at:
27 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/r207tp32d/8p58qs65g/g445dv089/lsan0423.pdf>
- 28 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2023b) *Poultry Slaughter 2022 Summary*. Available online at:
29 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/pg15bd88s/m613p944x/ht24xx05j/pslaan23.pdf>
- 30 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2023c) *Vegetables 2022 Summary*. Available online at:
31 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/02870v86p/hq37x121v/4b29c28c/vegean23.pdf>
- 32 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2023d) *Noncitrus Fruits and Nuts 2022 Summary*. Available online at:
33 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/zs25x846c/zk51wx21m/k356bk214/ncit0523.pdf>
- 34 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2022a) *Potato Annual 2021 Summary*. Available online at:
35 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/fx719m44h/gb19gf71k/37721m72q/pots0922.pdf>
- 36 USDA (U.S. Department of Agriculture) (2022b) *Citrus Fruits 2022 Summary*. Available online at:
37 <https://downloads.usda.library.cornell.edu/usda-esmis/files/j9602060k/pn89ff24k/zp38xm24q/cfrrt0922.pdf>
- 38 USDA (2015) U.S. Department of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. Nutrient Availability (food energy,
39 nutrients, and dietary components). Washington D.C. Available online at: [https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-availability-per-capita-data-system/food-availability-per-capita-data-system)
40 [products/food-availability-per-capita-data-system/food-availability-per-capita-data-system](https://www.ers.usda.gov/data-products/food-availability-per-capita-data-system/food-availability-per-capita-data-system). Accessed September
41 2023.
- 42 U.S. Poultry (2006) Email correspondence. John Starkey, USPOULTRY to D. Bartram, ERG. 30 August 2006.
- 43 White and Johnson (2003) White, P.J. and Johnson, L.A. Editors. Corn: Chemistry and Technology. 2nd ed. AACCC
44 Monograph Series. American Association of Cereal Chemists. St. Paul, MN.

1 World Bank (1999) Pollution Prevention and Abatement Handbook 1998, Toward Cleaner Production. The
2 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development/The WORLDBANK. 1818 H Street, N.W. Washington, DC.
3 20433, USA. ISBN 0-8213-3638-X.

4 Composting

- 5 BioCycle (2023) BioCycle Nationwide Survey: Full-Scale Food Waste Composting Infrastructure in the U.S. Prepared
6 by N. Goldstein, P. Luu, and S. Motta. Available online at: [https://www.biocycle.net/us-food-waste-composting-
8 infrastructure/](https://www.biocycle.net/us-food-waste-composting-
7 infrastructure/).
- 8 BioCycle (2018a) Organic Waste Bans and Recycling Laws to Tackle Food Waste. Prepared by E. Broad Lieb, K.
9 Sandson, L. Macaluso, and C. Mansell. Available online at: [https://www.biocycle.net/2018/09/11/organic-waste-
11 bans-recycling-laws-tackle-food-waste/](https://www.biocycle.net/2018/09/11/organic-waste-
10 bans-recycling-laws-tackle-food-waste/).
- 11 BioCycle (2018b) State Food Waste Recycling Data Collection, Reporting Analysis. Prepared by Nora Goldstein.
12 Available online at: [http://compostcolab.wpengine.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/State-Food-Waste-
14 Recycling-Data-Collection-Reporting-Analysis.pdf](http://compostcolab.wpengine.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/11/State-Food-Waste-
13 Recycling-Data-Collection-Reporting-Analysis.pdf).
- 14 BioCycle (2017) The State of Organics Recycling in the U.S. Prepared by Nora Goldstein. Available online at
15 http://www.biocycle.net/17_10_06_1/0001/BioCycle_StateOfOrganicsUS.pdf.
- 16 BioCycle (2010) The State of Garbage in America. Prepared by Rob van Haaren, Nickolas Themelis and Nora
17 Goldstein. Available online at http://www.biocycle.net/images/art/1010/bc101016_s.pdf.
- 18 Cornell Composting (1996) Monitoring Compost Moisture. Cornell Waste Management Institute. Available online
19 at: <http://compost.css.cornell.edu/monitor/monitormoisture.html>.
- 20 Cornell Waste Management Institute (2007) The Science of Composting. Available online at
21 <http://cwmi.css.cornell.edu/chapter1.pdf>.
- 22 EPA (2020a) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2018 Tables and Figures*. Office of Solid Waste and
23 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at:
24 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-01/documents/2018_tables_and_figures_dec_2020_fnl_508.pdf.
- 25 EPA (2020b) 2018 Wasted Food Report. November 2020. Available online at
26 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2020-11/documents/2018_wasted_food_report.pdf.
- 27 EPA (2018) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: 2015 Tables and Figures*. Office of Solid Waste and
28 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at
29 [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
31 07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
30 07/documents/smm_2015_tables_and_figures_07252018_fnl_508_0.pdf).
- 31 EPA (2016) *Advancing Sustainable Materials Management: Facts and Figures 2014*. Office of Solid Waste and
32 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at
33 https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-11/documents/2014_smm_tablesfigures_508.pdf.
- 34 EPA (2014) *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2012 Facts and Figures*. Office of Solid Waste and
35 Emergency Response, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. Available online at
36 https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2015-09/documents/2012_msw_fs.pdf.
- 37 Harvard Law School and Center for EcoTechnology (CET) (2019) Bans and Beyond: Designing and Implementing
38 Organic Waste Bans and Mandatory Organics Recycling Laws. Prepared by Katie Sandson and Emily Broad Leib,
39 Harvard Law School Food Law and Policy Clinic, with input from Lorenzo Macaluso and Coryanne Mansell, Center
40 for EcoTechnology (CET). Available online at [https://wastedfood.cetonline.org/wp-
43 content/uploads/2019/07/Harvard-Law-School-FLPC-Center-for-EcoTechnology-CET-Organic-Waste-Bans-
44 Toolkit.pdf](https://wastedfood.cetonline.org/wp-
41 content/uploads/2019/07/Harvard-Law-School-FLPC-Center-for-EcoTechnology-CET-Organic-Waste-Bans-
42 Toolkit.pdf).

- 1 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
2 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
3 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
4 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 5 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
6 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
7 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
8 996 pp.
- 9 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. Volume 5: Waste, Chapter 4: Biological
10 Treatment of Solid Waste, Table 4.1. The National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The
11 Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.).
12 Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan. Available online at [https://www.ipcc-](https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_4_Ch4_Bio_Treat.pdf)
13 [nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_4_Ch4_Bio_Treat.pdf](https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_4_Ch4_Bio_Treat.pdf).
- 14 Institute for Local Self-Reliance (ISLR) (2014) *State of Composting in the US: What, Why, Where & How*. Available
15 at <http://ilsr.org/wp-content/uploads/2014/07/state-of-composting-in-us.pdf>.
- 16 Kijanka (2020) Email correspondence. Kenin Kijanka, EPA Region 2 to Rachel Schmeltz, EPA HQ. "Puerto Rico
17 Composting Operations." November 13, 2020.
- 18 Northeast Recycling Council (NERC) (2020) *Disposal Bans & Mandatory Recycling in the United States*. Available
19 online at <https://nerc.org/documents/disposal%20bans%20mandatory%20recycling%20united%20states.pdf>.
- 20 University of Maine (2016) *Compost Report Interpretation Guide*. Soil Testing Lab. Available online at:
21 [https://umaine.edu/soiltestinglab/wp-content/uploads/sites/227/2016/07/Compost-Report-Interpretation-](https://umaine.edu/soiltestinglab/wp-content/uploads/sites/227/2016/07/Compost-Report-Interpretation-Guide.pdf)
22 [Guide.pdf](https://umaine.edu/soiltestinglab/wp-content/uploads/sites/227/2016/07/Compost-Report-Interpretation-Guide.pdf).
- 23 U.S. Census Bureau (2021) Table 1. Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United States, Regions,
24 States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2010 to July 1, 2019; April 1, 2020; and July 1, 2020 (NST-
25 EST2020). Available online at [https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/technical-](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/technical-documentation/research/evaluation-estimates/2020-evaluation-estimates/2010s-totals-national.html)
26 [documentation/research/evaluation-estimates/2020-evaluation-estimates/2010s-totals-national.html](https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/popest/technical-documentation/research/evaluation-estimates/2020-evaluation-estimates/2010s-totals-national.html).
- 27 U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division (2022) Table 1. Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United
28 States, Regions, States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2021 (NST-EST2021-POP).
29 Available online at <https://www.census.gov/data/datasets/time-series/demo/popest/2020s-national-total.html>.
- 30 U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division (2023) Table 1. Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for the United
31 States, Regions, States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico: April 1, 2020 to July 1, 2022 (NST-EST2022-POP).
32 Available online at <https://www.census.gov/data/tables/time-series/demo/popest/2020s-state-total.html>.
- 33 U.S. Composting Council (2010) *Yard Trimmings Bans: Impact and Support*. Prepared by Stuart Buckner, Executive
34 Director, U.S., Composting Council. Available online at
35 [https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.compostingcouncil.org/resource/resmgr/images/advocacy/Yard-Trimblings-Ban-](https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.compostingcouncil.org/resource/resmgr/images/advocacy/Yard-Trimblings-Ban-Impacts-a.pdf)
36 [Impacts-a.pdf](https://cdn.ymaws.com/www.compostingcouncil.org/resource/resmgr/images/advocacy/Yard-Trimblings-Ban-Impacts-a.pdf).
- 37 U.S. Composting Council (2022) *State and City Organics Bans, as of June 2021*. Accessed on September 29, 2022.
38 Available at <https://www.compostingcouncil.org/page/organicsbans>.

39 **Anaerobic Digestion at Biogas Facilities**

- 40 Bronstein, Kate (2021) *Expert Judgement Uncertainty of quantity of materials digested*. RTI International, Solid
41 Waste Management GHG Expert.

- 1 EPA (2023) Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States (2019): Survey Results. April
2 2023 EPA 530-R-23-003. April 2023. Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-
3 04/Anaerobic_Digestion_Facilities_Processing_Food_Waste_in_the_United_States_2019_20230404_508.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-04/Anaerobic_Digestion_Facilities_Processing_Food_Waste_in_the_United_States_2019_20230404_508.pdf).
- 4 EPA (2021) Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States (2017 & 2018): Survey
5 Results. January 2021 EPA/903/S-21/001. Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-
6 02/documents/2021_final_ad_report_feb_2_with_links.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/default/files/2021-02/documents/2021_final_ad_report_feb_2_with_links.pdf).
- 7 EPA (2020) Types of Anaerobic Digesters: Common Ways to Describe Digesters. Available online at
8 <https://www.epa.gov/anaerobic-digestion/types-anaerobic-digesters>.
- 9 EPA (2019) Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in 2016: Survey Results.
10 September 2019 EPA/903/S-19/001. Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-
11 08/documents/ad_data_report_final_508_compliant_no_password.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2018-08/documents/ad_data_report_final_508_compliant_no_password.pdf).
- 12 EPA (2018) Anaerobic Digestion Facilities Processing Food Waste in the United States in 2015: Survey Results. May
13 2018 EPA/903/S-18/001. Available online at [https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-
14 09/documents/ad_data_report_v10_-_508_comp_v1.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2019-09/documents/ad_data_report_v10_-_508_comp_v1.pdf).
- 15 EPA (2016) Frequently Asked Questions About Anaerobic Digestion. Available online at
16 <https://www.epa.gov/anaerobic-digestion/frequent-questions-about-anaerobic-digestion#codigestion>.
- 17 EPA (1993) Anthropogenic Methane Emissions in the U.S.: Estimates for 1990, Report to Congress. Office of Air and
18 Radiation, Washington, DC. April 1993.
- 19 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth
20 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
21 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
22 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.
- 23 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth
24 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
25 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
26 996 pp.
- 27 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories. Volume 5: Waste, Chapter 4: Biological
28 Treatment of Solid Waste, Table 4.1*. The National Greenhouse Gas Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental
29 Panel on Climate Change, H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T. Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.). Hayama, Kanagawa,
30 Japan. Available online at [https://www.ipcc-
31 nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_4_Ch4_Bio_Treat.pdf](https://www.ipcc-nggip.iges.or.jp/public/2006gl/pdf/5_Volume5/V5_4_Ch4_Bio_Treat.pdf).
- 32 Water Environment Federation (WEF) (2012) What Every Operator Should Know about Anaerobic Digestion.
33 Available online at [https://www.wef.org/globalassets/assets-wef/direct-download-library/public/operator-
34 essentials/wet-operator-essentials---anaerobic-digestion---dec12.pdf](https://www.wef.org/globalassets/assets-wef/direct-download-library/public/operator-essentials/wet-operator-essentials---anaerobic-digestion---dec12.pdf)

35 Waste Incineration

- 36 RTI (2009) Hospital/Medical/Infectious Waste Incinerators: Summary of Requirements for Revised or New Section
37 111(d)/129 State Plans Following Amendments to the Emission Guidelines. Available online at
38 <https://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi/P1009ZW6.PDF?Dockey=P1009ZW6.PDF>.

39 Waste Sources of Precursor Greenhouse Gas Emissions

- 40 EPA (2023a) "Criteria pollutants National Tier 1 for 1970 - 2022." National Emissions Inventory (NEI) Air Pollutant
41 Emissions Trends Data. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, March 2023. Available online at:
42 <https://www.epa.gov/air-emissions-inventories/air-pollutant-emissions-trends-data>.

1 EPA (2023b) “2020 National Emissions Inventory Technical Support Document: Introduction.” Office of Air Quality
2 Planning and Standards, March 2023. Available online at: [https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-
3 01/NEI2020_TSD_Section1_Introduction.pdf](https://www.epa.gov/system/files/documents/2023-01/NEI2020_TSD_Section1_Introduction.pdf).

4 Recalculations and Improvements

5 IPCC (2013) *Climate Change 2013: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fifth*
6 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change* [Stocker, T.F., D. Qin, G.-K. Plattner, M.
7 Tignor, S.K. Allen, J. Boschung, A. Nauels, Y. Xia, V. Bex and P.M. Midgley (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
8 Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA, 1535 pp.

9 IPCC (2007) *Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth*
10 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change*. [S. Solomon, D. Qin, M. Manning, Z. Chen,
11 M. Marquis, K.B. Averyt, M. Tignor and H.L. Miller (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge, United Kingdom
12 996 pp.

13 IPCC (2006) *2006 IPCC Guidelines for National Greenhouse Gas Inventories*. The National Greenhouse Gas
14 Inventories Programme, The Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. [H.S. Eggleston, L. Buendia, K. Miwa, T.
15 Ngara, and K. Tanabe (eds.)]. Hayama, Kanagawa, Japan.

16

Abbreviations

ABS	Acrylonitrile butadiene styrene	BSEE	Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement
AC	Air conditioner	BTS	Bureau of Transportation Statistics, U.S. Department of Transportation
ACC	American Chemistry Council	Btu	British thermal unit
AEDT	FAA Aviation Environmental Design Tool	C	Carbon
AEO	Annual Energy Outlook	C&D	Construction and demolition waste
AER	All-electric range	C&EN	Chemical and Engineering News
AF&PA	American Forest and Paper Association	CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990
AFEAS	Alternative Fluorocarbon Environmental Acceptability Study	CAFOS	Concentrated Animal Feeding Operations
AFOLU	Agriculture, Forestry, and Other Land Use	CaO	Calcium oxide
AFV	Alternative fuel vehicle	CAPP	Canadian Association of Petroleum Producers
AGA	American Gas Association	CARB	California Air Resources Board
AGR	Acid gas removal	CBI	Confidential business information
AHEF	Atmospheric and Health Effect Framework	C-CAP	Coastal Change Analysis Program
AHRI	Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute	CDAT	Chemical Data Access Tool
AIM Act	American Innovation and Manufacturing Act	CEAP	USDA-NRCS Conservation Effects Assessment Program
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute	CEFM	Cattle Enteric Fermentation Model
ALU	Agriculture and Land Use	CEMS	Continuous emission monitoring system
ANGA	American Natural Gas Alliance	CFC	Chlorofluorocarbon
ANL	Argonne National Laboratory	CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
APC	American Plastics Council	CGA	Compressed Gas Association
API	American Petroleum Institute	CH ₄	Methane
APTA	American Public Transportation Association	CHAPA	California Health and Productivity Audit
AR4	<i>IPCC Fourth Assessment Report</i>	CHP	Combined heat and power
AR5	<i>IPCC Fifth Assessment Report</i>	CI	Confidence interval
AR6	<i>IPCC Sixth Assessment Report</i>	CIGRE	International Council on Large Electric Systems
ARI	Advanced Resources International	CKD	Cement kiln dust
ARMA	Autoregressive moving-average	CLE	Crown Light Exposure
ARMS	Agricultural Resource Management Surveys	CMA	Chemical Manufacturer's Association
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers	CMM	Coal mine methane
ASLRRRA	American Short-line and Regional Railroad Association	CMOP	Coalbed Methane Outreach Program
ASR	Annual Statistical Report	CMR	Chemical Market Reporter
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials	CNG	Compressed natural gas
AZR	American Zinc Recycling	CO	Carbon monoxide
BCEF	Biomass conversion and expansion factors	CO ₂	Carbon dioxide
BEA	Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce	COD	Chemical oxygen demand
BIER	Beverage Industry Environmental Roundtable	COGCC	Colorado Oil and Gas Conservation Commission
BLM	Bureau of Land Management	CONUS	Continental United States
BoC	Bureau of Census	CRF	Common Reporting Format
BOD	Biological oxygen demand	CRM	Component ratio method
BOD5	Biochemical oxygen demand over a 5-day period	CRP	Conservation Reserve Program
BOEM	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management	CSRA	Carbon Sequestration Rural Appraisals
BOEMRE	Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation and Enforcement	CTIC	Conservation Technology Information Center
BOF	Basic oxygen furnace	CVD	Chemical vapor deposition
BRS	Biennial Reporting System	CWNS	Clean Watershed Needs Survey
		d.b.h	Diameter breast height
		DE	Digestible energy

DESC	Defense Energy Support Center-DoD's Defense Logistics Agency	g	Gram
DFAMS	Defense Fuels Automated Management System	G&B	Gathering and boosting
DGGS	Division of Geological & Geophysical Surveys	GaAs	Gallium arsenide
DHS	Department of Homeland Security	GCV	Gross calorific value
DLA	DoD's Defense Logistics Agency	GDP	Gross domestic product
DM	Dry matter	GEI	Gulfwide Emissions Inventory
DOC	Degradable organic carbon	GHG	Greenhouse gas
DOC	U.S. Department of Commerce	GHGRP	EPA's Greenhouse Gas Reporting Program
DoD	U.S. Department of Defense	GIS	Geographic Information Systems
DOE	U.S. Department of Energy	GJ	Gigajoule
DOI	U.S. Department of the Interior	GOADS	Gulf Offshore Activity Data System
DOM	Dead organic matter	GOM	Gulf of Mexico
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation	GPG	Good Practice Guidance
DRE	Destruction or removal efficiencies	GRI	Gas Research Institute
DRI	Direct Reduced Iron	GSAM	Gas Systems Analysis Model
EAF	Electric arc furnace	GTI	Gas Technology Institute
EDB	Aircraft Engine Emissions Databank	GWP	Global warming potential
EDF	Environmental Defense Fund	ha	Hectare
EER	Energy economy ratio	HBFC	Hydrobromofluorocarbon
EF	Emission factor	HC	Hydrocarbon
EFMA	European Fertilizer Manufacturers Association	HCFC	Hydrochlorofluorocarbon
EJ	Exajoule	HCFO	Hydrochlorofluoroolefin
EGR	Exhaust gas recirculation	HDDV	Heavy duty diesel vehicle
EGU	Electric generating unit	HDGV	Heavy duty gas vehicle
EIA	Energy Information Administration, U.S. Department of Energy	HDPE	High density polyethylene
EIIP	Emissions Inventory Improvement Program	HF	Hydraulically fractured
EOR	Enhanced oil recovery	HFC	Hydrofluorocarbon
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	HFO	Hydrofluoroolefin
EREF	Environment Research & Education Foundation	HFE	Hydrofluoroether
ERS	Economic Research Service	HHV	Higher Heating Value
ETMS	Enhanced Traffic Management System	HMA	Hot Mix Asphalt
EV	Electric vehicle	HMIWI	Hospital/medical/infectious waste incinerator
EVI	Enhanced Vegetation Index	HTF	Heat Transfer Fluid
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration	HTS	Harmonized Tariff Schedule
FAO	Food and Agricultural Organization	HVAE	High Voltage Anode Effects
FAOSTAT	Food and Agricultural Organization database	HWP	Harvested wood product
FAS	Fuels Automated System	IBF	International bunker fuels
FCCC	Framework Convention on Climate Change	IC	Integrated Circuit
FEB	Fiber Economics Bureau	ICAO	International Civil Aviation Organization
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency	ICBA	International Carbon Black Association
FERC	Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	ICE	Internal combustion engine
FGD	Flue gas desulfurization	ICR	Information Collection Request
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration	IEA	International Energy Agency
FIA	Forest Inventory and Analysis	IFO	Intermediate Fuel Oil
FIADB	Forest Inventory and Analysis Database	IGES	Institute of Global Environmental Strategies
FIPR	Florida Institute of Phosphate Research	IISRP	International Institute of Synthetic Rubber Products
FOD	First order decay	ILENR	Illinois Department of Energy and Natural Resources
FOEN	Federal Office for the Environment	IMO	International Maritime Organization
FOKS	Fuel Oil and Kerosene Sales	IPAA	Independent Petroleum Association of America
FQSV	First-quarter of silicon volume	IPCC	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change
FSA	Farm Service Agency	IPPU	Industrial Processes and Product Use
FTP	Federal Test Procedure	ITC	U.S. International Trade Commission

ITRS	International Technology Roadmap for Semiconductors	MRLC	Multi-Resolution Land Characteristics Consortium
JWR	Jim Walters Resources	MRV	Monitoring, reporting, and verification
KCA	Key category analysis	MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
kg	Kilogram	MSW	Municipal solid waste
kt	Kiloton	MT	Metric ton
kWh	Kilowatt hour	MTBE	Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether
LDPE	Low density polyethylene	MTBS	Monitoring Trends in Burn Severity
LDT	Light-duty truck	MVAC	Motor vehicle air conditioning
LDV	Light-duty vehicle	MY	Model year
LEV	Low emission vehicles	N ₂ O	Nitrous oxide
LFG	Landfill gas	NA	Not applicable; Not available
LFGTE	Landfill gas-to-energy	NACWA	National Association of Clean Water Agencies
LHV	Lower Heating Value	NAHMS	National Animal Health Monitoring System
LKD	Lime kiln dust	NAICS	North American Industry Classification System
LLDPE	Linear low density polyethylene	NAPAP	National Acid Precipitation and Assessment Program
LMOP	EPA's Landfill Methane Outreach Program	NARR	North American Regional Reanalysis Product
LNG	Liquefied natural gas	NAS	National Academies of Sciences, Engineering, and Medicine
LPG	Liquefied petroleum gas(es)	NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
LTO	Landing and take-off	NASF	National Association of State Foresters
LULUCF	Land Use, Land-Use Change, and Forestry	NASS	USDA's National Agriculture Statistics Service
LVAE	Low Voltage Anode Effects	NC	No change
M&R	Metering and regulating	NCASI	National Council of Air and Stream Improvement
MARPOL	International Convention for the Prevention of Pollution from Ships	NCV	Net calorific value
MC	Motorcycle	ND	No data
MCF	Methane conversion factor	NE	Not estimated
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Levels	NEH	National Engineering Handbook
MCFD	Thousand cubic feet per day	NEI	National Emissions Inventory
MDI	Metered dose inhalers	NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
MDP	Management and design practices	NEMS	National Energy Modeling System
MECS	EIA Manufacturer's Energy Consumption Survey	NESHAP	National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants
MEMS	Micro-electromechanical systems	NEU	Non-Energy Use
MER	Monthly Energy Review	NEV	Neighborhood Electric Vehicle
MGO	Marine gas oil	NF ₃	Nitrogen trifluoride
MgO	Magnesium oxide	NFI	National forest inventory
MJ	Megajoule	NGL	Natural gas liquids
MLRA	Major Land Resource Area	NID	National inventory of Dams
mm	Millimeter	NIR	National Inventory Report
MMBtu	Million British thermal units	NLA	National Lime Association
MMCF	Million cubic feet	NLCD	National Land Cover Dataset
MMCFD	Million cubic feet per day	NMOC	Non-methane organic compounds
MMS	Minerals Management Service	NMVOC	Non-methane volatile organic compound
MMT	Million metric tons	NMOG	Non-methane organic gas
MMTCE	Million metric tons carbon equivalent	NO	Not occurring
MMT CO ₂ Eq.	Million metric tons carbon dioxide equivalent	NO ₂	Nitrogen dioxide
MODIS	Moderate Resolution Imaging Spectroradiometer	NO _x	Nitrogen oxides
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding	NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
MOVES	U.S. EPA's Motor Vehicle Emission Simulator model	NOF	Not on feed
MPG	Miles per gallon	NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

NPP	Net primary productivity	PU	Polyurethane
NPRA	National Petroleum and Refiners Association	PVC	Polyvinyl chloride
NRBP	Northeast Regional Biomass Program	PV	Photovoltaic
NRC	National Research Council	QA/QC	Quality Assurance and Quality Control
NRCS	Natural Resources Conservation Service	QBtu	Quadrillion Btu
NREL	National Renewable Energy Laboratory	R&D	Research and Development
NRI	National Resources Inventory	RECs	Reduced Emissions Completions
NSCEP	National Service Center for Environmental Publications	RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
NSCR	Non-selective catalytic reduction	RFA	Renewable Fuels Association
NSPS	New source performance standards	RFS	Renewable Fuel Standard
NWS	National Weather Service	RMA	Rubber Manufacturers' Association
OAG	Official Airline Guide	RPA	Resources Planning Act
OAP	EPA Office of Atmospheric Programs	RTO	Regression-through-the-origin
OAQPS	EPA Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards	SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
ODP	Ozone depleting potential	SAGE	System for assessing Aviation's Global Emissions
ODS	Ozone depleting substances	SAIC	Science Applications International Corporation
OECD	Organization of Economic Co-operation and Development	SAN	Styrene Acrylonitrile
OEM	Original equipment manufacturers	SAR	IPCC Second Assessment Report
OGJ	Oil & Gas Journal	SCR	Selective catalytic reduction
OGOR	Oil and Gas Operations Reports	SCSE	South central and southeastern coastal
OH	Hydroxyl radical	SDR	Steel dust recycling
OMS	EPA Office of Mobile Sources	SEC	Securities and Exchange Commission
ORNL	Oak Ridge National Laboratory	SEMI	Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Industry
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration	SF ₆	Sulfur hexafluoride
OTA	Office of Technology Assessment	SIA	Semiconductor Industry Association
OTAQ	EPA Office of Transportation and Air Quality	SiC	Silicon carbide
OVS	Offset verification statement	SICAS	Semiconductor International Capacity Statistics
PADUS	Protected Areas Database of the United States	SNAP	Significant New Alternative Policy Program
PAH	Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons	SNG	Synthetic natural gas
PCA	Portland Cement Association	SO ₂	Sulfur dioxide
PCC	Precipitate calcium carbonate	SOC	Soil Organic Carbon
PDF	Probability Density Function	SOG	State of Garbage survey
PECVD	Plasma enhanced chemical vapor deposition	SOHIO	Standard Oil Company of Ohio
PET	Polyethylene terephthalate	SSURGO	Soil Survey Geographic Database
PET	Potential evapotranspiration	STMC	Scrap Tire Management Council
PEVM	PFC Emissions Vintage Model	SULEV	Super Ultra Low Emissions Vehicle
PFC	Perfluorocarbon	SWANA	Solid Waste Association of North America
PFPE	Perfluoropolyether	SWDS	Solid waste disposal sites
PHEV	Plug-in hybrid vehicles	SWICS	Solid Waste Industry for Climate Solutions
PHMSA	Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration	TA	Treated anaerobically (wastewater)
PI	Productivity index	TAM	Typical animal mass
PLS	Pregnant liquor solution	TAME	Tertiary amyl methyl ether
POTW	Publicly Owned Treatment Works	TAR	IPCC Third Assessment Report
ppbv	Parts per billion (10 ⁹) by volume	TBtu	Trillion Btu
ppm	Parts per million	TDN	Total digestible nutrients
ppmv	Parts per million (10 ⁶) by volume	TEDB	Transportation Energy Data Book
pptv	Parts per trillion (10 ¹²) by volume	TFI	The Fertilizer Institute
PRCI	Pipeline Research Council International	TIGER	Topologically Integrated Geographic Encoding and Referencing survey
PRP	Pasture/Range/Paddock	TJ	Terajoule
PS	Polystyrene	TLEV	Traditional low emissions vehicle
PSU	Primary Sample Unit	TMLA	Total Manufactured Layer Area
		TOW	Total organics in wastewater

TPO	Timber Product Output	VAIP	EPA's Voluntary Aluminum Industrial Partnership
TRI	Toxic Release Inventory	VAM	Ventilation air methane
TSDF	Hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal facility	VKT	Vehicle kilometers traveled
TTB	Tax and Trade Bureau	VMT	Vehicle miles traveled
TVA	Tennessee Valley Authority	VOCs	Volatile organic compounds
UAN	Urea ammonium nitrate	VS	Volatile solids
UDI	Utility Data Institute	WBJ	Waste Business Journal
UFORE	U.S. Forest Service's Urban Forest Effects model	WEF	Water Environment Federation
UG	Underground (coal mining)	WERF	Water Environment Research Federation
U.S.	United States	WFF	World Fab Forecast (previously WFW, World Fab Watch)
U.S. ITC	United States International Trade Commission	WGC	World Gas Conference
UEP	United Egg Producers	WIP	Waste-in-place
ULEV	Ultra low emission vehicle	WMO	World Meteorological Organization
UNEP	United Nations Environmental Programme	WMS	Waste management systems
UNFCCC	United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change	WRRF	Water resource recovery facilities
USAA	U.S. Aluminum Association	WTE	Waste-to-energy
USAF	United States Air Force	WW	Wastewater
USDA	United States Department of Agriculture	WWTP	Wastewater treatment plant
USFS	United States Forest Service	ZEVs	Zero emissions vehicles
USGS	United States Geological Survey		
USITC	U.S. International Trade Commission		

1

2